FURNITURE FITTINGS AND APPLICATIONS







2025

Hettich

Hinges	New	12 – 209
Drawer systems	New	210 – 356
Runner systems	New	357 – 419
Sliding and folding door systems	New	421 – 620
Furniture locking systems		621 – 741
Connecting technology	New	743 – 859
Cabinet interiors	New	861 – 1031
Flap fittings		1032 – 1047
Assembly machinery	New	1048 – 1131
Office furniture systems	New	1132 – 1439

Your contact:

Hettich Marketing- und Vertriebs GmbH & Co. KG

Anton-Hettich-Straße 12-16
32278 Kirchlengern
Germany

Tel.: +49 5733 798-0

E-mail: info@hettich.com

Internet: www.hettich.com

AT THE HEART OF THE GERMAN FURNITURE INDUSTRY.

WITH PASSION, SKILL AND DEDICATION

Day after day, over 8,600 members of staff are committed to giving you exactly the right solution for your furniture. For practical fittings with added value for people and intelligent furniture: design technology, great functionality and an outstanding design.

OUR PROMISE FOR YOUR SUCCESS

Innovative spirit, high quality standards, constant dialogue with our customers and reliability: these are the values that drive us, and provide the basis for the way we think and for everything we do so as to exceed your expectations and those of your customers.

ECOLOGICAL AND SOCIALLY MINDED

Entrepreneurial responsibility: practising this, we link business success with environmental, social and civic responsibility. Learn more about our broad ranging commitment:







AT HOME IN KIRCHLENGERN – AND ACROSS THE GLOBE

8,600
colleagues worldwide

€ 170 million
were invested in 2023

74
percent share international

€ 1.5 billion
turnover in 2023

3,600
colleagues in Germany

4th
generation

ACT TODAY, THINK OF TOMORROW.

As a family owned business, we think and act independently, with a focus on sustainability and ethical aspects. And we do so out of deepest conviction. Our strategies are not aimed at short term success but always at the permanent wellbeing of the company and our colleagues.

Ecological and social responsibility still have great meaning at Hettich. This can be seen in a broad commitment to society on many fronts. And in significant investment in technologies that protect the environment and conserve resources. Because we firmly believe that acting in a socially responsible and ecological manner in conformity with the law doesn't hamper a company's economic success but, in the long term, helps to promote and secure it.





WE TAKE CARE OF OURSELVES

Our goals:

- We promote diversity and equal opportunities
- We encourage personal responsibility



WE TAKE CARE OF OTHERS

Our goals:

- We are committed to a just and educated society
- We are committed to local social projects



WE TAKE CARE OF THE ENVIRONMENT

Our goals:

- We will become climate neutral at our operating bases by 2030 (scope 1 and 2)
- We conserve resources and are systematically doing all we can to boost our energy efficiency
- We avoid climate damaging emissions and are continuously reducing emissions still produced

IT'S ALL IN HETTICH

INDIVIDUALISATION



URBANISATION



SILVER SOCIETY



NEW WORK



SUSTAINABILITY



Faster and more profoundly than ever before, the megatrends of individualisation, urbanisation, new work, digitisation and sustainability are changing our homes, our lifestyles and the way we work. Designing spaces and furniture to meet these new demands is the future challenge facing the furniture industry and also comes with tremendous opportunity for us all.

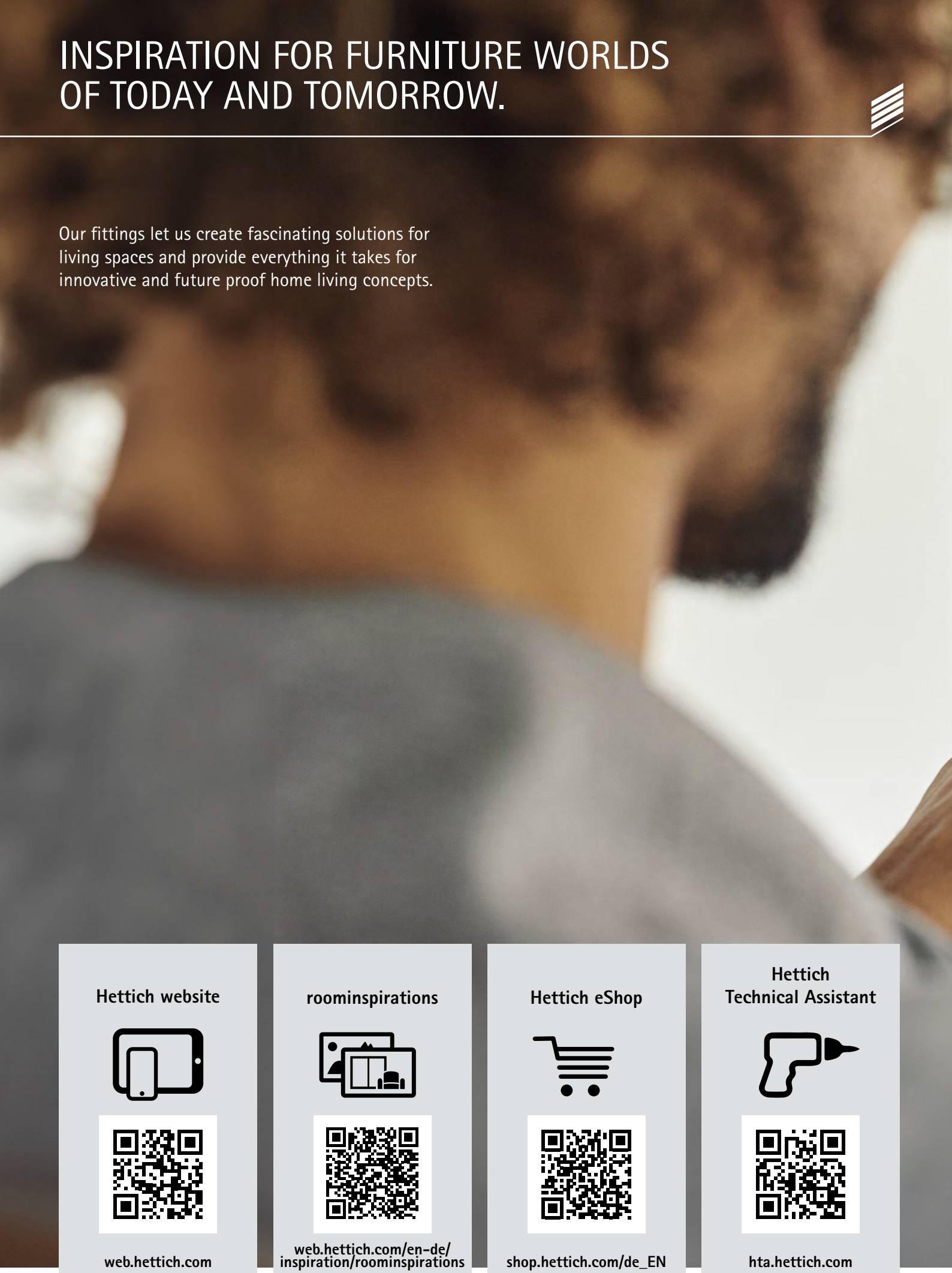
We firmly believe we can only successfully drive this change if we do it together. For this reason, our understanding of customer relations is based on sharing all of our qualities and expertise in confidence and trust.

"It's all in Hettich" means being able to expect and get everything from us that's needed to create innovative and future proof home living concepts.



INSPIRATION FOR FURNITURE WORLDS OF TODAY AND TOMORROW.

Our fittings let us create fascinating solutions for living spaces and provide everything it takes for innovative and future proof home living concepts.



Hettich website

web.hettich.com

roominspirations

web.hettich.com/en-de/inspiration/roominspirations

Hettich eShop

shop.hettich.com/de_EN

Hettich Technical Assistant

hta.hettich.com



Hettich CAD Hettich Plan

hettich.com/short/21c785

Hettich App

hettich.com/short/214fc8

Hettich Services

hettich.com/short/p5ub1vg

Social media

hettich.com/short/pmb6aqe

YOUR PARTNER. YOUR INSPIRER.
YOUR NETWORKER.

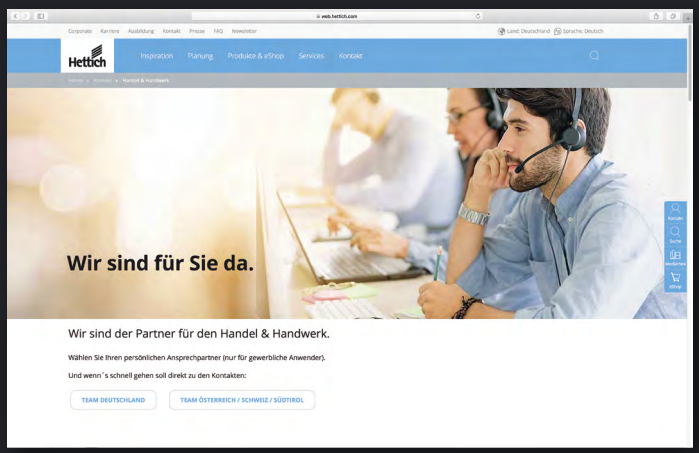
IT'S ALL IN HETTICH



GREAT PRODUCTS – EXPERT ADVICE

In your own workshop, on the road or at the customer? No matter where you are: the Hettich team is always at your side! We will be pleased to answer your questions and advise you in person.

This is where you can simply get all information and Hettich's e-services online 24/7.



CONTACT FOR CABINET MAKERS, INTERIOR DESIGNERS AND SPECIALIST RETAILERS

We are the partner to retailers and the trades.
Choose your personal contact.

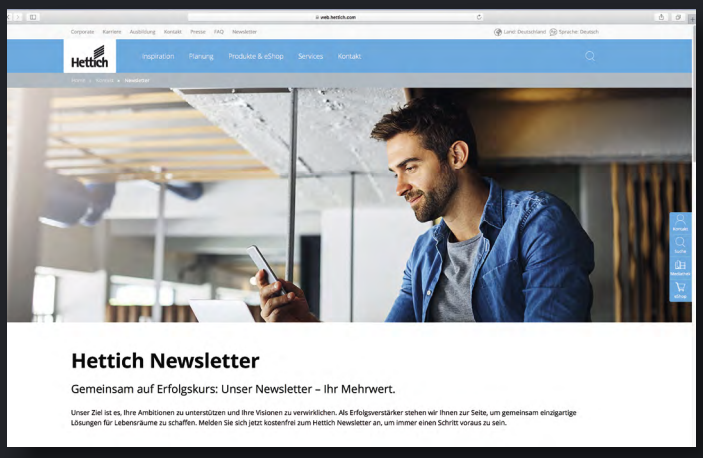


HAND IN HAND ON THE ROAD TO SUCCESS: OUR NEWSLETTER WITH ADDED VALUE

It gives us great pleasure to share all the latest from the Hettich world in our newsletter:

- Industry trends and innovations
- New products and highlights
- Trade fairs and customer events
- Exclusive insight and company news

Our aim is to help you achieve your ambitions and realise your visions. As a success booster, let us team up with you to create unique solutions for living spaces.



New

Concealed hinges
Range summary / technical comparison 14 - 15



Opening system for handleless furniture fronts
Push to open Silent for hinged doors 110 - 111
Push to open for hinges 112 - 113
Summary 114 - 115



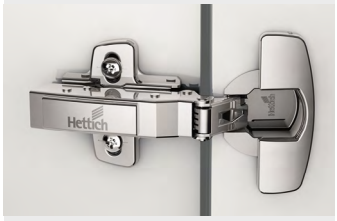
Opening system for handleless furniture fronts
Electromechanical opening system for handleless furniture fronts
Easys 134 - 135



Special hinges
Summary 173



Range summary / technical comparison

	Sensys	Sensys in obsidian black	Sensys for glass applications
			
Page	16 - 17	16 - 17	80 - 81
Hinge cup mounting	▸ For screwing on ▸ Flash fast assembly ▸ Fix fast assembly	▸ For screwing on ▸ With expanding sockets	▸ For glue mounting
Door / door frame material	Wood, aluminium	Wood, aluminium	Glass
Installation	Clip on installation	Clip on installation	Clip on installation
Closing system	▸ With self closing feature ▸ Without self closing feature	▸ With self closing feature ▸ Without self closing feature	▸ With self closing feature
Silent System	▸ Integrated Silent System ▸ Without Silent System	▸ Integrated Silent System ▸ Without Silent System	▸ Integrated Silent System
Opening angle	95° - 110° 165°	95° - 110° 165°	110° - 165°
Zero protrusion hinge	165° (Optional soft opening)	165° (Optional soft opening)	165° (Optional soft opening)
Door adjustment	3-dimensional	3-dimensional	3-dimensional
Mounting plate system	System 8099 with oblong hole and direct height adjustment	For Sensys with oblong hole and direct height adjustment	For Sensys with oblong hole and direct height adjustment
Optional equipment	▸ Push to open / Push to open Silent opening systems ▸ Accessories	▸ Push to open / Push to open Silent opening systems ▸ Accessories	▸ Accessories

Range summary / technical comparison

Veosys	Perfekt	Selekta Pro 2000
		
136 - 137	148 - 149	152 - 153
▸ For screwing on	▸ For screwing on ▸ For pressing in	▸ For screwing on ▸ For pressing in
Wood, aluminium	Wood, glass / wood	Wood, glass / wood
Clip on installation	Slide on assembly	Clip on installation
▸ With self closing feature	▸ With self closing feature	▸ With self closing feature ▸ Without self closing feature
▸ Integrated Silent System	Optional, upgradeable	Optional, upgradeable
100° 105°	95°	180° - 270°
3-dimensional	3-dimensional	2-dimensional
With oblong hole height adjustment	Cross mounting plate with oblong hole adjustment	
▸ Silent System	▸ Opening system Push to open ▸ Decorative caps	▸ Silent System ▸ Glass door decorative cap ▸ Cover cap

Sensys with integrated Silent System



Beautiful. And beautifully quiet

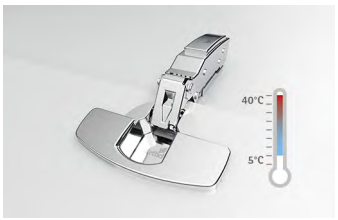
Sensys hinges from Hettich are the heart of good doors. They provide unbeatable solutions for any range of furniture. Reliable performance, long life, noticeable high quality. With clever mounting and adjustment options. Sensys, the hinge technology with integrated soft closing function for even greater convenience closing hinged doors. With its uniquely wide automatic closing angle of 35°, Sensys closes the door almost on its own. Innovative, gentle, quiet.



Experience perfectly designed furniture:
Sensys in obsidian black perfects the design of dark furniture.



Feature Silent System excellence and efficiency:
Performs better than any of the others – saving a hinge in many cases!



Benefit from thermal stability:
Whether in cool rooms or at high ambient temperature – the integrated Silent System never fails.

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

hettich.com/short/4d1ca4



Sensys
Range summary 18 – 19



Sensys in obsidian black
Range summary 20 – 21



Sensys for glass applications
Range summary 82 – 83



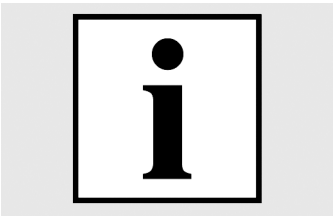
Mounting plates
For Sensys and Intermat 66 – 73



Accessories 74 – 78



Opening system for handleless furniture fronts
Push to open Silent for hinged doors 111
Push to open for hinges
Summary 113



Fitting information 116 – 117

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Installation
- Adjusting
- Service

hettich.com/short/3117cb

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys**
- **Range summary**

New



Sensys 110° hinge

- Opening angle 110°

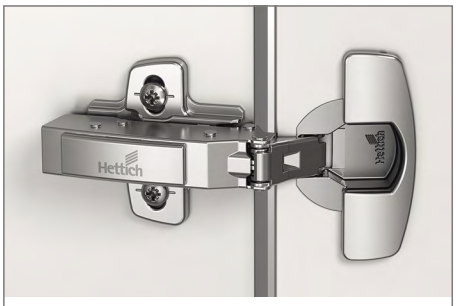
22



Sensys thick door hinge

- For narrow gaps between thick doors
- Opening angle 95°

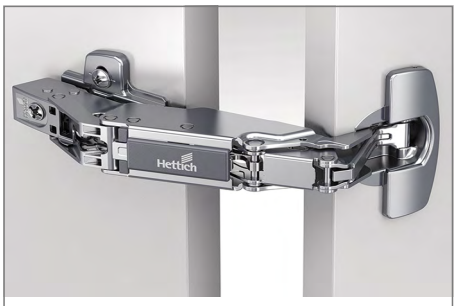
26



Sensys thin door hinge

- For thin doors from 10 mm
- Opening angle 110°

30



Sensys wide angle hinge

- With zero protrusion
- Opening angle 165°

34



Sensys angle hinge W20

- For face angle applications 20°
- Opening angle 95°

New

38



Sensys angle hinge W30

- For face angle applications 30°
- Opening angle 95°

40



Sensys angle hinge W45

- For face angle applications 45°
- Opening angle 95°

44



Sensys angle hinge W90

- For face angle applications 90°
- Opening angle 95°

48



Sensys angle hinge W90

- For overlay applications in cabinets with blind panels
- Opening angle 95°

New

52



Sensys aluminium frame hinge

- For aluminium framed doors
- Opening angle 95°

54



Sensys aluminium frame hinge

- For narrow gaps between thick doors
- Opening angle 95°

New

58



Hinge for corner cabinet folding doors

- For corner cabinets with folding doors
- Opening angle 50° / 65°

62



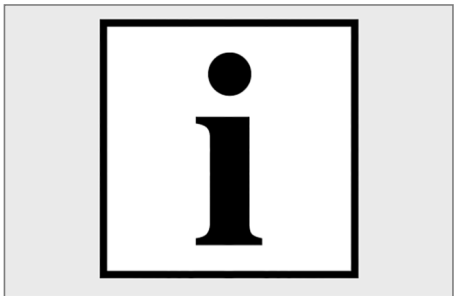
Mounting plates
- For Sensys and Intermat

66 - 69



Accessories
- For Sensys

72 - 78



Technical information

104 - 109

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys in obsidian black**
- **Range summary**

New



Sensys 110° hinge

- Opening angle 110°

23



Sensys thick door hinge

- For narrow gaps between thick doors
- Opening angle 95°

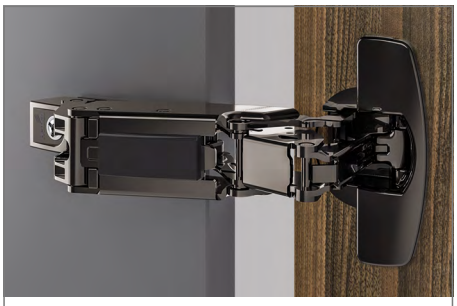
27



Sensys thin door hinge

- For thin doors from 10 mm
- Opening angle 110°

31



Sensys wide angle hinge

- With zero protrusion
- Opening angle 165°

35



Sensys angle hinge W30

- For face angle applications 30°
- Opening angle 95°

41



Sensys angle hinge W45

- For face angle applications 45°
- Opening angle 95°

45



Sensys angle hinge W90

- For face angle applications 90°
- Opening angle 95°

49



Sensys aluminium frame hinge

- For aluminium framed doors
- Opening angle 95°

55



Sensys aluminium frame hinge

- For narrow gaps between thick doors
- Opening angle 95°

New

59



Hinge for corner cabinet folding doors

- For corner cabinets with folding doors
- Opening angle 50° / 65°

63



Mounting plates

- For Sensys

70 - 71



Accessories

- For Sensys

72 - 78

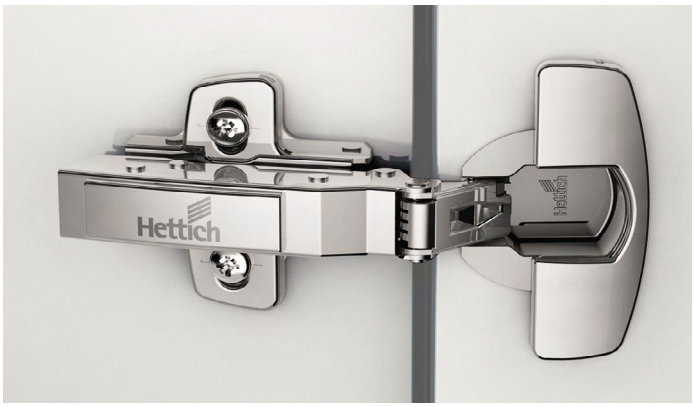


Technical information

104 - 109

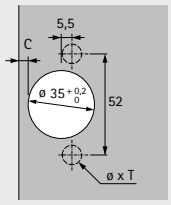
Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys 110° hinge**
- **Opening angle 110°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**

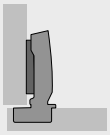


- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- For door thickness 15 - 24 mm
- Cup depth 12.8 mm
- Integrated overlay adjustment +2 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment +3 mm / -2 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Steel, nickel plated

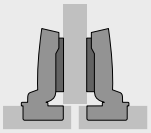
Drilling pattern



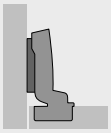
full overlay
(Base B 12,5 mm)



half overlay
(Base B 3 mm)



inset
(Base B -4 mm)



With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8645i)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/50 ea.	full overlay 200 ea.	half overlay 1/50 ea.	half overlay 200 ea.	inset 1/50 ea.	inset 200 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 073 605**	**9 071 205**	**9 073 606**	**9 071 206**	**9 073 607**	**9 071 207**
Flash fast assembly	ø 10 x 11	**9 073 611**		**9 073 612**		**9 073 613**	
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 073 614**		**9 073 615**		**9 073 616**	

Without Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8645)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/50 ea.	half overlay 1/50 ea.	inset 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 073 638**	**9 073 639**	**9 073 640**
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 073 644**	**9 073 645**	**9 073 646**

Without Silent System, without self closing feature, for handleless applications (Sensys 8675)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/50 ea.	half overlay 1/50 ea.	inset 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 073 662**	**9 073 663**	**9 073 664**
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 073 668**	**9 073 669**	**9 073 670**

hettich.com/short/2b9840

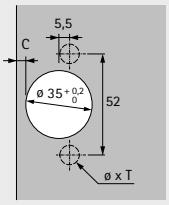
Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys 110° hinge**
- **Opening angle 110°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**

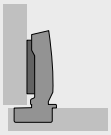


- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- For door thickness 15 - 24 mm
- Cup depth 12.8 mm
- Integrated overlay adjustment +2 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment +3 mm / -2 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Steel in obsidian black

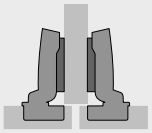
Drilling pattern



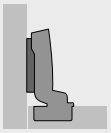
full overlay
(Base B 12,5 mm)



half overlay
(Base B 3 mm)



inset
(Base B -4 mm)



With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8645i)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/50 ea.	half overlay 1/50 ea.	inset 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 091 738**	**9 091 739**	**9 091 740**
with expanding sockets	ø 10 x 11	**9 091 771**	**9 091 772**	**9 091 773**

Without Silent System, without self closing feature, for handleless applications (Sensys 8675)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/50 ea.	half overlay 1/50 ea.	inset 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 091 741**	**9 091 742**	**9 091 743**
with expanding sockets	ø 10 x 11	**9 091 774**	**9 091 775**	**9 091 776**

hettich.com/short/2b9840

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys 110° hinge**
- **Opening angle 110°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**

Minimum reveal per door

Door thickness mm	Cup distance C mm					
	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0
15	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
16	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
17	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
18	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5
19	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7
20	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9
21	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2
22	2.2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5
23	3.0	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.9
24	3.9	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.6	2.4

Please note:

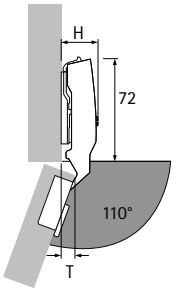
The table entries refer to doors with an edge radius of 1 mm.

On doors with other radii, the minimum reveal changes as follows:

Radius 0 mm:
Values shown in table + 0.4 mm

Radius 3 mm:
Values shown in table - 0.6 mm

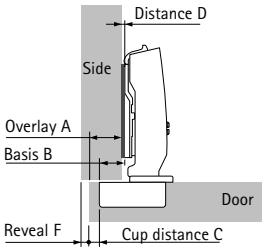
Protrusions / installed depth



Hinge protrusion H / door protrusion T for distance D = 0 mm and cup distance C = 3 mm

Door mounting option	H mm	T mm
full overlay	25.0	8.5
half overlay	31.0	18.0
inset	38.0	25.0

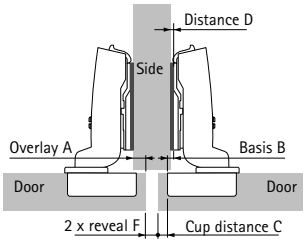
full overlay



Distance D = C + B - A
= cup distance C + 12.5 mm - overlay A

Overlay mm	Cup distance C mm					
	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0
	Distance D mm					
10	5.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	9.5
11	4.5	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.5	8.5
12	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.5	7.5
13	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.5	6.5
14	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.5
15	0.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.5
16		0.5	1.0	1.5	2.5	3.5
17			0.0	0.5	1.5	2.5
18					0.5	1.5
19						0.5

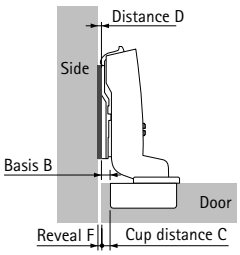
half overlay



Distance D = C + B - A
= cup distance C + 3 mm - overlay A

Overlay mm	Cup distance C mm					
	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0
	Distance D mm					
0.5	5.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	9.5
1.5	4.5	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.5	8.5
2.5	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.5	7.5
3.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.5	6.5
4.5	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.5
5.5	0.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.5
6.5		0.5	1.0	1.5	2.5	3.5
7.5			0.0	0.5	1.5	2.5
8.5					0.5	1.5
9.5						0.5

inset



Distance D = C + B + F
= cup distance C - 4 mm + reveal F

Door thickness mm	Cup distance C mm					
	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0
	Distance D mm					
15		0.2	0.7	1.2	2.2	3.2
16		0.3	0.8	1.3	2.3	3.3
17		0.4	0.9	1.4	2.4	3.4
18		0.6	1.1	1.6	2.6	3.5
19		0.8	1.3	1.8	2.7	3.7
20	0.1	1.0	1.5	2.0	3.0	3.9
21	0.4	1.3	1.8	2.3	3.2	4.2
22	1.2	1.8	2.2	2.6	3.6	4.5
23	2.0	2.6	2.9	3.2	4.0	4.9
24	2.9	3.4	3.7	4.0	4.6	5.4

Information

- Mounting plates 66 - 71
- Accessoires 72 - 78
- Technical information 104 - 105

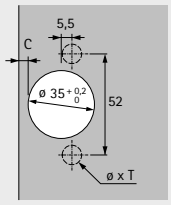
Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys thick door hinge, door thickness up to 32 mm**
- **95° opening angle, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**

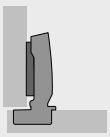


- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 2
- For door thickness 15 - 32 mm
- Cup depth 12.8 mm
- Integrated overlay adjustment +2 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment +3 mm / -2 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Steel, nickel-plated

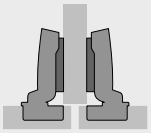
Drilling pattern



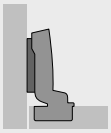
full overlay
(Base B 12.5 mm)



half overlay
(Base B 3 mm)



inset
(Base B -4 mm)



With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8631i)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/50 ea.	half overlay 1/50 ea.	inset 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 091 400**	**9 091 410**	**9 091 420**
Flash fast assembly	ø 10 x 11	**9 091 402**	**9 091 412**	**9 091 422**

Without Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8631)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/50 ea.	half overlay 1/50 ea.	inset 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 091 490**	**9 091 500**	**9 091 510**

Without Silent System, without self closing feature, for handleless applications (Sensys 8661)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/50 ea.	half overlay 1/50 ea.	inset 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 091 580**	**9 091 590**	**9 091 600**

hettich.com/short/b53a1b

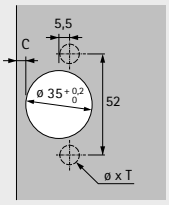
Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys thick door hinge, door thickness up to 32 mm**
- **95° opening angle, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**

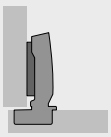


- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 2
- For door thickness 15 - 32 mm
- Cup depth 12.8 mm
- Integrated overlay adjustment +2 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment +3 mm / -2 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Steel in obsidian black

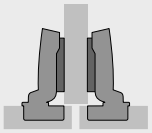
Drilling pattern



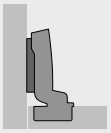
full overlay
(Base B 12.5 mm)



half overlay
(Base B 3 mm)



inset
(Base B -4 mm)



With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8631i)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/50 ea.	half overlay 1/50 ea.	inset 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 091 753**	**9 091 755**	**9 091 756**
with expanding sockets	ø 10 x 11	**9 091 754**	**9 091 785**	**9 091 757**

Without Silent System, without self closing feature, for handleless applications (Sensys 8661)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/50 ea.	half overlay 1/50 ea.	inset 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 091 758**	**9 091 759**	**9 091 760**
with expanding sockets	ø 10 x 11	**9 091 786**	**9 091 787**	**9 091 788**

hettich.com/short/b53a1b

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys thick door hinge, door thickness up to 32 mm**
- **95° opening angle, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**

Minimum reveal per door

Door thickness	Cup distance C mm						
mm	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0
15	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
16	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
17	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
18	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
19	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
20	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
21	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
22	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
23	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
24	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
25	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
26	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
27	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6
28	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.8
29	2.9	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.1
30	3.8	3.2	3.0	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.4
31	4.8	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.1	2.7	2.7
32	5.7	5.1	4.8	4.5	3.9	3.4	3.0

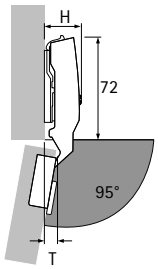
Please note:

The table entries refer to doors with an edge radius of 1 mm.

On doors with other radii, the minimum reveal changes as follows:

Radius 0 mm:
Values shown in table + 0.4 mm

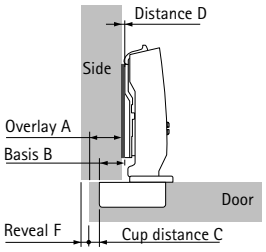
Protrusions / installed depth



Hinge protrusion H / door protrusion T for distance D = 0 mm and cup distance C = 3 mm

Door mounting option	H mm	T mm
full overlay	24.0	12.5
half overlay	28.3	22.0
inset	35.3	29.0

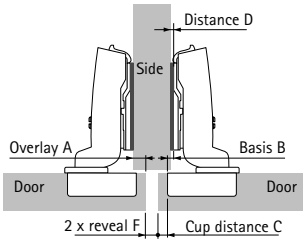
full overlay



Distance D = C + B - A
= cup distance C + 12.5 mm - overlay A

Overlay	Cup distance C mm						
mm	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0
	Distance D mm						
10	5.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.5
11	4.5	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5
12	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5
13	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5
14	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5
15	0.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.5
16		0.5	1.0	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5
17			0.0	0.5	1.5	2.5	3.5
18					0.5	1.5	2.5
19						0.5	1.5
20							0.5

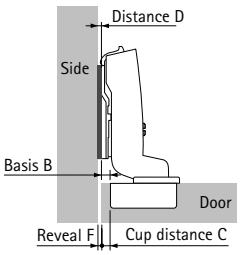
half overlay



Distance D = C + B - A
= cup distance C + 3 mm - overlay A

Overlay	Cup distance C mm						
mm	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0
	Distance D mm						
0.5	5.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.5
1.5	4.5	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5
2.5	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5
3.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5
4.5	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5
5.5	0.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.5
6.5		0.5	1.0	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5
7.5			0.0	0.5	1.5	2.5	3.5
8.5					0.5	1.5	2.5
9.5						0.5	1.5
10.5							0.5

inset



Distance D = C + B + F
= cup distance C - 4 mm + reveal F

Door thickness	Cup distance C mm						
mm	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0
	Distance D mm						
15		0.1	0.6	1.1	2.1	3.1	4.1
16		0.1	0.6	1.1	2.1	3.1	4.1
17		0.2	0.7	1.2	2.2	3.2	4.2
18		0.2	0.7	1.2	2.2	3.2	4.2
19		0.3	0.8	1.3	2.3	3.3	4.3
20		0.4	0.9	1.4	2.4	3.4	4.4
21		0.6	1.1	1.6	2.6	3.6	4.6
22		0.7	1.2	1.7	2.7	3.7	4.7
23		0.9	1.4	1.9	2.9	3.9	4.9
24	0.1	1.0	1.5	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0
25	0.3	1.2	1.7	2.2	3.2	4.2	5.2
26	0.5	1.5	1.9	2.4	3.4	4.4	5.4
27	0.7	1.7	2.2	2.7	3.6	4.6	5.6
28	1.0	2.0	2.4	2.9	3.9	4.8	5.8
29	1.9	2.3	2.7	3.2	4.2	5.1	6.1
30	2.8	3.2	3.5	3.7	4.5	5.4	6.4
31	3.8	4.1	4.3	4.6	5.1	5.7	6.7
32	4.7	5.1	5.3	5.5	5.9	6.4	7.0

Information

- Mounting plates 66 - 71
- Accessoires 72 - 78
- Technical information 104 - 105

Fast assembly concealed hinge

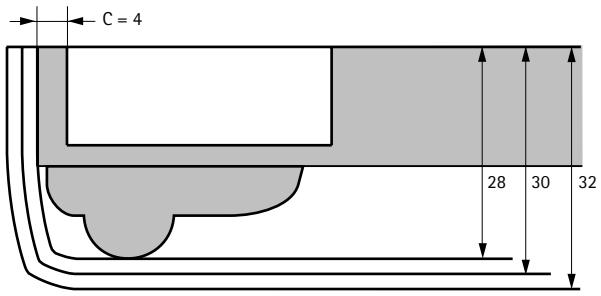
- **Sensys thick door hinge, door thickness up to 32 mm**
- **95° opening angle, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**

Door contours for minimum reveal application - scale 1:1

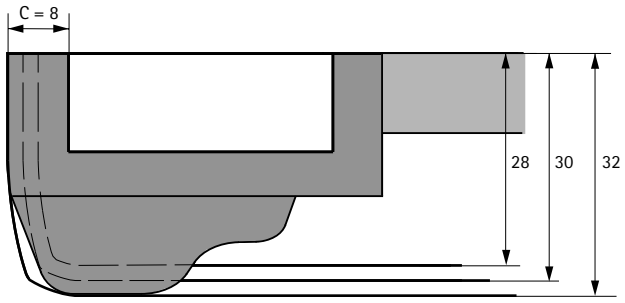
The values shown in the Minimum reveal table refer to an edge radius of 1 mm. Smaller reveal values apply if door edges are more rounded.
To obtain a minimum reveal application, the chosen door contour must lie within the template illustrated below. All contours protruding beyond the template will increase the reveal accordingly.



Example of minimum reveal application



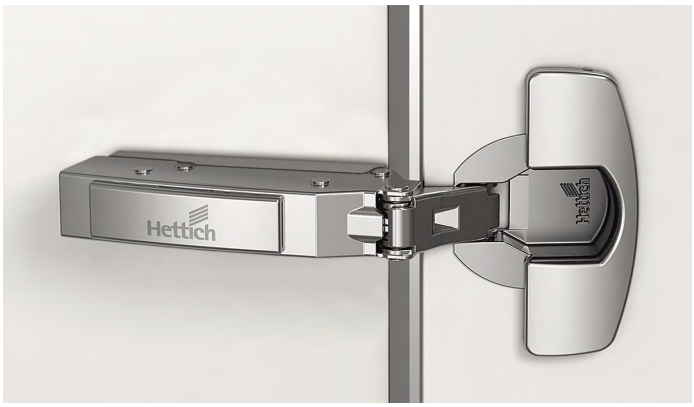
Example of minimum reveal application	
Door thickness	16 mm
Profile thickness	12 mm
Overall thickness	28 mm
Cup distance C	4 mm



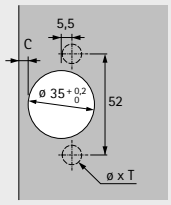
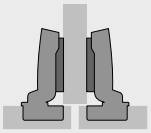
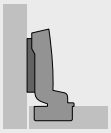
Example of minimum reveal application	
Door thickness	19 mm
Profile thickness	13 mm
Overall thickness	32 mm
Cup distance C	8 mm

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys thin door hinge, door thickness from 10 mm**
- **Opening angle 110°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**



- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- For door thickness 10 - 19 mm
- Cup depth 7.8 mm
- Integrated overlay adjustment +2 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment +3 mm / -2 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Steel, nickel plated

Drilling pattern	full overlay (Base B 12.5 mm)	half overlay (Base B 3 mm)	inset (Base B -4 mm)
			

With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8646i)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/50 ea.	half overlay 1/50 ea.	inset 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 094 270**	**9 094 280**	**9 094 290**
with expanding sockets	ø 10 x 8	**9 094 276**	**9 094 286**	**9 094 296**

Without Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8646)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/50 ea.	half overlay 1/50 ea.	inset 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 094 360**	**9 094 370**	**9 094 380**
with expanding sockets	ø 10 x 8	**9 094 366**	**9 094 376**	**9 094 386**

Without Silent System, without self closing feature, for handleless applications (Sensys 8676)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/50 ea.	half overlay 1/50 ea.	inset 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 094 450**	**9 094 460**	**9 094 470**
with expanding sockets	ø 10 x 8	**9 094 456**	**9 094 466**	**9 094 476**

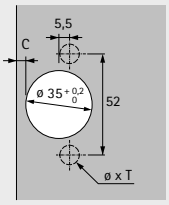
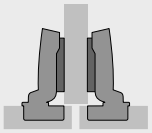
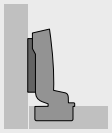
hettich.com/short/5480ec

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys thin door hinge, door thickness from 10 mm**
- **Opening angle 110°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**



- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- For door thickness 10 - 19 mm
- Cup depth 7.8 mm
- Integrated overlay adjustment +2 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment +3 mm / -2 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Steel in obsidian black

Drilling pattern	full overlay (Base B 12.5 mm)	half overlay (Base B 3 mm)	inset (Base B -4 mm)
			

With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8646i)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/50 ea.	half overlay 1/50 ea.	inset 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 091 761**	**9 091 762**	**9 091 763**
with expanding sockets	ø 10 x 8	**9 091 793**	**9 091 794**	**9 091 795**

Without Silent System, without self closing feature, for handleless applications (Sensys 8676)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/50 ea.	half overlay 1/50 ea.	inset 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 091 764**	**9 091 765**	**9 091 766**
with expanding sockets	ø 10 x 8	**9 091 796**	**9 091 797**	**9 091 798**

hettich.com/short/5480ec

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys thin door hinge, door thickness from 10 mm**
- **Opening angle 110°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**

Minimum reveal per door

Door thickness	Cup distance C mm					
mm	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0
10	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
11	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
12	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
13	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
14	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
15	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9
16	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2
17	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.7
18	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.0
19	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.4

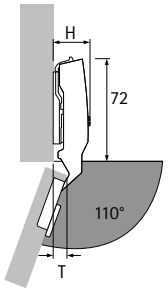
Please note:

The table entries refer to doors with an edge radius of 1 mm.

On doors with other radii, the minimum reveal changes as follows:

Radius 0 mm:
Values shown in table + 0.3 mm

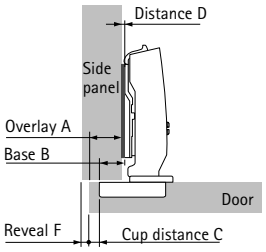
Protrusions / installed depth



Hinge protrusion H / door protrusion T for distance D = 0 mm and cup distance C = 3 mm

Door mounting option	H mm	T mm
full overlay	25.0	8.5
half overlay	31.0	18.0
inset	38.0	25.0

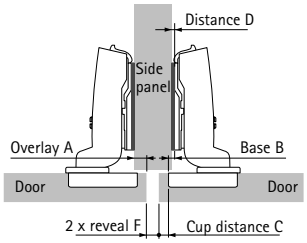
full overlay



Distance D = C + B - A
= cup distance C + 12.5 mm - overlay A

Overlay	Cup distance C mm					
mm	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0
	Distance D mm					
10	5.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	9.5
11	4.5	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.5	8.5
12	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.5	7.5
13	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.5	6.5
14	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.5
15	0.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.5
16		0.5	1.0	1.5	2.5	3.5
17			0.0	0.5	1.5	2.5
18					0.5	1.5
19						0.5

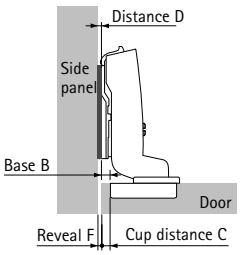
half overlay



Distance D = C + B - A
= cup distance C + 3 mm - overlay A

Overlay	Cup distance C mm					
mm	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0
	Distance D mm					
0.5	5.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	9.5
1.5	4.5	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.5	8.5
2.5	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.5	7.5
3.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.5	6.5
4.5	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.5
5.5	0.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.5
6.5		0.5	1.0	1.5	2.5	3.5
7.5			0.0	0.5	1.5	2.5
8.5					0.5	1.5
9.5						0.5

inset



Distance D = C + B + F
= cup distance C - 4 mm + reveal F

Door thickness	Cup distance C mm					
mm	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0
	Distance D mm					
10		0.1	0.6	1.1	2.1	3.1
11		0.2	0.7	1.2	2.2	3.2
12		0.4	0.9	1.4	2.4	3.3
13		0.6	1.0	1.5	2.5	3.5
14		0.8	1.2	1.7	2.7	3.7
15	0.0	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.9	3.9
16	0.3	1.3	1.8	2.2	3.2	4.2
17	0.4	1.5	2.0	2.6	3.6	4.7
18	0.8	1.8	2.4	2.9	4.0	5.0
19	1.1	2.2	2.7	3.3	4.3	5.4

Information

- Mounting plates 66 - 71
- Accessoires 72 - 78
- Technical information 104 - 105
- Fitting information for thin materials 106

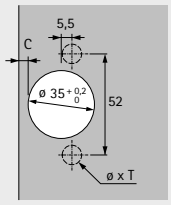
Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys wide angle hinge, with zero protrusion**
- **Opening angle 165°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**



- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- For door thickness 15 - 32 mm
- Cup depth 11.6 mm
- Integrated overlay adjustment +2 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment +3 mm / -2 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Steel / nickel plated die-cast zinc

Drilling pattern



full overlay
(Base B 12.5 mm)



half overlay
(Base B 3 mm)



With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8657i)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/50 ea.	half overlay 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 099 540**	**9 099 550**
Flash fast assembly	ø 10 x 11	**9 099 542**	
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 099 543**	**9 099 553**

Without Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8657)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/50 ea.	half overlay 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 099 600**	**9 099 610**
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 099 603**	**9 099 613**

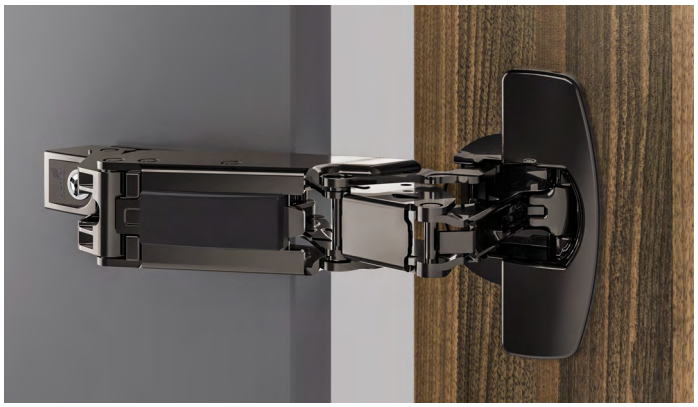
Without Silent System, without self closing feature, for handleless applications (Sensys 8687)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/50 ea.	half overlay 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 099 660**	**9 099 670**
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 099 663**	**9 099 673**

hettich.com/short/bbfb70

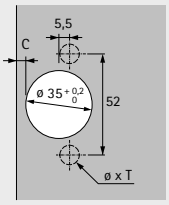
Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys wide angle hinge, with zero protrusion**
- **Opening angle 165°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**



- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- For door thickness 15 - 32 mm
- Cup depth 11.6 mm
- Integrated overlay adjustment +2 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment +3 mm / -2 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Steel / die-cast zinc in obsidian black

Drilling pattern



full overlay
(Base B 12.5 mm)



half overlay
(Base B 3 mm)



With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8657i)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/50 ea.	half overlay 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 091 767**	**9 091 768**
with expanding sockets	ø 10 x 11	**9 091 789**	**9 091 790**

Without Silent System, without self closing feature, for handleless applications (Sensys 8687)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/50 ea.	half overlay 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 091 769**	**9 091 770**
with expanding sockets	ø 10 x 11	**9 091 791**	**9 091 792**

hettich.com/short/bbfb70

Fast assembly concealed hinge

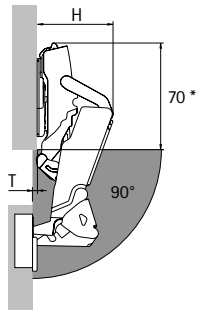
- **Sensys wide angle hinge, with zero protrusion**
- **Opening angle 165°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**

Minimum reveal per door

Door thickness	Cup distance C mm					
mm	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0
15	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
16	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
17	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
18	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
19	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
20	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
21	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
22	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
23	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
24	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
25	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
26	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
27	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
28	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3
29*	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6
30**	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.1
31**	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.6	
32**	1.7	1.9	2.0	2.2		

*when using opening angle limiter at 120°
** when using opening angle limiter at 105°

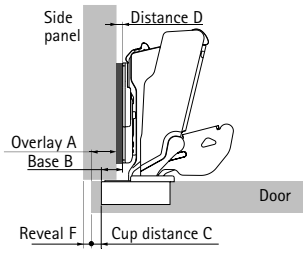
Protrusions / installed depth



No door protrusion T up to distance D = 3, unobstructed interior for pull-outs.
*Hinge closed: 80 mm

Door mounting option	H mm (max. at 30°)	T mm (90°, D0)
full overlay	66	-3
half overlay	75.5	6.5

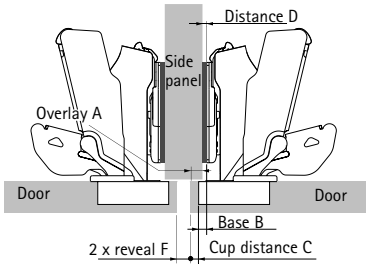
full overlay



Distance D = C + B - A
= cup distance C + 12.5 mm - overlay A

Overlay	Cup distance C mm					
mm	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0
	Distance D mm					
10	5.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	9.5
11	4.5	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.5	8.5
12	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.5	7.5
13	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.5	6.5
14	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.5
15	0.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.5
16		0.5	1.0	1.5	2.5	3.5
17			0.0	0.5	1.5	2.5
18					0.5	1.5
19						0.5

half overlay



Distance D = C + B - A
= cup distance C + 3 mm - overlay A

Overlay	Cup distance C mm					
mm	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0
	Distance D mm					
- 2	8.0	9.0	9.5	10.0	11.0	12.0
- 1	7.0	8.0	8.5	9.0	10.0	11.0
0	6.0	7.0	7.5	8.0	9.0	10.0
1	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	8.0	9.0
2	4.0	5.0	5.5	6.0	7.0	8.0
3	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0
4	2.0	3.0	3.5	4.0	5.0	6.0
5	1.0	2.0	2.5	3.0	4.0	5.0
6	0.0	1.0	1.5	2.0	3.0	4.0
7		0.0	0.5	1.0	2.0	3.0
8				0.0	1.0	2.0
9					0.0	1.0
10						0.0

Information

- Mounting plates 66 - 71
- Accessoires 72 - 78
- Technical information 104 - 105

Fast assembly concealed hinge

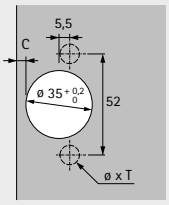
- **Sensys angle hinge W20**
- **Opening angle 95°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**

New



- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- For door thickness 15 - 28 mm
- Cup depth 12.8 mm
- Integrated overlay adjustment +2 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment +3 mm / -2 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Steel nickel plated

Drilling pattern



overlay
(Base B 6,5 mm)



With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8639i W20)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	overlay 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 087 528**
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 087 534**

Without Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8639 W20)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	overlay 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 087 554**
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 087 560**

Without Silent System, without self closing feature, for handleless applications (Sensys 8669 W20)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	overlay 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 087 568**
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 087 574**

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys angle hinge W20**
- **Opening angle 95°**

Minimum reveal per door

Door thickness mm	Cup distance C mm						
	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0
15	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
16	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
17	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
18	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5
19	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7
20	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9
21	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2
22	2.2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4
23	3.0	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.9	1.8
24	3.9	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.6	2.4	2.2
25	4.8	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.4	3.0	2.8
26	5.7	5.1	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.8	3.4
27	6.6	6.0	5.7	5.5	5.0	4.5	4.2
28	7.5	6.9	6.6	6.3	5.8	5.3	4.9

Please note:

The table entries refer to doors with an edge radius of 1 mm.

On doors with other radii, the minimum reveal changes as follows:

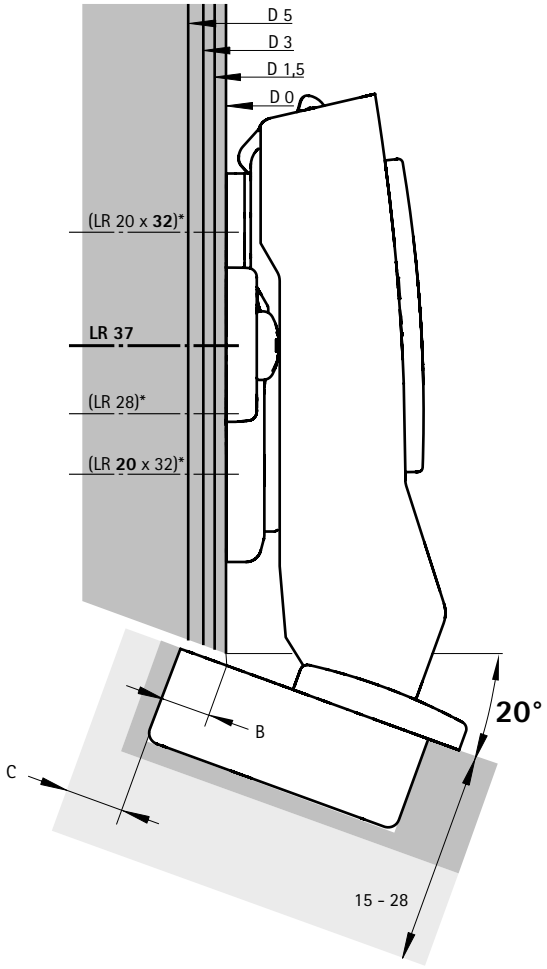
Radius 0 mm:
Values shown in table + 0.4 mm

Radius 3 mm:
Values shown in table - 0.6 mm

Note

The drawings below show the hinges including mounting plate distances on a scale of 1:1. Allowing for cup distance C (3 - 8 mm) as well as the minimum reveal, the required mounting plate distance and hole line can be determined by drawing in the door and side panel.

overlay (B 6,5 mm) - Scale 1:1



Advice

- Mounting plates 66 - 71
- Accessoires 72 - 78
- Technical information 104 - 105

hettich.com/short/ck3rfxh

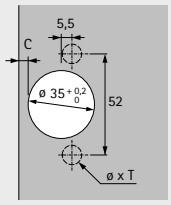
Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys angle hinge W30**
- **Opening angle 95°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**



- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- For door thickness 15 - 28 mm
- Cup depth 12.8 mm
- Integrated overlay adjustment +2 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment +3 mm / -2 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Steel / nickel plated die-cast zinc

Drilling pattern



overlay
(Base B 2 mm)



inset
(Base B -16 mm)



With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8639i W30)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	**overlay** **1/50 ea.**	**inset** **1/50 ea.**
for screwing on	-	**9 088 016**	**9 088 017**
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 088 070**	

Without Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8639 W30)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	**overlay** **1/50 ea.**	**inset** **1/50 ea.**
for screwing on	-	**9 088 100**	**9 088 101**
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 088 136**	

Without Silent System, without self closing feature, for handleless applications (Sensys 8669 W30)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	**overlay** **1/50 ea.**	**inset** **1/50 ea.**
for screwing on	-	**9 088 176**	**9 088 177**
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 088 212**	

hettich.com/short/61b351

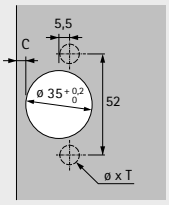
Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys angle hinge W30**
- **Opening angle 95°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**



- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- For door thickness 15 - 28 mm
- Cup depth 12.8 mm
- Integrated overlay adjustment +2 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment +3 mm / -2 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Steel in obsidian black

Drilling pattern



overlay
(Base B 2 mm)



With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8639i W30)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	**overlay** **1/50 ea.**
for screwing on	-	**9 091 745**
with expanding sockets	ø 10 x 11	**9 091 777**

Without Silent System, without self closing feature, for handleless applications (Sensys 8669 W30)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	**overlay** **1/50 ea.**
for screwing on	-	**9 091 749**
with expanding sockets	ø 10 x 11	**9 091 781**

hettich.com/short/61b351

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys angle hinge W30**
- **Opening angle 95°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**

Minimum reveal per door

Door thickness mm	Cup distance C mm						
	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0
15	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
16	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
17	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
18	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5
19	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7
20	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9
21	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2
22	2.2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4
23	3.0	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.9	1.8
24	3.9	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.6	2.4	2.2
25	4.8	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.4	3.0	2.8
26	5.7	5.1	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.8	3.4
27	6.6	6.0	5.7	5.5	5.0	4.5	4.2
28	7.5	6.9	6.6	6.3	5.8	5.3	4.9

Please note:

The table entries refer to doors with an edge radius of 1 mm.

On doors with other radii, the minimum reveal changes as follows:

Radius 0 mm:
Values shown in table + 0.4 mm

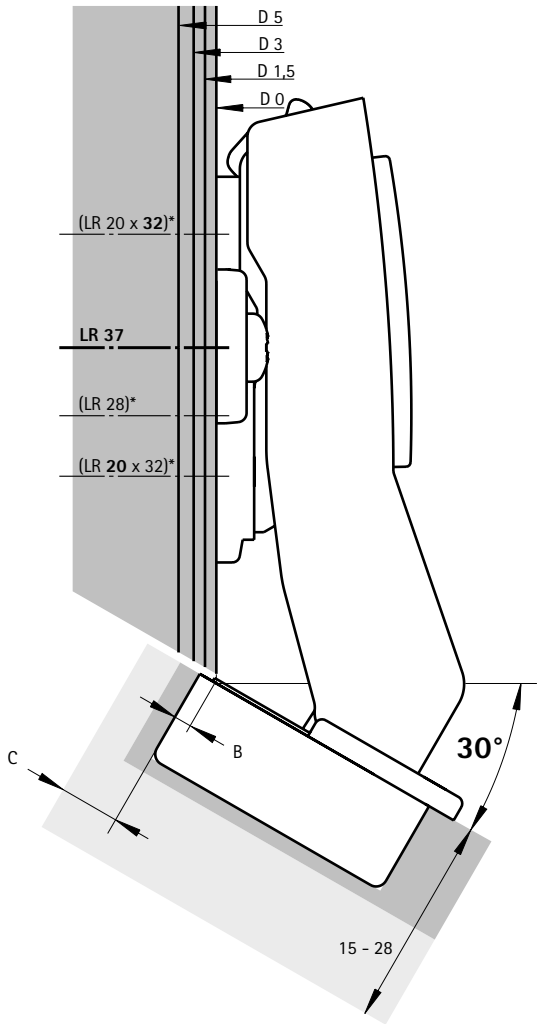
Radius 3 mm:
Values shown in table - 0.6 mm

Note

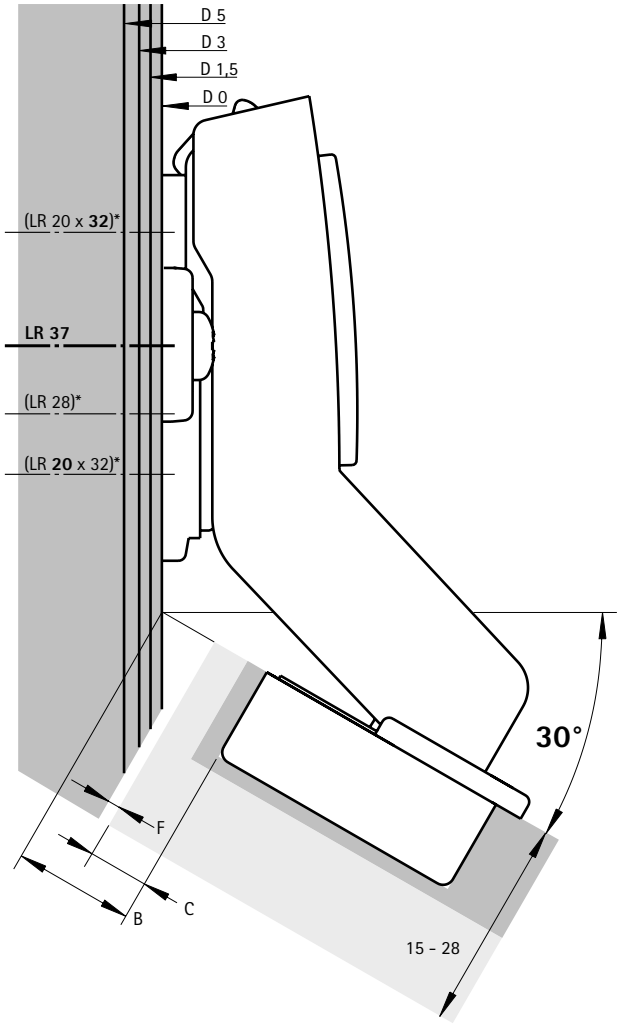
The drawings below show the hinges including mounting plate distances on a scale of 1:1. Allowing for cup distance C (3 - 8 mm) as well as the minimum reveal, the required mounting plate distance and hole line can be determined by drawing in the door and side panel.

You will find further information on configuring in the hinge configurator in the online catalogue or on our Hettich channel on YouTube.

overlay (B 2 mm) - Scale 1:1



inset (B -16 mm) - Scale 1:1



Information

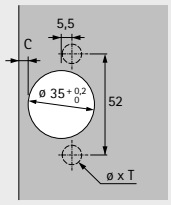
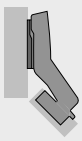
- Mounting plates 66 - 71
- Accessoires 72 - 78
- Technical information 104 - 105
- * Not available in all markets

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys angle hinge W45**
- **Opening angle 95°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**



- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- For door thickness 15 - 28 mm
- Cup depth 12.8 mm
- Integrated overlay adjustment +2 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment +3 mm / -2 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Steel/nickel plated die-cast zinc

Drilling pattern	overlay (Base B 9 mm)	overlay (Base B -2 mm)	inset (Base B -25 mm)
			

With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8639i W45)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	overlay Base B 9 mm 1/50 ea.	Base B -2 mm 1/50 ea.	inset Base B -25 mm 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 088 018**	**9 088 019**	**9 088 020**
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 088 072**	**9 088 073**	

Without Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8639 W45)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	overlay Base B 9 mm 1/50 ea.	Base B -2 mm 1/50 ea.	inset Base B -25 mm 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 088 102**	**9 088 103**	**9 088 104**
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 088 138**	**9 088 139**	

Without Silent System, without self closing feature, for handleless applications (Sensys 8669 W45)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	overlay Base B 9 mm 1/50 ea.	Base B -2 mm 1/50 ea.	inset Base B -25 mm 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 088 178**	**9 088 179**	**9 088 180**
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 088 214**	**9 088 215**	

hettich.com/short/44e397

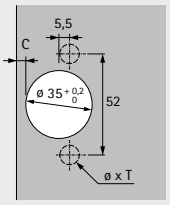
Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys angle hinge W45**
- **Opening angle 95°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**



- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- For door thickness 15 - 28 mm
- Cup depth 12.8 mm
- Integrated overlay adjustment +2 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment +3 mm / -2 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- steel in obsidian black

Drilling pattern



overlay
(Base B 9 mm)



overlay
(Base B -2 mm)



With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8639i W45)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	overlay Base B 9 mm 1/50 ea.	overlay Base B -2 mm 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 091 746**	**9 091 747**
with expanding sockets	ø 10 x 11	**9 091 778**	**9 091 779**

Without Silent System, without self closing feature, for handleless applications (Sensys 8669 W45)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	overlay Base B 9 mm 1/50 ea.	overlay Base B -2 mm 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 091 750**	**9 091 751**
with expanding sockets	ø 10 x 11	**9 091 782**	**9 091 783**

hettich.com/short/44e397

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys angle hinge W45**
- **Opening angle 95°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**

Minimum reveal per door

Door thickness mm	Cup distance C mm						
	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0
15	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
16	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
17	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
18	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5
19	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7
20	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9
21	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2
22	2.2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4
23	3.0	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.9	1.8
24	3.9	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.6	2.4	2.2
25	4.8	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.4	3.0	2.8
26	5.7	5.1	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.8	3.4
27	6.6	6.0	5.7	5.5	5.0	4.5	4.2
28	7.5	6.9	6.6	6.3	5.8	5.3	4.9

Please note:

The table entries refer to doors with an edge radius of 1 mm.

On doors with other radii, the minimum reveal changes as follows:

Radius 0 mm:
Values shown in table + 0.4 mm

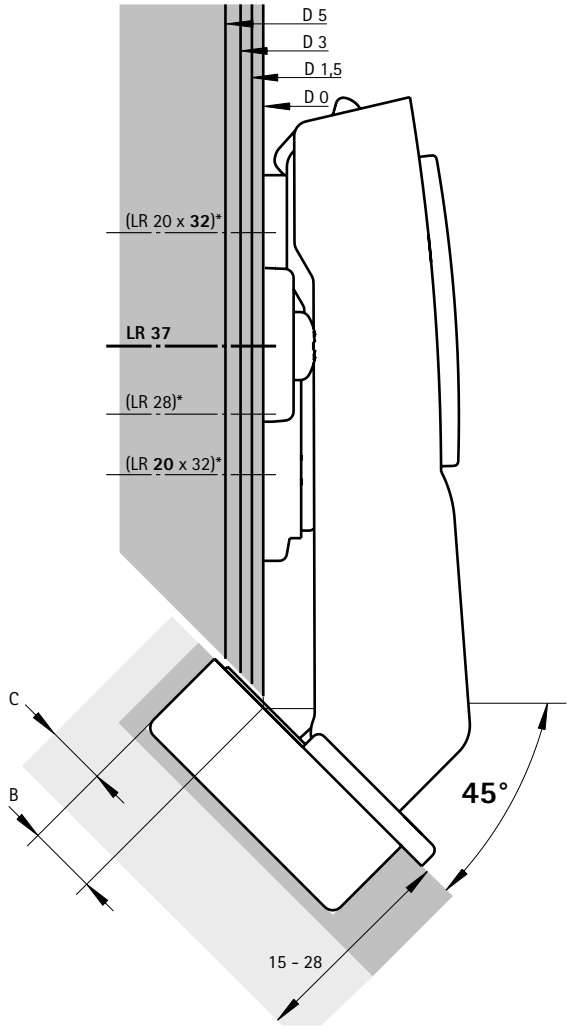
Radius 3 mm:
Values shown in table - 0.6 mm

Note

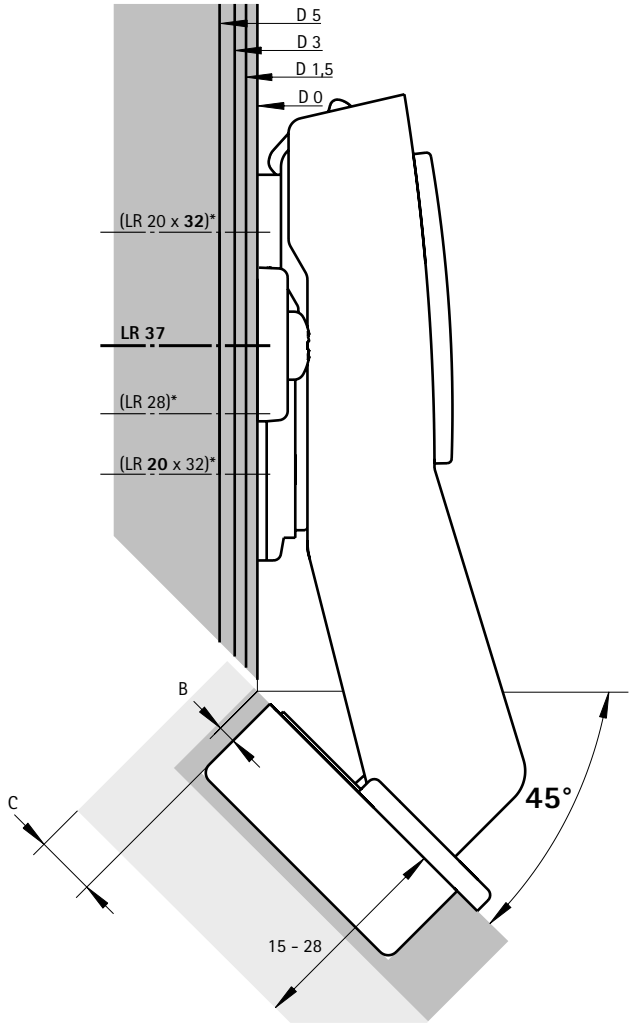
The drawings below show the hinges including mounting plate distances on a scale of 1:1. Allowing for cup distance C (3 - 8 mm) as well as the minimum reveal, the required mounting plate distance and hole line can be determined by drawing in the door and side panel.

You will find further information on configuring in the hinge configurator in the online catalogue or on our Hettich channel on YouTube.

overlay (B 9 mm) - Scale 1:1



overlay (B -2 mm) - Scale 1:1



Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys angle hinge W45**
- **Opening angle 95°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**

Minimum reveal per door

Door thickness mm	Cup distance C mm						
	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0
15	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
16	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
17	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
18	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5
19	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7
20	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9
21	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2
22	2.2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4
23	3.0	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.9	1.8
24	3.9	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.6	2.4	2.2
25	4.8	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.4	3.0	2.8
26	5.7	5.1	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.8	3.4
27	6.6	6.0	5.7	5.5	5.0	4.5	4.2
28	7.5	6.9	6.6	6.3	5.8	5.3	4.9

Please note:

The table entries refer to doors with an edge radius of 1 mm.

On doors with other radii, the minimum reveal changes as follows:

Radius 0 mm:
Values shown in table + 0.4 mm

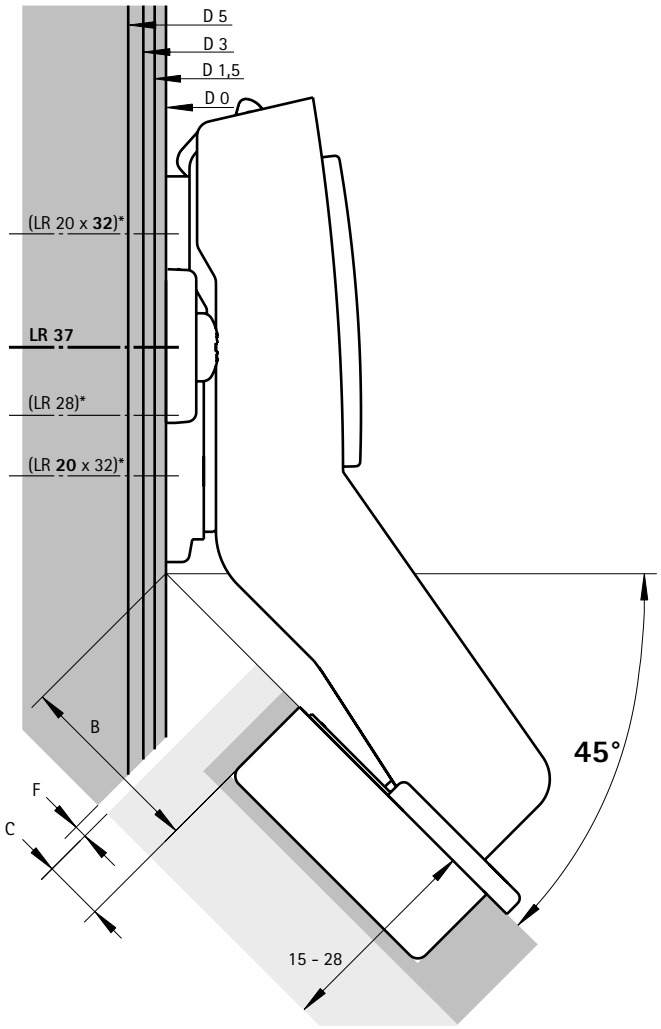
Radius 3 mm:
Values shown in table - 0.6 mm

Note

The drawings below show the hinges including mounting plate distances on a scale of 1:1. Allowing for cup distance C (3 - 8 mm) as well as the minimum reveal, the required mounting plate distance and hole line can be determined by drawing in the door and side panel.

You will find further information on configuring in the hinge configurator in the online catalogue or on our Hettich channel on YouTube.

inset (B -25 mm) - Scale 1:1



Information

- Mounting plates 66 - 71
- Accessoires 72 - 78
- Technical information 104 - 105
- * Not available in all markets

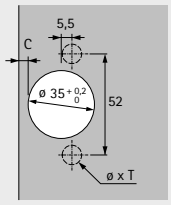
Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys angle hinge W90**
- **Opening angle 95°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**



- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- For door thickness 15 - 28 mm
- Cup depth 12.8 mm
- Integrated adjustment of door offset +1 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated reveal adjustment +3 mm / -2 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Steel, nickel plated

Drilling pattern



inset
(Base B 4 mm)



With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8639i W90)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	**inset 1/50 ea.**
for screwing on	-	**9 088 021**
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 088 075**

Without Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8639 W90)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	**inset 1/50 ea.**
for screwing on	-	**9 088 105**
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 088 141**

Without Silent System, without self closing feature, for handleless applications (Sensys 8669 W90)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	**inset 1/50 ea.**
for screwing on	-	**9 088 181**
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 088 217**

hettich.com/short/260da9

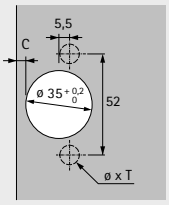
Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys angle hinge W90**
- **Opening angle 95°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**



- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- For door thickness 15 - 28 mm
- Cup depth 12.8 mm
- Integrated adjustment of door offset +1 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated reveal adjustment +3 mm / -2 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Steel in obsidian black

Drilling pattern



inset
(Base B 4 mm)



With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8639i W90)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	**inset** **1/50 ea.**
for screwing on	-	**9 091 748**
with expanding sockets	ø 10 x 11	**9 091 780**

Without Silent System, without self closing feature, for handleless applications (Sensys 8669 W90)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	**inset** **1/50 ea.**
for screwing on	-	**9 091 752**
with expanding sockets	ø 10 x 11	**9 091 784**

hettich.com/short/260da9

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys angle hinge W90**
- **Opening angle 95°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**

Minimum reveal per door

Door thickness	Cup distance C mm					
mm	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0
15	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
16	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
17	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
18	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5
19	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7
20	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9
21	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2
22	2.2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5
23	3.0	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.9
24	3.9	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.6	2.4
25	4.8	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.4	3.0
26	5.7	5.1	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.8
27	6.6	6.0	5.7	5.5	5.0	4.5
28	7.5	6.9	6.6	6.3	5.8	5.3

Please note:

The table entries refer to doors with an edge radius of 1 mm.

On doors with other radii, the minimum reveal changes as follows:

Radius 0 mm:
Values shown in table + 0.4 mm

Radius 3 mm:
Values shown in table - 0.6 mm

Note

The drawings below show the hinges including mounting plate distances on a scale of 1:1. Allowing for cup distance C (3 - 7 mm) as well as the minimum reveal, the required mounting plate distance and hole line can be determined by drawing in the door and side panel.

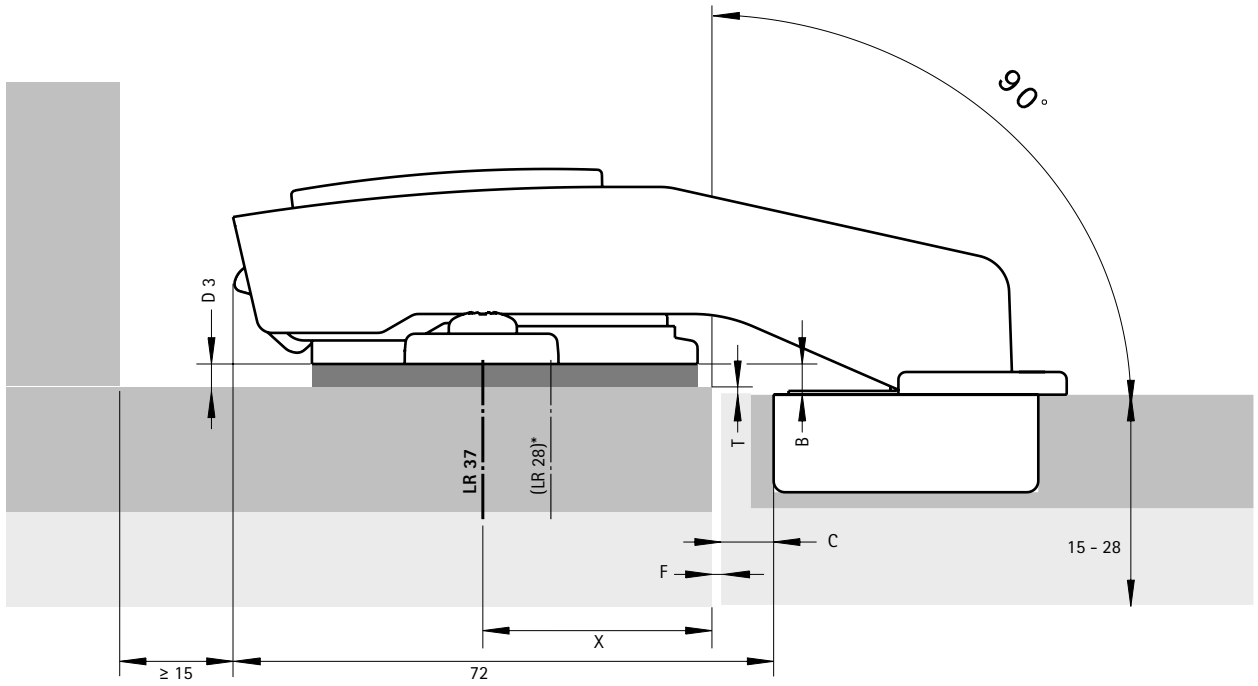
You will find further information on configuring in the hinge configurator in the online catalogue or on our Hettich channel on YouTube.

Determining hole line distance X mm when using mounting plate for hole line 37

Reveal	Cup distance C mm							
mm	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	7.0
0.5	35.0	34.5	34.0	33.5	33.0	32.5	32.0	31.0
1.5	34.0	33.5	33.0	32.5	32.0	31.5	31.0	30.0
2.5	33.0	32.5	32.0	31.5	31.0	30.5	30.0	29.0
3.5	32.0	31.5	31.0	30.5	30.0	29.5	29.0	28.0
4.5	31.0	30.5	30.0	29.5	29.0	28.5	28.0	27.0
5.5	30.0	29.5	29.0	28.5	28.0	27.5	27.0	26.0
6.5	29.0	28.5	28.0	27.5	27.0	26.5	26.0	25.0
7.5	28.0	27.5	27.0	26.5	26.0	25.5	25.0	24.0

inset (B 4 mm) - Scale 1:1

Distance D = 4 mm - door offset
(the recommended door offset is 1 mm)



Information

- Mounting plates 66 - 71
- Accessoires 72 - 78
- Technical information 104 - 105
- * Not available in all markets

Fast assembly concealed hinge

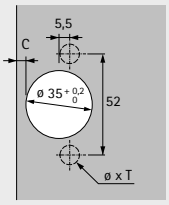
- **Sensys angle hinge W90, for overlay applications in cabinets with blind panels**
- **Opening angle 95°, TH-drilling pattern 52 x 5.5 mm**

New



- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- For door thickness 15 - 28 mm
- Cup depth 12.8 mm
- Integrated overlay adjustment +2 mm / -3 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment +1.5 mm / -0.5 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Steel nickel plated

Drilling pattern



overlay
(Base B 26 mm)



With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8639i W90)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	overlay 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 087 529**
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 087 535**

Without Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8639 W90)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	overlay 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 087 555**
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 087 561**

Without Silent System, without self closing feature, for handleless applications (Sensys 8669 W90)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	overlay 1/50 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 087 569**
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 087 575**

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys angle hinge W90, for overlay applications in cabinets with blind panels**
- **Opening angle 95°**

Minimum reveal per door

Door thickness mm	Cup distance C mm					
	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0
15	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
16	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
17	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
18	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5
19	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7
20	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9
21	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2
22	2.2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5
23	3.0	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.9
24	3.9	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.6	2.4
25	4.8	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.4	3.0
26	5.7	5.1	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.8
27	6.6	6.0	5.7	5.5	5.0	4.5
28	7.5	6.9	6.6	6.3	5.8	5.3

Please note:

The table entries refer to doors with an edge radius of 1 mm.

On doors with other radii, the minimum reveal changes as follows:

Radius 0 mm:
Values shown in table + 0.4 mm

Radius 3 mm:
Values shown in table - 0.6 mm

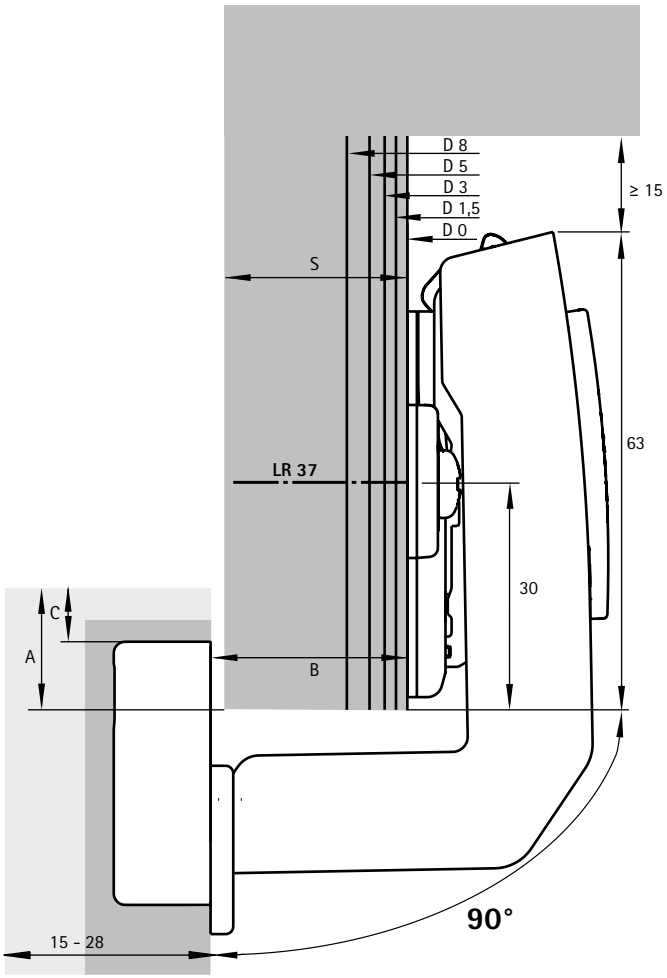
Note

The drawings below show the hinges including mounting plate distances on a scale of 1:1. Allowing for cup distance C (3 - 7 mm) as well as the minimum reveal, the required mounting plate distance and hole line can be determined by drawing in the door and side panel.

Overlay A = cup distance C + 9 mm

overlay (B 26 mm) - Scale 1:1

Distance D = 24 mm - blind panel thickness S
e.g. blind panel thickness S = 19 mm: distance D = 5 mm



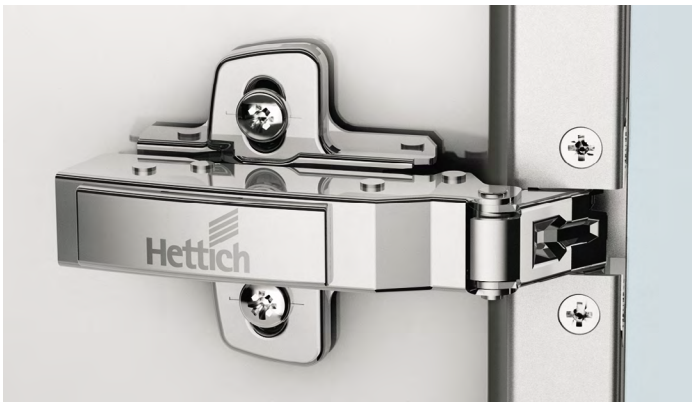
Advice

- Mounting plates 66 - 71
- Accessoires 72 - 78
- Technical information 104 - 105
- * Not available in all markets

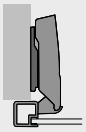
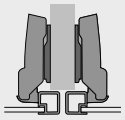
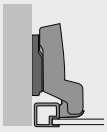
hettich.com/short/p9tobqw

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys aluminium frame hinge**
- **Opening angle 95°**



- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- For 19 mm wide aluminium profiles
- Integrated overlay adjustment +2 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment +3 mm / -2 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Steel, nickel plated
- Including 2 fixing screws

	full overlay (Base B 12.5 mm)	half overlay (Base B 3 mm)	inset (Base B -4 mm)
			

With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8638i)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	**full overlay** **1/50 ea.**	**half overlay** **1/50 ea.**	**inset** **1/50 ea.**
for screwing on	-	**9 072 524**	**9 072 525**	**9 072 526**

Without Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8638)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	**full overlay** **1/50 ea.**	**half overlay** **1/50 ea.**	**inset** **1/50 ea.**
for screwing on	-	**9 072 527**	**9 072 528**	**9 072 529**

hettich.com/short/5e30fd

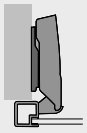
Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys aluminium frame hinge**
- **Opening angle 95°**



- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- For 19 mm wide aluminium profiles
- Integrated overlay adjustment +2 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment +3 mm / -2 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Steel in obsidian black
- Including 2 fixing screws

full overlay
(Base B 12.5 mm)



With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8638i)

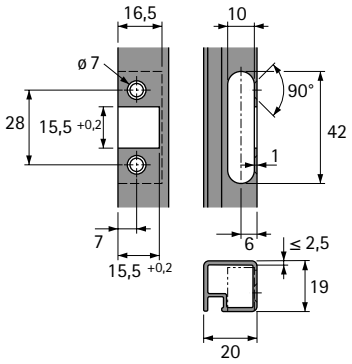
Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	**full overlay** **1/50 ea.**
for screwing on	-	**9 091 744**

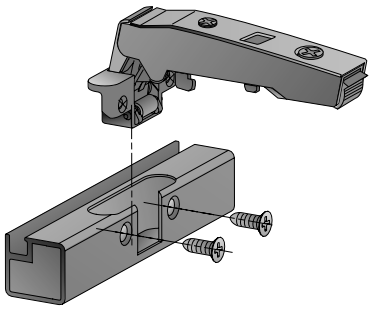
hettich.com/short/5e30fd

Fast assembly concealed hinge

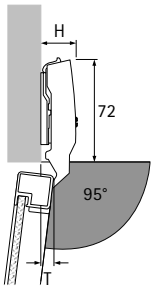
- **Sensys aluminium frame hinge**
- **Opening angle 95°**

Installation





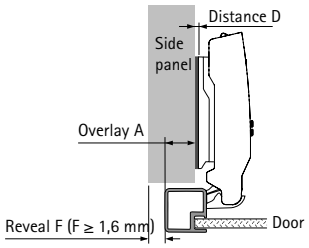
Protrusions / installed depth



Hinge protrusion H / door protrusion T for distance D = 0

Door mounting option	H mm	T mm
full overlay	25.0	8.0
half overlay	31.0	17.5
inset	38.0	24.5

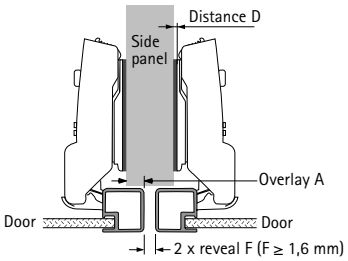
full overlay



Distance D mm = 4.5 mm + B - A
= 4.5 mm + 12.5 mm - Overlay A

Overlay mm	Distance D mm
12	5.0
13	4.0
14	3.0
15	2.0
16	1.0
17	0.0

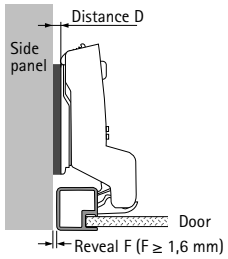
half overlay



Distance D mm = 4.5 mm + B - A
= 4.5 mm + 3 mm - Overlay A

Overlay mm	Distance D mm
0	7.5
1	6.5
2	5.5
2.5	5.0
3	4.5
4	3.5
4.5	3.0
5	2.5
6	1.5
7	0.5
7.5	0.0

inset



Distance D = 4.5 mm + B + F
= 4.5 mm - 4 mm + reveal

Reveal mm	Distance D mm
1.6	2.1
2	2.5
3	3.5
4	4.5
5	5.5

Information

- Mounting plates 66 - 71
- Accessoires 72 - 78
- Technical information 104 - 105

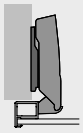
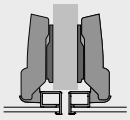
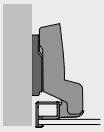
Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys aluminium frame hinge, door thickness up to 32 mm**
- **Opening angle 95°**

New



- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 2
- For aluminium profiles up to 23.5 mm wide
- For doors up to 32 mm thick
- Integrated overlay adjustment +2 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment +3 mm / -2 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Steel/nickel plated die-cast zinc
- Including 2 fixing screws

	full overlay (Base B 12.5 mm)	half overlay (Base B 3 mm)	inset (Base B -4 mm)
			

With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8631i Aluminium)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/200 ea.	half overlay 1/200 ea.	inset 1/200 ea.
for screwing on	-	9 091 215	9 091 216	9 091 217

Without Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8631 Aluminium)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/200 ea.	half overlay 1/200 ea.	inset 1/200 ea.
for screwing on	-	9 091 218	9 091 219	9 091 220

Without Silent System, without self closing feature, for handleless applications (Sensys 8661 Aluminium)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/200 ea.	half overlay 1/200 ea.	inset 1/200 ea.
for screwing on	-	9 091 221	9 091 222	9 091 223

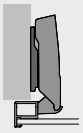
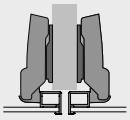
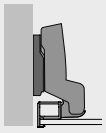
Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys aluminium frame hinge, door thickness up to 32 mm**
- **Opening angle 95°**

New



- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 2
- For aluminium profiles up to 23.5 mm wide
- For doors up to 32 mm thick
- Integrated overlay adjustment +2 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment +3 mm / -2 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Steel / die-cast zinc in obsidian black
- Including 2 fixing screws

	full overlay (Base B 12.5 mm)	half overlay (Base B 3 mm)	inset (Base B -4 mm)
			

With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature (Sensys 8631i Aluminium)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/200 ea.	half overlay 1/200 ea.	inset 1/200 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 091 224**	**9 091 225**	**9 091 226**

Without Silent System, without self closing feature, for handleless applications (Sensys 8661 Aluminium)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/200 ea.	half overlay 1/200 ea.	inset 1/200 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 091 230**	**9 091 231**	**9 091 232**

Fast assembly concealed hinge

Sensys aluminium frame hinge, door thickness up to 32 mm

Minimum reveal per door

Door thickness mm	Profile width mm 17	18	19	20	21	22	23
19	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
20	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
21	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5
22	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
23	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8
24	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0
25	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2
26	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4
27	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.6
28	3.0	2.3	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9
29	3.9	3.3	2.7	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.1
30	4.9	4.2	3.6	3.0	2.5	2.5	2.4
31	5.9	5.2	4.5	3.9	3.4	2.9	2.8
32	6.8	6.1	5.4	4.8	4.3	3.7	3.3

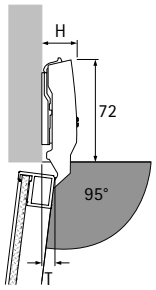
Note:

The values in the table refer to doors with an edge radius of 1 mm.

On doors with other radii, the minimum reveal changes as follows:

Radius 0 mm:
Values in table + 0.4 mm

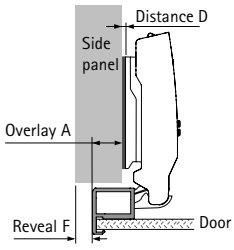
Protrusions / installed depth



Hinge protrusion H / door protrusion T for distance D = 0 mm and profile width = 20 mm

Door mounting option	H mm	T mm
full overlay	24.0	12.7
half overlay	28.3	22.2
inset	35.3	29.2

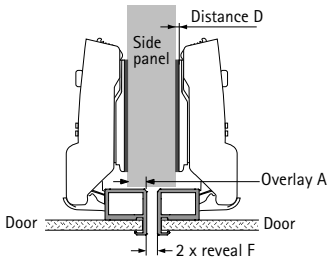
full overlay



Distance D =
= Profile width - 3 m - overlay A

Overlay mm	Profile width mm 17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	Distance D mm						
10	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0
11	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0
12	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0
13	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0
14	0.0	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0
15		0.0	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0
16			0.0	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0
17				0.0	1.0	2.0	3.0
18					0.0	1.0	2.0
19						0.0	1.0
20							0.0

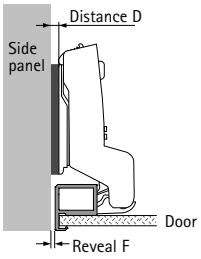
half overlay



Distance D =
= Profile width - 12.5 m - overlay A

Overlay mm	Profile width mm 17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	Distance D mm						
0.5	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0
1.5	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0
2.5	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0
3.5	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0
4.5	0.0	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0
5.5		0.0	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0
6.5			0.0	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0
7.5				0.0	1.0	2.0	3.0
8.5					0.0	1.0	2.0
9.5						0.0	1.0
10.5							0.0

inset



Distance D =
= Profie width - 19.5 m + reveal F

Door thickness mm	Profile width mm 17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	Distance D mm						
19				0.8	1.8	2.8	3.8
20				0.9	1.9	2.9	3.9
21			0.1	1.1	2.1	3.0	4.0
22			0.2	1.2	2.2	3.2	4.2
23			0.4	1.4	2.4	3.3	4.3
24			0.6	1.6	2.5	3.5	4.5
25			0.8	1.8	2.7	3.7	4.7
26		0.0	1.0	2.0	2.9	3.9	4.9
27		0.3	1.2	2.2	3.2	4.2	5.1
28	0.5	0.8	1.5	2.5	3.4	4.4	5.4
29	1.4	1.8	2.2	2.8	3.7	4.7	5.6
30	2.4	2.7	3.1	3.5	4.0	5.0	5.9
31	3.4	3.7	4.0	4.4	4.9	5.4	6.3
32	4.3	4.6	4.9	5.3	5.8	6.2	6.8

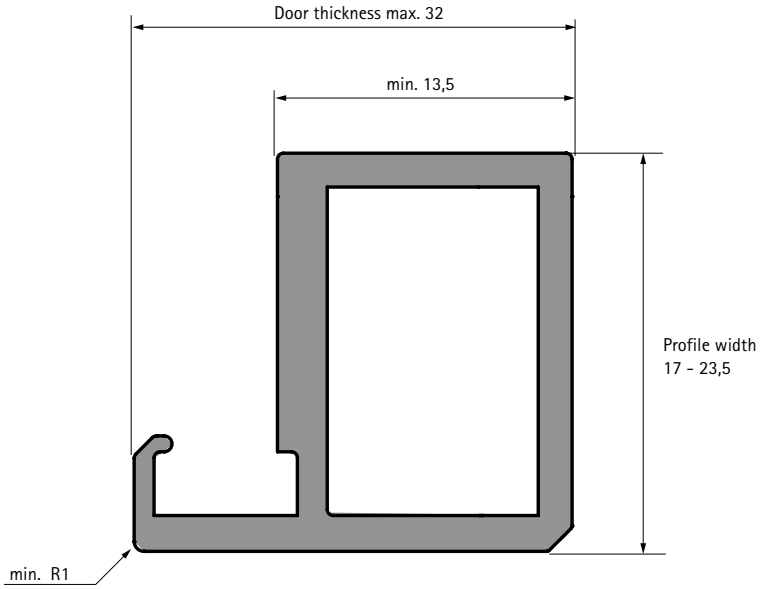
Advice

- Mounting plates 66 - 71
- Accessoires 72 - 78
- Technical information 104 - 105

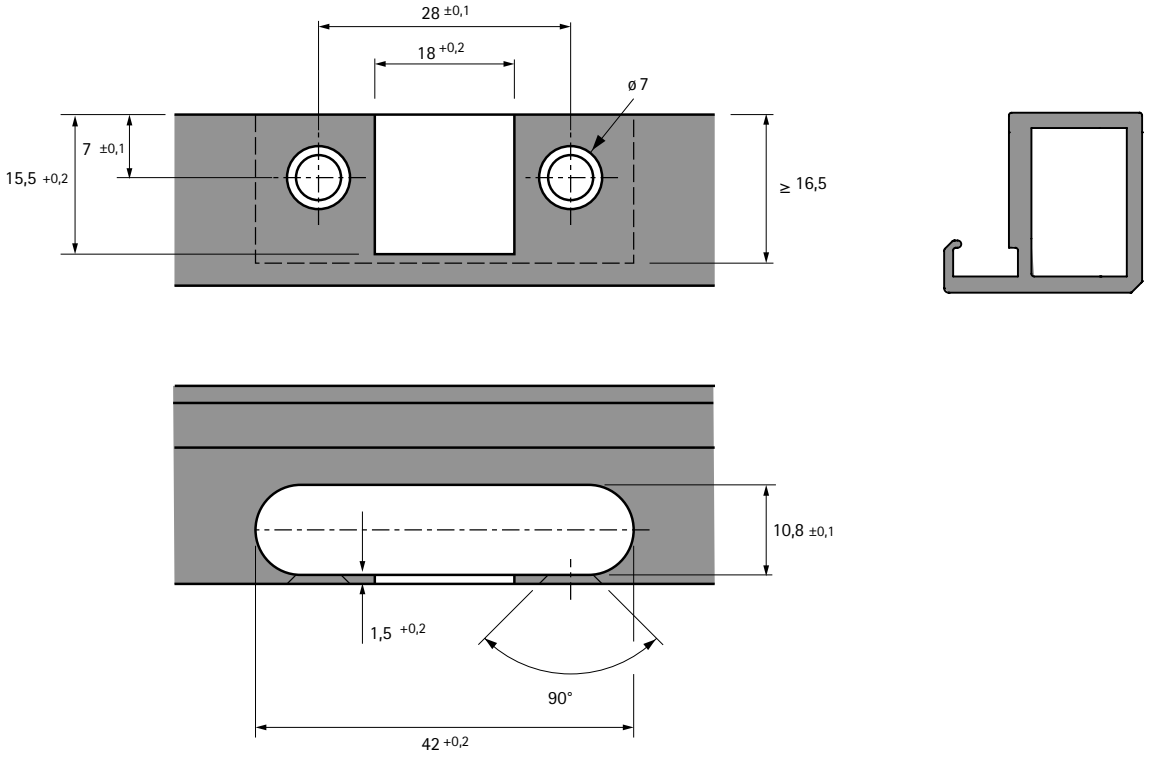
Fast assembly concealed hinge

Sensys aluminium frame hinge, door thickness up to 32 mm

Profile geometry



Routing pattern



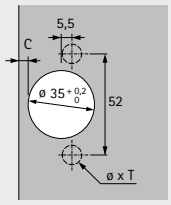
Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Hinge for corner cabinet folding doors**
- **Opening angle 50° / 65°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**

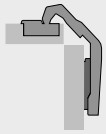


- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 2
- For door thickness 15 - 21 mm
- Cup depth 12.8 mm
- Diagonal adjustment +9.5 mm / -9.5 mm
- Integrated overlay adjustment, see diagram
- For integrated depth adjustment, see diagram
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Steel/nickel plated die-cast zinc

Drilling pattern



overlay
(Base B 24 mm)



Without self closing feature (Intermat 9930)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	**overlay** **1/50 ea.**
for screwing on	-	**9 090 109**
Fix fast assembly	ø 10 x 6	**9 090 113**

hettich.com/short/eb1de4

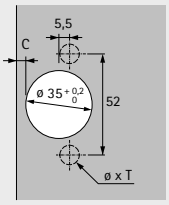
Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Hinge for corner cabinet folding doors**
- **Opening angle 50° / 65°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**

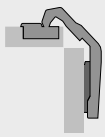


- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 2
- For door thickness 15 - 21 mm
- Cup depth 12.8 mm
- Diagonal adjustment +9.5 mm / -9.5 mm
- Integrated overlay adjustment, see diagram
- For integrated depth adjustment, see diagram
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Steel / die-cast zinc in obsidian black

Drilling pattern



overlay
(Base B 24 mm)



Without self closing feature (Intermat 9930)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	**overlay** **1/50 ea.**
for screwing on	-	**9 116 394**
with expanding sockets	ø 10 x 11	**9 116 398**

hettich.com/short/eb1de4

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Hinge for corner cabinet folding doors**
- **Opening angle 50° / 65°, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**

Version A - Cup drill holes in one door

- All cup drillings in one door
- Minimum reveal between door elements possible
- No cutaway in cup drillings necessary
- Same door width for both elements
- Diagonal adjustment capability for easy adjustment to door thickness
- Same cup distance on both sides of cabinet body mounted door
- Hole line distance of 37 mm in the folding door panel
- For door thickness 16 - 21 mm
- Cup distance C 3 - 6 mm

Version B - Cup drill holes in both doors

- Both door elements are the same
- No cutaway in cup drillings necessary
- Diagonal adjustment capability for easy adjustment to door thickness
- Hole line distance of 41 mm in the cabinet body mounted door
- For door thickness 16 - 21 mm
- Cup distance C 3 - 6 mm

Version A - Calculation of door width

Door width = cabinet body width – reveal F – door thickness

Version B - Calculation of door width

Door width = cabinet body width – reveal F – door thickness - 5 mm

Version A - Calculation of mounting plate distance

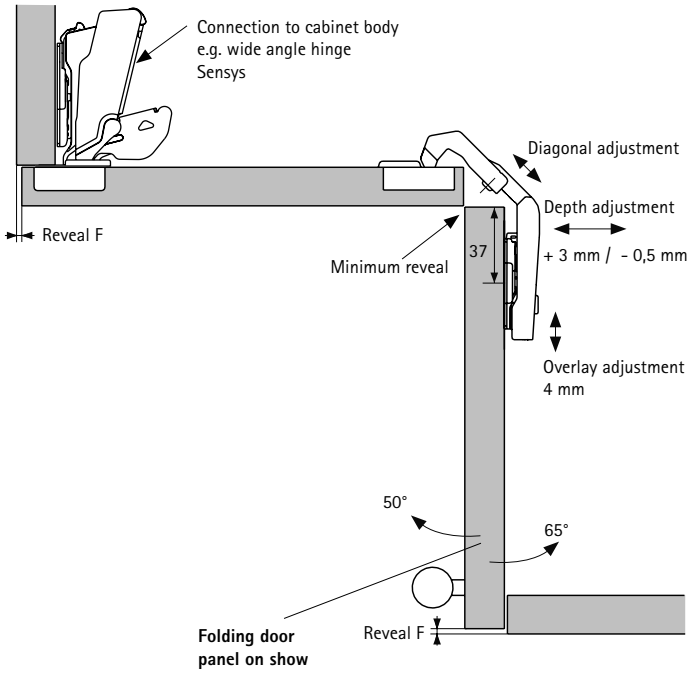
For cup distance C = 4.5 mm: Distance D = 0 mm
For cup distance C = 3.0 mm: Distance D = 1.5 mm

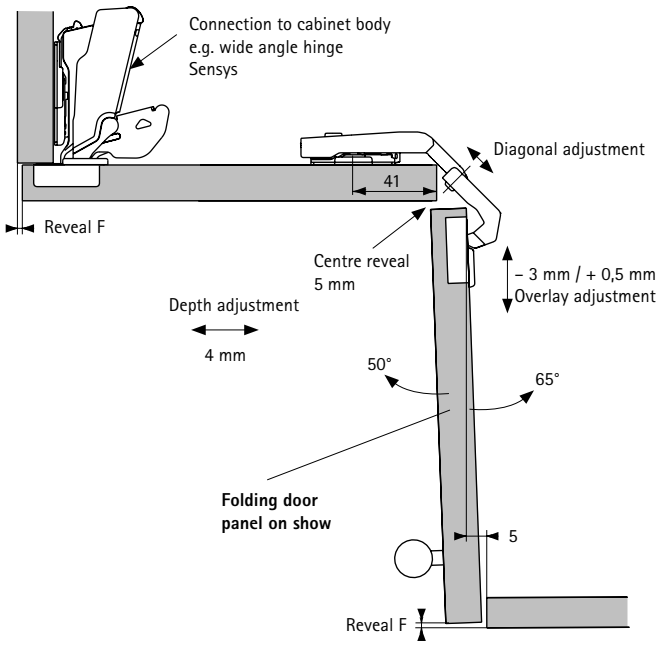
Differing cup distances can be evened out by depth and diagonal adjustment.

Version B - Calculation of mounting plate distance

For cup distance C = 4.5 mm: Distance D = 0 mm
For cup distance C = 3.0 mm: Distance D = 1.5 mm

Differing cup distances can be evened out by depth and diagonal adjustment.





Information

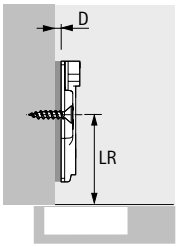
- Mounting plates 66 - 71
- Accessoires 72 - 78
- Technical information 104 - 105

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Mounting plates with oblong hole adjustment**
- **For Sensys and Intermat**

Cross mounting plate for screwing on



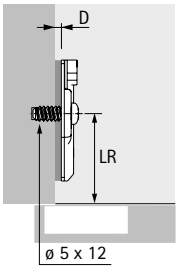


- For 4.5 mm ø x 16 mm countersunk screws
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- Hole spacing 32 mm
- Oblong hole height adjustment ± 3 mm
- Steel, nickel plated

Hole line distance LR mm	Order no. / Distance D mm					PU
	0.0	1.5	3.0	5.0	8.0	
37	**9 075 005**	**9 075 006**	**9 075 007**	**9 075 008**	**9 075 009**	1/50 ea.

Cross mounting plate with premounted Euro screws



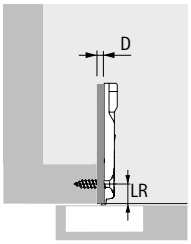


- For ø 5 x 12 mm holes
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- Hole spacing 32 mm
- Oblong hole height adjustment ± 3 mm
- Steel, nickel plated

Hole line distance LR mm	Order no. / Distance D mm					PU
	0.0	1.5	3.0	5.0	8.0	
37	**9 075 055**	**9 075 056**	**9 075 057**	**9 075 058**	**9 075 059**	1/50 ea.
37	**9 071 625**	**9 071 626**	**9 071 627**	**9 071 628**	**9 071 629**	200 ea.

Face frame mounting plate for screwing on





- For 4 mm ø x 20 mm countersunk screws
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- Hole spacing 40 mm
- Oblong hole height adjustment ± 2 mm
- Can only be used with Sensys hinges
- Die-cast zinc, plated

Hole line distance LR mm	Order no. / Distance D mm		PU
	0.0	4.5	
9.5	**9 088 246**	**9 088 248**	1/50 ea.

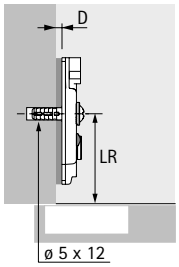
hettich.com/short/d28060

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Mounting plates with direct height adjustment**
- **For Sensys and Intermat**

Cross mounting plate with expanding sockets and special screws



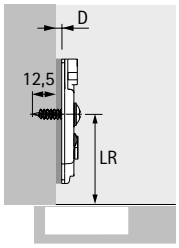


- For ø 5 x 12 mm holes
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- Hole spacing 32 mm
- Direct height adjustment ± 2 mm
- Steel, nickel plated

Hole line distance LR mm	Order no. / Distance D mm				PU
	0.0	1.5	3.0	5.0	
37	**9 075 070**	**9 075 071**	**9 075 072**	**9 075 073**	1/50 ea.
37	**9 071 655**	**9 071 656**	**9 071 657**	**9 071 658**	200 ea.

Cross mounting plate with premounted chipboard screws



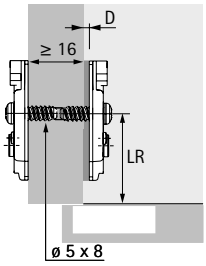


- For holes with max. ø 2.5 mm
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- Hole spacing 32 mm
- Direct height adjustment ± 2 mm
- Steel, nickel plated

Hole line distance LR mm	Order no. / Distance D mm				PU
	0.0	1.5	3.0	5.0	
37	**9 075 085**	**9 075 086**	**9 075 087**	**9 075 088**	1/50 ea.
37	**9 071 670**	**9 071 671**	**9 071 672**	**9 071 673**	200 ea.

Cross mounting plate with premounted Euro screws





- For ø 5 x 8 mm holes
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3*
- Hole spacing 32 mm
- Half overlay door, from 16 mm side panel thickness
- Direct height adjustment ± 2 mm
- Steel nickel plated

* when used with wide angle hinges: quality classification under EN 15570, Level 2

Hole line distance LR mm	Order no. / Distance D mm				PU
	0,0	1,5	3,0	5,0	
37	**9 075 080**	**9 075 081**	**9 075 082**	**9 075 083**	1/50 ea.
37	**9 071 665**	**9 071 666**	**9 071 667**	**9 071 668**	200 ea.

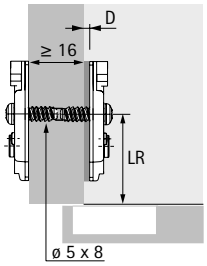
hettich.com/short/d28060

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Mounting plates with direct height adjustment**
- **For Sensys and Intermat**

Cross mounting plate with premounted Euro screws





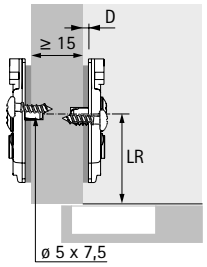
- For ø 5 x 8 mm holes
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3*
- Hole spacing 32 mm
- Half overlay door, from 16 mm side panel thickness
- Direct height adjustment ± 2 mm
- Steel, nickel plated

* when used with wide angle hinges: quality classification under EN 15570, Level 2

Hole line distance LR mm	Order no. / Distance D mm				PU
	0.0	1.5	3.0	5.0	
37	**9 075 060**	**9 075 061**	**9 075 062**	**9 075 063**	1/50 ea.

"Hettich Direkt" cross mounting plate with locating pin and special screws



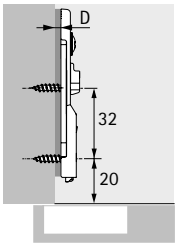


- For ø 5 x 7.5 mm holes
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 2
- Hole spacing 32 mm
- Half overlay door, from 15 mm side panel thickness
- Direct height adjustment ± 2 mm
- Steel, nickel plated

Hole line distance LR mm	Order no. / Distance D mm				PU
	0.0	1.5	3.0	5.0	
37	**9 075 065**	**9 075 066**	**9 075 067**	**9 075 068**	1/50 ea.
37	**9 071 650**	**9 071 651**	**9 071 652**	**9 071 653**	200 ea.

Linear mounting plate for screwing on





- For 3.5 mm ø x 16 mm countersunk screws
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- Direct height adjustment ± 2 mm
- Steel, nickel plated

Hole line distance LR mm	Order no. / Distance D mm		PU
	1.5	3.0	
20	**9 117 341**	**9 117 342**	1/50 ea.

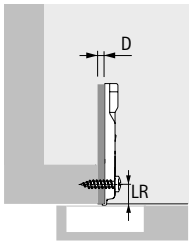
hettich.com/short/d28060

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Mounting plates with direct height adjustment**
- **For Sensys and Intermat**

Face frame mounting plate for screwing on





- For flat head screws ø 4 x 20 mm
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- Hole spacing 40 mm
- Direct height adjustment ± 2 mm
- Steel, nickel plated

Hole line distance LR mm	Order no. / Distance D mm		PU
	0.0	4.5	
9.5	**9 090 882**	**9 090 884**	1/50 ea.

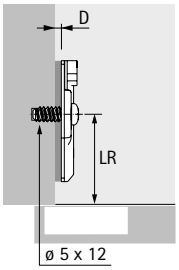
hettich.com/short/d28060

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Mounting plates with oblong hole adjustment**
- **For Sensys in obsidian black**

Cross mounting plate with premounted Euro screws



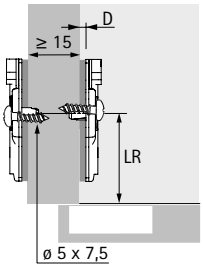


- For ø 5 x 12 mm holes
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- Hole spacing 32 mm
- Oblong hole height adjustment ± 3 mm
- Steel in obsidian black

Hole line distance LR mm	Order no. / Distance D mm				PU
	0.0	1.5	3.0	5.0	
37	**9 091 799**	**9 091 800**	**9 091 801**	**9 091 802**	1/50 ea.

"Hettich Direkt" cross mounting plate with locating pin and special screws





- For ø 5 x 7.5 mm holes
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 2
- Hole spacing 32 mm
- Half overlay door, from 15 mm side panel thickness
- Oblong hole height adjustment ± 2 mm
- Steel in obsidian black

Hole line distance LR mm	Order no. / Distance D mm				PU
	0.0	1.5	3.0	5.0	
37	**9 091 807**	**9 091 808**	**9 091 809**	**9 091 810**	1/50 ea.

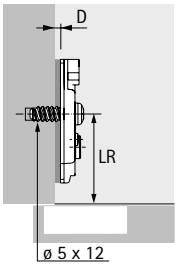
hettich.com/short/d28060

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Mounting plates with direct height adjustment**
- **For Sensys in obsidian black**

Cross mounting plate with premounted Euro screws



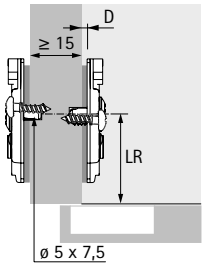


- For ø 5 x 12 mm holes
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- Hole spacing 32 mm
- Direct height adjustment ± 2 mm
- Steel in obsidian black

Hole line distance LR mm	Order no. / Distance D mm				PU
	0.0	1.5	3.0	5.0	
37	**9 091 803**	**9 091 804**	**9 091 805**	**9 091 806**	1/50 ea.

"Hettich Direkt" cross mounting plate with locating pin and special screws



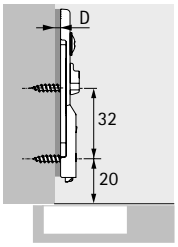


- For ø 5 x 7.5 mm holes
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 2
- Hole spacing 32 mm
- Half overlay door, from 15 mm side panel thickness
- Direct height adjustment ± 2 mm
- Steel in obsidian black

Hole line distance LR mm	Order no. / Distance D mm				PU
	0.0	1.5	3.0	5.0	
37	**9 091 811**	**9 091 812**	**9 091 813**	**9 091 814**	1/50 ea.

Linear mounting plate for screwing on





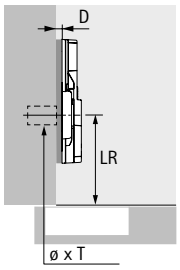
- For 3.5 mm ø x 16 mm countersunk screws
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- Direct height adjustment ± 2 mm
- Steel in obsidian black

Hole line distance LR mm	Order no. / Distance D mm		PU
	1.5	3.0	
20	**9 117 471**	**9 117 472**	1/50 ea.

hettich.com/short/d28060

Adapter plate for parallel adapter



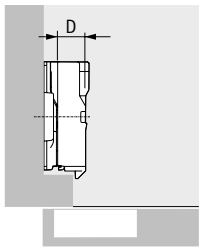


- For connecting parallel adapters
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- For use in 28 or 37 mm hole line
- Can only be used with screwed on adapter
- Hole spacing 32 mm
- Oblong hole height adjustment ± 3 mm (versions for screwing on / with premounted Euro screws)
- Oblong hole height adjustment ± 2 mm (version with expanding sockets)
- Nickel plated die-cast zinc

Design	Mounting hole ø x T mm	Order no. / Distance D mm			PU
		0.0	1.5	3.0	
With premounted Euro screws	ø 5 x 12	**9 106 986**	**9 106 987**	**9 106 988**	1/50 ea.

Parallel adapter



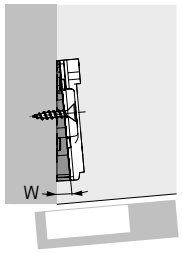


- For screwing onto the adapter plate
- Distances of up to 25 mm can be reached in combination with the adapter plate
- Including fixing screw
- A trial mounting is recommended
- Nickel plated die-cast zinc

Distance D mm	Order no.	PU
8.0	**9 072 537**	1/50 ea.
12.0	**9 072 538**	1/50 ea.
22.0	**9 072 539**	1/50 ea.

Angle adapter for cross mounting plates





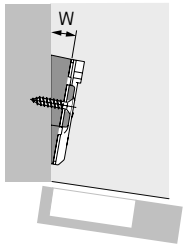
- For realizing face angle applications
- A trial mounting is recommended
- Plastic, anthracite

Angle W°	Order no.	PU
-5	**9 237 120**	1/50 ea.

Can only be used with LR37 cross mounting plates for screwing on, screw length is defined by the specific configuration

Angle adapter for cross mounting plates





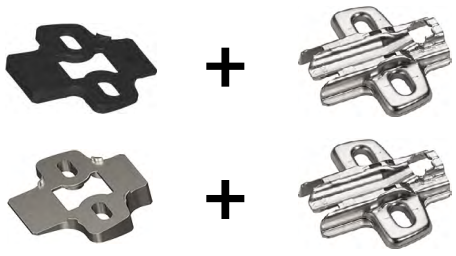
- For realizing face angle applications
- 5° angle adapter can be stacked on the other angle adapters
- A trial mounting is recommended
- Nickel plated die-cast zinc

Angle W°	Order no.	PU
5	**9 072 533**	1/50 ea.
10	**9 072 534**	1/50 ea.
15	**9 072 535**	1/50 ea.
20	**9 072 536**	1/50 ea.

Can only be used with LR37 cross mounting plates for screwing on, screw length is defined by the specific configuration

Information on fitting angle adapter

Angle adapter can only be used with cross mounting plates LR 37 for scewing on



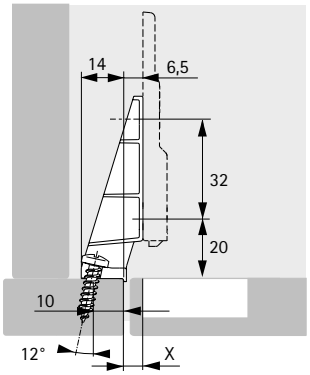
Screw length is determined by specific configuration



Angle adapter W°	Screw length L mm
-15	25
-10	22
-5	20
5	20
10	22
15	25
20	30
25	35

Adapter for inset doors on front frame





- For creating inset doors on cabinets with front frame
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- For combining with linear mounting plate for screwing on and hinge for half overlay doors
- Attachment to front frame by ø 4 x 20 mm panhead screws
- The mounting plate is attached to the adapter with ø 4 x 12 mm self tapping special screws (order no. 9 076 418 / 100 each)
- Nickel plated die-cast zinc

Mounting plate Distance mm	Hinge Base mm	Dimension X mm
0,5	3	4
1,5	3	5
3	3	6,5

Order no.	PU
9 227 315	1/50 ea.

Cover cap for Sensys hinge arm



- Can be used with Sensys hinges apart from 8657i / 8657 / 8687
- Cover caps with customised embossed or printed logo on request
- Steel, nickel plated

Design	Order no.	PU
neutral	**9 088 249**	1/50 ea.
embossed with Hettich logo	**9 088 250**	1/50 ea.

Cover cap for Sensys hinge arm



- Can be used with all Sensys hinges apart from Sensys wide angle hinge
- Cover caps with customised embossed or printed logo on request
- Steel in obsidian black

Design	Order no.	PU
neutral	**9 091 820**	1/50 ea.
embossed with Hettich logo	**9 091 821**	1/50 ea.

Cover cap for Sensys hinge arm (wide angle hinge)



- Can be used with all Sensys hinges
- Cover caps with customised print available on request
- Plastic, anthracite

Design	Order no.	PU
neutral	**9 099 870**	1/50 ea.
printed with Hettich logo	**9 099 871**	1/50 ea.

Cover cap for Sensys hinge cup



- Can be used for hinges with cup in Sensys design
- Can be used for all attachment options apart from Fix and premounted wood screw
- Steel, nickel plated

Design	Order no.	PU
for drilling pattern TH / TS	**9 088 251**	1/50 ea.

Cover cap for Sensys hinge cup



- Can be used for hinges with cup in Sensys design
- Steel in obsidian black

Design	Order no.	PU
for drilling pattern TH / TS	**9 091 822**	1/50 ea.

Soft opening for Sensys wide angle hinge

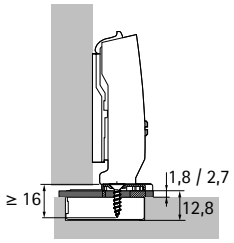


- Can be used with Sensys wide angle hinges with integrated Silent System
- Cannot be combined with opening angle limiter
- Plastic, anthracite

Door mounting option	Order no.	PU
full overlay	**9 100 037**	1/50 ea.
half overlay	**9 100 116**	1/50 ea.

Adapter for reducing drilling depth





- To reduce the required depth of the cup drilling in thin or highly softened doors
- Can be used with hinge cup for screwing on
- The gap between cabinet body and door increases by the thickness of the adapter
- Attachment by ø 4 x 16 mm countersunk screws
- Transparent plastic

Design	Thickness mm	Order no.	PU
for drilling pattern TH, TS	1.8	**9 073 595**	1/50 ea.
for drilling pattern TH, TS	2.7	**9 073 596**	1/50 ea.

Opening angle limiter for Sensys 110° hinge



- Limitation from 110° to 85°
- For reducing the opening angle of doors with adjoining elements
- Avoids damage to the front panel
- Plastic, white

Order no.	PU
9 072 540	1/50 ea.

Opening angle limiter for Sensys 110° hinge



- Limitation from 110° to 90°
- For reducing the opening angle of doors with adjoining elements
- Avoids damage to the front panel
- Plastic, grey

Order no.	PU
9 072 354	1/50 ea.

Opening angle limiter for Sensys thick door hinges



- Limitation from 95° to 85°
- For reducing the opening angle of doors with adjoining elements
- Avoids damage to the front panel
- Steel

Order no.	PU
9 103 006	1/50 ea.

Opening angle limiter for Sensys thin door hinges



- Limitation from 110° to 85°
- For reducing the opening angle of doors with adjoining elements
- Avoids damage to the front panel
- Plastic, anthracite

Order no.	PU
9 076 440	1/50 ea.

Opening angle limiter for Sensys wide angle hinges



- Limitation from 165° to 105° or 120°
- For reducing the opening angle of doors with adjoining elements
- Avoids damage to the front panel
- Plastic, anthracite

Order no.	PU
9 090 756	1/50 ea.

Opening angle limiter for Sensys wide angle hinges



- Limitation from 165° to 90° or 135°
- For reducing the opening angle of doors with adjoining elements
- Avoids damage to the front panel
- Plastic, anthracite

Order no.	PU
9 090 864	1/50 ea.

Opening angle limiter for Sensys angle hinges



- Limitation from 95° to 85°
- For reducing the opening angle of doors with adjoining elements
- Avoids damage to the front panel
- Plastic, black

Order no.	PU
9 072 541	1/50 ea.

Opening angle limiter for Sensys aluminium frame hinges



- Limitation from 95° to 85°
- For reducing the opening angle of doors with adjoining elements
- Avoids damage to the front panel
- Plastic, black

Order no.	PU
9 072 542	1/50 ea.

Aid for installing opening angle limiter



- Can be used with the following opening angle limiters
  Order no. 9 072 540 for Sensys 110° hinges
  Order no. 9 072 354 for Sensys 110° hinges
  Order no. 9 072 541 for Sensys angle hinges

Order no.	PU
9 081 657	1/100 ea.

Fixing screw



- Self tapping countersunk screw
- For use with hinges and mounting plates for screwing on in combination with hard materials, such as solid surface material or full core panel
- Not suitable for use in engineered wood
- Steel, nickel plated

Design	Order no.	PU
for drilling ø 3.6 mm x 8 mm	**9 217 435**	100 ea.
for drilling ø 5 mm x 8 mm	**9 238 321**	100 ea.

Fixing screw



- Self tapping ø 4 x 12 mm countersunk screw
- For screwing fittings together, e.g. hinge to adapter for glue mounting or mounting plate to adapter for inset doors to front frame
- Not suitable for use in engineered wood
- Steel, nickel plated

Artikel	**Order no.**	PU
Fixing screw	**9 076 418**	100 ea.

Screw and sleeve



- Press in sleeve and screw
- Used for example, to replace hinges with cup installation for pressing in
- ø 10 x 11 mm
- Colourless plastic / steel, nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 045 169	200 set

Fixing screw

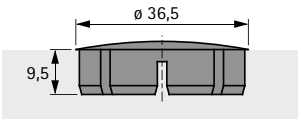


- Countersunk head
- Pozidrive screw
- Steel, nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 071 925	200 ea.

Cover cap ø 35 mm



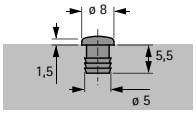


- For drilling ø 35 mm x 9.5 mm
- Plastic

Colour	Order no.	PU
white	**0 025 204**	1/100 ea.
brown	**0 025 205**	1/100 ea.

Door damper for pressing in



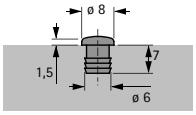


- For drilling ø 5 mm x 5.5 mm
- Transparent plastic

Order no.	PU
9 079 298	1/1000 ea.

Door damper for pressing in

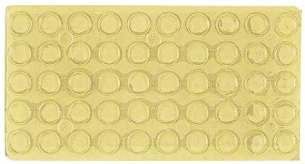


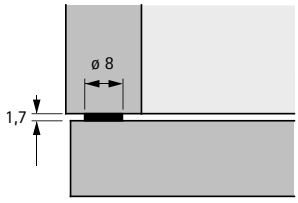


- For drilling ø 6 mm x 7 mm
- Plastic

Colour	Order no.	PU
brown	**0 021 154**	1/1000 ea.
white	**0 025 048**	1/1000 ea.
beige	**0 047 353**	1/1000 ea.

Door damper for sticking on





- Self adhesive
- Transparent plastic

Order no.	PU
0 072 120	50 ea.
0 046 695	1000 ea.



Creating perfect transparency

Furniture featuring glass elements bring a breath of elegance to any living room. With its narrow bonding surfaces, the Sensys hinge for glass applications creates a perfect purist look. Whether classy glass display cabinets or a modern material combination of wood and glass – the hinge unobtrusively blends into the furniture's overall appearance. Glue mounting also gives you the supremacy to create fronts that stand out from the crowd.

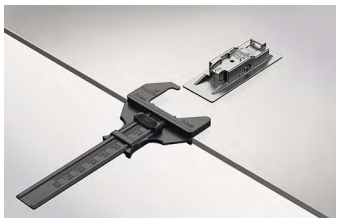
Needless to say, Sensys for glass applications provides the tried and tested user friendly functions that Sensys has to offer.



Moving glass stylishly and securely:
Integrated Silent System gently and reliably closes a delicate glass door every time.



Creating attractive material combinations:
You can very easily combine Sensys for glass applications with other Sensys products.



Installing for a precision fit:
The practical positioning aid ensures that cup and mounting plate are installed for a perfect fit.

hettich.com/short/59c98b

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.



Sensys with integrated Silent System for glass applications
Range / application summary 82 - 83



Applications with door and cabinet body side in glass
- Overlay door 88 - 89
- Inset door 90



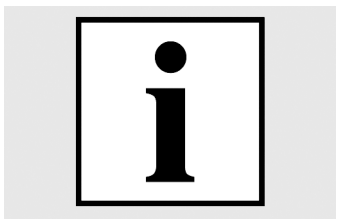
Applications with door in glass
- Overlay door 92 - 95
- Inset door 96 - 100



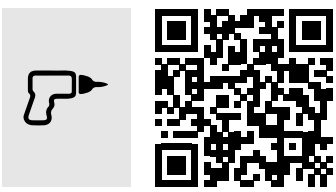
Applications with cabinet body side in glass
- Overlay door 102
- Inset door 103



- Mounting plates 66 - 69
- Accessories 72 - 78



Technical information
- Fitting information 107
- Quality criteria 108



Hettich Technical Assistant
- Installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/300486



Fittings for glue mounting

84 - 87



Door and cabinet body side in glass

- Overlay door
- Opening angle 135°

88



Door and cabinet body side in glass

- Overlay door
- Opening angle 110°

89



Door and cabinet body side in glass

- Inset door
- Opening angle 110°

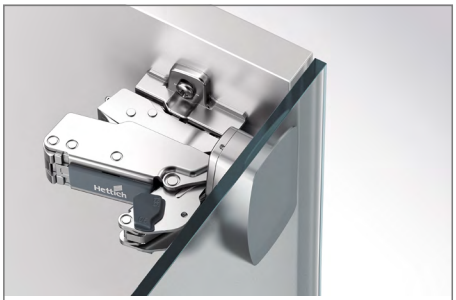
90



Glass door

- Overlay door
- Opening angle 135°

92



Glass door

- Overlay door
- Opening angle 135°

93



Glass door

- Overlay door with projection
- Opening angle 95° / 110°

94



Glass door

- Overlay door, angled application
- Opening angle 135°

95



Glass door

- Inset door
- Opening angle 165°

96



Glass door

- Inset door
- Opening angle 165°

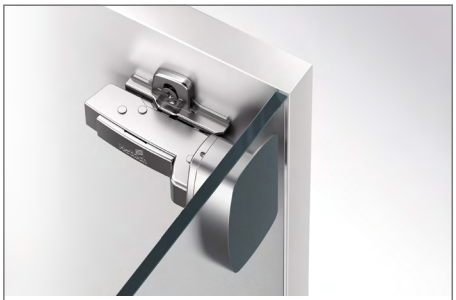
97



Glass door

- Inset door
- Opening angle 110°

98



Glass door

- Inset door
- Opening angle 110°

99



Glass door
- Inset door, angled application
- 95° opening angle

100



Cabinet body side in glass
- Overlay door
- Opening angle 95° / 110°

102



Cabinet body side in glass
- Inset door
- Opening angle 95° / 110°

103



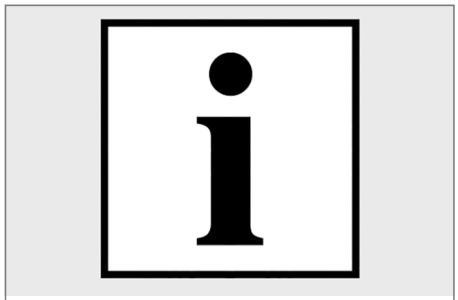
Mounting plates
- For Sensys

66 - 69



Accessories
- For Sensys

72 - 78



Technical information

104 - 105

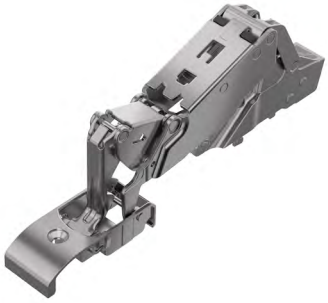
Sensys for glass applications, opening angle 110°



- Sensys hinge with integrated Silent System, concealed hinge for clip on installation
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- For door thickness of 4 - 8 mm
- For combination with the housing for glue mounting (must be ordered separately)
- Including fixing screw
- Integrated overlay adjustment + 2 mm / - 2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment + 3 mm / - 2 mm
- Steel/nickel plated die-cast zinc

Order no.	PU
9 135 141	2 ea.
9 134 990	50 ea.

Sensys for glass applications, opening angle 165°



- Sensys hinge with integrated Silent System, concealed hinge for clip on installation
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- For door thickness of 4 - 8 mm
- For combination with the housing for glue mounting (must be ordered separately)
- Including fixing screw
- Integrated overlay adjustment + 2 mm / - 2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment + 3 mm / - 2 mm
- Steel/nickel plated die-cast zinc

Order no.	PU
9 135 140	2 ea.
9 134 989	50 ea.

Housing for glue mounting



- For combining with Sensys hinges for glass applications
- Bonding surface 28 x 59 mm
- Die-cast zinc, nickel plated

Article	Order no.	PU
Housing for glue mounting	**9 116 092**	2 ea.
Housing for glue mounting	**9 116 339**	50 ea.

hettich.com/short/098580

Adapter for glue mounting

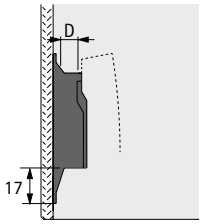


- For combining with screw on Sensys hinges from the standard range
- VE2, including fixing screws / please order fixing screws for VE50 separately
- Die-cast zinc, nickel plated

Article	Order no.	PU
Adapter for glue mounting	**9 081 923**	2 ea.
Adapter for glue mounting	**9 076 738**	50 ea.
Fixing screw	**9 076 418**	100 ea.

Sensys mounting plate for glue mounting



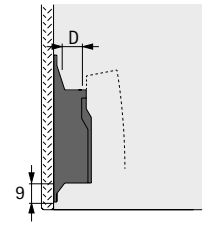


- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- Mounting plate can be combined with all Sensys hinges
- Bonding surface 28 x 74 mm
- Direkt height adjustment + 3 mm / - 3 mm
- Die-cast zinc, nickel plated

Distance D mm	Order no.	PU
10.0	**9 133 536**	2 ea.
10.0	**9 133 540**	50 ea.

Sensys mounting plate for glue mounting





- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 3
- Mounting plate can be combined with all Sensys hinges
- Bonding surface 28 x 74 mm
- Direkt height adjustment + 3 mm / - 3 mm
- Die-cast zinc, nickel plated

Distance D mm	Order no.	PU
10.0	**9 133 534**	2 ea.
10.0	**9 133 538**	50 ea.

Information

- Application summary 82 - 83
- Advice on installing fittings for glue mounting 107
- Technical information 104 - 105

hettich.com/short/098580

Aid for positioning the mounting plate for glue mounting



- Aid for positioning the mounting plate for glue mounting
- Engagement function for adjusting with millimetre precision
- Simple adjustment of required gluing dimension K
- Adjustment range: 2 - 30 mm
- Plastic, anthracite

Order no.	PU
9 227 397	1 ea.

Aid for positioning the housing for glue mounting



- Aid for positioning the housing for glue mounting
- Engagement function for adjusting with millimetre precision
- Simple adjustment of required gluing dimension K
- Adjustment range: 2 - 30 mm
- Plastic, anthracite

Order no.	PU
9 134 988	1 ea.

Aid for positioning the adapter for glue mounting



- Aid for positioning the adapter for glue mounting
- Engagement function for adjusting with millimetre precision
- Simple adjustment of required gluing dimension K
- Adjustment range: 2 - 23 mm
- Plastic, anthracite

Order no.	PU
9 227 396	1 ea.

Information

- Application summary 82 - 83
- Advice on installing fittings for glue mounting 107
- Technical information 104 - 105

hettich.com/short/658681

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys for glass applications**
- **Applications with door and cabinet body side in glass**

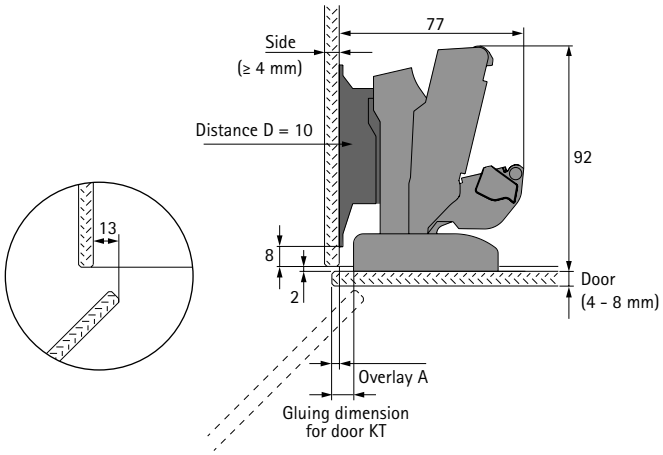
Overview





- Overlay door
- Door thickness 4 - 8 mm
- Opening angle 135°

Door mounting side



Calculation of gluing dimension for door KT

- KT = overlay A + 6 mm
- KT min. = 2 mm
- KT max. = 23 mm

Fittings selection

Article	Order no. / PU		
	2 ea.	50 ea.	1/50 ea.
Sensys for glass applications	**9 135 140**	**9 134 989**	
Housing	**9 116 092**	**9 116 339**	
Mounting plate D10	**9 133 536**	**9 133 540**	
135° opening angle limiter			**9 090 864**
Hinge arm cover cap			**9 099 871**

hettich.com/short/658681

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys for glass applications**
- **Applications with door and cabinet body side in glass**

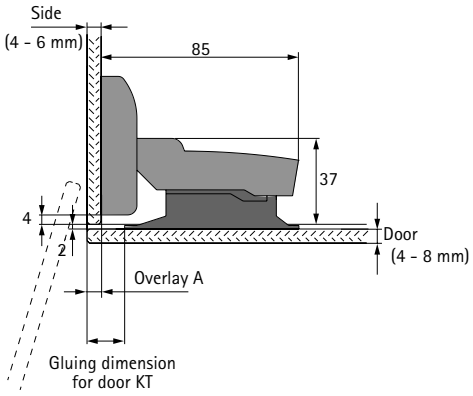
Overview





- Overlay door
- Door thickness 4 - 8 mm
- Opening angle 110°

Door mounting side



Please note:

- On opening, the door moves round next to the cabinet body, please allow for appropriate clearance!
- Mounting plate is fitted on the door, hinge on the cabinet body side

Calculation of gluing dimension for door KT

- KT = overlay A + 10 mm
- KT min. = 2 mm
- KT max. = 16 mm

Fittings selection

Article	Order no. / PU		
	2 ea.	50 ea.	1/50 ea.
Sensys for glass applications	**9 135 141**	**9 134 990**	
Housing	**9 116 092**	**9 116 339**	
Mounting plate D10	**9 133 536**	**9 133 540**	
Hinge arm cover cap			**9 088 250**

hettich.com/short/658681

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys for glass applications**
- **Applications with door and cabinet body side in glass**

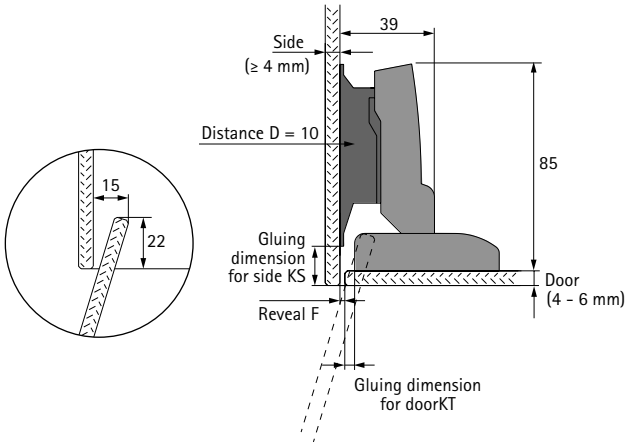
Overview





- Inset door
- Door thickness 4 - 6 mm
- Opening angle 110°

Door mounting side



Calculation of gluing dimension for door KT

- KT = 6 mm – reveal F
- KT min. = 2 mm
- KT max. = 4 mm
- F min. = 2 mm

Calculation of gluing dimension for side KS

- KS = door thickness + 10 mm
- KS min. = 2 mm
- KS max. = 16 mm

Fittings selection

Article	Order no. / PU		
	2 ea.	50 ea.	1/50 ea.
Sensys for glass applications	**9 135 141**	**9 134 990**	
Housing	**9 116 092**	**9 116 339**	
Mounting plate D10	**9 133 536**	**9 133 540**	
Hinge arm cover cap			**9 088 250**

hettich.com/short/658681

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys for glass applications**
- **Glass door applications**

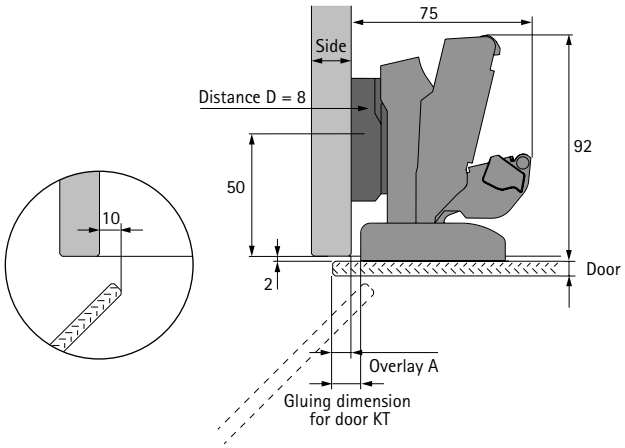
Overview





- Full overlay
- Door thickness 4 - 8 mm
- Opening angle 135°

Door mounting side



Calculation of gluing dimension for door KT

- KT = overlay A + 4 mm
- KT min. = 2 mm
- KT max. = 21 mm

Fittings selection

Article	Order no. / PU		
	2 ea.	50 ea.	1/50 ea.
Sensys for glass applications	**9 135 140**	**9 134 989**	
Housing	**9 116 092**	**9 116 339**	
Mounting plate D8*			**9 075 009**
135° opening angle limiter			**9 090 864**
Hinge arm cover cap			**9 099 871**

Please note:
* Screw on mounting plate with oblong hole height adjustment for 37 mm hole line (example option, every Sensys mounting plate with the specified distance can be used)

hettich.com/short/658681

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys for glass applications**
- **Glass door applications**

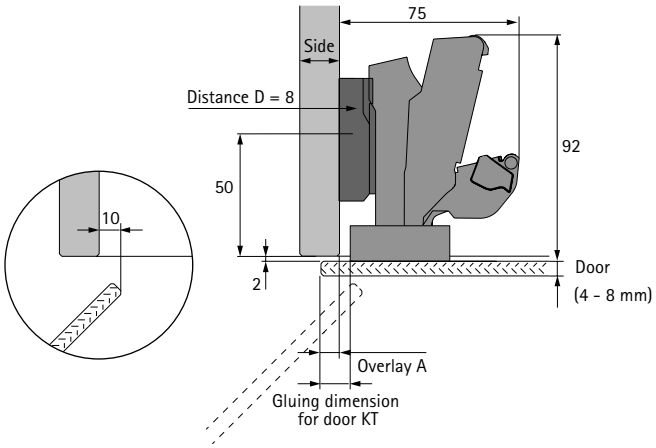
Overview





- Overlay door
- Door thickness 4 - 8 mm
- Opening angle 135°

Door mounting side



Calculation of gluing dimension for door KT

- KT = overlay A + 4 mm
- KT min. = 2 mm
- KT max. = 21 mm

Fittings selection

Article	Order no. / PU		
	2 ea.	50 ea.	1/50 ea.
Sensys wide angle hinge*			**9 099 550**
Adapter*	**9 081 923**	**9 076 738**	
Mounting plate D8*			**9 075 009**
135° opening angle limiter			**9 090 864**
Hinge arm cover cap			**9 099 871**
Hinge cup cover cap			**9 088 251**

Please note:
* Sensys wide angle hinge with integrated Silent System, for half overlay doors, drilling pattern 52 x 5.5, for screwing on
* Adapter VE2 including fixing screws, please order fixing screws for VE50 separately (order no. 9 076 418)
* Screw on mounting plate with oblong hole height adjustment for 37 mm hole line (example option, every Sensys mounting plate with the specified distance can be used)

hettich.com/short/658681

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys for glass applications**
- **Glass door applications**

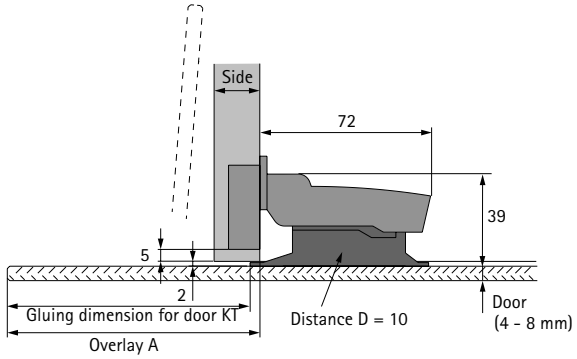
Overview





- Overlay door
- Door thickness 4 - 8 mm
- Opening angle 95° / 110°

Door mounting side



Please note:

- On opening, the door moves round next to the cabinet body, please allow for appropriate clearance!
- Mounting plate is fitted on the door, hinge on the cabinet body side

Calculation of gluing dimension for door KT

- KT = overlay A - 4 mm
- KT min. = 2 mm
- for max. KT, see table

Cabinet side thick-ness mm	max. overlay mm	KT max. mm	Opening angle	Hinge
19	105	101	95°	Thick door hinge
19	26	22	110°	110° hinge
16	135	131	95°	Thick door hinge
16	35	31	110°	110° hinge
13	44	40	110°	Thin door hinge
10	44	40	110°	Thin door hinge

Fittings selection

Article	Order no. / PU		
	2 ea.	50 ea.	1/50 ea.
Sensys 110° hinge*			**9 073 606**
Sensys thick door hinge*			**9 091 410**
Sensys thin door hinge*			**9 094 280**
Mounting plate D10	**9 133 536**	**9 133 540**	
Hinge arm cover cap			**9 088 250**
Hinge cup cover cap			**9 088 251**

Please note:
* Hinge with integrated Silent System, for half overlay doors, hole pattern 52 x 5.5, for screwing on; (example option, every Sensys hinge shown for half overlay doors can be used)

hettich.com/short/658681

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys for glass applications**
- **For angled glass door applications**

Overview

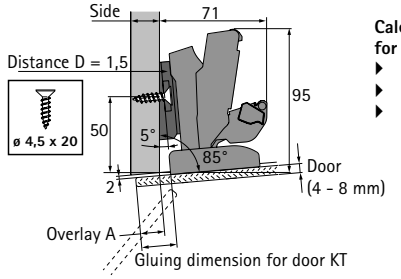




- Overlay door
- Door thickness 4 - 8 mm
- Opening angle 135°

* Mounting plate with oblong hole height adjustment for 37 mm hole line, for screwing on

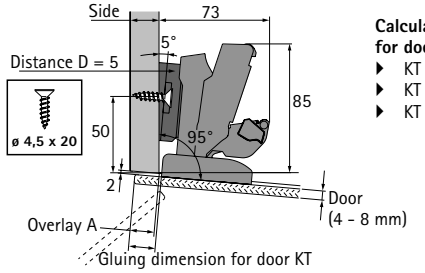
85° face angle



Calculation of gluing dimension for door KT
- KT = overlay A + 7 mm
- KT min. = 2 mm
- KT max. = 23 mm

Article	Order no. / PU		
	2 ea.	50 ea.	1/50 ea.
Sensys for glass applications	9 135 140	9 134 989	
Housing	9 116 092	9 116 339	
Mounting plate D1.5*			9 075 006
-5° angle adapter			9 237 120
135° opening angle limiter			9 090 864
Hinge arm cover cap			9 099 871

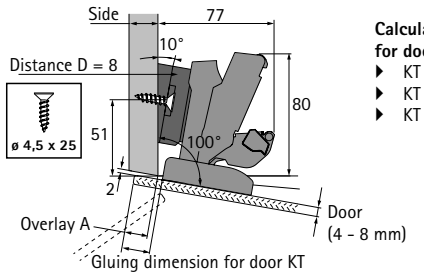
95° face angle



Calculation of gluing dimension for door KT
- KT = overlay A + 2 mm
- KT min. = 2 mm
- KT max. = 23 mm

Article	Order no. / PU		
	2 ea.	50 ea.	1/50 ea.
Sensys for glass applications	9 135 140	9 134 989	
Housing	9 116 092	9 116 339	
Mounting plate D5*			9 075 008
5° angle adapter			9 072 533
135° opening angle limiter			9 090 864
Hinge arm cover cap			9 099 871

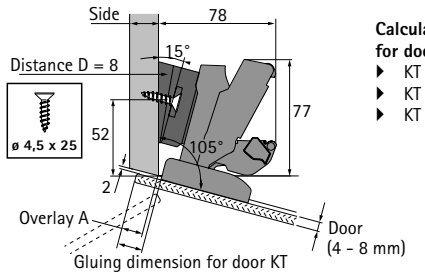
100° face angle



Calculation of gluing dimension for door KT
- KT = overlay A + 3 mm
- KT min. = 2 mm
- KT max. = 23 mm

Article	Order no. / PU		
	2 ea.	50 ea.	1/50 ea.
Sensys for glass applications	9 135 140	9 134 989	
Housing	9 116 092	9 116 339	
Mounting plate D8*			9 075 009
10° angle adapter			9 072 534
135° opening angle limiter			9 090 864
Hinge arm cover cap			9 099 871

105° face angle



Calculation of gluing dimension for door KT
- KT = overlay A + 2 mm
- KT min. = 2 mm
- KT max. = 23 mm

Article	Order no. / PU		
	2 ea.	50 ea.	1/50 ea.
Sensys for glass applications	9 135 140	9 134 989	
Housing	9 116 092	9 116 339	
Mounting plate D8*			9 075 009
5° angle adapter			9 072 533
10° angle adapter			9 072 534
135° opening angle limiter			9 090 864
Hinge arm cover cap			9 099 871

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys for glass applications**
- **Glass door applications**

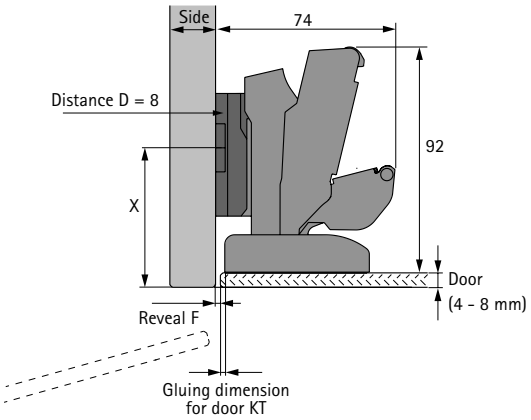
Overview





- Inset door
- Door thickness 4 - 8 mm
- Opening angle 165°

Door mounting side



Calculation of gluing dimension for door KT

- KT = 2 mm
- KT min. = 2 mm
- KT max. = 2 mm
- F min. = 2 mm

Screw mounting position, mounting plate X

- Cross mounting plate LR 37: X = 52 mm + door thickness

Fittings selection

Article	Order no. / PU		
	2 ea.	50 ea.	1/50 ea.
Sensys for glass applications	9 135 140	9 134 989	
Housing	9 116 092	9 116 339	
Mounting plate D8*			9 075 009
Hinge arm cover cap			9 099 871

Please note:
* Screw on mounting plate with oblong hole height adjustment for 37 mm hole line (example option, every Sensys mounting plate with the specified distance can be used)

hettich.com/short/658681

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys for glass applications**
- **Glass door applications**

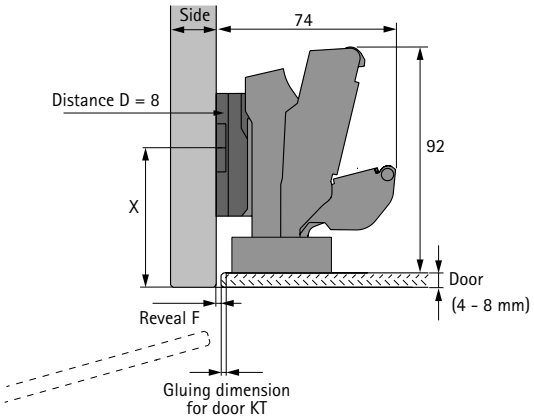
Overview





- Inset door
- Door thickness 4 - 8 mm
- Opening angle 165°

Door mounting side



Calculation of gluing dimension for door KT

- KT = 2 mm
- KT min. = 2 mm
- KT max. = 2 mm
- F min. = 2 mm

Screw mounting position, mounting plate X

- Cross mounting plate LR 37: X = 52 mm + door thickness

Fittings selection

Article	Order no. / PU		
	2 ea.	50 ea.	1/50 ea.
Sensys wide angle hinge*			**9 099 550**
Adapter*	**9 081 923**	**9 076 738**	
Mounting plate D8*			**9 075 009**
Hinge arm cover cap			**9 099 871**
Hinge cup cover cap			**9 088 251**

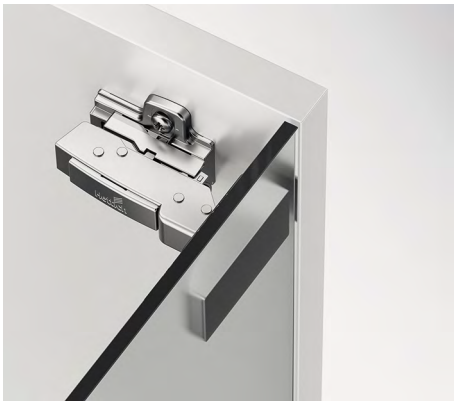
Please note:
* Sensys wide angle hinge with integrated Silent System, for half overlay doors, drilling pattern 52 x 5.5, for screwing on
* Adapter VE2 including fixing screws, please order fixing screws for VE50 separately (order no. 9 076 418)
* Screw on mounting plate with oblong hole height adjustment for 37 mm hole line (example option, every Sensys mounting plate with the specified distance can be used)

hettich.com/short/658681

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys for glass applications**
- **Glass door applications**

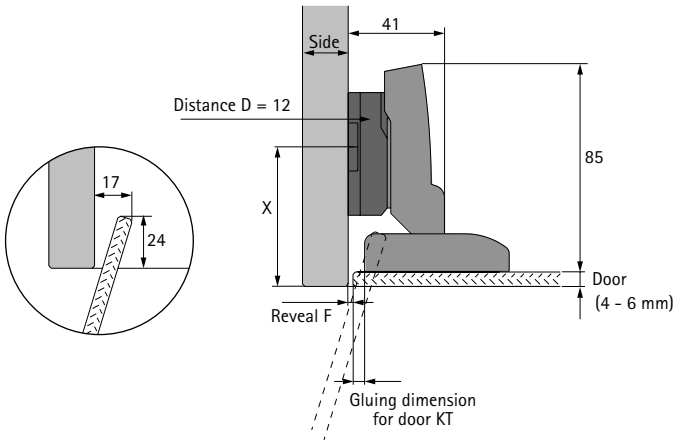
Overview





- Inset door
- Door thickness 4 - 6 mm
- Opening angle 110°

Door mounting side



Calculation of gluing dimension for door KT

- KT = 8 – reveal F
- KT min. = 2 mm
- KT max. = 6 mm
- F min. = 2 mm

Screw mounting position, mounting plate X

- Cross mounting plate LR 37: X = 52 mm + door thickness

Fittings selection

Article	Order no. / PU		
	2 ea.	50 ea.	1/50 ea.
Sensys for glass applications	**9 135 141**	**9 134 990**	
Housing	**9 116 092**	**9 116 339**	
Adapter plate D0*			**9 106 989**
Parallel adapter D12			**9 072 538**
Hinge arm cover cap			**9 088 250**

Please note:
* Screw on adapter plate (example option, every adapter plate with the specified distance can be used)

hettich.com/short/658681

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys for glass applications**
- **Glass door applications**

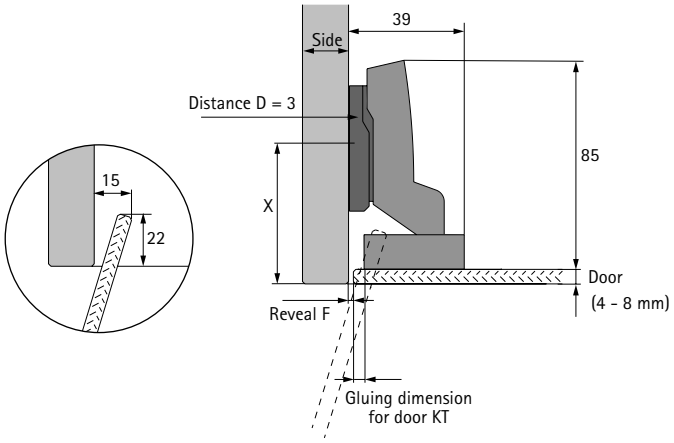
Overview





- Inset door
- Door thickness 4 - 8 mm
- Opening angle 95° / 110°

Door mounting side



Calculation of gluing dimension for door KT

- KT = 6 – reveal F
- KT min. = 2 mm
- KT max. = 4 mm
- F min. = 2 mm

Screw mounting position, mounting plate X

- Linear mounting plate LR 20: X = 35 mm + door thickness
- Cross mounting plate LR 37: X = 52 mm + door thickness

Hinge selection

Door thickness mm	Opening angle	Hinge
4 - 6	110°	110° hinge
4 - 8	95°	Thick door hinge

Fittings selection

Article	Order no. / PU		
	2 ea.	50 ea.	1/50 ea.
Sensys 110° hinge*			**9 073 607**
Sensys thick door hinge*			**9 091 420**
Adapter*	**9 081 923**	**9 076 738**	
Mounting plate D3*			**9 075 007**
Hinge arm cover cap			**9 088 250**
Hinge cup cover cap			**9 088 251**

Please note:
* Hinge with integrated Silent System, for inset doors, drilling pattern 52 x 5.5, for screwing on
* Adapter VE2 including fixing screws, please order fixing screws for VE50 separately (order no. 9 076 418)
* Screw on mounting plate with oblong hole height adjustment for 37 mm hole line (example option, every Sensys mounting plate with the specified distance can be used)

hettich.com/short/658681

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys for glass applications**
- **For angled glass door applications**

Overview

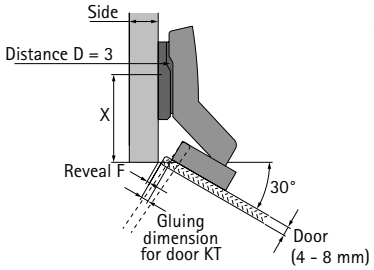




- Inset door
- Door thickness 4 - 8 mm
- 95° opening angle

* Hinge with integrated Silent System, for inset doors, drilling pattern 52 x 5.5, for screwing on
* Adapter VE2 including fixing screws, please order fixing screws for VE50 separately (order no. 9 076 418)
* Screw on mounting plate with oblong hole height adjustment for 37 mm hole line (example option, every Sensys mounting plate with the specified distance can be used)

120° face angle

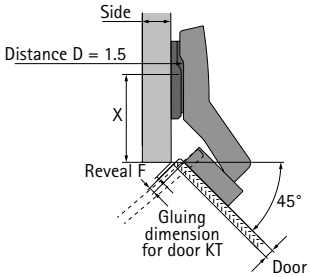


Calculation of gluing dimension for door KT
- KT = 7 – reveal F
- KT min. = 2 mm
- KT max. = 5 mm
- F min. = 2 mm

Screw mounting position, mounting plate X
- Linear mounting plate LR 20: X = 33 mm + 1.16 x door thickness
- Cross mounting plate LR 37: X = 50 mm + 1.16 x door thickness

Article	Order no. / PU		
	2 ea.	50 ea.	1/50 ea.
Sensys W30 hinge*			9 088 017
Adapter*	9 081 923	9 076 738	
Mounting plate D3*			9 075 007
Hinge arm cover cap			9 088 250
Hinge cup cover cap			9 088 251

135° face angle

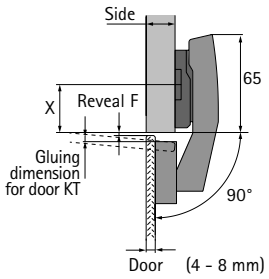


Calculation of gluing dimension for door KT
- KT = 6 – reveal F
- KT min. = 2 mm
- KT max. = 4 mm
- F min. = 2 mm

Screw mounting position, mounting plate X
- Linear mounting plate LR 20: X = 32 mm + 1.41 x door thickness
- Cross mounting plate LR 37: X = 49 mm + 1.41 x door thickness

Article	Order no. / PU		
	2 ea.	50 ea.	1/50 ea.
Sensys W45 hinge*			9 088 020
Adapter*	9 081 923	9 076 738	
Mounting plate D1.5*			9 075 006
Hinge arm cover cap			9 088 250
Hinge cup cover cap			9 088 251

180° face angle



Calculation of gluing dimension for door KT
- KT = 6 – reveal F
- KT min. = 2 mm
- KT max. = 4 mm
- F min. = 2 mm

Calculation distance mounting plate
- D = 18 mm - cabinet side thickness + door thickness

Screw mounting position, mounting plate X
- Cross mounting plate LR 37: X = 31.5 mm

Article	Order no. / PU		
	2 ea.	50 ea.	1/50 ea.
Sensys W90 hinge*			9 088 021
Adapter*	9 081 923	9 076 738	
Hinge arm cover cap			9 088 250
Hinge cup cover cap			9 088 251

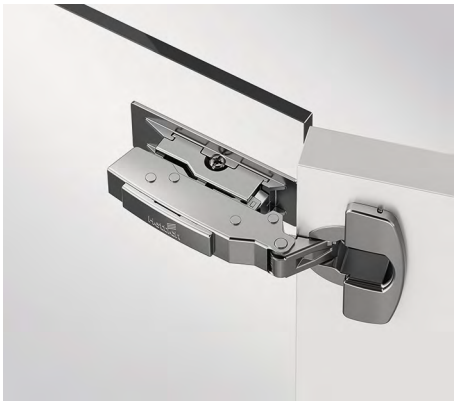
hettich.com/short/658681

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys for glass applications**
- **Applications with cabinet body side in glass**

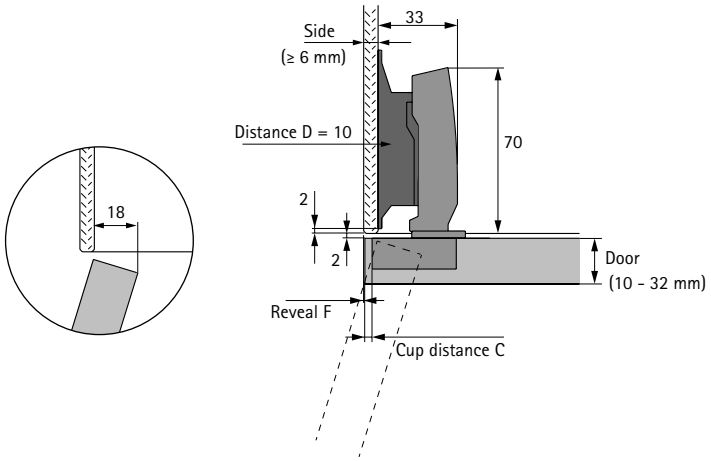
Overview





- Overlay door
- Door thickness 10 - 32 mm
- Opening angle 95° / 110°

Door mounting side



Calculation cup distance C

- Cup distance C = cabinet side thickness – reveal – 2.5 mm
- Cabinet side thickness min. = 6 mm
- Cup distance min. = 3 mm

Hinge selection

Door thickness mm	Opening angle	Hinge
10 - 16	110°	Thin door hinge
15 - 19	110°	110° hinge
15 - 32	95°	Thick door hinge

Fittings selection

Article	Order no. / PU		
	2 ea.	50 ea.	1/50 ea.
Sensys 110° hinge*			**9 073 605**
Sensys thick door hinge*			**9 091 400**
Sensys thin door hinge*			**9 094 270**
Mounting plate D10	**9 133 534**	**9 133 538**	
Hinge arm cover cap			**9 088 250**
Hinge cup cover cap			**9 088 251**

Please note:
* Hinge with integrated Silent System, for full overlay doors, hole pattern 52 x 5.5, for screwing on; (example option, every Sensys hinge shown for full overlay doors can be used)

hettich.com/short/658681

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Sensys for glass applications**
- **Applications with cabinet body side in glass**

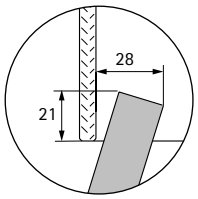
Overview

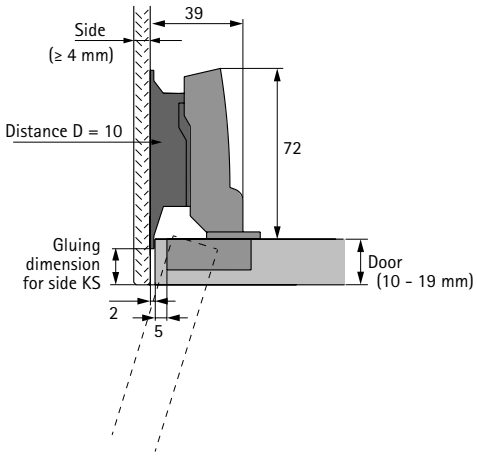




- Inset door
- Door thickness 10 - 19 mm
- Opening angle 95° / 110°

Door mounting side





Calculation of gluing dimension for side KS

- KS = door thickness – 4 mm
- KS min. = 2 mm
- KS max., see table

Hinge selection

Door thickness mm	Gluing dimension side KS max.	Opening angle	Hinge
19	101	95°	Thick door hinge
19	22	110°	110° hinge
16	131	95°	Thick door hinge
16	31	110°	110° hinge
13	40	110°	Thin door hinge
10	40	110°	Thin door hinge

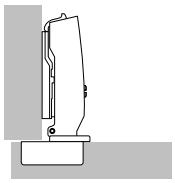
Fittings selection

Article	Order no. / PU		
	2 ea.	50 ea.	1/50 ea.
Sensys 110° hinge*			**9 073 606**
Sensys thick door hinge*			**9 091 410**
Sensys thin door hinge*			**9 094 280**
Mounting plate D10	**9 133 536**	**9 133 540**	
Hinge arm cover cap			**9 088 250**
Hinge cup cover cap			**9 088 251**

Please note:
* Hinge with integrated Silent System, for half overlay doors, hole pattern 52 x 5.5, for screwing on; (example option, every Sensys hinge shown for half overlay doors can be used)

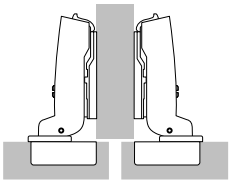
hettich.com/short/658681

Full overlay door



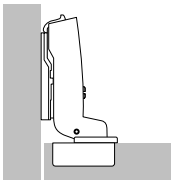
The door is in front of the cabinet side and only a small gap remains at the side within which the door can open reliably. Alternatively, the door can also be fully overlaid, In this case sufficient space must be allowed at the side for the required minimum reveal. Straight hinges are used.

Half overlay door



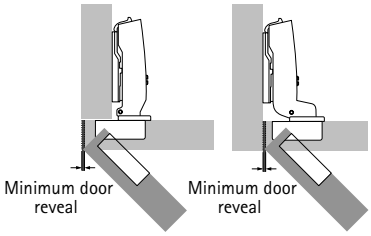
This is where two doors are positioned in front of a cabinet centre panel, with the required overall reveal between them (at least 2 x minimum reveal). In other words, each door has a smaller overlay and cranked hinges are therefore used.

Inset door



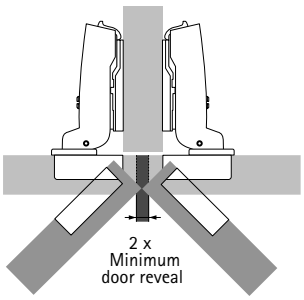
The door is positioned inside the cabinet body, i.e. next to the cabinet body side. Here too, a gap is needed so that the door can open reliably. Highly cranked hinges are used here. For an inset door, the mounting plate must be set back by the thickness of the door + 1 mm as well as by any any chosen door offset.

Minimum reveal



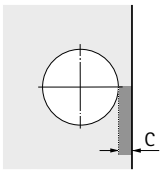
For full overlay and inset doors
The minimum reveal (also known as the door clearance or minimum clearance) is the space required at the side so that the door can open. The size of the minimum reveal depends on the cup distance C, the door thickness and the type of hinge selected. Radii on the door edges reduce the door clearance. The minimum reveal is shown in the table for the respective hinge types.

Minimum reveal



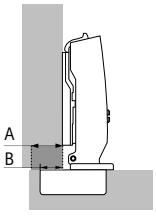
For half overlay doors
The total reveal selected between the doors must be at least twice the door clearance. Both doors can then be opened at the same time.

Cup distance C



Cup distance C is the distance between door edge and the edge of the cup drilling. The greater the distance selected for cup distance C, the smaller door clearance will be, i.e. the minimum reveal required.

Overlay / Base



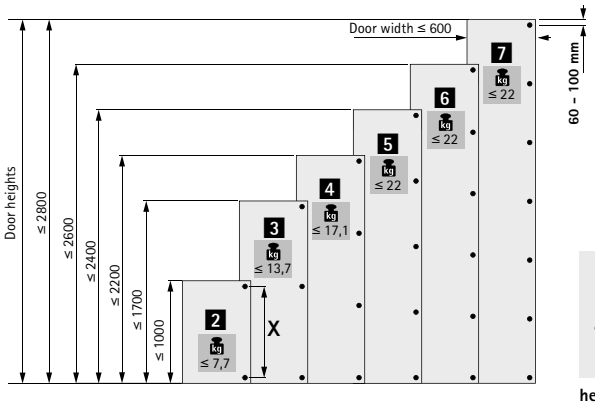
A = Overlay
B = Base

Overlay refers to the projection of the door in front of the cabinet body side. Base refers to the projection of the cup in front of the cabinet body side for a mounting plate distance of 0 mm.

Number of hinges per door

Door width, height and weight as well as the material quality of the door are decisive factors determining the number of hinges required.

The factors encountered in practice differ widely from case to case. For this reason, the number of hinges specified in the diagram must be understood as a guide only. If in doubt, it is recommended to carry out a trial mounting and adjust the number of hinges as necessary. For reasons of stability, space X between the hinges must always be made as large as possible. Distance X must be at least 280 mm.



hettich.com/short/c6aabf

General calculation of distances

Mounting plates are available in various distances. The effective height of the mounting plate is defined by distance D. Distance D is embossed on the top of each mounting plate. A larger distance D reduces overlay for full and half overlay applications. On inset doors, a larger distance D increases the door reveal. Before determining the required distance, check whether the desired reveal is equal to or greater than the required minimum reveal. If the desired reveal is less than the required minimum reveal, the required minimum reveal can be reduced by increasing cup distance C or by producing radii on the door edges.

Calculation of distances

For full overlay and half overlay doors
The required distance D can be determined after checking the minimum reveal. Ideally, door overlay and cup distance should be selected to produce distance D that is available as mounting plate.

Example: Working out distances according to the table
Overlay = 14 mm and cup distance C = 4.5 mm yield a distance D equal to 3.0 mm.

Example: Working out distances with calculation formula
Hinge for full overlay, base B = 12.5 mm
Distance D = Cup distance C + base B - overlay A
Distance D = 4.5 mm + 12.5 mm - 14 mm = 3.0 mm

Intermediate distances not available as mounting plate distances are achieved by adjusting the hinge overlay.

Overlay	Cup distance C mm					
mm	3,0	4,0	4,5	5,0	6,0	7,0
	Distance D mm					
10	5,5	6,5	7,0	7,5	8,5	9,5
11	4,5	5,5	6,0	6,5	7,5	8,5
12	3,5	4,5	5,0	5,5	6,5	7,5
13	2,5	3,5	4,0	4,5	5,5	6,5
14	1,5	2,5	3,0	3,5	4,5	5,5
15	0,5	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,5	4,5
16		0,5	1,0	1,5	2,5	3,5
17			0,0	0,5	1,5	2,5
18					0,5	1,5
19						0,5

Calculation of distances

For inset doors
When calculating the mounting plate distance using the table for inset doors, allowance is automatically made for the reveal that is shown as the minimum reveal produced by cup distance C and door thickness in the table of minimum reveals. If a reveal is to be produced that is larger than this minimum reveal, select a mounting plate distance of the appropriate size.

Example: Working out distances according to the table
From the table, a door thickness = 20 mm and cup distance C = 4.5 mm produces a mounting plate distance of 1.5 mm. This creates the required minimum reveal of 1 mm, for example. If a reveal of 2.5 mm is required instead, the selected mounting plate distance must be correspondingly 1.5 mm larger. In this example, therefore, a distance of 3 mm instead of 1.5 mm.

Example: Working out distances with calculation formula
Hinge for inset application, base value B = - 4 mm
Distance D = Cup distance C + base B + reveal F
Distance D = 4.5 mm - 4 mm + 1 mm = 1.5 mm

Intermediate distances not available as mounting plate distances are achieved by adjusting the hinge overlay.

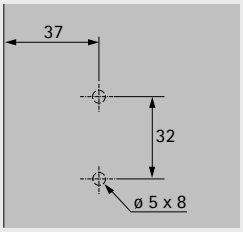
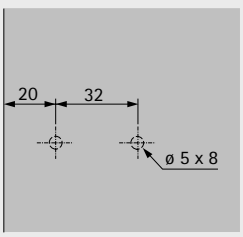
Door thickness	Cup distance C mm					
mm	3,0	4,0	4,5	5,0	6,0	7,0
	Distance D mm					
15		0,2	0,7	1,2	2,2	3,2
16		0,3	0,8	1,3	2,3	3,3
17		0,4	0,9	1,4	2,4	3,4
18		0,6	1,1	1,6	2,6	3,5
19		0,8	1,3	1,8	2,7	3,7
20	0,1	1,0	1,5	2,0	3,0	3,9
21	0,4	1,3	1,8	2,3	3,2	4,2
22	1,2	1,8	2,2	2,6	3,6	4,5

Cup mounting versions for thin door materials from a thickness of 10 mm

Door material	Cup assembly	Mounting hole ø x T mm	Fixing screw
Chipboard, MDF	For pressing in	TH-Drilling pattern 52 x 5,5 mm: ø 10 x 8 TB-Drilling pattern 45 x 9,5 mm: ø 8 x 8 TS-Drilling pattern 48 x 6 mm: ø 10 x 8	-
	Expanding sockets		
Aluminium, HPL, solid surface material	For screwing on	ø 3,6 x 8 ø 5 x 8	**9 217 435** **9 238 321**

Note:
The method selected for attaching the hinge must be suitable for the type and quality of door material and tested for a secure fit.

Cup mounting versions for thin cabinet body materials from a thickness of 10 mm

Cabinet material	Mounting plate	Drilling pattern	Fixing screw
Chipboard, MDF	Cross mounting plate with direct height adjustment with premounted short Euro screws	Cross mounting plate 	**premounted on cross mounting plate**
Aluminium, HPL, solid surface material	Linear or cross mounting plate for screwing on	Linear mounting plate 	**9 238 321**

Note:
The method selected for attaching the mounting plate must be suitable for the type and quality of door material and tested for a secure fit.

Complexity of bonding

Providing a permanent and therefore secure bond between a fitting and a furniture front depends on numerous factors which are beyond Hettich's control. For this reason, the fabricator must always take into consideration the factors outlined below by way of example.



Variety of materials and surface finishes for furniture fronts
Glass, for example, is among the materials that are bonded in furniture making. However, different glass types can vary widely in terms of their characteristic properties. For instance, there is glass that is covered with film (in some cases also with mirror film), laminated glass (sometimes with embedded film that lets no UV light through), toughened glass (single pane safety glass) or coloured float glass. The nature of the surface finish also influences the choice of adhesive and gluing method. Examples include textured surfaces, roughened (satinised) or lacquered surfaces.

Defining the adhesive
The choice of adhesive depends on material selected. Often, for example, bonds with glass are made using UV adhesives which harden after exposure to a UV light source. However, it is not always possible to use this form of adhesive owing to the limited light transmissivity of some glass types for example. In such instances, other suitable adhesives, such as two component adhesives, must be used.

Bonding method
Depending on the adhesive chosen, a suitable gluing method must be applied correctly. With bonds made using UV hardening adhesives, for instance, attention must not only be paid to ensuring clean bonding surfaces but also to other factors, such as the distance and radiation field of the UV light source, exposure duration and the temperature of the materials being glued together as well as to the temperature of the surrounding area.

Long term bond stability
Influencing factors, such as temperature, humidity, excessive static or dynamic loads (e.g. from overly heavy doors) can in the long run reduce the stability of a bond. The fabricator must therefore assess the resultant residual risk of a bond failing. Borderline constructions must be avoided.

Suitability of the bonding surface
The surfaces to which the fittings are bonded must be suitable both for bonding with UV curing as well as with two component adhesives / bonding methods. Relevant tests were passed in combination with various door materials. The adhesives used / bonding methods used in these tests are shown below.

Tests passed:
- Endurance test, horizontal / vertical test, safety test to DIN EN 15570 Level 3
- Salt spray test (SST) to DIN EN ISO 9227-2012, 2 x 24h
- Wear test in an alternating atmosphere, 40°C, 90 % r. h. / 5°C)

Note: from the results presented here it is not possible to draw any general conclusions with regard to the suitability of the specified adhesive and gluing method for other application cases / materials.

Conclusion
Given the numerous influencing factors mentioned, it is not possible to provide any generally binding specification on adhesive and gluing methods for the various application cases. In the event of any doubt, fabricators must carry out their own tests. It is recommended to instruct a specialised fabricator to mount bonded fittings as well as select the appropriate adhesive and bonding method.

Door material	Adhesive		
	Manufacturer	Designation	Bonding method
Toughened safety glass, transparent, without any special coating	Delo	PB437	UV curing
Aluminium, anodised (e.g. Kohlstädt GmbH)	Delo	PUR 9694	two component
Egger, high pressure laminate (HPL) W1000 ST9	Delo	PUR 9694	two component
Ceramic, neolith	Delo	PUR 9694	two component
Scholl glass, toughened safety glass lacquered on one side Hydro-PUR glass colour lacquer HDB 5710	Delo	PUR 9694	two component
Scholl glass, toughened safety glass, clear, optiwhite	Delo	PUR 9694	two component

Quality that meets all the demands

Quality that meets all the demands
The quality of hinges is subject to a process of continuous monitoring. Hettich fittings comply with the national and international quality standards of the markets our customers operate in. The diagrams below show examples of the principles behind some of the testing processes.

Application
Hettich hinges can be used in living room, kitchen, bathroom and office furniture.

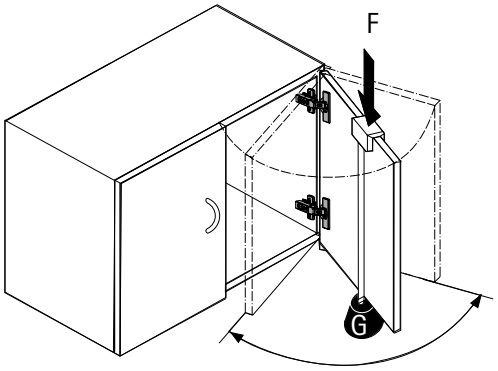
Load capacity
The quality levels indicated on products comply with the requirements of EN 15570 and satisfy the overload tests at the specified level. We will be pleased to provide any further information you may require.

Corrosion test
Hettich hinges satisfy the corrosion requirements under EN ISO 9227-2012 in accordance with the 48 h neutral salt spray test (NSS) as well as DIN EN ISO 6270-2-2012 in accordance with the 96 h alternating condensation water climate test with alternating air humidity and temperature (AHT).

Quality assurance
The processes for assuring the quality of Hettich hinges are certified under EN ISO 9001, Cert. No. DE8000209.

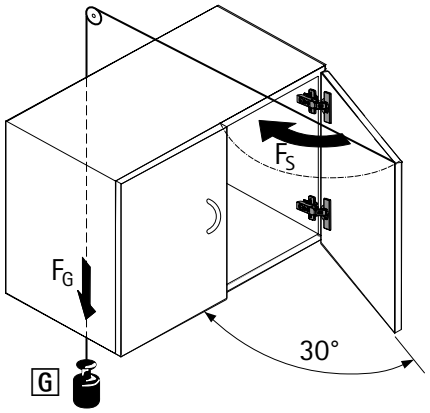
Endurance test

The door is subjected to a specific number of opening and closing cycles.



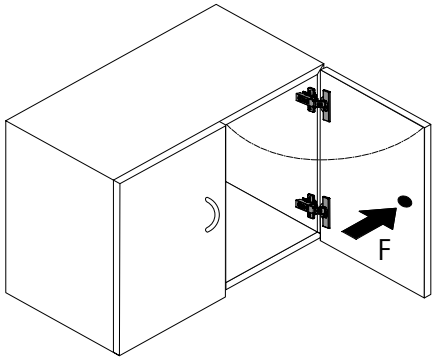
Closing test

The door is opened by 30° and pushed closed from this position by means of a pulley and falling weight.



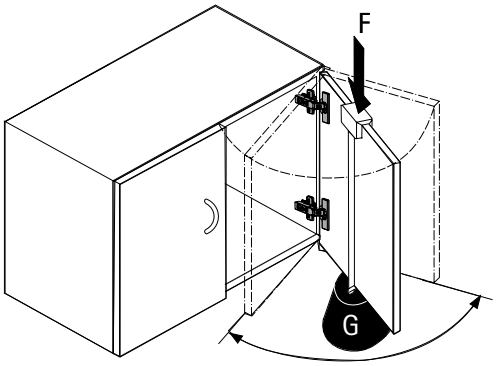
Horizontal test

The door is over opened with a defined test force F. (This test only applies to hinges with an opening angle < 135°.)



Vertical test

The door is subjected to a specific number of opening and closing cycles under a defined additional load G.



Push to open Silent for hinged doors



Effortlessly handleless

Handleless furniture design conveys a clean, light and airy look. Push to open Silent for hinged doors provides convenience that pampers its users: easy, reliable opening. Gentle and soft closing. Push to open Silent can easily be added to any cabinet body and is suitable for all common cabinet constructions. Entirely without any power connection. 100 % convenience, zero cables.



Bring purist design to furniture: handleless design in all common door sizes and cabinet body constructions.



Open without handles, close softly and silently: by combining Push to open with soft closing hinges.



Install quickly and easily: The housing can simply be attached to the existing standard hole line.

Find out more: You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

hettich.com/short/6a155f

Opening system for handleless furniture fronts with soft closing action

- **Push to open Silent for hinged doors**
- **For screwing on**



- For use with concealed Silent System hinges
- For full and half overlay as well as inset doors
- For angled applications
- Large adjustment range of + 4 / - 2 mm
- Opening movement 1.4 mm
- Opening distance 45 mm
- L x W x H (mm): 155 x 60 x 32 (22)
- Includes 4 AA batteries
- Material: plastic

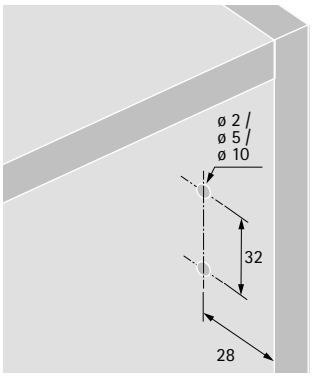
Push to open Silent for hinged doors

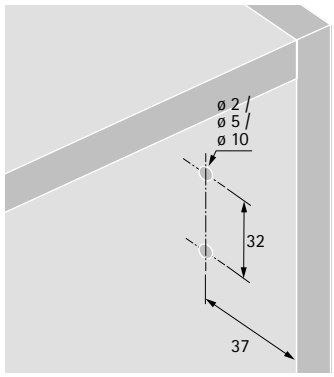


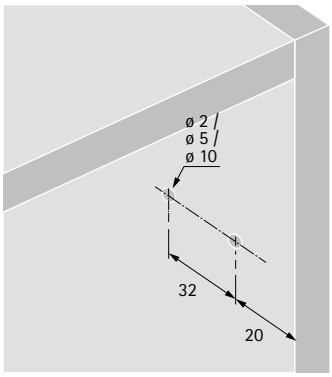
Set comprises:
- 1 Push to open Silent
- 1 bag of fixing parts
- 1 set of installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
anthracite	**9 239 087**	1 set
white	**9 239 088**	1 set
grey	**9 239 099**	1 set

Drilling patterns







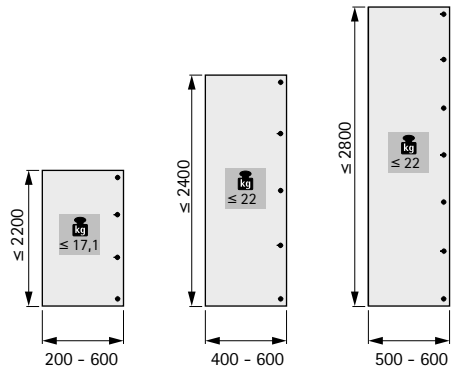
Push to open Silent - number per hinged door

The dimensions shown refer to the use of one
Push to open Silent in combination with Sensys hinges.

Here, crucial factors are:

- the number of hinges used
- the door dimensions as well as
- the door weight

See diagram



Push to open for hinges



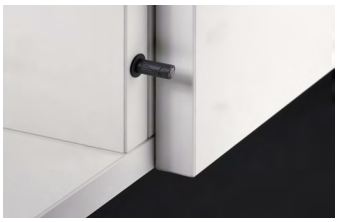
Handleless, simple, good
A gentle press on the door is all it takes for the Push to open push rod to move it into a position that easily lets you get your fingers behind to open it. Depending on use, the doors remains in push rod end position or swings open widely. The door is closed by pressing on it again.



Handleless furniture design cleverly created:
Handleless is all the fashion, and the future, whether in the living room or in the kitchen.



Get design flexibility for all door formats:
Push to open for hinges provides the right solution for any door size and shape.



Offer more with little effort:
With unchanged production processes and easy installation.

hettich.com/short/365364

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.



Push to open for hinges
- Application areas / recommended applications 116 – 117



Push to open Pin
- For screwing on 118
- For drilling in 119



Push to open Pin Strong
- For screwing on 120
- For drilling in 121



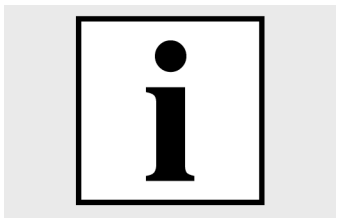
Push to open Magnet
- For screwing on 122
- For drilling in 123



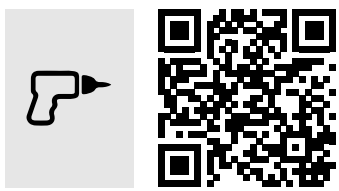
Accessories
- Push to open Lock for drill mounting 124
- Designer adapter for Push to open drill in versions 125
- Counterplates for Push to open Magnet 126



Assembly aids
- For Push to open drill in versions 127 – 128



Technical information 130 – 132

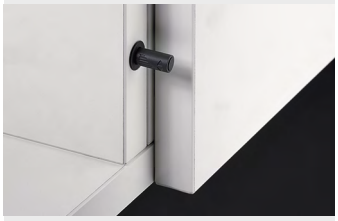


Technical Assistant
- Installation
- Adjustment
- Service

hettich.com/short/0c15df

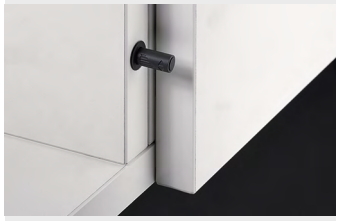
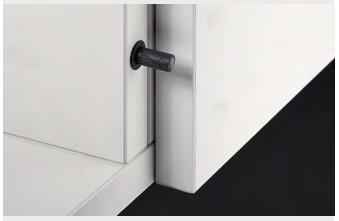
Opening system for handleless furniture fronts

- **Push to open for hinges**
- **Range summary / technical comparison**

	Push to open Pin	Push to open Pin	Push to open Pin Strong
			
Page	118	119	120
Application	▸ Concealed hinges	▸ Concealed hinges	▸ Concealed hinges ▸ For use in combination with particularly tall and / or heavy doors for example
Door mounting option	▸ Full overlay ▸ Half overlay ▸ Inset	▸ Full overlay	▸ Full overlay ▸ Half overlay ▸ Inset
Installation	▸ For screwing on	▸ For drilling in	▸ For screwing on
Material / colour	Plastic ▸ anthracite ▸ light grey ▸ white	Plastic ▸ anthracite ▸ light grey ▸ white	Plastic ▸ anthracite ▸ light grey ▸ white

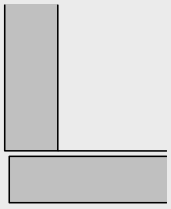
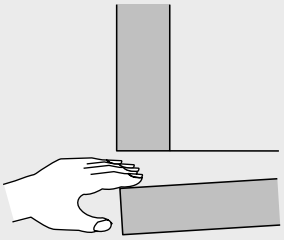
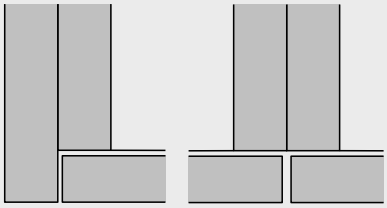
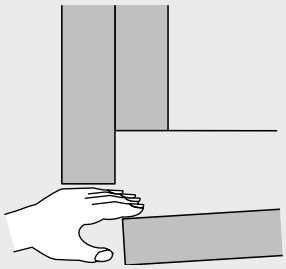
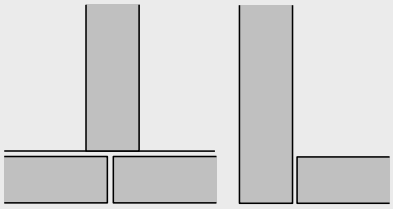
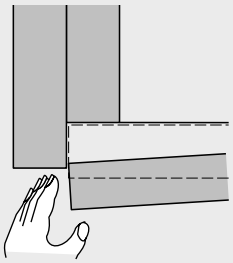
Opening system for handleless furniture fronts

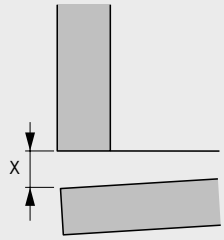
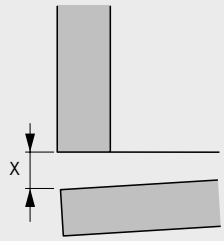
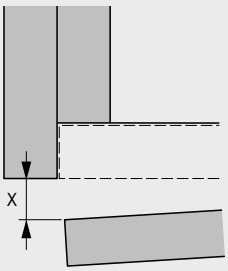
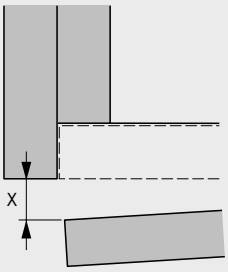
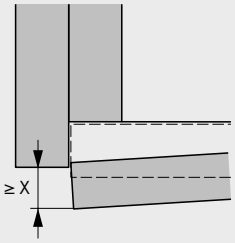
- **Push to open for hinges**
- **Range summary / technical comparison**

Push to open Pin Strong	Push to open Magnet	Push to open Magnet	Designer adapter
			
121	122	123	125
▸ Concealed hinges ▸ For use in combination with particularly tall and / or heavy doors for example	▸ Hinges without self closing feature	▸ Hinges without self closing feature	▸ Concealed hinges ▸ Hinges without self closing feature
▸ Full overlay	▸ Full overlay ▸ Half overlay ▸ Inset	▸ Full overlay	▸ Full overlay ▸ Half overlay ▸ Inset (long stroke length)
▸ For drilling in	▸ For screwing on	▸ For drilling in	▸ For screwing on
Plastic ▸ anthracite ▸ light grey ▸ white	Plastic ▸ anthracite ▸ light grey ▸ white	Plastic ▸ anthracite ▸ light grey ▸ white	Zinc die-cast ▸ nickel plated ▸ obsidian black

Opening system for handleless furniture fronts

- **Push to open for hinges**
- **Application areas / recommended applications**

1 Design	2 Door use	3 Hinge function
The door is freely accessible from the side. Full overlay (non adjacent components) 	Reaching behind the door 	with self closing feature
		without self closing feature
The door is **not** freely accessible from the side because it is adjacent to another component. Full overlay (e.g. adjacent panel, another cabinet) 	Reaching in behind the door 	with self closing feature
		without self closing feature
Half overlay Inset 	Reaching in at side of door 	with self closing feature
		without self closing feature

4 Finger pull space / finger pull area X		5 Recommended products
	X = approx. 37 mm	Push to open Pin, long travel distance
	X = 14 mm min. The hinges used make the door open further.	Push to open Magnet, short travel distance
	X = 37 mm min. The hinges used make the door open further.	Push to open Magnet, long travel distance
	If the adjacent component projects in front of the door the finger pull space / finger pull area is reduced accordingly. Finger pull space X is defined by the 37 mm travel distance minus door thickness.	Push to open Pin, long travel distance
	If the adjacent component projects in front of the door the finger pull space / finger pull area is reduced accordingly. Finger pull space X is defined by the 37 mm travel distance minus door thickness. The hinges used make the door open further.	Push to open Magnet, long travel distance
	X = 14 mm min. If the adjacent component projects in front of the door the finger pull space / finger pull area X is reduced accordingly. The hinges used make the door open further.	Push to open Magnet, short travel distance

Opening system for handleless furniture fronts

- **Push to open Pin for screwing on**
- **For hinges with self closing feature**



- For use with concealed hinges
- Suitable for full overlay, half overlay and inset doors
- Large adjustment range of 6 mm
- Opening movement 1.4 mm
- Plastic

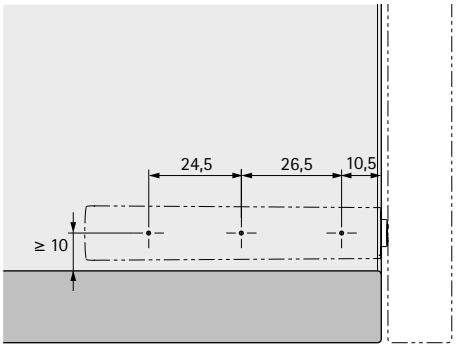
Push to open Pin

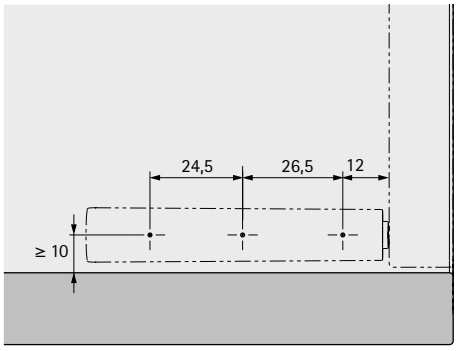


Set comprises:
- 1 Push to open Pin
- 1 adapter top section
- 1 adapter base section

Article	Order no. / colour			PU
	anthracite	light grey	white	
Long travel	**9 089 626**	**9 089 601**	**9 089 587**	1/25 set

Drilling pattern for long travel, overlay door or inset door





Information

- For use options, see "Application areas / recommended applications" 116 - 117
- For installation, see "Technical Information" 130 - 132

hettich.com/short/a90639

Opening system for handleless furniture fronts

- **Push to open Pin for drilling in**
- **For hinges with self closing feature**



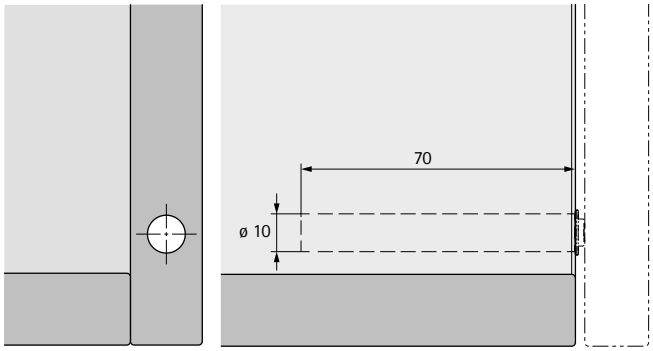
- For use with concealed hinges
- For full overlay doors
- Large adjustment range of 6 mm
- Opening movement 1.4 mm
- Plastic

Push to open Pin



Article	Order no. / colour			PU
	anthracite	light grey	white	
Long travel	**9 089 628**	**9 089 603**	**9 089 589**	1/25 each

Drilling pattern for long travel, overlay door



Information

- For use options, see "Application areas / recommended applications" 116 - 117
- For installation, see "Technical Information" 130 - 132

hettich.com/short/69fd6a

Opening system for handleless furniture fronts

- **Push to open Pin Strong for screwing on**
- **For hinges with self closing feature**



- For use with concealed hinges
- For use in combination with particularly tall and / or heavy doors for example
- Suitable for full overlay, half overlay and inset doors
- Large adjustment range of 6 mm
- Opening movement 1.4 mm
- Plastic

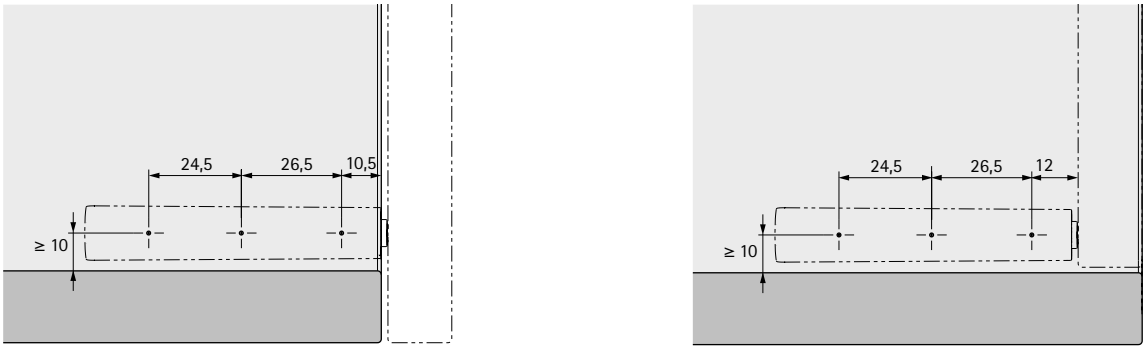
Push to open Pin Strong



Set comprises:
- 1 Push to open Pin Strong
- 1 adapter top section
- 1 adapter base section

Article	Order no. / colour			PU
	anthracite	light grey	white	
Long travel	**9 089 636**	**9 089 611**	**9 089 597**	1/25 set

Drilling pattern for long travel, overlay door or inset door



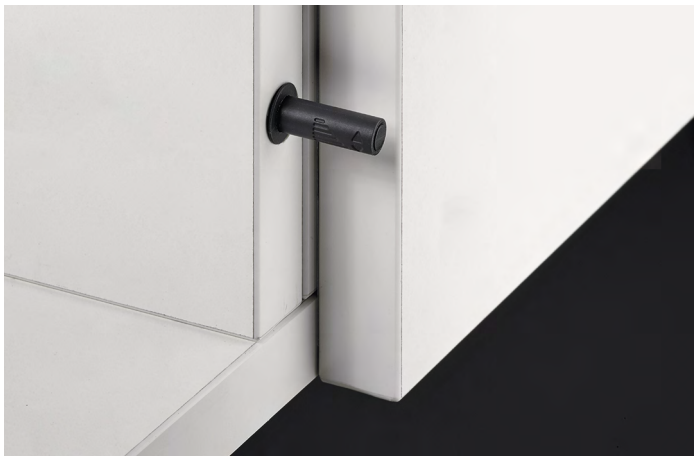
Information

- For use options, see "Application areas / recommended applications" 116 - 117
- For installation, see "Technical Information" 130 - 132

hettich.com/short/0550e8

Opening system for handleless furniture fronts

- **Push to open Pin Strong for drilling in**
- **For hinges with self closing feature**



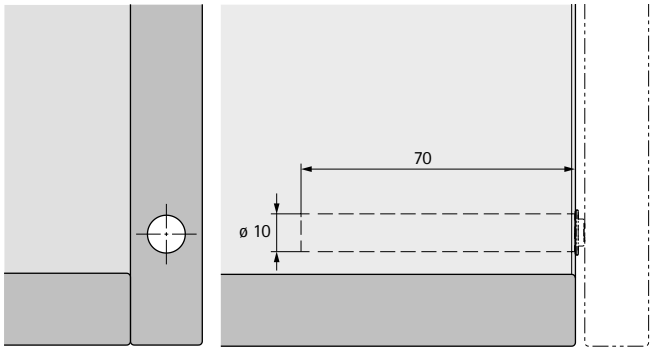
- For use with concealed hinges
- For use in combination with particularly tall and / or heavy doors for example
- Cartridge can be identified by the red end cap
- For full overlay doors
- Large adjustment range of 6 mm
- Opening movement 1.4 mm
- Plastic

Push to open Pin Strong



Article	Order no. / colour			PU
	anthracite	light grey	white	
Long travel	**9 089 638**	**9 089 613**	**9 089 599**	1/25 each

Drilling pattern for long travel, overlay door



Information

- For use options, see "Application areas / recommended applications" 116 - 117
- For installation, see "Technical Information" 130 - 132

hettich.com/short/545b59

Opening system for handleless furniture fronts

- **Push to open Magnet for screwing on**
- **For hinges without self closing feature**



- For use with hinges without self closing feature
- Suitable for full overlay, half overlay and inset doors
- Large adjustment range of 6 mm
- Opening movement 1.4 mm
- Plastic

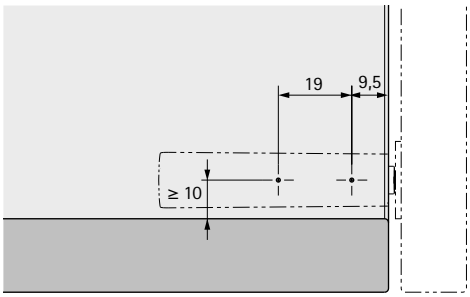
Push to open Magnet

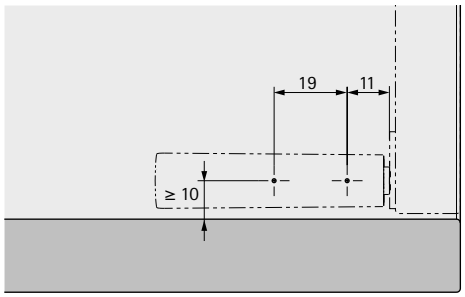


Set comprises:
- 1 Push to open Magnet
- 1 adapter top section
- 1 adapter base section
- 1 counterplate for gluing / screwing on

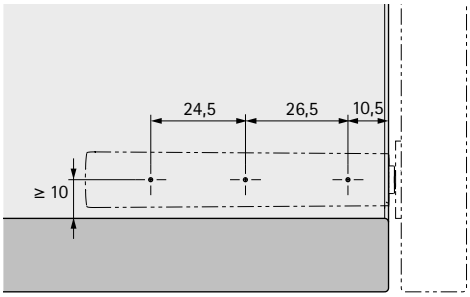
Article	Order no. / colour			PU
	anthracite	light grey	white	
Short travel	**9 089 629**	**9 089 604**	**9 089 590**	1/25 set
Long travel	**9 089 630**	**9 089 605**	**9 089 591**	1/25 set

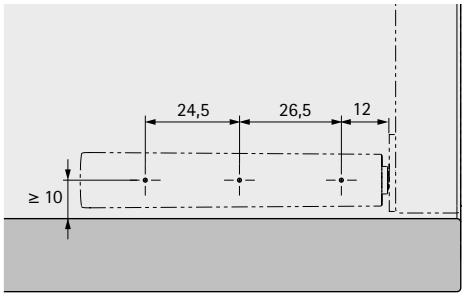
Drilling pattern for short travel, overlay door or inset door





Drilling pattern for long travel, overlay door or inset door





Information

- For use options, see "Application areas / recommended applications" 116 - 117
- For installation, see "Technical Information" 130 - 132

hettich.com/short/3361c9

Opening system for handleless furniture fronts

- **Push to open Magnet for drilling in**
- **For hinges without self closing feature**



- For use with hinges without self closing feature
- For full overlay doors
- Large adjustment range of 6 mm
- Opening movement 1.4 mm
- Plastic

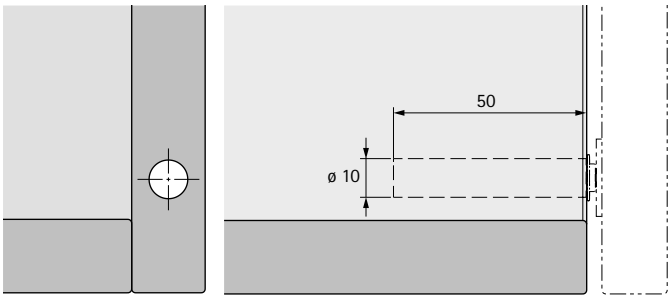
Push to open Magnet



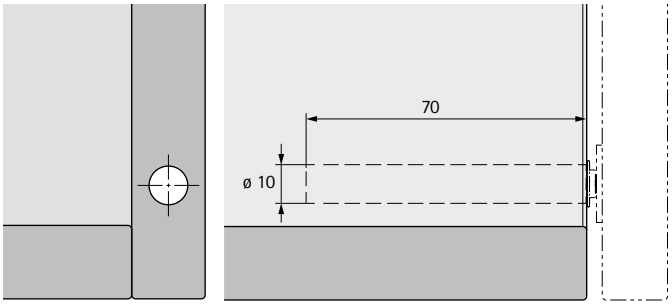
Set comprises:
- 1 Push to open Magnet
- 1 counterplate for gluing / screwing on

Article	Order no. / colour			PU
	anthracite	light grey	white	
Short travel	**9 089 631**	**9 089 606**	**9 089 592**	1/25 set
Long travel	**9 089 632**	**9 089 607**	**9 089 593**	1/25 set

Drilling pattern for short travel, overlay door



Drilling pattern for long travel, overlay door



Information

- For use options, see "Application areas / recommended applications" 116 - 117
- For installation, see "Technical Information" 130 - 132

hettich.com/short/cafcb6



- Optional magnetic stay closed function without Push function
- For use in combination with particularly tall and / or heavy doors and Push to open Magnet for example
- For full overlay doors
- Large adjustment range of 5 mm
- Plastic

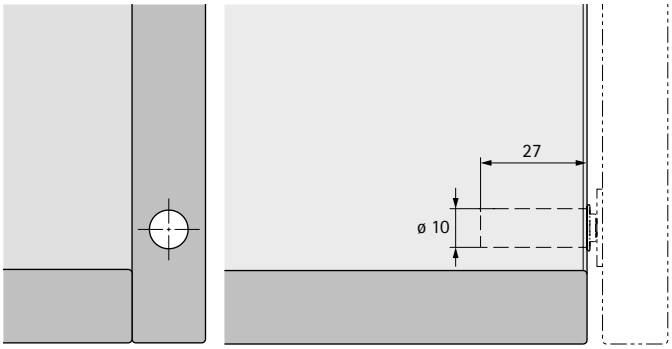
Push to open Lock



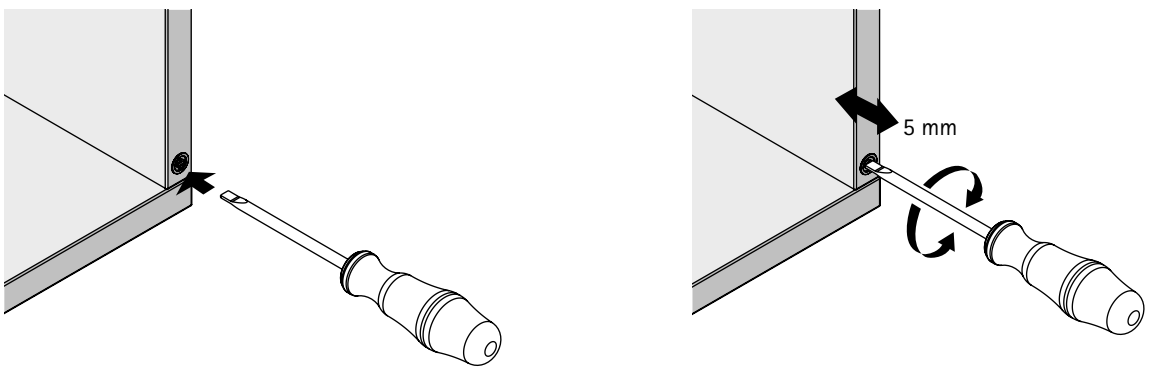
Set comprises:
- 1 Push to open Lock
- 1 counterplate for gluing / screwing on

Order no. / colour			PU
anthracite	light grey	white	
9 089 634	**9 089 609**	**9 089 595**	1/25 set

Drilling pattern for Push to open Lock for drilling in



Adjusting Push to open Lock



Information

- For use options, see "Application areas / recommended applications" 116 - 117
- For installation, see "Technical Information" 130 - 132

hettich.com/short/6a3e07



- High quality designer adapter for upgrading furniture range
- For combination with drill in versions of Push to open Pin and Push to open Magnet
- Push to open drill in version must be ordered separately
- Suitable for full overlay, half overlay and inset doors
- Attachment housing material: plastic, anthracite
- Housing material: die-cast zinc

Designer adapter

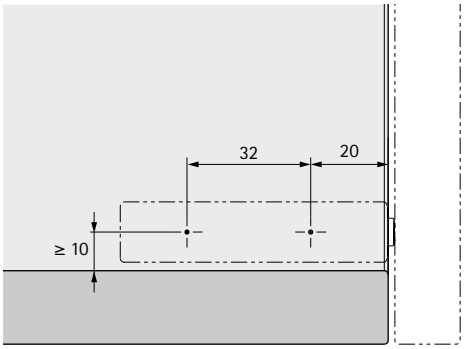


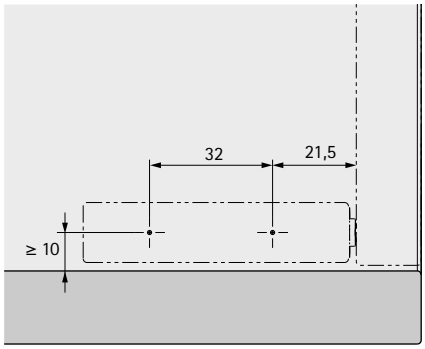


Set comprises:
- 1 attachment housing
- 1 designer adapter

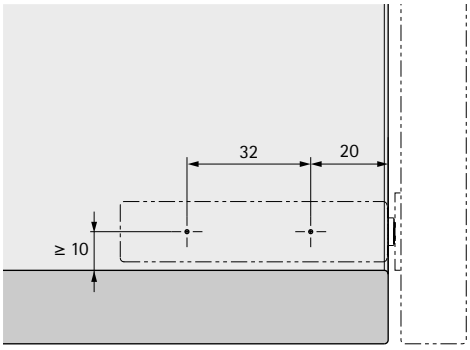
Material	Order no.	PU
nickel plated	**9 089 633**	1/25 set
obsidian black	**9 089 566**	1/25 set

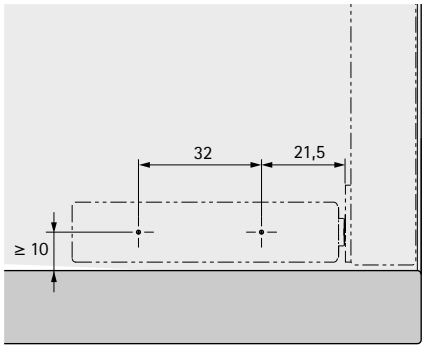
Drilling pattern for the attachment housing for overlay or inset door with Push to open Pin





Drilling pattern for the attachment housing for overlay or inset door with Push to open Magnet





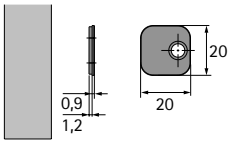
Information

- For use options, see "Application areas / recommended applications" 116 - 117
- For installation, see "Technical Information" 130 - 132

hettich.com/short/bda9fb

Counterplate for gluing and screwing on



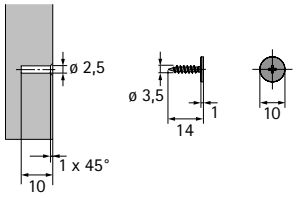


- Self adhesive type
- Mounting hole for optional countersunk screw ø 3 mm
- Counterplate is included with all "Push to open Magnet" and "Push to open Lock" articles
- Steel

Order no.	PU
9 090 869	1/100 ea.

Counterplate for screwing on



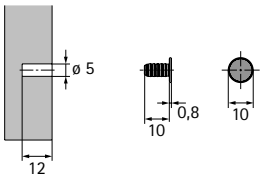


- For drilling ø 2.5 x 10 mm
- For use with PZ 1 screwdriver
- Steel, nickel plated

Order no.	PU
9 090 845	1/100 ea.

Counterplate for pressing in





- For ø 5 x 12 mm drilling
- Steel, nickel plated

Order no.	PU
9 090 846	1/100 ea.

Fixing screws for Push to open



- Countersunk head
- PZ2 Pozidrive screw
- ø 3.5 x 16 mm
- Steel, nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 071 925	200 ea.

hettich.com/short/3a2fab

Drilling jig for Push to open

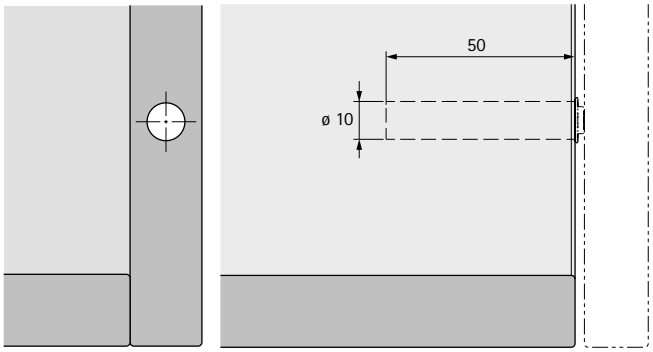


- For drilling the horizontal drill hole on the cabinet body for Push to open drill in versions
- Suitable for all material thicknesses
- With drill depth stop
- Drilling bush in hardened steel

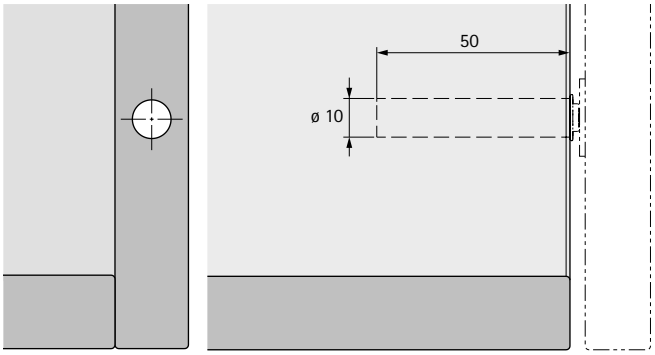
Order no.	PU
9 207 524	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/d4383b

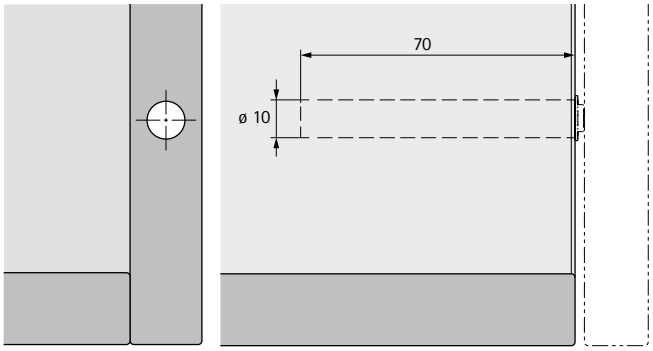
Drilling pattern for short travel, Push to open Pin



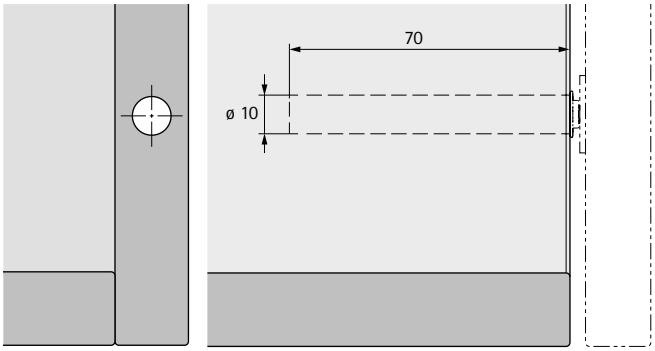
Drilling pattern for short travel, Push to open Magnet



Drilling pattern for long travel, Push to open Pin



Drilling pattern for long travel, Push to open Magnet



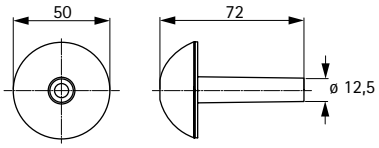
Installation aid for Push to open



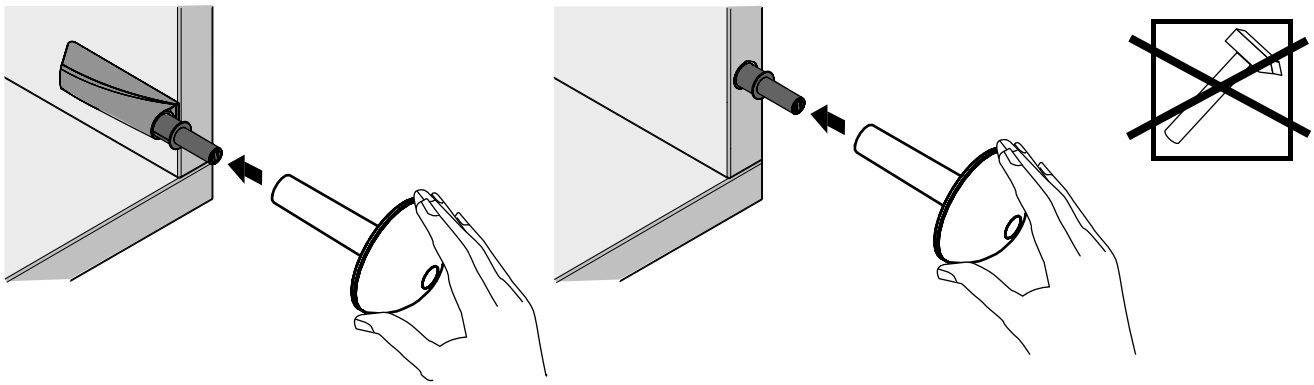
- Press in aid for installing Push to open drill in versions
- Assists the process of pressing into adapter housings
- Assists the process of pressing into side panels
- Used by hand
- Plastic

Order no.	PU
9 090 888	1 ea.

Dimensions

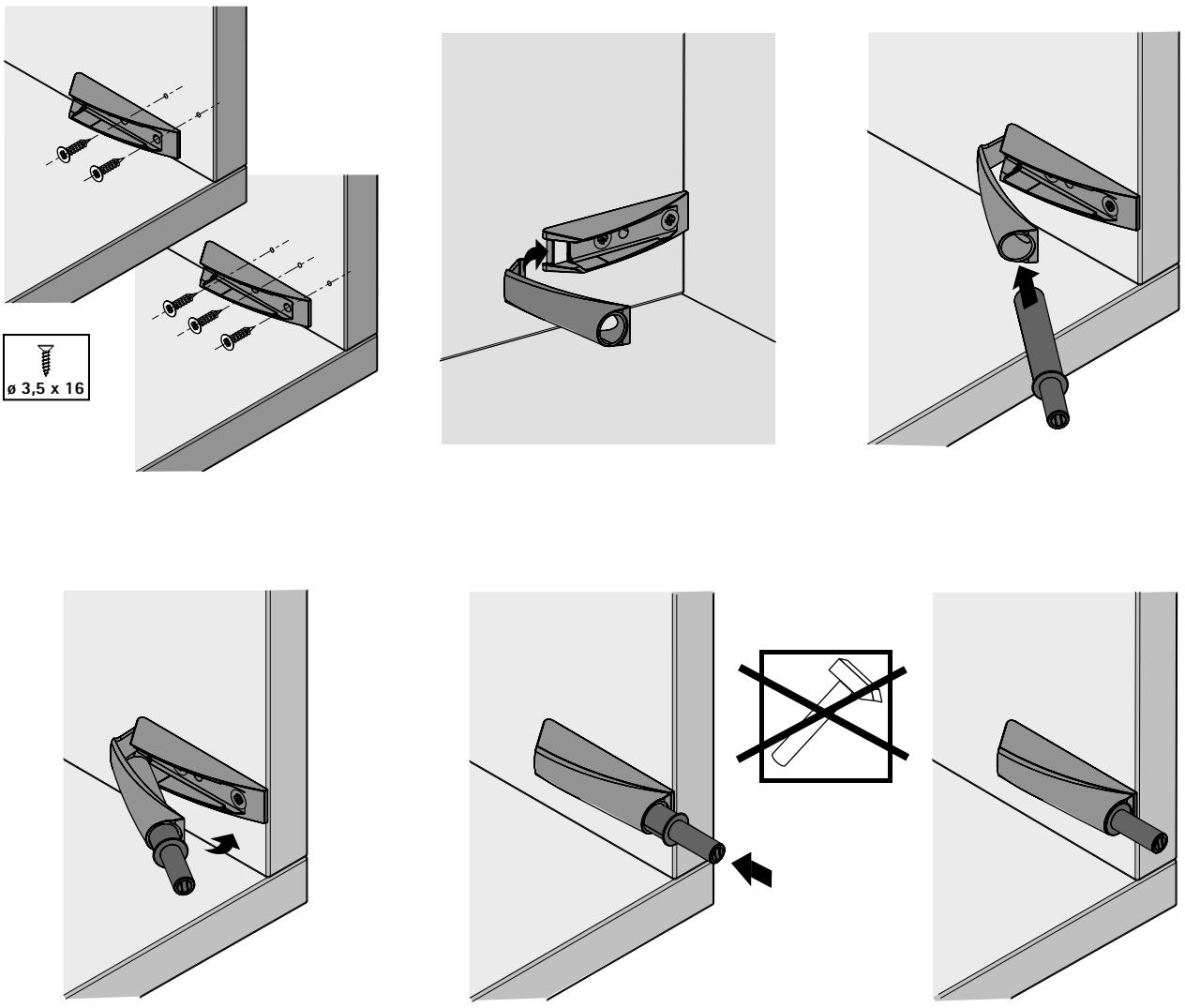


Using mounting aid

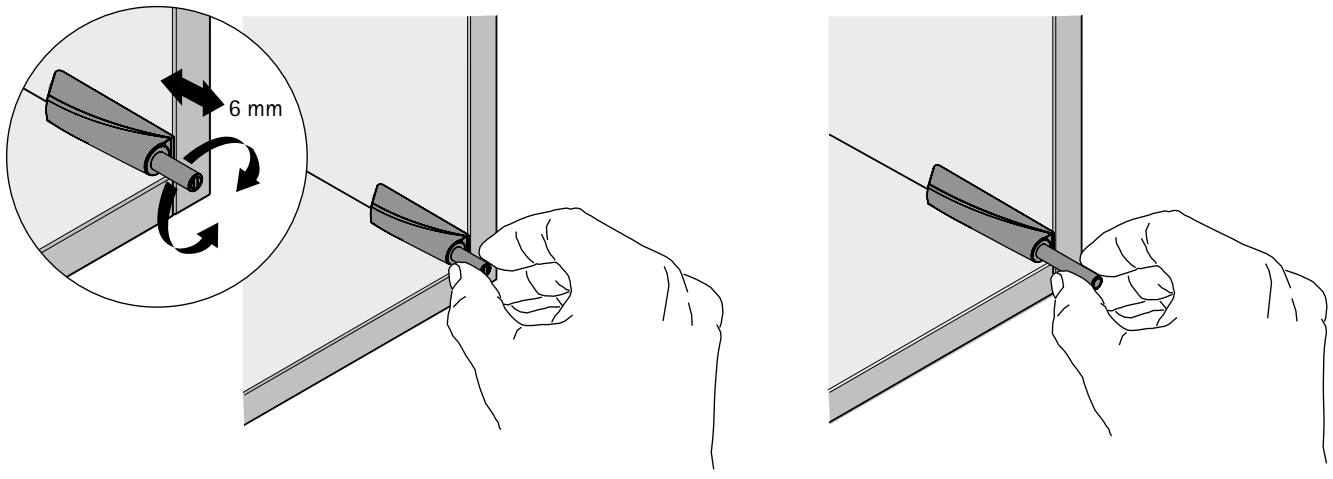


hettich.com/short/69d34f

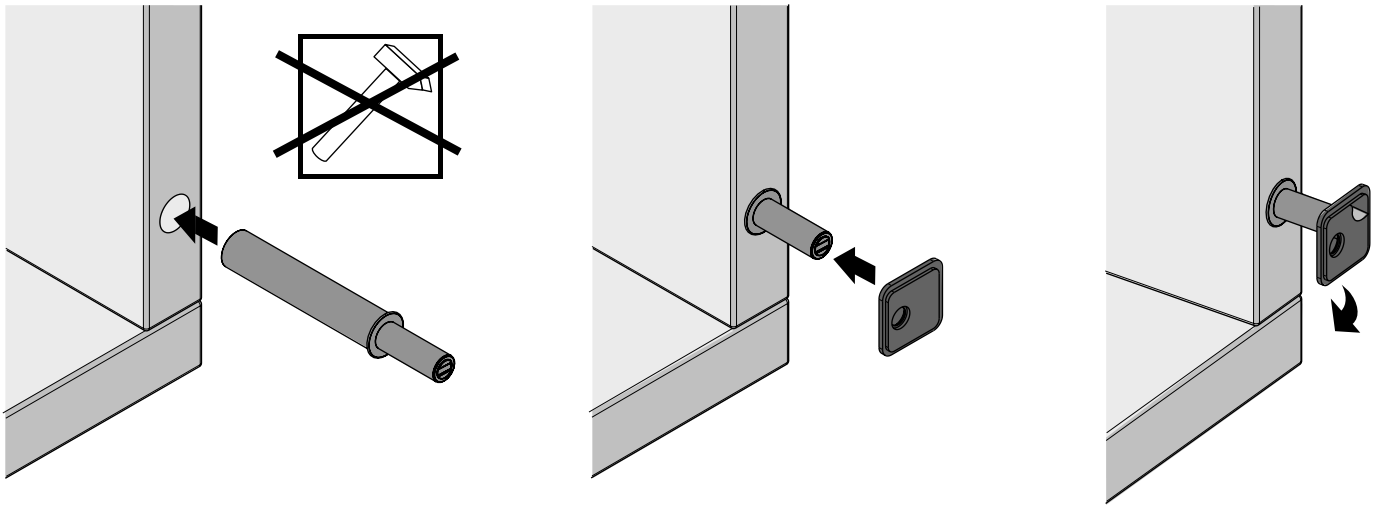
Installing Push to open for screwing on



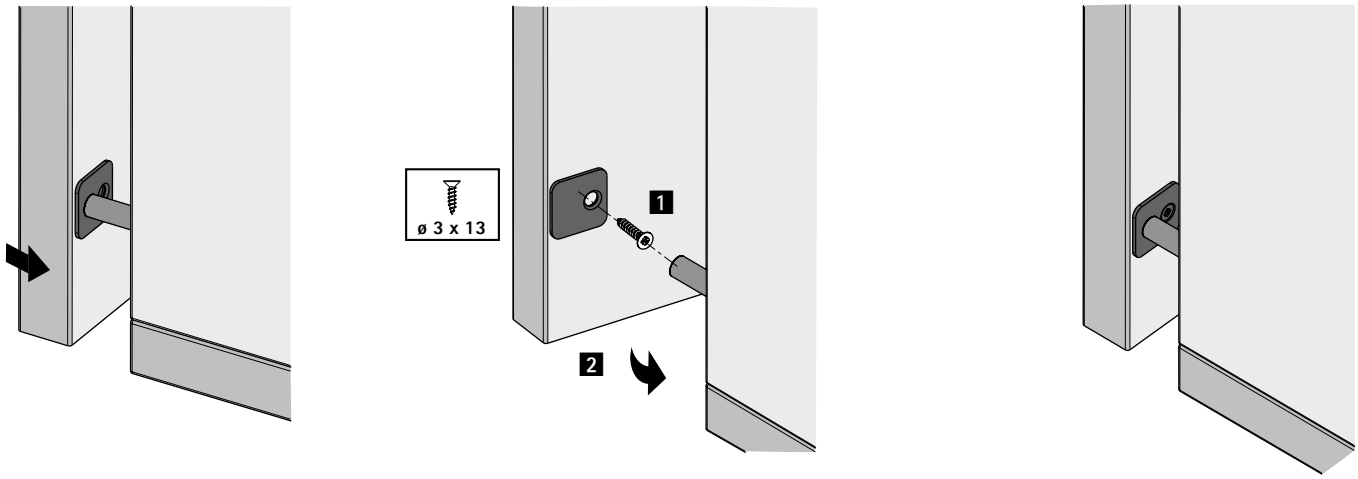
Adjusting Push to open for screwing on



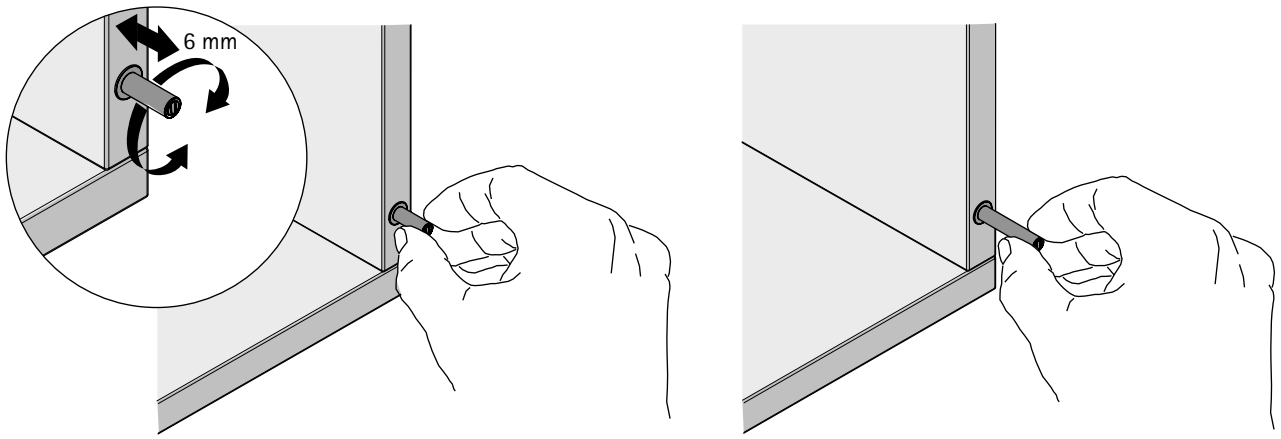
Installing Push to open for drilling in



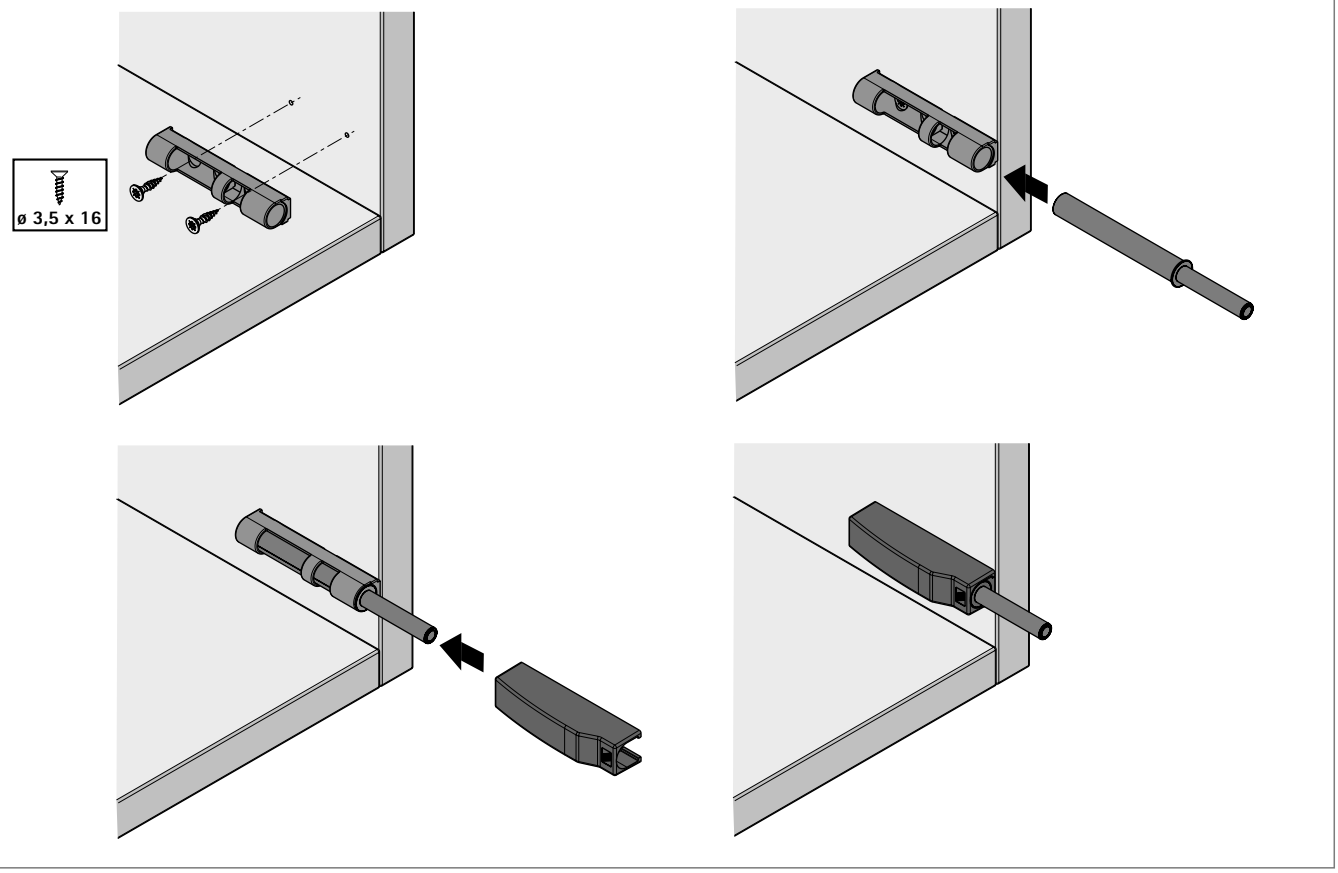
Installing counterplate for gluing and screwing on



Adjusting Push to open for drilling in



Installing Push to open designer adapter





Luxurious opening

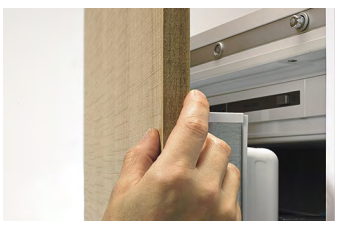
Easys opens the door to handleless fronts. Easys opens the door electromechanically in response to a light press on the front. And closes it automatically after 2.5 to 8 seconds. Without getting fingers trapped because they are safely out of the way. A particular advantage: the fitting is 22 mm shallow – the lowest installed height on the market. Use Easys for handleless furniture design throughout.



Handleless design throughout:
Handleless design fascinates with clean looking lines and generously proportioned surfaces.



Integrate slim line elegance:
At a mere 22 mm, Easys provides the lowest overall height on the market.



Reliable opening and closing:
The perfected control system prevents unintentional opening. This makes power assisted closing unnecessary.

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

hettich.com/short/5c6a5c

Easys electromechanical opening system

- **For refrigerators**
- **For screwing on**



- Electromechanical opening system for refrigerators
- Quality grades in line with EN 15570, Level 3
- For installing in refrigerator surround (500 - 600 mm width)
- For attachment by chipboard screws

Easys for refrigerators



Set comprises:

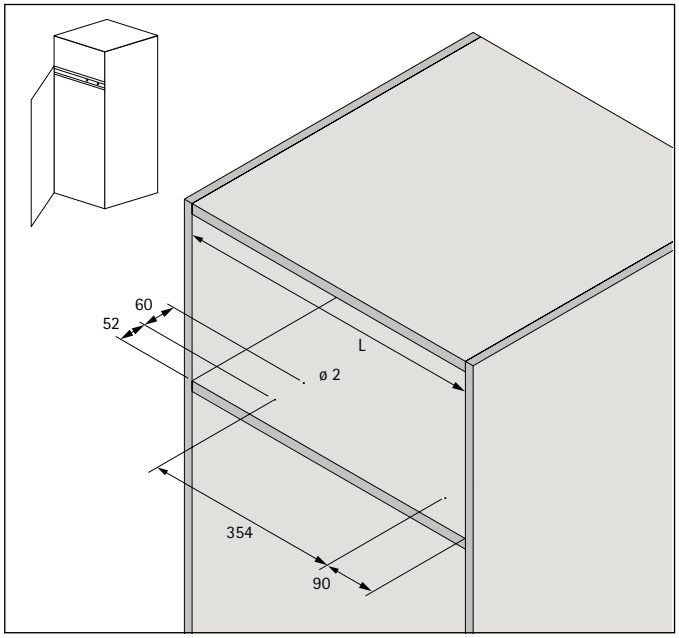
- 1 Easys function unit
- 3 spacer
- 1 power supply unit
- 2 drilling templates
- 1 design profile
- 2 designer sockets
- 1 counterplate
- 4 tolerance plates
- 7 chipboard screws, ø 3.5 x 30 mm

Design	Order no.	PU
with universal plug-in power supply	**9 210 848**	1 set

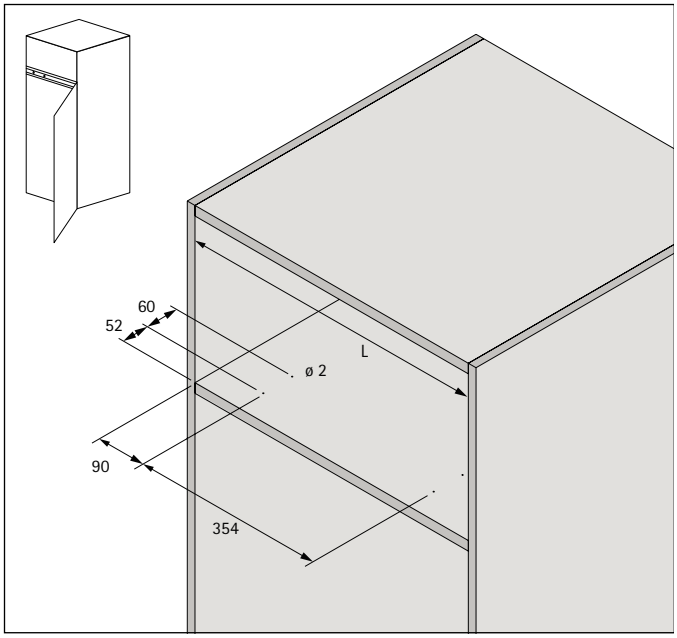
Drilling patterns

Installation videos:
www.hettich.com/short/13d76d

Drilling pattern for refrigerator door mounted on left



Drilling pattern for refrigerator door mounted on right



Veosys with integrated Silent System



The corrosion proof all rounder for indoors and out

Its stainless steel finish makes the Veosys hinge from Hettich a robust all rounder. Not affected by temperature fluctuations and moisture, it is suitable for all sorts of applications. Whether outdoors, in spa centres, gyms or laboratories and hospitals – Veosys comes with tested resistance to corrosion. Integrated Silent System never fails either at low or high outdoor temperatures. And with its uniquely wide self closing angle of 35°, Veosys closes doors almost by itself.



Defies damp, cold and hot conditions:
The Veosys stainless steel hinge is highly resistant to corrosion.



Benefit from thermal stability:
Whether camping in winter or barbecuing in midsummer – you can always rely on the integrated Silent System.



Install the more efficient way:
No adjustment necessary: doors both large and small always close gently and reliably.

hettich.com/short/885769

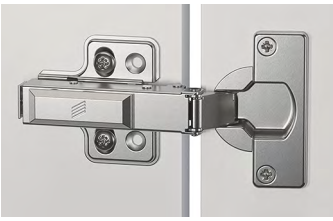
Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- Veosys
- Range summary



Veosys 105° hinge
105° opening angle
138 - 139



Veosys stainless steel hinge for thin doors
Opening angle 100°
New
140 - 141



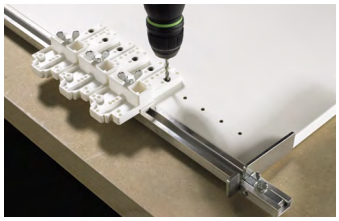
Mounting plates
142



Accessories
143

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Installation
- Adjusting
- Service

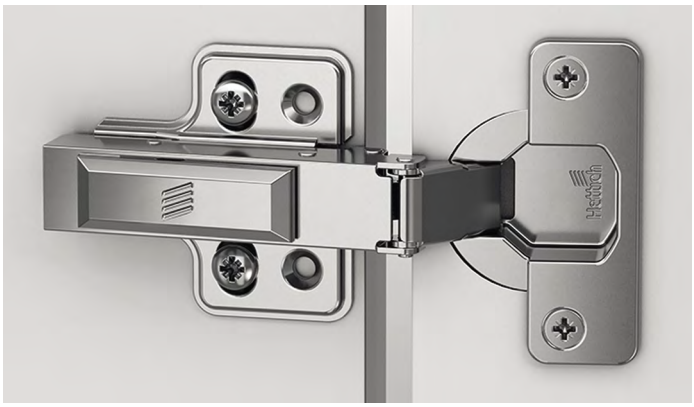
hettich.com/short/6adea5



Add-on products
- Assembly machinery - Summary
1049

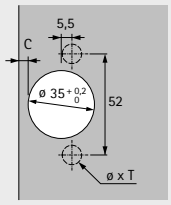
Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Veosys 105° stainless steel hinge**
- **105° opening angle, drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5 mm**

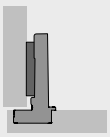


- Concealed hinge with clip on installation and integrated Silent System
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 2
- Corrosion proof, 120h NSS (neutral salt spray test) to DIN EN ISO 9227
- For door thickness of 14 - 22 mm
- Cup diameter 35 mm
- Cup depth 11.5 mm
- Integrated overlay adjustment + 2.5 mm / - 2.5 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment + 2 mm / - 1.5 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Stainless steel

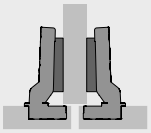
Drilling pattern



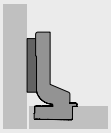
full overlay
(Base B 11.5 mm)



half overlay
(Base B 3 mm)



inset
(Base B -6.5 mm)



With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	**full overlay** **1/200 ea.**	**half overlay** **1/200 ea.**	**inset** **1/200 ea.**
for screwing on	-	**9 289 590**	**9 289 592**	**9 289 595**

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Veosys 105° stainless steel hinge**
- **105° opening angle**

Minimum reveal per door

Door thickness mm	Cup distance C mm				
	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0
14	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
15	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4
16	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5
17	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8
18	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0
19	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3
20	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6
21	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.9
22	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.3

Note:

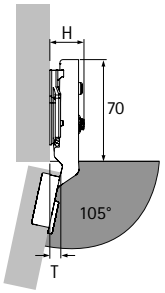
The values in the table refer to doors with an edge radius of 1 mm.

On doors with other radii, the minimum reveal changes as follows:

Radius 0 mm:
Values in table + 0.4 mm

Radius 3 mm:
Values in table - 0.6 mm

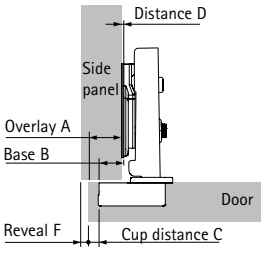
Protrusions / installed depth



Hinge protrusion H / door protrusion T for distance D = 0 mm and cup distance C = 3 mm

Door mounting option	H mm	T mm
full overlay	20.0	7.5
half overlay	30.0	17.0
inset	37.0	24.0

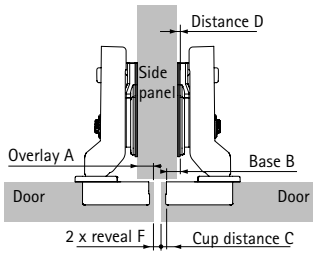
full overlay



Distance D = C + B - A
= cup distance C + 11.5 mm - overlay A

Overlay mm	Cup distance C mm				
	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0
	Distance D mm				
10	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5
11	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5
12	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5
13	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.5
14	0.5	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5
15		0.5	1.5	2.5	3.5
16			0.5	1.5	2.5
17				0.5	1.5
18					0.5

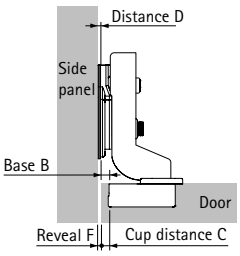
half overlay



Distance D = C + B - A
= cup distance C + 3 mm - overlay A

Overlay mm	Cup distance C mm				
	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0
	Distance D mm				
0.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5
1.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5
2.5	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5
3.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5
4.5	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.5
5.5	0.5	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5
6.5		0.5	1.5	2.5	3.5
7.5			0.5	1.5	2.5
8.5				0.5	1.5
9.5					0.5

inset



Distance D = C + B + F
= cup distance C - 6.5 mm + reveal F

Door thickness mm	Cup distance C mm				
	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0
	Distance D mm				
14					0.7
15					0.9
16				0.1	1.0
17				0.3	1.3
18				0.6	1.5
19				0.8	1.8
20			0.2	1.1	2.1
21			0.5	1.5	2.4
22		0.0	0.9	1.9	2.8

Advice

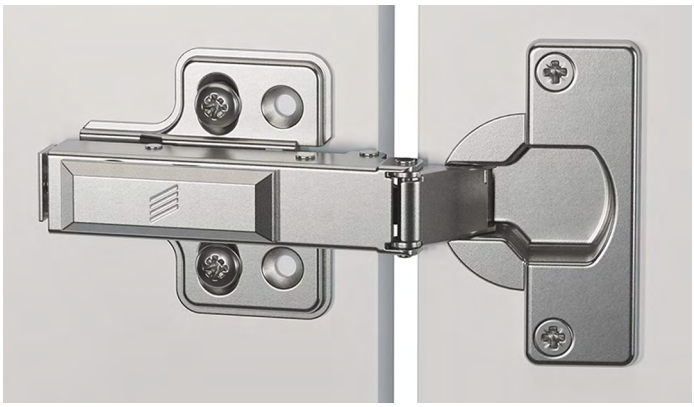
- For mounting plates and accessories, see page 142 - 143
- For mounting options, assembly information, installation instructions and quality criteria, see page 144 - 146

hettich.com/short/897c49

Fast assembly concealed hinge

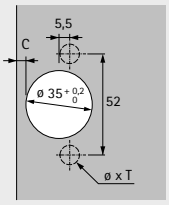
- **Veosys stainless steel hinge for thin doors**
- **Opening angle 100°, TH-drilling pattern 52 x 5.5 mm**

New

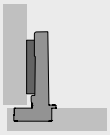


- Concealed hinge with clip on installation and integrated Silent System
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 2
- Corrosion proof, 120h NSS (neutral salt spray test) to DIN EN 1670
- For door thickness of 12 - 22 mm
- Cup diameter 35 mm
- Cup depth 10 mm
- Integrated overlay adjustment + 2.5 mm / - 2.5 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment + 2 mm / - 1.5 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Stainless steel

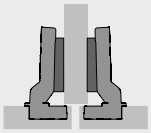
Drilling pattern



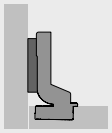
full overlay
(Base B 11.5 mm)



half overlay
(Base B 3 mm)



inset
(Base B -6.5 mm)



With integrated Silent System, with self closing feature

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	full overlay 1/200 ea.	half overlay 1/200 ea.	inset 1/200 ea.
for screwing on	-	**9 325 749**	**9 325 750**	**9 325 781**

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Veosys stainless steel hinge for thin doors**
- **Opening angle 100°**

Minimum reveal per door

Door thickness mm	Cup distance C mm				
	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0
12	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6
13	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6
14	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6
15	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8
16	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.9
17	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2
18	1.7	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4
19	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.7
20	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.0
21	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.3
22	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.8	2.7

Please note:

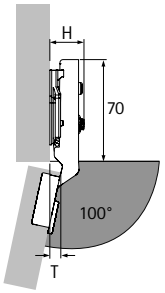
The table entries refer to doors with an edge radius of 1 mm.

On doors with other radii, the minimum reveal changes as follows:

Radius 0 mm:
Values shown in table + 0.4 mm

Radius 3 mm:
Values shown in table - 0.6 mm

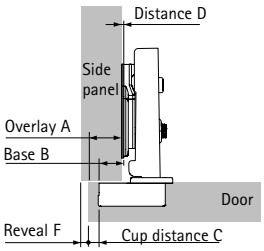
Protrusions / installed depth



Hinge protrusion H / door protrusion T for distance D = 0 mm and cup distance C = 3 mm

Door mounting option	H mm	T mm
full overlay	20.0	7.5
half overlay	30.0	17.0
inset	37.0	24.0

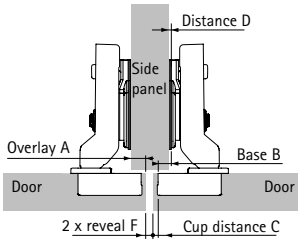
full overlay



Distance D = C + B - A
= cup distance C + 11.5 mm - overlay A

Overlay mm	Cup distance C mm				
	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0
	Distance D mm				
10	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5
11	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5
12	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5
13	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.5
14	0.5	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5
15		0.5	1.5	2.5	3.5
16			0.5	1.5	2.5
17				0.5	1.5
18					0.5

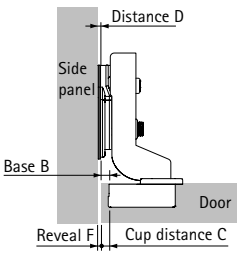
half overlay



Distance D = C + B - A
= cup distance C + 3 mm - overlay A

Overlay mm	Cup distance C mm				
	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0
	Distance D mm				
0.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5
1.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5
2.5	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5
3.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5
4.5	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.5
5.5	0.5	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5
6.5		0.5	1.5	2.5	3.5
7.5			0.5	1.5	2.5
8.5				0.5	1.5
9.5					0.5

inset



Distance D = C + B + F
= cup distance C - 6.5 mm + reveal F

Door thickness mm	Cup distance C mm				
	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0
	Distance D mm				
12				0.1	1.1
13				0.1	1.1
14				0.1	1.1
15				0.3	1.3
16				0.5	1.4
17				0.7	1.7
18				1.0	1.9
19			0.3	1.2	2.2
20			0.6	1.5	2.5
21			0.9	1.9	2.8
22		0.4	1.3	2.3	3.2

Advice

- For mounting plates and accessories, see page 142 - 143
- For mounting options, assembly information, installation instructions and quality criteria, see page 144 - 146

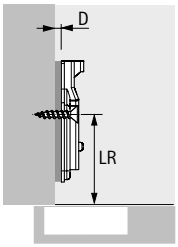
hettich.com/short/897c49

Fast assembly concealed hinge

- **Stainless steel mounting plates with oblong hole height adjustment**
- **For Veosys**

Cross mounting plate for screwing on





- For 4.5 mm ø x 16 mm countersunk screws
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 2
- Hole spacing 32 mm
- Oblong hole height adjustment ± 3 mm
- Stainless steel

Hole line distance LR mm	Order no. / Distance D mm		PU
	0.0	2.0	
37	**9 289 598**	**9 289 609**	1/200 ea.

Cover cap for Veosys hinge arm

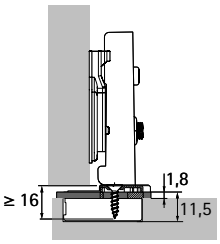


- Suitable for use with Veosys
- Stainless steel

Version	Order no.	PU
embossed with Hettich logo	**9 289 610**	1/200 ea.
neutral	**9 289 611**	1/200 ea.

Adapter for reducing drilling depth



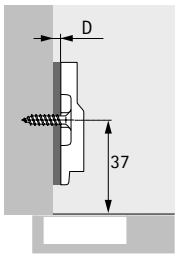


- To reduce the required depth of the cup drilling in thin or highly softened doors
- Can be used with hinge cup for screwing on
- The gap between cabinet body and door increases by the thickness of the adapter
- Attachment by ø 4 x 16 mm countersunk screws
- Transparent plastic

Design	Thickness mm	Order no.	PU
for drilling pattern TH	1,8	**9 306 263**	1/50 ea.

Parallel adapter for cross mounting plates



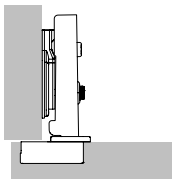


- For increasing mounting plate distance
- Stackable
- A trial mounting is recommended
- Plastic, grey

Distance D mm	Order no.	PU
3,0	**9 289 695**	1/50 ea.

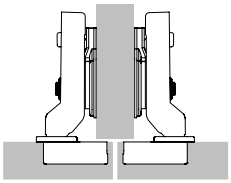
Can only be used with Veosys cross mounting plates for screwing on, screw length is defined by the specific configuration

Full overlay door



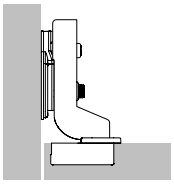
The door is in front of the cabinet side and only a small gap remains at the side within which the door can open reliably. Alternatively, the door can also be fully overlaid, In this case sufficient space must be allowed at the side for the required minimum reveal. Straight hinges are used.

Half overlay door



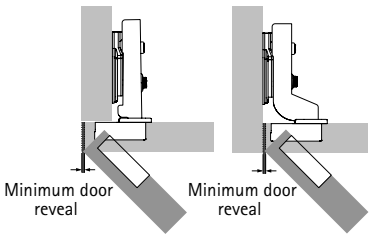
This is where two doors are positioned in front of a cabinet centre panel, with the required overall reveal between them (at least 2 x minimum reveal). In other words, each door has a smaller overlay and cranked hinges are therefore used.

Inset door



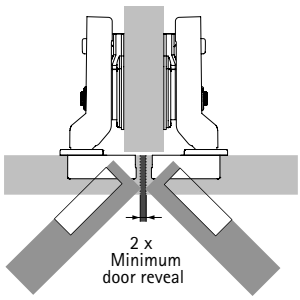
The door is positioned inside the cabinet body, i.e. next to the cabinet body side. Here too, a gap is needed so that the door can open reliably. Highly cranked hinges are used here. For an inset door, the mounting plate must be set back by the thickness of the door + 1 mm as well as by any chosen door offset.

Minimum reveal



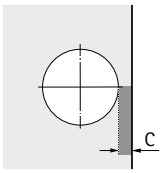
For overlay and inset door
The minimum reveal (also known as the door clearance or minimum clearance) is the space required at the side for opening the door. The size of the minimum reveal depends on the cup distance C, the door thickness and the type of hinge selected. Radii on the door edges reduce the door clearance.
The minimum reveal is shown in the table for the respective hinge types.

Minimum reveal



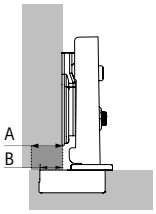
For half overlay doors
The total reveal selected between the doors must be at least twice the door clearance. Both doors can then be opened at the same time.

Cup distance C



Cup distance C is the distance between door edge and the edge of the cup drilling. The greater the distance selected for cup distance C, the smaller door clearance will be, i.e. the minimum reveal required.

Overlay / Base



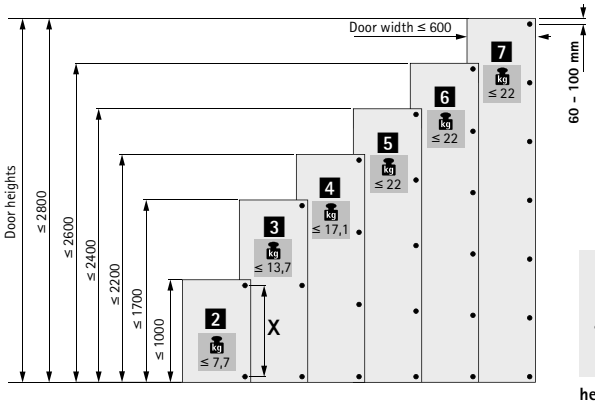
A = Overlay
B = Base

Overlay refers to the projection of the door in front of the cabinet body side. Base refers to the projection of the cup in front of the cabinet body side for a mounting plate distance of 0 mm.

Number of hinges per door

Door width, height and weight as well as the material quality of the door are decisive factors determining the number of hinges required.

The factors encountered in practice differ widely from case to case. For this reason, the number of hinges specified in the diagram must be understood as a guide only. If in doubt, it is recommended to carry out a trial mounting and adjust the number of hinges as necessary. For reasons of stability, space X between the hinges must always be made as large as possible. Distance X must be at least 280 mm.



hettich.com/short/c6aabf

General calculation of distances

Mounting plates are available in various distances. The effective height of the mounting plate is defined by distance D. Distance D is embossed on the top of each mounting plate. A larger distance D reduces the overlay for full and half overlay applications. On inset doors, a larger distance D increases the door reveal. Before determining the required distance, check whether the desired reveal is equal to or greater than the required minimum reveal. If the desired reveal is less than the required minimum reveal, the required minimum reveal can be reduced by increasing cup distance C or by producing radii on the door edges.

Calculation of distances

For overlay and half overlay doors
The required distance D can be determined after checking the minimum reveal. Ideally, door overlay and cup distance should be selected to produce distance D that is available as mounting plate.

Example: Distance determined using the table
Overlay = 14 mm and cup distance C = 4.5 mm yield a distance of 3.0 mm.

Example: Distance determined using the calculation formula
Hinge for overlay door, basis B = 12.5 mm
Distance D = Cup distance C + Basis B - Overlay A
Distance D = 4.5 mm + 12.5 mm - 14 mm = 3.0 mm

Intermediate distances not available as mounting plate distances are achieved by adjusting the hinge overlay.

Overlay	Cup distance C mm					
mm	3,0	4,0	4,5	5,0	6,0	7,0
	Distance D mm					
10	5,5	6,5	7,0	7,5	8,5	9,5
11	4,5	5,5	6,0	6,5	7,5	8,5
12	3,5	4,5	5,0	5,5	6,5	7,5
13	2,5	3,5	4,0	4,5	5,5	6,5
14	1,5	2,5	3,0	3,5	4,5	5,5
15	0,5	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,5	4,5
16		0,5	1,0	1,5	2,5	3,5
17			0,0	0,5	1,5	2,5
18					0,5	1,5
19						0,5

Calculation of distances

For inset doors
When calculating the mounting plate distance using the table for inset doors, allowance is automatically made for the reveal that is shown as the minimum reveal produced by cup distance C and door thickness in the table of minimum reveals. If a reveal
is to be produced that is larger than this minimum reveal, select a mounting plate distance of the appropriate size.

Example: Distance determined using the table
From the table, a door thickness = 20 mm and cup distance C = 4.5 mm produces a mounting plate distance of 1.5 mm. This creates the required minimum reveal of 1 mm, for example. If a reveal of 2.5 mm is required instead, select a mounting plate distance 1.5 mm larger. In this example, that means a distance of 3 mm instead of 1.5 mm.

Example: Distance determined using the calculation formula
Hinge for inset application, basis B = - 4 mm
Distance D = cup distance C + basis B + reveal F
Distance D = 4.5 mm - 4 mm + 1 mm = 1.5 mm

Intermediate values not available as mounting plate distances are achieved by adjusting the hinge overlay.

Door thickness	Cup distance C mm					
mm	3,0	4,0	4,5	5,0	6,0	7,0
	Distance D mm					
15		0,2	0,7	1,2	2,2	3,2
16		0,3	0,8	1,3	2,3	3,3
17		0,4	0,9	1,4	2,4	3,4
18		0,6	1,1	1,6	2,6	3,5
19		0,8	1,3	1,8	2,7	3,7
20	0,1	1,0	1,5	2,0	3,0	3,9
21	0,4	1,3	1,8	2,3	3,2	4,2
22	1,2	1,8	2,2	2,6	3,6	4,5

Quality that meets all the demands

Quality that meets all the demands
The quality of hinges is subject to a process of continuous monitoring. Hettich fittings comply with the national and international quality standards of the markets our customers operate in. The diagrams below show examples of the principles behind some of the testing processes.

Application
Hettich hinges can be used in living room, kitchen, bathroom and office furniture.

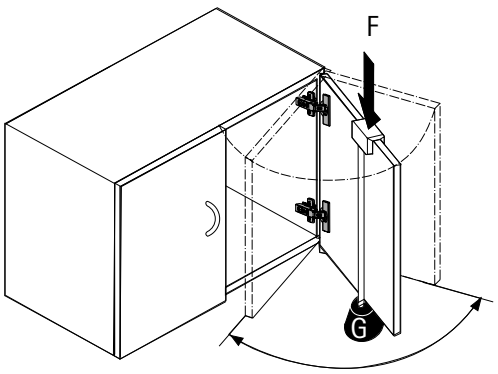
Load capacity
The quality levels indicated on products comply with the requirements of EN 15570 and satisfy the overload tests at the specified level. We will be pleased to provide any further information you may require.

Corrosion test
Hettich Veosys hinges satisfy the corrosion requirements under DIN EN ISO 9227-2012 in accordance with the 120 h neutral salt spray test (NSS) as well as DIN EN ISO 6270-2-2012 in accordance with the 120 h alternating condensation water climate test with alternating humidity and temperature (AHT).

Quality assurance
The processes for assuring the quality of Hettich hinges are certified under EN ISO 9001, Cert. No. DE8000209.

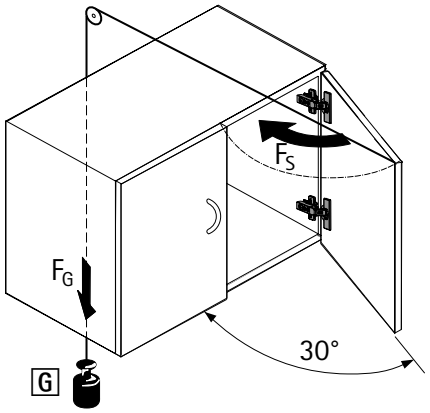
Endurance test

The door is subjected to a specific number of opening and closing cycles.



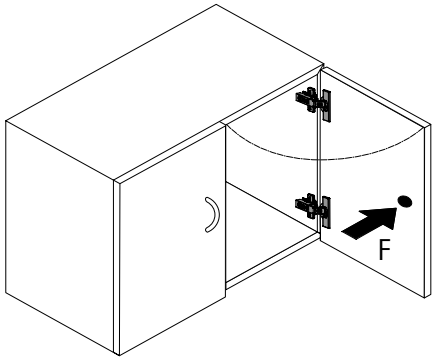
Closing test

The door is opened by 30° and pushed closed from this position by means of a pulley and falling weight.



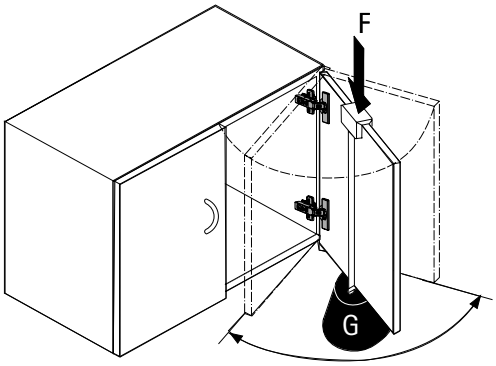
Horizontal test

The door is over opened with a defined test force F. (This test only applies to hinges with an opening angle < 135°.)



Vertical test

The door is subjected to a specific number of opening and closing cycles under a defined additional load G.





Perfekt for furniture classics

The Perfekt hinge is ideal for use in corner glass display cabinets and furniture with blind panels. With an installed width of only 25 mm, Perfekt fits incredibly well into pilasters and delicate blind panels. Extremely easy to install, the hinge slides on in a matter of seconds.



Flexible in form:
Perfekt is the universal hinge for applications with straight or angled blind panels.



Versatility on the front panel:
Narrow framed doors, glass doors etc. can be realised with the Perfekt hinge.



Simple, time saving installation:
The hinge arm simply slides onto the mounting plate and screws into place.

Slide on concealed hinge

- **Perfekt**
- **Summary**



Perfekt 5737 W90 **150**



Perfekt 5224 W90 **150**



Perfekt 5204 W90 **151**



Push to open opening system for handleless furniture fronts
Summary **113**

Hettich Technical Assistant

- **Installation**
- **Adjusting**
- **Service**

hettich.com/short/156fe6

Slide on concealed hinge

- **Perfekt**
- **For 90° face angle, 95° opening angle**

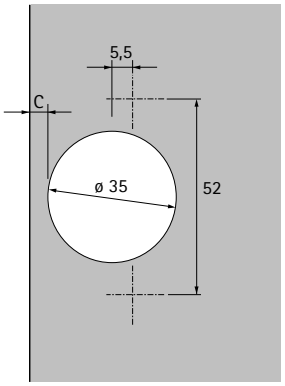
Perfekt 5737 W90

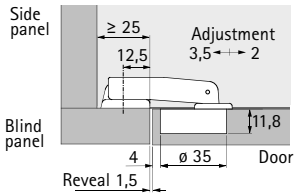


- Concealed hinge with slide on assembly and short hinge arm
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 2
- Suitable for face frame cabinets
- For 90° angle between side panel and face frame
- For inset doors
- Cup diameter 35 mm
- Attachment by ø 3.5 x 16 mm countersunk screws
- Height adjustment + 1.5 mm / - 1.5 mm at mounting plate
- Hinge arm / mounting plate material: steel, nickel plated
- Hinge cup material: steel, nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 069 603	1/10 set

Planning dimensions





Minimum reveal per door

Door thickness	Cup distance C mm				
mm	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0
16	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
18	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
19	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
22	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1

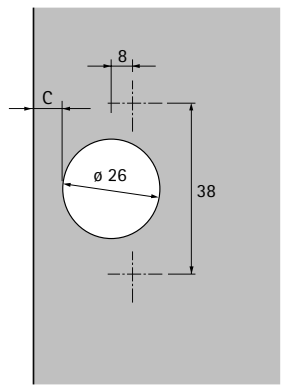
Perfekt 5224 W90

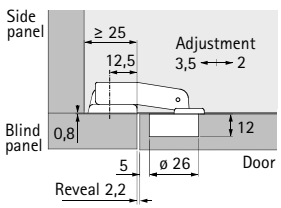


- Concealed hinge with slide on assembly and short hinge arm
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 2
- Suitable for smaller face frame cabinets
- For 90° angle between side panel and face frame
- For inset doors
- Cup diameter 26 mm
- Attachment by ø 3.5 x 16 mm countersunk screws
- Height adjustment + 1.5 mm / - 1.5 mm at mounting plate
- Hinge arm / mounting plate material: steel, nickel plated
- Hinge cup material: steel, nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 069 609	1/10 set

Planning dimensions





Minimum reveal per door

Door thickness	Cup distance C mm				
mm	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0
16	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
18	1.7	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9
19	2.5	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.3
22	5.3	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.7

Slide on concealed hinge

- **Perfekt**
- **For 90° face angle, 95° opening angle**

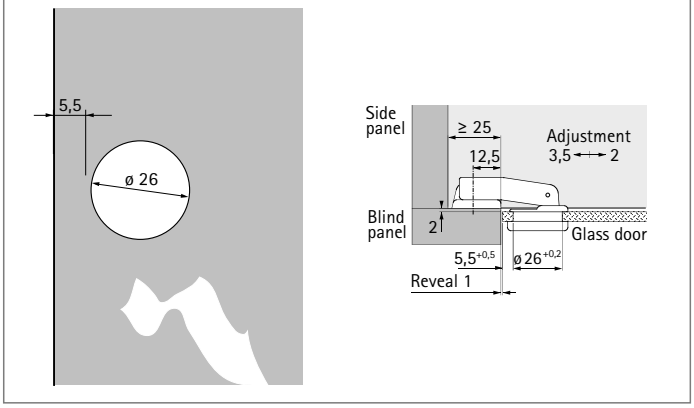
Perfekt 5204 W90



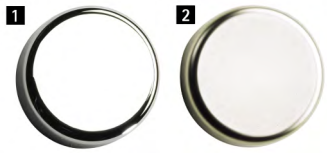
- Concealed hinge with slide on assembly and short hinge arm
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 2
- Suitable for face frame cabinets
- For 90° angle between side panel and face frame
- For inset glass doors
- For 4.0 - 6.5 mm thick glass
- Cup diameter 26 mm
- Attachment by ø 3.5 x 16 mm countersunk screws
- Height adjustment + 1.5 mm / - 1.5 mm at mounting plate
- Hinge arm / mounting plate material: steel, nickel plated
- Hinge cup material: black plastic

Order no.	PU
0 069 607	1/10 set

Planning dimensions



Decorative caps type A



Finish	Order no.	PU
1 chrome plated high gloss	**0 040 341**	1/50 set
2 nickel plated matt	**0 070 712**	1/50 set

Set including cap mount and fixing screws. Order separate fixing screw 9 082 429 for 5.5 - 6.5 mm glass thicknesses.

Decorative caps type B



Finish	Order no.	PU
1 chrome plated high gloss	**0 040 495**	1/50 set
2 nickel plated matt	**0 070 713**	1/50 set

Set including cap mount and fixing screws. Order separate fixing screw 9 082 429 for 5.5 - 6.5 mm glass thicknesses.

hettich.com/short/3e60bc



Making way at the workplace

You are familiar with Selekta as a hinge that has been tried and proven millions of times in office furniture. But Selekta can do much more: it comes with the best qualifications for use in hospitals, doctors' surgeries, schools etc.

Selekta provides a competent solution for virtually any mounting situation. Whether for individual pieces or furniture lines. A comprehensive range of hinges and perfected accessory items make Selekta so versatile.



Making optimum use of valuable storage space:
The extremely slim line Selekta hinge arm never gets in the way.



Opening cabinet doors to an angle of 270°:
For optimum freedom of movement.



Working in peace and quiet:
The optional Silent System makes furniture doors whisper quiet.

hettich.com/short/73499d

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.



Selekta Pro 2000
Range summary / technical comparison 155



Accessories 166 - 168

Technical information
- Fitting information 169
- Installation notes 170
- Quality criteria 171

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Installation
- Adjustment
- Service

hettich.com/short/809294

Single pivot fast assembly concealed hinge with knuckle

- **Selekta Pro 2000**
- **Range summary / technical comparison**

	Selekta Pro 2000	Selekta Pro 2000 twin hinge	Selekta Pro 2000 E
			
Page	156 - 161	162 - 163	164 - 165
Description	▸ Corner hinge for overlay and half overlay doors ▸ With visible knuckle ▸ With / without stay closed function	▸ Twin hinge for half overlay doors ▸ With visible knuckle ▸ With / without stay closed function	▸ Corner hinge for inset doors ▸ With visible knuckle ▸ With / without stay closed function
Installation	Clip on installation	Clip on installation	Clip on installation
Opening angle	Up to 270°	Up to 180°	Up to 180°
Door overlay	5.5 mm / 6.5 mm / 11 mm / 12 mm / 15 mm / 16 mm	5.5 mm / 6.5 mm	Reveal 3.2 mm
Hole line boring spacing	32 mm	32 mm	32 mm
Colour	▸ Nickel plated ▸ Black	▸ Nickel plated	▸ Nickel plated
Attachment Base hinge	With premounted expanding sockets and fixing screws	With premounted expanding sockets and fixing screws	With premounted expanding sockets and fixing screws
Hinge cup mounting	▸ For screwing on ▸ For pressing in	▸ For screwing on ▸ For pressing in	▸ For screwing on ▸ For pressing in
Door adjustment	2-dimensional	2-dimensional	2-dimensional
Optional equipment	▸ Silent System ▸ Decorative cap for glass door application ▸ Opening angle limiter ▸ Cover cap	▸ Silent System ▸ Decorative cap for glass door application ▸ Cover cap	▸ Silent System ▸ Decorative cap for glass door application ▸ Opening angle limiter ▸ Cover cap

Single pivot fast assembly concealed hinge with visible knuckle

- **Selekta Pro 2000**
- **For System 32**



- Single pivot hinge with clip on installation and visible knuckle
- Quality grades to EN 15570, Level 3
- For office, organisational and contract furniture
- Separate installation of cup and base hinge
- Fast clip on installation
- Knuckle length 39 mm, see drawings below for knuckle diameter
- Cup diameter 35 mm
- Cup depth 13 mm
- Integrated eccentric cam overlay adjustment – 2 mm
- Integrated eccentric cam height adjustment + 2 mm / – 2 mm
- Die-cast zinc, nickel plated

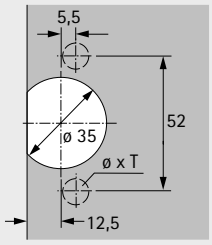
Selekta Pro 2000



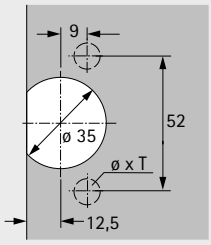
Hinge = cup + base hinge



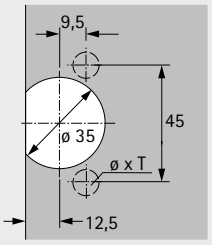
Drilling pattern 52 x 5.5 mm

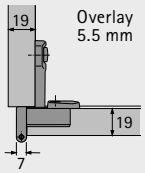
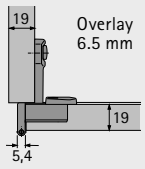
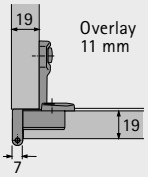
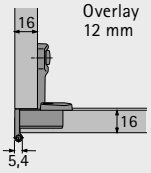


Drilling pattern 52 x 9 mm



Drilling pattern 45 x 9.5 mm

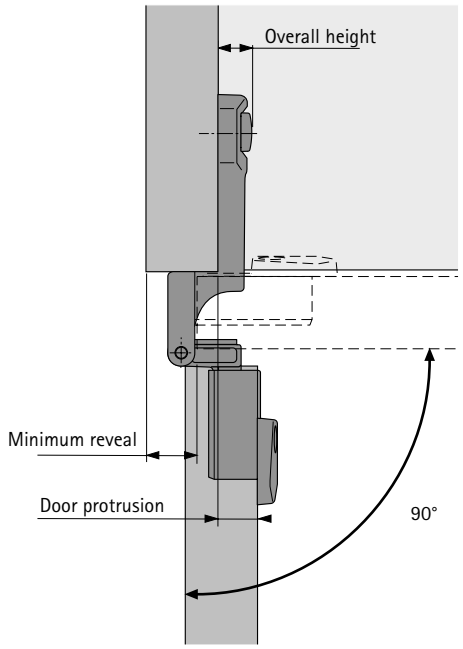


Overlay mm	Mounting drilling	Stay closed function	Article	For screwing on TH 32 ø x T -	For pressing in TH 33 ø x T ø 10 x 11	For screwing on TX 32 / 52 x 9 ø x T -	For pressing in TX 33 / 52 x 9 ø x T ø 10 x 11	For screwing on TB 32 ø x T -	For pressing in TB 33 ø x T ø 8 x 11	PU
			Cup	**0 077 734**	**0 077 735**	**0 077 736**	**0 077 887**	**0 010 074**	**0 077 942**	1/50 ea.
	Expanding sockets ø 5 x 11 drilling	with	Base hinge	**0 045 066**	**0 045 066**	**0 045 066**	**0 045 066**	**0 045 066**	**0 045 066**	1/50 ea.
			Cup	**0 077 734**	**0 077 735**	**0 077 736**	**0 077 887**	**0 010 074**	**0 077 942**	1/50 ea.
	Expanding sockets ø 5 x 11 drilling	without	Base hinge	**0 045 058**	**0 045 058**	**0 045 058**	**0 045 058**	**0 045 058**	**0 045 058**	1/50 ea.
			Cup	**0 077 734**	**0 077 735**	**0 077 736**	**0 077 887**	**0 010 074**	**0 077 942**	1/50 ea.
	Expanding sockets ø 5 x 11 drilling	with	Base hinge	**0 045 048**	**0 045 048**	**0 045 048**	**0 045 048**	**0 045 048**	**0 045 048**	1/50 ea.
			Cup	**0 077 734**	**0 077 735**	**0 077 736**	**0 077 887**	**0 010 074**	**0 077 942**	1/50 ea.
	Expanding sockets ø 5 x 11 drilling	without	Base hinge	**0 045 054**	**0 045 054**	**0 045 054**	**0 045 054**	**0 045 054**	**0 045 054**	1/50 ea.
			Cup	**0 077 734**	**0 077 735**	**0 077 736**	**0 077 887**	**0 010 074**	**0 077 942**	1/50 ea.
	Expanding sockets ø 5 x 11 drilling	with	Base hinge	**0 045 065**	**0 045 065**	**0 045 065**	**0 045 065**	**0 045 065**	**0 045 065**	1/50 ea.
			Cup	**0 077 734**	**0 077 735**	**0 077 736**	**0 077 887**	**0 010 074**	**0 077 942**	1/50 ea.
	Expanding sockets ø 5 x 11 drilling	without	Base hinge	**0 045 057**	**0 045 057**	**0 045 057**	**0 045 057**	**0 045 057**	**0 045 057**	1/50 ea.
			Cup	**0 077 734**	**0 077 735**	**0 077 736**	**0 077 887**	**0 010 074**	**0 077 942**	1/50 ea.
	Expanding sockets ø 5 x 11 drilling	with	Base hinge	**0 045 046**	**0 045 046**	**0 045 046**	**0 045 046**	**0 045 046**	**0 045 046**	1/50 ea.
			Cup	**0 077 734**	**0 077 735**	**0 077 736**	**0 077 887**	**0 010 074**	**0 077 942**	1/50 ea.
	Expanding sockets ø 5 x 11 drilling	without	Base hinge	**0 045 052**	**0 045 052**	**0 045 052**	**0 045 052**	**0 045 052**	**0 045 052**	1/50 ea.

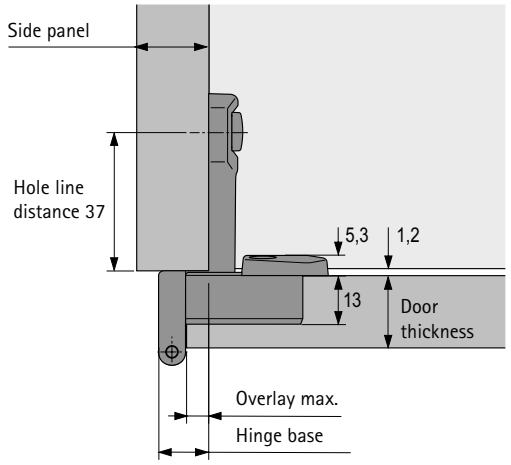
Single pivot fast assembly concealed hinge with visible knuckle

- **Selekta Pro 2000**
- **For System 32**

Door protrusion and minimum reveal when opened to 90°



Mounting example, closed door



Opening angle and minimum reveal (depending on door and side panel thickness)

Overlay mm	Door thickness mm	Side panel mm 15	16	18	19	22	25	Minimum reveal per door mm (for 90°)
5.5	15	268°	265°	260°	258°	251°	244°	7.5
	16	265°	263°	258°	255°	248°	242°	7.5
	18	245°	245°	245°	245°	244°	238°	7.5
	19	225°	225°	225°	225°	225°	225°	7.5
	22	191°	191°	191°	191°	191°	191°	7.5
	25	185°	185°	185°	185°	185°	185°	9.0

Max. overlay: 5.5 mm
Min. overlay: 3.5 mm (adjustment)
Hinge base: 13 mm
Fitted height: 10 mm
Door protrusion: 10.5 mm
Opening angle for 0 mm door protrusion: 140°

Overlay mm	Door thickness mm	Side panel mm 15	16	18	19	22	25	Minimum reveal per door mm (for 90°)
6.5	15	268°	265°	260°	258°	251°	244°	5.7
	16	265°	263°	258°	255°	248°	242°	5.7
	18	255°	255°	253°	250°	244°	238°	5.7
	19	229°	229°	229°	229°	229°	229°	5.7
	22	187°	187°	187°	187°	187°	187°	5.7
	25	183°	183°	183°	183°	183°	183°	8.0

Max. overlay: 6.5 mm
Min. overlay: 4.5 mm (adjustment)
Hinge base: 12.2 mm
Fitted height: 10 mm
Door protrusion: 10.5 mm
Opening angle for 0 mm door protrusion: 143°

Overlay mm	Door thickness mm	Side panel mm 15	16	18	19	22	25	Minimum reveal per door mm (for 90°)
11	15				270°	264°	257°	7.5
	16				270°	262°	254°	7.5
	18				245°	245°	245°	7.5
	19				225°	225°	225°	7.5
	22				191°	191°	191°	7.5
	25				185°	185°	185°	9.0

Max. overlay: 11 mm
Min. overlay: 9 mm (adjustment)
Hinge base: 18.5 mm
Fitted height: 10 mm
Door protrusion: 5 mm
Opening angle for 0 mm door protrusion: 121°

Overlay mm	Door thickness mm	Side panel mm 15	16	18	19	22	25	Minimum reveal per door mm (for 90°)
12	15		270°	268°	266°	258°	250°	4.0
	16		270°	266°	263°	255°	248°	4.0
	18							
	19							
	22							
	25							

Max. overlay: 12 mm
Min. overlay: 10 mm (adjustment)
Hinge base: 16 mm
Fitted height: 10 mm
Door protrusion: 6 mm
Opening angle for 0 mm door protrusion: 132°

Information

- Accessories 150 - 152
- Quality criteria, assembly notes and assembly information 153 - 155

hettich.com/short/f5a68e

Single pivot fast assembly concealed hinge with visible knuckle

- **Selekta Pro 2000**
- **For System 32**



- Single pivot hinge with clip on installation and visible knuckle
- Quality grades to EN 15570, Level 3
- For office, organisational and contract furniture
- Separate installation of cup and base hinge
- Fast clip on installation
- Knuckle length 39 mm, see drawings below for knuckle diameter
- Cup diameter 35 mm
- Cup depth 13 mm
- Integrated eccentric cam overlay adjustment – 2 mm
- Integrated eccentric cam height adjustment + 2 mm / – 2 mm
- Die-cast zinc, nickel plated

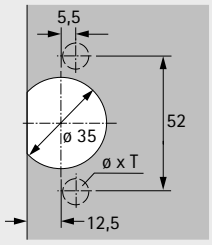
Selekta Pro 2000



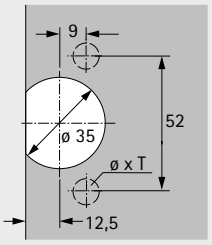
Hinge = cup + base hinge



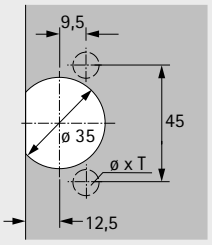
Drilling pattern 52 x 5.5 mm

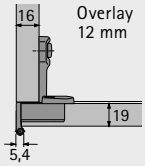
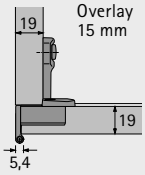
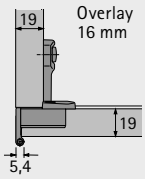


Drilling pattern 52 x 9 mm



Drilling pattern 45 x 9.5 mm

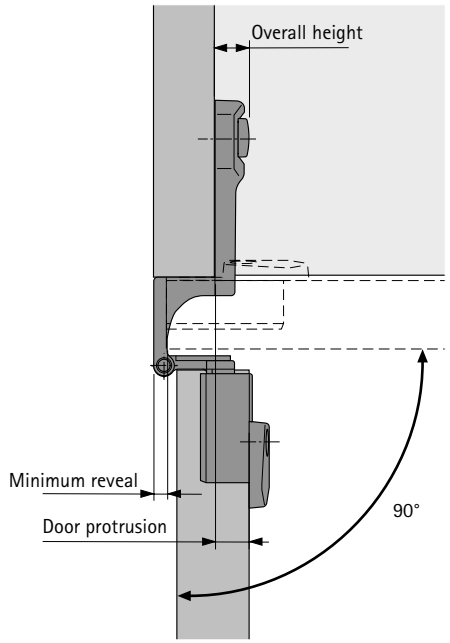


Overlay mm	Mounting drilling	Stay closed function	Article	For screwing on TH 32 ø x T -	For pressing in TH 33 ø x T ø 10 x 11	For screwing on TX 32 / 52 x 9 ø x T -	For pressing in TX 33 / 52 x 9 ø x T ø 10 x 11	For screwing on TB 32 ø x T -	For pressing in TB 33 ø x T ø 8 x 11	PU
			Cup	**0 077 734**	**0 077 735**	**0 077 736**	**0 077 887**	**0 010 074**	**0 077 942**	1/50 ea.
	Expanding sockets ø 5 x 11 drilling	with	Base hinge	**0 045 047**	**0 045 047**	**0 045 047**	**0 045 047**	**0 045 047**	**0 045 047**	1/50 ea.
			Cup	**0 077 734**	**0 077 735**	**0 077 736**	**0 077 887**	**0 010 074**	**0 077 942**	1/50 ea.
	Expanding sockets ø 5 x 11 drilling	without	Base hinge	**0 045 053**	**0 045 053**	**0 045 053**	**0 045 053**	**0 045 053**	**0 045 053**	1/50 ea.
			Cup			**0 077 736**	**0 077 887**	**0 010 074**	**0 077 942**	1/50 ea.
	Expanding sockets ø 5 x 11 drilling	with	Base hinge			**0 045 044**	**0 045 044**	**0 045 044**	**0 045 044**	1/50 ea.
			Cup			**0 077 736**	**0 077 887**	**0 010 074**	**0 077 942**	1/50 ea.
	Expanding sockets ø 5 x 11 drilling	without	Base hinge			**0 045 049**	**0 045 049**	**0 045 049**	**0 045 049**	1/50 ea.
			Cup			**0 077 736**	**0 077 887**	**0 010 074**	**0 077 942**	1/50 ea.
	Expanding sockets ø 5 x 11 drilling	with	Base hinge			**0 045 045**	**0 045 045**	**0 045 045**	**0 045 045**	1/50 ea.
			Cup			**0 077 736**	**0 077 887**	**0 010 074**	**0 077 942**	1/50 ea.
	Expanding sockets ø 5 x 11 drilling	without	Base hinge			**0 045 051**	**0 045 051**	**0 045 051**	**0 045 051**	1/50 ea.

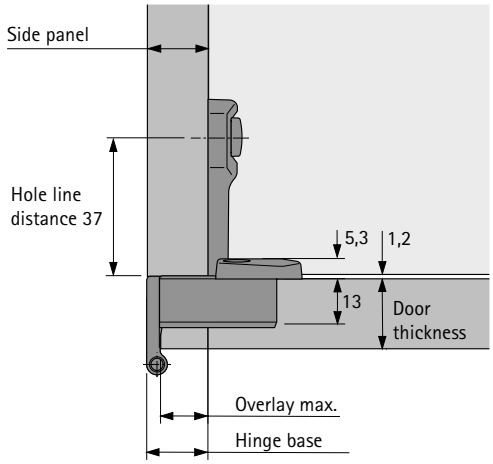
Single pivot fast assembly concealed hinge with visible knuckle

- **Selekta Pro 2000**
- **For System 32**

Door protrusion and minimum reveal when opened to 90°



Mounting example, closed door



Opening angle and minimum reveal (depending on door and side panel thickness)

Overlay mm	Door thickness mm	Side panel mm 15	16	18	19	22	25	Minimum reveal per door mm (for 90°)
12	15		270°	270°	270°	266°	259°	4.0
	16		270°	270°	270°	264°	257°	4.0
	18		270°	269°	266°	259°	252°	4.0
	19		270°	266°	264°	257°	250°	4.0
	22							
	25							

Max. overlay: 12 mm
Min. overlay: 10 mm (adjustment)
Hinge base: 16 mm
Fitted height: 10 mm
Door protrusion: 9 mm
Opening angle for 0 mm door protrusion: 140°

Overlay mm	Door thickness mm	Side panel mm 15	16	18	19	22	25	Minimum reveal per door mm (for 90°)
15	15				270°	270°	265°	4.0
	16				270°	270°	263°	4.0
	18				270°	265°	258°	4.0
	19				270°	263°	256°	4.0
	22							
	25							

Max. overlay: 15 mm
Min. overlay: 13 mm (adjustment)
Hinge base: 19 mm
Fitted height: 10 mm
Door protrusion: 6 mm
Opening angle for 0 mm door protrusion: 129°

Overlay mm	Door thickness mm	Side panel mm 15	16	18	19	22	25	Minimum reveal per door mm (for 90°)
16	15				270°	270°	266°	3.0
	16				270°	270°	264°	3.0
	18				270°	266°	259°	3.0
	19				270°	264°	257°	3.0
	22							
	25							

Max. overlay: 16 mm
Min. overlay: 14 mm (adjustment)
Hinge base: 19 mm
Fitted height: 10 mm
Door protrusion: 6 mm
Opening angle for 0 mm door protrusion: 132°

Information

- Accessories 166 - 168
- Quality criteria, assembly notes and assembly information 169 - 171

hettich.com/short/f5a68e

Single pivot fast assembly concealed hinge with visible knuckle

- **Selekta Pro 2000**
- **For System 32**



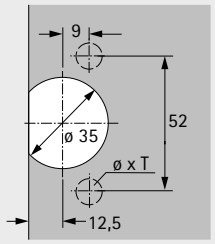
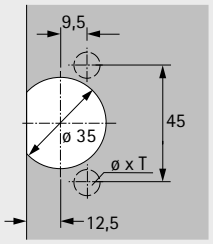
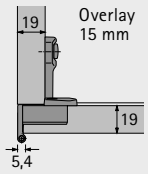
- Single pivot hinge with clip on installation and visible knuckle
- Quality grades to EN 15570, Level 3
- For office, organisational and contract furniture
- Separate installation of cup and base hinge
- Fast clip on installation
- Knuckle length 39 mm, see drawings below for knuckle diameter
- Cup diameter 35 mm
- Cup depth 13 mm
- Integrated eccentric cam overlay adjustment – 2 mm
- Integrated eccentric cam height adjustment + 2 mm / – 2 mm
- Die-cast zinc, coated, black

Selekta Pro 2000



Hinge = cup + base hinge

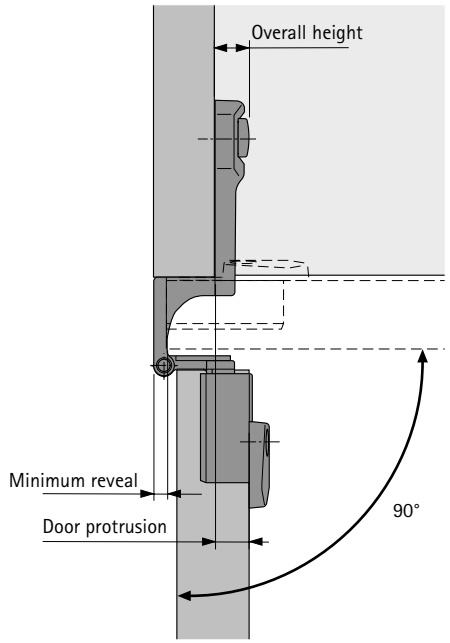


Overlay mm	Mounting drilling	Stay closed function	Article	Drilling pattern 52 x 9 mm  For screwing on TX 32 / 52 x 9	Drilling pattern 45 x 9.5 mm  For screwing on TB 32	PU
 			Cup	**9 072 543**	**9 072 545**	1/50 ea.
	Expanding sockets ø 5 x 11 drilling	with	Base hinge	**9 072 547**	**9 072 547**	1/50 ea.

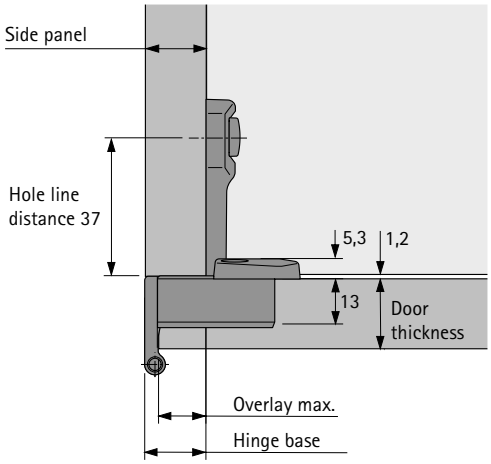
Single pivot fast assembly concealed hinge with visible knuckle

- **Selekta Pro 2000**
- **For System 32**

Door protrusion and minimum reveal when opened to 90°



Mounting example, closed door



Opening angle and minimum reveal (depending on door and side panel thickness)

Overlay mm	Door thickness mm	Side panel mm 15	16	18	19	22	25	Minimum reveal per door mm (for 90°)
15	15				270°	270°	265°	4.0
	16				270°	270°	263°	4.0
	18				270°	265°	258°	4.0
	19				270°	263°	256°	4.0
	22							
	25							

Max. overlay:	15 mm
Min. overlay:	13 mm (adjustment)
Hinge base:	19 mm
Fitted height:	10 mm
Door protrusion:	6 mm
Opening angle for 0 mm door protrusion:	129°

Information

- Accessories 166 - 168
- Quality criteria, assembly notes and assembly information 169 - 171

hettich.com/short/f5a68e

Single pivot fast assembly concealed hinge with visible knuckle

- **Selekta Pro 2000 twin hinge**
- **For System 32**



- Single pivot twin hinge with clip on installation and visible knuckle
- Quality grades to EN 15570, Level 3
- For office, organisational and contract furniture
- Separate installation of cup and base hinge
- Fast clip on installation
- Knuckle length 39 mm, see drawings below for knuckle diameter
- Cup diameter 35 mm
- Cup depth 13 mm
- Integrated eccentric cam overlay adjustment – 2 mm
- Integrated eccentric cam height adjustment + 2 mm / – 2 mm
- Die-cast zinc, nickel plated

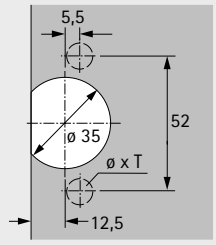
Selekta Pro 2000 twin hinge



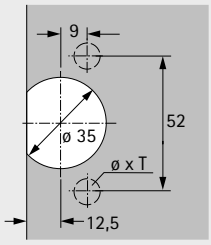
Hinge = 2 cups + base hinge



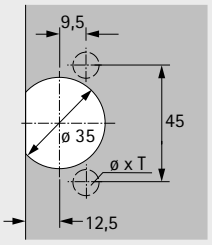
Drilling pattern 52 x 5.5 mm

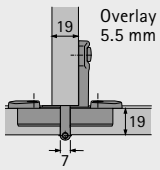
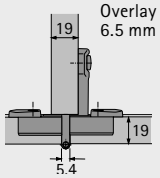


Drilling pattern 52 x 9 mm



Drilling pattern 45 x 9.5 mm

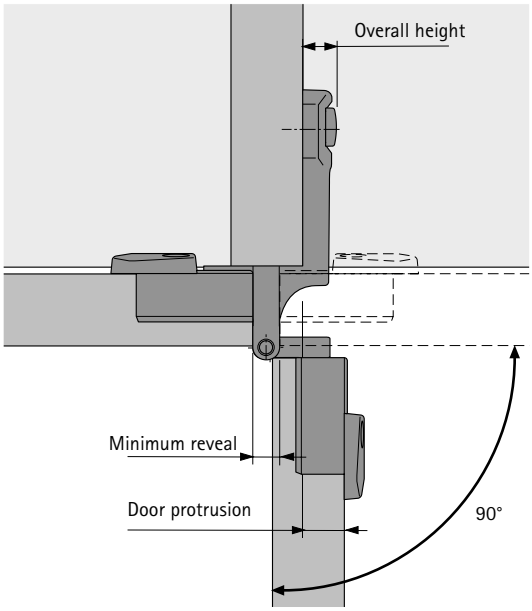


Overlay mm	Mounting drilling	Stay closed function	Article	For screwing on TH 32 ø x T -	For pressing in TH 33 ø x T ø 10 x 11	For screwing on TX 32 / 52 x 9 ø x T -	For pressing in TX 33 / 52 x 9 ø x T ø 10 x 11	For screwing on TB 32 ø x T -	For pressing in TB 33 ø x T ø 8 x 11	PU
			Cup	**0 077 734**	**0 077 735**	**0 077 736**	**0 077 887**	**0 010 074**	**0 077 942**	1/50 ea.
	Expanding sockets ø 5 x 11 drilling	with	Base hinge	**0 045 067**	**0 045 067**	**0 045 067**	**0 045 067**	**0 045 067**	**0 045 067**	1/50 ea.
			Cup	**0 077 734**	**0 077 735**	**0 077 736**	**0 077 887**	**0 010 074**	**0 077 942**	1/50 ea.
	Expanding sockets ø 5 x 11 drilling	without	Base hinge	**0 045 059**	**0 045 059**	**0 045 059**	**0 045 059**	**0 045 059**	**0 045 059**	1/50 ea.
			Cup	**0 077 734**	**0 077 735**	**0 077 736**	**0 077 887**	**0 010 074**	**0 077 942**	1/50 ea.
	Expanding sockets ø 5 x 11 drilling	with	Base hinge	**0 045 063**	**0 045 063**	**0 045 063**	**0 045 063**	**0 045 063**	**0 045 063**	1/50 ea.
			Cup	**0 077 734**	**0 077 735**	**0 077 736**	**0 077 887**	**0 010 074**	**0 077 942**	1/50 ea.
	Expanding sockets ø 5 x 11 drilling	without	Base hinge	**0 045 055**	**0 045 055**	**0 045 055**	**0 045 055**	**0 045 055**	**0 045 055**	1/50 ea.

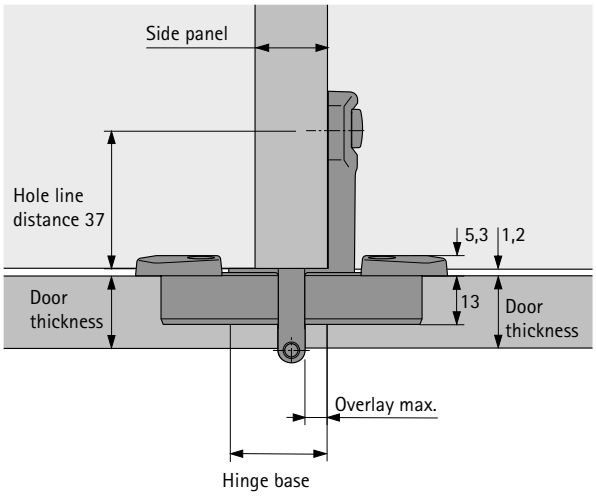
Single pivot fast assembly concealed hinge with visible knuckle

- **Selekta Pro 2000 twin hinge**
- **For System 32**

Door protrusion and minimum reveal when opened to 90°



Mounting example, closed door



Opening angle and minimum reveal (depending on door and side panel thickness)

Overlay mm	Door thickness mm	Side panel mm 15	16	18	19	22	25	Minimum reveal per door mm (for 90°)
5.5	15	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	7.5
	16	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	7.5
	18	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	7.5
	19	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	7.5
	22	126°	126°	126°	126°	126°	126°	7.5
	25							

Max. overlay: 5.5 mm
Min. overlay: 3.5 mm (adjustment)
Hinge base: 26 mm
Fitted height: 10 mm
Door protrusion: 10.5 mm
Opening angle for 0 mm door protrusion: 140°

Overlay mm	Door thickness mm	Side panel mm 15	16	18	19	22	25	Minimum reveal per door mm (for 90°)
6.5	15	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	5.7
	16	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	5.7
	18	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	5.7
	19	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	5.7
	22	112°	112°	112°	112°	112°	112°	5.7
	25							

Max. overlay: 6.5 mm
Min. overlay: 4.5 mm (adjustment)
Hinge base: 25 mm
Fitted height: 10 mm
Door protrusion: 10.5 mm
Opening angle for 0 mm door protrusion: 143°

Information

- Accessories 166 - 168
- Quality criteria, assembly notes and assembly information 169 - 171

hettich.com/short/f5a68e

Single pivot fast assembly concealed hinge with visible knuckle

- **Selekta Pro 2000 E**
- **For System 32, for inset doors**



- Single pivot hinge with clip on installation and visible knuckle
- Quality grades to EN 15570, Level 3
- For office, organisational and contract furniture
- Separate installation of cup and base hinge
- Fast clip on installation
- Knuckle length 39 mm, see drawings below for knuckle diameter
- Cup diameter 35 mm
- Cup depth 13 mm
- Integrated eccentric cam reveal adjustment +2 mm
- Integrated eccentric cam height adjustment +2 mm / –2 mm
- Die-cast zinc, nickel plated

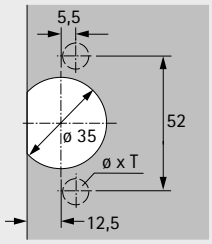
Selekta Pro 2000 E



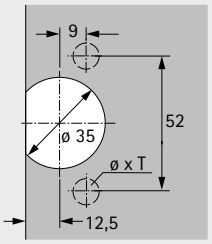
Hinge = cup + base hinge



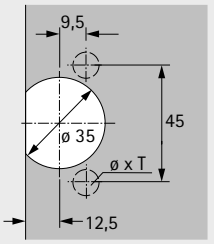
Drilling pattern 52 x 5.5 mm

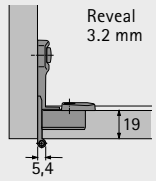


Drilling pattern 52 x 9 mm



Drilling pattern 45 x 9.5 mm

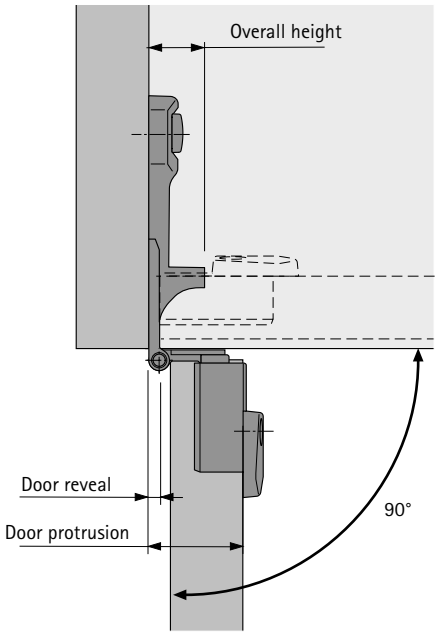


Reveal mm	Mounting drilling	Stay closed function	Article	For screwing on TH 32 ø x T -	For pressing in TH 33 ø x T ø 10 x 11	For screwing on TX 32 / 52 x 9 ø x T -	For pressing in TX 33 / 52 x 9 ø x T ø 10 x 11	For screwing on TB 32 ø x T -	For pressing in TB 33 ø x T ø 8 x 11	PU
			Cup	**0 077 734**	**0 077 735**	**0 077 736**	**0 077 887**	**0 010 074**	**0 077 942**	1/50 ea.
	Expanding sockets ø 5 x 11 drilling	with	Base hinge	**0 045 064**	**0 045 064**	**0 045 064**	**0 045 064**	**0 045 064**	**0 045 064**	1/50 ea.
			Cup	**0 077 734**	**0 077 735**	**0 077 736**	**0 077 887**	**0 010 074**	**0 077 942**	1/50 ea.
	Expanding sockets ø 5 x 11 drilling	without	Base hinge	**0 045 056**	**0 045 056**	**0 045 056**	**0 045 056**	**0 045 056**	**0 045 056**	1/50 ea.

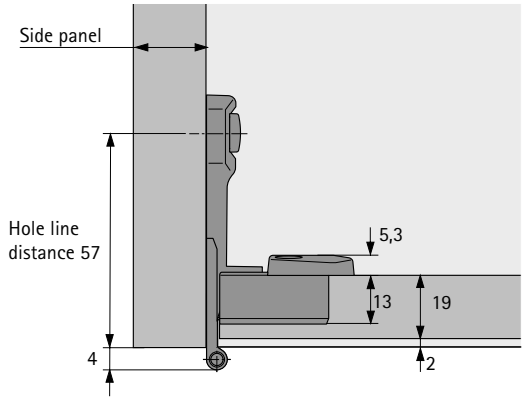
Single pivot fast assembly concealed hinge with visible knuckle

- **Selekta Pro 2000 E**
- **For System 32, for inset doors**

Door protrusion and minimum reveal when opened to 90°



Mounting example, closed door



Opening angle and minimum reveal (depending on door and side panel thickness)

Reveal mm	Door thickness mm	Side panel mm 15	16	18	19	22	25	Minimum reveal per door mm (for 90°)
3.2	15	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	3.2
	16	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	3.2
	18	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	3.2
	19	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	3.2
	22							
	25							

Min. reveal:	3.2 mm
Max. reveal:	5.2 mm (adjustment)
Hinge base:	0 mm
Fitted height:	15 mm
Door protrusion:	25 mm
Opening angle for 0 mm door protrusion:	180°

Information

- Accessories 166 - 168
- Quality criteria, assembly notes and assembly information 169 - 171

hettich.com/short/f5a68e

Single pivot fast assembly concealed hinge with knuckle

- **Accessories**
- **Selekta Pro 2000**



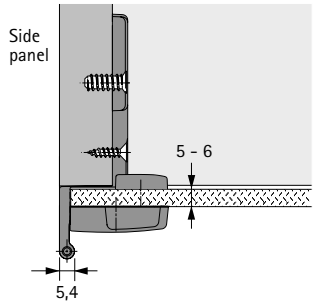


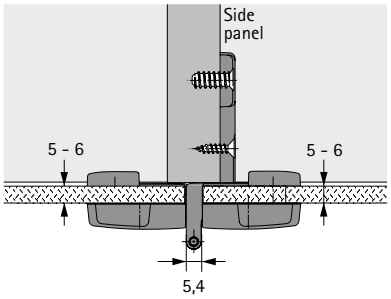
- With these decorative caps, Selekta Pro 2000 hinges can be used as glass door hinges
- In glass doors, a cutaway hole is drilled for the hinge cup and two drillings for the fixing screws for each hinge.
- The glass door is protected by intermediate shims and bushes of transparent plastic ensuring that the hinge is securely mounted on the glass door
- Glass thickness 5 - 6 mm
- Including 2 fixing screws
- Die-cast zinc, nickel plated

Glass door decorative cap

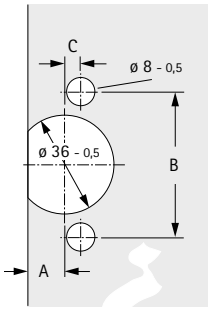
Type	Order no.	PU
For TH 32 cup	**0 077 943**	1/50 ea.
For TX 32 / 52 x 9 cup	**1 081 304**	1/50 ea.
For TB 32 cup	**0 010 075**	1/50 ea.

Selekta Pro 2000 mounting examples





Drilling pattern



Use	Dimension A mm	Dimension B mm	Dimension C mm
For TH 32 cup	12.5	52	5.5
For TX 32 / 52 x 9 cup	12.5	52	9
For TB 32 cup	12.5	45	9.5

Information

- Quality criteria, assembly notes and assembly information 169 - 171

hettich.com/short/f5a68e

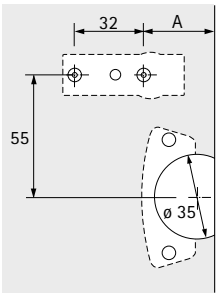


- Suitable for use with
  - Selekta Pro 2000
  - Selekta Pro 2000 twin hinge
  - Selekta Pro 2000 E
- Suitable for overlay, half overlay and inset doors
- Screw on installation on the door
- Silent System infinitely adjustable at setting wheel
- Can be retrofitted
- Die-cast zinc, nickel plated

Silent System screw on damper

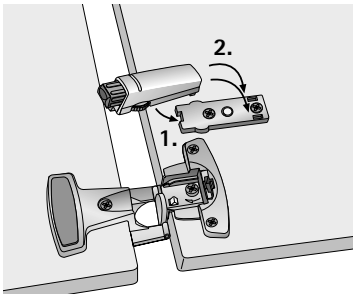
Order no.	PU
0 060 580	1/50 ea.

Fitting information

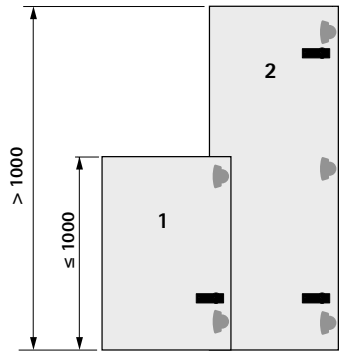


Overlay mm	Dimension A mm
15 / 16	37.5
11 / 12	33.8
5.5 / 6.5	28.3
Inset	21.8

Installation



Number of Silent System dampers



Information

- Quality criteria, assembly notes and assembly information 169 - 171

hettich.com/short/f5a68e

Cover cap



- Suitable for use with Selekta Pro 2000 and Selekta Pro 2035
- Cover caps with customised imprint available on request
- Plastic

Colour	Order no.	PU
grey	**0 010 067**	50 St.
black	**1 076 200**	2000 St.

90° / 115° opening angle stop

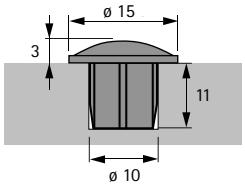


- Suitable for use with Selekta Pro 2000
- Including fixing screws
- Die-cast zinc / steel, nickel plated

Version	Order no.	PU
90° opening angle	**0 043 039**	1/50 set
115° opening angle	**0 043 052**	1/50 set

Door buffer





- For drilling ø 10 x 11 mm
- Plastic, grey / transparent

Order no.	PU
9 145 687	1/100 ea.

Fixing screw



- Countersunk head
- Pozidrive screw
- ø 4 x 16 mm
- Steel, nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 010 085	200 ea.

Finger guard



- Suitable for use with Selekta Pro 2000
- For sticking onto side section of the base hinge
- Plastic, grey

Type	Order no.	PU
For A12 overlay (door / side = 16 / 16 mm) / A14 / A15 / A16	**9 091 015**	1/50 ea.
For A5.5 / A6.5 / A11 / A12 overlay (door / side = 19 / 16 mm)	**9 091 016**	1/50 ea.

Information

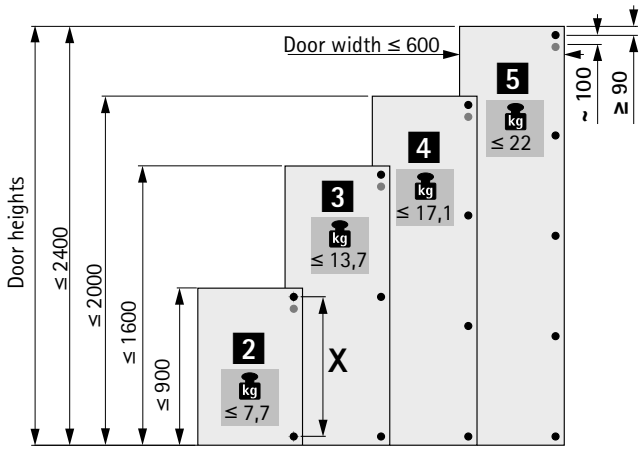
- Quality criteria, assembly notes and assembly information 169 - 171

hettich.com/short/f5a68e

Number of hinges per door

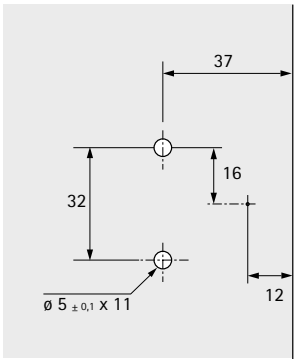
Door width, height and weight as well as the material quality of the door are decisive factors determining the number of hinges required. The factors encountered in practice differ widely from case to case. For this reason, the number of hinges specified in the diagram must be understood as a guide only. If in doubt, it is recommended to carry out a trial mounting and adjust the number of hinges as necessary.

For reasons of stability, space X between the hinges must always be made as large as possible. On doors with two hinges, the space between hinges must be at least equal to the width of the door.
An additional hinge approx. 100 mm below the upper hinge is recommended for particularly heavy doors.



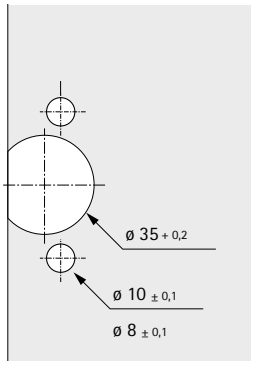
Drilling pattern base hinge

For overlay doors, for hinges using System 32



The drilling patterns must be set back by 20 mm for inset doors. Production tolerances shown in the drawing must be kept.

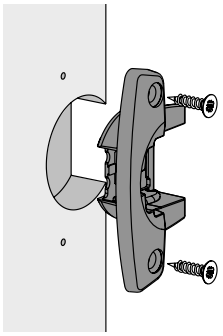
Cup tolerances



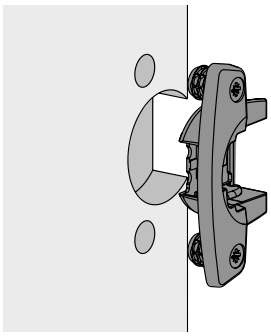
Allowance must be made for the production tolerances shown in the drawing.

Cup installation / base hinge installation

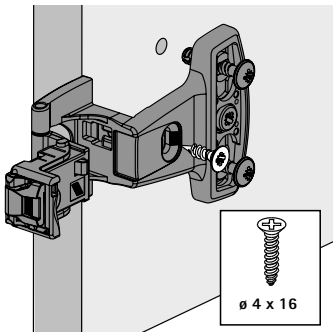
For screwing on



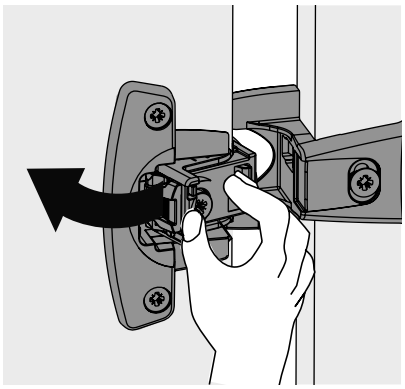
For pressing in

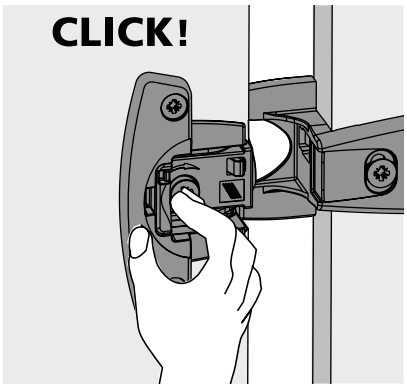


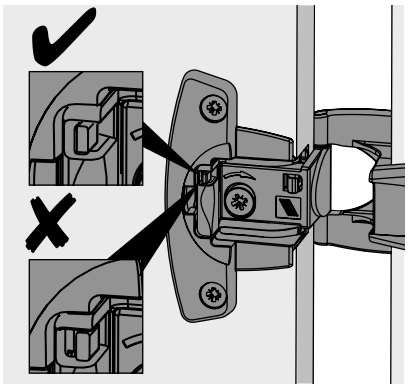
With premounted expanding sockets



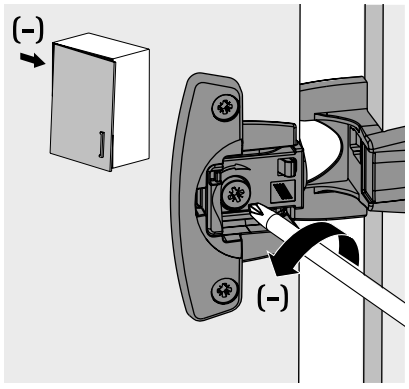
Clip on installation

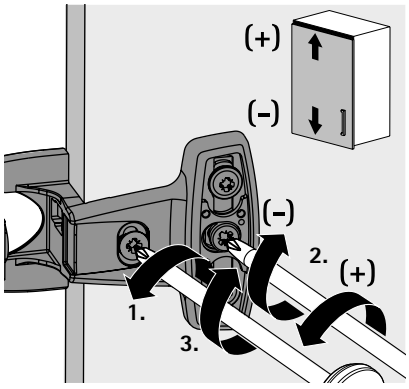




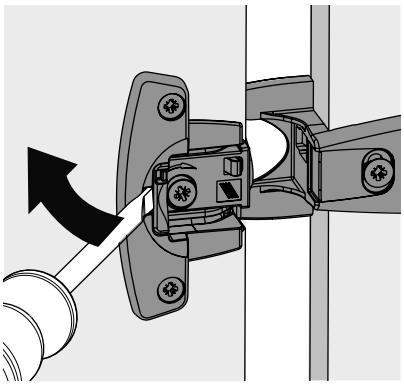


Overlay adjustment / height adjustment





Removal



Quality that meets all the demands

The quality of hinges is subject to a process of continuous monitoring. Hettich fittings comply with the national and international quality standards of the markets our customers operate in. The diagrams below show examples of the principles behind some of the testing processes.

Application area
Hettich hinges can be used in living room, kitchen, bathroom and office furniture both in the home and business environment.

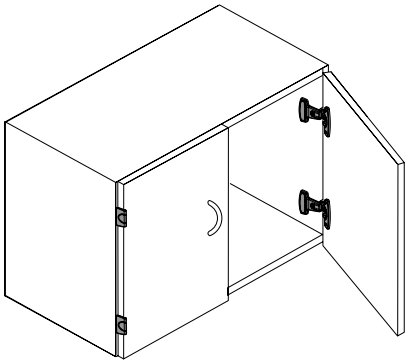
Load capacity
The quality levels indicated on products comply with the requirements of EN 15570 and satisfy the overload tests at the specified level. We will be pleased to provide any further information you may require.

Corrosion test
Hettich hinges meet the requirements on corrosion defined in EN 15570 for the 72 hour condensation water test to EN 6270.

Quality assurance
The processes for assuring the quality of Hettich hinges are certified under EN ISO 9001, Cert. No. DE8000209.

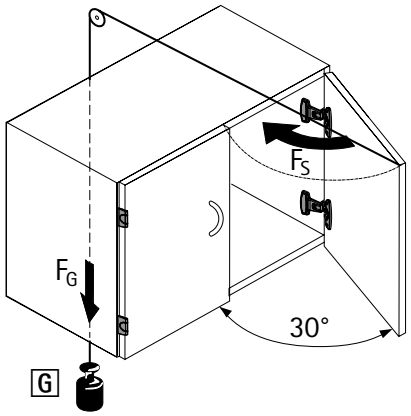
Endurance test

The door is subjected to a specific number of opening and closing cycles.



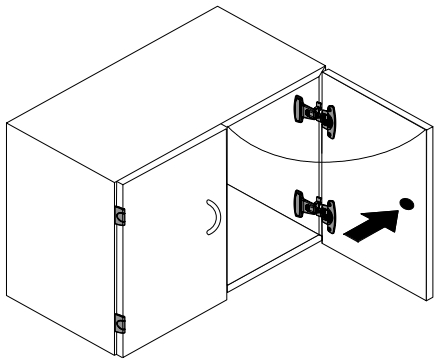
Closing test

The door is opened by 30° and pushed closed from this position by means of a diverter roller and falling weight.



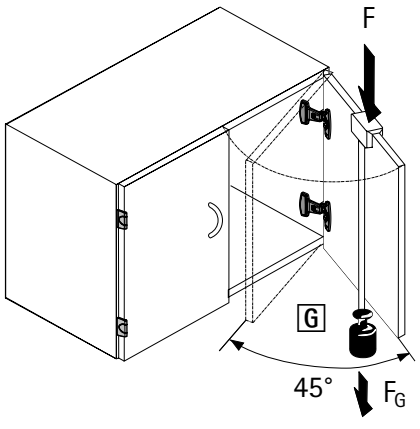
Horizontal test

The door is over opened with a defined test force F. (This test only applies to hinges with an opening angle < 135°.)



Vertical loading test

The door is subjected to a specific number of opening and closing cycles under a defined additional load G.





Meeting specific customer demands

This range of special hinges provides the right fitting for special applications, such as folding doors, refrigerator surrounds or flaps.

It is also just as easy to produce designs with thin front panel materials, front panel frame constructions or specific applications without cup drilling.



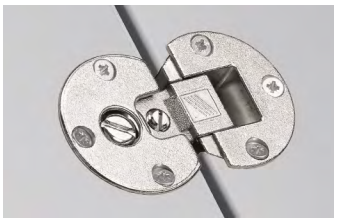
For thin materials:
Glass door hinges for overlay or inset doors.



For folding doors:
Centre hinges in a variety of designs.



For refrigerator surrounds:
Hinge with slim arm and door-on-door slider fitting for connecting furniture and refrigerator door.



For flap doors:
Markant flap hinges for combining with a flap stay.



Range summary 158 – 159

hettich.com/short/8cfada

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Installation
- Adjustment
- Service



Glass door hinges

176 - 178



Centre hinges

179 - 181



Evisys, Kamat guiding hinges for refrigerator surrounds

182 - 186



ET 582 for refrigerator surrounds

188



Door-on-door slider fitting for refrigerator surrounds

189



Face frame hinge with spring system

190



Optimat Plus 4 FM concealed hinge for front frame

191



Recessed hinges

192



Screw on hinges

193 - 194



Pivot hinges

195 - 196



Flap hinges

197 - 198



Intermat Spezial thick door hinge

200 - 202



Intermat wood framed door hinge

204 - 205



Intermat glass door hinge

206 - 207

Technical information

195

Special hinge

- **Glass door hinge ET 5150 / ET 5150 Z**
- **For inset doors**



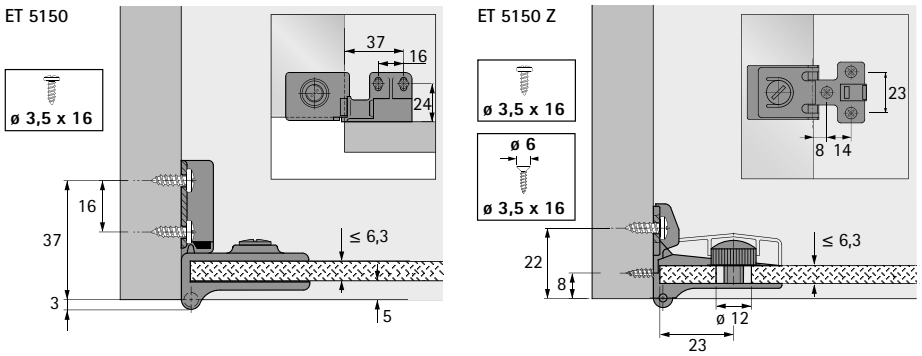



- Glass door hinge with stay closed function for inset doors
- 170° opening angle
- ET 5150 and glass door handle: easy installation via clamping screw, no drillings necessary in the glass
- Where ET 5150 Z is used: ø 12 mm glass drilling necessary
- Hinge including stick on anti slip element
- Door format:
  - Height = inside cabinet body height - 4.4 mm
  - With glass door handle: width = inside cabinet body width - 5 mm
  - With other handle: width = inside cabinet body width - 4 mm
- Die-cast zinc, matt nickel plated

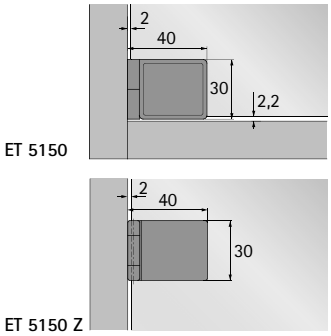
Glass door hinge ET 5150

Article	Order no.	PU
Glass door hinge ET 5150	**0 024 908**	1/20 pair
Glass door hinge ET 5150 Z (additionally required for doors taller than 1000 mm)	**0 069 934**	1/10 each
Glass door handle	**0 025 314**	1/20 each

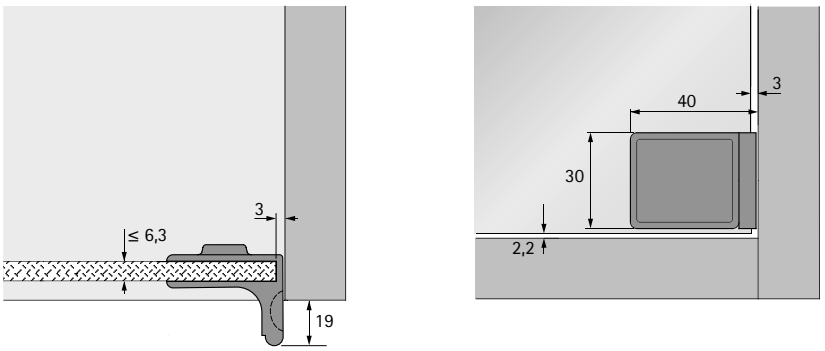
ET 5150 / ET 5150 Z



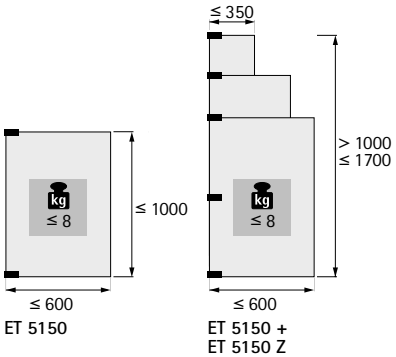
ET 5150 / ET 5150 Z



Glass door handle



Note



hettich.com/short/7dfc42

Special hinge

- **Glass door hinge ET 5160**
- **For overlay doors**





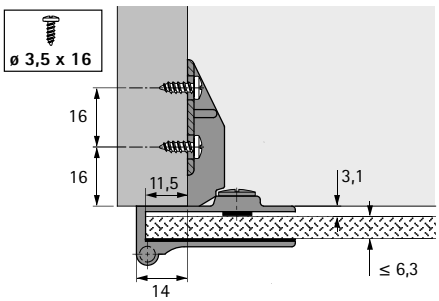


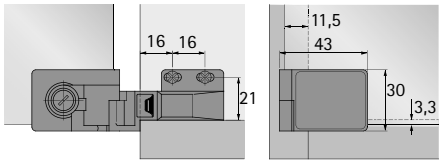
- Glass door hinge with stay closed function for overlay doors
- 170° opening angle
- Easy to install via clamping screw, no drillings necessary in the glass
- Hinge including stick on anti slip element
- Door format:
  - Height = inside cabinet body height - 6.6 mm
  - Width = inside cabinet body width + 23 mm
- Die-cast zinc, matt nickel plated

Glass door hinge ET 5160

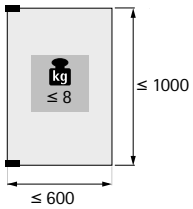
Article	Order no.	PU
Glass door hinge ET 5160	**0 030 866**	1/20 pair
Glass door handle	**0 025 314**	1/20 each

ET 5160

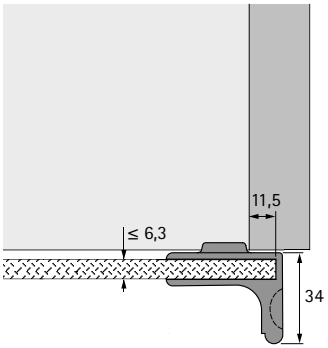


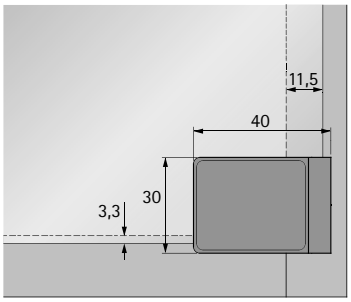


Note



Glass door handle





hettich.com/short/e97feb

Special hinge

- **Glass door hinge ET 150**
- **For inset doors**





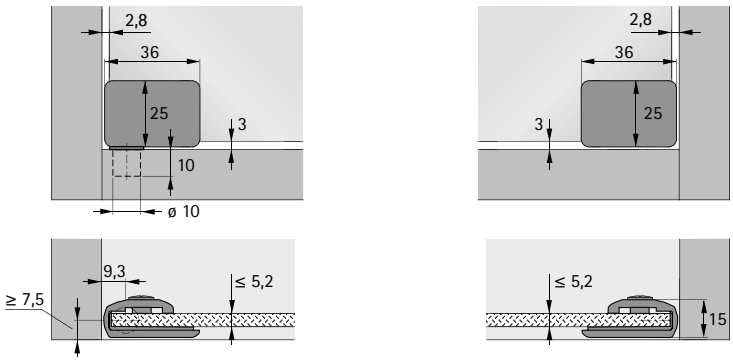


- Glass door hinge without stay closed function for inset doors
- 105° opening angle
- Easy to install via clamping screw, no drillings necessary in the glass
- Including premounted anti slip element
- The clamping screw on the push handle can be used for a magnetic stay closed function, e.g. with D7 / GP9 magnetic catch
- Door format:
  - Height = inside cabinet body height - 6 mm
  - Width = inside cabinet body width - 5.6 mm
- Die-cast zinc, matt nickel plated

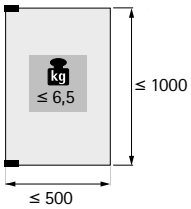
Glass door hinge ET 150

Article	Order no.	PU
Glass door hinge ET 150	**0 020 870**	1/20 pair
Push handle, left	**0 020 871**	1/20 each
Push handle, right	**0 020 872**	1/20 each

ET 150 / push handle



Note



hettich.com/short/459679

Special hinge

- **Centre hinge**
- **For folding doors, opening angle 180°**

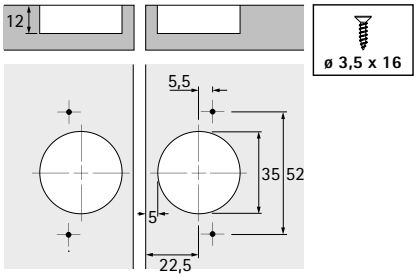


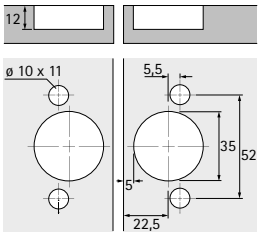
- Centre hinge for folding doors
- For door thicknesses from 15 mm
- Same drilling pattern for door and side element, both elements are mounted separately
- The reveal can be infinitely adjusted from minimum reveal to + 4 mm, application is always flush
- Gradual adjustment of the pivot offset with 0 mm, 3 mm and 6 mm
- Die-cast zinc, nickel plated

Centre hinge with adjustable offset pivot

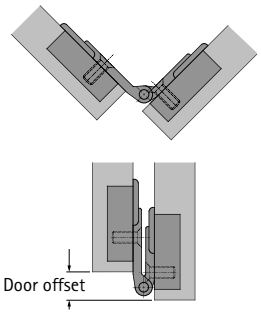
Mounting option	Order no.	PU
for screwing on	**0 046 787**	1/10 each
for pressing in	**0 052 095**	1/10 each

Drilling pattern for screwing on / for pressing in

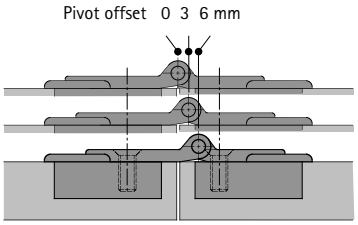


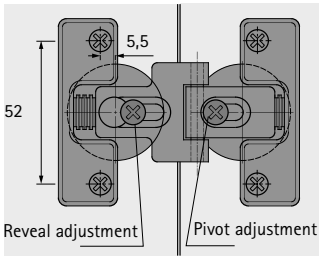


Door offset



Pivot offset





Pivot offset mm	Door offset mm
0	0
3	6
6	12
Example for reveal = 3 mm	

hettich.com/short/a2c038

Special hinge

- **Centre hinge for clipping on**
- **For folding doors, opening angle 180°**



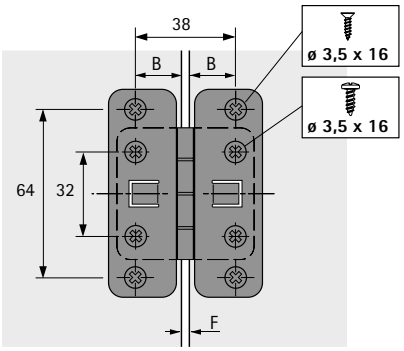


- Centre hinge for folding doors
- Can be installed at the centre or with pivot offset
- The individual door wings are connected at lightning speed simply by clipping the hinges into place one after another from bottom to top
- Steel, nickel plated / plastic, black

Centre hinge for clipping on, for folding doors

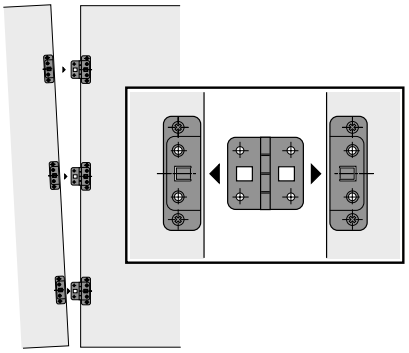
Order no.	PU
0 079 373	1/10 each

Mounting centred

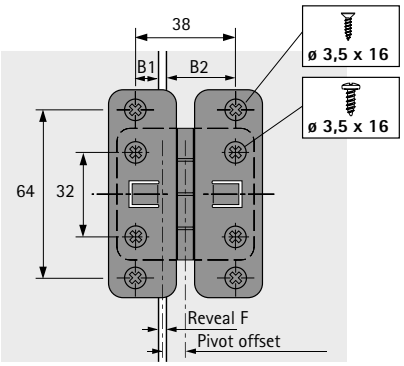


F	B
5	16,5
4	17
3	17,5
2	18
1	18,5

Installation note



Mounting with pivot offset



$$B1 = \frac{38 - \text{Reveal}}{2} - \text{Pivot offset}$$

$$B2 = \frac{38 - \text{Reveal}}{2} + \text{Pivot offset}$$

hettich.com/short/c79144

Special hinge

- **Centre hinge 625**
- **For folding doors, opening angle 180°**



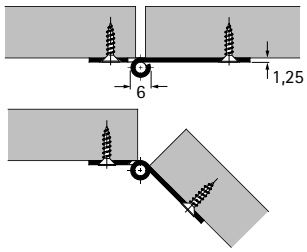


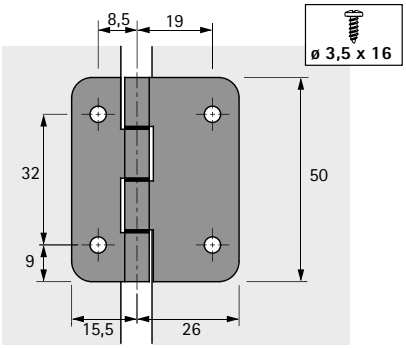
- Centre hinge for folding doors
- Can be installed at the centre or with pivot offset
- Abrasion resistant distance rings with pivot bearing for good running performance
- With fixed steel pin
- Steel, nickel plated

Centre hinge 625

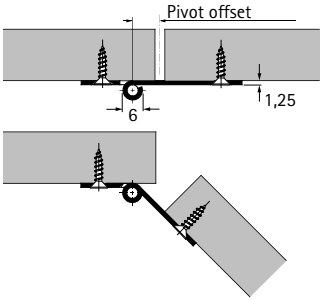
Order no.	PU
0 071 648	1/10 each

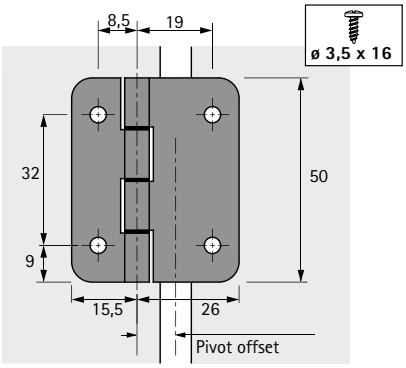
Mounting centred





Mounting with pivot offset





hettich.com/short/7f6bf5

Evisys load bearing guiding hinge

New



High load bearing performance for extravagant looking kitchen design

Large surfaced design with floor to ceiling kitchen cabinetry and minimalist reveals: for many, this is the dream kitchen look. Yet the wider and taller the cabinet doors, the heavier they get. This calls for exceptional load bearing capacity. And is why we've developed a unique fitting solution designed specifically for installing extra tall cabinet doors in front of built-in refrigerators with fixed door connection: the guiding hinge with load bearing capacity is called Evisys.

Into this innovative fitting we have put our entire expertise for the benefit of users. In combination with Hettich fixed door hinges, it's now possible to feature doors weighing up to 80 kg – a whopping 10 kg more than before. Positioned in the top door section, Evisys provides the necessary opening and closing stability and keeps reveals precisely aligned at all times.



Load bearing capacity for greater design flexibility:
Evisys makes a breeze of realising extra tall cabinet doors weighing up to 80 kg for built-in refrigerators.



Stability for extra tall cabinet doors:
Evisys provides the necessary stability when opening and closing heavy, extra tall cabinet doors – keeping reveals perfectly aligned.



Integrated soft closing for added luxury and convenience:
The refrigerator door also benefits from Evisys with integrated soft closing function because the damping effect closes it gently and quietly too.

hettich.com/short/yf4lrkc

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Special hinge

- **Evisys guiding hinge, load bearing**
- **For refrigerator surrounds, opening angle 115°**

New

Evisys with and without soft closing

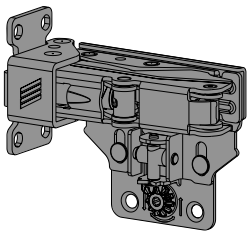


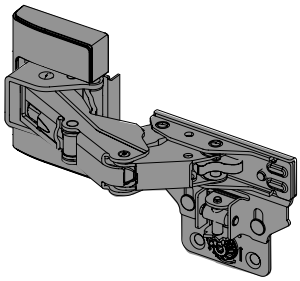
- For extra high furniture fronts
- For refrigerator surrounds with precision reveal alignment
- With and without soft closing function
- Can only be used in combination with Hettich refrigerator hinges
- For door widths up to 750 mm
- For doors weighing up to 80 kg - in combination with Hettich refrigerator hinges
- 10 kg more load capacity
- For screwing on
- For cabinet bodies with 16, 18, 19 mm side panels
- Installed depth 41.5 mm
- Material galvanised steel
- For use on left and right of door

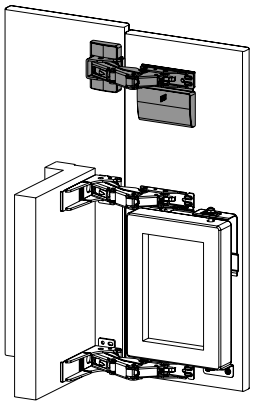
Set comprises:
- Hinge
- Adjustment unit
- Cover cap with distance plates for 16, 18, 19 mm cabinet bodies, anthracite
- Distance plate, anthracite
- Cover cap, adjustment unit, anthracite
- Fixing screws
- Drilling template
- Installation instructions

Article	Order no.	PU
Evisys with soft closing function	9 343 483	1 set
Evisys without soft closing function	9 343 488	1 set
Cover caps, white	9 353 455	1/24 set

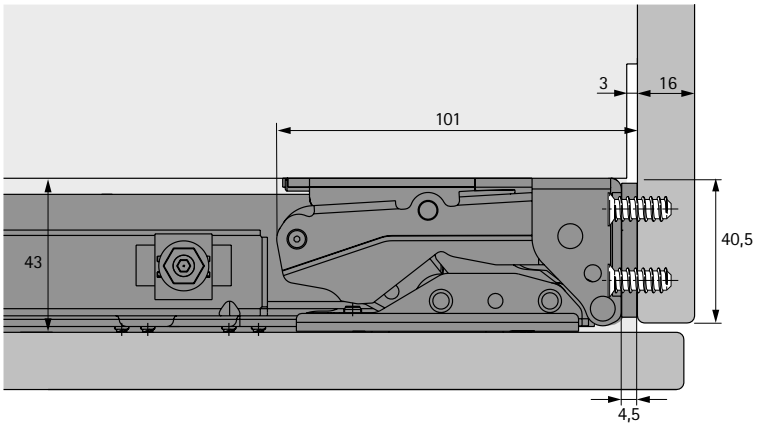
Installation

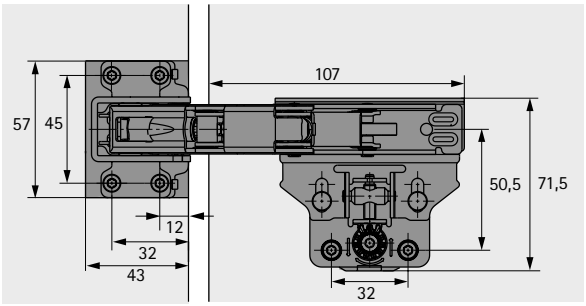






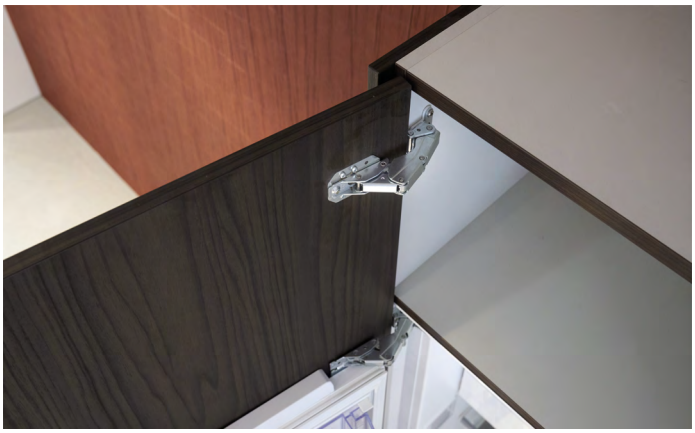
hettich.com/short/3i40evr





Special hinge

- **Kamat guiding hinge**
- **For refrigerator surrounds, opening angle 115°**



- For extra high furniture fronts
- For refrigerator surrounds with precision reveal alignment
- Guiding hinge for screwing on
- Can only be used in combination with Hettich K hinges
- For cabinet bodies with 19 mm or 16 mm side panels
- Installed depth 41.5 mm
- Material galvanised steel

Set comprises:

- Hinge
- Drilling template
- Spacer for 16 mm cabinet body
- Distance plates
- Cover cap, white
- Fixing screws
- Installation instructions

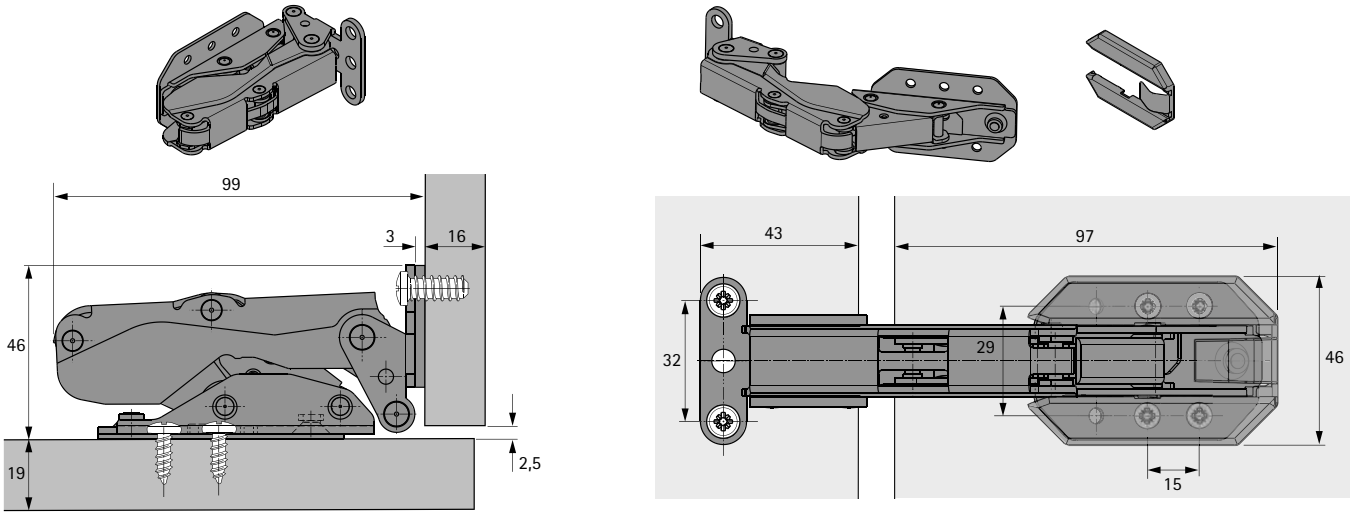
Order no.	PU
9 239 784	1 set

Kamat cover cap, window grey, optional



Order no.	PU
9 248 766	1/50 ea.

Mounting example

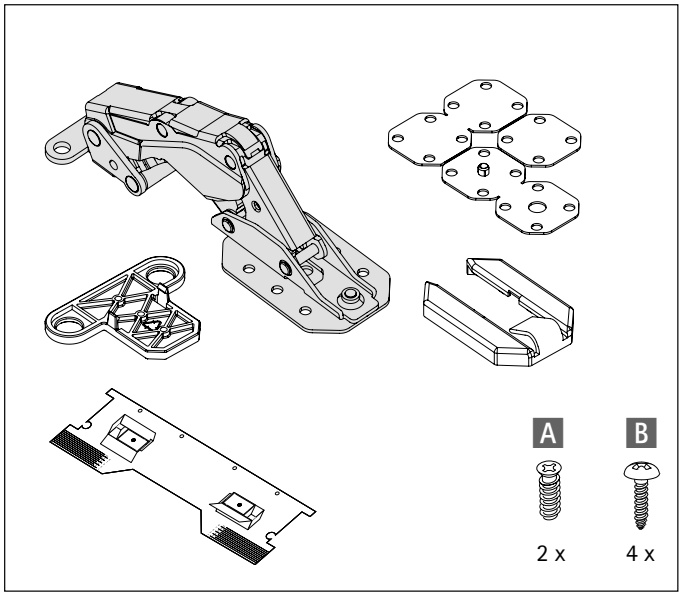


hettich.com/short/684a33

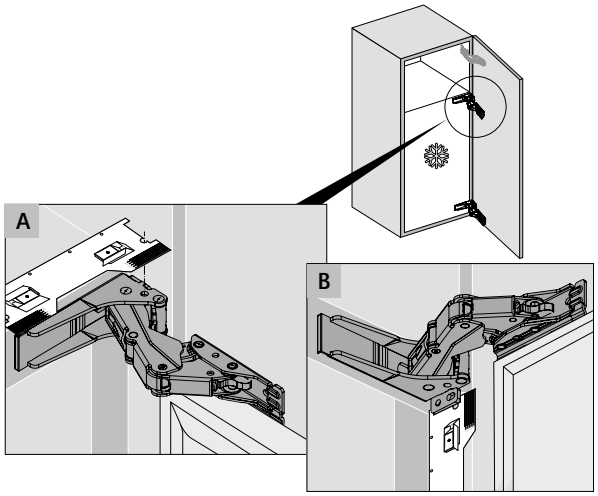
Special hinge

- **Kamat guiding hinge**
- **For refrigerator surrounds, opening angle 115°**

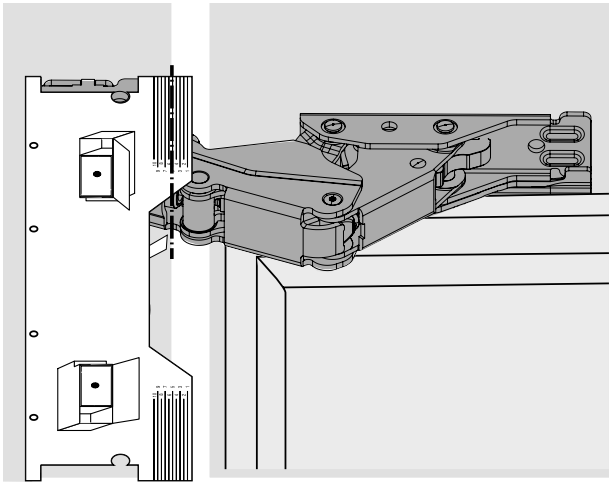
Installation



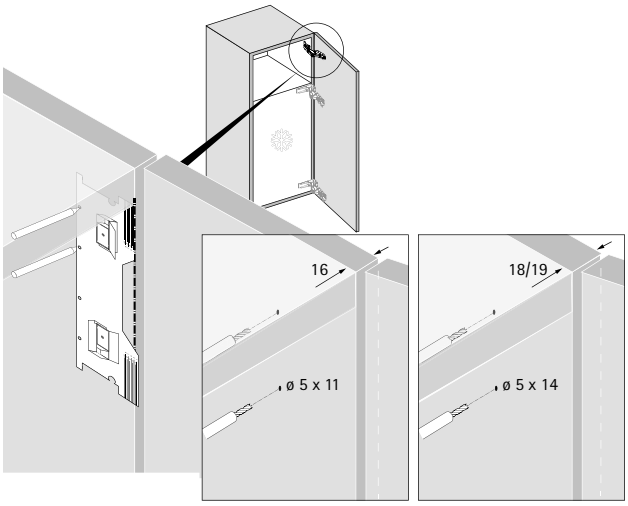
1



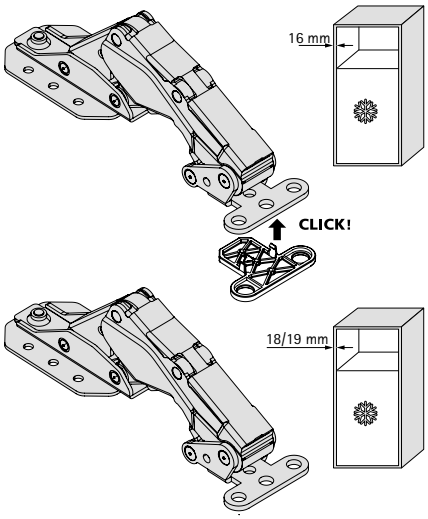
2



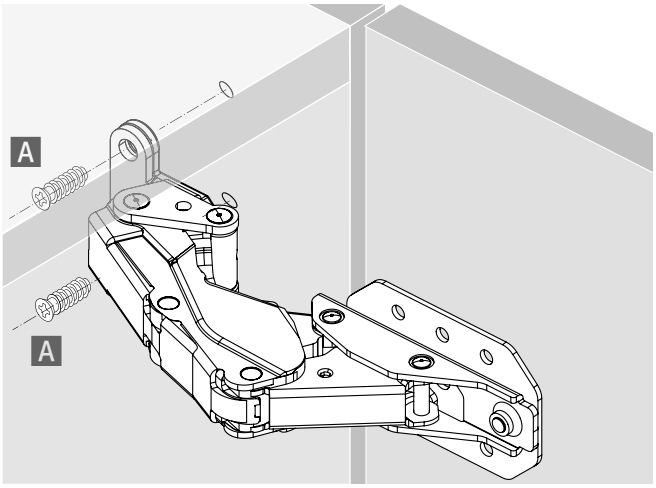
3



4



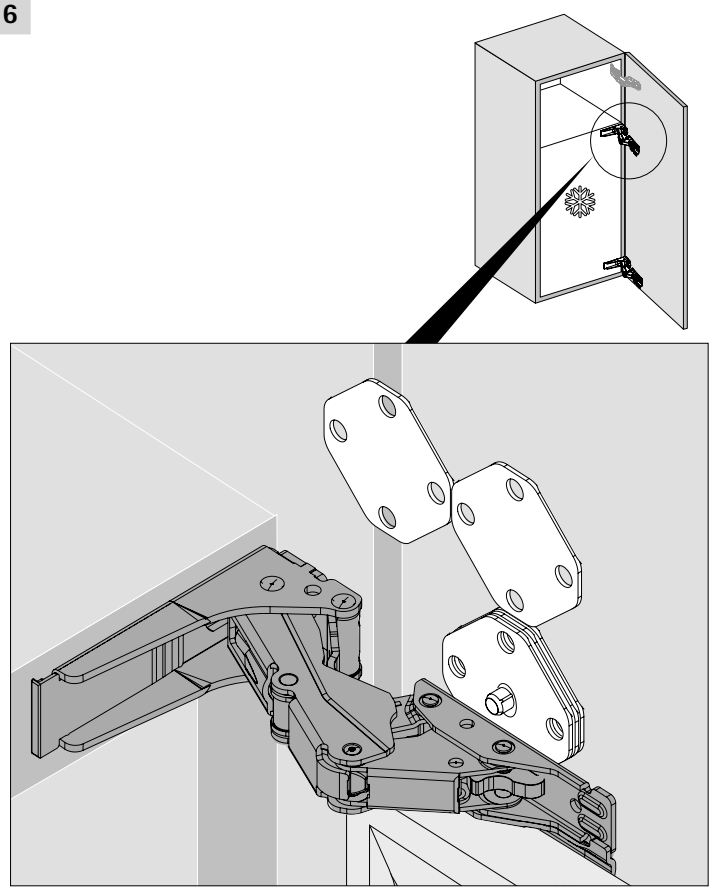
5

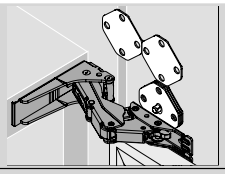
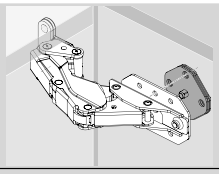
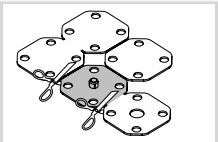
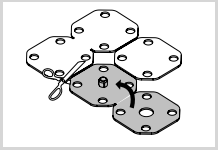
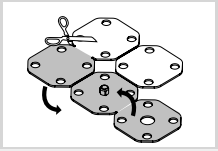
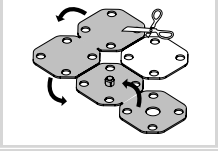
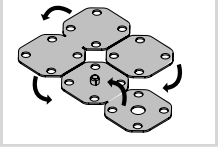


- **Kamat guiding hinge**
- **For refrigerator surrounds, opening angle 115°**

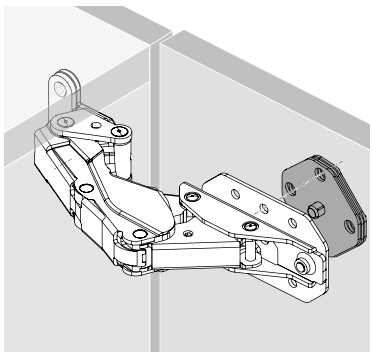
Installation

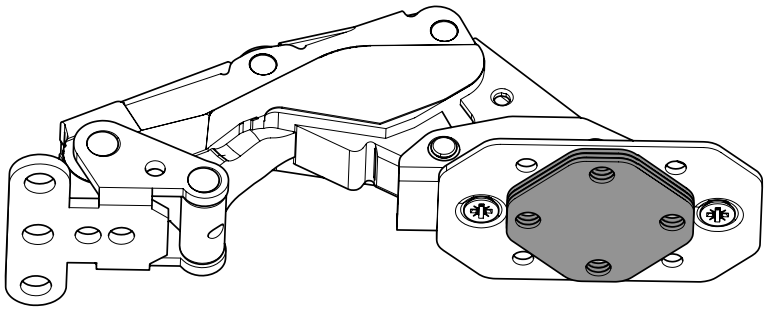
6



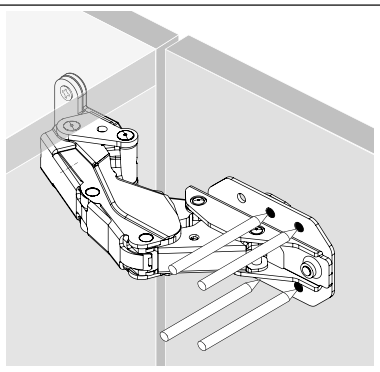
	
0 - 1	-
2	
3	
4	
5	
5 +	

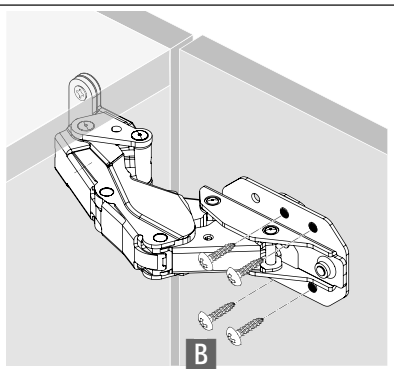
7

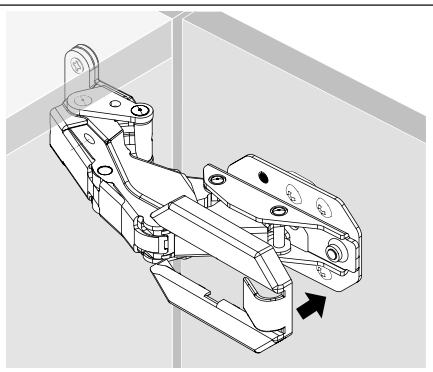




8







Special hinge

- **ET 582**
- **For refrigerator surrounds, opening angle 95°**

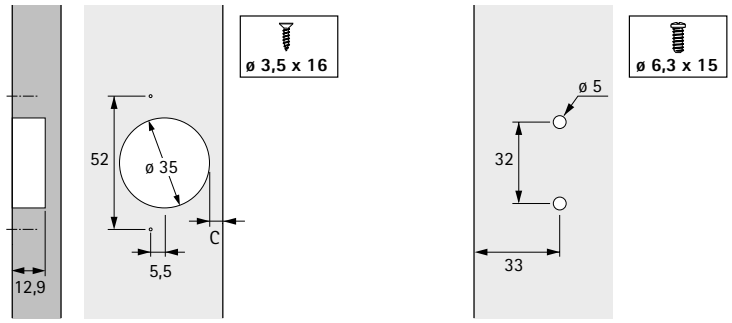


- Special hinge with short hinge protrusion for refrigerator surrounds
- Cup diameter 35 mm
- Cup depth 12.8 mm
- With stay closed function
- Including Mounting plate and distance plate (distance = 3 mm) for overlays of 13 - 18 mm
- Integrated overlay adjustment + 1 mm / - 1 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment + 3 mm / - 3 mm
- Hinge arm material: steel, nickel plated
- Material of hinge cup: nickel plated zinc die-cast
- Distance plate material: plastic, white

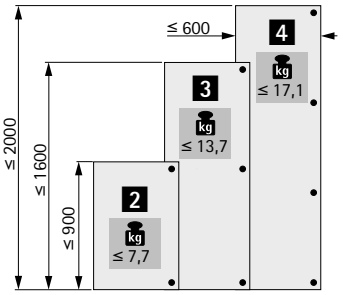
Special hinge ET 582

Order no.	PU
0 072 134	1/10 each

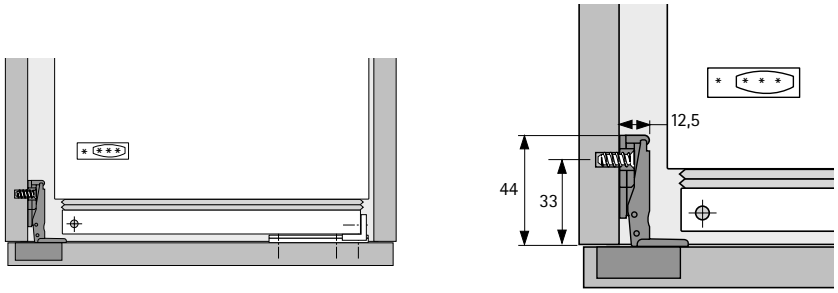
Drilling hole dimensions



Note



Mounting example



Note

A door-on-door slider fitting can be used for connecting the furniture door to the refrigerator door.

Mounting plate with plastic distance plate = 3 mm distance		Mounting plate without plastic distance plate = 0 mm distance	
Dimension C mm	Overlay mm	Dimension C mm	Overlay mm
3.0	13.0	3.0	16.0
3.5	13.5	3.5	16.5
4.0	14.0	4.0	17.0
4.5	14.5	4.5	17.5
5.0	15.0	5.0	18.0

hettich.com/short/78c96b

Special hinge

- **Door on door slider fitting for refrigerator surrounds**
- **For hinged doors**





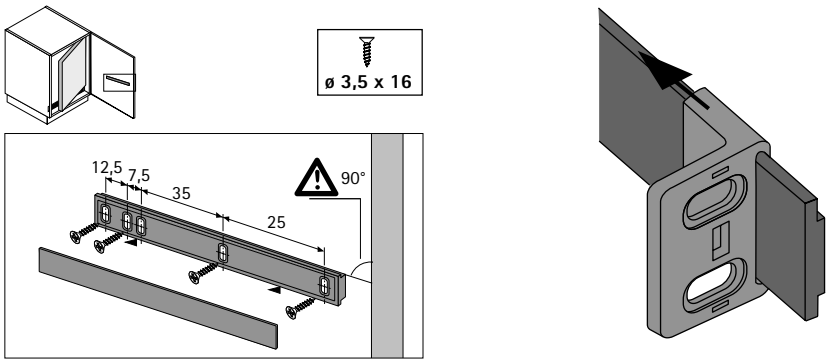
- Suitable for built-in refrigerators
- Allows cabinet and refrigerator door to be opened simultaneously
- All-inclusive set complete with guide profile, adapter for refrigerator door and cover caps
- Plastic, white

Set comprises:
- 1 guide profile
- 1 cover cap for guide profile
- 1 adapter for refrigerator door
- 1 cover cap for adapter for refrigerator door

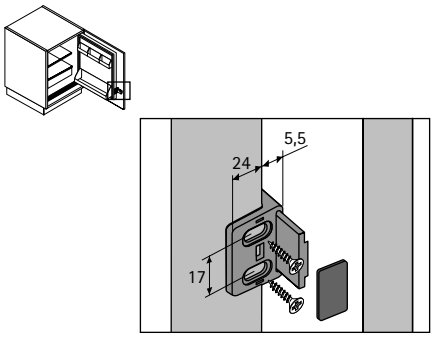
Door-on-door slider fitting for refrigerator surrounds

Order no.	PU
9 079 390	1 set

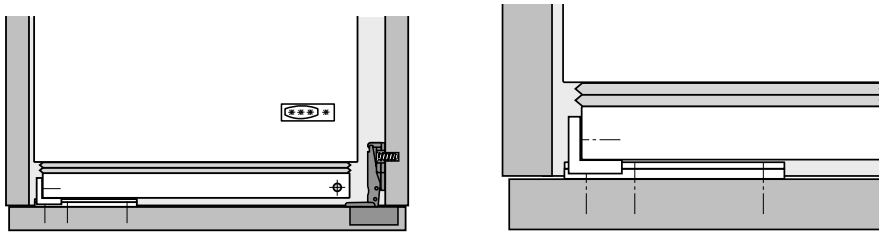
Installation



Installation



Mounting example



hettich.com/short/b1c2f2

Special hinge

- **Face frame hinge with spring system**
- **For movable fascias**





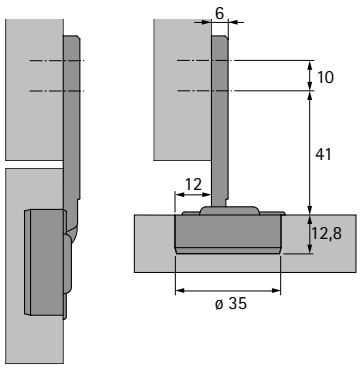


- For mounting movable fascias
- 90° opening angle
- The integrated spring system serves as a stay closed function in the closed position and also holds the fascia in line with the door in the 90° open position
- The slim side arm is particularly compact
- For example, for use with retractable door fitting KA 5740, see sliding door systems
- Cup depth 12.8 mm
- Die-cast zinc, nickel plated

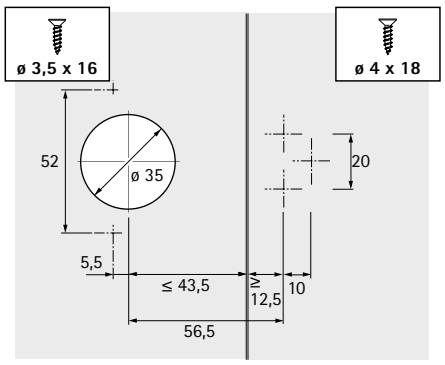
Face frame hinge

Order no.	PU
0 060 832	1/10 each

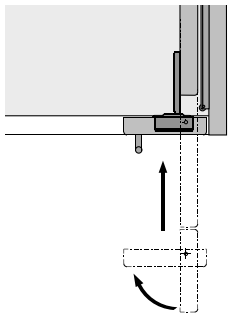
Mounting example

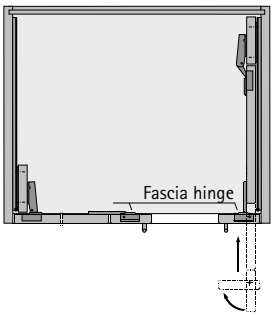


Drilling pattern

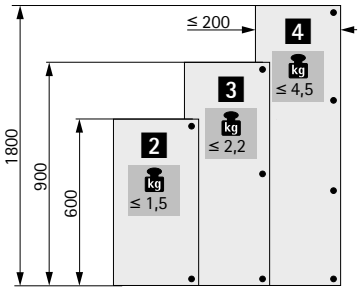


Mounting example





Note



hettich.com/short/f96616

Special hinge

- **Optimat Plus 4 FM**
- **Concealed hinge for front panel frame, opening angle 110°**

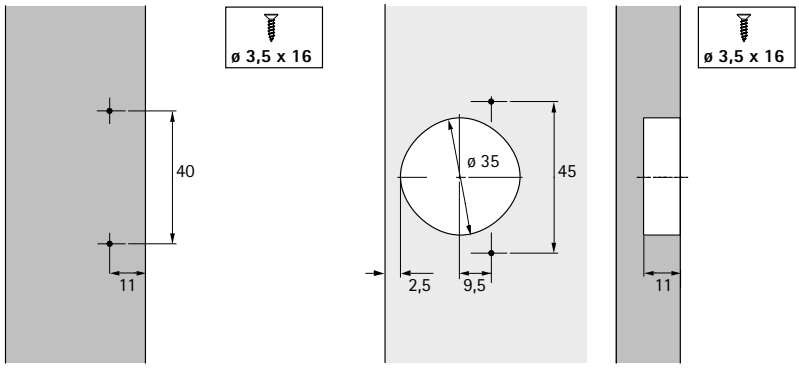


- Suitable for all frame widths
- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 1
- For door thicknesses from 13 mm
- Cup diameter 35 mm
- Cup depth 11 mm
- With self closing feature
- Door overlay at least 37 mm (hinge arm flush with the edge of the frame)
- Cup distance 2.5 mm
- Overlay adjustment + 1.5 mm / - 1.5 mm
- Height adjustment + 2 mm / - 2 mm
- Steel, nickel plated

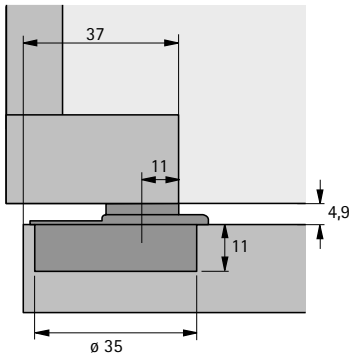
Optimat Plus 4 FM

Order no.	PU
9 072 548	1/50 ea.

Drilling hole dimensions for frame / door

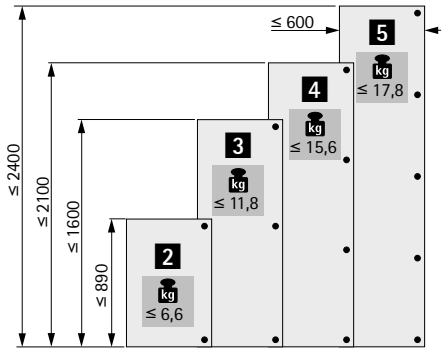


Mounting example



Number of hinges per door

Door format, weight and material quality are crucial factors determining the number of hinges required.
The distance between the top and bottom hinge must be at least equal to the width of the door.



Minimum reveal per door

Door thickness mm	Cup distance C mm 2.5
16	4.2
19	6.7

hettich.com/short/bc9876

Special hinge

- **Recessed hinge**
- **For panel thicknesses of 18 – 50 mm, opening angle 180°**

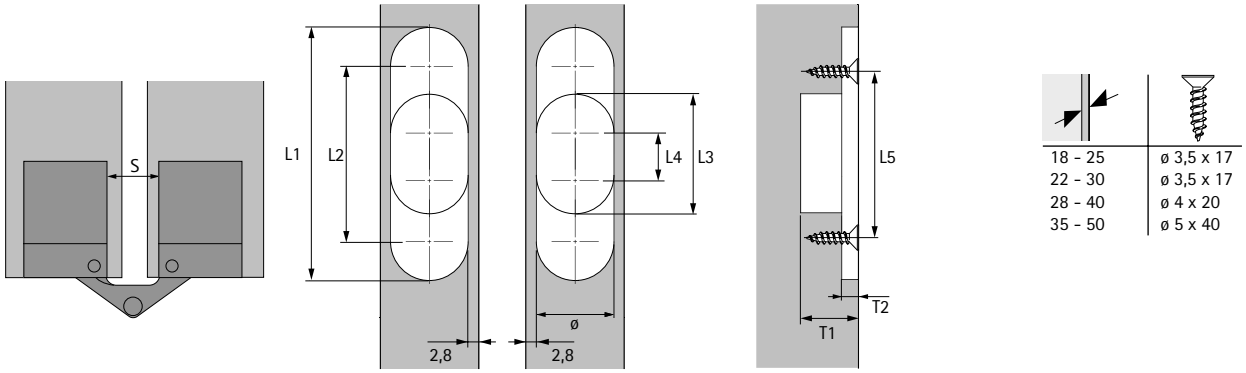


- For a variety of applications (hinged doors, folding doors, flaps, chest lids etc.)
- For recessing
- 180° opening angle
- Including fixing screws
- Die-cast zinc, brushed stainless steel look

Recessed hinge

Door thickness	max. kg 2 hinges	Order no.	PU
18 - 25	7	**9 133 178**	2 ea.
22 - 30	10	**9 133 179**	2 ea.
28 - 40	20	**9 133 191**	2 ea.
35 - 50	30	**9 133 192**	2 ea.

Routing pattern



Routing dimensions

Door thickness	Dimensions								
mm	ø mm	L1 mm	L2 mm	L3 mm	L4 mm	L5 mm	D1 mm	D2 mm	S mm
18 - 25	13.5	44.5	31	18.8	5.3	31	20	5	8.9
22 - 30	13.5	61.5	48	31.7	18.2	46.5	18.5	6.5	8.5
28 - 40	16	70.1	54.1	34.2	18.2	51.5	24.2	7.2	11.3
35 - 50	18.6	94.3	75.7	54.6	36	73.6	28.5	9.5	13.6

hettich.com/short/ea61f5

Special hinge

- **Screw on hinge**
- **90° opening angle**





- For all applications in which a cup drilling is not possible
- For overlay and inset doors
- Hinge with spring can also be used as flap support fitting for light flap doors without flap stay
- 90° opening angle
- Steel, nickel plated

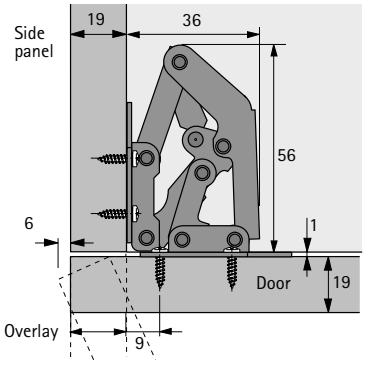
Distance plate 2 mm

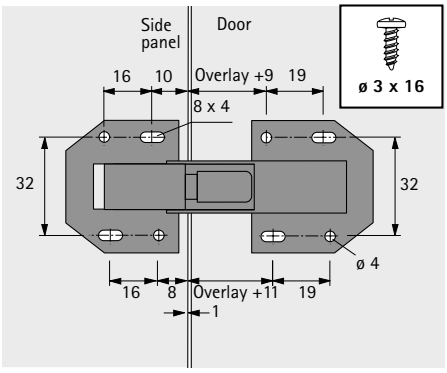
- For reducing the overlay
- Stackable
- Note: when using distance plates longer fixing screws of the appropriate length must be selected
- Plastic, white

Screw on hinge

Article	Order no.	PU
Screw on hinge with spring	**0 019 639**	1/50 ea.
Screw on hinge without spring	**0 019 640**	1/50 ea.
Distance plate 2 mm	**0 019 641**	1/50 ea.

Overlay door: mounting example / drilling pattern

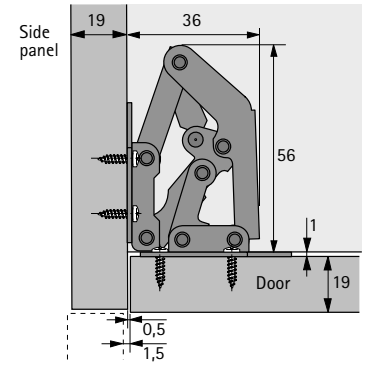


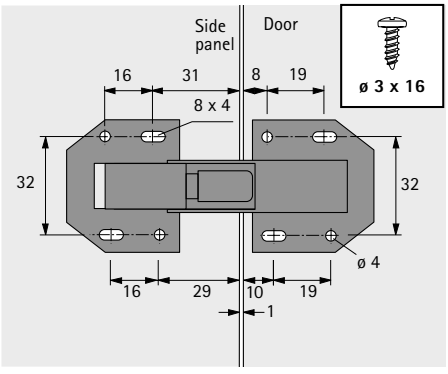


Installation sequence

- Screw hinge into place through oblong holes
- Align door
- Screw additional screws into the round holes

Inset door: mounting example / drilling pattern





hettich.com/short/ef745a

Special hinge

- **Mini screw on hinge**
- **90° opening angle**

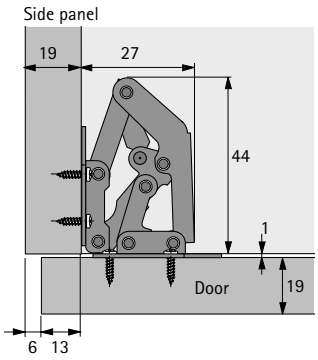


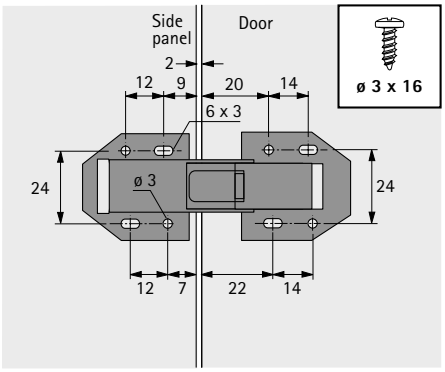
- Screw on hinge with self closing feature
- For all applications in which a cup drilling is not possible
- For overlay doors
- The hinge is always used on small doors
- 90° opening angle
- Steel, nickel plated

Mini screw on hinge

Order no.	PU
0 020 126	1/50 ea.

Overlay door: mounting example / drilling pattern





Installation sequence

- Screw hinge into place through oblong holes
- Align door
- Screw additional screws into the round holes

hettich.com/short/01c915

Special hinge

- **Pivot hinge**
- **For inset doors**



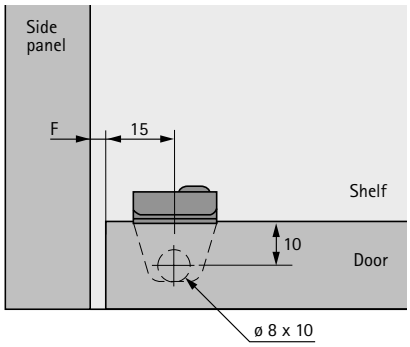


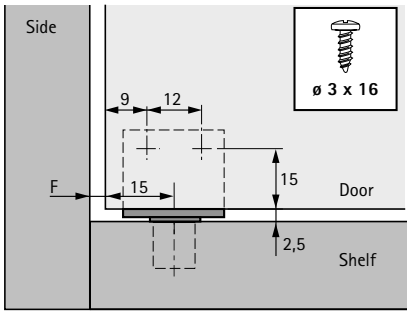
- For inset hinged doors
- 140° opening angle
- Easy assembly and straightforward lateral adjustment of the doors
- For door thickness of 16 - 20 mm
- Door height = inside cabinet body height - 5 mm
- Including plastic bearings in black and white
- Steel nickel plated, untreated zinc, plastic white / black

Pivot hinge

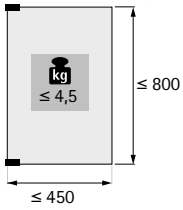
Order no.	PU
0 069 933	1/10 each

Cabinet body / door drilling pattern





Door format / door weight



Door thickness mm	Reveal F mm
16	1.2
17	1.5
18	2.0
19	2.5
20	3.0

hettich.com/short/4116b7

Special hinge

- **Pivot hinge**
- **For inset doors**



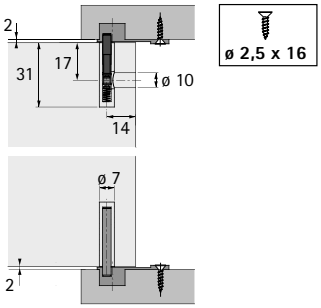


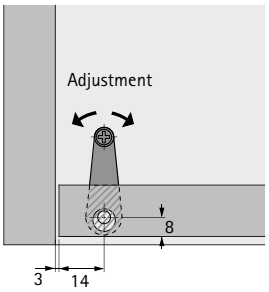
- Pivot hinge, for inset doors
- Can be used for door thicknesses of 15 - 21 mm
- 110° opening angle
- Door height = inside cabinet body height - 4 mm
- Easy installation: moveable spring pins make the door incredibly easy to fit and remove
- Lateral door adjustment: position lug to obtain preferred reveal alignment, then lock into this position.
- Plastic, white

Pivot hinge

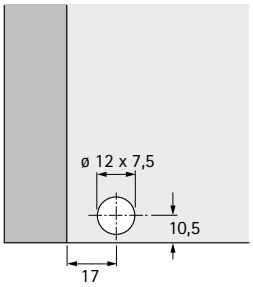
Order no.	PU
0 006 731	1/200 pair

Mounting example / door drilling pattern

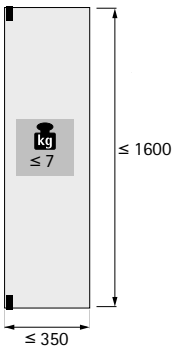




Cabinet body drilling pattern



Note



hettich.com/short/9c31d5

Special hinge

- **Flap hinge Markant 7.1**
- **For overlay flaps**



- Flap hinge for overlay flaps
- Quality classification under EN 15828, Level 2
- Door width x height: 600 mm x 450 mm
- Door weight 3.5 kg
- Cup diameter 35 mm / cup depth 11.8 mm
- Mounting plate and flap arm assembly separately
- Integrated depth adjustment + 2 mm / - 2 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Can only be used in conjunction with flap stays
- Nickel plated die-cast zinc / nickel plated steel
- Mounting plates for SlideOn concealed hinges must be ordered separately

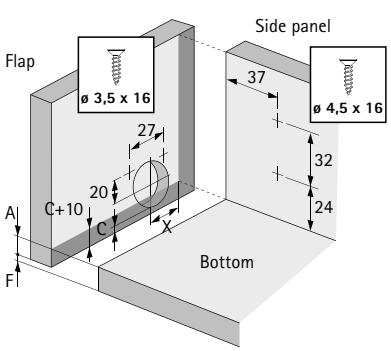
Flap hinge Markant 7.1

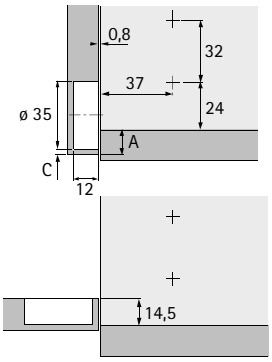
Order no.	PU
0 046 849	1/25 pair

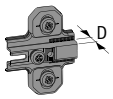
Hole line distance LR 37 mm	Order no. / Distance D mm				PU
	0.0	**1.5**	**3.0**	**5.0**	
Cross mounting plate for screwing on	**1 079 197**	**1 079 198**	**1 079 199**	**1 079 200**	1/400 each

Hole line distance LR 37 mm	Order no. / Distance D mm				PU
	0.0	**1.5**	**3.0**	**5.0**	
Cross mounting plate with premounted Euro screws	**1 079 221**	**1 079 222**	**1 079 223**	**1 079 224**	1/400 each

Flap / cabinet body drilling pattern







D mm	X mm
0	23,5
1,5	25
3	26,5
5	28,5

Minimum reveal required below the flap

Cup distance C mm	Overlay A mm	Flap thicknesses mm											
		16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38
3	13	0.4	0.8	1.2	1.8	2.4	3.2	4.3	5.9	7.7	9.6	11.5	13.3
4	14	0.4	0.8	1.2	1.8	2.4	3.2	4.2	5.6	7.2	9.1	10.9	12.7
4.5	14.5	0.4	0.8	1.2	1.8	2.4	3.2	4.2	5.6	7.2	9.1	10.9	12.7
5	15	0.4	0.7	1.1	1.6	2.3	3.1	4.0	5.2	6.7	8.5	10.2	12.0
6	16	0.4	0.7	1.1	1.6	2.3	3.0	3.8	4.9	6.2	7.9	9.5	11.3
7	17	0.4	0.6	1.0	1.5	2.1	2.9	3.6	4.6	5.7	7.3	8.8	10.6

hettich.com/short/ec271e

Special hinge

- **Flap hinge Markant 11**
- **For overlay flaps**



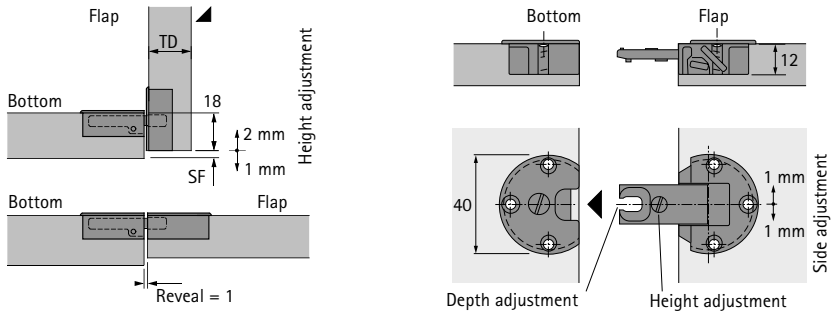


- Flap hinge for overlay flaps
- Quality classification under EN 15828, Level 2
- Separate installation of bottom panel and flap element
- Flap alignment through adjustment of height, sides and depth
- Same drilling sizes in bottom panel and flap elements
- Hole drilling concealed by rim on both parts
- Without height adjustment, bottom panel and flap are flush on the inside when open
- Can only be used in conjunction with flap stays
- Die-cast zinc, nickel plated

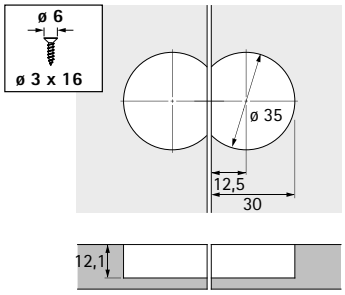
Flap hinge Markant 11

Order no.	PU
0 040 242	1/20 each

Mounting example

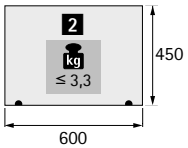


Drilling pattern



Flap thickness TD mm	Minimum reveal SF mm
16	1.0
17	2.0
18	3.0
19	3.5
20	4.5

Note



hettich.com/short/22b2da

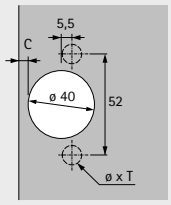
Special hinge

- **Intermat Spezial thick door hinge**
- **Concealed hinge for clip on installation, opening angle 95°**

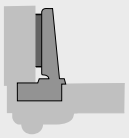


- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 2
- For door thickness of 26 - 43 mm
- Cup depth 13.7 mm
- Drilling pattern TH 52 x 5.5
- Integrated overlay adjustment +2 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment +1.7 mm / -2.3 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Nickel plated die-cast zinc

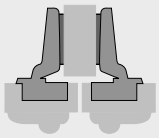
Drilling pattern



full overlay
(Base B 18 mm)



half overlay
(Base B 8 mm)



inset
(Base B -3 mm)



With self closing feature (Intermat 9935)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	**full overlay** **1/10 each**	**half overlay** **1/10 each**	**inset** **1/10 each**
for screwing on	-	**0 073 925**	**0 073 926**	**0 073 927**

hettich.com/short/4649cc

Special hinge

- **Intermat Spezial thick door hinge**
- **Concealed hinge for clip on installation, opening angle 95°**

Minimum reveal per door

Door thickness	Cup distance C mm									
mm	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0	11.0
26	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8
27	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
28	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
29	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
30	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
31	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
32	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.0
33	3.1	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2
34	4.1	3.4	3.0	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.5
35	5.0	4.3	4.0	3.7	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.8
36	6.0	5.3	4.9	4.6	4.0	3.4	3.2	3.2	3.1	3.1
37	7.0	6.2	5.9	5.5	4.9	4.3	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.4
38	7.9	7.2	6.8	6.5	5.8	5.2	4.6	4.1	3.8	3.7
39	8.9	8.1	7.8	7.4	6.7	6.1	5.5	5.0	4.5	4.1
40	9.9	9.1	8.7	8.4	7.7	7.0	6.4	5.8	5.3	4.8
41	10.9	10.1	9.7	9.3	8.6	8.0	7.3	6.7	6.2	5.7
42	11.9	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.6	8.9	8.3	7.7	7.1	6.6
43	12.8	12.0	11.7	11.3	10.5	9.8	9.2	8.6	8.0	7.4

Note:

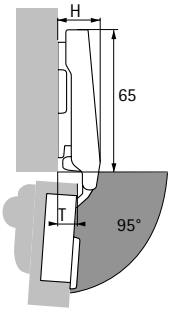
The values in the table refer to doors with an edge radius of 1 mm.

On doors with other radii, the minimum reveal changes as follows:

Radius 0 mm:
Value in table + 0.4 mm

Radius 3 mm:
Value in table - 0.8 mm

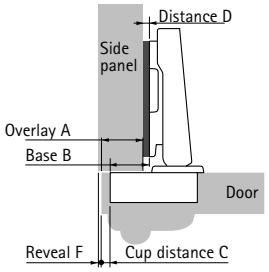
Protrusions / installed depth



Hinge protrusion H / door protrusion T for distance D = 0 mm and cup distance C = 3 mm

Door mounting option	H mm	T mm
full overlay	20.0	10.5
half overlay	30.0	20.5
inset	41.0	31.5

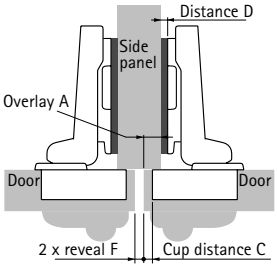
full overlay



Distance D = C + B - A
= cup distance C + 18 mm - overlay A

Overlay	Cup distance C mm									
mm	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0	11.0
	Distance D mm									
12	9.0	10.0	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.0	15.0	16.0	17.0
13	8.0	9.0	9.5	10.0	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.0	15.0	16.0
14	7.0	8.0	8.5	9.0	10.0	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.0	15.0
15	6.0	7.0	7.5	8.0	9.0	10.0	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.0
16	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0	11.0	12.0	13.0
17	4.0	5.0	5.5	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0	11.0	12.0
18	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0	11.0
19	2.0	3.0	3.5	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0
20	1.0	2.0	2.5	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0
21	0.0	1.0	1.5	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0
22		0.0	0.5	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0
23				0.0	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0
24					0.0	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0
25						0.0	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0
26							0.0	1.0	2.0	3.0
27								0.0	1.0	2.0
28									0.0	1.0
29										0.0

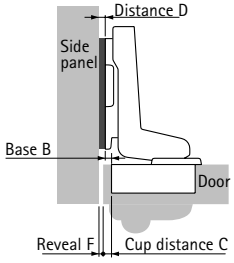
half overlay



Distance D = C + B - A
= cup distance C + 8 mm - overlay A

Overlay	Cup distance C mm									
mm	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0	11.0
	Distance D mm									
2	9.0	10.0	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.0	15.0	16.0	17.0
3	8.0	9.0	9.5	10.0	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.0	15.0	16.0
4	7.0	8.0	8.5	9.0	10.0	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.0	15.0
5	6.0	7.0	7.5	8.0	9.0	10.0	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.0
6	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0	11.0	12.0	13.0
7	4.0	5.0	5.5	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0	11.0	12.0
8	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0	11.0
9	2.0	3.0	3.5	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0
10	1.0	2.0	2.5	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0
11	0.0	1.0	1.5	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0
12		0.0	0.5	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0
13				0.0	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0
14					0.0	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0
15						0.0	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0
16							0.0	1.0	2.0	3.0
17								0.0	1.0	2.0
18									0.0	1.0
19										0.0

inset



Distance D = C + B + F
= cup distance C - 3 mm + reveal F

Door thickness	Cup distance C mm									
mm	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0	11.0
	Distance D mm									
26	0.9	1.9	2.4	2.9	3.9	4.9	5.9	6.9	7.9	8.8
27	1.1	2.1	2.6	3.1	4.1	5.1	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0
28	1.3	2.3	2.8	3.3	4.3	5.2	6.2	7.2	8.2	9.2
29	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.4	6.4	7.4	8.4	9.4
30	1.7	2.7	3.2	3.7	4.7	5.6	6.6	7.6	8.6	9.6
31	2.0	3.0	3.4	3.9	4.9	5.9	6.8	7.8	8.8	9.8
32	2.3	3.2	3.7	4.2	5.1	6.1	7.1	8.1	9.0	10.0
33	3.1	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.4	6.4	7.3	8.3	9.3	10.2
34	4.1	4.4	4.5	4.7	5.7	6.7	7.6	8.6	9.5	10.5
35	5.0	5.3	5.5	5.7	6.0	7.0	7.9	8.9	9.8	10.8
36	6.0	6.3	6.4	6.6	7.0	7.4	8.2	9.2	10.1	11.1
37	7.0	7.2	7.4	7.5	7.9	8.3	8.7	9.5	10.4	11.4
38	7.9	8.2	8.3	8.5	8.8	9.2	9.6	10.1	10.8	11.7
39	8.9	9.1	9.3	9.4	9.7	10.1	10.5	11.0	11.5	12.1
40	9.9	10.1	10.2	10.4	10.7	11.0	11.4	11.8	12.3	12.8
41	10.9	11.1	11.2	11.3	11.6	12.0	12.3	12.7	13.2	13.7
42	11.9	12.1	12.2	12.3	12.6	12.9	13.3	13.7	14.1	14.6
43	12.8	13.0	13.2	13.3	13.5	13.8	14.2	14.6	15.0	15.4

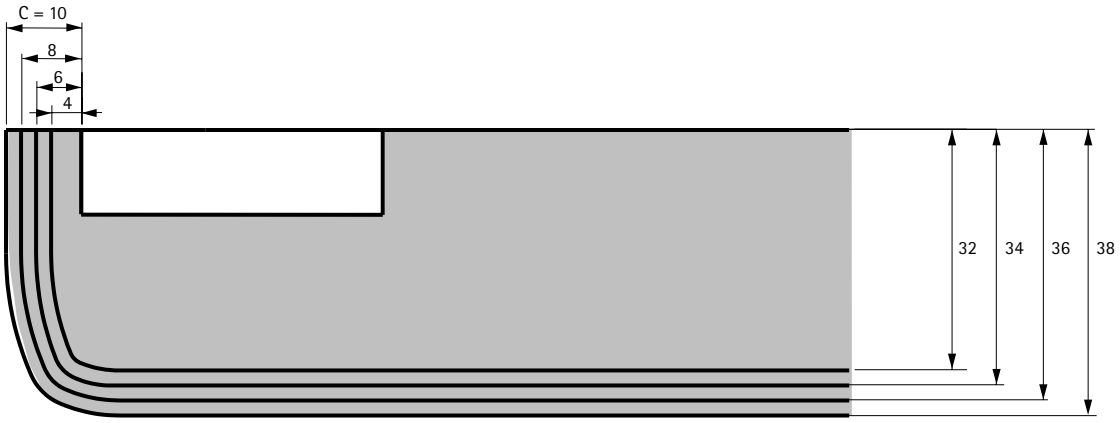
Information

- Mounting plates and accessories 66 - 69, 208
- Quality criteria 108
- Fitting Information 209

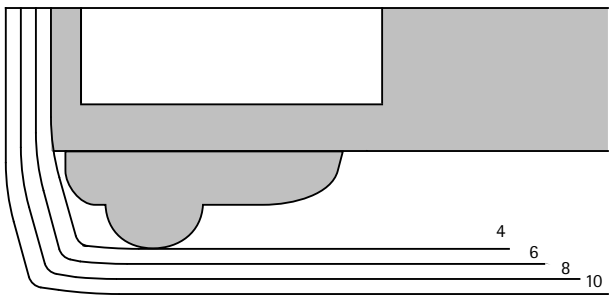
- **Intermat Spezial thick door hinge**
- **Concealed hinge for clip on installation, opening angle 95°**

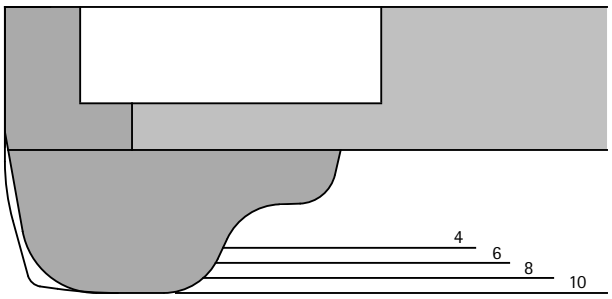
Door contours for minimum reveal application - scale 1:1

The values shown in the Minimum reveal table refer to non-rounded door edges.
Reveal values improve if door edges are rounded.
To obtain a minimum reveal application, the chosen door contour must lie within the template. All contours protruding beyond the template will increase the reveal accordingly.



Example of minimum reveal application





Example of minimum reveal application	
Door thickness	19 mm
Profile thickness	13 mm
Overall thickness	32 mm
Cup distance C	4 mm

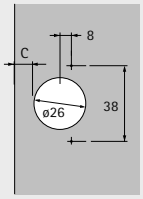
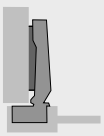
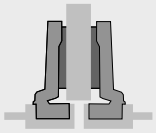
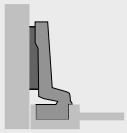
Example of minimum reveal application	
Door thickness	19 mm
Profile thickness	19 mm
Overall thickness	38 mm
Cup distance C	10 mm

Special hinge

- **Intermat wood framed door hinge**
- **Concealed hinge for clip on installation, opening angle 95°**



- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 2
- For door thickness of 15 - 25 mm
- Cup diameter 26 mm
- Cup depth 11.9 mm
- Drilling pattern TH 38 x 8
- Integrated overlay adjustment +2 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment +2.5 mm / -1.5 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Nickel plated die-cast zinc / nickel plated steel

Drilling pattern	full overlay (Base B 11 mm)	half overlay (Base B 2.5 mm)	inset (Base B -4 mm)
			

With self closing feature (Intermat 9924)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	**full overlay** **1/50 ea.**	**half overlay** **1/50 ea.**	**inset** **1/50 ea.**
for screwing on	-	**0 072 959**	**0 072 965**	**0 072 966**

hettich.com/short/577636

Special hinge

- **Intermat wood framed door hinge**
- **Concealed hinge for clip on installation, opening angle 95°**

Minimum reveal per door

Door thickness mm	Cup distance C mm 3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5
15	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
16	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
17	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8
18	1.6	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1
19	2.4	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.5
20	3.3	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1
21	4.2	3.6	3.4	3.2	3.0
22	5.1	4.5	4.2	4.0	3.8
23	6.0	5.4	5.1	4.9	4.6
24	7.0	6.3	6.0	5.8	5.5
25	7.9	7.2	6.9	6.6	6.4

Note:

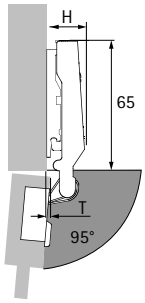
The values in the table refer to doors with an edge radius of 1 mm.

On doors with other radii, the minimum reveal changes as follows:

Radius 0 mm:
Value in table + 0.4 mm

Radius 3 mm:
Value in table - 0.8 mm

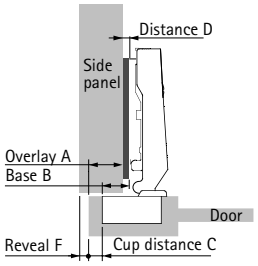
Protrusions / installed depth



Hinge protrusion H / door protrusion T for distance D = 0 mm and cup distance C = 3 mm

Door mounting option	H mm	T mm
full overlay	19.0	4.2
half overlay	23.0	12.7
inset	29.5	19.2

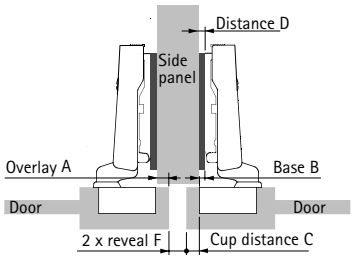
full overlay



Distance D = C + B - A
= cup distance C + 11 mm - overlay A

Overlay mm	Cup distance C mm 3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5
	Distance D mm				
8	6.0	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5
9	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5
10	4.0	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5
11	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5
12	2.0	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5
13	1.0	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5
14	0.0	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5
15		0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5
16				0.0	0.5
16.5					0.0

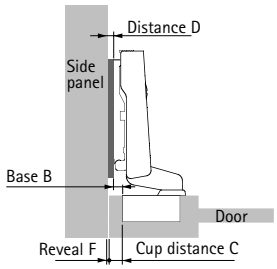
half overlay



Distance D = C + B - A
= cup distance C + 2.5 mm - overlay A

Overlay mm	Cup distance C mm 3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5
	Distance D mm				
0	5.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0
1	4.5	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0
2	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
3	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0
4	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0
5	0.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0
6		0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0
7			0.0	0.5	1.0
7.5				0.0	0.5
8					0.0

inset



Distance D = C + B + F
= cup distance C - 4 mm + reveal F

Door thickness mm	Cup distance C mm 3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5
	Distance D mm				
15		0.4	0.9	1.4	1.9
16		0.6	1.1	1.6	2.1
17		0.9	1.4	1.8	2.3
18	0.6	1.2	1.7	2.1	2.6
19	1.4	2.0	2.3	2.6	3.0
20	2.3	2.8	3.1	3.4	3.7
21	3.2	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.5
22	4.1	4.5	4.7	5.0	5.3
23	5.0	5.4	5.6	5.9	6.1
24	6.0	6.3	6.5	6.8	7.0
25	6.9	7.2	7.4	7.6	7.9

Information

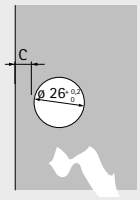
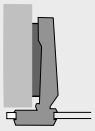
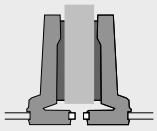
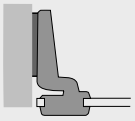
- Mounting plates and accessories 66 - 69
- Push to open opening system 116 - 117
- Quality criteria 108
- Fitting Information 209

Special hinge

- **Intermat glass door hinge**
- **Concealed hinge for clip on installation, opening angle 95°**



- Quality classification under EN 15570, Level 2
- For door thickness of 4 - 6.5 mm
- Cup diameter 26 mm
- Integrated overlay adjustment +2 mm / -2 mm
- Integrated depth adjustment +2.5 mm / -1.5 mm
- Height adjustment at mounting plate
- Nickel plated die-cast zinc / black plastic

Drilling pattern	full overlay (Base B 11 mm)	half overlay (Base B 2.5 mm)	inset (Base B -4 mm)
			

With self closing feature (Intermat 9904)

Mounting option	Mounting hole ø x T mm	**full overlay** **1/50 ea.**	**half overlay** **1/50 ea.**	**inset** **1/50 ea.**
for screwing on	-	**0 072 960**	**0 072 967**	**0 072 968**

Decorative caps type A



Finish	Order no.	PU
1 High gloss chrome plated	**0 040 341**	1/50 set
2 Matt nickel plated	**0 070 712**	1/50 set
3 High gloss gold plated	**0 040 340**	1/50 set
4 Black	**0 070 051**	1/50 set

Set, including cap mount and fixing screws. Order separate fixing screw 9 082 429 for 5.5 - 6.5 mm glass thicknesses.

Decorative caps type B



Finish	Order no.	PU
1 High gloss chrome plated	**0 040 495**	1/50 set
2 Matt nickel plated	**0 070 713**	1/50 set
3 High gloss gold plated	**0 040 494**	1/50 set
4 Black	**0 070 052**	1/50 set

Set, including cap mount and fixing screws. Order separate fixing screw 9 082 429 for 5.5 - 6.5 mm glass thicknesses.

hettich.com/short/728e48

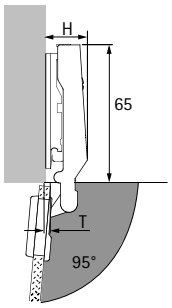
Special hinge

- **Intermat glass door hinge**
- **Concealed hinge for clip on installation, opening angle 95°**

Minimum reveal per door

Door thickness mm	Cup distance C mm 5.5	6.0
4.0	0.0	0.0
5.0	0.0	0.0
5.5	0.0	0.0
6.0	0.0	0.0
6.5	0.0	0.0

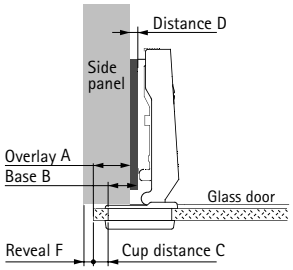
Protrusions / installed depth



Hinge protrusion H / door protrusion T for distance D = 0 mm and cup distance C = 5.5 mm

Door mounting option	H mm	T mm
full overlay	19.0	4.0
half overlay	23.0	12.5
inset	29.5	19.0

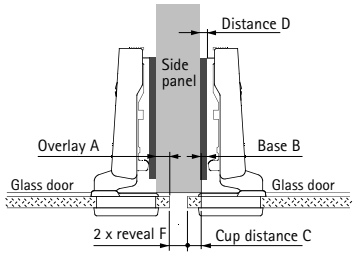
full overlay



Distance D = C + B - A
= cup distance C + 11 mm - overlay A

Overlay mm	Cup distance C mm 5.5	6.0
	Distance D mm	
9	7.5	8.0
10	6.5	7.0
11	5.5	6.0
12	4.5	5.0
13	3.5	4.0
14	2.5	3.0
15	1.5	2.0
16	0.5	1.0
16.5	0.0	0.5

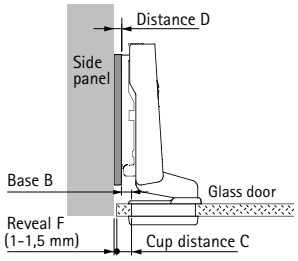
half overlay



Distance D = C + B - A
= cup distance C + 2.5 mm - overlay A

Overlay mm	Cup distance C mm 5.5	6.0
	Distance D mm	
0	8.0	8.5
1	7.0	7.5
2	6.0	6.5
3	5.0	5.5
4	4.0	4.5
5	3.0	3.5
6	2.0	2.5
7	1.0	1.5
7.5	0.5	1.0
8	0.0	0.5

inset



Distance D = C + B + F
= cup distance C - 4 mm + reveal F

Reveal mm	Cup distance C mm 5.5	6.0
	Distance D mm	
1.0	2.5	3.0
1.5	3.0	3.5

Information

- Mounting plates and accessories 66 - 69
- Push to open opening system 116 - 117
- Quality criteria 108
- Fitting Information 209

Fixing screw for glass door hinges



- For glass 5.5 - 6.5 mm thick
- Steel, nickel plated

Order no.	PU
9 082 429	1/200 each

Cover cap for Intermat hinge arm



- Can be used with Intermat hinges
- Cover caps with customised embossed or printed logo on request
- Steel, nickel plated

Version	Order no.	PU
embossed with Hettich logo	**9 102 082**	1/50 ea.
neutral	**9 101 552**	1/50 ea.

Screw and sleeve



- Press in sleeve and suitable screw
- Used, for example, as substitute on press in cup mounted hinges
- ø 10 x 11 mm
- Colourless plastic / nickel plated steel

Order no.	PU
0 045 169	200 set

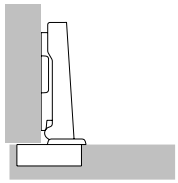
Fixing screw for hinge cup for screwing on



- Countersunk head
- Pozidrive screw
- ø 3.5 x 16 mm
- Steel, nickel plated

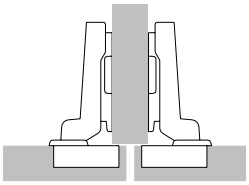
Order no.	PU
0 071 925	200 ea.

Full overlay door



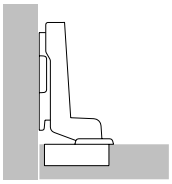
The door is in front of the cabinet side and only a small gap remains at the side within which the door can open reliably. Alternatively, the door can also be overlaid fully. In this case sufficient space must be allowed at the side for the required minimum reveal. Straight hinges are used.

Half overlay door



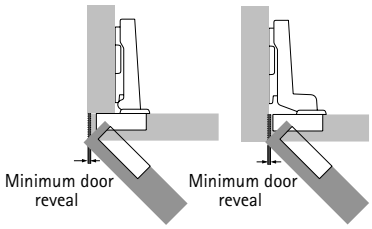
This is where two doors are positioned in front of a cabinet centre panel, with the required overall reveal between them (at least 2 x minimum reveal). In other words, each door has a smaller overlay and cranked hinges are therefore used.

Inset door



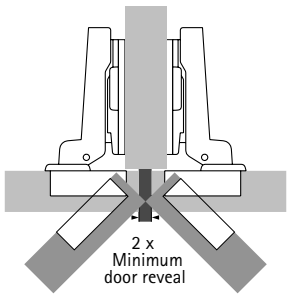
The door is positioned inside the cabinet body, i.e. next to the cabinet body side. Here too, a gap is needed so that the door can open reliably. Highly cranked hinges are used here. For an inset door, the mounting plate must be set back by the thickness of the door + 1 mm as well as by any chosen door offset.

Minimum reveal



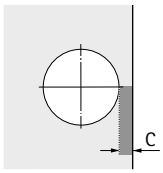
For overlay and inset door
The minimum reveal (also known as the door clearance or minimum clearance) is the space required at the side for opening the door. The size of the minimum reveal depends on the cup distance C, the door thickness and the type of hinge selected. Rounded door edges reduce door clearance. The minimum reveal is shown in the table for the respective hinge type.

Minimum reveal



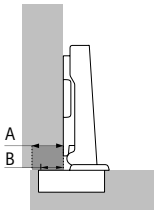
For half overlay doors
The total reveal selected between the doors must be at least twice the door clearance. Both doors can then be opened at the same time.

Cup distance C



Cup distance C is the distance between door edge and the edge of the cup drilling. The greater the distance selected for cup distance C, the smaller door clearance will be, i.e. the minimum reveal required.

Overlay / Base

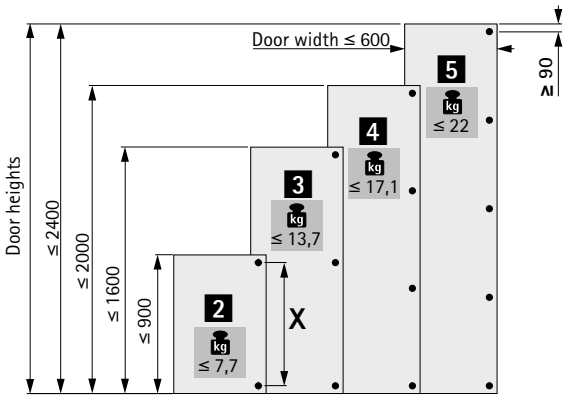


Overlay refers to the projection of the door in front of the cabinet body side. Base refers to the projection of the cup in front of the cabinet body side for a mounting plate distance of 0 mm.

Number of hinges per door

Door width, height and weight as well as the material quality of the door are decisive factors determining the number of hinges required.

The factors encountered in practice differ widely from case to case. For this reason, the number of hinges specified in the diagram must be understood as a guide only. If in doubt, it is recommended to carry out a trial mounting and adjust the number of hinges as necessary. For reasons of stability, space X between the hinges must always be made as large as possible. Distance X must be at least 280 mm.



New

Drawer systems
Range summary / technical comparison 213

New

AvanTech YOU double walled drawer system
Summary 214 - 215



ArciTech double walled drawer system
Summary 270 - 271



Interior organisation for drawer systems
Range summary 320 - 323



Easys electromechanical opening system
Summary 340 - 341



New

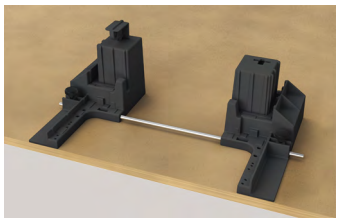
Locking systems for drawer systems
Summary 1202 - 1203



Waste collecting systems behind
front panels
Range summary 892 - 895



Assembly aids
Summary 1049



Range summary / technical comparison

	AvanTech YOU	ArciTech
		
Page	214 - 215	270 - 271
Drawer profile heights mm	77 / 101 / 139 / 187 / 251	78 / 94 / 126
System heights mm	77 / 101 / 139 / 187 / 251	78 / 94 / 126 / 186 / 218 / 250 / 282
Internal drawer heights / pot-and-pan drawer heights mm	101 / 139 / 187	94 / 126 / 186 / 218
Nominal lengths mm	270 / 300 / 350 / 400 / 450 / 500 / 550 / 600 / 650	270 / 300 / 350 / 400 / 450 / 500 / 550 / 650
Material	Steel	Steel
Finish	powder coated	powder coated
Colours	silver, white, anthracite	silver, white, anthracite
Customization options	▸ Design profile ▸ DesignCape ▸ Branding clip ▸ Inlay ▸ Customisable front panel for internal drawer / pot-and-pan drawer	▸ Design profile ▸ DesignSide ▸ Cover cap ▸ Front panel for internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer in any chosen materials
Adjustment	▸ Vertical ▸ Lateral ▸ Tilt (integrated in drawer side profile) ▸ Depth (optional)	▸ Vertical ▸ Lateral ▸ Tilt (over side element) ▸ Depth (with Push to open Silent)
Drawer runner	Actro YOU	Actro
Load classes	XS / L / XL	XS / L / XL
Load capacity kg	up to 10 / 40 / 70	up to 10 / 40 / 70
Comfort functions	▸ Silent System ▸ Push to open Silent ▸ Easys electromechanical opening system	▸ Silent System ▸ Push to open Silent ▸ Easys electromechanical opening system







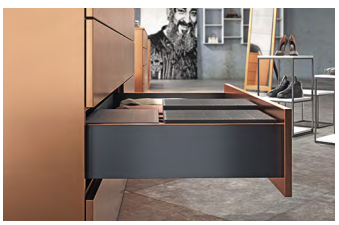


As individual as you – AvanTech YOU
The AvanTech YOU drawer system scores from design diversity and creative flexibility, from concealed working parts and perfect performance as well as from an efficient product concept geared to the customer.

Give drawers an unmistakable look:
The AvanTech YOU drawer is distinguished by immaculate beauty from its slimline and sleek 13 mm drawer side profile. And by the ability to turn personal ideas into reality every time.

Get a variety of clever functions:
One drawer, two runners and numerous user friendly functions. Flexibly combinable with each other by using one and the same drilling pattern.

Make production more efficient and cost effective:
The comprehensive platform concept and perfect product adjustments to production and assembly processes guarantee cost effectiveness and efficient work flows while at the same time providing the basis for a broad product lineup.



Design variety and creative flexibility:
Different shapes, colours and materials consistently continue furniture design on the inside too.



Many different options for customisation:
With creative design flexibility in every detail. Attractive highlights are added with design profiles and DesignCapes.



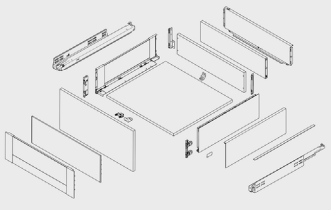
Precision furniture design:
AvanTech YOU competently combines technology, functionality and performance to suit any preference.

hettich.com/short/a07bc8

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

AvanTech YOU double walled drawer system

Summary



AvanTech YOU
- Range summary 216 - 217
- Exploded diagram 218
- Overview of components 219



AvanTech YOU drawer
- Height 77 mm 220 - 221
- Height 101 mm 222 - 223
- Height 139 mm 224 - 225



AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer
- Height 187 mm 226 - 227
- Height 251 mm 228 - 229

AvanTech YOU Inlay pot-and-pan drawer
- Height 187 mm 230 - 232



AvanTech YOU internal front panel / rear panel
- Front options for interior drawer / pot-and-pan drawers 234 - 239
- Rear panel options 240



AvanTech YOU
- Design options 250 - 255
- Illumination 254 - 255
- Synchro Access 256
- Connecting thin front and other accessories 257 - 259



AvanTech YOU drawer runners
- Actro YOU with Silent System 260 - 261
- Push to open Silent for Actro YOU 262 - 263
- Quadro V6 YOU with Silent System / Push to open 264 - 265
- Push to open Silent for Quadro V6 YOU 266 - 269



AvanTech YOU add-on products
- Interior organisation / waste collecting systems 320 - 323 / 892 - 895
- Easys electromechanical opening system 340 - 341
- Locking systems 1202 - 1203
- Assembly machinery 1049

hettich.com/short/f1d89a

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Assembly / Adjustment
- Service

Quality criteria 356

AvanTech YOU double walled drawer system

- **Range summary**
- **Powder coated steel, silver / white / anthracite**



Drawer, height 77 mm

220 - 221



Drawer, height 101 mm

222 - 223



Drawer, height 139 mm

224 - 225



Pot-and-pan drawer, height 187 mm

226 - 227



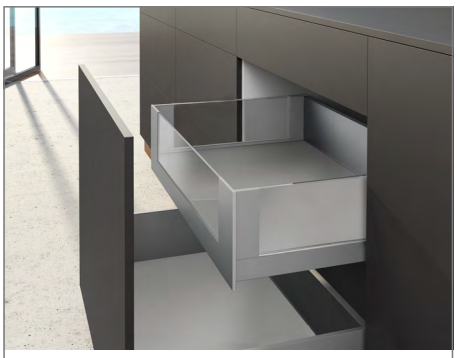
Pot-and-pan drawer, height 251 mm

228 - 229



Inlay pot-and-pan drawer, height 187 mm

230 - 232



Front options for interior drawer / pot-and-pan drawer

234 - 239



Rear panel options

240



Internal drawer

242



Narrow base unit

243



Tall unit

244



Pantry

245

AvanTech YOU double walled drawer system

- **Range summary**
- **Powder coated steel, silver / white / anthracite**



Drawer with bottom cutout

246 - 247



Plinth drawer

248 - 249



Design options

250 - 255



Illumination

254 - 255



Synchro Access

256



Connection for thin front panels

257



Other accessories

258 - 259



Drawer runners

260 - 269



Push to open Silent

262 - 263 / 266 - 267



Interior organisation system, range summary

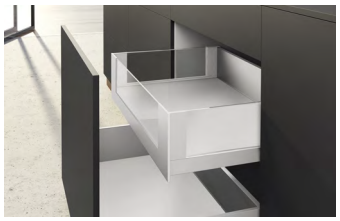
320 - 323



Waste systems behind front panels, range summary

892 - 895



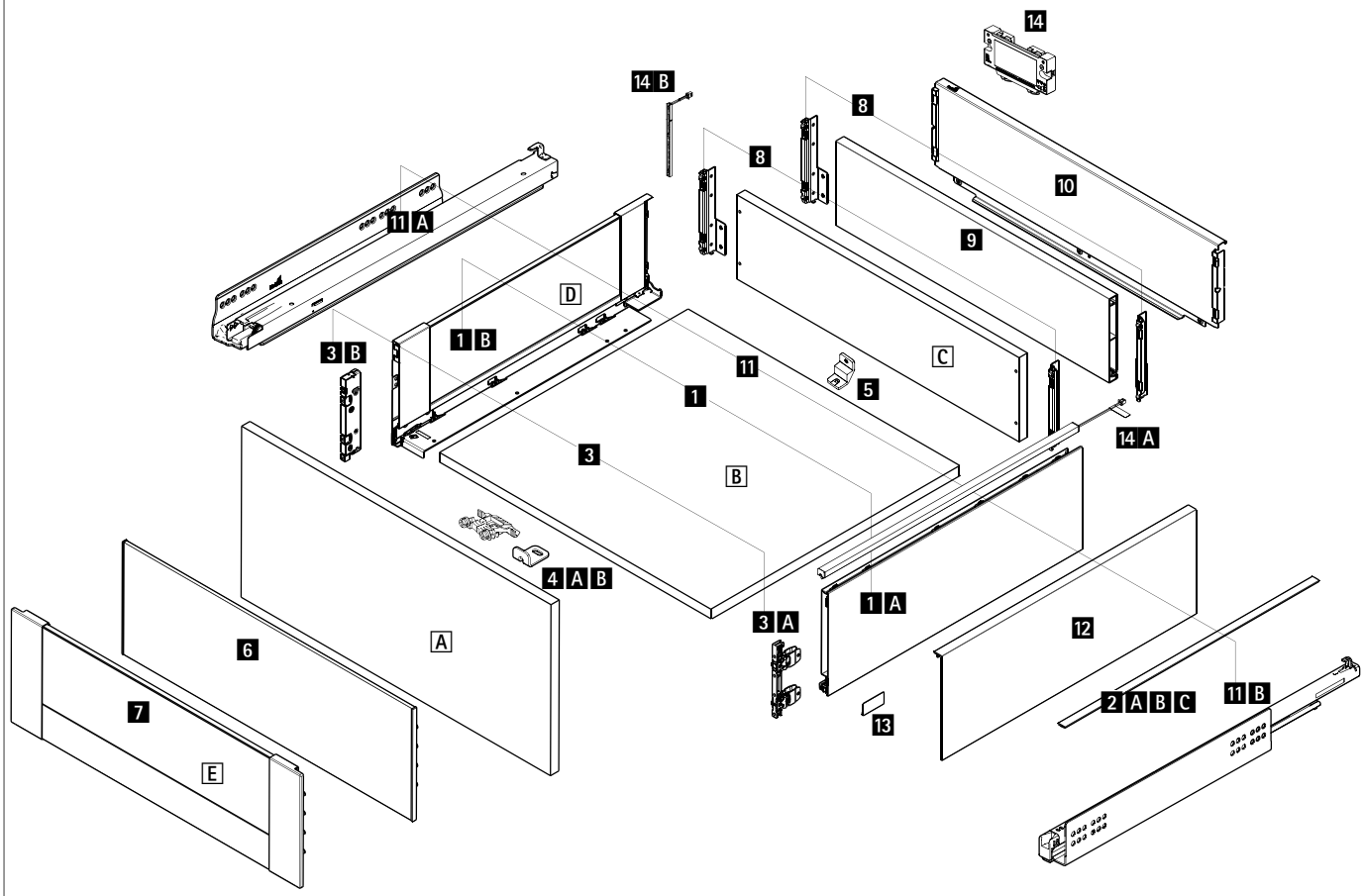








Exploded diagram



AvanTech YOU system components

Basic components

1 Drawer side profile, left and right

1 A AvanTech YOU **or**
1 B AvanTech YOU Inlay

2 Design profile for top side of AvanTech YOU drawer side profile

A Front, see front options

3 Front connectors, left and right

3 A for AvanTech YOU **or**
3 B for AvanTech YOU Inlay

4 A / B Stabiliser for front panel / internal front panel

C Rear panel, see rear panel options

5 Rear panel stabiliser

Front panel options

A Front panel

6 Front panel for internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer

7 Customisable front panel for internal pot-and-pan drawer

Rear panel options

C Wooden rear panel

9 Rear panel profile for cutting to length

Design options

2 A / B / C Design profile in drawer side profile colour / foil wrapped / customisable

12 DesignCape

14 A / B Illumination for drawer side profile / drawer side profile Inlay

13 Branding clip

Drawer runners

11 A Actro YOU full extension runner

11 B Quadro YOU full extension runner

Wooden elements cut to size

A Front panel

B Bottom panel

C Wooden rear panel

D AvanTech YOU Inlay - insert in any chosen material

E Customisable internal front panel - insert in any chosen material



AvanTech YOU double walled drawer system

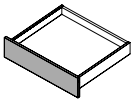
- **Drawer height 77 mm**
- **Powder coated steel, silver / white / anthracite**

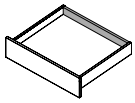




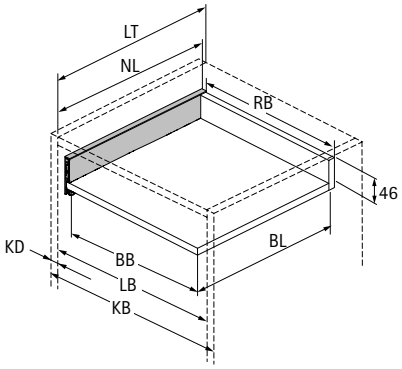


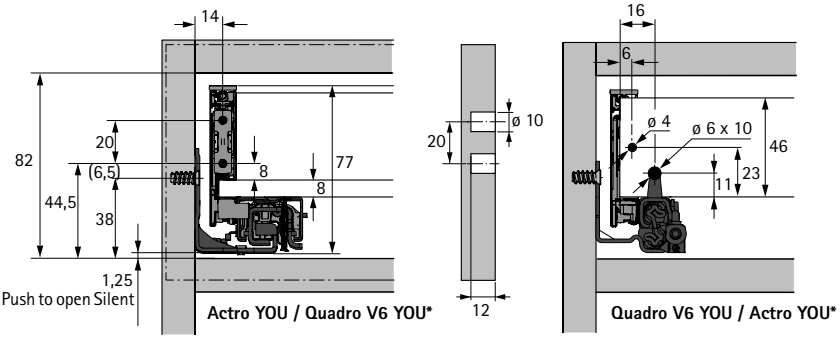
Planning / installation dimensions





* All dimensions identical for Actro YOU and Quadro V6 YOU



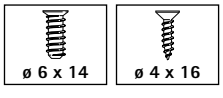


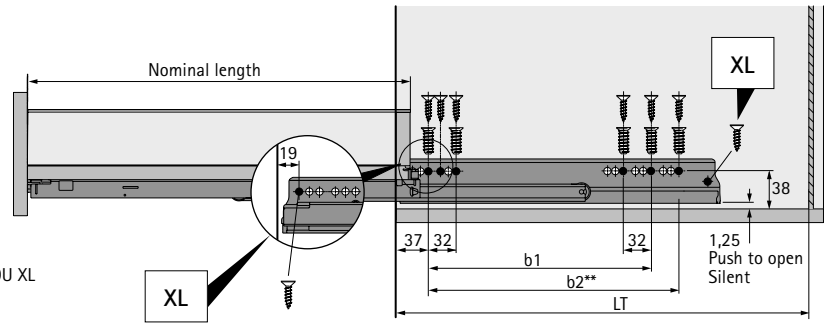
BB Bottom panel width	KB Cabinet body width	NL Nominal length	LB Clear inside width
BL Bottom panel length	RB Rear panel width	KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	LT Clear inside depth

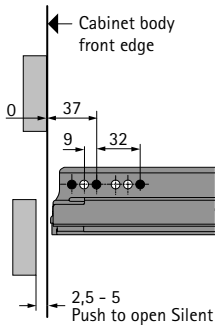
Dimension	mm
BL	NL - 26
BB	LB - 24
RB	LB - 24
LT	NL + 3

Positions for attaching Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	b2 mm**
400	224	
450	256	288
500	256	320
550	256	320







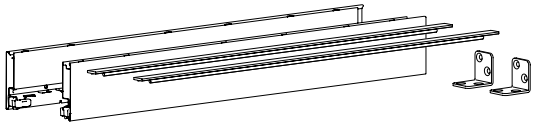
** Hole spacing b2 only for Actro YOU XL

AvanTech YOU double walled drawer system

- **Drawer height 77 mm**
- **Powder coated steel, silver / white / anthracite**

New

1 Drawer side profile set, height 77 mm



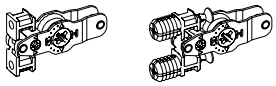
- Integrated vertical and lateral adjustment
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 drawer side profile, left and right
- 2 design profiles in drawer side profile colour
- 2 rear panel stabilisers
- Fixing material

Note:
- 3 A Drawer front connector must be ordered separately

Nominal length mm	Order no. / Colour			PU
	silver	white	anthracite	
400	9 353 331	9 353 379	9 353 417	1 set
450	9 353 332	9 353 380	9 353 418	1 set
500	9 353 333	9 353 381	9 353 419	1 set
550	9 353 334	9 353 382	9 353 420	1 set

3 A Drawer front connector for drawer side profile, height 77 mm



- For screwing on or knocking in
- Steel, plastic

Note:
- Screws for drawer front connector for screwing on: chipboard screw panhead ø 3,5 x 20 mm, order no. 0 045 168, see page 259

Mounting option	Order no.	PU
for screwing on	9 255 832	1/100 ea.
for knocking in	9 255 833	1/100 ea.

5 Stabiliser, rear panel



- For wooden rear panel in conjunction with 77 mm system height
- 1 each for < 600 mm cabinet body width; 2 each ≥ 600 mm; 3 each ≥ 900 mm; 4 each = 1200 mm
- Steel

Order no.	PU
0 079 665	1/100 ea.

Advice

- Design options 250 - 255
- Illumination 254 - 255
- Accessories 256 - 259
- Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runners 260 - 269
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

hettich.com/short/fcf727

AvanTech YOU double walled drawer system

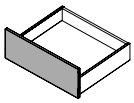
- **Drawer height 101 mm**
- **Powder coated steel, silver / white / anthracite**

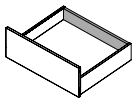




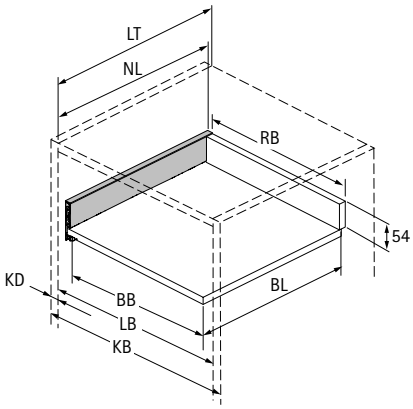


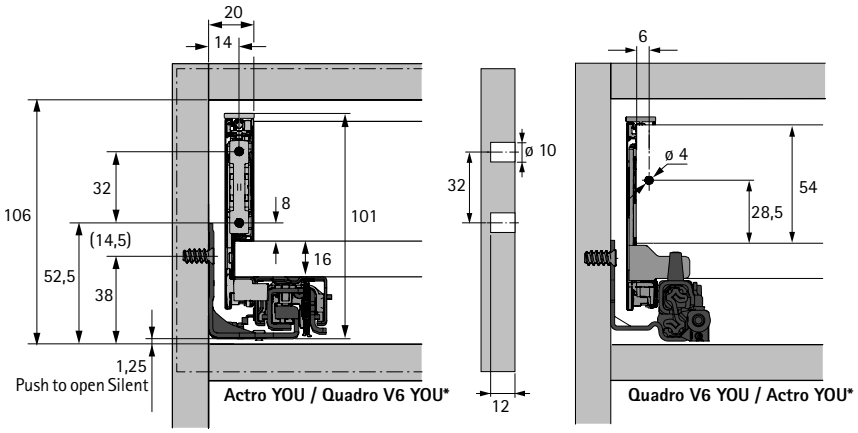
Planning / installation dimensions





* All dimensions identical for Actro YOU and Quadro V6 YOU





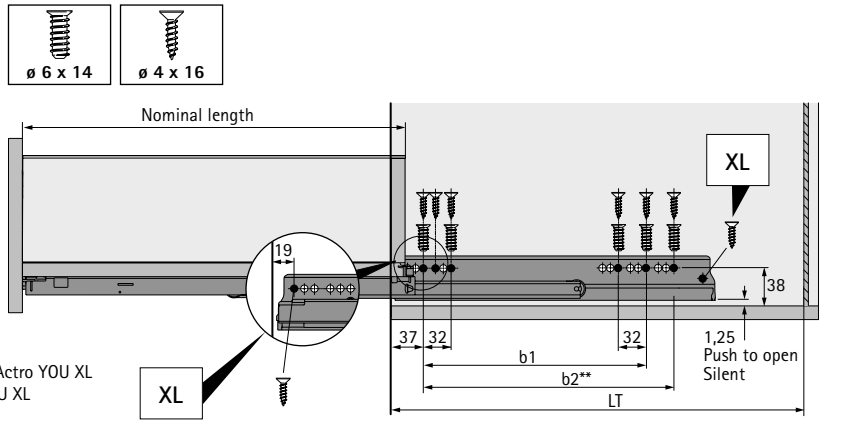
BB Bottom panel width	KB Cabinet body width	NL Nominal length	LB Clear inside width
BL Bottom panel length	RB Rear panel width	KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	LT Clear inside depth

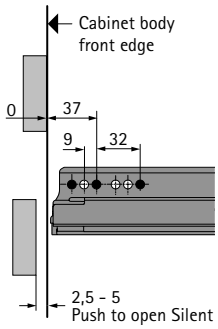
Dimension		mm
BL		NL - 21
BB		LB - 24
RB		LB - 24
LT		NL + 3
LT	Internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer	NL + 12
LT	Internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer Push to open Push to open Silent	NL + 21

Positions for attaching Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	b2 mm**
270	160	
300	160	
350	224	
400	224	
450	256	288
500	256	320
550	256	320
600	256	320
650*	256	416

* Nominal length 650 mm only for Actro YOU XL
** Hole spacing b2 only for Actro YOU XL



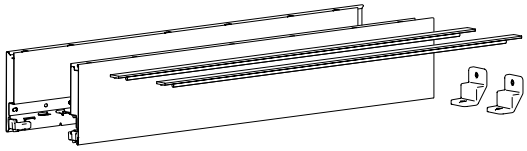


AvanTech YOU double walled drawer system

- **Drawer height 101 mm**
- **Powder coated steel, silver / white / anthracite**

New

1 Drawer side profile set, height 101 mm



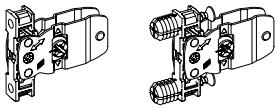
- Integrated vertical, lateral and tilt adjustment
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 drawer side profile, left and right
- 2 design profiles in drawer side profile colour
- 2 rear panel stabilisers
- Fixing material

Note:
- 3 A Drawer front connector must be ordered separately

Nominal length mm	Order no. / Colour			PU
	silver	white	anthracite	
270	9 353 335	9 353 383	9 353 421	1 set
300	9 353 336	9 353 384	9 353 422	1 set
350	9 353 337	9 353 385	9 353 423	1 set
400	9 353 338	9 353 386	9 353 424	1 set
450	9 353 339	9 353 387	9 353 425	1 set
500	9 353 340	9 353 388	9 353 426	1 set
550	9 353 341	9 353 389	9 353 427	1 set
600	9 353 342	9 353 390	9 353 428	1 set
650	9 353 343	9 353 391	9 353 429	1 set

3 A Drawer front connector for drawer side profile, height 101 mm



- For screwing on or knocking in
- Steel, plastic

Note:
- Screws for drawer front connector for screwing on: chipboard screw panhead ø 3,5 x 20 mm, order no. 0 045 168, see page 259

Mounting option	Order no.	PU
for screwing on	9 255 835	1/200 ea.
for knocking in	9 255 836	1/200 ea.

5 Rear panel stabiliser



- For wooden and aluminium rear panels
- 1 for cabinet body width ≥ 600 mm; 2 each ≥ 800 mm; 3 each = 1200 mm
- Plastic

Order no.	PU
9 257 702	1/200 ea.

Advice

- Front options 234 - 239
- Rear panel options 240
- Design options 250 - 255
- Illumination 254 - 255
- Accessories 256 - 259
- Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runners 260 - 269
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

hettich.com/short/5e5af6

AvanTech YOU double walled drawer system

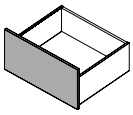
- **Drawer height 139 mm**
- **Powder coated steel, silver / white / anthracite**

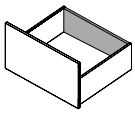




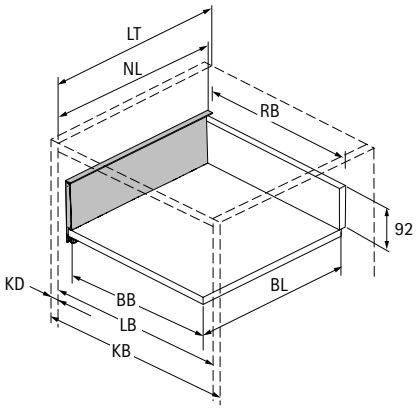


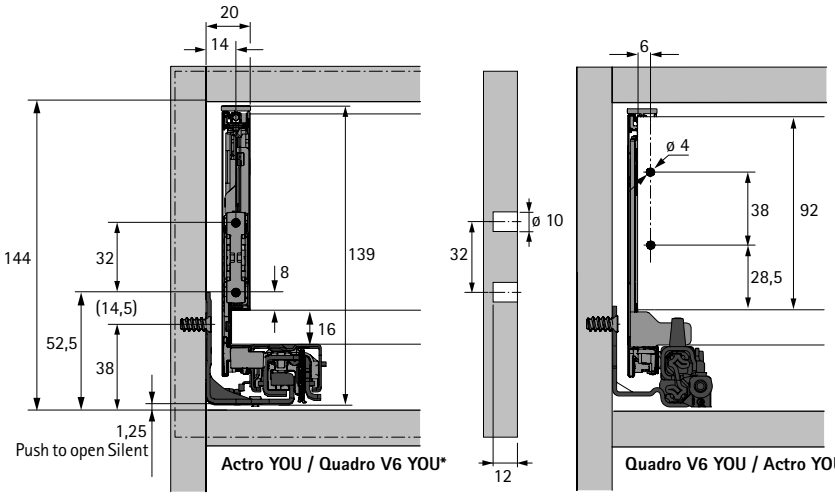
Planning / installation dimensions





* All dimensions identical for Actro YOU and Quadro V6 YOU





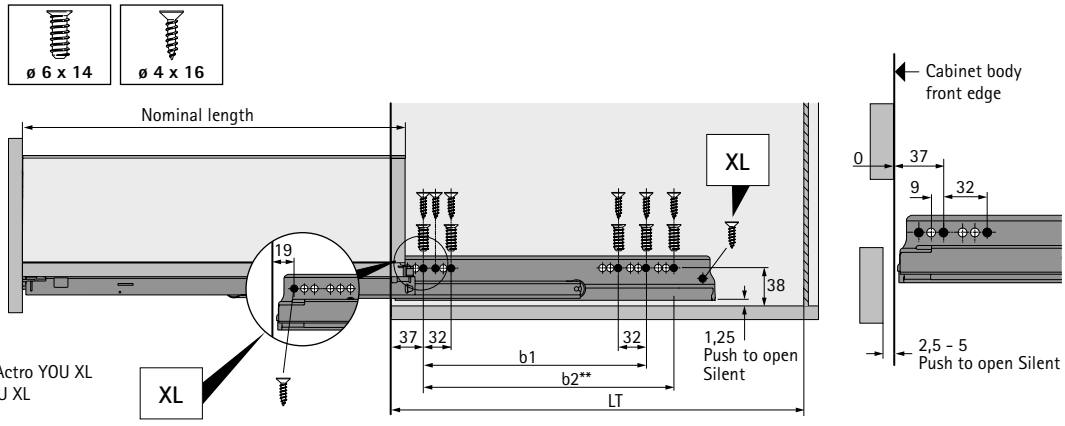
BB Bottom panel width	KB Cabinet body width	NL Nominal length	LB Clear inside width
BL Bottom panel length	RB Rear panel width	KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	LT Clear inside depth

Dimension		mm
BL		NL - 21
BB		LB - 24
RB		LB - 24
LT		NL + 3
LT	Internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer	NL + 12
LT	Internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer Push to open Push to open Silent	NL + 21

Positions for attaching Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	b2 mm**
270	160	
300	160	
350	224	
400	224	
450	256	288
500	256	320
550	256	320
600	256	320
650*	256	416

* Nominal length 650 mm only for Actro YOU XL
** Hole spacing b2 only for Actro YOU XL

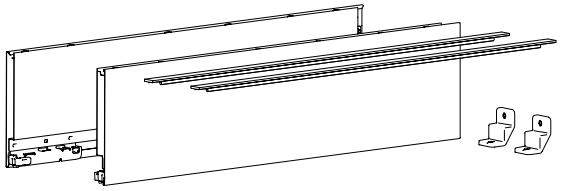


AvanTech YOU double walled drawer system

- **Drawer height 139 mm**
- **Powder coated steel, silver / white / anthracite**

New

1 Drawer side profile set, height 139 mm



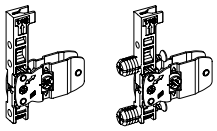
- Integrated vertical, lateral and tilt adjustment
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 drawer side profile, left and right
- 2 design profiles in drawer side profile colour
- 2 rear panel stabilisers
- Fixing material

Note:
- 3 A Drawer front connector must be ordered separately

Nominal length mm	Order no. / Colour			PU
	silver	white	anthracite	
270	9 353 344	9 353 392	9 353 430	1 set
300	9 353 345	9 353 393	9 353 431	1 set
350	9 353 346	9 353 394	9 353 432	1 set
400	9 353 347	9 353 395	9 353 433	1 set
450	9 353 348	9 353 396	9 353 434	1 set
500	9 353 349	9 353 397	9 353 435	1 set
550	9 353 350	9 353 398	9 353 436	1 set
600	9 353 351	9 353 399	9 353 437	1 set
650	9 353 352	9 353 400	9 353 438	1 set

3 A Drawer front connector for drawer side profile, height 139 mm



- For screwing on or knocking in
- Steel, plastic

Note:
- Screws for drawer front connector for screwing on: chipboard screw panhead ø 3,5 x 20 mm, order no. 0 045 168, see page 259

Mounting option	Order no.	PU
for screwing on	9 257 884	1/200 ea.
for knocking in	9 257 885	1/200 ea.

5 Rear panel stabiliser



- For wooden and aluminium rear panels
- 1 for cabinet body width ≥ 600 mm; 2 each ≥ 800 mm; 3 each = 1200 mm
- Plastic

Order no.	PU
9 257 702	1/200 ea.

Advice

- Front options 234 - 239
- Rear panel options 240
- Design options 250 - 255
- Illumination 254 - 255
- Accessories 256 - 259
- Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runners 260 - 269
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

hettich.com/short/614d98

AvanTech YOU double walled drawer system

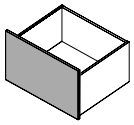
- **Pot-and-pan drawer, height 187 mm**
- **Powder coated steel, silver / white / anthracite**

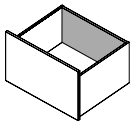


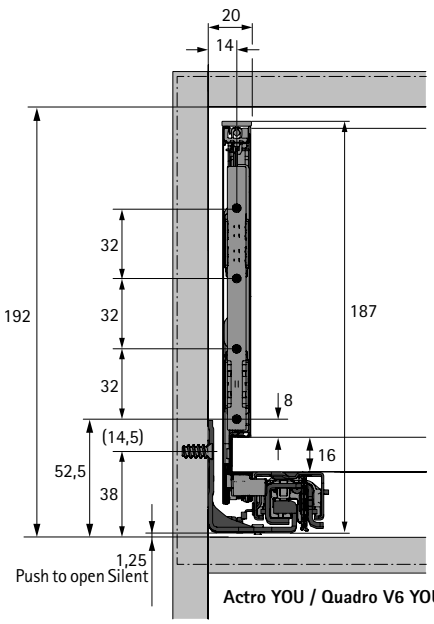




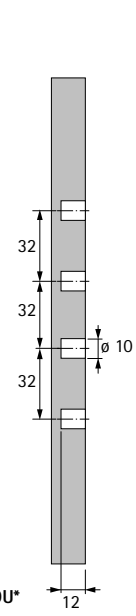
Planning / installation dimensions

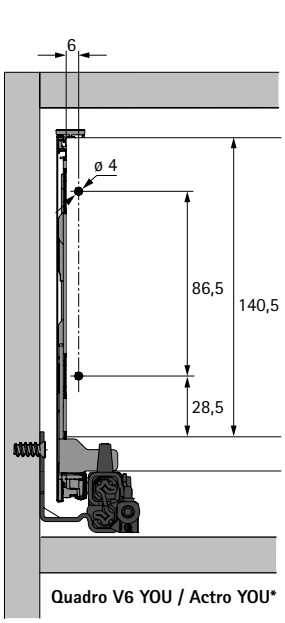






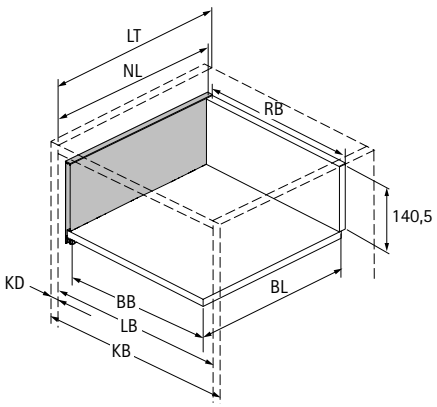
Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU*





Quadro V6 YOU / Actro YOU*

* All dimensions identical for Actro YOU and Quadro V6 YOU



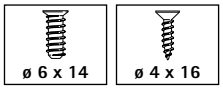
Dimension		mm
BL		NL - 21
BB		LB - 24
RB		LB - 24
LT		NL + 3
LT	Internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer	NL + 12
LT	Internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer Push to open Push to open Silent	NL + 21

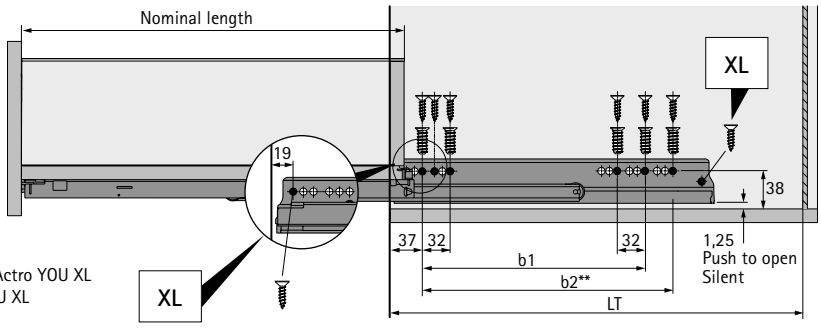
BB Bottom panel width	KB Cabinet body width	NL Nominal length	LB Clear inside width
BL Bottom panel length	RB Rear panel width	KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	LT Clear inside depth

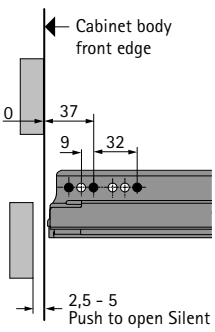
Positions for attaching Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	b2 mm**
270	160	
300	160	
350	224	
400	224	
450	256	288
500	256	320
550	256	320
600	256	320
650*	256	416

* Nominal length 650 mm only for Actro YOU XL
** Hole spacing b2 only for Actro YOU XL





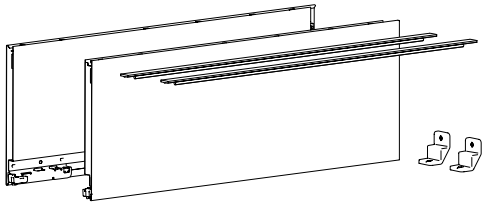


AvanTech YOU double walled drawer system

- **Pot-and-pan drawer, height 187 mm**
- **Powder coated steel, silver / white / anthracite**

New

1 Drawer side profile set, height 187 mm



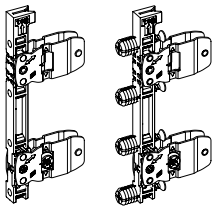
- Integrated vertical, lateral and tilt adjustment
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 drawer side profile, left and right
- 2 design profiles in drawer side profile colour
- 2 rear panel stabilisers
- Fixing material

Note:
- 3 A Drawer front connector must be ordered separately

Nominal length mm	Order no. / Colour			PU
	silver	white	anthracite	
270	9 353 353	9 353 401	9 353 439	1 set
300	9 353 354	9 353 402	9 353 440	1 set
350	9 353 355	9 353 403	9 353 441	1 set
400	9 353 356	9 353 404	9 353 442	1 set
450	9 353 357	9 353 405	9 353 443	1 set
500	9 353 358	9 353 406	9 353 444	1 set
550	9 353 359	9 353 407	9 353 445	1 set
600	9 353 360	9 353 408	9 353 446	1 set
650	9 353 371	9 353 409	9 353 447	1 set

3 A Drawer front connector for drawer side profile, height 187 / 251 mm



- For screwing on or knocking in
- Steel, plastic

Note:
- Screws for drawer front connector for screwing on: chipboard screw panhead ø 3,5 x 20 mm, order no. 0 045 168, see page 259

Mounting option	Order no.	PU
for screwing on	9 255 838	1/200 ea.
for knocking in	9 255 839	1/200 ea.

5 Rear panel stabiliser



- For wooden and aluminium rear panels
- 1 for cabinet body width ≥ 600 mm; 2 each ≥ 800 mm; 3 each = 1200 mm
- Plastic

Order no.	PU
9 257 702	1/200 ea.

Advice

- Front options 234 - 239
- Rear panel options 240
- Design options 250 - 255
- Illumination 254 - 255
- Accessories 256 - 259
- Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runners 260 - 269
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

hettich.com/short/da22c2

AvanTech YOU double walled drawer system

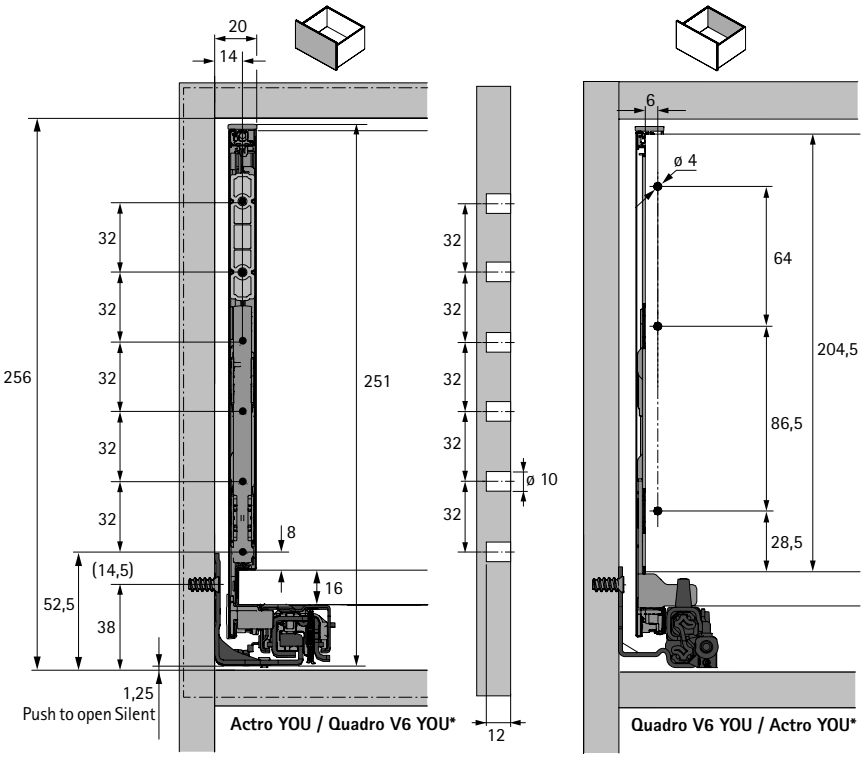
- **Pot-and-pan drawer, height 251 mm**
- **Powder coated steel, silver / white / anthracite**



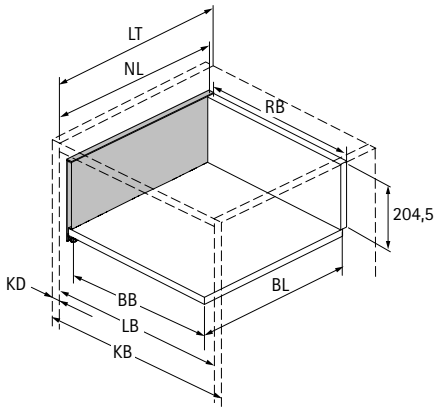




Planning / installation dimensions



* All dimensions identical for Actro YOU and Quadro V6 YOU

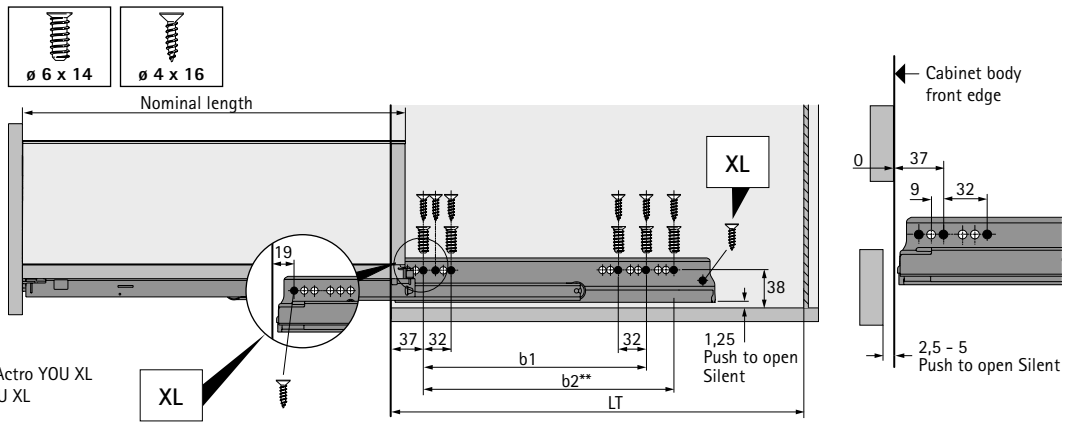


BB Bottom panel width	KB Cabinet body width	NL Nominal length	LB Clear inside width
BL Bottom panel length	RB Rear panel width	KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	LT Clear inside depth

Dimension	mm
BL	NL - 21
BB	LB - 24
RB	LB - 24
LT	NL + 3

Positions for attaching Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	b2 mm**
350	224	
400	224	
450	256	288
500	256	320
550	256	320
600	256	320
650*	256	416



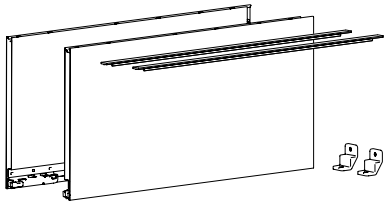
* Nominal length 650 mm only for Actro YOU XL
** Hole spacing b2 only for Actro YOU XL

AvanTech YOU double walled drawer system

- **Pot-and-pan drawer, height 251 mm**
- **Powder coated steel, silver / white / anthracite**

New

1 Drawer side profile set, height 251 mm



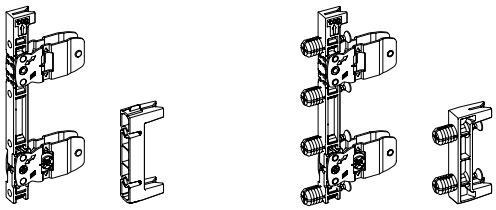
- Integrated vertical, lateral and tilt adjustment
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 drawer side profile, left and right
- 2 design profiles in drawer side profile colour
- 2 rear panel stabilisers
- Fixing material

Note:
- 3 A Drawer front connector must be ordered separately
- 3 C Stabiliser for height 251 mm must be ordered separately

Nominal length mm	Order no. / Colour			PU
	silver	white	anthracite	
350	9 353 372	9 353 410	9 353 448	1 set
400	9 353 373	9 353 411	9 353 449	1 set
450	9 353 374	9 353 412	9 353 450	1 set
500	9 353 375	9 353 413	9 353 451	1 set
550	9 353 376	9 353 414	9 353 452	1 set
600	9 353 377	9 353 415	9 353 453	1 set
650	9 353 378	9 353 416	9 353 454	1 set

3 A Drawer front connector for drawer side profile, height 251 mm



- For screwing on or knocking in
- Steel, plastic

Set comprises:
- 2 drawer front connectors
- 2 stabilisers
- Fixing material

Mounting option	Order no.	PU
for screwing on	9 359 507	1 Set
for knocking in	9 359 508	1 Set

5 Rear panel stabiliser



- For wooden and aluminium rear panels
- 1 for cabinet body width ≥ 600 mm; 2 each ≥ 800 mm; 3 each = 1200 mm
- Plastic

Order no.	PU
9 257 702	1/200 ea.

Advice

- Rear panel options 240
- Design options 250 - 255
- Illumination 254 - 255
- Accessories 256 - 259
- Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runners 260 - 269
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

hettich.com/short/9874cb

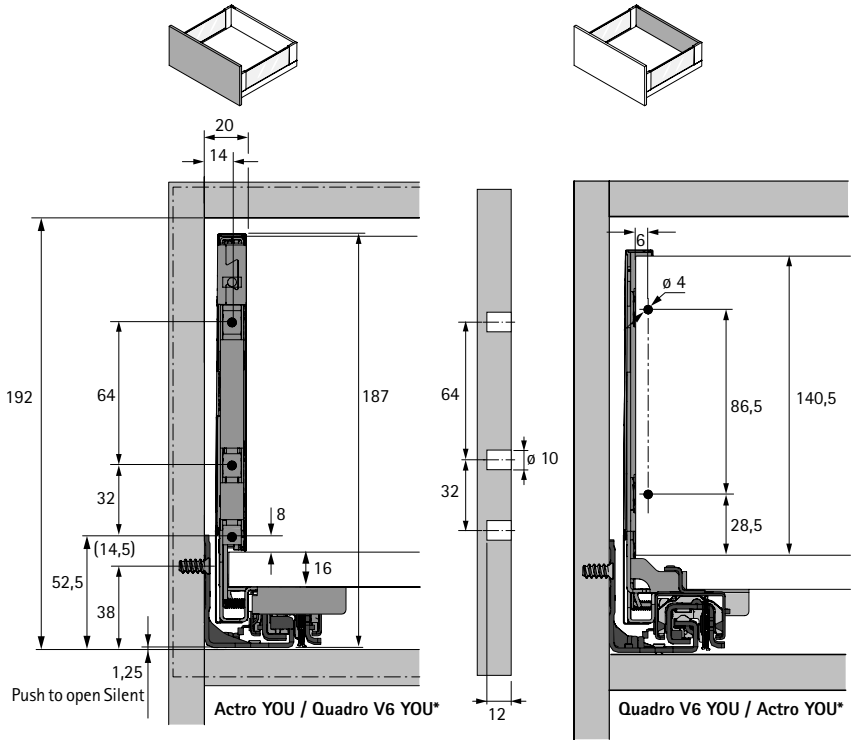
AvanTech YOU double walled drawer system

- **Inlay pot-and-pan drawer, height 187 mm**
- **Powder coated steel, silver / white / anthracite**

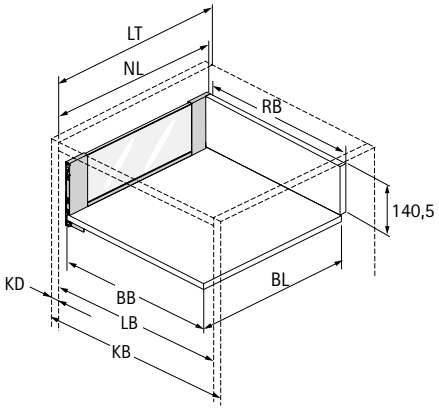


- For combining with glass inlay or any chosen material
- For using materials in a thickness of 10 mm (for 8 mm thick materials see additional adapter)
- Integrated vertical, lateral and tilt adjustment
- Steel, powder coated

Planning / installation dimensions



* All dimensions identical for Actro YOU and Quadro V6 YOU

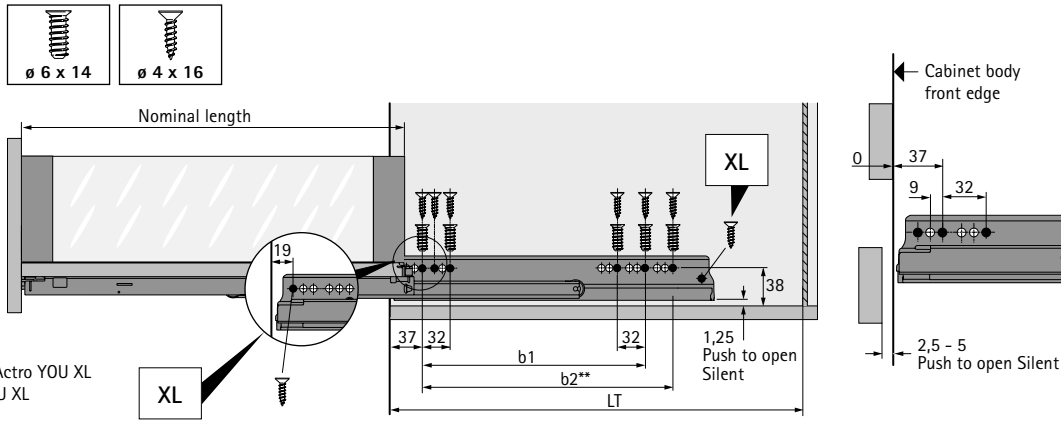


Dimension		mm
BL		NL - 21
BB		LB - 24
RB		LB - 24
LT		NL + 3
LT	Internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer	NL + 12
LT	Internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer Push to open Push to open Silent	NL + 21

BB Bottom panel width	KB Cabinet body width	NL Nominal length	LB Clear inside width
BL Bottom panel length	RB Rear panel width	KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	LT Clear inside depth

Positions for attaching Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	b2 mm**
350	224	
400	224	
450	256	288
500	256	320
550	256	320
600	256	320
650*	256	416



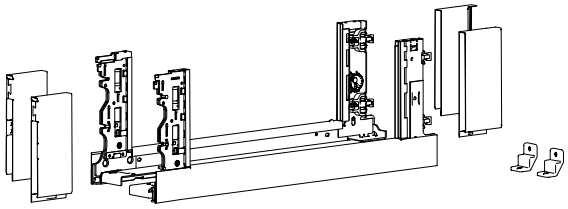
* Nominal length 650 mm only for Actro YOU XL
** Hole spacing b2 only for Actro YOU XL

AvanTech YOU double walled drawer system

- **Inlay pot-and-pan drawer, height 187 mm**
- **Powder coated steel, silver / white / anthracite**

New

1 Inlay drawer side profile set, height 187 mm



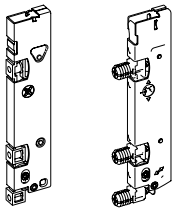
- For combining with glass inlay or any chosen material
- For using materials in a thickness of 10 mm (for 8 mm thick materials see additional adapter)
- Integrated vertical, lateral and tilt adjustment
- Steel, powder coated

Set comprises:
- 1 Inlay drawer side profile, left and right
- 1 cap, front, left and right
- 1 cap, rear, left and right
- 2 rear panel stabilisers
- Fixing material

Note:
- 3 A Drawer front connector must be ordered separately
- Glass insert or similar element must be ordered separately

Nominal length mm	Order no. / Colour			PU
	silver	white	anthracite	
350	9 353 283	9 353 290	9 353 297	1 set
400	9 353 284	9 353 291	9 353 298	1 set
450	9 353 285	9 353 292	9 353 299	1 set
500	9 353 286	9 353 293	9 353 300	1 set
550	9 353 287	9 353 294	9 353 301	1 set
600	9 353 288	9 353 295	9 353 302	1 set
650	9 353 289	9 353 296	9 353 303	1 set

3 B Drawer front connector for Inlay drawer side profile, height 187 mm

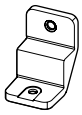


- For screwing on or knocking in
- Steel, plastic

Note:
- Screws for drawer front connector for screwing on: chipboard screw panhead ø 3,5 x 20 mm, order no. 0 045 168, see page 259

Mounting option	Order no.	PU
for screwing on	9 257 257	1/100 ea.
for knocking in	9 257 258	1/100 ea.

5 Rear panel stabiliser



- For wooden and aluminium rear panels
- 1 for cabinet body width ≥ 600 mm; 2 each ≥ 800 mm; 3 each = 1200 mm
- Plastic

Order no.	PU
9 257 702	1/200 ea.

Advice

- Rear panel options 240
- Internal front panel options 234 - 239
- Design options 250 - 255
- Illumination 254 - 255
- Accessories 256 - 259
- Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runners 260 - 269
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

hettich.com/short/0e02a7

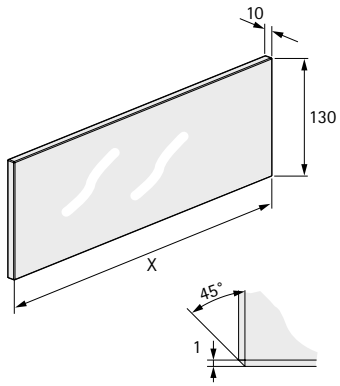
Inlay drawer side profile adapter for 8 mm material

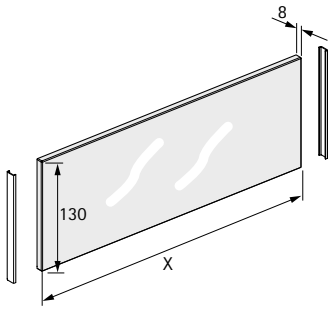


- For using material in a thickness of 8 mm
- 2 adapters are required for each drawer side profile
- Transparent plastic

Order no.	PU
9 268 677	100 ea.

Planning / installation dimensions





	10 mm	8 mm
NL mm	X mm	X mm
350	227	225
400	277	275
450	327	325
500	377	375
550	427	425
600	477	475
650	527	525

Advice

- Rear panel options 240
- Internal front panel options 234 - 239
- Design options 250 - 255
- Illumination 254 - 255
- Accessories 256 - 259
- Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runners 260 - 269
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

hettich.com/short/0e02a7

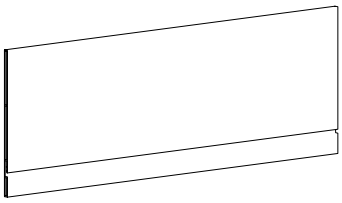
- **Front panel options**
- **Front panel in aluminium for internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer, in heights of 101, 139, 187 mm**







6 A Internal front panel, profile for cutting to length

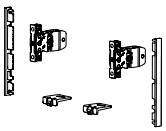


- For variable and standard cabinet body widths
- Length 2000 mm
- Material thickness 6 mm
- Powder coated aluminium

Advice:
- Height adjusted components must be used when combined with Illumination DesignProfile
- 6 B or 6 C Connector set must be ordered separately

Nominal height mm	Order no. / Colour						PU
	For drawer side profile without Illumination			For drawer side profile with Illumination			
	silver	white	anthracite	silver	white	anthracite	
101	**9 257 269**	**9 257 273**	**9 257 277**	**9 327 202**	**9 327 205**	**9 327 208**	1 ea.
139	**9 257 270**	**9 257 274**	**9 257 278**	**9 327 203**	**9 327 206**	**9 327 209**	1 ea.
187	**9 257 271**	**9 257 275**	**9 257 279**	**9 327 204**	**9 327 207**	**9 327 210**	1 ea.

6 B Connector set for internal front panel for cutting to length, for use with drawer side profile



- For framing and connecting drawer side profile
- Steel, plastic

Set comprises:
- 2 front connectors for drawer side profile
- 2 end caps
- 2 stabilisers for internal front panel
- Fixing material

Advice:
- Height adjusted components must be used when combined with Illumination DesignProfile
- For combining with 6 A internal front for cutting to length

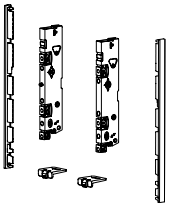
Nominal height mm	Order no. / Colour						PU
	For drawer side profile without Illumination			For drawer side profile with Illumination			
	silver	white	anthracite	silver	white	anthracite	
101	**9 257 611**	**9 257 615**	**9 257 619**	**9 327 211**	**9 327 214**	**9 327 217**	1 set
139	**9 257 612**	**9 257 616**	**9 257 620**	**9 327 212**	**9 327 215**	**9 327 218**	1 set
187	**9 257 613**	**9 257 617**	**9 257 621**	**9 327 213**	**9 327 216**	**9 327 219**	1 set

Advice

- AvanTech YOU drawer 220 - 225
- AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer 226 - 229
- AvanTech YOU Inlay pot-and-pan drawer 230 - 232
- Rear panel options 240
- Design options / Illumination / Accessories 250 - 259
- Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runners 260 - 269
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

hettich.com/short/9c1fe2

6 C Connector set for internal front panel for cutting to length, for use with Inlay drawer side profile



- For framing and connecting drawer side profile
- Steel, plastic

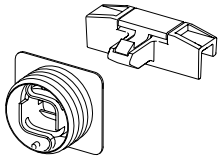
Set comprises:
- 2 knock in front connectors for Inlay drawer side profile
- 2 end caps
- 2 stabilisers for internal front panel
- Fixing material

Advice:
- For combining with **6** **A** internal front for cutting to length

Nominal height mm	Order no. / Colour			PU
	silver	white	anthracite	
187	**9 257 623**	**9 257 625**	**9 257 627**	1 set

New

Catch for internal front panel

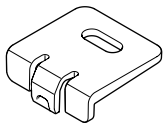


- For pressing in / clipping on
- Plastic

Set comprises:
- 1 catch
- 1 housing for catch
- Fixing material

Order no. / Colour			PU
silver	white	anthracite	
9 257 734	9 257 735	9 257 736	1 set

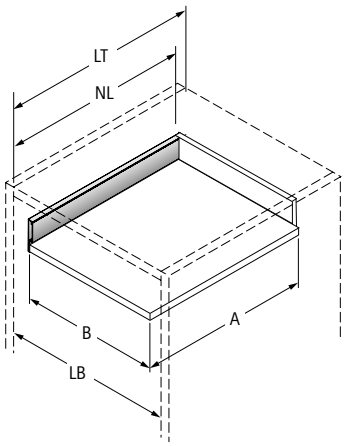
4 B Stabiliser for internal front panel

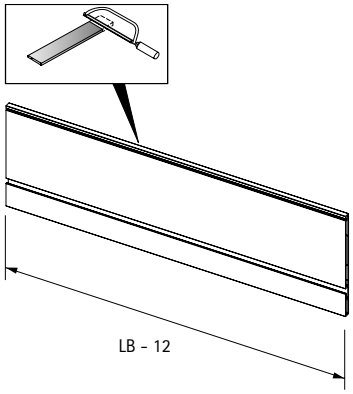


- For stabilising wide internal front panels
- Recommended for cabinet body widths > 600 mm and over
- Plastic

Order no.	PU
9 257 641	1/100 ea.

Planning / installation dimensions





Advice

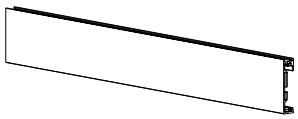
- AvanTech YOU drawer 220 - 225
- AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer 226 - 229
- AvanTech YOU Inlay pot-and-pan drawer 230 - 232
- Rear panel options 240
- Design options / Illumination / Accessories 250 - 259
- Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runners 260 - 269
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

hettich.com/short/9c1fe2





7 A Support profile for customisable internal front panel

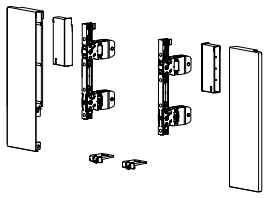


- For holding 10 mm glass inlay or any chosen material
- For variable or standard cabinet body widths
- Length 2000 mm
- Powder coated aluminium

Advice:
- 7 B or 7 C Connector for customisable front panel must be ordered separately

Nominal height mm	Order no. / Colour			PU
	silver	white	anthracite	
187	**9 257 663**	**9 257 664**	**9 257 665**	1 ea.

7 B Connector set for customisable internal front panel, for use with drawer side profile



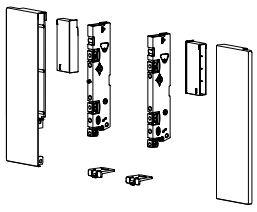
- For combining with 10 mm glass inlay or any chosen material
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 connector for customisable internal front panel, left and right
- 1 drawer front connectors for Inlay drawer side profile, left and right
- 2 spacer elements for low application
- 2 stabilisers for internal front panel
- Fixing material

Advice:
- Height adjusted components must be used when combined with Illumination DesignProfile
- 7 A Support profile for customisable internal front panel must be ordered separately

Nominal height mm	Order no. / Colour						PU
	For drawer side profile without Illumination			For drawer side profile with Illumination			
	silver	white	anthracite	silver	white	anthracite	
187	**9 257 651**	**9 257 652**	**9 257 653**	**9 327 220**	**9 327 221**	**9 327 222**	1 set

7 C Connector set for customisable internal front panel, for use with Inlay drawer side profile



- For combining with 10 mm glass inlay or any chosen material
- Powder coated steel

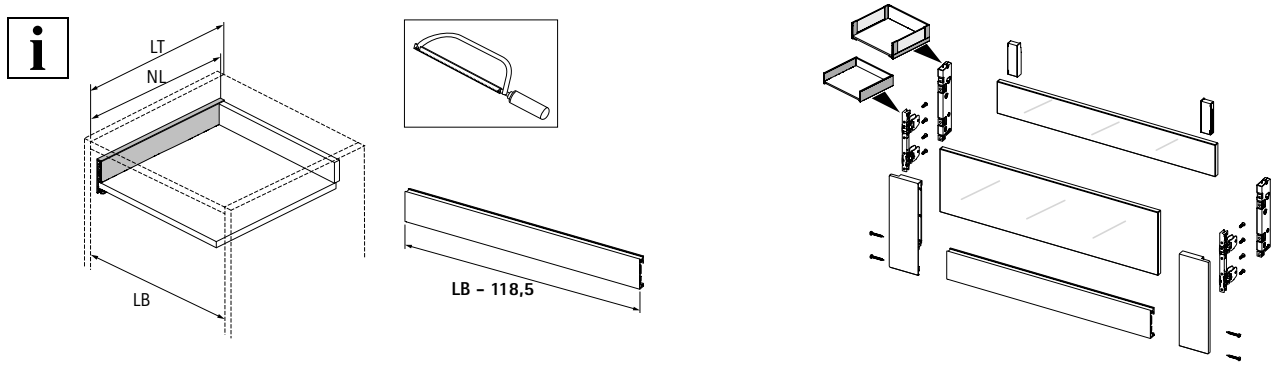
Set comprises:
- 1 connector for customisable internal front panel, left and right
- 1 drawer front connectors for Inlay drawer side profile, left and right
- 2 spacer elements for low application
- 2 stabilisers for internal front panel
- Fixing material

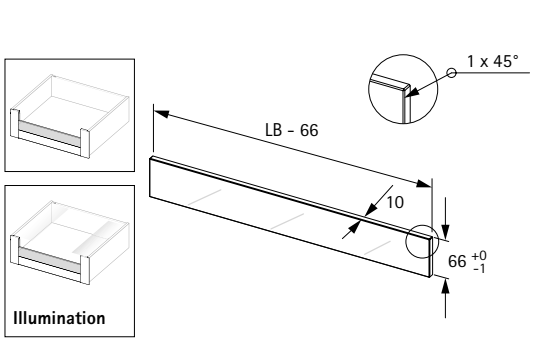
Advice:
- 7 A Support profile for customisable internal front panel must be ordered separately

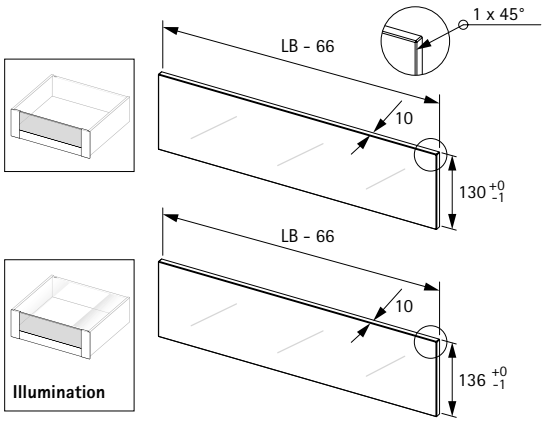
Nominal height mm	Order no. / Colour			PU
	silver	white	anthracite	
187	**9 257 657**	**9 257 658**	**9 257 659**	1 set

- **Front panel options**
- **Customisable front panel for internal pot-and-pan drawer, in height of 187 mm**

Planning / installation dimensions



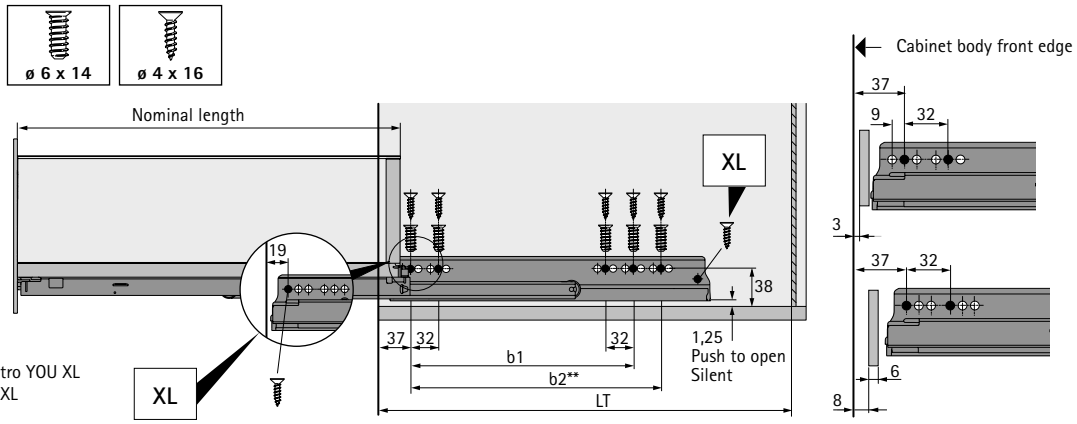




Positions for attaching Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	b2 mm**
270	160	
300	160	
350	224	
400	224	
450	256	288
500	256	320
550	256	320
600	256	320
650*	256	416

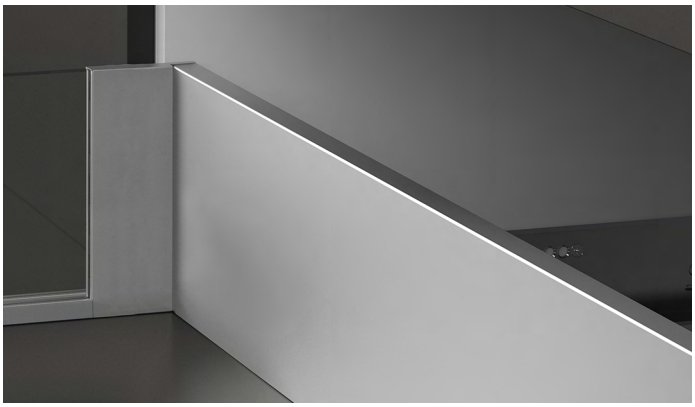
* Nominal length 650 mm only for Actro YOU XL
** Hole spacing b2 only for Actro YOU XL



Advice

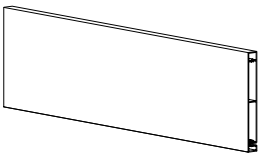
- AvanTech YOU drawer 220 - 225
- AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer 226 - 229
- AvanTech YOU Inlay pot-and-pan drawer 230 - 232
- Rear panel options 240
- Design options / Illumination / Accessories 250 - 259
- Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runners 260 - 269
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

hettich.com/short/fe9274



As versatile as you are.
Customised wooden rear panels or aluminium rear panels powder coated in drawer side profile colour can be screwed directly to the drawer side profile without rear panel connectors. Steel rear panels simply clip onto the drawer side profile.

9 Rear panel profile for cutting to length



- For variable and standard cabinet body widths
- Length 2000 mm
- Powder coated aluminium

Nominal height mm	Order no. / Colour			PU
	silver	white	anthracite	
101	**9 257 300**	**9 257 305**	**9 257 310**	1 ea.
139	**9 257 301**	**9 257 306**	**9 257 311**	1 ea.
187	**9 257 302**	**9 257 307**	**9 257 312**	1 ea.
251	**9 257 303**	**9 257 308**	**9 257 313**	1 ea.

Advice

- AvanTech YOU drawer 220 - 225
- AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer 226 - 229
- AvanTech YOU Inlay pot-and-pan drawer 230 - 232
- Front panel options 234 - 239
- Design options / Illumination / Accessories 250 - 259
- Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runners 260 - 269
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

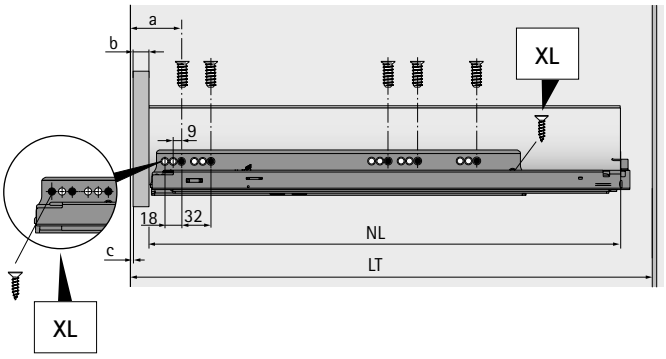
hettich.com/short/1e2dc5

Example application for internal drawer



- For configuring an internal front panel in any chosen material

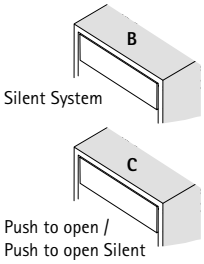
Example application



No.	Application	see pages
1	AvanTech YOU internal pot-and-pan drawer with custom front Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU	226 - 229 260 - 269
2	AvanTech YOU Inlay internal pot-and-pan drawer with custom front Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU	230 - 232 260 - 269
3	AvanTech YOU Inlay internal pot-and-pan drawer with custom front Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU	230 - 232 260 - 269
4	AvanTech YOU internal pot-and-pan drawer with custom front Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU	226 - 229 260 - 269
5	AvanTech YOU internal pot-and-pan drawer with custom front Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU	226 - 229 260 - 269

a = 37 + b + c + d

LT = NL + 5 + b + c + d

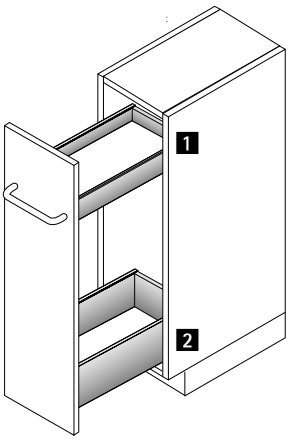


	B	C
d	- 1	3

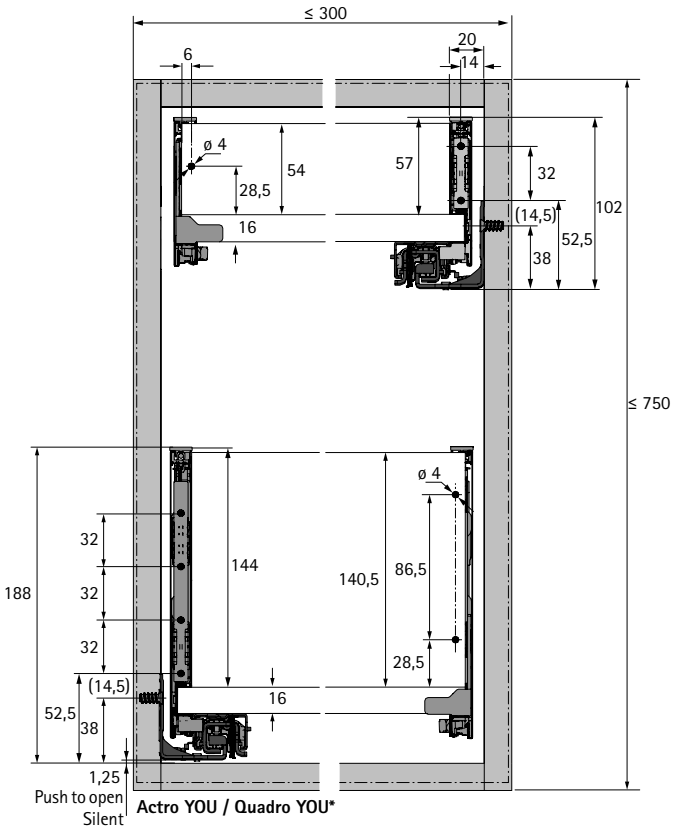
Example application with narrow base unit



- Cabinet body height 750 mm max.
- Cabinet body width with Silent System, 120 mm min.
- Cabinet body width 300 mm max.
- Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runner is required on the left and right, mounted diagonally
- Other configurations are also possible
- Total load capacity 20 kg max.



Example application



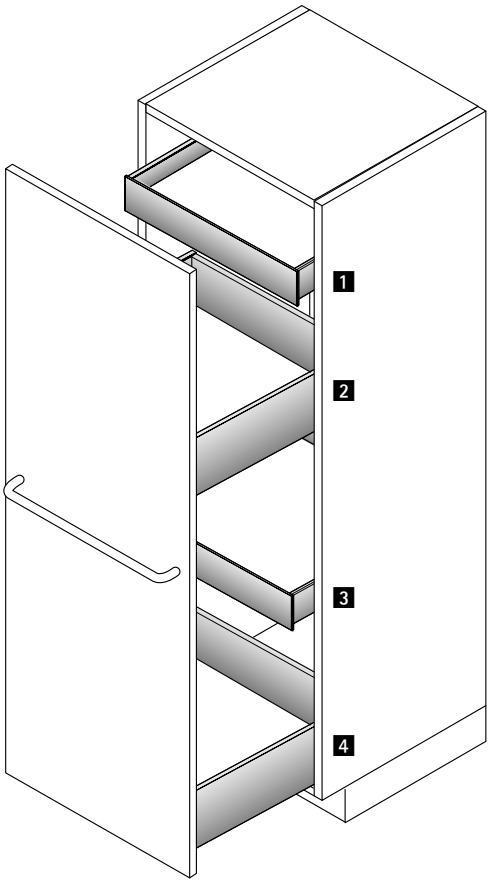
No.	Application	see pages
1	AvanTech YOU drawer Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU	220 - 225 260 - 269
2	AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU	226 - 232 260 - 269

Example application with tall unit



- Optimum use of storage space
- For individual cabinet body heights and widths
- Recommended cabinet body widths 300 - 600 mm
- Other configurations are also possible

Example application

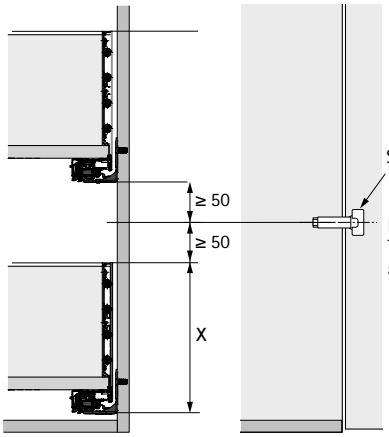


No.	Application	see pages
1	AvanTech YOU internal drawer Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU	220 - 225 / 234 - 239 260 - 269
2	AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU	226 - 232 260 - 269
3	AvanTech YOU internal drawer Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU	220 - 225 / 234 - 239 260 - 269
4	AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU	226 - 232 260 - 269

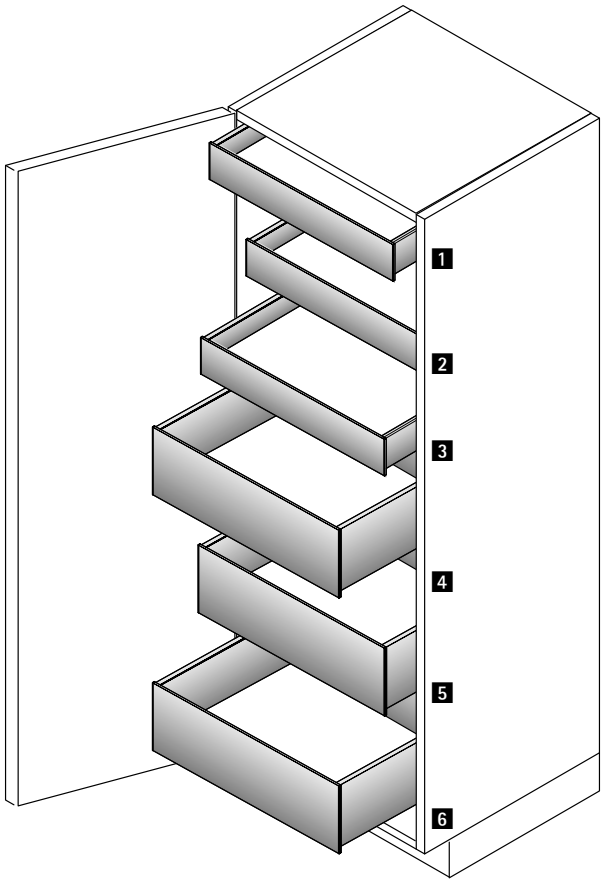
Example application with larder unit



- Optimum use of storage space
- For individual cabinet body heights and widths
- Recommended cabinet body widths 450 - 1200 mm, wider than 600 mm with 2 hinged doors
- Recommended hinge: Sensys 8657i fast assembly concealed hinge
- Other configurations are also possible



Example application



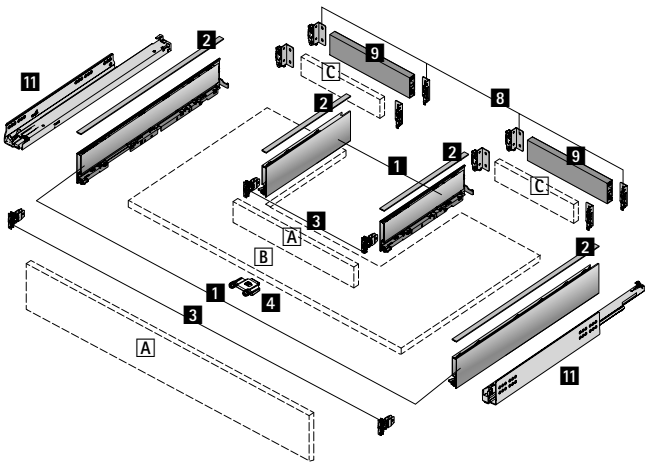
No.	Application	see pages
1	AvanTech YOU internal drawer Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU	220 - 225 / 234 - 239 260 - 269
2	AvanTech YOU internal drawer Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU	220 - 225 / 234 - 239 260 - 269
3	AvanTech YOU internal drawer Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU	220 - 225 / 234 - 239 260 - 269
4	AvanTech YOU internal pot-and-pan drawer Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU	226 - 232 / 234 - 239 260 - 269
5	AvanTech YOU internal pot-and-pan drawer Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU	226 - 232 / 234 - 239 260 - 269
6	AvanTech YOU internal pot-and-pan drawer Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU	226 - 232 / 234 - 239 260 - 269

Example showing use of drawer with bottom cutout



- For utilising the space below the sink
- Other configurations are also possible

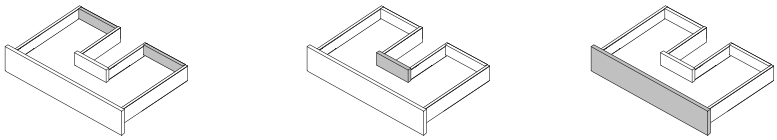
Example application



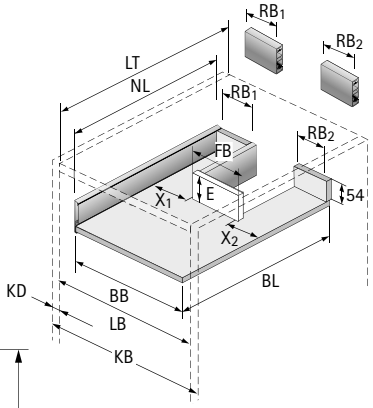
No.	Application	see pages
1	AvanTech YOU drawer side profile, 2 each, left and right	220 - 225
2	AvanTech YOU design profile, 4 each	220 - 225
3	AvanTech YOU drawer front connector for drawer side profile, 4 each	220 - 225
4	Front stabiliser	258
5	Rear panel stabiliser	220 - 225
9	AvanTech YOU rear panel profile for cutting to length, or C wooden rear panel	240
11	Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU	260 - 269
A	Front panel	
B	Bottom panel (material thickness 16 mm)	
C	Wooden rear panel (material thickness 16 mm)	

Example showing use of drawer with bottom cutout

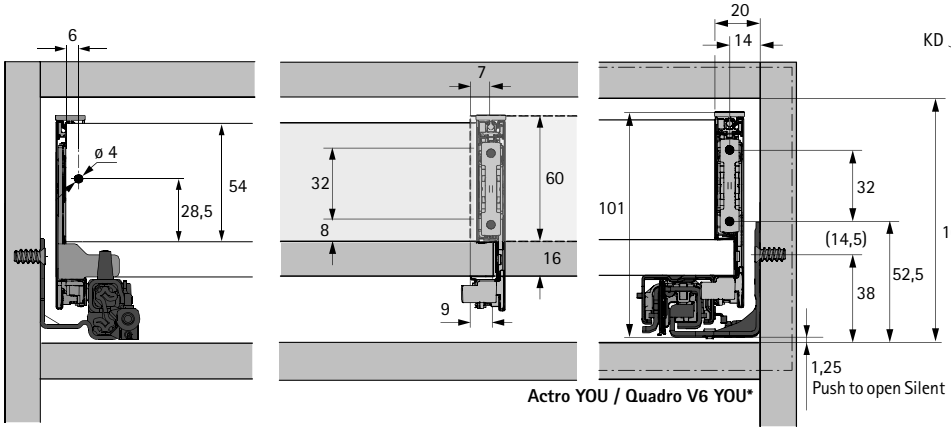
Planning / installation dimensions



* All dimensions identical for Actro YOU and Quadro V6 YOU



Example with height 101



Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU*

BB Bottom panel width	KB Cabinet body width	NL Nominal length	LB Clear inside width
BL Bottom panel length	RB Rear panel width	KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	FB Front width

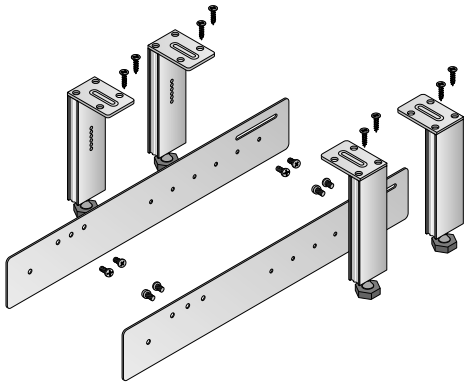
Dimension	mm
BL	NL - 21
BB	LB - 24
RB1	X1
RB2	X2
E	≥ 60
FB	B - X1 - X2 + 18

Plinth drawer



Perfect combination of height adjustable leg and mount for plinth drawer:
- Plinth drawer runs parallel with the cabinet body above it
- Suitable for plinth heights of 150 mm and over
- Runner can be fitted at a later stage
- Simple height adjustment from 145 - 172 mm
- Various installation heights in 5 mm increments
- Can also be installed adjacent to corner unit or oven unit
- Load capacity levelling foot 75 kg / ea.
- Drawer with 30 kg max. load capacity
- Aluminium profile can be shortened

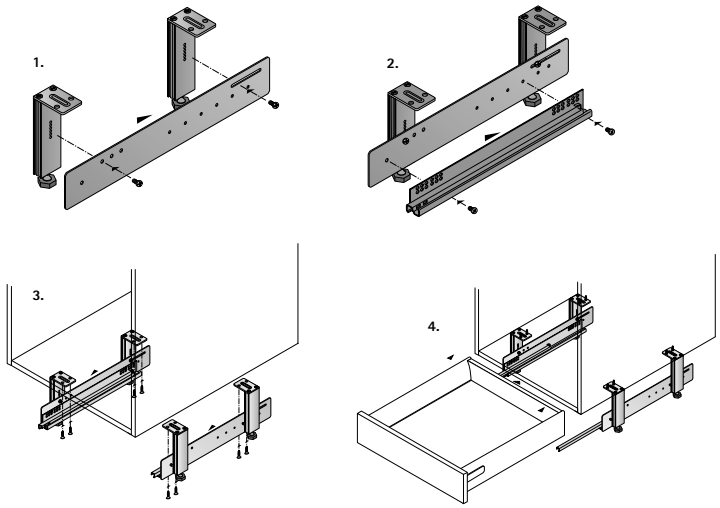
Height adjustable leg with mount for plinth drawers



Set comprises:
- Levelling feet, bright aluminium
- 2 runner profiles, steel
- Fixing material

Order no.	PU
0 013 297	1 set

Installation aid



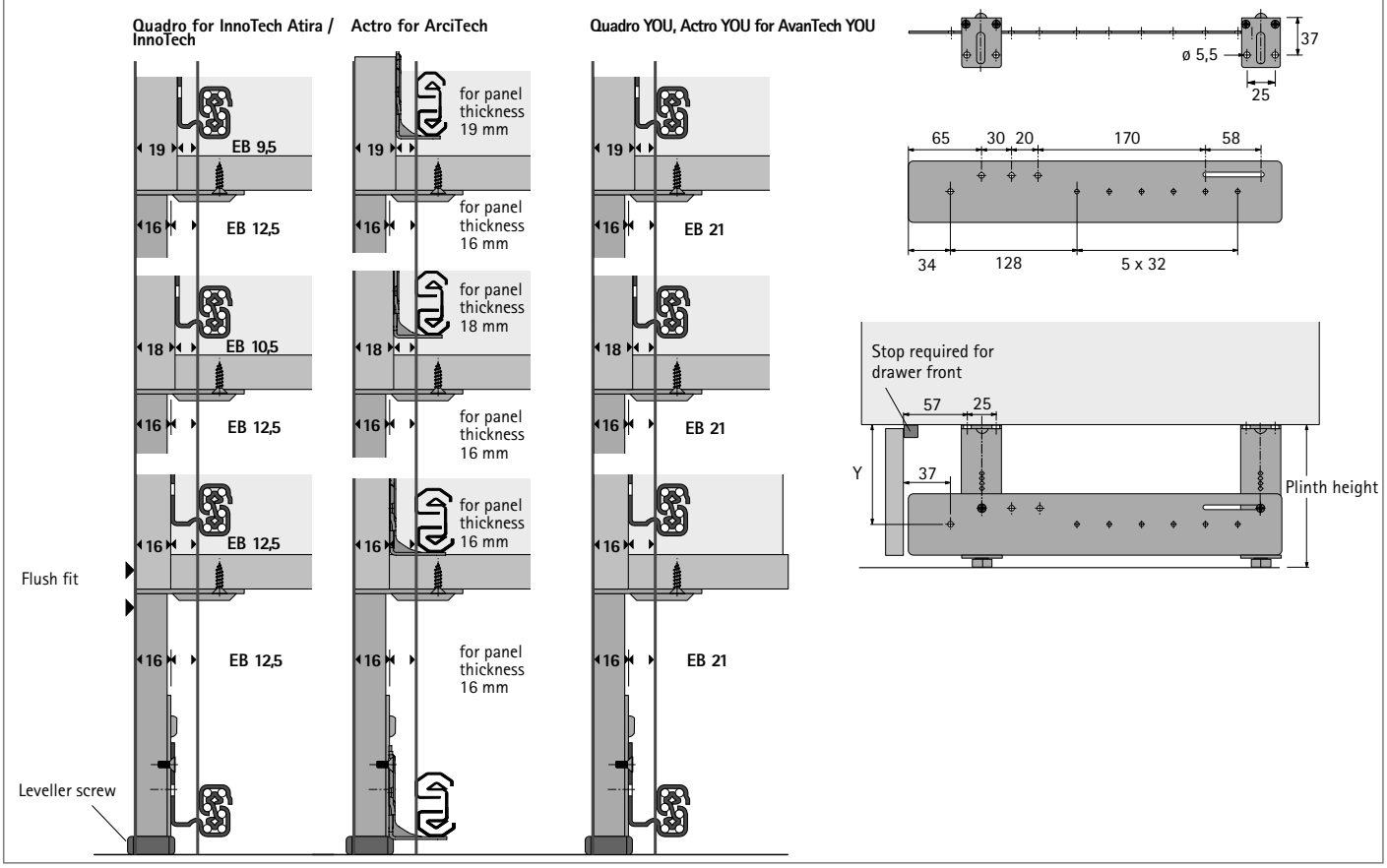
Advice

- AvanTech YOU drawer 220 - 225
- AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer 226 - 229
- AvanTech YOU Inlay pot-and-pan drawer 230 - 232
- Rear panel options / front panel options 234 - 240
- Design options / Illumination / Accessories 250 - 259
- Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runners 260 - 269
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

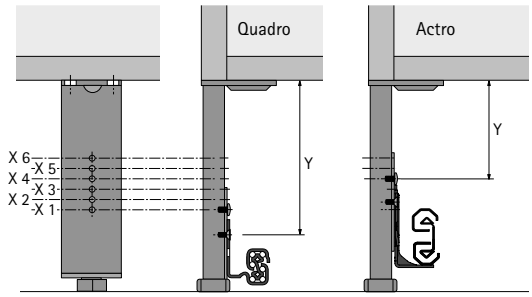
hettich.com/short/ 0c86nq

Plinth drawer

Installation dimensions



Installation dimensions



Fixing point	Dimension Y for 150 mm plinth height
X 6	78.5
X 5	83.5
X 4	88.5
X 3	93.5
X 2	98.5
X 1	103.5

With ArciTech, height 94 mm: fixing point X 4 - X 6 usable
With ArciTech, height 126 mm: fixing point X 4 - X 5 usable
With InnoTech Atira / InnoTech, height 70 mm: fixing point X 1 - X 6 usable
With AvanTech YOU, height 101 mm: fixing point X 2 - X 6 usable


interzum
Award
High product quality
DESIGN
AWARD
2022
reddot winner 2022









AvanTech YOU fascinates!

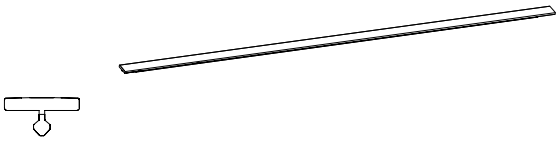
The AvanTech YOU drawer system provides a huge amount of design flexibility in terms of colour, shape and material, giving you the key to successfully turning your own furniture design ideas into reality. Incredibly easy to achieve with AvanTech YOU, whatever personal character you want a design to reflect is a matter for you to decide. With a simple click, design profiles or DesignCapes conjure an accentuated, visual transformation. AvanTech YOU Inlay, the elegant drawer side profile with glass inlay, does away with the boundaries between space and furniture and focuses the eye on furniture design. Or you can feature your drawers with the new LED signature lighting to make even more of a 'wow' effect. Printing your logo on the drawer side profile completes your design. With this versatile system, however, you can let your own imagination run free. With the option of using any chosen materials, your ideas become distinctive solutions that stand apart! Whether for use in the bathroom, living room or kitchen – your wishes are easily fulfilled with the broad diversity of this product range and the many different ways of creating furniture with a look of individuality.

New



Already customised as standard!
Use the many different ways of shaping and customising the design of your furniture. Give your furniture unmistakable character and respond quickly to the latest design trends.
Made of aluminium clad recycled plastic, these hybrid Design Profiles make future proof statements and speak high quality too: anodised and lacquered in the drawer side profile colours of white, silver and anthracite, or in brushed stainless steel look.

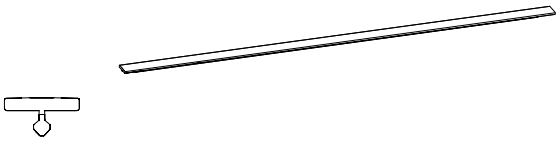
2 B Hybrid Design Profile



- Any chosen top edge for drawer side profile
- For clipping on
- Recycled plastic, coated in aluminium, anodised or anodised lacquered

Nominal length mm	Order no. / Colour silver	white	anthracite	PU	brushed stainless steel	PU
270	9 347 502	9 347 511	9 347 520	1/200 ea.	9 347 484	1/100 ea.
300	9 347 503	9 347 512	9 347 521	1/200 ea.	9 347 485	1/100 ea.
350	9 347 504	9 347 513	9 347 522	1/200 ea.	9 347 486	1/100 ea.
400	9 347 505	9 347 514	9 347 523	1/200 ea.	9 347 487	1/100 ea.
450	9 347 506	9 347 515	9 347 524	1/200 ea.	9 347 488	1/100 ea.
500	9 347 507	9 347 516	9 347 525	1/200 ea.	9 347 489	1/100 ea.
550	9 347 508	9 347 517	9 347 526	1/200 ea.	9 347 490	1/100 ea.
600	9 347 509	9 347 518	9 347 527	1/200 ea.	9 347 491	1/100 ea.
650	9 347 510	9 347 519	9 347 528	1/200 ea.	9 347 492	1/100 ea.

2 C Customisable design profile



- Support for any chosen versions of the design profile
- Length 2000 mm
- For clipping on
- Grey plastic with adhesive strip

Order no.	PU
9 255 831	1 ea.

Advice

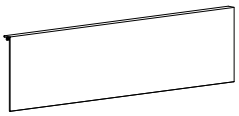
- AvanTech YOU drawer 220 - 225
- AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer 226 - 229
- AvanTech YOU Inlay pot-and-pan drawer 230 - 232
- Rear panel options / front panel options 234 - 240
- Design options / Illumination / Accessories 250 - 259
- Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runners 260 - 269
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

hettich.com/short/1874ce



DesignCapes in anodised aluminium and stainless steel look can be used to create a wide variety of eye catchers even within the standard range. But here too, the AvanTech YOU platform offers further versatile customisation options if you do prefer your own materials and colour trends.

12 DesignCape



- For clipping on
- Length 2000 mm
- AluminiumSet comprises:
- Aluminium profile
- Fixing material

Nominal height mm	Order no. / Colour					PU
	aluminium look	stainless steel look	oak veneer	copper look	concrete look	
101	**9 257 643**	**9 257 647**	**9 283 217**	**9 283 218**	**9 283 219**	1 set
187	**9 257 645**	**9 257 649**	**9 283 221**	**9 283 223**	**9 283 224**	1 set

13 Branding clip



- Available on request with any chosen imprint or customer logo
- For clipping on
- Plastic

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver with Hettich logo	**9 257 703**	1/200 ea.
white with Hettich logo	**9 257 704**	1/200 ea.
anthracite with Hettich logo	**9 257 705**	1/200 ea.
silver	**9 270 185**	1/200 ea.
white	**9 270 186**	1/200 ea.
anthracite	**9 270 187**	1/200 ea.

Advice

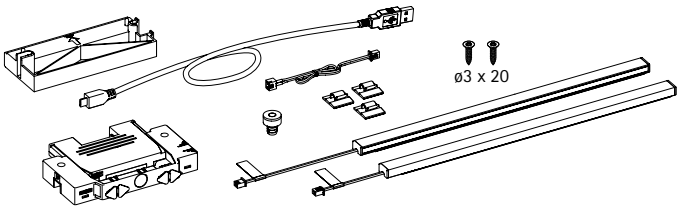
- AvanTech YOU drawer 220 - 225
- AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer 226 - 229
- AvanTech YOU Inlay pot-and-pan drawer 230 - 232
- Rear panel options / front panel options 234 - 240
- Design options / Illumination / Accessories 250 - 259
- Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runners 260 - 269
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

hettich.com/short/1874ce



- Stunning accent lighting for AvanTech YOU shining either into the drawer or into the room
- Can be retrofitted as an option for system height of 101 / 139 / 187 / 251 mm
- Diffuse light, colour temperature 4000K
- 1 set per drawer, including 1 rechargeable battery pack
- Automatic illumination when opening the drawer, switches off when closing the drawer

14 A Illumination design profile



- Rechargeable lithium-ion battery
- Voltage 7.5 V DC
- Capacity 2300 mAh
- Power 8.51 Wh
- Rechargeable via micro USB
- Charging time approx. 4 hours with 500 mA charger
- Additional overall height + 6 mm (over standard DesignProfile): height adjusted components must be used when combined with the closed / customisable internal front panel

Set comprises:
- 2 LED light sets
- 1 magnet
- 1 rechargeable battery
- 1 rechargeable battery holder, self adhesive
- 1 adapter for steel rear panel
- 3 cable holder, self adhesive
- 1 charging cable, micro USB B
- 1 extension cable
- Fixing material

Nominal length mm	Order no. / Colour		PU
	Anthracite	Stainless steel look	
270	**9 326 922**	**9 326 873**	1 set
300	**9 326 923**	**9 326 874**	1 set
350	**9 326 924**	**9 326 875**	1 set
400	**9 326 925**	**9 326 876**	1 set
450	**9 326 926**	**9 326 877**	1 set
500	**9 326 927**	**9 326 878**	1 set
550	**9 326 928**	**9 326 879**	1 set
600	**9 326 929**	**9 326 880**	1 set
650	**9 326 930**	**9 326 921**	1 set

Advice

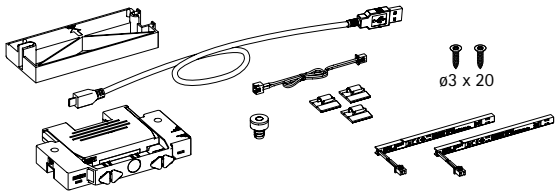
- AvanTech YOU drawer 220 - 225
- AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer 226 - 229
- AvanTech YOU Inlay pot-and-pan drawer 230 - 232
- Rear panel options / front panel options 234 - 240
- Design options / Illumination / Accessories 250 - 259
- Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runners 260 - 269
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

hettich.com/short/892f59



- Stunning accent lighting for AvanTech YOU
- Can optionally be retrofitted
- Diffuse light, colour temperature 4000K
- 1 set per drawer, including 1 rechargeable battery pack
- Automatic illumination when opening the drawer, switches off when closing the drawer

14 B Illumination Inlay drawer side



- Rechargeable lithium-ion battery
- Voltage 7.5 V DC
- Capacity 2300 mAh
- Power 8.51 Wh
- Rechargeable via micro USB
- Charging time approx. 4 hours with 500 mA charger

Set comprises:
- 2 LED light sets
- 1 magnet
- 1 rechargeable battery
- 1 rechargeable battery holder, self adhesive
- 1 adapter for steel rear panel
- 3 cable holder, self adhesive
- 1 charging cable, micro USB B
- 1 extension cable
- Fixing material

Order no.	PU
9 305 747	1 set

Advice

- AvanTech YOU drawer 220 - 225
- AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer 226 - 229
- AvanTech YOU Inlay pot-and-pan drawer 230 - 232
- Rear panel options / front panel options 234 - 240
- Design options / Illumination / Accessories 250 - 259
- Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runners 260 - 269
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

hettich.com/short/892f59

Synchro Access

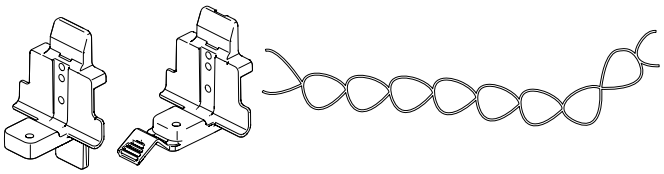
New



Base unit with a difference - access with fun factor.
Fully synchronised opening cycle with just one movement of the hand.
Magic - and simplicity itself.

- Unobstructed access to the pot-and-pan drawer, leaving content in full view every time it's opened.
- Only when pulled out all the way will the internal drawer open - as if by magic.
- No need to install or constantly operate any additional catch on the front panel: no unnecessary manual action, no noise from contact with the front panel.
- Ideal for sensitive materials.
- Tool-less adjustment of the movement cycle chosen for the particular nominal drawer length and drawer spacing.

Synchro Access basic set



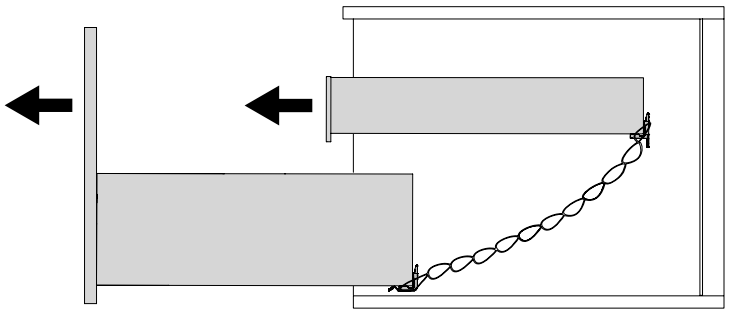
- Permits synchronous drawer opening
- For wood, aluminium or steel rear panel

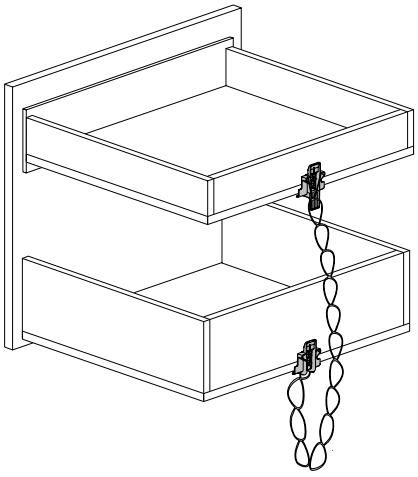
Set comprises:

- 1 rear panel connector for pot-and-pan drawer, plastic
- 1 rear panel connector for internal drawer, plastic
- 1 connector cable, nylon
- Fixing material

Order no.	PU
9 345 018	1 set

Installation aid





Advice

- AvanTech YOU drawer 220 - 225
- AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer 226 - 229
- AvanTech YOU Inlay pot-and-pan drawer 230 - 232
- Rear panel options / front panel options 234 - 240
- Design options / Illumination / Accessories 250 - 259
- Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runners 260 - 269
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

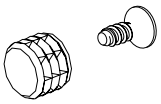
hettich.com/short/3jsqxiz

Connection for front panels from 10 mm



- For front panel thicknesses from 10 mm
- Socket for optimum fit in soft materials (MDF transverse tensile strength > 0.6 N/mm², Chipboard transverse tensile strength > 0.45 N/mm²)
- Self tapping screws for optimum fit in hard materials (e.g. solid surface material, natural stone, plastic, ceramic)
- Use with standard front panel connections
- The attachment method must be suitable for the type and quality of door material and tested for a secure fit

Connector for front panel thicknesses from 10 mm

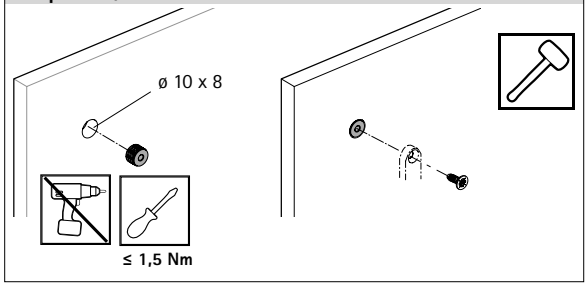


Set comprises:
- 10 sockets, ø 10 x 8 mm
- 10 self tapping screws, ø 3.5 x 16 mm

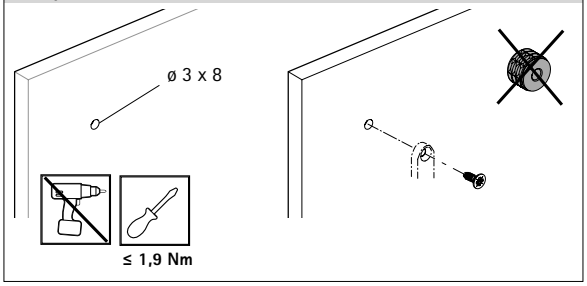
Order no.	PU
9 268 149	1 set

Installation aid

Chipboard, MDF



HPL, solid surface materials



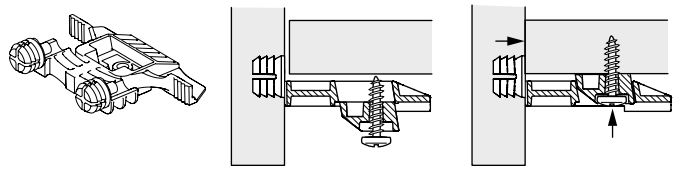
The attachment method must be suitable for the type and quality of door material and tested for a secure fit.

Advice

- AvanTech YOU drawer 220 - 225
- AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer 226 - 229
- AvanTech YOU Inlay pot-and-pan drawer 230 - 232
- Rear panel options / front panel options 234 - 240
- Design options / Illumination / Accessories 250 - 259
- Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runners 260 - 269
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

hettich.com/short/c4a03a

4 A Front stabiliser



- For stabilising wide and/or high front panels
- Recommended for use in cabinet body widths 600 mm and over and / or front panel heights of 450 mm and over
- Can be used on fronts in a thickness of 10 mm and over – drilling depth 8 mm
- Mounted by knock in pin
- On screwing into place the front is automatically pulled against the base
- Lateral and vertical adjustments can be made without undoing the screw
- Plastic anthracite

Order no.	PU
9 321 561	1/150 ea.

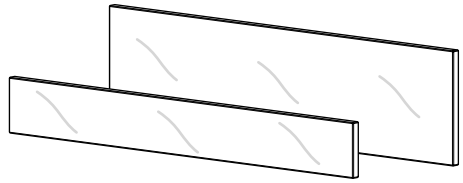
Glass insert for Inlay drawer side profile



- Clear glass, 10 mm, one long edge satin finished

Nominal length mm	Order no.	PU
350	**9 283 178**	1 set
400	**9 283 179**	1 set
450	**9 283 180**	1 set
500	**9 283 181**	1 set
550	**9 283 182**	1 set
600	**9 283 183**	1 set
650	**9 283 184**	1 set

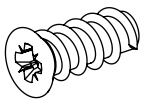
Glass insert for customisable internal front panel



- For customisable internal front in half height (66 mm) or full height (130 mm)
- Clear glass, 10 mm, one longitudinal edge in satin finish

Cabinet body width mm	Order no. / height mm		PU
	66	130	
450	**9 283 228**	**9 283 233**	1 ea.
600	**9 283 229**	**9 283 235**	1 ea.
900	**9 283 231**	**9 283 237**	1 ea.
1200	**9 283 232**	**9 283 238**	1 ea.

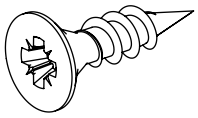
Direct fixing screws



- Countersunk head
- Pozidrive screw
- Steel

Dimensions mm	Finish	**Order no.**	PU
6 ø x 14	nickel plated	**9 137 114**	200 ea.
6.3 ø x 14	galvanised	**0 051 265**	200 ea.

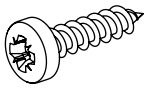
Chipboard screws, countersunk head



- Countersunk head
- Pozidrive screw
- Steel

Dimensions mm	Finish	**Order no.**	PU
ø 3.5 x 16	nickel plated	**0 071 925**	200 ea.
ø 4 x 16	nickel plated	**0 010 085**	200 ea.

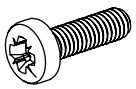
Chipboard screws, panhead



- Panhead
- Pozidrive screw
- Steel

Dimensions mm	Finish	**Order no.**	PU
ø 3,5 x 6,5	galvanised	**9 278 225**	200 ea.
ø 3.5 x 12	galvanised	**0 045 167**	200 ea.
ø 3.5 x 20	galvanised	**0 045 168**	200 ea.
ø 3,5 x 30	galvanised	**9 278 224**	200 ea.

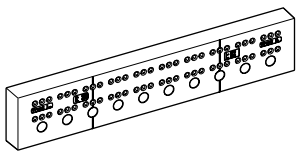
Self tapping screw, panhead

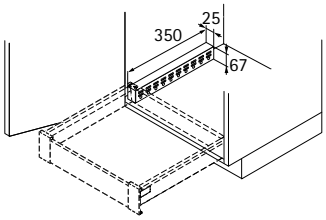


- Panhead
- Pozidrive screw
- Steel

Dimensions mm	Finish	**Order no.**	PU
ø 3,5 x 12	galvanised	**9 279 197**	200 ea.

Spacer profile





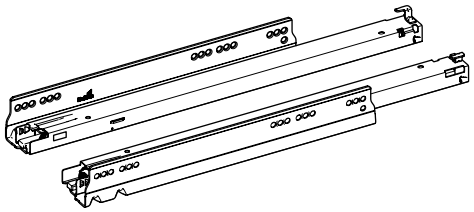
- For bridging the door / hinge protrusion
- Load capacity max. 20 kg
- Plastic

Advice:
- Application, AvanTech YOU / Actro YOU, max. NL 600 mm
- Application, wooden drawer / FR, max. NL 350 mm
- Application, wooden drawer / KA 4532, max. NL 500 mm

Colour	**Order no.**	PU
white	**9 135 703**	1 ea.
anthracite	**9 269 724**	1 ea.

- **Actro YOU drawer runner with Silent System, optionally available with Push to open Silent**
- **Load classes XS (10 kg) / L (40 kg) / XL (70 kg)**

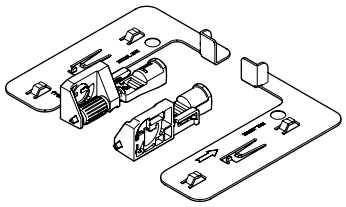
11 A Actro YOU drawer runner with Silent System



- Full extension runner for combining with AvanTech YOU system drawer or wooden drawer with catches
- Integrated **Silent System**
- Optional: Push to open Silent
- Load classes XS (10 kg) / L (40 kg) / XL (70 kg)
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 3
- Galvanised steel

Nominal length mm	Order no.	PU
Load class XS (10 kg)		
270	**9 318 154**	1 pair
300	**9 318 156**	1 pair
350	**9 318 160**	1 pair
Load class L (40 kg)		
270	**9 318 186**	1 pair
300	**9 318 187**	1 pair
350	**9 318 188**	1 pair
400	**9 318 190**	1 pair
450	**9 318 191**	1 pair
500	**9 318 192**	1 pair
550	**9 318 194**	1 pair
600	**9 318 196**	1 pair
Load class XL (70 kg)		
450	**9 318 215**	1 pair
500	**9 318 216**	1 pair
550	**9 318 217**	1 pair
600	**9 318 218**	1 pair
650	**9 318 219**	1 pair

Depth adjustment



- Tool-less installation and adjustment up to +/- 2 mm
- For optional use with inset front panels
- Steel, grey plastic

Set comprises:
- 2 depth adjusters
- 2 activators

Order no.	PU
9 257 706	1 set

Advice

- AvanTech YOU drawer 220 - 225
- AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer 226 - 229
- AvanTech YOU Inlay pot-and-pan drawer 230 - 232
- Internal front panel options / rear panel options 234 - 240
- Design options / accessories / illumination 250 - 259
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

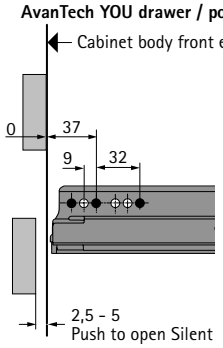
hettich.com/short/45025e

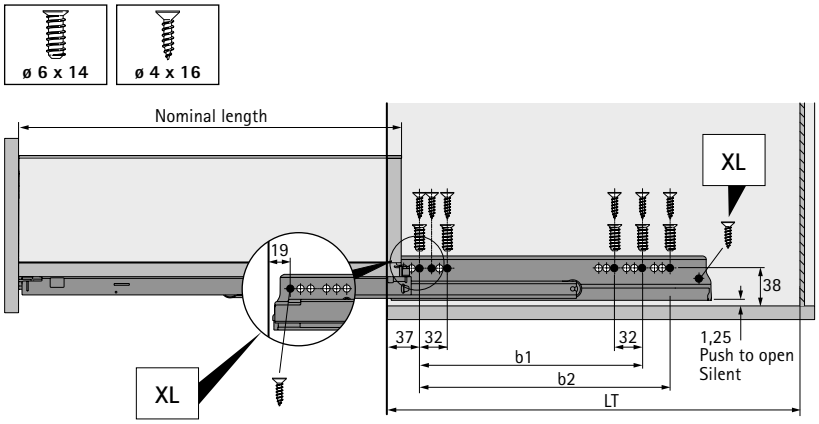
AvanTech YOU double walled drawer system

- **Actro YOU drawer runner with Silent System, optionally available with Push to open Silent**
- **Load classes XS (10 kg) / L (40 kg) / XL (70 kg)**

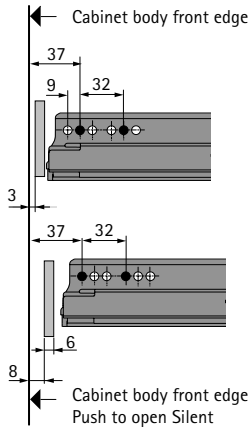
Lengthwise cross-section

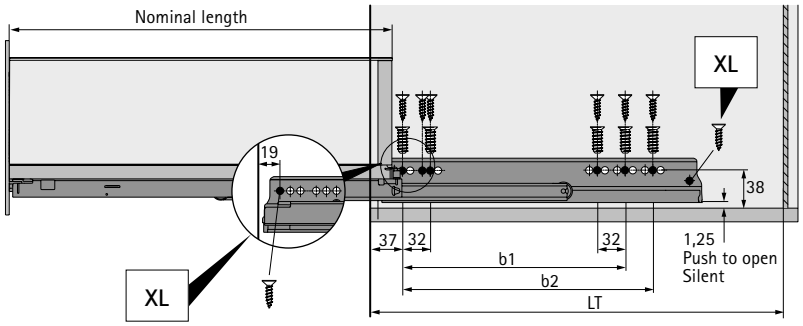
AvanTech YOU drawer / pot-and-pan drawer





AvanTech YOU internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer

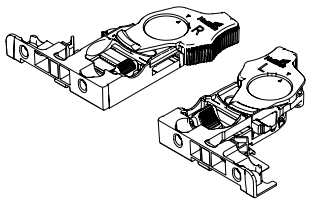




Installation dimensions for Actro YOU with Silent System / Push to open Silent

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	Hole spacing b2 mm	Drawer / pot-and-pan drawer Minimum cabinet body depth LT mm	Internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer Minimum cabinet body depth LT mm	Internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer Push to open Silent Minimum cabinet body depth LT mm
270	160		273	282	291
300	160		303	312	321
350	224		353	362	371
400	224		403	412	421
450	256	288	453	462	471
500	256	320	503	512	521
550	256	320	553	562	571
600	256	320	603	612	621
650	256	416	653	662	671

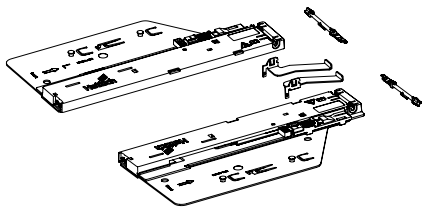
YOU catch



- For using Actro YOU with wooden drawers
- Height adjustment up to + 3 mm
- Plastic anthracite

Mounting side	**Order no.**	PU
left and right	**9 320 320**	5 pair
left	**9 320 331**	100 ea.
right	**9 320 332**	100 ea.

Push to open Silent opening system



- For optimum performance and activation, fitting an optional synchronisation function is recommended

Set comprises:
- 1 Push to open Silent unit, left and right
- 1 activator, left and right
- 2 adapters for synchronisation

Total weight kg	Load class Actro	Nominal length mm	**Order no. #**	PU
< 10	XS (10 kg)	270 - 350	**9 257 890**	1 set
8 - 20	L (40 kg)	270 - 600	**9 257 891**	1 set
10 - 40	L (40 kg)	350 - 600	**9 257 892**	1 set
20 - 70	XL (70 kg)	450 - 650	**9 257 893**	1 set

Recommendation for drawer (front panel height up to approx. 150 mm, light loading)*

Nominal length mm	Nominal width mm 275	300	350	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200
270												
300												
350												
400												
450												
500												
550												
650												

Recommendation for pot-and-pan drawer (front panel height up to approx. 300 mm, medium duty loading)*

Nominal length mm	Nominal width mm 275	300	350	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200
270												
300												
350												
400												
450												
500												
550												
650												

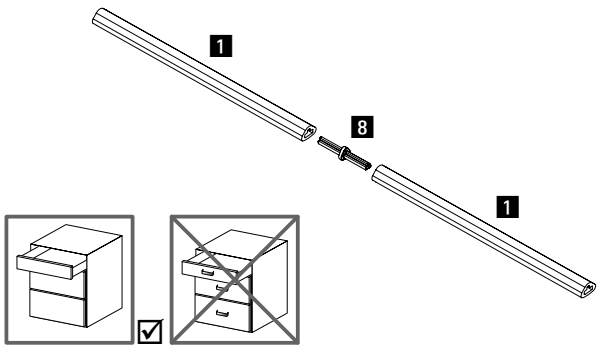
Recommendation for pot-and-pan drawer (front panel height up to approx. 300 mm, carrying heavy load, e.g. with stacks of plates)*

Nominal length mm	Nominal width mm 275	300	350	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200
270												
300												
350												
400												
450												
500												
550												
650												

Order no. Push to open Silent:	**9 257 890**	**9 257 891**	**9 257 892**	**9 257 893**

* Recommendations for applications (front panel 19 mm chipboard, normal household loading), please refer to our online configurator to get more exact recommendations for customer chosen front panel dimensions and materials.

Optional synchronisation for Push to open Silent

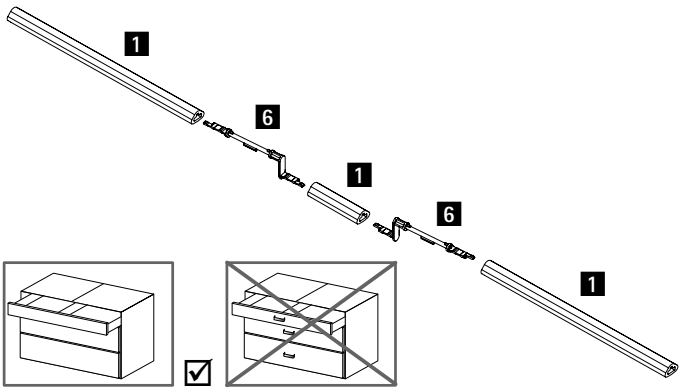


Synchronisation bar:
- For cutting to length, length 2000 mm
- Aluminium, anodised

Connector:
- For extending synchronisation bar / optimising synchronisation bar offcut waste
- Plastic, grey

Article	Order no.	PU
1 Synchronisation bar	**9 236 718**	1/100 ea.
8 Connector	**9 221 295**	1/20 ea.

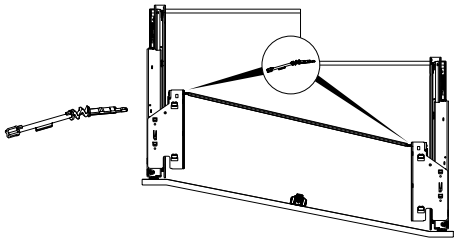
Optional multi-synchronisation for Push to open Silent



- Use recommended in conjunction with two drawers connected by one front panel
- Aluminium, anodised, grey plastic

Article	Order no.	PU
1 Synchronisation bar	**9 236 718**	1/100 ea.
6 Push to open Silent multi synchronisation adapter	**9 278 452**	1/20 ea.

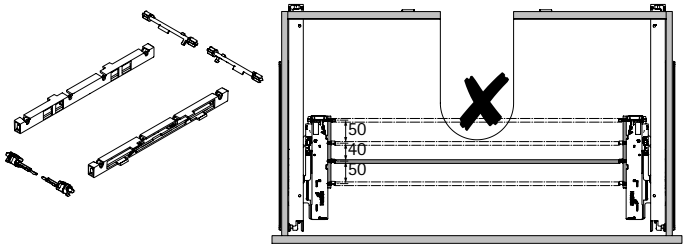
Flexible adapter for Push to open Silent synchronisation



- For use in conjunction with lowered drawer runners with angled or curved fronts
- Depth offset max. 150 mm
- Angle at synchronisation bar max. 25°
- Replaces the adapter for synchronisation in the Push to open Silent set

Order no.	PU
9 262 213	1/20 ea.

Deflector for Push to open Silent synchronisation



- For use, e.g. with U-bend applications
- Permits synchronisation in 3 different depth positions

Set comprises:
- 2 housings with premounted deflection bar
- 2 adapters for Push to open unit
- 2 adapters for synchronisation bar

Order no.	PU
9 278 453	1 set

Advice

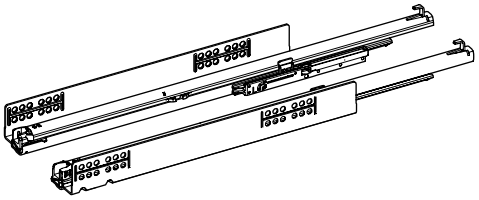
- AvanTech YOU drawer 220 - 225
- AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer 226 - 229
- AvanTech YOU Inlay pot-and-pan drawer 230 - 232
- Internal front panel options 234 - 239
- Design options / accessories / illumination 250 - 259
- Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runners 260 - 269
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

hettich.com/short/370f63

- **Quadro V6 YOU drawer runner with Silent System, optionally with Push to open Silent**
- **Load classes XS (10 kg) / M (30 kg)**

New

11 B Quadro V6 YOU drawer runner with Silent System



- Full extension runner for combining with AvanTech YOU system drawer or wooden drawer with catches
- Integrated **Silent System**
- Optional: Push to open Silent
- Optional: synchronisation / multi synchronisation for Push to open Silent
- Load classes XS (10 kg) / M (30 kg)
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 3
- Galvanised steel

Nominal length mm	Order no. / Mounting side		PU
	left	right	
Load class XS (10 kg)			
270	9 256 944	9 256 945	20 ea.
300	9 256 946	9 256 947	20 ea.
350	9 256 950	9 256 951	20 ea.
Load class M (30 kg)			
270	9 256 854	9 256 855	20 ea.
300	9 256 856	9 256 857	20 ea.
350	9 256 860	9 256 861	20 ea.
400	9 256 864	9 256 865	20 ea.
450	9 256 868	9 256 869	20 ea.
500	9 256 872	9 256 873	20 ea.
550	9 256 876	9 256 877	20 ea.
600	9 256 880	9 256 881	20 ea.

Advice

- AvanTech YOU drawer 220 - 225
- AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer 226 - 229
- AvanTech YOU Inlay pot-and-pan drawer 230 - 232
- Internal front panel options / rear panel options 234 - 240
- Design options / accessories / illumination 250 - 259
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

hettich.com/short/45025e

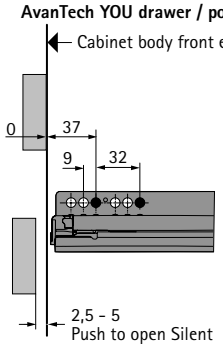
AvanTech YOU double walled drawer system

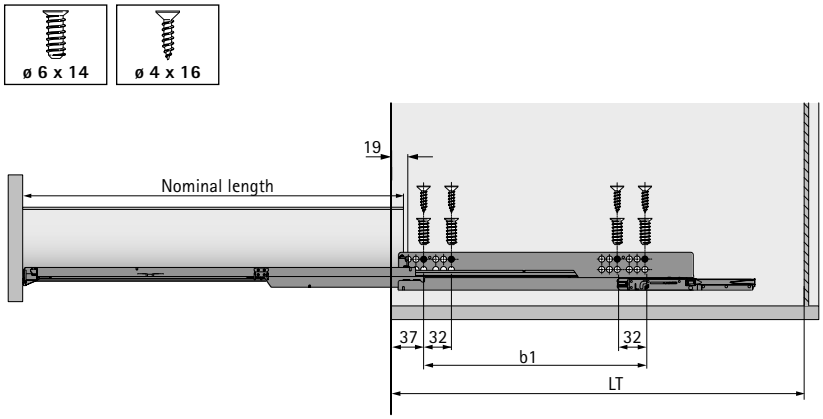
- **Quadro V6 YOU drawer runner with Silent System, optionally with Push to open Silent**
- **Load classes XS (10 kg) / M (30 kg)**

New

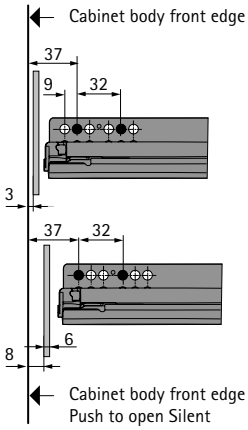
Lengthwise cross-section

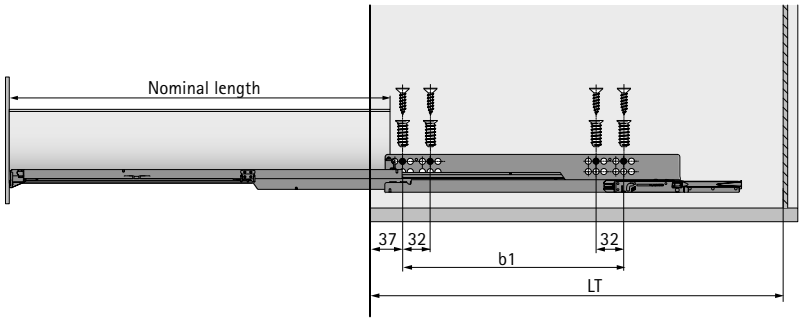
AvanTech YOU drawer / pot-and-pan drawer





AvanTech YOU internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer

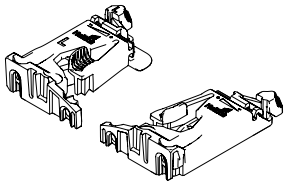




Installation dimensions for Quadro V6 YOU with Silent System / Push to open Silent

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	Drawer / pot-and-pan drawer Minimum cabinet body depth LT mm	Internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer Minimum cabinet body depth LT mm	Internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer Push to open Silent Minimum cabinet body depth LT mm
270	160	273	282	291
300	160	303	312	321
350	224	353	362	371
400	224	403	412	421
450	256	453	462	471
500	256	503	512	521
550	256	553	562	571
600	256	603	612	621

YOU catch



- For using Quadro V6 YOU with wooden drawers
- Height adjustment up to + 3 mm
- Plastic anthracite

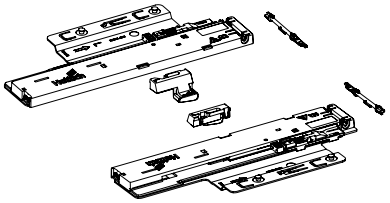
Advice:
- Plug for pull-out shelf applications must be ordered separately

Mounting side	Order no.	PU
left and right	9 257 262	5 pair
left	9 257 260	100 ea.
right	9 257 261	100 ea.

Push to open Silent opening system for Quadro V6 YOU

New

Push to open Silent opening system



- For optimum performance and activation, fitting an optional synchronisation function is recommended

Set comprises:
- 1 Push to open Silent unit, left and right
- 1 activator, left and right
- 2 adapters for synchronisation

Total weight kg	Load class for Quadro	Nominal length mm	Order no. #	PU
< 10	XS (10 kg)	270 - 350	9 257 894	1 set
8 - 20	M (30 kg)	270 - 600	9 257 895	1 set
10 - 30	M (30 kg)	350 - 600	9 257 896	1 set

Recommendation for drawer (front panel height up to approx. 150 mm, light loading)*

	Nominal width mm												
Nominal length mm	275	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	700	800	900	1000	1200
270													
300													
350													
400													
450													
500													
550													
600													

Recommendation for pot-and-pan drawer (front panel height up to approx. 300 mm, medium duty loading)*

	Nominal width mm												
Nominal length mm	275	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	700	800	900	1000	1200
270													
300													
350													
400													
450													
500													
550													
600													

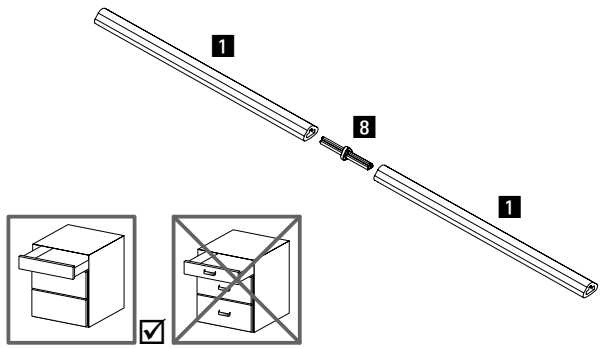
Recommendation for pot-and-pan drawer, heavy duty (front panel height up to approx. 300 mm, heavy duty loading, e.g. with stacks of plates)*

	Nominal width mm												
Nominal length mm	275	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	700	800	900	1000	1200
270													
300													
350													
400													
450													
500													
550													
600													

Order no. Push to open Silent: 9 257 894 | 9 257 895 | 9 257 896

* Recommendations for applications (front panel 19 mm chipboard, normal household loading), please refer to our online configurator to get more exact recommendations for customer chosen front panel dimensions and materials.

Optional synchronisation for Push to open Silent

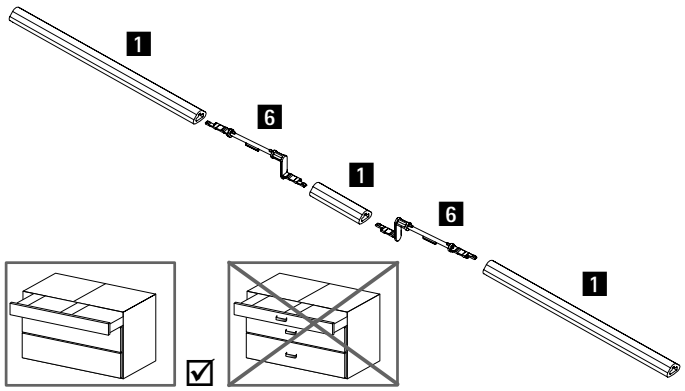


Synchronisation bar:
- For cutting to length, length 2000 mm
- Aluminium, anodised

Connector:
- For extending synchronisation bar / optimising synchronisation bar offcut waste
- Plastic, grey

Article	Order no.	PU
1 Synchronisation bar	**9 236 718**	1/100 ea.
8 Connector	**9 221 295**	1/20 ea.

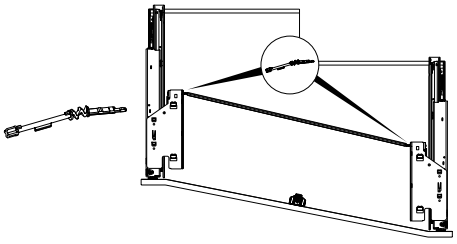
Optional multi-synchronisation for Push to open Silent



- For two drawers connected by one front panel
- Aluminium, anodised, grey plastic

Article	Order no.	PU
1 Synchronisation bar	**9 236 718**	1/100 ea.
6 Push to open Silent multi synchronisation adapter	**9 278 452**	1/20 ea.

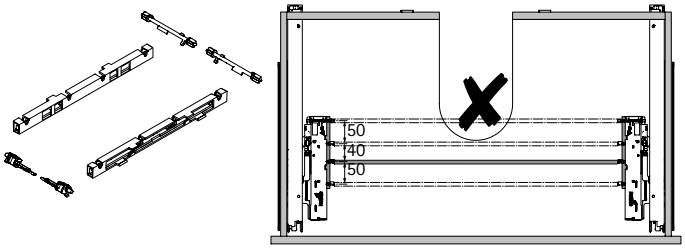
Flexible adapter for Push to open Silent synchronisation



- For lowered drawer runners with angled or curved fronts
- Depth offset max. 150 mm
- Angle at synchronisation bar max. 25°
- Replaces the adapter for synchronisation in the Push to open Silent set

Order no.	PU
9 262 213	1/20 ea.

Deflector for Push to open Silent synchronisation



- For use with e.g. U-bend applications
- Permits synchronisation in 3 different depth positions

Set comprises:
- 2 housings with premounted deflection bar
- 2 adapters for Push to open unit
- 2 adapters for synchronisation bar

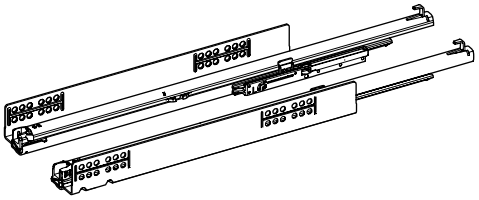
Order no.	PU
9 278 453	1 set

Advice

- AvanTech YOU drawer 220 - 225
- AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer 226 - 229
- AvanTech YOU Inlay pot-and-pan drawer 230 - 232
- Internal front panel options 234 - 239
- Design options / accessories / illumination 250 - 259
- Actro YOU / Quadro V6 YOU drawer runners 260 - 269
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

hettich.com/short/370f63

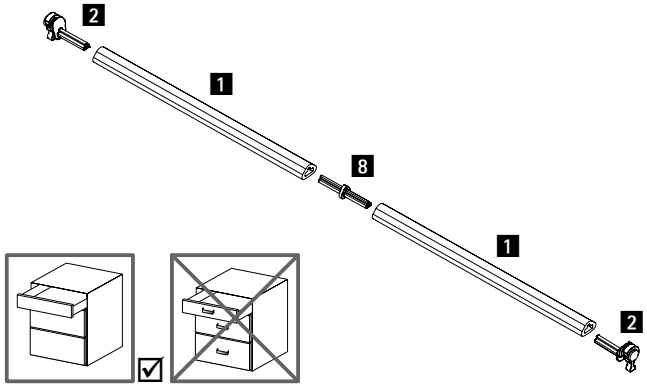
11 B Quadro V6 YOU drawer runner with Push to open



- Full extension runner for combining with AvanTech YOU system drawer or wooden drawer with catches
- Integrated **Push to open** opening mechanism
- Optional: synchronisation / multi synchronisation
- Load class M (30 kg)
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 3
- Galvanised steel

Nominal length mm	Order no. / Mounting side		PU
	left	right	
Load class M (30 kg)			
270	9 256 899	9 256 900	20 ea.
300	9 256 901	9 256 902	20 ea.
350	9 256 905	9 256 906	20 ea.
400	9 256 909	9 256 910	20 ea.
450	9 256 913	9 256 914	20 ea.
500	9 256 917	9 256 918	20 ea.
550	9 256 921	9 256 922	20 ea.
600	9 256 925	9 256 926	20 ea.

Synchronisation, Quadro V6 YOU Push to open



Synchronisation bar:
- For cutting to length, length 2000 mm
- Aluminium, anodised

Connector:
- For extending synchronisation bar / optimising synchronisation bar offcut waste
- Plastic, grey

Adapter:
- Type A for Quadro V6 YOU
- Plastic, grey

Article	Order no.	PU
1 Synchronisation bar	9 236 718	1/100 ea.
2 Adapter type A	9 219 966	1/200 ea.
8 Connector	9 221 295	1/20 ea.

Advice

- AvanTech YOU drawer 220 - 225
- AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer 226 - 229
- AvanTech YOU Inlay pot-and-pan drawer 230 - 232
- Internal front panel options / rear panel options 234 - 240
- Design options / accessories / illumination 250 - 259
- Push to open Silent 262 - 263 / 266 - 267
- Quality criteria 356

hettich.com/short/45025e

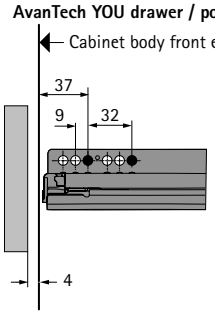
AvanTech YOU double walled drawer system

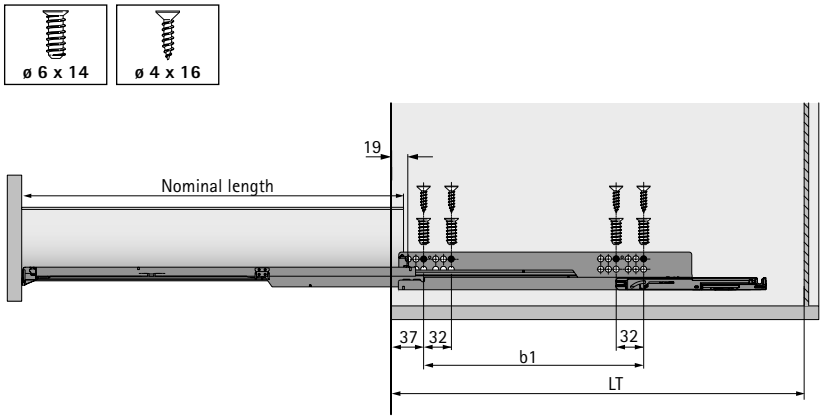
- **Quadro V6 YOU drawer runner with Push to open**
- **Load class M (30 kg)**

New

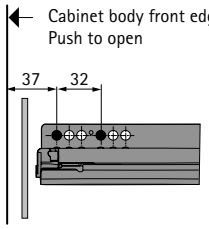
Lengthwise cross-section

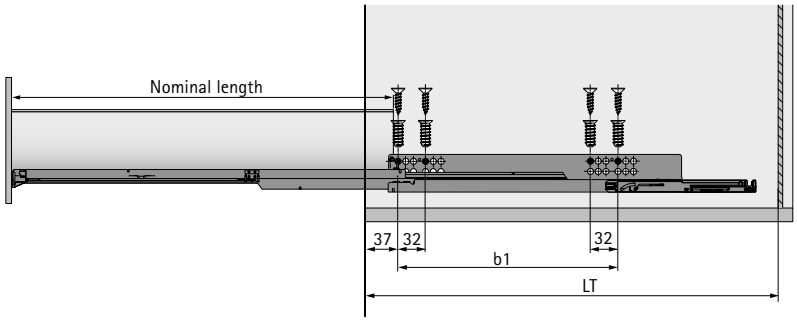
AvanTech YOU drawer / pot-and-pan drawer





AvanTech YOU internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer

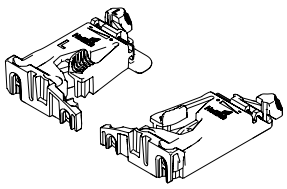




Installation dimensions for Quadro V6 YOU with Push to open

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	Drawer / pot-and-pan drawer Minimum cabinet body depth LT mm	Internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer Minimum cabinet body depth LT mm
270	160	273	291
300	160	303	321
350	224	353	371
400	224	403	421
450	256	453	471
500	256	503	521
550	256	553	571
600	256	603	621

YOU catch



- For using Quadro V6 YOU with wooden drawers
- Height adjustment up to + 3 mm
- Plastic anthracite

Advice:
- Plug for pull-out shelf applications must be ordered separately

Mounting side	Order no.	PU
left and right	9 257 262	5 pair
left	9 257 260	100 ea.
right	9 257 261	100 ea.



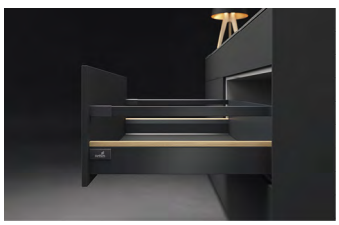
When quality becomes an experience:
Customised design options, huge load capacity, tremendous cost effectiveness. The ArciTech drawer system shows itself from its best side. Based on only one drawer side profile, numerous variations in design and functionality can be produced easily and efficiently. Just the way you want to. Even carrying heavy loads, the Actro runner always provides full access as well as silent and soft closing. Gentle. Strong. Flexible.



Quiet and secure running action guaranteed:
The Actro drawer runner with its unique prism principle and synchronous control system also makes ArciTech strong enough for large, heavy drawers.



Effortlessly handleless:
The convenient Push to open Silent function opens the drawer in response to a light press while closing it again in a gently controlled action.



Always with stunning effect. Always cost efficient:
The platform gives you efficient and varied design options on the drawer side profile. This way, for example, designer profiles let you create unique combinations.

hettich.com/short/7d5f1e

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

ArciTech double walled drawer system

Summary



Range summary 272 – 273



- Actro drawer runner 306 – 307
- Push to open Silent opening system 308 – 309

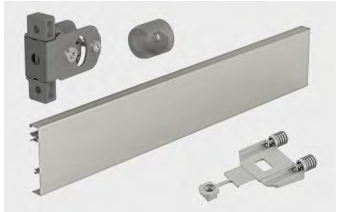


Interior panel
- With aluminium profile / crosswise railing 310 – 311
- In any chosen materials 312 – 313



Connection for front panels from 10 mm 314 – 315

Designer elements
- Design profile 316
- DesignSide in any chosen materials 317



Optional accessories 318
- Drawer front connectors for screwing on
- Front stabiliser
- Aluminium rear panel
- Spacer profile



Interior organisation system, range summary 320 – 323



Add-on products
- Easys electromechanical opening system – Summary 340 – 341
- Locking systems – Summary 1202 – 1203
- Waste collecting systems behind front panels – Range summary 892 – 895
- Assembly machinery – Summary 1049

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Installation / adjusting
- Service

Quality criteria 356

hettich.com/short/365817

Range summary



Drawer, height 78 mm

274 - 275



Drawer, height 94 mm

276 - 277



Drawer, height 126 mm

278 - 279



Pot-and-pan drawer, height 186 mm
Drawer side profile height 94 mm

280 - 281



Pot-and-pan drawer, height 186 mm
Drawer side profile height 126 mm

282 - 283



Pot-and-pan drawer, height 218 mm
Drawer side profile height 94 mm

284 - 285



Pot-and-pan drawer, height 218 mm
Drawer side profile height 126 mm

286 - 287



Pot-and-pan drawer, height 250 mm
Drawer side profile height 94 mm

288 - 289



Pot-and-pan drawer, height 250 mm
Drawer side profile height 126 mm

290 - 291



Pot-and-pan drawer, height 282 mm
Drawer side profile height 94 mm

292 - 293



Pot-and-pan drawer, height 282 mm
Drawer side profile height 126 mm

294 - 295



Drawer / pot-and-pan drawer with bottom cutout

296 - 299



Plinth drawer

300 - 301



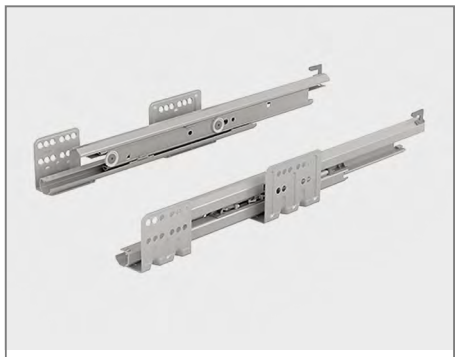
Narrow base unit

302



Tall unit / pantry

303 - 304



Actro drawer runner

306 - 307



Push to open Silent

308 - 309



Internal front panel with aluminium profile / crosswise railing

310 - 311



Internal front panel in any chosen materials

312 - 313



Connection for thin front panels

314 - 315



Design profile

316



DesignSide in any chosen materials

317



Interior organisation Range summary

320 - 323

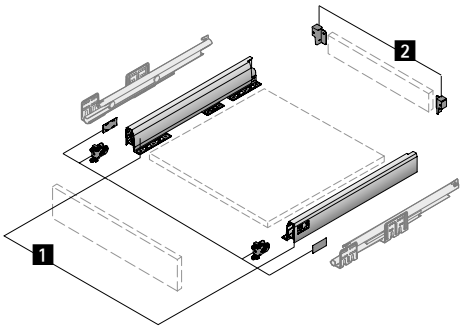


Waste collecting systems behind front panels Range summary

892 - 895

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Drawer height 78 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**



1 Drawer side profile set comprises: 1 drawer side profile, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in, 2 cover caps, fixing material

2 Rear panel connector set comprises: 1 rear panel connector, left and right, fixing material

silver

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article		PU
	1 Drawer side profile	**2 Rear panel connector**	
500	**9 234 469**	**9 150 630**	1 set

white

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article		PU
	1 Drawer side profile	**2 Rear panel connector**	
500	**9 234 470**	**9 150 069**	1 set

anthracite

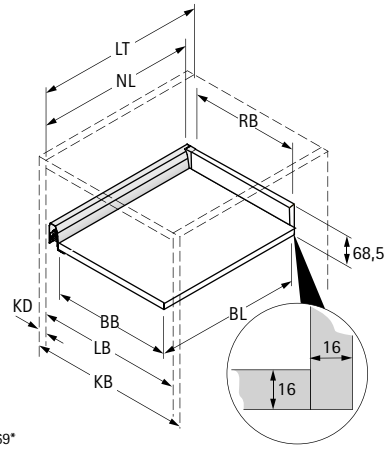
Nominal length mm	Order no. / article		PU
	1 Drawer side profile	**2 Rear panel connector**	
500	**9 234 471**	**9 150 500**	1 set

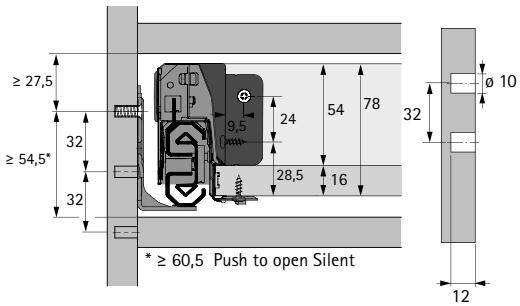
ArciTech double walled drawer system

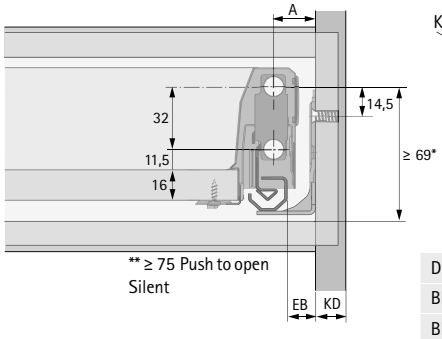
- **Drawer height 78 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**

Planning / installation dimensions









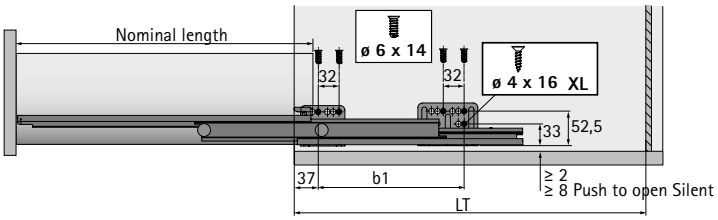
BB Bottom panel width	RB Rear panel width	LB Clear inside width
BL Bottom panel length	NL Nominal length	LT Clear inside depth
KB Cabinet body width	KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	EB Installation width

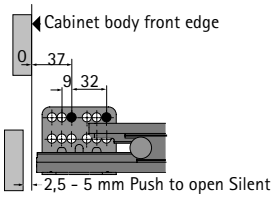
KD	16	18	19
EB	15	13	12
A	23	21	20

Dimension		mm
BL		NL - 24,5
BB		LB - 2 x EB - 52,5
RB		LB - 2 x EB - 64
LT		NL + 3
LT	Internal drawer	NL + 12
LT	Internal drawer Push to open Silent	NL + 21

Positions for attaching Actro drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm
270	128
300	160
350	192
400	192
450	192
500	224
550	256
650	288





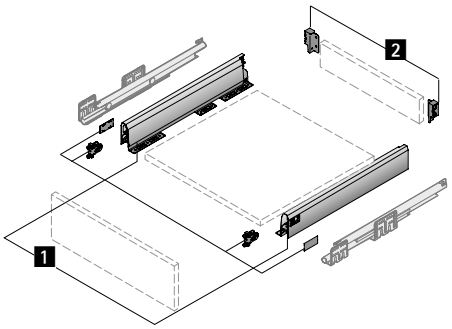
Advice

- Actro drawer runner 306 - 307
- Push to open Silent 308 - 309
- Connection, thin front 314 - 315
- Optional accessories 318
- Interior organisation 320 - 323
- Waste collecting systems 892 - 895
- Locking systems 1202 - 1203

hettich.com/short/849ea1

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Drawer height 94 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**



1 Drawer side profile set comprises: 1 drawer side profile, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in, 2 cover caps, fixing material

2 Rear panel connector set comprises: 1 rear panel connector, left and right, fixing material

silver

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article		PU
	1 Drawer side profile	**2 Rear panel connector**	
270	**9 150 613**	**9 150 641**	1 set
300	**9 150 614**		1 set
350	**9 150 615**		1 set
400	**9 150 616**		1 set
450	**9 150 618**		1 set
500	**9 150 619**		1 set
550	**9 150 620**		1 set
650	**9 150 621**		1 set

white

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article		PU
	1 Drawer side profile	**2 Rear panel connector**	
270	**9 149 261**	**9 149 279**	1 set
300	**9 149 262**		1 set
350	**9 149 263**		1 set
400	**9 149 264**		1 set
450	**9 149 265**		1 set
500	**9 149 266**		1 set
550	**9 149 268**		1 set
650	**9 149 269**		1 set

anthracite

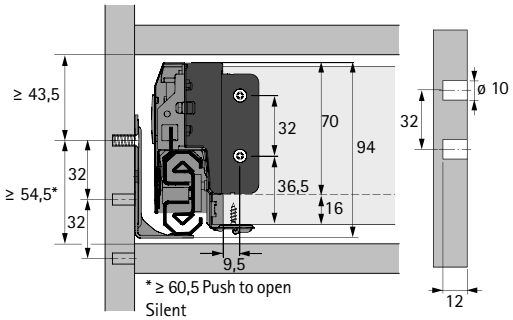
Nominal length mm	Order no. / article		PU
	1 Drawer side profile	**2 Rear panel connector**	
270	**9 150 484**	**9 150 501**	1 set
300	**9 150 485**		1 set
350	**9 150 486**		1 set
400	**9 150 487**		1 set
450	**9 150 488**		1 set
500	**9 150 489**		1 set
550	**9 150 490**		1 set
650	**9 150 491**		1 set

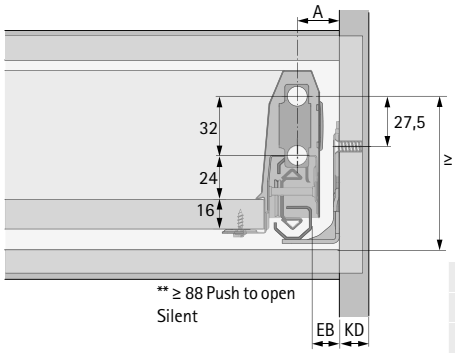
ArciTech double walled drawer system

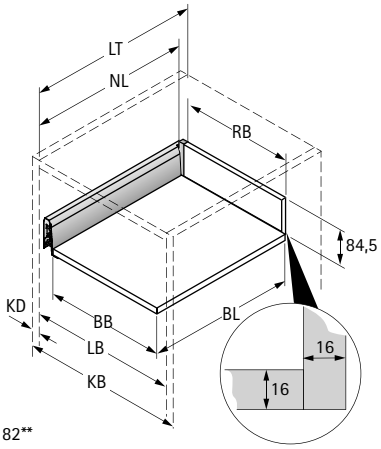
- **Drawer height 94 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**

Planning / installation dimensions









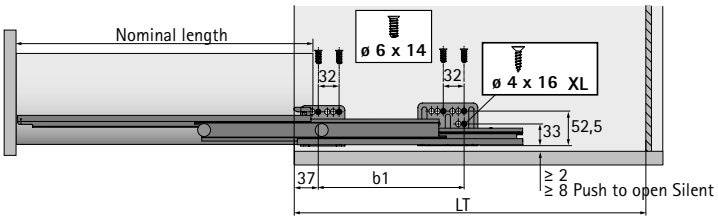
BB Bottom panel width	RB Rear panel width	LB Clear inside width
BL Bottom panel length	NL Nominal length	LT Clear inside depth
KB Cabinet body width	KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	EB Installation width

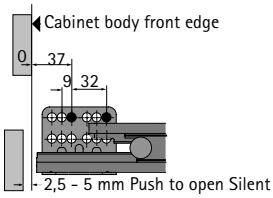
KD	16	18	19
EB	15	13	12
A	23	21	20

Dimension		mm
BL		NL - 24,5
BB		LB - 2 x EB - 52,5
RB		LB - 2 x EB - 64
LT		NL + 3
LT	Internal drawer	NL + 12
LT	Internal drawer Push to open Silent	NL + 21

Positions for attaching Actro drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm
270	128
300	160
350	192
400	192
450	192
500	224
550	256
650	288





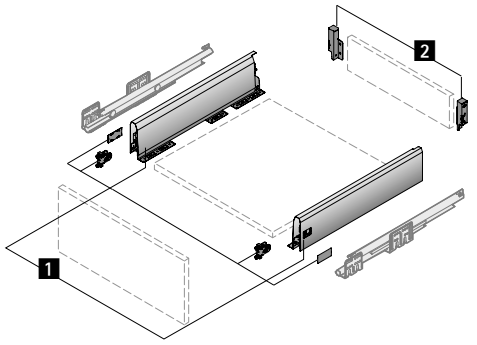
Advice

- Actro drawer runner 306 - 307
- Push to open Silent 308 - 309
- Front panel for internal drawer 310 - 313
- Connection, thin front 314 - 315
- Optional accessories 318
- Interior organisation 320 - 323
- Waste collecting systems 892 - 895
- Locking systems 1202 - 1203

hettich.com/short/c32a94

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Drawer height 126 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**



1 Drawer side profile set comprises: 1 drawer side profile, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in, 2 cover caps, fixing material

2 Rear panel connector set comprises: 1 rear panel connector, left and right, fixing material

silver

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article		PU
	1 Drawer side profile	**2 Rear panel connector**	
270	**9 150 622**	**9 150 642**	1 set
300	**9 150 623**		1 set
350	**9 150 624**		1 set
400	**9 150 625**		1 set
450	**9 150 626**		1 set
500	**9 150 627**		1 set
550	**9 150 628**		1 set
650	**9 150 629**		1 set

white

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article		PU
	1 Drawer side profile	**2 Rear panel connector**	
270	**9 149 270**	**9 149 280**	1 set
300	**9 149 272**		1 set
350	**9 149 273**		1 set
400	**9 149 274**		1 set
450	**9 149 275**		1 set
500	**9 149 276**		1 set
550	**9 149 277**		1 set
650	**9 149 278**		1 set

anthracite

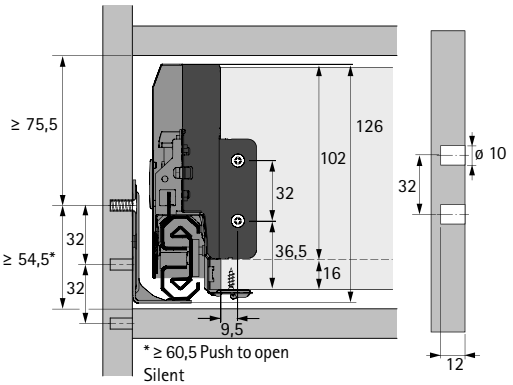
Nominal length mm	Order no. / article		PU
	1 Drawer side profile	**2 Rear panel connector**	
270	**9 150 492**	**9 150 502**	1 set
300	**9 150 493**		1 set
350	**9 150 494**		1 set
400	**9 150 495**		1 set
450	**9 150 496**		1 set
500	**9 150 497**		1 set
550	**9 150 498**		1 set
650	**9 150 499**		1 set

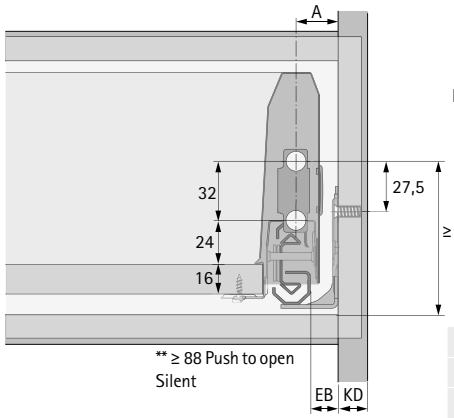
ArciTech double walled drawer system

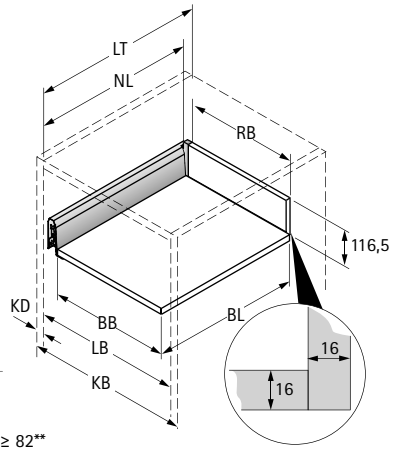
- **Drawer height 126 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**

Planning / installation dimensions









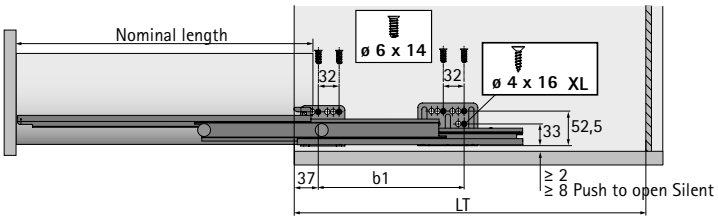
BB Bottom panel width	RB Rear panel width	LB Clear inside width
BL Bottom panel length	NL Nominal length	LT Clear inside depth
KB Cabinet body width	KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	EB Installation width

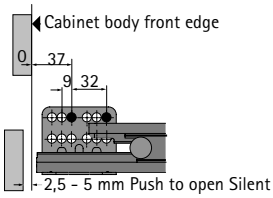
KD	16	18	19
EB	15	13	12
A	23	21	20

Dimension		mm
BL		NL - 24,5
BB		LB - 2 x EB - 52,5
RB		LB - 2 x EB - 64
LT		NL + 3
LT	Internal drawer	NL + 12
LT	Internal drawer Push to open Silent	NL + 21

Positions for attaching Actro drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm
270	128
300	160
350	192
400	192
450	192
500	224
550	256
650	288





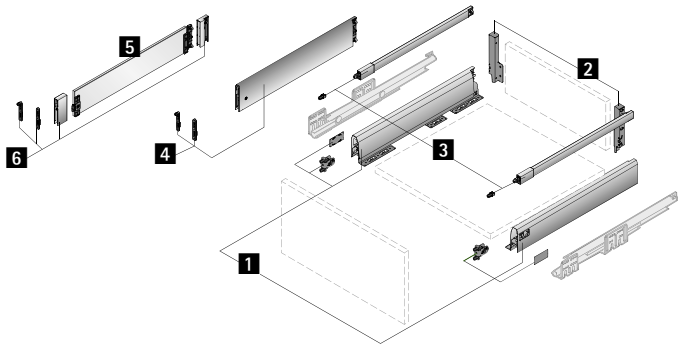
Advice

- Actro drawer runner 306 - 307
- Push to open Silent 308 - 309
- Front panel for internal drawer 310 - 313
- Connection, thin front 314 - 315
- Optional accessories 318
- Interior organisation 320 - 323
- Waste collecting systems 892 - 895
- Locking systems 1202 - 1203

hettich.com/short/7bbc76

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Pot-and-pan drawer, height 186 mm, drawer side profile height 94 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**



1 **Drawer side profile set comprises:** 1 drawer side profile, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in, 2 cover caps, fixing material
2 **Rear panel connector set comprises:** 1 rear panel connector, left and right, fixing material
3 **Lengthwise railing set comprises:** 1 lengthwise railing, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in
4 **TopSide set comprises:** 1 TopSide, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in and for screwing on
5 **DesignSide set comprises:** 1 DesignSide, left and right, with glued on connectors
6 **DesignSide adapter set comprises:** 1 DesignSide adapter for front left and right, 1 DesignSide adapter for rear left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in and for screwing on

silver

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article / type of glass							PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	4 TopSide	5 DesignSide grey	5 DesignSide clear	6 DesignSide adapter	
270	9 150 613	9 150 643	9 150 647		9 282 673	9 122 983	9 122 973	1 set
300	9 150 614		9 150 648		9 282 674	9 122 984		1 set
350	9 150 615		9 150 649		9 282 675	9 122 985		1 set
400	9 150 616		9 150 650	9 122 912	9 282 676	9 122 986		1 set
450	9 150 618		9 150 652	9 122 916	9 282 677	9 122 987		1 set
500	9 150 619		9 150 653	9 122 920	9 282 678	9 122 988		1 set
550	9 150 620		9 150 654	9 122 924	9 282 680	9 122 989		1 set
650	9 150 621		9 150 656	9 122 932	9 282 681	9 122 990		1 set

white

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article / type of glass							PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	4 TopSide	5 DesignSide grey	5 DesignSide clear	6 DesignSide adapter	
270	9 149 261	9 149 281	9 149 285		9 282 673	9 122 983	9 122 975	1 set
300	9 149 262		9 149 286		9 282 674	9 122 984		1 set
350	9 149 263		9 149 287		9 282 675	9 122 985		1 set
400	9 149 264		9 149 288	9 122 914	9 282 676	9 122 986		1 set
450	9 149 265		9 149 289	9 122 918	9 282 677	9 122 987		1 set
500	9 149 266		9 149 290	9 122 922	9 282 678	9 122 988		1 set
550	9 149 268		9 149 291	9 122 926	9 282 680	9 122 989		1 set
650	9 149 269		9 149 292	9 122 934	9 282 681	9 122 990		1 set

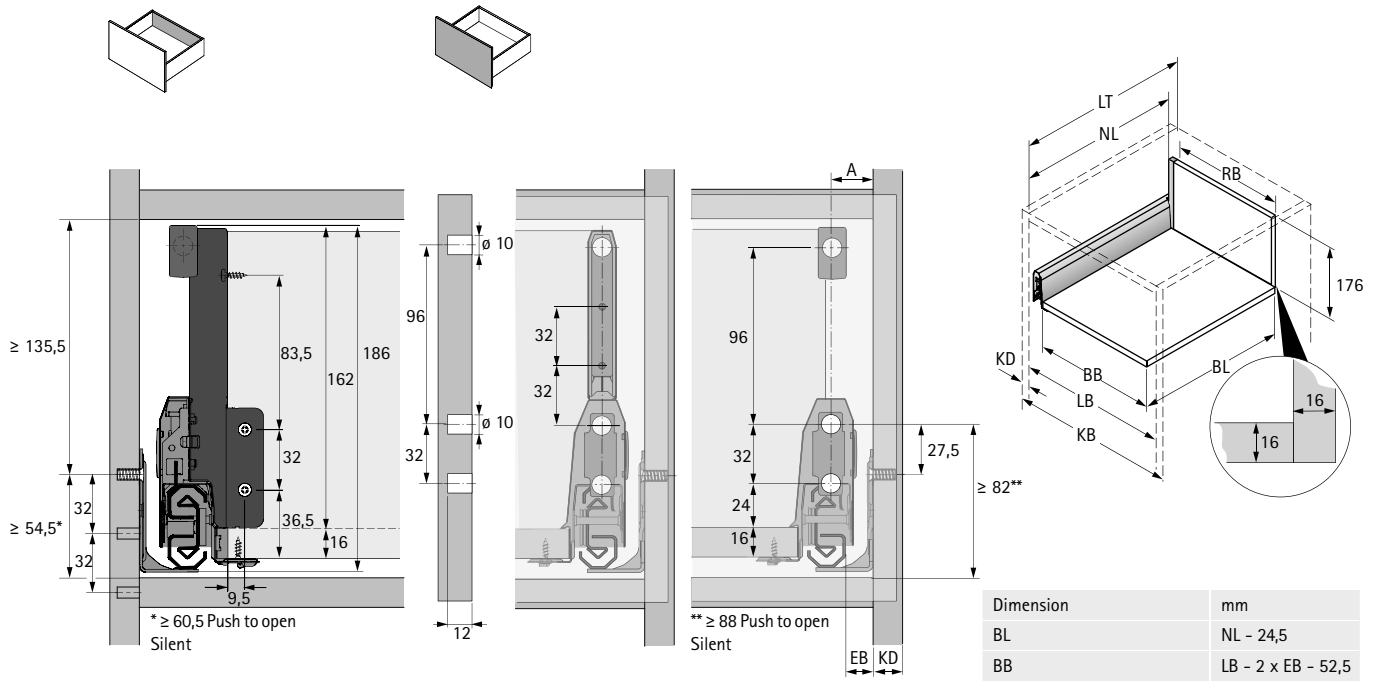
anthracite

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article / type of glass							PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	4 TopSide	5 DesignSide grey	5 DesignSide clear	6 DesignSide adapter	
270	9 150 484	9 150 503	9 150 512		9 282 673	9 122 983	9 122 974	1 set
300	9 150 485		9 150 513		9 282 674	9 122 984		1 set
350	9 150 486		9 150 514		9 282 675	9 122 985		1 set
400	9 150 487		9 150 515	9 122 913	9 282 676	9 122 986		1 set
450	9 150 488		9 150 516	9 122 917	9 282 677	9 122 987		1 set
500	9 150 489		9 150 517	9 122 921	9 282 678	9 122 988		1 set
550	9 150 490		9 150 518	9 122 925	9 282 680	9 122 989		1 set
650	9 150 491		9 150 519	9 122 933	9 282 681	9 122 990		1 set

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Pot-and-pan drawer, height 186 mm, drawer side profile height 94 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**

Planning / installation dimensions



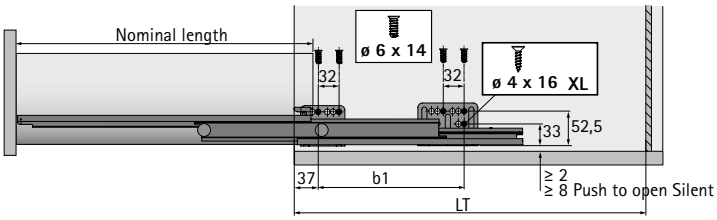
BB Bottom panel width	RB Rear panel width	LB Clear inside width
BL Bottom panel length	NL Nominal length	LT Clear inside depth
KB Cabinet body width	KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	EB Installation width

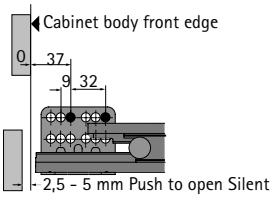
KD	16	18	19
EB	15	13	12
A	23	21	20

Dimension		mm
BL		NL - 24,5
BB		LB - 2 x EB - 52,5
RB		LB - 2 x EB - 64
LT		NL + 3
LT	Internal drawer	NL + 12
LT	Internal drawer Push to open Silent	NL + 21

Positions for attaching Actro drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm
270	128
300	160
350	192
400	192
450	192
500	224
550	256
650	288





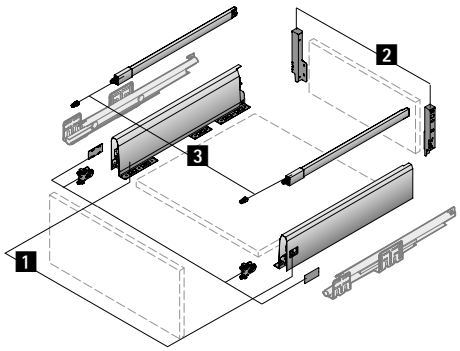
Advice

- Actro drawer runner 306 - 307
- Push to open Silent 308 - 309
- Front panel for internal drawer 310 - 313
- Connection, thin front 314 - 315
- Optional accessories 318
- Interior organisation 320 - 323
- Waste collecting systems 892 - 895
- Locking systems 1202 - 1203

hettich.com/short/300d68

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Pot-and-pan drawer, height 186 mm, drawer side profile height 126 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**



1 Drawer side profile set comprises: 1 drawer side profile, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in, 2 cover caps, fixing material
2 Rear panel connector set comprises: 1 rear panel connector, left and right, fixing material
3 Lengthwise railing set comprises: 1 lengthwise railing, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in

silver

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article			PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	
270	9 150 622	9 150 643	9 150 647	1 set
300	9 150 623		9 150 648	1 set
350	9 150 624		9 150 649	1 set
400	9 150 625		9 150 650	1 set
450	9 150 626		9 150 652	1 set
500	9 150 627		9 150 653	1 set
550	9 150 628		9 150 654	1 set
650	9 150 629		9 150 656	1 set

white

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article			PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	
270	9 149 270	9 149 281	9 149 285	1 set
300	9 149 272		9 149 286	1 set
350	9 149 273		9 149 287	1 set
400	9 149 274		9 149 288	1 set
450	9 149 275		9 149 289	1 set
500	9 149 276		9 149 290	1 set
550	9 149 277		9 149 291	1 set
650	9 149 278		9 149 292	1 set

anthracite

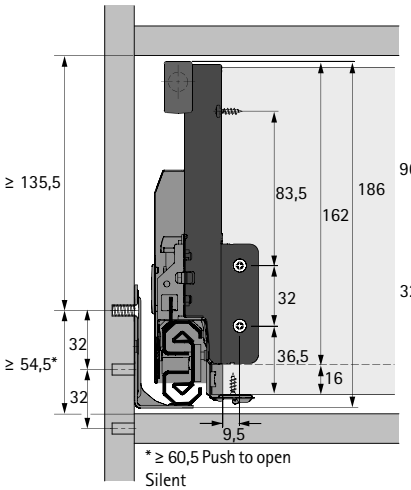
Nominal length mm	Order no. / article			PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	
270	9 150 492	9 150 503	9 150 512	1 set
300	9 150 493		9 150 513	1 set
350	9 150 494		9 150 514	1 set
400	9 150 495		9 150 515	1 set
450	9 150 496		9 150 516	1 set
500	9 150 497		9 150 517	1 set
550	9 150 498		9 150 518	1 set
650	9 150 499		9 150 519	1 set

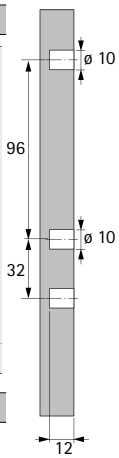
ArciTech double walled drawer system

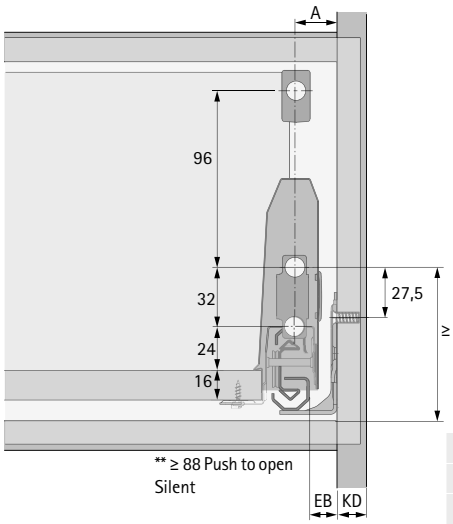
- **Pot-and-pan drawer, height 186 mm, drawer side profile height 126 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**

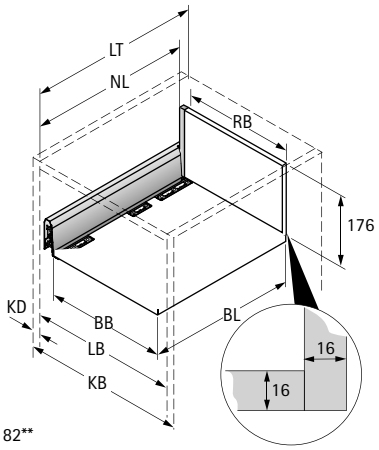
Planning / installation dimensions











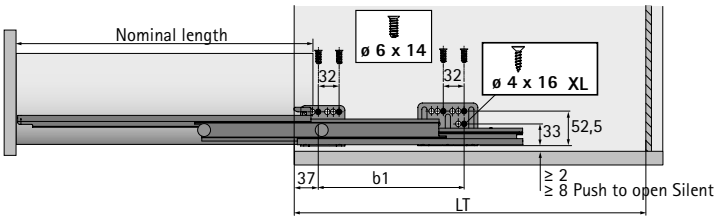
BB Bottom panel width	RB Rear panel width	LB Clear inside width
BL Bottom panel length	NL Nominal length	LT Clear inside depth
KB Cabinet body width	KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	EB Installation width

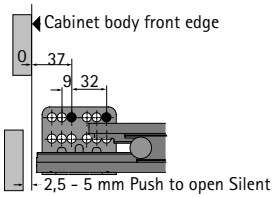
KD	16	18	19
EB	15	13	12
A	23	21	20

Dimension		mm
BL		NL - 24,5
BB		LB - 2 x EB - 52,5
RB		LB - 2 x EB - 64
LT		NL + 3
LT	Internal drawer	NL + 12
LT	Internal drawer Push to open Silent	NL + 21

Positions for attaching Actro drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm
270	128
300	160
350	192
400	192
450	192
500	224
550	256
650	288





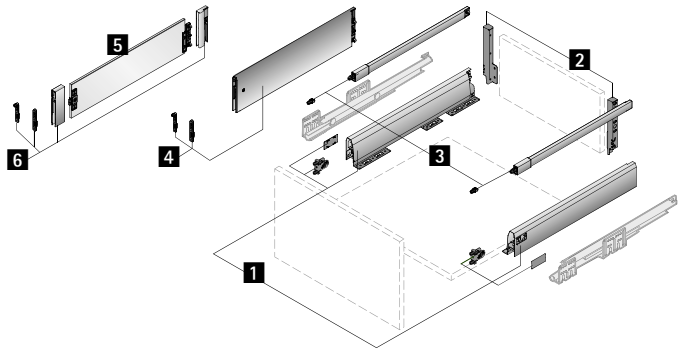
Advice

- Actro drawer runner 306 - 307
- Push to open Silent 308 - 309
- Front panel for internal drawer 310 - 313
- Connection, thin front 314 - 315
- Optional accessories 318
- Interior organisation 320 - 323
- Waste collecting systems 892 - 895
- Locking systems 1202 - 1203

hettich.com/short/e86014

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Pot-and-pan drawer, height 218 mm, drawer side profile height 94 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**



1 Drawer side profile set comprises: 1 drawer side profile, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in, 2 cover caps, fixing material
2 Rear panel connector set comprises: 1 rear panel connector, left and right, fixing material
3 Lengthwise railing set comprises: 1 lengthwise railing, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in
4 TopSide set comprises: 1 TopSide, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in and for screwing on
5 DesignSide set comprises: 1 DesignSide, left and right, with glued on connectors
6 DesignSide adapter set comprises: 1 DesignSide adapter for front left and right, 1 DesignSide adapter for rear left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in and for screwing on

silver

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article / type of glass							PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	4 TopSide	5 DesignSide grey	5 DesignSide clear	6 DesignSide adapter	
270	9 150 613	9 150 644	9 150 647		9 248 354	9 122 991	9 122 978	1 set
300	9 150 614		9 150 648		9 254 267	9 122 992		1 set
350	9 150 615		9 150 649		9 248 378	9 122 993		1 set
400	9 150 616		9 150 650	9 122 949	9 254 268	9 122 994		1 set
450	9 150 618		9 150 652	9 122 953	9 248 389	9 122 995		1 set
500	9 150 619		9 150 653	9 122 957	9 248 390	9 122 996		1 set
550	9 150 620		9 150 654	9 122 961	9 248 391	9 122 997		1 set
650	9 150 621		9 150 656	9 122 969	9 282 683	9 123 078		1 set

white

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article / type of glass							PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	4 TopSide	5 DesignSide grey	5 DesignSide clear	6 DesignSide adapter	
270	9 149 261	9 149 282	9 149 285		9 248 354	9 122 991	9 122 980	1 set
300	9 149 262		9 149 286		9 254 267	9 122 992		1 set
350	9 149 263		9 149 287		9 248 378	9 122 993		1 set
400	9 149 264		9 149 288	9 122 951	9 254 268	9 122 994		1 set
450	9 149 265		9 149 289	9 122 955	9 248 389	9 122 995		1 set
500	9 149 266		9 149 290	9 122 959	9 248 390	9 122 996		1 set
550	9 149 268		9 149 291	9 122 963	9 248 391	9 122 997		1 set
650	9 149 269		9 149 292	9 122 971	9 282 683	9 123 078		1 set

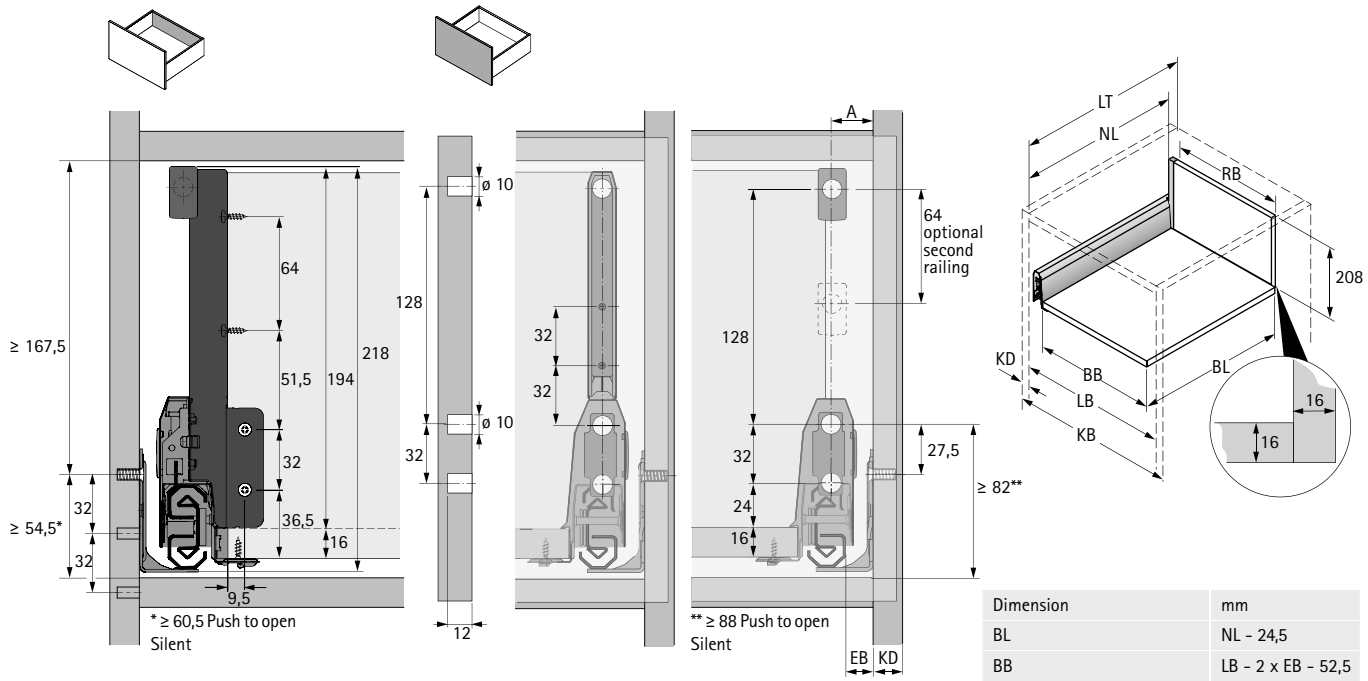
anthracite

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article / type of glass							PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	4 TopSide	5 DesignSide grey	5 DesignSide clear	6 DesignSide adapter	
270	9 150 484	9 150 505	9 150 512		9 248 354	9 122 991	9 122 979	1 set
300	9 150 485		9 150 513		9 254 267	9 122 992		1 set
350	9 150 486		9 150 514		9 248 378	9 122 993		1 set
400	9 150 487		9 150 515	9 122 950	9 254 268	9 122 994		1 set
450	9 150 488		9 150 516	9 122 954	9 248 389	9 122 995		1 set
500	9 150 489		9 150 517	9 122 958	9 248 390	9 122 996		1 set
550	9 150 490		9 150 518	9 122 962	9 248 391	9 122 997		1 set
650	9 150 491		9 150 519	9 122 970	9 282 683	9 123 078		1 set

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Pot-and-pan drawer, height 218 mm, drawer side profile height 94 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**

Planning / installation dimensions



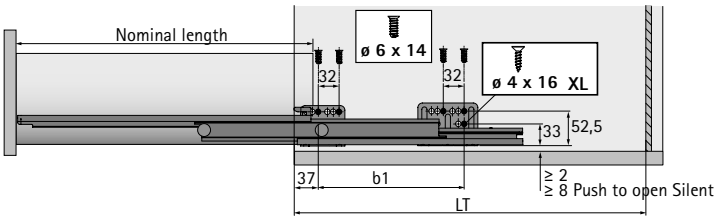
BB Bottom panel width	RB Rear panel width	LB Clear inside width
BL Bottom panel length	NL Nominal length	LT Clear inside depth
KB Cabinet body width	KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	EB Installation width

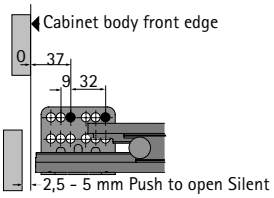
KD	16	18	19
EB	15	13	12
A	23	21	20

Dimension		mm
BL		NL - 24,5
BB		LB - 2 x EB - 52,5
RB		LB - 2 x EB - 64
LT		NL + 3
LT	Internal drawer	NL + 12
LT	Internal drawer Push to open Silent	NL + 21

Positions for attaching Actro drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm
270	128
300	160
350	192
400	192
450	192
500	224
550	256
650	288





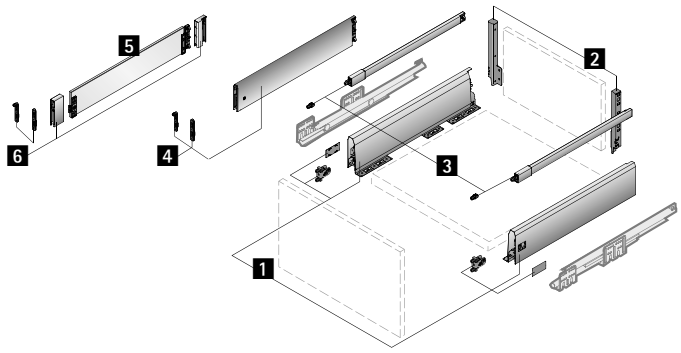
Advice

- Actro drawer runner 306 - 307
- Push to open Silent 308 - 309
- Front panel for internal drawer 310 - 313
- Connection, thin front 314 - 315
- Optional accessories 318
- Interior organisation 320 - 323
- Waste collecting systems 892 - 895
- Locking systems 1202 - 1203

hettich.com/short/ca5f2e

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Pot-and-pan drawer, height 218 mm, drawer side profile height 126 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**



1. **Drawer side profile set comprises:** 1 drawer side profile, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in, 2 cover caps, fixing material
2. **Rear panel connector set comprises:** 1 rear panel connector, left and right, fixing material
3. **Lengthwise railing set comprises:** 1 lengthwise railing, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in
4. **TopSide set comprises:** 1 TopSide, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in and for screwing on
5. **DesignSide set comprises:** 1 DesignSide, left and right, with glued on connectors
6. **DesignSide adapter set comprises:** 1 DesignSide adapter for front left and right, 1 DesignSide adapter for rear left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in and for screwing on

silver

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article / type of glass							PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	4 TopSide	5 DesignSide grey	5 DesignSide clear	6 DesignSide adapter	
270	9 150 622	9 150 644	9 150 647		9 282 673	9 122 983	9 122 973	1 set
300	9 150 623		9 150 648		9 282 674	9 122 984		1 set
350	9 150 624		9 150 649		9 282 675	9 122 985		1 set
400	9 150 625		9 150 650	9 122 912	9 282 676	9 122 986		1 set
450	9 150 626		9 150 652	9 122 916	9 282 677	9 122 987		1 set
500	9 150 627		9 150 653	9 122 920	9 282 678	9 122 988		1 set
550	9 150 628		9 150 654	9 122 924	9 282 680	9 122 989		1 set
650	9 150 629		9 150 656	9 122 932	9 282 681	9 122 990		1 set

white

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article / type of glass							PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	4 TopSide	5 DesignSide grey	5 DesignSide clear	6 DesignSide adapter	
270	9 149 270	9 149 282	9 149 285		9 282 673	9 122 983	9 122 975	1 set
300	9 149 272		9 149 286		9 282 674	9 122 984		1 set
350	9 149 273		9 149 287		9 282 675	9 122 985		1 set
400	9 149 274		9 149 288	9 122 914	9 282 676	9 122 986		1 set
450	9 149 275		9 149 289	9 122 918	9 282 677	9 122 987		1 set
500	9 149 276		9 149 290	9 122 922	9 282 678	9 122 988		1 set
550	9 149 277		9 149 291	9 122 926	9 282 680	9 122 989		1 set
650	9 149 278		9 149 292	9 122 934	9 282 681	9 122 990		1 set

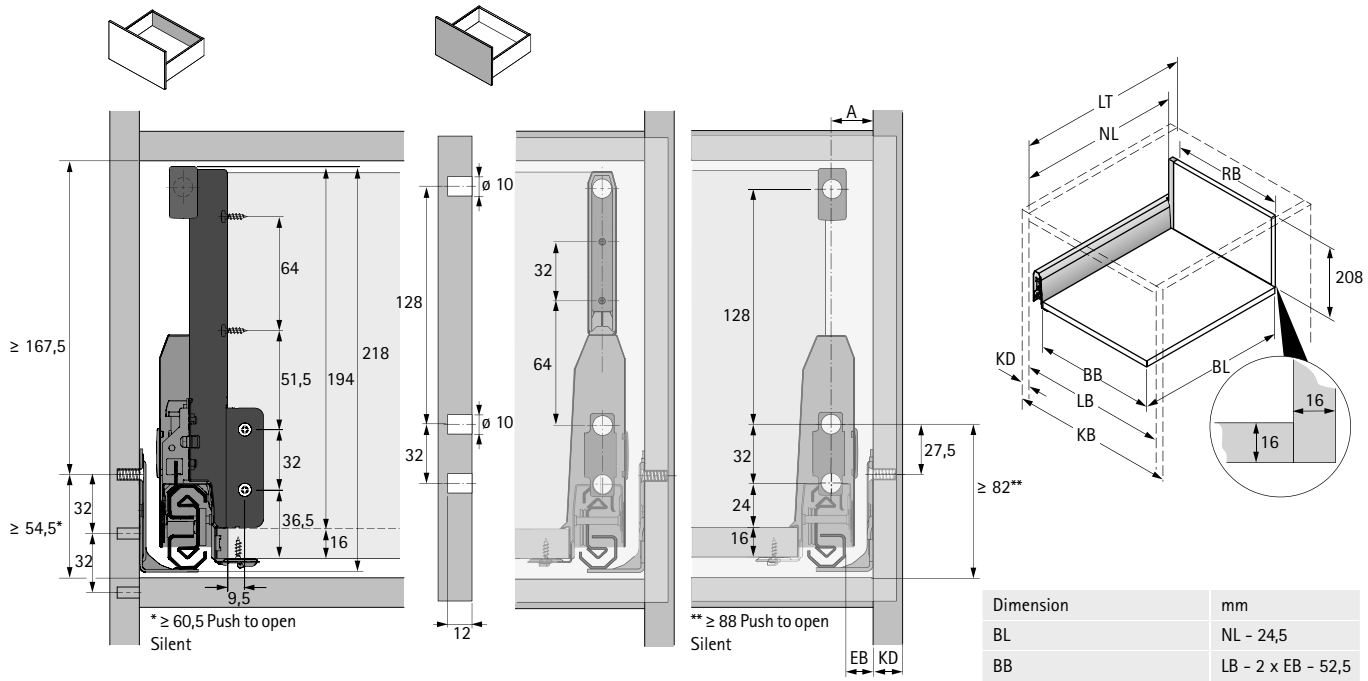
anthracite

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article / type of glass							PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	4 TopSide	5 DesignSide grey	5 DesignSide clear	6 DesignSide adapter	
270	9 150 492	9 150 505	9 150 512		9 282 673	9 122 983	9 122 974	1 set
300	9 150 493		9 150 513		9 282 674	9 122 984		1 set
350	9 150 494		9 150 514		9 282 675	9 122 985		1 set
400	9 150 495		9 150 515	9 122 913	9 282 676	9 122 986		1 set
450	9 150 496		9 150 516	9 122 917	9 282 677	9 122 987		1 set
500	9 150 497		9 150 517	9 122 921	9 282 678	9 122 988		1 set
550	9 150 498		9 150 518	9 122 925	9 282 680	9 122 989		1 set
650	9 150 499		9 150 519	9 122 933	9 282 681	9 122 990		1 set

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Pot-and-pan drawer, height 218 mm, drawer side profile height 126 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**

Planning / installation dimensions



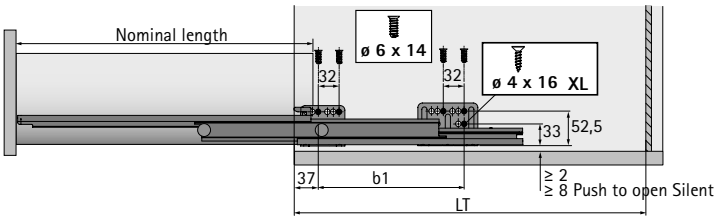
BB Bottom panel width	RB Rear panel width	LB Clear inside width
BL Bottom panel length	NL Nominal length	LT Clear inside depth
KB Cabinet body width	KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	EB Installation width

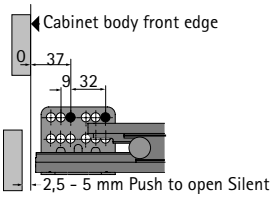
KD	16	18	19
EB	15	13	12
A	23	21	20

Dimension		mm
BL		NL - 24,5
BB		LB - 2 x EB - 52,5
RB		LB - 2 x EB - 64
LT		NL + 3
LT	Internal drawer	NL + 12
LT	Internal drawer Push to open Silent	NL + 21

Positions for attaching Actro drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm
270	128
300	160
350	192
400	192
450	192
500	224
550	256
650	288





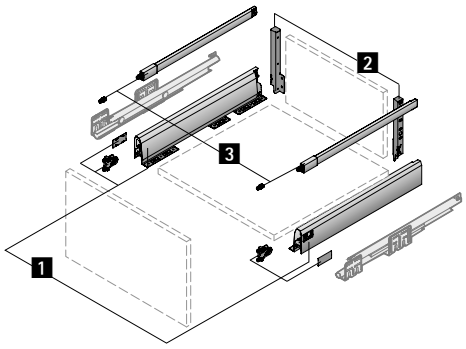
Advice

- Actro drawer runner 306 - 307
- Push to open Silent 308 - 309
- Front panel for internal drawer 310 - 313
- Connection, thin front 314 - 315
- Optional accessories 318
- Interior organisation 320 - 323
- Waste collecting systems 892 - 895
- Locking systems 1202 - 1203

hettich.com/short/870bf2

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Pot-and-pan drawer, height 250 mm, drawer side profile height 94 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**



1 Drawer side profile set comprises: 1 drawer side profile, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in, 2 cover caps, fixing material
2 Rear panel connector set comprises: 1 rear panel connector, left and right, fixing material
3 Lengthwise railing set comprises: 1 lengthwise railing, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in

silver

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article			PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	
270	9 150 613	9 150 645	9 150 647	1 set
300	9 150 614		9 150 648	1 set
350	9 150 615		9 150 649	1 set
400	9 150 616		9 150 650	1 set
450	9 150 618		9 150 652	1 set
500	9 150 619		9 150 653	1 set
550	9 150 620		9 150 654	1 set
650	9 150 621		9 150 656	1 set

white

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article			PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	
270	9 149 261	9 149 283	9 149 285	1 set
300	9 149 262		9 149 286	1 set
350	9 149 263		9 149 287	1 set
400	9 149 264		9 149 288	1 set
450	9 149 265		9 149 289	1 set
500	9 149 266		9 149 290	1 set
550	9 149 268		9 149 291	1 set
650	9 149 269		9 149 292	1 set

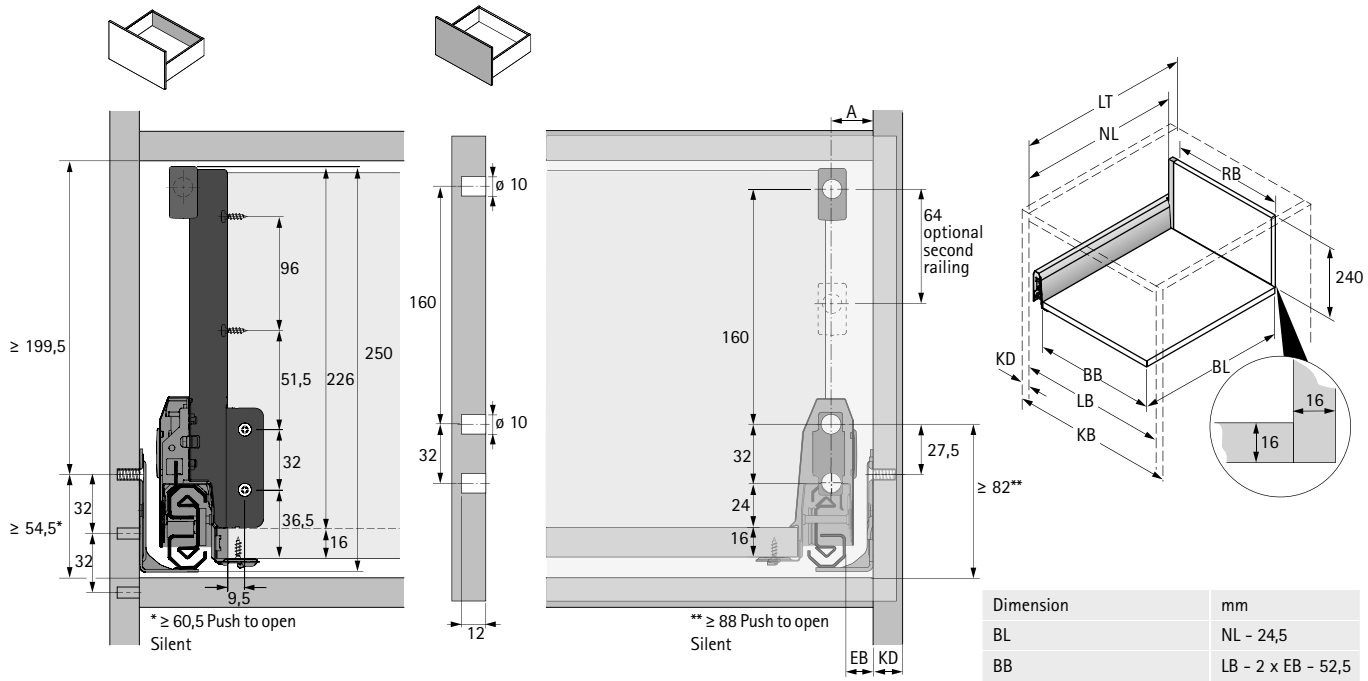
anthracite

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article			PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	
270	9 150 484	9 150 506	9 150 512	1 set
300	9 150 485		9 150 513	1 set
350	9 150 486		9 150 514	1 set
400	9 150 487		9 150 515	1 set
450	9 150 488		9 150 516	1 set
500	9 150 489		9 150 517	1 set
550	9 150 490		9 150 518	1 set
650	9 150 491		9 150 519	1 set

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Pot-and-pan drawer, height 250 mm, drawer side profile height 94 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**

Planning / installation dimensions



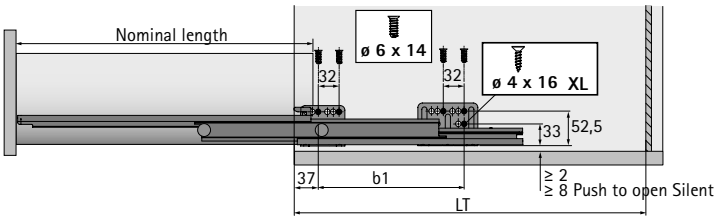
BB Bottom panel width	RB Rear panel width	LB Clear inside width
BL Bottom panel length	NL Nominal length	LT Clear inside depth
KB Cabinet body width	KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	EB Installation width

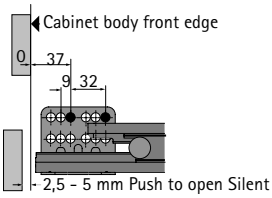
KD	16	18	19
EB	15	13	12
A	23	21	20

Dimension		mm
BL		NL - 24,5
BB		LB - 2 x EB - 52,5
RB		LB - 2 x EB - 64
LT		NL + 3
LT	Internal drawer	NL + 12
LT	Internal drawer Push to open Silent	NL + 21

Positions for attaching Actro drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm
270	128
300	160
350	192
400	192
450	192
500	224
550	256
650	288





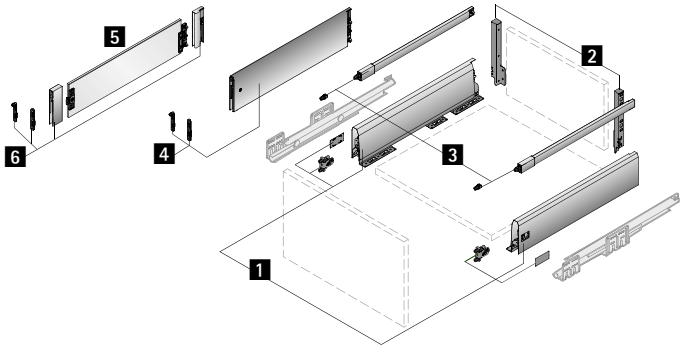
Advice

- Actro drawer runner 306 - 307
- Push to open Silent 308 - 309
- Connection, thin front 314 - 315
- Optional accessories 318
- Interior organisation 320 - 323
- Waste collecting systems 892 - 895
- Locking systems 1202 - 1203

hettich.com/short/61e571

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Pot-and-pan drawer, height 250 mm, drawer side profile height 126 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**



1 **Drawer side profile set comprises:** 1 drawer side profile, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in, 2 cover caps, fixing material
2 **Rear panel connector set comprises:** 1 rear panel connector, left and right, fixing material
3 **Lengthwise railing set comprises:** 1 lengthwise railing, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in
4 **TopSide set comprises:** 1 TopSide, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in and for screwing on
5 **DesignSide set comprises:** 1 DesignSide, left and right, with glued on connectors
6 **DesignSide adapter set comprises:** 1 DesignSide adapter for front left and right, 1 DesignSide adapter for rear left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in and for screwing on

silver

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article / type of glass							PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	4 TopSide	5 DesignSide grey	5 DesignSide clear	6 DesignSide adapter	
270	9 150 622	9 150 645	9 150 647		9 248 354	9 122 991	9 122 978	1 set
300	9 150 623		9 150 648		9 254 267	9 122 992		1 set
350	9 150 624		9 150 649		9 248 378	9 122 993		1 set
400	9 150 625		9 150 650	9 122 949	9 254 268	9 122 994		1 set
450	9 150 626		9 150 652	9 122 953	9 248 389	9 122 995		1 set
500	9 150 627		9 150 653	9 122 957	9 248 390	9 122 996		1 set
550	9 150 628		9 150 654	9 122 961	9 248 391	9 122 997		1 set
650	9 150 629		9 150 656	9 122 969	9 282 683	9 123 078		1 set

white

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article / type of glass							PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	4 TopSide	5 DesignSide grey	5 DesignSide clear	6 DesignSide adapter	
270	9 149 270	9 149 283	9 149 285		9 248 354	9 122 991	9 122 980	1 set
300	9 149 272		9 149 286		9 254 267	9 122 992		1 set
350	9 149 273		9 149 287		9 248 378	9 122 993		1 set
400	9 149 274		9 149 288	9 122 951	9 254 268	9 122 994		1 set
450	9 149 275		9 149 289	9 122 955	9 248 389	9 122 995		1 set
500	9 149 276		9 149 290	9 122 959	9 248 390	9 122 996		1 set
550	9 149 277		9 149 291	9 122 963	9 248 391	9 122 997		1 set
650	9 149 278		9 149 292	9 122 971	9 282 683	9 123 078		1 set

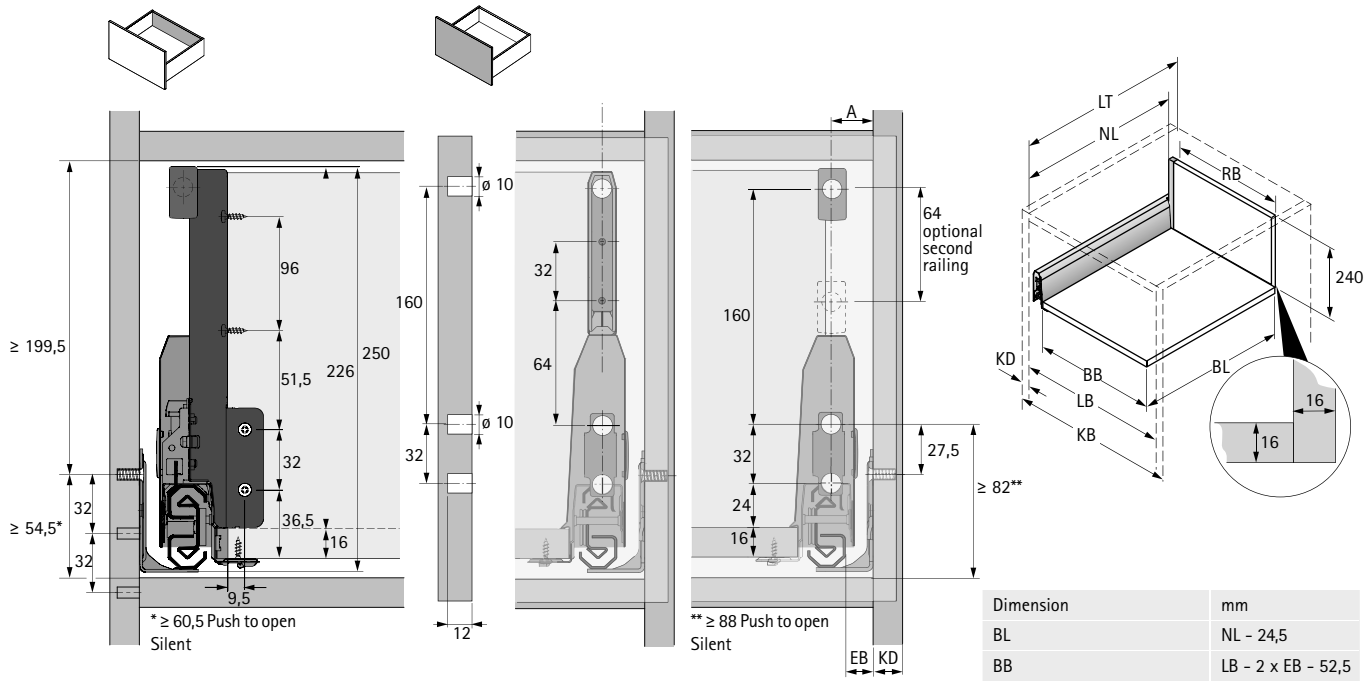
anthracite

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article / type of glass							PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	4 TopSide	5 DesignSide grey	5 DesignSide clear	6 DesignSide adapter	
270	9 150 492	9 150 506	9 150 512		9 248 354	9 122 991	9 122 979	1 set
300	9 150 493		9 150 513		9 254 267	9 122 992		1 set
350	9 150 494		9 150 514		9 248 378	9 122 993		1 set
400	9 150 495		9 150 515	9 122 950	9 254 268	9 122 994		1 set
450	9 150 496		9 150 516	9 122 954	9 248 389	9 122 995		1 set
500	9 150 497		9 150 517	9 122 958	9 248 390	9 122 996		1 set
550	9 150 498		9 150 518	9 122 962	9 248 391	9 122 997		1 set
650	9 150 499		9 150 519	9 122 970	9 282 683	9 123 078		1 set

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Pot-and-pan drawer, height 250 mm, drawer side profile height 126 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**

Planning / installation dimensions



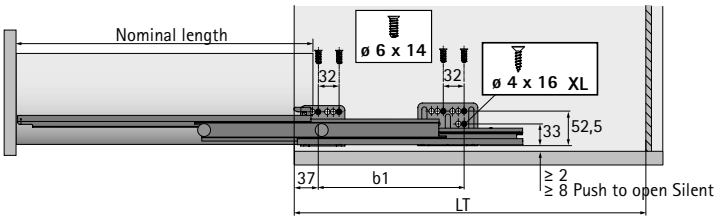
BB Bottom panel width	RB Rear panel width	LB Clear inside width
BL Bottom panel length	NL Nominal length	LT Clear inside depth
KB Cabinet body width	KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	EB Installation width

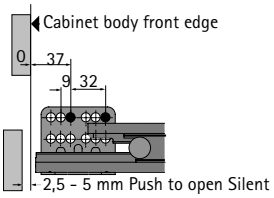
KD	16	18	19
EB	15	13	12
A	23	21	20

Dimension		mm
BL		NL - 24,5
BB		LB - 2 x EB - 52,5
RB		LB - 2 x EB - 64
LT		NL + 3
LT	Internal drawer	NL + 12
LT	Internal drawer Push to open Silent	NL + 21

Positions for attaching Actro drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm
270	128
300	160
350	192
400	192
450	192
500	224
550	256
650	288





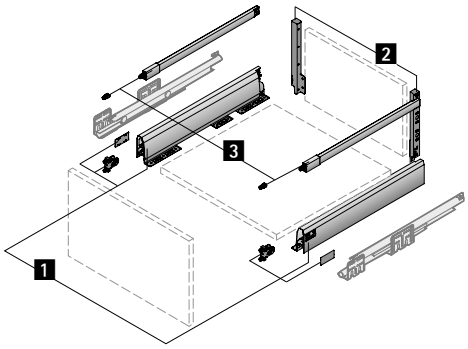
Advice

- Actro drawer runner 306 - 307
- Push to open Silent 308 - 309
- Connection, thin front 314 - 315
- Optional accessories 318
- Interior organisation 320 - 323
- Waste collecting systems 892 - 895
- Locking systems 1202 - 1203

hettich.com/short/bd1b06

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Pot-and-pan drawer, height 282 mm, drawer side profile height 94 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**



1 Drawer side profile set comprises: 1 drawer side profile, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in, 2 cover caps, fixing material
2 Rear panel connector set comprises: 1 rear panel connector, left and right, fixing material
3 Lengthwise railing set comprises: 1 lengthwise railing, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in

silver

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article			PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	
270	9 150 613	9 150 646	9 150 647	1 set
300	9 150 614		9 150 648	1 set
350	9 150 615		9 150 649	1 set
400	9 150 616		9 150 650	1 set
450	9 150 618		9 150 652	1 set
500	9 150 619		9 150 653	1 set
550	9 150 620		9 150 654	1 set
650	9 150 621		9 150 656	1 set

white

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article			PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	
270	9 149 261	9 149 284	9 149 285	1 set
300	9 149 262		9 149 286	1 set
350	9 149 263		9 149 287	1 set
400	9 149 264		9 149 288	1 set
450	9 149 265		9 149 289	1 set
500	9 149 266		9 149 290	1 set
550	9 149 268		9 149 291	1 set
650	9 149 269		9 149 292	1 set

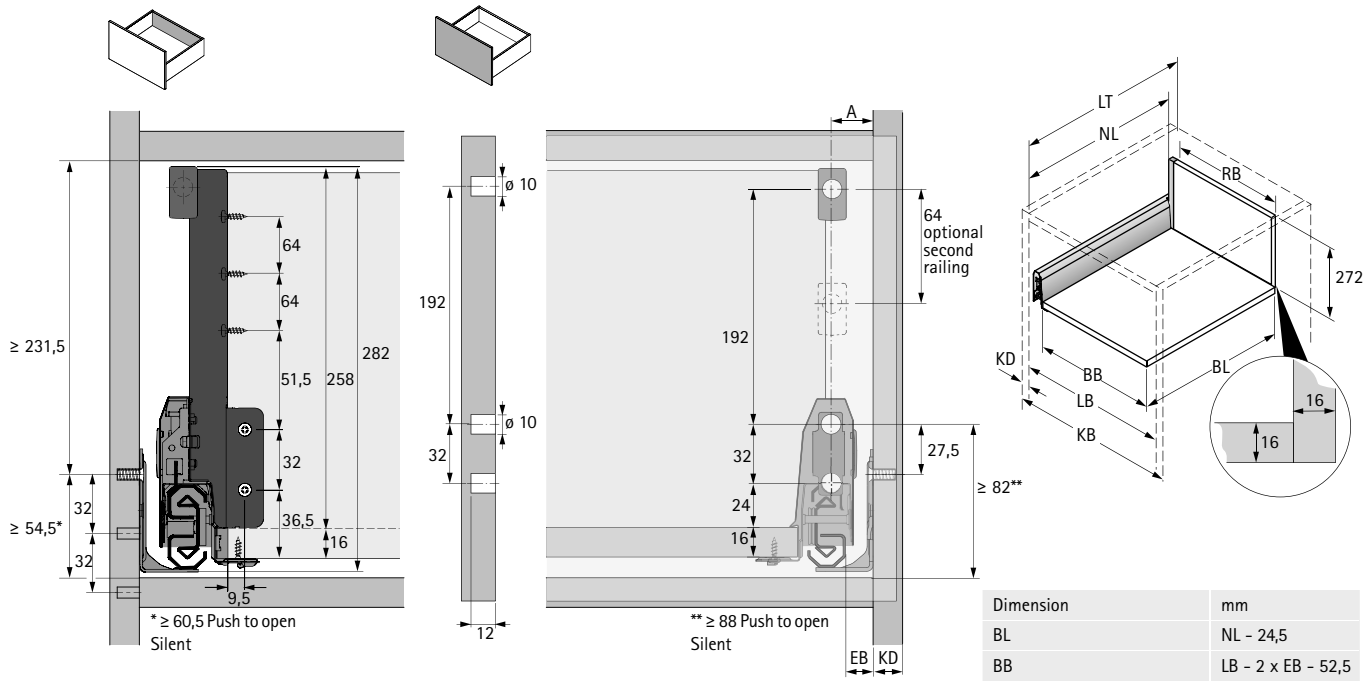
anthracite

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article			PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	
270	9 150 484	9 150 507	9 150 512	1 set
300	9 150 485		9 150 513	1 set
350	9 150 486		9 150 514	1 set
400	9 150 487		9 150 515	1 set
450	9 150 488		9 150 516	1 set
500	9 150 489		9 150 517	1 set
550	9 150 490		9 150 518	1 set
650	9 150 491		9 150 519	1 set

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Pot-and-pan drawer, height 282 mm, drawer side profile height 94 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**

Planning / installation dimensions



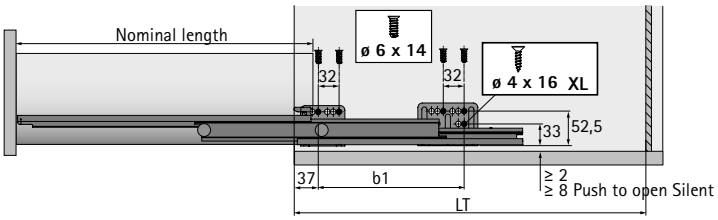
BB Bottom panel width	RB Rear panel width	LB Clear inside width
BL Bottom panel length	NL Nominal length	LT Clear inside depth
KB Cabinet body width	KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	EB Installation width

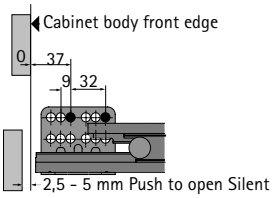
KD	16	18	19
EB	15	13	12
A	23	21	20

Dimension		mm
BL		NL - 24,5
BB		LB - 2 x EB - 52,5
RB		LB - 2 x EB - 64
LT		NL + 3
LT	Internal drawer	NL + 12
LT	Internal drawer Push to open Silent	NL + 21

Positions for attaching Actro drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm
270	128
300	160
350	192
400	192
450	192
500	224
550	256
650	288





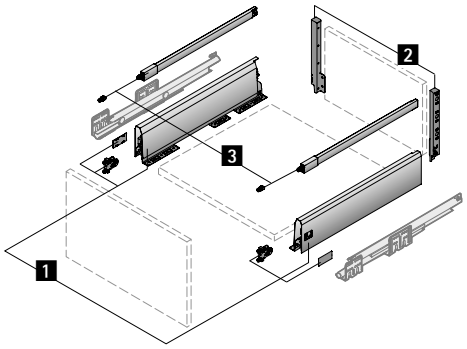
Advice

- Actro drawer runner 306 - 307
- Push to open Silent 308 - 309
- Connection, thin front 314 - 315
- Optional accessories 318
- Interior organisation 320 - 323
- Waste collecting systems 892 - 895
- Locking systems 1202 - 1203

hettich.com/short/79854c

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Pot-and-pan drawer, height 282 mm, drawer side profile height 126 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**



1 Drawer side profile set comprises: 1 drawer side profile, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in, 2 cover caps, fixing material
2 Rear panel connector set comprises: 1 rear panel connector, left and right, fixing material
3 Lengthwise railing set comprises: 1 lengthwise railing, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in

silver

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article			PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	
270	9 150 622	9 150 646	9 150 647	1 set
300	9 150 623		9 150 648	1 set
350	9 150 624		9 150 649	1 set
400	9 150 625		9 150 650	1 set
450	9 150 626		9 150 652	1 set
500	9 150 627		9 150 653	1 set
550	9 150 628		9 150 654	1 set
650	9 150 629		9 150 656	1 set

white

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article			PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	
270	9 149 270	9 149 284	9 149 285	1 set
300	9 149 272		9 149 286	1 set
350	9 149 273		9 149 287	1 set
400	9 149 274		9 149 288	1 set
450	9 149 275		9 149 289	1 set
500	9 149 276		9 149 290	1 set
550	9 149 277		9 149 291	1 set
650	9 149 278		9 149 292	1 set

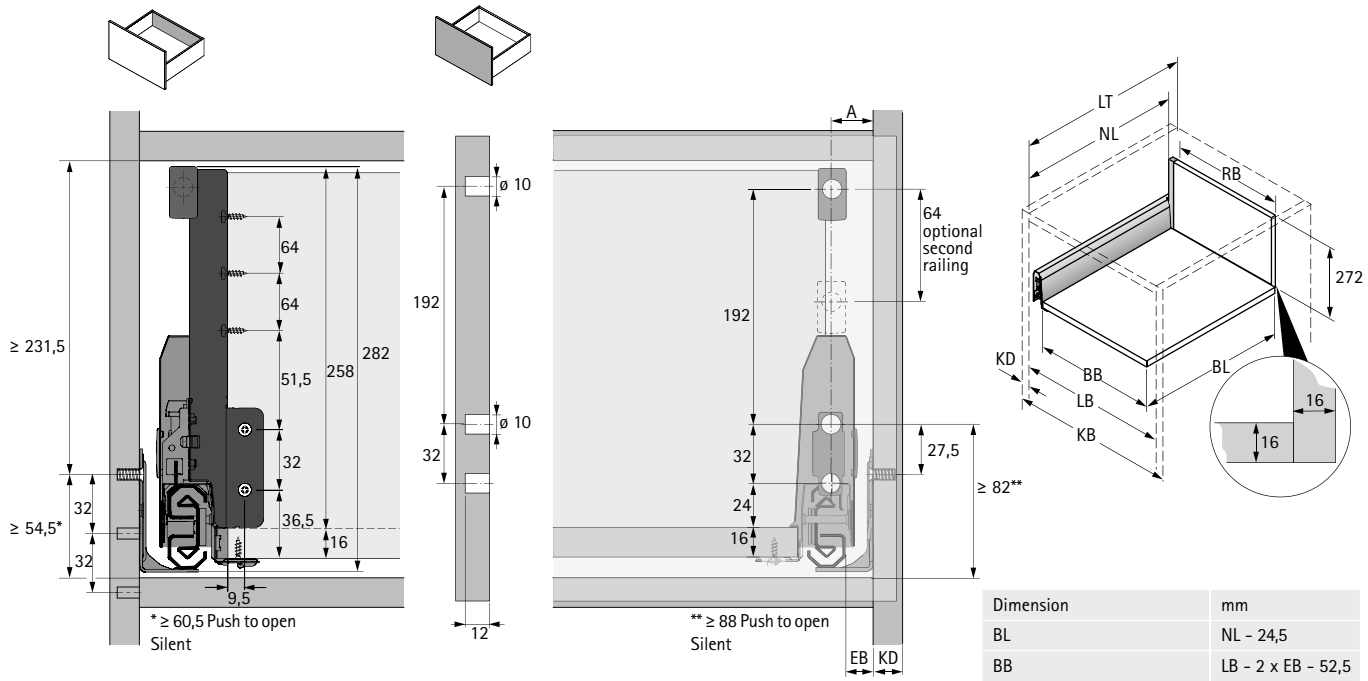
anthracite

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article			PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector	3 Lengthwise railing	
270	9 150 492	9 150 507	9 150 512	1 set
300	9 150 493		9 150 513	1 set
350	9 150 494		9 150 514	1 set
400	9 150 495		9 150 515	1 set
450	9 150 496		9 150 516	1 set
500	9 150 497		9 150 517	1 set
550	9 150 498		9 150 518	1 set
650	9 150 499		9 150 519	1 set

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Pot-and-pan drawer, height 282 mm, drawer side profile height 126 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**

Planning / installation dimensions



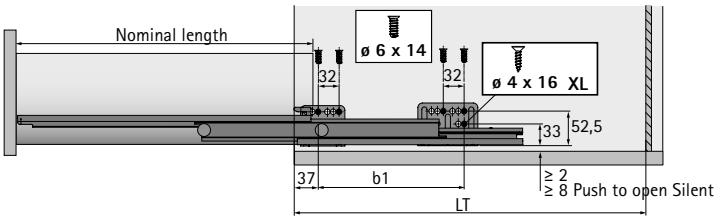
BB Bottom panel width	RB Rear panel width	LB Clear inside width
BL Bottom panel length	NL Nominal length	LT Clear inside depth
KB Cabinet body width	KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	EB Installation width

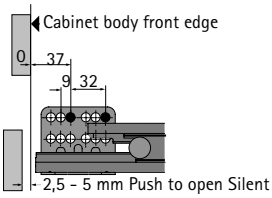
KD	16	18	19
EB	15	13	12
A	23	21	20

Dimension		mm
BL		NL - 24,5
BB		LB - 2 x EB - 52,5
RB		LB - 2 x EB - 64
LT		NL + 3
LT	Internal drawer	NL + 12
LT	Internal drawer Push to open Silent	NL + 21

Positions for attaching Actro drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm
270	128
300	160
350	192
400	192
450	192
500	224
550	256
650	288





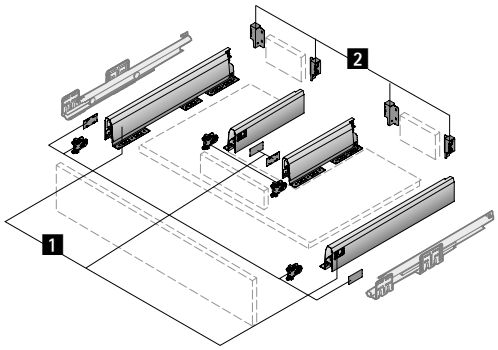
Advice

- Actro drawer runner 306 - 307
- Push to open Silent 308 - 309
- Connection, thin front 314 - 315
- Optional accessories 318
- Interior organisation 320 - 323
- Waste collecting systems 892 - 895
- Locking systems 1202 - 1203

hettich.com/short/27f880

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Drawer with bottom cutout, height 94 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**



1 Drawer side profile set comprises: 1 drawer side profile, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in, 2 cover caps, fixing material

2 Rear panel connector set comprises: 1 rear panel connector, left and right, fixing material

silver

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article		PU
	1 Drawer side profile	**2 Rear panel connector**	
270	**9 150 613**	**9 150 641**	1 set
300	**9 150 614**		1 set
350	**9 150 615**		1 set
400	**9 150 616**		1 set
450	**9 150 618**		1 set
500	**9 150 619**		1 set
550	**9 150 620**		1 set
650	**9 150 621**		1 set

white

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article		PU
	1 Drawer side profile	**2 Rear panel connector**	
270	**9 149 261**	**9 149 279**	1 set
300	**9 149 262**		1 set
350	**9 149 263**		1 set
400	**9 149 264**		1 set
450	**9 149 265**		1 set
500	**9 149 266**		1 set
550	**9 149 268**		1 set
650	**9 149 269**		1 set

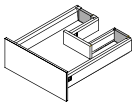
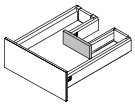
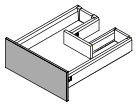
anthracite

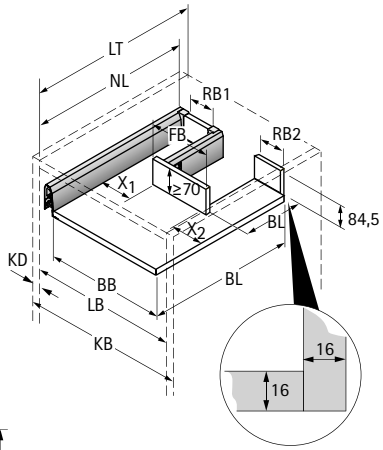
Nominal length mm	Order no. / article		PU
	1 Drawer side profile	**2 Rear panel connector**	
270	**9 150 484**	**9 150 501**	1 set
300	**9 150 485**		1 set
350	**9 150 486**		1 set
400	**9 150 487**		1 set
450	**9 150 488**		1 set
500	**9 150 489**		1 set
550	**9 150 490**		1 set
650	**9 150 491**		1 set

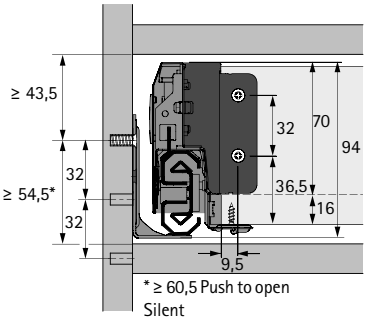
ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Drawer with bottom cutout, height 94 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**

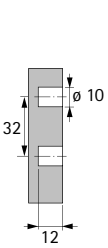
Planning / installation dimensions

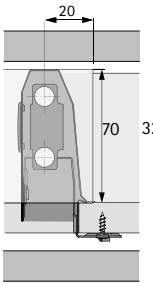




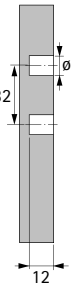


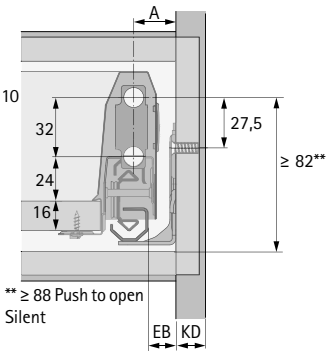


* ≥ 60,5 Push to open Silent









** ≥ 88 Push to open Silent

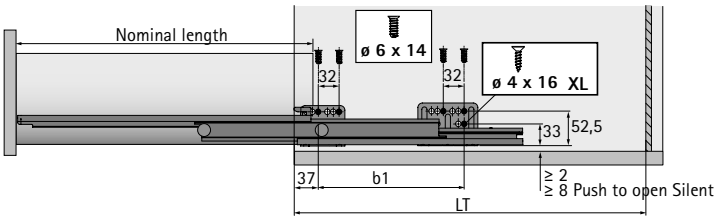
BB Bottom panel width	RB Rear panel width	LB Clear inside width
BL Bottom panel length	NL Nominal length	LT Clear inside depth
KB Cabinet body width	KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	EB Installation width
FB Front width		

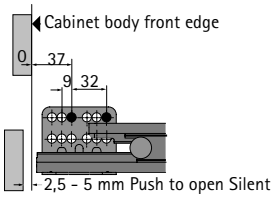
KD	16	18	19
EB	15	13	12
A	23	21	20

Dimen.	mm
BL	NL - 24,5
BB	LB - 2 x EB - 52,5
RB1	X1 - 11,5
RB2	X2 -11,5
FB	B - X1 - X2 + 9
LT	NL + 3

Positions for attaching Actro drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm
270	128
300	160
350	192
400	192
450	192
500	224
550	256
650	288





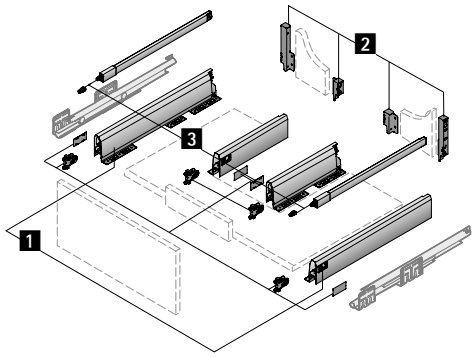
Advice

- Actro drawer runner 306 - 307
- Push to open Silent 308 - 309
- Connection, thin front 314 - 315
- Optional accessories 318
- Interior organisation 320 - 323
- Locking systems 1202 - 1203

hettich.com/short/f6dd18

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Pot-and-pan drawer with bottom cutout, height 186 mm, drawer side profile height 94 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**



2 Drawer side profile set comprises: 1 drawer side profile, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in, 2 cover caps, fixing material
2 Rear panel connector set comprises: 1 rear panel connector, left and right, fixing material
3 Lengthwise railing set comprises: 1 lengthwise railing, left and right, 2 drawer front connectors for knocking in

silver

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article / nominal height mm				PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector		3 Lengthwise railing	
		94	186		
270	9 150 613	9 150 641	9 150 643	9 150 647	1 set
300	9 150 614			9 150 648	1 set
350	9 150 615			9 150 649	1 set
400	9 150 616			9 150 650	1 set
450	9 150 618			9 150 652	1 set
500	9 150 619			9 150 653	1 set
550	9 150 620			9 150 654	1 set
650	9 150 621			9 150 656	1 set

white

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article / nominal height mm				PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector		3 Lengthwise railing	
		94	186		
270	9 149 261	9 149 279	9 149 281	9 149 285	1 set
300	9 149 262			9 149 286	1 set
350	9 149 263			9 149 287	1 set
400	9 149 264			9 149 288	1 set
450	9 149 265			9 149 289	1 set
500	9 149 266			9 149 290	1 set
550	9 149 268			9 149 291	1 set
650	9 149 269			9 149 292	1 set

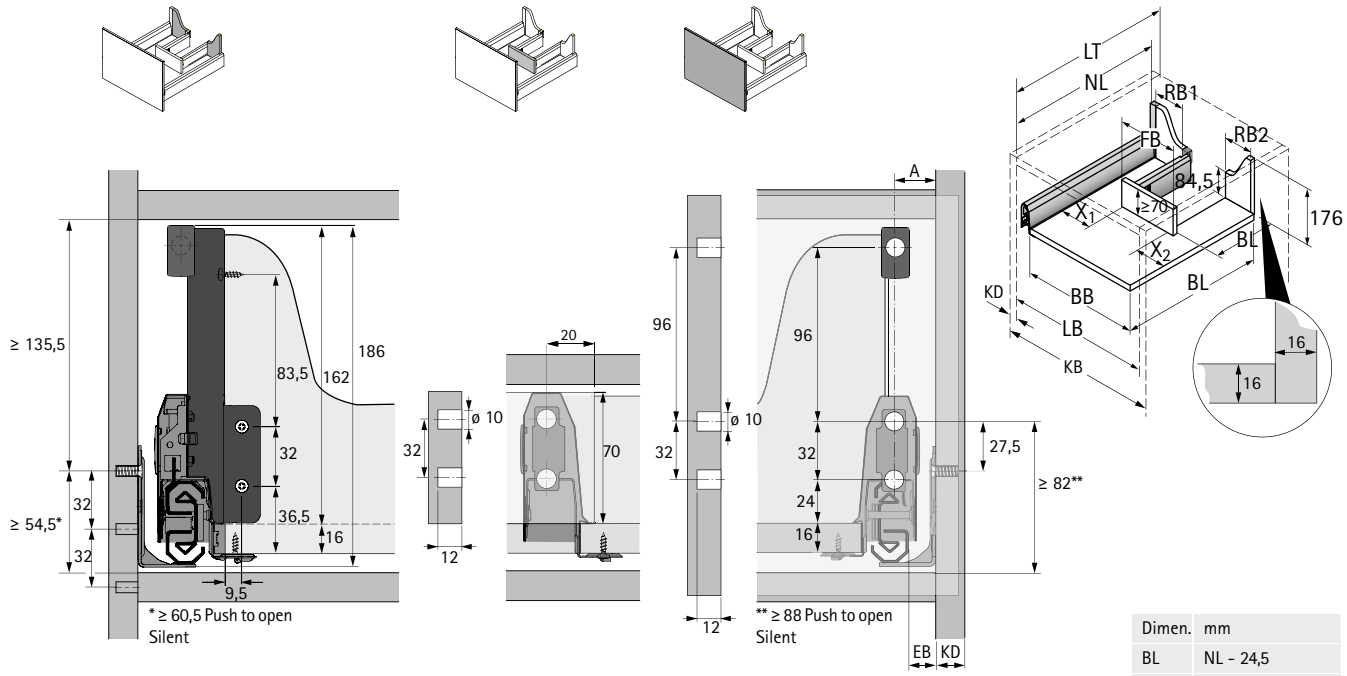
anthracite

Nominal length mm	Order no. / article / nominal height mm				PU
	1 Drawer side profile	2 Rear panel connector		3 Lengthwise railing	
		94	186		
270	9 150 484	9 150 501	9 150 503	9 150 512	1 set
300	9 150 485			9 150 513	1 set
350	9 150 486			9 150 514	1 set
400	9 150 487			9 150 515	1 set
450	9 150 488			9 150 516	1 set
500	9 150 489			9 150 517	1 set
550	9 150 490			9 150 518	1 set
650	9 150 491			9 150 519	1 set

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Pot-and-pan drawer with bottom cutout, height 186 mm, drawer side profile height 94 mm**
- **Powder coated steel**

Planning / installation dimensions



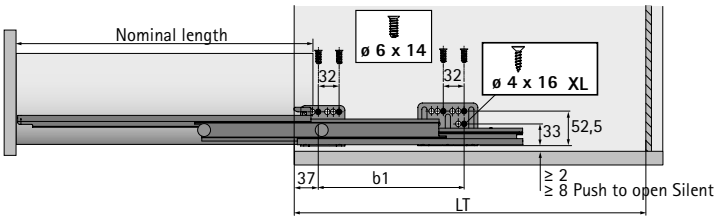
BB Bottom panel width	RB Rear panel width	LB Clear inside width
BL Bottom panel length	NL Nominal length	LT Clear inside depth
KB Cabinet body width	KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	EB Installation width
FB Front width		

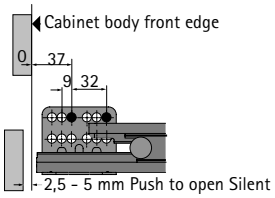
KD	16	18	19
EB	15	13	12
A	23	21	20

Dimen.	mm
BL	NL - 24,5
BB	LB - 2 x EB - 52,5
RB1	X1 - 11,5
RB2	X2 -11,5
FB	B - X1 - X2 + 9
LT	NL + 3

Positions for attaching Actro drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm
270	128
300	160
350	192
400	192
450	192
500	224
550	256
650	288





Advice

- Actro drawer runner 306 - 307
- Push to open Silent 308 - 309
- Connection, thin front 314 - 315
- Optional accessories 318
- Interior organisation 320 - 323
- Locking systems 1202 - 1203

hettich.com/short/76ea3d

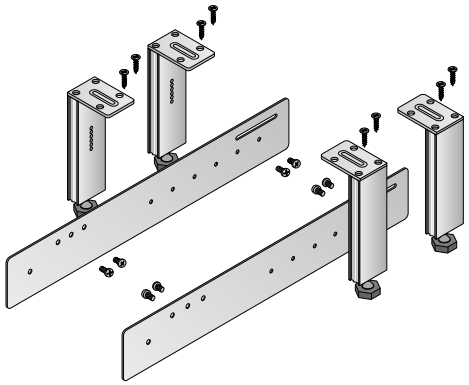
Plinth drawer



Perfect combination of height adjustable leg and mount for plinth drawer:

- Plinth drawer runs parallel with the cabinet body above it
- Suitable for plinth heights of 150 mm and over
- Runner can be fitted at a later stage
- Simple height adjustment from 145 - 172 mm
- Various installation heights in 5 mm increments
- Can also be installed adjacent to corner unit or oven unit
- Load capacity levelling foot 75 kg / ea.
- Drawer with 30 kg max. load capacity
- Aluminium profile can be shortened

Height adjustable leg with mount for plinth drawers

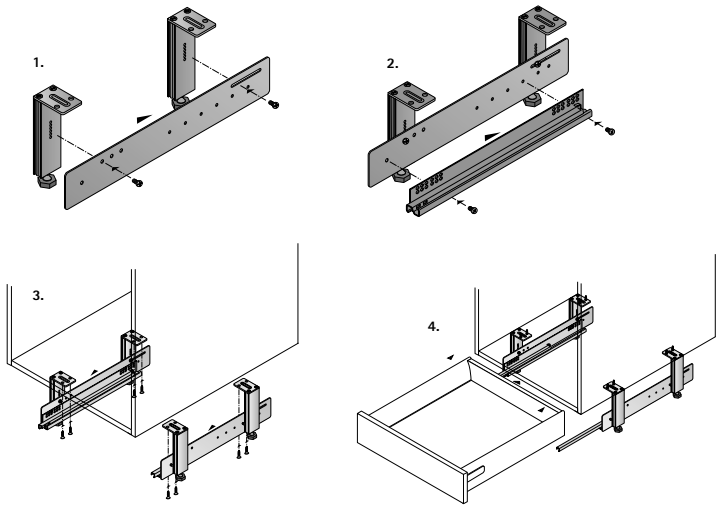


Set comprises:

- Levelling feet, bright aluminium
- 2 runner profiles, steel
- Fixing material

Order no.	PU
0 013 297	1 set

Installation aid



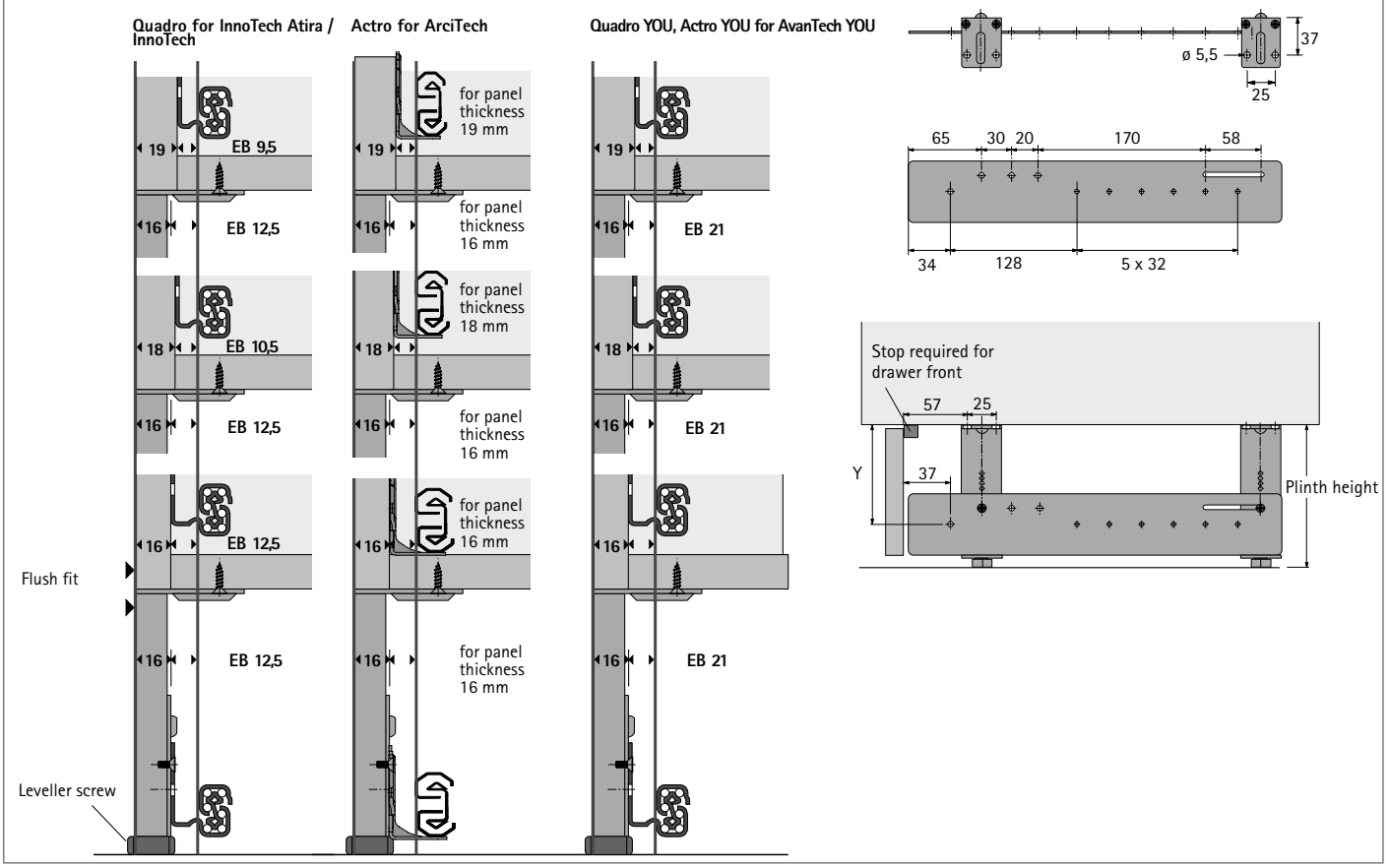
Advice

- Actro drawer runner 306 - 307
- Push to open Silent 308 - 309
- Connection, thin front 314 - 315
- Optional accessories 318
- Interior organisation 320 - 323

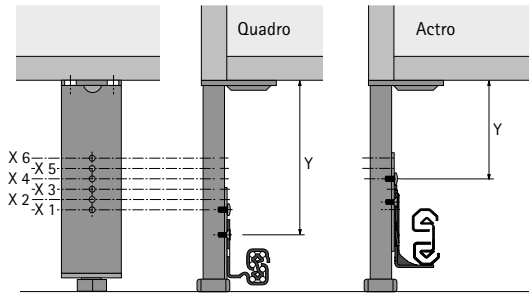
hettich.com/short/ 0c86nq

Plinth drawer

Installation dimensions



Installation dimensions



Fixing point	Dimension Y for 150 mm plinth height
X 6	78.5
X 5	83.5
X 4	88.5
X 3	93.5
X 2	98.5
X 1	103.5

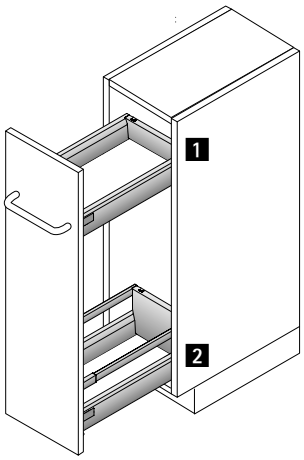
With ArciTech, height 94 mm: fixing point X 4 - X 6 usable
With ArciTech, height 126 mm: fixing point X 4 - X 5 usable
With InnoTech Atira / InnoTech, height 70 mm: fixing point X 1 - X 6 usable
With AvanTech YOU, height 101 mm: fixing point X 2 - X 6 usable

ArciTech double walled drawer system

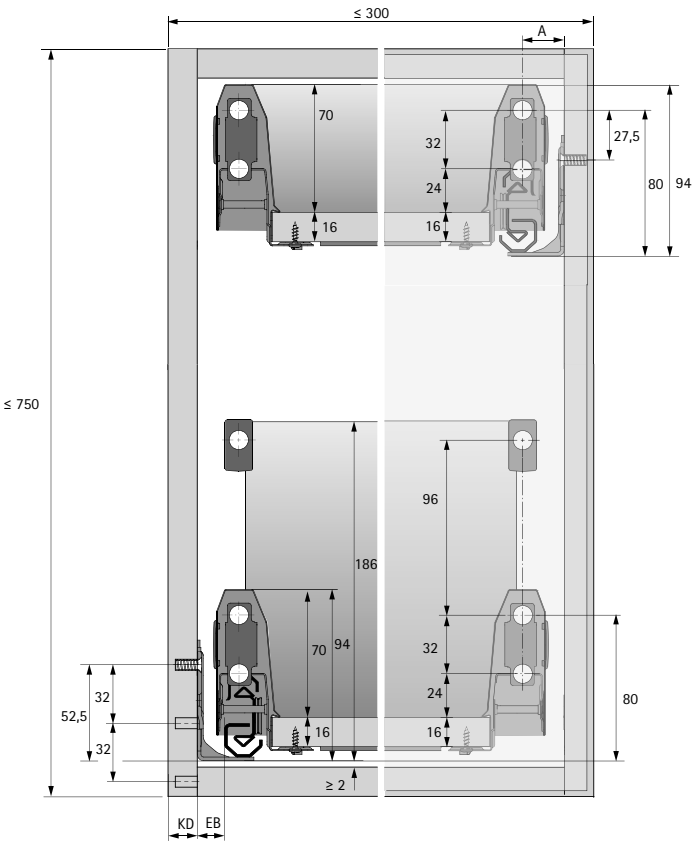
- **Narrow base unit**
- **Powder coated steel**



- Cabinet body height 750 mm max.
- Cabinet body width 300 mm max.
- Actro drawer runner is required on the left and right, mounted diagonally
- Total load capacity 20 kg max.
- Other configurations are also possible



Example application



No.	Application	see pages
1	ArciTech drawer Actro with Silent System	274 - 279 306 - 307
2	ArciTech pot-and-pan drawer Actro with Silent System	280 - 295 306 - 307

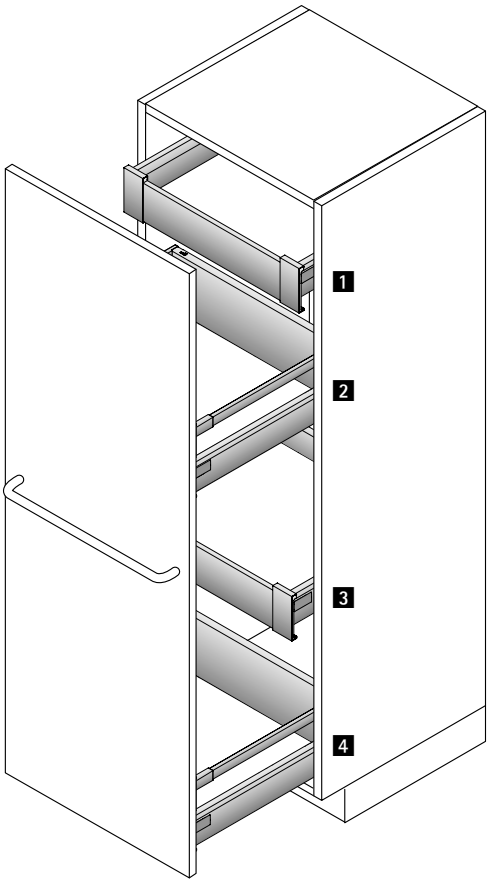
ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Tall unit**
- **Powder coated steel**



- For individual cabinet body heights and widths
- Optimum use of storage space
- Recommended cabinet body widths 300 - 600 mm
- Other configurations are also possible

Example application



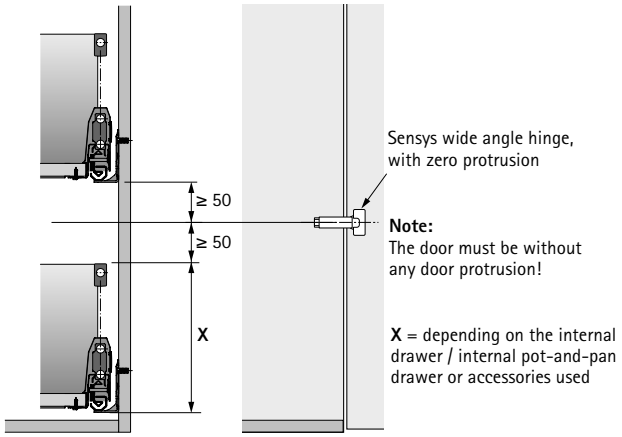
No.	Application	see pages
1	ArciTech drawer ArciTech front panel for internal drawer Actro with Silent System	274 - 279 310 - 313 306 - 307
2	ArciTech pot-and-pan drawer Actro with Silent System	280 - 295 306 - 307
3	ArciTech drawer ArciTech front panel for internal drawer Actro with Silent System	274 - 279 310 - 313 306 - 307
4	ArciTech pot-and-pan drawer Actro with Silent System	280 - 295 306 - 307

ArciTech double walled drawer system

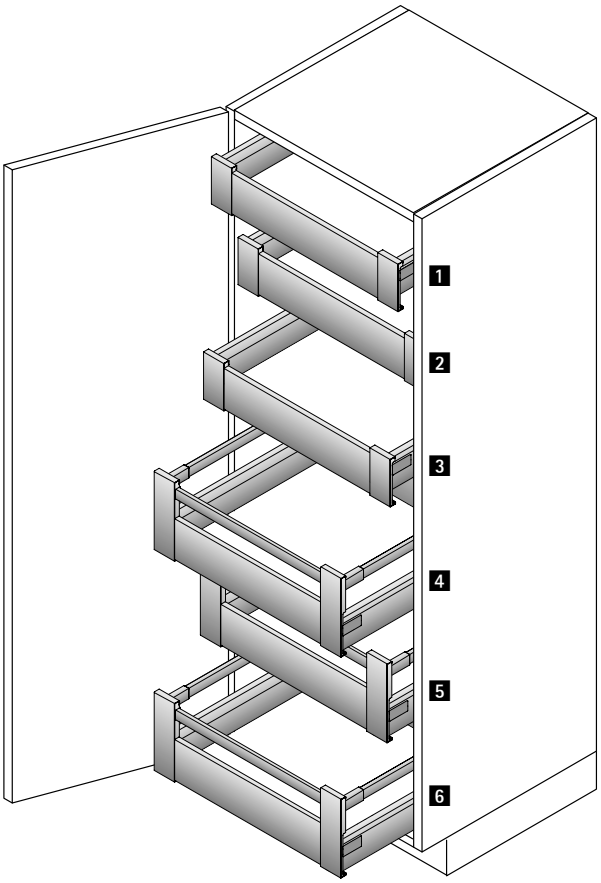
- **Pantry**
- **Powder coated steel**



- For individual cabinet body heights and widths
- Optimum use of storage space
- Recommended cabinet body widths: 450 - 1200 mm, with 2 hinged doors for cabinet bodys wider than 600 mm
- Recommended hinge: Sensys 8657i fast assembly concealed hinge
- Other configurations are also possible



Example application



No.	Application	see pages
1	ArciTech drawer ArciTech front panel for internal drawer Actro with Silent System	274 - 279 310 - 313 306 - 307
2	ArciTech drawer ArciTech front panel for internal drawer Actro with Silent System	274 - 279 310 - 313 306 - 307
3	ArciTech drawer ArciTech front panel for internal drawer Actro with Silent System	274 - 279 310 - 313 306 - 307
4	ArciTech pot-and-pan drawer ArciTech front panel for internal pot-and-pan drawer Actro with Silent System	280 - 295 310 - 313 306 - 307
5	ArciTech pot-and-pan drawer ArciTech front panel for internal pot-and-pan drawer Actro with Silent System	280 - 295 310 - 313 306 - 307
6	ArciTech pot-and-pan drawer ArciTech front panel for internal pot-and-pan drawer Actro with Silent System	280 - 295 310 - 313 306 - 307

ArciTech double walled drawer system

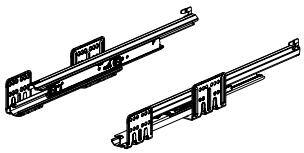
- **Actro drawer runner with Silent System**
- **With optional Push to open Silent**

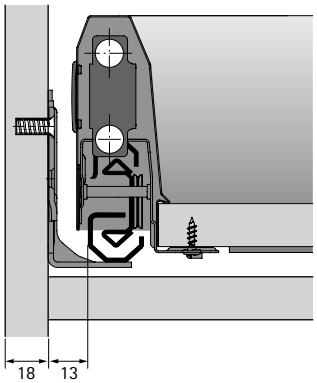


- Full extension runner
- With integrated Silent System
- Push to open Silent can be used by way of option
- Galvanised steel
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 3
- Load class XS up to 10 kg
- Load class L up to 40 kg
- Load class XL up to 70 kg

Set comprises:
- 1 Actro drawer runner, left and right
- Fixing material

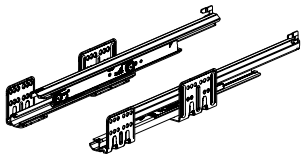
Cabinet body side thickness 18 mm (EB 13)

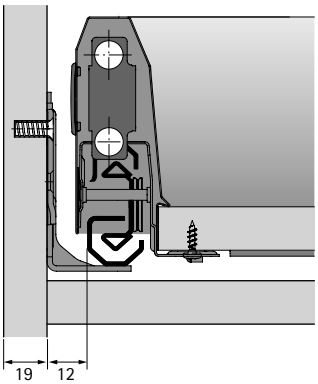




Nominal length mm	Order no. / Load class			PU
	XS	L	XL	
270	**9 240 884**	**9 240 887**		1 set
300	**9 240 885**	**9 240 888**		1 set
350	**9 240 886**	**9 240 889**		1 set
400		**9 240 890**		1 set
450		**9 240 891**	**9 240 897**	1 set
500		**9 240 893**	**9 240 898**	1 set
550		**9 240 894**	**9 240 899**	1 set
650		**9 240 895**	**9 240 900**	1 set

Cabinet body side thickness 19 mm (EB 12)



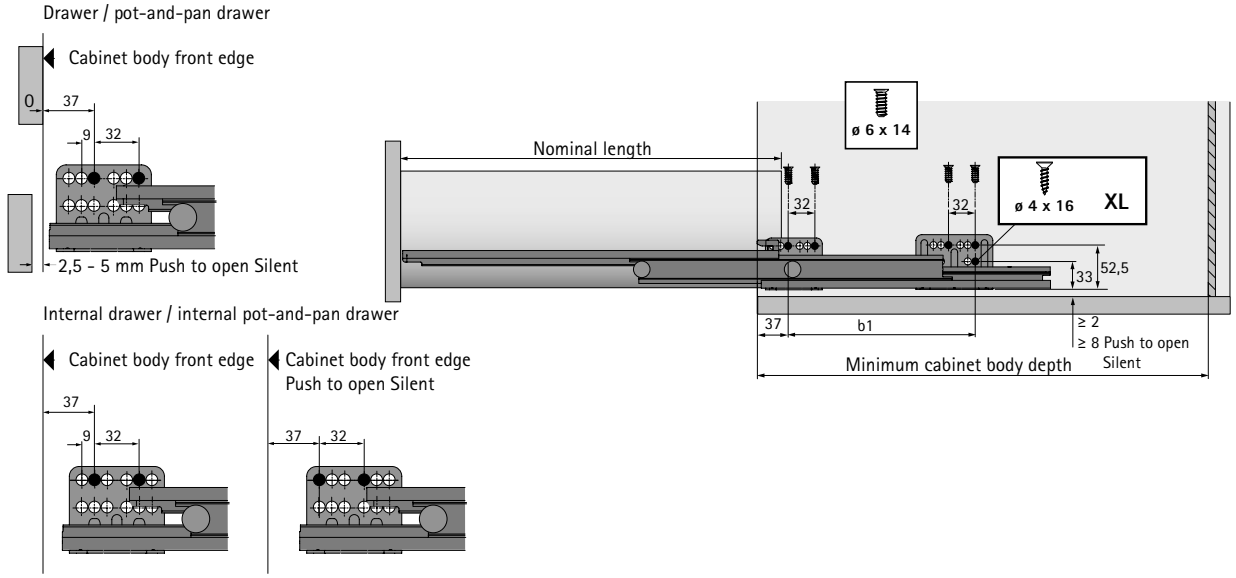


Nominal length mm	Order no. / Load class			PU
	XS	L	XL	
270	**9 240 920**	**9 240 924**		1 set
300	**9 240 922**	**9 240 925**		1 set
350	**9 240 923**	**9 240 927**		1 set
400		**9 240 929**		1 set
450		**9 240 930**	**9 240 935**	1 set
500		**9 240 931**	**9 240 936**	1 set
550		**9 240 932**	**9 240 937**	1 set
650		**9 240 933**	**9 240 938**	1 set

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Actro drawer runner with Silent System**
- **With optional Push to open Silent**

Lengthwise cross-section



Silent System

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	Drawer / pot-and-pan drawer Minimum cabinet body depth (LT) mm	Internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer Minimum cabinet body depth (LT) mm
270	128	273	282
300	160	303	312
350	192	353	362
400	192	403	412
450	192	453	462
500	224	503	512
550	256	553	562
650	288	653	662

Push to open Silent

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	Drawer / pot-and-pan drawer Minimum cabinet body depth (LT) mm	Internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer Minimum cabinet body depth (LT) mm
270	128	273	291
300	160	303	321
350	192	353	371
400	192	403	421
450	192	453	471
500	224	503	521
550	256	553	571
650	288	653	671

Advice

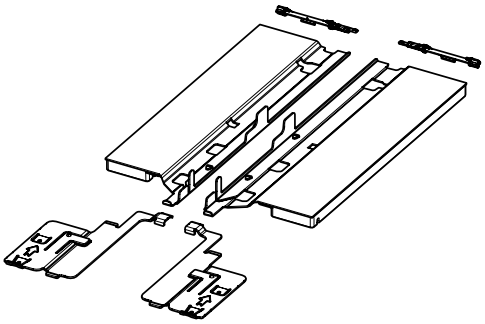
- Push to open Silent 308 - 309
- Spacer profile 318

hettich.com/short/a49d47



- Opening system combined with Silent System
- System permits minimum drawer front gap of 2.5 mm
- For optimum performance and activation, we recommend fitting an optional synchronisation function
- With the flexible adapter synchronisation, also possible on curved or angled front panels
- 3-dimensional front panel adjustment for the drawer, 4-dimensional for the pot-and-pan drawer
- A system that stores pushing energy helps to slow down closing action
- Drawers can still be pulled open / guided closed
- Tool-less assembly
- Suitable for all nominal drawer lengths and cabinet body widths of 275 mm and over

Push to open Silent opening system for ArciTech

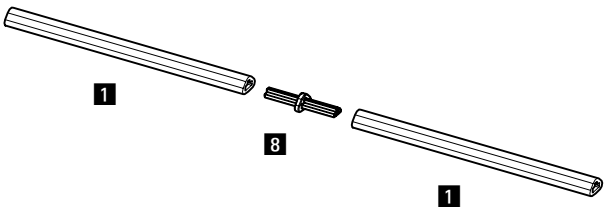


- For optimum performance and activation, we recommend fitting an optional synchronisation function

Set comprises:
- 1 Push to open Silent unit, left and right
- 1 activator, left and right
- 2 adapters for synchronisation

Total weight kg	Load class Actro	Nominal length mm	**Order no.**	PU
< 10	XS	270 - 350	**9 241 038**	1 set
8 - 20	L	270 - 650	**9 241 049**	1 set
10 - 40	L	350 - 650	**9 241 050**	1 set
20 - 70	XL	450 - 650	**9 241 051**	1 set

Synchronisation bar and connector

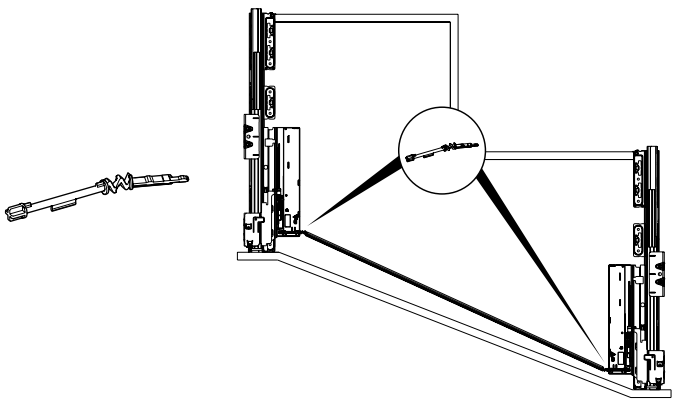


Synchronisation bar:
- For cutting to size
- Length 2000 mm
- Aluminium, anodised

Connector:
- For extending synchronisation bar / optimising synchronisation bar offcut waste
- Plastic, grey

Artikel	**Order no.**	PU
1 Synchronisation bar	**9 236 718**	1/100 ea.
8 Connector	**9 221 295**	1/20 ea.

Flexible adapter



- For use in conjunction with lowered drawer runners with angled or curved fronts
- Replaces the adapter for synchronisation in the Push to open Silent set

Order no.	PU
9 262 213	1/20 ea.

ArciTech double walled drawer system

- **Actro drawer runner with Silent System**
- **Push to open Silent**

Recommendation for drawer (front panel height up to approx. 150 mm, light duty loading)*

Nominal length mm	Nominal width mm 275	300	350	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200
270												
300												
350												
400												
450												
500												
550												
650												

Recommendation for pot-and-pan drawer (front panel height up to approx. 300 mm, medium duty loading)*

Nominal length mm	Nominal width mm 275	300	350	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200
270												
300												
350												
400												
450												
500												
550												
650												

Recommendation for pot-and-pan drawer (front panel height up to approx. 300 mm, heavy duty loading, e.g. with stacks of plates)*

Nominal length mm	Nominal width mm 275	300	350	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200
270												
300												
350												
400												
450												
500												
550												
650												

Order no. Push to open Silent:	**9 241 038**	**9 241 049**	**9 241 050**	**9 241 051**

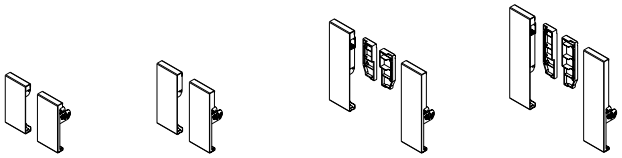
* Recommendations for applications (front panel 19 mm chipboard, normal household loading), please refer to our online configurator to get more exact recommendations for customer chosen front panel dimensions and materials.

hettich.com/short/ce92fa



- For nominal heights of 94, 126, 186 and 218
- Internal pot-and-pan drawer can be fitted both with lengthwise railing as well as with TopSide or DesignSide
- For optional use with catch for front panel

Connector for front panel

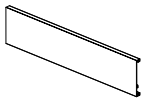


For combining with
- 94 / 126 mm nominal height with aluminium front panel
- 186 / 218 mm nominal height with aluminium front panel and railing for front panel

Set comprises:
- 1 connector for front panel, left and right

Finish	Order no. / Nominal height mm				PU
	94	126	186	218	
silver	**9 123 083**	**9 123 086**	**9 123 089**	**9 123 092**	1/15 set
white	**9 123 084**	**9 123 087**	**9 123 090**	**9 123 093**	1/15 set
anthracite	**9 140 121**	**9 140 122**	**9 140 123**	**9 140 124**	1/15 set

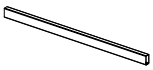
Aluminium front panel



- For cutting to length
- Length 2000 mm
- silver anodised
- White and anthracite powder coated

Finish	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 192 204**	1 ea.
white	**9 192 206**	1 ea.
anthracite	**9 192 205**	1 ea.

Railing for front panel



- For cutting to length
- Length 2000 mm
- Powder coated steel

Finish	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 182 706**	1 ea.
white	**9 182 714**	1 ea.
anthracite	**9 182 712**	1 ea.

Catch for internal front panel

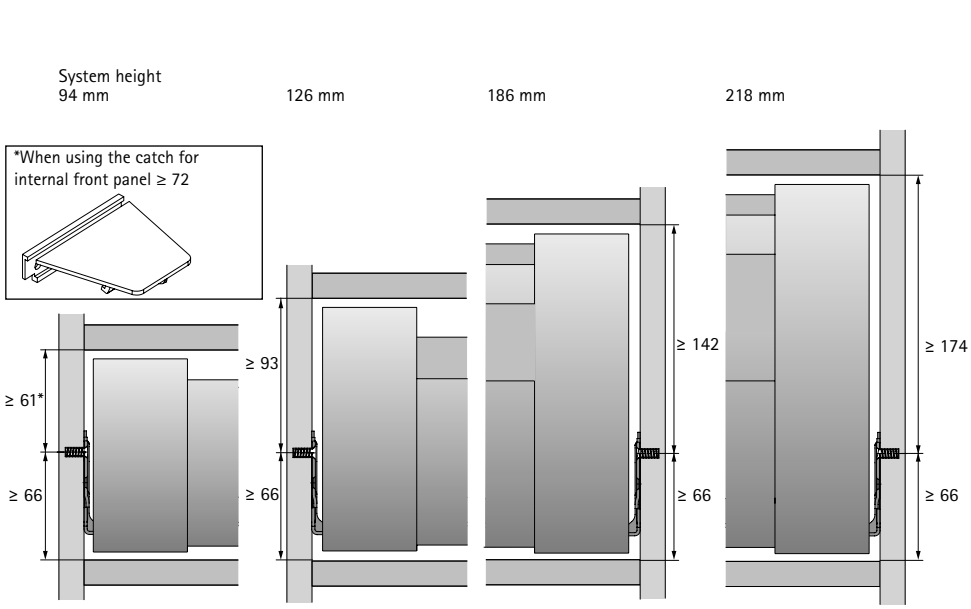


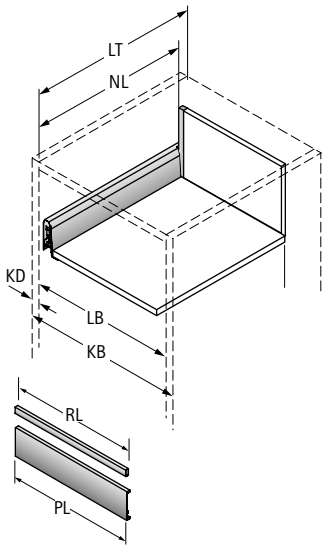
- For screwing on
- Plastic

Set comprises:
- 1 catch
- 1 profile height increaser
- Fixing material

Finish	System colour	Order no.	PU
anthracite	anthracite	**9 235 834**	1 set
grey	silver, white	**9 235 835**	1 set

Planning / installation dimensions





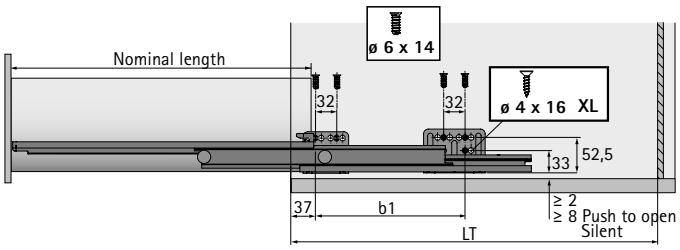
KB Cabinet body width	PL Profile length
RL Railing length	LB Clear inside width
NL Nominal length	LT Clear inside depth
KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	EB Installation width

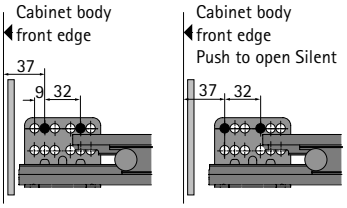
KD	16	18	19
EB	15	13	12

Dimension		mm
RL		LB - 2 x EB - 66,5
PL		LB - 2 x EB - 62
LT	Internal drawer	NL + 12
LT	Internal drawer Push to open Silent	NL + 21

Positions for attaching Actro drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm
270	128
300	160
350	192
400	192
450	192
500	224
550	256
650	288





Advice

- Spacer profile 318

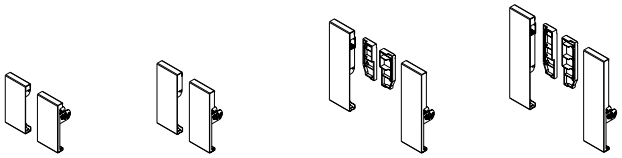
hettich.com/short/23e6f5

- **Optional accessories**
- **For front panel in any chosen material for internal drawer / pot-and-pan drawer**



- Add attractive highlights with front panels in any chosen materials
- Flexibility in material and look
- For nominal heights of 94, 126, 186 and 218
- Internal pot-and-pan drawer can be fitted both with lengthwise railing as well as with TopSide or DesignSide
- Total load capacity 60 kg max.
- For optional use with catch for front panel

Connector for front panel

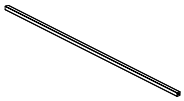


- For combining with profile for front panel

Set comprises:
- 1 connector for front panel, left and right

Finish	Order no. / Nominal height mm				PU
	94	126	186	218	
silver	**9 123 083**	**9 123 086**	**9 123 089**	**9 123 092**	1/15 set
white	**9 123 084**	**9 123 087**	**9 123 090**	**9 123 093**	1/15 set
anthracite	**9 140 121**	**9 140 122**	**9 140 123**	**9 140 124**	1/15 set

Profile for front panel



- 2 profiles per front panel
- For cutting to length
- Length 2000 mm
- Aluminium, silver anodised

Order no.	PU
9 192 208	1 ea.

Catch for internal front panel



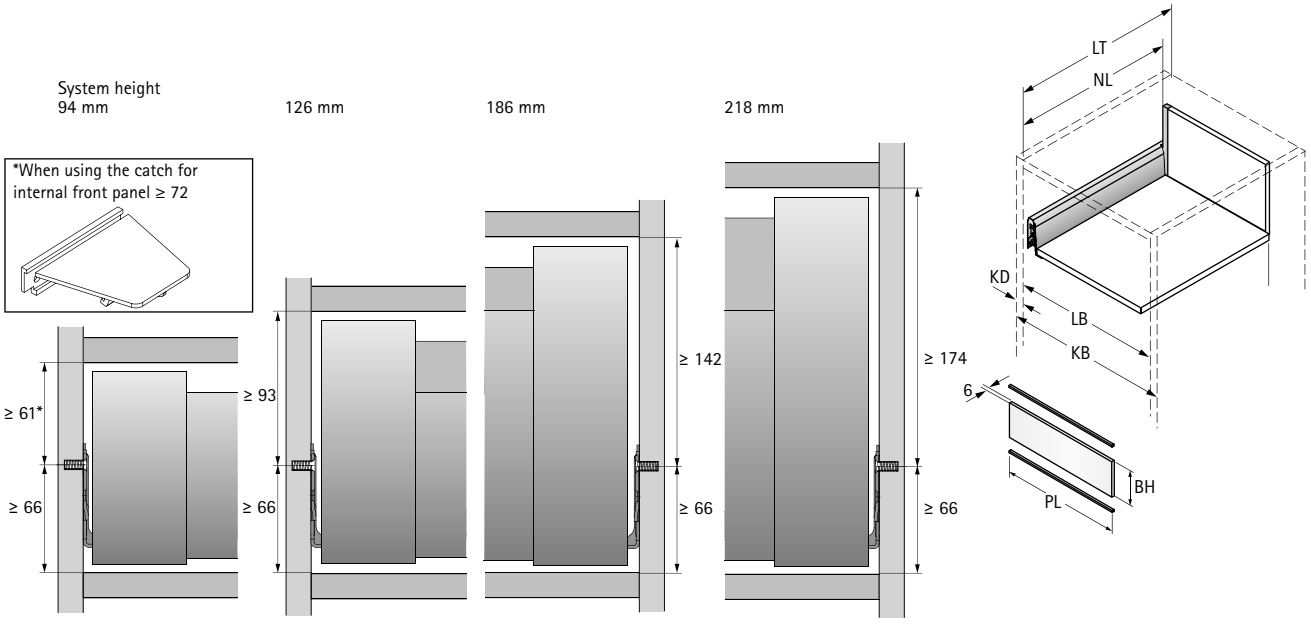
- For screwing on
- Plastic

Set comprises:
- 1 catch
- 1 profile height increaser
- Fixing material

Finish	System colour	Order no.	PU
anthracite	anthracite	**9 235 834**	1 set
grey	silver, white	**9 235 835**	1 set

- **Optional accessories**
- **For front panel in any chosen material for internal drawer / pot-and-pan drawer**

Planning / installation dimensions



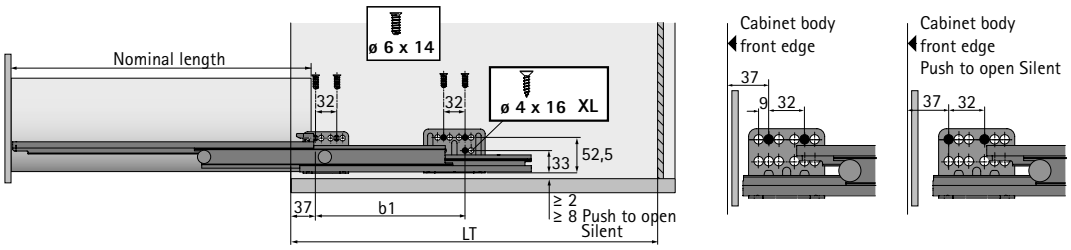
KB Cabinet body width	PL Profile length / Front panels width
BH Front panels height	LB Clear inside width
NL Nominal length	LT Clear inside depth
KD Cabinet body side thicknesses	EB Installation width

KD	16	18	19
EB	15	13	12

Dimension		mm
BH	H 94 / H 126	105,5
BH	H 186 / H 218	157
PL		LB - 2 x EB - 62
LT	Internal drawer	NL + 12
LT	Internal drawer Push to open Silent	NL + 21

Positions for attaching Actro drawer runner

Nominal length mm	Hole spacing b1 mm
270	128
300	160
350	192
400	192
450	192
500	224
550	256
650	288



Advice

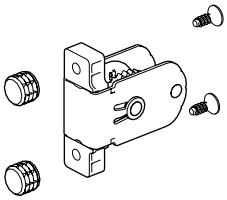
- Spacer profile 318

hettich.com/short/27121e



- For front panels in thicknesses of 10 mm and over
- Socket for optimum fit in soft materials
  (MDF transverse tensile strength > 0.6 N/mm^2,
  chipboard transverse tensile strength > 0.45 N/mm^2)
- Self tapping screws for optimum fit in hard materials
  (e.g. solid surface material, natural stone, plastic, ceramic)
- Use with standard front panel connections
- The attachment method must be suitable for the type and quality of door material and tested for a secure fit

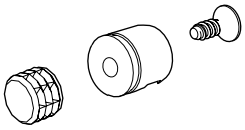
For drawer side profile



Set comprises:
- 2 front connectors for drawer side profile
- 4 sockets, ø 10 x 8 mm
- 4 self tapping screws, ø 3.5 x 13 mm

Order no.	PU
9 268 147	1 set

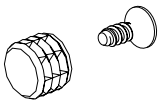
For lengthwise railing



Set comprises:
- 2 front connectors for lengthwise railing
- 2 sockets, ø 10 x 8 mm
- 2 self tapping screws, ø 3.5 x 9.5 mm

Order no.	PU
9 268 146	1 set

For TopSide / DesignSide

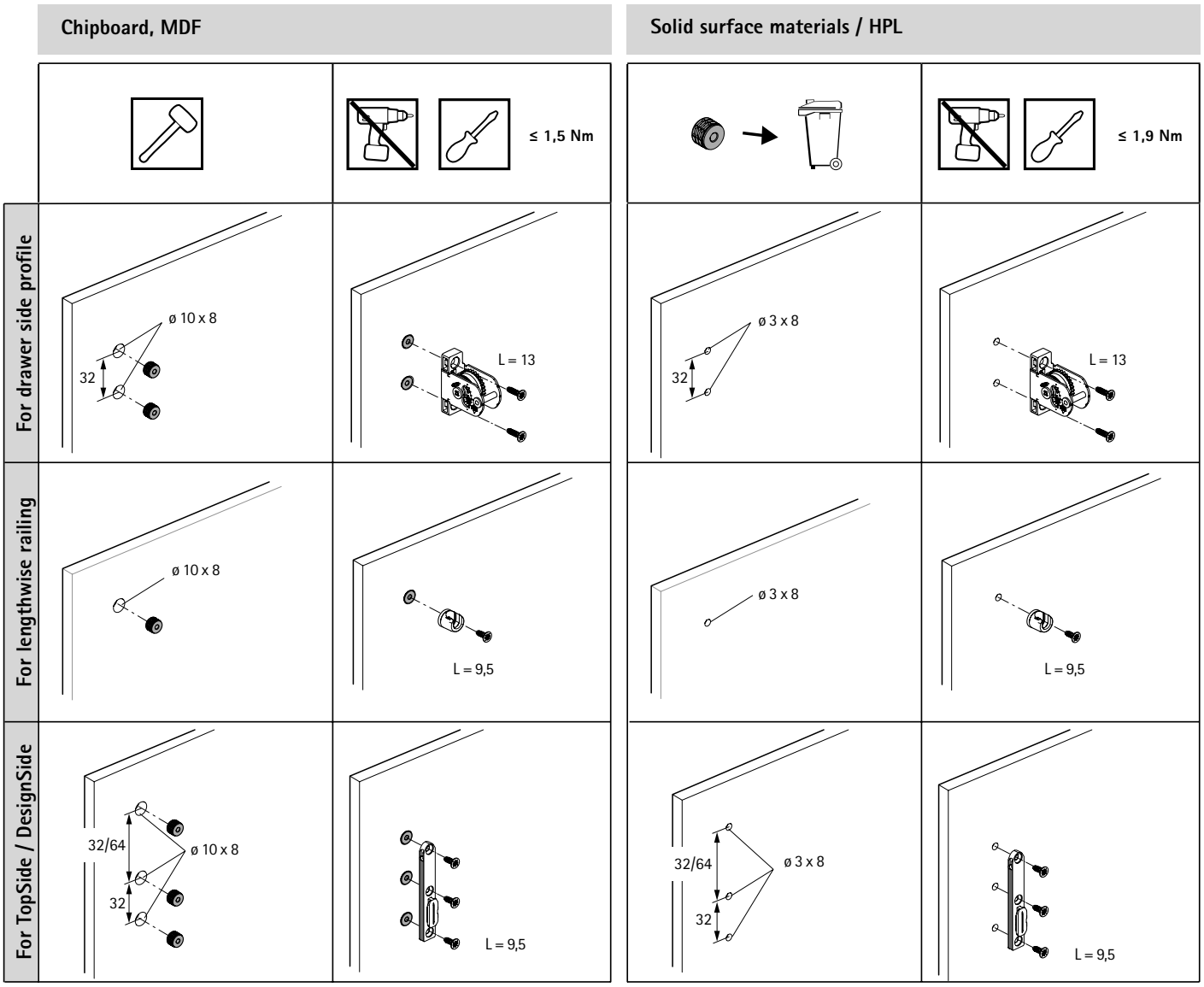


- The required front connectors for the TopSide or DesignSide adapter set are included in the delivery.

Set comprises:
- 6 sockets, ø 10 x 8 mm
- 6 self tapping screws, ø 3.5 x 9.5 mm

Order no.	PU
9 268 148	1 set

Installation advice



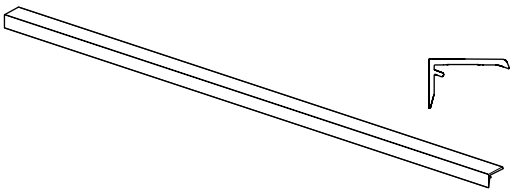
The attachment method must be suitable for the type and quality of door material and tested for a secure fit.

hettich.com/short/2f6ea3



- For use on drawers or pot-and-pan drawers with lengthwise railing
- Fast design upgrade - also at a later date
- Self adhesive profiles in classy metal or wood look
- Unchanged production processes

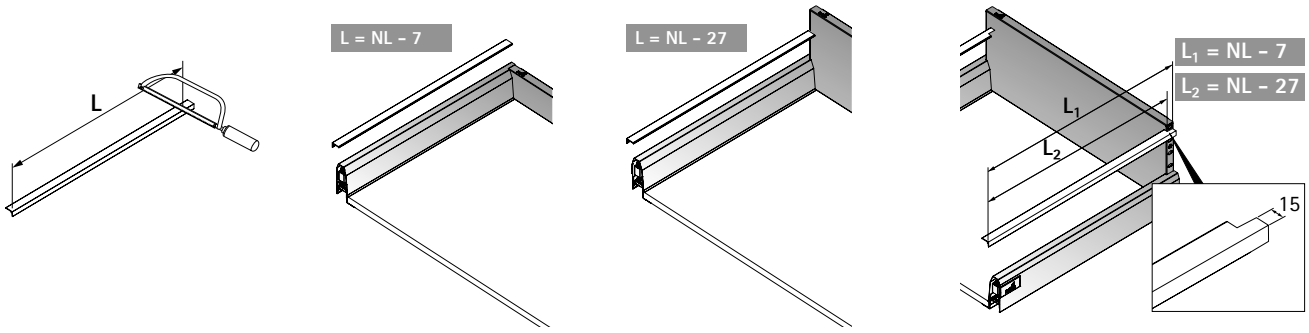
Design profile



- Can be shortened as required
- Length 643 mm
- For sticking on
- Plastic

Finish	Order no.	PU
aluminium look	**9 240 695**	10 ea.
stainless steel look	**9 240 696**	10 ea.
chrome look	**9 240 694**	10 ea.
oak decor	**9 240 697**	10 ea.
walnut decor	**9 240 698**	10 ea.

Cutting to size

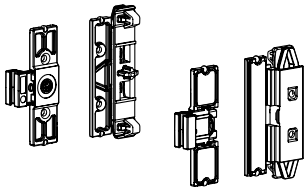


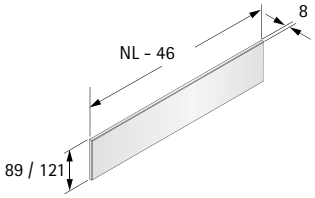
hettich.com/short/1b7da5



- Add attractive highlights with DesignSides in any chosen materials
- Flexibility in material and look
- For 92 and 124 mm nominal height

DesignSide connector



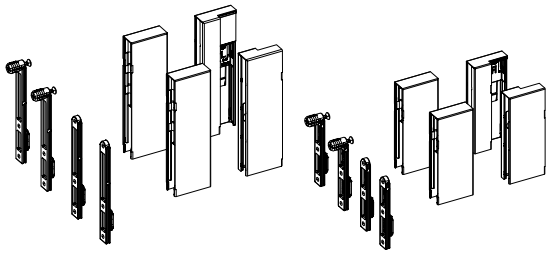


- For gluing or screwing (Ø 3 x 10)
- DesignSide adapters must be ordered separately

Set comprises:
- 1 DesignSide connector, front, left and right
- 1 DesignSide connector, rear, left and right

Order no.	PU
9 122 998	1/15 set

DesignSide adapter



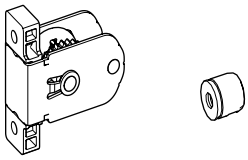
- For combining with DesignSide connector

Set comprises:
- 1 DesignSide adapter, front, left and right
- 1 DesignSide adapter, rear, left and right
- 2 front connectors for knocking in and for screwing on

Finish	Order no. / Nominal height mm		PU
	92	124	
silver	**9 122 973**	**9 122 978**	1 set
white	**9 122 975**	**9 122 980**	1 set
anthracite	**9 122 974**	**9 122 979**	1 set

hettich.com/short/908e16

Drawer front connectors for screwing on

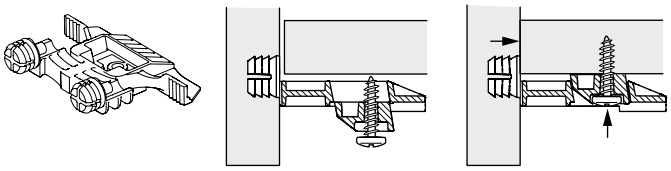


Drawer front connector for drawer side profile
- Steel / plastic

Drawer front connector for lengthwise railing
- Plastic, anthracite

Type	Order no.	PU
for drawer side profile	**9 123 011**	1/150 ea.
for lengthwise railing	**9 127 011**	1/300 ea.

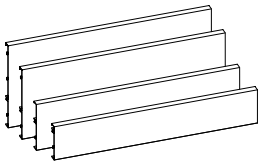
Front stabiliser



- For stabilising wide and / or high front panels
- Recommended for use in cabinet body widths 600 mm and over and / or front panel heights of 450 mm and over
- Can be used on fronts in a thickness of 10 mm and over – drilling depth 8 mm
- Mounted by knock in pin
- On screwing into place the front is automatically pulled against the base
- Lateral and vertical adjustments can be made without undoing the screw
- Plastic anthracite

Order no.	PU
9 321 561	150 ea.

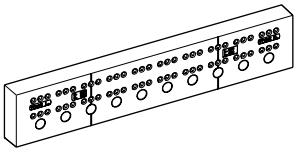
Aluminium rear panel

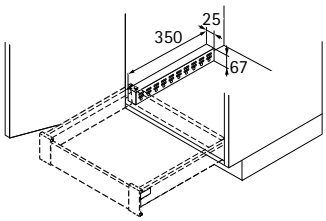


- For cutting to length
- Length 2000 mm
- Rear panel width (RB) = Clear inside width (LB) - 2 x EB - 64 mm
- Bottom panel length (BL) = Nominal length (NL) - 24.5 mm
- Powder coated

Finish	Order no. / Nominal height mm				PU
	94	**126**	**186**	**218**	
silver	**9 192 200**	**9 192 194**	**9 192 189**	**9 192 182**	1 ea.
white	**9 192 202**	**9 192 196**	**9 192 191**	**9 192 184**	1 ea.
anthracite	**9 192 201**	**9 192 195**	**9 192 190**	**9 192 183**	1 ea.

Spacer profile





- For bridging the door / hinge protrusion
- Load capacity max. 20 kg
- Plastic

Finish	Order no.	PU
white	**9 135 703**	1 ea.
anthracite	**9 269 724**	1 ea.



Attractive on the outside. Intelligent inside.
The interior organisation solutions for the AvanTech YOU and ArciTech drawer systems bring a neat and tidy look to all parts of the home and to every walk of life in next to no time at all. Pleasing the eye, all contents are easily and safely stored away with understated elegance and intelligent details.



Perfectly balanced and matched to needs:
Intelligent solutions for all levels of perceived quality. Inserts made of plastic, steel or wood provide a place for everything that needs to be in easy reach.



Versatile and individually tailored:
Personal storage spaces can be practically structured and organised to suit individual needs.



Practical and easily found:
Practical details and clever functions make everything easier to find, enhancing user convenience.



Modular and clearly structured:
Perfectly organised with just a few elements.

Range summary, interior organisation

Summary of interior organisation suitable for specific drawer systems



Interior organisation	Explanation	Drawer system / drawer side profile height mm											
		AvanTech YOU					ArciTech						
		77	101	139	187	251	78	94	126	186	218	250	282
OrgaTray 740	Full width, full depth cutlery tray in plastic		x	x	x	x							
OrgaTray 440	Full width, full depth cutlery tray in plastic							x	x	x	x	x	x
OrgaTray 470	modular cutlery and utensil tray in plastic		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
OrgaTray 630	modular cutlery and utensil tray in steel	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
OrgaTray 270	modular interior organisation system in wood	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
OrgaStripe	customisable partitioning system		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
OrgaStore 270	modular interior organisation system in wood				x	x				x	x	x	x
OrgaStore 400*	versatile crosswise railing system									x	x	x	x
OrgaStore 810	Aluminium profile system									x	x	x	x
OrgaStore 830	Aluminium profile system				x	x							
OrgaTray 510	Utensil tray for U bend cut-out	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Banio	Tray system for U bend cut-outs			x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x
U bend surrond	Surround for U bend cut-outs			x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x

* Can only be used in pot-and-pan drawers and internal pot-and-pan drawers with railing



OrgaTray 740
- for drawers / internal drawers
- for AvanTech YOU

324



OrgaTray 440
- for drawers / internal drawers
- for ArciTech

325



OrgaTray 470
- for drawers / internal drawers
- for AvanTech YOU / ArciTech

326



OrgaTray 270
- for drawers / internal drawers
- for AvanTech YOU / ArciTech

327 - 330



OrgaTray 630
- for drawers / internal drawers
- for AvanTech YOU / ArciTech

331



OrgaStripe
- for drawers
- for AvanTech YOU / ArciTech

332



OrgaStore 400
- for (internal) pot-and-pan drawers
- for ArciTech

333



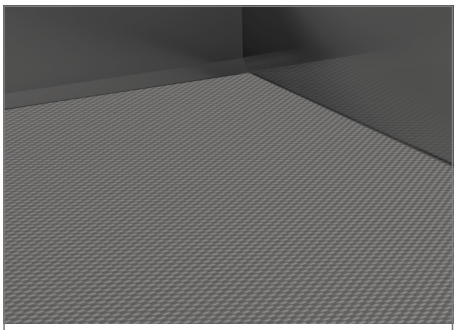
OrgaStore 810 / 830
- for (internal) pot-and-pan drawers
- for AvanTech YOU / ArciTech

334



OrgaStore 270
- for (internal) pot-and-pan drawers
- for AvanTech YOU / ArciTech

335



Anti-slip mat / edge profile
- for drawers / pot-and-pan drawers
- for AvanTech YOU / ArciTech

336



OrgaTray 510
- for drawers / pot-and-pan drawers
- for AvanTech YOU / ArciTech

337



Banio
- for drawers / pot-and-pan drawers
- for AvanTech YOU / ArciTech

338



Metal surround for U bend cutout
- for drawers / pot-and-pan drawers
- for AvanTech YOU / ArciTech

339

Interior organisation system for drawers and internal drawers

- **For AvanTech YOU drawer system**
- **OrgaTray 740**

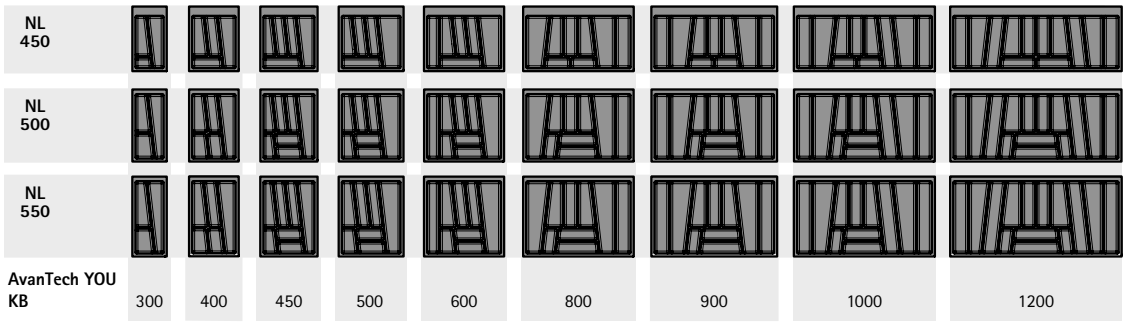


- Plastic cutlery tray
- Suitable for use with AvanTech YOU drawer system from a drawer side profile height of 101 mm
- For standard cabinet body widths
- Optimised for cabinet body side in a thickness of 16 mm
- Cabinet body sides of > 16 mm involve cutting work
- Use with edge profile recommended for cabinet body sides of < 16 mm
- Height 45 mm

OrgaTray 740

Cabinet body width mm	Order no. / colour / nominal length mm								
	silver			white			anthracite		
	450	500	550	450	500	550	450	500	550
300	9 302 706	9 302 715	9 302 724	9 302 733	9 302 742	9 302 751	9 302 760	9 302 769	9 302 778
400	9 302 707	9 302 716	9 302 725	9 302 734	9 302 743	9 302 752	9 302 761	9 302 770	9 302 779
450	9 302 708	9 302 717	9 302 726	9 302 735	9 302 744	9 302 753	9 302 762	9 302 771	9 302 780
500	9 302 709	9 302 718	9 302 727	9 302 736	9 302 745	9 302 754	9 302 763	9 302 772	9 302 781
600	9 302 710	9 302 719	9 302 728	9 302 737	9 302 746	9 302 755	9 302 764	9 302 773	9 302 782
800	9 302 711	9 302 720	9 302 729	9 302 738	9 302 747	9 302 756	9 302 765	9 302 774	9 302 783
900	9 302 712	9 302 721	9 302 730	9 302 739	9 302 748	9 302 757	9 302 766	9 302 775	9 302 784
1000	9 302 713	9 302 722	9 302 731	9 302 740	9 302 749	9 302 758	9 302 767	9 302 776	9 302 785
1200	9 302 714	9 302 723	9 302 732	9 302 741	9 302 750	9 302 759	9 302 768	9 302 777	9 302 786

Divider



NL = Nominal length **KB = Cabinet body width**

Advice

- Edge profile 336

www.hettich.com/short/c11df2

Interior organisation system for drawers and internal drawers

- **For AvanTech YOU / ArciTech drawer systems**
- **OrgaTray 440**

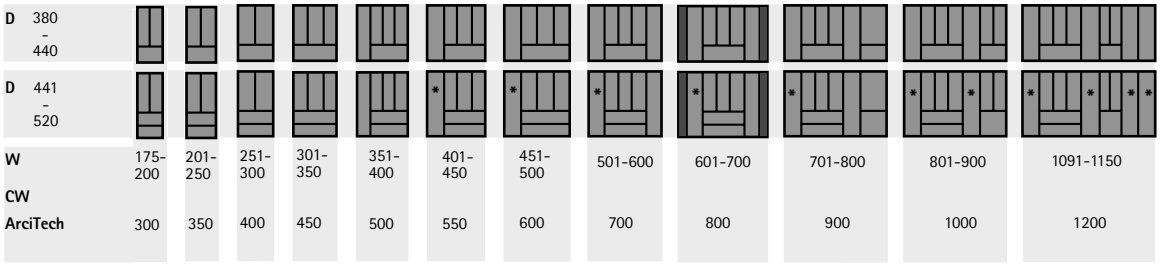


- Can be used from 94 mm height for ArciTech
- Height 55 mm
- Plastic

OrgaTray 440

Width mm	Order no. / colour / depth mm						PU
	silver		white		anthracite		
	380 - 440	441 - 520	380 - 440	441 - 520	380 - 440	441 - 520	
175 - 200	**9 194 917**	**9 194 930**	**9 194 948**	**9 194 961**	**9 194 979**	**9 194 992**	1 ea.
201 - 250	**9 194 918**	**9 194 931**	**9 194 949**	**9 194 962**	**9 194 980**	**9 194 993**	1 ea.
251 - 300	**9 194 919**	**9 194 932**	**9 194 950**	**9 194 963**	**9 194 981**	**9 194 994**	1 ea.
301 - 350	**9 194 920**	**9 194 933**	**9 194 951**	**9 194 964**	**9 194 982**	**9 194 995**	1 ea.
351 - 400	**9 194 921**	**9 194 934**	**9 194 952**	**9 194 965**	**9 194 983**	**9 194 996**	1 ea.
401 - 450	**9 194 922**	**9 194 935**	**9 194 953**	**9 194 966**	**9 194 984**	**9 194 997**	1 ea.
451 - 500	**9 194 923**	**9 194 936**	**9 194 954**	**9 194 967**	**9 194 985**	**9 194 998**	1 ea.
501 - 600	**9 194 924**	**9 194 937**	**9 194 955**	**9 194 968**	**9 194 986**	**9 194 999**	1 ea.
601 - 700	**9 194 925**	**9 194 938**	**9 194 956**	**9 194 969**	**9 194 987**	**9 195 000**	1 ea.
701 - 800	**9 194 926**	**9 194 939**	**9 194 957**	**9 194 970**	**9 194 988**	**9 195 001**	1 ea.
801 - 900	**9 194 927**	**9 194 940**	**9 194 958**	**9 194 971**	**9 194 989**	**9 195 002**	1 ea.
1091 - 1150	**9 194 929**	**9 194 942**	**9 194 960**	**9 194 973**	**9 194 991**	**9 195 004**	1 ea.

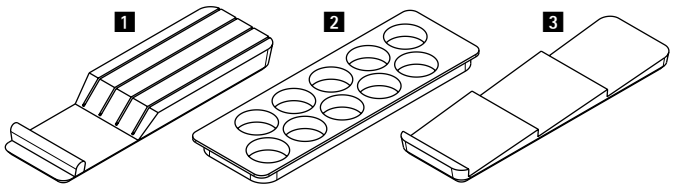
Divider



*** = knife and spice rack can be incorporated**

D = Depth W = Width CW = Carcase width

Knife holder and spice rack



- Beech, lacquered

Article	Order no.	PU
1 Knife holder	**0 074 430**	1 ea.
2 Spice rack, standing, ø 53 mm	**0 044 934**	1 ea.
3 Spice rack, lying flat	**9 079 207**	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/7c8e1b



- Can be used from cabinet body width of 450 mm
- 2 can be fitted in cabinet bodies in widths of 800 mm and over
- Height 49 mm
- Plastic

OrgaTray 470

Nominal length mm	Order no. / colour			PU
	silver	white	anthracite	
500	**9 207 220**	**9 207 224**	**9 207 227**	1 ea.
550	**9 207 222**	**9 207 226**	**9 207 238**	1 ea.

Divider

NL	T
500	473



B
324

NL	T
550	523



324

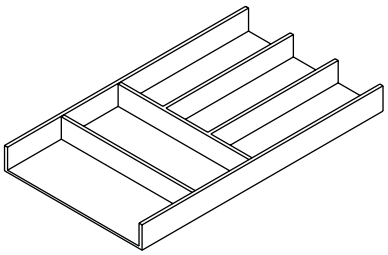
NL = Nominal length T = Depth B = Width

hettich.com/short/13b753



- Modular interior organisation system made of wood
- Matches all Hettich drawer side profile colours
- Variable in width by combining individual items
- Can be used with OrgaStore 270 and OrgaTray 630
- It is recommended to fit an anti-slip mat
- Beech, anthracite lacquered

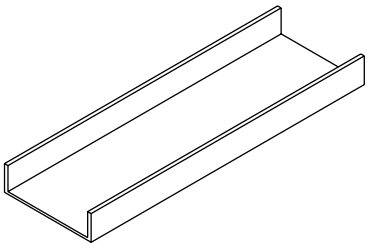
OrgaTray 270, cutlery tray



- Dimensions: W 270 x H 43 mm

Nominal length mm	Order no.	PU
450	**9 278 291**	1 ea.
500	**9 278 292**	1 ea.

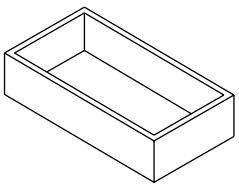
OrgaTray 270, multifunction insert



- Dimensions: W 150 x H 43 mm

Nominal length mm	Order no.	PU
450	**9 278 293**	1 ea.
500	**9 278 294**	1 ea.

OrgaTray 270, tray



- For nominal lengths 450 and 500, 4 trays can be placed one behind the other in the drawer. Minimum cabinet width for this 400 mm (AvanTech YOU) or 450 mm (ArciTech)
- Tray with length of 105.5 mm fits for nominal length 450 mm
- Tray with length of 118 mm fits for nominal length 500 mm
- By combining the tray sizes, almost all other drawer sizes can be covered

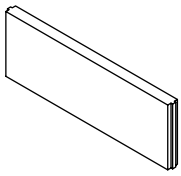
Length mm	Width mm	Order no.	PU
105.5	300	**9 278 302**	1 ea.
118	300	**9 278 301**	1 ea.
80	135.5	**9 316 553**	1 ea.
160	135.5	**9 316 554**	1 ea.

Advice

- OrgaTray 630 331
- OrgaStore 270 335
- Anti-slip mat 336

hettich.com/short/4b3ac1

OrgaTray 270, divider for trays

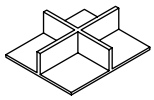


- For inserting into OrgaTray 270 trays
- Matching width of the divider: side length of the tray - 12mm
- Divider with width 93.5 mm suitable for tray length 105.5 mm
- Divider with width 106 mm suitable for tray length 118 mm
- Divider with width 123.5 mm suitable for tray width 135.5 mm

Set comprises:
- 2 dividers

Width mm	**Order no.**	PU
93.5	**9 316 560**	1 set
106	**9 316 558**	1 set
123.5	**9 316 557**	1 set

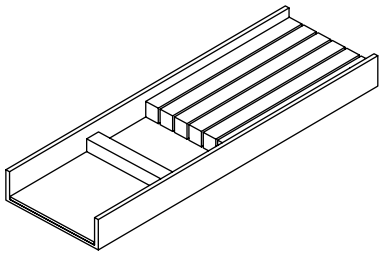
OrgaTray 270, cross divider



- For inserting in OrgaTray 270 tray, W 135.5 x L 160 mm (order no. 9 316 554)
- Dimensions: W 122.5 x H 38 x L 147 mm

Order no.	PU
9 316 555	1 ea.

OrgaTray 270, knife holder set

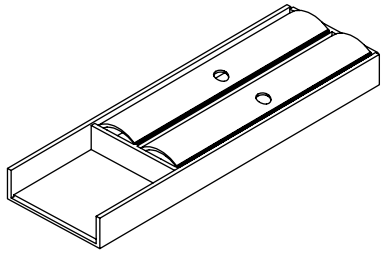


- Dimensions: W 150 x H 43 mm

Set comprises:
- Knife holder
- Multifunction insert

Nominal length mm	**Order no.**	PU
450	**9 283 423**	1 set
500	**9 283 426**	1 set

OrgaTray 270, foil / film roll holder set



- Dimensions: W 150 x H 43 mm

Set comprises:
- Roll holder
- Multifunction insert

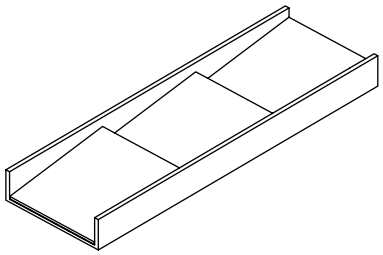
Nominal length mm	**Order no.**	PU
450	**9 283 424**	1 set
500	**9 283 413**	1 set

Advice

- OrgaTray 630 331
- OrgaStore 270 335
- Anti-slip mat 336

hettich.com/short/4b3ac1

OrgaTray 270, spice rack set

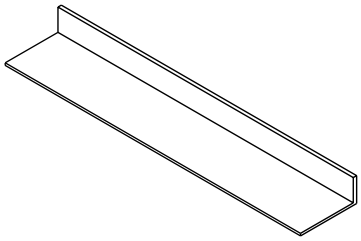


- Dimensions: W 150 x H 43 mm

Set comprises:
- Spice rack
- Multifunction insert

Nominal length mm	Order no.	PU
450	**9 283 425**	1 set
500	**9 283 414**	1 set

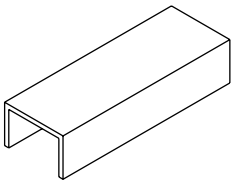
OrgaTray 270, lengthways filler



- Lengthways filler L 100 mm combined with OrgaTray 270 articles for nominal length 450 mm suitable for drawer nominal length 550 mm
- Lengthways filler L 100 mm combined with OrgaTray 270 articles for nominal length 500 mm suitable for drawer nominal length 600 mm

Length mm	Width mm	Order no.	PU
100	526	**9 278 313**	1 ea.
100	1126	**9 279 203**	1 ea.

OrgaTray 270, connecting element



- For connecting cutlery organiser, multifunction insert and tray
- Aluminium, anodised
- Dimensions: W 14 x H 9 x L 40 mm

Set comprises:
- 4 connecting elements

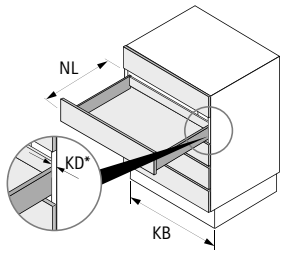
Order no.	PU
9 278 312	1 set

Advice

- OrgaTray 630 331
- OrgaStore 270 335
- Anti-slip mat 336

hettich.com/short/4b3ac1

Combination with OrgaTray 270 trays for each AvanTech YOU / ArciTech nominal drawer length



KB

AvanTech YOU*	≥ 250	≥ 250	≥ 400	≥ 400	≥ 400
ArciTech	≥ 300	≥ 300	≥ 450	≥ 450	≥ 450
NL 270	9 316 553 9 316 553 9 316 553				
NL 300		9 316 554 9 316 554			
NL 350			9 316 554 9 316 554 9 316 554 9 316 554		
NL 400				9 278 301 9 278 301 9 316 554 9 316 554	
NL 450					9 278 302 9 278 302 9 278 302 9 278 302

KB

AvanTech YOU*	≥ 400	≥ 400	≥ 400	≥ 400
ArciTech	≥ 450	≥ 450	≥ 450	≥ 450
NL 500	9 278 301 9 278 301 9 278 301 9 278 301			
NL 550		9 278 302 9 278 308 9 278 302 9 278 302 9 278 302		
NL 600			9 316 554 9 316 554 9 316 554 9 316 554 9 278 302 9 278 302 9 278 302	
NL 650				9 316 554 9 316 554 9 316 554 9 316 554 9 278 302 9 278 302 9 278 302

*** KD 19 mm**

NL = Nominal length
KB = Cabinet body width
KD = Cabinet body side thicknesses

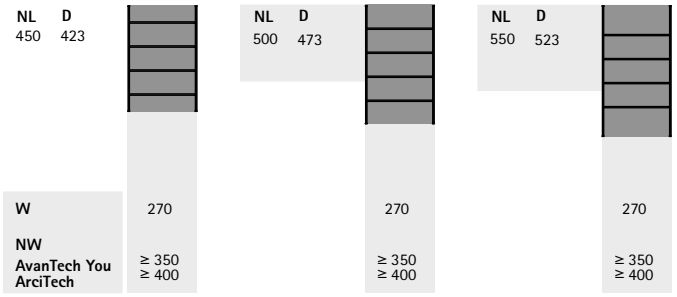


- Cutlery and utensil tray
- Width 270 mm, Heigt 43 mm
- Can be used from cabinet body width of 350 mm for AvanTech YOU or 400 mm for ArciTech
- Can be combined with OrgaTray 270
- It is recommended to fit an anti-slip mat
- Powder coated steel

OrgaTray 630

Nominal length mm	Order no. / colour			PU
	silver	white	anthracite	
450	**9 278 315**	**9 278 331**	**9 278 318**	1 ea.
500	**9 278 316**	**9 278 332**	**9 278 319**	1 ea.
550	**9 278 317**	**9 278 333**	**9 278 320**	1 ea.

Divider



NL = Nominal length **D = Depth** **W = Width** **NW = Nominal width**

Information

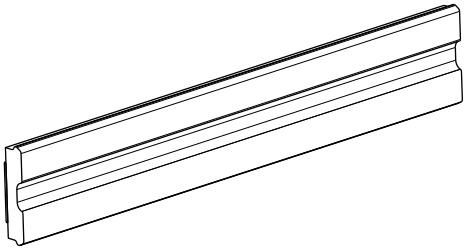
- Anti-slip mat 336
- OrgaTray 270 327 - 330

hettich.com/short/144ee6



- Versatile organisation system
- The self adhesive profiles can be used in virtually any drawer
- The cross partitions and dividers in a thickness of 4 mm can be individually be designed

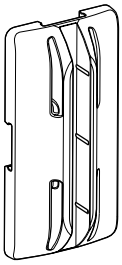
OrgaStripe profile



- For sticking onto coated engineered wood, steel and aluminium
- Length 1100 mm
- Plastic

Colour	Order no.	PU
grey	**9 203 466**	1/30 ea.
white	**9 203 465**	1/30 ea.
black	**9 203 254**	1/30 ea.
anthracite	**9 217 559**	1/30 ea.

OrgaStripe clip



- For installing into the OrgaStripe profile
- For cross partition in 4 mm thickness
- Any cross partition material may be chosen
- Infinitely adjustable in the profile
- Plastic

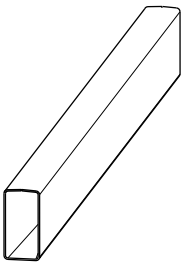
Colour	Order no.	PU
grey	**9 203 469**	1/60 ea.
white	**9 203 468**	1/60 ea.
black	**9 203 467**	1/60 ea.
anthracite	**9 217 556**	1/60 ea.

hettich.com/short/57e359



- For pot-and-pan drawer or internal pot-and-pan drawer with railing
- For variable or standard cabinet body width
- It is recommended to fit an anti-slip mat

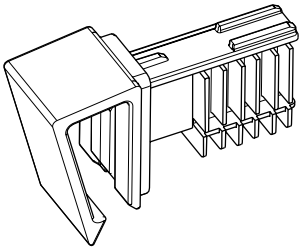
OrgaStore 400, railing



- For cutting to length
- Length 2000 mm
- Powder coated steel

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 182 706**	1 ea.
white	**9 182 714**	1 ea.
anthracite	**9 182 712**	1 ea.

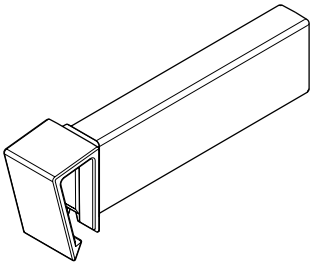
OrgaStore 400, adapter



- Plastic

Colour	For system colour	Order no.	PU
anthracite	silver / anthracite	**9 182 222**	1/15 ea.
white	white	**9 182 223**	1/15 ea.

OrgaStore 400, lengthwise divider



- Plastic

Colour	For system colour	Order no.	PU
anthracite	silver / anthracite	**9 182 225**	1/15 ea.
white	white	**9 182 227**	1/15 ea.

Information

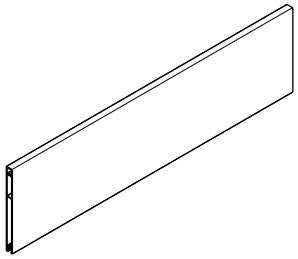
Anti-slip mat	336

hettich.com/short/b8a05b



- Profile system with lengthwise dividers for pot-and-pan drawers and internal pull-outs
- OrgaStore 830 for AvanTech YOU
- OrgaStore 810 for ArciTech
- For variable or standard cabinet body width
- For use from nominal length of 300 mm
- It is recommended to fit an anti-slip mat

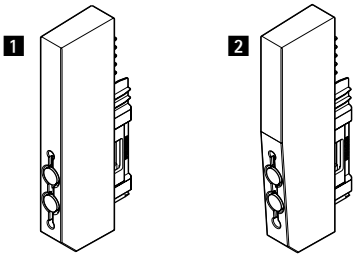
OrgaStore 810 / 830, profile



- Height 120 mm
- Length 2000 mm
- For cutting to length
- Powder coated aluminium

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 182 247**	1 ea.
white	**9 182 249**	1 ea.
anthracite	**9 182 250**	1 ea.

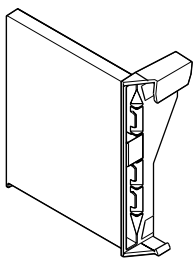
OrgaStore 810 / 830, adapter



- 1 for AvanTech YOU, 2 for ArciTech
- Height 125 mm
- Plugs onto the profile without the need for tools
- Two adapters are required for a set
- Plastic

Colour	Order no. / Application		PU
	AvanTech YOU	ArciTech	
silver	**9 278 248**		1/30 ea.
white	**9 230 269**	**9 182 233**	1/30 ea.
anthracite	**9 230 268**	**9 182 234**	1/30 ea.

OrgaStore 810 / 830, lengthwise divider



- Height 125 mm
- Plastic

Colour	Order no. / Application			PU
	AvanTech YOU	AvanTech YOU / ArciTech	ArciTech	
silver	**9 278 250**			1/15 ea.
white		**9 182 230**		1/15 ea.
anthracite	**9 278 249**		**9 182 231**	1/15 ea.

Information

- Anti-slip mat 336

hettich.com/short/dec5ed

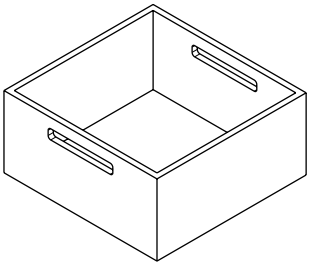
Interior organisation system for pot-and-pan drawers and internal pot-and-pan drawers

- **For AvanTech YOU / ArciTech drawer systems**
- **OrgaStore 270**



- High quality interior organisation system made of wood
- Variable in width
- Various cabinet body widths can be provided by combining individual articles
- It is recommended to fit an anti-slip mat
- Beech, anthracite lacquered

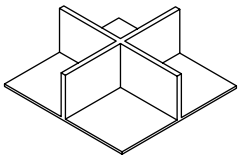
OrgaStore 270, box



- Two boxes can be fitted one behind the other in nominal length of 500 mm
- Dimensions: W 231 x L 237 x H 110 mm

Order no.	PU
9 278 309	1 ea.

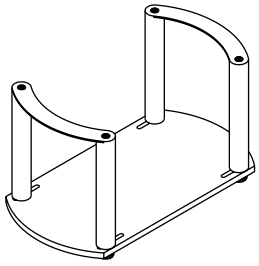
OrgaStore 270, cross divider box



- For placing in the OrgaStore 270 box (prod. no. 9 278 309)
- Dimensions: W 214 x H 75 x L 220 mm

Order no.	PU
9 316 556	1 ea.

OrgaStore 270, plate holder



- Continuous adjustment for any plate diameter from 220 mm to 280 mm
- Dimensions: W 180 x L 340 x H 191 mm

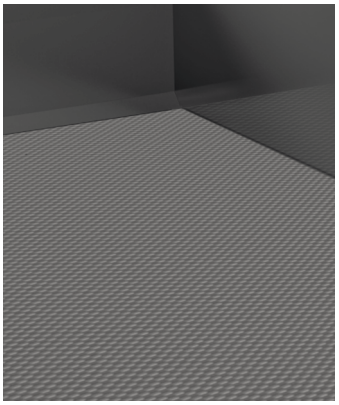
Order no.	PU
9 278 310	1 ea.

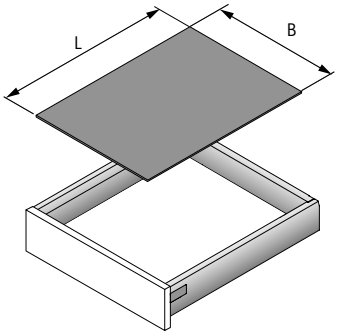
Information

Anti-slip mat	336

hettich.com/short/6dd7fe

Anti-slip mat

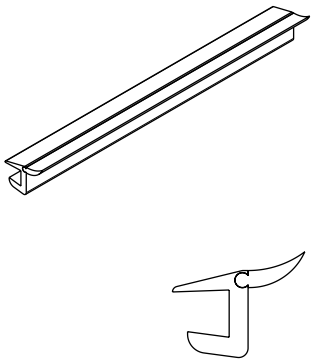


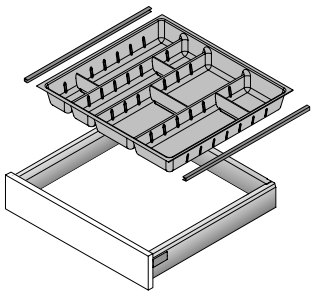


- For inserting into the drawer or pot-and-pan drawer
- 5 m roller
- Plastic

Nominal length mm	Order no. / colour			PU
	anthracite	white	black	
450	**9 209 578**	**9 209 569**	**9 213 635**	1 ea.
500	**9 209 580**	**9 209 573**	**9 213 636**	1 ea.
650	**9 209 582**	**9 209 575**	**9 213 637**	1 ea.

Edge profile





- For fitting to side, width of interior organisation must be reduced by 4 mm
- Length 473 mm
- Can be shortened as required
- Plastic, chrome look

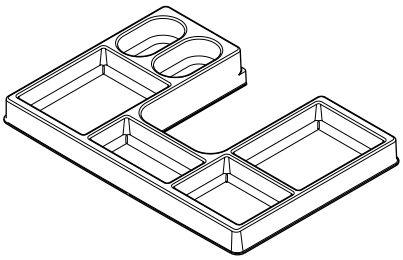
Set comprises:
- 2 edge profiles

Order no.	PU
9 135 408	1 set



- Can be used from 550 mm cabinet body width and 350 mm nominal length
- Height 35 mm plus bottom cover
- Plastic

OrgaTray 510



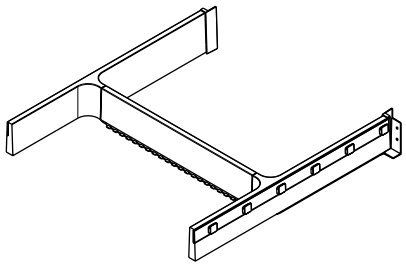
Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 207 045**	1 ea.
white	**9 207 046**	1 ea.
anthracite	**9 207 047**	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/df4f8a



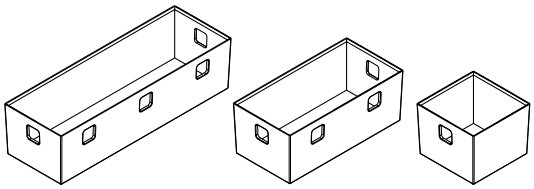
- Can be used from 139 mm height for AvanTech YOU or from 94 mm height for ArciTech
- Can be used for nominal lengths up to 500 mm
- Recommended for use with cabinet bodies in widths of 600 mm and over
- Height 65 mm plus bottom cover
- Plastic

Banio frame set



Colour	Order no.	PU
grey	**9 153 387**	1 set
white	**9 153 385**	1 set
dark grey	**9 207 259**	1 set

Banio tray set



Set comprises:
- 1 tray, 84 x 84 x 65 mm
- 1 tray, 84 x 168 x 65 mm
- 1 tray, 84 x 252 x 65 mm

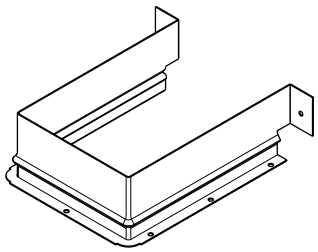
Colour	Order no.	PU
translucent white	**9 153 388**	1 set
translucent, graphite grey	**9 207 260**	1 set

hettich.com/short/df4f8a



- Can be used for nominal lengths of 300 mm and over
- Use recommended on cabinet bodies in a width of 400 mm and over
- Height 53 mm plus bottom cover
- Powder coated steel

Metal surround for U bend cutout - square

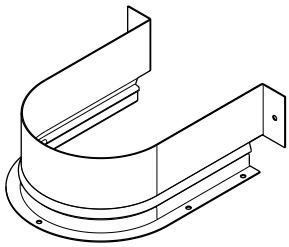


Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 278 342**	1 ea.
white	**9 278 344**	1 ea.
anthracite	**9 278 343**	1 ea.



- Can be used from 139 mm height for AvanTech YOU or from 94 mm height for ArciTech
- Can be used for nominal lengths of 300 mm and over
- Use recommended on cabinet bodies in a width of 400 mm and over
- Height 67 mm plus bottom cover
- Powder coated steel

Metal surround for U bend cutout - round



Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 204 282**	1 ea.
white	**9 204 283**	1 ea.
anthracite	**9 204 284**	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/df4f8a

For AvanTech YOU / ArciTech as well as Actro YOU / Actro 5D / Quadro for wooden drawers



Luxurious opening
Gently opened and extremely convenient: with the Easys electromechanical opening system, drawers almost open all by themselves on response to a light press on the front panel. And thanks to Silent System, they can be closed again at any time just as smoothly. Easily synchronised units and optional accessories not only provide absolute reliability in opening and closing drawers of any size but also prevent collisions with diagonally opposite drawers or doors.



Handleless design throughout:
From the small, light to the large and heavy drawer.



Integrate slim line elegance:
Unobtrusive and saving space, Easys is located behind the drawer rear panel to make full use of storage space.



Reliable opening and closing:
Optional collision prevention in corner situations.

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

hettich.com/short/7b923b

Easys electromechanical opening system

For AvanTech YOU / ArciTech as well as Actro YOU / Actro 5D / Quadro for wooden drawers



Used alone 342 – 343



System components for AvanTech YOU / ArciTech as well as Actro YOU / Actro 5D / Quadro for wooden drawers 344 – 351



Assembly machinery
Easys cabinet body drilling jig 352



Example application 354 – 355



Technical information
- **Quality criteria** 356

Hettich Technical Assistant
- **Installation**
- **Adjusting**
- **Service**

hettich.com/short/e7f674

Easys electromechanical opening system

- **For AvanTech YOU / ArciTech as well as Actro YOU / Actro 5D / Quadro for wooden drawers**
- **Used alone**

Example application



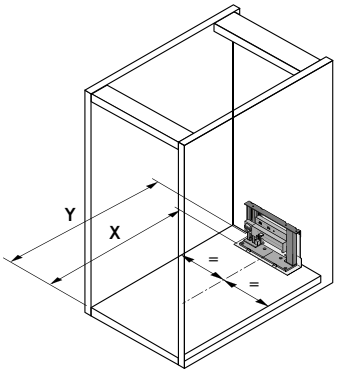
- Ideal for use with waste bins
- Suitable for retrofitting
- Few components for ease of installation:
  Connection directly to power supply unit (no more than one drive unit per power supply unit)
- No addressing necessary
- No synchronisation possible
- Not compatible with electrical system components 344 - 351

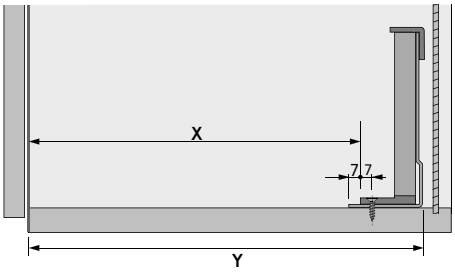
Set comprises:

- 1 drive unit
- 1 mounting bracket
- 1 power supply unit
- 1 mains power cable for Europe (type C) or UK (type G)
- 1 power supply unit holder
- 4 drill in buffers for fitting into the front panel
- 1 drilling jig for front panel
- 1 drilling depth limiter
- 1 hole marking jig
- Fixing material
- 1 rear panel bracket 11 mm (only for ArciTech with steel rear panel)

Article	Order no.	PU
Set with mains power cable Europe (type C)	**9 115 909**	1 set
Set with mains power cable UK (type G)	**9 117 527**	1 set

Planning dimensions





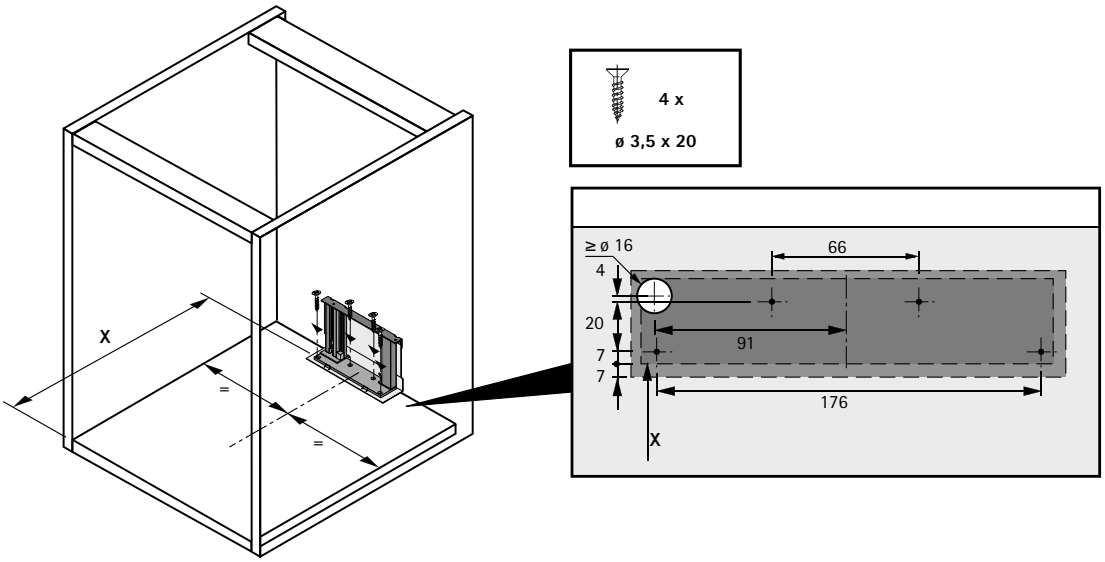
Minimum space required	X mm	Y mm
AvanTech YOU with wooden / aluminium rear panel	Nominal length - 14	Nominal length + 31
AvanTech YOU with steel rear panel*	Nominal length - 22	Nominal length + 23
ArciTech with wooden / aluminium rear panel	Nominal length - 13	Nominal length + 32
ArciTech with steel rear panel*	Nominal length - 19	Nominal length + 26
Actro YOU / Actro 5D with wooden drawers	Nominal length - 14	Nominal length + 31
Quadro with wooden drawers	Drawer length - 4	Drawer length + 42

* Rear panel bracket must be fitted, see page 348

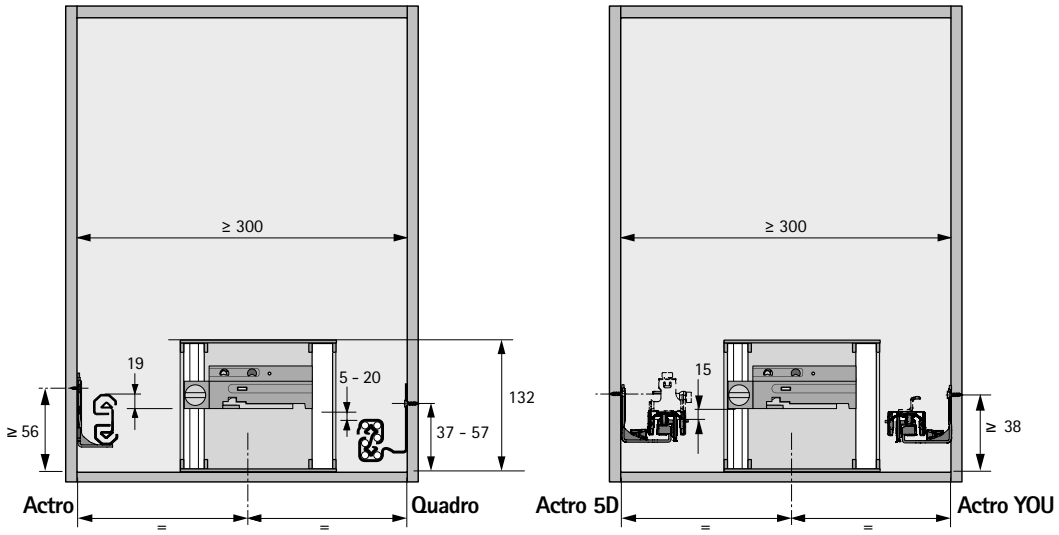
Easys electromechanical opening system

- **For AvanTech YOU / ArciTech as well as Actro YOU / Actro 5D / Quadro for wooden drawers**
- **Used alone**

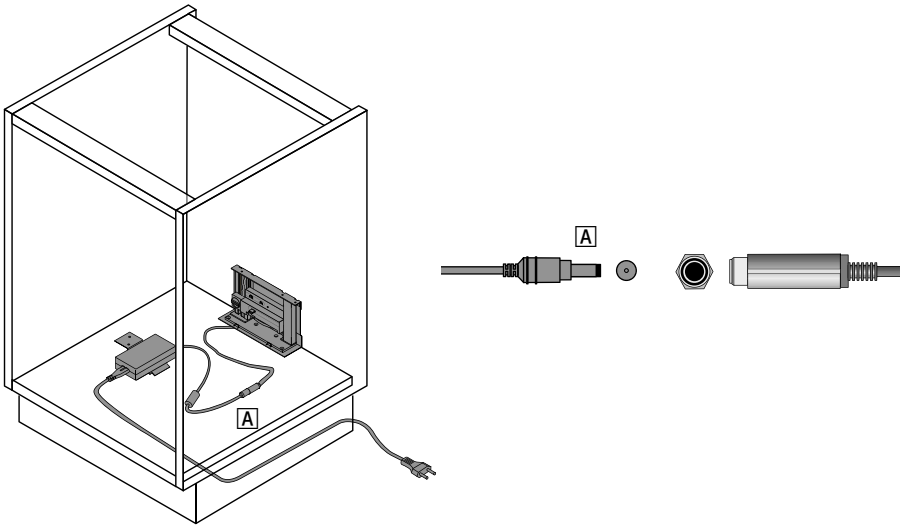
Drilling pattern



Installation



Connection



Set of profile mounts

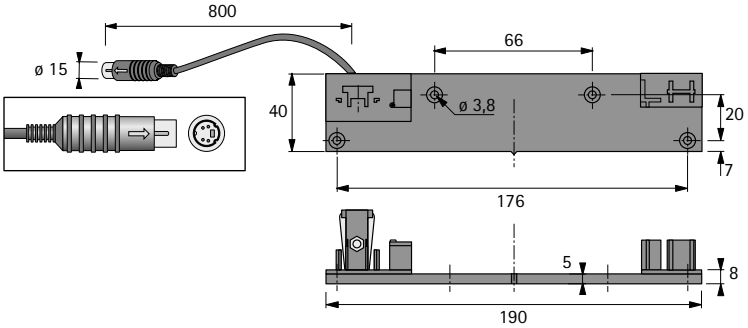


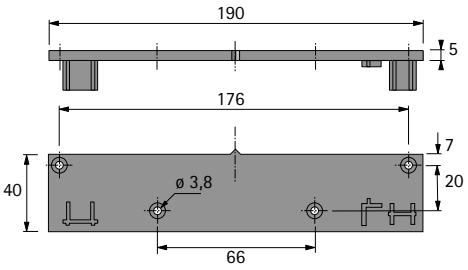
- For attaching the profiles to top and bottom panel

Set comprises:
- 1 bottom profile mount, including 800 mm connection cable
- 1 top profile mount

Page reference:
- For drilling jig, see page 352

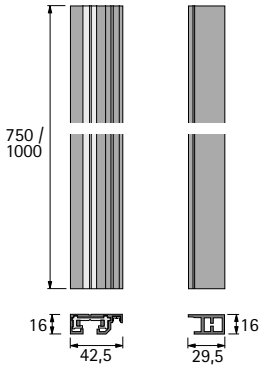
Order no.	PU
9 082 357	1 set





Set of profiles





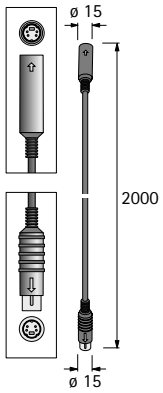
- For up to 6 drive units
- Can be shortened as required
- Aluminium

Set comprises:
- 1 mounting profile with integrated power and data cables (left)
- 1 mounting profile without cables (right)

Length mm	Order no.	PU
750	**9 082 353**	1 set
1000	**9 082 356**	1 set

Extension lead





- For extending the connection cable at the profile mounting set and mounting bracket - only one extension cable may be used per connection cable
- Length 2000 mm

Important advice:
- **Please note:** observe max. cable length for each power supply unit, see page 347

Order no.	PU
9 100 852	1 ea.

Drive unit

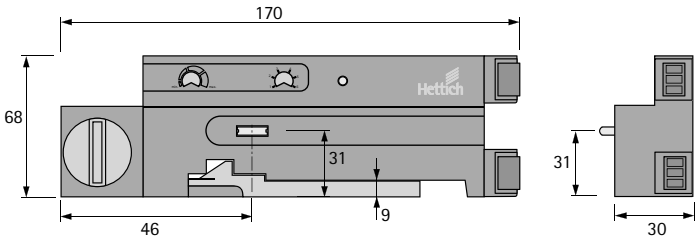


- For opening the drawer/pot-and-pan drawer
- Tool-less assembly on profiles with automatic power supply
- Driving force infinitely adjustable
- **For use in the following countries:**
  Germany, United Kingdom, Spain, Czech Republic, France, Italy, Netherlands, Austria, Belgium, Ireland, Luxembourg, Malta – other countries on request

Note:
- Only operate drive unit with original Hettich power supply unit

Order no.	PU
9 078 139	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/9y61sl4



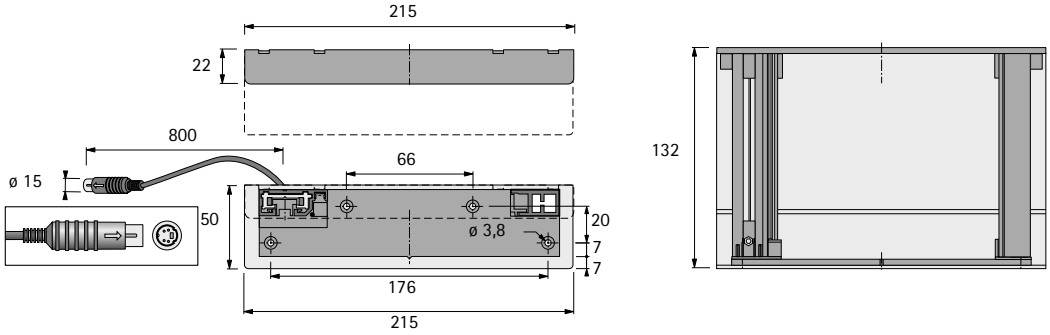
Mounting bracket



- Used for special fitting situations, instead of the set of profiles and profile mounts
- For one drive unit
- With 800 mm connecting cable

Page reference:
- For drilling jig, see page 352

Order no.	PU
9 082 358	1 ea.



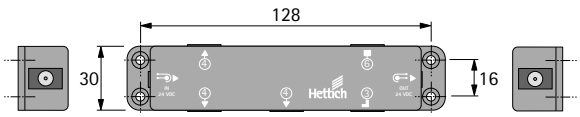
hettich.com/short/30d4d7

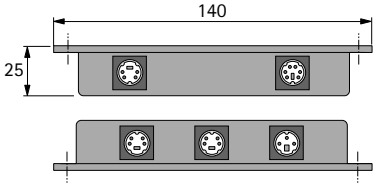
Distributor



- One distributor is required per cabinet body

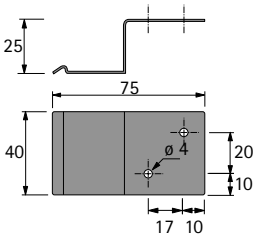
Order no.	PU
9 082 360	1 ea.





Distributor holder



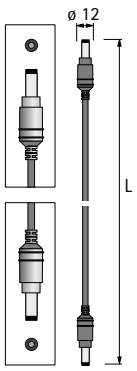


- For mounting on the wall or bottom of the cabinet body
- For simplifying distributor installation / removal

Order no.	PU
9 097 923	1 ea.

Distributor extension





- For connecting from one distributor to the next

Important advice:
- Note: observe max. cable length for each power supply unit, see page 347

Length mm	Order no.	PU
1500	**9 082 362**	1 ea.
2500	**9 106 449**	1 ea.

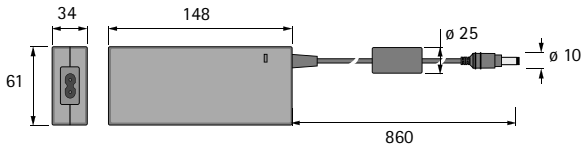
Power supply unit

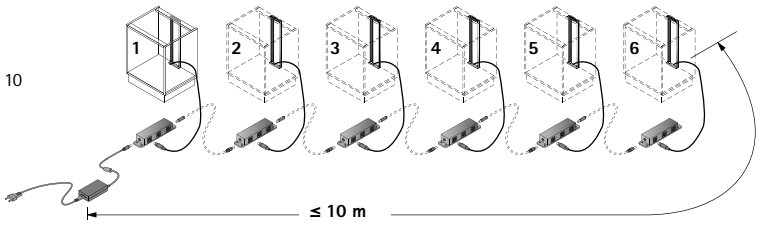


- 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
- For connecting up to 6 distributors
- 860 mm secondary cable to the first distributor
- Including front panel drilling jig

Page reference:
- Mains power cable must be ordered separately, see below

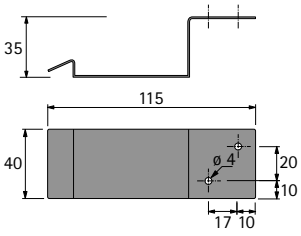
Order no.	PU
9 082 363	1 ea.





Power supply unit holder





- For mounting on the wall or bottom of the cabinet body

Order no.	PU
9 082 364	1 ea.

Power cable



- Length 1800 mm

Article	Order no.	PU
Europe (type C)	**9 079 710**	1 ea.
UK (type G)	**9 079 274**	1 ea.

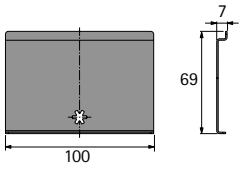
hettich.com/short/30d4d7

AvanTech YOU rear panel bracket

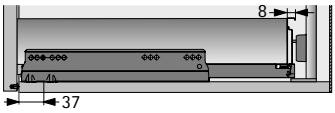


- For use with Easys opening system
- For combining with wooden and steel rear panels
- Steel

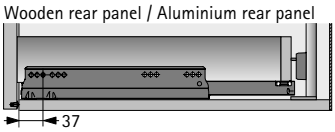
Order no.	PU
9 257 731	1 ea.



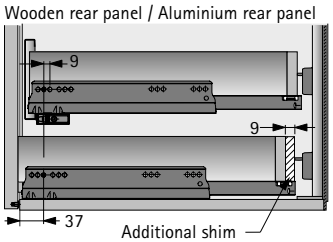
Drawer / pot-and-pan drawer with steel rear panel



Wooden rear panel / Aluminium rear panel



Wooden rear panel / Aluminium rear panel



ArciTech rear panel bracket

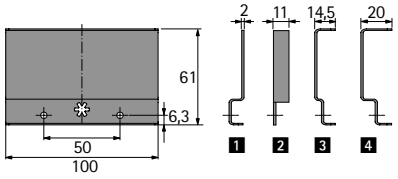




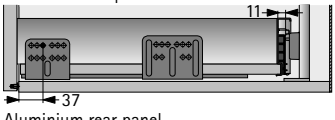




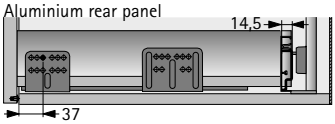
Article type	Order no.	PU
1 2 mm	**9 146 615**	1 ea.
2 11 mm	**9 146 613**	1 ea.
3 14.5 mm	**9 134 769**	1 ea.
4 20 mm	**9 123 342**	1 ea.



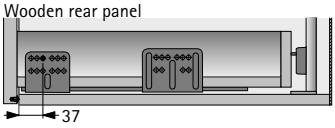
Drawer / pot-and-pan drawer with steel rear panel



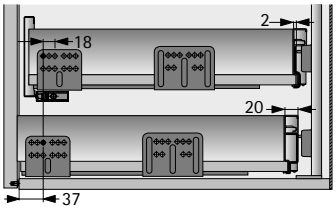
Aluminium rear panel



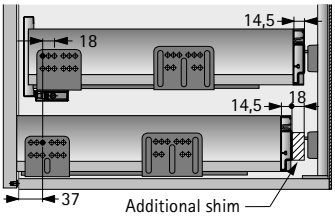
Wooden rear panel



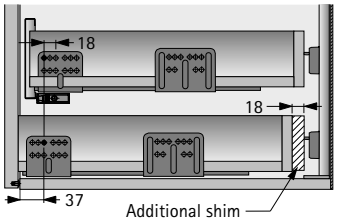
Internal drawer / internal pot-and-pan drawer with steel rear panel



Aluminium rear panel

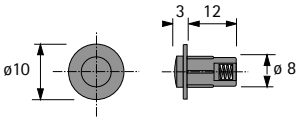


Wooden rear panel



Buffer for drilling into the front panel





- For drilling into the front panel
- 4 each must be mounted per front panel for front panel heights of more than 300 mm

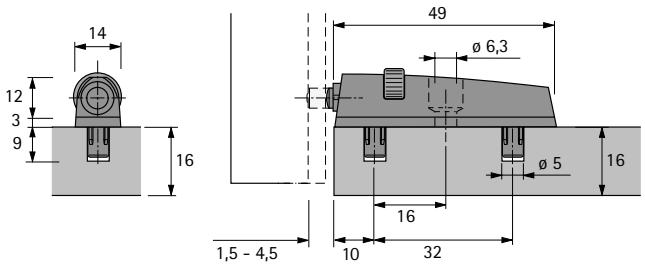
Order no.	PU
9 082 365	2 ea.

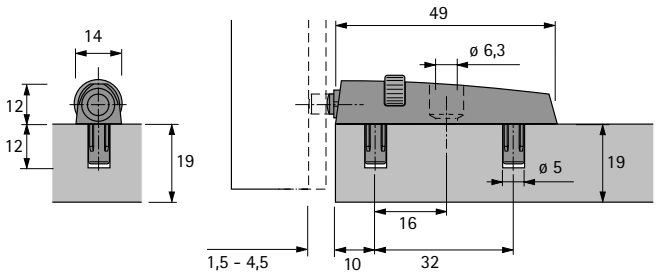
Buffer for fitting into cabinet body side



- For fitting into cabinet body side
- For fitting in conjunction with internal drawers / pull-outs, sealing lips or other applications not permitting use of the drill in buffer for drawer front panels
- 4 each must be mounted per pull-out for front panel heights of more than 300 mm
- Adjustment range 3 mm
- Including 3 mm distance plate

Order no.	PU
9 106 451	2 ea.





Depth adjustment



- For inset applications with AvanTech YOU
- Buffers for hole mounting must be ordered separately, see above
- Tool-less installation and adjustment up to +4 mm
- For optional use with inset front panels
- Plastic, grey

Set comprises:
- 2 depth adjusters
- 2 activators

Order no.	PU
9 257 706	1 set

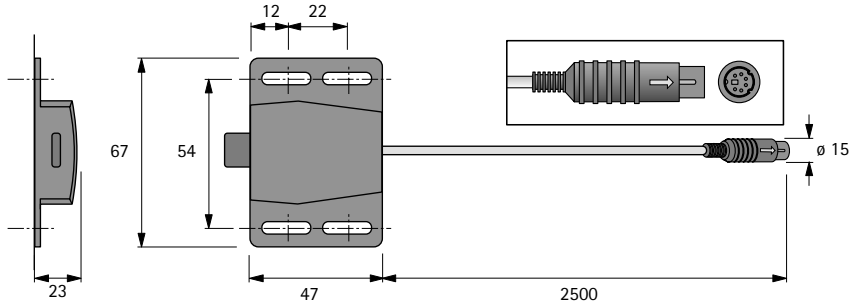
hettich.com/short/30d4d7

Sensor



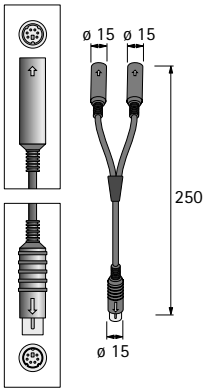
- For reliable activation with very high front panels
- Can be retrofitted
- Always activates the drive unit addressed to 1

Order no.	PU
9 079 944	1 ea.



Y-cable for sensor



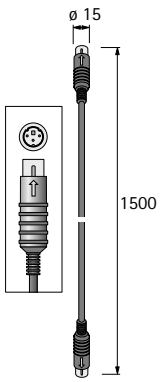


- Required when using two sensors

Order no.	PU
9 084 794	1 ea.

Cable for corner solution





- Prevents drawers or pot-and-pan drawers from being opened at the same time in diagonally opposite units

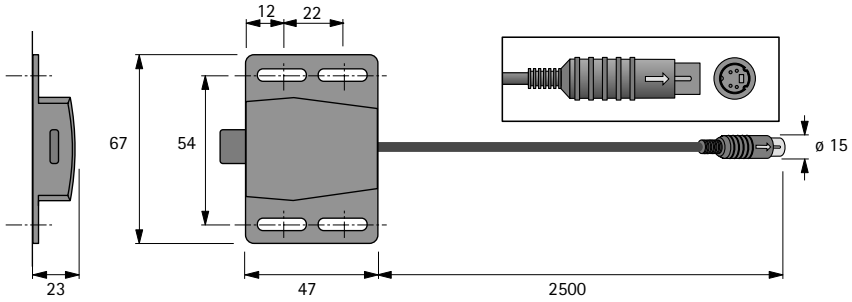
Order no.	PU
9 084 790	1 ea.

Button for collision guard



- Collision guard: Prevents drawers or pot-and-pan drawers from opening when positioned next to or diagonally opposite units with hinged doors, larder units or similar cabinets

Order no.	PU
9 105 850	1 ea.



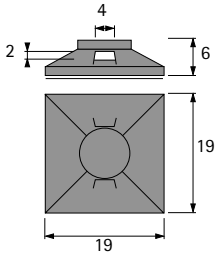
Set of cable ties

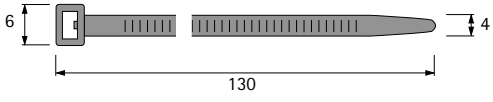


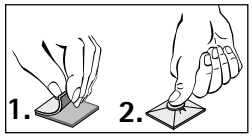
Set comprises:

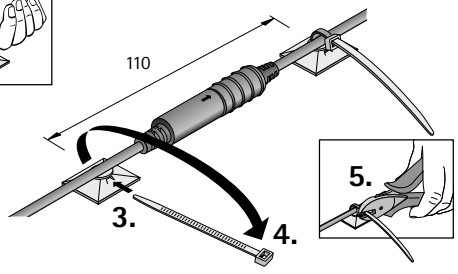
- 50 self adhesive baseplates
- 50 cable ties

Order no.	PU
9 109 834	1 set









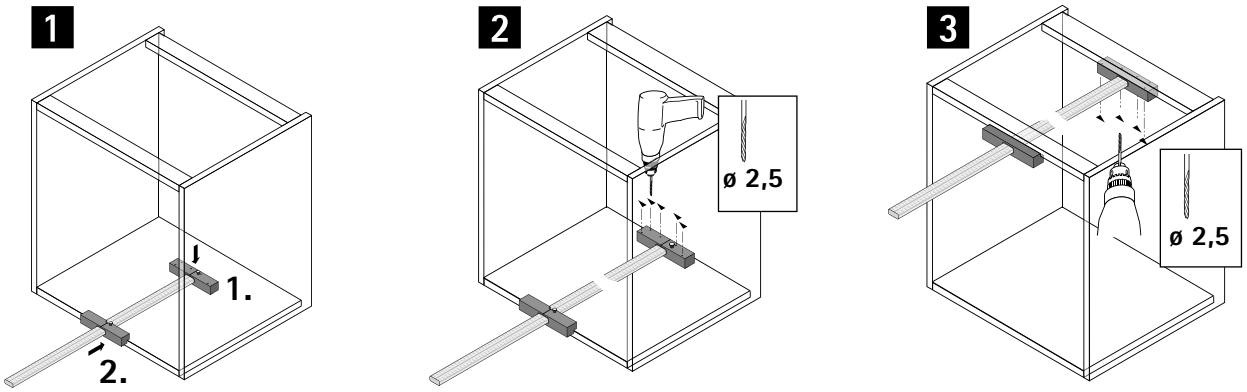
hettich.com/short/30d4d7

Easys cabinet body drilling jig



- For drilling holes to attach profile mounts or mounting bracket
- For marking position to drill through hole for routing cable down

Order no.	PU
9 086 400	1 ea.

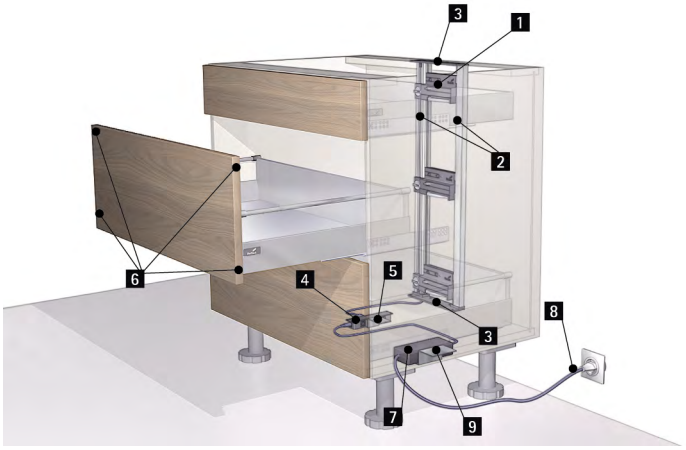


hettich.com/short/30d4d7

Easys electromechanical opening system

- **For AvanTech YOU / ArciTech as well as Actro YOU / Actro 5D / Quadro for wooden drawers**
- **Standard cabinet body**

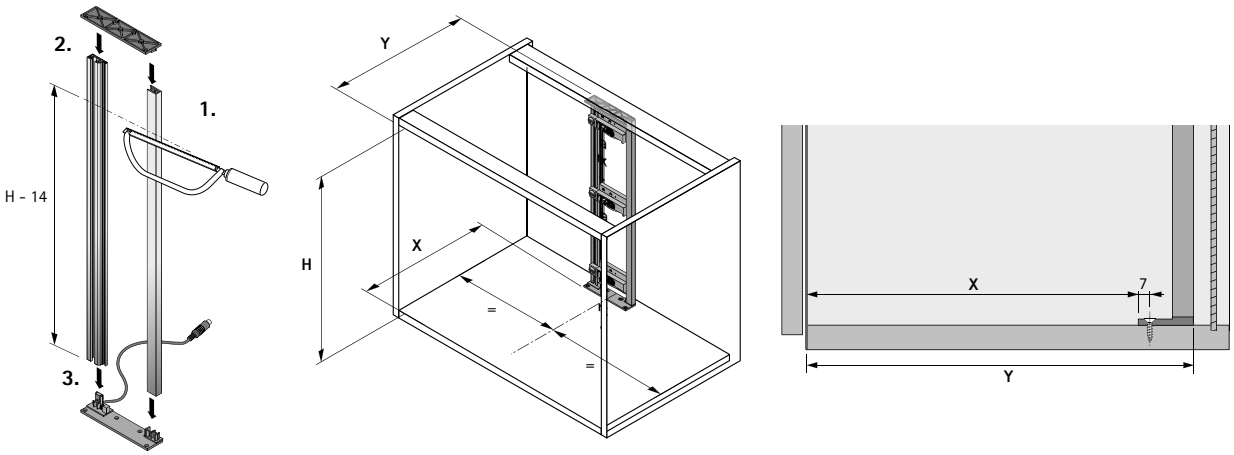
Example application



Article	Order no.	PU
1 Drive unit	**9 078 139**	1 ea.
2 Set of profiles 750 mm	**9 082 353**	1 set
2 Set of profiles 1000 mm	**9 082 356**	1 set
3 Set of profile mounts	**9 082 357**	1 set
4 Distributor	**9 082 360**	1 ea.
5 Distributor holder	**9 097 923**	1 ea.
6 Buffer, front panel	**9 082 365**	2 ea.
7 Power supply unit	**9 082 363**	1 ea.
8 Mains power cable for Europe, Type C	**9 079 710**	1 ea.
8 Mains power cable for the UK	**9 079 274**	1 ea.
9 Power supply unit holder	**9 082 364**	1 ea.

Optional accessories	Order no.	PU
Buffer for fitting into cabinet body side	**9 106 451**	2 ea.
Extension lead	**9 100 852**	1 ea.
Distributor extension	**9 082 362**	1 ea.
Set of cable ties	**9 109 834**	1 set

Planning dimensions



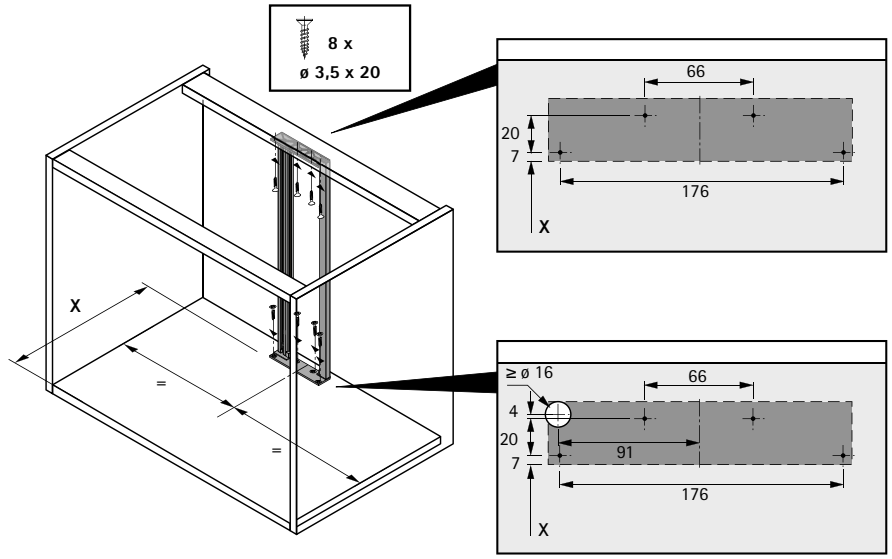
Minimum space required	X mm	Y mm
AvanTech YOU with wooden / aluminium rear panel	Nominal length - 14	Nominal length + 26
AvanTech YOU with steel rear panel*	Nominal length - 22	Nominal length + 18
ArciTech with wooden / aluminium rear panel	Nominal length - 13	Nominal length + 27
ArciTech with steel rear panel*	Nominal length - 19	Nominal length + 21
Actro YOU / Actro 5D with wooden drawers	Nominal length - 14	Nominal length + 26
Quadro with wooden drawers	Drawer length - 4	Drawer length + 37

* Rear panel bracket must be fitted, see page 348

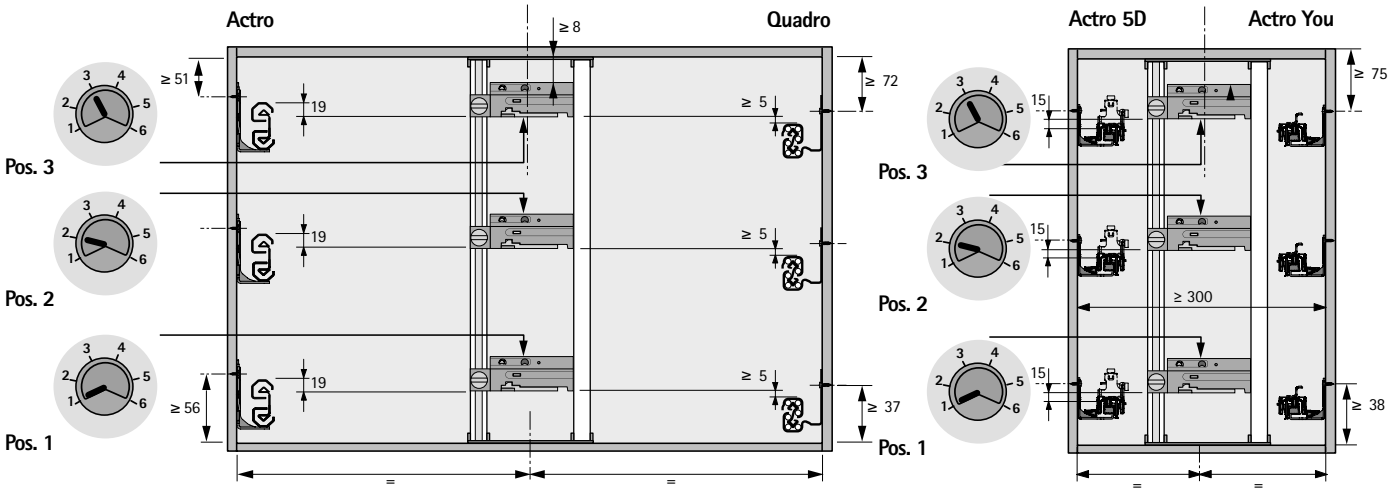
Easys electromechanical opening system

- **For AvanTech YOU / ArciTech as well as Actro YOU / Actro 5D / Quadro for wooden drawers**
- **Standard cabinet body**

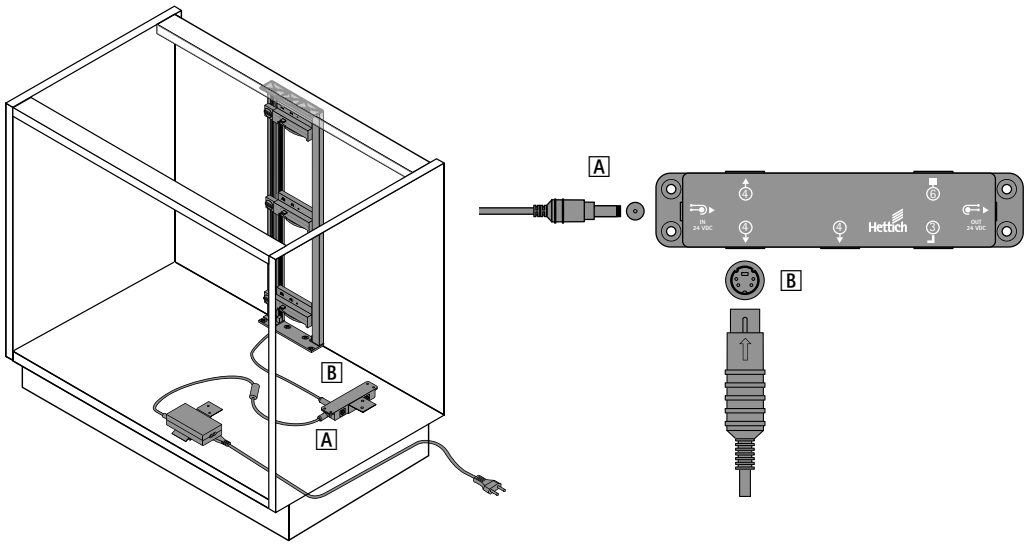
Drilling pattern / installation



Addressing



Connection



Quality that meets all the demands

The quality of the drawer systems is monitored continuously. Hettich fittings comply with the national and international quality standards of the markets our customers operate in. The diagrams below show some of the tests Hettich fittings are required to pass.

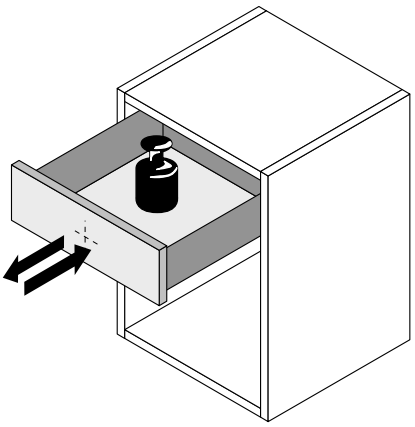
Application
Hettich drawer systems are suitable for use in living room, kitchen, bathroom and office furniture both in the home and business environment.

Load capacity and pull-out guard
The load capacity (to DIN EN 15338) stated in the catalogue is understood to mean the weight of the drawer itself including panel and contents in kg. The applicable level is shown on the product. Load capacity relates to a reference length of 500 mm. The load capacity may vary for other nominal lengths. All Hettich drawer systems feature guards to prevent the drawer from rolling out and being removed unintentionally and meet the requirements of the impact test in a test frame to EN 15338. Fitted in the proper manner, the drawer systems are suitable for furniture defined in EN 14749. The maximum front panel height is governed in particular by material, drawer size and drawer runner. Testing is conducted on drawers with a 130 mm front panel height and pot-and-pan drawers with a 300 mm front panel height. We will be pleased to provide any further information you may require.

Corrosion test
Hettich runner systems satisfy the requirements on corrosion defined in EN 15338, 72-hour condensation water test to EN 6270.

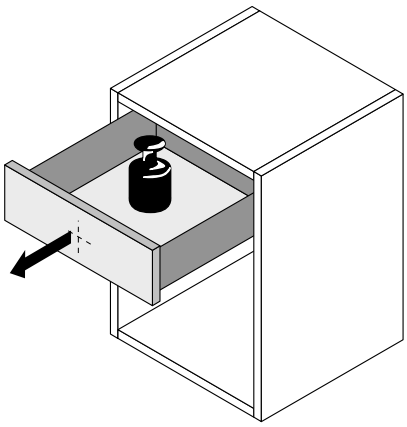
Wear test

The fully laden drawer must remain in proper working order after opening and closing it for a defined number of times at a defined test velocity.



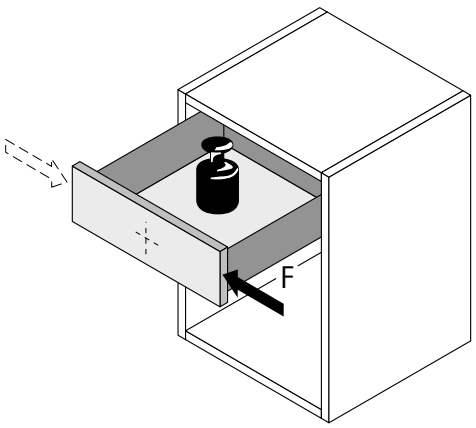
Retention-on-opening test

The fully laden drawer is abruptly opened all the way several times at a defined test velocity.



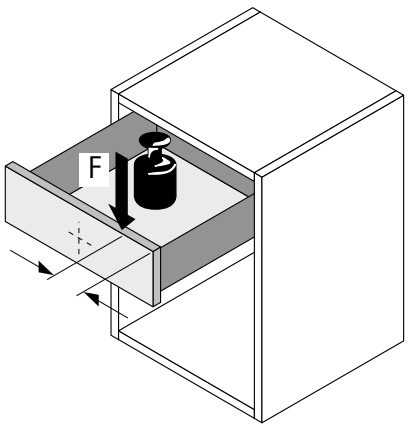
Horizontal load test

Opened all the way, the fully laden drawer is additionally exposed to horizontal strain from a defined lateral force.



Vertical strain test

Opened all the way, the drawer is additionally exposed to vertical strain from a defined eccentric force.



New

Actro 5D drawer runners
Summary 358 - 359



New

Quadro drawer runners
Summary 368 - 369



New

KA ball bearing runners
Summary 390 - 391



FR roller runners
Summary 412 - 413



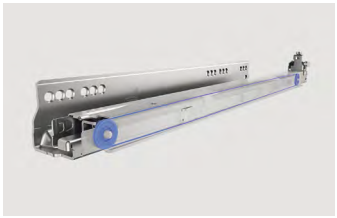
Accessories 415 - 418





Precision that gets things moving

The Actro 5D drawer runner is simply the perfect choice for unique furniture design, narrow reveals and large front panels. Adjusting in 5 directions, front panel reveal alignment meets the most exacting demands. Excellent running performance and incredible stability provide supreme quality you can feel and hear.



Make a great impact with smooth running action:
Actro 5D, smooth running and synchronised.



Fascinate with minimal reveals:
5-way adjustment for extremely narrow reveals.



Impress with stability:
Up to 70 kg load capacity.

hettich.com/short/ba9fb5

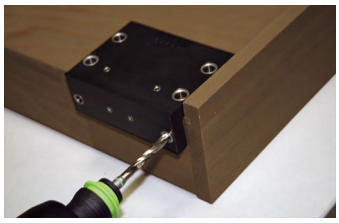
Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.



Actro 5D full extension runner with Silent System
Range summary / Technical comparison **360 – 361**



Actro 5D full extension runners with Silent System, bottom panel installation
Range summary / technical comparison **361**



Assembly aids **1049**

Hettich Technical Assistant
- **Planning dimensions and installation**
- **Settings**
- **Service**

hettich.com/short/cb3246

	Actro 5D XS (10 kg)	Actro 5D L (40 kg)	Actro 5D XL (70 kg)
			
Page	362 - 363	362 - 363	362 - 363
Description	Full extension runner with integrated Silent System	Full extension runner with integrated Silent System	Full extension runner with integrated Silent System
User friendly features	Silent System	Silent System	Silent System
Installation	▸ On cabinet body side ▸ Slide on installation	▸ On cabinet body side ▸ Slide on installation	▸ On cabinet body side ▸ Slide on installation
Adjustment	▸ Vertical ▸ Lateral ▸ Tilt ▸ Radial	▸ Vertical ▸ Lateral ▸ Tilt ▸ Radial	▸ Vertical ▸ Lateral ▸ Tilt ▸ Radial
Load class	XS (10 kg)	L (40 kg)	XL (70 kg)
Drawer lengths	250 - 350 mm	250 - 600 mm	450 - 750 mm
Minimum cabinet body depth	NL + 3 mm	NL + 3 mm	NL + 3 mm
Installed width (Side profile thickness)	EB21 (≤ 16 mm drawer side profile thickness)	EB21 (≤ 16 mm drawer side profile thickness)	EB21 (≤ 16 mm drawer side profile thickness)
Accessories	▸ Catch ▸ Depth adjustment ▸ Push to open Silent ▸ Pull-out shelf locating catch ▸ Pull-out shelf support	▸ Catch ▸ Depth adjustment ▸ Push to open Silent ▸ Pull-out shelf locating catch ▸ Pull-out shelf support	▸ Catch ▸ Depth adjustment ▸ Push to open Silent ▸ Pull-out shelf locating catch ▸ Pull-out shelf support

	Actro 5D bottom panel installation	Push to open Silent
		
	364 - 365	366 - 367
	Full extension runner with integrated Silent System	Opening system for optionally upgrading
	Silent System	
	▸ On cabinet body bottom panel ▸ Slide on installation	▸ Can be clipped on without tools
	▸ Height ▸ Side ▸ Tilt ▸ Radial	
	▸ L (40 kg)	▸ < 10 kg ▸ 8 - 20 kg ▸ 10 - 40 kg ▸ 20 - 70 kg
	▸ L 350 - 500 mm	For all nominal lengths 250 - 750 mm
	NL + 3 mm	
	EB21 (≤ 16 mm drawer side profile thickness)	
	▸ Catches ▸ Depth adjustment ▸ Push to open Silent ▸ Pull-out shelf support ▸ Pull-out shelf locating catch	

Actro 5D full extension runner with Silent System

Load classes XS / L / XL (10 / 40 / 70 kg)



- **Silent System** - the integrated Silent System closes the drawer quietly and gently
- Catch for convenient slide on installation must be ordered separately
- Tool-less, intuitive vertical adjustment up to + 3 mm, lateral adjustment up to +/- 1.5 mm, radial adjustment up to +/- 1.5 mm and tilt adjustment + 4 mm
- Optional: depth adjustment up to +/- 2 mm
- Optional: Push to open Silent opening system
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 3
- Galvanised steel, suitable for rooms exposed to moisture

Nominal length mm	**Order no. left and right**	PU
Load class XS (10 kg)		
250	**9 318 230**	1 pair
270	**9 318 231**	1 pair
300	**9 318 232**	1 pair
320	**9 318 233**	1 pair
350	**9 318 234**	1 pair
Load class L (40 kg)		
250	**9 318 268**	1 pair
270	**9 318 269**	1 pair
300	**9 318 270**	1 pair
320	**9 318 281**	1 pair
350	**9 318 282**	1 pair
380	**9 318 283**	1 pair
400	**9 318 284**	1 pair
420	**9 318 285**	1 pair
450	**9 318 286**	1 pair
480	**9 318 287**	1 pair
500	**9 318 288**	1 pair
520	**9 318 289**	1 pair
550	**9 318 290**	1 pair
600	**9 318 291**	1 pair
Load class XL (70 kg)		
450	**9 318 310**	1 pair
500	**9 318 311**	1 pair
520	**9 318 312**	1 pair
550	**9 318 313**	1 pair
580	**9 318 314**	1 pair
600	**9 318 315**	1 pair
650	**9 318 316**	1 pair
700	**9 318 317**	1 pair
750	**9 318 318**	1 pair

Information

- Push to open Silent 366 - 367
- Accessories 415 - 418
- Quality criteria 419

hettich.com/short/a9ab20

- **Actro 5D full extension runner with Silent System**
- **Load classes XS / L / XL (10 / 40 / 70 kg)**

Catches



- Tool-less, intuitive side adjustment up to +/- 1.5 mm
- Height adjustment up to + 3 mm
- Plastic anthracite

Mounting side	Order no.	PU
left and right	**9 320 333**	1/5 pair
left	**9 320 334**	100 ea.
right	**9 320 335**	100 ea.

Depth adjustment

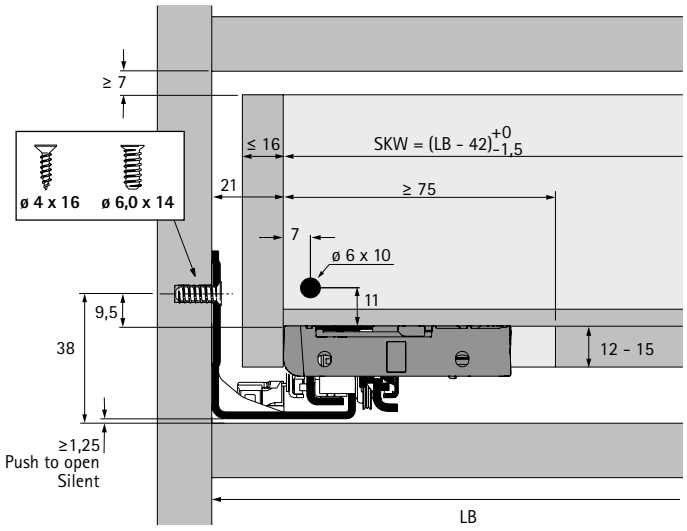


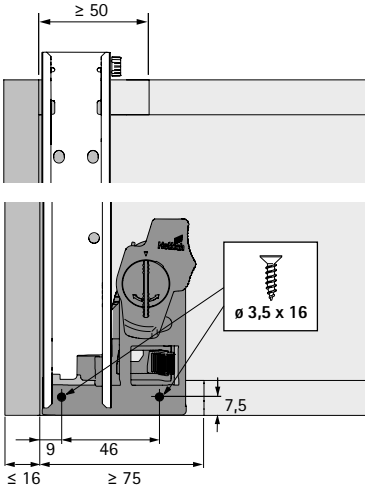
- Tool-less installation and adjustment up to +/- 2 mm
- For optional use with inset front panels
- Steel, grey plastic

Set comprises:
- 2 depth adjusters
- 2 activators

Order no.	PU
9 257 706	1 set

Front cross section



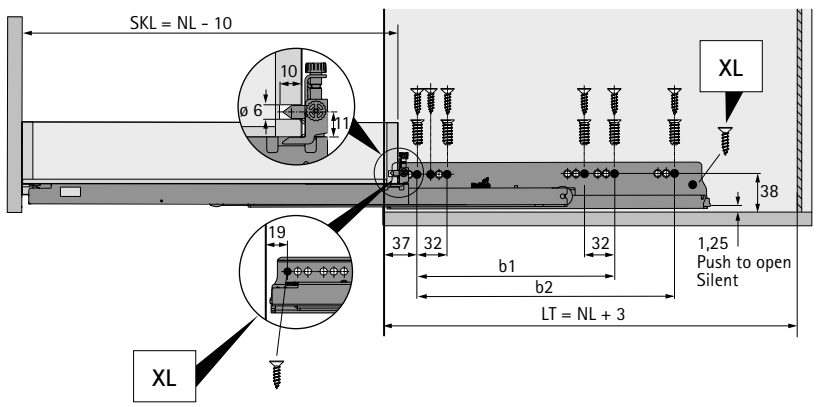


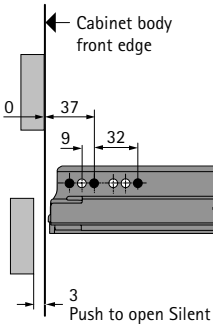
LB Clear inside width
SKW Internal drawer width

Side cross section

NL mm	b1 mm	b2 mm
250	160	
270	160	
300	160	
320	224	
350	224	
380	224	
400	224	
420	224	
450	256	288
480	256	
500	256	320
520	256	320
550	256	320
580	256	320
600	256	320
650	256	416
700	256	416
750	256	416

NL Nominal length
LT Clear inside depth
SKL Drawer length





Actro 5D full extension runner bottom panel installation with Silent System, with optional Push to open Silent

Load class L (40 kg)



- **Slide on installation** with catches
- Catch must be ordered separately
- Integrated **Silent System**
- Tool-less height adjustment up to + 3 mm, side adjustment up to +/- 1.5 mm, tilt adjustment up to + 4 mm and radial adjustment up to +/- 1.5 mm
- Optional: depth adjustment up to + 4 mm
- Optional: Push to open Silent opening system
- Optional: pull-out shelf support
- Optional: pull-out shelf locating catch
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 3
- Galvanised steel

Nominal length mm	**Order no. left and right**	PU
Load class L (40 kg)		
350	**9 318 327**	1 pair
400	**9 318 328**	1 pair
450	**9 318 329**	1 pair
500	**9 318 330**	1 pair

Advice

- Push to open Silent 366 - 367
- Accessories 415 - 418
- Quality criteria 419

hettich.com/short/a9ab20

Runner systems for wooden drawers

- **Actro 5D full extension runner bottom panel installation with Silent System, with optional Push to open Silent**
- **Load class L (40 kg)**

Catches



- Tool-less, intuitive side adjustment up to +/- 1.5 mm
- Height adjustment up to + 3 mm
- Plastic anthracite

Mounting side	Order no.	PU
left and right	**9 320 333**	1/5 pair
left	**9 320 334**	100 ea.
right	**9 320 335**	100 ea.

Depth adjustment

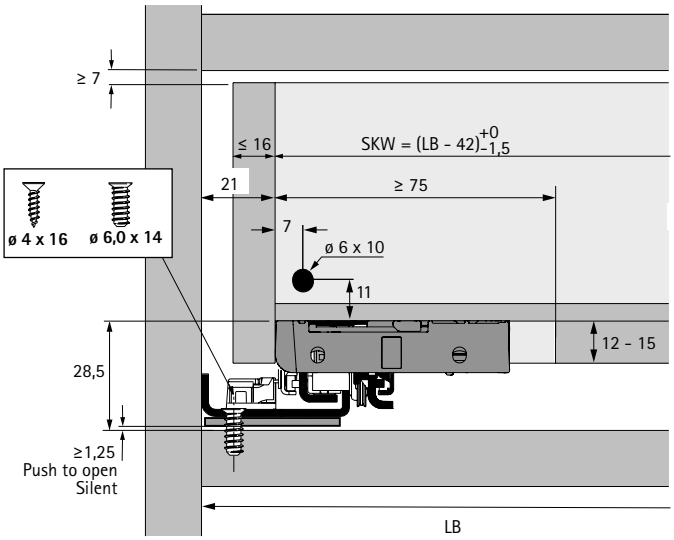


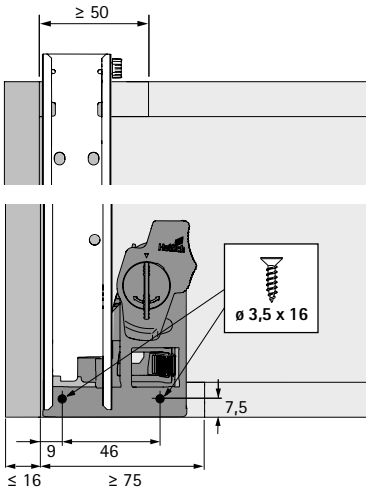
- Tool-less installation and adjustment up to +/- 2 mm
- For optional use with inset front panels
- Steel, grey plastic

Set comprises:
- 2 depth adjusters
- 2 activators

Order no.	PU
9 257 706	1 set

Front cross section

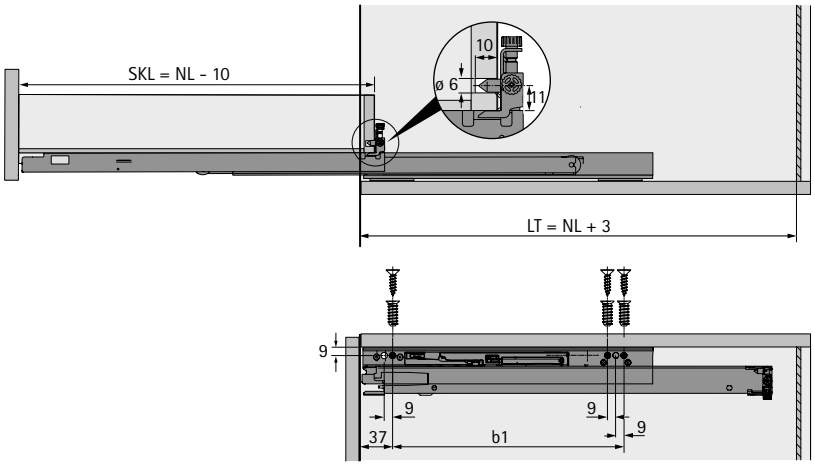


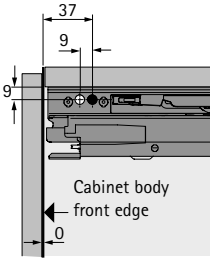


LB Clear inside width
SKW Internal drawer width

Side cross section

NL mm	b1 mm
350	256
400	256
450	256
500	256





NL Nominal length
LT Clear inside depth
SKL Drawer length

Push to open Silent opening system for Actro 5D

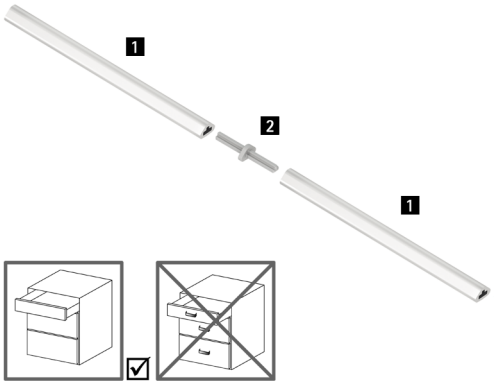


- Can be used with AvanTech YOU system drawer on Actro YOU drawer runner with Silent System
- Optional synchronisation possible

Set comprises:
- 1 Push to open Silent unit, left and right
- 1 activator, left and right
- 2 adapters for synchronisation

Total weight kg	Load class Actro kg	Nominal length mm	**Order no.**	PU
< 10	10	270 - 350	**9 257 890**	1 set
8 - 20	40	270 - 650	**9 257 891**	1 set
10 - 40	40	270 - 650	**9 257 892**	1 set
20 - 70	70	450 - 750	**9 257 893**	1 set

Optional synchronisation for Push to open Silent



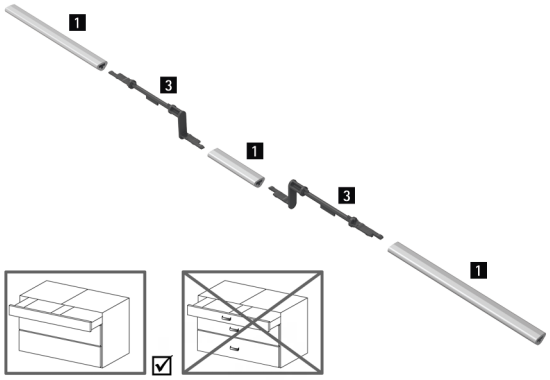
- Recommended for cabinet bodies in widths of > 600 mm

Synchronisation bar:
- For cutting to length
- Length 2000 mm
- Aluminium anodised

Connector:
- For connecting 2 synchronisation bars
- Plastic, grey

Article	**Order no.**	PU
1 Synchronisation bar	**9 236 718**	1/100 ea.
2 Connectors	**9 221 295**	1/20 ea.

Optional multisynchronisation for Push to open Silent



- Synchronisation bar for cutting to length, 2000 mm
- Connector for minimising offcut waste
- Recommended for cabinet bodies in widths of > 600 mm; can be used from 275 mm
- Aluminium, anodised, grey plastic

Article	**Order no.**	PU
1 Synchronisation bar	**9 236 718**	1/100 ea.
3 Connectors	**9 278 452**	1/20 ea.

Information

- Quality criteria 419

hettich.com/short/12f60c

Push to open Silent opening system for Actro 5D

Recommendation for drawer (front panel height up to approx. 150 mm)*

Nominal length mm	Nominal width mm 275	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	700	800	900	1000	1200
250 - 300													
320 - 350													
380 - 550													
580 - 750													

Recommendation for pot-and-pan drawer (front panel height up to approx. 300 mm, carrying medium load)*

Nominal length mm	Nominal width mm 275	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	700	800	900	1000	1200
250 - 300													
320 - 350													
380													
400 - 550													
580 - 750													

Recommendation for pot-and-pan drawer (front panel height up to approx. 300 mm, carrying heavy load, e.g. with stacks of plates)*

Nominal length mm	Nominal width mm 275	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	700	800	900	1000	1200
250 - 300													
320 - 350													
380													
400 - 550													
580 - 750													

Order no. Push to open Silent:	9 257 890	9 257 891	9 257 892	9 257 893

* Recommendations for applications (front panel 19 mm chipboard, normal household loading), please refer to our online configurator to get more exact recommendations for customer chosen front panel dimensions and materials.



Quadro – better than the original

We have optimised our classic runner in every respect. Our new multidimensional adjustment system lets you build furniture with perfectly aligned doors and drawers showing minimal reveals. The platform concept allows you to choose whichever functionality you want. It's so easy, cost efficient and leaves plenty of scope to address different price levels.

Identical dimensions for wooden drawers and cabinet panel drilling – a standard for the new Quadro platform. Whichever runner you choose – Quadro is and will always be best in class. Made in Germany accompanied by short supply chains and top reliability in every respect. The original is now even better.



The larger the drawer, the stronger the Quadro - perfect reveal alignment every time with the Quadro V6 5D full extension runner.



Concealed precision working components for added convenience with every day that passes.

hettich.com/short/008376

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

New



Quadro drawer runners
Range summary / technical comparison 370 - 373

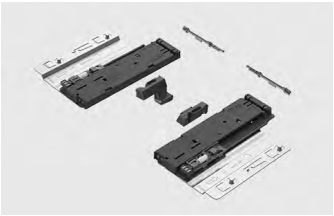


Quadro full extension runners
- Quadro V6 5D 374 - 376
- Quadro V6 YOU 378 - 379

New

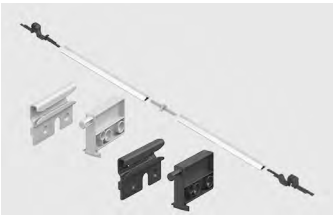


Quadro special purpose solutions
- Quadro 40 BM partial extension runner for bottom panel installation 380 - 381
- Quadro V6 BM full extension runner for bottom panel installation 382 - 383

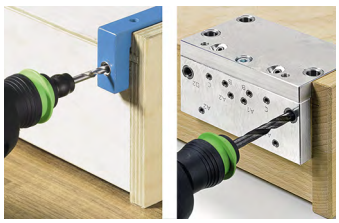


Push to open Silent
- For Quadro V6 5D 384 - 385
- For Quadro V6 YOU 384 - 385

New



Accessories
- Synchronisation / multi synchronisation 386 - 387
- Pull-out shelf locating catch 388
- Other accessories 415 - 418



Add on products
- Assembly machinery 1049
- Locking systems 1202 - 1203

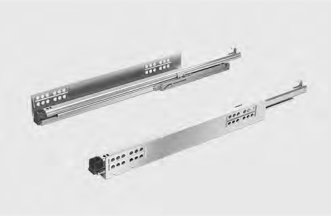
New

hettich.com/short/e33065

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Installation / settings
- Service

Quality criteria 419

	Quadro V6 5D with Silent System	Quadro V6 5D with Push to open	Quadro V6 YOU with Silent System
			
Page	374 - 376	374 - 376	378 - 379
Description	Full extension runner with integrated Silent System	Full extension runner with integrated opening system	Full extension runner with integrated Silent System
User friendly features	Silent System	Push to open	Silent System
Installation	▸ On cabinet body side ▸ Slide on installation	▸ On cabinet body side ▸ Slide on installation	▸ On cabinet body side ▸ Slide on installation
Adjustment	▸ Height ▸ Side ▸ Depth ▸ Tilt ▸ Radial	▸ Height ▸ Side ▸ Depth ▸ Tilt ▸ Radial	▸ Height
Load class	▸ XS (10 kg) ▸ M (30 kg)	▸ M (30 kg)	▸ XS (10 kg) ▸ M (30 kg)
Nominal length (NL)	250 - 600 mm	250 - 600 mm	250 - 600 mm
Drawer length (SKL)	240 - 590 mm (SKL = NL - 10 mm)	240 - 590 mm (SKL = NL - 10 mm)	240 - 590 mm (SKL = NL - 10 mm)
Minimum cabinet depth	Nominal length + 3 mm	Nominal length + 3 mm	Nominal length + 3 mm
Installed width (side profile thickness)	EB21 (≤ 16 mm drawer side profile thickness)	EB21 (≤ 16 mm drawer side profile thickness)	EB21 (≤ 16 mm drawer side profile thickness)
Accessories	▸ 2D catch ▸ Push to open Silent ▸ Synchronisation / Multi synchronisation ▸ Pull-out shelf support / Pull-out shelf locating catch	▸ 2D catch ▸ Synchronisation / Multi synchronisation ▸ Pull-out shelf support / Pull-out shelf locating catch	▸ YOU catch ▸ Push to open Silent ▸ Synchronisation / Multi synchronisation ▸ Pull-out shelf support / Pull-out shelf locating catch

Quadro V6 YOU with Push to open

378 - 379
Full extension runner with integrated opening system
Push to open
▸ On cabinet body side ▸ Slide on installation
▸ Height
▸ M (30 kg)
250 - 600 mm
240 - 590 mm (SKL = NL - 10 mm)
Nominal length + 3 mm
EB21 (≤ 16 mm drawer side profile thickness)
▸ YOU catch ▸ Synchronisation / Multi synchronisation ▸ Pull-out shelf support / Pull-out shelf locating catch

	Quadro 40 BM	Quadro V6 BM with Silent System	Push to open Silent
			
Page	380 - 381	382 - 383	384 - 385
Description	Partial extension runner, bottom panel installation	Full extension runner with integrated Silent System	Optional for: ▸ Quadro V6 5D with Silent System ▸ Quadro V6 YOU with Silent System
User friendly features	-	Silent System	Push to open Silent
Installation	▸ On cabinet body bottom panel ▸ Plug on installation	▸ On cabinet body bottom panel ▸ Slide on installation	▸ Tool-less clip on
Adjustment	▸ Height	▸ Height	
Load class	▸ L (40 kg)	30 kg	Depending on runner system and drawer load
Nominal length (NL)	270 - 680 mm Drawer length flexible	350 - 500 mm	
Drawer length (SKL)	270 - 680 mm	350 - 500 mm	
Minimum cabinet depth	Nominal length + 13 mm	Nominal length + 13 mm	
Installed width (side profile thickness)		▸ EB 20 (up to 16 mm side profile thickness)	
Accessories	▸ Plug	▸ Catch ▸ Catch / plug for pull-out shelf applications ▸ Pull-out shelf locating catch (EB20)	▸ Synchronisation / multi synchronisation ▸ Flexible adapter ▸ Deflection

Synchronisation / multi synchronisation	Pull-out shelf locating catch
	
386 - 387	388
Optional for: ▸ Push to open ▸ Push to open Silent	Optional for: ▸ Quadro V6 5D ▸ Quadro V6 YOU
-	-
▸ Tool-less clip on	▸ On runner and on pull-out shelf

Quadro V6 5D full extension runner, slide on installation (drawer side profile thickness ≤ 16 mm)

Load classes XS (10 kg) / M (30 kg)

New



- **Slide on installation** with 2D catches for height and side adjustment, integrated depth adjustment, integrated tilt adjustment, integrated radial adjustment
- Various **user friendly functions** (see ordering table)
- 2D catch must be ordered separately
- Adjustments all tool-lees: height adjustment up to + 3 mm, side adjustment up to +/- 1.5 mm, depth adjustment up to + 2/- 1 mm, tilt adjustment up to + 4 mm and radial adjustment up to +/- 1.5 mm
- Optional: Push to open Silent opening system (upgradable when combined with Silent System)
- Optional: synchronisation / multi synchronisation (upgradable when combined with Push to open / Push to open Silent)
- Optional: pull-out shelf support / pull-out shelf locating catch
- 10 kg and 30 kg load classes for different applications (see ordering table)
- Platform concept: identical cabinet body, drawer and front panel dimension for Quadro partial and full extension runners for slide on installation
- Suitable for drawers with a side profile thickness of up to 16 mm
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 3
- Galvanised steel

Set packaging

Nominal length mm	Order no. / User friendly features		PU
	Silent System	Push to open	
Load class XS (10 kg)			
250	9 332 697		1 pair
270	9 332 698		1 pair
300	9 332 699		1 pair
320	9 332 700		1 pair
350	9 332 701		1 pair
Load class M (30 kg)			
250	9 332 702	9 332 717	1 pair
270	9 332 703		1 pair
300	9 332 704	9 332 718	1 pair
320	9 332 705	9 332 719	1 pair
350	9 332 706	9 332 720	1 pair
380	9 332 707	9 332 721	1 pair
400	9 332 708	9 332 722	1 pair
420	9 332 709	9 332 723	1 pair
450	9 332 710	9 332 724	1 pair
480	9 332 711	9 332 725	1 pair
500	9 332 712	9 332 726	1 pair
520	9 332 713	9 332 727	1 pair
550	9 332 714	9 332 728	1 pair
580	9 332 715	9 332 729	1 pair
600	9 332 716	9 332 730	1 pair

Runner systems for wooden drawers

- **Quadro V6 5D full extension runner, slide on installation (drawer side profile thickness ≤ 16 mm)**
- **Load classes XS (10 kg) / M (30 kg)**

New

Bulk packaging

Nominal length mm	Order no. / User friendly features				PU
	Silent System		Push to open		
	left	right	left	right	
Load class XS (10 kg)					
250	9 332 629	9 332 630			10 ea.
270	9 332 631	9 332 632			10 ea.
300	9 332 633	9 332 634			10 ea.
320	9 332 635	9 332 636			10 ea.
350	9 332 637	9 332 638			10 ea.
Load class M (30 kg)					
250	9 332 639	9 332 640	9 332 669	9 332 670	10 ea.
270	9 332 641	9 332 642			10 ea.
300	9 332 643	9 332 644	9 332 671	9 332 672	10 ea.
320	9 332 645	9 332 646	9 332 673	9 332 674	10 ea.
350	9 332 647	9 332 648	9 332 675	9 332 676	10 ea.
380	9 332 649	9 332 650	9 332 677	9 332 678	10 ea.
400	9 332 651	9 332 652	9 332 679	9 332 680	10 ea.
420	9 332 653	9 332 654	9 332 681	9 332 682	10 ea.
450	9 332 655	9 332 656	9 332 683	9 332 684	10 ea.
480	9 332 657	9 332 658	9 332 685	9 332 686	10 ea.
500	9 332 659	9 332 660	9 332 687	9 332 688	10 ea.
520	9 332 661	9 332 662	9 332 689	9 332 690	10 ea.
550	9 332 663	9 332 664	9 332 691	9 332 692	10 ea.
580	9 332 665	9 332 666	9 332 693	9 332 694	10 ea.
600	9 332 667	9 332 668	9 332 695	9 332 696	10 ea.

2D catch



- For using Quadro V6 5D with wooden drawers
- Tool-less height adjustment up to + 3 mm and side adjustment up to +/- 1.5 mm
- Optional: pull-out shelf support
- Plastic anthracite

Article	Order no.	PU
Set of 2D catches, left and right	9 329 164	1/5 pair
2D catch, left	9 329 162	100 ea.
2D catch, right	9 329 163	100 ea.

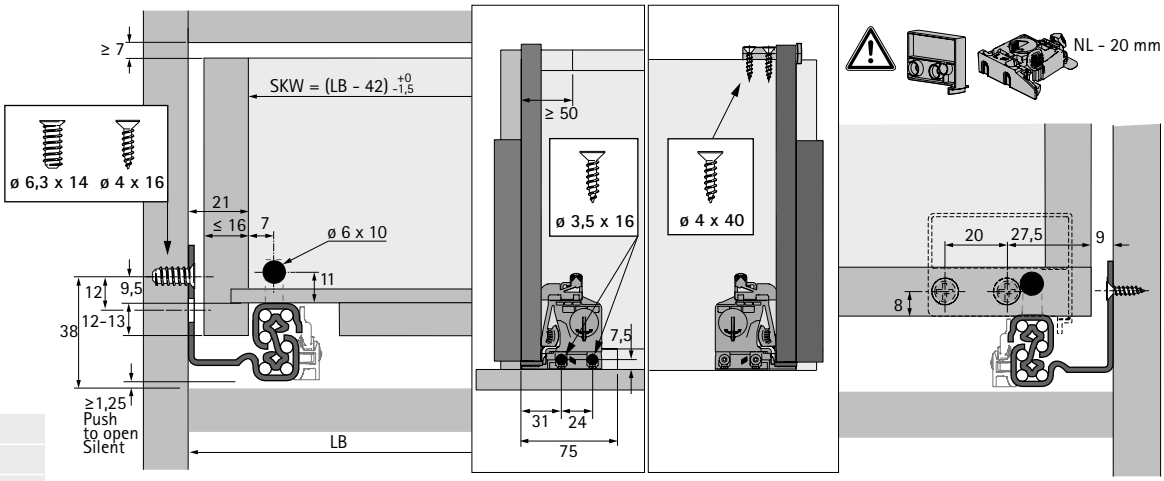
Advice

- Push to open Silent 384 - 385
- Push to open synchronisation / multi synchronisation 386 - 387
- Accessories 388
- Quality criteria 419

hettich.com/short/lic2aq0

- **Quadro V6 5D full extension runner, slide on installation (drawer side profile thickness ≤ 16 mm)**
- **Load classes XS (10 kg) / M (30 kg)**

Front cross section

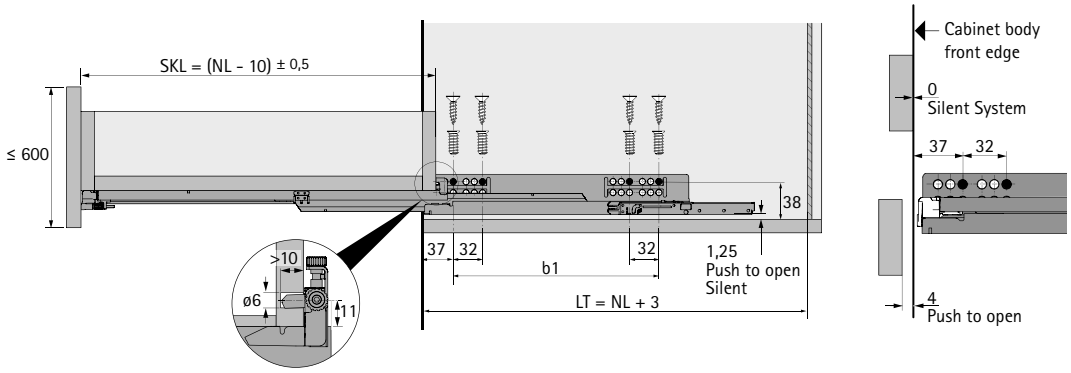


LB Clear inside width
NL Nominal length
SKW Internal drawer width

Side cross section

NL mm	b1 mm
250	160
270	160
300	160
320	224
350	224
380	224
400	224
420	224
450	256
480	256
500	256
520	256
550	256
600	256

NL Nominal length
LT Clear inside depth
SKL Drawer length



Advice

- Push to open Silent 384 - 385
- Push to open synchronisation / multi synchronisation 386 - 387
- Accessories 388
- Quality criteria 419

hettich.com/short/lic2aq0

Quadro V6 YOU full extension runner, slide on installation (drawer side profile thickness ≤ 16 mm)

- **Load classes XS (10 kg) / M (30 kg)**

New



- **Slide on installation** with YOU catches for height adjustment
- Various **user friendly functions** (see ordering table)
- YOU catch must be ordered separately
- Tool-less height adjustment up to + 3 mm
- Optional: Push to open Silent opening system (upgradable when combined with Silent System)
- Optional: synchronisation / multi synchronisation (upgradable when combined with Push to open / Push to open Silent)
- Optional: pull-out shelf support / pull-out shelf locating catch
- 10 kg and 30 kg load classes for different applications (see ordering table)
- Platform concept: identical cabinet body, drawer and front panel dimension for Quadro partial and full extension runners for slide on installation
- Suitable for drawers with a side profile thickness of up to 16 mm
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 3
- Galvanised steel

Bulk packaging

Nominal length mm	Order no. / User friendly features				PU
	Silent System		Push to open		
	left	right	left	right	
Load class XS (10 kg)					
250	9 256 942	9 256 943			20 ea.
270	9 256 944	9 256 945			20 ea.
300	9 256 946	9 256 947			20 ea.
320	9 256 948	9 256 949			20 ea.
350	9 256 950	9 256 951			20 ea.
Load class M (30 kg)					
250	9 256 852	9 256 853	9 256 897	9 256 898	20 ea.
270	9 256 854	9 256 855	9 256 899	9 256 900	20 ea.
300	9 256 856	9 256 857	9 256 901	9 256 902	20 ea.
320	9 256 858	9 256 859	9 256 903	9 256 904	20 ea.
350	9 256 860	9 256 861	9 256 905	9 256 906	20 ea.
380	9 256 862	9 256 863	9 256 907	9 256 908	20 ea.
400	9 256 864	9 256 865	9 256 909	9 256 910	20 ea.
420	9 256 866	9 256 867	9 256 911	9 256 912	20 ea.
450	9 256 868	9 256 869	9 256 913	9 256 914	20 ea.
480	9 256 870	9 256 871	9 256 915	9 256 916	20 ea.
500	9 256 872	9 256 873	9 256 917	9 256 918	20 ea.
520	9 256 874	9 256 875	9 256 919	9 256 920	20 ea.
550	9 256 876	9 256 877	9 256 921	9 256 922	20 ea.
600	9 256 880	9 256 881	9 256 925	9 256 926	20 ea.

YOU Catch

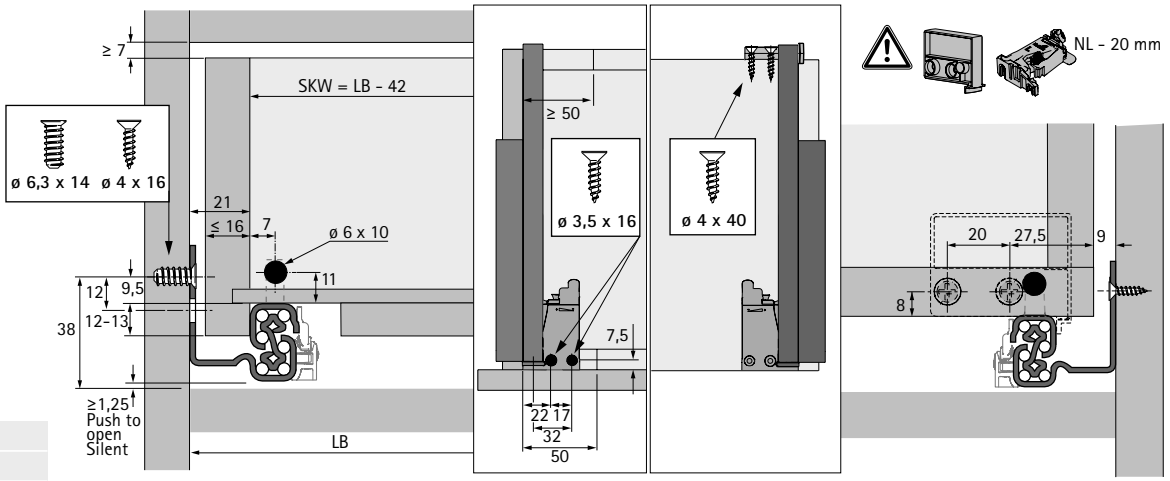


- For using Quadro V6 YOU with wooden drawers
- Tool-less height adjustment up to + 3 mm
- Optional: pull-out shelf support
- Plastic anthracite

Article	Order no.	PU
Set of YOU catches, left and right	9 257 262	1/5 pair
YOU catch, left	9 257 260	100 ea.
YOU catch, right	9 257 261	100 ea.

- **Quadro V6 YOU full extension runner, slide on installation (drawer side profile thickness ≤ 16 mm)**
- **Load classes XS (10 kg) / M (30 kg)**

Front cross section

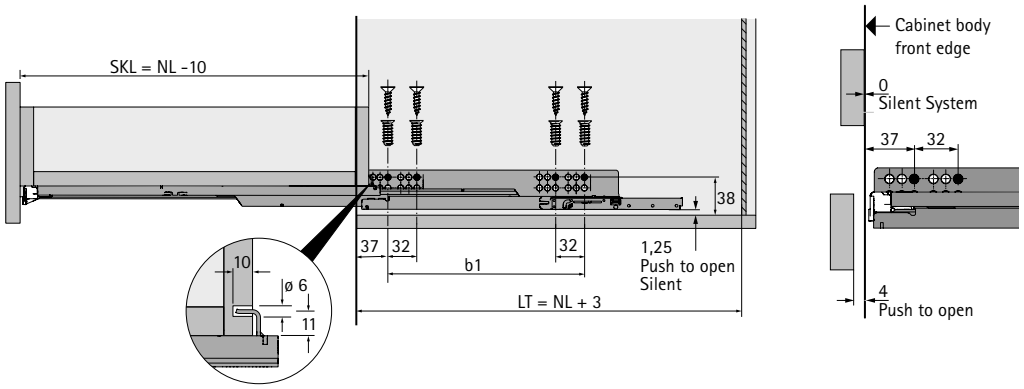


LB Clear inside width
NL Nominal length
SKW Internal drawer width

Side cross section

NL mm	b1 mm
250	160
270	160
300	160
320	224
350	224
380	224
400	224
420	224
450	256
480	256
500	256
520	256
550	256
600	256

NL Nominal length
LT Clear inside depth
SKL Drawer length



Advice

- Push to open Silent 384 - 385
- Push to open synchronisation / multi synchronisation 386 - 387
- Accessories 388
- Quality criteria 419

hettich.com/short/cf3fe9

Quadro 40 BM partial extension runner (bottom panel installation)

Load class 40 kg



- **Plug on installation** with tool-less height adjustment
- Plug must be ordered separately
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 3
- Galvanised steel

Set packaging

Drawer length SKL mm	Order no.	PU
270 - 395	**0 066 079**	1 pair
330 - 490	**0 066 075**	1 pair
455 - 680	**0 066 065**	1 pair

Advice

- Accessories 415 - 418
- Quality criteria 419

hettich.com/short/c5fb3e

- **Quadro 40 BM partial extension runner (bottom panel installation)**
- **Load class 40 kg**

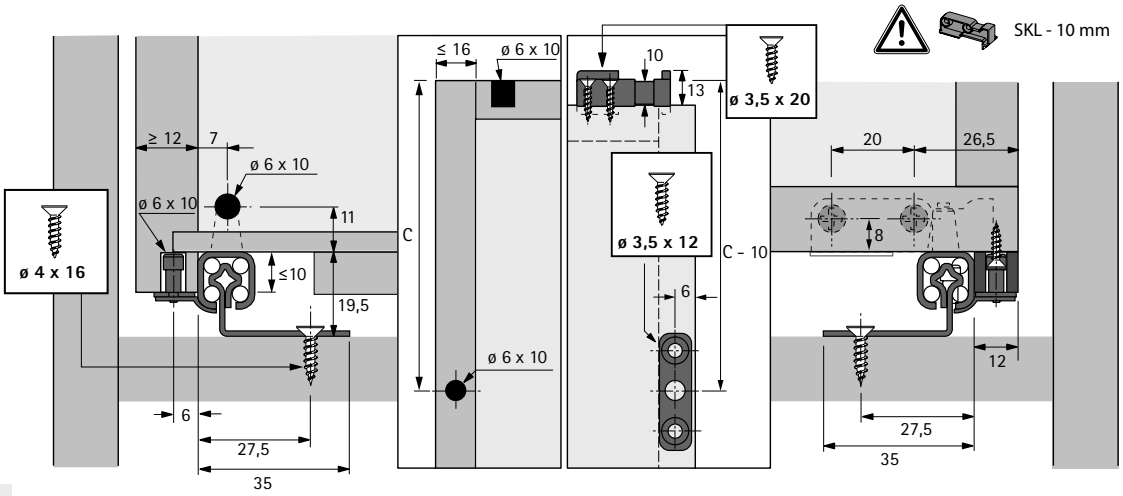
Plug



- For drawers with flush bottom panel and pull-out shelves
- Using the rear plug reduces the drawer length (SKL) by 10 mm
- Plastic

Mounting position	Colour	Order no.	PU
front	beige	**0 047 216**	1/200 ea.
rear	white	**0 073 213**	1/200 ea.

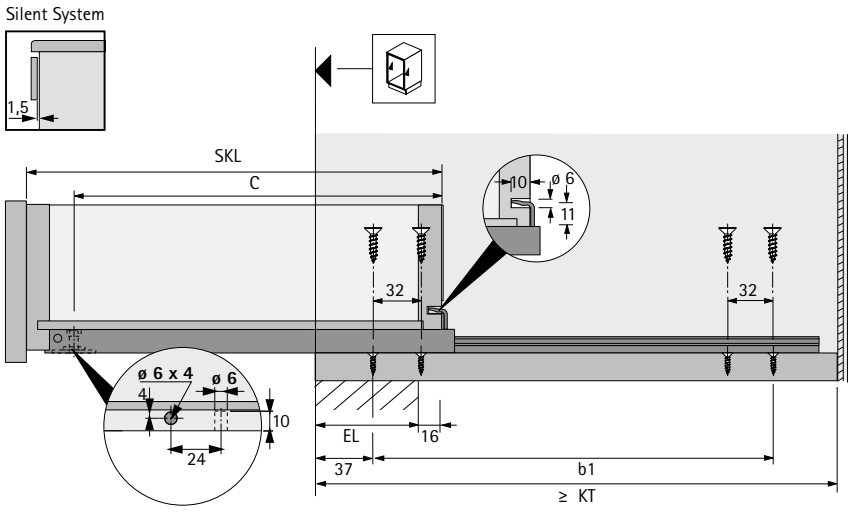
Front cross section



SKL Drawer length

Side cross section

SKL	KT	EL	b1	C
270 - 395	283 - 408	75	192	249,5
330 - 490	343 - 503	99	256	309,5
455 - 680	468 - 693	147	384	430



KT Cabinet body depth
EL Extension loss
SKL Drawer length

- **Quadro V6 BM full extension runner (bottom panel installation), EB 20 (drawer side profile thickness ≤ 16 mm)**
- **Load class 30 kg**



- **Slide on installation** with catches and tool-less height adjustment
- Catch must be ordered separately
- Integrated **Silent System**
- Optional: catch / plug for pull-out shelf applications
- Suitable for drawers with a side profile thickness of up to 16 mm
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 3
- Galvanised steel

Pack of two

Nominal length / drawer length NL mm	Order no.	PU
350	**9 079 486**	1 pair
400	**9 079 523**	1 pair
450	**9 079 437**	1 pair
500	**9 079 454**	1 pair

Advice

- Accessories 415 - 418
- Quality criteria 419

hettich.com/short/c5fb3e

- **Quadro V6 BM full extension runner (bottom panel installation), EB 20 (drawer side profile thickness ≤ 16 mm)**
- **Load class 30 kg**

Catch



- Infinite height adjustment up to + 2 mm
- Plastic, black

Cabinet side	Order no.	PU
left	**9 144 830**	100 ea.
right	**9 144 841**	100 ea.
left / right	**9 144 597**	1/5 pair

Catch / plug for pull-out shelf applications

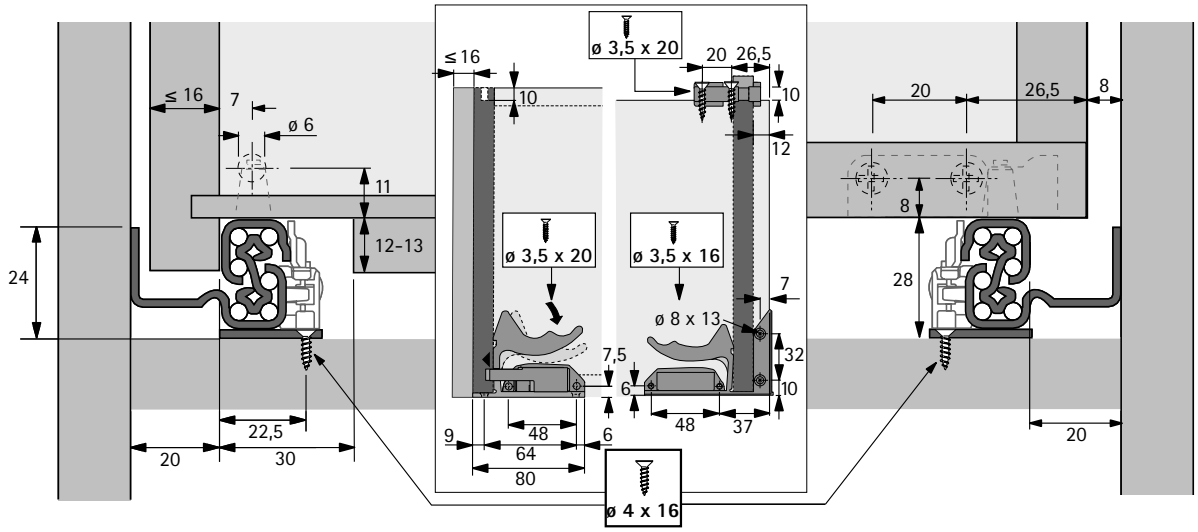


- For more than 16 mm thick pull-out shelves
- Using pull-out shelf catch and plug reduces the drawer length (NL) by 12 mm
- Plastic, black / white

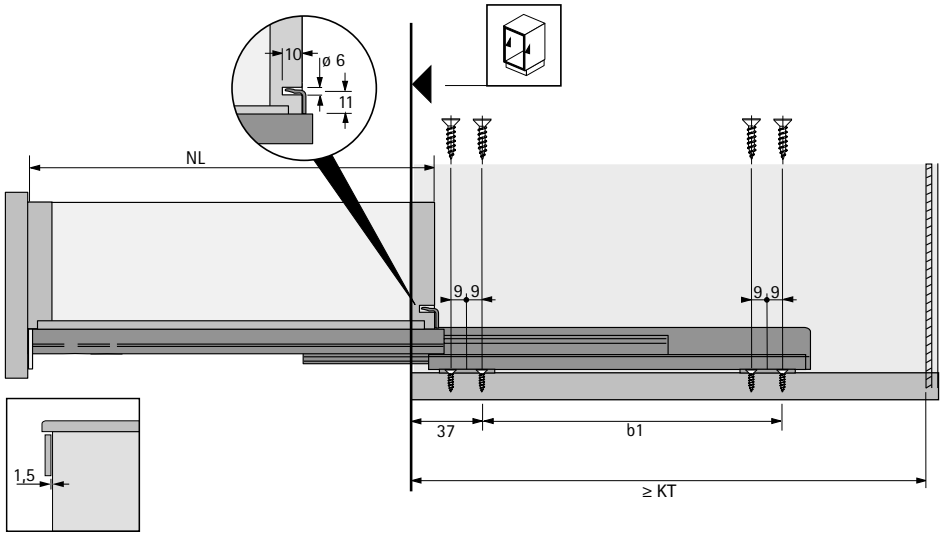
Set comprises:
- 1 pull-out shelf catch, left
- 1 pull-out shelf catch, right
- 2 plugs

Order no.	PU
0 075 808	1/5 set

Planning dimensions



Planning dimensions



- Using catches / plugs for pull-out shelves reduces the length of the pull-out shelf by 12 mm (nominal length NL - 12 mm)

New

Push to open Silent opening system



- For optimum performance and activation, fitting an optional synchronisation function is recommended

Set comprises:
- 1 Push to open Silent unit, left and right
- 1 activator, left and right
- 2 adapters for synchronisation

Total weight kg	Load class for Quadro	Nominal length mm	Order no.	PU
< 10	XS (10 kg)	250 - 350	9 257 894	1 set
8 - 20	M (30 kg)	250 - 600	9 257 895	1 set
10 - 30	M (30 kg)	350 - 600	9 257 896	1 set

Recommendation for drawer (front panel height up to approx. 150 mm, light duty loading)*

Nominal length	Nominal width mm												
mm	275	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	700	800	900	1000	1200
250 - 300													
320 - 350													
380 - 550													
580 - 600													

Recommendation for pot-and-pan drawer (front panel height up to approx. 300 mm, medium duty loading)*

Nominal length	Nominal width mm												
mm	275	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	700	800	900	1000	1200
250 - 300													
320 - 350													
380 - 550													
580 - 600													

Recommendation for pot-and-pan drawer, heavy duty (front panel height up to approx. 300 mm, heavy duty loading, e.g. with stacks of plates)*

Nominal length	Nominal width mm												
mm	275	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	700	800	900	1000	1200
250 - 300													
320 - 350													
380 - 550													
580 - 600													

Order no. Push to open Silent: 9 257 894 | 9 257 895 | 9 257 896

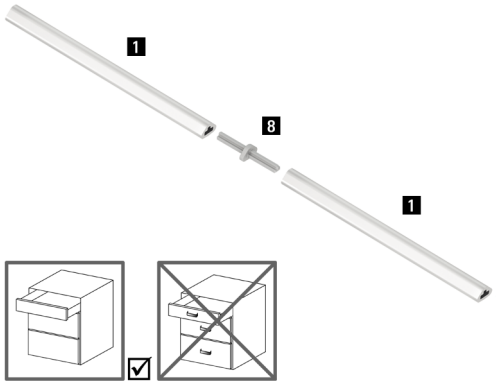
* Recommendations for standard applications (front panel 19 mm chipboard, normal household loading), please refer to our online configurator to get more exact recommendations for customer chosen front panel dimensions and materials.

Advice

- Quality criteria 419

hettich.com/short/6c940e

Optional synchronisation for Push to open Silent

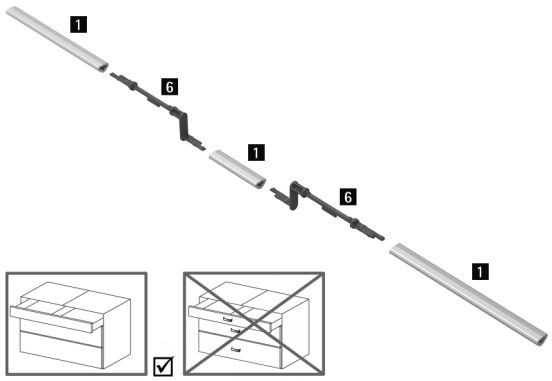


Synchronisation bar:
- For cutting to length, length 2000 mm
- Aluminium, anodised

Connector:
- For extending synchronisation bar / optimising synchronisation bar offcut waste
- Plastic, grey

Article	Order no.	PU
1 Synchronisation bar	**9 236 718**	1/100 ea.
8 Connector	**9 221 295**	1/20 ea.

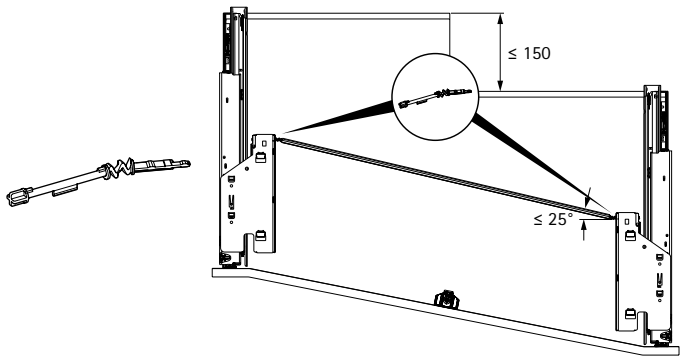
Optional multi synchronisation for Push to open Silent



- For two drawers connected by one front panel
- Aluminium, anodised, grey plastic

Article	Order no.	PU
1 Synchronisation bar	**9 236 718**	1/100 ea.
6 Push to open Silent multi synchronisation adapter	**9 278 452**	1/20 ea.

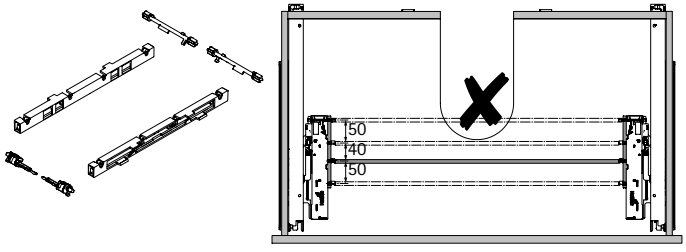
Flexible adapter for Push to open Silent synchronisation



- For offset drawer runners with angled or curved fronts
- Depth offset max. 150 mm
- Angle at synchronisation bar max. 25°
- Replaces the adapter for synchronisation in the Push to open Silent set

Order no.	PU
9 262 213	1/20 ea.

Deflection for Push to open Silent synchronisation

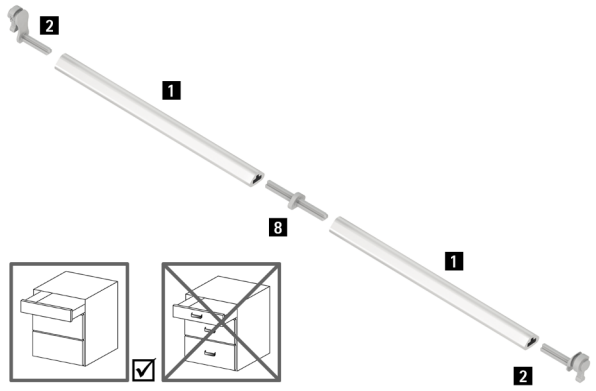


- For use with e.g. U-bend applications
- Makes it possible to move synchronisation by 50, 90 or 140 mm

Set comprises:
- 2 housings with premounted deflection bar
- 2 adapters for Push to open unit
- 2 adapters for synchronisation bar

Order no.	PU
9 278 453	1 set

Synchronisation for Quadro V6 5D / YOU with Push to open



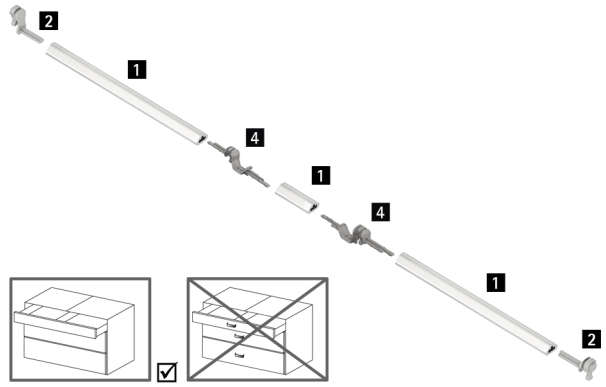
Synchronisation bar:
- For cutting to length, length 2000 mm
- Aluminium, anodised

Connector:
- For extending synchronisation bar / optimising synchronisation bar offcut waste
- Plastic, grey

Adapter:
- Type A for Quadro V6 5D / YOU
- Plastic, grey

Article	Order no.	PU
1 Synchronisation bar	**9 236 718**	1/100 ea.
2 Adapter type A	**9 219 966**	1/200 ea.
8 Connector	**9 221 295**	1/20 ea.

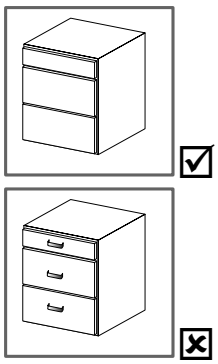
Multi synchronisation for Quadro V6 5D / YOU with Push to open

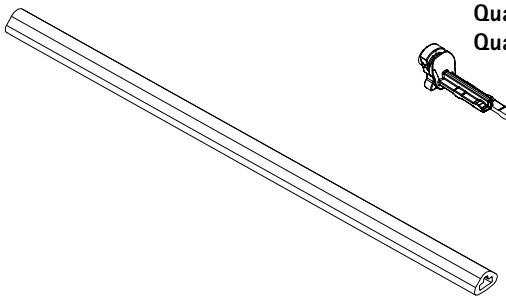


- For two drawers connected by one front panel
- Adapter, type A, for Quadro V6 5D / YOU,
- Aluminium, anodised, grey plastic

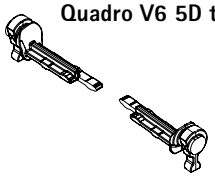
Article	Order no.	PU
1 Synchronisation bar	**9 236 718**	1/100 ea.
2 Adapter type A	**9 219 966**	1/200 ea.
4 Adapter, 2 sided, type A	**9 236 526**	1/20 ea.

Push to open with optional synchronisation





Quadro V6 YOU type A
Quadro V6 5D type A

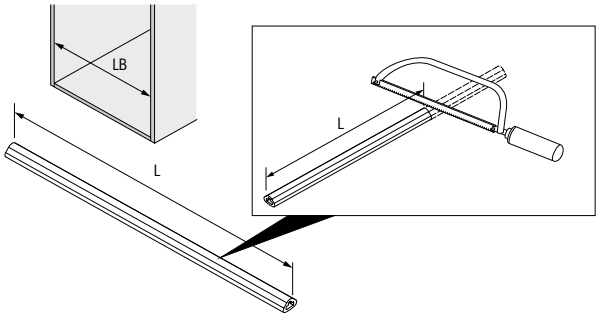


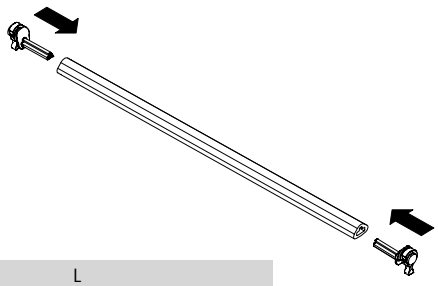
Advice

- Quality criteria 419

hettich.com/short/c379e1

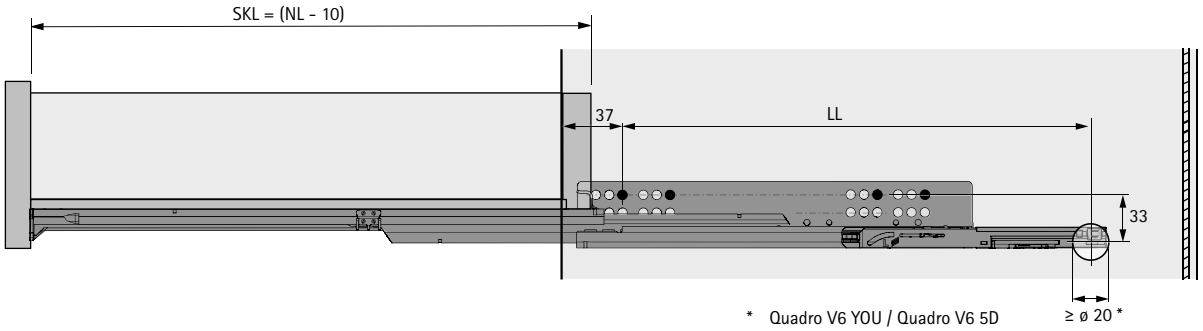
Cut to length dimensions for synchronisation / multi synchronisation



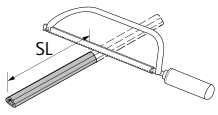


L	
Quadro V6 YOU	**Quadro V6 5D**
LB - 91	LB - 95

Lengthwise cross section, multi synchronisation

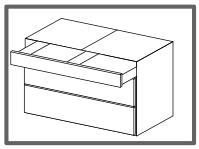


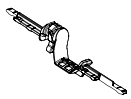
Cut to length dimensions for multi synchronisation

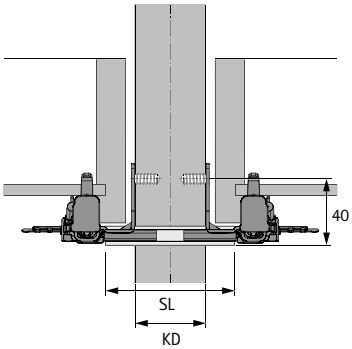


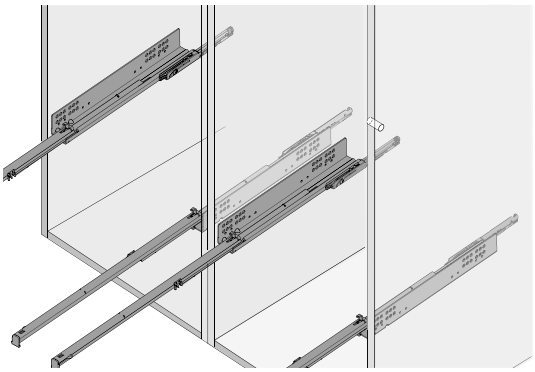
Quadro V6 YOU:
SL = KD + 36

Quadro V6 5D:
SL = KD + 40









Cut to length dimensions for multi synchronisation

	Quadro V6 YOU / Quadro V6 5D														
NL mm	250	270	300	320	350	380	400	420	450	480	500	520	550	580	600
LL mm	204	204	204	247	247	322	340	346	369	369	394	394	430	437	437

Pull-out shelf support



- For pull-out shelves / drawers with flush bottom panel
- Nominal length (NL) is reduced by 20 mm
- Plastic, anthracite

Order no.	PU
9 257 733	1/100 set

Pull-out shelf locating catch, set



- Easy to add locating catch for pull-out shelves
- Automatically engages on pulling shelf out all the way
- Unlocks automatically in response to defined closing force
- Used instead of the standard fitted plug
- 1 mount, left and right, and 2 studs are required per pull-out shelf

Set comprises:
- 1 mount, left and right
- 2 studs

Colour	Order no.	PU
white	**9 257 725**	1 set
anthracite	**9 257 727**	1 set

Advice

- Quality criteria 419



Intelligent technology – great quality

Ball bearing drawer runners from Hettich guarantee smooth running action and high lateral stability. Hardened steel balls, surrounded by noise absorbing plastic, ensure many years of reliable, zero maintenance service in any application. These ball bearing runners can be provided as partial, full or over extension runners and are ideal for exacting demands in the office, living room or bedroom.



Smooth running action:
Quality from Hettich.



Long life ball bearings:
Hard steel ball bearings in precision profiles.



Product range with the effective solutions:
From partial to over extension runner with a variety of user friendly functions.

hettich.com/short/4481a9

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.



Ball bearing runners for slot mounting
- Range summary / technical comparison 392

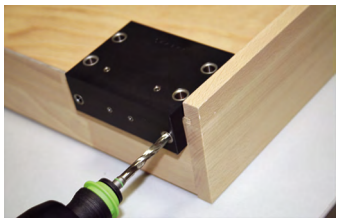


Ball bearing runners for side installation
- Range summary / technical comparison

New 393 - 395



Ball bearing runners for overlay installation
- Range summary / technical comparison 395



Assembly aids 1049

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/46d098

	KA 1730	KA 270	KA 290
			
Page	396	397	398
Description	Partial extension runner	Partial extension runner	Over extension runner
User friendly functions	▸ Pull-out stop ▸ Roll-out prevention	▸ Pull-out stop ▸ Roll-out prevention	▸ Pull-out stop ▸ Roll-out prevention
Installation	▸ Groove fixing	▸ Groove fixing	▸ Groove fixing
Load class	10 kg	12 kg	20 kg
Drawer length SL mm	155 - 550 mm	230 - 550 mm	200 - 550 mm
Dimensions (H x W)	17 x 10 mm	27 x 10 mm	27 x 19,4 mm
Finish	galvanised	galvanised	galvanised

KA 4532 Silent System	KA 4532 Push to open	KA 5632	KA 5632 Stop Control
			
399	400	401 - 402	403
Full extension runner	Full extension runner	Full extension runner	Full extension runner
▸ Silent System ▸ Pull-out stop ▸ Roll-out prevention	▸ Push to open ▸ Pull-out stop ▸ Roll-out prevention	▸ Pull-out stop ▸ Roll-out prevention	▸ Stop Control ▸ Pull-out stop ▸ Roll-out prevention
▸ Side mounting ▸ Rapid separation	▸ Side mounting ▸ Rapid separation	▸ Side mounting ▸ Rapid separation	▸ Side mounting ▸ Rapid separation
35 kg	35 kg	45 kg	40 kg
300 - 700 mm	300 - 700 mm	250 - 650 mm	300 - 700 mm
46 x 12,7 mm	46 x 12,7 mm	46 x 12,7 mm	46 x 12,7 mm
galvanised, blue passivated	galvanised, blue passivated	galvanised, blue passivated, galvanised, black	galvanised, blue passivated

	KA 5632 Silent System	KA 5332	KA 4932
			
Page	404 - 405	406	407
Description	Full extension runner	Full extension runner	Over extension runner
User friendly functions	▸ Silent System ▸ Pull-out stop ▸ Roll-out prevention	▸ Pull-out stop ▸ Roll-out prevention	▸ Pull-out stop ▸ Roll-out prevention
Installation	▸ Side mounting ▸ Rapid separation	▸ Side mounting ▸ Rapid separation	▸ Side mounting ▸ Rapid separation
Load class	30 kg	30 kg	60 kg
Drawer length SL mm	300 - 550 mm	250 - 550 mm	250 - 700 mm
Dimensions (H x W)	46 x 12,7 mm	45 x 12,7 mm	50 x 12,7 mm
Finish	galvanised, blue passivated, galvanised, black	galvanised, blue passivated	galvanised, blue passivated

KA 4620	KA 4532 AM Silent System	KA 4532 AM Push to open	KA 4932 AM
			
408	409	410	411
Over extension runner	Full extension runner	Full extension runner	Over extension runner
▸ Pull-out stop ▸ Roll-out prevention	▸ Silent System ▸ Pull-out stop ▸ Roll-out prevention	▸ Push to open ▸ Pull-out stop ▸ Roll-out prevention	▸ Pull-out stop ▸ Roll-out prevention
▸ Side mounting ▸ Rapid separation	▸ Overlay installation ▸ Rapid separation	▸ Overlay installation ▸ Rapid separation	▸ Overlay installation ▸ Rapid separation
90 kg	35 kg	35 kg	60 kg
300 - 700 mm	300 - 700 mm	300 - 700 mm	350 - 600 mm
58 x 19 mm	46 x 12,7 mm	46 x 12,7 mm	50 x 12,7 mm
galvanised, blue passivated	galvanised, blue passivated	galvanised, blue passivated	galvanised, blue passivated

Runner systems for wooden drawers

- **Partial extension runner KA 1730**
- **Groove fixing, load class 10 kg**



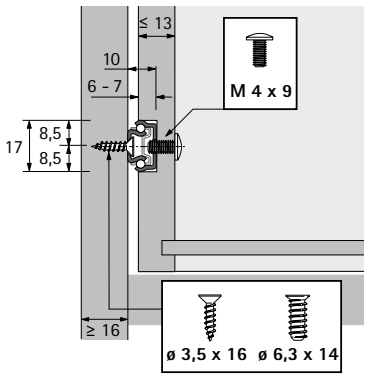


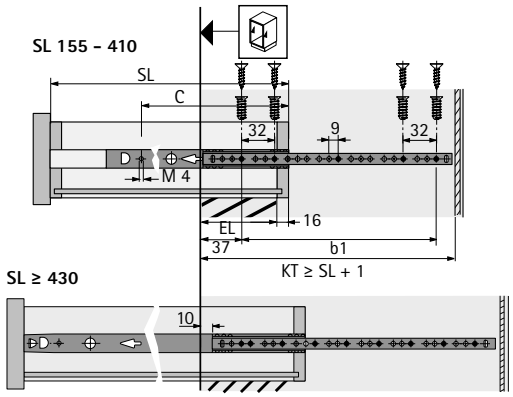
- Partial extension runner with pull-out stop and roll-out prevention
- Cannot be separated
- Precision control for moving smoothly and freely and high lateral stability
- Drawers in lengths of ≥ 430 mm with additional front support
- For drawers with grooved, rebated or flush fitted drawer bottom panel
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 1
- Galvanised steel

KA 1730 ball bearing runner, dimensions (H x W) 17 x 10 mm

Nominal length mm	Drawer length SL mm	Extension loss EL mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	Hole spacing C mm	Cabinet body rail mm	Drawer runner mm	**Order no.**	PU
without front support								
200	155 - 210	32	96	101	150	133	**0 079 054**	1/20 pair
250	185 - 260	44	128	132	182	164	**0 079 055**	1/20 pair
300	185 - 305	44	128	153	182	185	**0 030 765**	1/20 pair
330	220 - 340	56	160	178	214	210	**0 066 933**	1/20 pair
350	220 - 355	56	160	185	214	217	**0 071 835**	1/20 pair
380	250 - 390	68	192	209	246	241	**0 071 836**	1/20 pair
400	250 - 410	68	192	217	246	249	**0 030 766**	1/20 pair
with front support								
430	430	86	224	398	278	430	**0 079 056**	1/20 pair
450	450	86	224	418	278	450	**0 030 767**	1/20 pair
480	480	98	256	448	310	480	**0 079 057**	1/20 pair
500	500	98	256	468	310	500	**0 030 768**	1/20 pair
550	550	110	288	518	342	550	**0 030 769**	1/20 pair

Planning dimensions





SL Drawer length
EL Extension loss
KT Cabinet body depth

Advice

- Quality criteria 419
- Accessories 415 - 418

hettich.com/short/5a6b5e

Runner systems for wooden drawers

- **Partial extension runner KA 270**
- **Groove fixing, load class 12 kg**



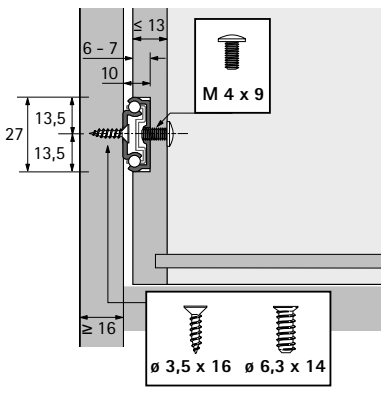


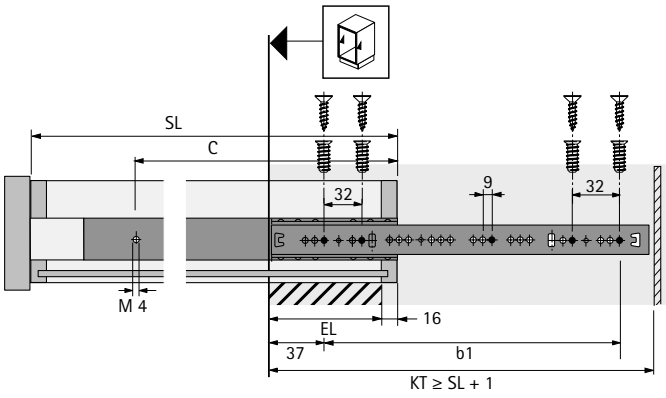
- Partial extension runner with pull-out stop and roll-out prevention
- Cannot be separated
- Precision control for moving smoothly and freely and high lateral stability
- For drawers with grooved, rebated or flush fitted drawer bottom panel
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 1
- Galvanised steel

KA 270 ball bearing runner, dimensions (H x W) 27 x 10 mm

Nominal length mm	Drawer length SL mm	Extension loss EL mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	Hole spacing C mm	Cabinet body rail mm	Drawer runner mm	**Order no.**	PU
350	230 - 350	56	160	190	214	222	**0 025 155**	1/10 pair
550	350 - 550	80	288	296	342	328	**0 025 156**	1/10 pair

Planning dimensions





SL Drawer length
EL Extension loss
KT Cabinet body depth

Advice

- Quality criteria 419
- Accessories 415 - 418

hettich.com/short/131336

Runner systems for wooden drawers

- **KA 290 over extension runner**
- **Groove fixing, load class 20 kg**



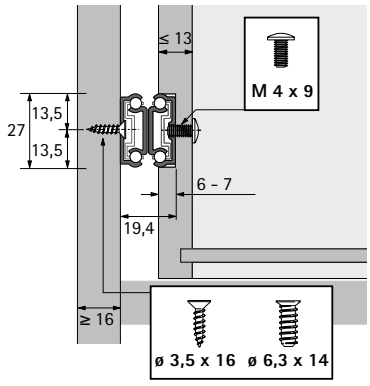


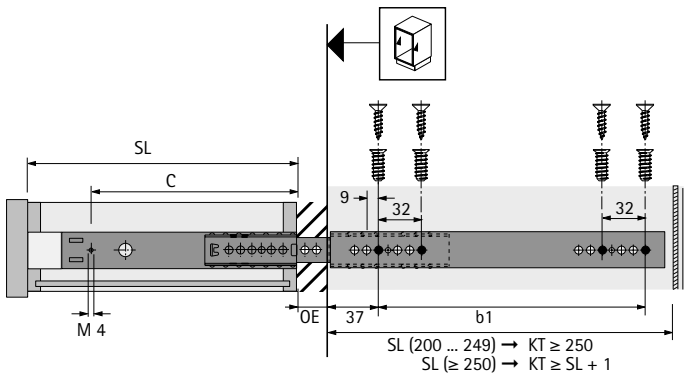
- Over extension runner with pull-out stop and roll-out prevention
- Cannot be separated
- Precision control for moving smoothly and freely and high lateral stability
- For drawers with grooved, rebated or flush fitted drawer bottom panel
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 1
- Galvanised steel

KA 290 ball bearing runner, dimensions (H x W) 27 x 19.4 mm

Nominal length mm	Drawer length SL mm	Over extension runner OE mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	Hole spacing C mm	Cabinet body rail mm	Drawer runner mm	**Order no.**	PU
250	200 - 310	24	192	165	246	197	**0 026 561**	1/5 pair
310	310 - 450	24	256	271	310	303	**0 026 562**	1/5 pair
450	450 - 550	40	256	296	310	328	**0 026 578**	1/5 pair

Planning dimensions





SL Drawer length
OE Over extension
KT Cabinet body depth

Advice

- Quality criteria 419
- Accessories 415 - 418

hettich.com/short/ce6a55

Runner systems for wooden drawers

- **KA 4532 full extension runner with Silent System**
- **Mounted on side, load class 35 kg**



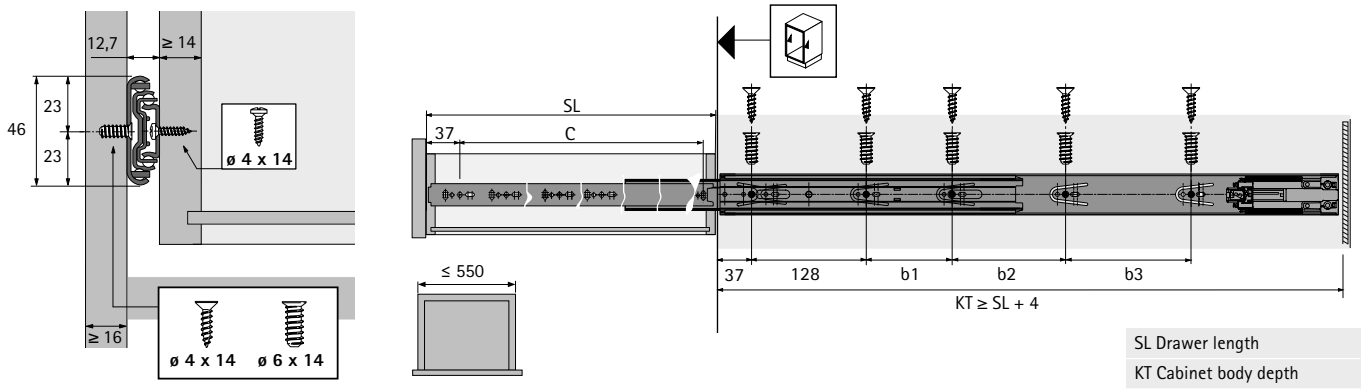


- Full extension runner with integrated **Silent System**
- Release catch for quickly separating drawer from cabinet body
- Precision control for moving smoothly and freely and high lateral stability
- For drawers with grooved, rebated or flush fitted drawer bottom panel
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 2
- Galvanised steel, blue passivated
- For a nominal length of 300, drawer travel is just 290 mm

KA 4532 Silent System ball bearing runner, dimensions (H x W) 46 x 12.7 mm

Drawer length SL mm	Minimum cabinet body depth KT mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	Hole spacing b2 mm	Hole spacing b3 mm	Hole spacing C mm	**Order no.**	PU
300	304				171	**9 114 271**	1/10 pair
350	354	64			220	**9 114 273**	1/10 pair
400	404	64			254	**9 114 274**	1/10 pair
450	454	96			294	**9 114 275**	1/10 pair
500	504	96	64		344	**9 114 276**	1/10 pair
550	554	96	128		394	**9 114 277**	1/10 pair
600	604	96	160		444	**9 114 278**	1/10 pair
650	654	96	128	96	494	**9 114 279**	1/10 pair
700	704	96	128	128	544	**9 114 280**	1/10 pair

Planning dimensions



Advice

- Quality criteria 419
- Accessories 415 - 418

hettich.com/short/66fab5

Runner systems for wooden drawers

- **Full extension runner KA 4532 with Push to open**
- **Mounted on side, load class 35 kg**



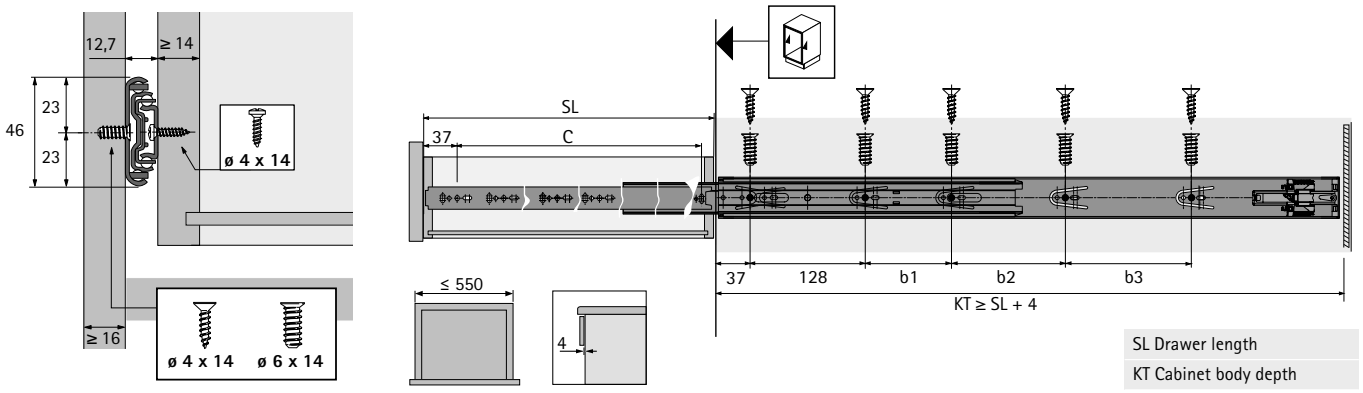


- Full extension runner with integrated **Push to open** opening mechanism
- Release catch for quickly separating drawer from cabinet body
- Precision control for moving smoothly and freely and high lateral stability
- For drawers with grooved, rebated or flush fitted drawer bottom panel
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 2
- Galvanised steel, blue passivated
- For a nominal length of 300, drawer travel is just 293 mm

KA 4532 Push to open ball bearing runner, dimensions (H x W) 46 x 12.7 mm

Drawer length SL mm	Minimum cabinet body depth KT mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	Hole spacing b2 mm	Hole spacing b3 mm	Hole spacing C mm	**Order no.**	PU
300	304				192	**9 114 281**	1/10 pair
350	354	64			242	**9 114 282**	1/10 pair
400	404	96			292	**9 114 283**	1/10 pair
450	454	160			342	**9 114 284**	1/10 pair
500	504	96	96		392	**9 114 285**	1/10 pair
550	554	96	128		442	**9 114 286**	1/10 pair
600	604	96	128	96	492	**9 114 288**	1/10 pair
650	654	96	128	128	542	**9 114 289**	1/10 pair
700	704	96	128	192	592	**9 114 290**	1/10 pair

Planning dimensions



Advice

- Quality criteria 419
- Accessories 415 - 418

hettich.com/short/e62188

Runner systems for wooden drawers

- **Full extension runner KA 5632**
- **Mounted on side, load class 45 kg**



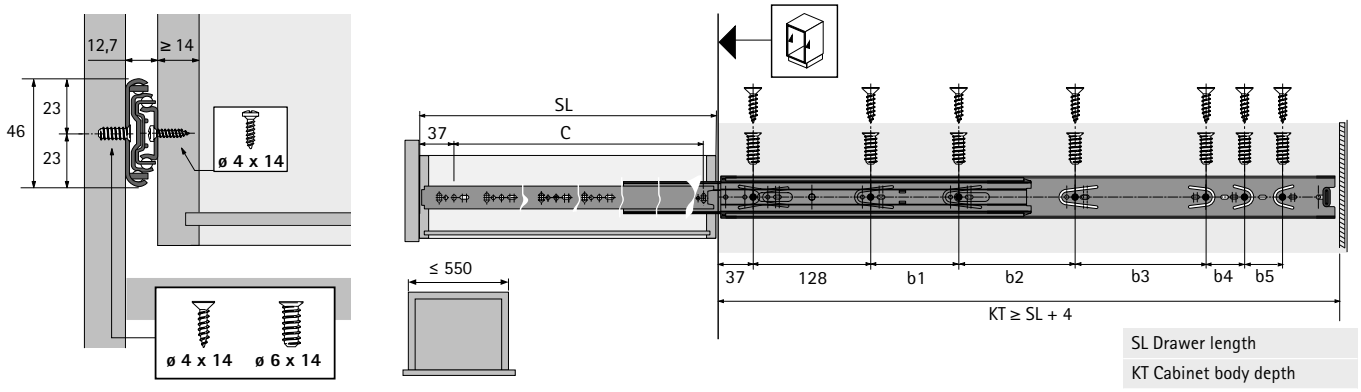


- Full extension runner with pull-out stop and roll-out prevention
- Release catch for quickly separating drawer from cabinet body
- Precision control for moving smoothly and freely and high lateral stability
- For drawers with grooved, rebated or loosely fitted drawer bottom panel
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 2
- Galvanised steel, blue passivated

KA 5632, profile, 46 mm x 12.7 mm (H x W)

Drawer length SL mm	Minimum cabinet body depth KT mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	Hole spacing b2 mm	Hole spacing b3 mm	Hole spacing b4 mm	Hole spacing b5 mm	Hole spacing C mm	**Order no.**	PU
250	254						192	**0 073 276**	1 pair
300	304	96					242	**0 073 277**	1 pair
350	354	96					292	**0 073 278**	1 pair
400	404	96	96				342	**0 073 279**	1 pair
450	454	96	128				392	**0 073 280**	1 pair
500	504	96	128	64			442	**0 073 281**	1 pair
550	554	96	128	64	32	32	492	**0 073 282**	1 pair
600	604	96	128	96	32	32	542	**0 073 283**	1 pair
650	654	96	128	160	32	32	592	**0 073 284**	1 pair

Planning dimensions



Advice

- Quality criteria 419
- Accessories 415 - 418

hettich.com/short/28f52a

Runner systems for wooden drawers

- **Full extension runner KA 5632**
- **Side installation, load class 45 kg**

New



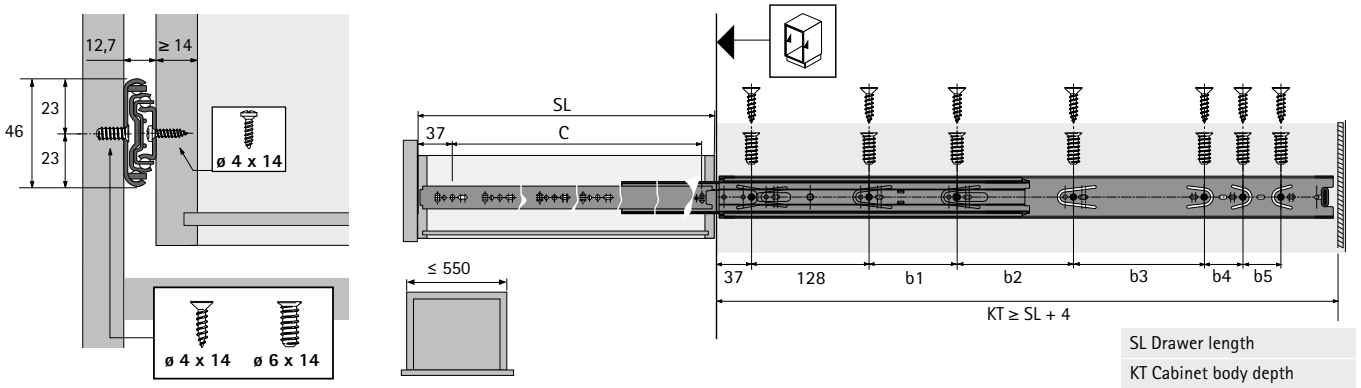


- Full extension runner with pull-out stop and roll-out prevention
- Release catch for quickly separating drawer from cabinet body
- Precision control for moving smoothly and freely and high lateral stability
- For drawers with grooved, rebated or loosely fitted drawer bottom panel
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 2
- Galvanised steel, black

KA 5632 ball bearing runner, dimensions (H x W) 46 x 12.7 mm

Drawer length SL mm	Minimum cabinet body depth KT mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	Hole spacing b2 mm	Hole spacing b3 mm	Hole spacing b4 mm	Hole spacing b5 mm	Hole spacing C mm	**Order no.**	PU
250	254						192	**1 074 018**	1/10 pair
300	304	96					242	**1 074 019**	1/10 pair
350	354	96					292	**1 074 020**	1/10 pair
400	404	96	96				342	**1 073 723**	1/10 pair
450	454	96	128				392	**1 073 724**	1/10 pair
500	504	96	128	64			442	**1 073 725**	1/10 pair
550	554	96	128	64	32	32	492	**1 074 021**	1/10 pair
600	604	96	128	96	32	32	542	**1 074 022**	1/10 pair

Planning dimensions



Advice

- Quality criteria 419
- Accessories 415 - 418

hettich.com/short/28f52a

Runner systems for wooden drawers

- **KA 5632 SC full extension runner with Stop Control**
- **Mounted on side, load class 40 kg**



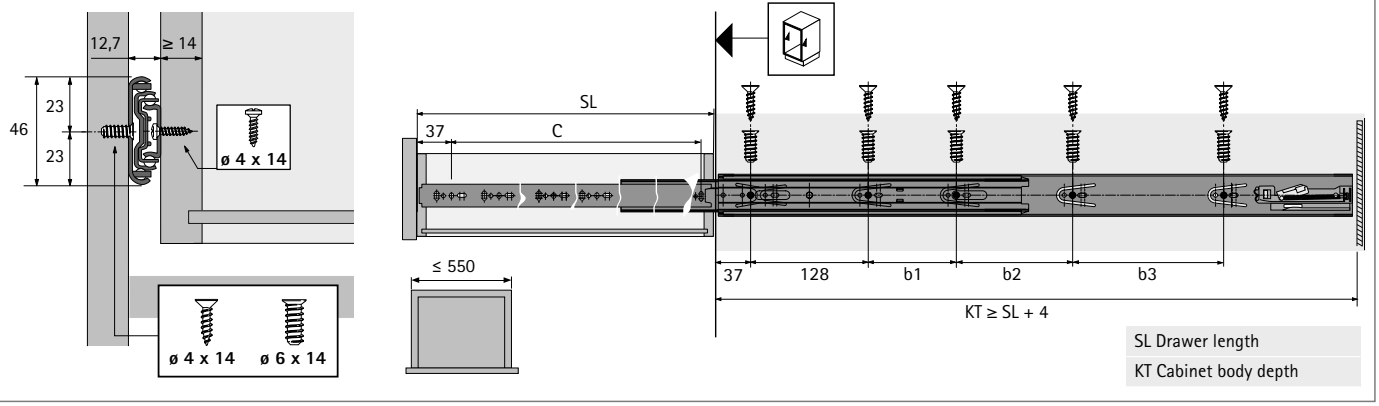


- Full extension runner with integrated **Stop Control** self closing mechanism
- Release catch for quickly separating drawer from cabinet body
- Precision control for moving smoothly and freely and high lateral stability
- For drawers with grooved, rebated or flush fitted drawer bottom panel
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 2
- Galvanised steel, blue passivated
- For a nominal length of 300, drawer travel is just 268 mm

KA 5632 Stop Control ball bearing runner, dimensions (H x W) 46 x 12.7 mm

Drawer length SL mm	Minimum cabinet body depth KT mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	Hole spacing b2 mm	Hole spacing b3 mm	Hole spacing C mm	**Order no.**	PU
300	304				208	**9 080 470**	1 pair
350	354				240	**9 080 471**	1 pair
400	404	96			288	**9 080 474**	1 pair
450	454	96			320	**9 080 475**	1 pair
500	504	96	128		352	**9 080 476**	1 pair
550	554	96	128		416	**9 080 478**	1 pair
600	604	96	128	96	416	**9 080 479**	1 pair
650	654	96	128	128	544	**9 080 480**	1 pair
700	704	96	128	192	544	**9 080 481**	1 pair

Planning dimensions



Advice

- Quality criteria 419
- Accessories 415 - 418

hettich.com/short/8551c1

Runner systems for wooden drawers

- **KA 5632 full extension runner with Silent System**
- **Side installation, load class 30 kg**

New



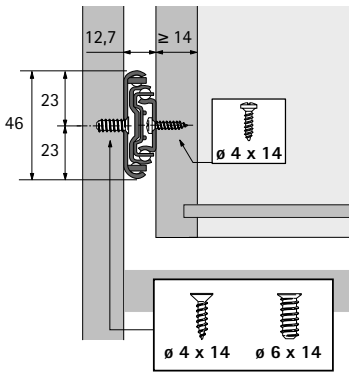


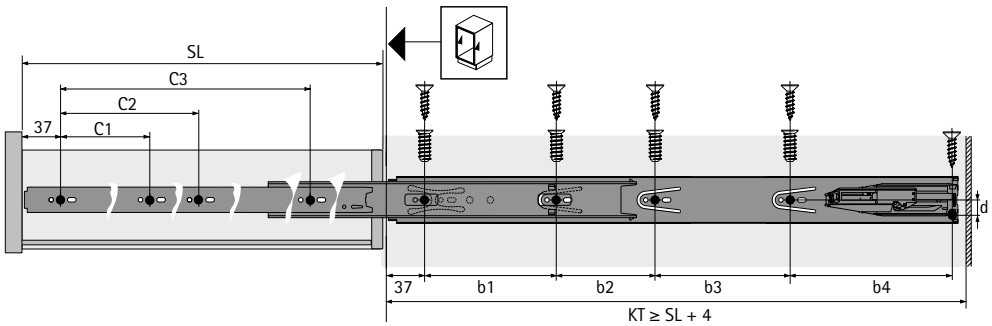
- Full extension runner with integrated **Silent System**
- Release catch for quickly separating drawer from cabinet body
- Precision control for moving smoothly and freely and high lateral stability
- For drawers with grooved, rebated or flush fitted drawer bottom panel
- Load capacity to EN 15338 Level 2
- Galvanised steel
- For a nominal length of 300, drawer travel is just 255 mm

KA 5632 Silent System ball bearing runner, dimensions (H x W) 46 x 12.7 mm

Drawer length SL mm	Minimum cabinet body depth KT mm	Hole spacing b1 / b2 / b3 / b4 mm	Dimension d mm	Hole spacing C1 / C2 / C3 mm	Order no.	PU
300	304	96 / - / - / 163,3	14,5	96 / 192 / -	9 221 400	1/10 pair
350	354	96 / 64 / - / 149,3	14,5	128 / 229,5 / -	9 221 467	1/10 pair
400	404	128 / 64 / - / 167,3	14,5	128 / 288 / -	9 221 468	1/10 pair
450	454	128 / 96 / - / 185,3	14,5	128 / 192 / 320	9 221 499	1/10 pair
500	504	128 / 96 / 64 / 171,3	14,5	128 / 224 / 352	9 221 500	1/10 pair
550	554	128 / 96 / 128 / 157,3	14,5	128 / 256 / 416	9 221 503	1/10 pair

Planning dimensions





To attain max. loading capacity, it is recommended to use all main fixing screw holes.

SL Drawer length
KT Cabinet body depth

Advice

- Quality criteria 419
- Accessories 415 - 418

hettich.com/short/295677

Runner systems for wooden drawers

- **KA 5632 full extension runner with Silent System**
- **Side installation, load class 30 kg**

New



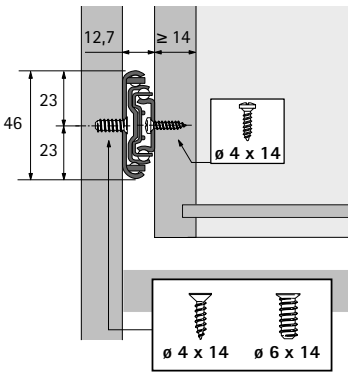


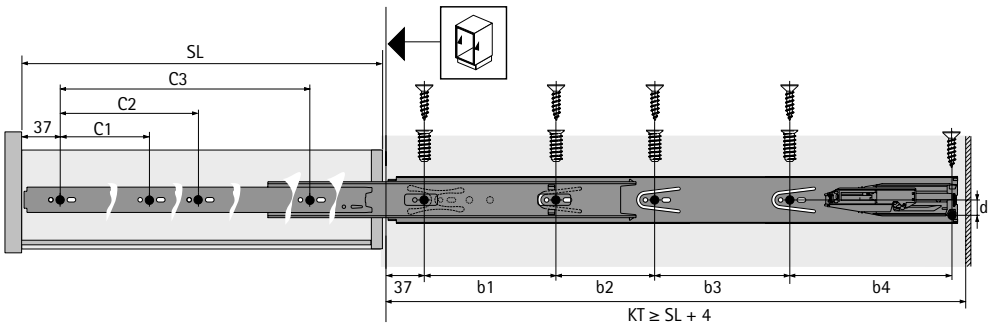
- Full extension runner with integrated **Silent System**
- Release catch for quickly separating drawer from cabinet body
- Precision control for moving smoothly and freely and high lateral stability
- For drawers with grooved, rebated or flush fitted drawer bottom panel
- Load capacity to EN 15338 Level 2
- Steel, black
- For a nominal length of 300, drawer travel is just 255 mm

KA 5632 Silent System ball bearing runner, dimensions (H x W) 46 x 12.7 mm

Drawer length SL mm	Minimum cabinet body depth KT mm	Hole spacing b1 / b2 / b3 / b4 mm	Dimension d mm	Hole spacing C1 / C2 / C3 mm	**Order no.**	PU
300	304	96 / - / - / 163,3	14,5	96 / 192 / -	**9 221 513**	1/10 pair
350	354	96 / 64 / - / 149,3	14,5	128 / 229,5 / -	**9 221 525**	1/10 pair
400	404	128 / 64 / - / 167,3	14,5	128 / 288 / -	**9 221 526**	1/10 pair
450	454	128 / 96 / - / 185,3	14,5	128 / 192 / 320	**9 221 527**	1/10 pair
500	504	128 / 96 / 64 / 171,3	14,5	128 / 224 / 352	**9 221 528**	1/10 pair
550	554	128 / 96 / 128 / 157,3	14,5	128 / 256 / 416	**9 221 539**	1/10 pair

Planning dimensions





To attain max. loading capacity, it is recommended to use all main fixing screw holes.

SL Drawer length
KT Cabinet body depth

Advice

- Quality criteria 419
- Accessories 415 - 418

hettich.com/short/295677

- **Full extension runner KA 5332**
- **Side installation, load class 30 kg**



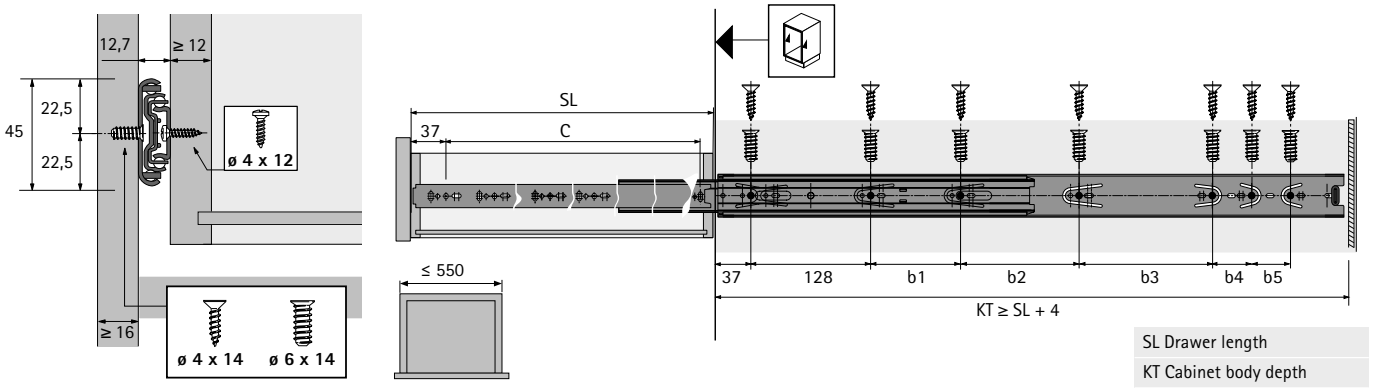


- Full extension runner with pull-out stop and roll-out prevention
- Release catch for quickly separating drawer from cabinet body
- Precision control for moving smoothly and freely and high lateral stability
- For drawers with grooved, rebated or flush fitted drawer bottom panel
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 1
- Galvanised steel, blue passivated

KA 5332 ball bearing runner, dimensions (H x W) 45 x 12.7 mm

Drawer length SL mm	Minimum cabinet body depth KT mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	Hole spacing b2 mm	Hole spacing b3 mm	Hole spacing b4 mm	Hole spacing b5 mm	Hole spacing C mm	**Order no.**	PU
250	254						192	**9 070 496**	1/10 pair
300	304	96					242	**9 070 498**	1/10 pair
350	354	96					292	**9 057 402**	1/10 pair
400	404	96	96				342	**9 057 403**	1/10 pair
450	454	96	128				392	**9 057 404**	1/10 pair
500	504	96	128	64			442	**9 057 405**	1/10 pair
550	554	96	128	64	32	32	492	**9 057 407**	1/10 pair

Planning dimensions



Advice

- Quality criteria 419
- Accessories 415 - 418

hettich.com/short/5b9e36

Runner systems for wooden drawers

- **KA 4932 over extension runner**
- **Mounted on side, load class 60 kg**



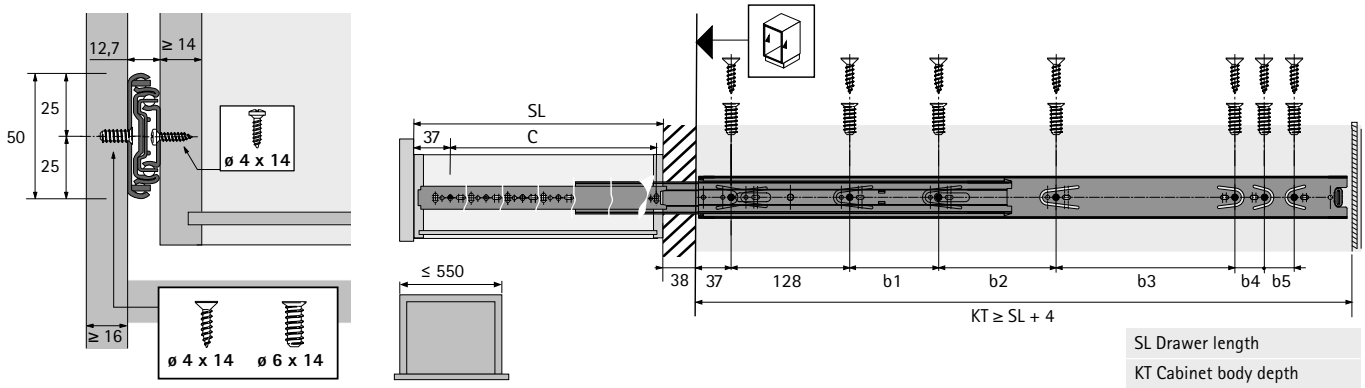


- Over extension runner with pull-out stop and roll-out prevention
- Release catch for quickly separating drawer from cabinet body
- Precision control for moving smoothly and freely and high lateral stability
- For drawers with grooved, rebated or flush fitted drawer bottom panel
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 1
- Galvanised steel, blue passivated

KA 4932 ball bearing runner, dimensions (H x W) 50 x 12.7 mm

Drawer length SL mm	Minimum cabinet body depth KT mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	Hole spacing b2 mm	Hole spacing b3 mm	Hole spacing b4 mm	Hole spacing b5 mm	Hole spacing C mm	**Order no.**	PU
250	254						192	**0 041 356**	1 pair
300	304	96					242	**0 041 357**	1 pair
350	354	96					292	**0 041 358**	1 pair
400	404	96	96				342	**0 041 359**	1 pair
450	454	96	128				392	**0 041 361**	1 pair
500	504	96	128	64			442	**0 041 362**	1 pair
550	554	96	128	64	32	32	492	**0 041 363**	1 pair
600	604	96	128	96	32	32	542	**0 041 364**	1 pair
650	654	96	128	160	32	32	592	**0 041 365**	1 pair
700	704	96	128	192	32	32	642	**0 041 366**	1 pair

Planning dimensions



Advice

- Quality criteria 419
- Accessories 415 - 418

hettich.com/short/77ff2e

Runner systems for wooden drawers

- **KA 4620 over extension runner**
- **Mounted on side, load class 90 kg**



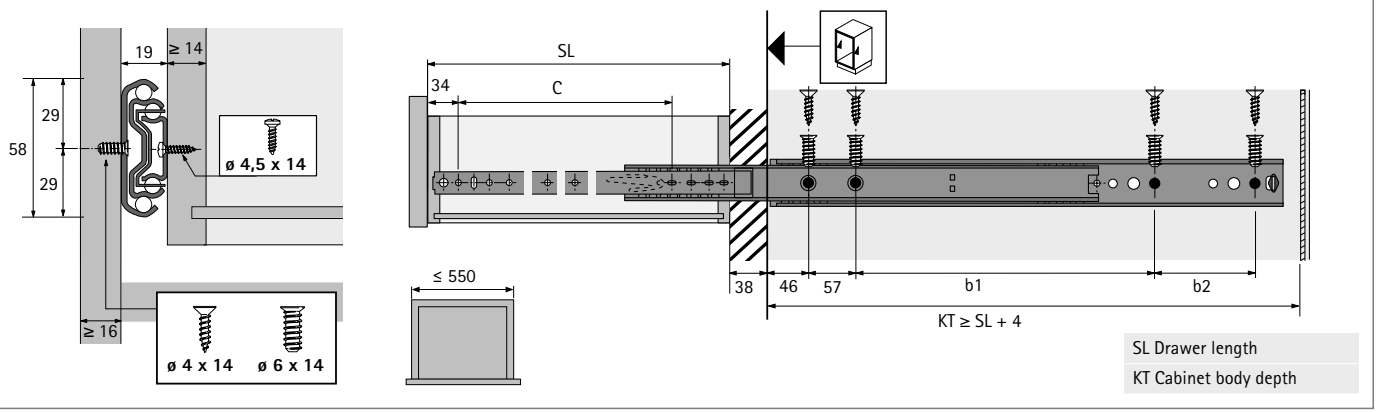


- Over extension runner with pull-out stop and roll-out prevention
- Release catch for quickly separating drawer from cabinet body
- Precision control for moving smoothly and freely and high lateral stability
- For drawers with grooved, rebated or flush fitted drawer bottom panel
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 1
- Galvanised steel, blue passivated

KA 4620 ball bearing runner, dimensions (H x W) 58 x 19 mm

Drawer length SL mm	Minimum cabinet body depth KT mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	Hole spacing b2 mm	Hole spacing C mm	**Order no.**	PU
300	304	125		233,5	**0 041 389**	1 pair
350	354	175		283,5	**0 041 391**	1 pair
400	404	111	114	333,5	**0 041 392**	1 pair
450	454	136	139	383,5	**0 041 393**	1 pair
500	504	161	164	433,5	**0 041 394**	1 pair
550	554	186	189	483,5	**0 041 395**	1 pair
600	604	211	214	533,5	**0 041 396**	1 pair
650	654	236	239	583,5	**0 041 397**	1 pair
700	704	261	264	633,5	**0 041 398**	1 pair

Planning dimensions



Advice

- Quality criteria 419
- Accessories 415 - 418

hettich.com/short/b71fd0

Runner systems for wooden drawers

- **KA 4532 AM full extension runner with Silent System**
- **Overlay installation, load class 35 kg**



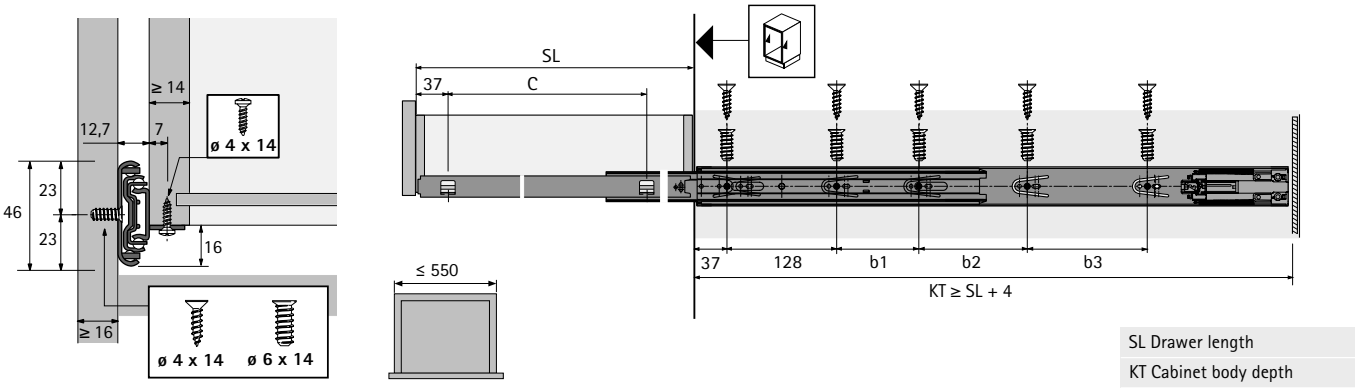


- Full extension runner with integrated **Silent System**
- Release catch for quickly separating drawer from cabinet body
- Precision control for moving smoothly and freely and high lateral stability
- For wooden drawers and pull-out shelves
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 2
- Galvanised steel, blue passivated
- For a nominal length of 300, drawer travel is just 290 mm

KA 4532 AM Silent System ball bearing runner, dimensions (H x W) 46 x 12.7 mm

Drawer length SL mm	Minimum cabinet body depth KT mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	Hole spacing b2 mm	Hole spacing b3 mm	Hole spacing C mm	**Order no.**	PU
300	304				230	**9 114 548**	10 pair
350	354	64			280	**9 114 553**	10 pair
400	404	64			315	**9 114 554**	10 pair
450	454	96			365	**9 114 555**	10 pair
500	504	96	64		415	**9 114 557**	10 pair
550	554	96	128		465	**9 114 558**	10 pair
600	604	96	160		515	**9 114 559**	10 pair
650	654	96	128	96	565	**9 114 560**	10 pair
690	694	96	128	128	615	**9 114 561**	10 pair

Planning dimensions



Advice

- Quality criteria 419
- Accessories 415 - 418

hettich.com/short/3b986b

- **KA 4532 AM full extension runner with Push to open**
- **Overlay installation, load class 35 kg**



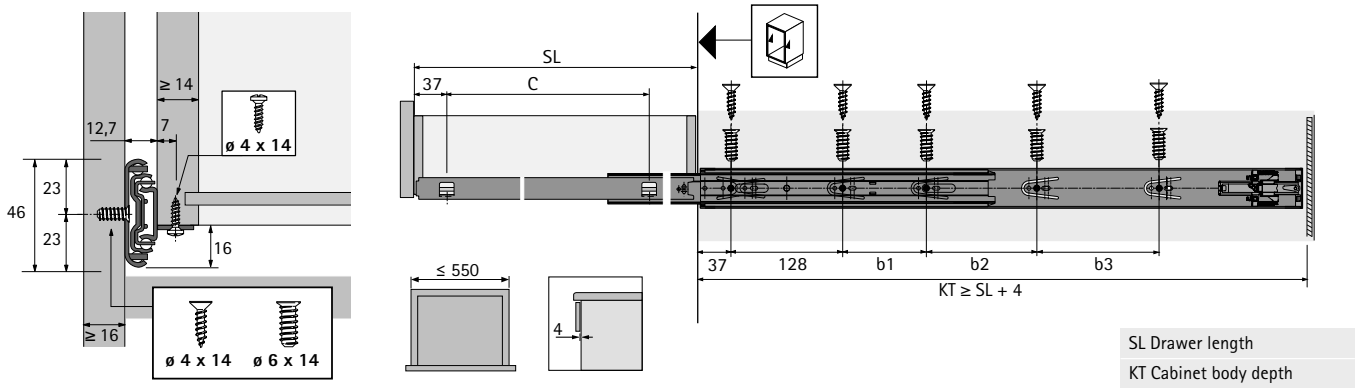


- Full extension runner with integrated **Push to open** opening mechanism
- Release catch for quickly separating drawer from cabinet body
- Precision control for moving smoothly and freely and high lateral stability
- For wooden drawers and pull-out shelves
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 2
- Galvanised steel, blue passivated
- For a nominal length of 300, drawer travel is just 293 mm

KA 4532 AM Push to open ball bearing runner, dimensions (H x W) 46 x 12.7 mm

Drawer length SL mm	Minimum cabinet body depth KT mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	Hole spacing b2 mm	Hole spacing b3 mm	Hole spacing C mm	**Order no.**	PU
300	304				192	**9 114 562**	1/10 pair
350	354	64			242	**9 114 580**	1/10 pair
400	404	96			292	**9 114 581**	1/10 pair
450	454	160			342	**9 114 582**	1/10 pair
500	504	96	96		392	**9 114 583**	1/10 pair
550	554	96	128		442	**9 114 584**	1/10 pair
600	604	96	128	96	492	**9 114 585**	1/10 pair
650	654	96	128	128	542	**9 114 586**	1/10 pair
700	704	96	128	192	592	**9 114 587**	1/10 pair

Planning dimensions



Advice

- Quality criteria 419
- Accessories 415 - 418

hettich.com/short/0b6ffd

Runner systems for wooden drawers

- **KA 4932 AM over extension runner**
- **Overlay installation, load class 60 kg**



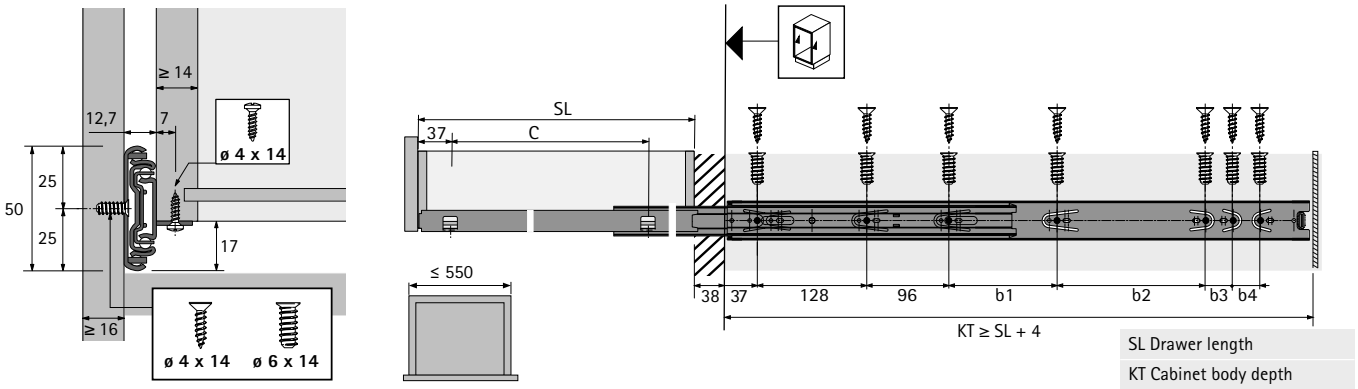


- Over extension runner with pull-out stop and roll-out prevention
- Release catch for quickly separating drawer from cabinet body
- Precision control for moving smoothly and freely and high lateral stability
- For wooden drawers and pull-out shelves
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 1
- Galvanised steel, blue passivated

KA 4932 AM ball bearing runner, dimensions (H x W) 50 x 12.7 mm

Drawer length SL mm	Minimum cabinet body depth KT mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	Hole spacing b2 mm	Hole spacing b3 mm	Hole spacing b4 mm	Hole spacing C mm	**Order no.**	PU
350	354					283	**9 080 291**	1 pair
400	404	96				333	**9 080 292**	1 pair
450	454	128				383	**9 080 293**	1 pair
500	504	128	64			433	**9 080 294**	1 pair
550	554	128	64	32	32	483	**9 080 295**	1 pair
600	604	128	96	32	32	533	**9 080 296**	1 pair

Planning dimensions



Advice

- Quality criteria 419
- Accessories 415 - 418

hettich.com/short/83f418



Simply good

Noticeable convenience opening and closing drawers: roller runners with integrated self closing function and roll-out prevention. A further benefit: the drawers are easy to remove, e.g. for thorough cleaning or for quickly taking their contents somewhere else. The system is simple and secure, sturdy and durable, open to tolerances and production-friendly.



Simple:
Tried and tested, tolerance insensitive technology.



Safe:
With integrated roll-out prevention.



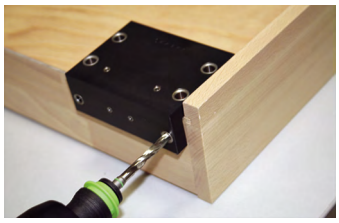
Reliable:
Long life, easy to install components.

hettich.com/short/9c0c20

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.



FR 402 partial extension runner with Stop Control 414



Assembly aids 1049

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/8a720b

- **FR 402 partial extension runner with Stop Control**
- **Load class 25 kg**



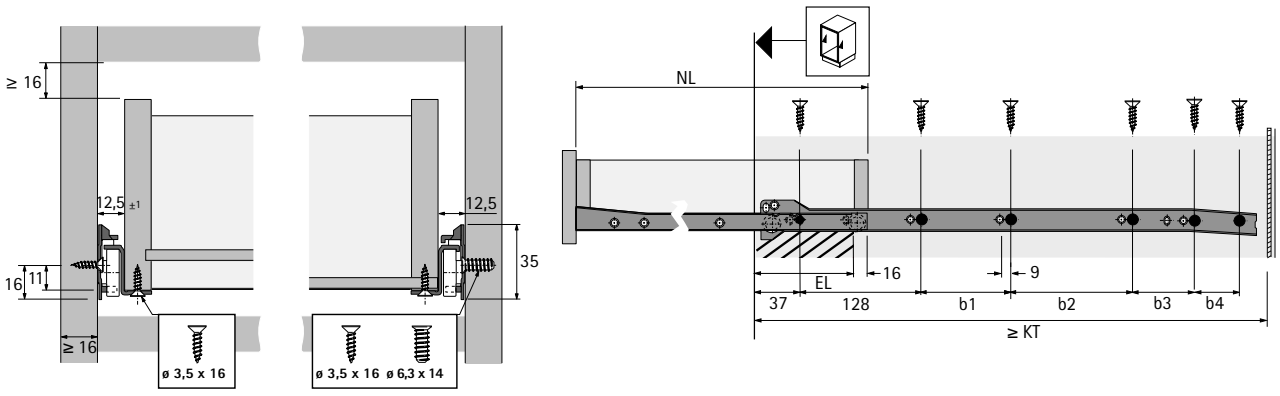


- **Stop Control** - integrated self closing mechanism for automatic closure
- With double stop and roll-out prevention
- With captive guide rail on one side
- Automatic tolerance compensation ± 1 mm
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 1
- Powder coated steel, white

FR 402 roller runner

Nominal length / drawer length NL mm	Minimum cabinet body depth KT mm	Extension loss EL mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	Hole spacing b2 mm	Hole spacing b3 mm	Hole spacing b4 mm	**Order no.**	PU
250	253	69	64				**1 061 611**	1/20 pair
300	303	69	96				**1 058 344**	1/20 pair
350	353	69	96	64			**1 058 345**	1/20 pair
400	403	69	96	128			**1 058 346**	1/20 pair
450	453	79	96	128	32		**1 058 347**	1/20 pair
500	503	86	96	128	64	32	**1 058 348**	1/20 pair
550	553	94	96	128	128		**1 058 349**	1/20 pair
600	603	104	96	128	128		**1 058 350**	1/20 pair

Planning dimensions



Advice

- Quality criteria 419
- Accessories 415 - 418

hettich.com/short/d8f3f3

Direct fixing screw



- Countersunk head
- Pozidrive screw

Dimensions mm	Finish	Order no.	PU
ø 6 x 14	nickel plated	**9 137 114**	200 ea.
ø 6.3 x 10.5	galvanised	**0 051 264**	200 ea.
ø 6.3 x 14	galvanised	**0 051 265**	200 ea.

Chipboard screw / countersunk head



- Countersunk head
- Pozidrive screw

Dimensions mm	Finish	Order no.	PU
ø 3.5 x 16	nickel plated	**0 071 925**	200 ea.
ø 3.5 x 20	nickel plated	**0 071 924**	200 ea.
ø 4 x 16	nickel plated	**0 010 085**	200 ea.

Chipboard screw / pan head



- Panhead
- Pozidrive screw

Dimensions mm	Finish	Order no.	PU
ø 4 x 12	galvanised	**0 058 243**	200 ea.

End screw



- M4 x 9 mm

Dimensions mm	Finish	Order no.	PU
M4 x 9	nickel plated	**0 079 527**	200 ea.

Pull-out shelf locating catch, set



- Easy to add locating catch for pull-out shelves
- Automatically engages on pulling shelf out all the way
- Unlocks automatically in response to defined closing force
- Used instead of the standard fitted plug
- 1 mount, left and right, and 2 studs are required per pull-out shelf

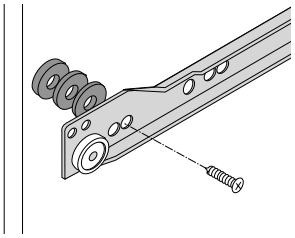
Set comprises:
- 1 mount, left and right
- 2 studs

Important advice:
- Suitable for Actro YOU, Actro 5D, Quadro YOU, Quadro V6+ and Quadro V6 EB 20
- Drawer runners, catches and plugs must be ordered separately

Colour	Order no.	PU
white	**9 257 725**	1 set
anthracite	**9 257 727**	1 set

Spacer disc





- To be used on drawers fitted behind a door
- The spacer discs bridge the door offset
- To span greater spaces, several discs can be clipped together
- Needless to say, the discs can also be used for evening out tolerances
- Plastic, white

Distance mm	Order no.	PU
3	**0 033 681**	1/100 ea.
4	**0 033 682**	1/100 ea.
5	**0 033 683**	1/100 ea.

Front panel adjuster

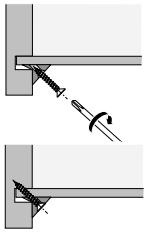


- For 2-dimensional adjustment of fronts on 4-sided drawers
- For knocking into the drawer front panel
- Plastic, white

Order no.	PU
0 071 833	1/200 ea.

RV 8 rear panel connector



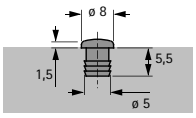


- For fixing drawer bottom panels and rear panels
- Plastic, white
- Screw ø 3.5 x 20 mm galvanised

Order no.	PU
0 079 438	1/200 ea.

Door damper for pressing in



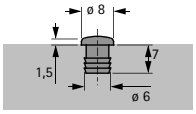


- For drilling ø 5 mm x 5.5 mm
- Transparent plastic

Order no.	PU
9 079 298	1/1000 ea.

Door damper for pressing in

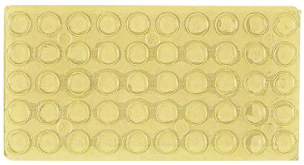


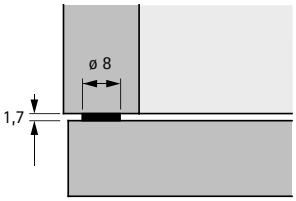


- For drilling ø 6 mm x 7 mm
- Plastic

Colour	Order no.	PU
brown	**0 021 154**	1/1000 ea.
white	**0 025 048**	1/1000 ea.
beige	**0 047 353**	1/1000 ea.

Door damper for sticking on



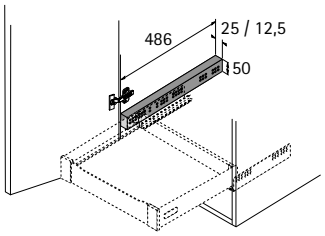


- Self adhesive
- Transparent plastic

Order no.	PU
0 072 120	50 ea.
0 046 695	1000 ea.

Spacer profile





- Suitable for Quadro drawer runners and FR roller runners
- For bridging the hinge protrusion when using internal pot-and-pan drawers
- To span greater spaces, several profiles can be clipped on top of one another
- The spacer profiles can also be used for tolerance compensation
- Plastic, white

Width x depth x height mm	Order no.	PU
25 x 486 x 50	**0 013 952**	1 ea.
12.5 x 486 x 50	**9 115 956**	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/272dd3

Central locking

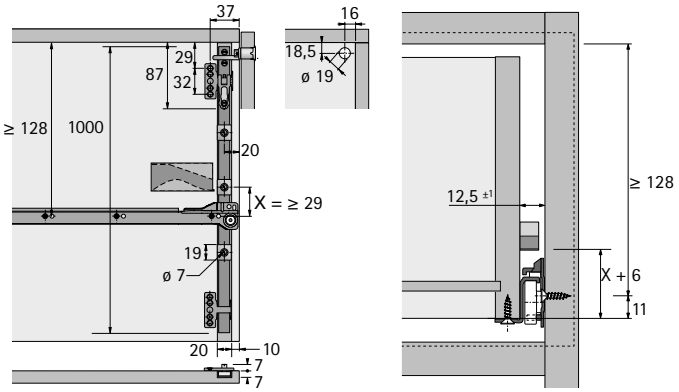


- Central locking for wooden drawers with roller runner FR 402
- For barrel for cylinder cam lock, see page 709

The following are required for use:
- 1 set locking bar, length 1000 mm, with 5 adjustable pins
- 1 set cylinder cam lock including rosette
- 1 roll-out block for wooden drawers

Set comprises:
- 1 locking bar, length 1000 mm
- 5 adjustable pins for up to 5 drawer sets
- 1 bar guide

Description	Order no.	PU
1 Locking bar	**0 051 500**	1 set
2 Cylinder cam lock	**0 013 337**	1 ea.
3 Roll-out block for wooden drawers	**0 040 227**	1/10 ea.



Quality that meets all the demands

The quality of drawer runners is subject to a process of continuous monitoring. Hettich fittings comply with the national and international quality standards of the markets our customers operate in. The diagrams below show some of the tests Hettich fittings are required to pass.

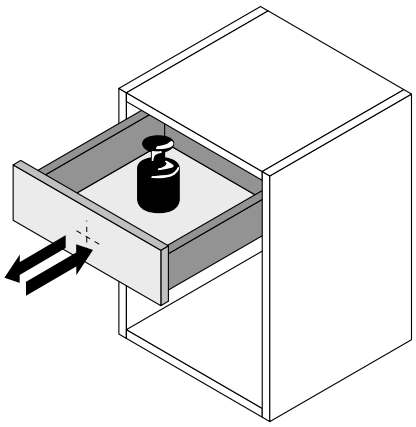
Application
Hettich drawer runners are suitable for use in living room, kitchen, bathroom and office furniture both in the home and business environment.

Load capacity and pull-out guard
The load capacity (to DIN EN 15338) stated in the catalogue is understood to mean the weight of the drawer itself including panel and contents in kg. The applicable level is shown on the product. The load capacity relates to a reference length of 500 mm. The load capacity may vary for other nominal lengths. All Hettich drawer runners feature guards to prevent the drawer from rolling out and being removed unintentionally and meet the requirements of the impact test in a test frame to EN 15338. Used in the intended manner for furniture, these runners are suitable for use in living-room, kitchen and bathroom furniture to EN 14749 and for use in office furniture to EN 14073 and EN 14074. The maximum front panel height is governed in particular by material, drawer size and drawer runner. Testing is conducted on drawers with a 130 mm front panel height and pot-and-pan drawers with a 300 mm front panel height.

Corrosion test
Hettich drawer runners satisfy the requirements on corrosion defined in DIN EN 15338, 72-hour condensation water test to DIN EN 6270.

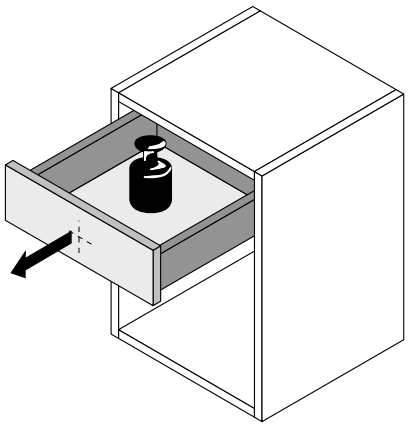
Wear test

The fully laden drawer must remain in proper working order after opening and closing it for a defined number of times at a defined test velocity.



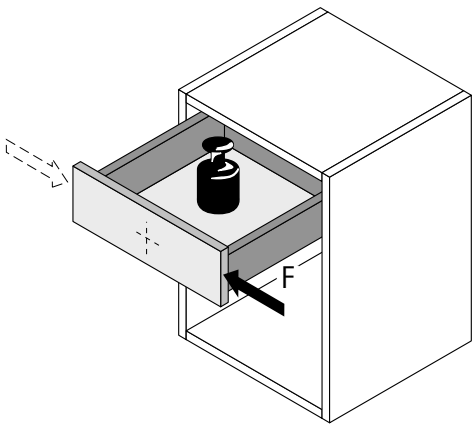
Retention-on-opening test

The fully laden drawer is abruptly opened all the way several times at a defined test velocity.



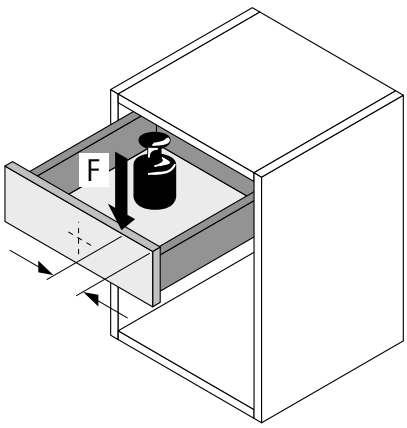
Horizontal load test

Opened all the way, the fully laden drawer is additionally exposed to horizontal strain from a defined lateral force.



Vertical strain test

Opened all the way, the drawer is additionally exposed to vertical strain from a defined eccentric force.



New

New
Sliding door systems for overlay door position
Range summary / technical comparison 423



Sliding door systems for inset door position
Range summary / technical comparison 450 – 452



Sliding door systems / vertically running and retractable door
Range summary / technical comparison 523



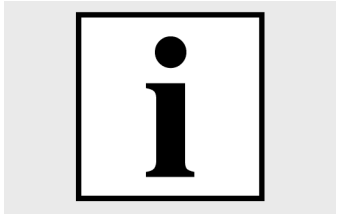
New
Folding door systems
Range summary / technical comparison 546 – 547



Accessories
▸ Cabinet profiles 606 – 608
▸ Adjustment fittings 612 – 613
▸ Further accessories 609 – 611 / 614 – 615



Technical information
▸ Quality criteria 619



Add-on products
▸ Locking systems – summary 621
▸ Assembly machinery – summary 1049



Sliding door systems for overlay door position

Range summary / technical comparison

	TopLine XL	TopLine L	SlideLine M, overlay
			
Page	424 - 425	432 - 433	440 - 441
Description	Top running sliding door system for large cabinets with 2, 3 or 4 doors	Top running sliding door system for large cabinets with 2 or 3 doors	Bottom running sliding door system with one runner
Number of tracks	2	2	1
Door action	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal
Door position	Overlay	Overlay	Overlay
Door weight	100 kg max.	50 kg max.	30 kg max.
Door material	Wood	Wood	Wood / glass
Door width mm	600 - 2000 mm	550 - 1500 mm	300 - 1800 mm
Door height mm	2600 mm max.	2600 mm max.	2000 mm max.
Silent System	Soft closing, soft opening	Soft closing, soft opening, soft colliding	Soft closing, soft opening, soft colliding
Locking system	Mechanical	Mechanical	Mechanical



Advanced technology, discreet look

Floor to ceiling, large format sliding door units make statements and provide visual clarity in a room. The new TopLine XL sliding door fitting from Hettich is the key to creating cabinets with a focus on exquisite design.

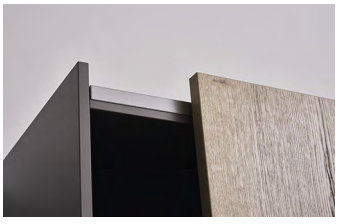
Featuring black profiles, the fitting now also blends in perfectly with on trend, dark furniture. The system sets new standards in terms of practical convenience and secure, straight forward installation.



Impressive user convenience:
Easily opens, gently closes, minimal noise.



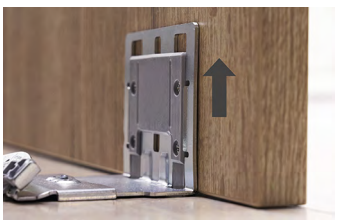
Dark elegance:
black profiles blend in perfectly with the overall picture.



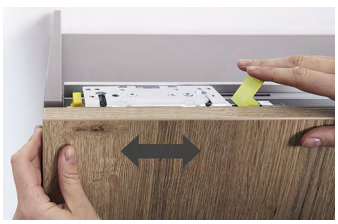
Elegant clip in installation:
Floor to ceiling cabinets without visible screws.



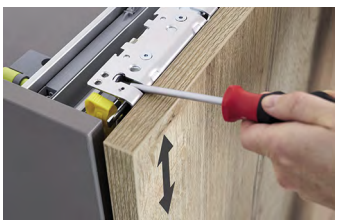
Practical convenience:
The centre door intuitively opens to the right and left.



Innovative floor standing guard:
Doors can be set on the floor without damaging them, the guide components glide up automatically.



Perfect overlay adjustment:
Tool-less adjustment of closed doors with immediately visible results.



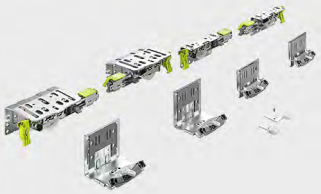
Simple height adjustment:
From the front when doors are closed or from the side if they are very close to the ceiling.

hettich.com/short/69f314

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Performance summary 426
- Design principle
- General information
- Door format and door weight

Planning dimensions in brief 427



System components 428 – 430



Locking systems 621



Accessories 605

Technical information
- Quality criteria 619

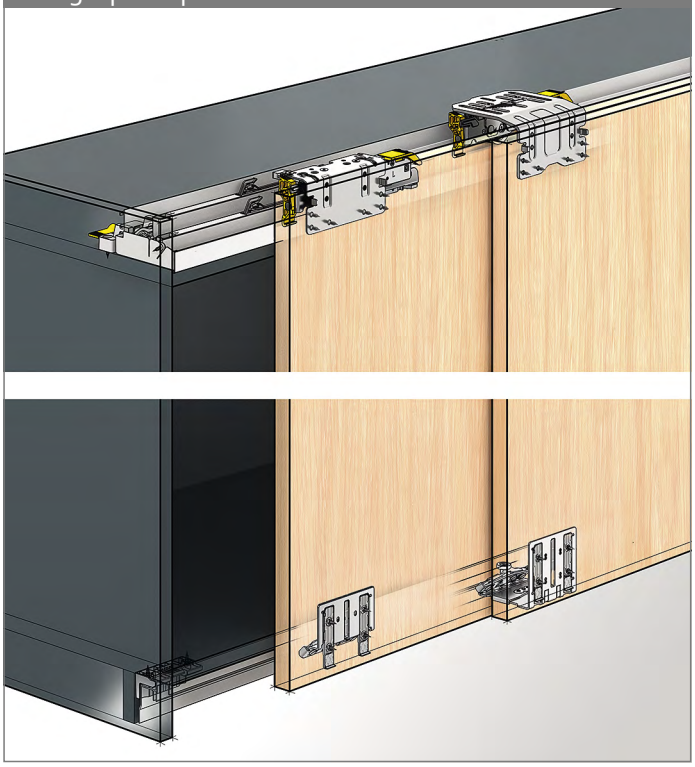
Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/4514cb

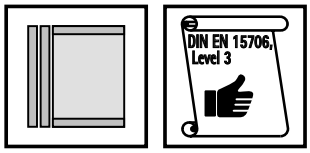
Sliding door system for overlay door position

- **TopLine XL / top running**
- **Performance summary**

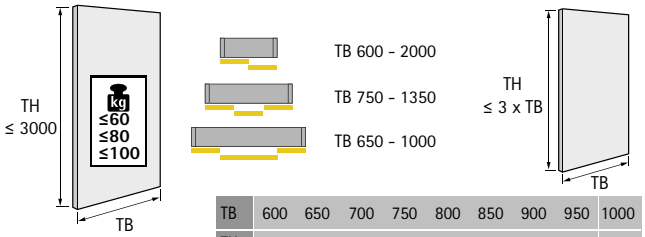
Design principle



General information



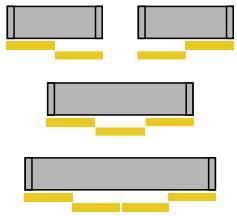
Door format and door weight



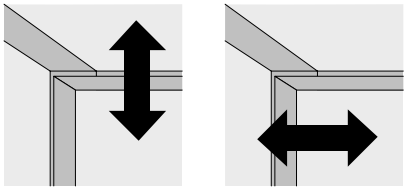
TB	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1000
TH ≤	1800	1950	2100	2250	2400	2550	2700	2850	3000

hettich.com/short/8681f2

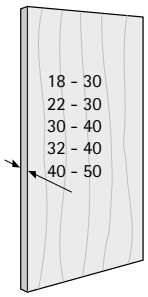
Number of doors and door position



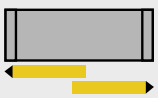
Height / overlay adjustment



Door material



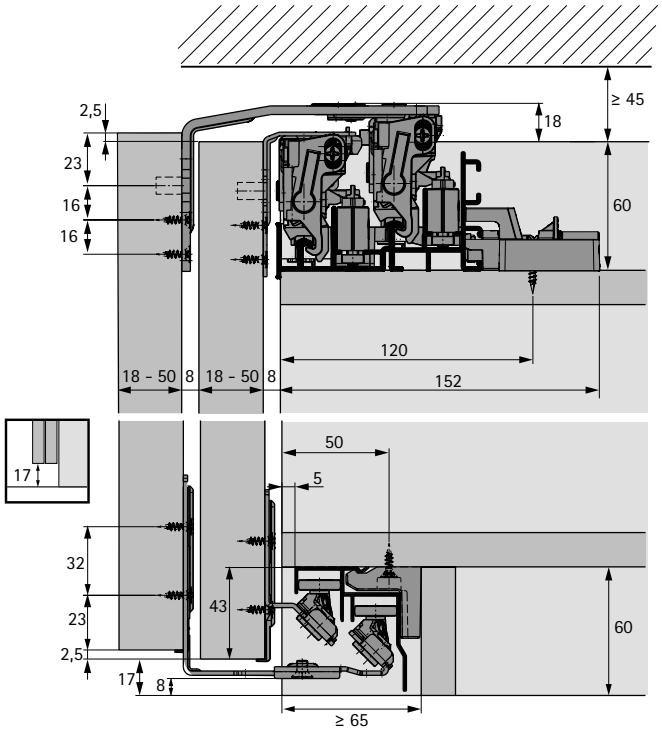
Silent System

	2-door	3-door	4-door
Soft closing			
Soft opening			

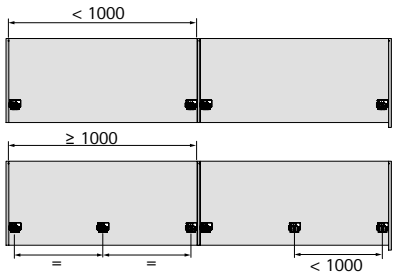
Sliding door system for overlay door position

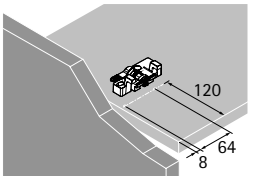
- **TopLine XL / top running**
- **Planning dimensions in brief**

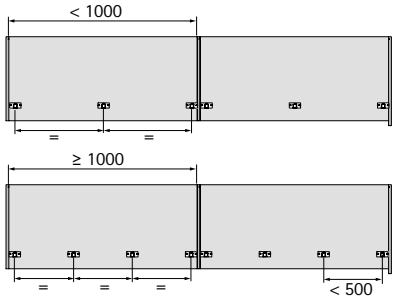
Installation dimensions 2-doors

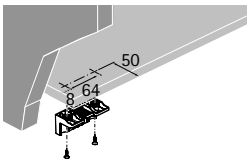


Sectional view of cabinet body

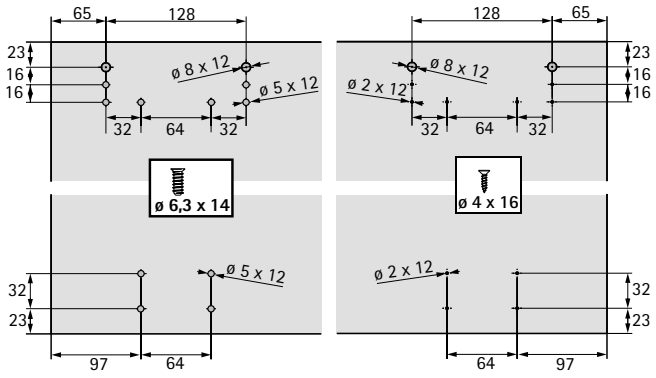




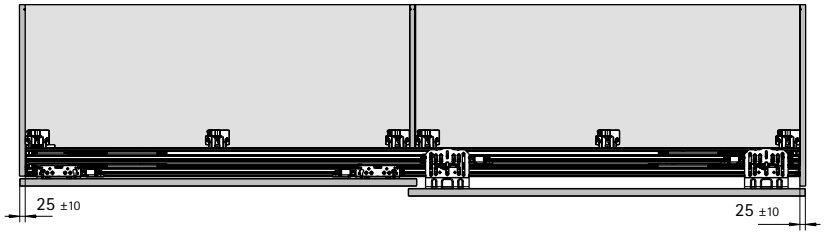




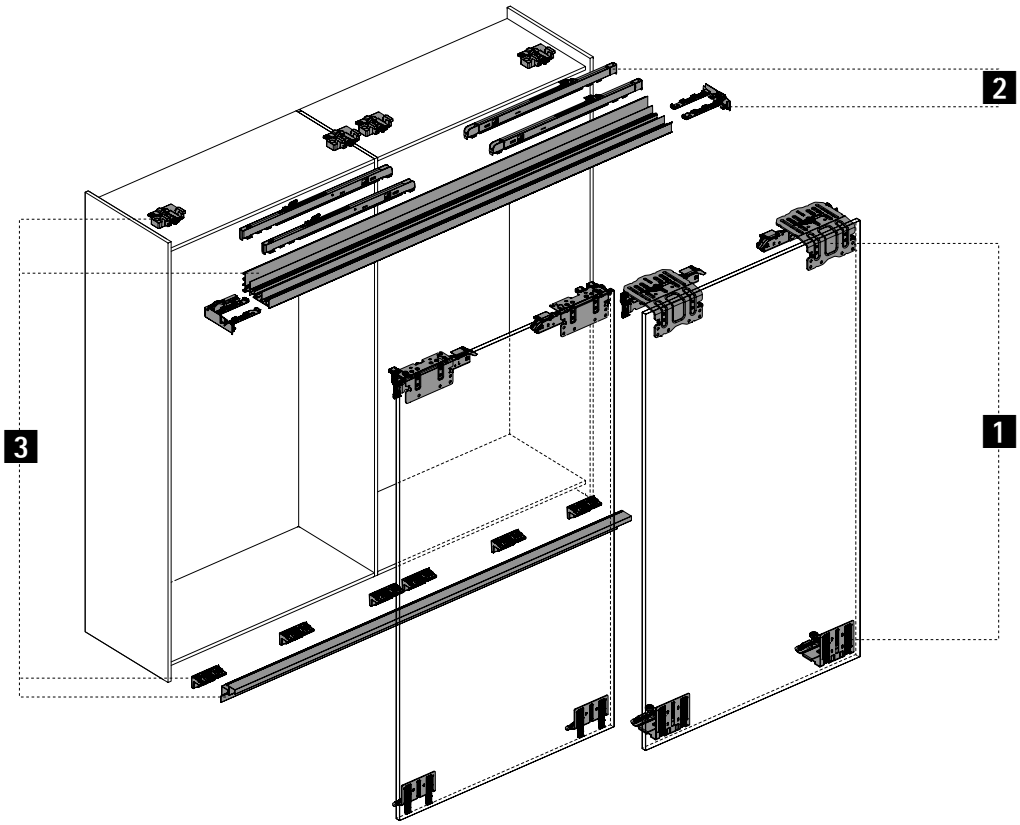
Drilling pattern, door



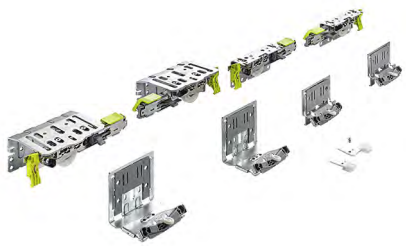
Horizontal cross section, 2-door



System summary



1 Runner and guide components



2 Silent System



3 Runner and guide profiles



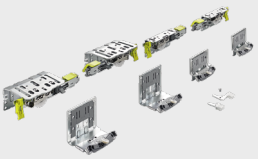
4 System accessories



New

1 Set of running and guide components

- Set contains all running and guide components for 2 / 3 / 4-door sliding door cabinets and wardrobes

Illustration	Bottom guide system version	Maximum door thickness mm	Maximum door weight kg	Order no. / number of doors 2-door	3-door	4-door	PU
	STB 19 17 mm	18 - 30	60	**9 275 796**	**9 275 786**	**9 278 780**	1 set
		22 - 30	80	**9 275 794**	**9 275 785**	**9 278 791**	1 set
		32 - 40	100	**9 275 787**	**9 275 783**	**9 278 793**	1 set

2 Silent System

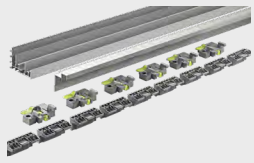
- Set contains soft closing and opening elements as well as end caps
- 3-door set includes middle door Silent System for opening the door to the left and right
- 4-door set includes synchronisation components for simultaneously opening the middle doors
- *Visually compatible with runner and guide profiles in black anodised finish, as visible components are colour-matched

Illustration	Door weight kg	Colour	Order no. / number of doors 2-door	3-door	4-door Synchro	PU
	15 - 35	grey	**9 276 735**	**9 276 645**	**9 278 798**	1 set
		black / grey*	**9 336 464**	**9 336 467**		1 set
	30 - 80	grey	**9 276 732**	**9 276 643**	**9 278 799**	1 set
		black / grey*	**9 336 465**	**9 336 468**		1 set
	60 - 100	grey	**9 276 737**	**9 276 646**		1 set
		black / grey*	**9 336 466**	**9 336 469**		1 set

3 Runner and guide profiles

Profile set

- Set contains one runner and one guide profile for clip on installation and clips for profile attachment
- On request, Silent System elements can be premounted for customised sets
- Runner / guide profiles: aluminium

Illustration	Length mm	Finish	Order no.	PU
	2300	silver anodised	**9 278 672**	1 set
	2300	black anodised	**9 338 329**	1 set
	4000	silver anodised	**9 278 657**	1 set
	4000	black anodised	**9 336 470**	1 set

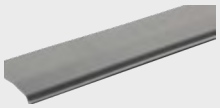
Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories for sliding and folding door systems 605

hettich.com/short/185611

4 System accessories

Cover profile

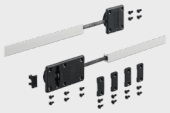
Illustration	Description	Length mm	Order no.	PU
	▸ For covering running components on front most door ▸ Can be shortened as required ▸ Grey plastic with paintable finish	2000	**9 278 801**	1 set

Coloured set

▸ Self adhesive decorative tape for easy application to the visible surface of the runner profile

Illustration	Colour	Length mm	Order no.	PU
	black	2500	**9 209 402**	1 set
		4000	**9 209 403**	1 set
	white	2500	**9 209 404**	1 set
		4000	**9 209 405**	1 set

Adjustment fitting

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ Can be used for straightening warped furniture fronts or also as a precautionary measure to prevent doors from warping ▸ At least one set of adjustment fittings should be used per sliding door	**9 252 651**	1 set

Advice

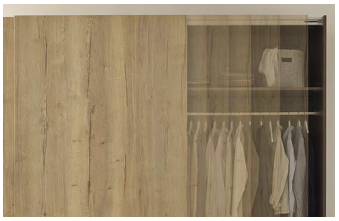
▸ Locking systems 621
▸ Accessories for sliding and folding door systems 605

hettich.com/short/185611

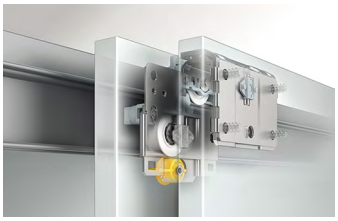


Convenience in a new class

TopLine L lets you create sliding doors in a new dimension: fascinatingly easy to open and close and first class Silent System performance. Even heavy doors run with incredible ease, almost appearing to float. Fitted with TopLine L, sliding door cabinets and wardrobes provide a fascinatingly new experience in practical convenience. The whole picture is completed by straightforward, time saving door installation with stacked runners that clip on without the need for tools.



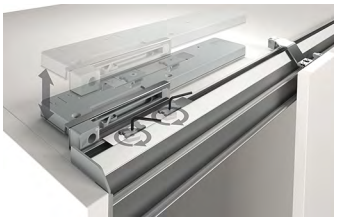
Gentle and quiet:
First class practical convenience and a feel of luxury from Silent System.



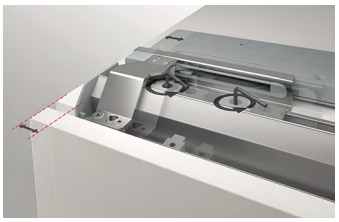
Silky smooth movement:
Almost inaudible and luxuriously smooth running action.



Fascinatingly convenient:
Doors open and close with a particularly smooth and gentle action.



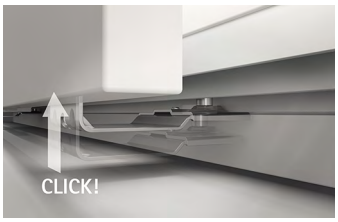
In a matter of seconds:
Soft closing element easy to fit in the runner profile.



Easy and continuously variable:
Adjusting door reveal very easily.



Easy and cost effective:
Stacked runners fort intuitive and secure door installation.



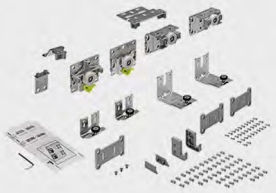
Saves time:
The guide profile simply clips into place - involving no tools.

hettich.com/short/9c876e

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Performance summary 434
- Design principle
- General information
- Door format and door weight

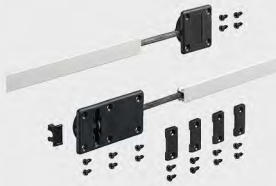
Planning dimensions in brief 435



System components 436 – 439



Locking systems 621



Accessories 605

Technical information
- Quality criteria 619

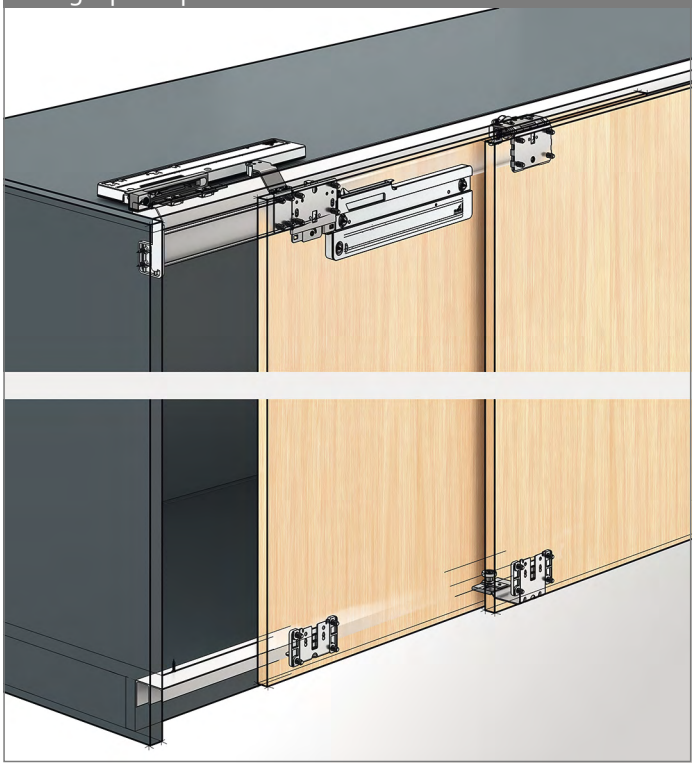
Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/f3573e

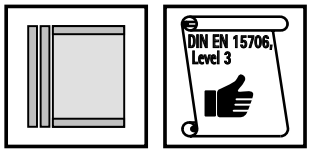
Sliding door system for overlay door position

- **TopLine L / top running**
- **Performance summary**

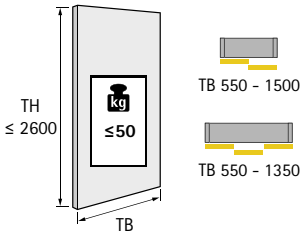
Design principle

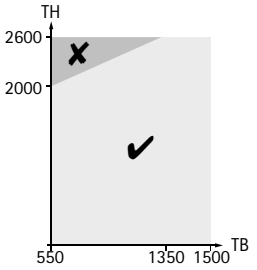


General information



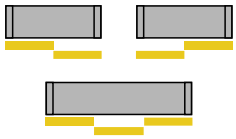
Door format and door weight



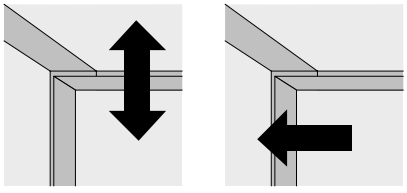


hettich.com/short/8681f2

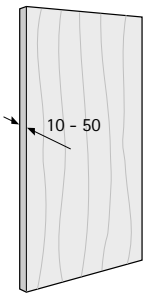
Number of doors and door position



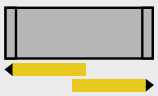
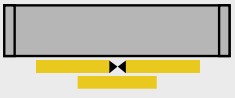
Height / overlay adjustment



Door material



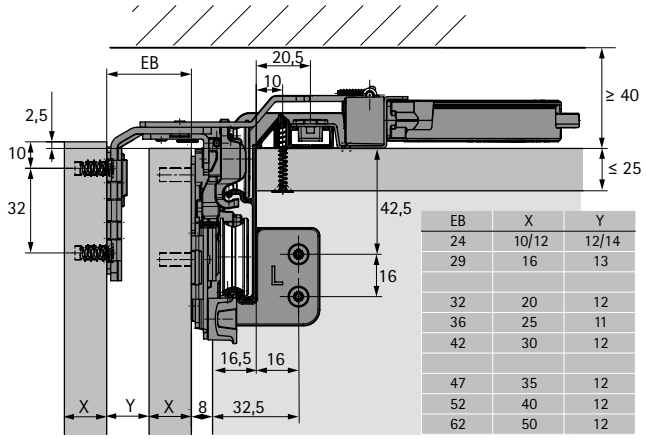
Silent System

	2-door	3-door	
Soft closing			
Soft opening			
Soft colliding			

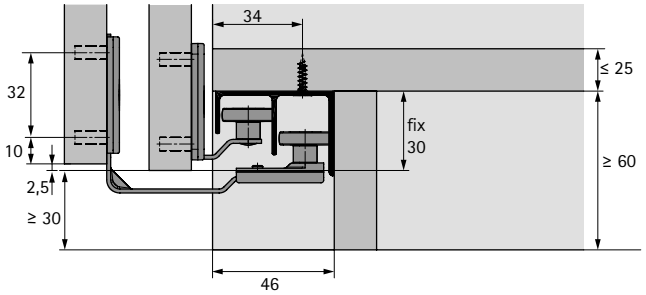
Sliding door system for overlay door position

- **TopLine L / top running**
- **Planning dimensions in brief**

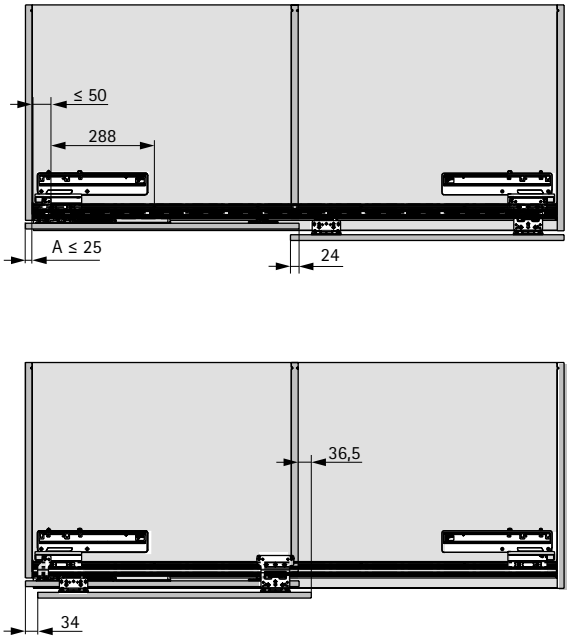
Installation dimensions



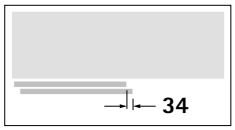
EB	X	Y
24	10/12	12/14
29	16	13
32	20	12
36	25	11
42	30	12
47	35	12
52	40	12
62	50	12

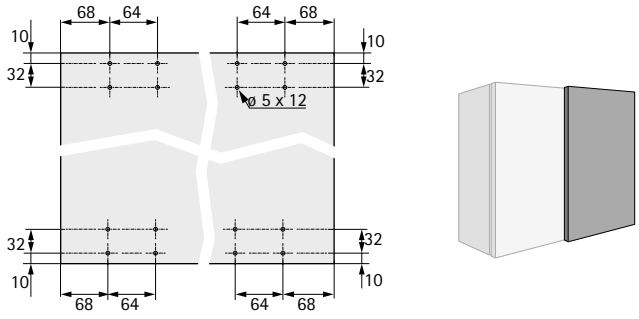


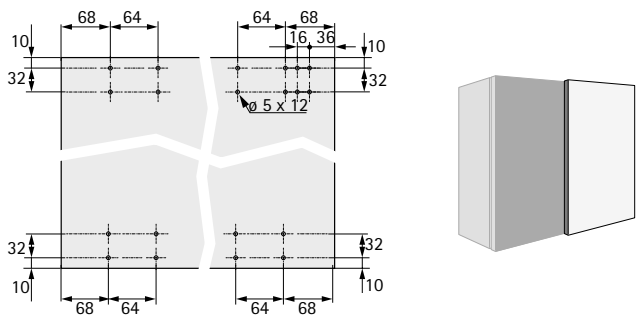
Horizontal cross section, 2-door



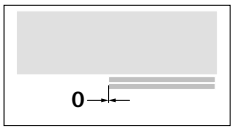
Drilling pattern, door - door offset 34 mm

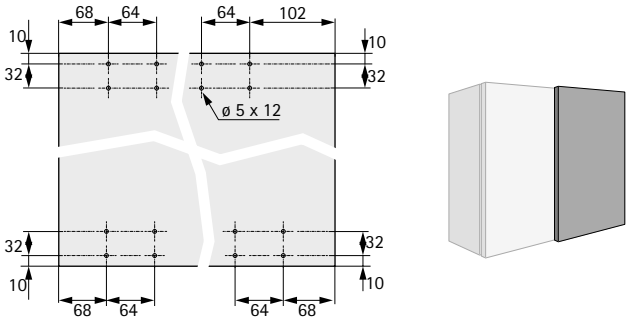


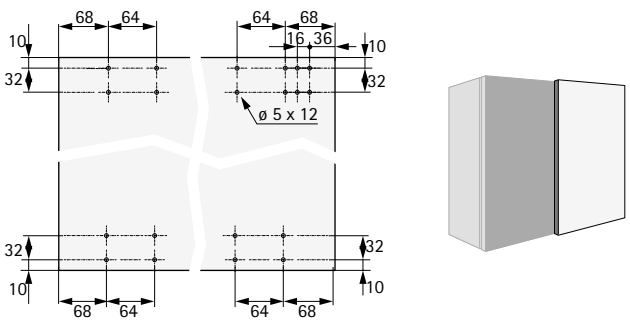




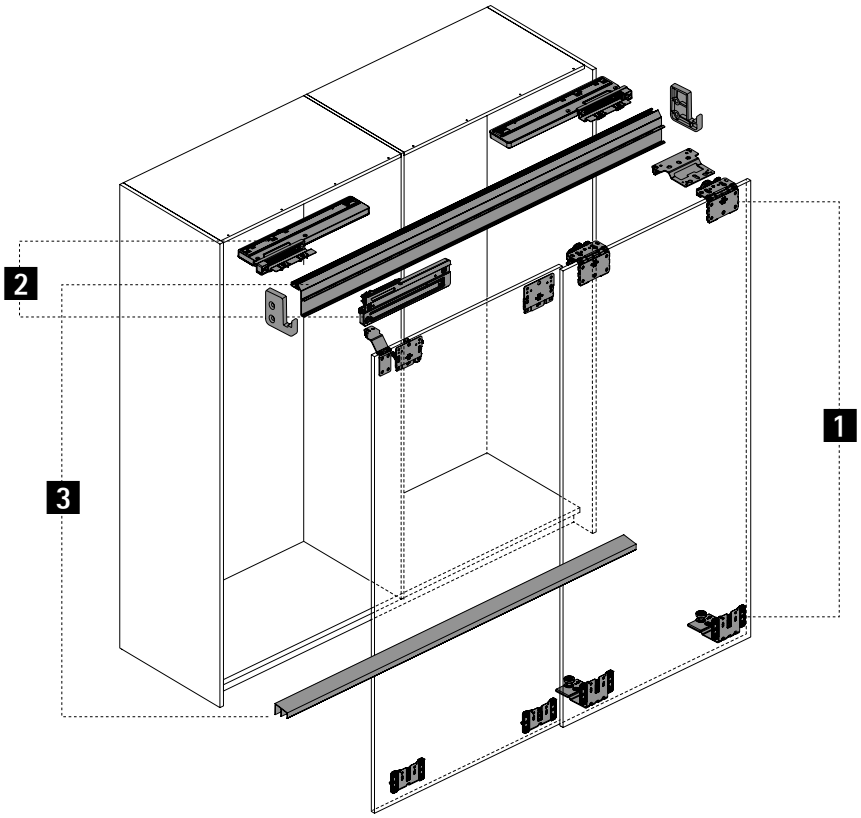
Drilling pattern, door - door offset 0 mm



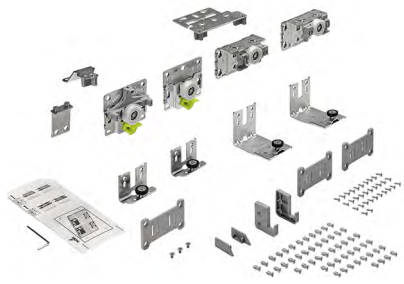




System summary



1 Runner and guide components



2 Silent System



3 Runner and guide profiles

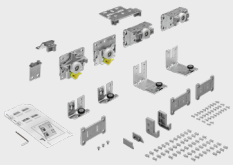


4 System accessories



1 Running and guide components

- Set comprises running and guide components as well as fixing material for 2 or 3-door sliding door cabinets

Illustration*	Maximum door thickness mm	Maximum door weight kg	Order no. / number of doors 2-door, left	2-door, right	3-door	PU
	10 - 16	50	**9 242 708**	**9 242 709**	**9 242 710**	1 set
	18 - 30	50	**9 242 711**	**9 242 712**	**9 242 713**	1 set

2 Silent System

Silent System soft closing

- Set comprises all soft closing elements for 2 or 3-door sliding door cabinets
- 3-door set includes middle door Silent System for opening the door to the left and right

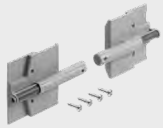
Illustration	Maximum door weight kg	Order no. / number of doors 2-door	3-door	PU
	50	**9 242 238**	**9 242 240**	1 set
	20	**9 277 096**	**9 277 098**	1 set

Silent System soft opening

- Set comprises all soft opening elements for 2 or 3-door sliding door cabinets

Illustration	Maximum door weight kg	Order no. / number of doors 2-door	3-door	PU
	50	**9 242 227**	**9 242 228**	1 set
	20	**9 277 151**	**9 277 152**	1 set

Silent System soft colliding

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	Set includes soft colliding for the rear most doors of 3-door sliding door cabinets	**9 254 630**	1 set

3 Runner and guide profiles

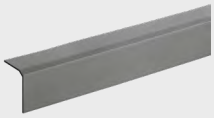
Profile set

- Set comprises 1 runner profile and 1 guide profile
- Runner / guide profiles: aluminium, silver anodised

Illustration	Length mm	Order no.	PU
	2300	**9 277 164**	1 set
	4000	**9 277 167**	1 set

4 System accessories

Cover profile

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ To cover the distance between the running components on the front most door ▸ Length 1500 mm ▸ Can be shortened to any length ▸ Plastic, grey, with paintable finish	**9 277 440**	1 set

Set for thin door

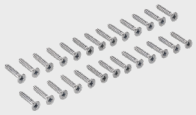
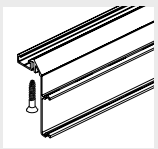
Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ Set comprises special sleeves and screws for mounting template on a thin door in a thickness of 10 - 12 mm	**9 277 153**	1 set

Set of fixation strips

- Set comprises fixation strips and screws for fixing two door segments in place
- Suitable for using the TopLine drilling pattern

Illustration	Version	Order no.	PU
	Half drilling pattern	**9 277 155**	1 set
	Complete drilling pattern	**9 277 156**	1 set

Screws for attaching profile with screw slot

Illustration	Installation note	Description	Shelf thickness mm	Order no.	PU
		▸ For attaching runner and guide profiles to the cabinet body with screw slot ▸ Set contains 20 screws	16 - 19	**9 130 078**	1 set
			20 - 22	**9 180 317**	1 set
			22 - 25	**9 180 318**	1 set

Coloured set

- Self adhesive decorative tape for easy application to the visible surface of the runner profile

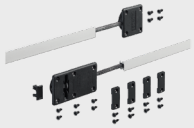
Illustration	Colour	Length mm	Order no.	PU
	black	2500	**9 209 269**	1 set
		4000	**9 209 271**	1 set
	white	2500	**9 209 272**	1 set
		4000	**9 209 273**	1 set

Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories for sliding and folding door systems 605

hettich.com/short/abad55

Adjustment fitting

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ Can be used for straightening warped furniture fronts or also as a precautionary measure to prevent doors from warping ▸ At least one set of adjustment fittings should be used per sliding door	**9 252 651**	1 set

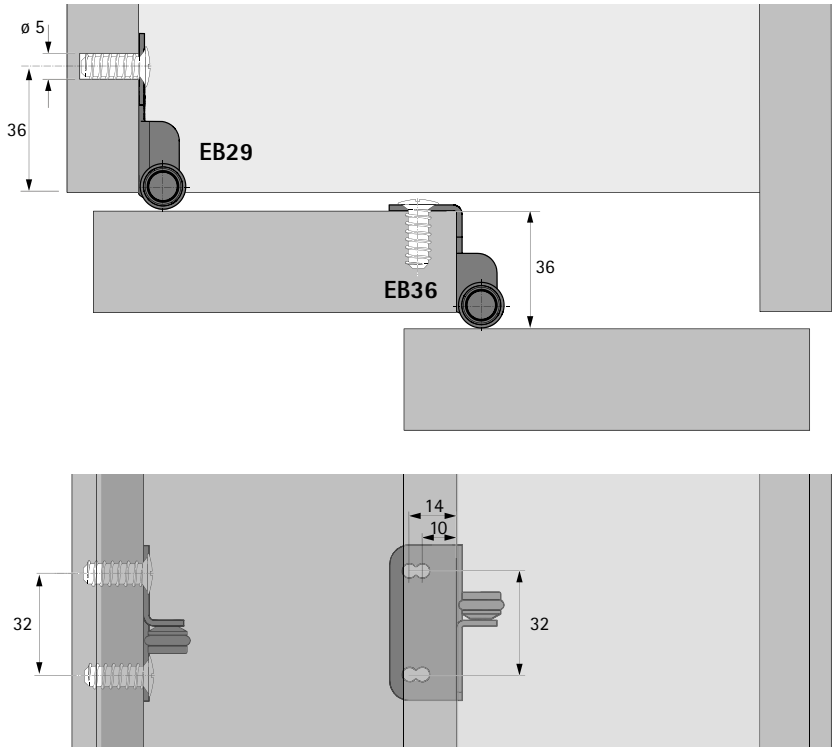
Adjustment fitting for thin doors

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ For doors / fronts in thicknesses of 10 - 12 mm ▸ Can be used for straightening warped furniture fronts or also as a precautionary measure to prevent doors from warping ▸ At least one set of adjustment fittings should be used per sliding door	**9 280 180**	1 set

Spacer roller

Illustration	Description	Door centre distance EB mm	Order no.	PU
	▸ For enhancing performance of sliding door systems featuring high doors with a tendency to warp ▸ EB 29 for installing on the side panel ▸ EB 36 for installing on the rear most door ▸ Galvanised steel	29	**9 265 093**	1/300 ea.
		36	**9 265 092**	1/300 ea.

Technical information



Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories for sliding and folding door systems 605

hettich.com/short/abad55



Design upgrade for furniture

SlideLine M upgrades the practical value and design of furniture. Living room storage units and shelf systems, kitchen wall units as well as bathroom furniture and office cabinets. The versatile system is suitable for all common furniture constructions with wooden or glass doors. Profiles are available for several shelf thicknesses. The Silent System is integrated on the running component and slows down door running action in closing, opening and colliding direction.



Including a feel of luxury:
Silent System in closing, opening and colliding direction.



Tool-less fast installation:
Sliding doors easy to install.



Spot on:
Integrated height adjustment for perfectly aligned doors.



Fast and easy:
Profiles are simple screw mounted to the assembled cabinet body.



Create furniture with a focus on design:
Stick on decorative tapes in three colours add a finishing touch to the runner profile.



Design in motion:
SlideLine M provides customised design options.

hettich.com/short/b56580

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Performance summary 442
- Design principle
- General information
- Door format and door weight

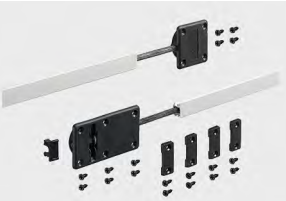
Planning dimensions in brief 443 – 445



System components 446 – 448



Locking systems 621



Accessories 605

Technical information
- Quality criteria 619

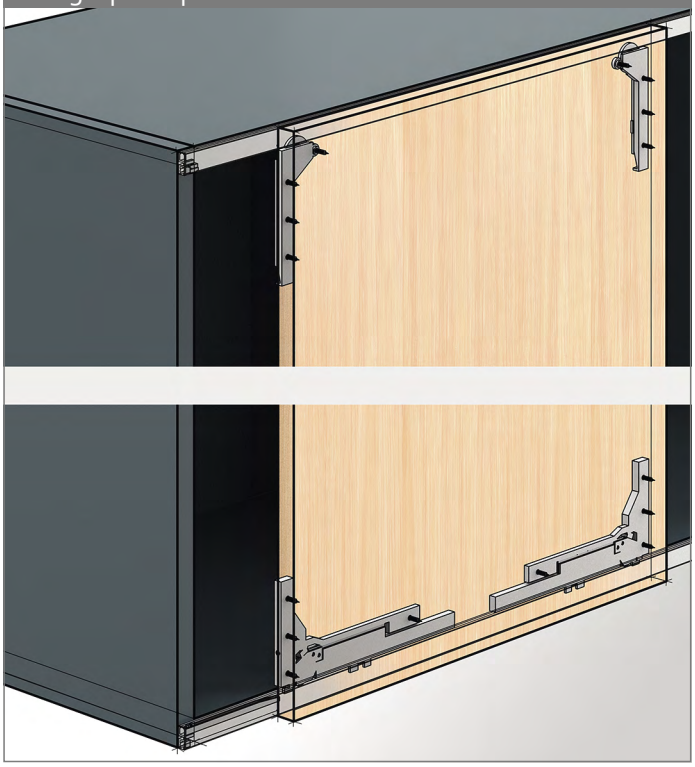
Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/ece221

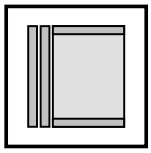
Sliding door system for overlay door position

- **SlideLine M / bottom running**
- **Performance summary**

Design principle

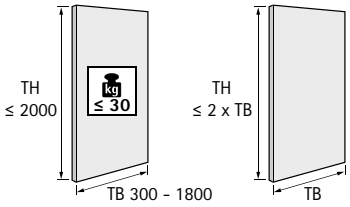


General information





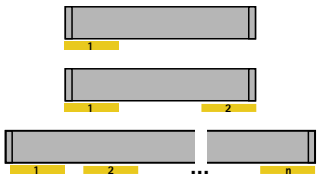
Door format and door weight



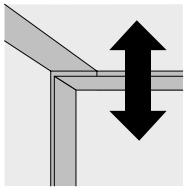
TB	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	...	1800
TH ≤	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	...	2000

hettich.com/short/8681f2

Number of doors and door position

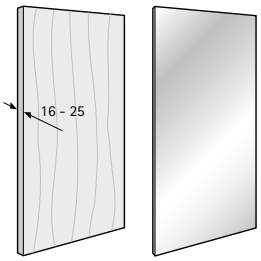


Height adjustment

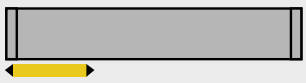
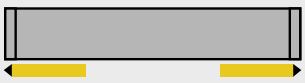
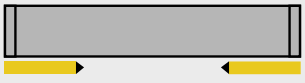


± 2

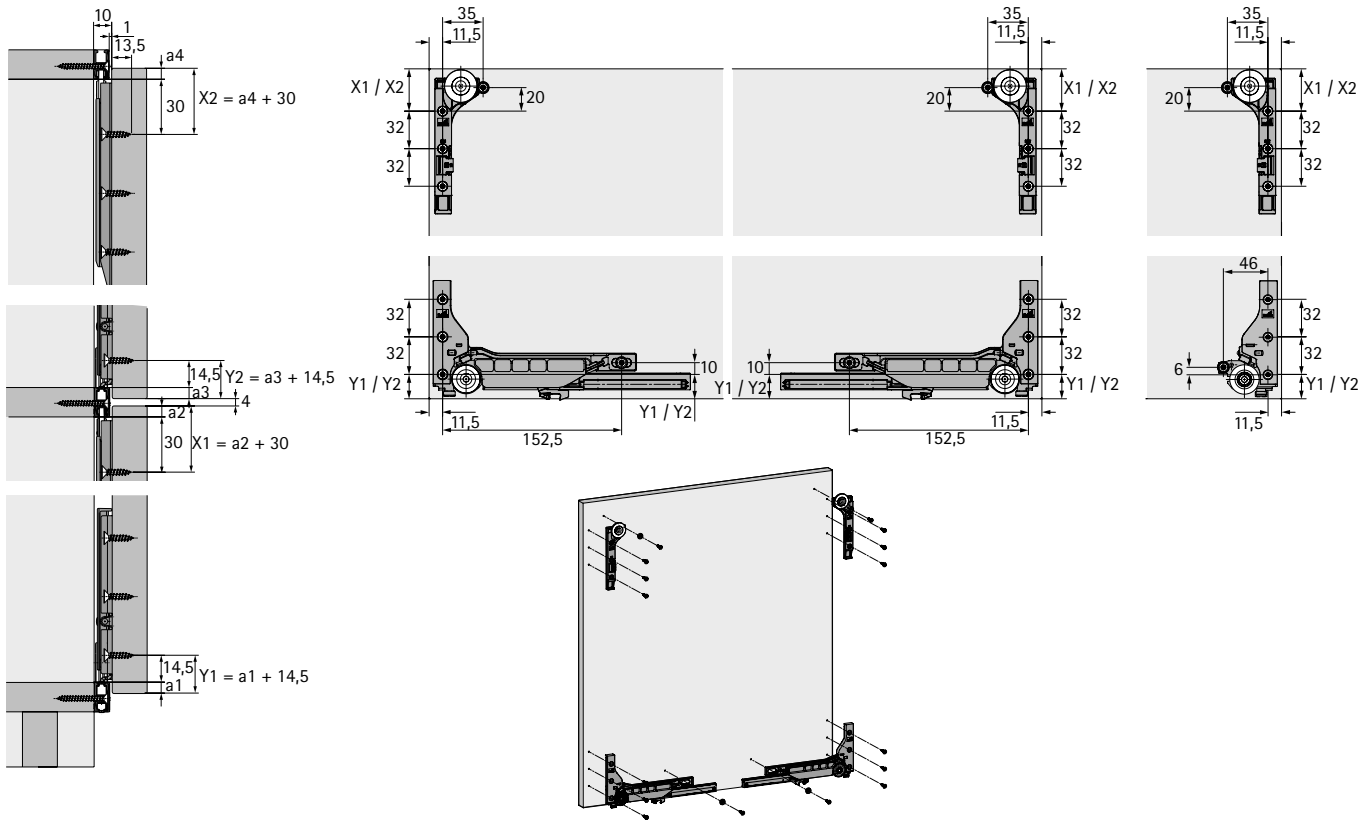
Door material



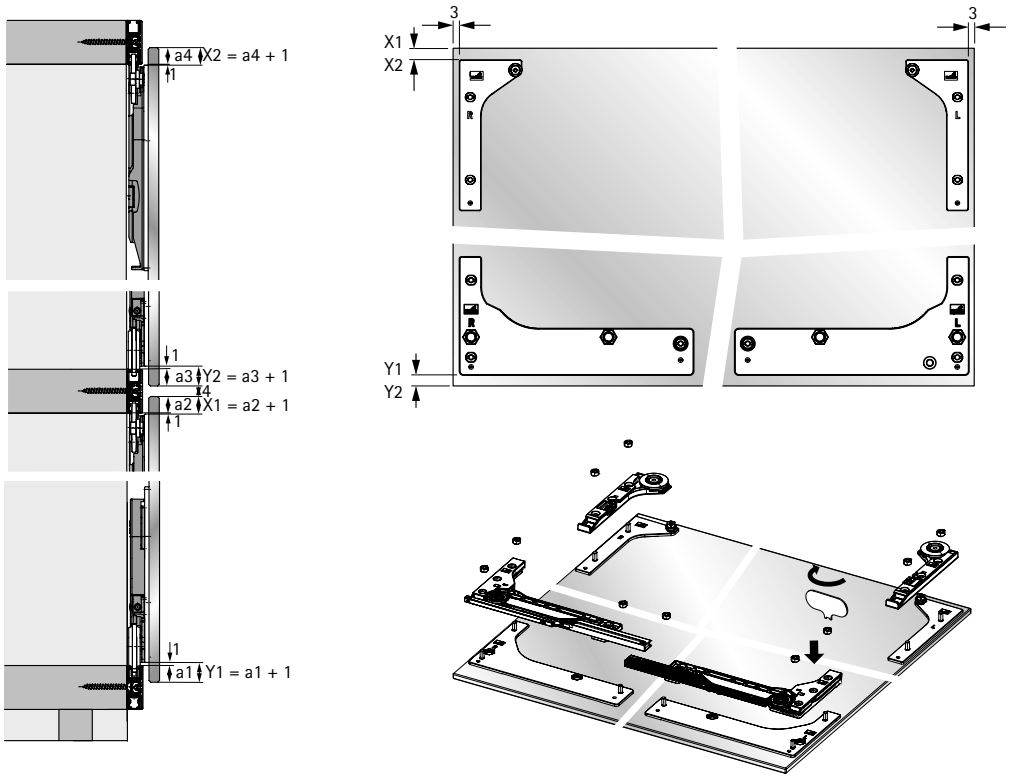
Silent System

	1-door	with several doors
Soft closing		
Soft opening		
Soft colliding		

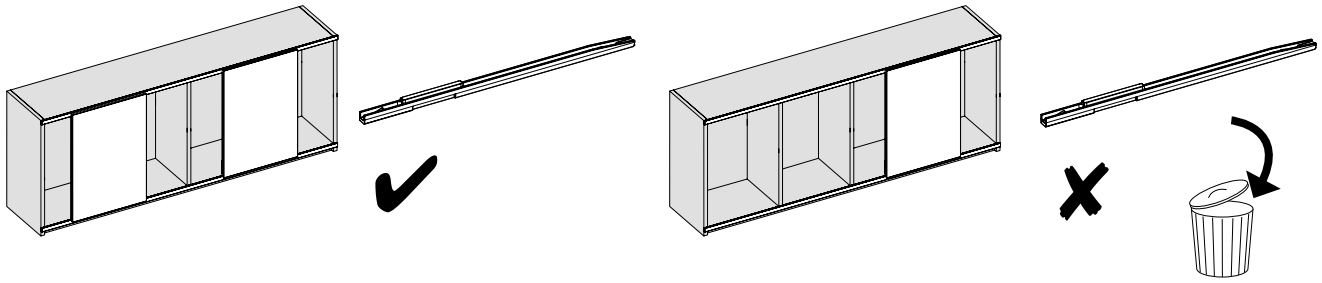
Installation dimensions for wooden door with and without Silent System



Installation dimensions for glue mounted glass door with Silent System

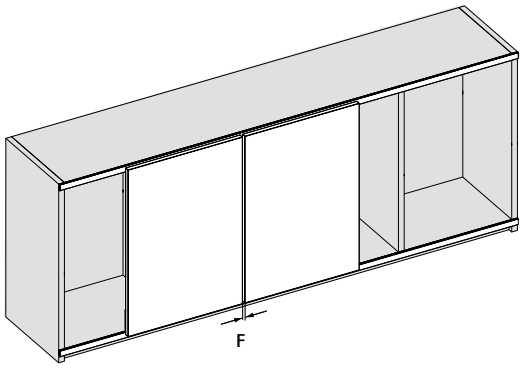


Soft colliding for two or more doors

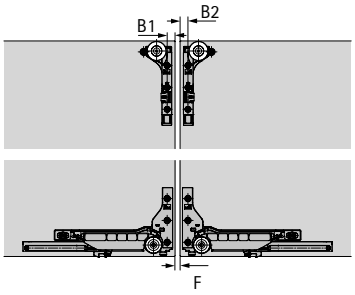


If two or more sliding doors run in one plane, they can be slowed down by soft colliding as they move towards each other.

Installation dimensions for soft colliding



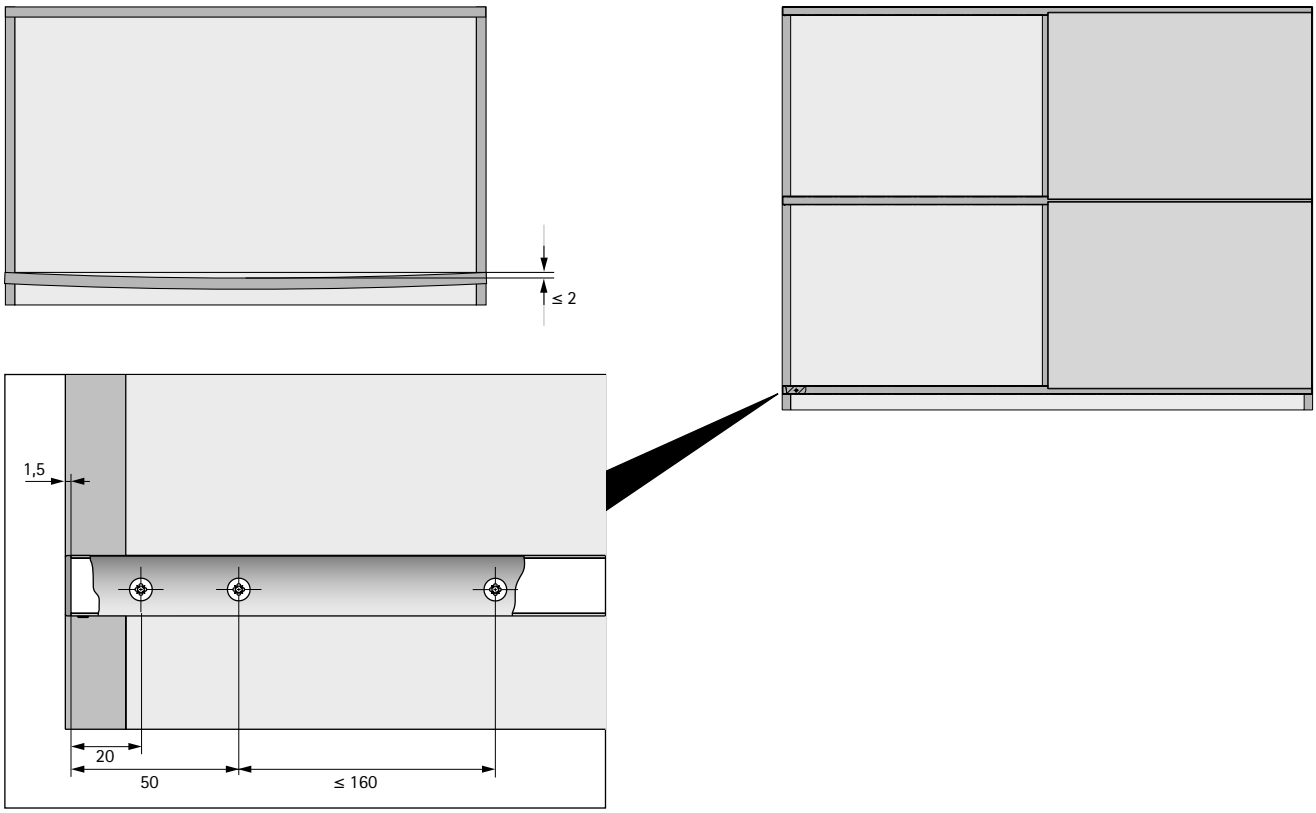
The centre reveal F between two wooden doors can be influenced by the position of drill holes B1 and B2 for the running and guide components. Use of the standard drilling pattern produces a centre reveal of F = 10 mm.



Centre reveal F mm	Drilling position B1 mm	Drilling position B2 mm
10	11,5	11,5
8	12,5	12,5
6	13,5	13,5
4	14,5	14,5
2	15,5	15,5

Depending on door width, door height and closing speed, door tops may collide if the centre reveal is < 10 mm. For this reason, Hettich recommends a centre reveal F of 10 mm for glass doors.

Intended Use



Intended use
The SlideLine M furniture fitting is intended for application in furniture and use in dry indoor environments where it is protected from the elements. The version of the fitting with Silent System meets the requirements under DIN EN 15706 Level 3. The version of the fitting without Silent System meets the requirements under DIN EN 15706 Level 1.

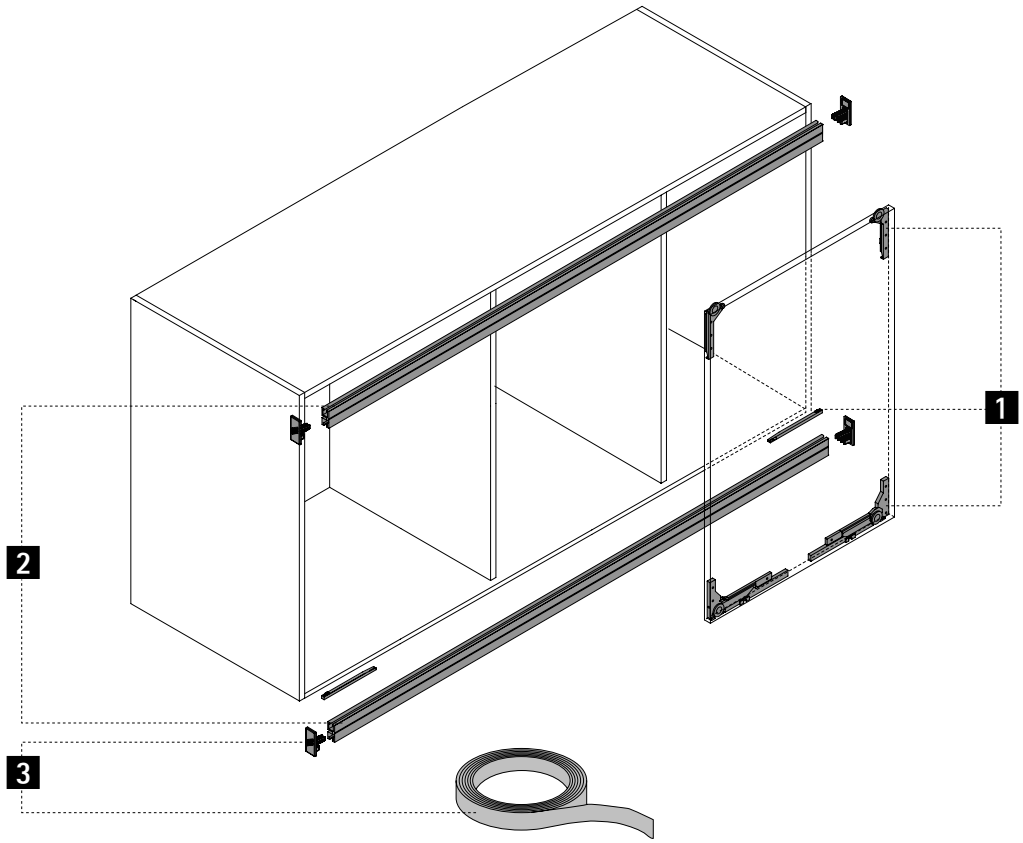
Technical specifications

Door weight:	up to 30 kg	
Door size:	min.	max.
Width:	300 mm	1800 mm
Height:	300 mm	2000 mm
Max. height H for width W:	H ≤ 2 B	
Shelf thicknesses:	15 mm, 16 mm, 18 mm, 19 mm, 22 mm, 25 mm	
Height adjustment capability:	+/- 2.0 mm	

When constructing furniture, it is important to note that the sliding door must be no higher than twice its width. Up to this relative height, SlideLine M meets the above-stated quality and safety requirements under DIN EN 15706. If the specified maximum relative height is exceeded, the furniture construction must undergo a function and safety test as defined in the relevant furniture standard.
Under DIN EN 15706 Level 1, the version of the fitting without Silent System is approved for use if it passes the 2 kg closing test specified there.
If a higher load capacity is to be reached, e.g. on the grounds of requirements defined in a relevant furniture standard, this must be ensured by the fabricator in terms of furniture design (e.g. inset installation).

Safety risk
The SlideLine M sliding door fitting is only suitable for applications in which the design of furniture and its dimensional accuracy are capable of ensuring that the top and bottom runners always remain parallel (i.e. also in the case where there is a particularly heavy load on a shelf to which a runner is connected) with a tolerance of no more than +/- 1 mm from the specified distance between both runners.
Any failure to meet this requirement, e.g. as a result of sag in the panel to which the bottom runner is mounted, presents a safety risk (door falling out of the runner) that may cause personal injury. The stops must be securely mounted in the profile or safety could be put at risk (from door coming off at side) which may result in personal injury.

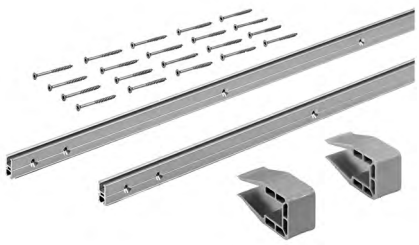
System summary



1 Runner and guide components



2 Profiles



3 Coloured sets



4 System accessories



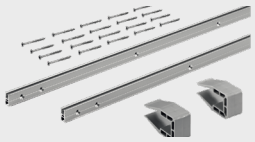
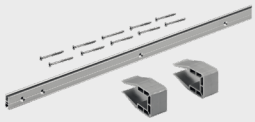
1 Running and guide components

- Set contains all the components required for 1 wooden sliding door

Illustration	Silent system	Max. door weight kg	Min. door width mm	Order no.	PU
	with soft closing, opening and colliding	10	450	**9 201 921**	1 set
		30	450	**9 156 338**	1 set
	without	30	300	**9 156 339**	1 set

2 Profiles

- Including mounting clips for easy profile installation
- If long enough, profiles can be cut into two and used as top and bottom profiles
- Aluminium, silver anodised

Illustration	Number of profiles	Profile height mm	Shelf thickness mm	Length mm	Order no.	PU
	Profile set, 2 profiles	16	15, 16	2500	**9 209 165**	1 set
				4000	**9 209 166**	1 set
		18	18, 19	2500	**9 209 167**	1 set
				4000	**9 209 218**	1 set
		22	22	2500	**9 209 219**	1 set
				4000	**9 209 220**	1 set
		25	25	2500	**9 209 221**	1 set
				4000	**9 209 222**	1 set
	Profile set, 1 profile (Set of single profiles as upgrade for furniture applications with doors running across each other)	16	15, 16	2500	**9 209 223**	1 set
				4000	**9 209 224**	1 set
		18	18, 19	2500	**9 209 225**	1 set
				4000	**9 209 226**	1 set
		22	22	2500	**9 209 228**	1 set
				4000	**9 209 229**	1 set
		25	25	2500	**9 209 230**	1 set
				4000	**9 209 231**	1 set

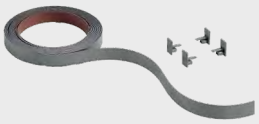
Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories for sliding and folding door systems 605

hettich.com/short/25630e

3 Coloured sets

- For concealing the runner profiles with a coloured cover
- Set contains all the components required for concealing 1 runner profile with a coloured cover
- Note: for each profile set of 2 profiles, please order 2 coloured sets separately

Illustration	Profile height mm	Length mm	Order no. / colour			PU
			silver	black	white	
	16	2500	**9 209 232**	**9 209 269**	**9 209 272**	1 set
		4000	**9 209 268**	**9 209 271**	**9 209 273**	1 set
	18	2500	**9 209 277**	**9 209 279**	**9 209 281**	1 set
		4000	**9 209 278**	**9 209 280**	**9 209 283**	1 set
	22	2500	**9 209 286**	**9 209 308**	**9 209 310**	1 set
		4000	**9 209 287**	**9 209 309**	**9 209 311**	1 set
	25	2500	**9 209 399**	**9 209 402**	**9 209 404**	1 set
		4000	**9 209 400**	**9 209 403**	**9 209 405**	1 set

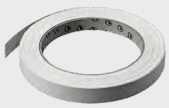
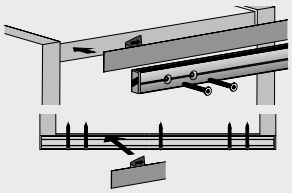
4 System accessories

Upgrade set for glue mounted glass doors with Silent System

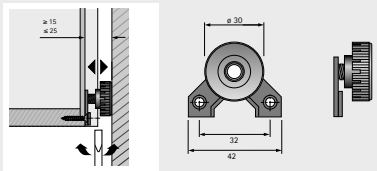
Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	- Set contains all the upgrade components required for glue mounting 1 glass sliding door with Silent System - For use with 2-component adhesive - Supplied without adhesive - Mounting adapter material: zinc alloy to DIN EN 12844-ZP5	**9 184 566**	1 set

Spacer profile

- For use with set back shelves
- Prevents the runner profiles from sagging
- Simply sticks onto shelf between side and centre panels
- Positively connected solution without gap between shelf and profile
- Supplied on 15 m roll, can easily be shortened
- Thickness 1 mm, grey

Illustration	Installation note	Profile height mm	Shelf thickness mm	Order no.	PU
		16	16 - 19	**9 200 421**	1 ea.
		22	22 - 25	**9 200 422**	1 ea.

Spacers

Illustration	Installation note	Description	Order no.	PU
		- For depth compensation in the lower section of the rear panel - Depth compensation from 15 - 25 mm - Self adhesive for easy installation; can be additionally secured by screws	**0 020 784**	1/100 ea.

Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories for sliding and folding door systems 605

hettich.com/short/25630e

Sliding door systems for inset door position

Range summary / technical comparison

	SlideLine M, inset	SlideLine 55 Plus	SysLine S
			
Page	454 - 455	462 - 463	472 - 473
Description	Bottom running sliding door system with one or two runners	Bottom running sliding door system with two runners	Top running sliding door system for cabinets with 1 or 2 doors
Number of tracks	2	2	1 / 2
Door action	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal
Door position	Inset	Inset / overlay	Inset
Door weight	30 kg max.	▸ 15 kg max. with plastic profile ▸ 30 kg max. with aluminium profile	15 kg max.
Door material	Wood	Wood	Wood / wood, aluminium
Door width mm	300 - 1800 mm	400 - 2000 mm	400 - 1000 mm
Door height mm	2000 mm max.	700 - 1500 mm	1500 mm max.
Silent System	Soft closing, soft opening, soft colliding	Soft closing, soft opening	Soft closing, soft opening
Locking system	▸ Electrical ▸ Mechanical	▸ Electrical ▸ Mechanical	▸ Electrical ▸ Mechanical

Sliding door systems for inset door position

▸ Range summary / technical comparison

TopLine 110	TopLine 25 / 27	TopLine 1	SlideLine 56
			
482 - 483	488 - 489	498 - 499	508 - 509
Top running sliding door system for cabinets with 1 or 2 doors	Top running sliding door system for cabinets with 1, 2 or 3 doors	Top running sliding door system for cabinets with 1, 2 or 3 doors	Bottom running sliding door system with two runners
2	1 / 2	2	2
Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal
Inset	Inset	Inset	Inset
20 kg max.	25 kg max.	75 kg max.	40 kg max.
Wood / wood, aluminium	Wood	Wood	Wood
500 - 1500 mm	500 - 1750 mm	500 - 2000 mm	500 - 1000 mm
2000 mm max.	2000 mm max.	2500 mm max.	700 - 2000 mm
-	Soft closing	Soft closing	-
▸ Mechanical	▸ Mechanical	▸ Mechanical	▸ Mechanical

Range summary / technical comparison

	SlideLine 97
	
Page	514 - 515
Description	Bottom running sliding door system for glass doors with two runners
Number of tracks	2
Door action	Horizontal
Door position	Inset
Door weight	50 kg max.
Door material	Glass
Door width mm	250 - 2000 mm
Door height mm	300 - 2800 mm
Silent System	-
Locking system	▸ Mechanical



One system, countless applications

SlideLine M makes child's play of designing and assembling 1-, 2- or 3-door cabinets. Whether in the kitchen wall unit, as a clever alcove solution, in children's bedroom furniture or in the sideboard: SlideLine M impresses with its tremendous versatility. Wooden doors are slowed down gently and quietly in closing, opening and colliding direction. The runner and guide profiles can be installed on all sorts of cabinet body and worktop materials.



Design option:
SlideLine M - the multi-talented runner in the kitchen.



No risk of trapping little feet:
SlideLine M provides safety and security.



Tried and tested system:
Use of the standard SlideLine M fitting sets.



Installation options:
The profiles can either be screwed on, stuck on or slot in mounted.



One runner, two tracks:
Score with application diversity thanks to SlideLine M.



Tool-less fast installation:
Sliding doors easy to install.

hettich.com/short/ee97b3

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Performance summary 456
- Design principle
- General information
- Door format and door weight

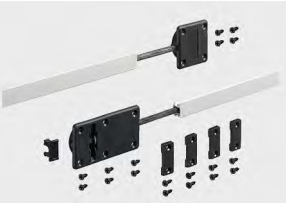
Planning dimensions in brief 457



System components 458 – 460



Locking systems 621



Accessories 605

Technical information
- Design advice sliding door systems 616 – 618
- Quality criteria 619

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/3ebda5

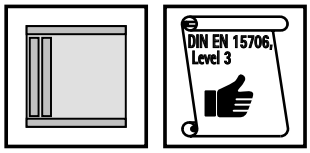
Sliding door system for inset door position

- **SlideLine M / bottom running**
- **Performance summary**

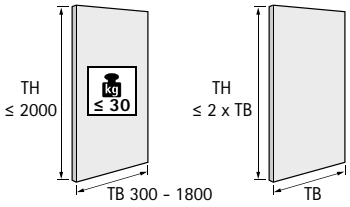
Design principle



General information



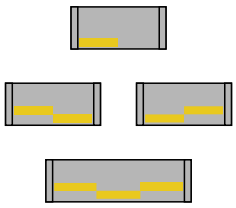
Door format and door weight



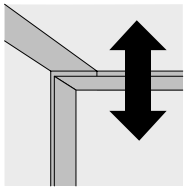
TB	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	...	1800
TH ≤	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	...	2000

hettich.com/short/8681f2

Number of doors and door position

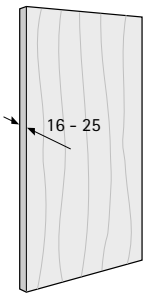


Height adjustment

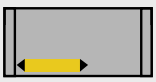
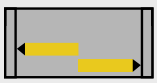
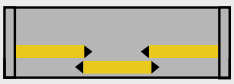
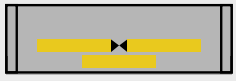


± 2

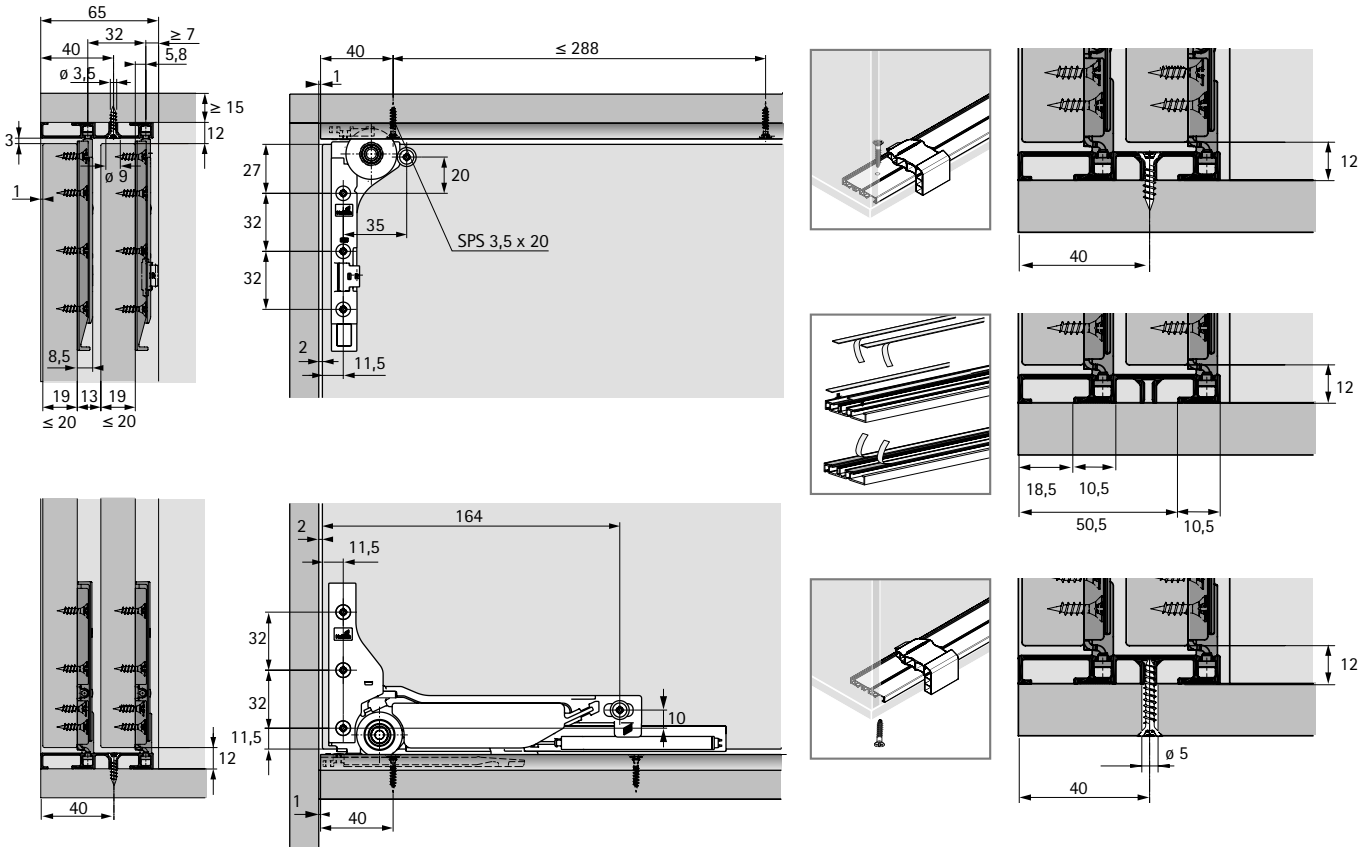
Door material



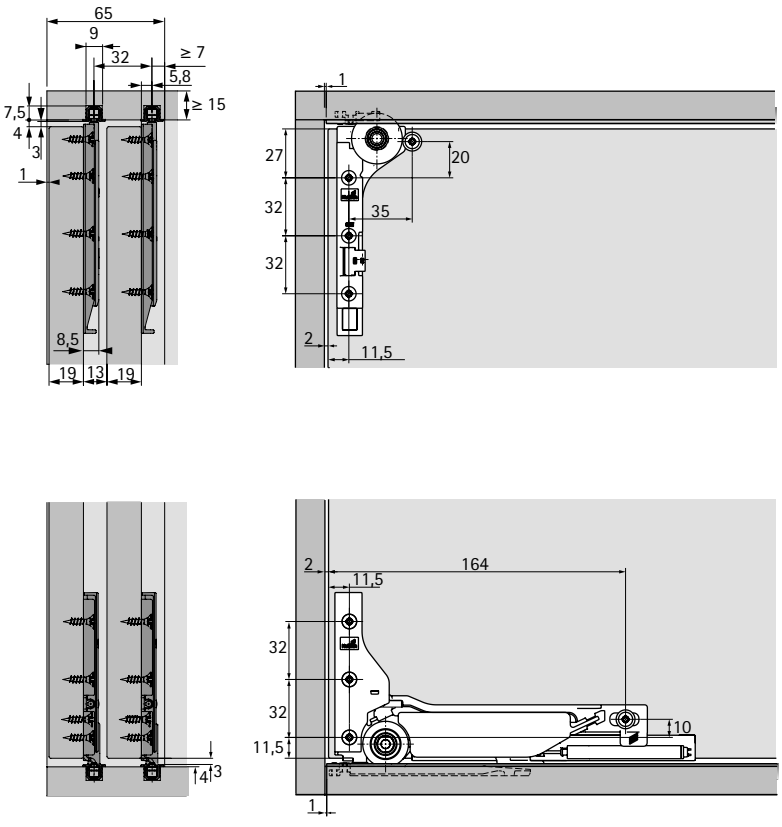
Silent System

	1-door	2-door	3-door	
Soft closing				
Soft opening				
Soft colliding				

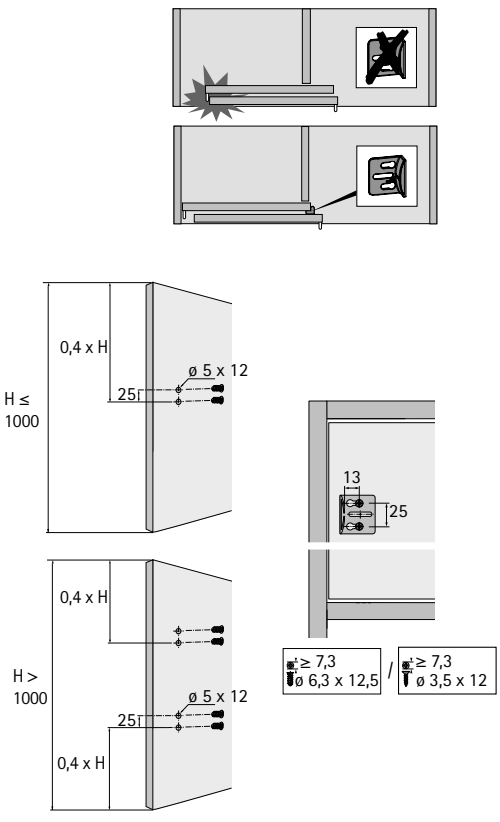
Installation dimensions for 2-track runner profile for screwing on / gluing on



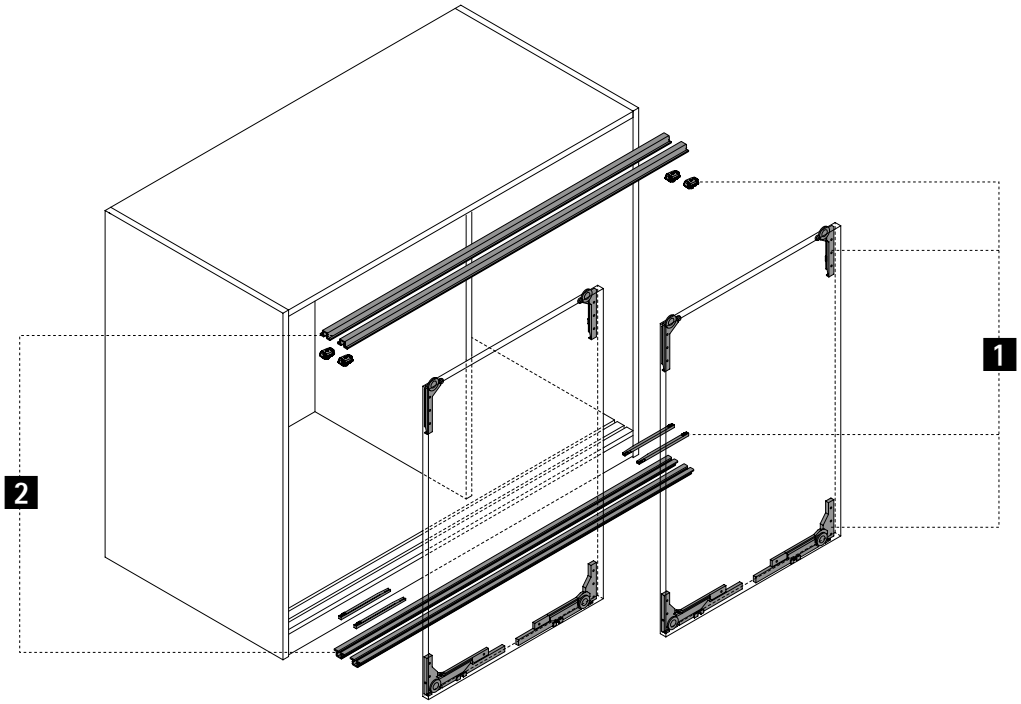
Installation dimensions for 1-track runner profile for pressing in



Installation dimensions for door stop



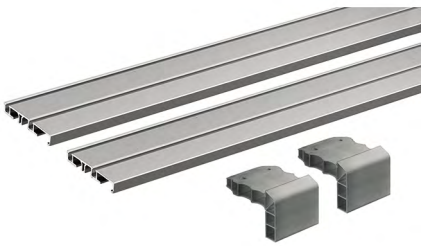
System summary



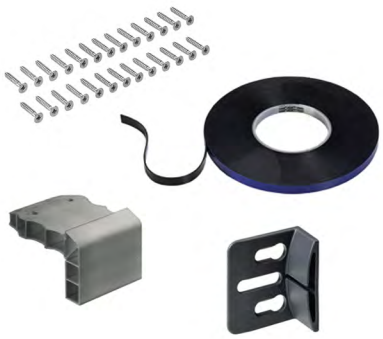
1 Runner and guide components



2 Profiles



3 System accessories



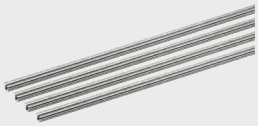
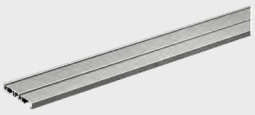
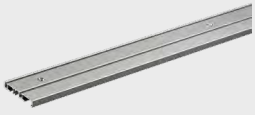
1 Runner and guide components

- Set contains all the components required for 1 sliding door with wooden or 55 mm aluminium frame profiles
- Suitable self tapping screws must be used for installation on the aluminium frame

Illustration	Silent system	Max. door weight kg	Min. door width mm	Order no.	PU
	with soft closing, opening and colliding	10	450	**9 201 921**	1 set
		30	450	**9 156 338**	1 set
	without	30	300	**9 156 339**	1 set

2 Profiles

- Sets contain all profile components for a 1-, 2- or 3-door cabinet or wardrobe
- Aluminium, silver anodised

Illustration	Description	Length mm	Order no.	PU
	2-track runner profile without holes for screwing on in the screw slot or for sticking on with suitable adhesive tape	2500	**9 227 245**	1 set
	1-track runner profile for pressing into the slot	2500	**9 227 246**	1 set
	2-track runner profile without holes for screwing on in the screw slot or for sticking on with suitable adhesive tape	4000	**9 236 576**	1/100 ea.
	2-track profile with holes for screwing on	2500	**9 227 183**	1/100 ea.
	1-track runner profile for pressing into the slot	4000	**9 239 329**	1/100 ea.

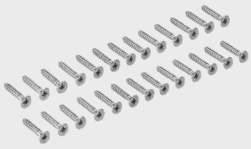
Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories for sliding door systems 605
- Design advice 616 - 618

hettich.com/short/438c73

3 System accessories

Fixing screws

Illustration	Description	Shelf thickness mm	Order no.	PU
	▸ For 2-track runner profile for invisible attachment in screw slot ▸ One set of screws must be used for each profile set	16	**9 229 240**	1 set
		18 - 19	**9 229 241**	1 set
		25	**9 229 243**	1 set

Adhesive tape

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ Double sided adhesive tape for sticking on 2-track runner profile ▸ 5 metres of adhesive tape must be used per runner profile in a length of 2500 mm ▸ Using adhesive tape requires a suitable, cleaned surface ▸ Supplied on 25 m roll ▸ Easily shortened	**9 227 006**	1/4 ea.

Mounting aid

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ 2-track runner profile for screwing on in the screw slot / for gluing on ▸ Installation requires the use of 2 mounting aids	**9 229 154**	1/50 ea.

Screw on door stop / spacer

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ Optional for handle applications ▸ 1 door stop / spacer required for a 2-door cabinet with a door height <1000 mm ▸ 2 door stops / spacers are required for a 2-door cabinet in a door height > 1000 mm ▸ Plastic, grey	**9 102 993**	1/500 ea.

Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories for sliding door systems 605
- Design advice 616 - 618

hettich.com/short/438c73



Attraction for the office

SlideLine 55 Plus combines superb convenience and design with unbeatable value for money. SlideLine 55 Plus brings smooth and quiet running action to sliding doors – if preferred, with integrated Silent System. The fitting permits tool-less precision adjustment. Particularly in conjunction with overlay doors, this creates furniture with a high quality aura all of its own.



Efficient:
Wide opening sliding doors for optimum use of storage space.



Invisible:
No loss of storage space thanks to integrated Silent System.



Versatile:
Furniture can be designed with inset or overlay doors using just one system.



Space efficient:
Sliding doors provide greater freedom of movement at the workplace.

hettich.com/short/bb4a22

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Performance summary 464
- Design principle
- General information
- Door format and door weight

Planning dimensions in brief 465 – 467



System components 468 – 471



Locking systems 621



Accessories 605

Technical information
- Design advice sliding door systems 616 – 618
- Quality criteria 619

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/1c0861

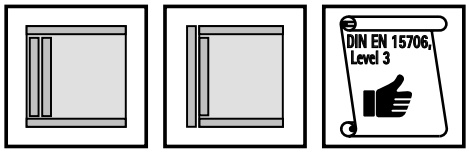
Sliding door system for overlay and inset door position

- **SlideLine 55 Plus / bottom running**
- **Performance summary**

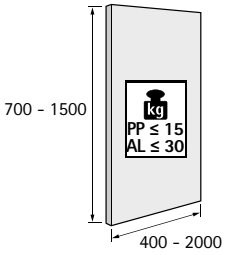
Design principle



General information

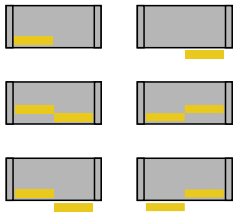


Door format and door weight

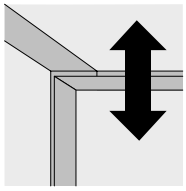


hettich.com/short/8681f2

Number of doors and door position

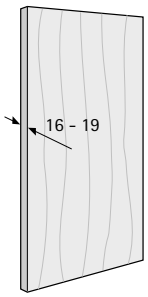


Height adjustment



± 1,5

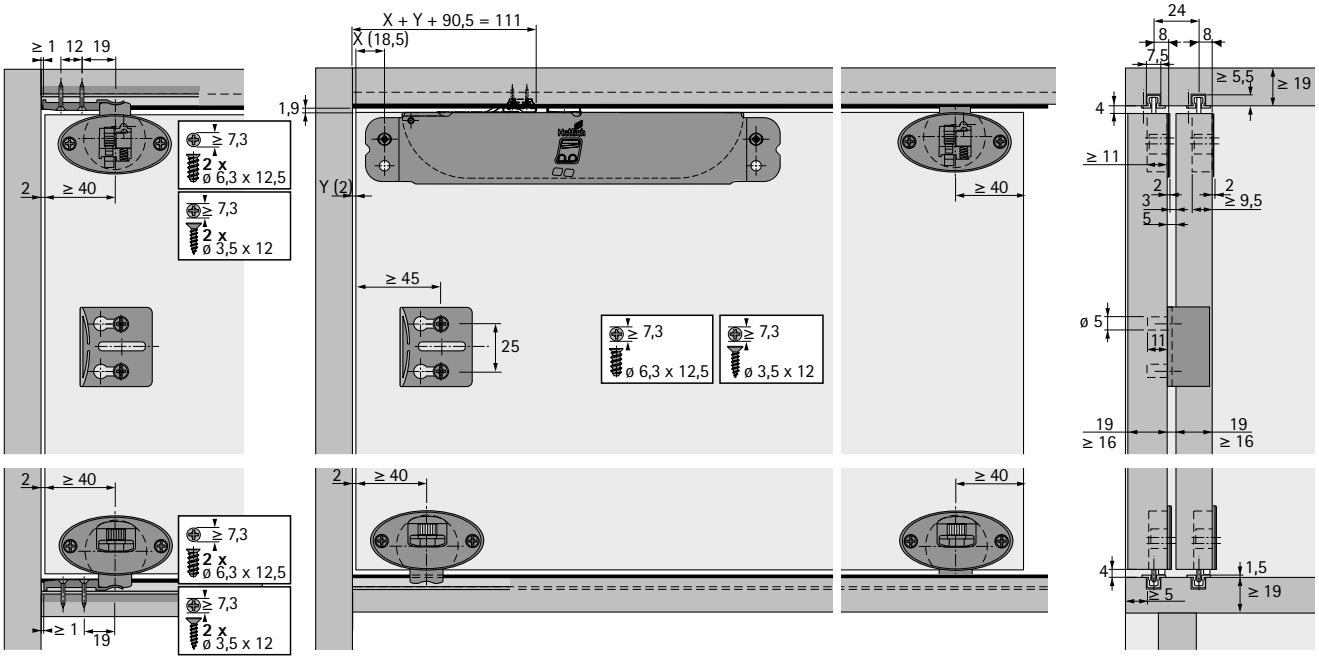
Door material



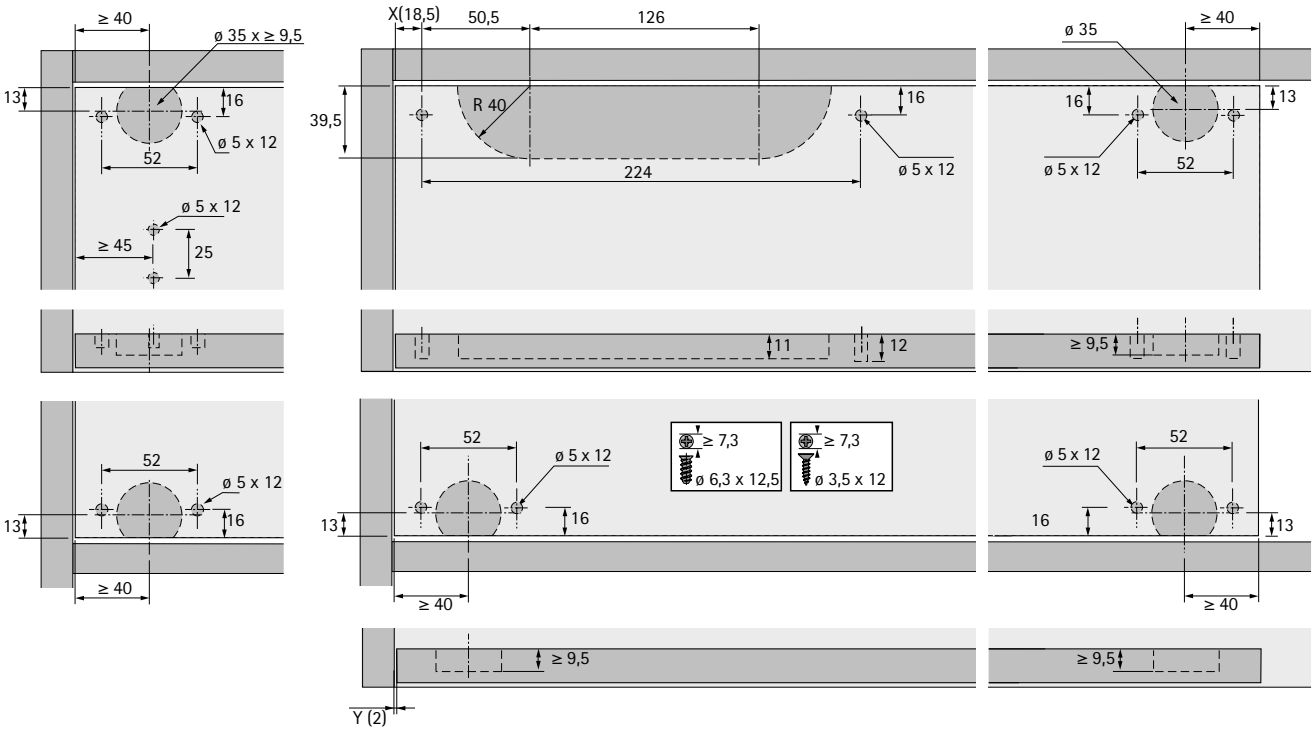
Silent System

	1-door	2-door		
Soft closing				
Soft opening				

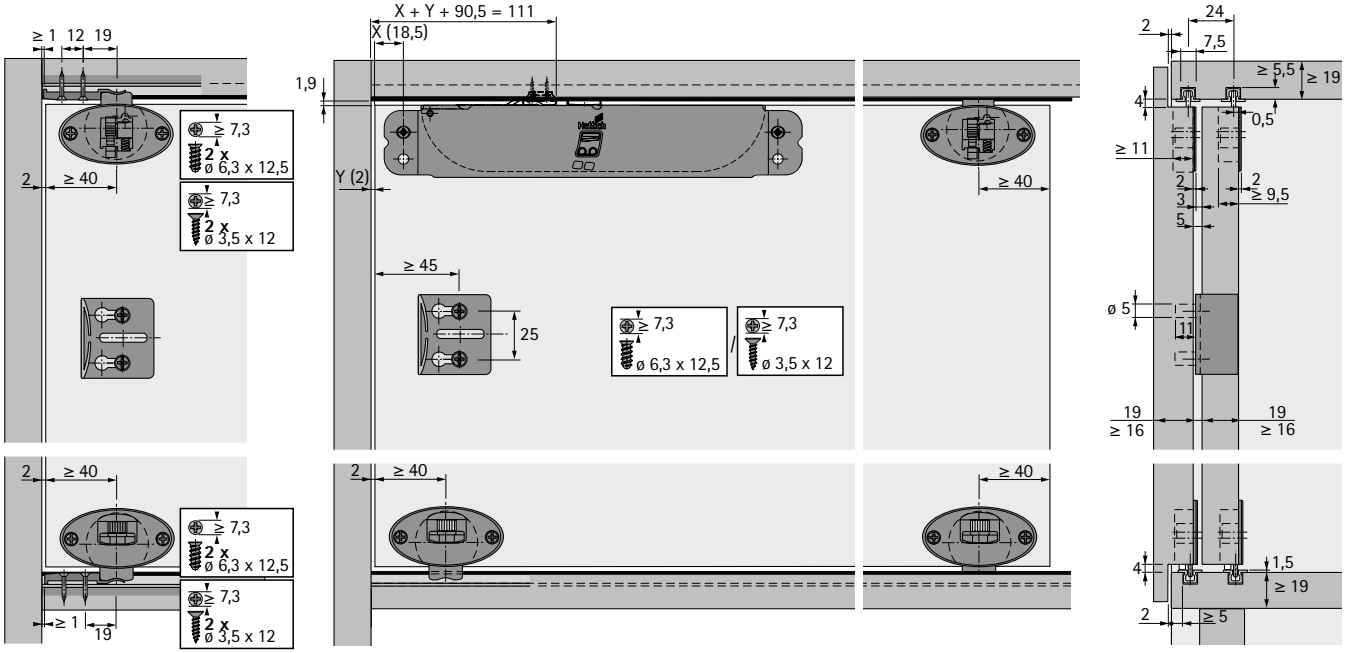
Installation dimensions for inset door position



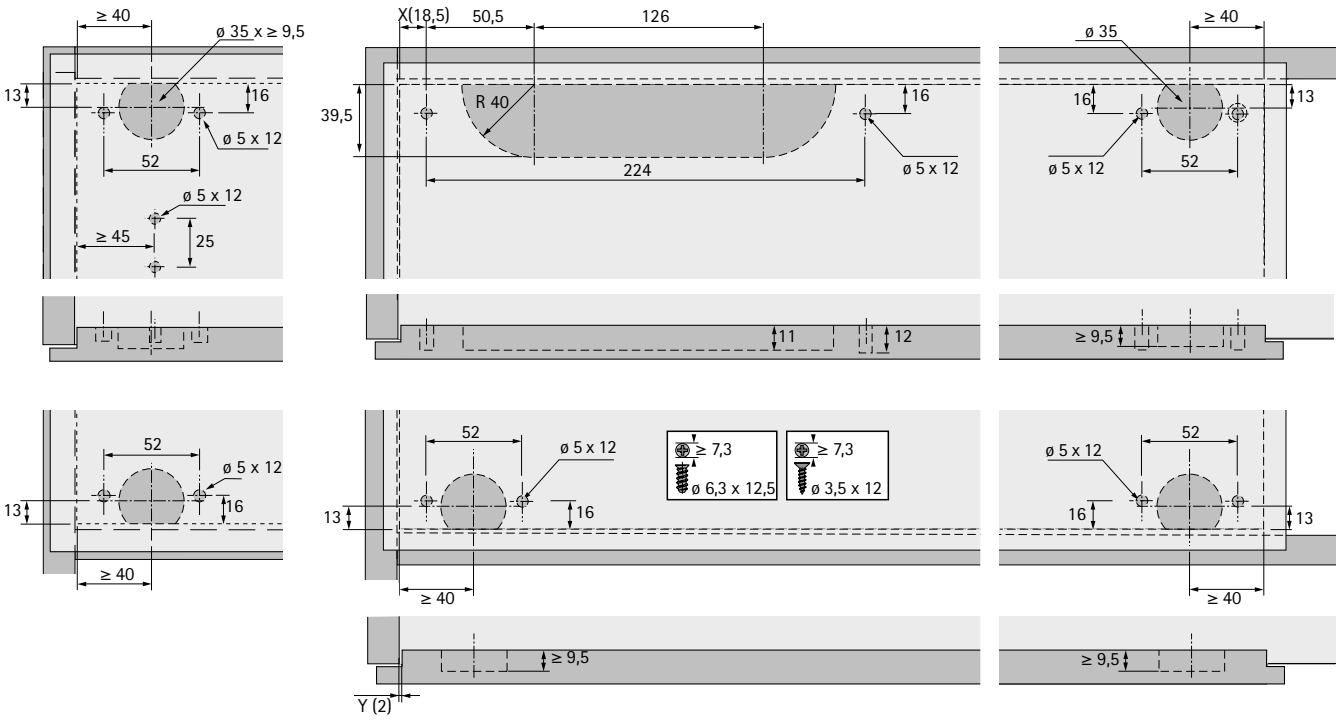
Drilling pattern for inset door position



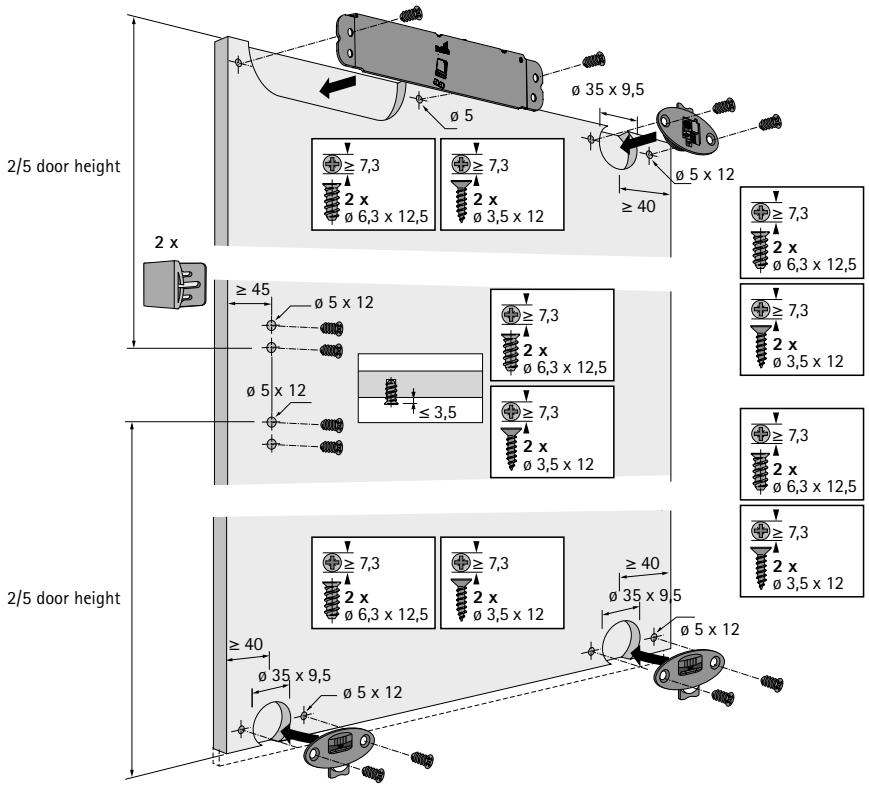
Installation dimensions for 1 overlay and 1 inset door



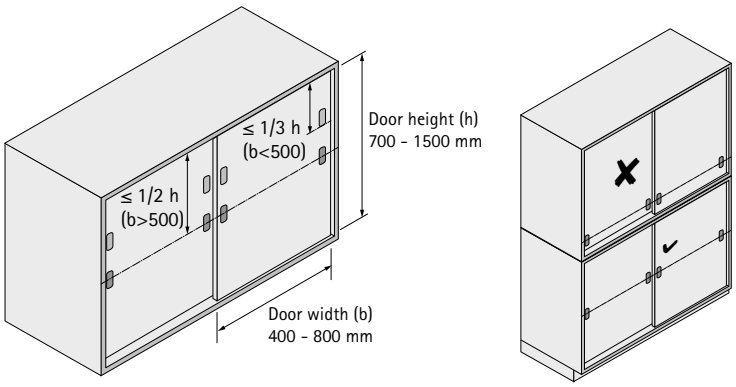
Drilling pattern for 1 overlay and 1 inset door



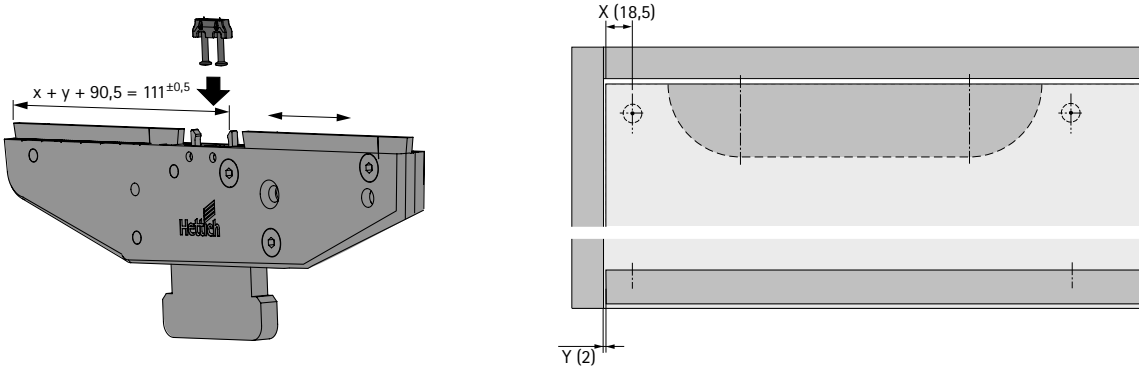
Installing running and guide components with Silent System for screwing on



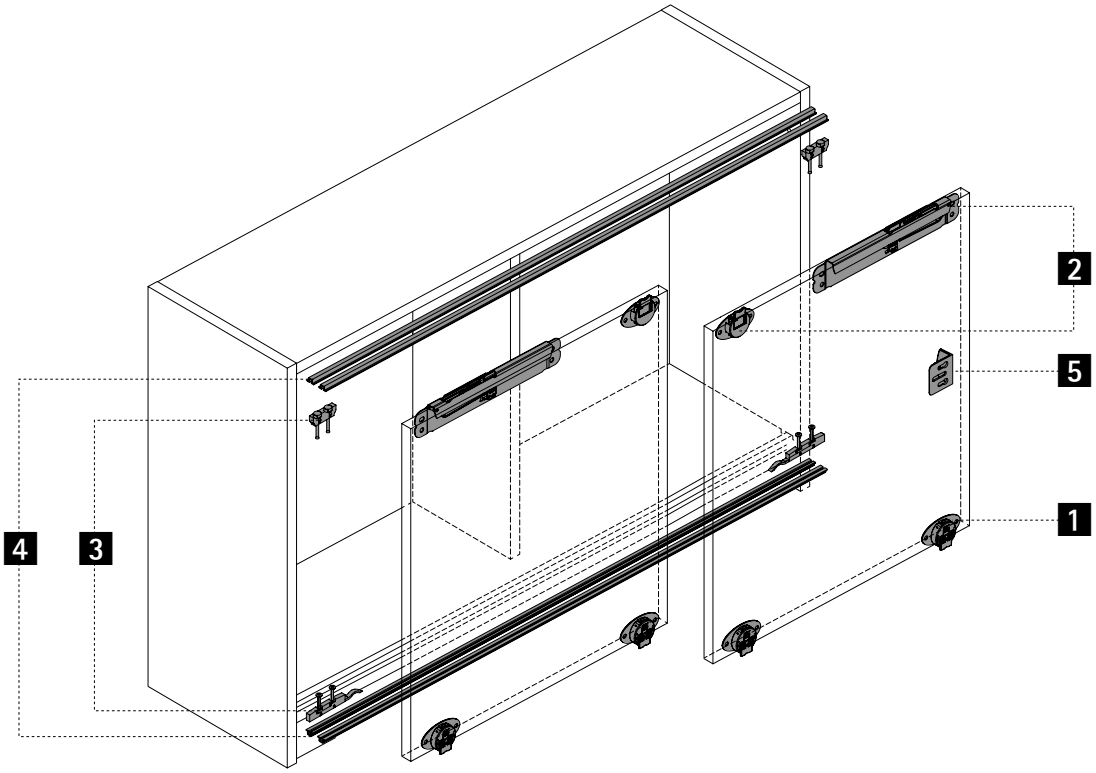
Positioning of handles



Positioning the activator for Silent System



System summary



1 Runners



2 Guide components and Silent System



3 Activator and stay closed function



4 Runner and guide profiles



5 Accessories



1 Running components

- 2 running components are required for 1 sliding door
- For screwing on
- Tool-less height adjustment of running components +/- 1.5 mm

Illustration	Door position	Order no.	PU
	inset (for cabinets with 2 inset doors)	**9 115 219**	1/100 ea.
	overlay (for sliding door cabinets with 1 overlay, rebated door as well as 1 inset door)	**9 115 954**	1/100 ea.

2 Guide components and Silent System

Guiding components

- For screwing on

Illustration	Door position	Order no.	PU
	inset (for cabinets with 2 inset doors)	**9 115 217**	1/100 ea.
	overlay (for sliding door cabinets with 1 overlay, rebated door as well as 1 inset door)	**9 115 955**	1/100 ea.

Silent System

- When using Silent System, this replaces the relevant guide component on the sliding door
- The left and right versions are required for soft closing and opening for 1 sliding door
- The left version or the right version is required for soft closing for 1 sliding door
- For screwing on

Illustration	Door position	Order no. / mounting side		PU
		left	right	
	inset	**9 119 584**	**9 119 585**	1/30 ea.
	overlay (rebated)	**9 119 587**	**9 119 586**	1/30 ea.

Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories for sliding door systems 605
- Design advice 616 - 618

hettich.com/short/3fd13d

3 Silent System activator and stay closed function

Silent System activator

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ Can be used for left and right hand door ▸ 1 activator must be fitted per soft close mechanism ▸ Attached by means of premounted nails ▸ Plastic, grey	**9 118 477**	1/300 ea.

Stay closed function

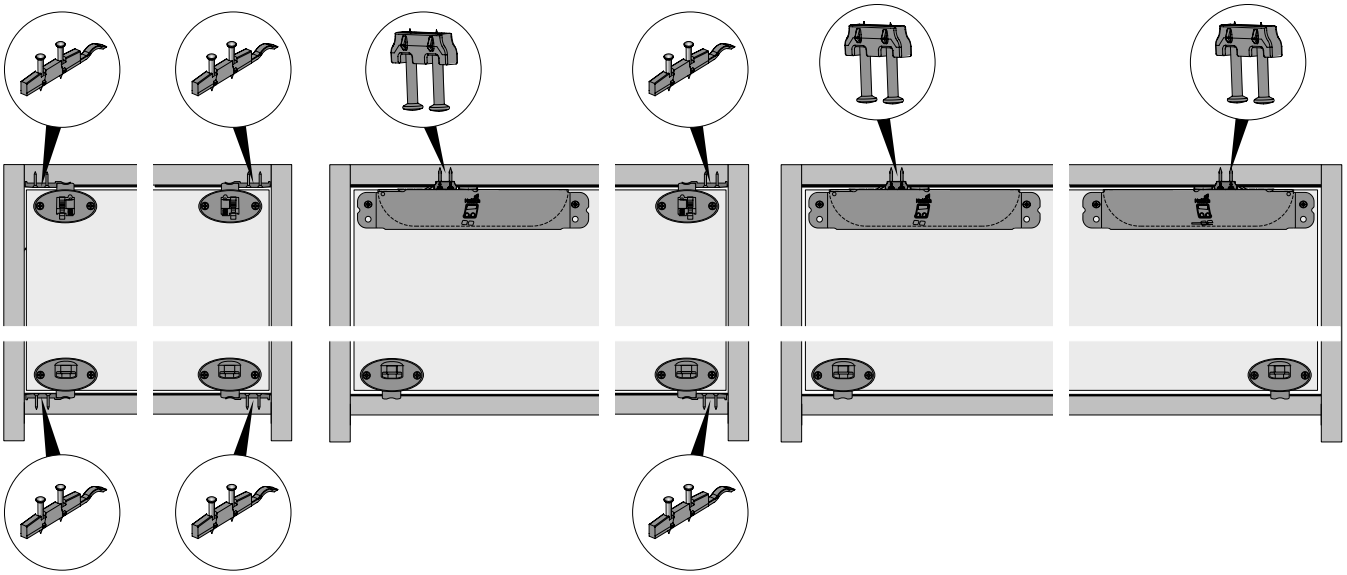
Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ Can be used for left and right hand door ▸ 4 stay closed function elements must be used per door ▸ Stay closed function is not required when using Silent System ▸ Attached by means of premounted nails ▸ Plastic, grey	**9 115 218**	1/100 ea.

Information for ordering Silent System activator and stay closed function

One sliding door without Silent System

One sliding door with soft closing

One sliding door with soft closing and soft opening



4 Runner and guide profiles

- 4 profiles must be fitted per cabinet
- Length 4000 mm

Illustration	Max. door weight kg	Material	Finish / colour	Order no.	PU
	15	Plastic	white	**0 025 120**	1/30 ea.
			brown	**0 025 121**	1/30 ea.
			beige	**0 025 660**	1/30 ea.
			grey	**0 061 546**	1/30 ea.
			black	**0 066 900**	1/30 ea.
	30	Aluminium	silver, anodised	**1 079 090**	1/10 ea.
			dark brown, anodised	**0 070 961**	1/10 ea.

5 Accessories

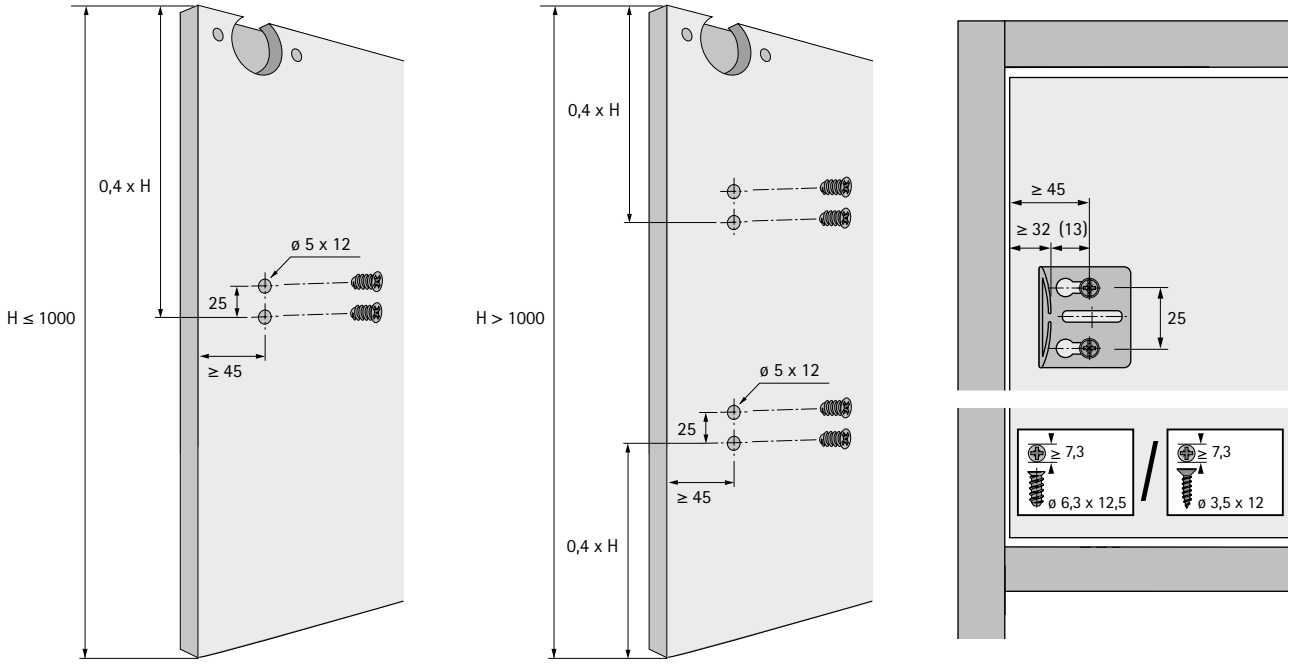
Mounting aid

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ For installing the activator in the top runner profile	**9 136 109**	1 ea.

Screw on door stop / spacer

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ 1 door stop / spacer is required for a 2-door cabinet in a door height < 1000 mm ▸ 2 door stops / spacers are required for a 2-door cabinet in a door height >1000 mm ▸ Plastic, grey	**9 115 216**	1/100 ea.

Ordering information, door mounting side



Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories for sliding door systems 605
- Design advice 616 - 618

hettich.com/short/3fd13d



Storage space wizard

Do you place the most exacting demands on functionality and quality? If you do, then SysLine S is the perfect sliding door system. It gently moves aside doors weighing up to 15 kg and makes optimum use of storage space. The optional Silent System provides even more convenience. High quality technology you can feel everywhere but see nowhere. For the ultimate in design. The bottom panel has no intrusive profiles either.



More peace and quiet:
Optional Silent System on opening and closing.



Superbly designed and convenient:
No profiles on the bottom panel to spoil the look.



Almost invisible:
Runner profiles are recessed into the top panel.



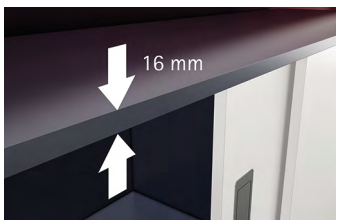
Save time:
Quickly hooked in and aligned by tool-less height adjustment.



A better place to work:
Sliding doors provide greater freedom of movement at the workplace.



Optimum use made of storage space:
SysLine S opens doors with zero protrusion.



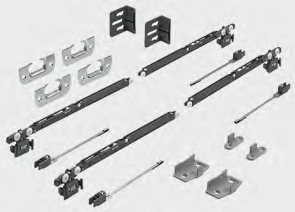
Uniform panel thicknesses for less material handling:
Top panels from 16 mm can be used.

hettich.com/short/2be66d

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Performance summary 474
- Design principle
- General information
- Door format and door weight

Planning dimensions in brief 475 – 477



System components 478 – 481



Locking systems 621



Accessories 605

Technical information
- Design advice sliding door systems 616 – 618
- Quality criteria 619

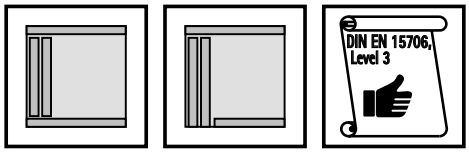
Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/a6846e

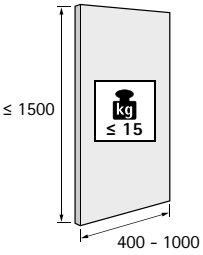
Design principle



General information

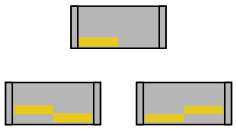


Door format and door weight

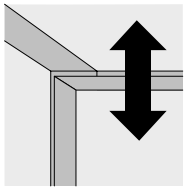


hettich.com/short/8681f2

Number of doors and door position

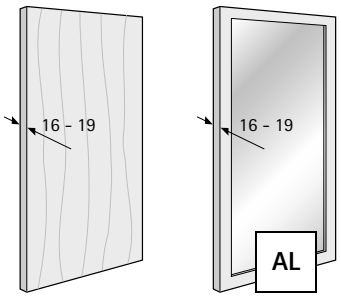


Height adjustment



± 1,5

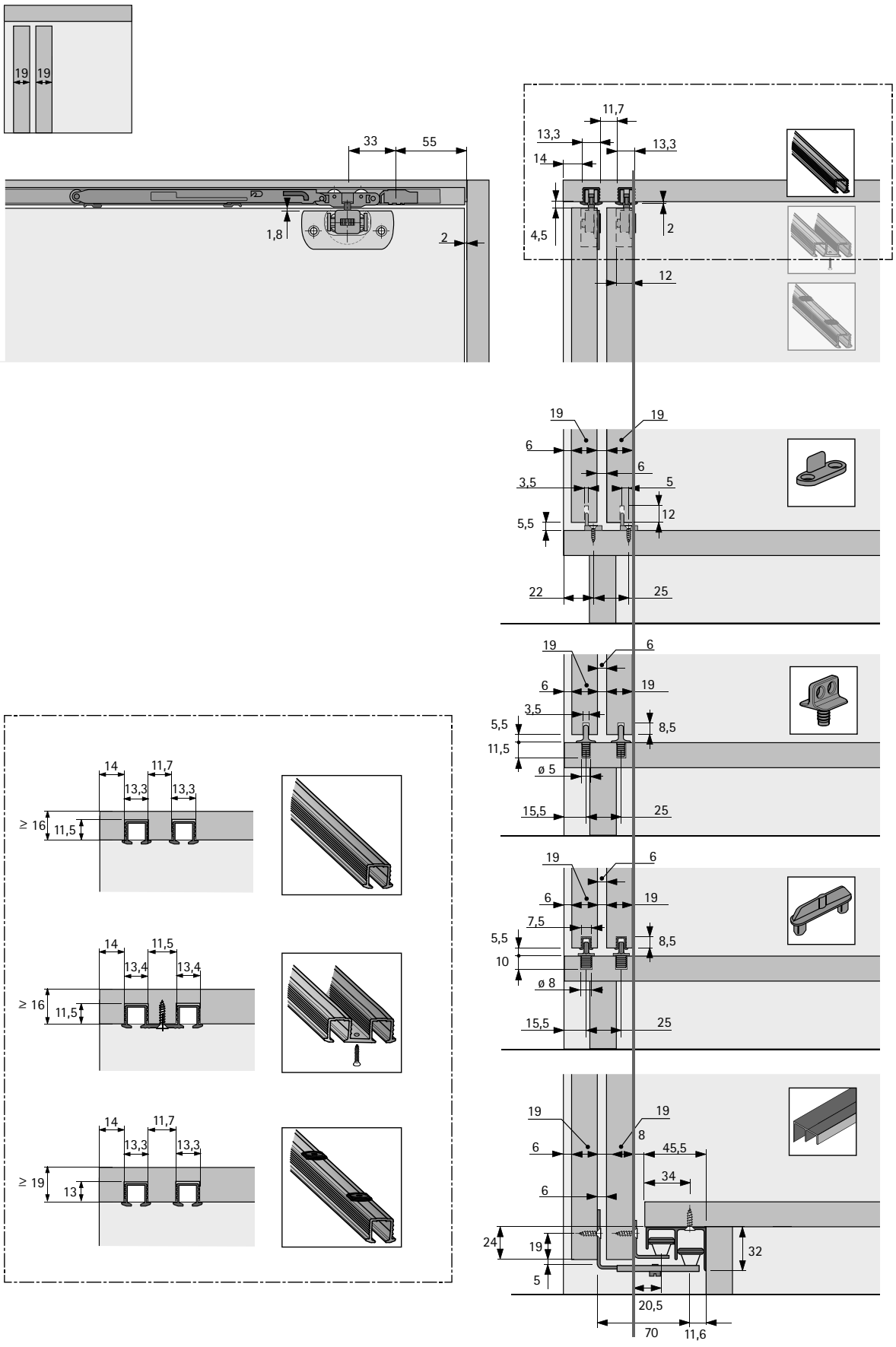
Door material



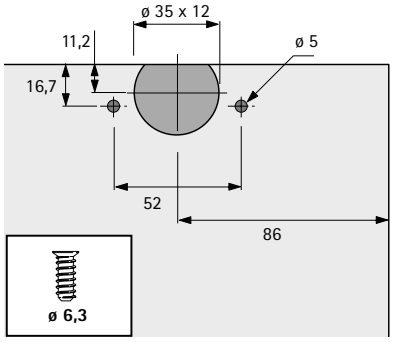
Silent System

	1-door	2-door		
Soft closing				
Soft opening				

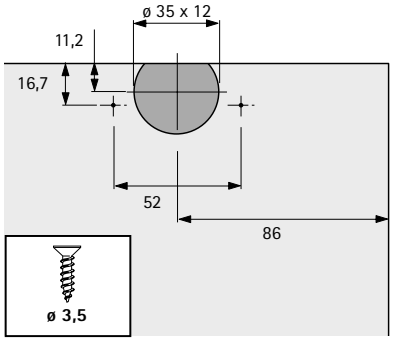
Installation dimensions for 19 mm wooden door



Drilling pattern for wooden door

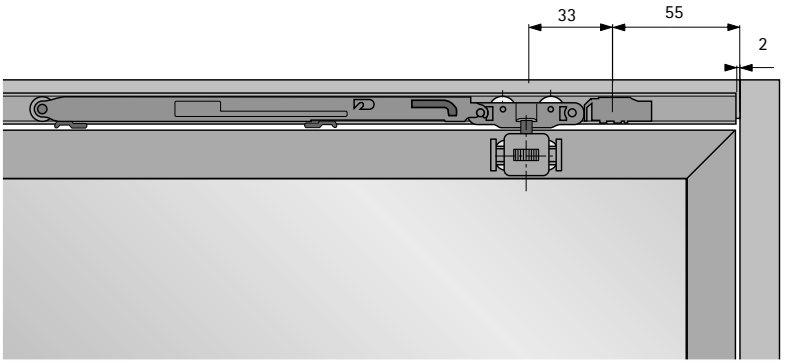


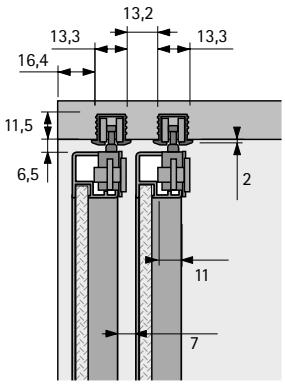
Adapter for wooden doors for screwing on

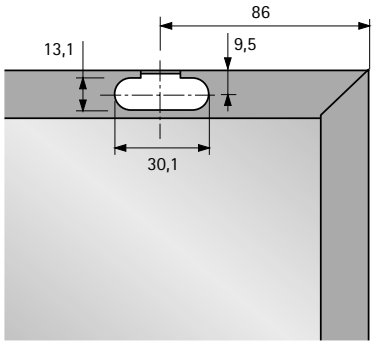


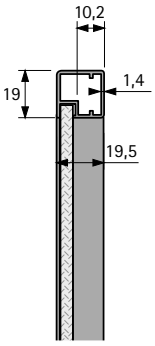
Adapter for wooden doors for screwing on

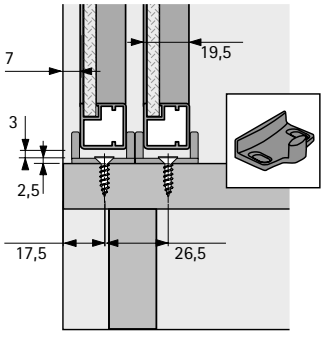
Installation dimensions for 19 mm aluminium framed door



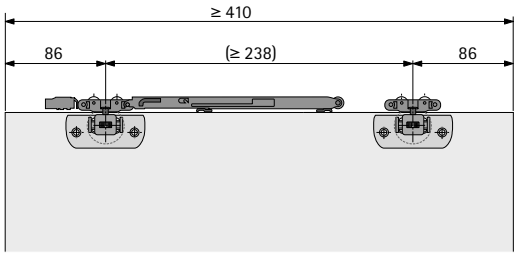


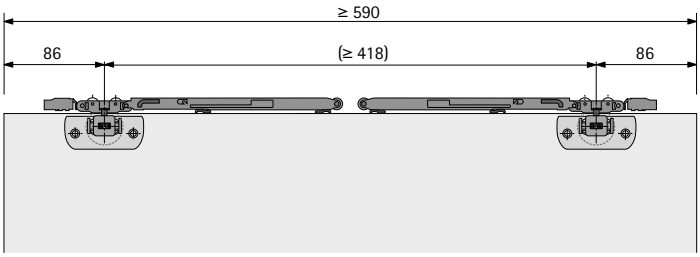




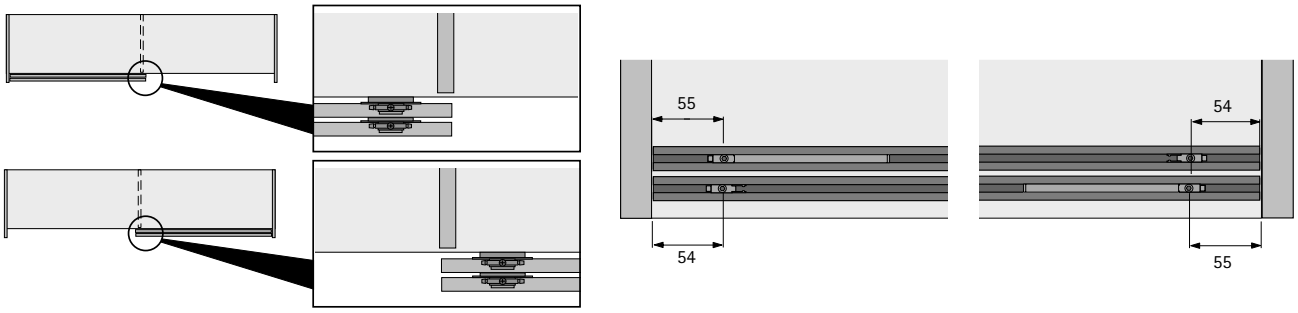


Minimum door width

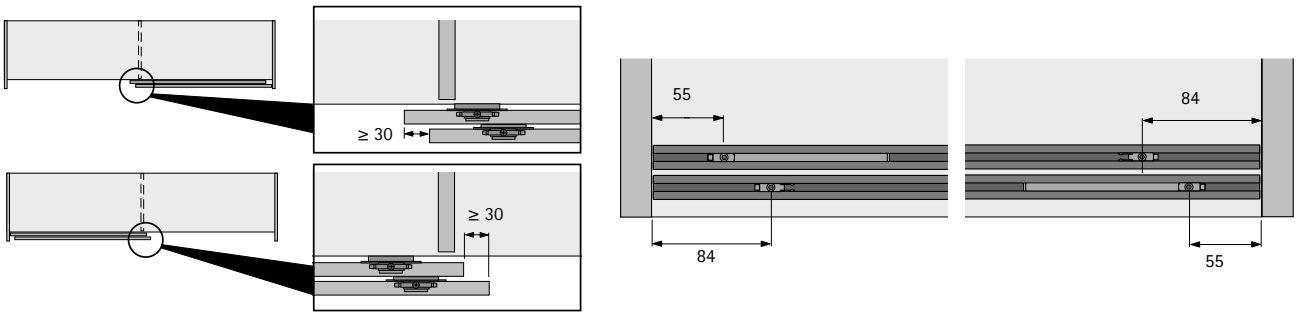




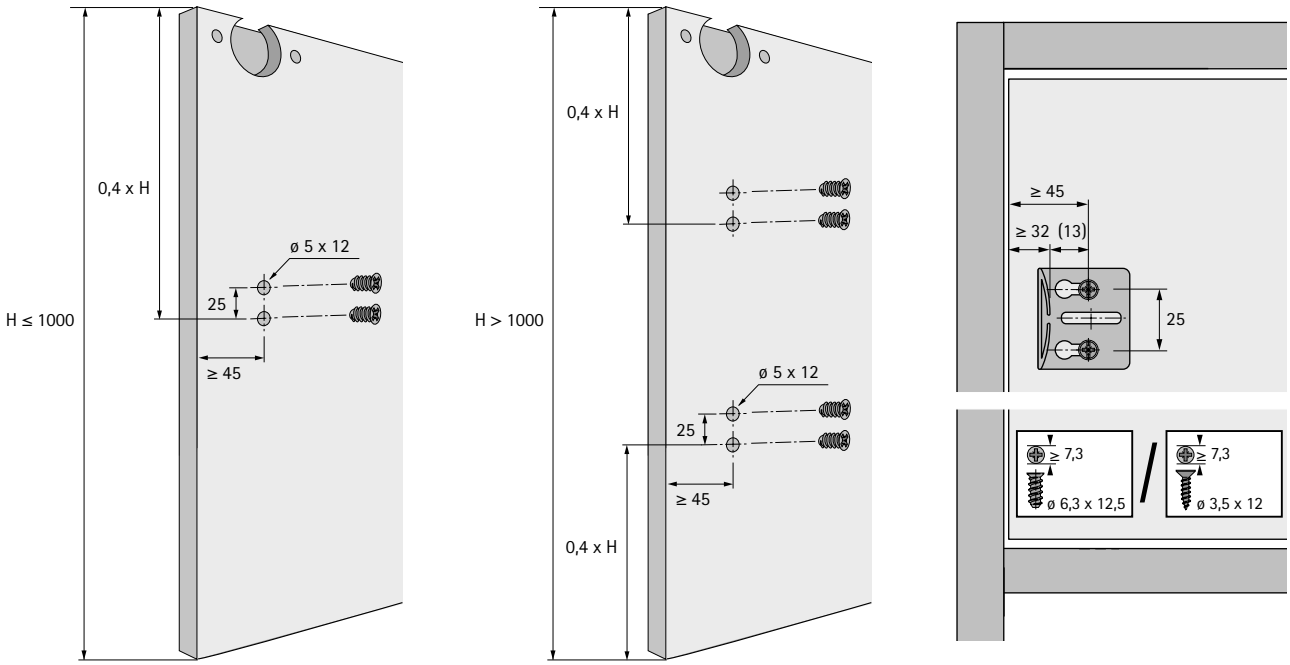
Positioning end stop and activator for flush opening



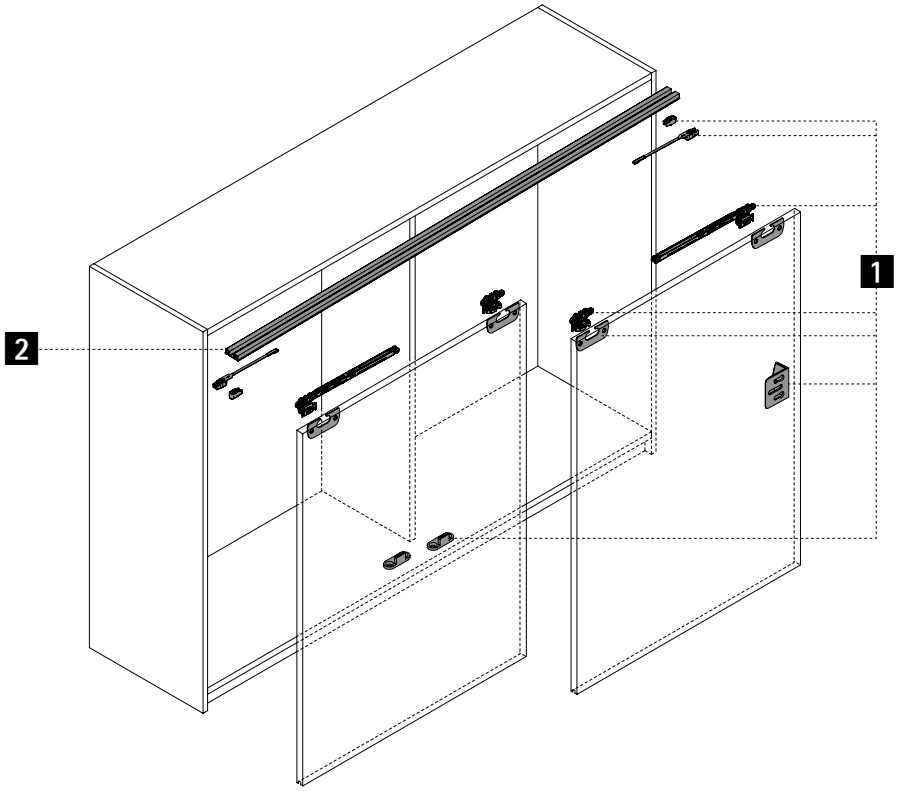
Positioning end stop and activator for offset opening



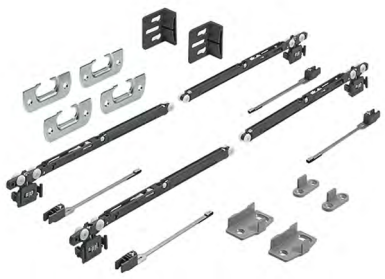
Drilling pattern for door stop / spacer



System summary



1 Runner and guide components



2 Runner profiles



3 Optional runner systems

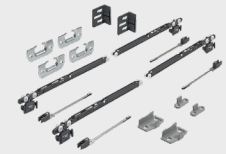
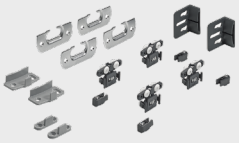


4 Accessories



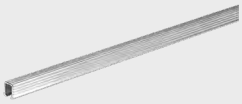
1 Runner and guide components

- Set contains all running components, guide components, adapters for wooden doors, end stops / activators and spacers for a 2-door cabinet

Illustration	Silent system	Min. door width mm	Order no.	PU
	with soft closing and soft opening	590	**9 208 511**	1 set
	with soft closing	410	**9 134 311**	1 set
	without	400	**9 136 103**	1 set

2 Runner profiles

- Length 2000 mm
- Aluminium, bright

Illustration	Mounting option	Advice	Order no.	PU
	for screwing on	▸ Min. top panel thickness 16 mm ▸ Max. door thickness 19 mm	**9 136 105**	1 ea.
	for gluing in	▸ Min. top panel thickness 16 mm	**9 145 851**	1 ea.
	with twist lock	▸ Min. top panel thickness 19 mm ▸ Not suitable for hardwood and MDF	**9 136 106**	1 ea.

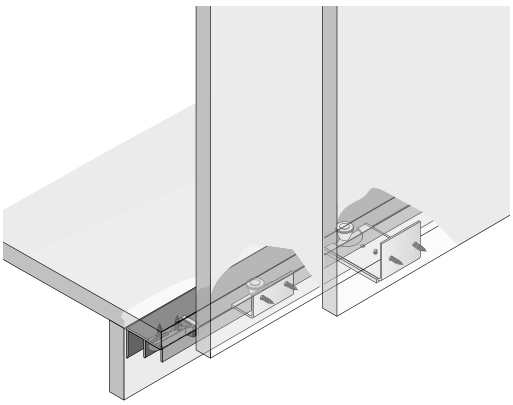
Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories for sliding door systems 605
- Design advice 616 - 618

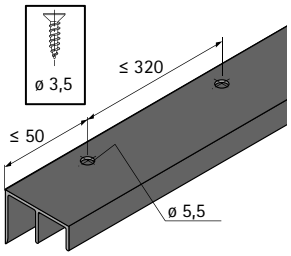
hettich.com/short/5bf2fe

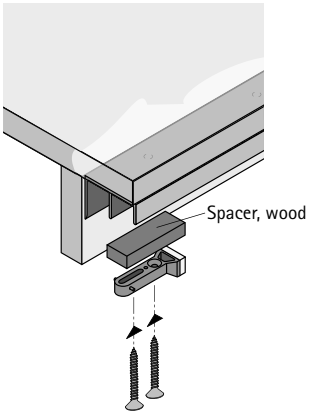
3 Optional runner systems

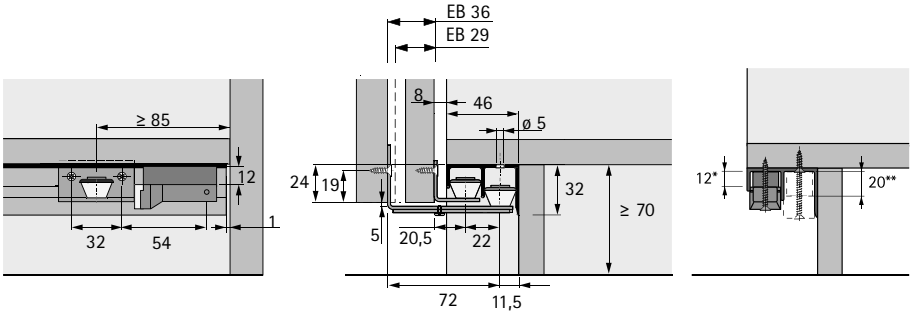
3a STB 11 guide system



- Installation below bottom panel
- Plastic guide rollers with rubber tread for low noise
- Plinth with a deep recess, 46 mm
- Plinth height 70 mm min.
- The wide angle is adjustable, making it possible to use doors in a thickness of 16 – 19 mm







* Spacer, wood (dimensions 12 x 50 x 15 mm) for rear most door stop
** Spacer, wood (dimensions 20 x 50 x 15 mm) for front most door stop

STB 11 guide set

Illustration	Description	**Order no. / number of doors 2-door**	PU
	Set contains all the guide components and end stops required for a 2-door cabinet	**0 045 080**	1 set

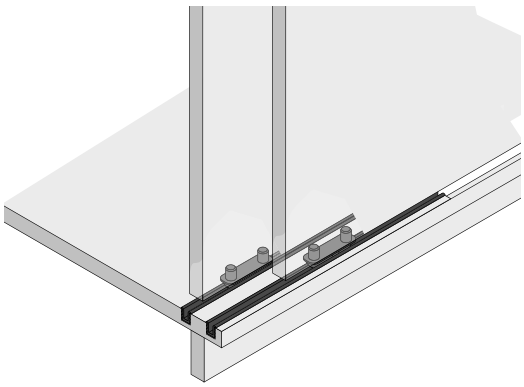
STB 11 guide profile

- Aluminium, bright

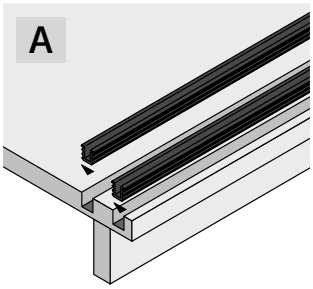
Illustration	Length mm	**Order no.**	PU
	3000	**0 071 117**	1/4 ea.
	6000	**0 046 419**	1/4 ea.

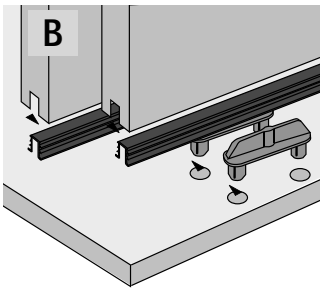
3 Optional runner systems

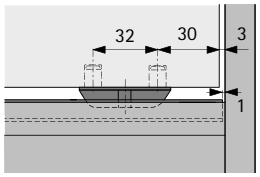
3b STB 35 guide system

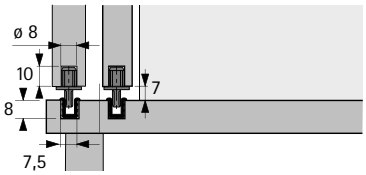


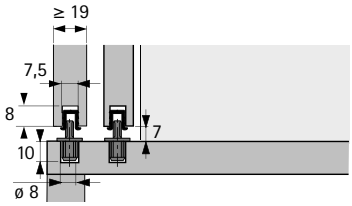
- For inset doors
- The plastic profiles are installed by pressing them into the grooved bottom panel
- Alternatively, the profiles can be installed in narrow grooves in the bottom of the doors.
  The guide gliders must then be installed in the bottom panel.











STB 35 guide set

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ For inset door runner ▸ Set contains 2 runner gliders ▸ Plastic, brown	**0 025 119**	1/100 set

STB 35 guide profile

- Length 3500 mm
- Plastic

Illustration	Colour	Order no.	PU
	white	**0 046 789**	1/25 ea.
	brown	**0 046 790**	1/25 ea.
	pine look	**0 046 791**	1/25 ea.



Keeps on running

TopLine 110 is already moving countless sliding doors. It is capable of moving doors weighing up to 20 kg and measuring up to 2000 mm in height with effortless ease.

The system is virtually invisible - the perfect basis for designing office and living room furniture.



Superbly designed and convenient:
No profiles on the bottom panel to spoil the look.



Almost invisible:
Runner profiles are recessed into the top panel.



Save time:
The door is quickly hooked in, aligned and adjusted in height without the need for tools.

hettich.com/short/952716

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Performance summary 484
- Design principle
- General information
- Door format and door weight

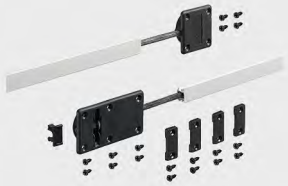
Planning dimensions in brief 485



System components 486 – 487



Locking systems 621



Accessories 605

Technical information
- Design advice sliding door systems 616 – 618
- Quality criteria 619

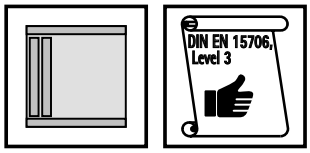
Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/db5c2e

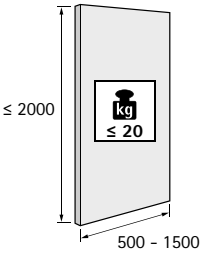
Design principle



General information

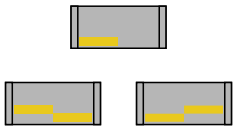


Door format and door weight

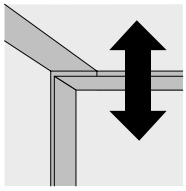


hettich.com/short/8681f2

Number of doors and door position

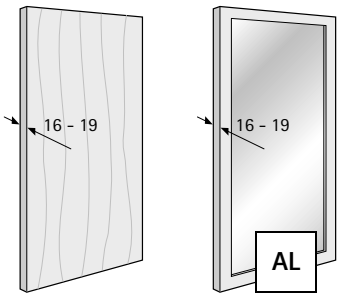


Height adjustment



± 2

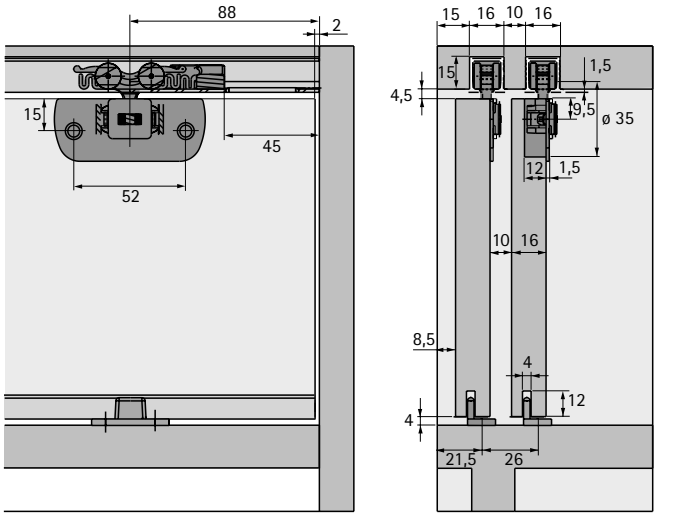
Door material



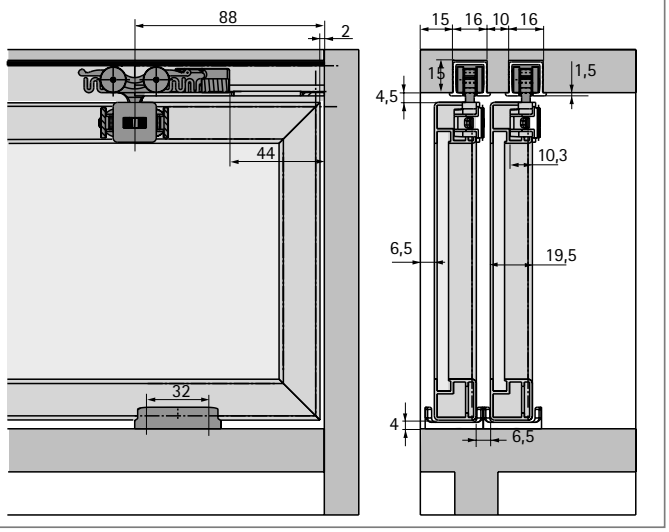
Sliding door system for inset door position

- **TopLine 110 / top running**
- **Planning dimensions in brief**

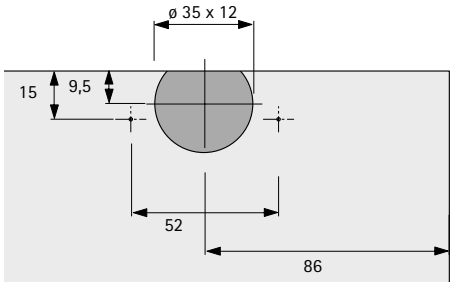
Installation dimensions for wooden door



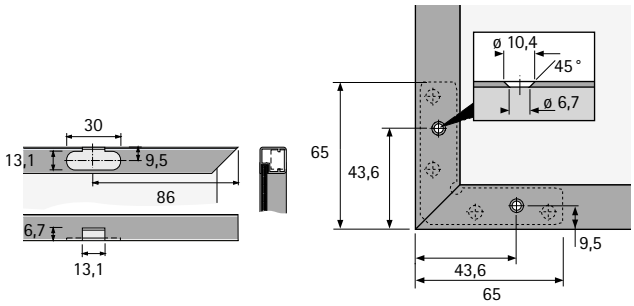
Installation dimensions for aluminium framed door



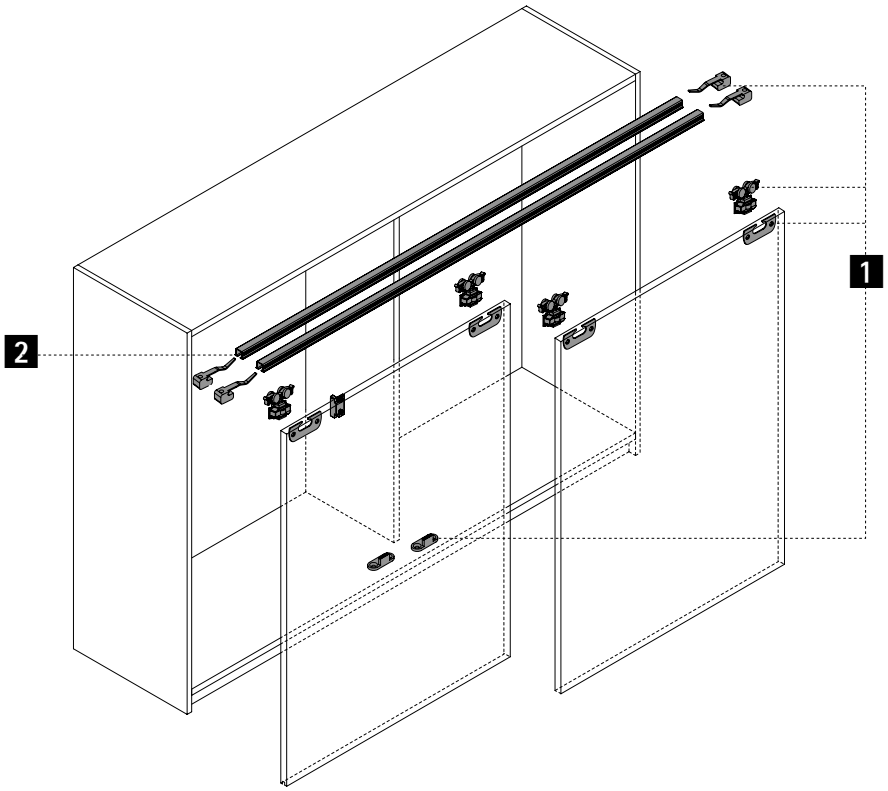
Drilling pattern for wooden door



Drilling pattern for aluminium framed door



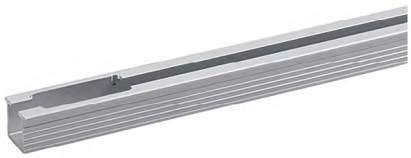
System summary



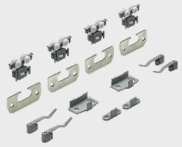
1 Runner and guide components



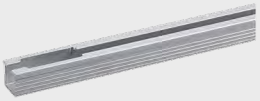
2 Runner profile



1 Runner and guide components

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ Set contains all running components, adapters for wooden doors, end stops and runner gliders for a 2-door cabinet	**0 045 317**	1 set

2 Runner profile

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ For gluing in ▸ Length 3000 mm ▸ Aluminium anodised	**9 040 230**	1/4 ea.

Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories for sliding door systems 605
- Design advice 616 - 618

hettich.com/short/ae0ab2



The classic system for wardrobes

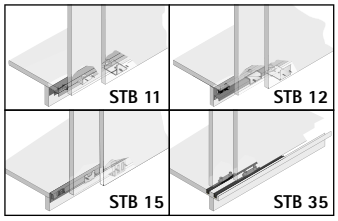
TopLine 25 / 27 tried and proven sliding door system is your cost effective solution for inset doors weighing up to 25 kg. The 1 or 2-track runner profiles are easily attached to the top panel and concealed with a front panel. You can combine the top running sliding door system with various guide systems, giving you full flexibility in plinth construction.



More peace and quiet:
The adaptive soft closing Silent System.



Exact reveal alignment:
Door height adjustment at oblong holes.



Design the plinth in any chosen way:
Any runner system can be chosen.



For limited budgets too:
The cost effective solution for wardrobes.

hettich.com/short/802f17

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Performance summary 490
- Design principle
- General information
- Door format and door weight

Planning dimensions in brief 491



System components 492 – 497



Locking systems 621



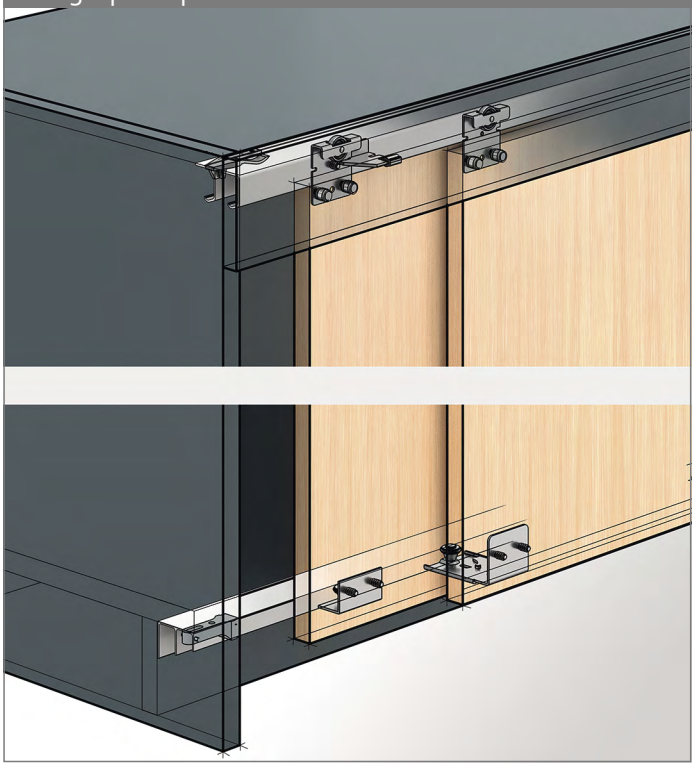
Accessories 605

Technical information
- Design advice sliding door systems 616 – 618
- Quality criteria 619

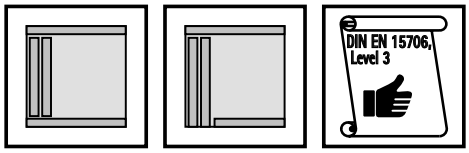
Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/729678

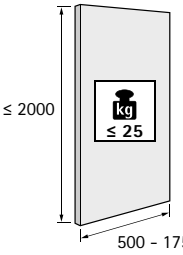
Design principle



General information

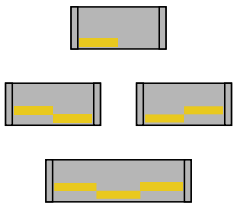


Door format and door weight

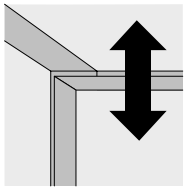


hettich.com/short/8681f2

Number of doors and door position

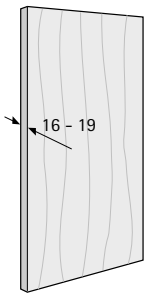


Height adjustment



± 2

Door material

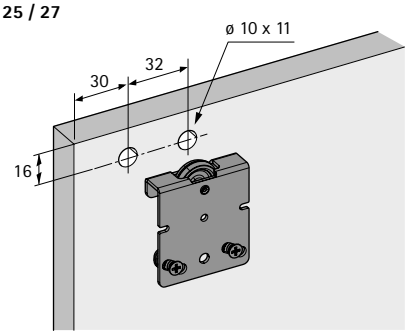


Silent System

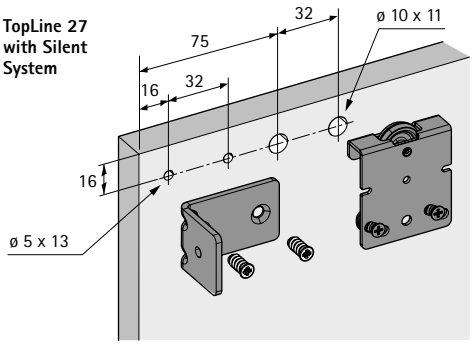
	2-door			
Soft closing				

Drilling pattern

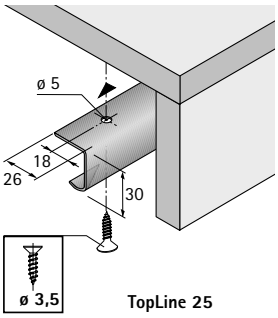
TopLine 25 / 27



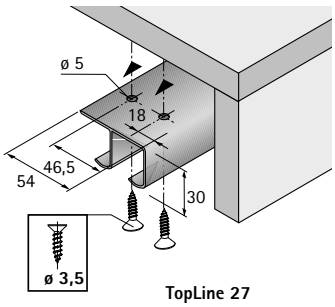
TopLine 27 with Silent System



Installing runner profile

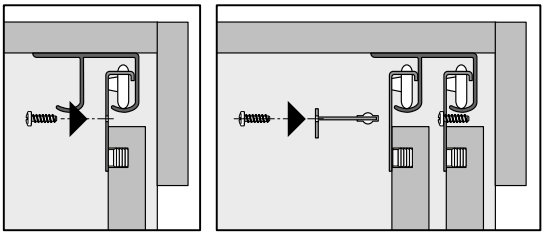


TopLine 25



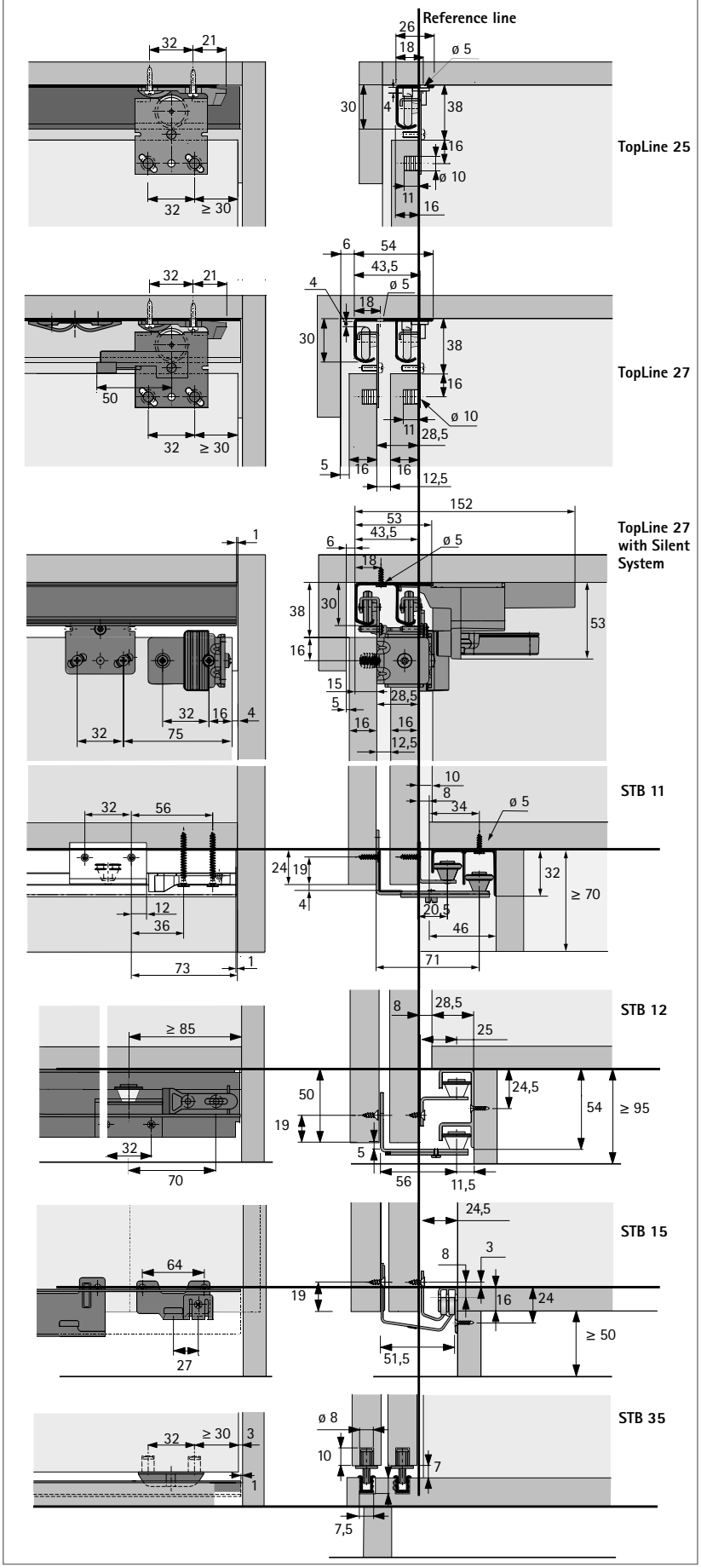
TopLine 27

Lift off guard

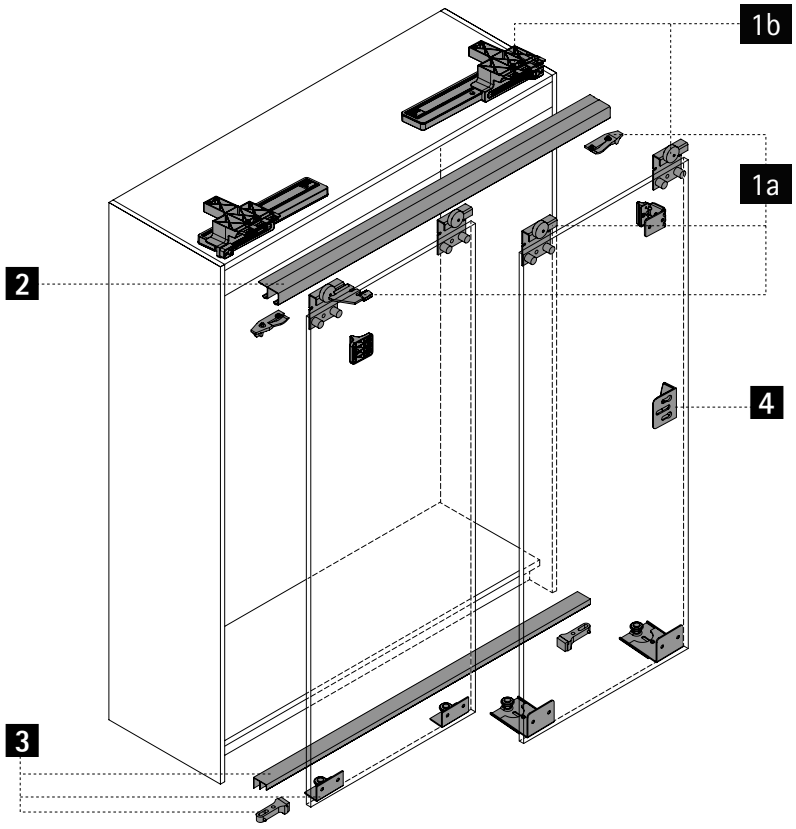


TopLine 25 **TopLine 27**

Installation dimensions



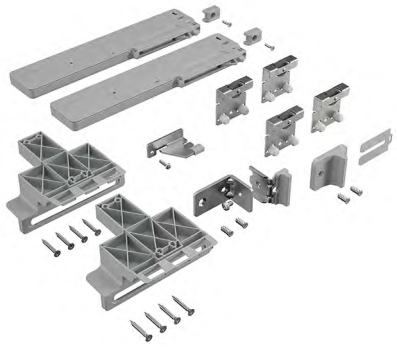
System summary



1a Runners



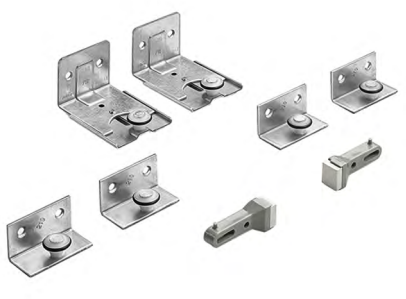
1b Runners with Silent System



2 Runner profiles



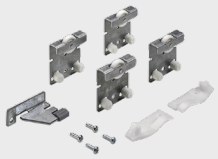
3 Guide system



4 Accessories

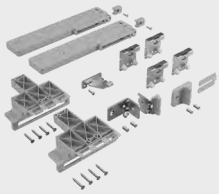


1a Running components

Illustration	Description	Order no. / number of doors			PU
		1-door (TopLine 25)	2-door (TopLine 27)	3-door (TopLine 27)	
	▸ Set contains all top components for a 1, 2 or 3-door cabinet ▸ Height adjustment at oblong holes ± 1.5 mm ▸ Maximum door weight 25 kg	**0 026 081**	**0 026 082**	**0 026 083**	1 set

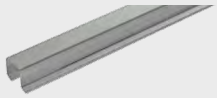
1b Running components TopLine 27 with Silent System for a 2-door cabinet

All-inclusive set

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ Set contains the top components and soft closing for a 2-door cabinet ▸ Height adjustment at oblong holes ± 1.5 mm ▸ Please order profiles separately	**9 323 120**	1 set

2 Runner profiles

- Length 3500 mm
- Aluminium, bright

Illustration	Version / description	Order no.	PU
	TopLine 25 ▸ 1-track runner profile for a 1-door cabinet	**0 046 416**	1/4 ea.
	TopLine 27 ▸ 2-track runner profile for a 2 or 3-door cabinet	**0 046 417**	1/4 ea.

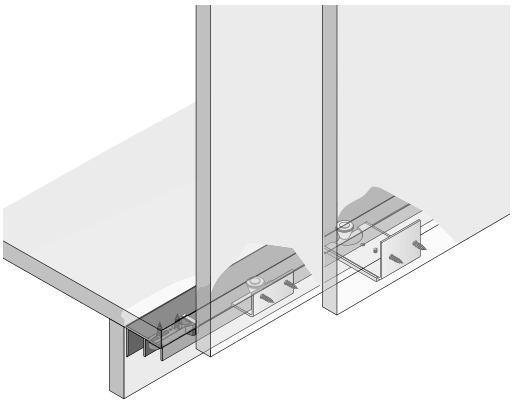
Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories for sliding door systems 605
- Design advice 616 - 618

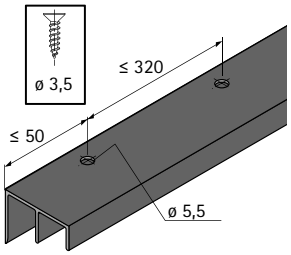
hettich.com/short/21c901

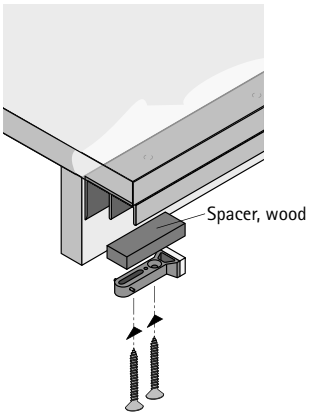
3 Runner system

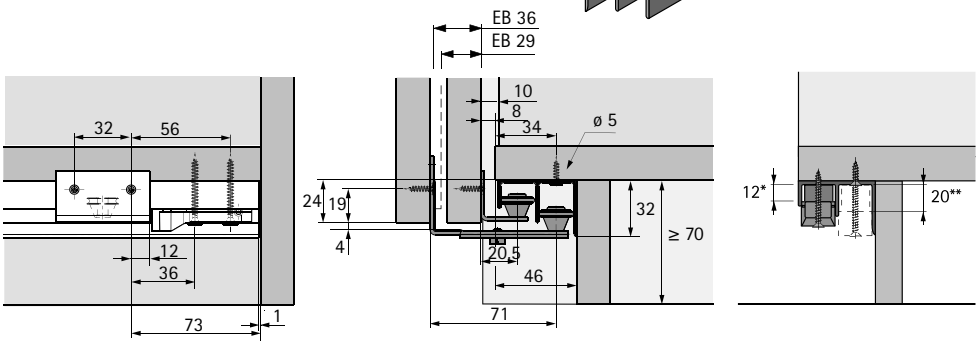
3a STB 11 guide system



- Installation below bottom panel
- Plastic guide rollers with rubber tread for low noise
- Plinth with a deep recess, 46 mm
- Plinth height 70 mm min.
- The wide angle is adjustable, making it possible to use doors in a thickness of 16 – 19 mm



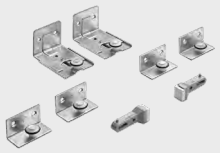




* Spacer, wood (dimensions 12 x 50 x 15 mm) for rear most door stop

** Spacer, wood (dimensions 20 x 50 x 15 mm) for front most door stop

STB 11 guide set

Illustration	Description	Order no. / number of doors		PU
		2-door	3-door	
	Set contains all the guide components and end stops required for a 2-door or a 3-door cabinet	**0 045 080**	**0 045 081**	1 set

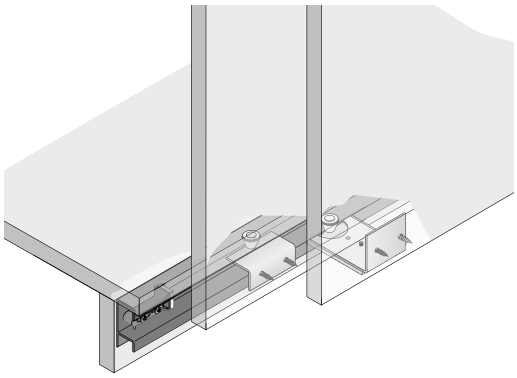
STB 11 guide profile

- Aluminium, bright

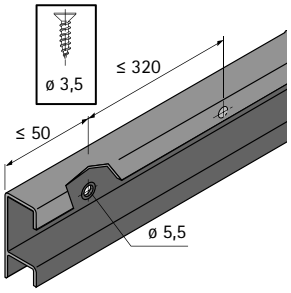
Illustration	Length mm	Order no.	PU
	3000	**0 071 117**	1/4 ea.
	6000	**0 046 419**	1/4 ea.

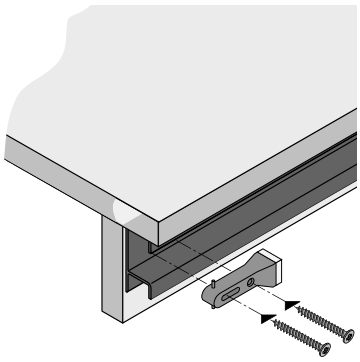
3 Runner system

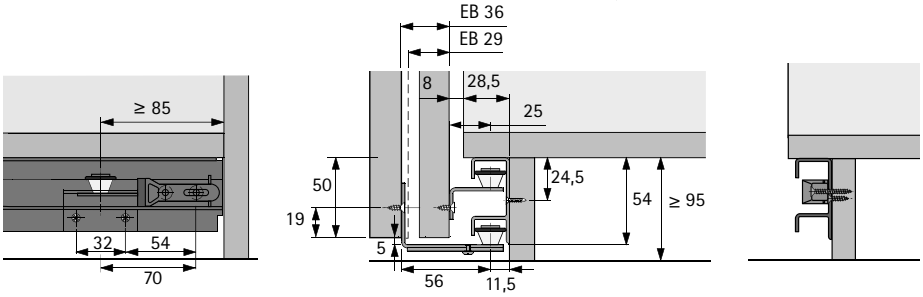
3b STB 12 guide system



- Installation below bottom panel
- Plastic guide rollers with rubber tread for low noise
- Plinth with a shallow recess, 28.5 mm
- Plinth height 95 mm min.
- The wide angle is adjustable, making it possible to use doors in a thickness of 16 – 19 mm







STB 12 guide set

Illustration	Description	Order no. / number of doors		PU
		2-door	3-door	
	Set contains all the guide components and end stops required for a 2-door or a 3-door cabinet	**0 045 082**	**0 045 083**	1 set

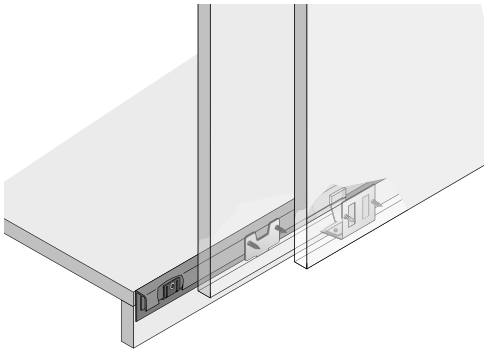
STB 12 guide profile

- Aluminium, silver anodised

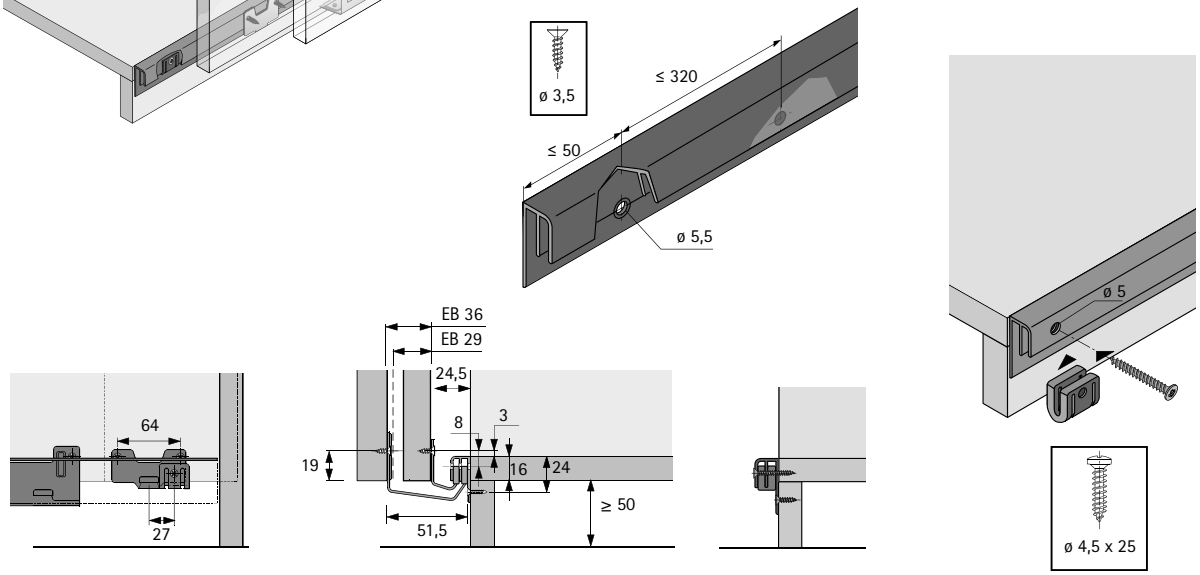
Illustration	Length mm	Order no.	PU
	3000	**0 071 116**	1/4 ea.
	6000	**0 046 420**	1/4 ea.

3 Runner system

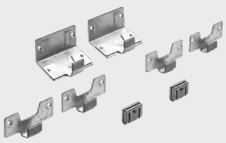
3c STB 15 guide system



- Installation in front of bottom panel
- The slide runner permits the use of a narrow profile
- Plinth height 50 mm min.
- The wide angle is adjustable, making it possible to use doors in a thickness of 16 – 19 mm



STB 15 guide set

Illustration	Description	Order no. / number of doors		PU
		2-door	3-door	
	Set contains all the guide components and end stops required for a 2-door or a 3-door cabinet	**0 045 199**	**0 045 200**	1 set

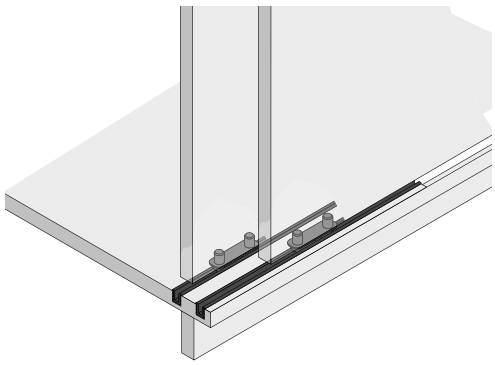
STB 15 guide profile

- Aluminium, silver anodised

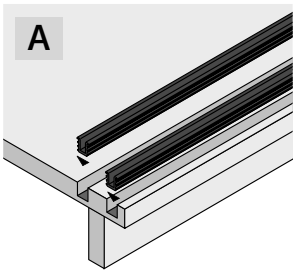
Illustration	Length mm	Order no.	PU
	3000	**0 071 115**	1/4 ea.
	6000	**0 045 201**	1/4 ea.

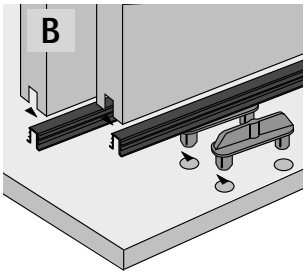
3 Runner system

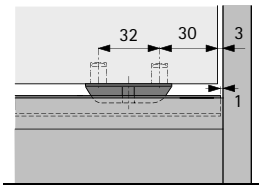
3d STB 35 guide system

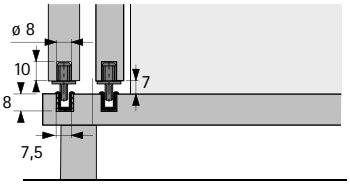


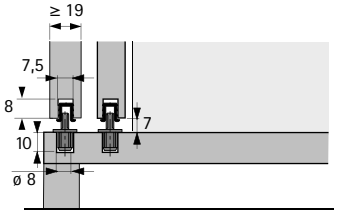
- For inset doors
- The plastic profiles are installed by pressing them into the grooved bottom panel
- Alternatively, the profiles can be installed in narrow grooves in the bottom of the doors.
  The guide gliders must then be installed in the bottom panel.











STB 35 guide set

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ For inset door runner ▸ Set contains 2 runner gliders ▸ Plastic, brown	**0 025 119**	1/100 set

STB 35 guide profile

- Length 3500 mm
- Plastic

Illustration	Colour	Order no.	PU
	white	**0 046 789**	1/25 ea.
	brown	**0 046 790**	1/25 ea.
	pine look	**0 046 791**	1/25 ea.

4 Accessories

Screw on door stop / spacer

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ 1 door stop / spacer is required for a 2-door cabinet in a door height < 1000 mm ▸ 2 door stops / spacers are required for a 2-door cabinet in a door height > 1000 mm ▸ Plastic, grey	**9 115 216**	1/100 St.



Time tested

With TopLine 1, you can reliably install heavy inset doors. This sliding door system effortlessly supports cabinet doors weighing up to 75 kg. The runner profile is easy to attach to the top panel and simply concealed with a trim. You can combine the top running system with various guide systems – allowing you to design the plinth construction in any way you choose.



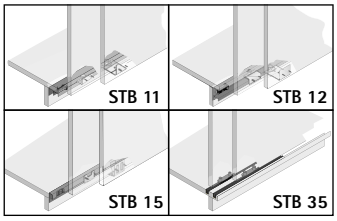
Smooth and easy running action:
Large diameter rollers mounted in ball bearings.



More peace and quiet:
The adaptive soft closing Silent System.



Exact reveal alignment:
Optional height adjustment for perfect fronts.



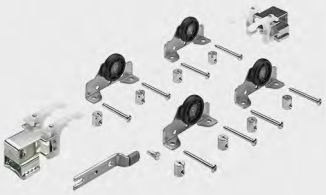
Design the plinth in any chosen way:
Any runner system can be chosen.

hettich.com/short/14b925

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Performance summary 500
- Design principle
- General information
- Door format and door weight

Planning dimensions in brief 501



System components 502 – 507



Locking systems 621



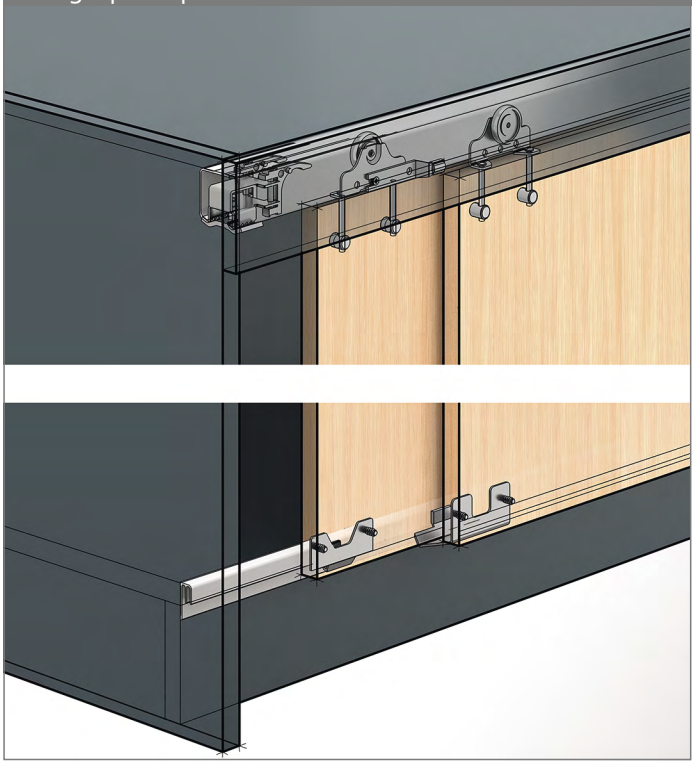
Accessories 605

Technical information
- Design advice sliding door systems 616 – 618
- Quality criteria 619

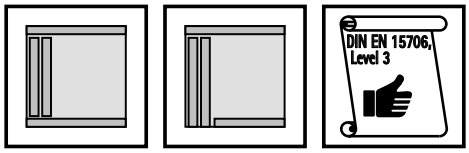
Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/a54b42

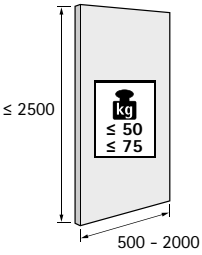
Design principle



General information

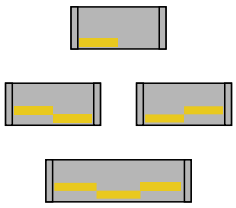


Door format and door weight

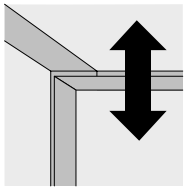


hettich.com/short/8681f2

Number of doors and door position

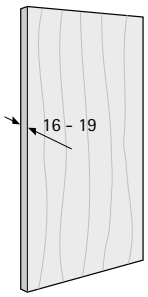


Height adjustment



± 2

Door material



Silent System

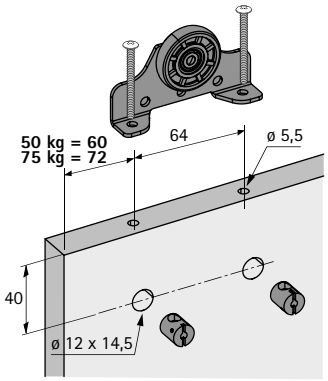
	2-door			
Soft closing				

Sliding door system for inset door position

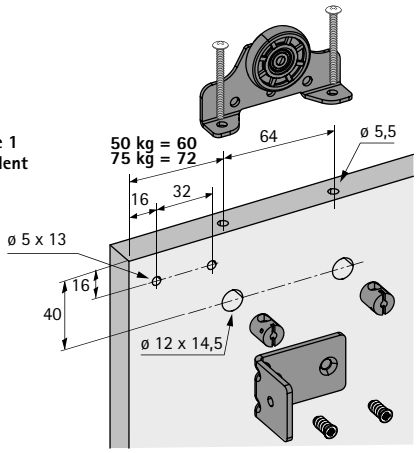
- **TopLine 1 / top running**
- **Planning dimensions in brief**

Drilling pattern

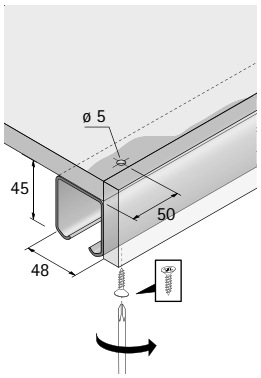
TopLine 1



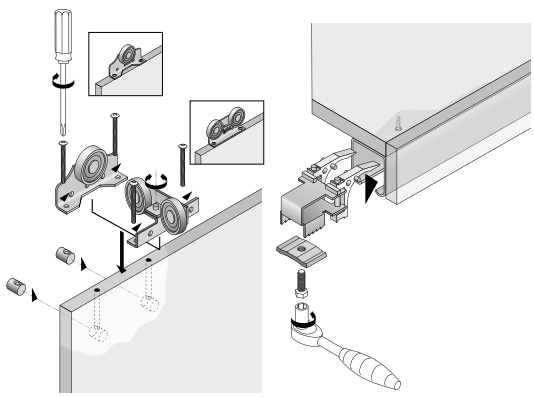
TopLine 1 with Silent System



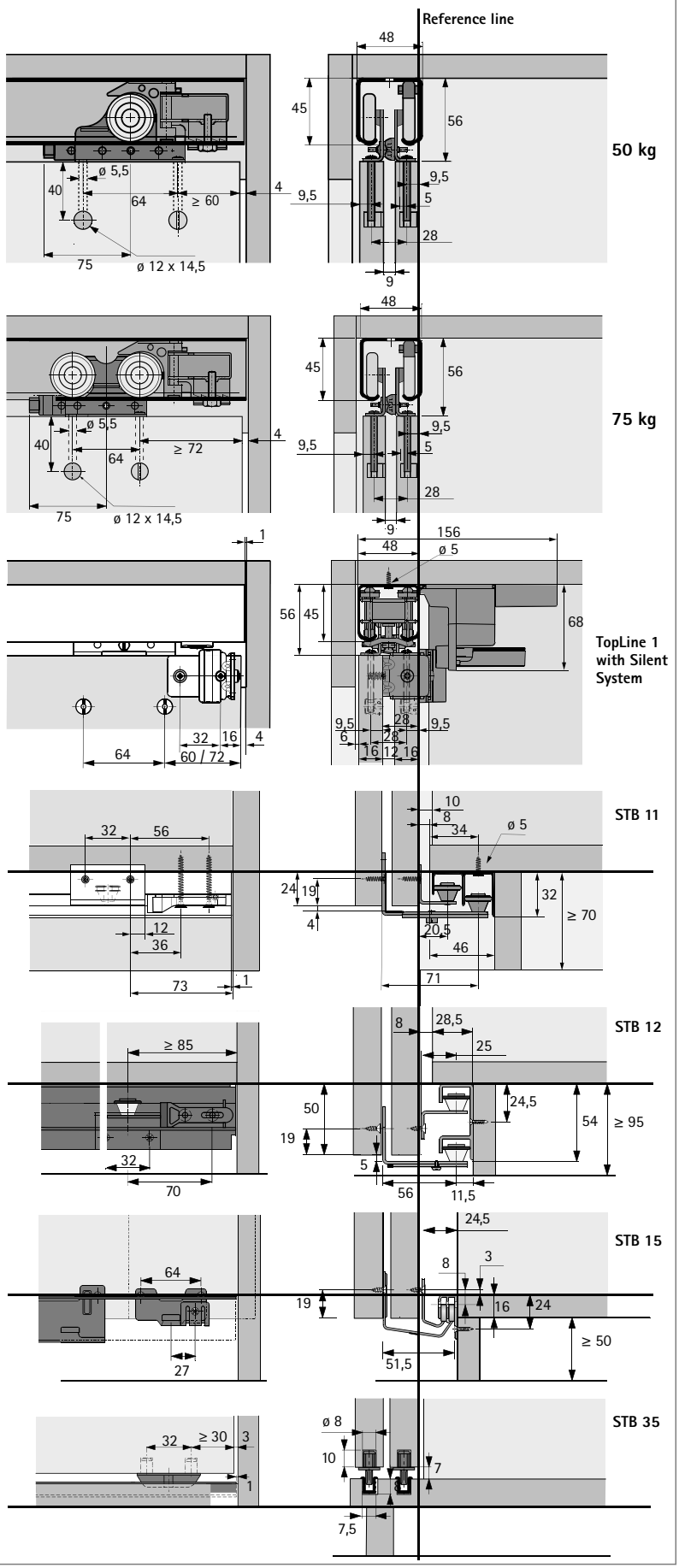
Installing runner profile



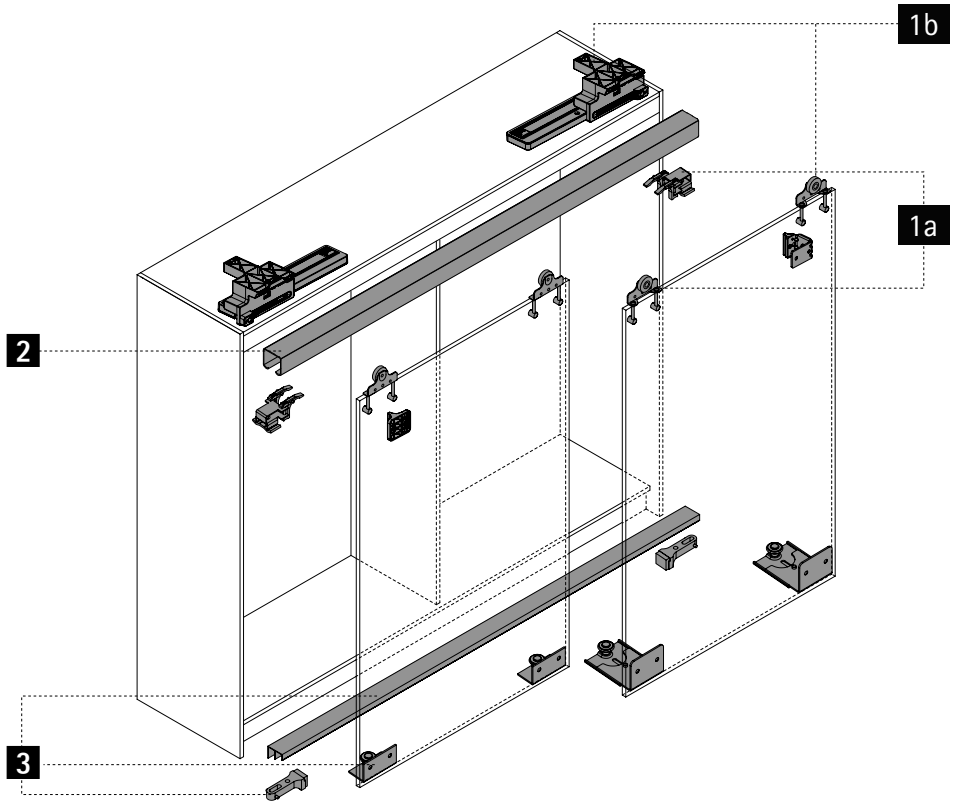
Installing running components / end stop



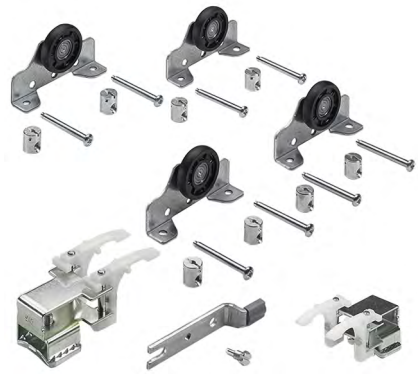
Installation dimensions



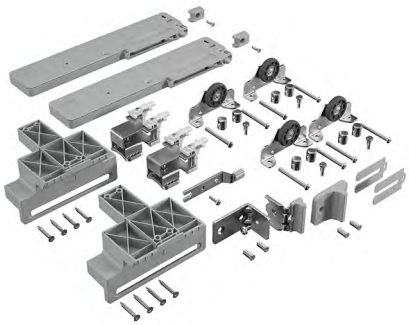
System summary



1a Runners



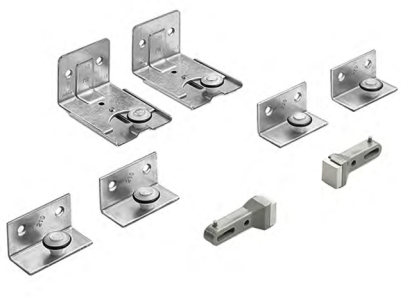
1b Runners with Silent System



2 Runner profiles



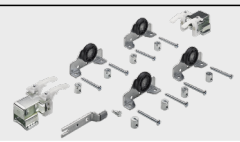
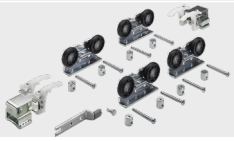
3 Guide system



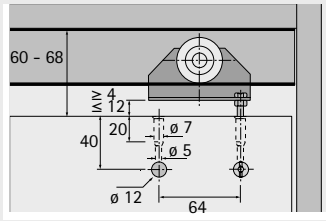
1a Running components

All-inclusive sets

Set of running components

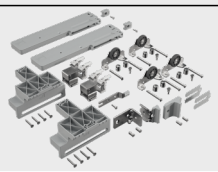
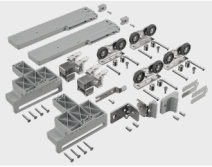
Illustration	Description	Max. door weight kg	Order no. / number of doors 2-door	3-door	PU
	▸ Set contains all top components for a 2 or 3-door cabinet	50	**0 045 076**	**0 045 077**	1 set
		75	**0 045 078**	**0 045 079**	1 set

Height adjustable attachment for the running components

Illustration	Installation note	Description	Order no.	PU
		▸ Quantity required: 2 each per running component	**0 023 994**	1/50 ea.

1a Running components with Silent System for a 2-door cabinet

All-inclusive sets

Illustration	Description	Max. door weight kg	Order no.	PU
	▸ Set contains all top components for a 2 or 3-door cabinet	50	**9 323 131**	1 set
		75	**9 323 130**	1 set

2 Runner profiles

▸ Aluminium, bright

Illustration	Length mm	Order no.	PU
	3000	**0 071 113**	1/4 ea.
	6000	**0 045 097**	1/4 ea.

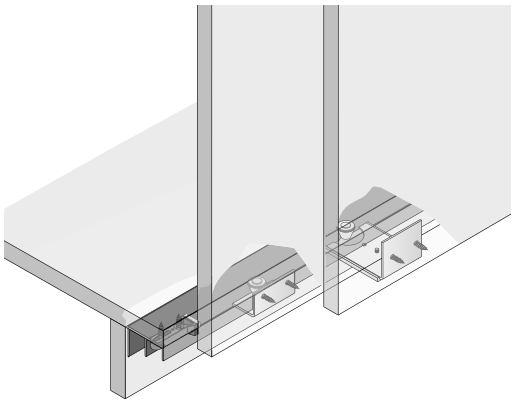
Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories for sliding door systems 605
- Design advice 616 - 618

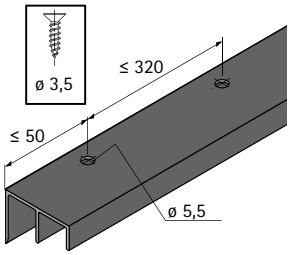
hettich.com/short/5572dd

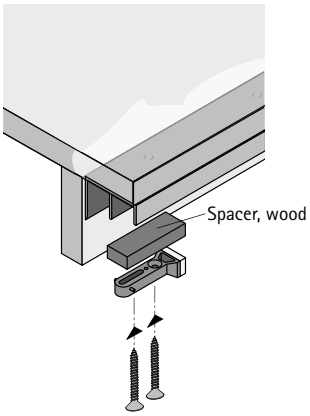
3 Runner system

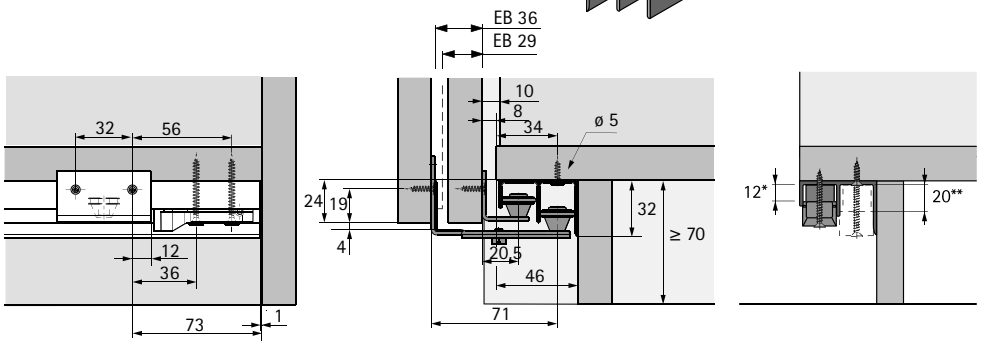
3a STB 11 guide system



- Installation below bottom panel
- Plastic guide rollers with rubber tread for low noise
- Plinth with a deep recess, 46 mm
- Plinth height 70 mm min.
- The wide angle is adjustable, making it possible to use doors in a thickness of 16 – 19 mm



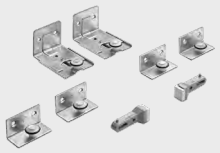




* Spacer, wood (dimensions 12 x 50 x 15 mm) for rear most door stop

** Spacer, wood (dimensions 20 x 50 x 15 mm) for front most door stop

STB 11 guide set

Illustration	Description	Order no. / number of doors		PU
		2-door	3-door	
	Set contains all the guide components and end stops required for a 2-door or a 3-door cabinet	**0 045 080**	**0 045 081**	1 set

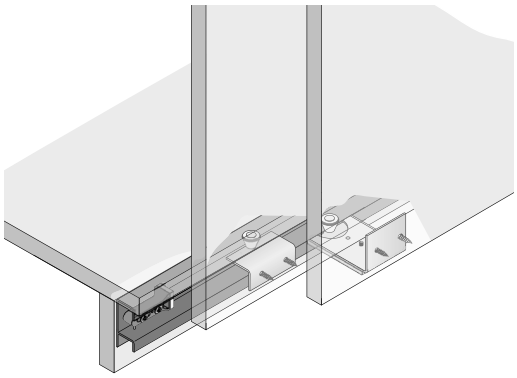
STB 11 guide profile

- Aluminium, bright

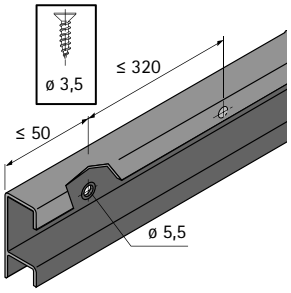
Illustration	Length mm	Order no.	PU
	3000	**0 071 117**	1/4 ea.
	6000	**0 046 419**	1/4 ea.

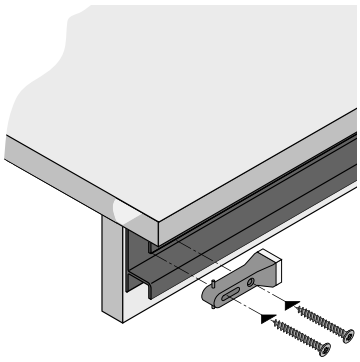
3 Runner system

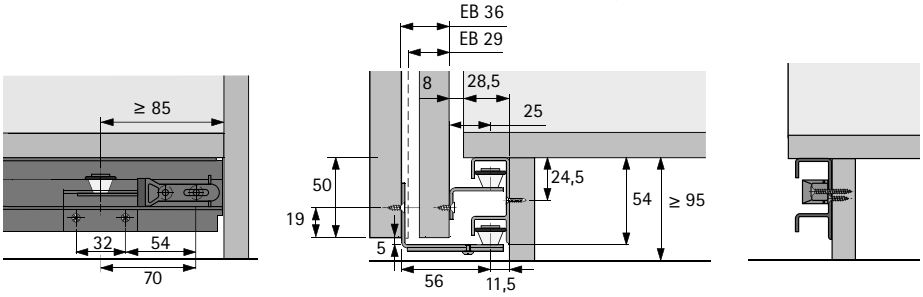
3b STB 12 guide system



- Installation below bottom panel
- Plastic guide rollers with rubber tread for low noise
- Plinth with a shallow recess, 28.5 mm
- Plinth height 95 mm min.
- The wide angle is adjustable, making it possible to use doors in a thickness of 16 – 19 mm







STB 12 guide set

Illustration	Description	Order no. / number of doors		PU
		2-door	3-door	
	Set contains all the guide components and end stops required for a 2-door or a 3-door cabinet	**0 045 082**	**0 045 083**	1 set

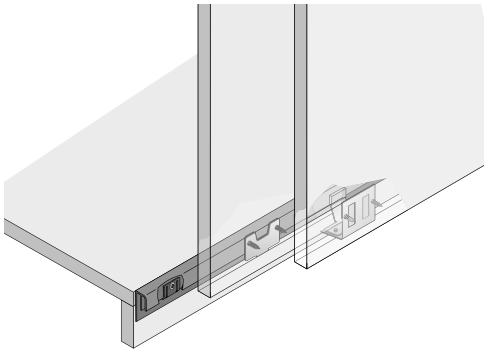
STB 12 guide profile

- Aluminium, silver anodised

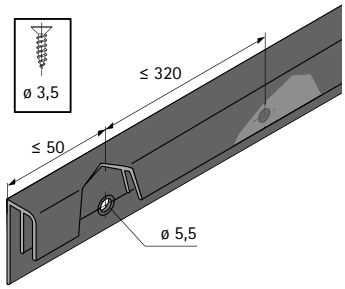
Illustration	Length mm	Order no.	PU
	3000	**0 071 116**	1/4 ea.
	6000	**0 046 420**	1/4 ea.

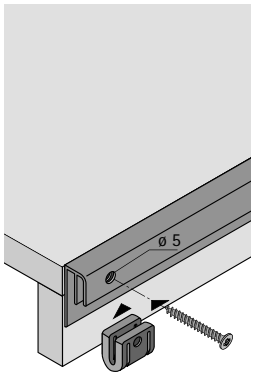
3 Runner system

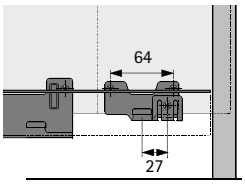
3c STB 15 guide system

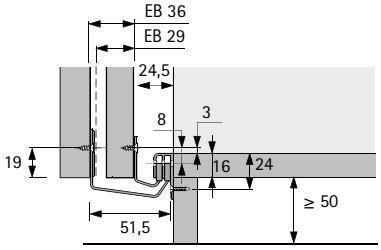


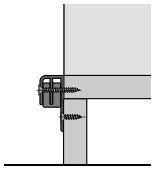
- Installation in front of bottom panel
- The slide runner permits the use of a narrow profile
- Plinth height 50 mm min.
- The wide angle is adjustable, making it possible to use doors in a thickness of 16 – 19 mm

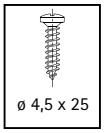




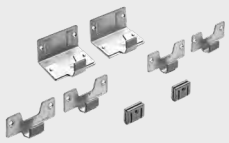








STB 15 guide set

Illustration	Description	Order no. / number of doors		PU
		2-door	3-door	
	Set contains all the guide components and end stops required for a 2-door or a 3-door cabinet	**0 045 199**	**0 045 200**	1 set

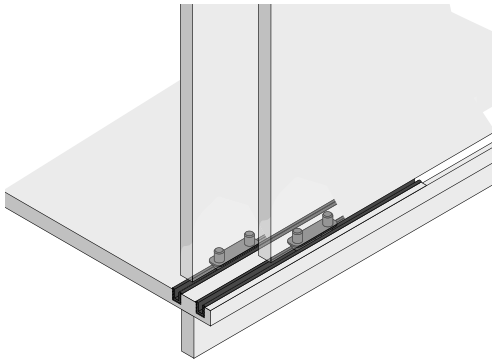
STB 15 guide profile

- Aluminium, silver anodised

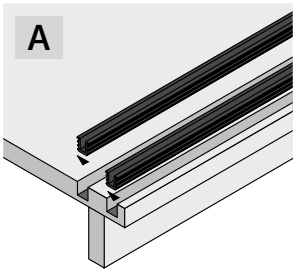
Illustration	Length mm	Order no.	PU
	3000	**0 071 115**	1/4 ea.
	6000	**0 045 201**	1/4 ea.

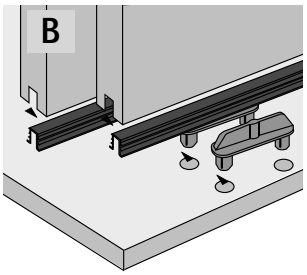
3 Runner system

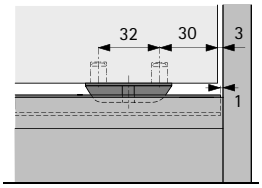
3d STB 35 guide system

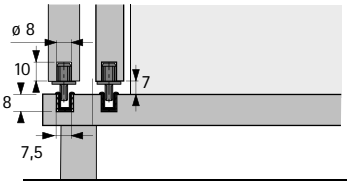


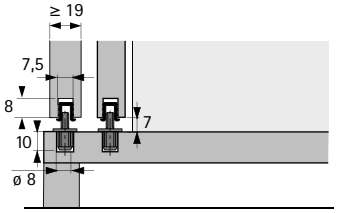
- For inset doors
- The plastic profiles are installed by pressing them into the grooved bottom panel
- Alternatively, the profiles can be installed in narrow grooves in the bottom of the doors.
  The guide gliders must then be installed in the bottom panel.











STB 35 guide set

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ For inset door runner ▸ Set contains 2 runner gliders ▸ Plastic, brown	**0 025 119**	1/100 set

STB 35 guide profile

- Length 3500 mm
- Plastic

Illustration	Colour	Order no.	PU
	white	**0 046 789**	1/25 ea.
	brown	**0 046 790**	1/25 ea.
	pine look	**0 046 791**	1/25 ea.



The big little one

Uncomplicated technology. User friendly in every day use. SlideLine 56 is the bottom running sliding door system with many capabilities. You can use it to move doors in a height of up to 2000 mm and weighing as much as 40 kg – not only a smart solution for sideboards but also for smaller type wardrobes. Installation could'nt be easier: rout two grooves into each of the identical top and bottom panels.



Quickly installed:
Cut to length, profiles are pressed into two identically routed grooves.



Simple screw-mounted installation:
Thanks to running components mounted in cup hole.



Failsafe positioning:
The door is easy to mount in the bottom runner profile.



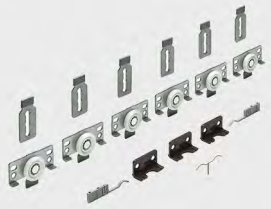
Easy door installation:
Push up guide component, fix in guide profile, done!

hettich.com/short/dfdf13

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Performance summary 510
- Design principle
- General information
- Door format and door weight

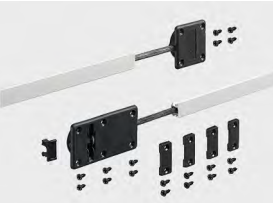
Planning dimensions in brief 511



System components 512 – 513



Locking systems 621



Accessories 605

Technical information
- Design advice sliding door systems 616 – 618
- Quality criteria 619

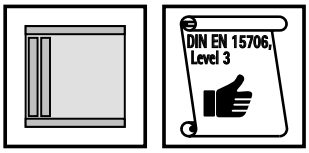
Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/93b60f

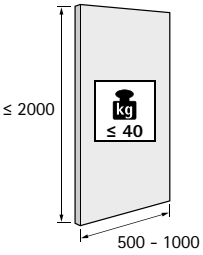
Design principle



General information

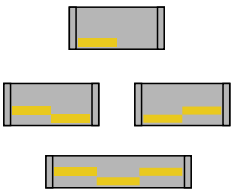


Door format and door weight

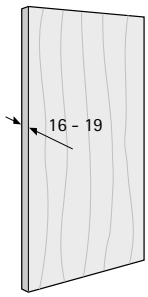


hettich.com/short/8681f2

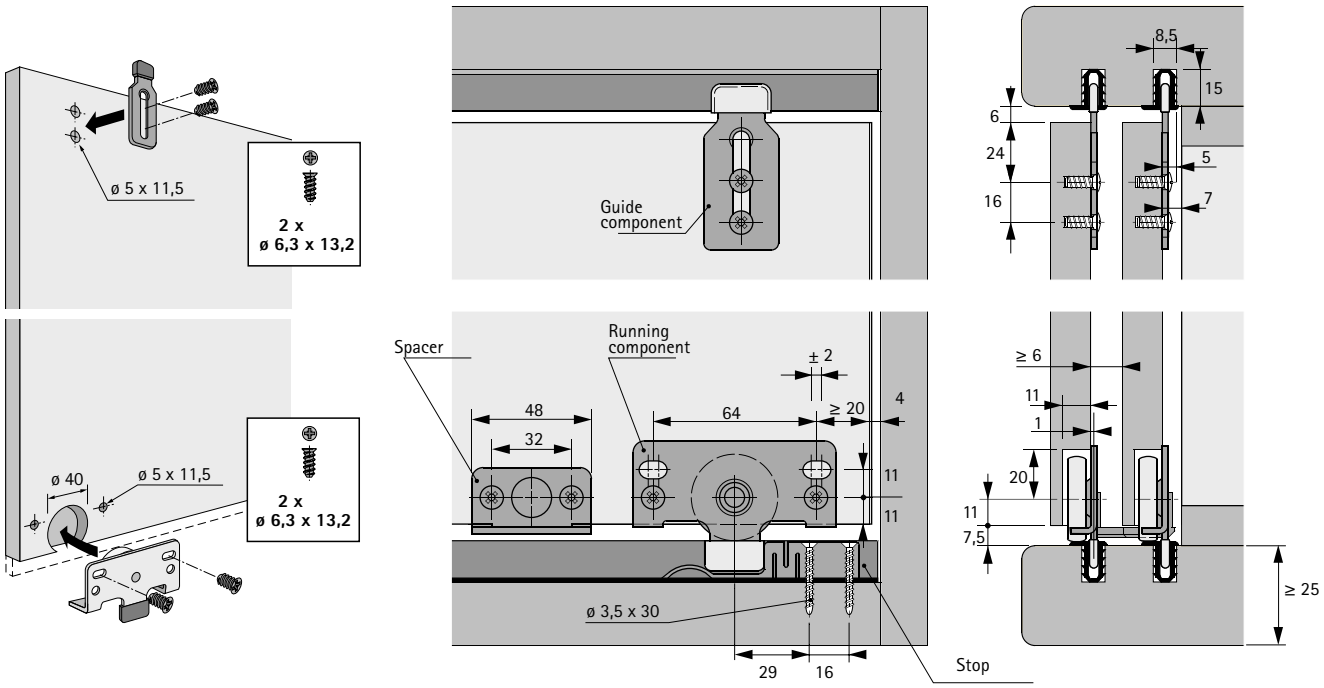
Number of doors and door position



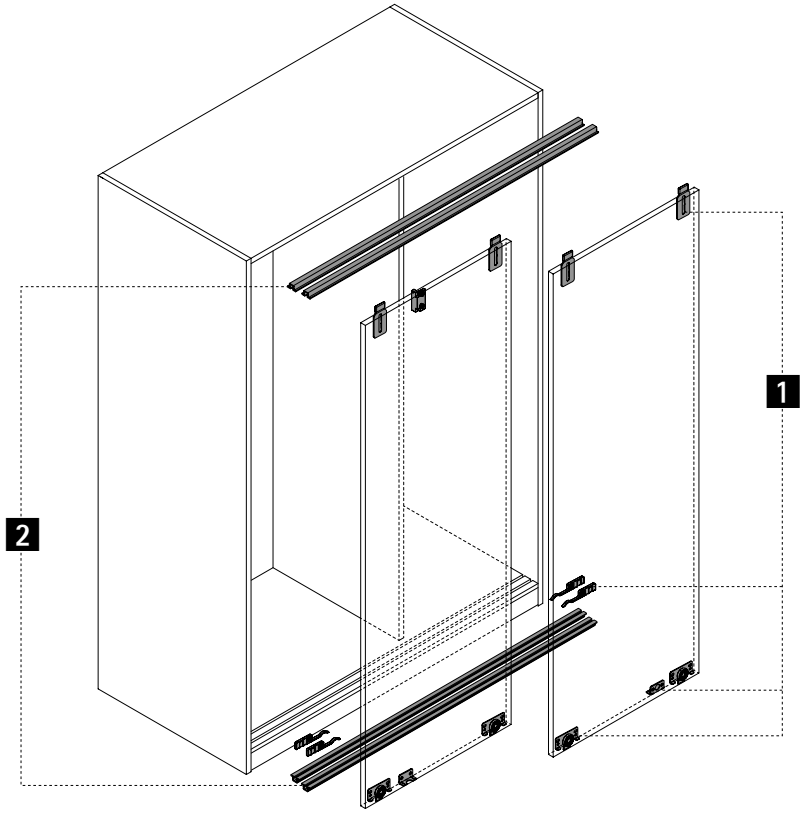
Door material



Installation dimensions



System summary



1 Runner and guide components



2 Runner and guide profiles



1 Runner and guide components

Illustration	Description	Order no. / number of doors 2-door	Order no. / number of doors 3-door	PU
	▸ Set contains all running components, guide components, stops and spacers required for one cabinet	**0 045 234**	**0 045 235**	1 set

2 Runner and guide profiles

- 4 profiles must be fitted per cabinet
- Aluminium

Illustration	Finish	Length mm	Order no.	PU
	silver anodised	3000	**0 071 110**	1/4 ea.
		6000	**0 046 788**	1/4 ea.
	dark anodised	3000	**0 071 109**	1/4 ea.
		6000	**0 047 221**	1/4 ea.

hettich.com/short/79789e



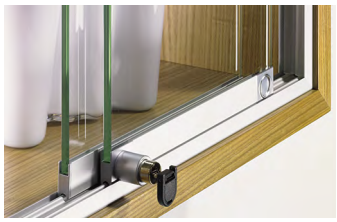
Stunning look for glass
The SlideLine 97 glass sliding door fitting lets you create glass display cabinets in a class of their own. The glass doors are guided in specially designed convex profiles – providing precision, secure running action. With a feel of luxury second to none: ball bearings with steel outer ring and sound absorbing plastic sheathing ensure permanently smooth and quiet running performance. For 5, 6 or 8 mm thick glass and doors weighing up to 25 or 50 kg.



Sound and secure:
SlideLine 97 for inset, bottom running glass sliding doors.



Fast and tailored to individual needs:
Cost effective solutions with the modular system.



Guarding against unauthorised access:
The Prestige 2000 cylinder push lock.

hettich.com/short/560539

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Performance summary 516
- Design principle
- General information
- Door format and door weight

Planning dimensions in brief 517



System components 518 – 522



Locking systems 621



Accessories 605

Technical information
- Design advice sliding door systems 616 – 618
- Quality criteria 619

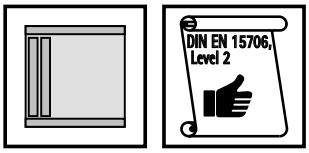
Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/dfad0d

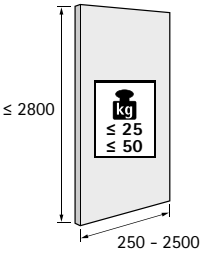
Design principle



General information

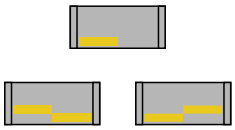


Door format and door weight

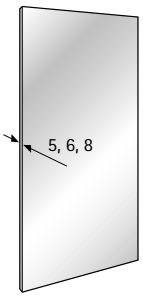


hettich.com/short/8681f2

Number of doors and door position



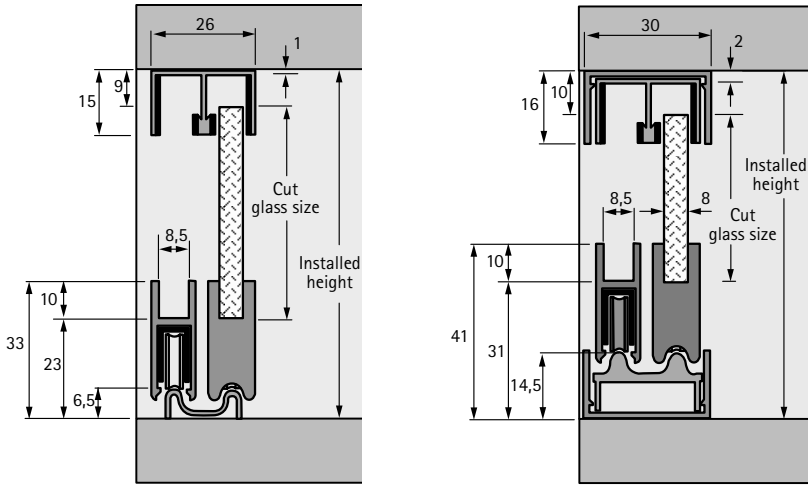
Door material



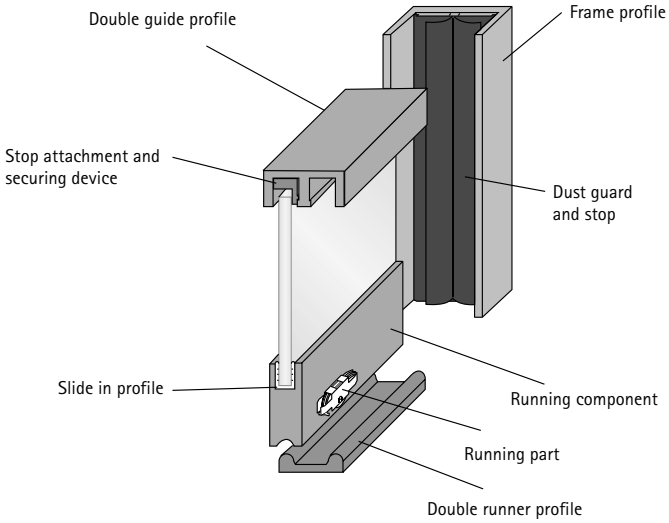
Sliding door system for inset door position

- **SlideLine 97 / bottom running**
- **Planning dimensions in brief**

Installation dimensions



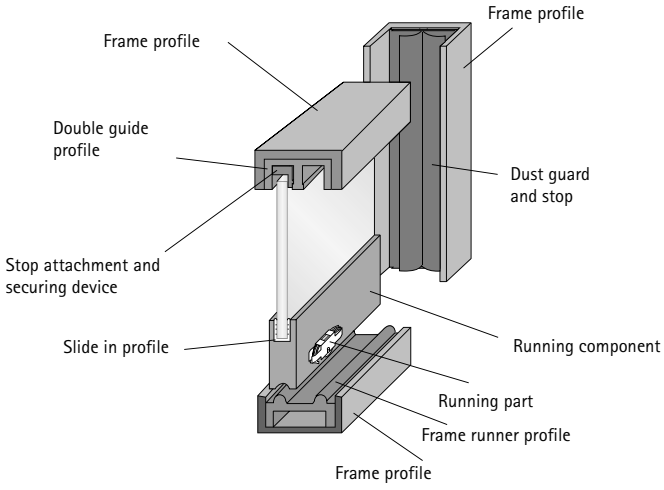
Basic version



Cut glass size without slide in profile:
installed height – 32 mm
Cut glass size with slide in profile (0 076 473):
installed height – 34 mm
Cut glass size with slide in profile (0 076 474):
installed height – 33.5 mm

Maximum load per door:
with 2 running parts 25 kg
with 4 running parts 50 kg

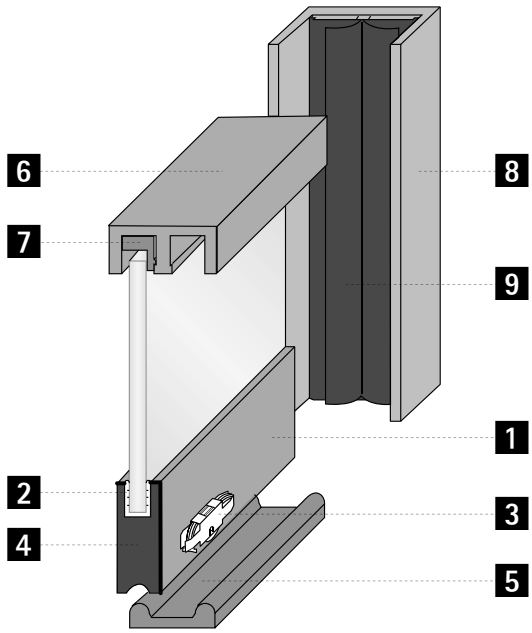
Basic version with all round frame profile



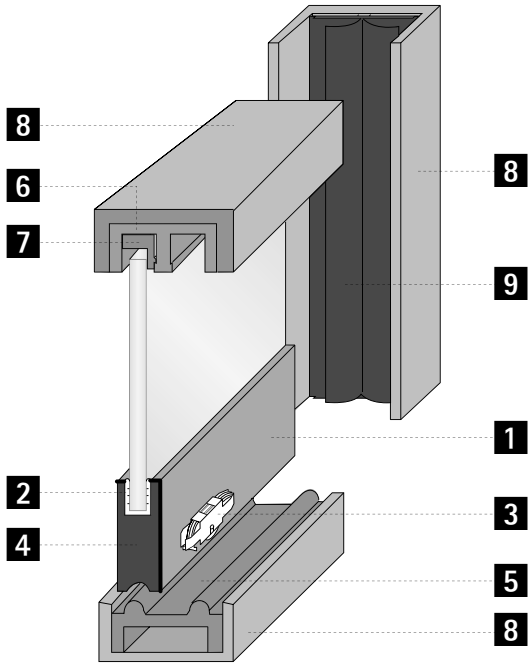
Cut glass size without slide in profile:
installed height – 41 mm
Cut glass size with slide in profile (0 076 473):
installed height – 43 mm
Cut glass size with slide in profile (0 076 474):
installed height – 42.5 mm

Maximum load per door:
with 2 running parts 25 kg
with 4 running parts 50 kg

Basic version



Basic version with all round frame profile



Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories for sliding door systems 605
- Design advice 616 - 618

hettich.com/short/f88c70

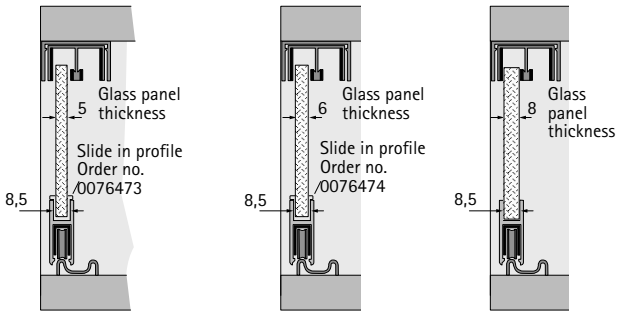
1 Running component

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ Length 5000 mm ▸ Aluminium, silver anodised	**0 076 471**	1/4 ea.

2 Slide in profile

Illustration	Description	Glass thickness mm	Order no.	PU
	▸ Length 5000 mm ▸ Slide in profile not necessary for 8 mm thick glass ▸ Plastic, transparent	5	**0 076 473**	1/4 ea.
		6	**0 076 474**	1/4 ea.

Information for ordering slide in profile



3 Running part

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ Maximum load per door: - with 2 running parts 25 kg - with 4 running parts 50 kg ▸ With steel ball bearing roller, plastic shrouded ▸ Spring steel housing, galvanised	**0 076 472**	1/4 ea.

Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories for sliding door systems 605
- Design advice 616 - 618

hettich.com/short/f88c70

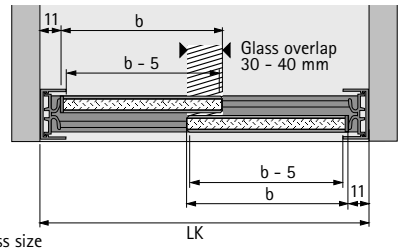
4 Running component end piece

Illustration	Article	Description	Order no.	PU
	End plate	▸ Chrome plated plastic	**0 076 480**	1/10 ea.
	Running component handle	▸ Suitable for use on left or right ▸ Chrome plated plastic	**0 076 481**	1/10 ea.
	Adapter for cylinder push lock	▸ Suitable for use on left or right ▸ Chrome plated zinc	**0 076 482**	1 ea.
	Cylinder push lock	▸ Suitable for use on left or right ▸ Matt chrome plated ▸ Please order Z 23 barrel separately	**0 076 483**	1 ea.

Information for ordering running component end piece

Mounting option with end plates 0 076 480

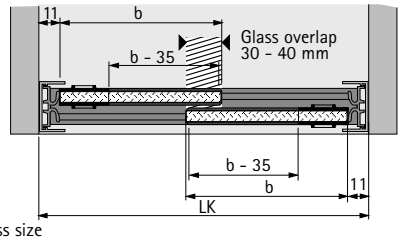




b = Cut glass size

Mounting option with running component handle 0 076 481 and end plate 0 076 480

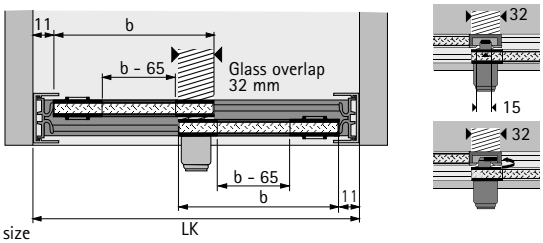




b = Cut glass size

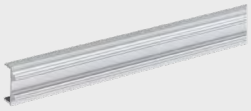
Mounting option with adapter 0 076 482 and cylinder push lock 0 076 483



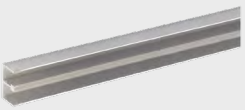


b = Cut glass size
If the inside cabinet width is an odd number, round it down to the next even number.

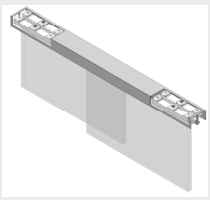
5 Runner profile

Illustration	Article	Description	Order no.	PU
	Double runner rail	▸ With double sided adhesive tape for fast installation ▸ Length 5000 mm ▸ Aluminium, silver anodised	**0 076 478**	1/4 ea.
	Frame running rail	▸ For installation in frame profile ▸ Length 5000 mm ▸ Aluminium, silver anodised	**0 076 479**	1/4 ea.

6 Double guide profile

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ Flock coated ▸ Length 5000 mm ▸ Aluminium, silver anodised	**0 076 470**	1/4 ea.

7 Damper and detachment guard

Illustration	Installation note	Description	Order no.	PU
		▸ Plastic, transparent	**0 076 475**	1/10 ea.

8 Frame profile

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ Length 5000 mm ▸ Aluminium, silver anodised	**0 076 476**	1/4 ea.

Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories for sliding door systems 605
- Design advice 616 - 618

hettich.com/short/f88c70

9 Dust guard and stop insert for frame profile

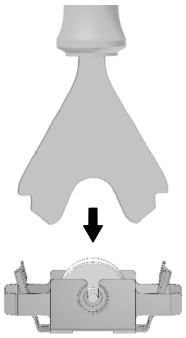
Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ Length 5000 mm ▸ Plastic, transparent	**0 076 477**	1/4 ea.

10 Special tool

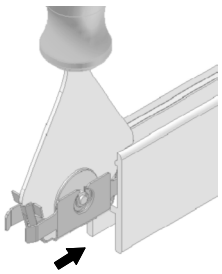
Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ Galvanised steel / plastic	**0 076 484**	1 ea.

Installation running part

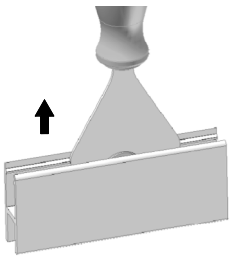
1. Fit



2. Insert



3. Remove



Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories for sliding door systems 605
- Design advice 616 - 618

hettich.com/short/f88c70

Range summary / technical comparison

	VerticoSynchro	VerticoMono	KA 5740
			
Page	524 - 525	530 - 531	538 - 539
Description	Vertically running system of synchronous-action sliding doors for two simultaneously opening doors	Vertically running sliding door system for one door	Retractable door system for doors that slide into the sides of the cabinet body when opened
Number of tracks	1	1	-
Door action	Vertical	Vertical	Horizontal
Door position	Inset / overlay	Inset	Inset
Door weight	15 kg max.	15 kg max.	8 kg max.
Door material	Wood / wood, aluminium	Wood / wood, aluminium	Wood
Door width mm	1500 mm max.	1500 mm max.	300 - 600 mm
Door height mm	300 - 600 mm	400 - 700 mm	1500 mm max.
Locking system	▸ Electrical ▸ Mechanical	▸ Electrical ▸ Mechanical	▸ Mechanical



Vertically synchronous

The VerticoSynchro 1-track sliding door system moves two doors at the same time – up and down. Weighing up to 15 kg, the doors run in an inset or overlay aluminium profile. The synchronous mechanism is premounted in the profile.



Vertically running front panels:
A different look for every occasion.



Sliding doors as design element:
Fascinating interplay between open and closed surfaces.



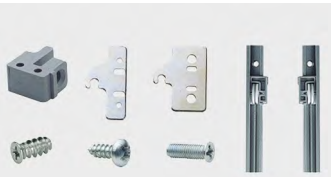
Practical design:
Just one movement reveals contents and provides access to items in two storage spaces.

hettich.com/short/6bbcde

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Performance summary 526
- Design principle
- General information
- Door format and door weight

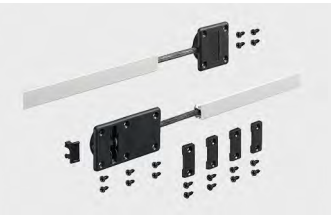
Planning dimensions in brief 527



System components 528 – 529



Locking systems 621



Accessories 605

Technical information
- Design advice sliding door systems 616 – 618
- Quality criteria 619

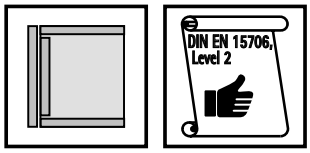
Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/0ca1b0

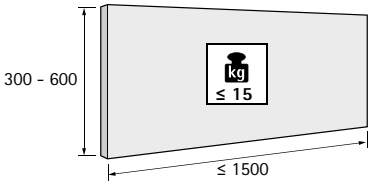
Design principle



General information

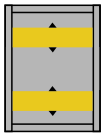


Door format and door weight

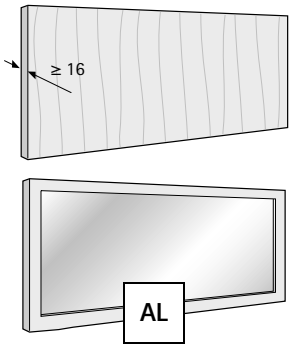


hettich.com/short/8681f2

Number of door wings

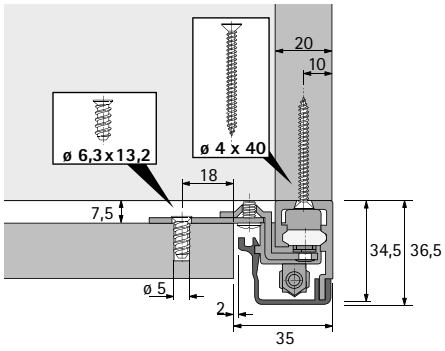


Door material

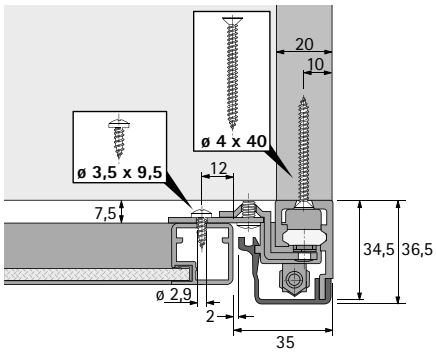


Installation dimensions wooden door / aluminium framed door

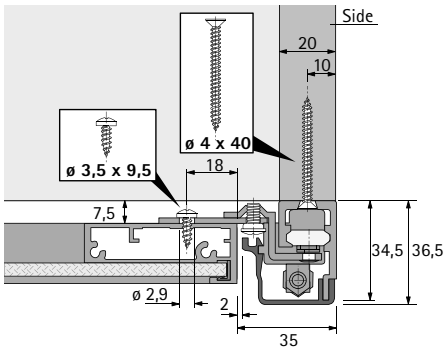
Wooden door



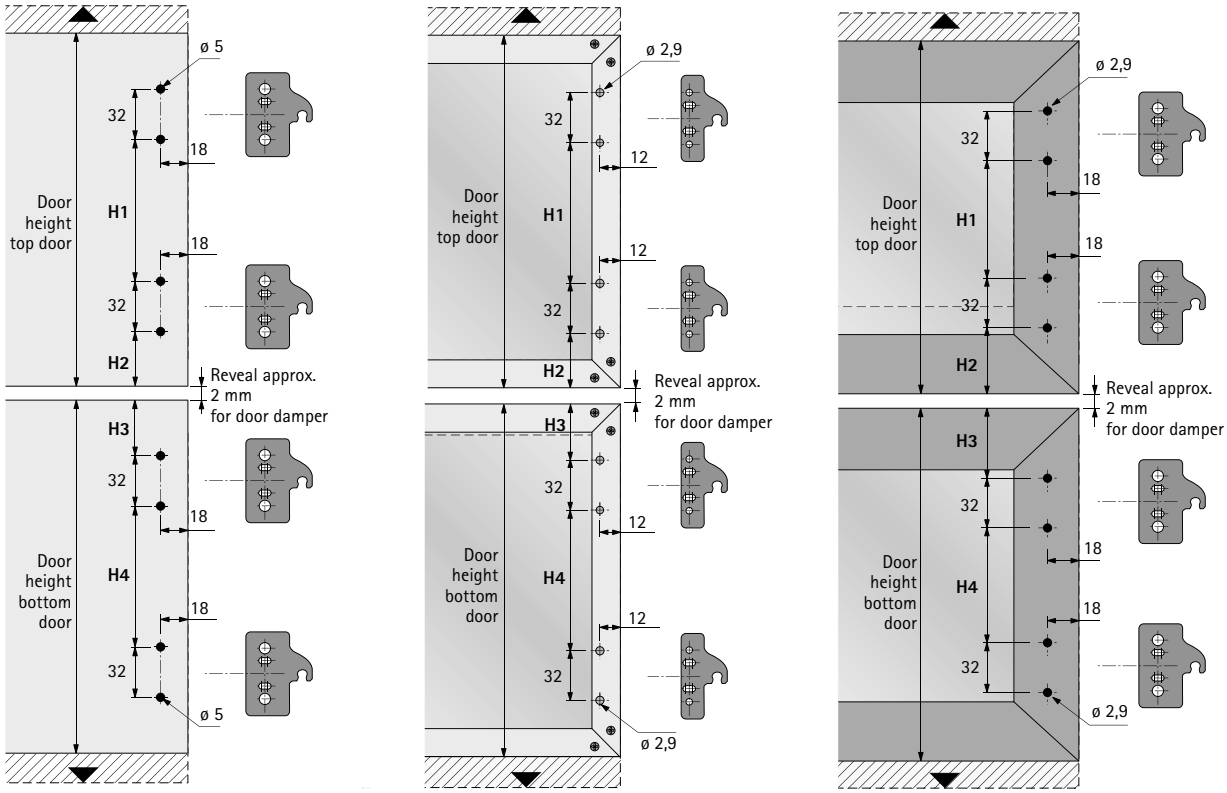
Aluminium framed door, width 19 mm



Aluminium framed door, width 55 mm



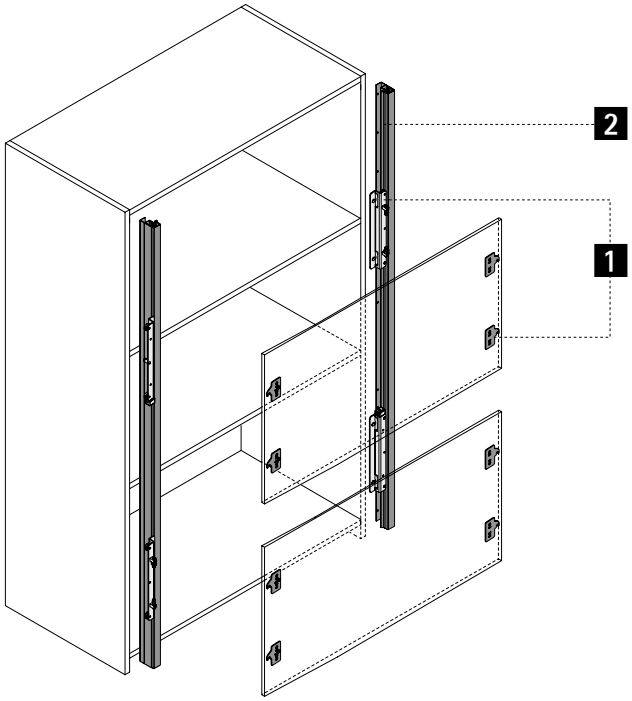
Installation dimensions, screw on plates



Drilling patterns, screw on plates

Door height mm	**Movement mm**	H1 mm	H2 mm	H3 mm	H4 mm
300 – 400	300	128	54	54	128
350 – 400	350	128	54	54	128
400 – 600	400	224	54	54	224
450 – 600	450	224	54	54	224
500 – 600	500	224	54	54	224

System summary



1 Door set



2 Cover profile



1 Door set

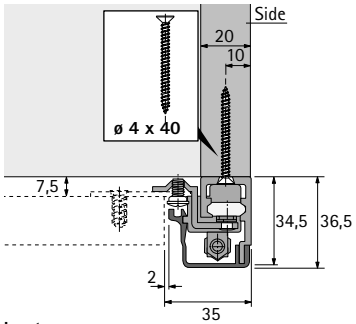
- Set contains all the components required for 2 synchronously running wooden or aluminium framed sliding doors
- Set includes runner profiles
- Length 2500 mm
- Runner profiles can be shortened in relation to door height and door travel

Advice:
- The upper door acts as the counterweight for the lower door
- Both doors must be of identical weight

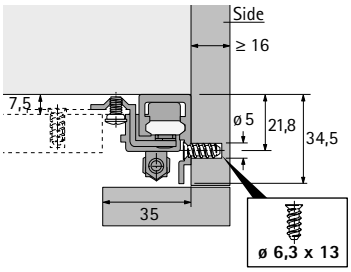
Illustration	Door height mm	Movement mm	Length of runner profile mm		Order no. / door mounting option		PU
			min.	max.	inset	overlay	
	300 - 400	300	1200	2500	**0 020 392**	**0 020 383**	1 set
	350 - 400	350	1400	2500	**0 020 393**	**0 020 384**	1 set
	400 - 600	400	1600	2500	**0 020 395**	**0 020 386**	1 set
	500 - 600	500	2000	2500	**0 020 397**	**0 020 388**	1 set

Ordering information

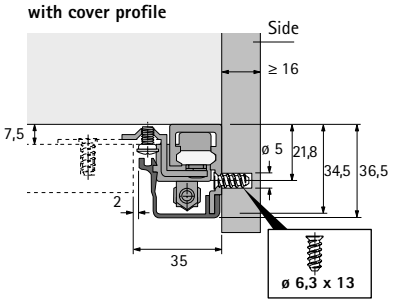
Overlay with cover profile

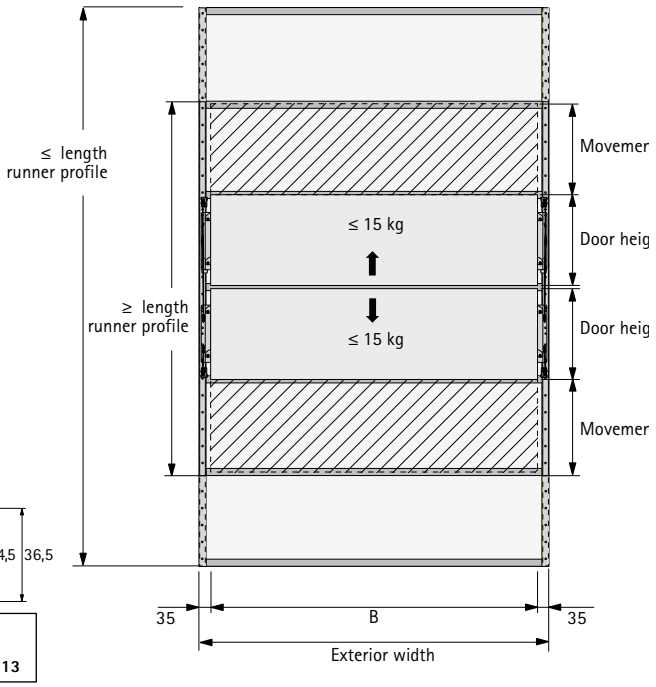


Inset with wooden front panel

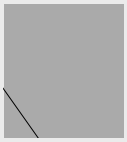


Inset with cover profile





2 Cover profile for runner profile left / right

Illustration	Installation note	Description	Order no.	PU
		▸ Length 2500 mm ▸ Aluminium, silver anodised	**0 020 400**	1 ea.

Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories for sliding door systems 605
- Design advice 616 - 618

hettich.com/short/f71df5



Cabinets with show effect

The VerticoMono vertical sliding door system adds creative and practical highlights to the kitchen and everywhere else in the home. Weighing up to 15 kg, the door runs in an inset aluminium profile. The working components come premounted and are concealed by an aluminium or wooden profile. Easy and convenient handling makes VerticoMono ideal for entertainment furniture, for practical storage space in the kitchen and office ... in fact wherever you want convenience to make itself felt.



Single door but in no way dull:
Vertical sliding becomes a looker.



Moving design:
The perfect sliding door system for bookcases and multimedia units.



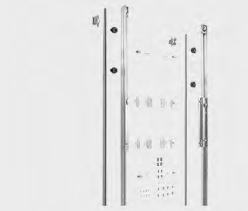
Universal:
Suitable for use throughout the living room as well as in offices, hotels, contract furnishing and shop fitting.

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

hettich.com/short/ca1ccf

Performance summary 532
- Design principle
- General information
- Door format and door weight

Planning dimensions in brief 533 – 535



System components 536 – 537



Locking systems 621



Accessories 605

Technical information
- Design advice sliding door systems 616 – 618
- Quality criteria 619

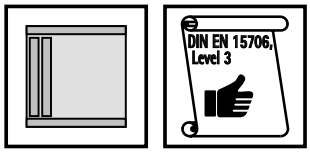
Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/4bc0e8

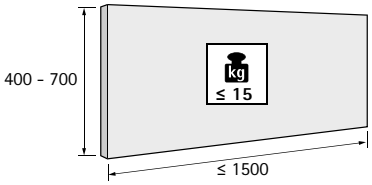
Design principle



General information



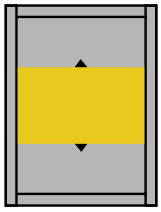
Door format and door weight



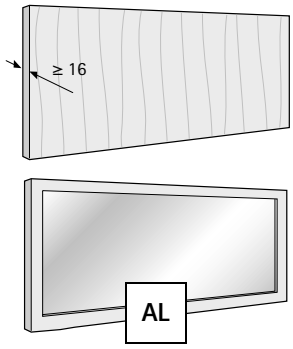


hettich.com/short/8681f2

Number of door wings

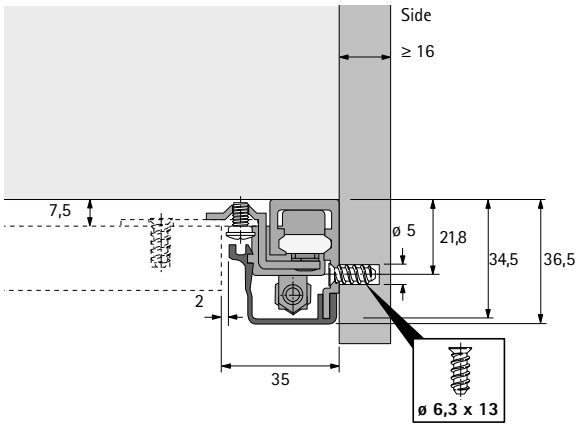


Door material

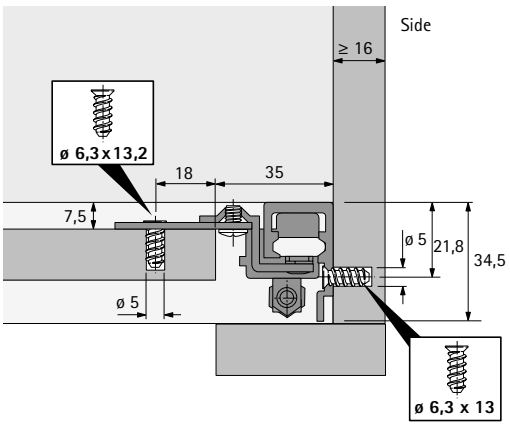


Installation dimensions for runner profiles with cover profile / with wooden front panel

with cover profile

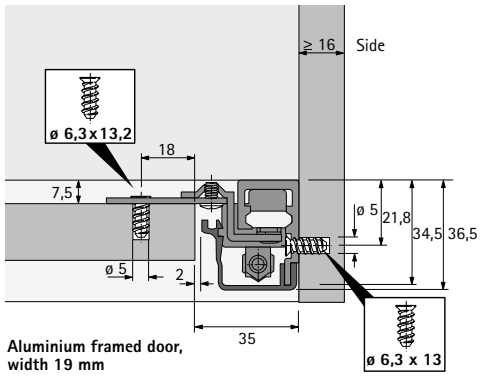


with wooden front panel

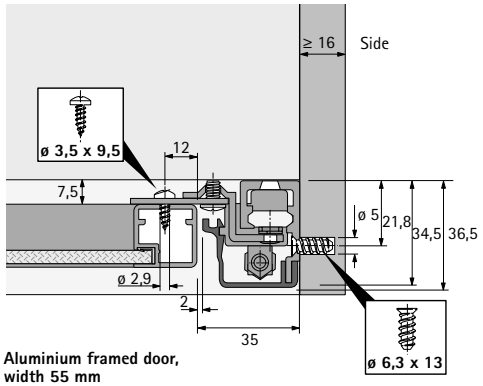


Installation dimensions for wooden / aluminium framed door

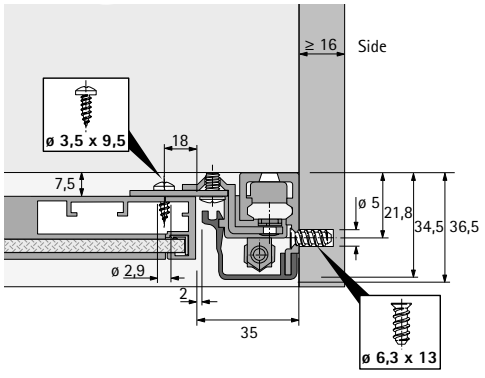
Wooden door



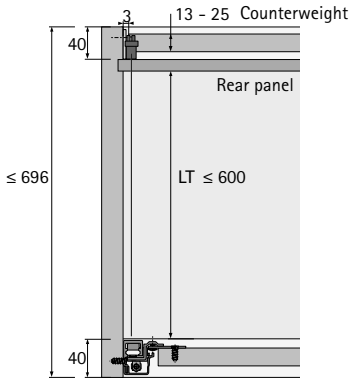
Aluminium framed door, width 19 mm



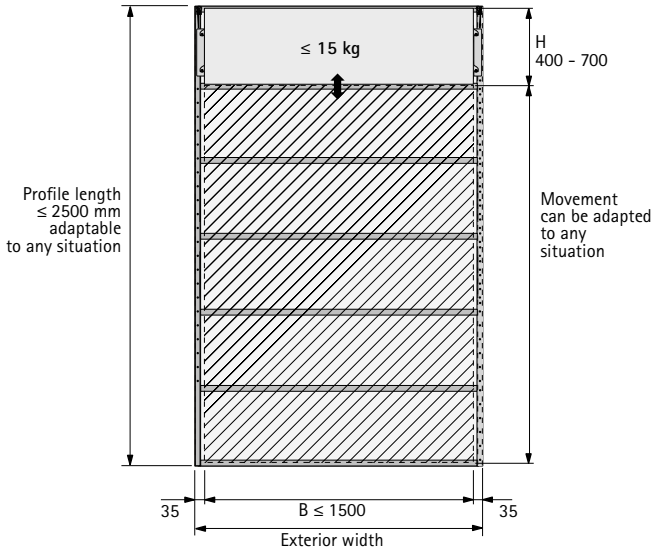
Aluminium framed door, width 55 mm



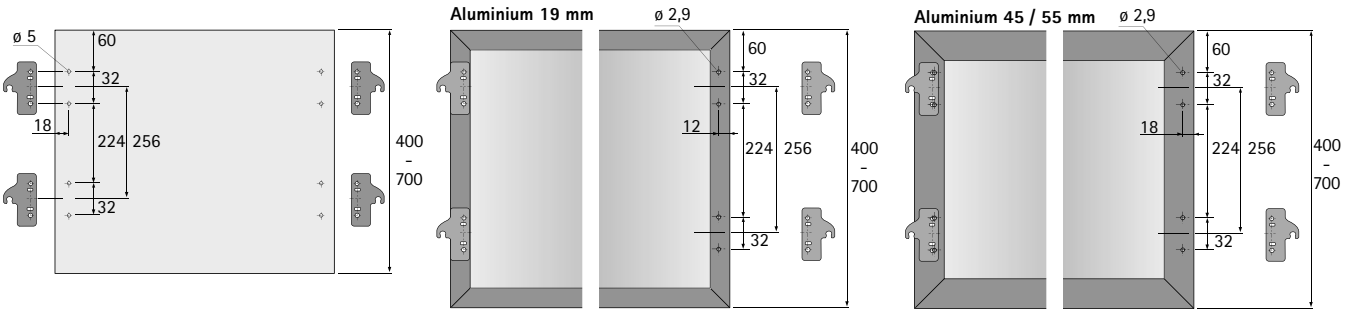
Sectional view of cabinet body



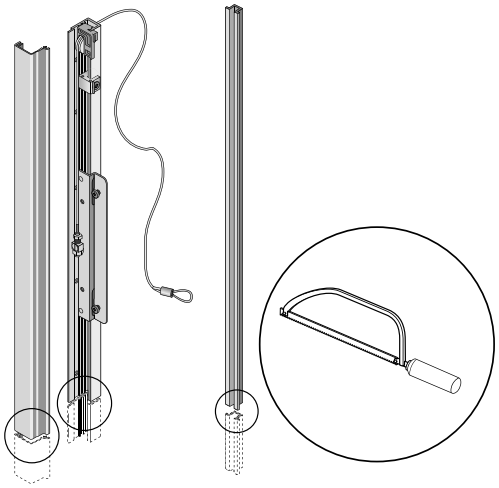
Installation dimensions



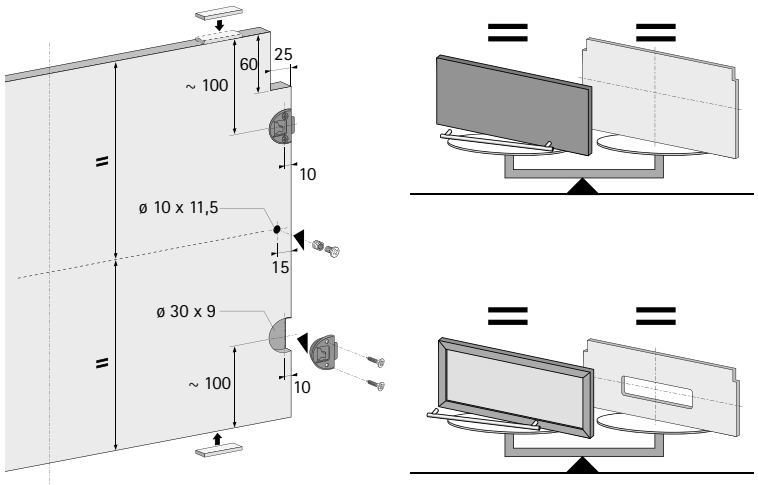
Installation screw on plate



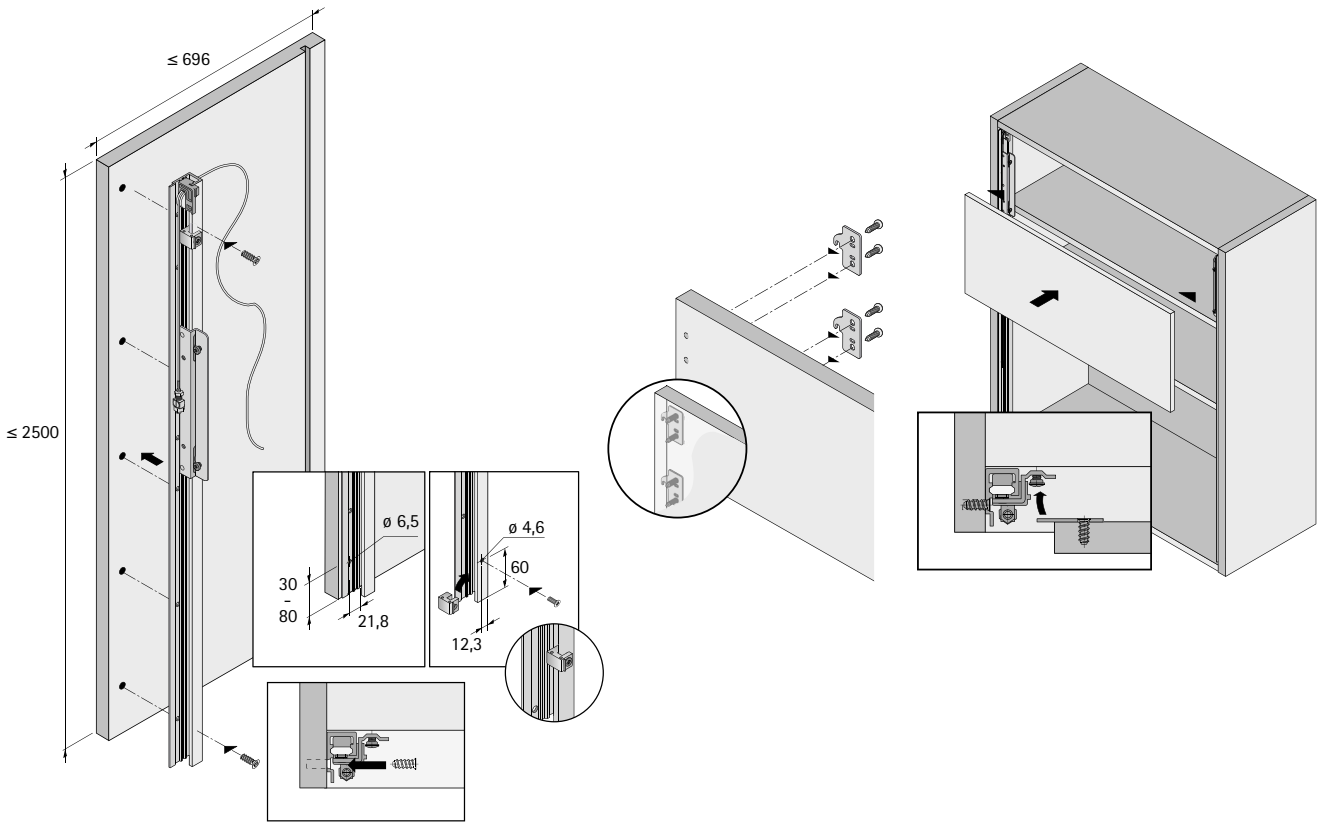
Cutting runner profile to length



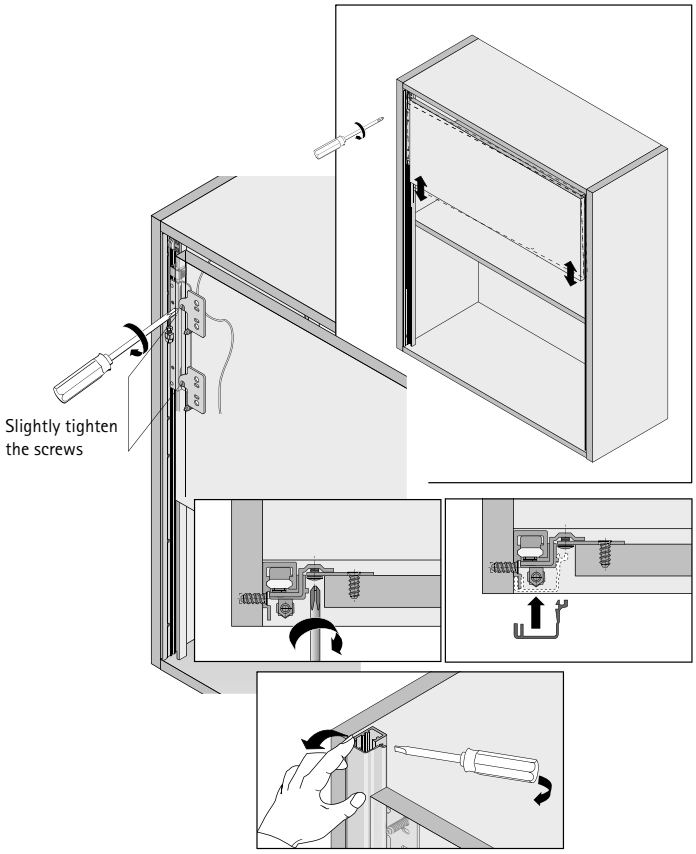
Preparing the counterweight



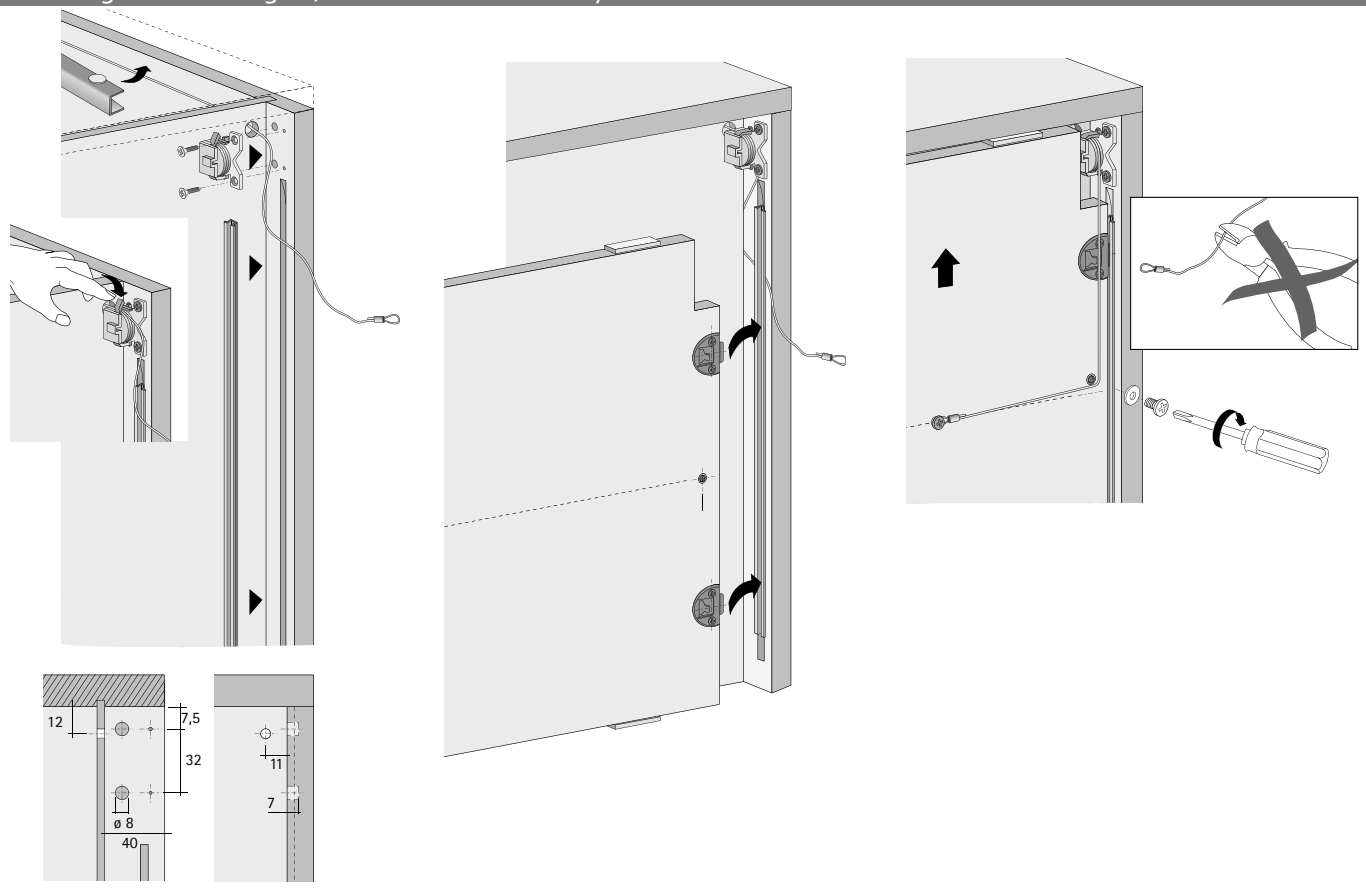
Installing runner profiles / preparing front panels



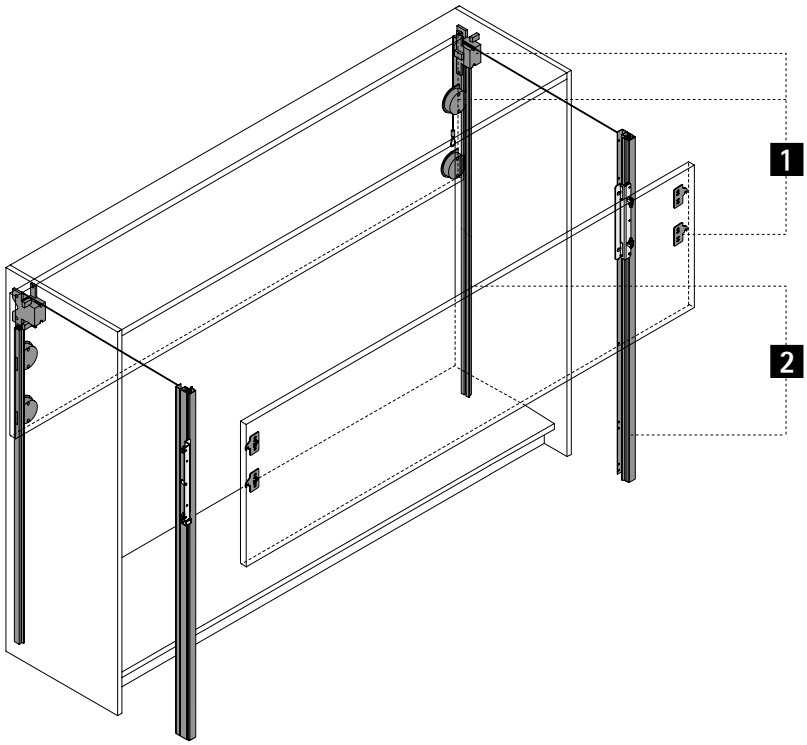
Installing and aligning front panels



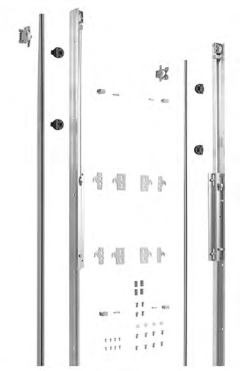
Installing counterweight / cable on cabinet body



System summary



1 Door set



2 Accessories



1 Door set

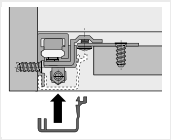
- Set contains all the components required for 1 vertically running wood or aluminium framed sliding door
- Set includes runner profiles
- Length 2500 mm
- Runner profiles can be shortened in relation to door height and door travel

Advice:
- The counterweight and door weight (including handle) must be identical

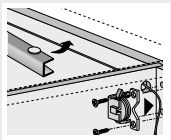
Illustration	Order no.	PU
	**0 045 315**	1 set

2 Accessories

Cover profile for runner profile left/right

Illustration	Installation note	Description	Order no.	PU
		- Length 2500 mm - Aluminium, silver anodised	**0 020 400**	1 ea.

Cover profile for covering the cable pull at the side

Illustration	Installation note	Description	Order no.	PU
		- Length 600 mm - Aluminium, silver anodised	**0 045 316**	1 ea.

Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories for sliding door systems 605
- Design advice 616 - 618

hettich.com/short/61f9e6



Stroke of genius

Mounted on the KA 5740 retractable door fitting, the doors can slide back into the sides of the cabinet body when they are opened - perfect for TV and multimedia furniture or the utility room, for example. Washing machine and tumble dryer are only in view when in use - afterwards they can be hidden away again behind the doors in just one easy action. All versions with roll out guard.



Furniture versatility:
All contents revealed and neat, tidy organisation in an instant.



Creating space:
The KA 5740 makes the doors vanish completely in the cabinet body after opening them.



Hidden working parts:
Large domestic appliances can be hidden from view behind the pocket doors.

hettich.com/short/684bd6

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Performance summary 540
- Design principle
- General information
- Door format and door weight

Planning dimensions in brief 541 – 543



System components 544 – 545



Locking systems 621



Accessories 605

Technical information
- Design advice sliding door systems 616 – 618
- Quality criteria 619

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/b8af11

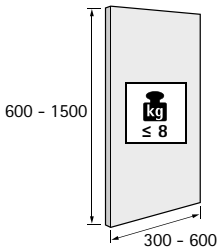
Design principle



General information

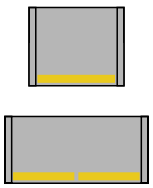


Door format and door weight

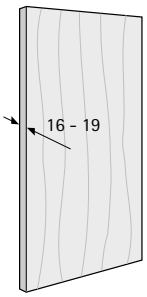


hettich.com/short/8681f2

Number of door wings

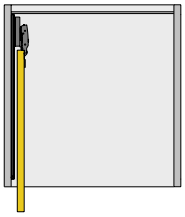


Door material

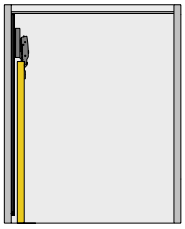


Design options

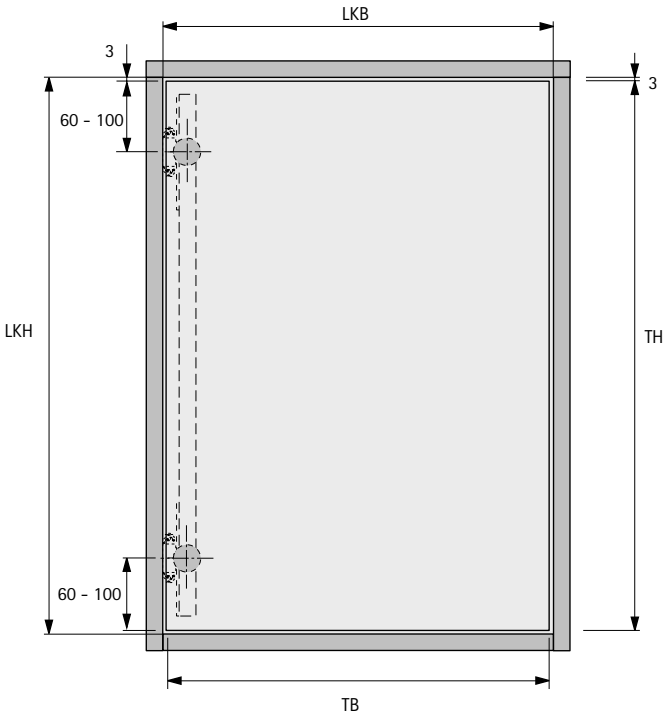
Projecting door design option

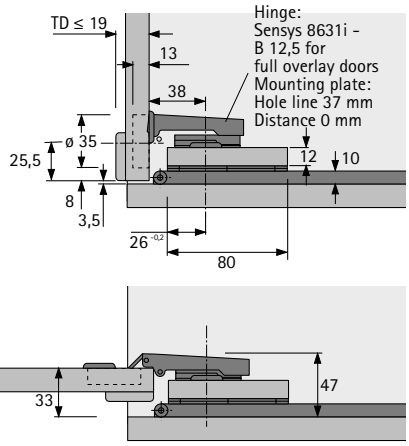


Fully pocketed door design option

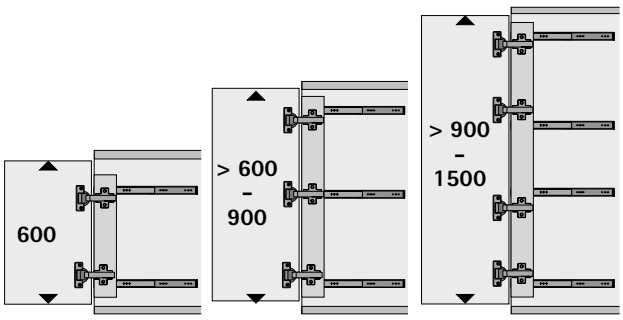


Installation dimensions





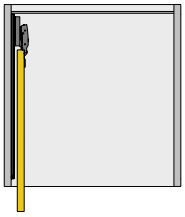
Door height (TH) = inside cabinet body height (LKH) - 6 mm
Door width (TB) = inside cabinet body width (LKB) - 7 mm

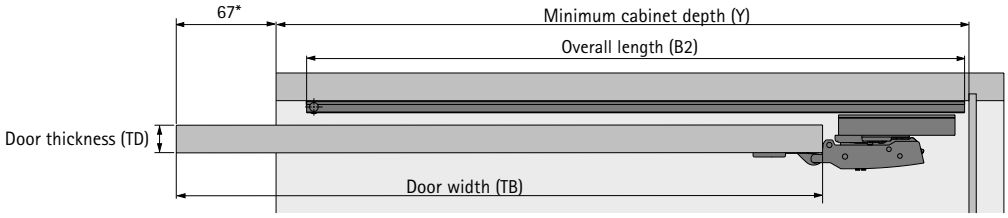


Recommended quantity of KA 5740 retractable door fittings depends on door height.

Installation dimensions

Projecting door design option

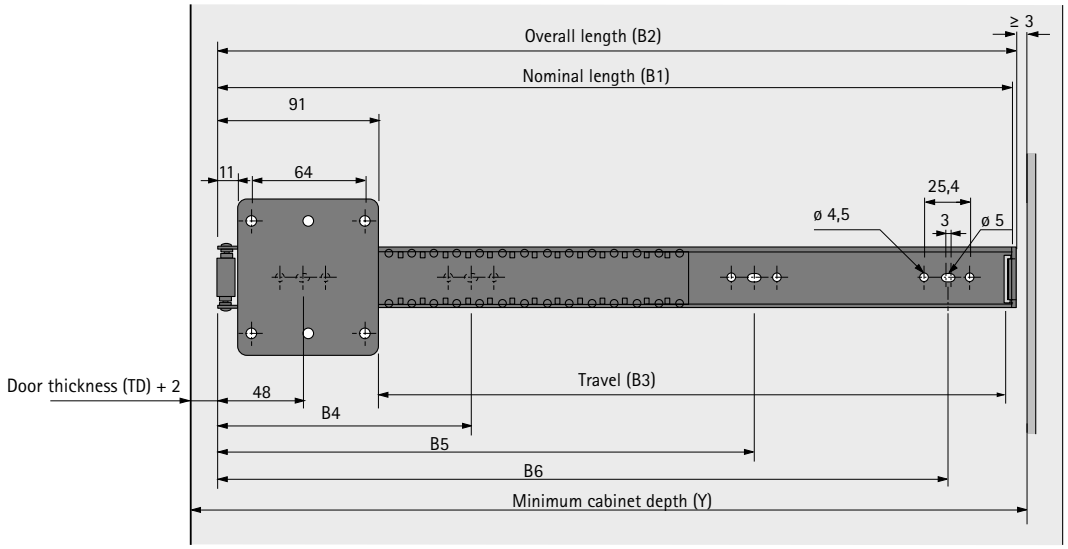




* for TB 600 mm and TD 19 mm

Calculation example
- Door thickness (TD): 19 mm
- Door width (TB): 600 mm
- Overall length (B2): 602 mm
- Distance to rear panel: 3 mm: 3 mm
- **Minimum cabinet body depth calculated (Y): 626 mm**

Positioning depth = door thickness (TD) + 2 + 48
Minimum cabinet depth (Y) = door thickness (TD) + 2 + overall length (B2) + min. 3 mm

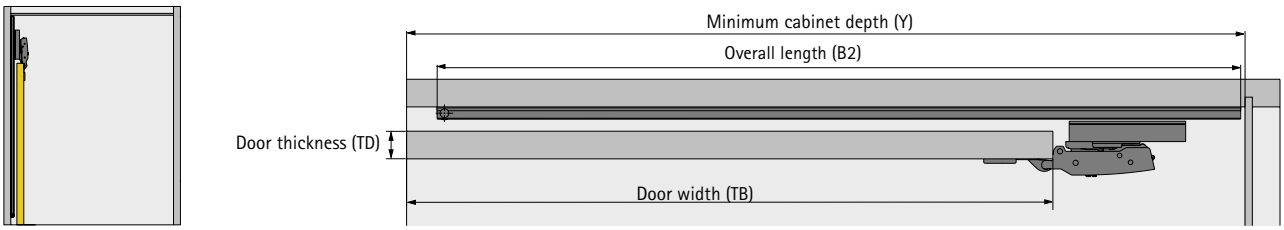


Article	Dimension							
	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	Y**	TB
KA 5740/300	300	302	206	272	-	-	326	300
KA 5740/350	350	352	256	304	-	-	376	350
KA 5740/400	400	402	306	368	-	-	426	400
KA 5740/450	450	452	356	144	304	400	476	450
KA 5740/500	500	502	406	176	336	464	526	500
KA 5740/550	550	552	456	208	368	528	576	550
KA 5740/600	600	602	506	240	400	560	626	600

** for TD 19 mm

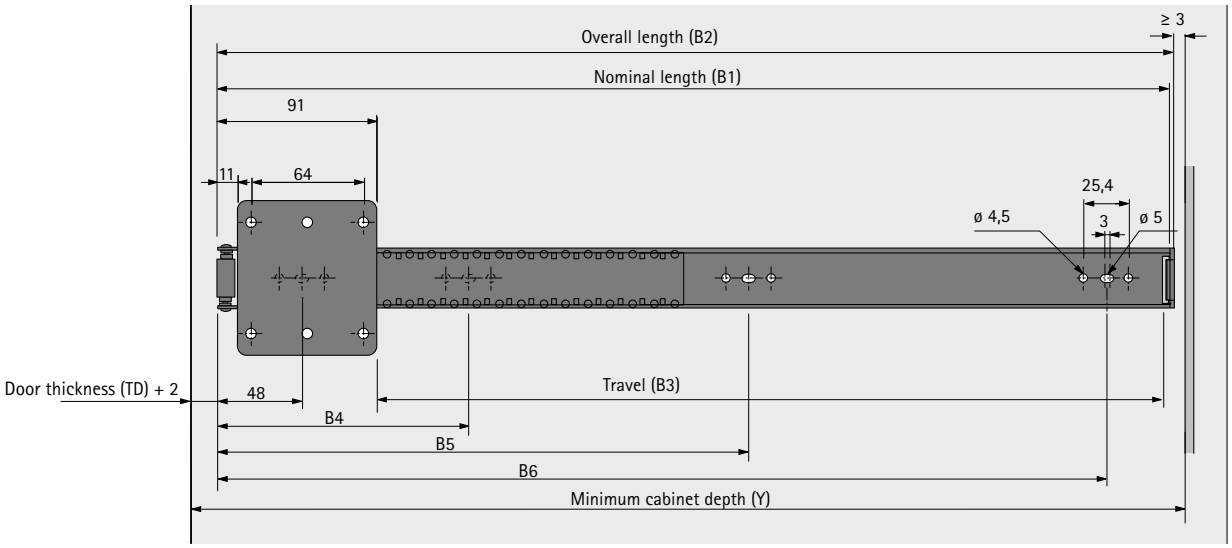
Installation dimensions

Fully pocketed door design option



Calculation example
- Door thickness (TD): 19 mm
- Door width (TB): 600 mm
- Overall length (B2): 702 mm
- Distance to rear panel: 3 mm: 3 mm
- **Minimum cabinet body depth calculated (Y): 726 mm**

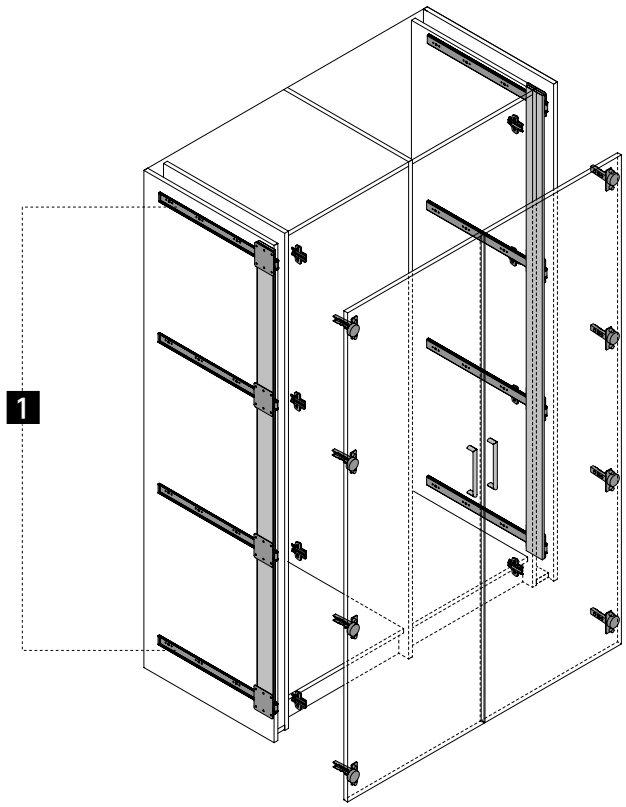
Positioning depth = door thickness (TD) + 2 + 48
Minimum cabinet depth (Y) = door thickness (TD) + 2 + overall length (B2) + min. 3 mm



Article	Dimension							
	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	Y**	TB
KA 5740/400	400	402	306	368	-	-	426	300
KA 5740/450	450	452	356	144	304	400	476	350
KA 5740/500	500	502	406	176	336	464	526	400
KA 5740/550	550	552	456	208	368	528	576	450
KA 5740/600	600	602	506	240	400	560	626	500
KA 5740/650	650	652	556	272	432	624	676	550
KA 5740/700	700	702	606	304	464	656	726	600

** for TD 19 mm

System summary



1 Door set



2 System accessories



1 Door set

- Pair contains 2 ball bearing runners
- Please select number of ball bearing runners per door in relation to door height
- Ball bearing runner must be selected in relation to door width
- Technical specifications for the recommended hinges stipulate that the max. door width of 600 mm must not be exceeded
- In combination with a ball bearing runner in nominal length of 700 mm, a door in a width of 600 mm can be pushed in all the way
- Please allow for handle / finger pull solution
- Concealed hinges and mounting plates must be ordered separately

Illustration	Max. door width mm	Order no.	PU
	300	**0 041 371**	1 pair
	350	**0 041 372**	1 pair
	400	**0 041 373**	1 pair
	450	**0 041 374**	1 pair
	500	**0 041 375**	1 pair
	550	**0 041 376**	1 pair
	600	**0 041 377**	1 pair
	650	**0 041 378**	1 pair
	700	**0 041 379**	1 pair

2 Set of system accessories

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	- Set contains door stops, support rollers, rivets and fixing material for 2 flaps - The system accessories also allow you to slide flaps inside the top part of the cabinet cabinet body after opening them - Set of accessories assists the parking action and, when used on flaps, keeps them in the horizontal position	**9 079 526**	1 set

hettich.com/short/a9036d

Range summary / technical comparison

	WingLine L	WingLine S	WingLine 220
			
Page	548 - 549	564 - 565	578 - 579
Description	Side mounted folding door system with runner profile at top / guide profile at bottom	Side mounted folding door system with guide profile at top, without runner profile	Side mounted folding door system with runner profile at top / guide profile at bottom with invisibly installed fittings / guides
Number of door wings	2	2	2
Door wing weight	25 kg max.	< 5 kg	25 kg max.
Side mounting	Yes	Yes	Yes
Door material	Wood	Wood	Wood
Door wing width mm	600 mm max.	450 mm max.	500 mm max.
Door wing height mm	2600 mm max.	1000 mm max.	2400 mm max.
Comfort unit	▸ Pull to move Silent ▸ Push to move ▸ Pull to move	▸ Pull to move Silent ▸ Push to move ▸ Pull to move	-
Locking system	▸ Mechanical	▸ Mechanical	▸ Mechanical

Range summary / technical comparison

WingLine 230	WingLine 77	Wing 77
		
584 - 585	592 - 593	598 - 599
Side mounted folding door system with runner profile at top for large-size doors	Side mounted folding door system with runner profile at top / guide profile at bottom for heavy doors	Folding door system without side mounting, with runner profile at top / guide profile at bottom, for folding doors that move freely in front of the cabinet body
2	2	2 or 4
20 - 25 kg	25 kg max.	25 kg max. for 2 door wings, 20 kg max. for 4 door wings
Yes	Yes	No
Wood	Wood	Wood
600 mm max.	500 mm max.	500 mm max. for 2 door wings, 400 mm max. for 4 door wings
3000 mm max.	2400 mm max.	2400 mm max.
▸ Pull to move Silent	-	-
▸ Mechanical	▸ Mechanical	▸ Mechanical

New



Experiencing folding doors in a new way

WingLine L lets you produce folding sliding doors in a completely new dimension of convenience. The revolutionary Push to move / Pull to move / Pull to move Silent opening mechanism provides access to everything inside the cabinet with just one movement of the hand.

An impressive panorama effect! Further highlights: optimised running performance, soft opening and closing, tool-less installation as well as minimal door protrusion. A talented all rounder for the bedroom, kitchen and office.



Panorama convenience:
Access to 6m^2 of cabinet content, leaving everything in perfect view.



For easy and gentle opening:
Push to move / Pull to move / Pull to move Silent module first class practical convenience.



Optimum use of space:
Minimal door protrusion, with door reliably held in place while open.



Purist and convenient:
No distracting profile on the bottom panel.



Handleless perfection:
Entire door set opens with just one push.



Impresses everywhere:
WingLine L is suitable for all commonly used door wing formats.



Easy and cost effective:
Efficient one person installation.

hettich.com/short/41ad0f

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Performance summary 550
- Design principle
- Door format and door weight
- General information

Selection guide and planning dimensions in brief 551 – 557



System components 558 – 563



Locking systems 621



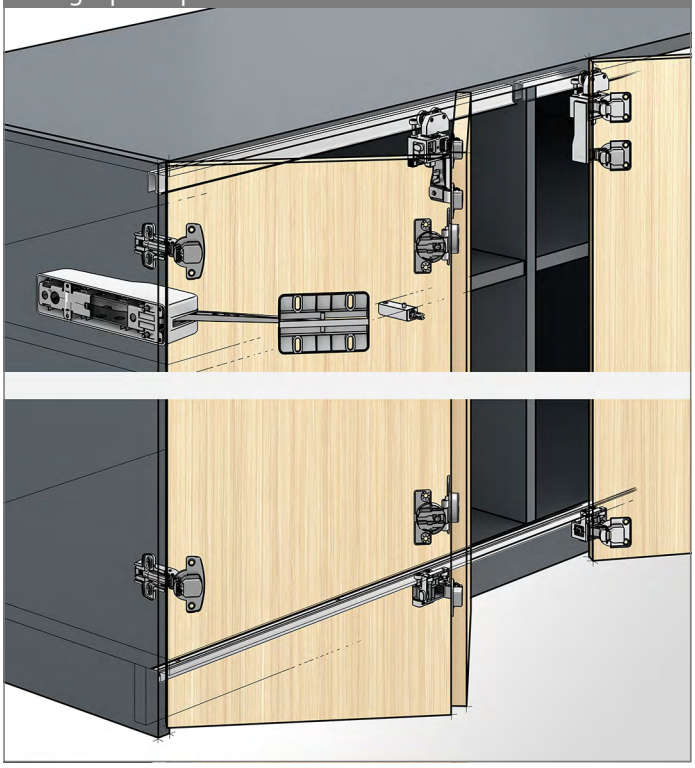
Accessories 605

Technical information
- Quality criteria 620

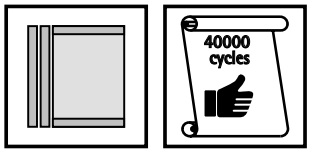
Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/d7b7fb

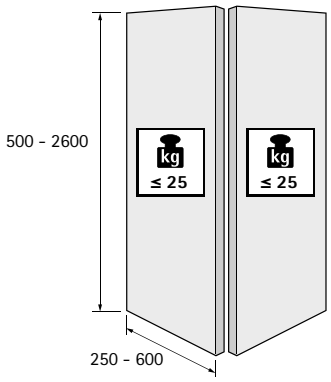
Design principle



General information

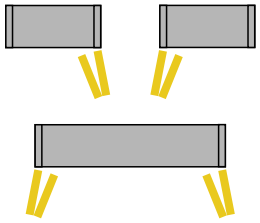


Door format and door weight

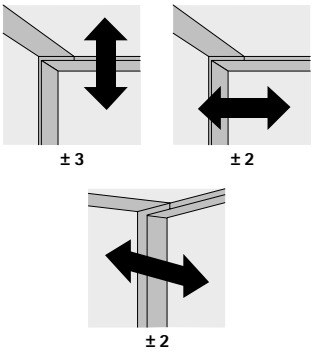


hettich.com/short/8681f2

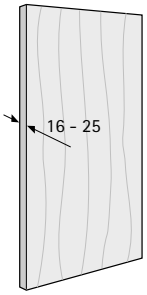
Number of door wings



Setting options

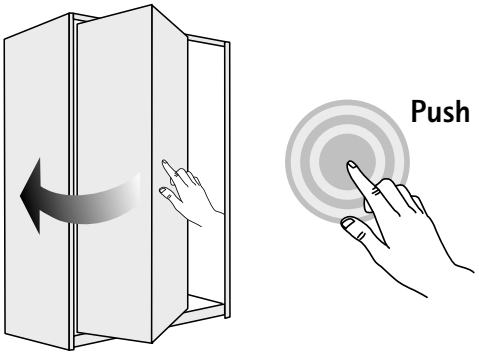


Door material



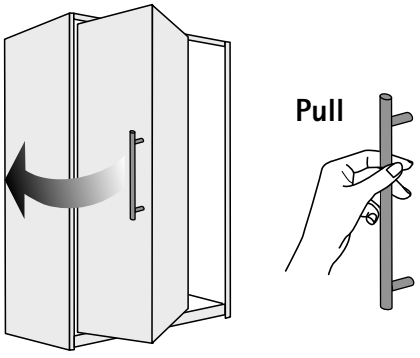
Automatic opening

Door wings opens all the way
... in response to a press of the finger



handleless

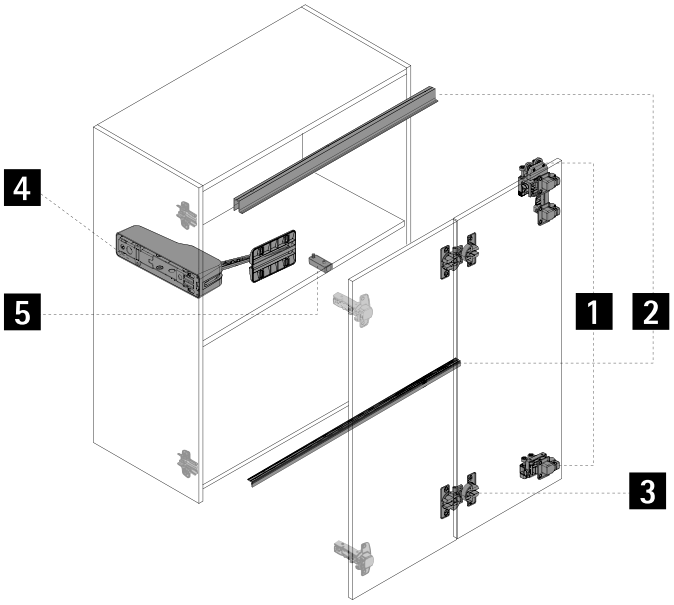
... in response to a movement of the hand



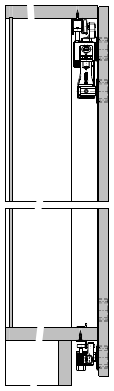
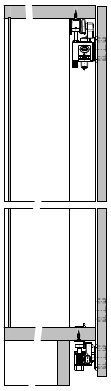
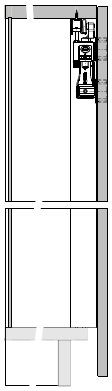
with handle / finger pull

System summary

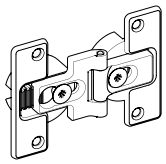
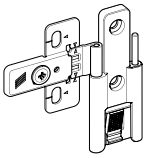
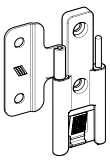
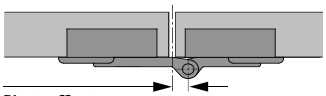
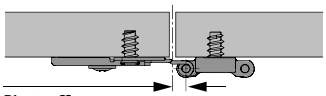
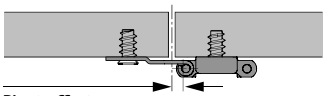
1 Running and guide components
2 Runner and guide profiles
3 Centre hinges
4 Comfort units
5 Stay closed functions



1 2 Guide for selecting running and guide component / runner and guide profiles

Illustration			
Design option	heavy	medium	light
Door wing weight	≤ 25 kg	≤ 12 kg	≤ 12 kg
Door wing height	≤ 2600 mm	≤ 2400 mm	≤ 1700 mm
Door wing width	250 - 600 mm	250 - 600 mm	250 - 600 mm
Running component, top	Double hinge required	Single hinge required	Double hinge required
Runner profile, top	required	required	required
Guide component, bottom	required	required	not possible
Guide profile, bottom	required	required	not possible
Position of guide component / guide profile	below the bottom panel on the bottom panel	below the bottom panel on the bottom panel	not possible
Bottom panel set back from front edge of cabinet body	max. 16 mm	max. 16 mm	min. 5 mm

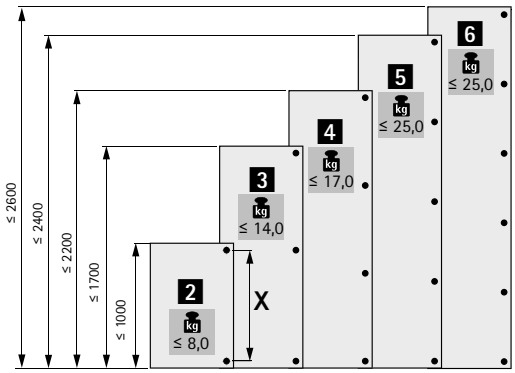
3 Guide for selecting centre hinges

Illustration			
Designation	Cup mounted centre hinge, adjustable	Fast installation centre hinge, adjustable	Fast installation centre hinge, standard
Material	Die-cast zinc	Plastic / steel	Plastic / steel
Type of attachment	Screw on Press in	Screw on	Screw on
Reveal adjustability	± 2 mm	± 1 mm	not possible
Height adjustability	not possible	± 2 mm	not possible
Pivot adjustability for side mounted folding doors	0 mm (not possible) 3 mm (mogelijk) 6 mm (aanbevolen)	not possible	not possible
Pivot position			

Recommended number of cabinet body and centre hinges

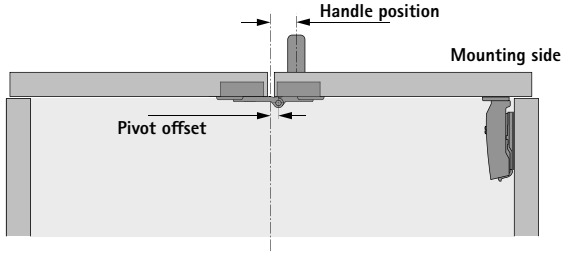
Door width, height and weight as well as the material quality of the door are decisive factors determining the number of hinges required.

The factors encountered in practice differ widely from case to case. For this reason, the number of hinges specified in the diagram must be understood as a guide only. If in doubt, it is recommended to carry out a trial mounting and adjust the number of hinges as necessary. For reasons of stability, space X between the hinges must always be made as large as possible. Distance X must be at least 280 mm.



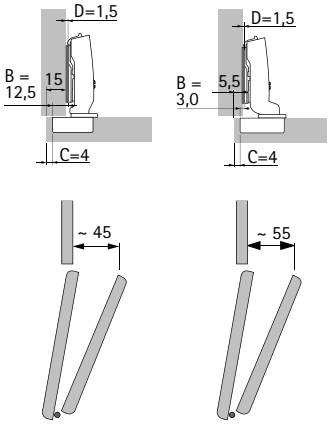
Handle position / pivot offset

Handle position	Recommended on side connected folding door wing, but also possible on second folding door wing
Distance to centre gap	Minimum spacing recommended
Pivot offset	0 mm = not possible for side mounted folding doors 3 mm = possible for side mounted folding doors 6 mm = recommended for side mounted folding doors



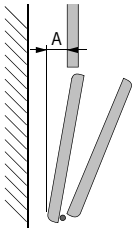
Cabinet body hinges / door protrusion /door overhang

Door protrusion for recommended configuration with Sensys 110° for full overlay or half overlay doors

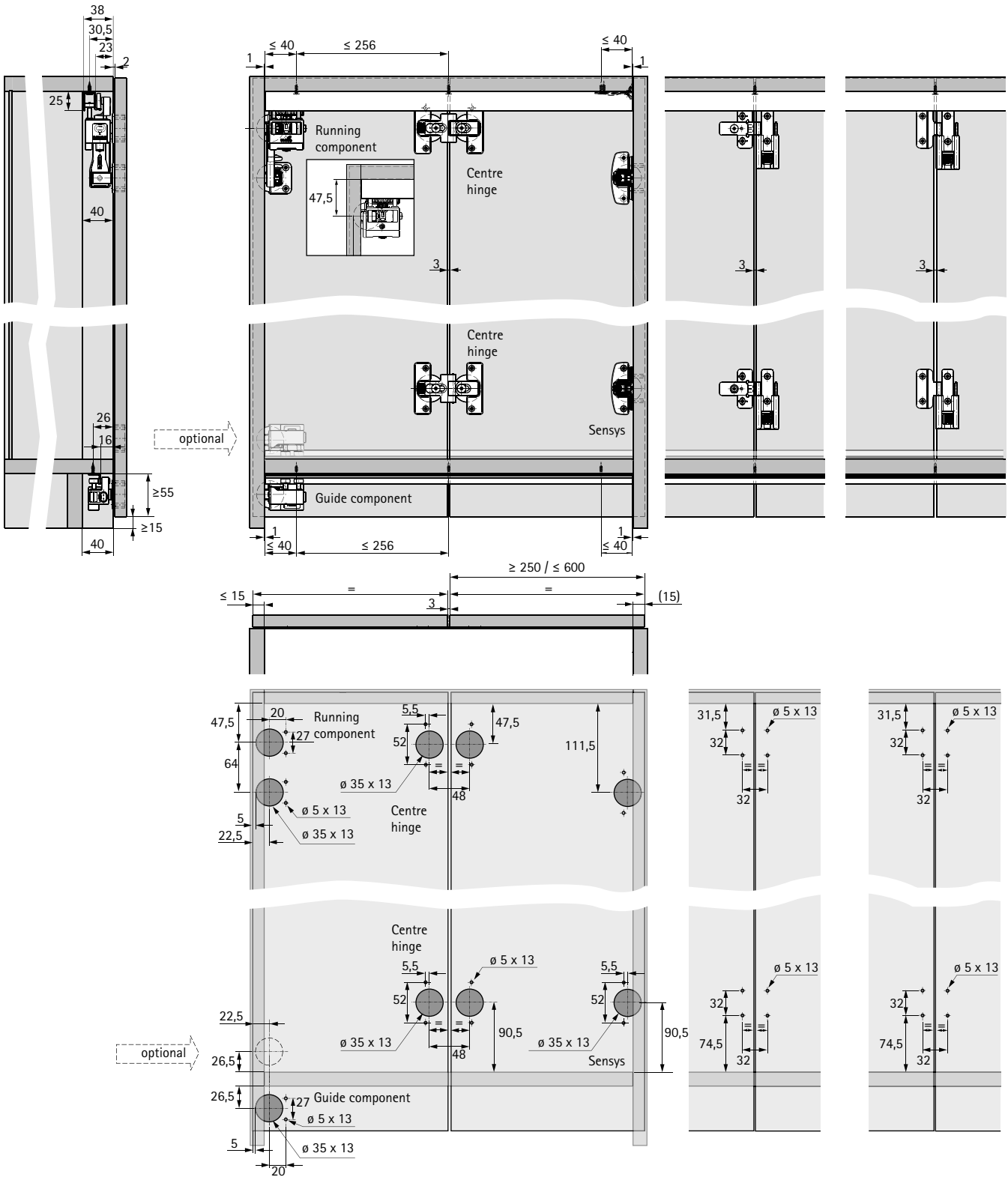


Door overhang A in detail: please use QR code

hettich.com/short/k6p32sa

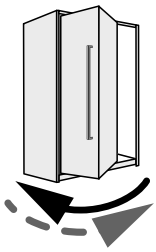
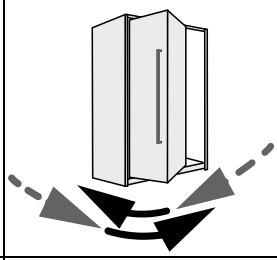
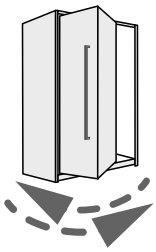


1 2 3 Fitting dimensions for running and guide components / runner and guide profiles / centre hinge

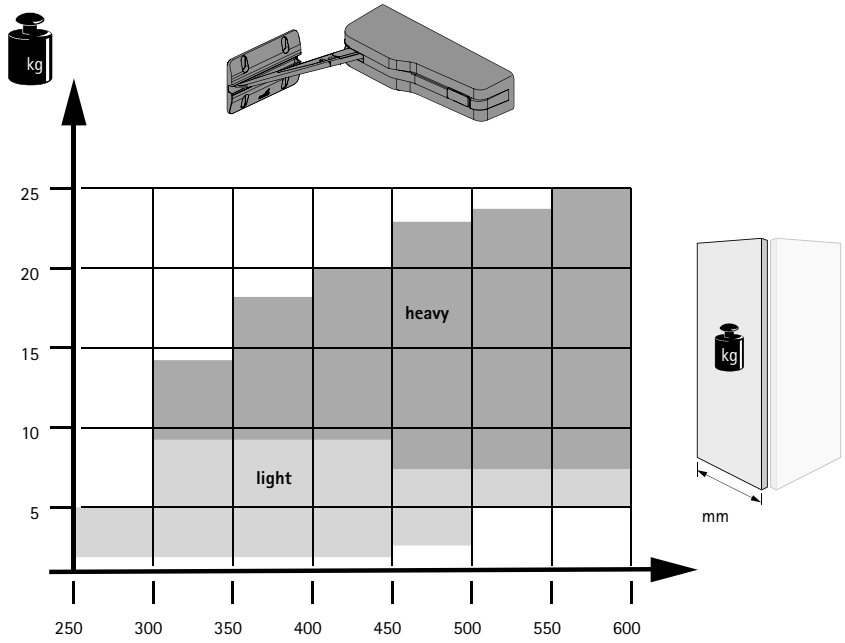


* Use of a profile support is recommended for hole spacing > 40 mm.

4 Guide for selecting comfort units for automatic opening

Door configuration	Handleless Push	Handle / finger pull Pull		
Comfort option	**Push to move**	**Pull to move**	**Pull to move Silent**	**No comfort unit**
Operating principle Automatic Manual				
Operating principle	The door opens automatically in response to a minimal press on the front and softly closes again by hand	The door opens automatically in response to a minimal pull on the handle and softly closes again by hand	The door opens automatically in response to a short pull on the handle and is returned to the closed position in a softly cushioned movement	The door is opened and closed by hand
Use of cabinet body hinges (full overlay or half overlay)	Sensys 110°, type 8675	Sensys 110°, type 8675	Sensys 110°, type 8675	Sensys 110°, type 8645i
Spring assisted self closing feature in the cabinet body hinge and in the running / guide component	not possible	not possible	not possible	required
Using clip to keep doors open	not possible	not possible	not possible	required
Using stay closed function	required	required	not possible	not possible
Read more	www.hettich.com/short/ayxce5w	www.hettich.com/short/xbqvp8y	www.hettich.com/short/t9k10cz	www.hettich.com/short/p3jxl9u

Guide to selecting weight classes



For Push to move, Pull to move and Pull to move Silent to work perfectly for every door wing size and weight, the modules are available in various duty classes.

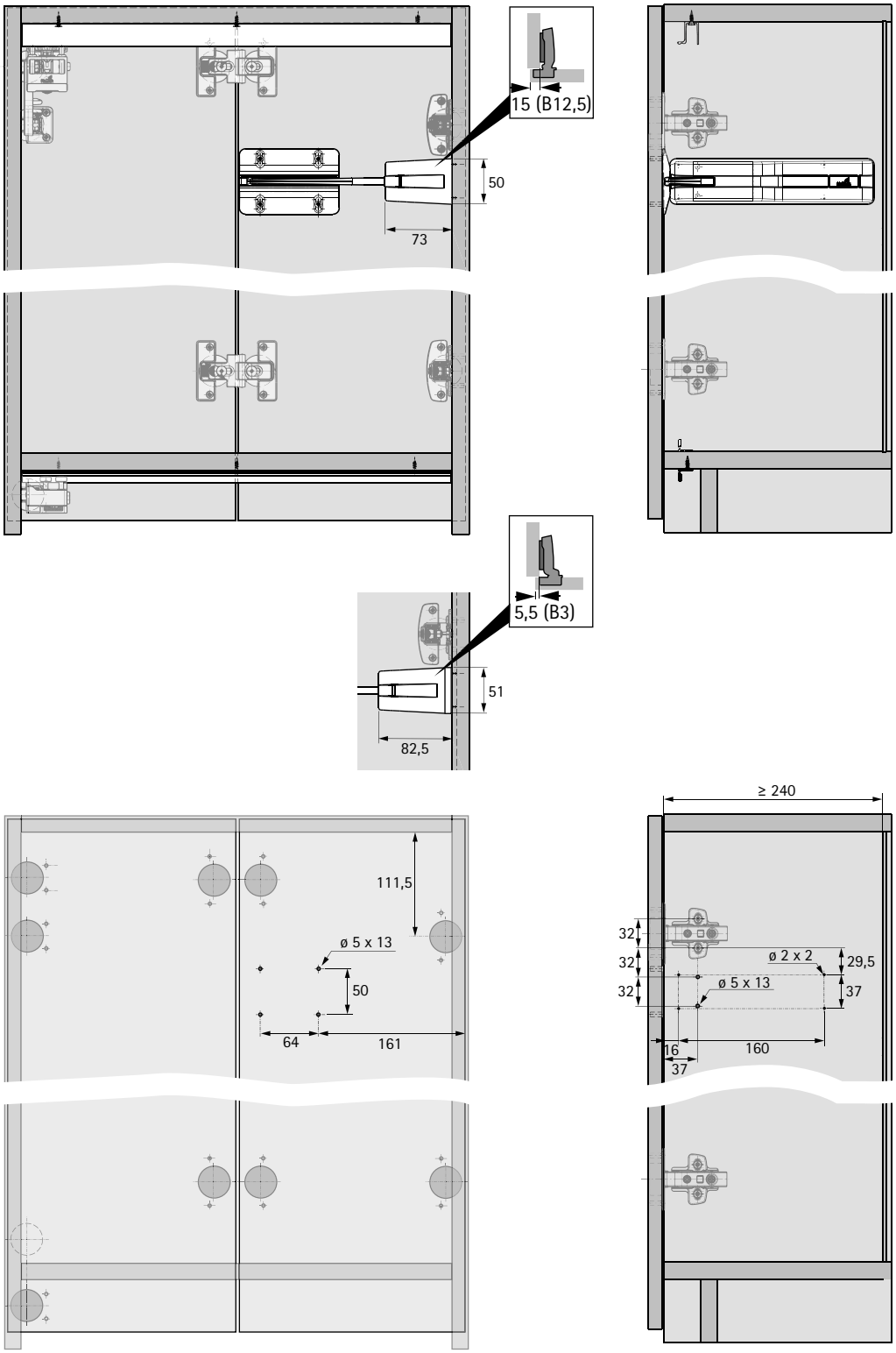
The 'Technical Assistant' will quickly and easily help you to find the right comfort opening option. Simply choose the set that is appropriate for your particular application using the web link given below or by scanning the QR code.

The factors encountered in practice differ widely from case to case. For this reason, we also recommend a trial door mounting.

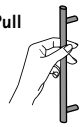
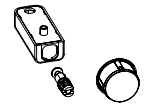
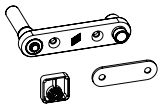
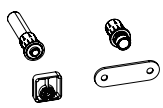
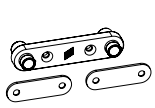
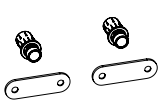
Examples
Heavy duty option:
Suitable for large folding doors,e.g. for wardrobes, hallway systems and concealed single galley kitchens
Light duty option
Suitable for small folding doors, e.g. for wall units, base units, top mounted units and sideboards

https://www.hettich.com/short/674f44

4 Dimensions for fitting comfort units

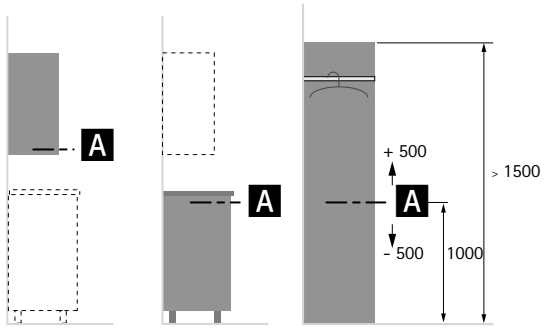


5 Guide for selecting stay closed function for automatic opening

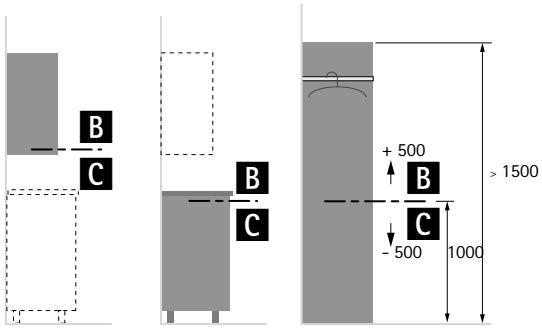
Door configuration	Handleless 			Handle / finger pull 			
Comfort option	**Push to move**			**Pull to move**		**Pull to move Silent**	**No comfort unit**
Operating principle	Pin holds the door in closed position, opening it in response to light press	Magnet holds the door in closed position, opening it in response to light press		Magnet holds the door in closed position, opening it in response to light pull		Stay closed function cannot be provided	
Technology	Mechanical stay closed function with ejector	Magnetic stay closed function with ejector, standard option	Magnetic stay closed function with ejector, delicate designer style option	Magnetic stay closed function, standard option	Magnetic stay closed function, delicate designer style option		
Mounting position	Underneath structural panel	In structural panel	In structural panel	In structural panel	In structural panel		
Structural shelf setback	3 mm	13 mm	8 mm	13 mm	8 mm		
Illustration	A 	B 	C 	D 	E 		

Positioning stay closed functions for Push to move comfort units

Mechanical stay closed function

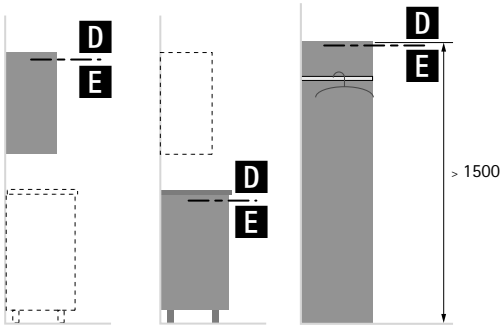


Magnetic stay closed function (standard and designer type)



Positioning stay closed functions for Pull to move comfort units

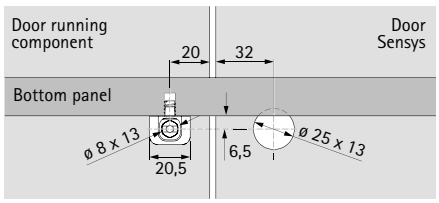
Magnetic stay closed function (standard and designer type)

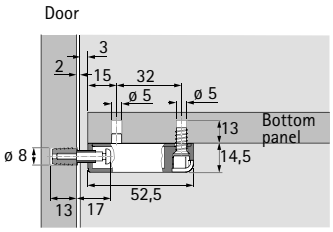


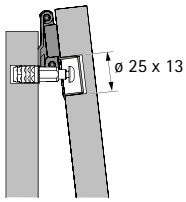
5 Dimensions for installing for Push to move stay closed function

A

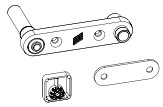


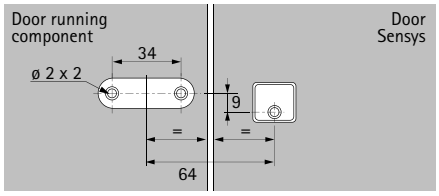


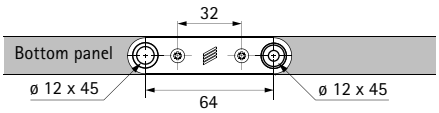


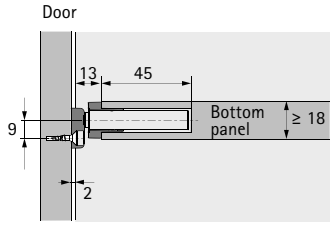


B



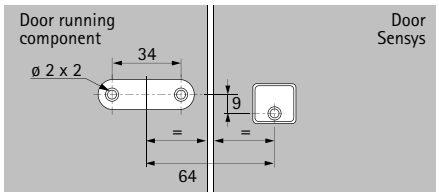


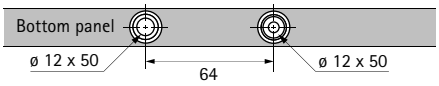


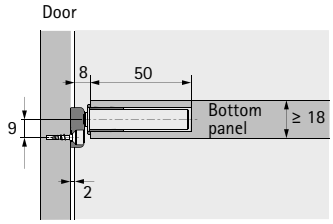


C



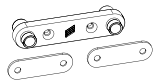


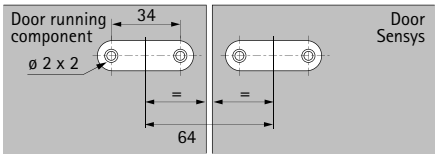


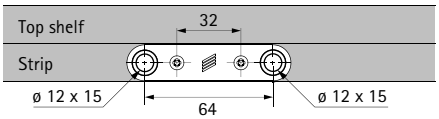


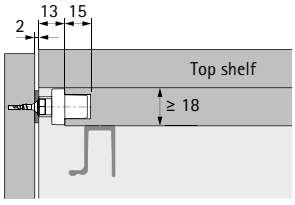
5 Dimensions for installing for Pull to move stay closed function

D

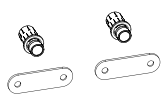


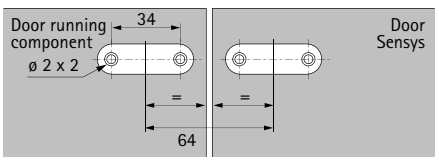


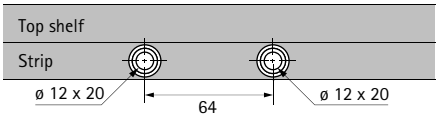


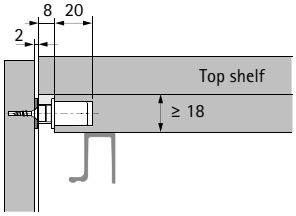


E

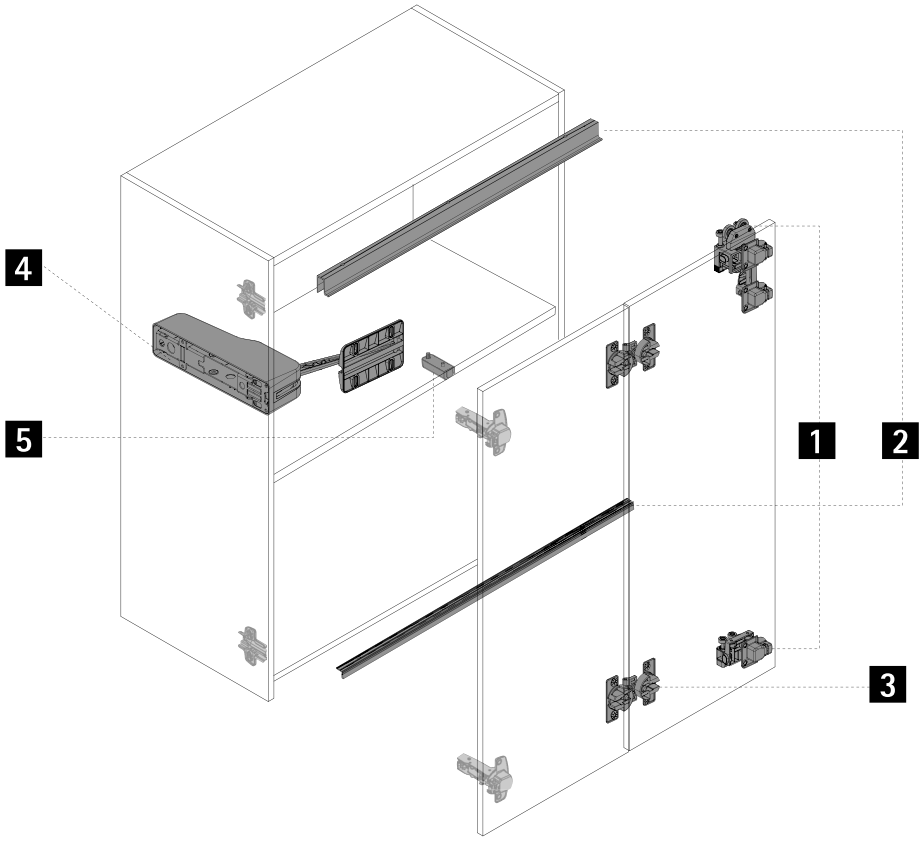








System summary



1 Running and guide components



2 Runner and guide profiles



3 Centre hinges



4 Comfort units



5 Stay closed functions



New

1 Running and guide components

Set packaging

Set of "heavy duty" fittings, with bottom guide

- Set contains all fitting components for one folding door with 2 wings, comprising running component with double hinge, guide component for mounting below base panel, cover cap and fixing material
- Please order centre hinges separately

Illustration	Description	Max. door wing weight	Colour	Order no. / mounting side		PU
				left	right	
	▸ With self closing feature ▸ For applications without comfort unit	25 kg	grey	9 339 352	9 339 344	1 set
			white	9 339 354	9 339 346	1 set
			anthracite	9 339 356	9 339 347	1 set
	▸ Without self closing feature ▸ For applications with comfort unit	25 kg	grey	9 339 357	9 339 348	1 set
			white	9 339 363	9 339 349	1 set
			anthracite	9 339 364	9 339 350	1 set

Set of "medium duty" fittings, with bottom guide

- Set contains all fitting components for one folding door with 2 wings, comprising running component with single hinge, guide component for mounting below base panel, cover cap and fixing material
- Please order centre hinges separately

Illustration	Description	Max. door wing weight	Colour	Order no. / mounting side		PU
				left	right	
	▸ With self closing feature ▸ For applications without comfort unit	12 kg	grey	9 339 382	9 339 366	1 set
			white	9 339 383	9 339 367	1 set
			anthracite	9 339 384	9 339 368	1 set
	▸ Without self closing feature ▸ For applications with comfort unit	12 kg	grey	9 339 386	9 339 369	1 set
			white	9 339 387	9 339 370	1 set
			anthracite	9 339 388	9 339 381	1 set

Set of "light duty" fittings, without bottom guide

- Set contains all fitting components for one folding door with 2 wings, comprising running component with double hinge, cover cap and fixing material
- Please order centre hinges separately

Illustration	Description	Max. door wing weight	Colour	Order no. / mounting side		PU
				left	right	
	▸ With self closing feature ▸ For applications without comfort unit	12 kg	grey	9 339 477	9 339 389	1 set
			white	9 339 478	9 339 390	1 set
			anthracite	9 339 479	9 339 391	1 set
	▸ Without self closing feature ▸ For applications with comfort unit	12 kg	grey	9 339 481	9 339 392	1 set
			white	9 339 482	9 339 393	1 set
			anthracite	9 339 483	9 339 394	1 set

Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories, sliding and folding door systems 605

hettich.com/short/1b88ca

New

2 Runner and guide profiles

Set packaging

Set of "heavy duty" profiles with bottom guide
- Set comprises one running and one guide profile with predrilled screw on positions, fixing material and profile mounting aids
- Use of a profile support is recommended for hole spaced over 40 mm from outer profile edge
- Aluminium

Illustration	Length mm	Finish / colour	Order no.	PU
	1200	silver, anodised	9 339 500	1 set
		white, powder coated	9 279 168	1 set
		anthracite, powder coated	9 339 502	1 set
	2400	silver, anodised	9 339 503	1 set
		white, powder coated	9 279 169	1 set
		anthracite, powder coated	9 339 505	1 set

Set of "light duty" profiles, without bottom guide
- Set comprises one running profile with predrilled screw on positions, fixing material and profile mounting aids
- Use of a profile support is recommended for hole spaced over 40 mm from outer profile edge
- Aluminium

Illustration	Length mm	Finish / colour	Order no.	PU
	1200	silver, anodised	9 339 507	1 set
		white, powder coated	9 279 166	1 set
		anthracite, powder coated	9 339 509	1 set
	2400	silver, anodised	9 339 510	1 set
		white, powder coated	9 279 170	1 set
		anthracite, powder coated	9 339 512	1 set

Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories, sliding and folding door systems 605

hettich.com/short/1b88ca

New

3 Centre hinges

Set packaging

Set of cup mounted centre hinges

- Set comprises centre hinges with adjustable reveal and pivot for folding doors with 2 wings and fixing material

Illustration	Description	Type	Order no.	PU
	2 cup mounted centre hinges	for screwing on	9 278 694	1 set
		for pressing in	9 278 788	1 set
	3 cup mounted centre hinges	for screwing on	9 278 742	1 set
		for pressing in	9 278 787	1 set

Fast installation centre hinge set, adjustable

- Set comprises centre hinges with precision vertical and cup adjustment for folding doors with 2 wings, fixing material and drilling template

Illustration	Description	Colour	Order no.	PU
	2 centre hinges, adjustable	grey	9 339 492	1 set
		white	9 339 493	1 set
		anthracite	9 339 494	1 set
	3 centre hinges, adjustable	grey	9 339 496	1 set
		white	9 339 498	1 set
		anthracite	9 339 499	1 set

Fast installation centre hinge set, standard

- Set comprises centre hinges for folding doors with 2 wings, fixing material and drilling template

Illustration	Description	Colour	Order no.	PU
	2 centre hinges, standard	grey	9 339 480	1 set
		white	9 339 484	1 set
		anthracite	9 339 485	1 set
	3 centre hinges, standard	grey	9 339 486	1 set
		white	9 339 487	1 set
		anthracite	9 339 491	1 set

Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories, sliding and folding door systems 605

hettich.com/short/1b88ca

New

4 Comfort units

Pull to move Silent set

- Design optimised with outstanding opening performance and new adjustment capabilities to provide enhanced convenience
- Set comprises opening mechanism, cover, door rail, fixing material and drilling template
- No stay closed function necessary

Illustration	Duty rating	Colour	Order no.	PU
	heavy ▸ Suitable for large folding doors, e.g. for wardrobes, hallway systems and concealed single galley kitchens ▸ Observe planning table	grey	9 339 585	1 set
		white	9 339 586	1 set
		anthracite	9 339 587	1 set
	light ▸ Suitable for small folding doors, e.g. for wall units, base units, top mounted units and sideboards ▸ Observe planning table	grey	9 339 523	1 set
		white	9 339 583	1 set
		anthracite	9 339 584	1 set

Push to move and Pull to move set

- Design optimised with outstanding opening performance and new adjustment capabilities to provide enhanced convenience
- Set comprises opening mechanism, cover, door rail, fixing material and drilling template
- Please order stay closed function separately, see next page

Illustration	Duty rating	Colour	Order no.	PU
	heavy ▸ Suitable for large folding doors, e.g. for wardrobes, hallway systems and concealed single galley kitchens ▸ Observe planning table	grey	9 339 520	1 set
		white	9 339 521	1 set
		anthracite	9 339 522	1 set
	light ▸ Suitable for small folding doors, e.g. for wall units, base units, top mounted units and sideboards ▸ Observe planning table	grey	9 339 516	1 set
		white	9 339 517	1 set
		anthracite	9 339 518	1 set

Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories, sliding and folding door systems 605

hettich.com/short/1b88ca

New

5 Stay closed functions

Stay closed function for Push to move set

- Essential accessories for Push to move set
- Set comprises stay closed function and fixing material

Illustration	Type	Colour	Order no.	PU
	Mechanical stay closed function ▸ For screw mounting below the construction shelf panel ▸ Shelf set back by 3 mm	grey	**9 282 527**	1/10 sets
			9 264 191	50 set
		white	**9 282 600**	1/10 sets
			9 264 170	50 set
		black	**9 282 601**	1/10 sets
			9 264 192	50 set
	Standard magnetic stay closed function ▸ For screw mounting in front of the construction shelf ▸ Shelf set back by 13 mm	grey	**9 282 900**	1/10 sets
			9 266 220	50 set
	Designer magnetic stay closed function ▸ For pressing into the construction shelf ▸ Shelf set back by 8 mm	white	**9 282 901**	1/10 sets
			9 266 242	50 set
		anthracite	**9 282 902**	1/10 sets
			9 266 241	50 set

Stay closed function for Pull to move set

- Essential accessories for Pull to move set
- Set comprises stay closed function and fixing material

Afbeelding	Uitvoering	Kleur	Bestelnr.	VE
	Magnetische sluiting standaard ▸ Om voor de constructielegplank te schroeven ▸ 13 mm plankterugsprong	grijs	**9 266 219**	1/50 set
	Magnetische sluiting design ▸ Om in de constructielegplank te drukken ▸ 8 mm plankterugsprong	wit	**9 266 244**	1/50 set
		antraciet	**9 266 243**	1/50 set

Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories, sliding and folding door systems 605

hettich.com/short/1b88ca

New



Economic miracle

Fascinating panorama effect at unbeatable value for money. A single movement of the hand opens up every last inch of storage space: leaving everything in view while optimising access and convenience! The WingLine S folding door system manages without any bottom guide – the perfect solution for small furniture doors. And a tremendous benefit in terms of cost efficiency and ease of installation. WingLine S - a veritable economic miracle.



Differentiating the easy way:
The modular principle makes easy work of upgrading hinged door cabinets.



Soft opening, quiet closing:
Even more luxurious convenience and quick assess to everything inside with the Push to move, Pull to move and Pull to move Silent comfort units.



Handleless perfection:
The elegant solution for high quality cabinet and wardrobe design.

hettich.com/short/08b89f

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Performance summary 566
- Design principle
- Door format and door weight
- General information

Selection guide and planning dimensions in brief 567 – 573



System components 574 – 577



Locking systems 621



Accessories 605

Technical information
- Quality criteria 620

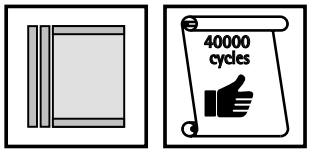
Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/b46cf2

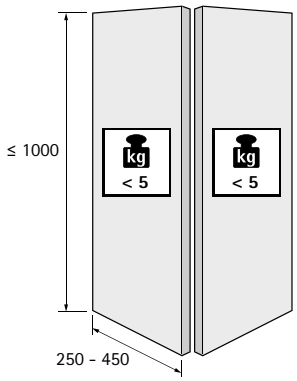
Design principle



General information

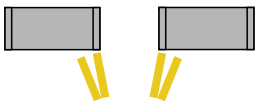


Door format and door weight

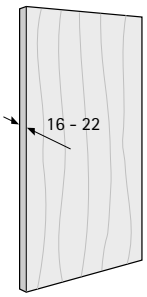


hettich.com/short/8681f2

Number of door wings

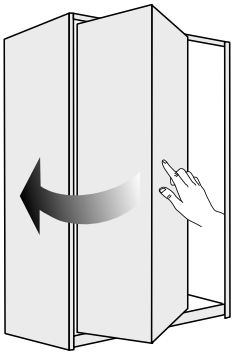


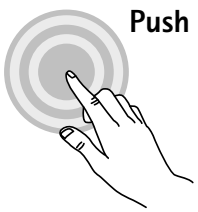
Door material



Automatic opening

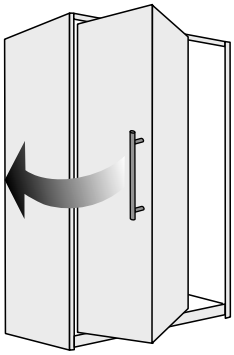
Door wings opens all the way
... in response to a press of the finger

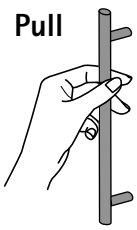




handleless

... in response to a movement of the hand

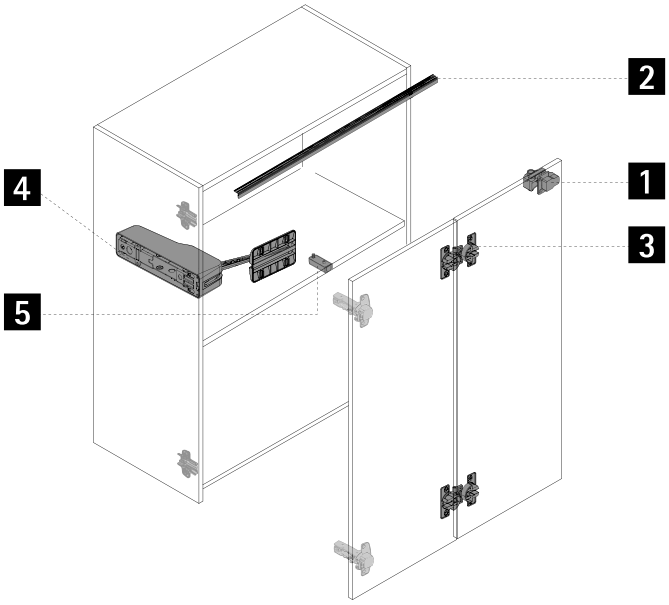




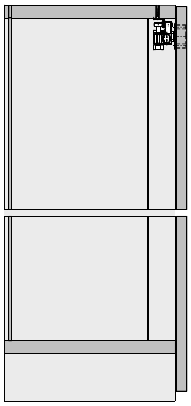
with handle / finger pull

System summary

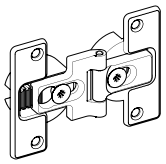
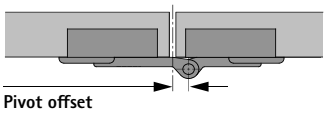
1 Guide component
2 Guide profile
3 Centre hinges
4 Comfort units
5 Stay closed functions



1 2 Using running components / guide profiles

Design option	
Door wing weight	< 5 kg
Door wing height	≤ 1000 mm
Door wing width	250 - 450 mm
Guide component, top	required
Guide profile, top	required

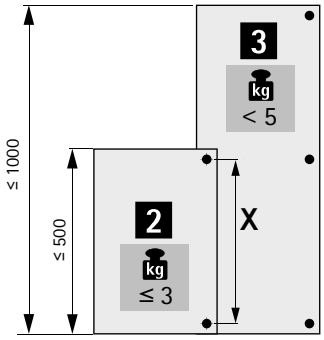
3 Using centre hinges

Illustration	
Designation	Cup mounted centre hinge, adjustable
Material	Die-cast zinc
Type of attachment	Screw on Press in
Reveal adjustability	± 2 mm
Height adjustability	nicht möglich
Pivot adjustability for side mounted folding doors	0 mm (not possible) 3 mm (possible) 6 mm (recommended)
Pivot position	

Recommended number of cabinet body and centre hinges

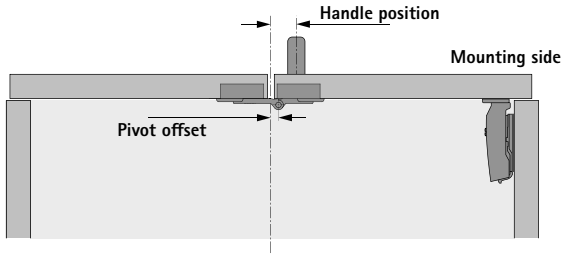
Door width, height and weight as well as the material quality of the door are decisive factors determining the number of hinges required.

The factors encountered in practice differ widely from case to case. For this reason, the number of hinges specified in the diagram must be understood as a guide only. If in doubt, it is recommended to carry out a trial mounting and adjust the number of hinges as necessary. For reasons of stability, space X between the hinges must always be made as large as possible. Distance X must be at least 280 mm.



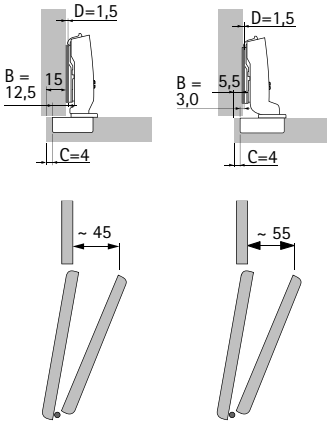
Handle position / pivot offset

Handle position	Recommended on side connected folding door wing, but also possible on second folding door wing
Distance to centre gap	Minimum spacing recommended
Pivot offset	0 mm = not possible for side mounted folding doors 3 mm = possible for side mounted folding doors 6 mm = recommended for side mounted folding doors



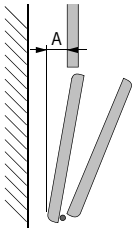
Cabinet body hinges / door protrusion /door overhang

Door protrusion for recommended configuration with Sensys 110° for full overlay or half overlay doors

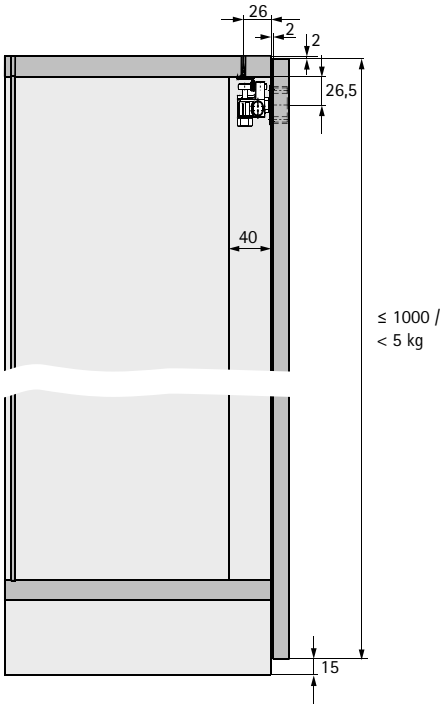


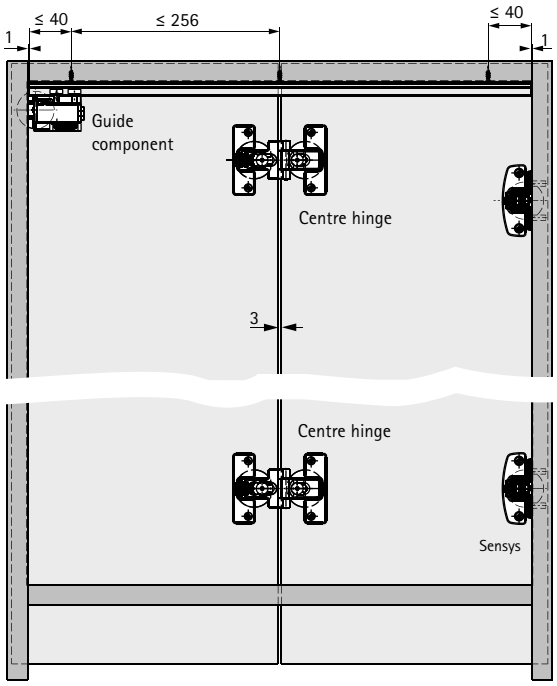
Door overhang A in detail: please use QR code

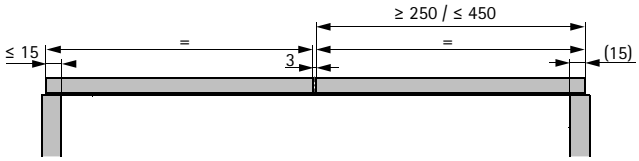
hettich.com/short/k6p32sa

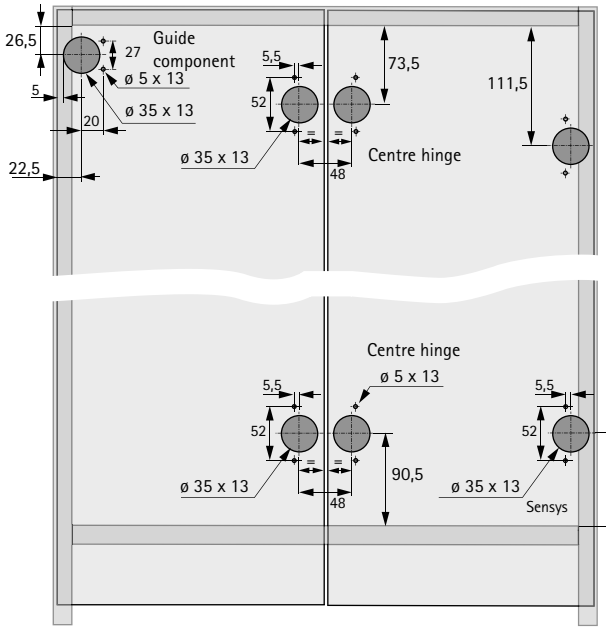


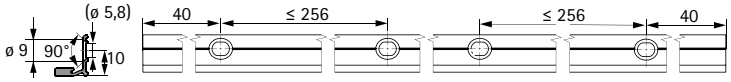
1 2 3 Fitting dimensions for guide components / guide profiles / centre hinge



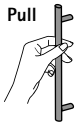
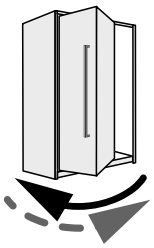
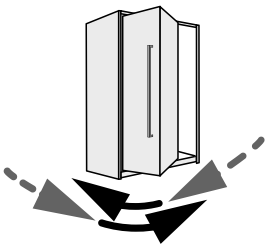
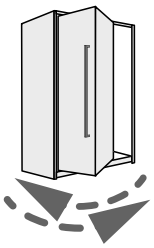




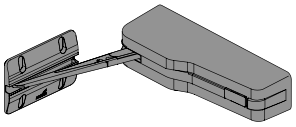




4 Guide for selecting comfort units for automatic opening

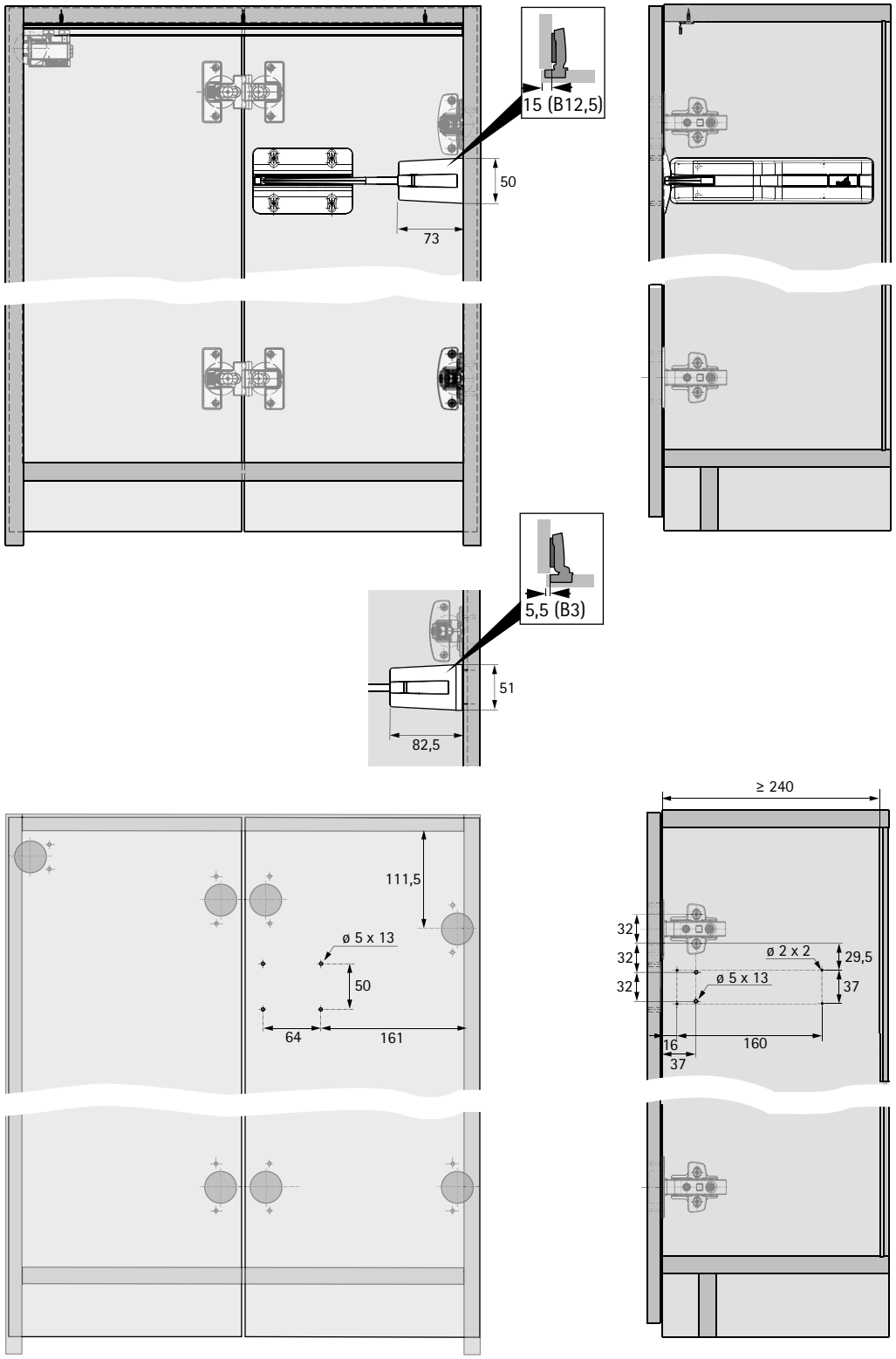
Door configuration	Handleless Push 	Handle / finger pull Pull 		
Comfort option	**Push to move**	**Pull to move**	**Pull to move Silent**	**No comfort unit**
Operating principle **Automatic** **Manual**				
Use of cabinet body hinges (full overlay or half overlay)	Sensys 110°, type 8675	Sensys 110°, type 8675	Sensys 110°, type 8675	Sensys 110°, type 8645i
Operating principle	The door opens automatically in response to a minimal press on the front and softly closes again by hand	The door opens automatically in response to a minimal pull on the handle and softly closes again by hand	The door opens automatically in response to a short pull on the handle and is returned to the closed position in a softly cushioned movement	The door is opened and closed by hand
Spring assisted self closing feature in the cabinet body hinge and in the guide component	not possible	not possible	not possible	required
Using stay closed function	required	required	not possible	not possible
Read more	www.hettich.com/short/ayxce5w	www.hettich.com/short/xbqvp8y	www.hettich.com/short/t9k10cz	www.hettich.com/short/p3jxl9u

Guide to selecting weight classes

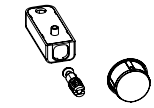
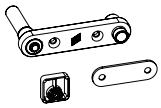
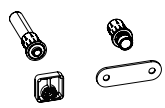
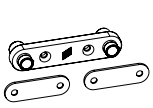
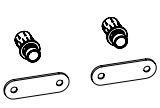


The **"light duty"** weight option is always used for the WingLine S system when a comfort unit is fitted. The factors encountered in practice differ widely from case to case. For this reason, we also recommend a trial door mounting.

4 Dimensions for fitting comfort units

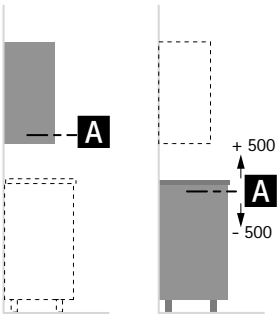


5 Guide for selecting stay closed function for automatic opening

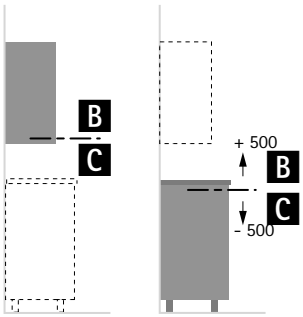
Door configuration	Handleless Push 			Handle / finger pull Pull 			
Comfort option	**Push to move**			**Pull to move**		**Pull to move Silent**	**No comfort unit**
Operating principle	Pin holds the door in closed position, opening it in response to light press	Magnet holds the door in closed position, opening it in response to light press		Magnet holds the door in closed position, opening it in response to light pull		not possible	
Technology	Mechanical stay closed function with ejector	Magnetic stay closed function with ejector, standard option	Magnetic stay closed function with ejector, delicate designer style option	Magnetic stay closed function, standard option	Magnetic stay closed function, delicate designer style option		
Mounting position	Underneath structural panel	In structural panel	In structural panel	In structural panel	In structural panel		
Structural shelf setback	3 mm	13 mm	8 mm	13 mm	8 mm		
Illustration	A 	B 	C 	D 	E 		

Positioning stay closed functions for Push to move comfort units

Mechanical stay closed function

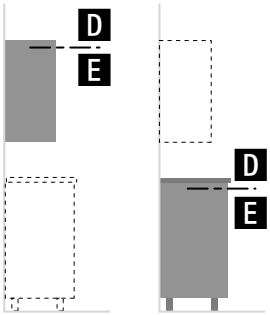


Magnetic stay closed function (standard and designer type)



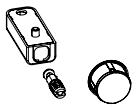
Positioning stay closed functions for Pull to move comfort units

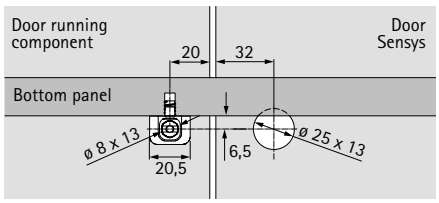
Magnetic stay closed function (standard and designer type)

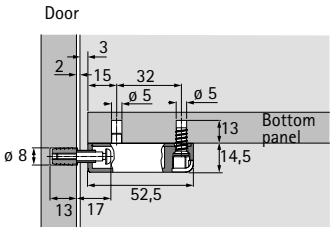


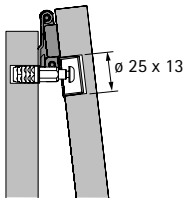
5 Dimensions for installing for Push to move stay closed function

A

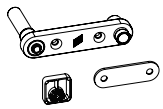


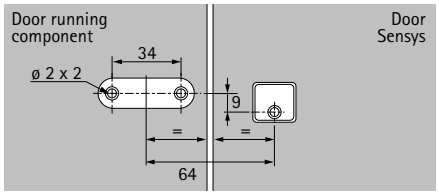


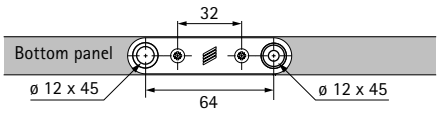


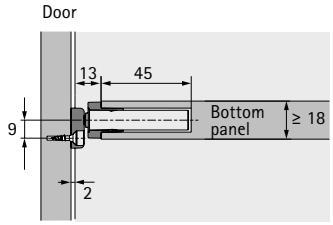


B

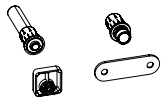


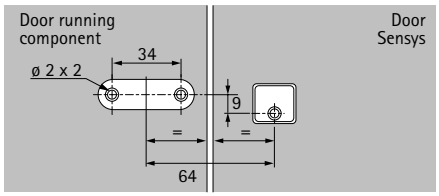


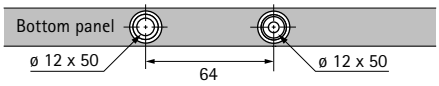


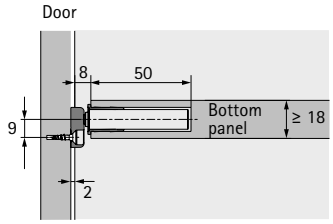


C



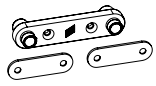


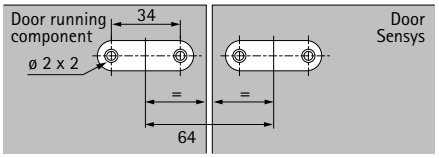


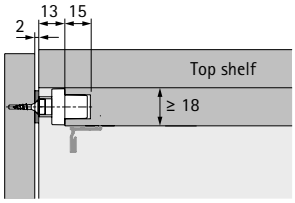


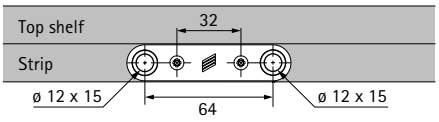
5 Dimensions for installing for Pull to move stay closed function

D

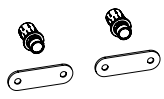


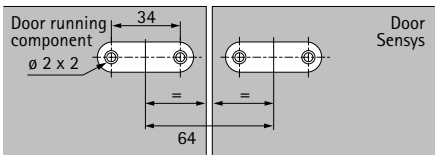


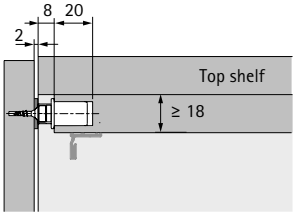


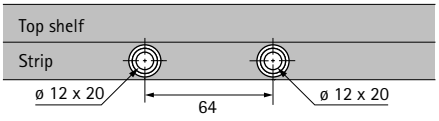


E

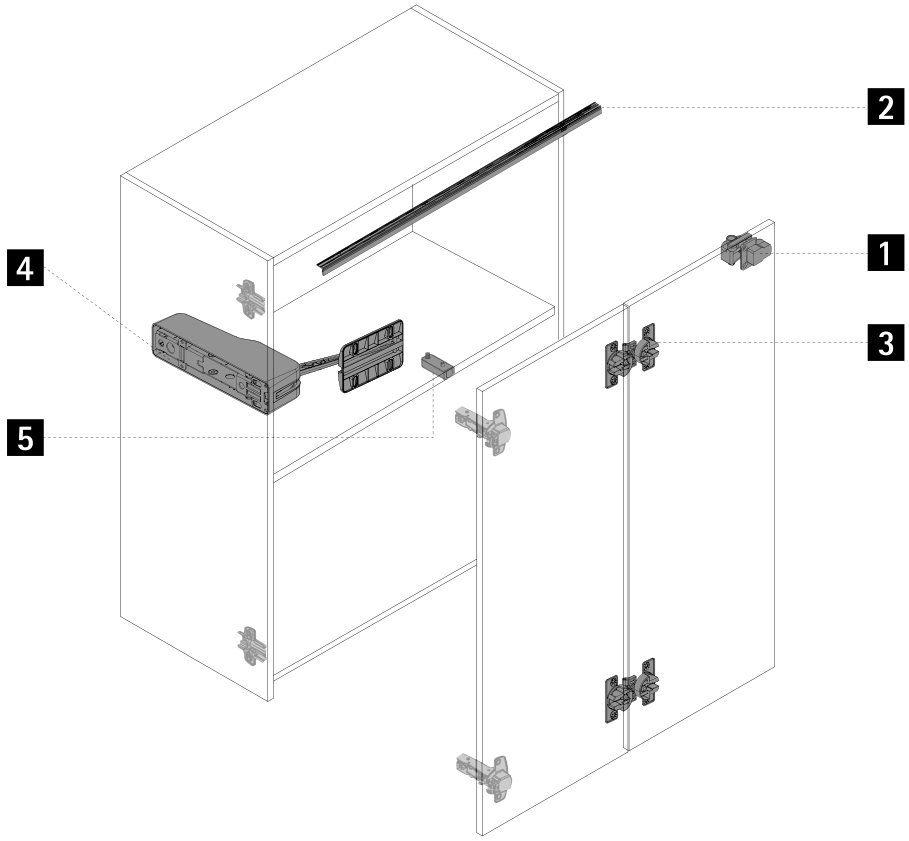








System summary



1 Guide components



2 Guide profiles



3 Centre hinges



4 Comfort units



5 Stay closed functions



New

1 Guide components

Bulk packaging

Guide components
- Design optimised with improved rollers and additional height adjustment capability for enhanced convenience and outstanding running performance
- Please order buffer separately

Illustration	Description	Colour	Order no. / component / mounting side		PU
			left	right	
 	▸ With self closing feature ▸ For applications without comfort unit	grey	9 338 977	9 338 659	1/10 ea.
		white	9 338 979	9 338 688	1/10 ea.
		anthracite	9 339 051	9 338 690	1/10 ea.
			left	right	
	▸ Without self closing feature ▸ For applications with comfort unit	grey	9 339 054	9 338 702	1/10 ea.
		white	9 339 057	9 338 704	1/10 ea.
		anthracite	9 339 059	9 338 706	1/10 ea.

1 Accessories for guide components

Bulk packaging

Door damper

Illustration	Advice	Colour	Order no.	PU
	▸ One door damper must be fitted for each running and guide component ▸ Can be shortened as required to suit door overlay	grey	9 283 265	1/10 ea.
		white	9 283 267	1/10 ea.
		anthracite	9 339 594	1/10 ea.

Door protection clip

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ Prevents a bowing door from colliding with the centre panel on closing ▸ Installed on the side panel in 37 or 28 mm hole line ▸ Plastic, grey	9 236 460	1/500 ea.

Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories, sliding and folding door systems 605

hettich.com/short/c58da7

2 Guide profiles

Set packaging

Profile set
- Set comprises one running profile with predrilled screw on positions, fixing material and profile mounting aids
- Aluminium

Illustration	Length mm	Finish / colour	Order no.	PU
	1200	silver, anodised	**9 279 130**	1 set
		white, powder coated	**9 279 167**	1 set
		anthracite, powder coated	**9 339 513**	1 set
	2400	silver, anodised	**9 279 162**	1 set
		white, powder coated	**9 279 181**	1 set
		anthracite, powder coated	**9 339 514**	1 set

3 Centre hinges

Set packaging

Set of cup mounted centre hinges
- Set comprises centre hinges with adjustable reveal and pivot for folding doors with 2 wings and fixing material

Illustration	Description	Type	Order no.	PU
	2 cup mounted centre hinges	for screwing on	**9 278 694**	1 set
		for pressing in	**9 278 788**	1 set
	3 cup mounted centre hinges	for screwing on	**9 278 742**	1 set
		for pressing in	**9 278 787**	1 set

Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories, sliding and folding door systems 605

hettich.com/short/c58da7

New

4 Comfort units

Pull to move Silent set
- Design optimised with outstanding opening performance and new adjustment capabilities to provide enhanced convenience
- Set comprises opening mechanism, cover, door rail, fixing material and drilling template
- No stay closed function necessary

Illustration	Duty rating	Colour	Order no.	PU
	light ▸ Suitable for small folding doors, e.g. for wall units, base units, top mounted units and sideboards ▸ Observe planning table	grey	9 339 523	1 set
		white	9 339 583	1 set
		anthracite	9 339 584	1 set

Push to move and Pull to move set
- Design optimised with outstanding opening performance and new adjustment capabilities to provide enhanced convenience
- Set comprises opening mechanism, cover, door rail, fixing material and drilling template
- Please order stay closed function separately

Illustration	Duty rating	Colour	Order no.	PU
	light ▸ Suitable for small folding doors, e.g. for wall units, base units, top mounted units and sideboards ▸ Observe planning table	grey	9 339 516	1 set
		white	9 339 517	1 set
		anthracite	9 339 518	1 set

5 Stay closed functions

Stay closed function for Push to move set
- Essential accessories for Push to move set
- Set comprises stay closed function and fixing material

Illustration	Type	Colour	Order no.	PU
	Mechanical stay closed function ▸ For screw mounting below the construction shelf panel ▸ Shelf set back by 3 mm	grey	9 282 527	1/10 sets
		white	9 282 600	1/10 sets
		black	9 282 601	1/10 sets
	Standard magnetic stay closed function ▸ For screw mounting in front of the construction shelf ▸ Shelf set back by 13 mm	grey	9 282 900	1/10 sets
	Designer magnetic stay closed function ▸ For pressing into the construction shelf ▸ Shelf set back by 8 mm	white	9 282 901	1/10 sets
		anthracite	9 282 902	1/10 sets

Stay closed function for Pull to move set
- Essential accessories for Pull to move set
- Set comprises stay closed function and fixing material

Illustration	Type	Colour	Order no.	PU
	Standard magnetic stay closed function ▸ For screw mounting in front of the construction shelf ▸ Shelf set back by 13 mm	grey	9 266 219	1/50 sets
	Designer magnetic stay closed function ▸ For pressing into the construction shelf ▸ Shelf set back by 8 mm	white	9 266 244	1/50 sets
		anthracite	9 266 243	1/50 sets



Mightily impressed
You will never fail to impress your customers with sturdy WingLine 220: attached to the cabinet body side, the top running folding door system easily and conveniently moves even heavy and tall doors. Door wings weighing up to 25 kg. Installed on the top panel, the runner profile elegantly disappears behind the doors. Left completely unobstructed, optimum use is made of storage space.



High-end furniture design:
Thanks to the runner profile mounted on top of the top panel.



More unobstructed space in the cabinet:
No visible fittings or profiles inside thanks to door guide profile underneath the bottom panel, perfect for shallow plinth constructions.

hettich.com/short/d11cf7

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Performance summary 580
- Design principle
- General information
- Door format and door weight

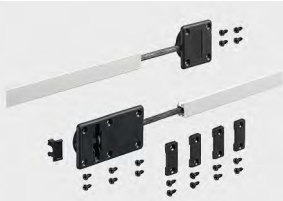
Planning dimensions in brief 581



System components 582 – 583



Locking systems 621



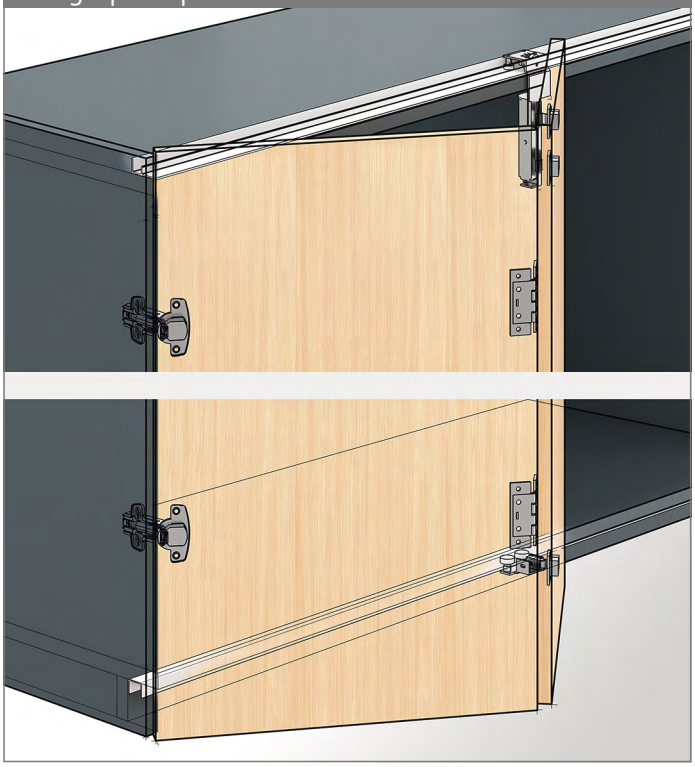
Accessories 605

Technical information
- Quality criteria 620

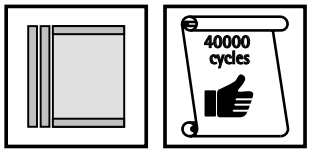
Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/0c15df

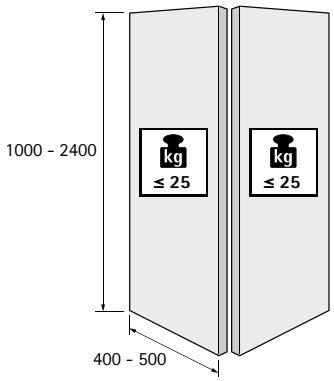
Design principle



General information

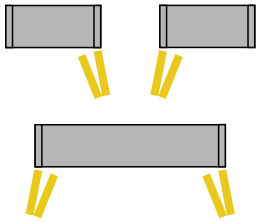


Door format and door weight

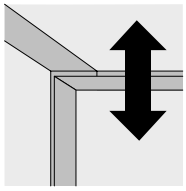


hettich.com/short/8681f2

Number of door wings

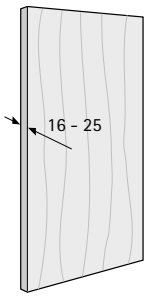


Height adjustment

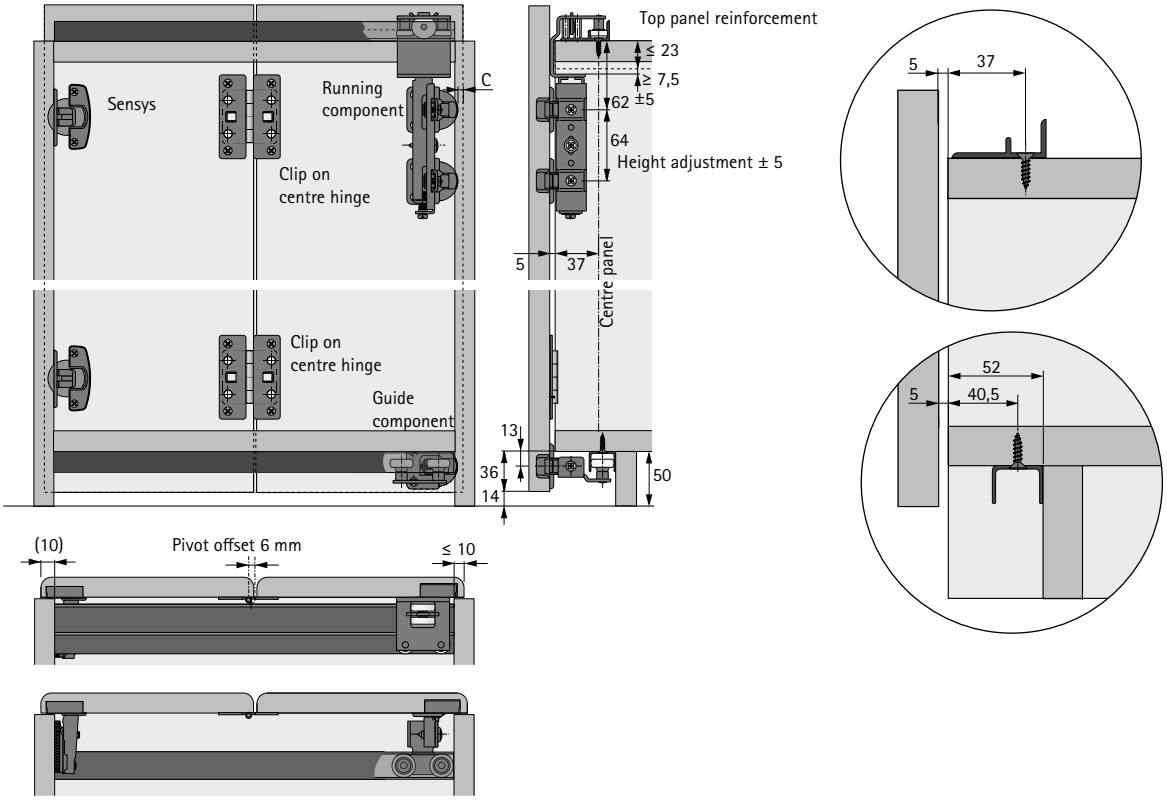


± 5

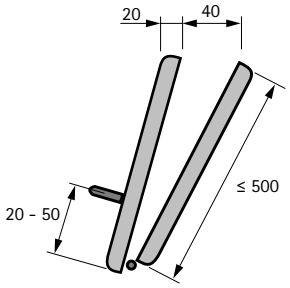
Door material



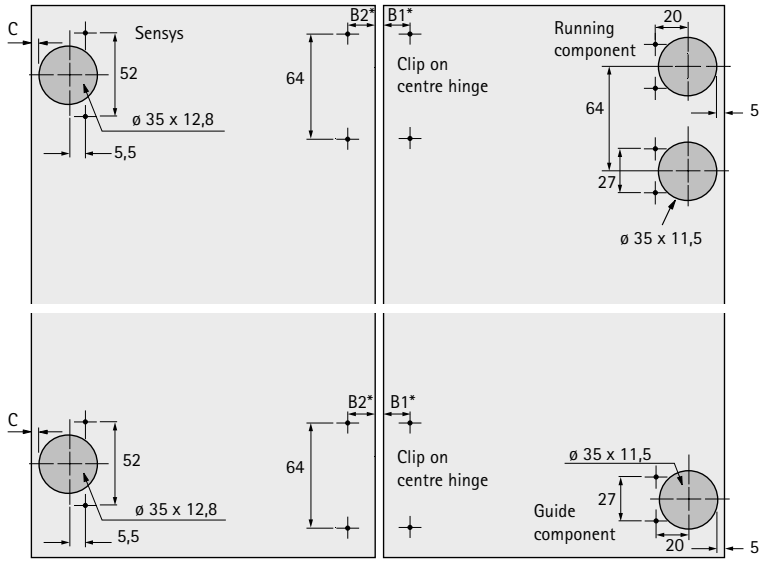
Operating principle



Planning dimensions



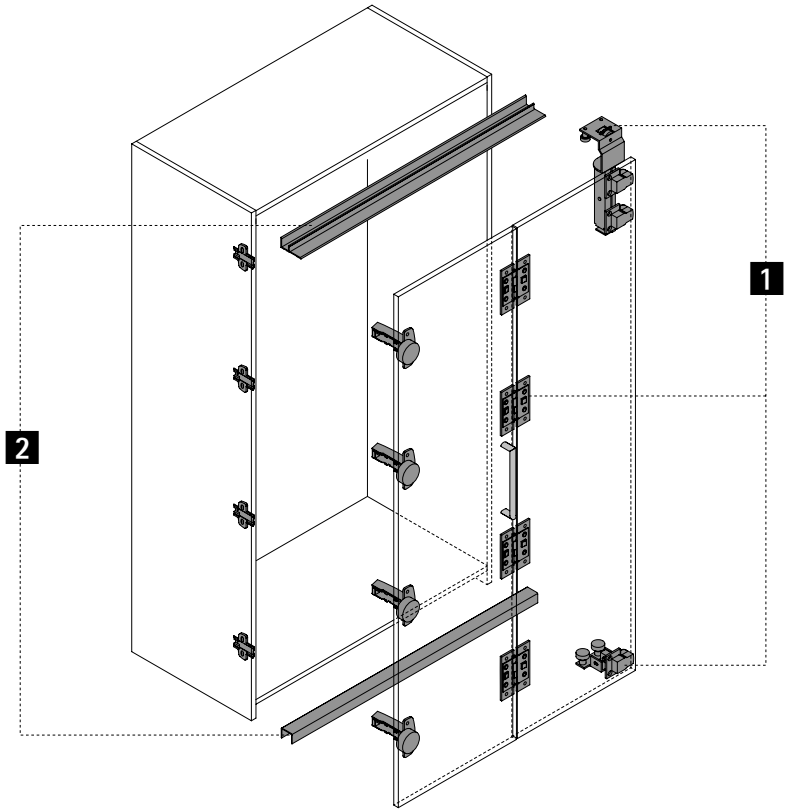
Drilling pattern



Drill hole spacing mm					
B1*	10,5	11	11,5	12	12,5
B2*	22,5	23	23,5	24	24,5
Reveal mm	5	4	3	2	1

Note: cabinet body hinge C dimension is determined by overlay and mounting plate. (see section on cabinet body hinges)

System summary



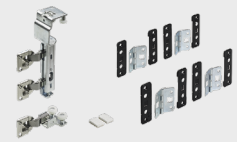
1 Running and guide components



2 Runner and guide profiles

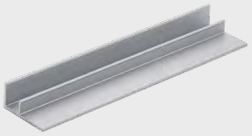


1 Running and guide components

Illustration	Description	Order no. / mounting side left	Order no. / mounting side right	PU
	Set contains all running / guide components, centre hinges required for one folding sliding door with 2 wings	**0 041 248**	**0 041 247**	1 set

2 Runner and guide profiles

Runner profile

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ for screwing on ▸ Length 2000 mm ▸ Aluminium, silver anodised	**0 041 249**	1/4 ea.

Guide profile

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ for screwing on ▸ Length 2000 mm ▸ Aluminium, silver anodised	**0 041 251**	1/4 ea.

Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories, sliding door systems 605

hettich.com/short/fa6cb1



For mammoth tasks

WingLine 230 is the giant among folding door systems: areas of over 6 m^2 are opened up in a single movement. Perfect for large cabinets, e.g. in the office or utility room. Also ideal as a quickly opening room divider. Or for a walk in cabinet in living areas that can be opened and closed with a turn of the hand. WingLine 230 has exactly what it takes, supporting doors with a wing weight of 20 to 25 kg. Extremely sturdy: side mounting with Sensys 8645i fast assembly concealed hinge. WingLine 230 requires neither centre panels nor any bottom guide.



The all rounder:
For general-purpose use - as cabinet door and as room divider.



Goodbye tripping hazard:
even large, heavy doors manage without any botton guide.



For automatic and gentle opening:
Pull to move module for first class practical convenience.

hettich.com/short/06f7bd

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Performance summary 586
- Design principle
- General information
- Door format and door weight

Planning dimensions in brief 587 – 589

System components 590 – 591

Locking systems 621

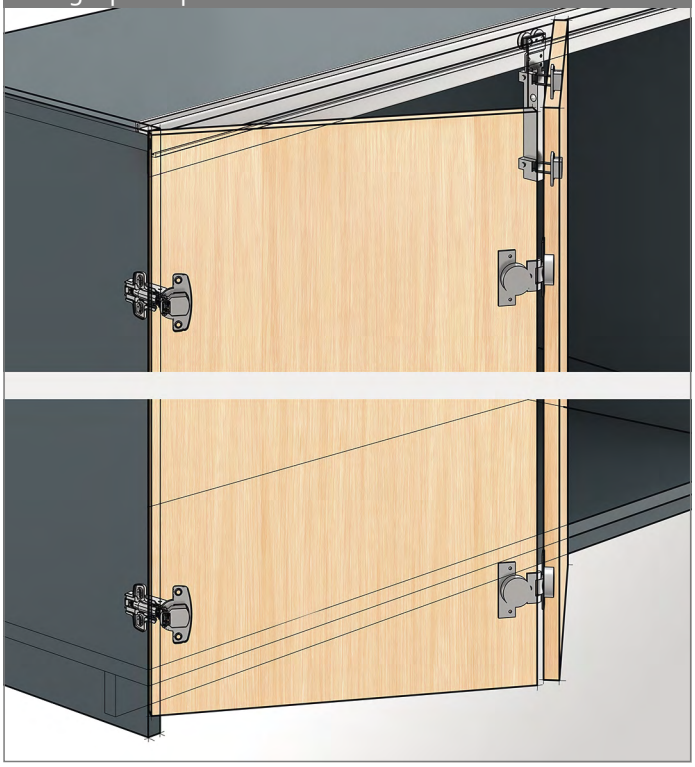
Accessories 605

Technical information
- Quality criteria 620

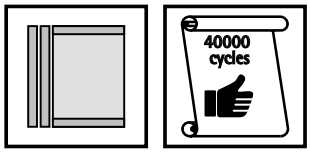
Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/71afe6

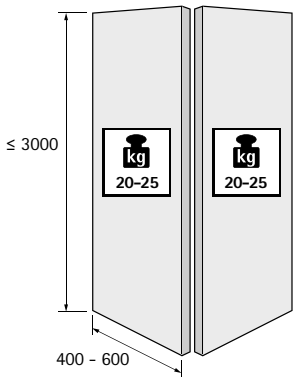
Design principle



General information

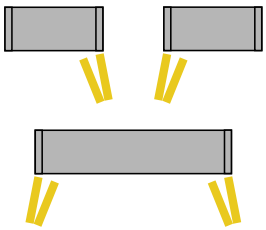


Door format and door weight

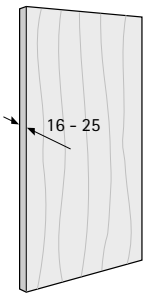


hettich.com/short/8681f2

Number of door wings

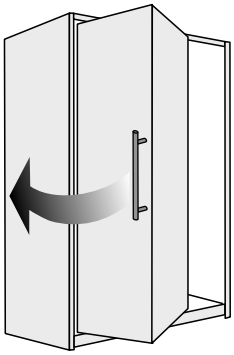


Door material

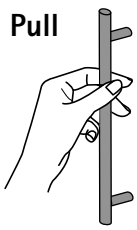


Automatic opening

Door wings opens all the way
... in response to a movement of the hand

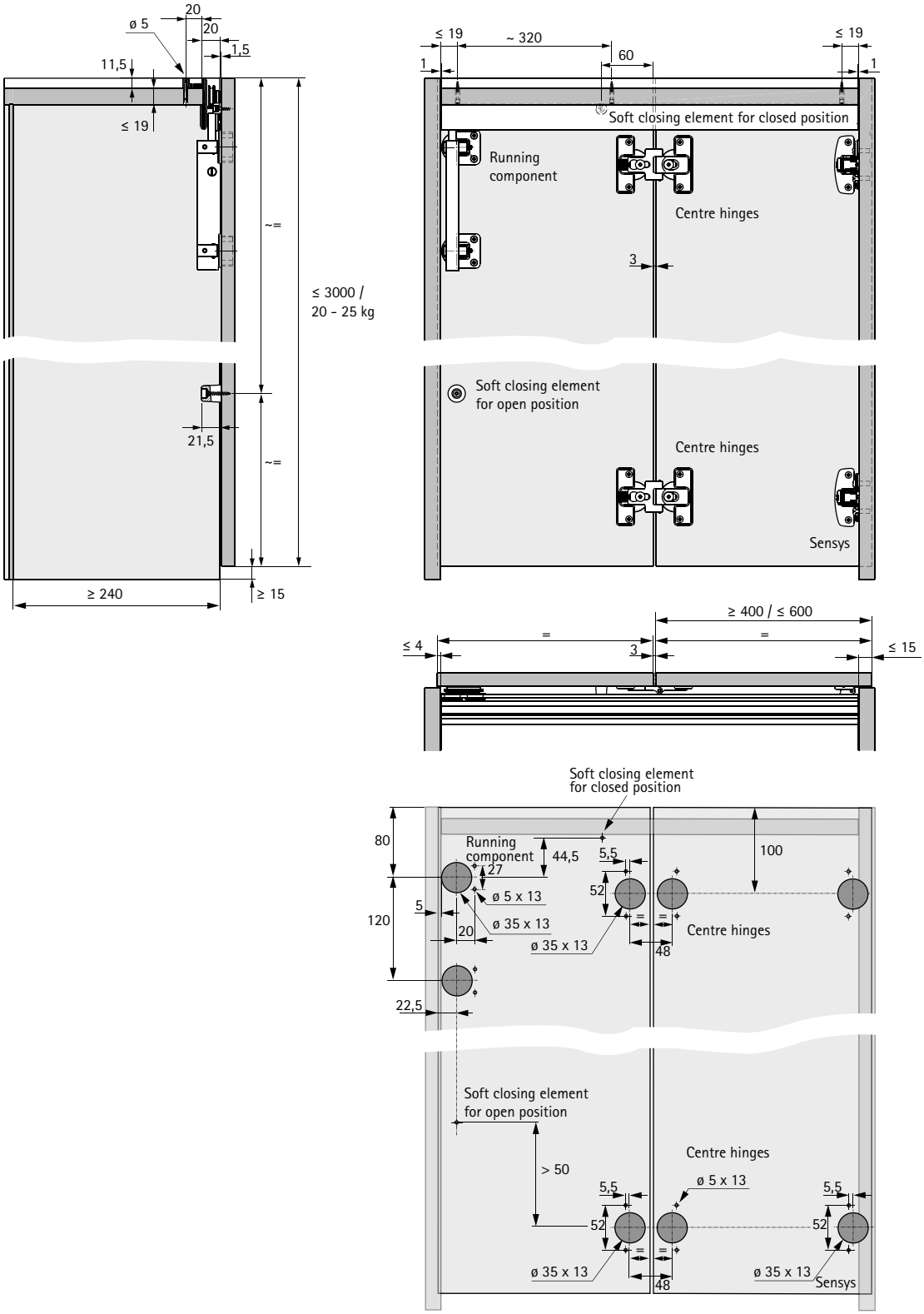


Pull

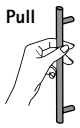
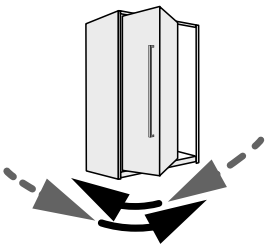
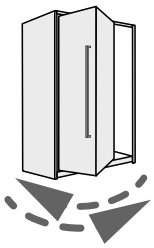


with handle / finger pull

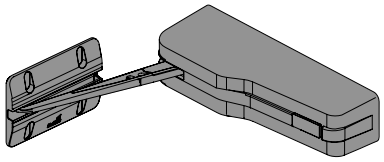
Installation dimensions



Guide for selecting comfort units for automatic opening

Door configuration	Handle / finger pull Pull 	
Comfort option	**Pull to move Silent**	**No comfort unit**
Operating principle **Automatic** **Manual**		
Operating principle	The door opens automatically in response to a short pull on the handle and is returned to the closed position in a softly cushioned movement	The door is opened and closed by hand
Spring assisted self closing feature in running component	available	available
Spring assisted self closing feature in cabinet body hinge	not possible	required
Using stay closed function	not possible	not possible
Read more	www.hettich.com/short/t9k10cz	www.hettich.com/short/p3jxl9u

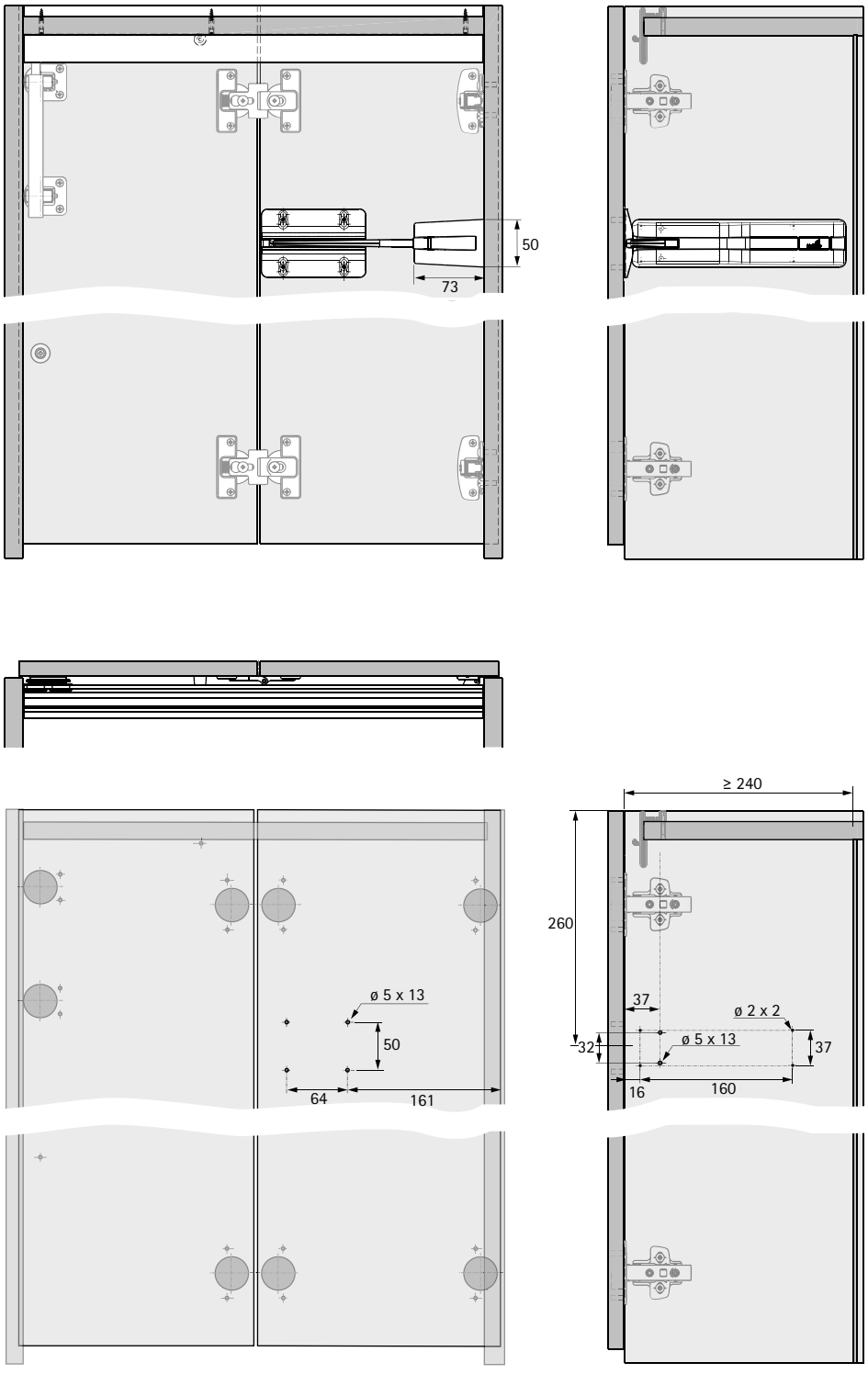
Selecting weight class



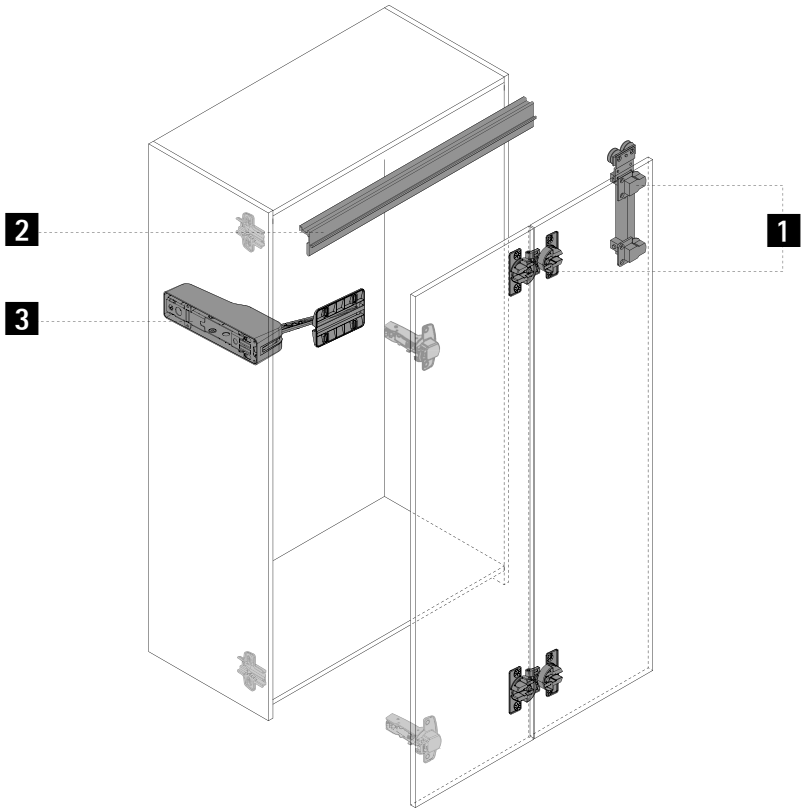
The **"heavy duty"** weight option is always used for the WingLine 230 system when a comfort unit is fitted. The factors encountered in practice differ widely from case to case. For this reason, we also recommend a trial door mounting.

Examples
Heavy duty option:
Suitable for large folding doors,e.g. for wardrobes, hallway systems and concealed single galley kitchens

Installation dimensions



System summary



1 Running components



2 Runner profile

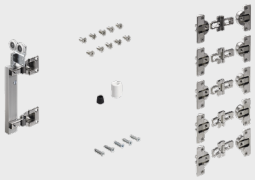


3 Units for user convenience



New

1 Running components

Illustration	Description	Order no. / mounting side			PU
		left	right	left and right	
	Set contains all of the running components and centre hinges required for one folding sliding door with 2 wings, left or right, or 2 folding sliding doors with 2 wings each on left and right	**0 010 083**	**0 010 084**	**0 079 015**	1 set

2 Runner profile

Illustration	Description	Colour	Order no.	PU
	▸ For 19 mm top shelf ▸ for screwing on ▸ Length 2400 mm ▸ Aluminium	white, powder coated	**0 079 013**	1/4 ea.
		black anodised	**0 079 014**	1/4 ea.

3 Comfort units

Pull to move Silent set

- Set comprises opening mechanism, fixing material and drilling template

Illustration	Duty rating	Colour	Order no.	PU
	heavy	grey	**9 339 585**	1 set
		white	**9 339 586**	1 set
		anthracite	**9 339 587**	1 set

Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories, sliding door systems 605

hettich.com/short/da9535

WingLine 77 / attached to the side



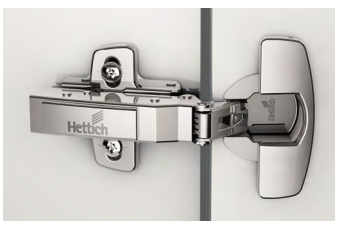
Force unfolding
Attached to the cabinet body side, the WingLine 77 folding door system even has no problem moving door leaves weighing 25 kg. Running action is precision controlled and velvety smooth. Side mounting with the Sensys 8645i fast assembly concealed hinge saves valuable time.



Effortless:
High doors can also be moved with effortless ease.



Wide variety of applications:
The WingLine 77 folding door system is universal in use.



Differentiating the easy way:
Convert hinged door cabinets without the cost and effort of making structural changes.

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

hettich.com/short/a7be29

Performance summary 594
- Design principle
- General information
- Door format and door weight

Planning dimensions in brief 595


System components 596 – 597


Locking systems 621

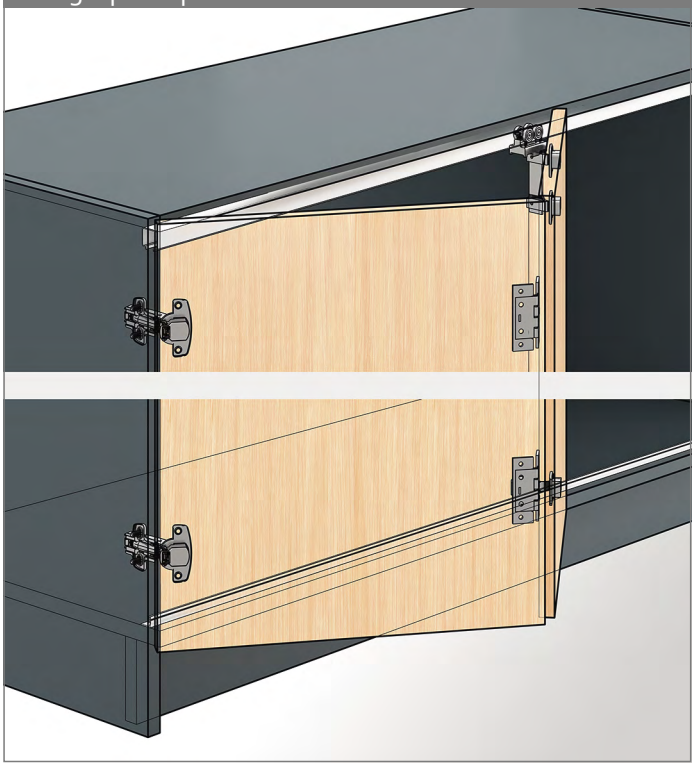

Accessories 605

Technical information
- Quality criteria 620

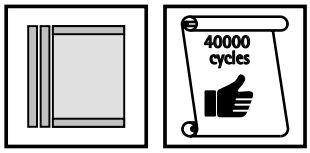
Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/3bc458

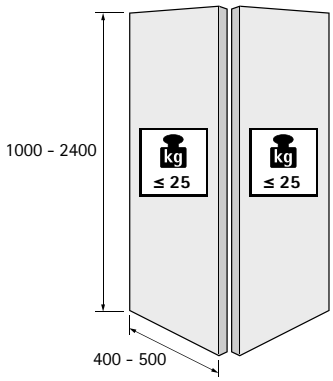
Design principle



General information

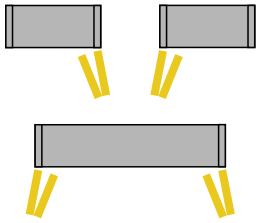


Door format and door weight

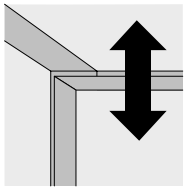


hettich.com/short/8681f2

Number of door wings

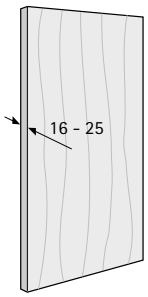


Height adjustment

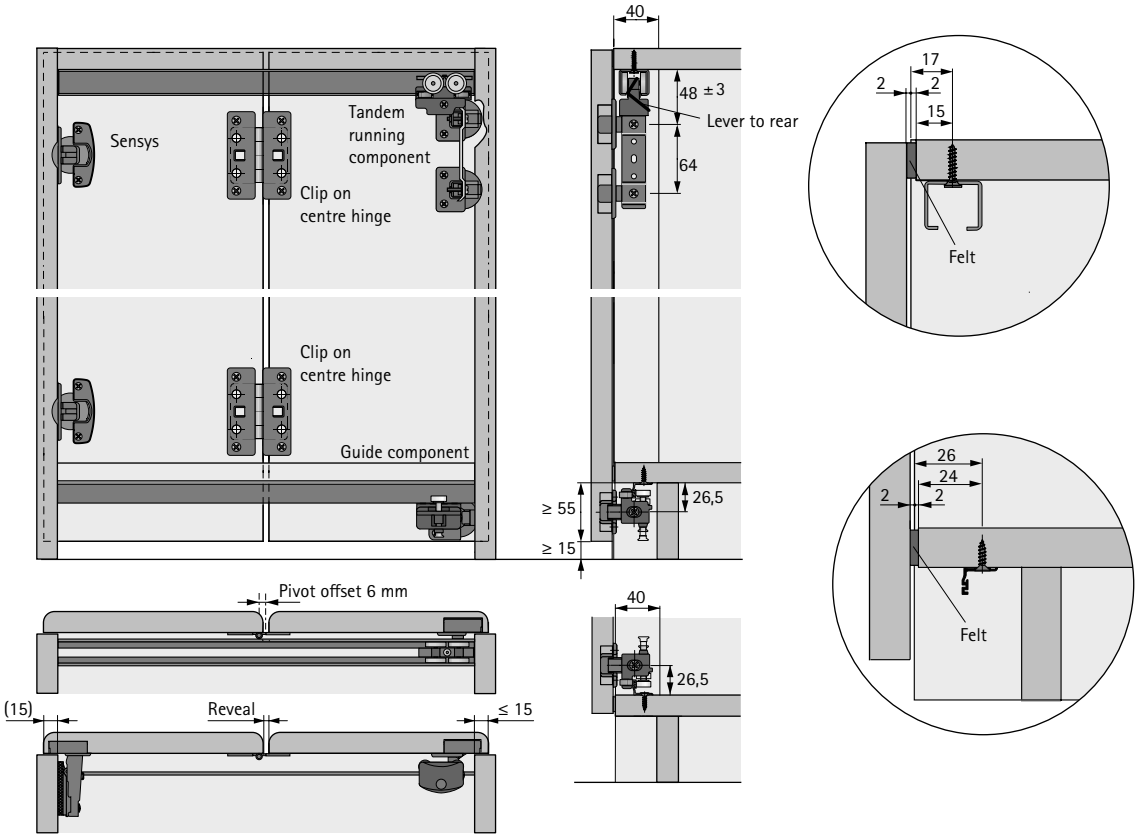


± 3

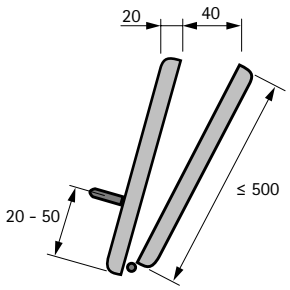
Door material



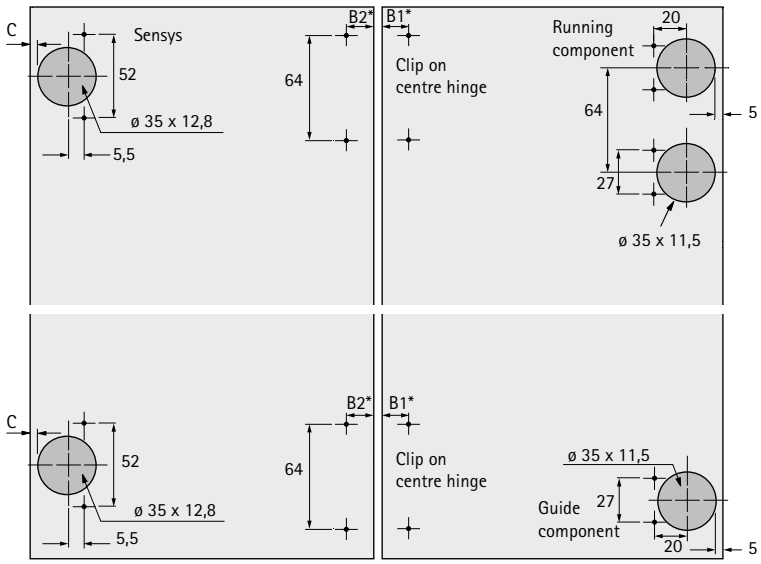
Operating principle



Planning dimensions



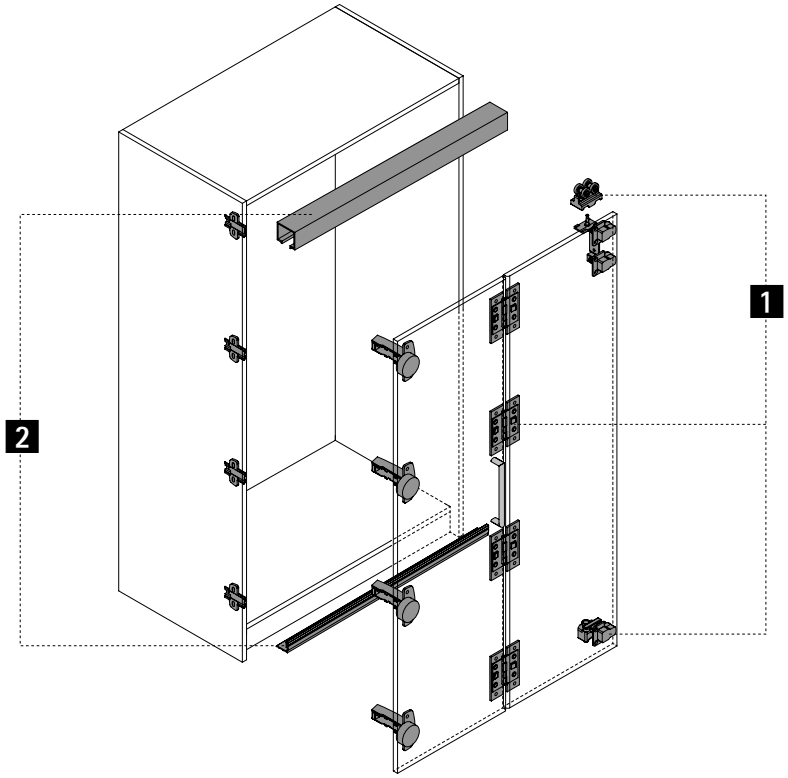
Drilling pattern



Drill hole spacing mm					
B1*	10,5	11	11,5	12	12,5
B2*	22,5	23	23,5	24	24,5
Reveal mm	5	4	3	2	1

Note: cabinet body hinge C dimension is determined by overlay and mounting plate. (see section on cabinet body hinges)

System summary



1 Running and guide components



2 Runner and guide profiles



1 Running and guide components

Illustration	Description	Order no. / mounting side left	Order no. / mounting side right	PU
	Set contains all running / guide components, centre hinges, holders with height adjustment for 1 folding sliding door with 2 wings	**0 070 983**	**0 070 984**	1 set

2 Runner and guide profiles

Runner profile

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ For screwing on, screw on positions predrilled ▸ Length 2000 mm ▸ Aluminium, silver anodised	**9 193 573**	1/4 ea.

Guide profile

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ For screwing on, screw on positions predrilled ▸ Length 2000 mm ▸ Aluminium, silver anodised	**0 072 919**	1/4 ea.

Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories, sliding door systems 605

hettich.com/short/a08589



Fantastic flexibility
With Wing 77, you can produce cabinet fronts with two door leaves (no more than 25 kg each) or four door leaves (no more than 20 kg each). The clever part: the entire door set is free moving! Door sets can also be interlinked. Surprise your customers with individually tailored folding door solutions for the bedroom or office. Wing 77 gives you the design flexibility to do so.



Leaves a good impression:
Design flexibility with up to 4 door wings. No mounting to cabinet body side.



Tried and proven:
Sturdy runner profile on the top panel as well as bottom guide.

hettich.com/short/a5e4fd

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Performance summary 600
- Design principle
- General information
- Door format and door weight

Planning dimensions in brief 601 – 602


System components 603 – 604


Locking systems 621

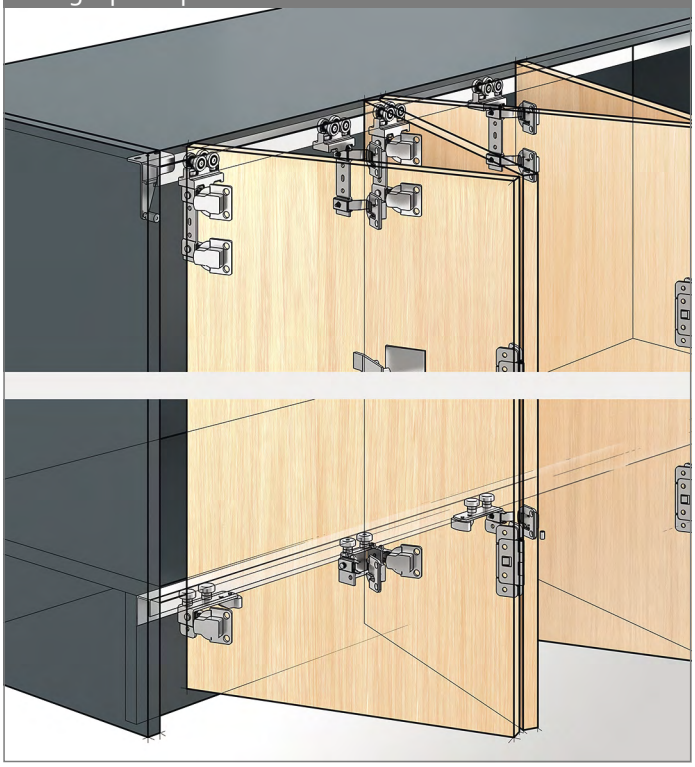

Accessories 605

Technical information
- Quality criteria 620

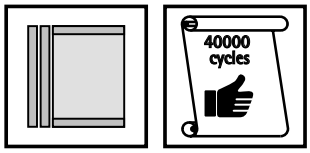
Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/75ab41

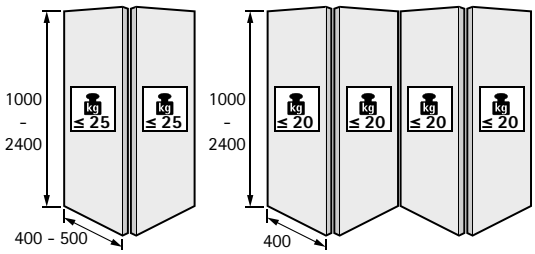
Design principle



General information

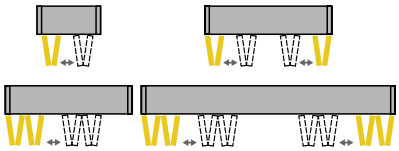


Door format and door weight

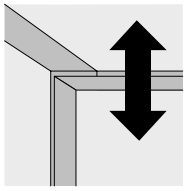


hettich.com/short/8681f2

Number of door wings

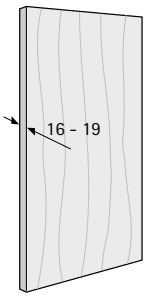


Height / overlay / depth adjustment

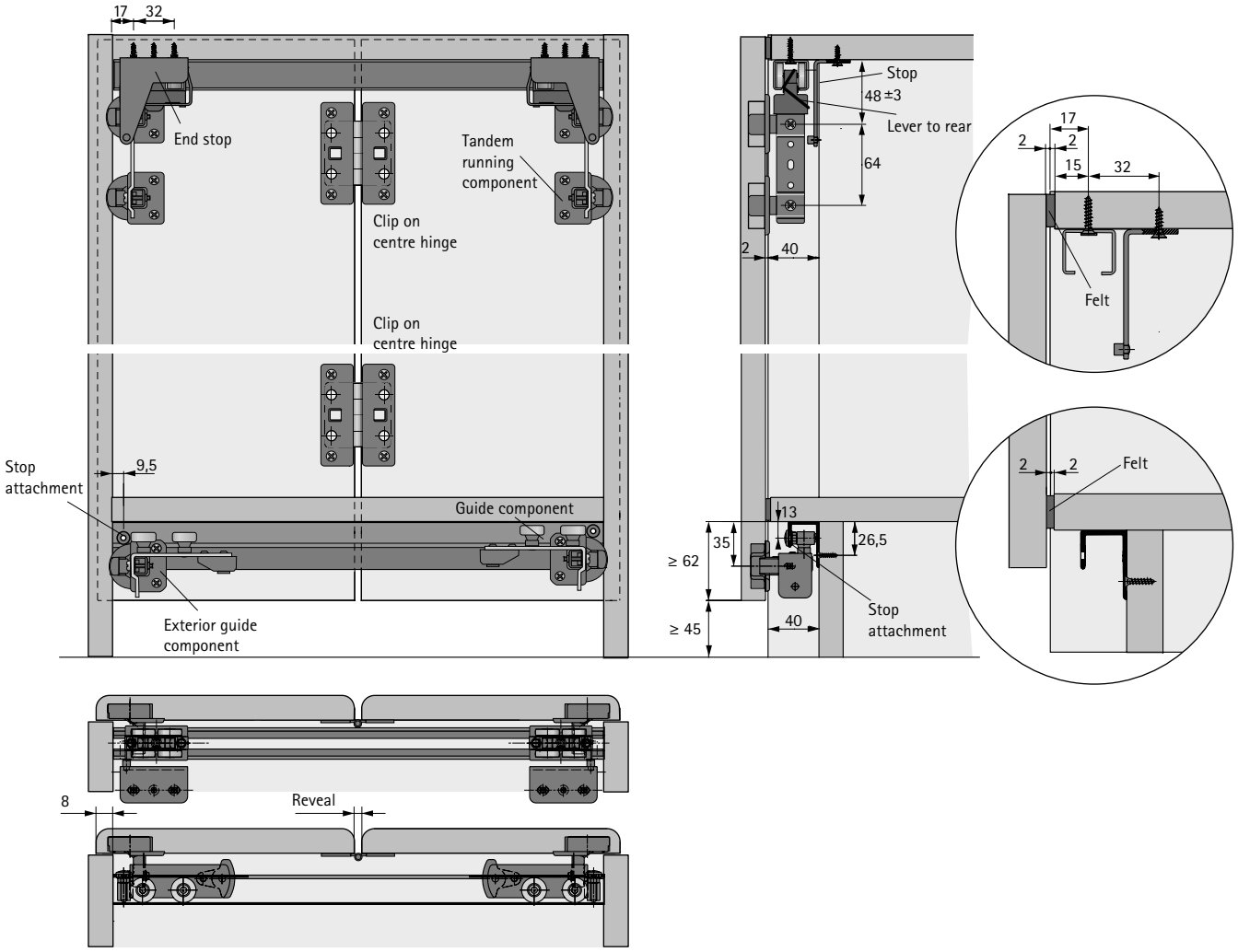


± 3

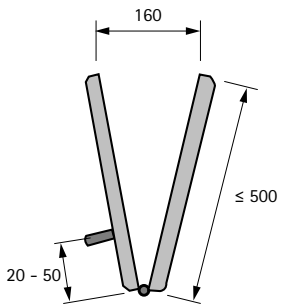
Door material



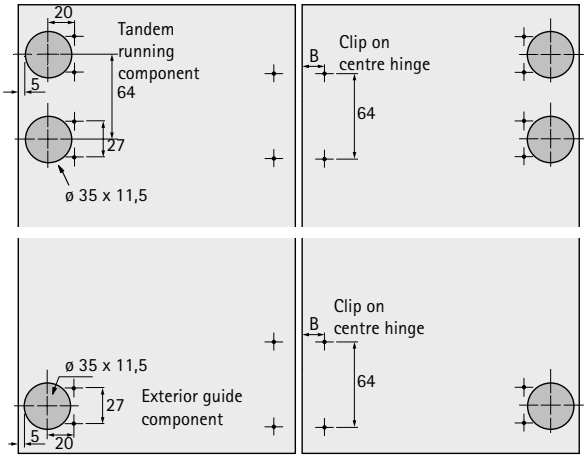
Operating principle



Planning dimensions

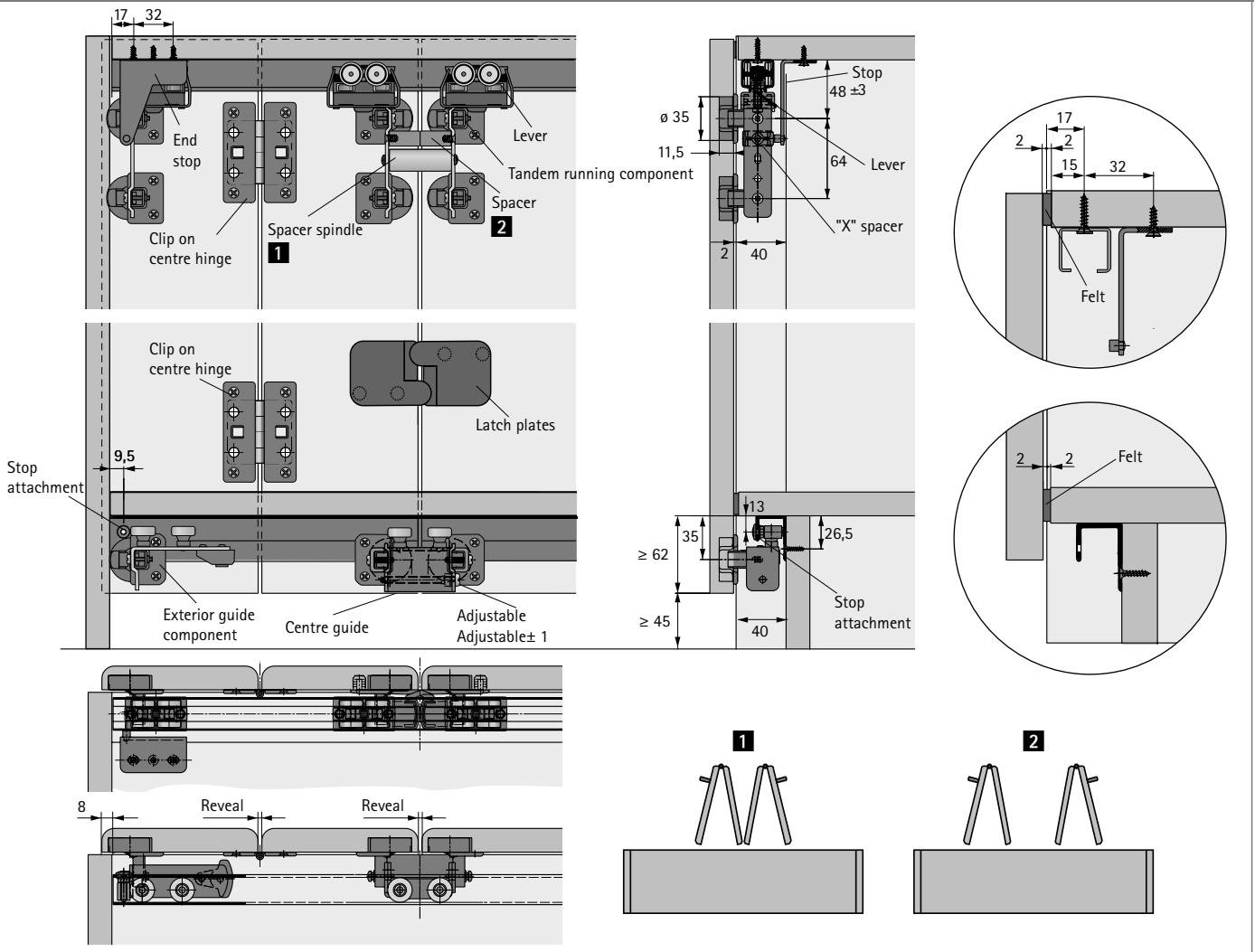


Drilling pattern

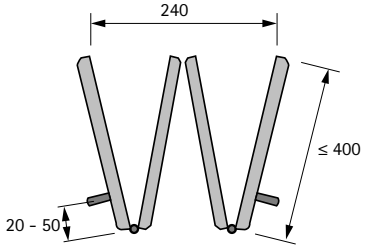


B mm	16,5	17	17,5	18	18,5
Reveal mm	5	4	3	2	1

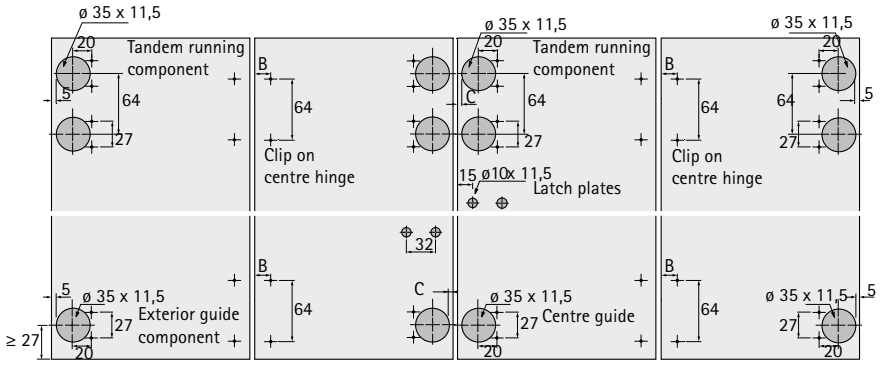
Operating principle



Planning dimensions

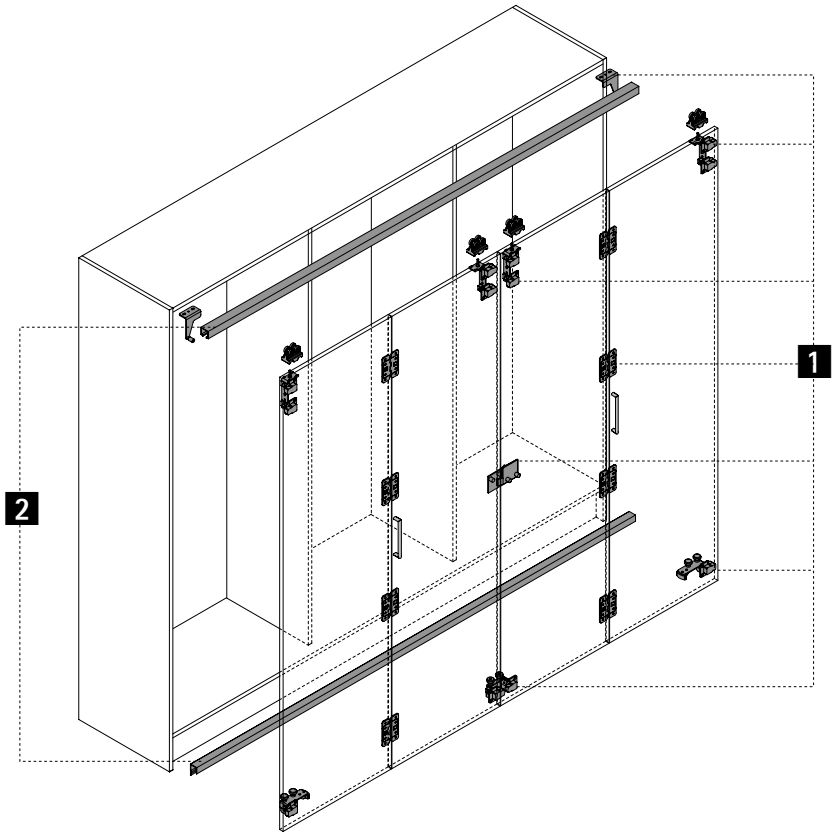


Drilling pattern



B	16,5	17	17,5	18	18,5
C	4	4,5	5	5,5	6
Reveal mm	5	4	3	2	1

System summary



1 Running and guide components



2 Runner and guide profiles



1 Running and guide components

Set 1 Wing 77

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ Set contains all of the running / guide components, centre hinges, spacers, end stops and fixing material for 1 folding sliding door with 2 wings ▸ The inside cabinet body width of 800 mm should not be exceeded. The top panel must be designed so that it cannot sag by more than 1.5 mm under the weight of the folded doors	**0 070 986**	1 set

Set 2 Wing 77

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ Set contains all of the running / guide components, spacer spindles, latch plates, centre hinges, spacers, end stops and fixing material for 1 folding sliding door with 4 wings ▸ The inside cabinet body width of 800 mm should not be exceeded. The top panel must be designed so that it cannot sag by more than 1.5 mm under the weight of the folded doors	**0 070 987**	1 set

2 Runner and guide profiles

Runner profile

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ For screwing on, screw on positions predrilled ▸ Length 3200 mm ▸ Aluminium, silver anodised	**9 193 574**	1/4 ea.

Guide profile

Illustration	Description	Order no.	PU
	▸ For screwing on, screw on positions predrilled ▸ Length 3200 mm ▸ Aluminium, silver anodised	**0 070 985**	1/4 ea.

Advice

- Locking systems 621
- Accessories, sliding door systems 605

hettich.com/short/342ea2



Accessories 606 – 615

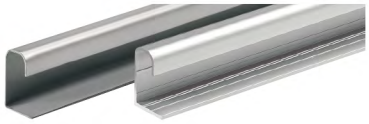


Locking systems 621

Hettich eShop

hettich.com/short/5c22e3

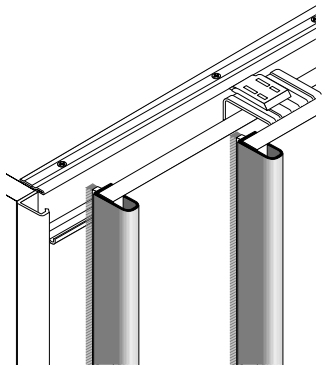
Door profile

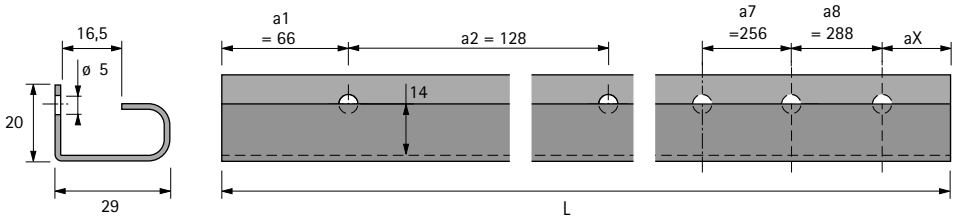


- Predrilled
- For door thicknesses of 15 - 16 mm
- Customised lengths on request

Material	Finish	Length mm	Quantity for 2-door	Quantity for 3-door	**Order no.**	PU
Aluminium	Silver anodised	2050	3	4	**9 117 416**	1 ea.
Aluminium	Silver anodised	2500	3	4	**9 130 038**	1 ea.

Installation / dimensional drawing





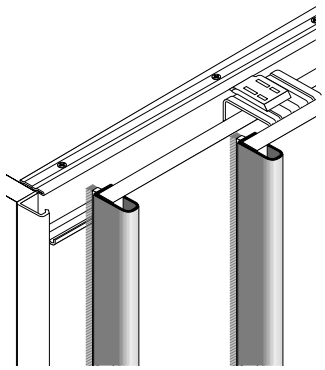
Door profile

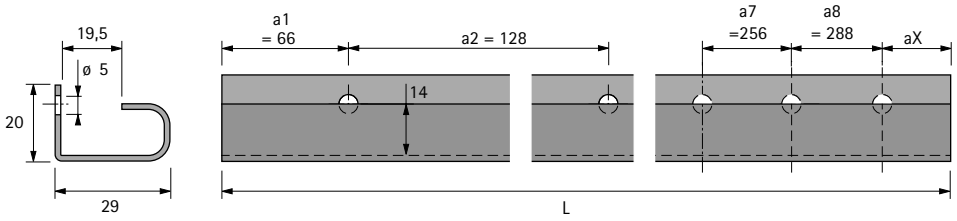


- Predrilled
- For door thicknesses of 18 - 19 mm
- Customised lengths on request

Material	Finish	Length mm	Quantity for 2-door	Quantity for-3 door	**Order no.**	PU
Aluminium	Silver anodised	2050	3	4	**9 136 107**	1 ea.
Aluminium	Silver anodised	2500	3	4	**9 136 121**	1 ea.

Installation / dimensional drawing





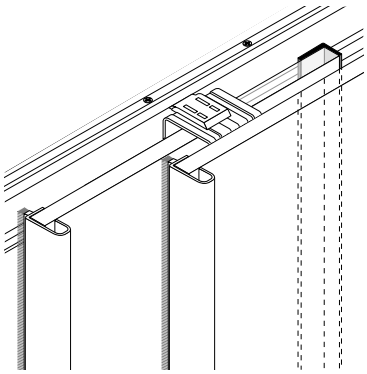
Door end profile, L shaped

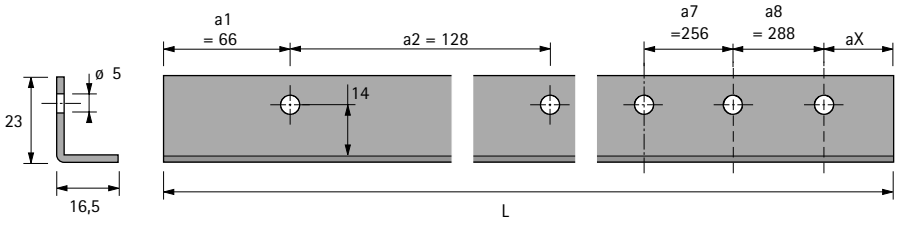


- Predrilled
- For door thicknesses of 15 - 16 mm
- Customised lengths on request

Material	Finish	Length mm	Quantity for 2-door	**Order no.**	PU
Aluminium	Silver anodised	2050	1	**9 117 418**	1 ea.
Aluminium	Silver anodised	2500	1	**9 136 123**	1 ea.

Installation / dimensional drawing





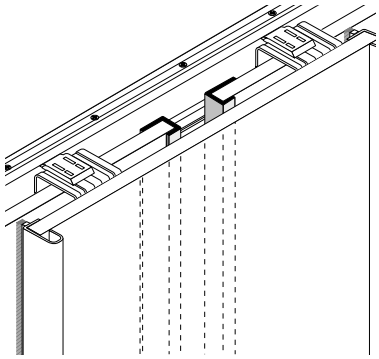
Door end profile, U shaped

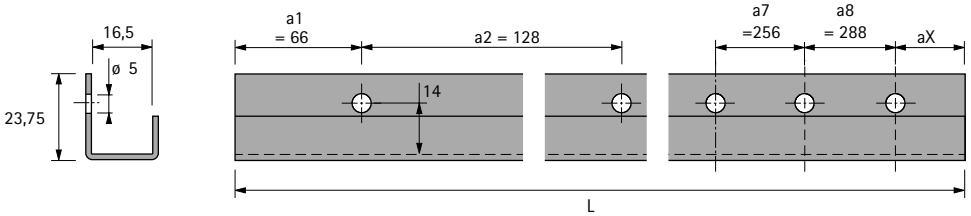


- Predrilled
- For door thicknesses of 15 - 16 mm
- Customised lengths on request

Material	Finish	Length mm	Quantity for 3-door	**Order no.**	PU
Aluminium	Silver anodised	2050	2	**9 117 420**	1 ea.
Aluminium	Silver anodised	2500	2	**9 130 062**	1 ea.

Installation / dimensional drawing





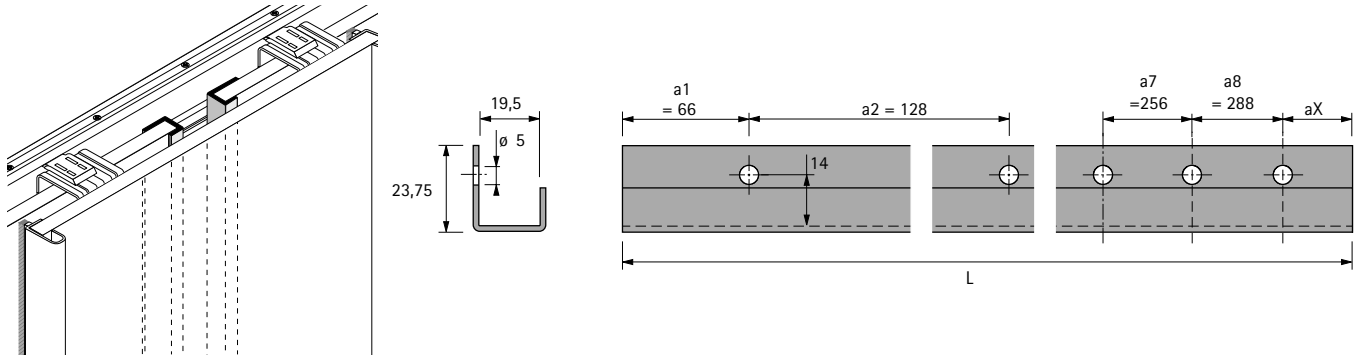
Door end profile, U shaped



- Predrilled
- For door thicknesses of 18 - 19 mm
- Customised lengths on request

Material	Finish	Length mm	Quantity for 3-door	**Order no.**	PU
Aluminium	Silver anodised	2050	2	**9 136 108**	1 ea.
Aluminium	Silver anodised	2500	2	**9 136 122**	1 ea.

Installation / dimensional drawing



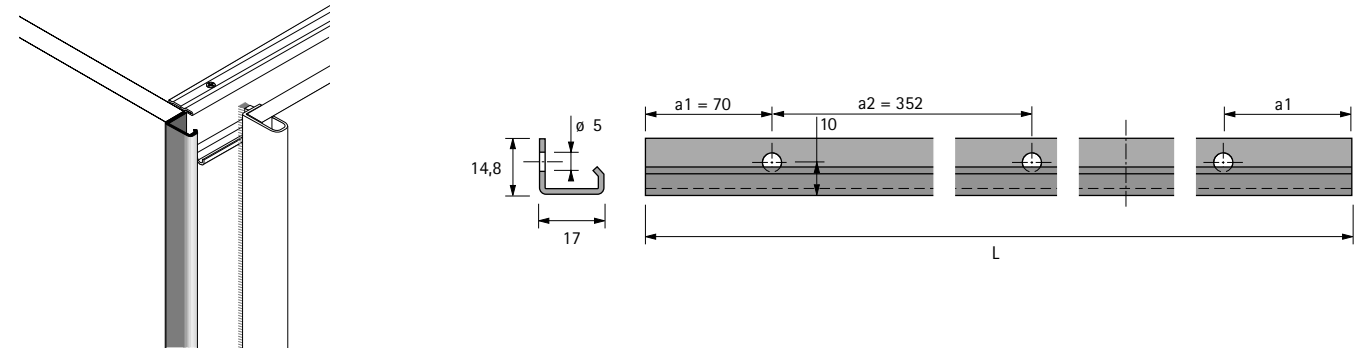
Cabinet body end profile for rear most door



- Predrilled
- Customised lengths on request

Material	Finish	Length mm	Quantity for 2-door	Quantity for 3-door	**Order no.**	PU
Aluminium	Silver anodised	2100	1	2	**9 117 462**	1 ea.
Aluminium	Silver anodised	2500	1	2	**9 146 622**	1 ea.

Installation / dimensional drawing



Cabinet body end profile for front most door

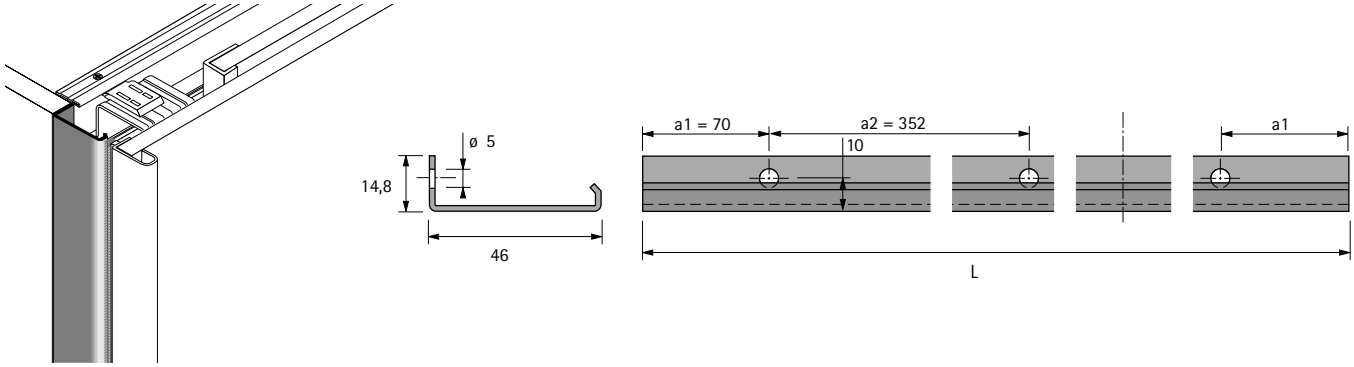


- Predrilled

Important advice:
- Customised lengths on request

Material	Finish	Length mm	Quantity for 2-door	**Order no.**	PU
Aluminium	Silver anodised	2100	1	**9 117 463**	1 ea.
Aluminium	Silver anodised	2500	1	**9 146 624**	1 ea.

Installation / dimensional drawing



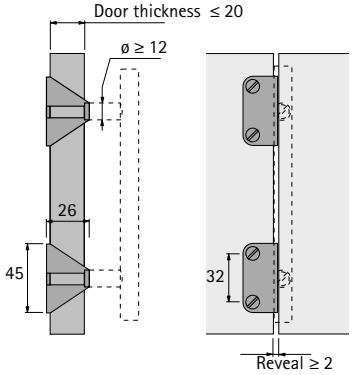
Handle adapter for sliding / folding sliding doors



- The adapter can be used for all handle solutions on door thicknesses of up to 20 mm and a handle mounting surface greater than ø 12 mm

Finish	**Order no.**	PU
Matt chrome plated	**0 115 365**	1/100 ea.
Matt nickel plated	**0 115 366**	1/100 ea.

Technical information



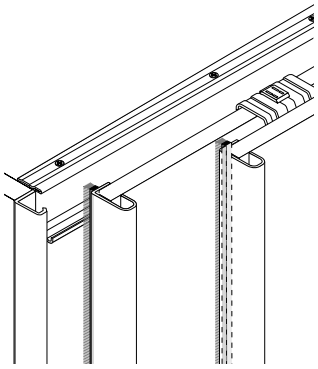
Brush sealing strip

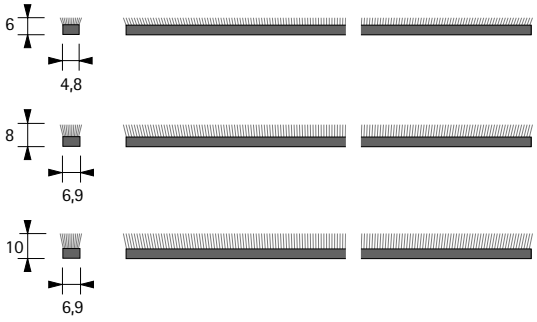


- For dust proof covers
- Length 2500 mm
- Self adhesive
- Grey

Height mm	Quantity for 2-door	Quantity for 3-door	**Order no.**	PU
6	3	4	**9 193 423**	1 ea.
8	3	4	**9 200 386**	1 ea.
10	3	4	**9 200 387**	1 ea.

Installation / dimensional drawing





Connecting strap, small

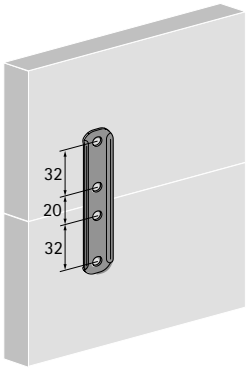


- For connecting segmented sliding doors
- Integrated drilling pattern of TopLine M / TopLine L
- Galvanised steel

Set comprises:
- 2 connecting straps
- 8 screws

Order no.	PU
9 277 155	1 set

Technical information



Connecting strap, large

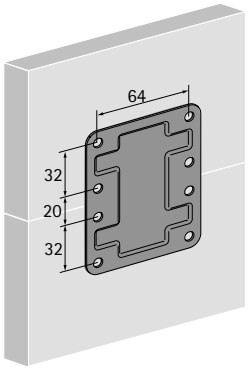


- For connecting segmented sliding doors
- Integrated drilling pattern of TopLine M / TopLine L
- Galvanised steel

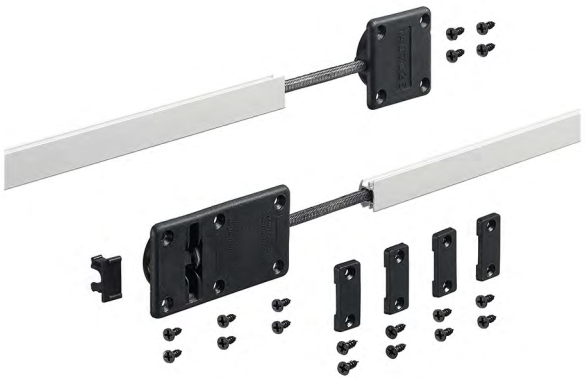
Set comprises:
- 2 connecting straps
- 16 screws

Order no.	PU
9 277 156	1 set

Technical information



Adjustment fitting, aluminium

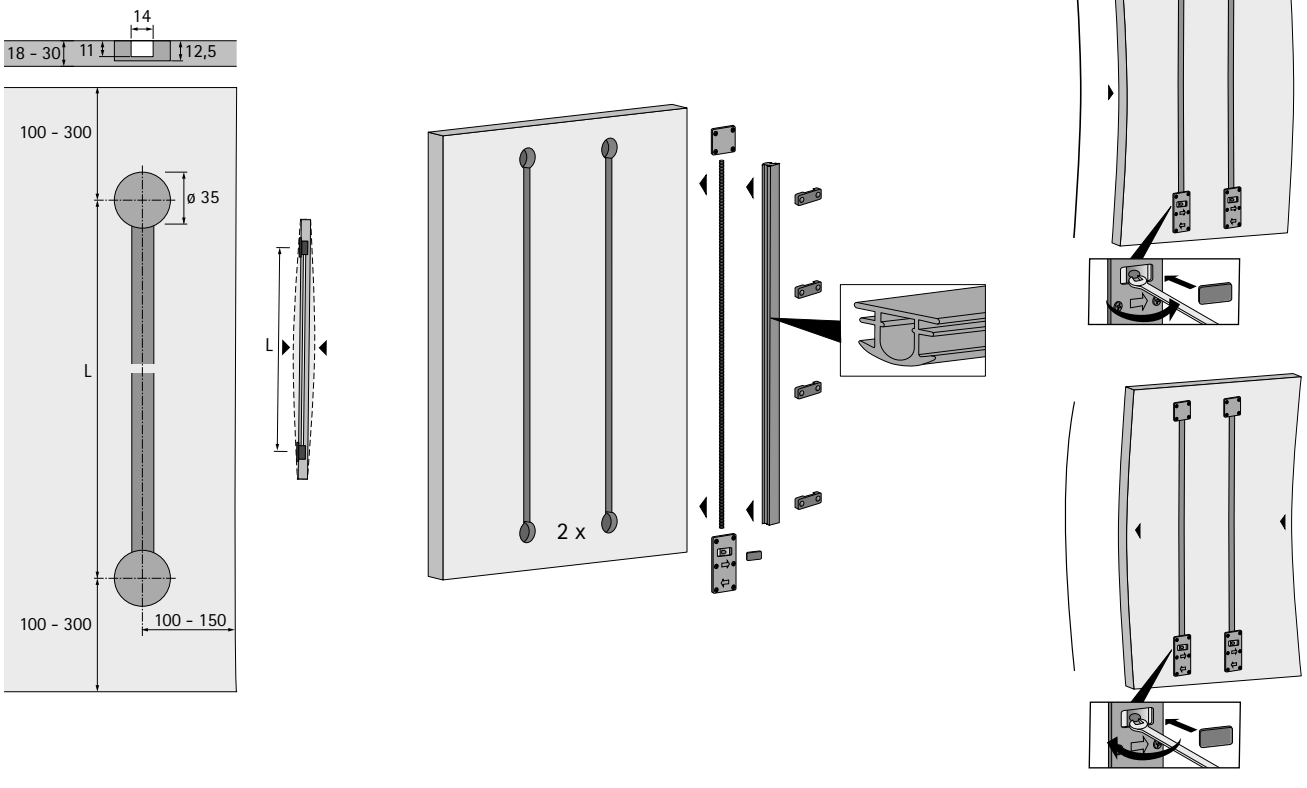


- For straightening distorted furniture doors
- Can also be used as a precautionary measure to prevent doors from warping
- For door / front thicknesses of 16 - 25 mm
- Maximum door / front panel height 2600 mm
- Length of threaded rod 2000 mm, can be shortened as required
- 2 adjustment fittings must be installed per door/front
- Fast, screwless installation and adjustment requiring just one hand
- For silent door / front movement
- Cover for 35 mm ø holes, silver plastic
- Covers for groove, aluminium, silver anodised
- One set comprising two adjustment fittings

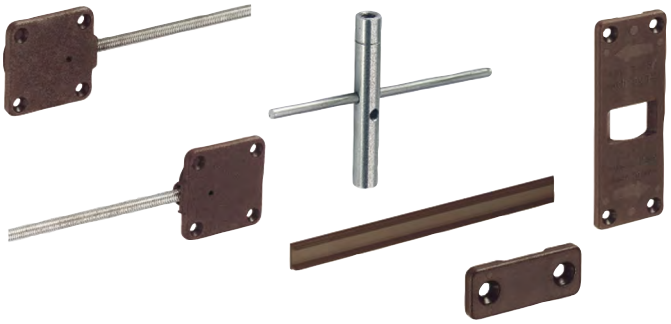
Set comprises:
- 2 adjustment fittings

Order no.	PU
9 252 651	1 set

Technical information



Adjustment fitting, plastic

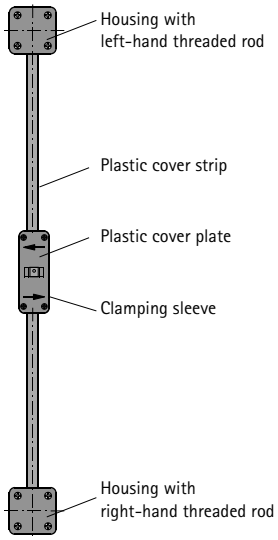


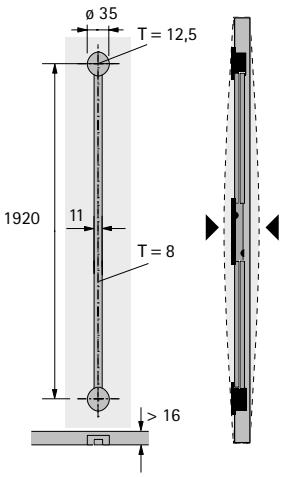
- For straightening distorted furniture doors
- Can also be used as a precautionary measure to prevent doors from warping
- For door / front panel thicknesses from 16 mm
- Maximum door / front panel height 2600 mm
- Installing the fitting is simple and straightforward: a pair of threaded rods, one with a right-hand thread and one with a left-hand thread, are fed into a clamping sleeve.
- The threaded rods are each additionally supported in a housing that slots into a 35 mm drilling where it is screwed into place.
- Turning the clamping sleeve produces tensile or compressive force that corrects warping or bowing.
- The housing, clamping sleeve and threaded rods are covered to prevent damage to wardrobe and laundry
- The adjustment fitting can also be used horizontally
- It is recommended that 2 vertical adjustment fittings are installed near the outer edge. On large, wide doors, 2 horizontal fittings can be used instead or in addition
- 2 adjustment fittings per door are required

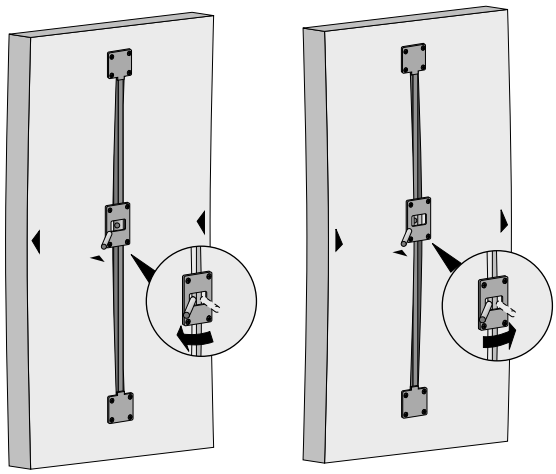
Set comprises:
- 1 housing with right-hand threaded rod
- 1 housing with left-hand threaded rod
- 1 clamping sleeve
- 1 plastic cover plate
- 2 plastic cover strips
- 2 retainers for cover strips

Order no.	PU
0 045 198	2 set
0 073 347	50 set

Technical information







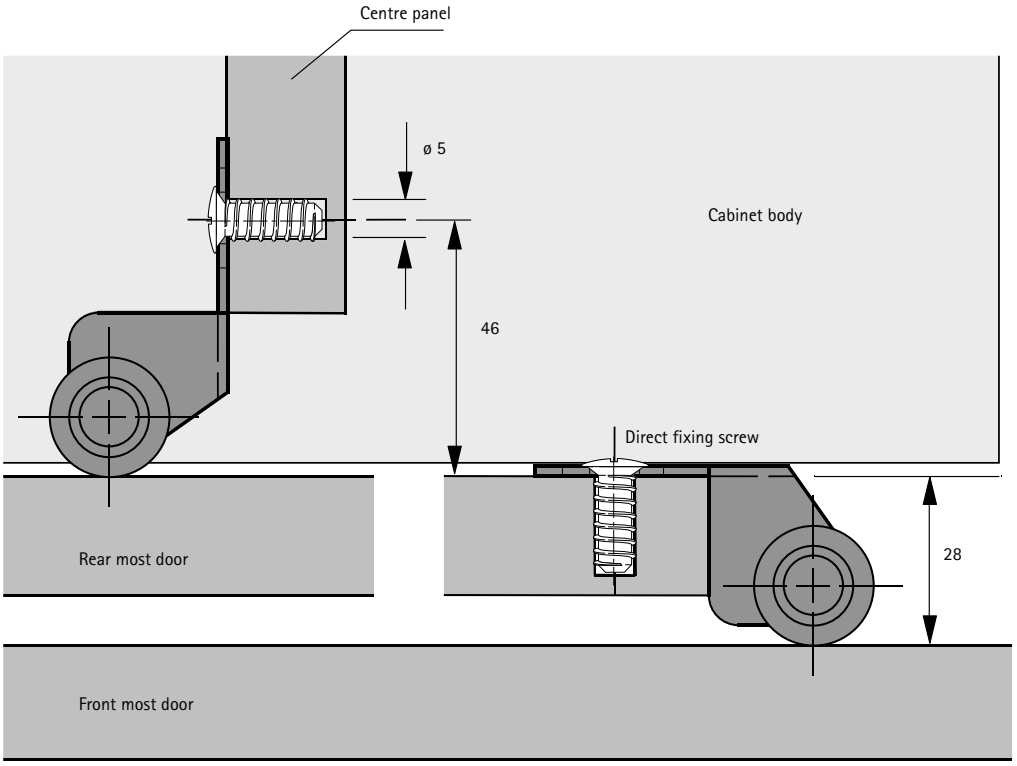
Spacer roller



- For enhancing performance of sliding door systems featuring high doors with a tendency to warp
- Galvanised steel

Order no.	PU
0 027 740	1/10 ea.

Technical information



Sloping ceiling adapter

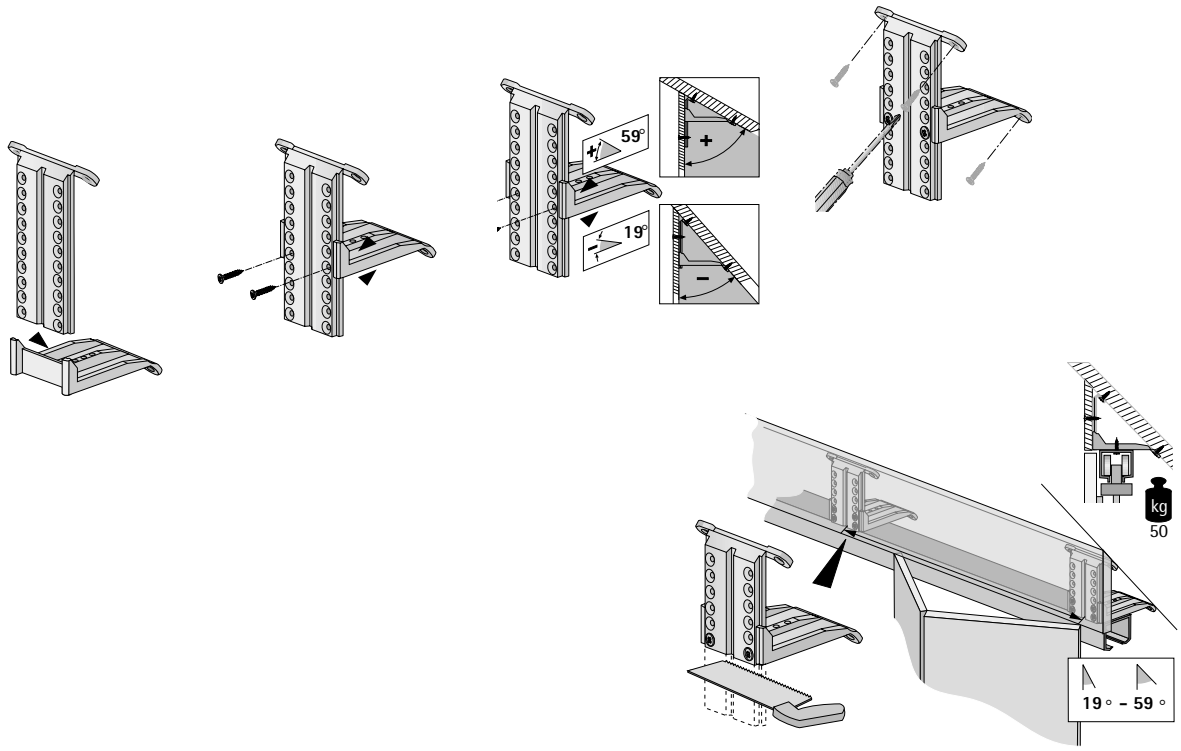


- For angles of 19° - 59°
- Load capacity max. 50 kg
- Height 125 mm
- Depth 94 mm
- Width 57 mm
- White plastic

Set comprises:
- 2 sloping ceiling adapters

Order no.	PU
0 045 319	1/5 set

Technical information

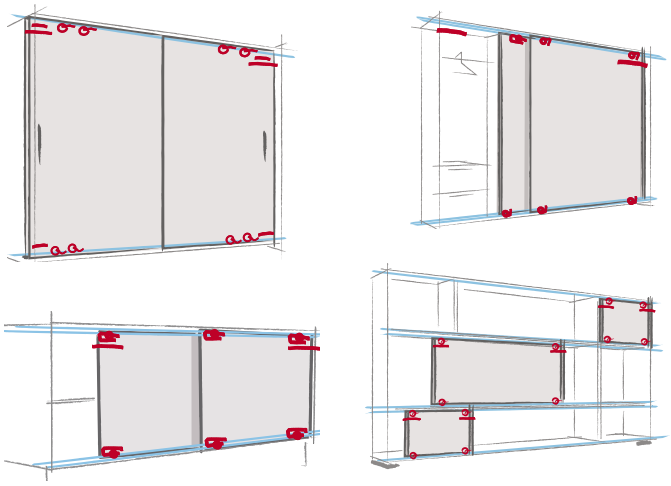


Advice

Locking systems	621

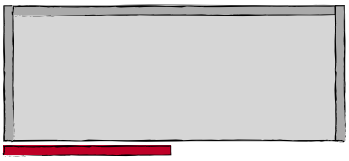
hettich.com/short/5c22e3

Always the best system

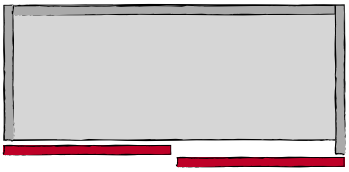


Hettich sliding door systems give you the ideal solution to meet any consumer demand, because Hettich offers you numerous system options. Each design provides its own particular benefits and creative impact on the piece of furniture. Take advantage of Hettich sliding door systems for all cabinets and shelf units. We are now going to give you a brief introduction to the various systems, so you can quickly find the main criteria for selecting the right sliding door system.

Option 1: 1-track or multi-track sliding doors

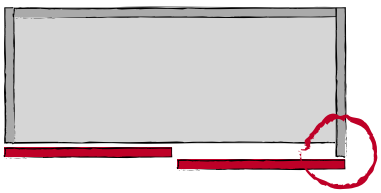


1-track sliding doors do not close off furniture completely. The door only conceals individual furniture segments and can be pushed to the side. Typical application: the living room combination in which the TV set disappears behind the sliding door after use.



Multi-track sliding doors can close off the entire furniture cabinet body. At least two doors run in profiles installed one behind the other. Ideal for office cabinets, wardrobes and pantry units: the closed doors conceal the cabinet's entire contents, creating a neat and tidy look in a matter of seconds.

Option 2: overlay or inset sliding doors

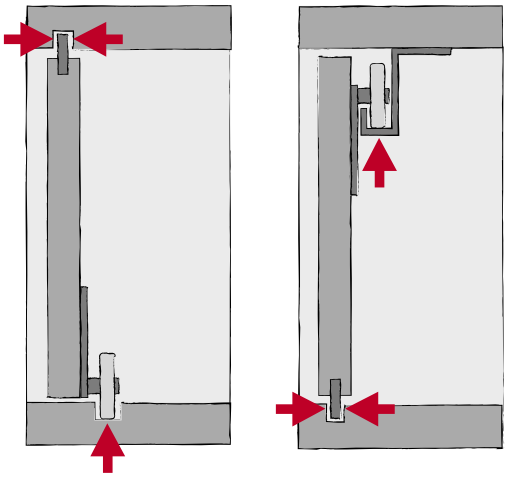


Overlay sliding doors conceal – viewed from the front – the cabinet body side, the top panel and bottom panel. This makes the front panels the dominant design element of a piece of furniture. Please note: for furniture designed with two doors, the two cabinet body sides must be produced in different depths.



Inset sliding doors, in contrast, move between the cabinet body sides, the top panel and the bottom panel. The cabinet body elements are visible from the front, also influencing the design of furniture. The cabinet body sides are of identical depth.

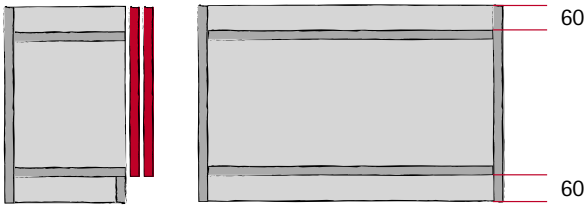
Option 3: bottom running or top running sliding doors



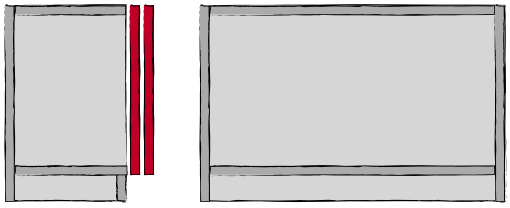
Bottom running sliding doors stand on rollers along their bottom edge and are stabilised by a guide at the top edge of the door. Given the uncomplicated cabinet body construction, predominantly low door weights and straightforward installation, bottom running doors are seen as the optimum gateway to constructing sliding door cabinets.

Top running sliding doors are suspended from the top panel. A guide at the bottom panel prevents the doors from wobbling. The fitting components can be positioned unobtrusively at the top and bottom panel – for furniture designed with a look of harmony. Top running sliding doors are ideal for heavy doors, e.g. in large wardrobes.

Option 4: installing sliding doors on or in front of the top panel

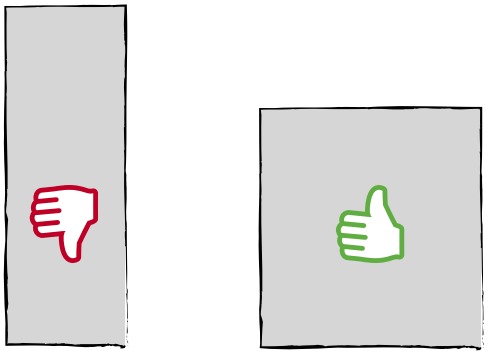


With a simple trick, the fitting technology can be installed largely **out of view on the top panel**: the top panel is lowered by 60 mm. Proviso: the piece of furniture is a tall cabinet with a top panel that is positioned out of sight.



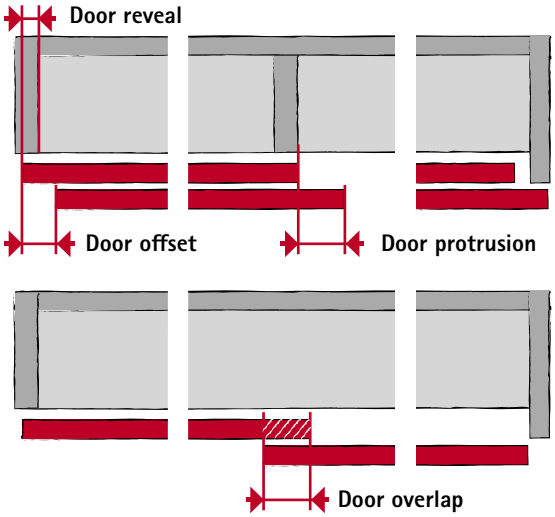
On low cabinets, the top panel is always visible. In this case, cabinet body and top panel are conventionally mounted at right angles and the fitting technology is either attached **in front of or in the top or bottom panel**. The doors close flush at the top – a neat looking solution. Incidentally: the cabinet here is designed in the same way as hinged door cabinets. Benefit: subsequent conversion from hinged door to sliding door system can be done with little effort.

Option 5: sliding door format and material



Key to selecting the appropriate system: format and material of the sliding door. In terms of format, bear in mind that wider doors run far more stably than narrow, tall sliding doors. Rule of thumb: the sliding door width should be at least half the height of the door.

Definition of important dimensions



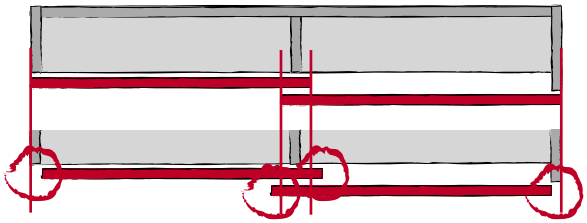
The **door reveal** is the extent to which the door overlaps the cabinet body side.

The **door protrusion** is the measure of opened door offset to the centre panel.

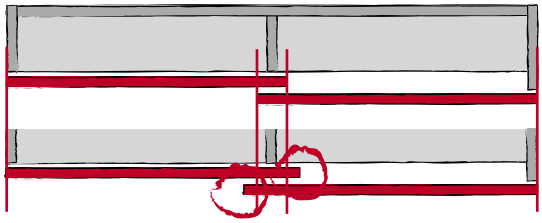
The **door offset** prevents the forward door from knocking against the handle on the rear door.

Door overlap is the surface of the rear most door that is permanently covered by the front most door. The overlap should be approx. twice as large as the gap between front most door and rear most door to avoid being able to see inside the cabinet through the gap. On aluminium framed doors, frame width is often taken as the overlap. This positions the upright frame sections of the front most door and rear most door exactly in front of one another down the middle of the cabinet.

Door reveal as a variable influencing door protrusion

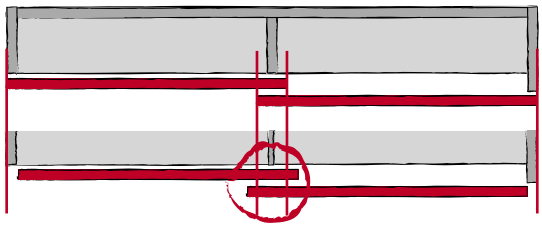


Reducing the door reveal increases the door protrusion on doors of identical width.



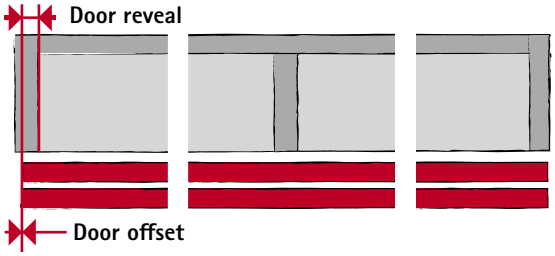
Increasing the door overlap on account of a larger door increases the door protrusion.

The centre panel as a variable influencing door protrusion



A thinner centre panel increases the door protrusion on doors of identical width.

Design with flush opening doors



The rear door must produce the same door reveal as the forward door. It must be noted here that this requires the use of special profiles.

Quality that meets all the demands

The quality of the sliding door systems is monitored continuously. Hettich fittings comply with the national and international quality standards of the markets our customers operate in. The diagrams below show some of the tests to which Hettich fittings are subjected.

Load capacity
The values stated in the catalogue for Hettich sliding door systems comprise the permissible total weight of the door in combination with the permitted door sizes. All Hettich sliding door systems pass the overload test to EN 15706[1]. The sliding door systems are suitable for furniture to EN 14749 when processed correctly as specified in the catalogue.

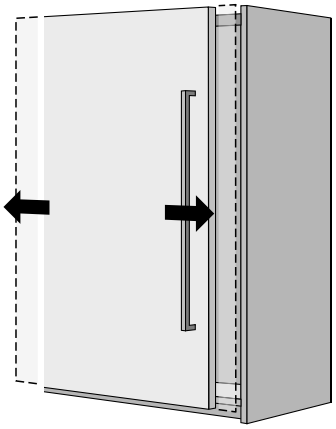
Corrosion test
Hettich sliding door systems satisfy the requirements on corrosion defined in EN 15706, 72-hour condensation-water test to EN 6270.

[1] TopLine 1200 / 1210 / 1230 meets the requirements of ANSI / BHMA

Endurance test

The door must withstand a defined number of opening and closing cycles at a defined speed.

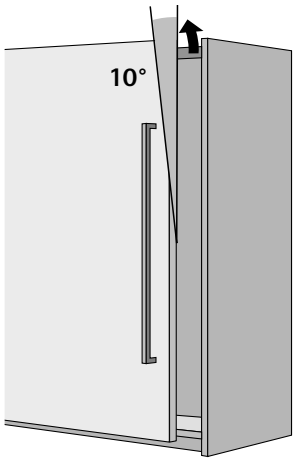
Level 1: 10,000 cycles
Level 2: 20,000 cycles
Level 3: 40,000 cycles



Lift off guard

The door is pulled up and forwards at an angle with a defined force and must not become detached or fall out of the cabinet.

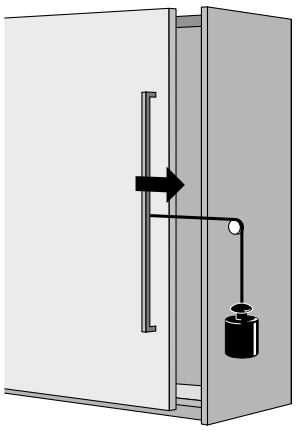
Level 1: 150 N
Level 2: 200 N
Level 3: 250 N



Closing test

The door must withstand a specific number of closing cycles under a defined tensile load.

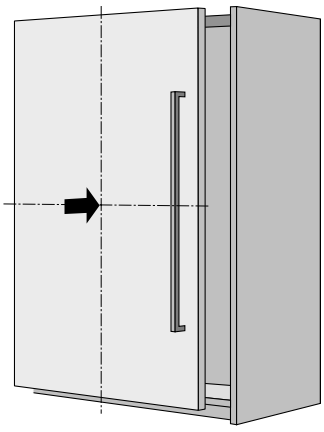
Level 1: 2 kg
Level 2: 3 kg
Level 3: 4 kg



Horizontal safety test

Pressure is applied to the middle of the door with a defined force. The door must not become detached or fall out of the cabinet body.

Level 1: 150 N
Level 2: 200 N
Level 3: 250 N

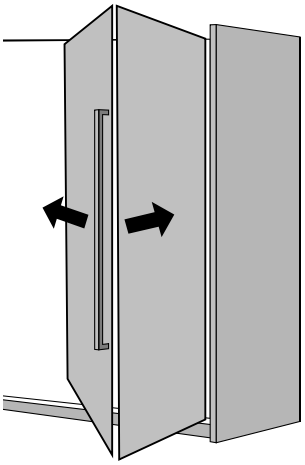


Quality that meets all the demands

The quality of the folding door systems is monitored continuously. Hettich fittings comply with the national and international quality standards of the markets our customers operate in. The diagrams below show some of the tests to which Hettich fittings are subjected.

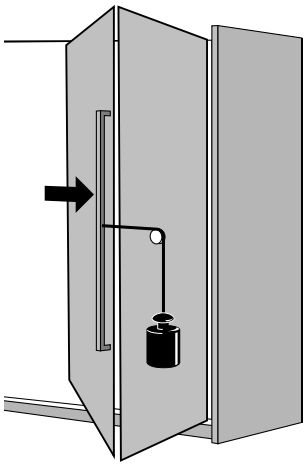
Endurance test

The door must withstand a defined number of opening and closing cycles at a defined speed.



Closing / extension test

The door must withstand a specific number of oppening cycles under a defined tensile load.



Electronic furniture locking systems
Summary 601

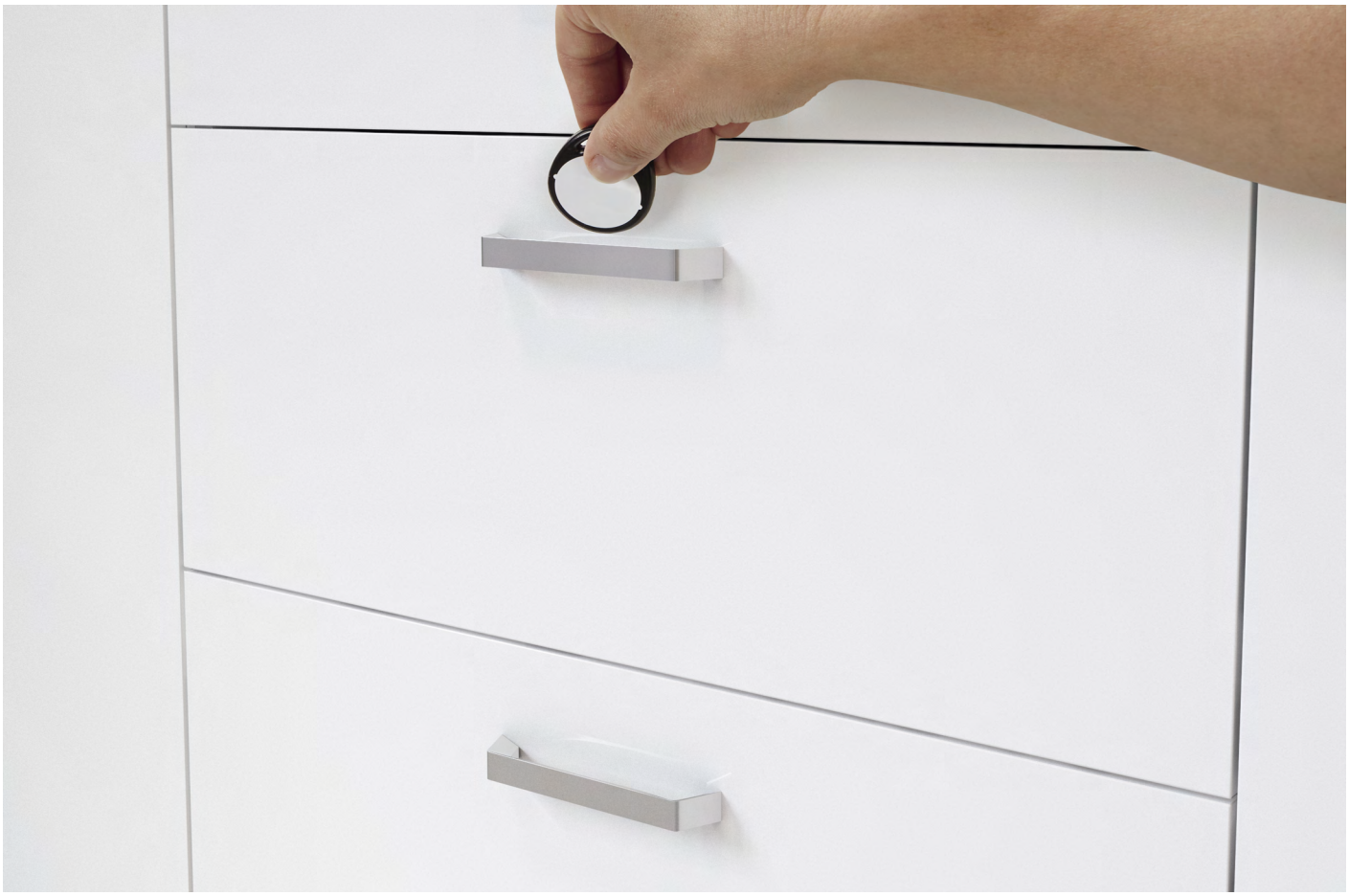


Mechanical furniture locking systems
Summary 627



Catches and locks
Summary 717





The easy way to get rid of keys

Electronic locking systems provide a number of benefits. Hettlock Proxy 125 kHz lets you lock and unlock furniture by RFID card or chip. Without any complicated key management, access authorisation can be controlled easily while still providing the necessary level of security.

This is a particular beneficial in non-territorial offices, e.g. for central lockers. Lockers can be used at any time for personal belongings or confidential documents. Programming takes place using a programming card that lets you create as many as 49 users per lock.



Security for personal belongings:
Benefiting from Hettlock Proxy 125 kHz, the locker provides convenient access and security.



Attractive, secure presentation in retail:
The Hettlock Proxy 125 kHz line up also includes a smart solution for glass display cabinets.



Security in high rise format:
Hettlock Proxy 125 kHz makes the high rise pedestal even more secure.

hettich.com/short/626558

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.



Hettlock Proxy 125 kHz
Slam lock, quick release lock and accessories **624 – 628**



Hettlock Proxy 125 kHz master / slave
Slam lock, catch lock, glass door lock and accessories **629 – 637**



Technical information **638 – 642**





hettich.com/short/817a8a

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Installation
- Adjusting
- Service

Proxy 125 kHz slam lock



- Non contacting and invisible identification at 125 kHz
- Compatible with EM4102 and EM4200 RFID transponders (HITAG and HID on request)
- Can be used on furniture hinged doors, flaps and drawers
- Straightforward programming by programming card
- A programming card, programming transponder as well as at least one user card, user transponder are required for putting the system into operation
- **Please order programming card and transponder separately**
- 1 programming card and 49 transponders can be programmed per lock
- Up to 20000 locking operations before battery needs changing, the battery lasts for up to 18 months in standby mode
- RFID reading range depends on transponder and installation situation

Set comprises:
- 1 reader and control unit with integrated locking mechanism
- 1 lock adapter with ejector
- 1 CR123 A 3-volt battery
- Fixing material

Page reference:
- For accessories, see pages 625 - 627
- For technical information, see pages 638 - 642

Order no.	PU
9 277 793	1 set

Proxy 125 kHz slam lock with quick release catch



- Non contacting and invisible identification at 125 kHz
- Compatible with EM4102 and EM4200 RFID transponders (HITAG and HID on request)
- Can be used on furniture hinged doors, flaps and drawers
- Protected locking with ejector in the lock and preset breaking point
- Straightforward programming by programming card
- A programming card, programming transponder as well as at least one user card, user transponder are required for putting the system into operation
- **Please order programming card and transponder separately**
- 1 programming card and 49 transponders can be programmed per lock
- Up to 20000 locking operations before battery needs changing, the battery lasts for up to 18 months in standby mode
- RFID reading range depends on transponder and installation situation

Set comprises:
- 1 reader and control unit with integrated locking mechanism
- 1 lock adapter
- 1 CR123 A 3-volt battery
- Fixing material

Page reference:
- For accessories, see pages 625 - 627
- For technical information, see pages 638 - 642

Order no.	PU
9 277 794	1 set

User card with Proxy 125 kHz transponder

- Can be used as user or programming card
- Passive transponder with RFID system EM4102
- The card has a reading range of up to 30 mm
- An external antenna must be used in conjunction with metal finishes
- Card in cheque card format, white
- Delivered unprogrammed, programming takes place directly on the lock
- Cards unprinted, black/white or printed to any specification in 4 colours

Article	Order no.	PU
User card with Proxy 125 kHz transponder, white	**9 278 214**	1 ea.
User card with Proxy 125 kHz transponder, printed black and white	**9 277 800**	10 ea.
User card with Proxy 125 kHz transponder, 4-colour printed	**9 277 811**	10 ea.

Proxy 125 kHz transponder



- Can be used as user or programming transponder
- Passive transponder with RFID system EM4102
- Transponders have a reading range of up to 25 mm
- Ultraviolet welded, watertight and impact resistant
- An external antenna must be used in conjunction with metal finishes
- Housing, black / white plastic, with Hettich flash
- Delivered unprogrammed, programming takes place directly on the lock

Order no.	PU
9 314 770	1/5 ea.

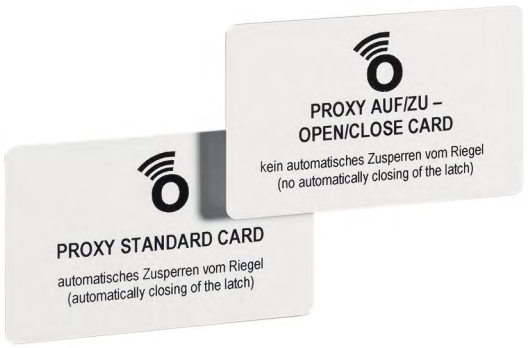
Clamshell card with Proxy 125 kHz transponder



- Can be used as user or programming card
- Passive transponder with RFID system EM4102
- The card has a reading range of up to 40 mm
- An external antenna must be used in conjunction with metal finishes
- Dimensions 54 x 86 x 1.9 mm
- Delivered unprogrammed, programming takes place directly on the lock

Order no.	PU
9 206 878	1 ea.

Proxy 125 kHz service card, open / close

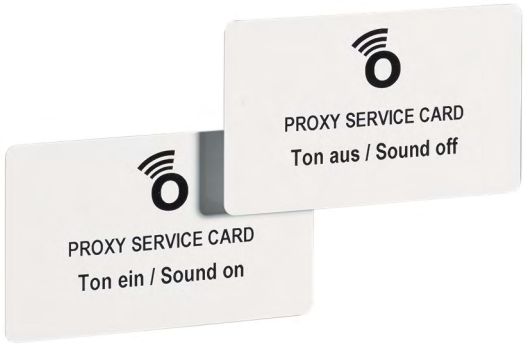


- Can be used with configured in programming card on the lock
- Changing from standard operating mode (automatic locking) to open/close mode (unlocking and locking only with transponder)
- Card in cheque card format, white, with printed on quick guide

Set comprises:
- 1 card for changing to open / close
- 1 card for changing to standard

Order no.	PU
9 206 881	1 set

Proxy 125 kHz service card, sound on / off



- Can be used with configured in programming card on the lock
- Changing from standard "sound on" operating mode to "sound off" mode
- Card in cheque card format, white, with printed on quick guide

Set comprises:
- 1 card for changing to sound on
- 1 card for changing to sound off

Order no.	PU
9 206 882	1 set

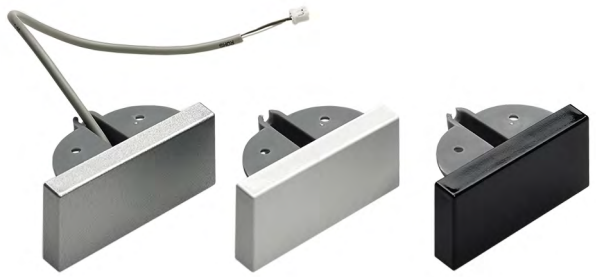
Duplicate card with Proxy 125 kHz transponder

- Duplicate cards of an EM4102 RFID transponder
- The card has a reading range of up to 30 mm
- Can be used as user or programming card
- Delivered unprogrammed, programming takes place directly on the lock
- Cards in cheque card format, unprinted, black/white or printed to any specification in 4 colours
- When programming a duplicate card on one or more locks, all cards from an order work in the same way

Article	Order no.	PU
Duplicate card with Proxy 125 kHz transponder, printed black and white	**9 277 812**	10 ea.
Duplicate card with Proxy 125 kHz transponder, 4-colour printed	**9 277 813**	10 ea.
Duplicate card with Proxy 125 kHz transponder, white	**9 278 215**	10 ea.

hettich.com/short/a8fb5e

Proxy 125 kHz external antenna



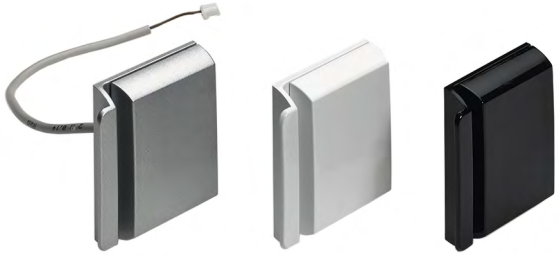
- Antenna for external use, e.g. on the outside of furniture
- Required in conjunction with front panel materials or thicknesses that attenuate signal transmission
- Dimensions 64 x 29 x 9 mm

Set comprises:
- 1 cable
- 1 antenna with bracket and screws

Page reference:
- For planning dimensions, see page 641

Colour	Cable length mm	Order no.	PU
black	100	**9 277 814**	1 set
silver	100	**9 277 815**	1 set
white	100	**9 277 816**	1 set

Proxy 125 kHz external antenna with handle



- Antenna, including handle, for external use, e.g. on the outside of furniture
- Required in conjunction with front panel materials or thicknesses that attenuate signal transmission
- Dimensions 55 x 37 x 10 mm

Set comprises:
- 1 cable
- 1 handle
- 1 base plate
- 1 cover with antenna

Page reference:
- For planning dimensions, see page 641

Colour	Cable length mm	Order no.	PU
black	100	**9 277 817**	1 set
silver	100	**9 277 818**	1 set
white	100	**9 277 819**	1 set

Extension cable for antenna



- The antenna must not exceed an overall length of 1.1 m

Length mm	Order no.	PU
300	**9 277 820**	1 ea.
1000	**9 277 821**	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/6edf3a

Proxy 125 kHz slam lock, master / slave, for installing in cabinet body



- Non contacting and invisible identification at 125 kHz
- Compatible with EM4102 and EM4200 RFID transponders (HITAG and HID on request)
- Can be used on furniture hinged doors, flaps and drawers
- **Connection for master / slave, series connection**
- 3 programming cards and 47 transponders can be programmed per lock
- 4 different operating modes can be selected via programme cards:
  - Programme card 1: automatic locking after 2 sec. as standard
  - Programme card 2: automatic locking after 5 sec.
  - Programme card 3: Freelocker function (any choice of cabinet)
  - Programme card 4: unlocked / locked mode, unlocking and locking with transponder only
- External power connection for mains operation
- Connection for external LED
- Straightforward programming by programming card
- A programming card, programming transponder as well as at least one user card, user transponder are required for putting the system into operation
- **Please order programming cards and transponders separately**
- Up to 15000 locking operations before battery needs changing, the battery lasts for up to 18 months in standby mode
- RFID reading range depends on transponder and installation situation

Set comprises:
- 1 control unit with integrated locking mechanism
- 1 lock adapter
- 1 CR123 A 3-volt battery
- Fixing material

Page reference:
- For technical information, see pages 639 - 642

Order no.	PU
9 277 822	1 set

hettich.com/short/144cc4

Proxy 125 kHz catch lock, master / slave



- Non contacting and invisible identification at 125 kHz
- Compatible with EM4102 and EM4200 RFID transponders (HITAG and HID on request)
- Can be used on furniture hinged doors, flaps and drawers
- **Connection for master / slave, series connection**
- 3 programming cards and 47 transponders can be programmed per lock
- 4 different operating modes can be selected via programme cards:
  - Programme card 1: automatic locking after 2 sec. as standard
  - Programme card 2: automatic locking after 5 sec.
  - Programme card 3: Freelocker function (any choice of cabinet)
  - Programme card 4: unlocked / locked mode, unlocking and locking with transponder only
- External power connection for mains operation
- "Door open for too long" alarm function
- "Forced entry" alarm function
- Connection for external LED
- Straightforward programming by programming card
- A programming card, programming transponder as well as at least one user card, user transponder are required for putting the system into operation
- **Please order programming cards and transponders separately**
- Up to 15000 locking operations before battery needs changing, the battery lasts for up to 18 months in standby mode
- RFID reading range depends on transponder and installation situation

Set comprises:
- 1 control unit with integrated locking mechanism
- 1 lock adapter
- 1 CR123 A 3-volt battery
- Fixing material

Page reference:
- For technical information, see pages 639 - 642

Order no.	PU
9 277 823	1 set

hettich.com/short/eb0476

Hettlock Proxy 125 kHz master / slave



- Non contacting and invisible identification at 125 kHz
- Compatible with EM4102 and EM4200 RFID transponders (HITAG and HID on request)
- For use on glass doors in furniture
- **Connection for master / slave, series connection**
- 3 programming cards and 47 transponders can be programmed per lock
- 4 different operating modes can be selected via programme cards:
  - Programme card 1: automatic locking after 2 sec. as standard
  - Programme card 2: automatic locking after 5 sec.
  - Programme card 3: Freelocker function (any choice of cabinet)
  - Programme card 4: unlocked / locked mode, unlocking and locking with transponder only
- External power connection for mains operation
- "Door open for too long" alarm function
- "Forced entry" alarm function
- Connection for external LED
- Straightforward programming by programming card
- A programming card, programming transponder as well as at least one user card, user transponder are required for putting the system into operation
- **Please order programming cards, transponders and external antenna separately**
- Up to 15000 locking operations before battery needs changing, the battery lasts for up to 18 months in standby mode
- RFID reading range depends on transponder and installation situation

Set comprises:
- 1 control unit with integrated locking mechanism
- 1 lock adapter with diverter unit
- 1 CR123 A 3-volt battery
- Fixing material

Page reference:
- For technical information, see pages 639 - 642

Order no.	PU
9 277 824	1 set

hettich.com/short/f3c5bc

Programming / master card set for Proxy 125 kHz master / slave



- Passive Transponder with EM4102 RFID transponder
- The card has a reading range of up to 30 mm
- Card in cheque card format, white, printed
- Delivered unprogrammed, programming takes place directly on the lock

Set comprises:
- 3 programming / master cards

Order no.	PU
9 206 927	1 set

User card with Proxy 125 kHz transponder

- Can be used as user or programming card
- Passive transponder with RFID system EM4102
- The card has a reading range of up to 30 mm
- An external antenna must be used in conjunction with metal finishes
- Card in cheque card format, white
- Delivered unprogrammed, programming takes place directly on the lock
- Cards unprinted, black/white or printed to any specification in 4 colours

Article	Order no.	PU
User card with Proxy 125 kHz transponder, white	**9 278 214**	1 ea.
User card with Proxy 125 kHz transponder, printed black and white	**9 277 800**	10 ea.
User card with Proxy 125 kHz transponder, 4-colour printed	**9 277 811**	10 ea.

Proxy 125 kHz transponder



- Can be used as user or programming transponder
- Passive transponder with RFID system EM4102
- Transponders have a reading range of up to 25 mm
- Ultraviolet welded, watertight and impact resistant
- An external antenna must be used in conjunction with metal finishes
- Housing, black / white plastic, with Hettich flash
- Delivered unprogrammed, programming takes place directly on the lock

Order no.	PU
9 314 770	1/5 ea.

Card sets for setting Proxy master / slave 125 kHz locks

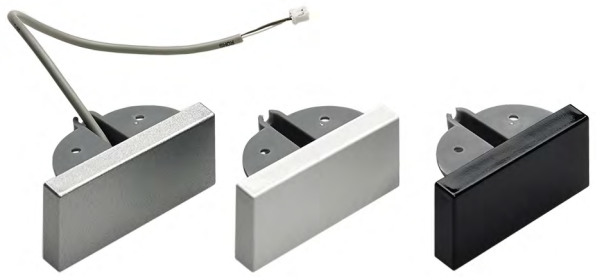


- Can be used with configured in programming card on the lock
- Card in cheque card format, white, with printed on quick guide
- 2 cable sets must be ordered per connection

Set comprises:
- 1 set of service cards for changing mode (4 modes)
- 1 set of service cards for turning sound on / off
- 1 set of service cards for turning master / slave on / off
- 1 set of service cards for turning alarm on / off
- 1 set of service cards for turning forced entry alarm on / off
- 1 set of service cards for battery operation / mains power
- Total of 14 cards

Order no.	PU
9 206 926	1 set

Proxy 125 kHz external antenna



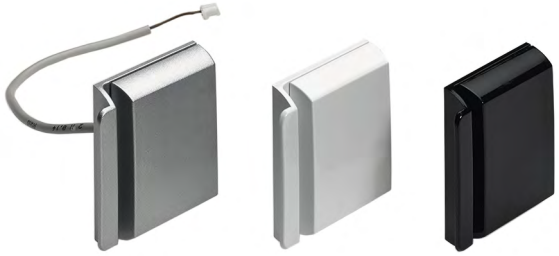
- Antenna for external use, e.g. on the outside of furniture
- Required in conjunction with front panel materials or thicknesses that attenuate signal transmission
- Dimensions 64 x 29 x 9 mm

Set comprises:
- 1 cable
- 1 antenna with bracket and screws

Page reference:
- For planning dimensions, see page 641

Colour	Cable length mm	**Order no.**	PU
black	100	**9 277 814**	1 set
silver	100	**9 277 815**	1 set
white	100	**9 277 816**	1 set

Proxy 125 kHz external antenna with handle



- Antenna, including handle, for external use, e.g. on the outside of furniture
- Required in conjunction with front panel materials or thicknesses that attenuate signal transmission
- Dimensions 55 x 37 x 10 mm

Set comprises:
- 1 cable
- 1 handle
- 1 base plate
- 1 cover with antenna

Page reference:
- For planning dimensions, see page 641

Colour	Cable length mm	**Order no.**	PU
black	100	**9 277 817**	1 set
silver	100	**9 277 818**	1 set
white	100	**9 277 819**	1 set

Extension cable for antenna



- The antenna must not exceed an overall length of 1.1 m

Length mm	**Order no.**	PU
300	**9 277 820**	1 ea.
1000	**9 277 821**	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/6edf3a

Plug in power supply unit, master / slave



- External power supply for 1 master / slave lock

Set comprises:
- 1 power supply unit, output 3.6 VDC / 1.2A. Input 100 - 240 VAC
- 1 AMP plug, cable, 1 m
- 1 AMP connecting cable, 100 mm, for the lock

Order no.	PU
9 206 924	1 set

hettich.com/short/9eaa34

Connecting lead, master / slave



- For connecting locks as master / slave

Length mm	Order no.	PU
2000	**9 278 252**	1 set

Connecting cable, master / slave



- For powering locks with electricity

Length mm	Order no.	PU
2000	**9 206 929**	1 ea.
5000	**9 206 930**	1 ea.

LED indicator



- As an optional, additional signal to indicate whether furniture is locked or unlocked:
  - no indicator, unlocked
  - blue, bolt position reached
  - flashing red, closed
- Round stainless steel housing for recessing into the front panel
- Drilling diameter 7 mm
- Cable length 10 cm
- Can be extended up to 1 m

Page reference:
- For extension cable, see page 633

Order no.	PU
9 206 941	1 ea.

Cover cap



- High gloss lacquered covers for slam locks
- Protection against unintended removal of batteries
- All screws are covered
- For slam lock

Set comprises:
- 1 cover
- 1 removal tool

Colour	Order no.	PU
black	**9 206 944**	1 set
silver	**9 206 945**	1 set
white	**9 206 946**	1 set

Lock adapter



- High gloss lacquered finish to match cover cap

Set comprises:
- 1 lock adapter
- Fixing material

Page reference:
- For technical information, see page 642

Colour	Order no.	PU
black	**9 206 947**	1 set
silver	**9 206 968**	1 set
white	**9 206 969**	1 set

hettich.com/short/649327

Lock adapter with ejector for slam lock



- Plastic, black

Set comprises:
- 1 lock adapter with ejector
- Fixing material

Page reference:
- For technical information, see page 642

Order no.	PU
9 277 825	1 set

Lock adapter without ejector for slam lock



- Plastic, black

Set comprises:
- 1 lock adapter without ejector
- Fixing material

Page reference:
- For technical information, see page 642

Order no.	PU
9 277 826	1 set

Lock adapter for catch lock



- Plastic, black

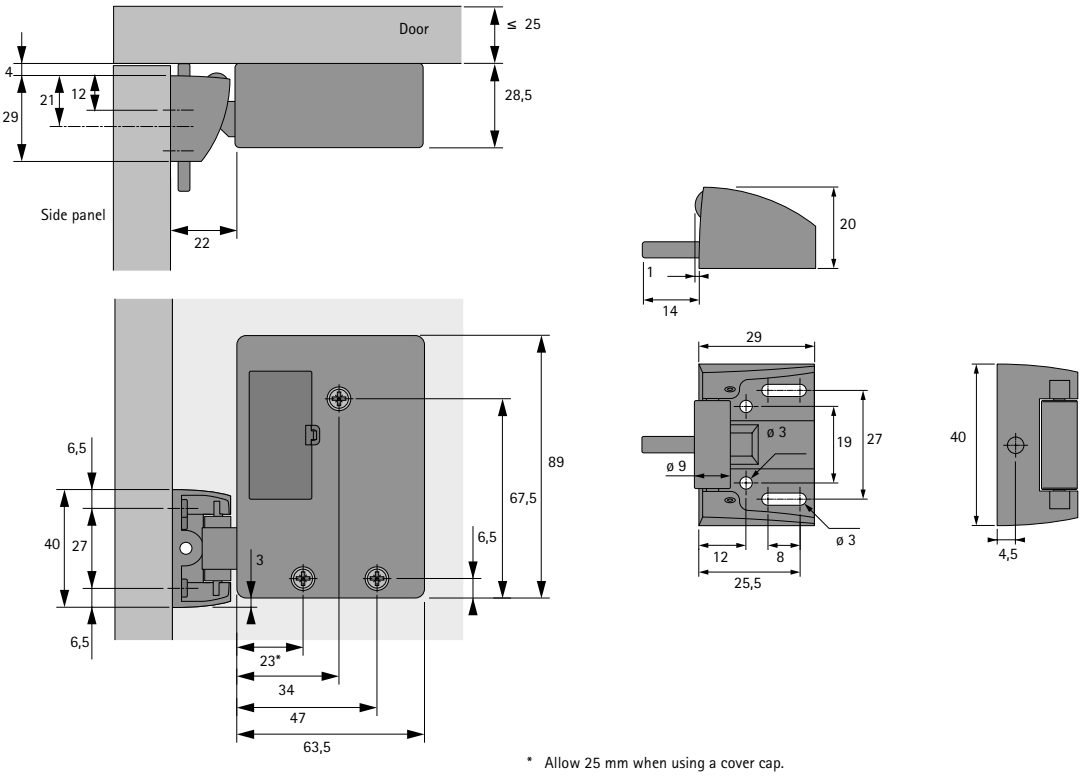
Set comprises:
- 1 lock adapter with mounting plate
- Fixing material

Page reference:
- For technical information, see page 642

Order no.	PU
9 277 827	1 set

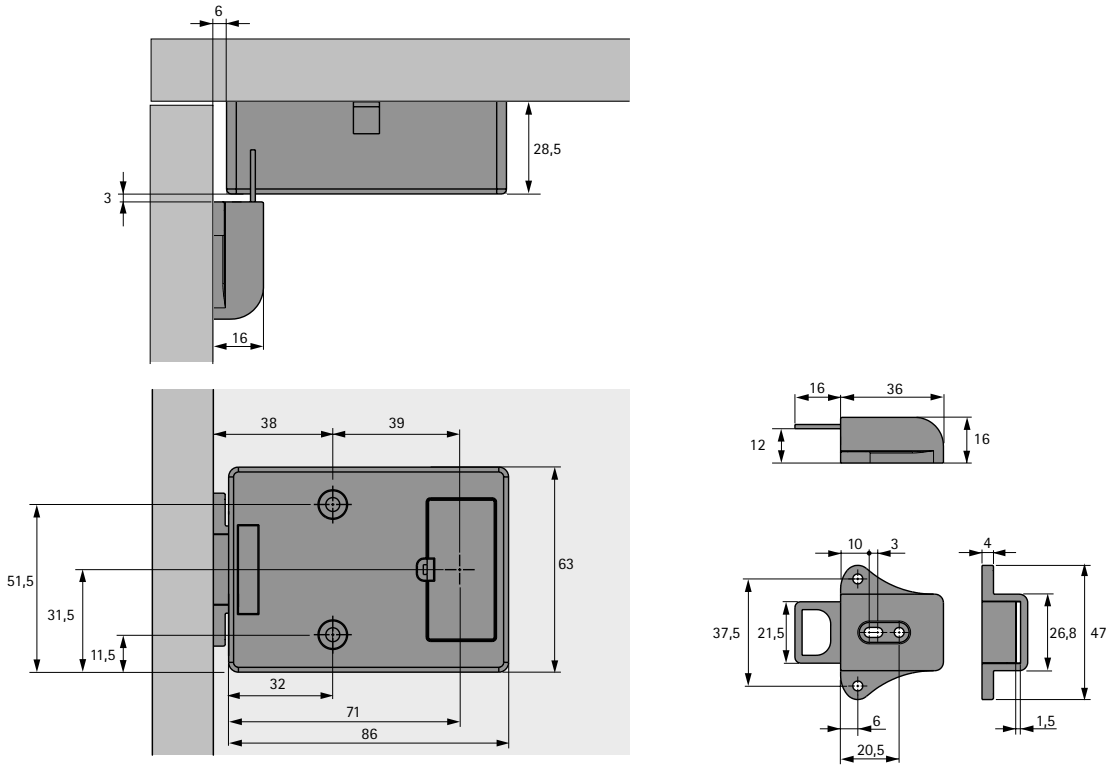
hettich.com/short/751fab

Planning dimensions for slam lock

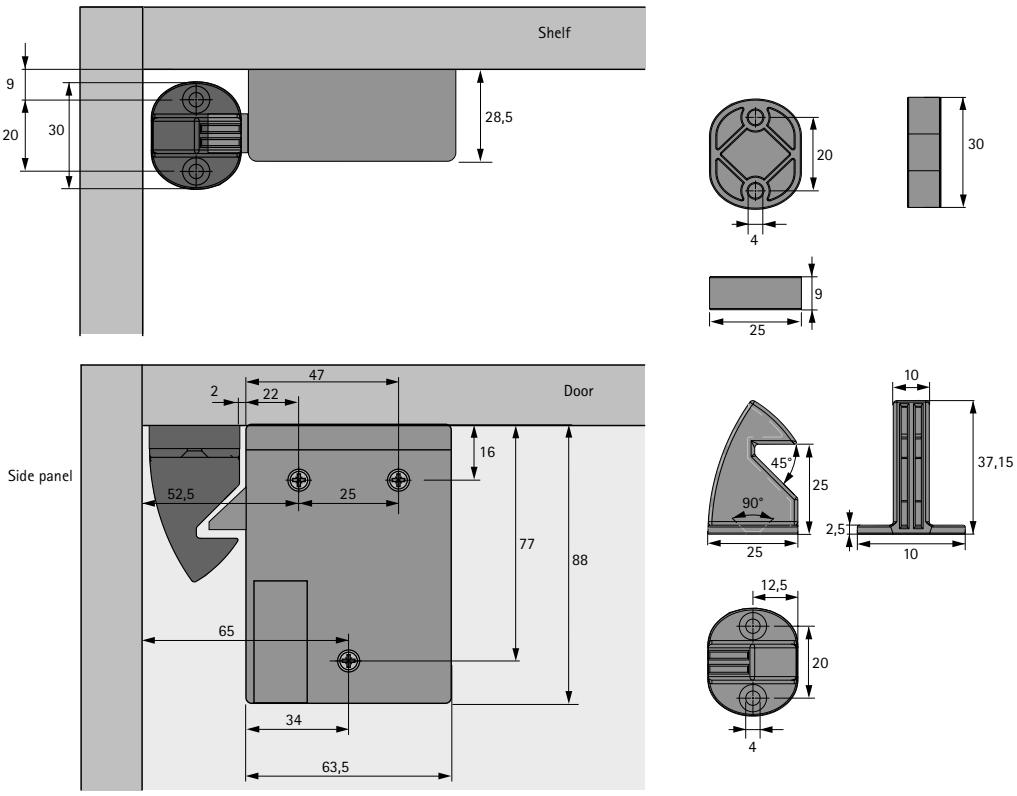


* Allow 25 mm when using a cover cap.

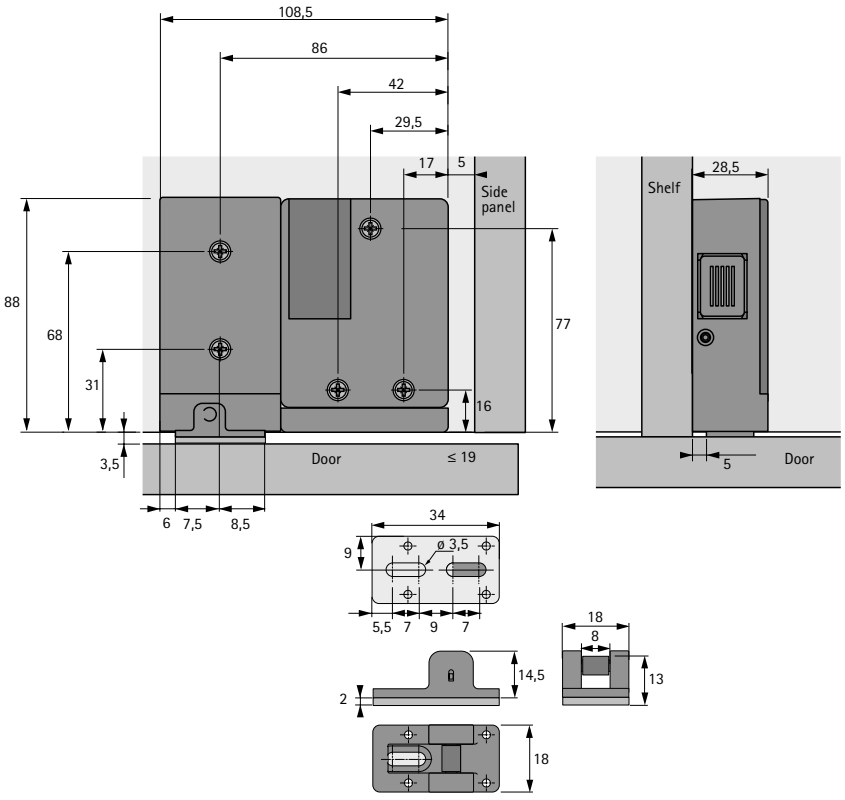
Planning dimensions for slam lock with quick release catch



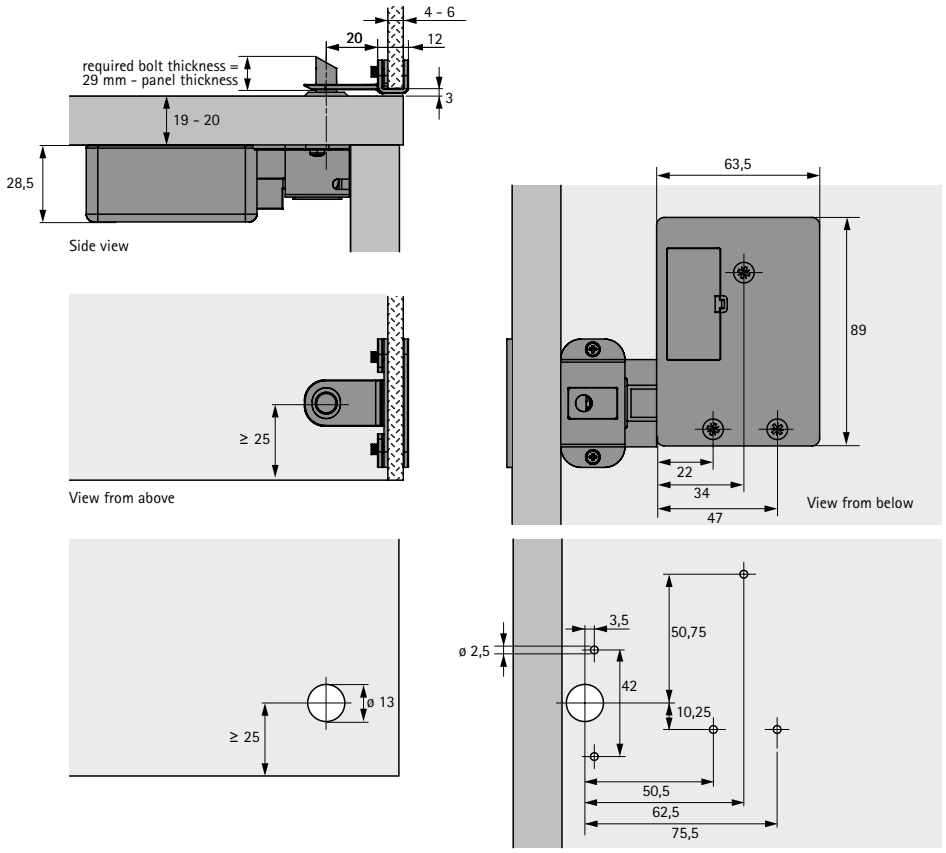
Planning dimensions for slam lock



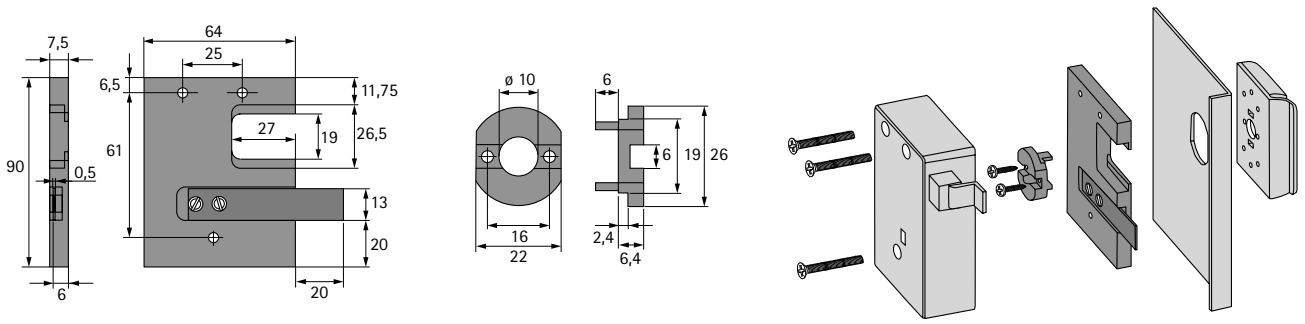
Planning dimensions for catch lock



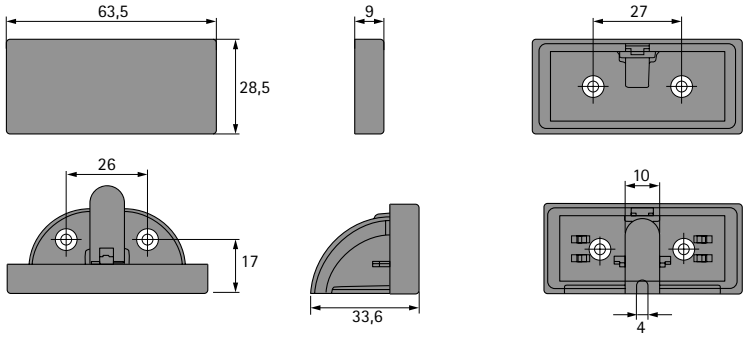
Planning dimensions for glass door lock, master / slave



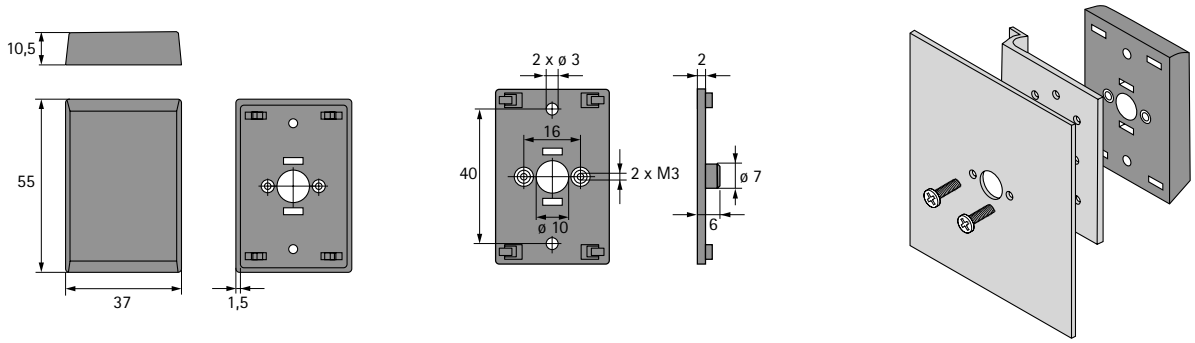
Planning dimensions for installation plate set



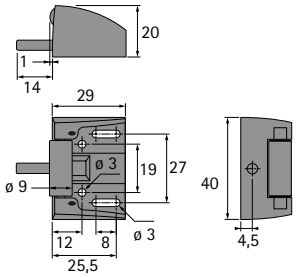
Planning dimensions for external antenna



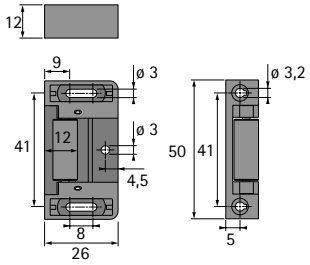
Planning dimensions for external antenna with handle



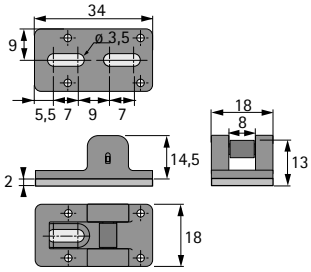
Planning dimensions for lock adapter with ejector for slam lock



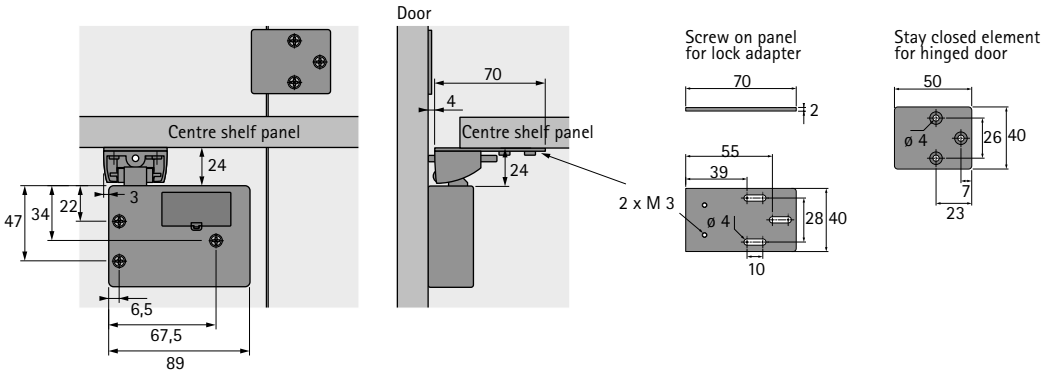
Planning dimensions for lock adapter without ejector



Planning dimensions for lock adapter for catch lock



Planning dimensions for stay closed element for double doors





Protects confidential matter and personal belongings

Hettich locking systems make drawers a safe place for confidential documents and valuables. Sound and secure as Hettich's furniture locks that have proven their worth in thousands of applications: precision metals in a superior surface finish. Innovative technology and lock cylinders for maximum reliability.



With selectable or fixed coding:
Dial lock with any choice of code and scramble function (for hotels, schools) as well as fixed code (for personal safe deposit boxes etc.).



Single locking combinations with exchangeable barrel:
Prestige 2000. Numerous lock versions for standard and customised solutions.

hettich.com/short/ec0f89

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Mechanical furniture locking systems

Summary



Dial locks / coin operated locks
Range summary / technical comparison **646**



Prestige 2000 for exchangeable barrels
Range summary / technical comparison **647**



Locks with single key operation
Range summary / technical comparison **647**



Accessories for mechanical furniture locking systems **725**

Technical information
Dial locks **661**
Prestige 2000

Hettich Technical Assistant

- **Installation**
- **Settings**
- **Service**

hettich.com/short/04ee5c

	Fixed code	Free code	70 Basic coin operated locks
			
Page	648	657	663
Main areas of use	The dial lock with fixed code provides advantages for long term personal and business users as well as for temporary use. Any code can be selected by the user for an indefinite period.	Freecode is suitable for cabinet systems with lockers in the leisure segment, in schools, universities, libraries, museums, shopping centres, exhibition or congress centres as well as in hotels and spas.	For cabinets with lockers in the leisure facilities, universities, libraries, museums, shopping centres, exhibition or congress centres.
System philosophy			Exchangeable disk tumbler barrels
Locking technology	Dial locks with fixed code Keyless locking	Dial locks with free code Keyless locking	Also suitable for applications subject to high levels of use
Lock system			Lock with up to 700 different locking options

Prestige 2000 Z23/Z42/Z25	Single key operation
	
674	719
Variety of lock versions for all standard situations and innumerable special solutions in offices, hotels, hospitals, shop fitting and the home.	Protect furniture at home and at work from direct access.
Sets standards in quality, logistics and variety of locks	Security in the home
Exchangeable disk tumbler cylinders Z23, ø 18 mm or Z42, ø 18 mm or Z25, ø 16.5 mm ø	Snapped key bit ▸ Extremely simple keys ▸ Always keyed alike ▸ Provide a low level of locking security
Lock system 18000 ▸ Lock plans with up to 1000 combinations ▸ For general master key and group master keys (2 groups)	Single key operation ▸ Every key fits every lock



Dial lock for Systema Top 2000 desk pedestal

649



Dial lock with bolt

650 - 651



Dial lock with sliding bolt

652 - 653



Dial lock with catch

654 - 655



Dial lock for sliding doors

656



Accessories

660

Technical information

661

Dial lock for Systema Top 2000 desk pedestal

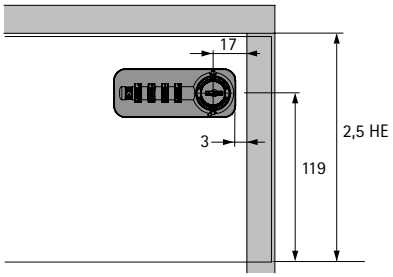


- Four dial combination lock for any chosen number combinations
- Coding in unlocked state using coding button
- No additional aids needed for coding or code changes
- Scramble function to prevent anyone from reading the code, i.e, on turning the knob, the number combination is set to "0000"
- If the code is forgotten, the lock can be opened by the emergency key which must be ordered separately
- Can be used for 19 mm wooden front panels
- On the mobile pedestal with SysTech drawer side profile, the front panel height increases to 3 height units, distance from bottom edge of front panel to centre of lock drilling 146.5 mm
- Plastic / steel

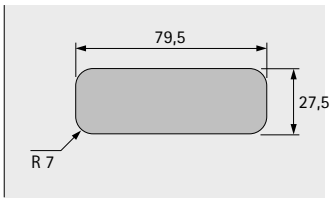
Page reference:
- For emergency unlocking key, see page 660

Mounting side	Order no. / Colour		PU
	chrome look	black	
right	9 206 802	9 206 803	1 ea.

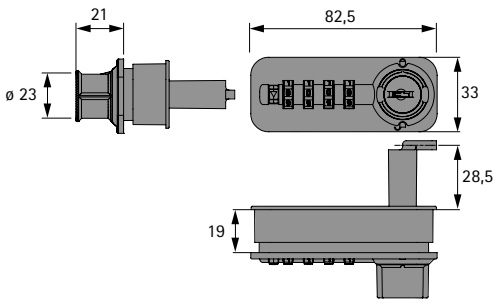
Installation situation in wood



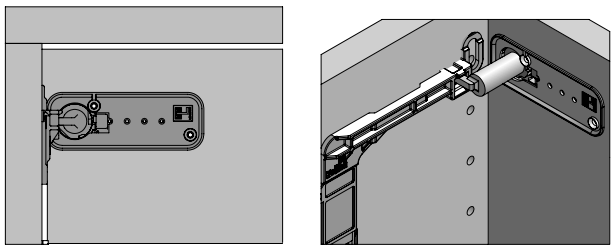
Installation situation in wood



Dimensional drawing



Installation situation



hettich.com/short/a1356b

Dial lock with bolt



- Four dial combination lock for any chosen number combinations
- Coding in unlocked state using coding button
- No additional aids needed for coding or code changes
- Scramble function to prevent anyone from reading the code, i.e, on turning the knob, the number combination is set to "0000"
- If the code is forgotten, the lock can be opened by the emergency key which must be ordered separately
- Suitable for front panels:
  Wood 16 - 21 mm
  Glass 3 - 6 mm
  Steel 0.8 - 3 mm
- Plastic / steel

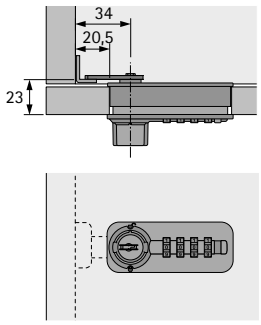
Set comprises:
- 1 dial lock including 3 bolts

Page reference:
- For emergency unlocking key, see page 660
- For accessories, see page 660

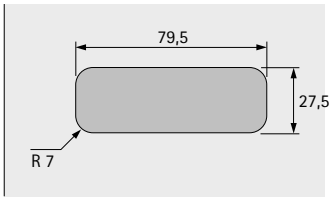
Mounting side	Order no. / Colour		PU
	chrome look	black	
right	**9 206 804**	**9 206 806**	1 set
left	**9 206 805**	**9 206 807**	1 set

hettich.com/short/61bdf7

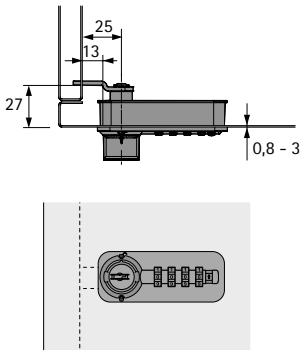
Installation situation in wood



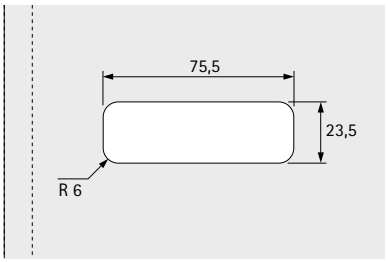
Installation situation in wood



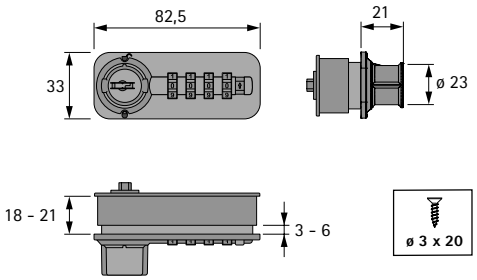
Installation situation in wood / steel



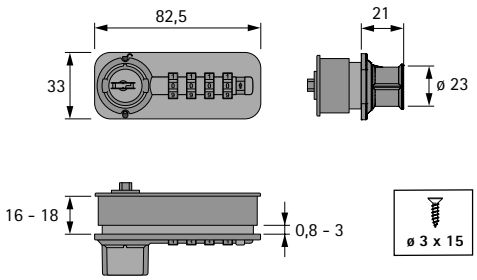
Installation situation in glass / steel



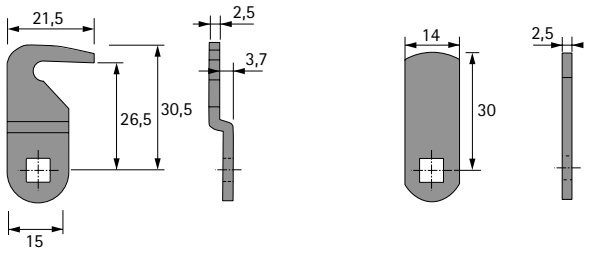
Dimensional drawing for wood / glass



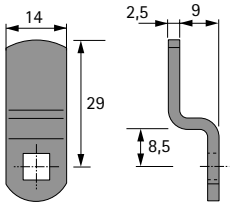
Dimensional drawing for steel



Cranked hook bolt or straight bolt



Cranked bolt



Dial lock with sliding bolt



- Four dial combination lock for any chosen number combinations
- Coding in unlocked state using coding button
- No additional aids needed for coding or code changes
- Scramble function to prevent anyone from reading the code, i.e, on turning the knob, the number combination is set to "0000"
- If the code is forgotten, the lock can be opened by the emergency key which must be ordered separately
- Suitable for front panels:
  Wood 18 - 21 mm
  Glass 3 - 6 mm
- Plastic / steel

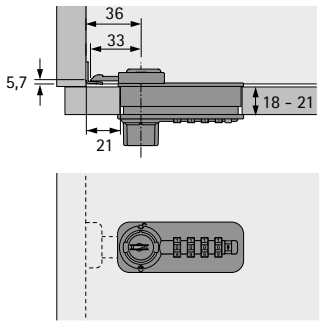
Set comprises:
- 1 dial lock including striker plate

Page reference:
- For emergency unlocking key, see page 660

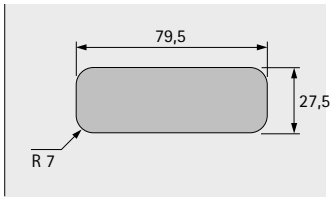
Mounting side	Order no. / Colour		PU
	chrome look	black	
right	**9 206 808**	**9 206 811**	1 set
left	**9 206 809**	**9 206 812**	1 set

hettich.com/short/99ad4a

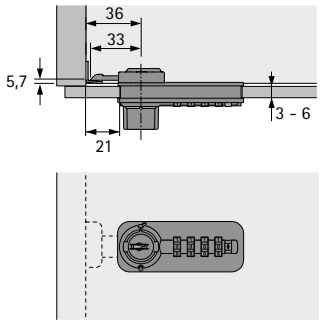
Installation situation in wood



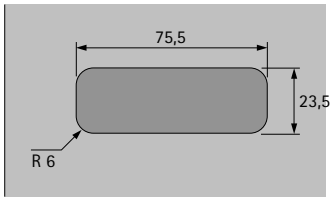
Installation situation in wood



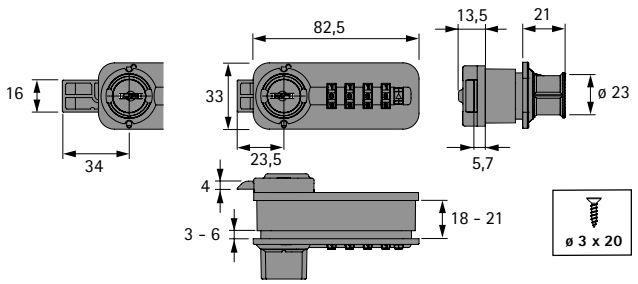
Installation situation in glass



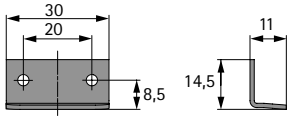
Installation situation in glass



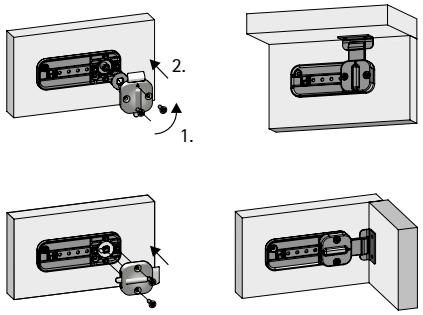
Dimensional drawing for wood / glass



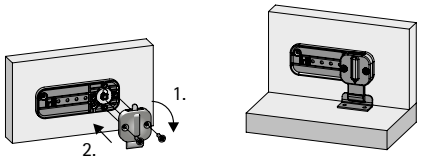
Stop bracket



Bolt adjustment, drawer / right



Bolt adjustment, drawer / top



Dial lock with bolt



- Four dial combination lock for any chosen number combinations
- Coding in unlocked state using coding button
- No additional aids needed for coding or code changes
- Scramble function to prevent anyone from reading the code, i.e, on turning the knob, the number combination is set to "0000"
- If the code is forgotten, the lock can be opened by the emergency key which must be ordered separately
- Suitable for front panels:
  Wood 18 - 21 mm
  Glass 3 - 6 mm
- Plastic / steel

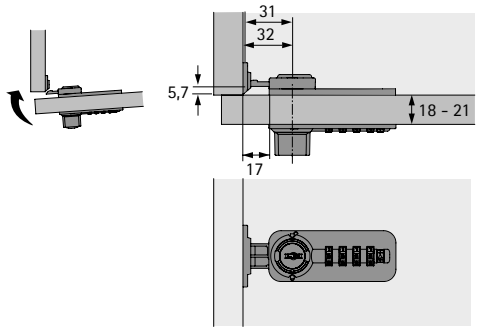
Set comprises:
- 1 dial lock including angled plate

Page reference:
- For emergency unlocking key, see page 660

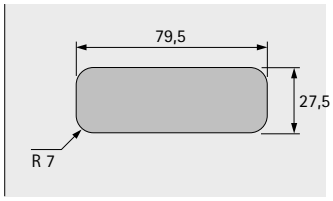
Mounting side	Order no. / Colour		PU
	chrome look	black	
right	**9 206 814**	**9 206 817**	1 set
left	**9 206 815**	**9 206 818**	1 set

hettich.com/short/dde9f4

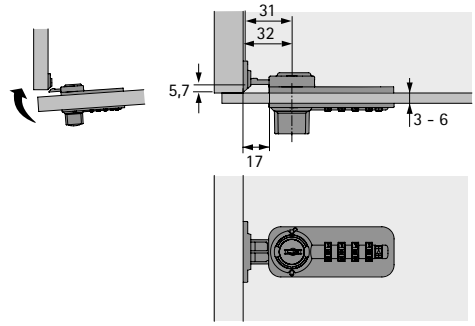
Installation situation in wood



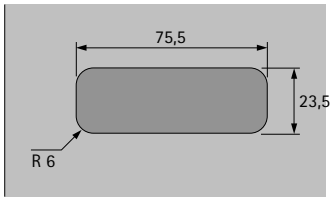
Installation situation in wood



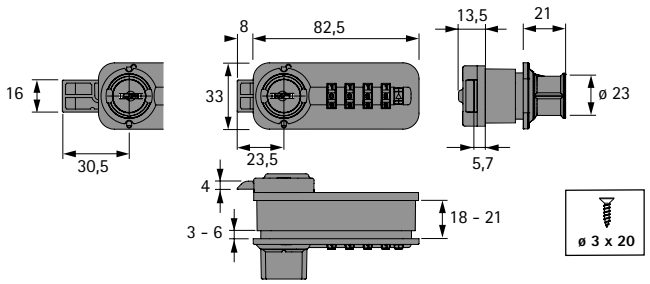
Installation situation in glass



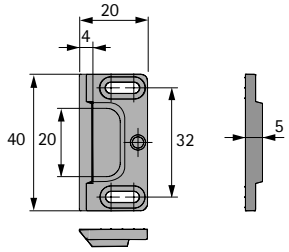
Installation situation in glass



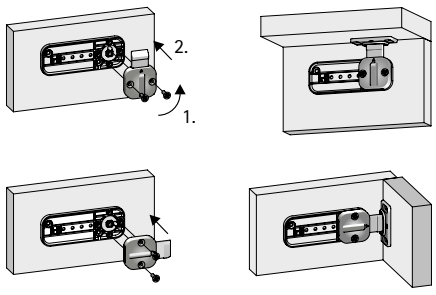
Dimensional drawing for wood / glass



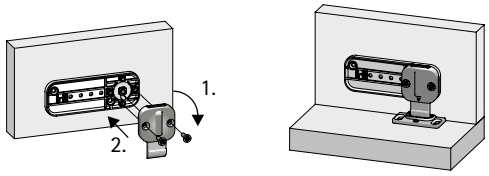
Angled plate



Bolt adjustment, drawer / right



Bolt adjustment, head drawer



Dial lock for sliding doors



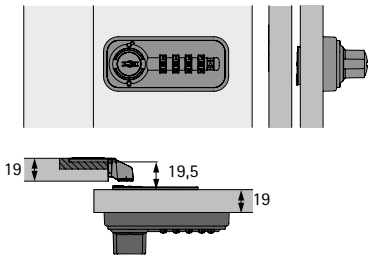
- Four dial combination lock for any chosen number combinations
- Coding in unlocked state using coding button
- No additional aids needed for coding or code changes
- Scramble function to prevent anyone from reading the code, i.e, on turning the knob, the number combination is set to "0000"
- If the code is forgotten, the lock can be opened by the emergency key which must be ordered separately
- Suitable for front panels:
  Wood 19 mm
- Plastic / steel
- Can be used with the following sliding door systems:
  SysLine S, SlideLine 55, SlideLine 55 Plus, SlideLine 56

Set comprises:
- 1 dial lock including stop

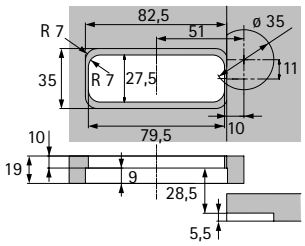
Page reference:
- For emergency unlocking key, see page 660

Mounting side	Order no. / Colour		PU
	chrome look	black	
right	**9 206 971**	**9 206 973**	1 set
left	**9 206 972**	**9 206 974**	1 set

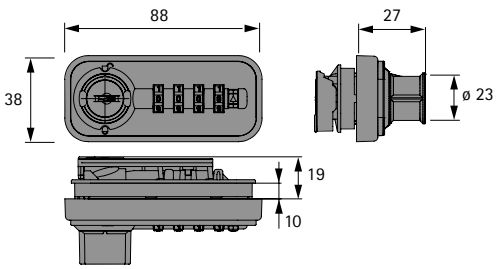
Installation situation in wood



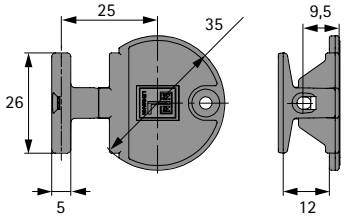
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing for stop



hettich.com/short/983d73



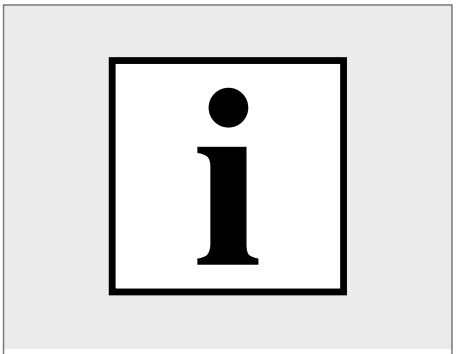
Dial lock with bolt

658 - 659



Accessories

660



Technical information

661

Dial lock with bolt



- Four dial combination lock for any chosen number combinations
- Functions in the same way as a safe or locker lock
- Select personal code and close door
- Personal code must be entered to unlock the door
- The code is now cleared and a new code must be entered
- Scramble function to prevent anyone from reading the code, i.e. on turning the knob, the number combination is set to "0000"
- If the code is forgotten, the lock can be opened by the emergency key which must be ordered separately
- Suitable for front panels:
- Wood 18 - 21 mm
- Glass 3 - 6 mm

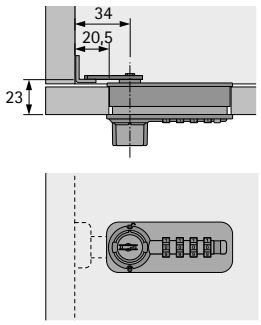
Set comprises:
- 1 dial lock including 3 bolts

Page reference:
- For emergency unlocking key, see page 660
- For accessories, see page 660

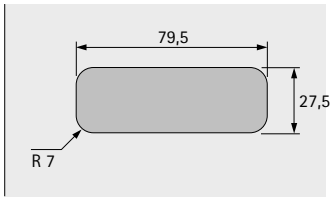
Mounting side	Order no. / Colour		PU
	chrome look	black	
right	**9 206 212**	**9 206 150**	1 set
left	**9 206 798**	**9 206 724**	1 set

hettich.com/short/54a8ab

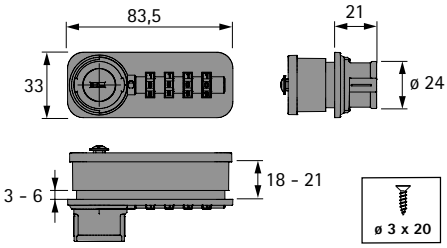
Installation situation in wood / glass



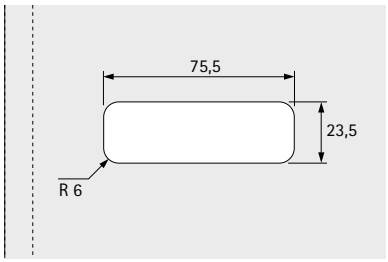
Installation situation in wood



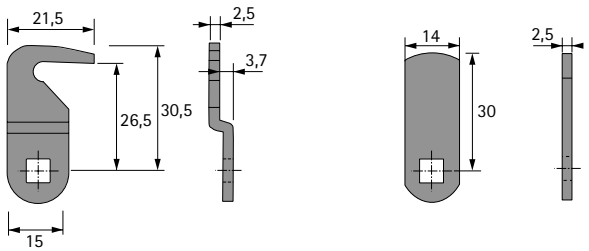
Dimensional drawing for wood / glass



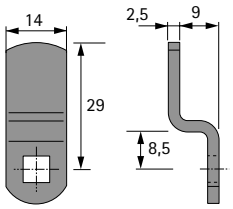
Installation situation in glass



Cranked hook bolt or straight bolt



Cranked bolt



Emergency unlocking key and fixed code finder needle



- If the code is forgotten, the lock can be opened by the emergency unlocking key (in this case, however, the code is not cleared)
- After unlocking in an emergency, the code finder needle is inserted into the finder hole for identifying the code by engaging the needle at each number dial
- Steel nickel plated

Set comprises:
- 1 emergency unlocking key
- 1 code finder needle

Order no.	PU
9 209 195	1 set

Free code emergency unlocking key



- If the code is forgotten, the lock can be opened by the emergency unlocking key
- Steel nickel plated

Order no.	PU
9 209 196	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/ae84cc

Fixed code

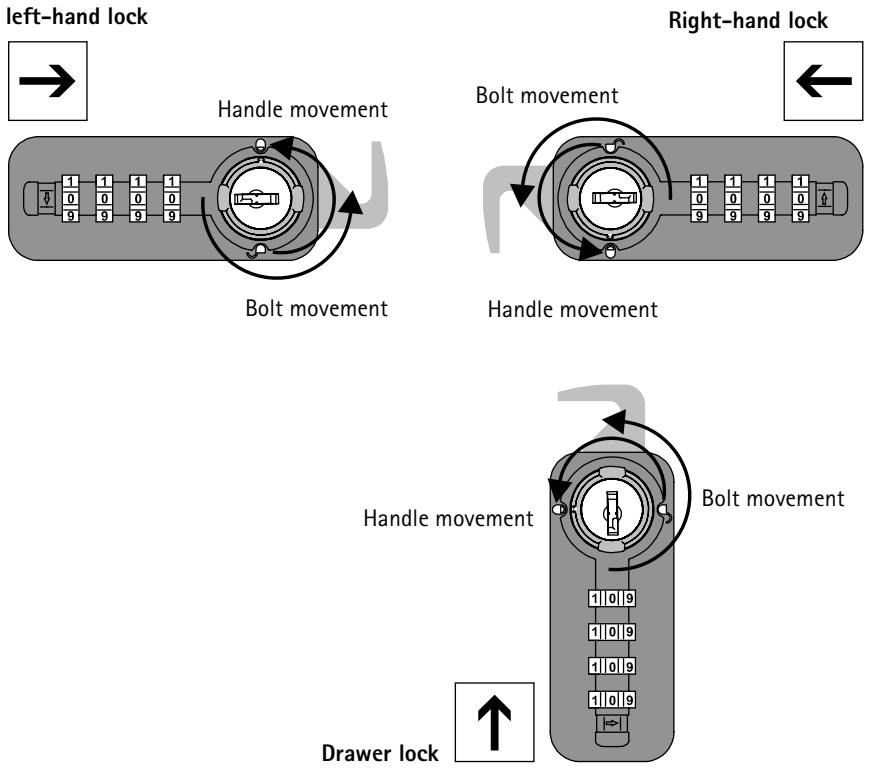
The dial lock with fixed code provides advantages for long term personal and business users as well as for temporary use, e.g. for project teams working for a certain period of time in offices. Any code can be selected by the user for an indefinite period. Unlike the free code, the fixed code is only entered once for unlocking so that furniture is always locked without having to enter the code every time. When users change, reprogramming is equally as fast and easy as it is to define user groups.

Free code

The free code works in the way familiar from safes or lockers. Place valuables in the compartment, select personal code on dial lock and close the door. The personal code must be entered to unlock the compartment or furniture door. This means the code must always be entered to unlock and lock. After opening by means of the user's preset code, the code is cleared and the numbers are scrambled to 0000. New code can be entered by a new user. The scramble system ensures protection from unauthorised unlocking for the free code too.

The free code is suitable for cabinet systems with lockers in the sport and leisure segment, in schools, universities, libraries, museums, shopping centres, exhibition or congress centres as well as in hotels and spas.

Direction of rotation





Dial lock 60 with fixed code

664



Dial lock 61 with free code

665



Rotary catch lock with flat bolt

665



70 BASIC coin operated lock

670

Dial lock 60 with fixed code



- Four dial combination lock for any chosen number combinations, including striker plate
- Functions in the same way as a safe or locker lock
- Select personal code and close door
- Personal code must be entered to unlock the door again
  The code remains programmed until reprogrammed with a different code
- Scramble function to prevent anyone from reading the code, i.e, on turning the knob, the number combination is set to "0000"
- If the code is forgotten, the lock can be opened by the emergency key which must be ordered separately
- Opening with the emergency key does not clear the code currently set - reset code
- Can be set for left / right
- Suitable for front panels:
  Wood 16 - 20 mm, mounting adapter must be ordered separately
  HPL 12 - 14 mm, mounting adapter and a bush must be ordered separately
  Steel 0.3 - 3 mm
- **Please make a separate order for bolt, mounting adapter and a bush**
- Plastic / zinc, black

Page reference:
- For accessories, see page 666 - 667
- For installation situation, see page 668
- For emergency unlocking key, see page 660

Order no.	PU
9 277 854	1 ea.

Dial lock 61 with free code



- Four dial combination lock for any chosen number combinations, including striker plate
- Functions in the same way as a safe or locker lock
- Select personal code and close door
- Personal code must be entered to unlock the door again
- The code is now cleared and a new code must be entered
- Scramble function to prevent anyone from reading the code, i.e, on turning the knob, the number combination is set to "0000"
- If the code is forgotten, the lock can be opened by the emergency key which must be ordered separately
- Opening with the emergency key does not clear the code currently set - reset code
- Can be set for left / right
- Suitable for front panels:
  Wood 16 - 20 mm, mounting adapter must be ordered separately
  HPL 12 - 14 mm, mounting adapter and a bush must be ordered separately
  Steel 0.3 - 3 mm
- **Please make a separate order for bolt, mounting adapter and a bush**
- Plastic / zinc, black

Page reference:
- For accessories, see page 666 - 667
- For installation situation, see page 668
- For emergency unlocking key, see page 660

Order no.	PU
9 277 855	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/6f07ef

Rotary catch lock with flat bolt



- Rotary catch lock with flat bolt
- Please order striker plate separately, see accessories.
- Padlock not included
- Suitable for front panels:
  Steel, 0.3 - 3 mm, flat catch premounted
  HPL 8 - 14 mm, mounting adapter and at least one intermediate bush must be ordered separately
  Wood 16 - 20 mm, mounting adapter and a cranked bolt must be ordered separately
- Steel, nickel plated

Page reference:
- For accessories, see page 666 - 667
- For installation situation, see page 669

Order no.	PU
9 277 853	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/fc33c0

Bolt, flat



- Steel, 3 mm, nickel plated
- For material thicknesses of 0.7 - 8 mm

Order no.	PU
9 278 219	1 ea.

Bolt, cranked by 5 mm



- Steel, 3 mm, nickel plated
- For material thicknesses of 14 - 18 mm

Order no.	PU
9 278 220	1 ea.

Bolt, cranked by 10 mm



- Steel, 3 mm, nickel plated
- For material thicknesses of 16 - 20 mm

Order no.	PU
9 278 251	1 ea.

Mounting adapter for installing in wood



- Die-cast zinc

Order no.	PU
9 277 852	1 ea.

Bush

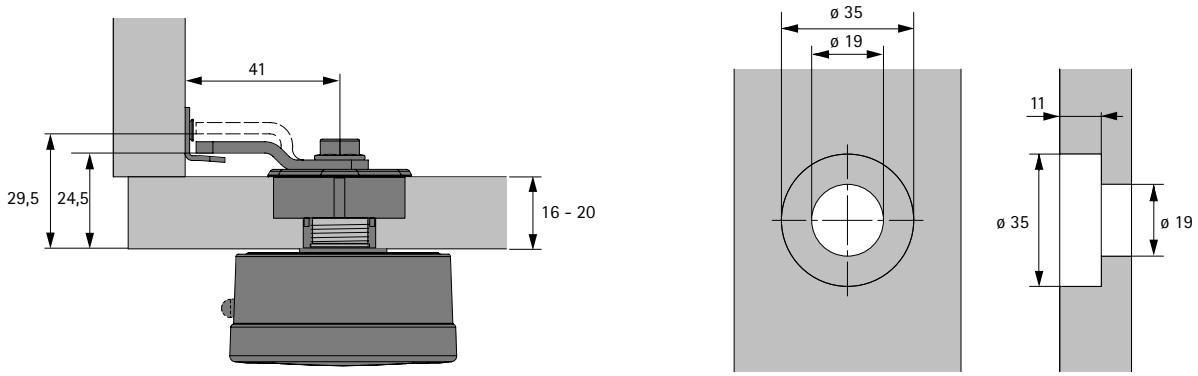


- Plastic, colourless

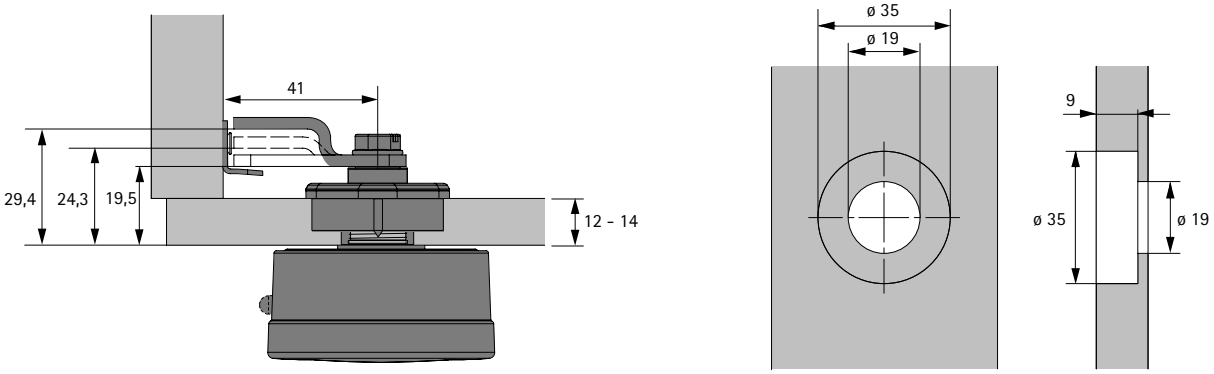
Order no.	PU
9 278 789	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/9811d3

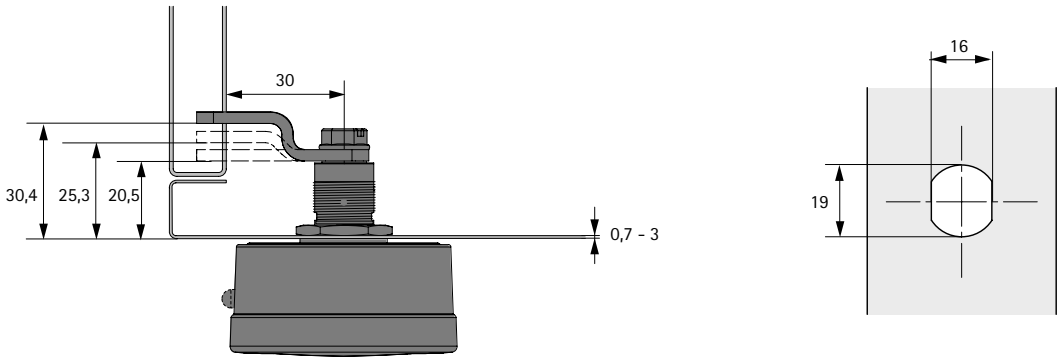
Installation situation dial lock 60 and 61 in wood



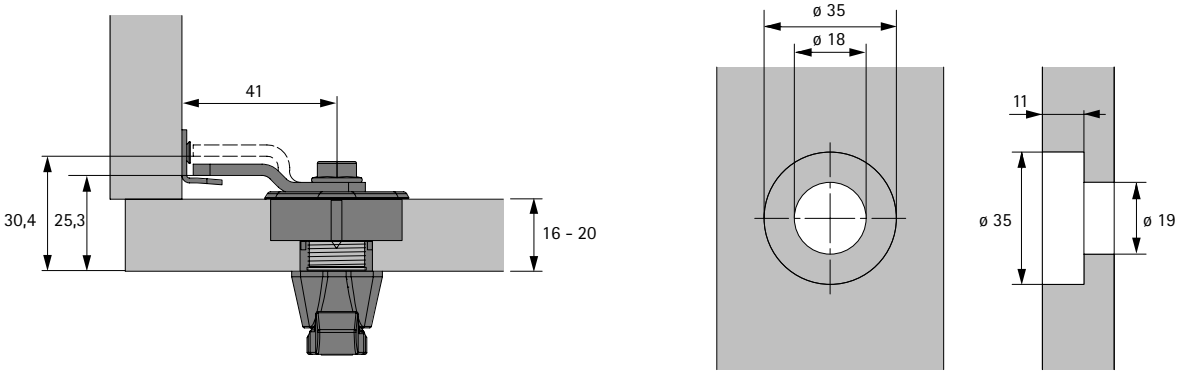
Installation situation dial lock 60 and 61 in HPL



Installation situation dial lock 60 and 61 in steel

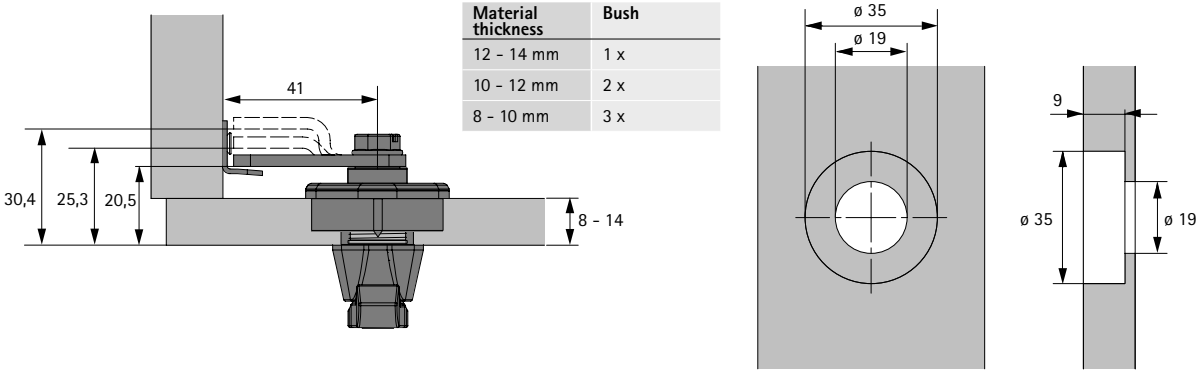


Installation situation rotary catch lock in wood

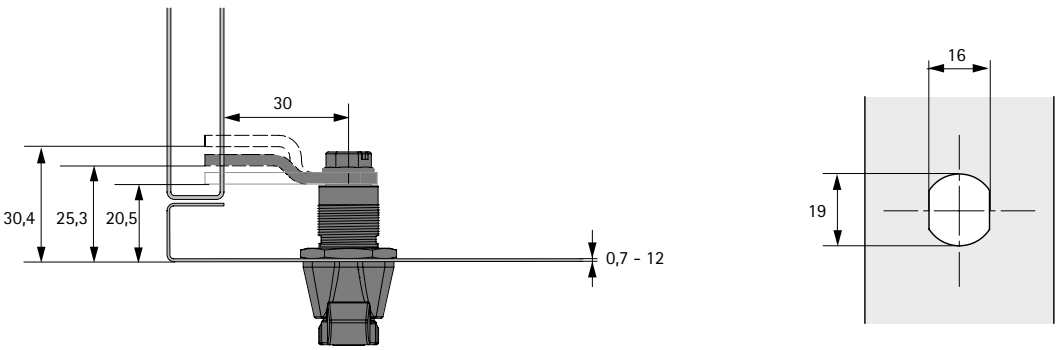


Installation situation rotary catch lock in HPL

Material thickness	Bush
12 - 14 mm	1 x
10 - 12 mm	2 x
8 - 10 mm	3 x



Installation situation rotary catch lock in steel



70 BASIC coin operated lock



- Also suitable for applications subject to high levels of use (for dry rooms only)
- Lock no longer permanently in use by one person only
- Takes 1-euro coins
- Housing made of recyclable ABS
- Lock with up to 700 different locking options
- Includes 2 keys, keyed to differ, nickel plated

Page reference:
- For accessories, see page 672
- For installation situation, see page 673

Mounting side	**Order no.**	PU
right	**9 277 849**	1 ea.
left	**9 278 074**	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/7c5e65

Replacement BASIC cylinder for 70 Basic coin operated lock



- Replacement cylinder, including 2 keys
- Nickel plated

Design	Order no.	PU
BASIC	**9 278 076**	1 ea.

Removal key for 70 BASIC coin operated lock



- Nickel plated

Design	Order no.	PU
BASIC	**9 278 078**	1 ea.

Master key for 70 BASIC coin operated lock

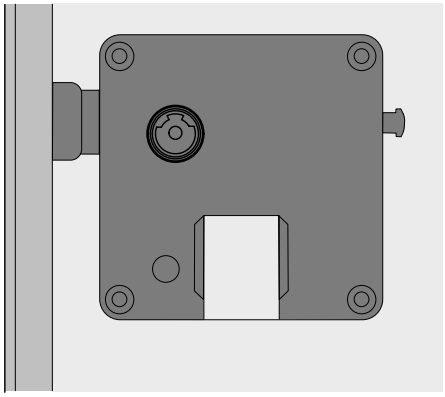


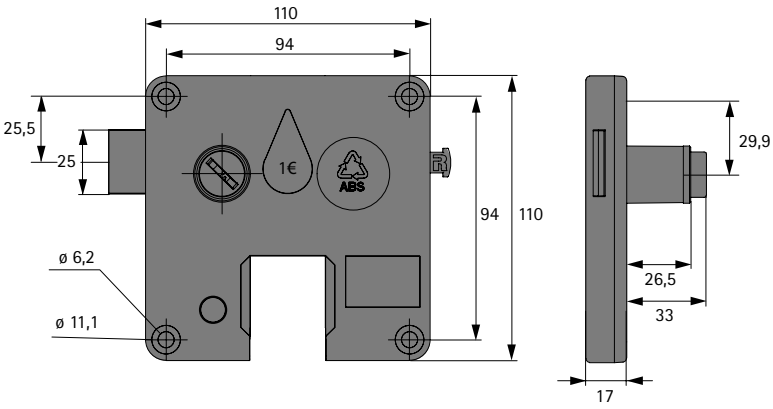
- Nickel plated

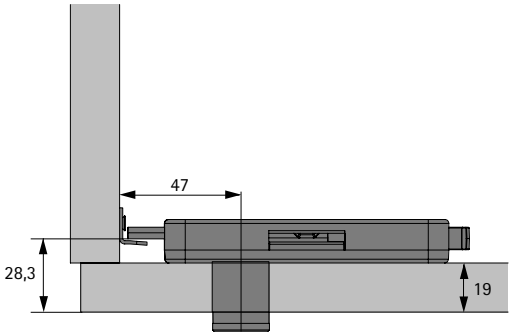
Design	Order no.	PU
BASIC	**9 278 079**	1 ea.

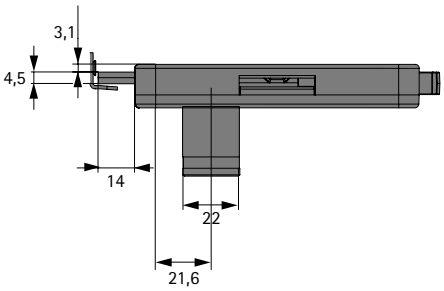
hettich.com/short/8b9d35

Planning dimensions for coin operated lock 70 BASIC







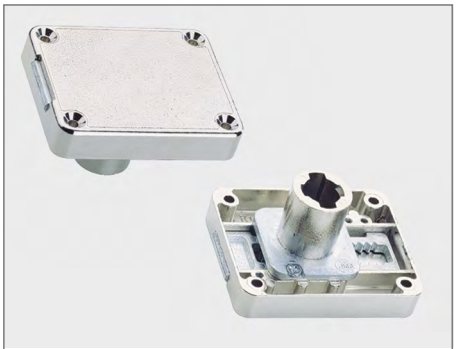




Cylinder espagnolette lock
Espagnolette lock with square rods
676 - 679



Cylinder case lock
680



Cylinder case lock, variable
681



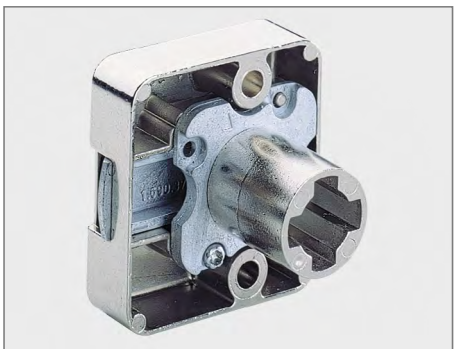
Cylinder cam lock
682



Cylinder push lock
683



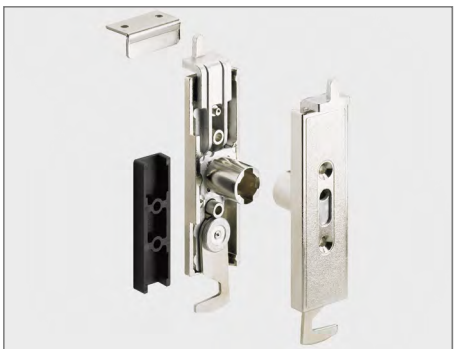
Cylinder case lock, drawer
684



Cylinder slam lock
685



Cylinder shooting bar lock
with shooting bar on both sides
686 - 687



Double door cylinder lock
688 - 689



Cylinder lock for 2-door sliding door cabinets
690



Cylinder lock 793 for exchangeable barrels for 2-door sliding door cabinets
691

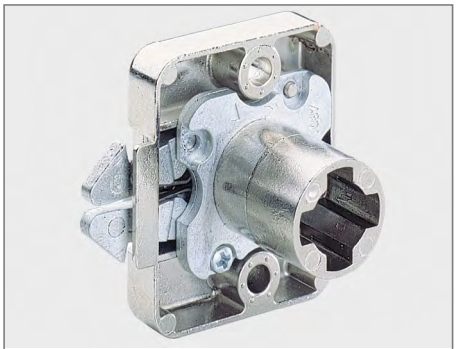


Cylinder lock for 3-door sliding door cabinets
692



Roller shutter cylinder lock

693 - 695



Roller shutter cylinder slam lock

696



Cylinder bolt lock

697



Glass door cylinder lock

698 - 699



Sliding glass-door cylinder lock / cylinder push lock for sliding glass door

700



Cylinder cam lock for Systema Top 2000 desk pedestals

1185



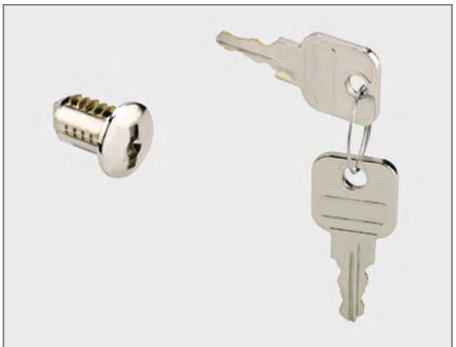
Turn knobs for cylinder locks
Turn knobs with square rods

701 - 706



Insert recessed handle with square rod and slam lock, type 587

707 - 708



Barrel, Prestige 2000 Z23 / Z42 ø 18 mm, Prestige 2000 Z25 ø 16.5 mm

709



Master keys, spare keys, blanks and removal keys

715 - 717



Accessories for mechanical furniture locking systems

725

Cylinder espagnolette lock, Prestige 2000



- Can be set for left / right
- Including adjustable key removal preventer
- Complete with rosette
- Nickel plated
- Please order barrels separately

Set comprises:
- 1 Prestige 2000 cylinder espagnolette lock can be set for left / right
- 1 rosette
- 2 stops
- 1 pair of locking hooks, left / right
- 1 stop bracket
- 2 rod saddles

Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717
- For cylinder lock turn knobs, see pages 701 - 706
- For espagnolette lock accessories, see pages 727 - 731
- For technical information, see pages 732 - 733
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drills, see pages 1129 - 1130

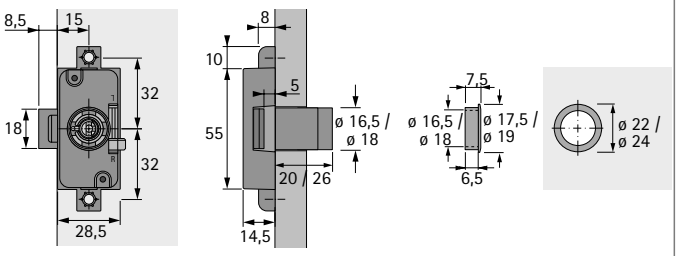
Mounting option	Back set mm	Length mm	**Order no. / Design**		PU
			Z23, ø 18 mm	**Z25, ø 16.5 mm**	
For screwing on	15	20	**9 133 906**	**9 133 910**	1/10 ea.
For pressing in	15	20	**9 133 907**		1/10 ea.
For screwing on	25	20	**9 133 908**	**9 133 911**	1/10 ea.
For pressing in	25	20	**9 133 909**		1/10 ea.
For screwing on	15	26	**9 133 912**		1/10 ea.
For screwing on	25	26	**9 133 913**		1/10 ea.
For screwing on	15	20	**9 136 128**		1 set
For screwing on	25	20	**9 136 129**		1 set

hettich.com/short/cbfc84

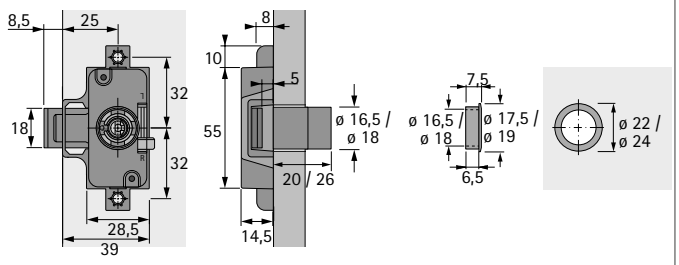
Cylinder espagnolette lock

- **Prestige 2000 cylinder espagnolette lock**
- **For exchangeable barrels**

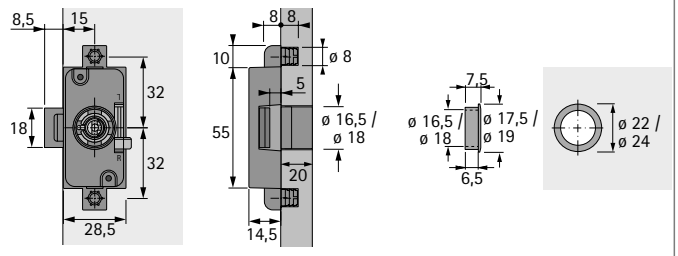
Back set 15 mm, for screwing on



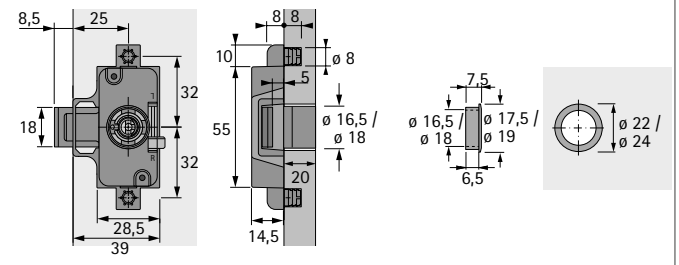
Back set 25 mm, for screwing on



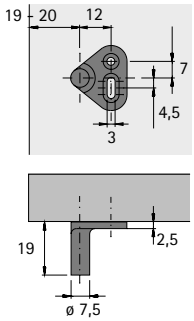
Back set 15 mm, for pressing in



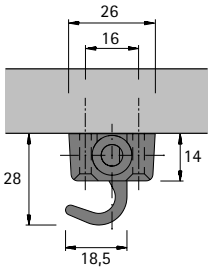
Back set 25 mm, for pressing in



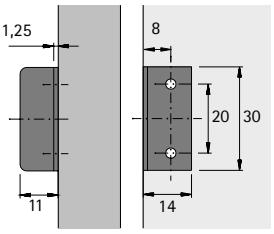
Stop



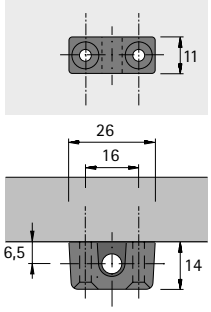
Locking hook, right / left, for screwing on



Stop bracket



Rod saddle, for screwing on



Espagnolette lock with square rods



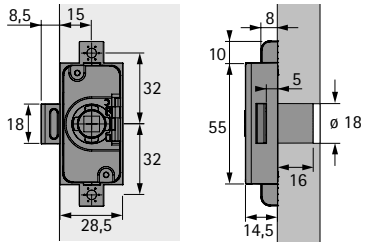
- With 7 x 7 mm square rod
- Can be set for left / right
- Nickel plated

Set comprises:
- 1 square rod espagnolette lock, can bet set for right / left locking
- 2 stops
- 1 locking hook, right
- 1 locking hook, left
- 1 stop bracket
- 2 rod saddles

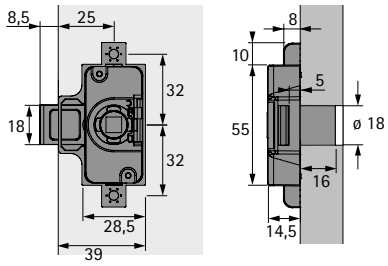
Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717
- For turn knobs with square rods, see pages 701 - 706
- For accessories for espagnolette lock with square hole, see page 725
- For technical information, see pages 732 - 733
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drills, see pages 1129 - 1130

Design	Mounting option	Back set mm	**Order no.**	PU
Espagnolette lock with square rods	For screwing on	15	**9 206 153**	1/10 ea.
Espagnolette lock with square rods	For screwing on	25	**9 206 154**	1/10 ea.
Espagnolette lock set	For screwing on	15	**9 207 073**	1/1 set
Espagnolette lock set	For screwing on	25	**9 207 074**	1/1 set

Back set 15 mm, for screwing on

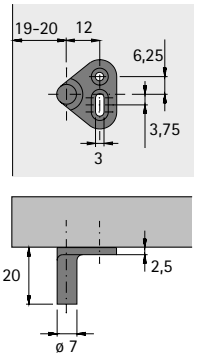


Back set 25 mm, for screwing on

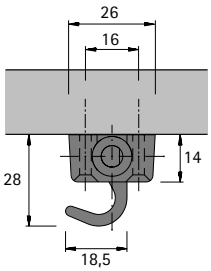


hettich.com/short/f755d5

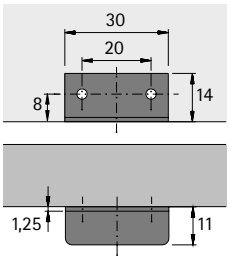
Stop



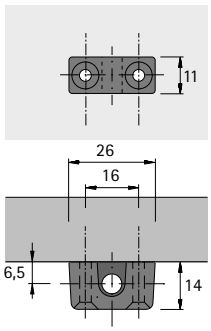
Locking hook, for screwing on



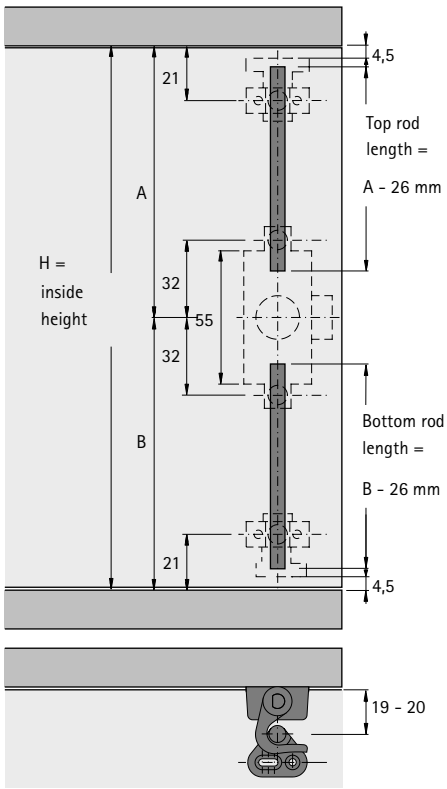
Stop bracket



Rod saddle, for screwing on



Planning dimensions



Prestige 2000 cylinder case lock

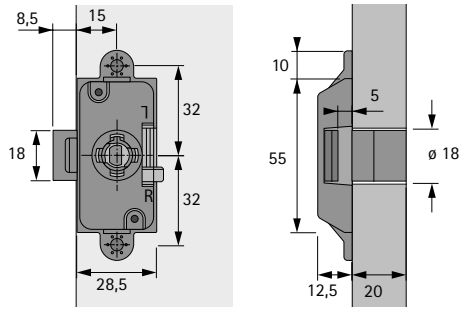


- Can be set for left / right
- Including key removal preventer, adjustable
- Complete with rosette
- Nickel plated
- Please order barrels separately

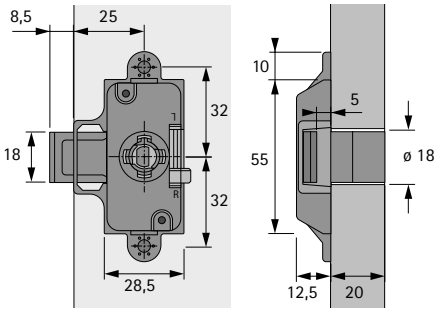
Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717
- For accessories, see page 725
- For technical information, see pages 732 - 733

Length mm	Back set mm	**Order no.**	PU
20	15	**9 133 916**	1/10 ea.
20	25	**9 133 917**	1/10 ea.

Back set 15 mm



Back set 25 mm



hettich.com/short/9edac6

Prestige 2000 cylinder case lock, variable

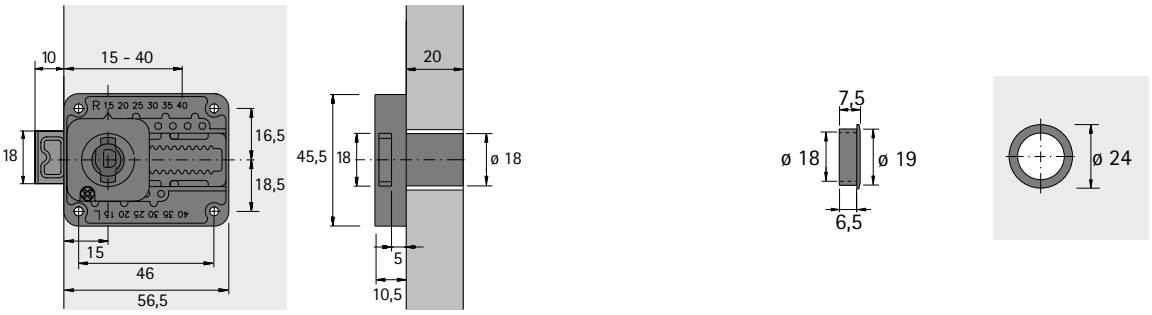


- With adjustable back set 15, 20, 25, 30, 35 and 40 mm
- Can be set for right / left / drawer locking (on delivery: right, set to a back set of 25 mm)
- Complete with rosette
- Nickel plated
- Please order barrels separately

Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717
- For accessories, see page 725
- For technical information, see pages 732 - 733

Back set mm	Order no.	PU
15	**0 079 736**	1/10 ea.

Planning dimensions



hettich.com/short/26ae92

Cylinder cam lock



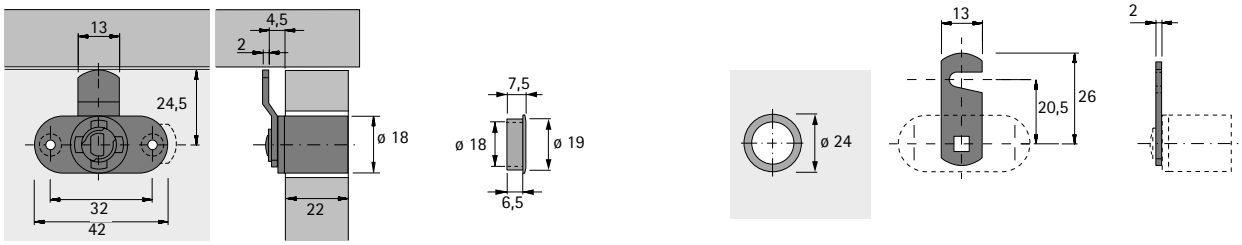
- With installed bolt, 2 mm cranked
- Right and drawer locking (depending on installation situation)
- Complete with rosette
- Nickel plated
- Please order barrels separately

Set comprises:
- 1 Prestige 2000 cylinder cam lock with installed bolt, cranked by 2 mm
- 1 rosette
- 1 striker plate
- 1 cam, 11 mm cranked
- 1 flat bolt

Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717
- For accessories, see page 725
- For technical information, see pages 732 - 733

Article	Order no.	PU
Cylinder cam lock	**0 072 502**	1/10 ea.
Cylinder cam lock set	**0 078 020**	1 set

Planning dimensions



Planning dimensions



hettich.com/short/402a18

Cylinder push lock

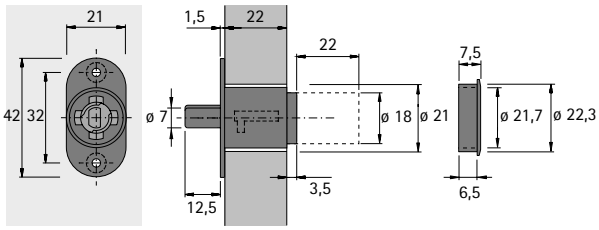


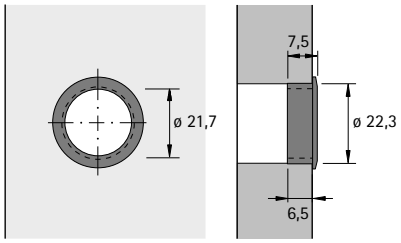
- Complete with rosette
- Nickel plated
- Please order barrels separately
- **Note: cannot be used with Prestige 2000 adapters**

Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717
- For accessories, see page 725
- For technical information, see pages 732 - 733

Design	Order no.	PU
Z23, ø 18 mm	**0 072 501**	1/10 ea.

Planning dimensions





hettich.com/short/89b5a4

- **Prestige 2000 cylinder case lock, drawer**
- **For exchangeable barrels**

Cylinder case lock, drawer



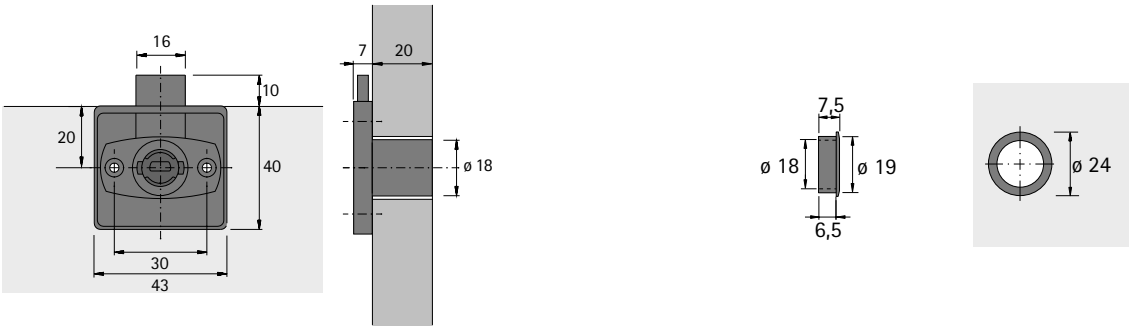
- Drawer locking
- For screwing on
- Complete with rosette
- Nickel plated
- Please order barrels separately

Set comprises:
- 1 cylinder case lock, drawer
- 1 rosette
- 1 stop bracket

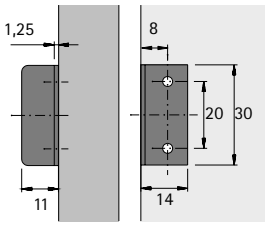
Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717
- For accessories, see page 725
- For technical information, see pages 732 - 733
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drills, see pages 1129 - 1130

Article	**Order no. Z23, ø 18 mm**	PU
Cylinder case lock, drawer	**0 072 300**	1/10 ea.
Cylinder case lock, drawer set	**0 077 894**	1 set

Planning dimensions

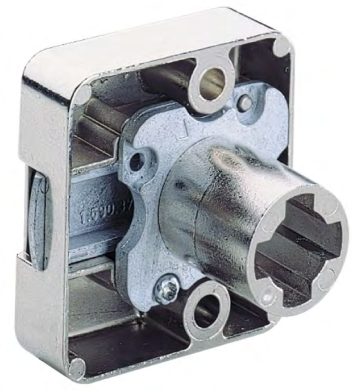


Stop bracket



hettich.com/short/12d2e6

Cylinder slam lock for exchangeable barrels



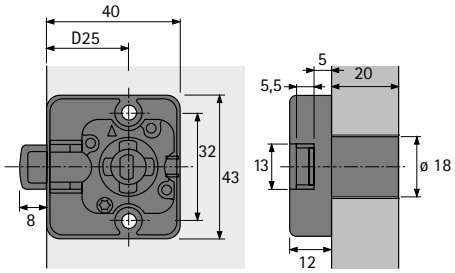


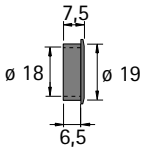
- Locking right and left
- Complete with rosette
- Nickel plated
- Please order ø 18 mm barrels separately
- Can be used with the following retractable door systems:
  KA 5740

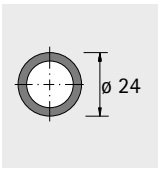
Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717
- For accessories, see page 725
- For technical information, see pages 732 - 733

Design	Order no.	PU
Z23, ø 18 mm	**0 045 741**	1/10 ea.

Planning dimensions







hettich.com/short/8d3ba5

Prestige 2000 cylinder shooting bar lock for exchangeable barrels



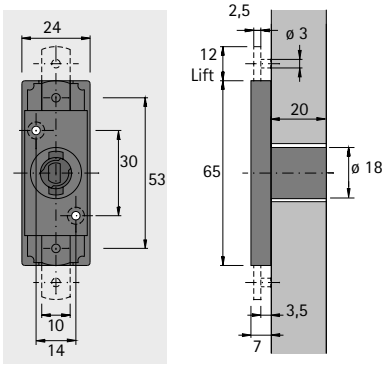
- Locking right or left
- Complete with 2 rod saddles
- Nickel plated
- Please order push rods separately
- Please order ø 18 mm barrels separately
- Can be used with the following sliding door systems: WingLine L, S, 220, 230, 77, Wing 77

Set comprises:
- 1 Prestige 2000 cylinder shooting bar lock right or left locking
- 1 rosette
- 2 rod saddles
- 2 stop brackets

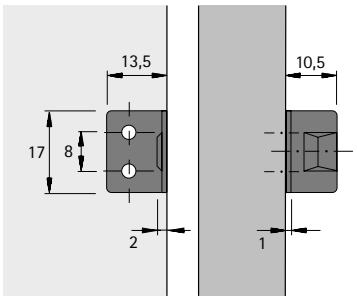
Page reference:
- For push rods, see page 687
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717

Design	Order no. / Mounting side		PU
	left	right	
Z23, ø 18 mm	**0 045 742**	**0 072 686**	1/10 ea.
Z23, ø 18 mm	**0 077 893**	**0 077 892**	1 set

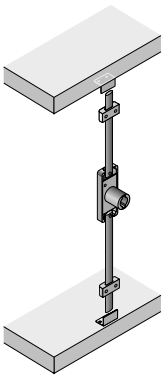
Planning dimensions



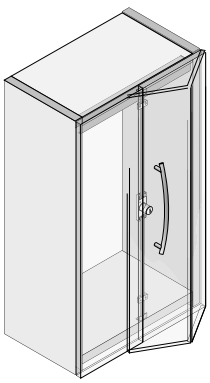
Stop bracket



Installation situation



Installation situation

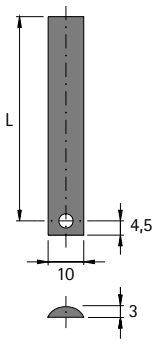


hettich.com/short/2379eb

- **Prestige 2000 cylinder shooting bar lock**
- **For exchangeable handle elements and ProDecor handle elements**

Shooting bar 10 x 3 mm



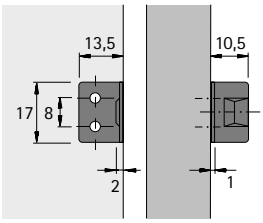


- Steel nickel plated

Length mm	Order no.	PU
1000	**0 072 687**	1/10 ea.
1600	**0 072 688**	1/10 ea.

Stop bracket



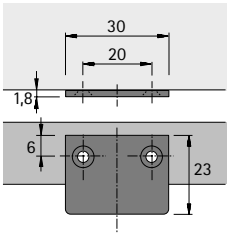


- For screwing on
- Steel nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 072 684	1/100 ea.

Stop bracket



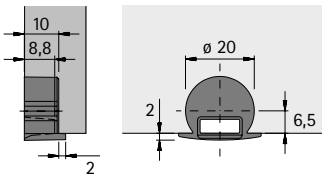


- For screwing on
- Steel nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 073 318	1/100 ea.

Wing stop bracket





- For pressing in
- For installation with Wing 77 folding sliding door fittings
- Nickel plated

Page reference:
- For Wing 77 folding sliding door fitting, see page 598

Order no.	PU
0 079 738	1/20 ea.

hettich.com/short/f4a1b5

Double door cylinder lock for exchangeable barrels



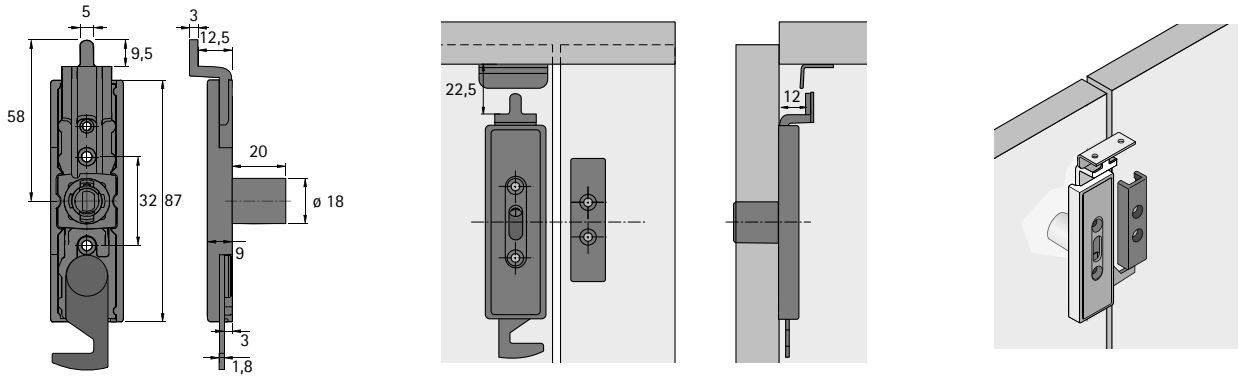
- Right locking
- For smaller cabinets with double doors
- Alternatively for the espagnolette lock
- Nickel plated
- Please order ø 18 mm barrels separately
- Can be used with the following sliding door systems: VerticoSynchro, KA 5740

Set comprises:
- 1 locking mechanism
- 1 stop bracket
- 1 adapter
- 1 rosette

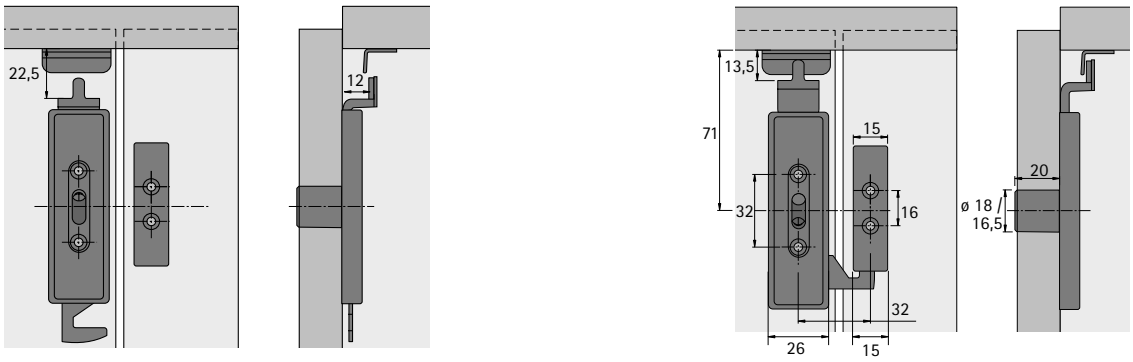
Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717
- For accessories, see page 689
- For technical information, see pages 732 - 733

Order no.	PU
9 078 895	1 set

Installation situation



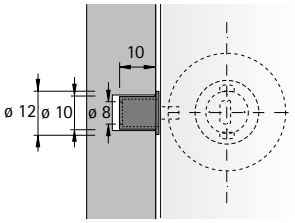
Installation situation



hettich.com/short/b1658c

Stop collet





Order no.	PU
0 070 732	1/100 ea.

Sliding door cylinder lock for exchangeable barrels for 2-door sliding door cabinets

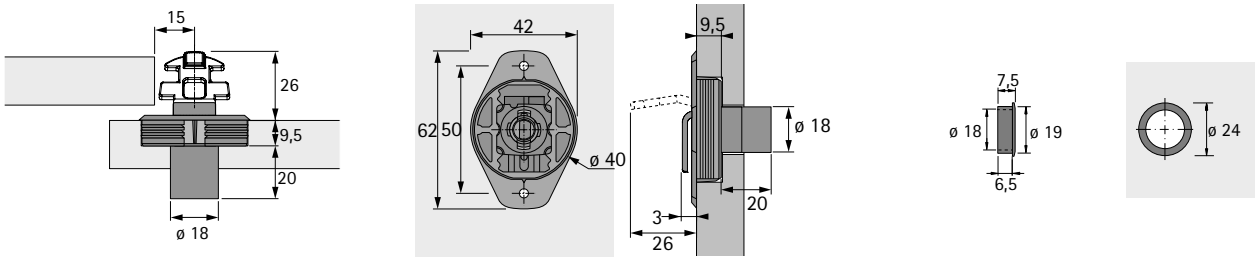


- Complete with rosette
- Nickel plated
- Please order ø 18 mm barrels separately
- Can be used with the following sliding door systems:
  TopLine: XL, L, M, 110, 1, 25 / 27, SysLine S
  SlideLine: M, 55+, 55, 56

Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717

Design	Order no.	PU
Z23, ø 18 mm	**9 133 926**	1/10 ea.

Planning dimensions



hettich.com/short/628873

Sliding door cylinder lock 793 for exchangeable barrels for 2-door sliding door cabinets

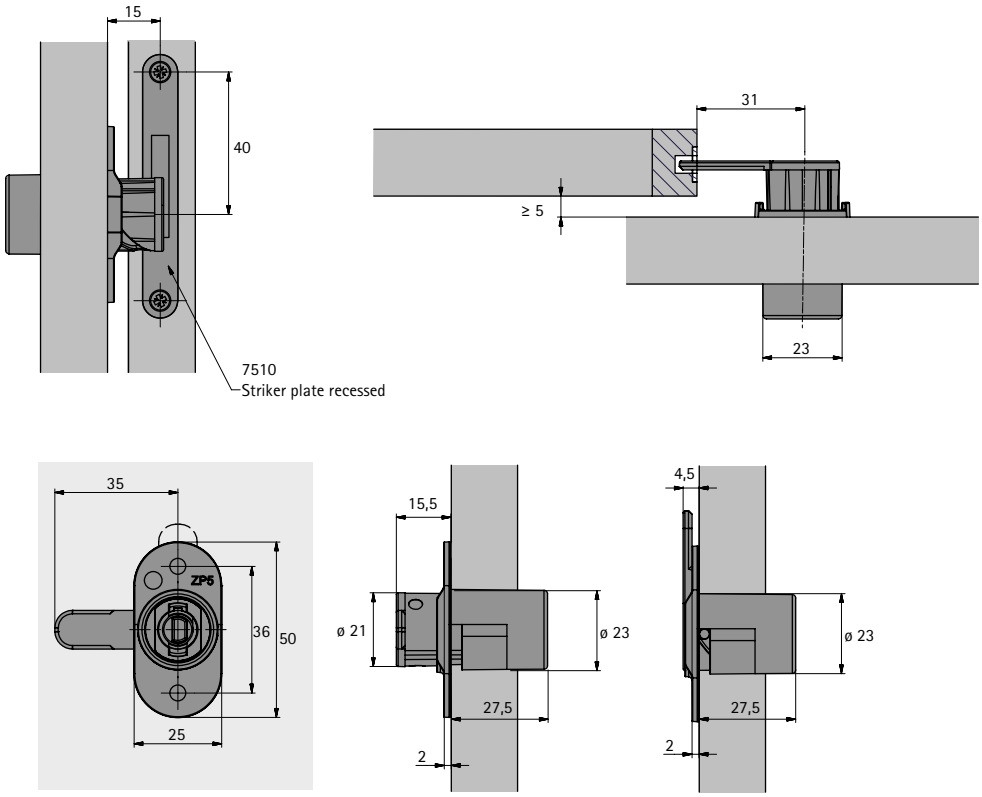


- Complete with rosette
- Nickel plated
- Please order barrels separately
- Can be used with the following sliding door systems:
  TopLine: XL, L, M, 110, 1, 25 / 27, SysLine S
  SlideLine: M, 55+, 55, 56

Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717

Order no.	PU
9 277 122	1/10 ea.

Planning dimensions



hettich.com/short/628873

- **Prestige 2000 sliding door cylinder lock**
- **For 3-door sliding door cabinets**

Sliding door cylinder lock for exchangeable barrels for 3-door sliding door cabinets

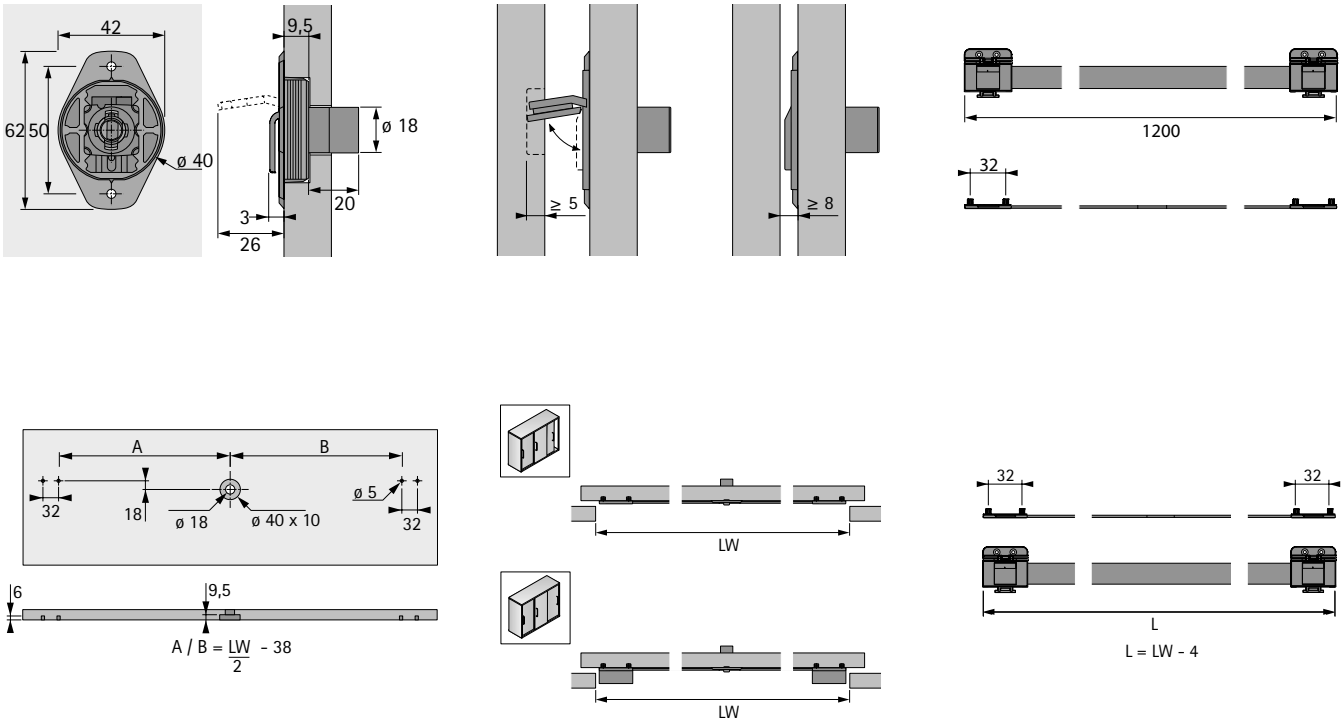


Set comprises:
- 1 cylinder lock and rosette, nickel plated
- 1 locking bar, 1200 mm long, can be shortened to 500 mm as required, bright steel
- 2 angled plates, right / left, black plastic
- Please order ø 18 mm barrels separately
- Can be used with the following sliding door systems:
  TopLine: XL, L, M, 1, 25 / 27
  SlideLine: M, 56

Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717

Design	Order no.	PU
Z23, ø 18 mm	**9 133 927**	1/1 set

Installation situation



hettich.com/short/628873

Roller shutter door cylinder lock for exchangeable barrels

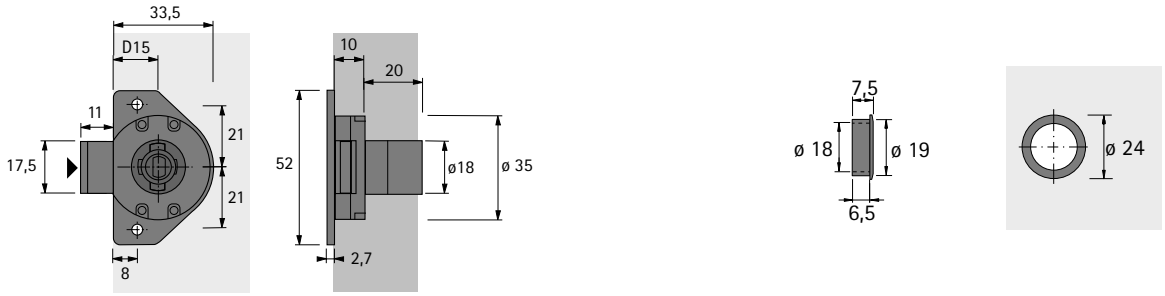


- Back set 15 mm
- Locking right or left
- For recessing in a 35 mm drilling
- Complete with rosette
- Nickel plated
- Please order ø 18 mm barrels separately
- Can be used with the following sliding door systems: VerticoMono

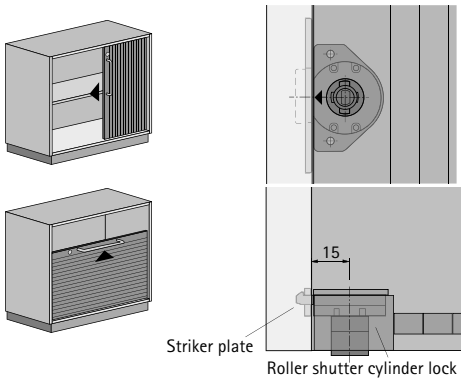
Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717

	Order no. / Mounting side		
Design	**left**	**right**	PU
Z23, ø 18 mm	**0 046 802**	**0 046 801**	1/10 ea.

Installation dimensions



Example installations



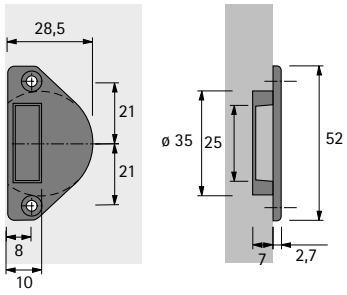
Lock catch for roller shutter cylinder lock

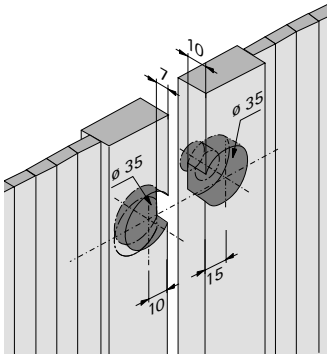


- For use on right or left
- For recessing in a 35 mm drilling
- Either for key operation or, when the bolts are extended, for catch operation
- Steel nickel plated

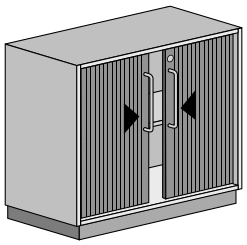
Order no.	PU
0 046 809	1/10 ea.

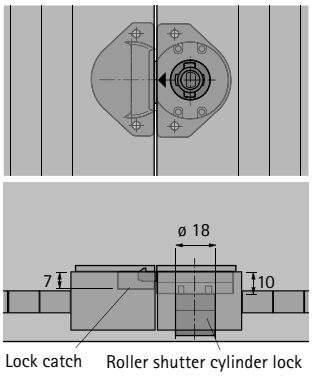
Installation dimensions





Installation example





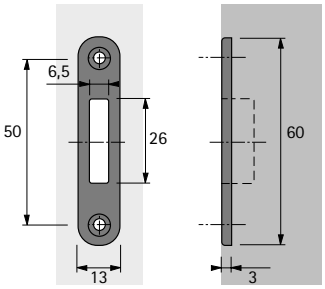
Striker plate for roller shutter cylinder lock

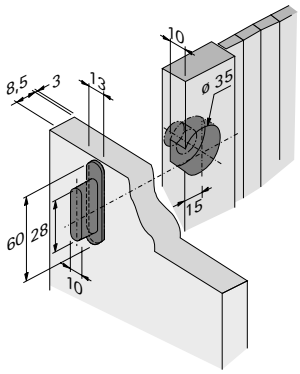


- For use on right or left, for recessing
- Either for key operation or, when the bolts are extended, for catch operation
- With bolt protection
- Steel nickel plated

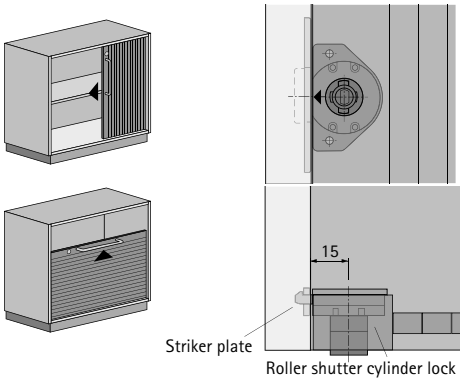
Order no.	PU
0 046 810	1/10 ea.

Installation dimensions

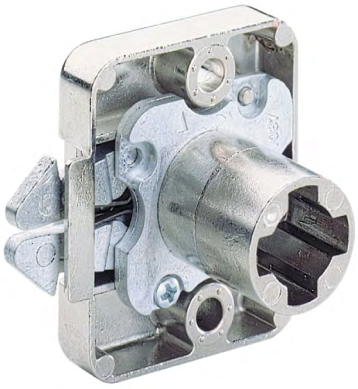




Example installations



Roller shutter cylinder slam lock



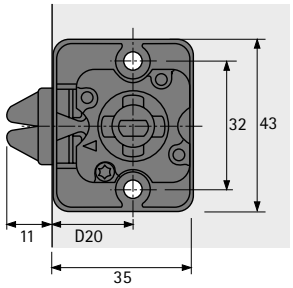


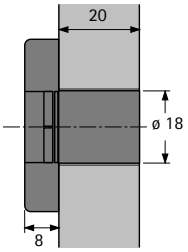
- Locking right and left
- Complete with rosette
- Suitable for striker plate type 6195, see below
- Nickel plated
- Please order barrels separately

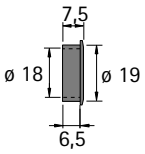
Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717

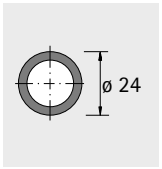
Design	Order no.	PU
Z23, ø 18 mm	**0 046 481**	1/10 ea.

Installation dimensions



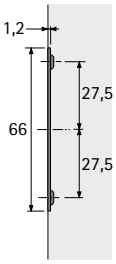


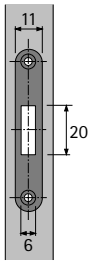




Striker plate, type 6195







- For roller shutter cylinder slam lock, see above
- Steel nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 046 482	1/100 ea.

hettich.com/short/96ceaf

- **Prestige 2000 cylinder bolt lock**
- **For exchangeable barrels**

Cylinder bolt lock



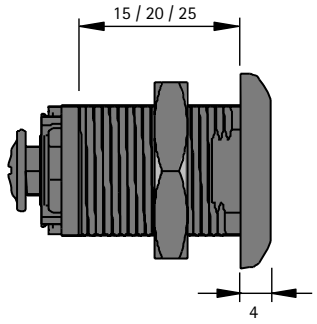
- Right / left locking
- Suitable for different thicknesses of material
- With cylinders 15, 20 or 25 mm
- Alternatively for steel or wooden cabinets
- Nickel plated
- Please order barrels separately

Set comprises:
- 1 cylinder bolt lock
- 1 flat bolt
- 1 adapter for connection to wood

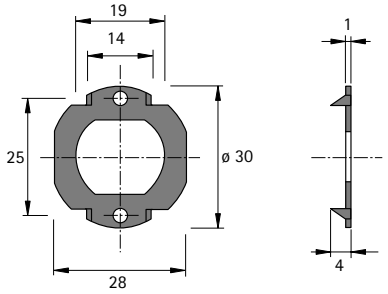
Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717

Length mm	Order no.	PU
15	**9 078 863**	1 set
20	**9 078 880**	1 set
25	**9 078 882**	1 set

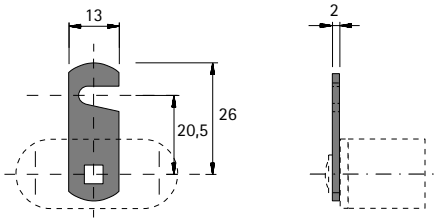
Cylinder bolt lock



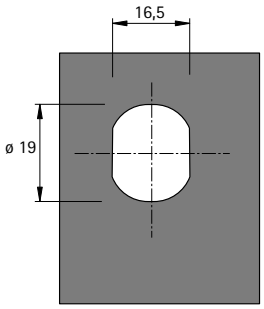
Adapter for connection to wood



Flat bolt



Drilling / stamping pattern for metal doors



hettich.com/short/ae7c20

Glass door cylinder lock, type 324.01

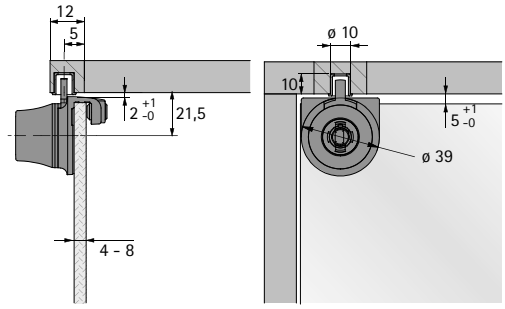


- For pushing on without drilling
- For glass doors, thickness 4 - 8 mm
- Drawer, right locking
- High gloss nickel plated
- Please order barrels separately
- Please order accessories separately

Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717
- For accessories, see page 700

Order no.	PU
9 206 148	1/10 ea.

Planning dimensions



Glass door cylinder lock, type 324.02

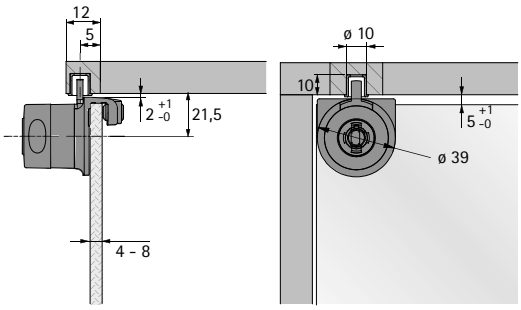


- For pushing on without drilling
- For glass doors, thickness 4 - 8 mm
- Drawer, right locking
- High gloss nickel plated
- Please order barrels separately
- Please order accessories separately

Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717
- For accessories, see page 700

Order no.	PU
9 206 149	1/10 ea.

Planning dimensions



hettich.com/short/c8cbef

Glass door cylinder lock, type 320

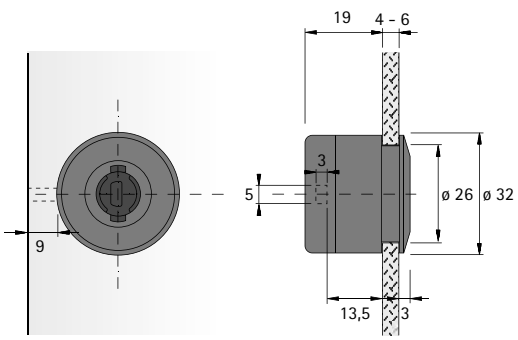


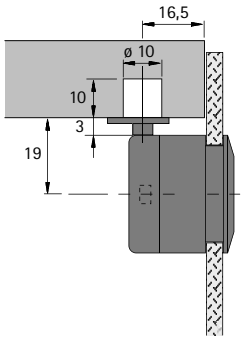
- For glass doors, 4 - 6 mm thick, right locking
- Including upgradeable key removal preventer
- Complete with rubber sealing ring and screws
- Please order barrels separately

Page reference:
- For barrels, see page 709 - 717
- For accessories, see page 700

Finish / colour	Order no.	PU
aluminium lookaluminium look	**0 046 297**	1/10 ea.
polished nickel platednickel plated	**0 072 682**	1/10 ea.

Planning dimensions





Glass door cylinder lock, type 321, with integrated handle

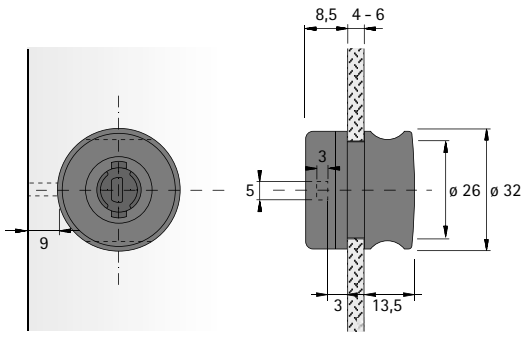


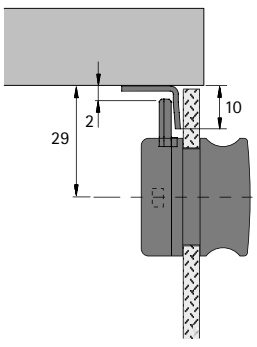
- For glass doors, 4 - 6 mm thick, right locking
- Including upgradeable key removal preventer
- Complete with rubber sealing ring and screws
- Please order barrels separately

Page reference:
- For barrels, see page 709 - 717
- For accessories, see page 700

Finish / colour	Order no.	PU
aluminium lookaluminium look	**0 046 298**	1/10 ea.
polished nickel plated	**0 072 683**	1/10 ea.

Planning dimensions





hettich.com/short/8ebac0

Sliding glass door cylinder lock, type 326 for exchangeable barrels, with push/turn function

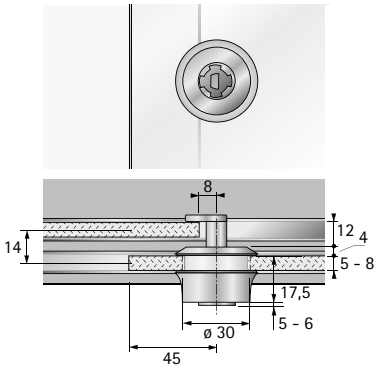


- For 2 glass doors running behind one another, 5 - 8 mm thick
- Complete with rubber sealing ring and screws
- Please order ø 18 mm barrels separately
- Can be used with the following sliding door system: SlideLine 97

Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717

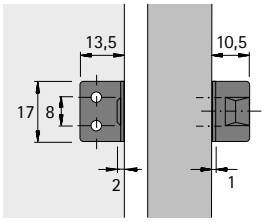
Finish	Order no.	PU
polished nickel plated	**0 046 296**	1/10 ea.
aluminium look	**0 046 499**	1/10 ea.

Installation situation



Stop bracket



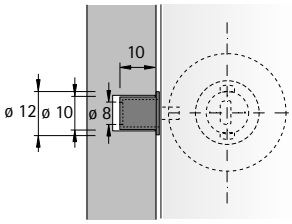


- For screwing on
- Steel nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 072 684	1/100 ea.

Stop collet





Order no.	PU
0 070 732	1/100 ea.

Cylinder turn knob, type 471 N

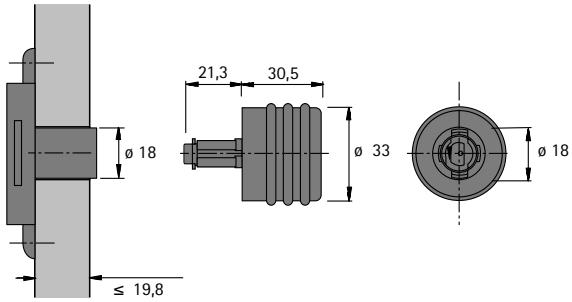


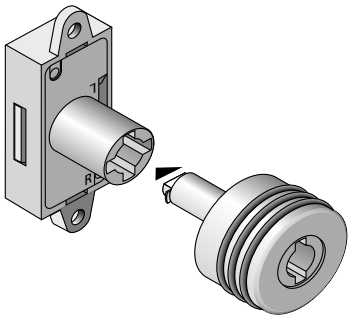
- For Prestige 2000 exchangeable barrels
- With silicone rubber rings
- Left-hand knob, marked (copper coloured rectangle)
- Matt nickel plated
- Please order barrels separately

Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717
- For removal pin, see page 705
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drills, see pages 1129 - 1130

Order no. / Mounting side		
left	**right**	PU
9 080 740	**9 080 739**	1/10 ea.

Installation situation





Cylinder turn knob, type 451 N

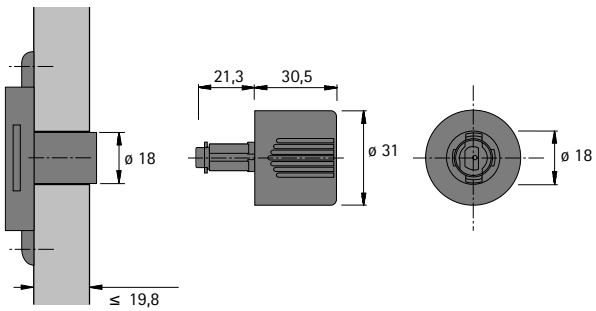


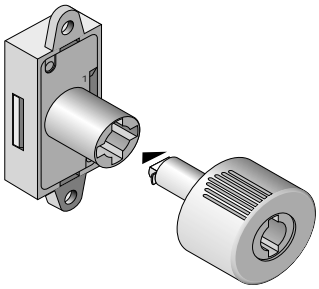
- For Prestige 2000 exchangeable barrels
- Left-hand knob marked
- Matt nickel plated (copper coloured rectangle)
- Please order barrels separately

Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717
- For removal pin, see page 705

Order no. / Mounting side		
left	**right**	PU
9 080 759	**9 080 758**	1/10 ea.

Installation situation





Cylindrical turn knob, type 42.2

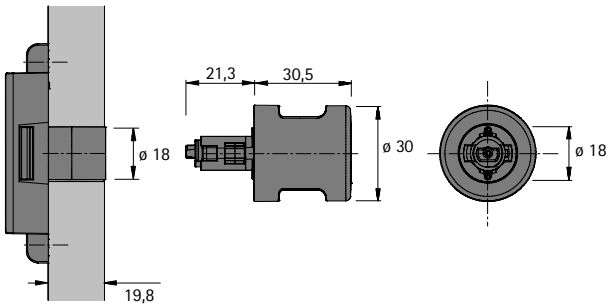


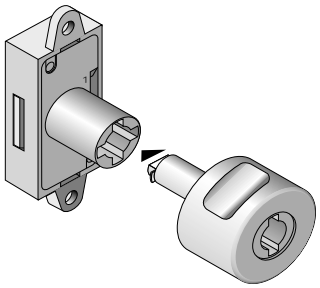
- For Prestige 2000 exchangeable barrels
- Left-hand knob, marked (copper coloured rectangle)
- Matt nickel plated
- Please order barrels separately

Page reference:
- For barrels, see page 709 - 717
- For cover cap, see page 705
- For removal pin, see page 705

Order no. / Mounting side		
left	**right**	PU
9 206 831	**9 206 830**	1/10 ea.

Installation situation





hettich.com/short/314a67

Cylinder turn knob, type 47.5

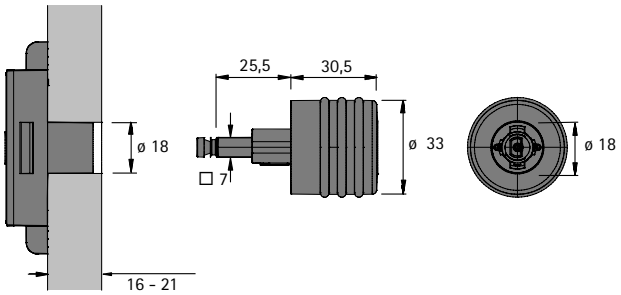


- For Prestige 2000 exchangeable barrels
- With silicone rubber rings
- Left-hand knob, marked (copper coloured rectangle)
- Matt nickel plated
- Please order barrels separately

Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717
- For cover cap, see page 705

Order no. / Mounting side		
left	**right**	PU
9 206 977	**9 206 975**	1/10 ea.

Installation situation



Cylinder turn knob, type 44.5

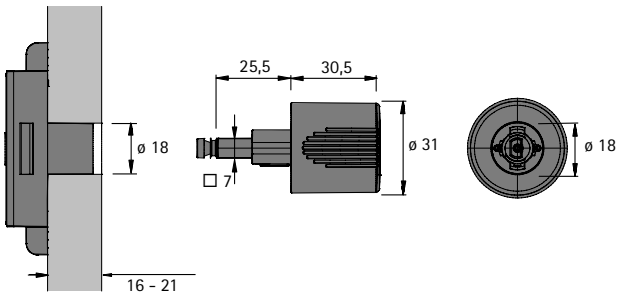


- For Prestige 2000 exchangeable barrels
- Left-hand knob, marked (copper coloured rectangle)
- Matt nickel plated
- Please order barrels separately

Page reference:
- For barrels, see page 709 - 717
- For cover cap, see page 705

Order no. / Mounting side		
left	**right**	PU
9 207 029	**9 207 028**	1/10 ea.

Installation situation



Cylinder turn knob, type 42.5

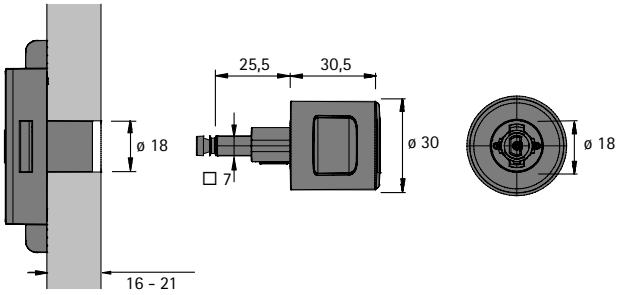


- For Prestige 2000 exchangeable barrels
- Left-hand knob, marked (copper coloured rectangle)
- Matt nickel plated
- Please order barrels separately

Page reference:
- For barrels, see page 709 - 717
- For cover cap, see page 705

Order no. / Mounting side		
left	**right**	PU
9 206 833	**9 206 832**	1/10 ea.

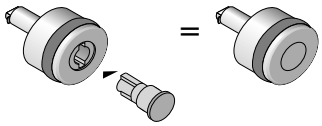
Installation situation



hettich.com/short/314a67

Cover cap





- Cover cap for turn knob
- Matt nickel plated

Order no.	PU
9 206 834	1/10 ea.

Removal pin



- For removal barrels and turn knobs
- Steel nickel plated

Page reference:
- For diagram showing removal, see page 733

Order no.	PU
9 080 761	1 ea.

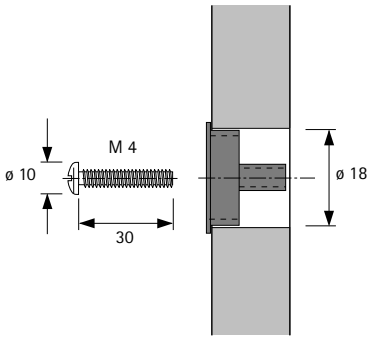
Furniture knob, type 474

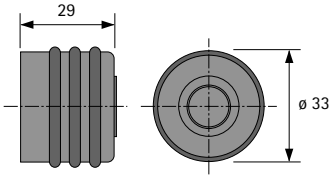


- Complete with screw and washer
- Matt nickel plated

Order no.	PU
9 209 183	1/10 ea.

Installation situation





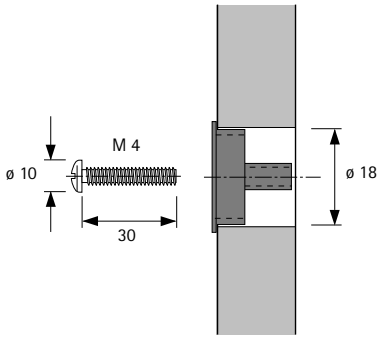
Furniture knob, type 454

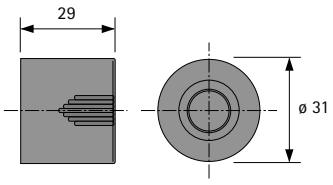


- Complete with screw and washer
- Matt nickel plated

Order no.	PU
9 209 182	1/10 ea.

Installation situation





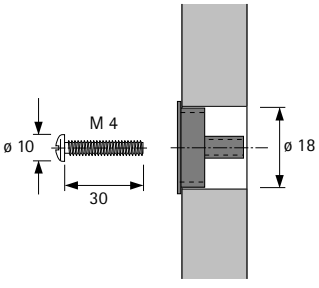
Furniture knob, type 424

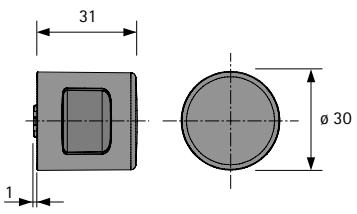


- Complete with screw and washer
- Matt nickel plated

Order no.	PU
9 206 835	1/10 ea.

Installation situation





- **Insert recessed handle with square rod**
- **For slam lock, Insert type 587**

Insert recessed handle



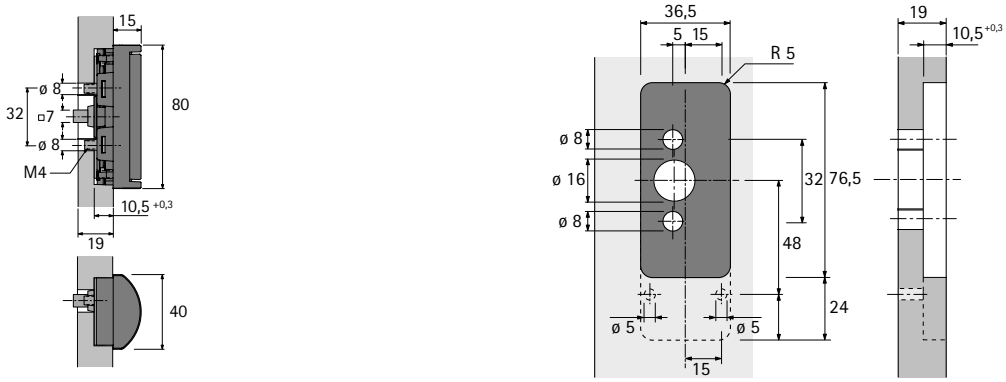


- With locking function for slam lock, type 587
- Can be used separately or with Insert lock element
- Slam lock, type 587, must be ordered separately

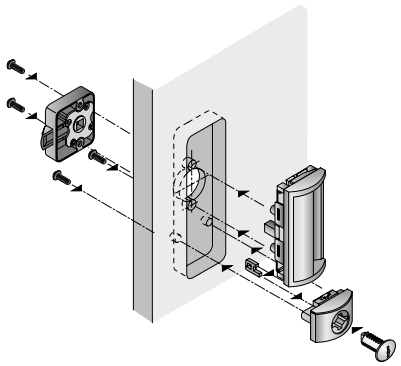
Page reference:
- For slam lock, type 587, see page 708
- For lock element, see page 708

Order no.	PU
0 041 618	1 ea.

Planning dimensions

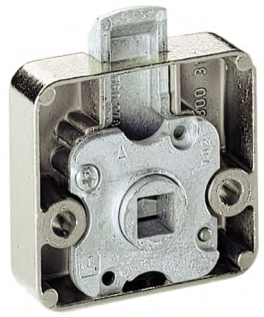


Installation situation



hettich.com/short/174d67

Insert type 587 slam lock

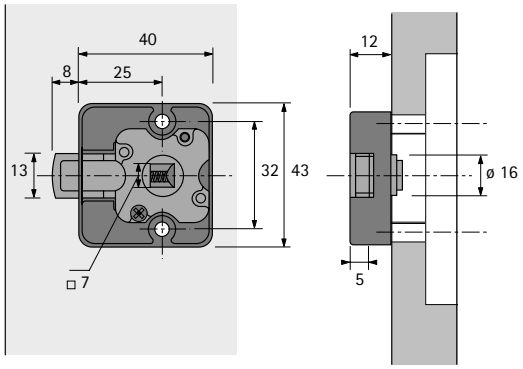


- With square rods
- For combining with Insert recessed handle
- For screwing on
- Nickel plated
- Please order Insert recessed handle separately

Page reference:
- For Insert recessed handle, see page 707

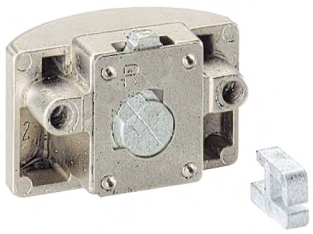
Order no.	PU
0 041 466	1 ea.

Planning dimensions



Insert lock element



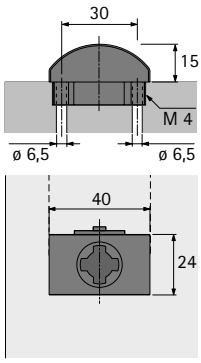


- For exchangeable barrels
- For combining with Insert recessed handle
- With lock operation
- Please order barrel and Insert recessed handle separately

Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717
- For Insert recessed handle, see page 707

Order no. / Mounting side		
left	**right**	PU
0 041 627	**0 041 631**	1 ea.

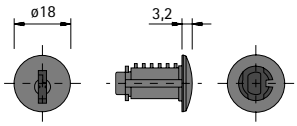
Planning dimensions



	Double-profile key	Square double-profile flat key	Flexikey
			
Page	710 - 714	711 - 713	711
Description	▸ Barrel Z23 / Z25 / Z42 ▸ Including 2 double-profile keys, rigid	▸ Barrel Z23 ▸ Barrel Z42 ▸ Including 2 rigid square double-profile flat keys ▸ Including 1 square double-profile flat key and 1 double profile key ▸ Locking convenience	▸ Barrel Z23 ▸ 1 square double-profile flexikey ▸ 1 double-profile key ▸ Flexikey/flat = locking convenience
Application	General master key systems 1 general master key 2 group keys up to 500 different locking combinations (18001 - 18500)	General master key systems 1 general master key 2 group keys up to 1000 different locking combinations	General master key systems 1 general master key 2 group keys up to 1000 different locking combinations
Frequency of use	Low	Medium	Medium
Security requirements	Low	Low	Low
Locking system complexity	Low	Low	Low
Material, key	Die-cast zinc	Brass	Brass

Z23 barrel





- For Prestige 2000 cylinder locks Z23, with 18 mm cylinder diameter
- General master key capability
- High gloss nickel plated
- Including 2 double-profile keys, nickel plated die-cast zinc

Design	Order no.	PU
Barrel Z23 18001 - 18020	**9 078 860**	20 ea.
Barrel Z23 18001 - 18050	**9 078 861**	50 ea.
Barrel Z23 18051 - 18100	**9 105 927**	50 ea.

Z23 barrel



- For Prestige 2000 cylinder locks Z23, with 18 mm cylinder diameter
- Single key operation
- General master key capability
- High gloss nickel plated
- Including 2 double-profile keys, nickel plated die-cast zinc

Design	Order no.	PU
Barrel Z23 18001	**9 078 862**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18002	**9 078 865**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18003	**9 078 867**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18004	**9 078 871**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18005	**9 078 874**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18006	**9 078 877**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18007	**9 078 878**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18008	**9 078 886**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18009	**9 078 888**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18010	**9 078 890**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18011	**9 078 894**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18012	**9 078 899**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18013	**9 078 902**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18014	**9 078 904**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18015	**9 078 911**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18016	**9 078 912**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18017	**9 078 915**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18018	**9 078 917**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18019	**9 078 920**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18020	**9 078 922**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18021	**9 078 925**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18022	**9 078 926**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18023	**9 078 928**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18024	**9 078 929**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18025	**9 078 930**	1 ea.

Design	Order no.	PU
Barrel Z23 18026	**9 078 931**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18027	**9 078 932**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18028	**9 078 934**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18029	**9 078 936**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18030	**9 078 939**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18031	**9 078 940**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18032	**9 078 941**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18033	**9 078 943**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18034	**9 078 642**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18035	**9 078 643**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18036	**9 078 644**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18037	**9 078 645**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18038	**9 078 646**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18039	**9 078 650**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18040	**9 078 656**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18041	**9 078 660**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18042	**9 078 664**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18043	**9 078 667**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18044	**9 078 670**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18045	**9 078 672**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18046	**9 078 675**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18047	**9 078 678**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18048	**9 078 679**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18049	**9 078 680**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18050	**9 078 684**	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/7faddb

Z23 barrel



- For Prestige 2000 cylinder locks Z23, with 18 mm cylinder diameter
- General master key capability
- High gloss nickel plated
- Including 2 double-profile keys, nickel plated die-cast zinc

Design	Order no.	PU
Barrel Z23 Lock plan 18001 - 18500	**9 101 019**	1 ea.

Z23 barrel



- For Prestige 2000 cylinder locks Z23, with 18 mm cylinder diameter
- Locking combinations in line with HS lock plan
- General master key capability
- High gloss nickel plated
- Including 1 double-profile key, nickel plated die-cast zinc, and 1 double-profile flexikey, nickel plated brass, black plastic

Design	Order no.	PU
Z23 barrel Lock plan 18001 - 18500	**9 078 608**	1 ea.
Z23 barrel Lock plan 18501 - 19000	**9 078 613**	1 ea.

Z23 barrel



- For Prestige 2000 cylinder locks Z23, with 18 mm cylinder diameter
- Locking combinations in line with HS lock plan
- General master key capability
- High gloss nickel plated
- Including 1 double-profile key, nickel plated die-cast zinc, and 1 double-profile flexikey, nickel plated brass, translucent plastic

Design	Order no.	PU
Barrel Z23 Lock plan 18001 - 18500	**9 136 112**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 Lock plan 18501 - 19000	**9 136 113**	1 ea.

Z23 barrel



- For Prestige 2000 cylinder locks Z23, with 18 mm cylinder diameter
- Single key operation
- General master key capability
- High gloss nickel plated
- Including 1 flat key, nickel plated brass, and 1 double-profile key, nickel plated die-cast zinc

Design	Order no.	PU
Barrel Z23 18001	**9 206 836**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18002	**9 206 837**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18003	**9 206 848**	1 ea.
Barrel Z23 18004	**9 206 849**	1 ea.

Z23 barrel



- For Prestige 2000 cylinder locks Z23, with 18 mm cylinder diameter
- Locking combinations in line with HS lock plan
- General master key capability
- High gloss nickel plated
- Including 1 flat key, nickel plated brass, and 1 double-profile key, nickel plated die-cast zinc

Design	**Order no.**	PU
Barrel Z23 Lock plan 18001 - 18500	**9 206 856**	1 ea.

Z23 barrel



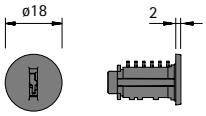
- For Prestige 2000 cylinder locks Z23, with 18 mm cylinder diameter
- Locking combinations in line with HS lock plan
- General master key capability
- High gloss nickel plated
- Including 2 flat keys, nickel plated brass

Design	**Order no.**	PU
Barrel Z23 Lock plan 18001 - 18500	**9 206 857**	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/1036fe

Flat Z42 barrel



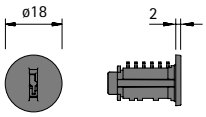


- For Prestige 2000 cylinder locks Z42, with 18 mm cylinder diameter
- General master key capability
- Nickel eroded
- Including 2 double-profile keys, nickel plated die-cast zinc

Design	Order no.	PU
Barrel Z42 18001	**9 276 995**	1 ea.
Barrel Z42 18002	**9 276 996**	1 ea.
Barrel Z42 18003	**9 276 997**	1 ea.
Barrel Z42 18004	**9 276 998**	1 ea.
Barrel Z42 18005	**9 276 999**	1 ea.

Flat Z42 barrel



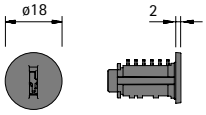


- For Prestige 2000 cylinder locks Z42, with 18 mm cylinder diameter
- General master key capability
- Nickel eroded
- Including 2 double-profile keys, nickel plated die-cast zinc

Design	Order no.	PU
Barrel Z42 Lock plan 18001 - 18500	**9 277 000**	1 ea.
Barrel Z42 Lock plan 18501 - 19000	**9 277 101**	1 ea.

Flat Z42 barrel



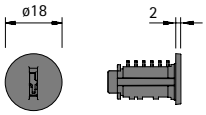


- For Prestige 2000 cylinder locks Z42, with 18 mm cylinder diameter
- General master key capability
- Nickel eroded
- Including 1 square double-profile flat key, nickel plated brass, and 1 serrated double-profile key, nickel plated die-cast zinc

Design	Order no.	PU
Barrel Z42 18001	**9 277 102**	1 ea.
Barrel Z42 18002	**9 277 103**	1 ea.
Barrel Z42 18003	**9 277 104**	1 ea.
Barrel Z42 18004	**9 277 105**	1 ea.
Barrel Z42 18005	**9 277 107**	1 ea.

Flat Z42 barrel



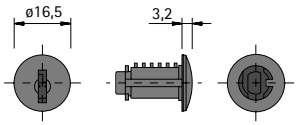


- For Prestige 2000 cylinder locks Z42, with 18 mm cylinder diameter
- General master key capability
- Nickel eroded
- Including 1 square double-profile flat key, nickel plated brass, and 1 serrated double-profile key, nickel plated die-cast zinc

Design	Order no.	PU
Barrel Z42 Lock plan 18001 - 18500	**9 277 108**	1 ea.
Barrel Z42 Lock plan 18501 - 19000	**9 277 109**	1 ea.

Z25 barrel





- For Prestige 2000 cylinder locks Z25, with 16.5 mm cylinder diameter
- General master key capability
- High gloss nickel plated
- Including 2 double-profile keys, nickel plated die-cast zinc

Design	Order no.	PU
Barrel Z25 18001 - 18020	**9 078 618**	20 ea.
Barrel Z25 18001 - 18050	**9 078 620**	50 ea.

Z25 barrel



- For Prestige 2000 cylinder locks Z25, with 16.5 mm cylinder diameter
- Single key operation
- General master key capability
- High gloss nickel plated
- Including 2 double-profile keys, nickel plated die-cast zinc

Design	Order no.	PU
Barrel Z25 18001	**9 078 687**	1 ea.
Barrel Z25 18002	**9 078 689**	1 ea.
Barrel Z25 18003	**9 078 691**	1 ea.
Barrel Z25 18004	**9 078 696**	1 ea.

Z25 barrel



- For Prestige 2000 cylinder locks Z25, with 16.5 mm cylinder diameter
- Locking combinations in line with HS lock plan
- General master key capability
- High gloss nickel plated
- Including 1 double-profile key, nickel plated die-cast zinc, and 1 double-profile flexikey, nickel plated brass, black plastic

Design	Order no.	PU
Barrel Z25 18001 - 18500	**9 078 624**	1 ea.
Barrel Z25 18501 - 18900	**9 078 628**	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/1036fe

Removal key for Z23 / Z32 / Z42 and Z25 barrels



- The cylinder can only be replaced when the lock cylinder is open
- It must first be unlocked with the matching key!
- The removal key does not have any locking function

Order no.	PU
0 072 509	1 ea.

General master key



- Brass

Order no.	PU
9 078 980	1 ea.

Z23 / Z25 master key 18001 - 18500



- Brass

Order no.	PU
9 078 982	1 ea.

Z23 / Z25 / Z42 master key 18501 - 19000



- Brass

Order no.	PU
9 078 985	1 ea.

Z23 / Z25 / Z42 spare key, lock plan 18001 - 18500



- Nickel plated brass

Order no.	PU
9 112 981	1 ea.

Z23 / Z25 / Z42 spare key, lock plan 18501 - 19000



- Brass, galvanised

Order no.	PU
9 115 386	1 ea.

Double-profile flexikey, square profile



- Brass, galvanised steel, black plastic

Order no.	PU
9 078 989	1 ea.

Z23 / Z25 / Z42 blank 18001 - 18500



- Brass, galvanised

Order no.	PU
9 078 990	1 ea.

Z23 / Z25 / Z42 blank 18501 - 19000



- Brass, galvanised

Order no.	PU
9 078 991	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/8761db



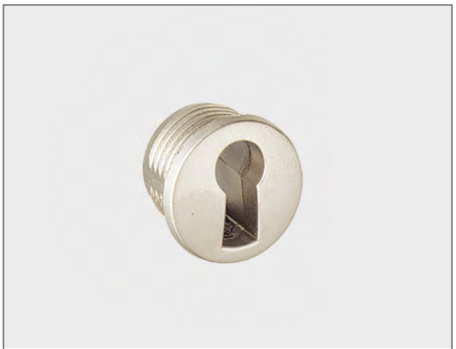
Espagnolette lock

720



Keys, single key operation
Nickel plated

722



Escutcheons
Nickel plated

723

Espagnolette lock



- Locking right or left
- Nickel plated
- Please order accessories separately
- Please order keys / escutcheons separately

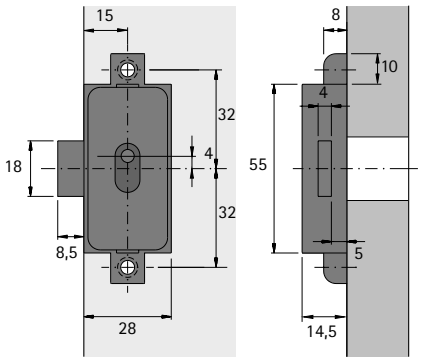
Set comprises:
- 1 espagnolette lock with single key operation, for screwing on
- 2 stops
- 1 pair of locking hooks, right / left, for screwing on
- 1 stop bracket
- 2 rod saddles, for screwing on

Page reference:
- For accessories, see page 725
- For keys / escutcheons, see pages 722 - 723

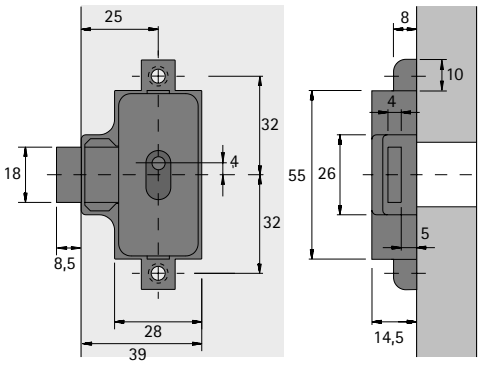
Article	Mounting option	Back set mm	Order no. / Mounting side		PU
			left	right	
Espagnolette lock	For screwing on	15	**0 072 214**	**0 072 213**	1/10 ea.
Espagnolette lock	For screwing on	25	**0 072 218**	**0 072 217**	1/10 ea.
Espagnolette lock set	For screwing on	25	**0 077 884**	**0 077 883**	1 set

hettich.com/short/a65fa2

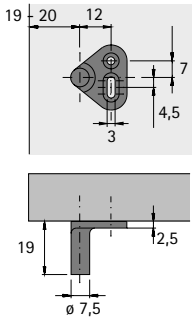
Back set 15 mm, for screwing on



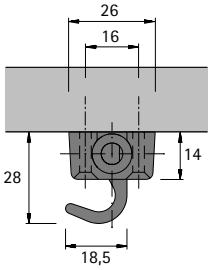
Back set 25 mm, for screwing on



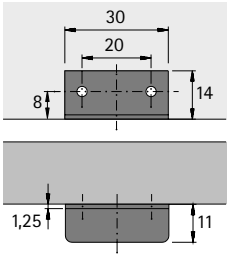
Stop



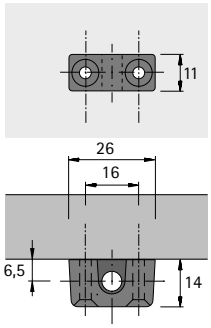
Locking hook, for screwing on



Stop bracket

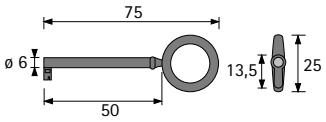


Rod saddle, for screwing on



Key type 08



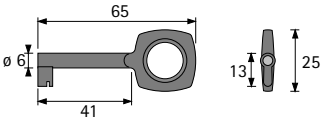


- Die-cast zinc

Finish	Order no.	PU
matt nickel plated	**0 044 565**	1/10 ea.

Key type 20



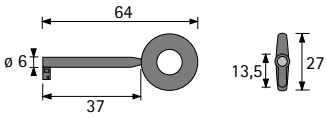


- Die-cast zinc

Finish	Order no.	PU
matt nickel plated	**0 043 888**	1/10 ea.

Key type 27



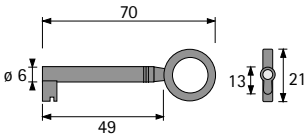


- Die-cast zinc

Finish	Order no.	PU
matt nickel plated	**0 044 563**	1/10 ea.

Key type 09





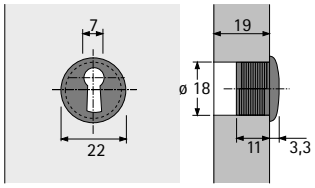
- Die-cast zinc

Finish	Order no.	PU
nickel plated, high gloss	**0 048 596**	1/10 ea.

hettich.com/short/5aef1c

Escutcheon type 2175





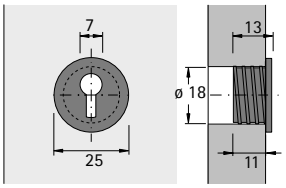
- Die-cast zinc

Page reference:
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drills, see pages 1129 - 1130

Finish	Order no.	PU
matt nickel plated	**0 044 560**	1/10 ea.

Escutcheon type 2575





- Die-cast zinc

Finish	Order no.	PU
matt nickel plated	**0 044 557**	1/10 ea.

hettich.com/short/b96ba2



Adapter for extending Prestige 2000 cylinder locks
726



Accessories for espagnolette locks without cover profile
727 - 728



Accessories for espagnolette locks Stop pins
729



Accessories for mechanical locks Angled plate, stop bracket, striker plate
730 - 731

Adapter

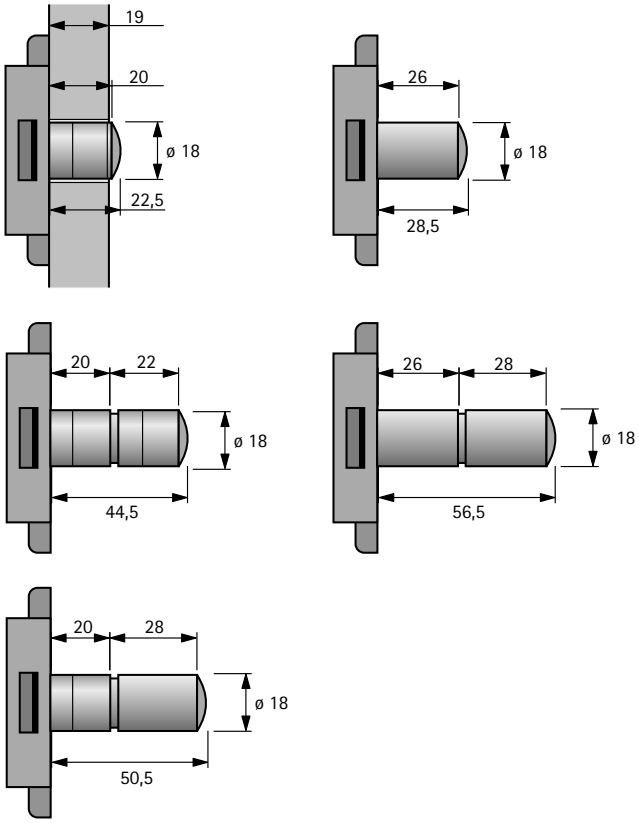


- To extend Prestige 2000 cylinder locks from 20 mm to 56.5 mm max.
- For 18 mm cylinder diameter
- Nickel plated
- Please order barrels separately
- Note: cannot be used with cylinder push lock, order no. 72501

Page reference:
- For barrels, see pages 709 - 717

Length mm	Order no.	PU
22	**9 133 914**	1 ea.
28	**9 133 915**	1 ea.

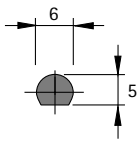
Installation situation



hettich.com/short/8615ce

Espagnolette rod 6 / 5



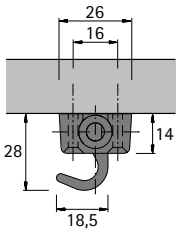


- Steel nickel plated

Length mm	Order no.	PU
1000	**0 072 251**	1/10 ea.
1500	**0 072 253**	1/10 ea.

Locking hook, for screwing on



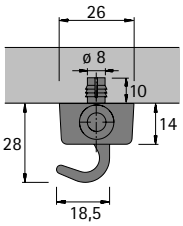


- For use without cover profile
- Nickel plated

Order no. / Mounting side		PU
left	right	
0 072 267	**0 072 266**	1/10 ea.

Locking hook, for pressing in



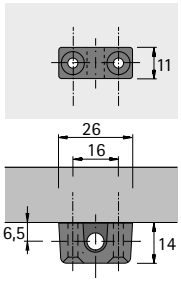


- For use without cover profile
- Nickel plated

Order no. / Mounting side		PU
left	right	
0 072 271	**0 072 270**	1/10 ea.

Rod saddle, for screwing on



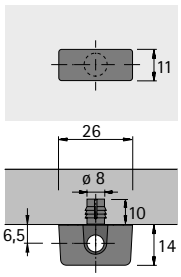


- For use without cover profile
- Nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 072 274	1/20 ea.

Rod saddle, for pressing in





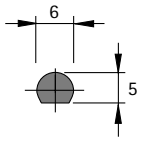
- For use without cover profile
- Nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 072 276	1/20 ea.

hettich.com/short/9e75da

Espagnolette rod 6 / 5



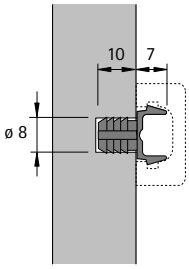


- Steel nickel plated

Length mm	Order no.	PU
1000	**0 072 251**	1/10 ea.
1500	**0 072 253**	1/10 ea.

Profile clip, for pressing in



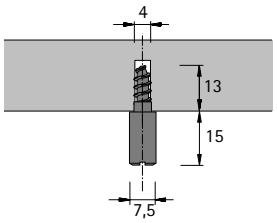


- For use with cover profile
- Plastic, black

Order no.	PU
0 072 265	1/20 ea.

Stop pin



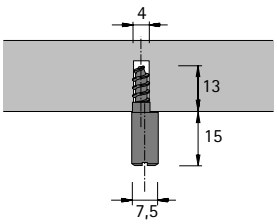


- Centred
- Nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 030 103	1/100 ea.

Stop pin



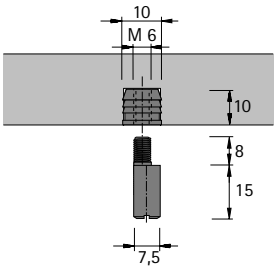


- Off-centre
- Nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 030 102	1/100 ea.

Stop pin



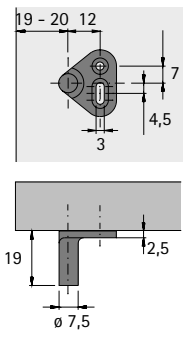


- Off-centre with socket
- Plastic, colourless, nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 030 105	1/100 ea.

Stop pin





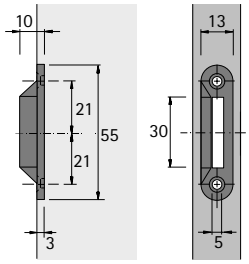
- Nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 058 797	1/100 ea.

hettich.com/short/9e75da

Angled plate, type 5514



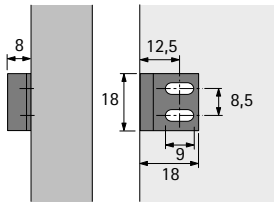


- Plastic

Colour	Order no.	PU
white	**0 030 123**	1/100 ea.
brown	**0 030 124**	1/100 ea.

Angled plate, type 1807



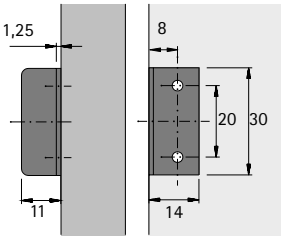


- Steel nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 041 626	1/100 ea.

Stop bracket, type 3011



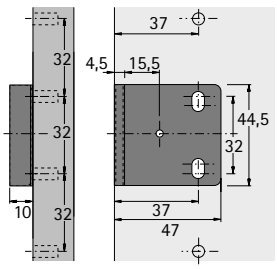


- Steel nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 030 125	1/100 ea.

Stop bracket, type 4515



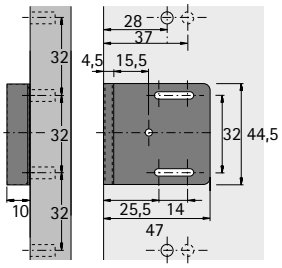


- For screwing on with 6.3 mm ø direct fixing screws in System 32
- Steel nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 079 786	1/100 ea.

Stop bracket, type 4516



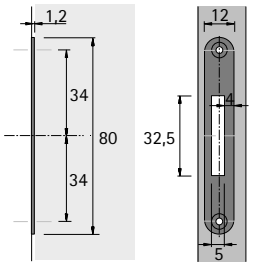


- For screw fixing with chipboard screws 3.5 mm ø in System 32
- 14 mm depth adjustable
- Steel nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 079 788	1/100 ea.

Striker plate, type 8012



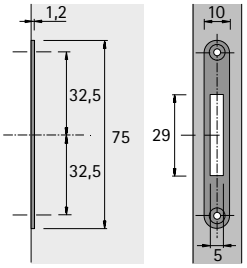


- Steel nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 045 750	1/100 ea.

Striker plate, type 7510





- Steel nickel plated

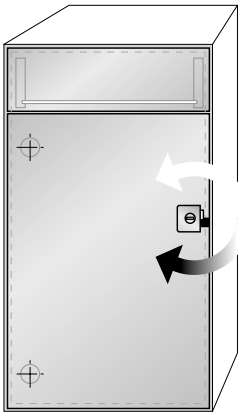
Order no.	PU
9 137 000	1/100 ea.

hettich.com/short/9e75da

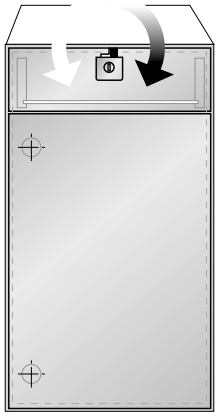
Care advice

Locks and fittings are manufactured in compliance with DIN EN 16014. Operating cycles and service life of office furniture cylinder lock systems meet DIN requirements. All mechanical components, especially cylinders and keys, undergo mechanical wear in day to day use. To optimise service life and maintain top running performance, we recommend applying a synthetic dry lubricant containing Teflon®, e.g. Interflon Fin Super, every 5000 locking cycles or once a year.

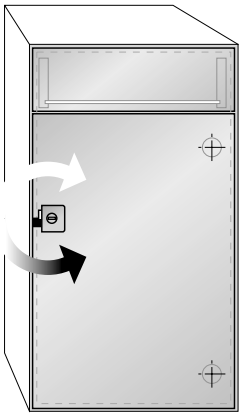
Locking directions



left locking



drawer locking

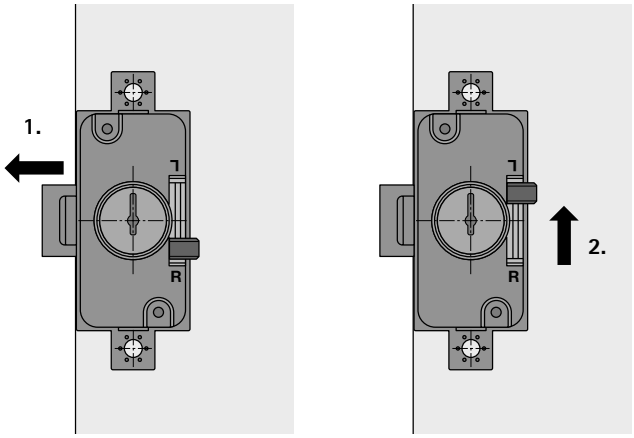


right locking

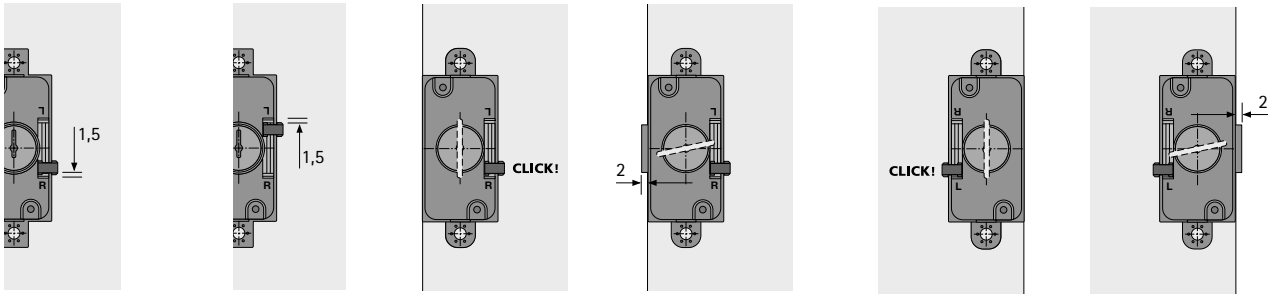
1 lock housing for 2 locking directions = half the amount of stock for retailers and tradespeople

- Cylinder espagnolette locks
- Cylinder door locks

Conversion from right-hand to left-hand Prestige 2000 lock



Setting Prestige 2000 key removal preventer

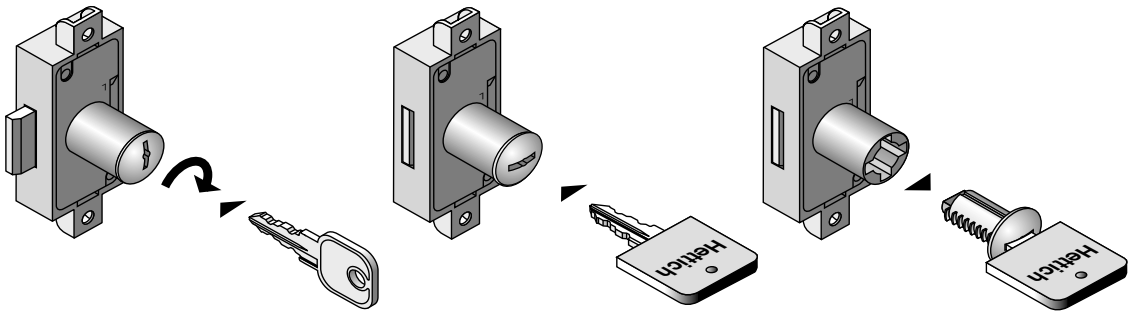


Setting key removal preventer for espagnolette case lock

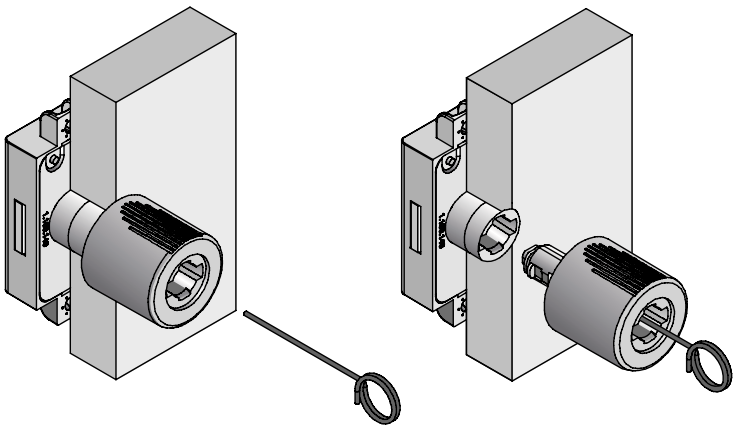
right locking

left locking

Removal Prestige 2000 barrel



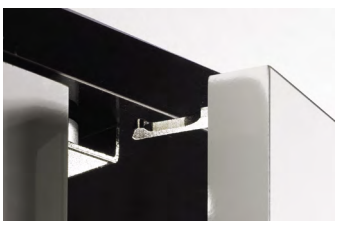
Removal Prestige 2000 turn knob





Coming to a good close

Often it is particularly important for doors and flaps to close reliably and forcefully. For example, when children are not to gain access to storage space. Whatever reason your customer may have: catches and locks from Hettich cover all needs. Whether automatic locking or keeping doors and flaps closed with push catches, magnetic catches or mechanical catches – you can rely on Hettich locks and catches.



The automatic way:
Automatic catches for double doors: either pushed or pulled – and the door unlocks automatically.



System based stay closed function:
Zinc die-cast or plastic magnetic catches or magnetic catches with a holding force of 0.9 to 8 kg.



Simple and effective:
Mechanical catches with plastic or brass housing.

Summary



Children's safety
SafeFix Eco child safeguard 736



Automatic door bolt 737



Magnetic push catches 738



Magnetic catches with metal housing / magnetic catches 739 – 740



Magnetic catches with plastic housing 741

SafeFix Eco child safeguard



- Child safeguard for added safety in the home
- Prevents direct access
- Suitable for use as left-hand, right-hand or drawer lock
- Plastic, white

Please note:
SafeFix Eco contains very powerful magnets. For this reason, please keep credit cards, etc. well away from SafeFix.

SafeFix Eco child safeguard

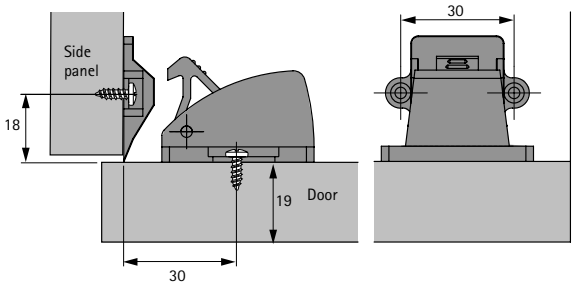


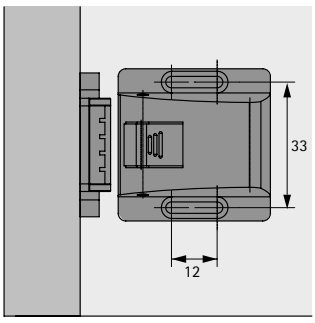
Set comprises:
- 1 magnetic knob
- 1 stop bracket
- 1 lock
- 1 mounting aid

Description	Order no.	PU
SafeFix Eco all-inclusive set	**9 277 856**	10 set
1 magnetic knob	**9 277 858**	1 ea.

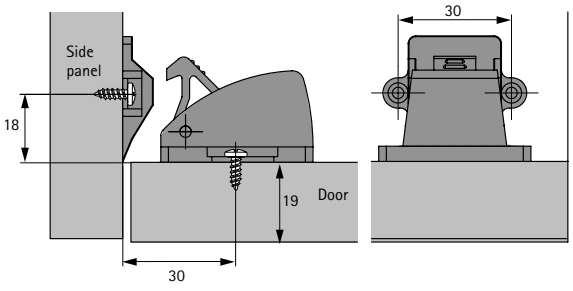
Planning dimensions

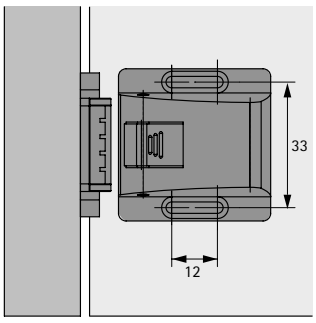
Overlay door





Inset door



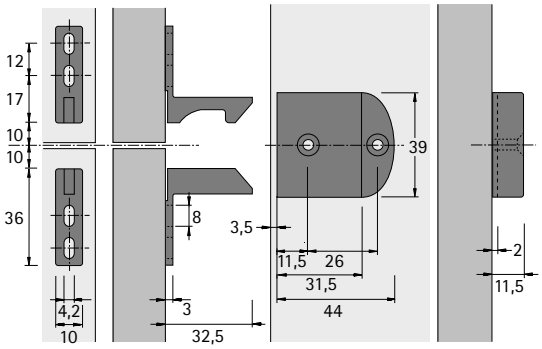


Automatic door bolt

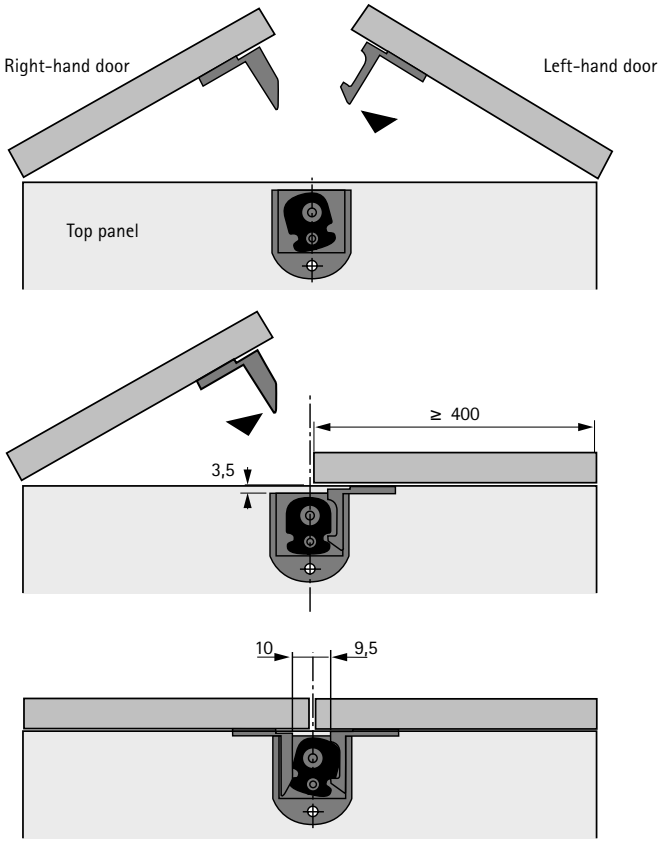


- Locks double doors in combination with one case lock without additional bolt
- The casing of the automatic door bolt is screw-mounted under the centre of the top panel, each of the catch hooks to the top of both doors
- As the catch hooks enter the automatic casing, the left-hand door is held in place and locked with the right-hand door
- Unlocks by pressing on right-hand door
- Nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 048 259	1/10 ea.

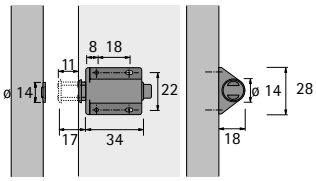


Installation situation



Magnetic catch D 1 / GP 9



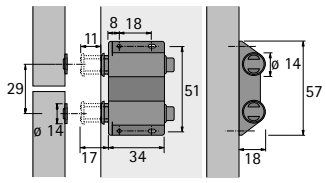


- Holding force 0.9 - 1.3 kg
- Stroke 11 mm
- Plastic, black
- Rigid counterplate
- Steel, chromated

Order no.	PU
0 046 284	1/20 ea.

Magnetic catch D 2 / GP 9



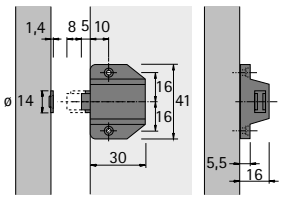


- Holding force 2 x 0.9 - 1.3 kg
- Stroke 11 mm
- Plastic, black
- Rigid counterplate
- Steel, chromated

Order no.	PU
0 046 285	1/20 ea.

Magnetic catch D7 / GP9





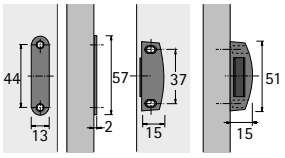
- Holding force 0.7 - 1.1 kg
- Stroke 11 mm
- Dimensions: height 16 mm, width 40 mm, depth 36 mm
- Hole spacing 32 mm
- Housing, black plastic
- Counterplate, galvanised steel

Order no.	PU
0 020 873	1/20 ea.

hettich.com/short/166ac7

Magnetic catch LM 5402



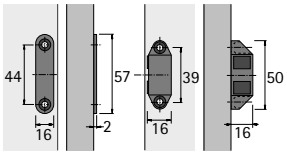


- Holding force 4 kg
- Housing, zinc
- Rigid counterplate, steel

Finish	Order no.	PU
high gloss chrome plated	**0 046 293**	1/10 ea.
nickel plated	**0 046 294**	1/10 ea.

Magnetic catch LM 5103



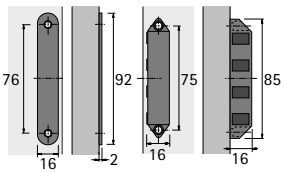


- Holding force 4 kg
- Housing, zinc
- Rigid counterplate, steel

Finish	Order no.	PU
high gloss chrome plated	**0 046 286**	1/10 ea.
nickel plated	**0 046 287**	1/10 ea.

Magnetic catch LM 5203





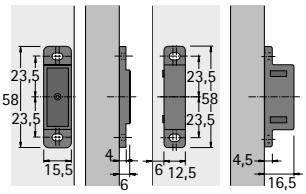
- Holding force 8 kg
- Housing, zinc
- Rigid counterplate, steel

Finish	Order no.	PU
high gloss chrome plated	**0 046 289**	1/10 ea.
nickel plated	**0 046 291**	1/10 ea.

hettich.com/short/2eaef4

Magnetic catch M 64 / GP 5



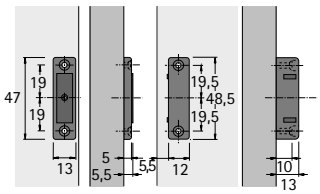


- Holding force 5 kg
- Movable counterplate
- Plastic, galvanised steel

Colour	Order no.	PU
white	**0 013 149**	1/50 ea.
brown	**0 013 150**	1/50 ea.

Magnetic catch M 92 / GP 7



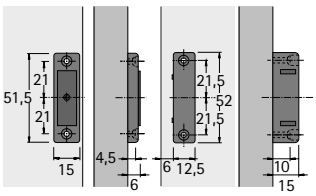


- Holding force 4 kg
- Movable counterplate
- Plastic, galvanised steel

Colour	Order no.	PU
white	**0 013 153**	1/50 ea.
brown	**0 013 154**	1/50 ea.

Magnetic catch M 93 / GP 8





- Holding force 5 kg
- Movable counterplate
- Plastic, galvanised steel

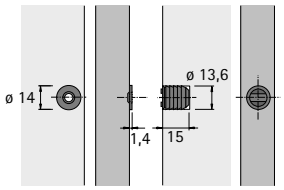
Colour	Order no.	PU
white	**0 013 155**	1/50 ea.
brown	**0 013 156**	1/50 ea.

hettich.com/short/ee5012

Magnetic catch M 73 / GP 9





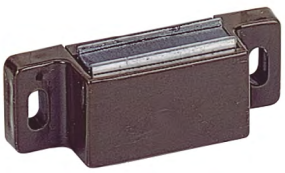


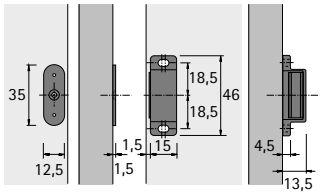
- Holding force 4 kg
- Housing, plastic
- Rigid counterplate, steel, galvanised

Colour	Order no.	PU
white	**0 013 157**	1/50 ea.
brown	**0 013 158**	1/50 ea.

Magnetic catch M 71 / GP 1



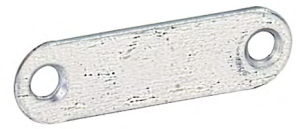




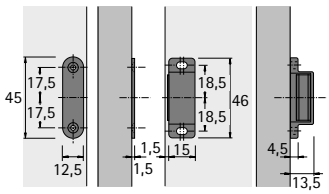
- Holding force 4 kg
- Housing, plastic
- Rigid counterplate, steel, galvanised

Colour	Order no.	PU
white	**0 013 139**	1/50 ea.
brown	**0 013 140**	1/50 ea.

Magnetic catch M 72 / GP 2





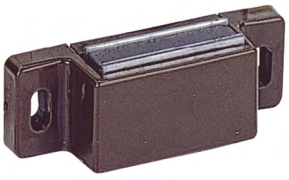


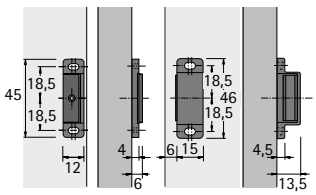
- Holding force 4 kg
- Housing, plastic
- Rigid counterplate, steel, galvanised

Colour	Order no.	PU
white	**0 013 141**	1/50 ea.
brown	**0 013 142**	1/50 ea.

Magnetic catch M 74 / GP 15







- Holding force 4 kg
- Movable counterplate
- Plastic, galvanised steel

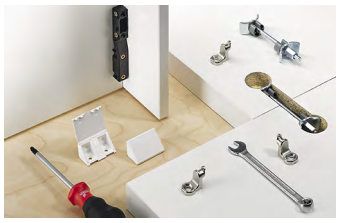
Colour	Order no.	PU
white	**0 006 343**	1/50 ea.
brown	**0 006 344**	1/50 ea.

Connecting fittings for cabinet bodies
Summary 744 - 747



New

Other connecting fittings
Summary 772 - 773



Adjustment systems for seating and beds
Summary 794 - 795



Connecting systems for seating and beds
Summary 802 - 803

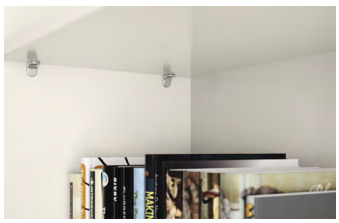


New

Plinth adjustment fittings
Summary 810 - 811



Shelf supports / rails and brackets
Summary 822 - 823



Cabinet suspension brackets and suspension rails
Summary 834 - 835



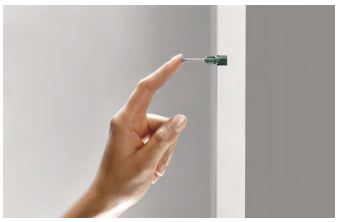
Buffers 859





Hettich keeps a firm hold

What fittings from Hettich join together just doesn't come apart. Hettich also supplies reliable and easy to use solutions for more difficult connections in furniture construction. Solutions that open up numerous design options using classic or lightweight materials. Convenient on-site assembly. Hettich fittings keep what they promise your customers.



Small components, big performers:
Hettich connecting technology is brimming with expertise - for perfect results.



Spherical eccentric:
For a better hold in the drill hole - the screwdriver can be held at an angle for greater convenience.



Providing a firm hold:
Sturdy connections between shelves and side panels - very strong.

Connecting fittings for cabinet bodies

Summary



Rastex 15 and Rastex 25 eccentric connecting fitting
Can be used in conjunction with fast installation dowels and screw in dowels
Summary 746 – 747



VB 20 / 21 eccentric connecting fitting
Can be used in conjunction with steel dowels 758 – 759



VB 35 / VB 35 M eccentric connecting fitting with spherical eccentric
Can be used in conjunction with steel dowels 760 – 761



VB 36 / VB 36 M eccentric connecting fitting with spherical eccentric
Can be used in conjunction with steel dowels 762 – 763



VB 54 Toolex / VB 135 / Alfa Stop / Beta
Tool-less shelf mounting to the cabinet body 766 – 767



TZ 4, TZ 4 STD, TZ 28 block connecting fittings
For connecting cabinet bodies, also suitable for solid wood 768 – 769

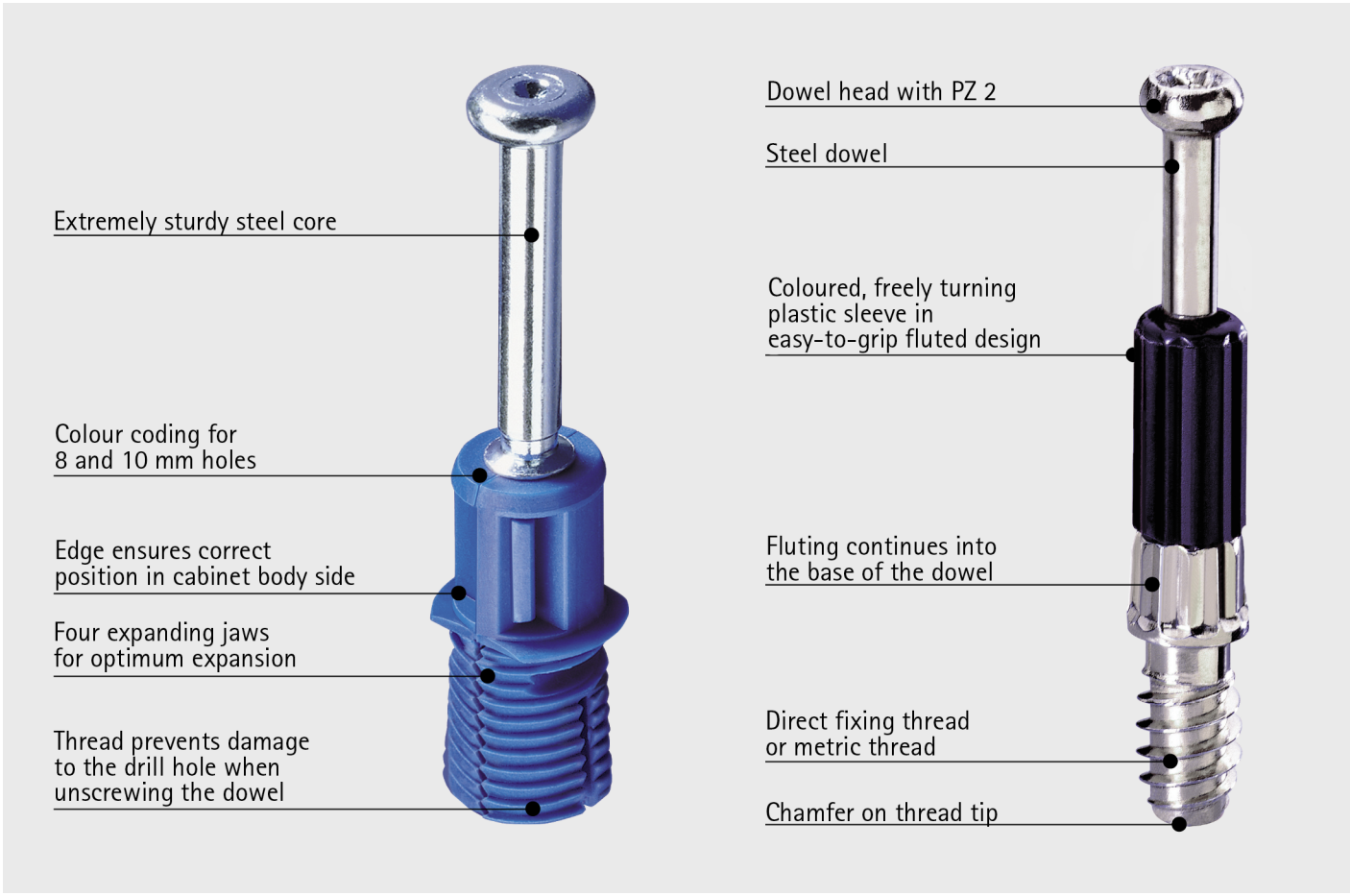


Rostrino connecting fitting
Concealed cabinet body connection 770

Hettich eShop

hettich.com/short/0ff85a

Fast installation dowel Rapid S, screw in dowel Twister



Fast – faster – Rapid S
The new generation of Hettich fast installation dowels with steel core. Slim, light and incredibly strong. Installation without the need for tools – the dowel simply pushes into place. With Rastex, the Rapid S makes the perfect pair.

Twister – quickly fitted without the risk of injury
By holding the freely rotating sleeve, the Twister can be driven in all the way safely and reliably throughout the insertion process with the cordless screwdriver – preventing risk of injury from sharp edges or burrs.



Strong together:
Rastex 15 can be used in combination with Twister and Rapid S dowels.



Strong together:
Rastex 25 can be used in combination with Twister dowels.



Coloured plastic sleeves:
In easy-to-grip fluted design indicate dowel lengths.



Fast, tool-less installation:
Simply presses by hand into the hole in the carcase side.

Connecting fittings for cabinet bodies

Summary



Eccentric connecting fitting Rastex 15
can be used in conjunction with fast installation dowels
Rapid S dowels and screw in Twister dowels and steel dowels,
diameter 15 mm 748 – 754



Eccentric connecting fitting Rastex 25
can be used in combination with screw in Twister dowels
and steel dowels, diameter 25 mm 755 – 756



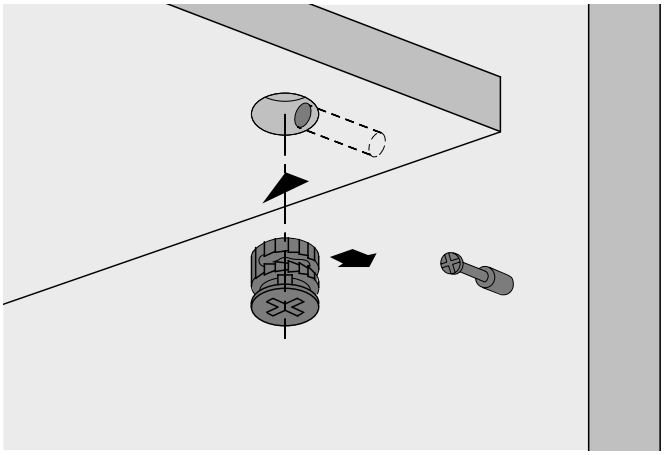
Eccentric connecting fitting, VB 20 / 21,
VB 35 / 35 M / 36 / 36M, shelf connecting fitting Toolex VB 54 /
VB 135 / Alfa Stop / Beta, block connecting fittings,
Rostrino connecting fitting
Range summary 757



End screws, sleeves, sockets, screws, cover caps 787 – 793

Eccentric connecting fitting

Rastex 15



- With torque support – allows furniture sides to be pulled into place from space up to 4 mm from the panel end
- Twice as secure thanks to internal and exterior indentations – the dowel is always pulled in to the centred position, ruling out any displacement of furniture components!
- Eccentric cam can be tightened with flat-blade screwdriver, Pozidrive screwdriver PZ 3 or Allen key A/F 4
- With or without rim, the rim covers any jagged drillings, making an additional cover cap unnecessary
- Zinc die-cast

Page reference:
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drills, see page 1126 - 1127

Rastex 15 with rim



Finish	Order no. / panel thickness mm					PU
	15	16	19	22	29	
nickel plated	**0 079 451**	**0 071 948**	**0 071 950**	**0 071 952**	**0 079 478**	1/200 ea.
nickel plated		**0 073 459**	**0 073 460**		**0 079 479**	2000 ea.

Rastex 15 without rim



Finish	Order no. / panel thickness mm							PU
	12	15	16	18	19	22	29	
nickel plated	**0 020 049**	**0 079 457**	**0 025 062**	**0 013 957**	**0 025 064**	**0 025 066**	**0 079 484**	1/200 ea.
nickel plated	**0 020 050**	**0 079 458**	**0 073 456**	**0 013 958**	**0 073 457**	**0 073 458**		2000 ea.
nickel plated	**0 020 053**			**0 013 961**	**0 079 471**	**0 079 476**	**0 079 488**	1/200 ea.
nickel plated		**0 079 462**	**0 079 467**	**0 013 962**	**0 079 472**			2000 ea.

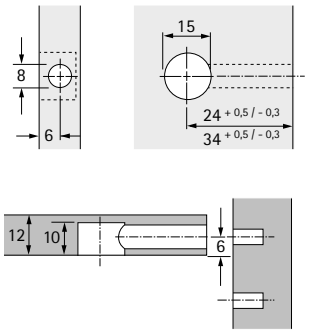
Cover caps for Rastex 15 without rim (except for Rastex 15 / 12)



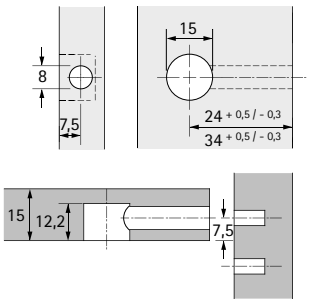
- Plastic

Colour	Order no.	PU
1 white	**0 071 054**	1/200 ea.
2 brown	**0 071 055**	1/200 ea.
3 black	**0 079 490**	1/200 ea.
4 light brown	**0 079 491**	1/200 ea.
5 beige	**9 134 720**	1/200 ea.
6 grey	**9 134 731**	1/200 ea.

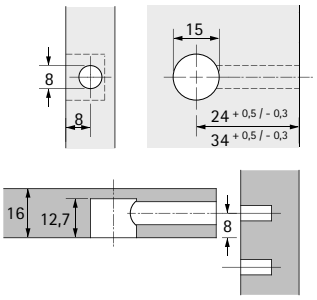
Rastex 15 for 12 mm bottom panel



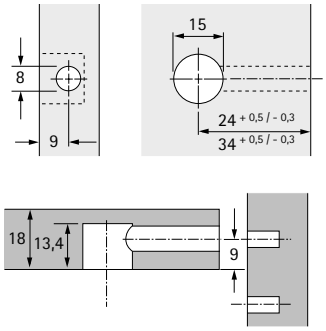
Rastex 15 for 15 mm bottom panel



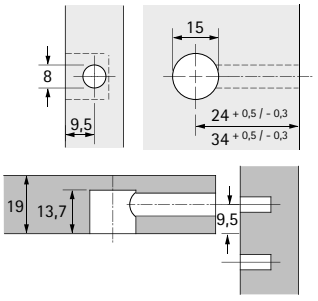
Rastex 15 for 16 mm bottom panel



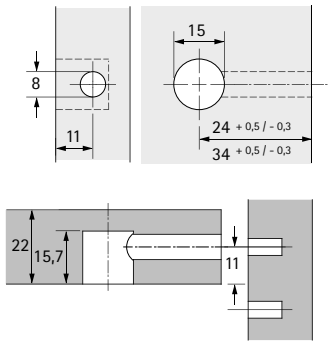
Rastex 15 for 18 mm bottom panel



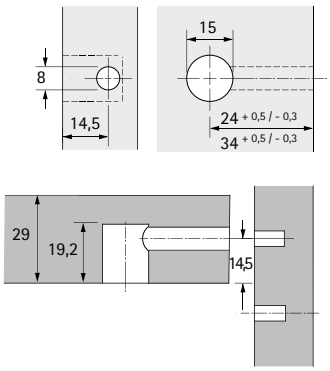
Rastex 15 for 19 mm bottom panel



Rastex 15 for 22 mm bottom panel

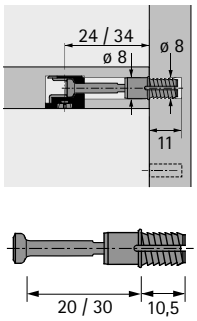


Rastex 15 for 29 mm bottom panel



Fast installation dowel Rapid S DU 324 / DU 325



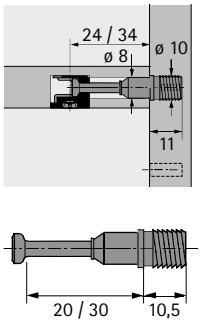


- Expanding socket for 8 mm drilling diameter
- Galvanised steel / blue plastic

Article version	Dowel length mm	Order no.	PU
Rapid S DU 324	20	**0 044 750**	1/200 ea.
Rapid S DU 325	30	**0 047 458**	1/200 ea.

Fast assembly dowel Rapid S DU 332 / DU 333



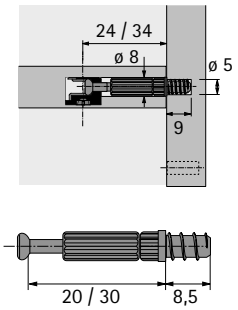


- Expanding socket for 10 mm drilling diameter
- Galvanised steel / green plastic

Article version	Dowel length mm	Order no.	PU
Rapid S DU 332	20	**0 044 758**	1/200 ea.
Rapid S DU 333	30	**0 044 759**	1/200 ea.

Screw in dowel Twister DU 319 T / DU 320 T



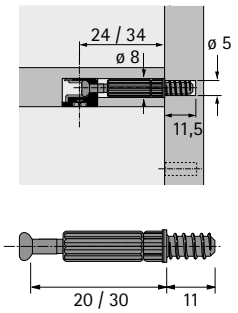


- With direct fixing thread for drilling diameter of 5 mm
- Steel / plastic
- Can be used in System 32

Article version	Dowel length mm	Order no.	PU
Twister DU 319 T, galvanised	20	**0 048 037**	1/200 ea.
Twister DU 320 T, galvanised	30	**0 048 038**	1/200 ea.

Screw in dowel Twister DU 243 T / DU 232 T



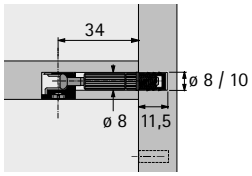


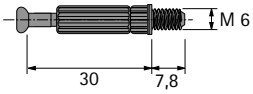
- With direct fixing thread for drilling diameter of 5 mm
- Steel / plastic
- Can be used in System 32

Article version	Dowel length mm	**Order no.**	PU
Twister DU 243 T, galvanised	20	**0 020 056**	1/200 ea.
Twister DU 232 T, galvanised	30	**0 020 058**	1/200 ea.

Screw in dowel Twister DU 644 T







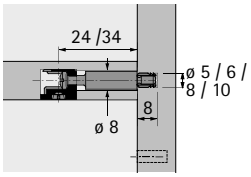
- M6 x 7.8 mm thread
- Dowel length 30 mm
- Galvanised steel / black plastic

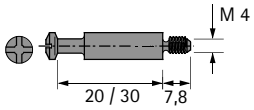
Important advice:
- Please order M6 sockets separately, see page 788

Order no.	PU
0 020 157	1/200 ea.

Screw in dowel DU 425 / DU 428







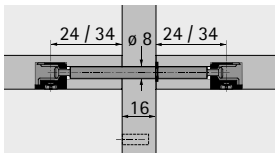
- M4 x 7.8 mm thread
- Steel
- Accessories, M4 sockets
- Can be used in System 32

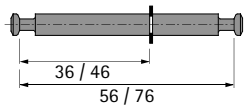
Important advice:
- Please order M4 sleeves separately

Article version	Dowel length mm	**Order no.**	PU
DU 428 bright	20	**0 079 523**	1/200 ea.
DU 425 bright	30	**0 079 521**	1/200 ea.

Double dowel DU 883 / DU 868





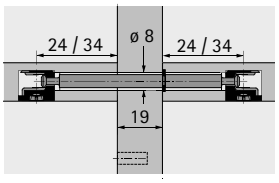


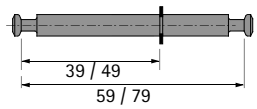
- For 16 mm centre panel
- With Seeger circlip ring
- Drilling diameter 8 mm
- Dowel length 36 / 56 mm or 46 / 76 mm
- Steel

Article version	Dowel length mm	**Order no.**	PU
DU 883 galvanised	56	**0 079 552**	1/100 ea.
DU 868 galvanised	76	**0 079 602**	1/100 ea.

Double dowel DU 880 / DU 853







- For 19 mm centre panel
- With Seeger circlip ring
- Drilling diameter 8 mm
- Dowel length 39 / 59 mm or 49 / 79 mm
- Steel

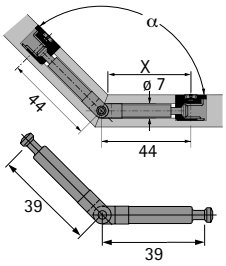
Article version	Dowel length mm	**Order no.**	PU
DU 880 galvanised	59	**0 079 554**	1/100 ea.
DU 853 galvanised	79	**0 079 568**	1/100 ea.

Eccentric connecting fitting

- **Rastex 15**
- **Angle dowel for Rastex 15**

Angle dowel DU 860



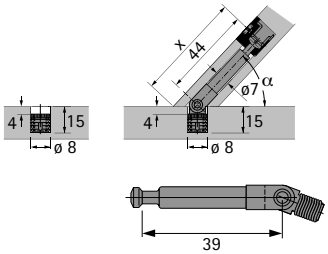


- Drilling diameter 7 mm
- Dowel length 39 - 39 mm
- Galvanised steel

Order no.	PU
0 079 580	1/100 ea.

Angle dowel DU 634





- M6 x 7 mm thread
- Drilling diameter 8 mm
- Dowel length 39 mm
- Galvanised steel

Important advice:
- Please order M6 sockets separately, see page 788

Order no.	PU
9 129 712	1/100 ea.

Drill hole spacing X mm for DU 860

Angle	Shelf thickness 15 mm	Shelf thickness 16 mm	Shelf thickness 19 mm	Shelf thickness 22 mm	Shelf thickness 29 mm
100°	37,7	37,3	36,0	34,8	31,8
105°	38,2	37,9	36,7	35,6	32,9
110°	38,7	38,4	37,3	36,3	33,9
115°	39,2	38,9	37,9	37,0	35,8
120°	39,7	39,4	38,5	37,7	35,6
125°	40,1	39,8	39,1	38,3	36,5
130°	40,5	40,3	39,6	38,9	37,7
135°	40,9	40,7	40,1	39,4	38,0
140°	41,3	41,1	40,5	40,0	38,7
145°	41,6	41,5	41,0	40,5	39,4
150°	42,0	41,9	41,5	41,1	40,1
155°	42,3	42,2	41,9	41,6	40,8
160°	42,7	42,6	42,3	42,1	41,4

Drill hole spacing X mm for DU 634

Angle	Shelf thickness 15 mm	Shelf thickness 16 mm	Shelf thickness 19 mm	Shelf thickness 22 mm	Shelf thickness 29 mm
30°	57,0	57,9	60,5	63,1	69,1
35°	54,7	55,4	57,6	59,7	64,7
40°	52,9	53,5	55,3	57,1	61,3
45°	51,5	52,0	53,5	55,0	58,5
50°	50,3	50,7	52,0	53,2	56,2
55°	49,3	49,6	50,7	51,7	54,2
60°	48,3	48,6	49,5	50,4	52,4
65°	47,5	47,7	48,4	49,1	50,8
70°	46,7	46,9	47,5	48,0	49,3
75°	46,0	46,1	46,5	46,9	47,9
80°	45,3	45,4	45,7	45,9	46,6
85°	44,7	44,7	44,8	45,0	45,3
90°	44,0	44,0	44,0	44,0	44,0

Eccentric connecting fitting

Rastex 25

Rastex 25

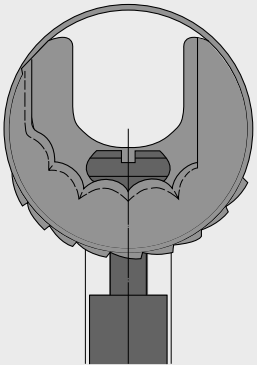


- The latching stages on the curved tensioning surface and sawtooth-like exterior indentations prevent the eccentric cam from working loose
- The dowel is always tightened centrically
- The reverse torque is three times higher than that of comparable eccentric cam fittings
- Without rim
- Zinc die-cast

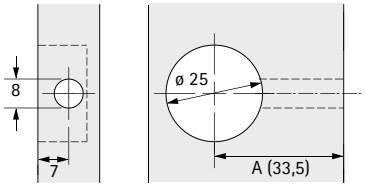
Page reference:
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drill, see page 1126 - 1127

Order no.	PU
0 013 116	1/200 ea.

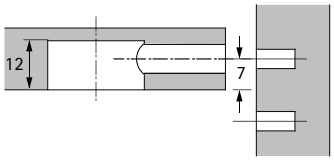
Interior and exterior indentation – double security!



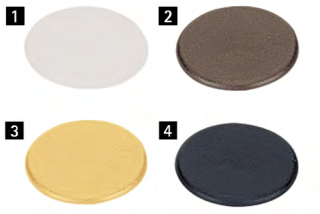
Hole distance A = Dowel length + 9 mm



Dowel centre from underside of bottom panel



Cover caps for Rastex 25

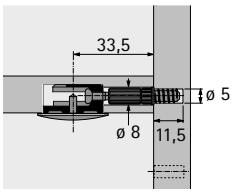


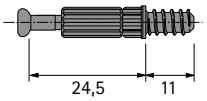
- Plastic

Colour	Order no.	PU
1 white	**0 013 117**	1/200 ea.
2 brown	**0 013 118**	1/200 ea.
3 beige	**0 025 056**	1/200 ea.
4 black	**0 070 711**	1/200 ea.

Screw in dowel Twister DU 262 T





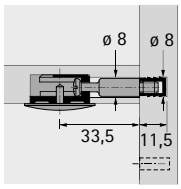


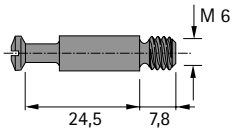
- Direct fixing thread for drilling diameter of 5 mm
- Dowel length 24.5 mm
- Steel / plastic, blue
- Can be used in System 32

Order no.	PU
0 020 060	1/200 ea.

Screw in dowel DU 643







- M6 x 7.8 mm thread
- Dowel length 24.5 mm
- Steel

Important advice:
- Please order M6 sleeves separately

Order no.	PU
0 013 121	1/200 ea.

Connecting fittings for cabinet bodies

Range summary



Eccentric connecting fitting
VB 20 / 21
758 - 759



Eccentric connecting fitting
VB 35 / 35 M / 36 / 36 M
760 - 765



Shelf connecting fitting
VB 54 Toolex / VB 135 / Alfa Stop / Beta
766 - 767



Block connecting fitting
TZ 4, TZ 4 STD, TZ 28
768 - 769

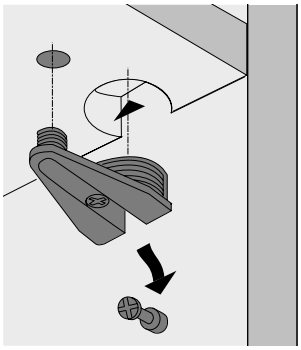


Connecting fitting Rostrino
770

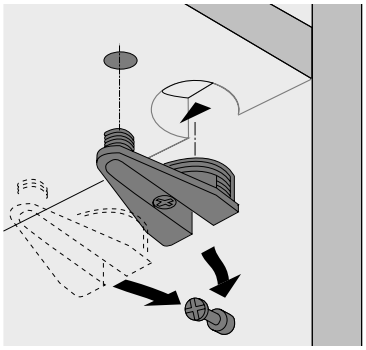
Eccentric connecting fitting

- **VB 20 / 21**
- **With rib / without rib**

VB 20



VB 21

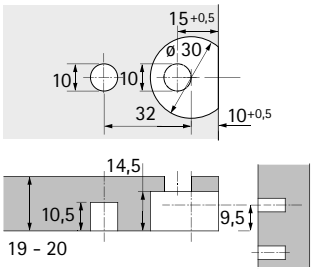


- For strong, positive fitting and friction locked connections between shelves and side panels, high load capacity.
- The fitting is pressed into a double hole drilled 32 mm apart. Insertion holes with 30 and 10 mm ø
- The shelf can be inserted from above (VB 20). The shelf can be inserted from above or from the front (VB 21).
- The eccentric can also be tightened in the bottom panel from above. A through hole is required in the bottom panel for this purpose.
- For special applications, a plinth adjustment element can also be adjusted through the fitting
- Zinc die-cast nickel plated
- Can be used in System 32

VB 20 with rib for 19 - 20 mm shelves



Drilling pattern for shelves



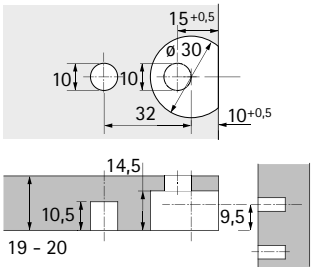
Dowel centre from underside of shelf

Order no.	PU
0 025 049	1/200 ea.

VB 21 without rib for 19 - 20 mm shelves



Drilling pattern for shelves

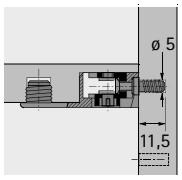


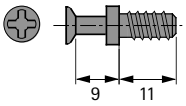
Dowel centre from underside of shelf

Order no.	PU
0 047 454	1/200 ea.

Screw in dowel DU 327





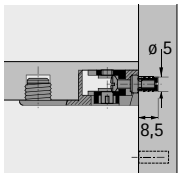


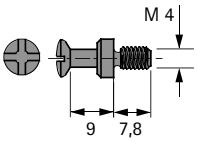
- Direct fixing thread for drilling diameter of 5 mm
- Dowel length 9 mm
- Galvanised steel
- Can be used in System 32

Order no.	PU
0 025 052	1/200 ea.

Screw in dowel DU 427





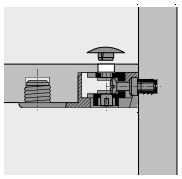


- M4 thread
- Drilling diameter 5 mm
- Dowel length 9 mm
- Steel, bright
- Can be used in System 32

Important advice:
- Please order M4 sleeves separately

Order no.	PU
9 134 678	1/200 ea.

Cover caps



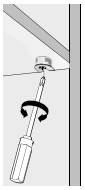
- For drilling diameter of 10 mm
- Plastic

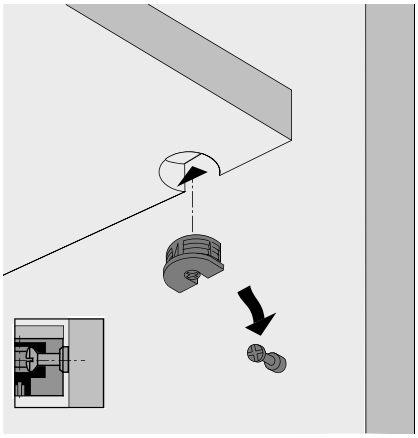
Order no.	PU
0 047 584	1/200 ea.

Eccentric connecting fitting

- **VB 35 M**
- **With rib**

Insert shelf from above. Installation aid for hooking in the shelves





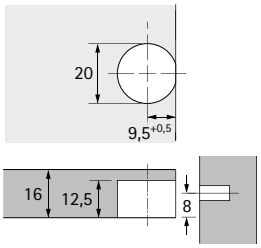
- Small connecting fittings for sturdy, positive fitting and friction locked connections between shelves and side panels using the tried and proven eccentric latching principle
- The fitting is pressed into the cropped 20 mm diameter drilling
- The fitting has a spherical eccentric
- Zinc die-cast / plastic
- Can be used in System 32

Page reference:
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drills, see page 1126 - 1127

VB 35 M / 16 for 16 mm shelves



Drilling pattern for shelves



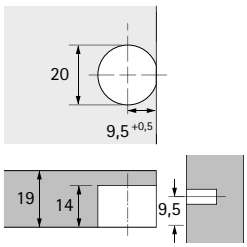
Dowel centre from underside of shelf

Finish / colour	Order no.	PU
nickel plated	**0 065 501**	1/200 ea.
white	**0 065 503**	1/200 ea.
black	**0 079 644**	1/200 ea.

VB 35 M / 19 for 19 mm shelves



Drilling pattern for shelves



Dowel centre from underside of shelf

Finish / colour	Order no.	PU
nickel plated	**0 065 505**	1/200 ea.
white	**0 065 507**	1/200 ea.
black	**0 079 643**	1/200 ea.

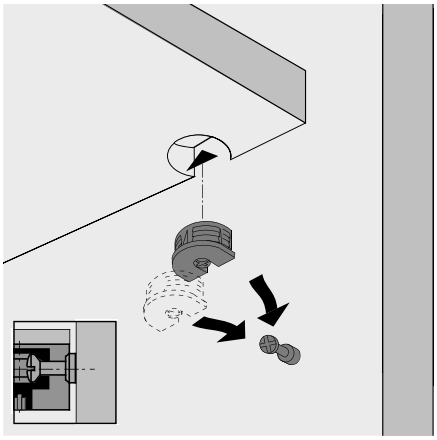
Eccentric connecting fitting

- **VB 35**
- **Without rib**

Insert shelf from above or from the front



~ 5°



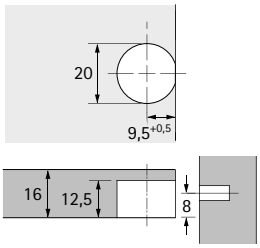
- Small connecting fittings for sturdy, positive fitting and friction locked connections between shelves and side panels using the tried and proven eccentric latching principle
- The fitting is pressed into the cropped 20 mm diameter drilling
- The fitting has a spherical eccentric
- Zinc die-cast / plastic
- Can be used in System 32

Page reference:
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drills, see page 1126 - 1127

VB 35 / 16 for 16 mm shelves



Drilling pattern for shelves



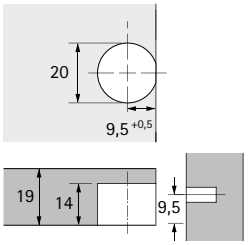
Dowel centre from underside of shelf

Finish / colour	Order no.	PU
nickel plated	**0 065 509**	1/200 ea.
white	**0 065 511**	1/200 ea.
black	**0 079 642**	1/200 ea.

VB 35 / 19 for 19 mm shelves



Drilling pattern for shelves



Dowel centre from underside of shelf

Finish / colour	Order no.	PU
nickel plated	**0 065 513**	1/200 ea.
white	**0 065 515**	1/200 ea.
black	**0 079 641**	1/200 ea.

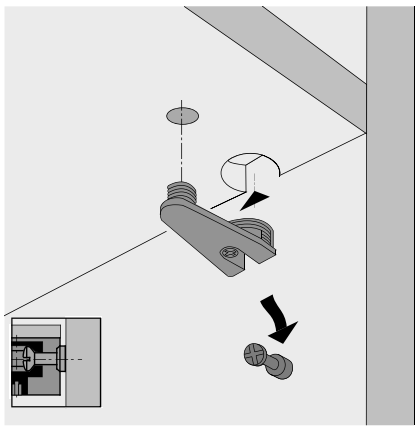
Eccentric connecting fitting

- **VB 36 M**
- **With rib**

Insert shelf from above. Installation aid for hooking in the shelves



~ 5°



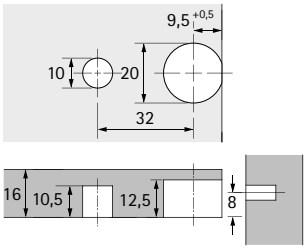
- Small connecting fittings for sturdy, positive fitting and friction locked connections between shelves and side panels using the tried and proven eccentric latching principle
- The fitting is pressed into a double hole drilled 32 mm apart. Insertion holes in a diameter of 20 and 10 mm
- The fitting has a spherical eccentric
- Zinc die-cast / plastic
- Can be used in System 32

Page reference:
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drills, see page 1126 - 1127

VB 36 M / 16 for 16 mm shelves



Drilling pattern for shelves



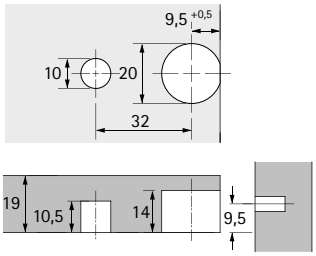
Dowel centre from underside of shelf

Finish / colour	Order no.	PU
nickel plated	**0 065 517**	1/200 ea.
white	**0 065 519**	1/200 ea.
black	**0 079 647**	1/200 ea.

VB 36 M / 19 for 19 mm shelves



Drilling pattern for shelves



Dowel centre from underside of shelf

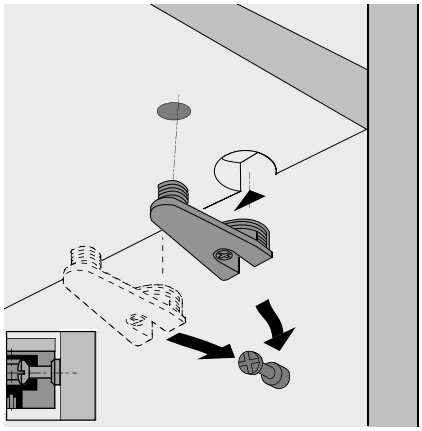
Finish / colour	Order no.	PU
nickel plated	**0 065 521**	1/200 ea.
white	**0 065 523**	1/200 ea.
black	**0 079 648**	1/200 ea.

Eccentric connecting fitting

- **VB 36**
- **Without rib**

Insert shelf from above or from the front





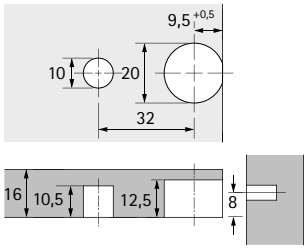
- Small connecting fittings for sturdy, positive fitting and friction locked connections between shelves and side panels using the tried and proven eccentric latching principle
- The fitting is pressed into a double hole drilled 32 mm apart. Insertion holes in a diameter of 20 and 10 mm
- The fitting has a spherical eccentric
- Zinc die-cast / plastic
- Can be used in System 32

Page reference:
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drills, see page 1126 - 1127

VB 36 / 16 for 16 mm shelves



Drilling pattern for shelves



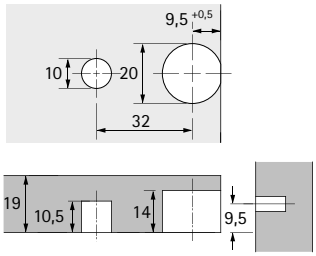
Dowel centre from underside of shelf

Finish / colour	Order no.	PU
nickel plated	**0 065 525**	1/200 ea.
white	**0 065 527**	1/200 ea.
black	**0 079 645**	1/200 ea.

VB 36 / 19 for 19 mm shelves



Drilling pattern for shelves

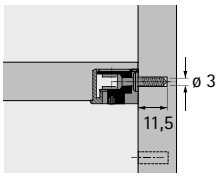


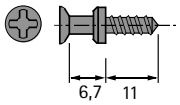
Dowel centre from underside of shelf

Finish / colour	Order no.	PU
nickel plated	**0 065 529**	1/200 ea.
white	**0 065 531**	1/200 ea.
black	**0 079 646**	1/200 ea.

Screw in dowel DU 328





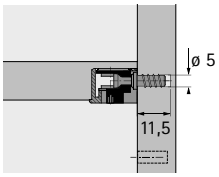


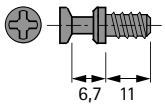
- With direct fixing thread for drilling diameter of 3 mm
- Dowel length 6.7 mm
- Galvanised steel
- Can be used in System 32

Order no.	PU
0 065 540	1/200 ea.

Screw in dowel DU 321





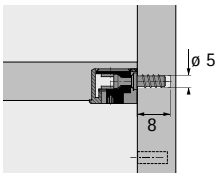


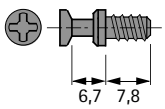
- With direct fixing thread for drilling diameter of 5 mm
- Dowel length 6.7 mm
- Galvanised steel
- Can be used in System 32

Order no.	PU
0 074 688	1/200 ea.

Screw in dowel DU 322





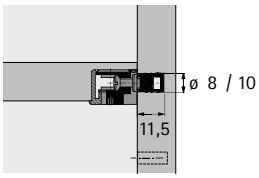


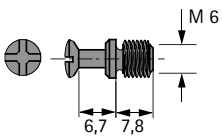
- With direct fixing thread for drilling diameter of 5 mm
- Dowel length 6.7 mm
- Galvanised steel
- Can be used in System 32

Order no.	PU
0 064 872	1/200 ea.

Screw in dowel DU 648







- M6 x 7.8 mm thread
- Dowel length 6.7 mm
- Steel

Important advice:
- Please order M6 sleeves separately

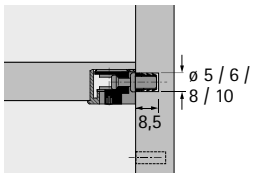
Finish	Order no.	PU
bright	**0 065 534**	1/200 ea.
galvanised	**0 079 650**	1/200 ea.

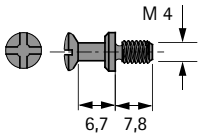
Screw in dowel

- **VB 35, 35 M, 36, 36 M, 135**
- **Dowels for VB 35, 35 M, 36, 36 M, 135**

Screw in dowel DU 426







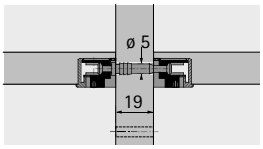
- M4 x 7.8 mm thread
- Dowel length 6.7 mm
- Steel, bright
- Can be used in System 32

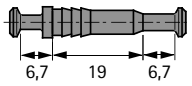
Important advice:
- Please order M4 sleeves separately as accessories

Order no.	PU
0 065 370	1/200 ea.

Double dowel DU 867







- For centre panels
- Drilling diameter 5 mm
- Dowel length 6.7 mm
- Can be used for lightweight panels
- Steel, bright
- Can be used in System 32

Order no.	PU
0 065 536	1/100 ea.

Shelf connecting fitting

VB 54 Toolex



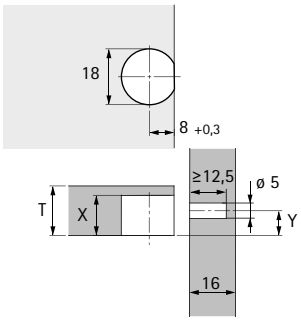
- Simple bottom panel installation on the cabinet body
- For 5 mm ø hole line
- Flexible locking catch in the connector housing for easy shelf removal, shelves can then be refitted at any time
- Housing rim always ensures correct housing position even in holes that are drilled too deep
- Nickel plated die-cast zinc / grey plastic

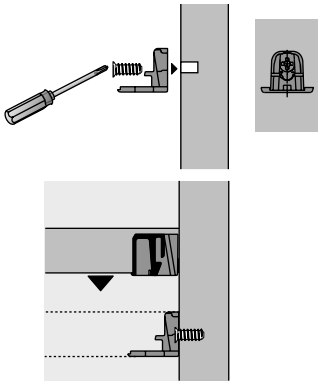
Advice:
- Please make a separate order for 6.3 x 12.5 mm or 6.3 x 15 mm direct fixing screws (DFS)

VB 54 all-inclusive item

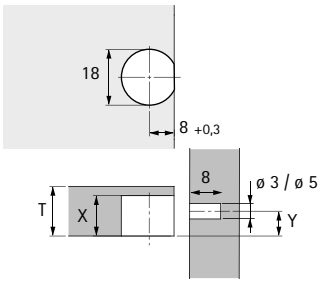
Article version	Dimension T mm	Dimension X mm	Dimension Y mm	**Order no.**	PU
VB 54/16 DFS	16	13,5	8	**0 073 618**	1/200 ea.
VB 54/19 DFS	19	15	9,5	**0 073 619**	1/200 ea.

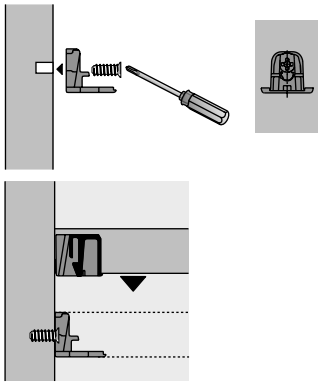
Support part for screwing on / DFS / 16 mm cabinet body side





Support part for screwing on / DFS / ≥ 19 mm cabinet body side





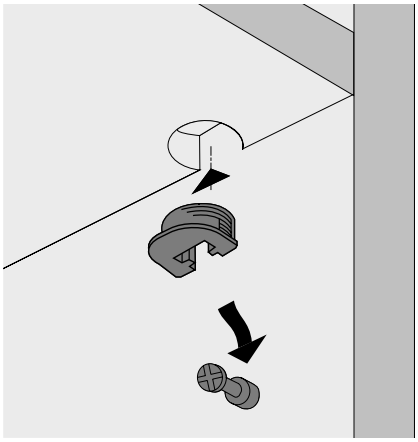
Advice

Direct fixing screws	790

Shelf connecting fitting

VB 135, Alfa Stop / Beta

Insert shelf from above. Assembly aid for hooking in the shelves



- The VB 135 connecting fitting is pressed into the cropped 20 mm ø drilling
- The shelf can only be inserted from above
- The bottom panel with the VB 135 is merely pressed onto the dowel. The wedging effect pulls the bottom panel to the side and prevents it from falling out
- Can be used for shelves in a thickness of 16 mm and over
- Plastic
- Can be used in System 32

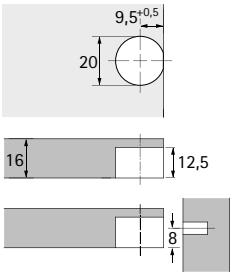
Page reference:
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drills, see pages 1126 - 1127

VB 135





Drilling pattern for shelves



Dowel centre from underside of shelf

Colour	Order no.	PU
white	**0 073 616**	1/200 ea.
black	**0 079 649**	1/200 ea.

Alfa Stop / Beta

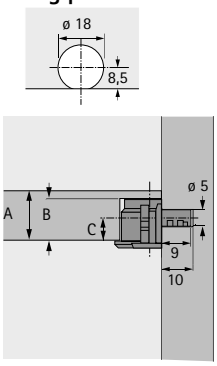
1



2



Drilling pattern for shelves



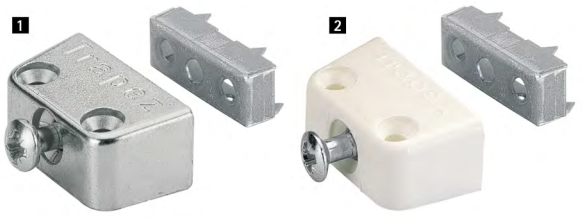
- Alfa Stop support part with quick locking feature for combining with the Beta housing element
- Support part can be locked into the side of the cabinet body with the aid of a screwdriver
- Zinc die-cast nickel plated

Article version	Dimension A mm	Dimension B mm	Dimension C mm	Order no.	PU
1 Alfa Stop			8	**9 131 206**	1/500 ea.
2 Beta	16	14	8	**9 132 007**	1/1000 ea.
1 Alfa Stop			10	**9 132 004**	1/500 ea.
2 Beta	20	16	10	**9 132 008**	1/1000 ea.
1 Alfa Stop			12.5	**9 132 005**	1/500 ea.
2 Beta	25	18.5	12.5	**9 132 009**	1/1000 ea.
1 Alfa Stop			14.5	**9 132 006**	1/500 ea.
2 Beta	30	20.5	14.5	**9 132 010**	1/1000 ea.

Block connecting fitting

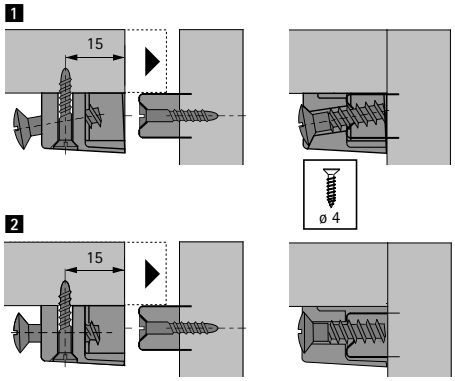
TZ 4, TZ 4 STD

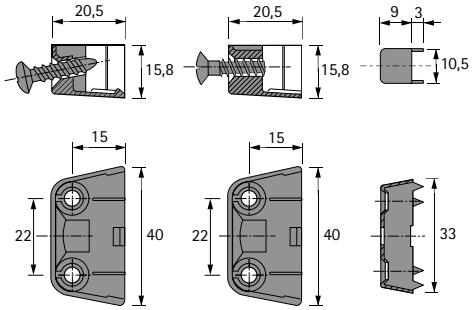
TZ 4



- With premounted screw
- All-metal TZ 4: angled screw for particularly easy installation
- Base section with spikes
- Housing: zinc die-cast or plastic
- Base section: steel

Finish / colour	Order no.	PU
nickel plated	**0 020 843**	1/100 ea.
white	**0 013 104**	1/100 ea.



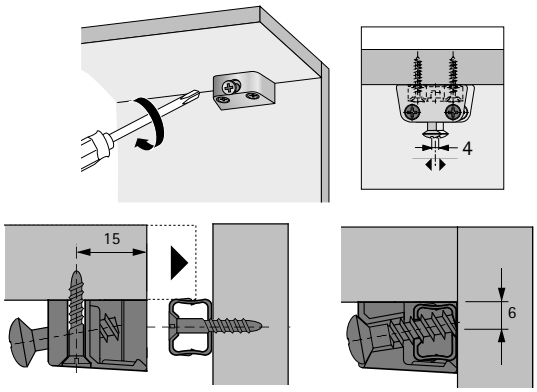


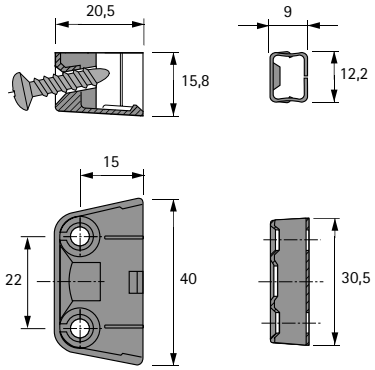
TZ 4 STD



- With premounted screw
- Catch mechanism in top component makes installation easy
- Oblong hole compensates for expansion / contraction of up to 4 mm in solid wood
- Housing: zinc die-cast nickel plated
- Base section: steel

Order no.	PU
0 020 891	1/100 ea.



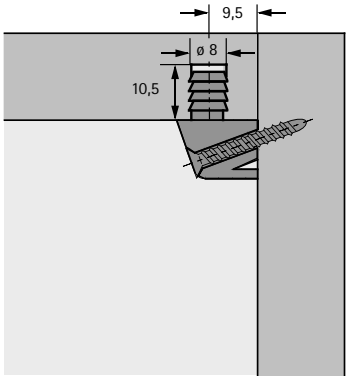


TZ 28



- For pressing in
- Socket length 10 mm
- Attached by 4 mm ø countersunk screw, with the capability of holding screwdriver at an angle
- Plastic, white

Order no.	PU
0 072 053	1/100 ea.



Connecting fitting

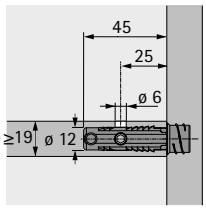
Rostrino

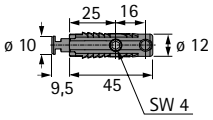


- Detachable connecting fitting with catch springs
- Easy installation and removal of the cabinet body
- For concealed installation
- Can be used for cabinet body connectors
- Brace dowel and socket using a 4 mm size A/F hexagon socket spanner, with an additional hole drilled in the panel, screw in socket with 10 mm size A/F hexagon socket spanner
- Connecting fitting with dowel and socket
- Zinc die-cast

Rostrino dowel



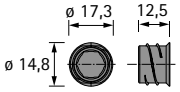


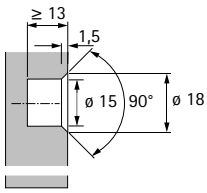


Order no.	PU
9 131 207	1/250 ea.

Rostrino socket







Order no.	PU
9 132 011	1/250 ea.



Never seen, yet indispensable

Hettich connecting fittings reliably hold all modules together to provide lasting furniture stability. A product range that has it all: for furniture cabinet bodies and worktops, plinths, drawer fronts and much more besides – Hettich has just the right connecting fitting that's also easy to install.



The VB 25 T connecting fitting:
Makes for sturdy connections with high load capacity.



Hettich worktop connectors:
For secure, positive fitting and friction locked connections.



Universal corner connectors:
For small cabinet bodies. Simple, straightforward installation.



Hettich rear panel connectors:
With these, rear panels can easily be pulled against the cabinet body sides.

New



Connectors with positive and non positive locking
VB 25 T, VB 35 T, VB 90 - 180 T 774 - 775



Worktop connectors
AVB 4, AVB 4 Slim, AVB 5 776 - 777



EverFix, MultiClip, mitre connector
VB 90 / VB 16 / VB 160 778 - 781



Rear panel connector
RV 1, RV 3, RV 7D, RV 8 781 - 783



Front panel connector
VB 15, connecting plate 784



Connecting angels, keyhole fittings and
connecting screws
Euro brackets, universal corner connectors, universal angels,
Direkta 2, connecting screw VHS 32 785 - 787



End screws, sleeves, sockets, screws, cover caps 787 - 793

Hettich eShop

hettich.com/short/301c40

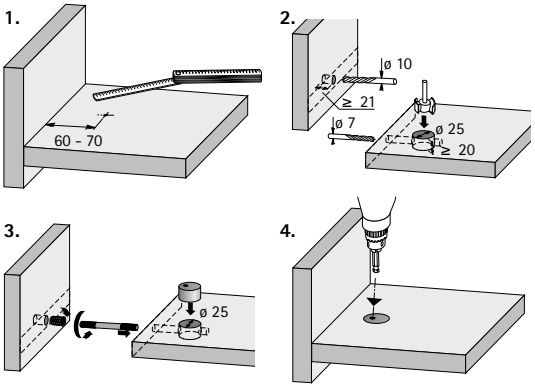
VB 25 T

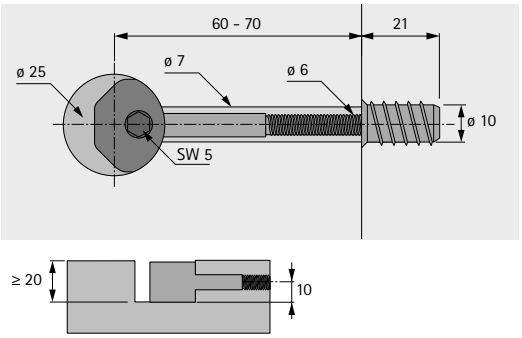


- For sturdy, positive fitting and friction locked connections with high load capacity
- An integrated 90° angle gear with hexagon socket permits quick and convenient bracing using a cordless screwdriver or A/F 5 mm size hexagon socket spanner
- Dowel length 60 - 70 mm
- Min. housing hole depth 20 mm
- Housing hole diameter 25 mm
- Through-hole ø 7 mm
- Housing: zinc die-cast
- Bolt and socket: galvanised steel

Page reference:
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drills, see page 1126 - 1127

Order no.	PU
9 079 555	1/50 ea.





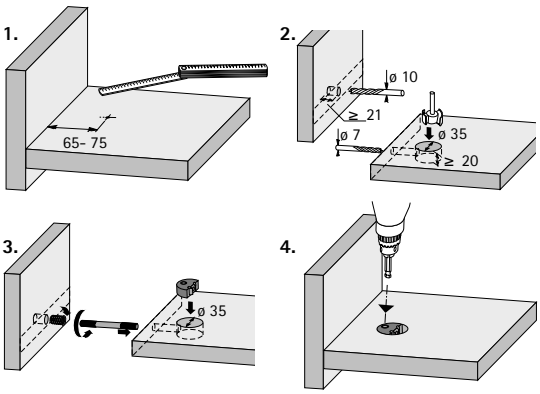
VB 35 T

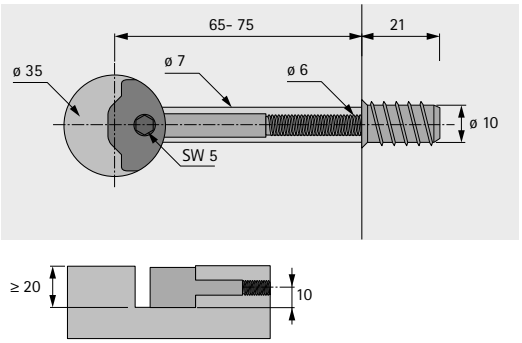


- For sturdy, positive fitting and friction locked connections with high load capacity
- An integrated 90° angle gear with hexagon socket permits quick and convenient bracing using a cordless screwdriver or A/F 5 mm size hexagon socket spanner
- Dowel length 65 - 75 mm
- Min. housing hole depth 20 mm
- Housing hole diameter 35 mm
- Through-hole ø 7 mm
- Housing: zinc die-cast
- Bolt and socket: galvanised steel

Page reference:
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drills, see page 1126 - 1127

Order no.	PU
9 079 557	1/50 ea.





VB 90 - 180 T

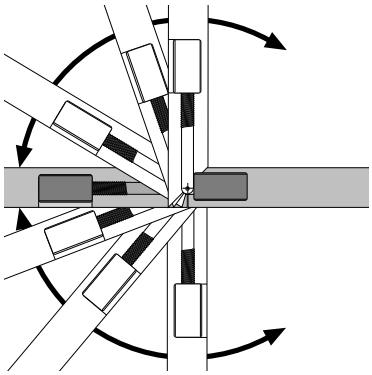
VB 90 - 180 T

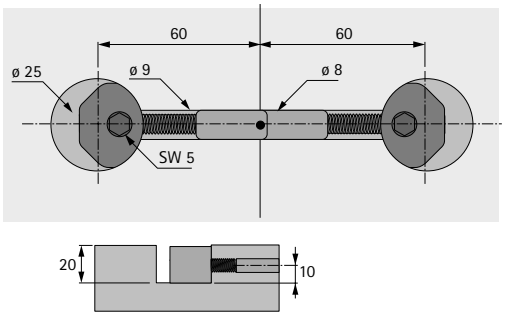


- For sturdy, positive fitting and friction locked connections with high load capacity
- Infinitely adjustable for angled connections of 90° - 180°
- An integrated 90° angle gear with hexagon socket permits quick and convenient bracing using a cordless screwdriver or A/F 5 mm size hexagon socket spanner
- Dowel length 60 mm
- Min. housing hole depth 20 mm
- Housing hole diameter 25 mm
- Through-hole ø 9 mm
- Housing: zinc die-cast
- Bolt: galvanised steel

Page reference:
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drills, see page 1126 - 1127

Order no.	PU
9 079 561	1/50 ea.





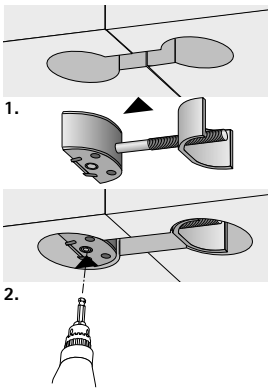
AVB 4

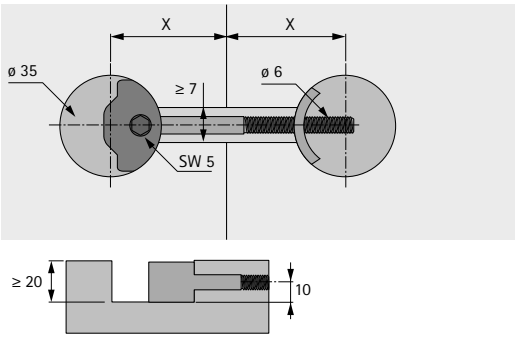


- For sturdy, positive fitting and friction locked connections between worktops
- Quick and convenient bracing using a cordless screwdriver or A/F 5 mm size hexagon socket spanner
- Drilling depth at least 20 mm
- Housing hole diameter 35 mm
- Housing: zinc die-cast
- Bolt / counterplate: galvanised steel

Page reference:
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drills, see page 1126 - 1127

Dimension X mm	Length mm	**Order no.**	PU
33 - 44	81	**9 079 575**	1/50 ea.
48 - 60	116	**9 079 579**	1/50 ea.
73 - 86	165	**9 079 583**	1/50 ea.





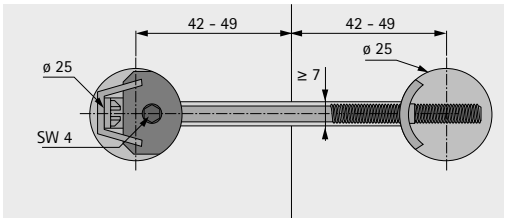
AVB 4 Slim



- Suitable for panel thicknesses of 14 mm and over
- For sturdy, positive fitting and friction locked worktop connections
- Quick and convenient bracing using a cordless screwdriver or A/F 4 mm size hexagon socket spanner
- Dowel length 42 - 49 mm
- Housing hole diameter 25 mm
- Drilling depth at least 12.5 mm
- Housing: zinc die-cast
- Bolt / counterplate: galvanised steel

Page reference:
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drills, see page 1126 - 1127

Order no.	PU
9 085 654	1/50 ea.





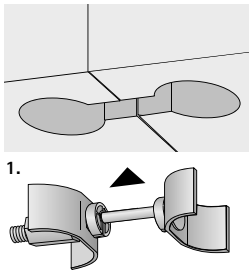
AVB 5

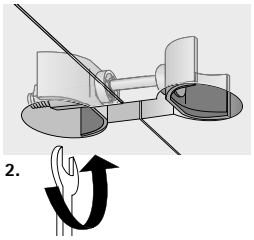


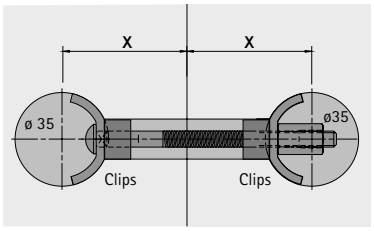
- For sturdy, positive fitting and friction locked worktop connections
- With two curved clamping plates
- Two premounted clips ensure easy installation:
  They hold the clamping plates and connectors in position or groove, permitting easy insertion into drilling or routed recess – while leaving both hands free for bracing
- Housing hole diameter 35 mm
- Drilling depth at least 20 mm
- Galvanised steel

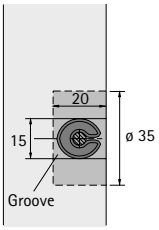
Page reference:
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drills, see page 1126 - 1127

Dimension X mm	Length mm	**Order no.**	PU
30 - 37	65	**0 025 084**	1/50 ea.
48 - 55	100	**0 079 386**	1/50 ea.
73 - 80	150	**0 016 048**	1/50 ea.









EverFix with threaded stud

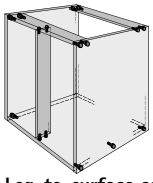


- This inconspicuous connecting fitting merely consists of a threaded stud and a knock in socket with spring steel disc
- Using an appropriate tool (e.g. plastic hammer), components can easily be connected by gently knocking them into place for an inseparable fit
- Pull-out strength 500 N

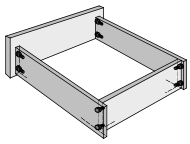
Page reference:
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drills, see page 1126 - 1127
- For hole marking jig, see page 1114

Finish / colour	Order no.	PU
white / galvanised	**0 079 118**	1/200 ea.

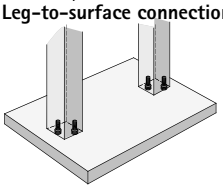
Cabinet body construction



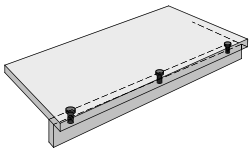
Drawer connection

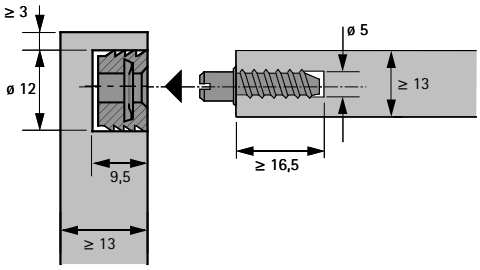


Leg-to-surface connection



Fascia connection





EverFix with Duplo

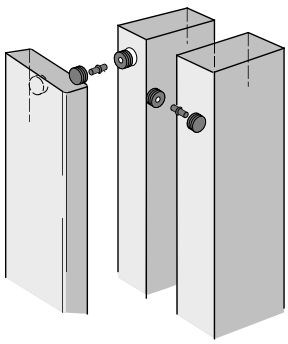


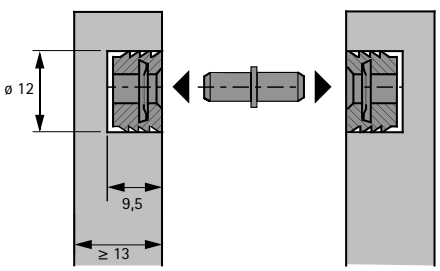
- This inconspicuous connecting fitting merely consists of a threaded stud and two knock in sockets with spring steel disc
- Using an appropriate tool (e.g. plastic hammer), components can easily be connected by gently knocking them into place for an inseparable fit
- Pull-out strength 500 N

Page reference:
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drills, see page 1126 - 1127
- For hole marking jig, see page 1114

Finish / colour	Order no.	PU
white / galvanised	**0 079 119**	1/200 ea.

Column connection





MultiClip

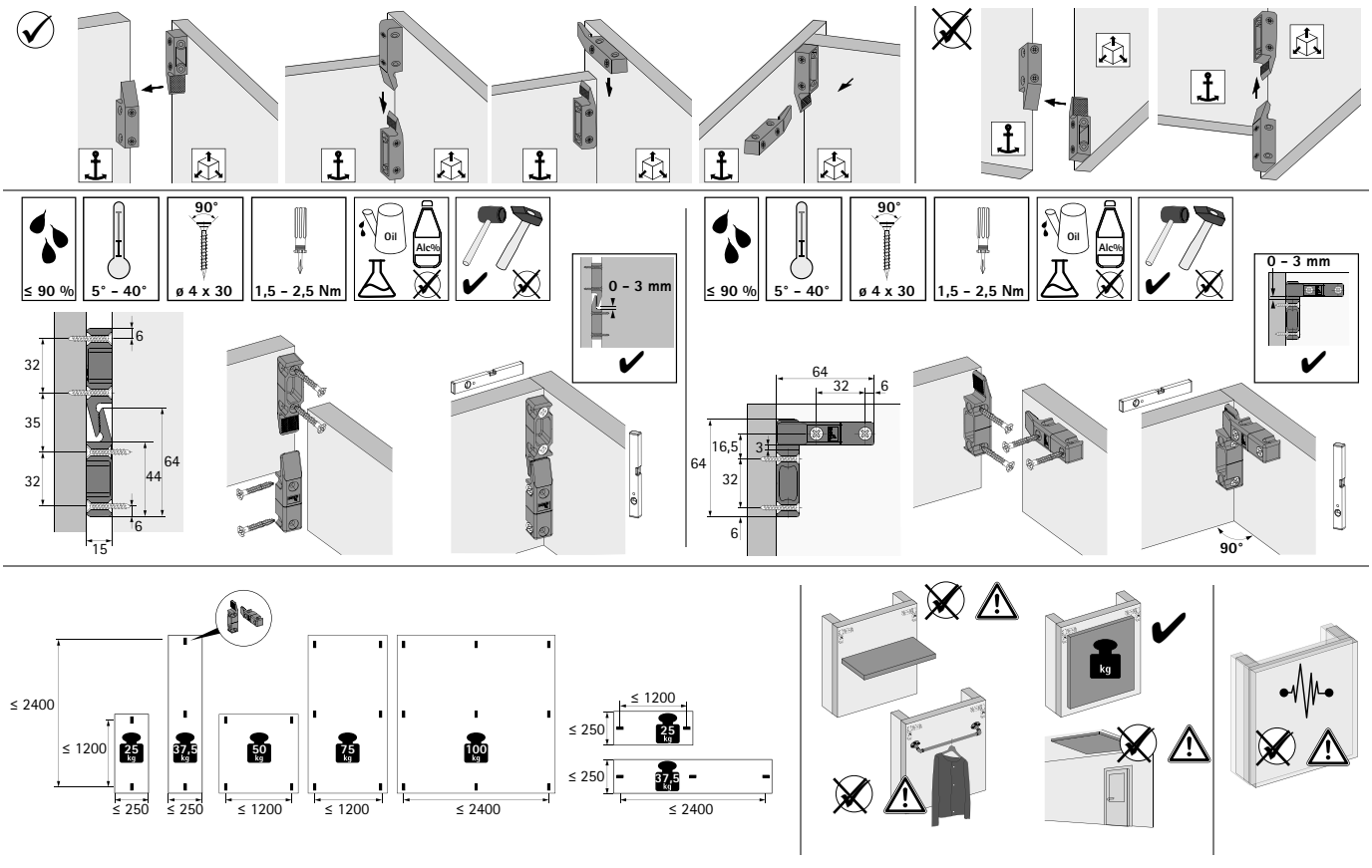


- MultiClip can be used in many different applications
- For wall panelling, room dividers, cladding pillars, fascias and claddings of all types
- In all applications, the fitting can be screw mounted either parallel or at right angles to the fascia or cladding component
- If it is necessary to slide the clip connectors on from the front, one of the fittings is screw mounted at an angle of 90°
- Whether for interior fittings, contract work or volume production, this fitting is a cost saver in many applications
- Only 1 fitting component for all types of application
- The clip connector components provide a secure hold with spring loaded flexible clamps and serrated surfaces, load capacity as given in the installation instructions
- Variable screw on positions permit attachment from above, from the front, from the side as well as flush
- Compensation for mounting tolerances
- Clip connectors can be adjusted for perfect alignment
- Plastic, black

Advice:
- Applications are not permissible in which components are only supported by clip connection. The MultiClip must be mounted to provide a positively locked clip connection.

Order no.	PU
0 046 080	1/200 ea.

Installation

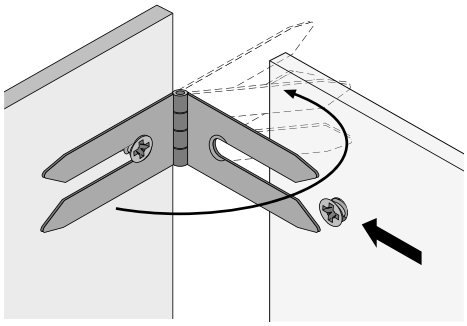


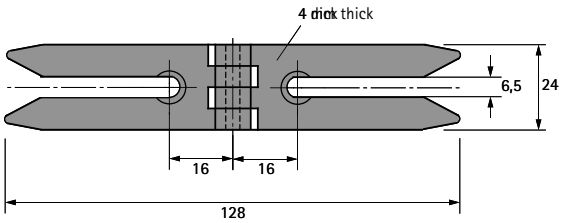
VB 90



- This fitting is ideal for connecting cabinet elements or front panel components positioned at extreme angles
- The joint adjusts to all angles from 30° to 270°
- Zinc die-cast nickel plated
- Attached with screws for direct fixing in 5 mm diameter holes or with M6 hexagon head screw and socket no. 100 for 10 mm diameter holes
- The VB 90 is incredibly easy to install: to begin with, the fitting is attached to the first side and then pushed onto a screw premounted on the second side. If doors are to open by an angle of less than 90° a hexagon head screw should be used for this purpose so as to permit final fixing with an open-ended spanner.

Order no.	PU
0 030 891	1/100 ea.





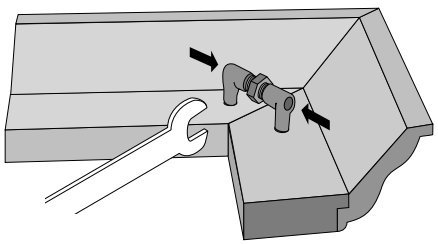
VB 16

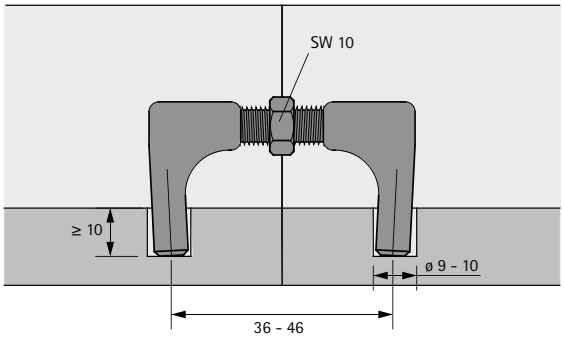


- The wide clamping range from 36 to 46 mm accommodates all profile cross-sections
- The high clamping force presses the mitres together to produce a tight fit
- Zinc die-cast, galvanised

Page reference:
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drills, see page 1126 - 1127

Order no.	PU
0 021 768	1/100 ea.





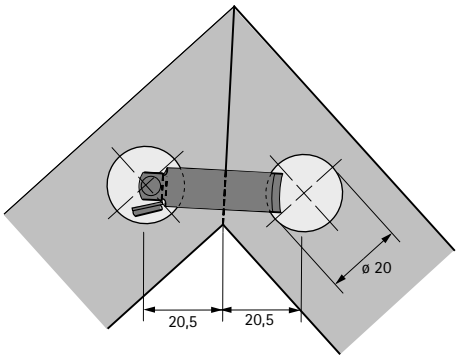
VB 160



- For shallow door frames or cornices
- Recess depth 10 mm
- Housing: brown plastic
  Angle: galvanised steel

Page reference:
- For drill bits for hand and pillar drills, see page 1126 - 1127

Order no.	PU
0 047 608	1/100 ea.



Rear panel connector RV 1

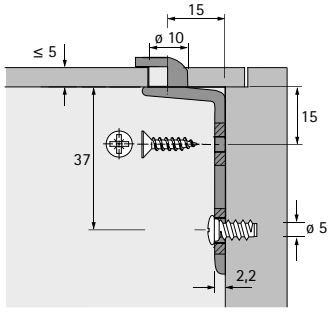


- Can be mounted in hole line drillings of 5 mm dia.
- Fitting holds rear panel tight against cabinet body side
- Zinc die-cast nickel plated
- Can be used in System 32

Important advice:
- Direct fixing screws, please order separately

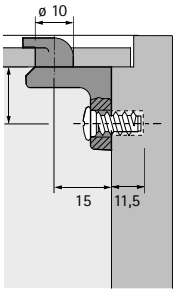
Page reference:
- For rear panel screws, see page 791

Order no.	PU
0 019 558	1/100 ea.



Rear panel connector RV 3





- Oblong hole compensates drilling tolerances
- Attachment with direct fixing screw ø 6.3 mm

Important advice:
- Direct fixing screws, please order separately

Finish / colour	Order no.	PU
nickel plated	**0 079 661**	1/100 ea.

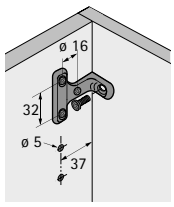
Rear panel connector RV 7 D



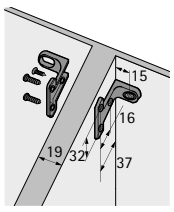
- With the RV 7 D, the rear panel is secured from the inside
- This makes assembly work easier because the cabinet can be assembled off the wall
- The RV 7 D can be mounted with various fixing elements: with countersunk screw, with M6 x 12 panhead screws (DIN 7985) and threaded cap or socket, with direct fixing screw or with the MultiClip
- Height adjustable by +/- 1 mm at oblong hole
- Zinc die-cast nickel plated
- Can be used in System 32

Order no.	PU
0 056 614	1/100 ea.

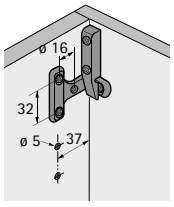
Examples of application RV 7 D



Rebated back panel, mounting with Panhead screw diameter 4 x 12 mm



Centre panel mounting with Panhead screw diameter 4 x 12 mm



Flush overlay back panel, mounting with MultiClip

Accessories, RV 7 D / fixing elements





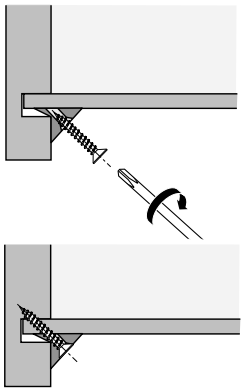
Article version	Dimensions mm	Order no.	PU
Panhead screw	ø 4 x 12	**0 058 243**	200 ea.
Direct fixing screw	ø 6.3 x 13	**0 040 007**	200 ea.
MultiClip		**0 046 080**	1/200 ea.

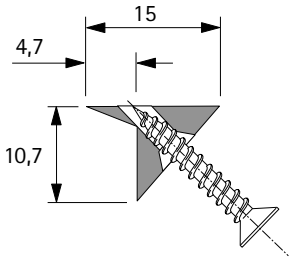
Rear panel connector RV 8



- For fixing drawer bottom panels and rear panels
- Plastic, white
- Screw ø 3.5 x 20 mm galvanised

Order no.	PU
0 079 438	1/200 ea.





Front panel connector

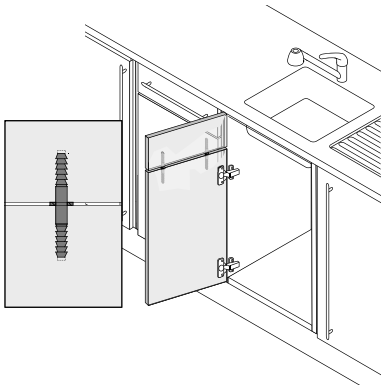
VB 15, connecting plate

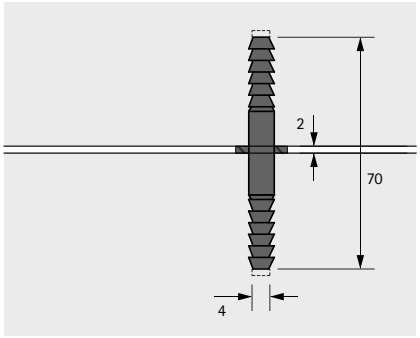
VB 15



- Includes plastic spacer, 2 mm thick
- Galvanised steel

Order no.	PU
0 079 666	1/100 ea.



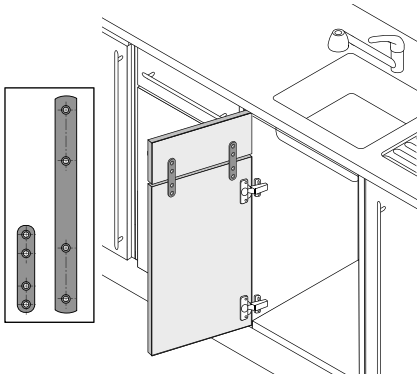


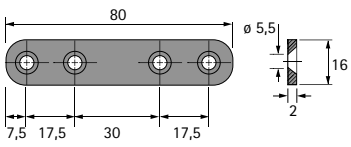
Connecting plate for front panels

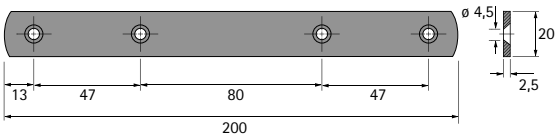


- Galvanised steel

Length mm	Order no.	PU
80	**0 079 664**	1/50 ea.
200	**0 044 744**	1/50 ea.







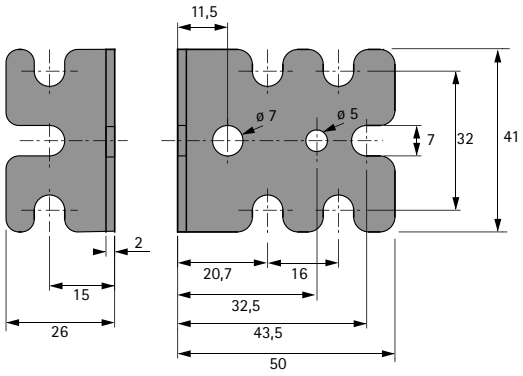
Euro angle for 32 mm hole line

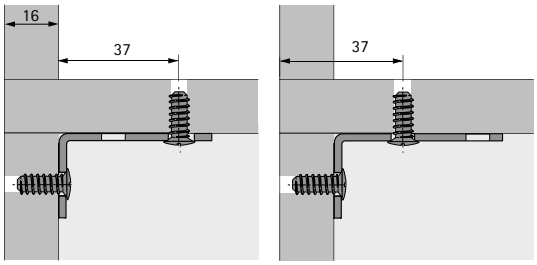


- Can be used as a multi-purpose connecting fitting for cabinet bodies, shelves, rear panels and drawer fronts
- Connecting brackets: galvanised steel
- Plastic cover cap
- Direct fixing screws, ø 6.3 mm
- Can be used in System 32

Important advice:
- Direct fixing screws, please order separately

Article version	Finish / colour	Order no.	PU
Connecting angles	galvanised	**0 024 832**	1/200 ea.
Cover cap	white	**0 050 314**	1/200 ea.
Cover cap	black	**0 072 026**	1/200 ea.
Cover cap	grey	**0 070 292**	1/200 ea.



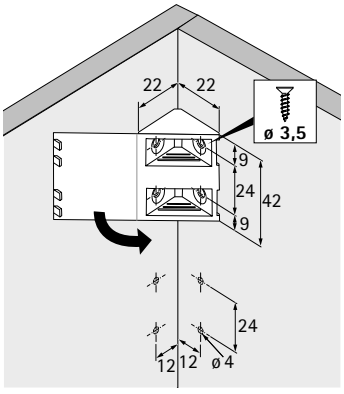


Universal corner connector



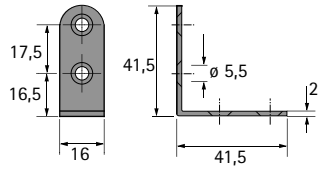
- Universal corner connector for small cabinet bodies and for supporting low loads
- Must be attached with 3.5 mm ø countersunk screw
- The moulded on cover cap closes off the corner connector and conceals the screws
- Plastic

Colour	Order no.	PU
white	**0 044 742**	1/100 ea.
black	**0 044 743**	1/100 ea.



Universal angle 41.5 x 41.5 mm

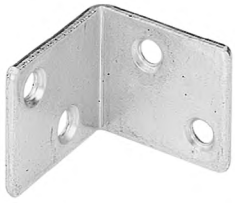


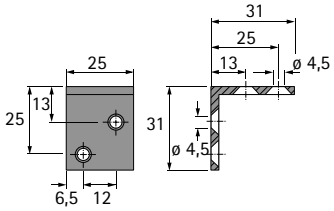


- Galvanised steel

Order no.	PU
0 025 197	1/100 ea.

Universal angle 31 x 31 mm





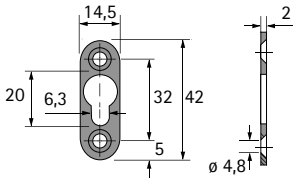
- Galvanised steel

Important advice:
- Can be used as rear panel stabiliser with AvanTech YOU, system height 77 mm
- 1 for cabinet body width ≥ 600 mm; 2 each for ≥ 800 mm; 3 each = 1200 mm

Order no.	PU
0 079 665	1/100 ea.

Keyhole fitting, 42 mm



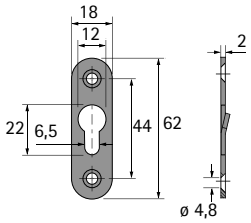


- Galvanised steel

Order no.	PU
0 025 193	1/100 ea.

Keyhole fitting 62 mm



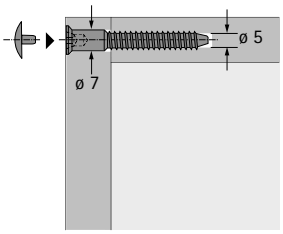


- Galvanised steel

Order no.	PU
0 025 194	1/100 ea.

Direkta 2





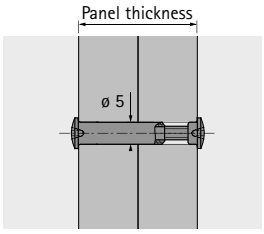
- With drilled head and Pozidrive screw
- Galvanised steel

Page reference:
- For step drill bits for upright and hand drills, see page 1128

Article version	Length mm	**Order no.**	PU
Direkta	6.3 x 40 mm	**0 019 555**	1/500 ea.
Direkta	6.3 x 50 mm	**0 019 556**	1/500 ea.
Cover cap, white		**0 016 339**	1/500 ea.

Connecting screw VHS 32



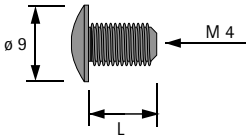


- Unobtrusive cabinet body connectors for a particularly firm hold
- For drilling diameter of 5 mm
- The connecting sleeves are 27 or 35 mm long
- The threaded sleeve is set back, making it easier to screw the connecting screw in
- Screw M4 x 15 mm / connecting sleeve: nickel plated steel

Article version	Panel thickness mm	**Order no.**	PU
VHS 27 / 32	28 - 36	**0 079 659**	1/100 ea.
VHS 32 / 35	36 - 44	**0 079 660**	1/100 ea.

End screw



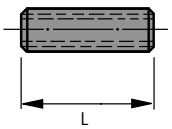


- M4 thread
- Suitable for use with M4 threaded sleeve, see below
- Pozidrive screw
- Galvanised steel

Length mm	**Order no.**	PU
8	**0 079 525**	200 ea.

Threaded sleeve



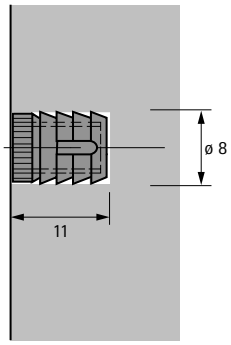


- For M4 thread
- For drilling diameter of 5 mm
- Suitable for use with end screw, see above
- Galvanised steel

Length mm	**Order no.**	PU
15	**0 063 016**	1/200 ea.
18	**0 064 908**	1/200 ea.
22	**0 063 017**	1/200 ea.

Socket no. 49



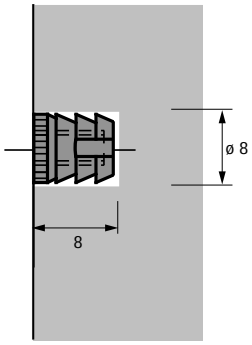


- For M6 thread
- Drilling diameter 8 mm
- Suitable for use with Rastex 15 / 25, VB 20 / 21 and VB 35 / 36
- Plastic, white

Order no.	PU
0 040 005	1/200 ea.

Socket no. 30



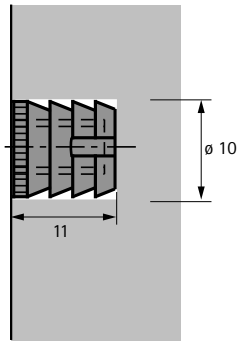


- For M4 thread
- Drilling diameter 8 mm
- Suitable for use with Rastex 15 / 25, VB 35 / 36 and VB 135
- Plastic, white

Order no.	PU
0 079 529	1/200 ea.

Socket no. 33



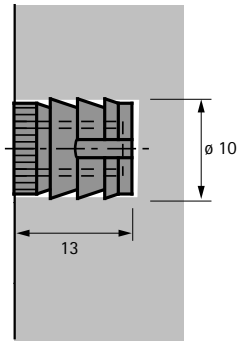


- For M6 thread
- Drilling diameter 10 mm
- Suitable for use with Rastex 15 / 25, VB 20 / 21 and VB 35 / 36
- Plastic, white

Order no.	PU
0 079 539	1/200 ea.

Socket No. 100



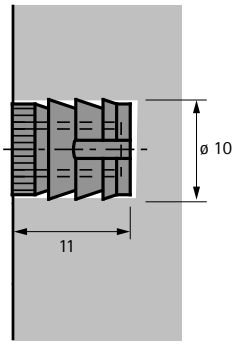


- For M6 thread
- Drilling diameter 10 mm
- Suitable for use with Rastex 15 / 25 and VB 35 / 36
- Plastic, white

Order no.	PU
0 079 540	1/200 ea.

Socket M5 x 11 mm for folding door hinge 625



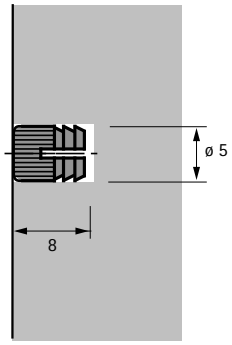


- For M5 thread
- Drilling diameter 10 mm
- Plastic, white

Order no.	PU
0 078 920	1/200 ea.

Expanding socket





- For M4 thread
- Drilling diameter 5 mm
- Suitable for use with Rastex 15 / 25, VB 20 / 21 and VB 35 / 36
- Steel, galvanised

Order no.	PU
0 048 578	1/200 ea.

New

Shallow countersunk head



- Shallow countersunk head
- Pozidrive screw
- Steel

Dimensions mm	Order no. / surface		PU
	galvanised	galvanised with Top Coat*	
ø 4,2 x 13,5	**0 073 751**		200 ea.
ø 6,3 x 10,5	**0 051 264**		200 ea.
ø 6,3 x 11	**0 047 451**		200 ea.
ø 6,3 x 12,5	**0 073 752**		200 ea.
ø 6,3 x 14	**0 051 265**	**9 338 500**	200 ea.
ø 6,3 x 15	**0 073 889**		200 ea.
ø 6,3 x 18	**0 052 799**		200 ea.

* Corrosion resistant, tested to DIN EN 1670 Class 3

Deep countersunk head



- Deep countersunk head
- Pozidrive screw
- Galvanised steel

Dimensions mm	Order no.	PU
ø 6.3 x 10.5	**0 073 890**	200 ea.
ø 6.3 x 14	**0 047 452**	200 ea.

Handle fixing screws



- M4 thread
- Cross recessed head and double slot
- Steel

Dimensions mm	Order no. / surface		PU
	galvanised	galvanised with Top Coat*	
12	**0 071 544**		50 ea.
14	**0 071 545**		50 ea.
16	**0 071 546**		50 ea.
18	**0 071 547**		50 ea.
20	**0 071 548**	**9 338 465**	50 ea.
22	**0 071 549**	**9 338 466**	50 ea.
24	**0 071 555**	**9 338 467**	50 ea.
26	**0 071 556**	**9 338 468**	50 ea.
28	**0 071 557**		50 ea.
30	**0 071 558**	**9 338 469**	50 ea.
32	**0 071 559**	**9 338 471**	50 ea.
34	**0 071 560**		50 ea.
36	**0 071 561**		50 ea.
38	**0 071 562**		50 ea.
40	**0 071 563**		50 ea.
42	**0 071 855**		50 ea.
45	**0 071 856**		50 ea.

* Corrosion resistant, tested to DIN EN 1670 Class 3

Panhead



- Panhead
- Pozidrive screw
- Galvanised steel

Article version	Dimensions mm	Order no.	PU
Chipboard screw	ø 4 x 16	**1 022 982**	1/1000 ea.
Chipboard screw	ø 3.5 x 12	**0 045 167**	200 ea.
Chipboard screw	ø 3.5 x 20	**0 045 168**	200 ea.
Panhead screw	ø 4 x 12	**0 058 243**	200 ea.

Countersunk head



- Countersunk head
- Pozidrive screw
- Steel

Dimensions mm	Finish	Order no.	PU
ø 3.5 mm x 16 mm	nickel plated	**0 071 925**	200 ea.
ø 3.5 x 9.5	nickel plated	**0 041 296**	200 ea.
ø 4 x 16	nickel plated	**0 010 085**	200 ea.

Special screw, ø 5 mm



- ø 5 mm
- For attaching the drawer front panel
- Pozidrive screw
- Galvanised steel

Length mm	Order no.	PU
14	**0 076 222**	200 ea.
16	**0 052 996**	200 ea.

Special screw, ø 6.3 mm



- ø 6.3 mm
- For attaching the drawer front panel
- For 5 mm ø drilling
- Pozidrive screw
- Galvanised steel

Length mm	Order no.	PU
14	**0 046 700**	200 ea.
16	**0 046 701**	200 ea.

Rear panel screw 3 x 20 mm



- ø 3 x 20 mm
- For attaching the rear panel
- Pozidrive screw
- Galvanised steel

Order no.	PU
0 016 190	500 ea.

New

Chipboard screws, panhead



- Screw for rear panel connector and CargoPlus wire shelf, drawer side profile height 70 mm
- Panhead
- Pozidrive screw
- Stainless steel

Dimensions mm	Order no.	PU
ø 3,5 x 12	**9 338 474**	200 ea.

- Screw for rear panel connector, drawer side profile height 70 mm
- Panhead
- Pozidrive screw
- Stainless steel

Dimensions mm	Order no.	PU
ø 3,5 x 20	**9 338 475**	200 ea.

Chipboard screws, countersunk head



- Screw for connecting front panel to screw on drawer side profile
- Countersunk head
- Pozidrive screw
- Stainless steel

Dimensions mm	Order no.	PU
ø 3,5 x 25	**9 338 476**	200 ea.

- Screw for attaching rear panel / base, from 600 cabinet body width
- Countersunk head
- Pozidrive screw
- Stainless steel

Dimensions mm	Order no.	PU
ø 3,5 x 30	**9 338 477**	200 ea.

Chipboard screws, countersunk head



- Countersunk head
- Pozidrive screw
- Stainless Steel

Dimensions mm	Order no.	PU
ø 4 x 10,8	**9 360 037**	200 ea.
ø 4 x 16	**9 338 501**	200 ea.

Chipboard screws, panhead



- Panhead
- Pozidrive screw
- Stainless Steel

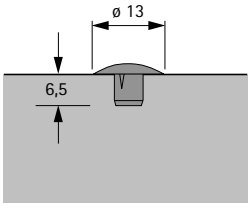
Dimensions mm	Order no.	PU
ø 4 x 12	**9 338 472**	200 ea.
ø 4 x 16	**9 338 473**	200 ea.

Cover caps

For drilling diameters of 5, 8, 10 mm

For drilling diameter of 5 mm



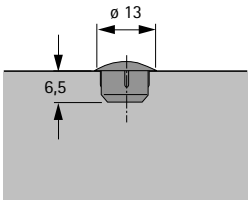


- For drilling diameter of 5 mm
- Plastic

Colour	Order no.	PU
white	**0 048 586**	1/1000 ea.
black	**9 132 020**	1/1000 ea.
beige	**9 132 021**	1/1000 ea.
grey	**9 132 022**	1/1000 ea.

For drilling diameter of 8 mm



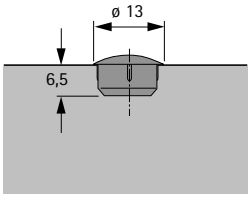


- For drilling diameter of 8 mm
- Plastic

Colour	Order no.	PU
white	**0 048 588**	1/1000 ea.
beige	**0 062 204**	1/1000 ea.
black	**9 132 023**	1/1000 ea.
grey	**9 132 024**	1/1000 ea.

For drilling diameter of 10 mm





- For drilling diameter of 10 mm
- Plastic

Colour	Order no.	PU
white	**0 048 590**	1/1000 ea.
grey	**9 132 025**	1/1000 ea.
black	**9 132 026**	1/1000 ea.
beige	**9 132 027**	1/1000 ea.



Comfort for anyone

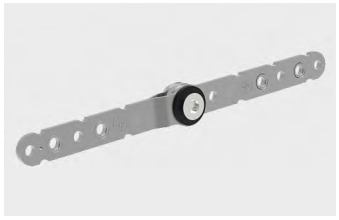
Adjustment systems from Hettich make seating and beds comfortable and convenient. They very easily bring many additional and innovative benefits to furniture and give individual and creative designs. Hettich has the right solution for any application.



This is the fun way to do flaps:
Effortless opening and closing with the flap fitting.



Individually adjustable:
FrankoFlex - fine screening, secure due to the closed form.



Stepless comfort:
Easy and quick to install, infinitely variable and noiseless positioning thanks to FricoFlex.



Easily opened and closed:
The touch-activated fitting for safe and convenient opening and closing.



The all round genius:
The Rastomat fits everywhere and makes adjusting child's play.



Our top seller:
User friendly, MultiFlex is adjusted manually - with extremely shallow installed height.

hettich.com/short/bff760

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Adjustment systems for seating and beds

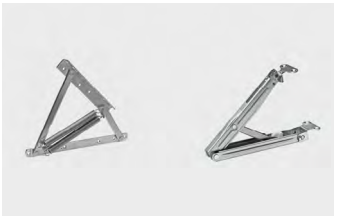
Summary



Adjustment systems for seating
SchwenkFix lid fitting
for installation in chests and corner benches **796**



Systems for adjusting upholstered furniture
FrankoFlex and FricoFlex **796 - 797**



Adjustment systems for beds
Touch activated opening fitting, Rastomat, MultiFlex **798 - 800**

Hettich eShop

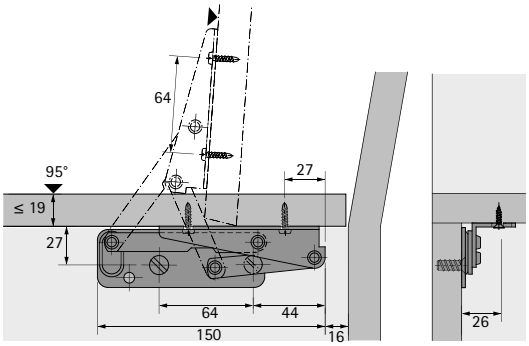
hettich.com/short/5559fa

SchwenkFix



- For chests and corner benches
- 95° opening angle
- The fitting lifts up far enough to keep the lid standing upright in the open position
- Suitable for upholstery up to 50 mm thick
- Keyholes in the mounting angle make it easy to hook in and align the lid during installation
- Only available as a pair comprising one left-hand and one right-hand fitting
- Galvanised steel

Order no.	PU
0 030 864	1/10 pair

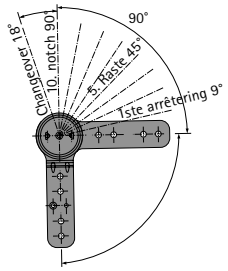


FrankoFlex

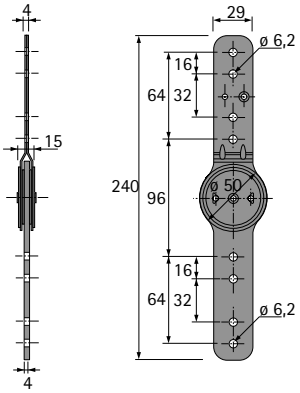


- 10 engagement positions
- Adjustment range of 90°
- Engages every 9° for precision adjustability
- Can be mounted on either wood or tubular steel frames
- Fixing holes on the 32 mm hole line system
- Slim-line, narrow design for mounting versatility
- Enclosed design ensures functional safety
- Galvanised steel
- Load capacity 220 Nm / ea.

Basic position in °	Order no.	PU
90	**0 044 745**	1/10 ea.



FrankoFlex
Basic position 90°



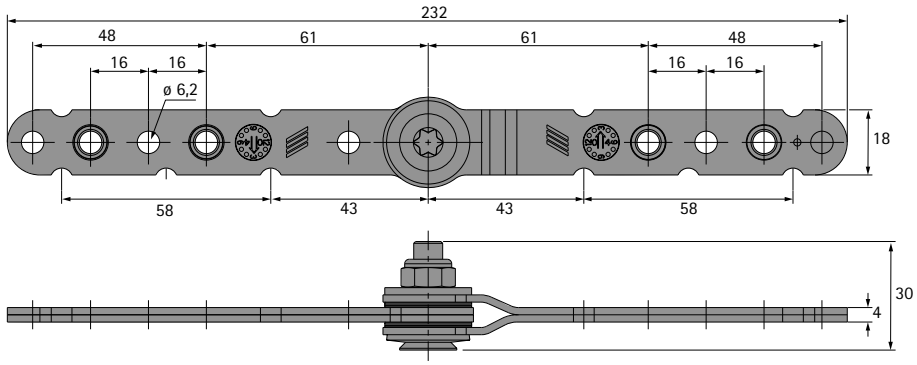
FricoFlex



- Fitting for thinly upholstered, infinitely adjustable head and arm rests
- Fitting fully premounted
- Adjustment range max. 270°
- Any chosen position is reached in an infinitely adjustable, silent movement
- Can be mounted on wooden side sections with M6 screws
- Suitable for installing in ø 22 x 1.8 mm tubular frame. For this purpose, the fitting has indentations spaced approx. 58 mm apart (tube must be pressed in at these points)
- Slim-line, narrow design for mounting versatility
- Suitable for use on left or right

Torque Nm	approx. force N	Lever arm mm	**Order no.**	PU
10	30	300	**9 146 428**	1/100 ea.
7	25	300	**9 146 429**	1/100 ea.
5	15	300	**9 146 430**	1/100 ea.
3	10	300	**9 146 451**	1/100 ea.

Planning dimensions

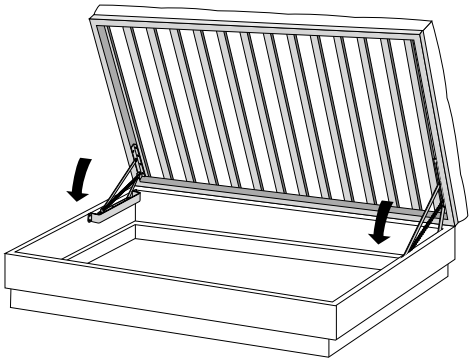


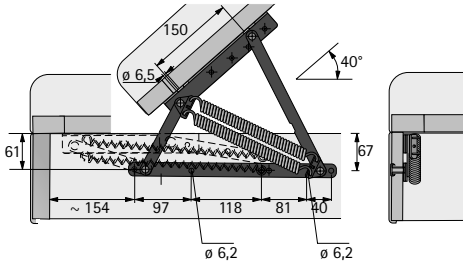
Touch activated opening fitting for single beds, bunk beds and sprung beds



- All riveted connections with washers for stability
- Spring force assists the swing action
- Weight of mattress base including mattress 25 kg
- Design inset constructions so that the support rests on the substructure on all 4 sides
- A plastic fitting cover protects the bed linen in the underbed box
- Only available as a pair comprising one left-hand and one right-hand fitting
- With 4 tension springs per set
- Steel, white coated

Order no.	PU
9 132 738	1 pair



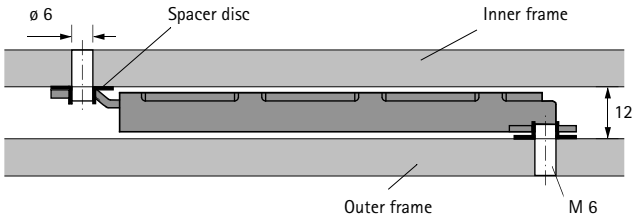


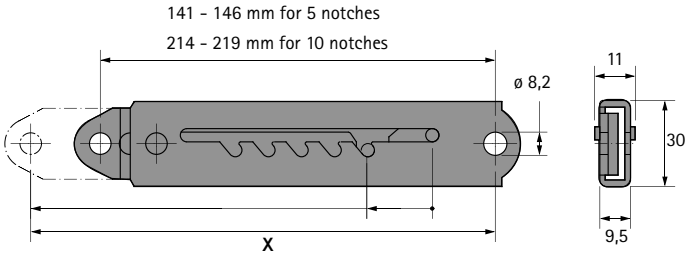
Rastomat



- Adjustable fitting for head and foot ends
- Also suitable for height adjustable desktops, deck chairs and all types of flaps
- The fitting engages in any notch without having to return to the home position
- Rugged construction
- Safety feature prevents over extension
- The spacer disks required are included in the pack
- Galvanised steel
- Load capacity 180 kg / ea.

Number of notches	**Order no.**	PU
5	**0 025 175**	1/10 ea.
10	**0 025 174**	1/10 ea.





Dimension x mm

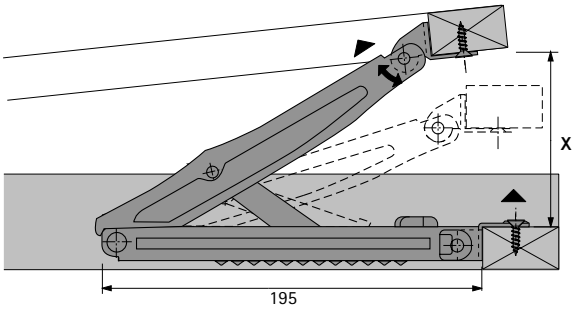
Position of notches	Dimension x mm for articles with 5 notches	Dimension x mm for articles with 10 notches
1 R	164	235
5 R	214	289
10 R		355

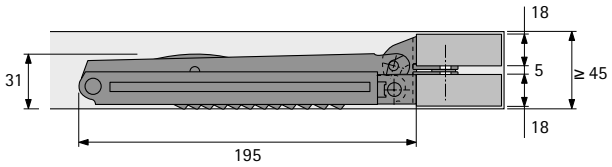
MultiFlex



- Adjustable fitting for head and foot ends
- 13 engagement positions
- Extremely compact design
- Easy, fast assembly
- Galvanised steel
- Load capacity 140 kg / ea.

Order no.	PU
0 025 173	1/4 ea.





Space X mm

Position	Space X mm
0	5
1	29
2	69
3	99
4	124
5	143
6	160
7	176
8	193
9	207
10	223
11	240
12	257
13	278
Stop mm (max. opening)	332



Mobile furniture

Transporting furniture is still a costly matter. Whether getting it from the manufacturer to the furniture retailer or from the furniture retailer to the customer. For the sake of practicality, clever connecting systems help to knock down furniture into small units. This optimises the use of haulage capacities and makes handling easier which helps to avoid complaints.



Helpful support:
Quickly installed and always at the right height with the centre rail support leg.



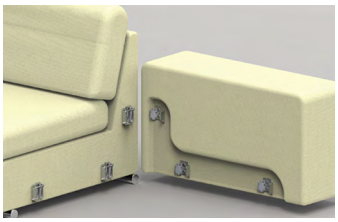
Fixed connection:
Bed connection fittings to keep the bed inside the frame.



StabiloFix for instant stability and firm fixture:
This fitting keeps what its name promises.



Always at the right height:
Extremely easy to install, mattress at any preferred height - thanks to VariFix.



Makes large furniture mobile too:
With CoFix, furniture is easily assembled and taken apart with just one click.



Fold open, lock in place – done!
Dwarfed for transportation, gigantic in use - the folding joint.

Connecting systems for beds

Summary



Centre rail connector, VariFix 804



Supporting leg for centre rail 805



Bed connecting fittings 805 – 806



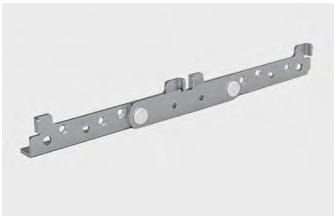
Angled bed fittings 806 – 807



StabiloFix 807



CoFix 808



Folding joint 809

Hettich eShop

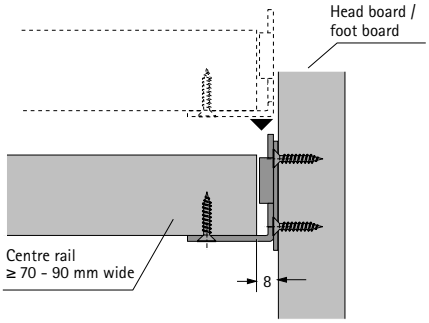
hettich.com/short/5252dc

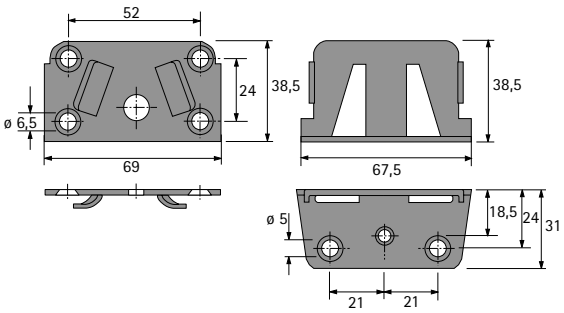
Centre rail connector



- For wooden or metal beds
- Can also be used for sprung beds
- Width of the centre rail over 70 mm
- Galvanised steel
- Load capacity 100 kg / ea.

Order no.	PU
0 025 182	1/40 ea.



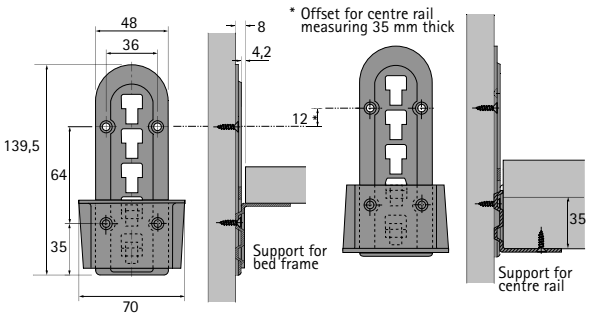


VariFix



- For single and double beds
- Also suitable for double beds with centre support rail
- The height of the supports for slatted mattress bases or upholstery can be adjusted in 3 stages of 24 mm each
- Galvanised steel
- Load capacity 400 kg / ea.

Order no.	PU
0 047 633	1/40 ea.



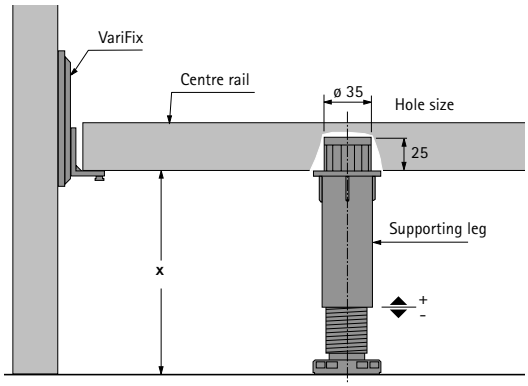
Supporting leg for centre rail, bed connecting fitting

Supporting leg for centre rail



- Adjustment by hand or screwdriver
- Inserts into hole drilled in centre rail
- Plastic, black
- Load capacity 450 kg / ea.

Dimension X mm	Order no.	PU
150	**0 047 630**	1/20 ea.
170	**0 047 631**	1/20 ea.
190	**0 047 632**	1/20 ea.



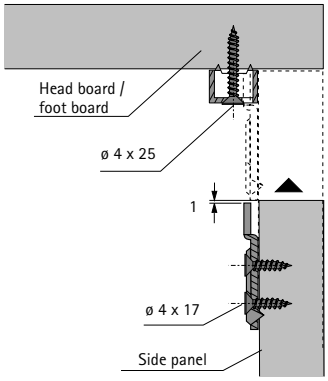
Bed connecting fitting 130 mm

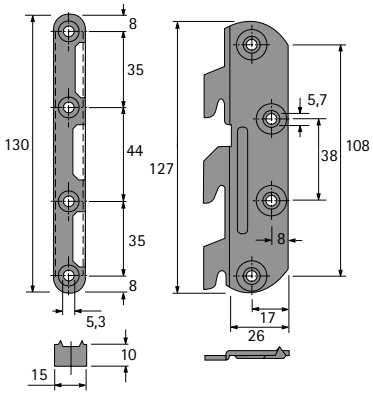


- Hook component with 3 hooks
- Tried and proven sturdy fitting for hook in assembly
- Galvanised steel

Set comprises:
- 2 hook-in parts, right
- 2 hook-in parts, left
- 4 universal caps left / right

Order no.	PU
0 025 183	1/10 pair





Bed connecting fitting with hook, angled bed fitting

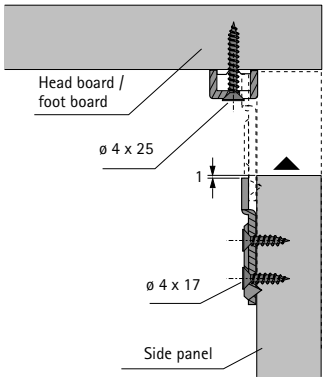
Bed connecting fitting 100 mm

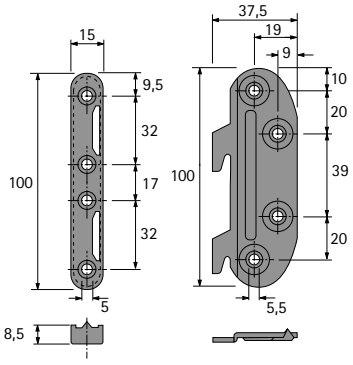


- Hook component with 2 hooks
- Particularly suitable for narrow sided beds
- Galvanised steel

Set comprises:
- 2 hook in parts, right
- 2 hook in parts, left
- 4 universal caps left / right

Order no.	PU
0 025 185	1/10 pair



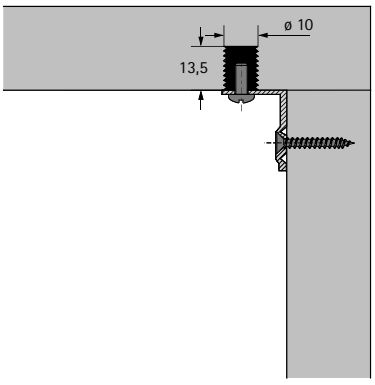


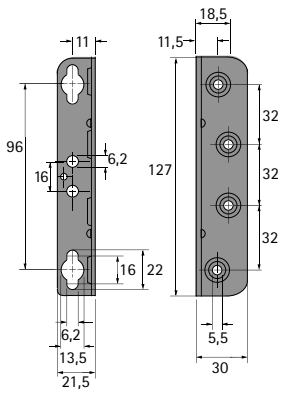
Angled bed fitting 127 mm



- Offset screw holes, in 32 mm hole line system
- Complete with M6 x 13 sockets and M6 x 12 screws
- Galvanised steel

Order no.	PU
0 025 189	1/40 ea.



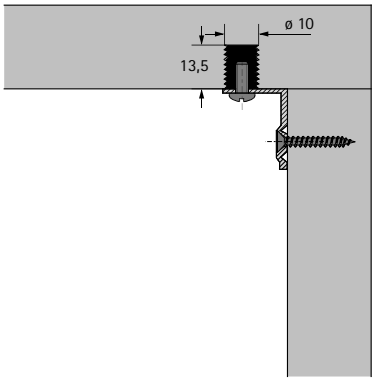


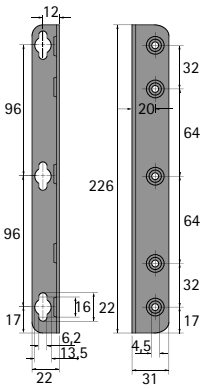
Angled bed fitting 226 mm



- Screw holes in 32 mm hole line system
- Particularly suitable for high sided beds
- Complete with M6 x 13 sockets and M6 x 12 screws
- Galvanised steel

Order no.	PU
0 047 635	1/40 ea.



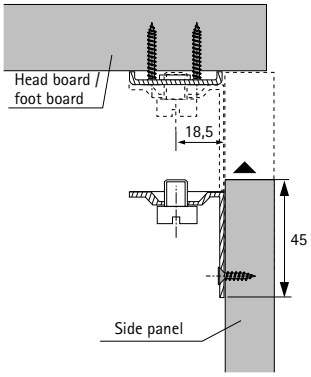


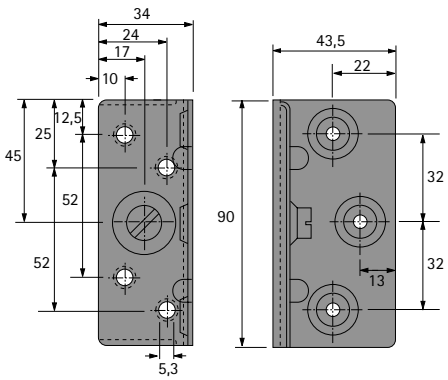
StabiloFix



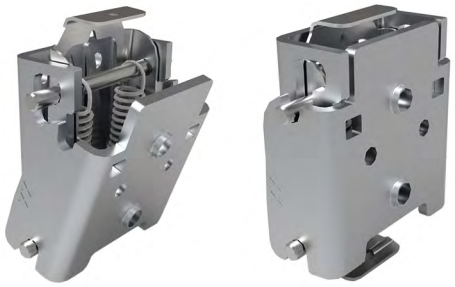
- For knock down sprung beds or underbed storage boxes
- High strength
- Tightening screw compensates for tolerances of up to 4 mm
- Galvanised steel

Order no.	PU
0 047 634	1/40 ea.





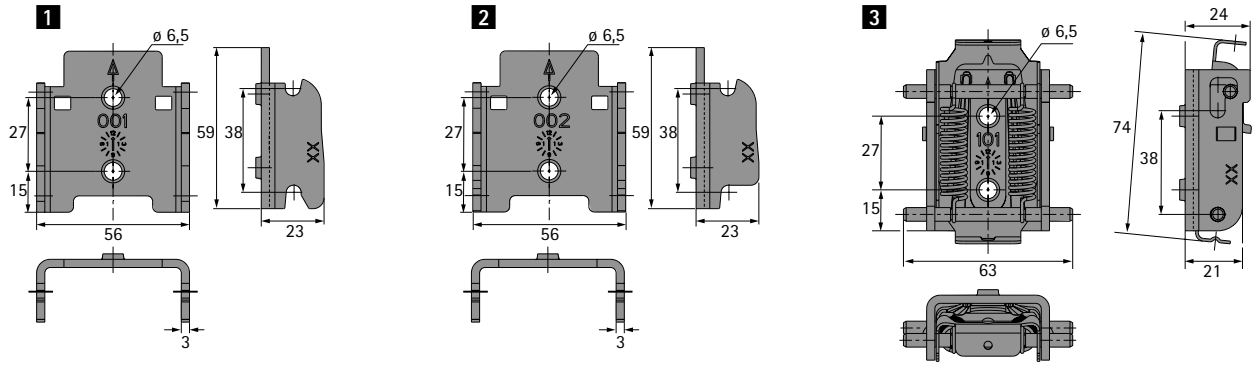
CoFix M

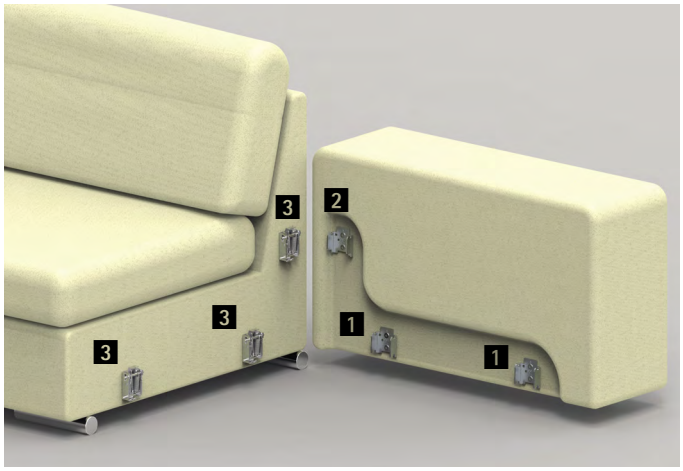


- Makes easy work of dismantling furniture and reassembling it at the new location - without the need for tools
- Simplifies production, facilitates storage and optimises shipping volume

Design	Order no.	PU
Lid 1	**9 216 269**	1/100 ea.
Lid 2	**9 216 270**	1/100 ea.
Basic fitting	**9 216 348**	1/100 ea.

Planning dimensions





Folding joint

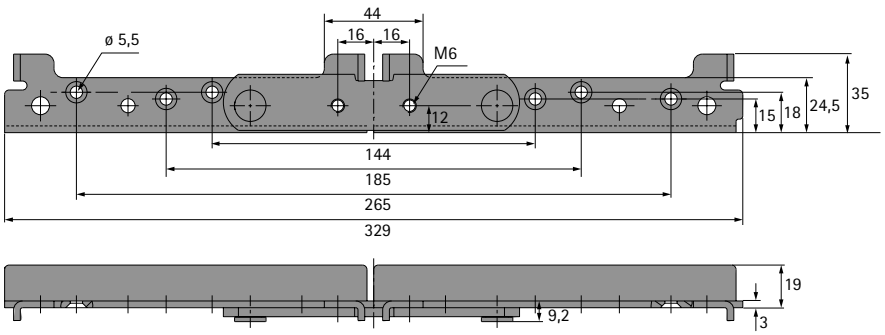


- Fast and easy way of connecting two slatted frame halves without any major fitting work
- The folding joint takes the effort out of unfolding and folding up slatted frames in a width of up to 1000 mm (recommended)
- No routing work necessary on the slatted frame
- Suitable for all slatted frame types, whether rigid, manually or power adjustable
- The folding joint can be installed either on the left or right

Important advice:
- We recommend attaching the folding joint to the outer frame (for a thickness of 20 mm) with three wood screws (M4.5 x 20 mm) and an additional two M6 x 30

Order no.	PU
9 240 813	1/40 ea.

Planning dimensions





Standing firmly

Give furniture a solid foundation to stand on – with high quality, robust plinths from Hettich. Durable quality materials and sturdy constructions guarantee high load capacity. Hettich height adjustable legs make sure your furniture stands firmly. Permanently.



Each with a load capacity of up to 450 kg:
The Korrekt is fixing bock, height adjustable leg and plinth clip all in one. Simple adjustment by hand or screwdriver.



Sturdy quality in steel:
Plinth adjustment screw in galvanised steel. With foot cap made of transparent plastic.



Easy adjustment:
All four Korrekt height adjustable legs are very easy to set at the right level with the new adjustment tool.

Plinth adjustment fittings

Summary

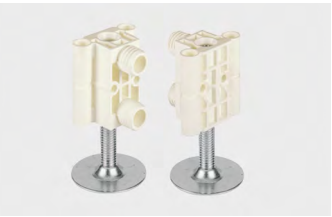
New



Korrekt height adjustable leg
with fixing blocks and accessories,
plinth height adjustment tool 812 - 815



Euro height adjustable leg
with fixing blocks and accessories 816 - 817



Systema Top 2000 plinth adjustment fitting
for office furniture 818 - 819



Plinth adjustment screws 820 - 821

Hettich eShop

hettich.com/short/d49cfb

Height adjustable leg

- **Korrekt**
- **Levelling foot, plinth height adjustment tool**

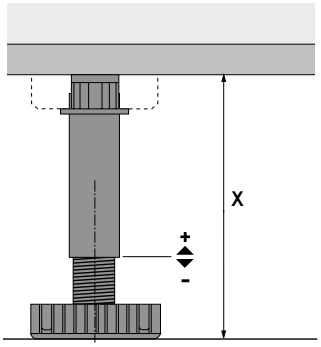
New

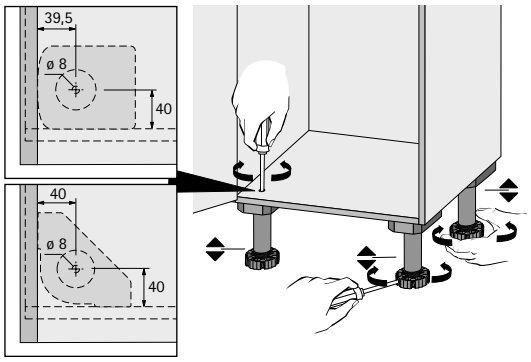
Plinth foot Korrekt



- Fitting system comprising height adjustable legs, fixing blocks, plinth clips and other accessories
- Load capacity per leg 450 kg, maximum of 1350 kg for 3 or more legs
- Plinth foot is held securely in the fixing block when installing and repositioning the cabinet
- Large contact surface of ø 78 or 80 mm
- Simple height adjustment
- Plinth drawers can be fitted from a plinth height of 150 mm
- Plastic, black

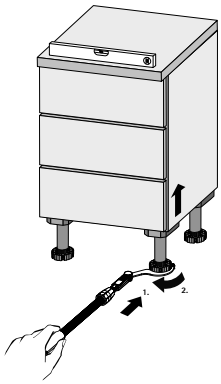
Plinth height dimension X mm	Adjustment range mm	Floor contact surface ø mm	Order no.	PU
50	50 - 60	78	**0 044 747**	1/200 ea.
70	62 - 86	78	**9 306 015**	1/150 ea.
80	74 - 110	80	**0 070 151**	1/200 ea.
100	89 - 125	80	**0 061 851**	1/100 ea.
110	99 - 135	80	**0 070 152**	1/100 ea.
130	119 - 155	80	**0 061 852**	1/100 ea.
150	110 - 170	80	**9 306 016**	1/125 ea.
150	139 - 175	80	**9 306 017**	1/125 ea.
180	169 - 205	80	**0 070 153**	1/100 ea.





Plinth height adjustment tool for Korrekt height adjustable leg





- Metal
- For adjusting Korrekt height adjustable leg
- Operation by hand
- Adjustability up to ≤ 300 kg cabinet body weight (cabinet body + cabinet contents)
- Overall length 1000 mm

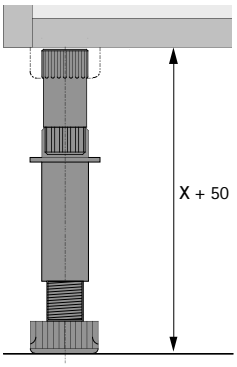
Order no.	PU
9 253 384	1 ea.

Height adjustable leg

- **Korrekt**
- **Adapter, fixing block**

Adapter for plinth foot



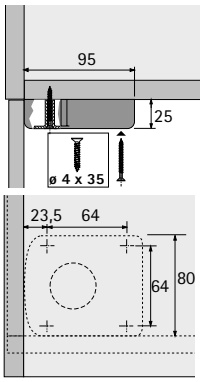


- For extending the plinth foot by 50 mm
- Plastic, black

Order no.	PU
0 071 844	1/40 ea.

Universal fixing block, for screwing on



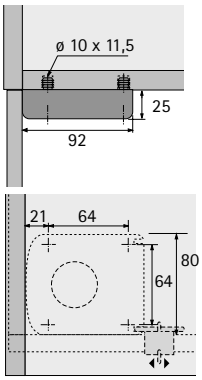


- Plastic, black

Order no.	PU
0 061 854	1/200 ea.

Universal fixing block, for pressing in, with 4 dowels





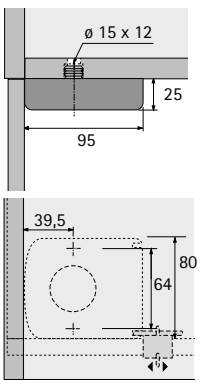
- With integrated mount for panel clip (order no. 0 071 849, please order separately)
- Plastic, black

Page reference:
- For panel clip, see page 815

Order no.	PU
0 047 654	1/40 ea.

Universal fixing block, for pressing in, with 2 dowels



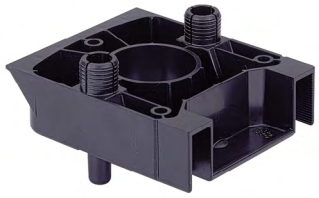


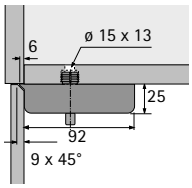
- With integrated mount for panel clip (order no. 0 071 849, please order separately)
- Plastic, black

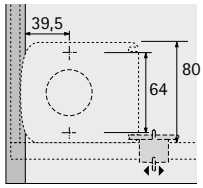
Page reference:
- For panel clip, see page 815

Order no.	PU
0 047 655	1/40 ea.

Universal fixing block, for knocking in, with 2 expanding dowels







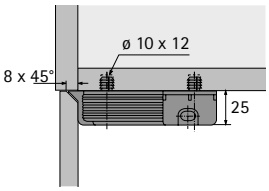
- Can additionally be secured with screws
- Can be removed by pulling out the expanding dowels
- With integrated mount for panel clip (order no. 0 071 849, please order separately)
- With surface to support side panel
- Plastic, black

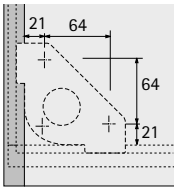
Page reference:
- For panel clip, see page 815

Order no.	PU
0 079 689	1/40 ea.

Planform fixing block for knocking in, with 3 expanding dowels



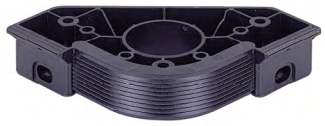


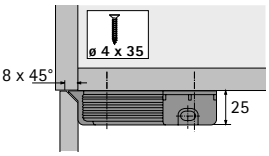


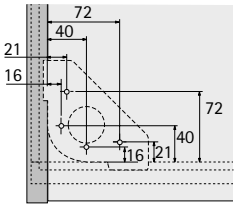
- Also suitable for angled and round plinths
- Can additionally be secured with screws
- Can be removed by pulling out the expanding dowels
- With integrated mount for panel clip (order no. 0 079 694, please order separately)
- Drawing shows version with support surface
- Plastic, black

Design	Order no.	PU
without support surface	**0 074 668**	1/200 ea.
with support surface	**0 074 667**	1/200 ea.

Planform fixing block for screwing on





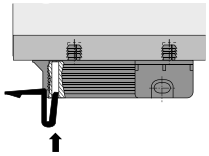


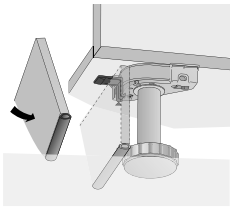
- Also suitable for angled and round plinths
- With integrated mount for plinth clip for plinth panels
- With surface to support side panel
- Plastic, black

Order no.	PU
0 079 693	1/200 ea.

Plinth clip for Planform fixing block





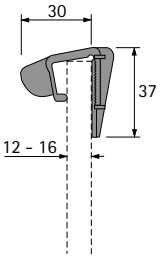


- For front and side plinths, material thickness 19 mm
- Panel must be 4 mm lower than height of plinth
- Suitable for use with Planform fixing block, please order separately
- Panel clip is pushed into the fixing block and the plinth panel subsequently clamped
- Plastic, white

Order no.	PU
0 079 694	1/200 ea.

Plinth clip for fixing block



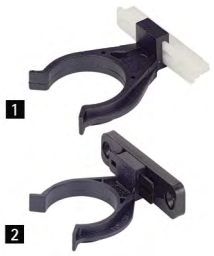


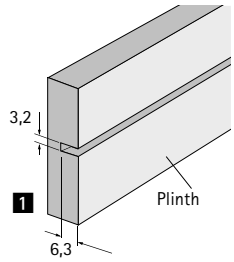
- For front plinths, material thickness 12 - 16 mm
- Panel must be 4 mm lower than height of plinth
- Can be used in conjunction with pressing in / knocking in Universal fixing block and Euro fixing block for screwing on, please order separately
- Panel clip is clipped onto the front panel and pushed sideways into the fixing block for installation
- Plastic, white

Page reference:
- For Universal fixing block, see page 813 - 814

Order no.	PU
0 071 849	1/40 ea.

Plinth clip for clipping to plinth foot



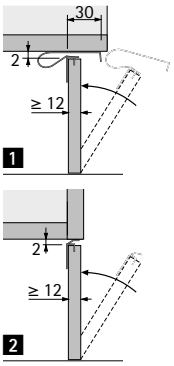


- For front and side plinths
- Installation: clipping onto plinth foot
- Suitable for plinth heights of 70 mm and over
- Plastic, black

Design	Order no.	PU
1 for slotting in	**0 073 481**	1/200 ea.
2 for screwing on	**0 061 855**	1/200 ea.

Plinth clip "TurboClip"





- For front and side plinths, min. material thickness 12 mm
- For knocking in
- Panel must be 2 mm lower than height of plinth
- Installation: Plinth is clamped below the cabinet body
- The back of the panel must rest against the fixing block and plinth foot at the top and bottom
- Steel, chrome plated

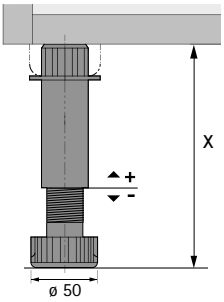
Design	Order no.	PU
1 for front panels	**0 079 690**	1/20 ea.
2 for side plinths	**0 079 691**	1/20 ea.

Height adjustable leg

- **Euro**
- **Plinth foot, adapter, fixing block**

Euro plinth foot



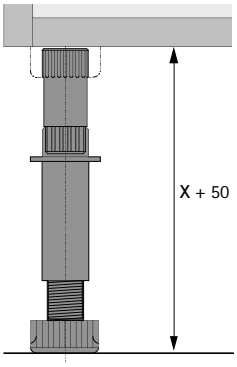


- Fitting system comprising height adjustable legs, fixing blocks and other accessories
- Load capacity 450 kg / leg, maximum of 1350 kg for 3 or more legs
- Leg is securely held in the fixing block, simple height adjustment
- Plinth drawers can be fitted from a plinth height of 150 mm
- Plastic, black

Plinth height dimension X mm	Adjustment range mm	**Order no.**	PU
100	95 - 123	**0 071 840**	1/40 ea.
130	115 - 150	**0 071 841**	1/40 ea.
150	135 - 173	**0 071 842**	1/40 ea.
180	165 - 200	**0 071 843**	1/40 ea.

Adapter for plinth foot



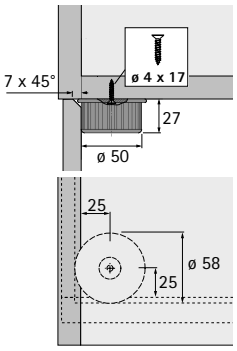


- For extending the plinth foot by 50 mm
- Plastic, black

Order no.	PU
0 071 844	1/40 ea.

Fixing block, for screwing on



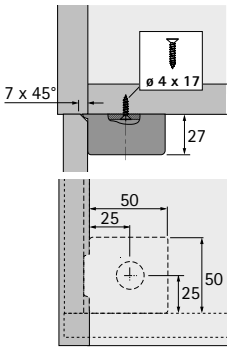


- With surface to support side panel
- Plastic, black

Order no.	PU
0 071 847	1/40 ea.

Fixing block, for screwing on





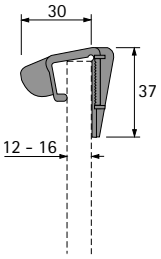
- With integrated mount for panel clip
- With surface to support side panel
- Plastic, black

Page reference:
- For panel clip, see page 817

Order no.	PU
0 071 848	1/40 ea.

Panel clip





- For front plinths, material thickness 12 - 16 mm
- Panel must be 4 mm lower than height of plinth
- Suitable for use with fixing block order no. 0 071 848
- Plastic, white

Order no.	PU
0 071 849	1/40 ea.

Plinth panel holder, for screwing on





- For front and side plinths
- Installation: clipping onto plinth foot
- Plastic, black

Order no.	PU
0 071 845	1/40 ea.

Plinth adjustment fitting

- **Systema Top 2000**
- **For side panel**

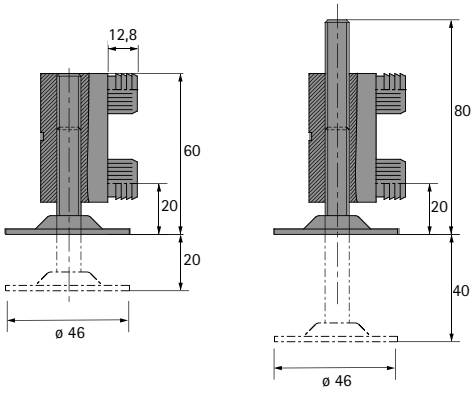
Systema Top 2000 plinth adjustment fitting for side panel

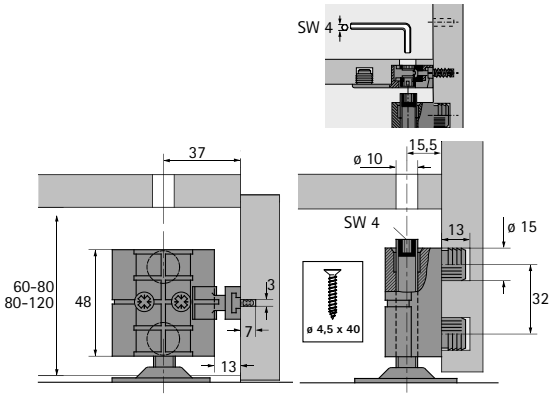


- For cabinets with a plinth height of at least 60 mm, continuous side panel or separate plinth
- Particularly suitable for office cabinets, partitions and wall-to-wall units
- Adjustment range 60 - 80 mm or 80 - 120 mm
  Height can be adjusted through the bottom panel (4 mm A/F)
- Easy installation in System 32 in combination with eccentric connecting fittings VB 20 / 21
- Adjustment can be made through the connecting fitting
- The plinth clip is designed for a space of 37 mm from plinth rear face to spindle centre
- The groove for the clip in the front plinth is positioned for the centre of the housing. However, the clip can also be used at any other height position within the housing, see drawing
- The plinth adjuster has a load capacity of 300 kg / each, 900 kg max. for three or more legs
- The direct spindle guide inside the housing makes sure furniture stands firmly
- Since the plinth adjustment fitting is symmetrical, it can be used on left or right
- Can be used in System 32
- Steel, white plastic

Page reference:
For eccentric connecting fittings VB 20 / 21, see page 758 - 759

Adjustment range mm	Order no.	PU
60 - 80	**0 040 438**	1/100 ea.
80 - 120	**0 047 647**	1/100 ea.

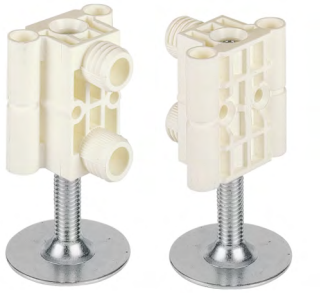




Plinth adjustment fitting

- **Systema Top 2000**
- **For centre panel**

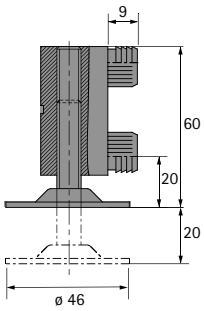
Systema Top 2000 plinth adjustment fitting for centre panel

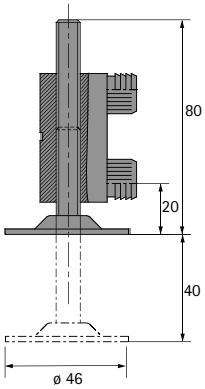


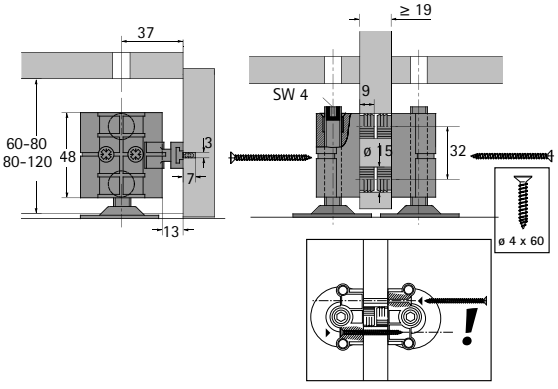
- For cabinets with a plinth height of at least 60 mm, continuous side panel or separate plinth
- Particularly suitable for office cabinets, partitions and wall-to-wall units
- Adjustment range 60 - 80 mm or 80 - 120 mm
  Height can be adjusted through the bottom panel (4 mm A/F)
- Easy installation in System 32 in combination with eccentric connecting fittings VB 20 / 21
- Adjustment can be made through the connecting fitting
- The plinth clip is designed for a space of 37 mm from plinth rear face to spindle centre
- The groove for the clip in the front plinth is positioned for the centre of the housing. However, the clip can also be used at any other height position within the housing, see drawing
- The plinth adjuster has a load capacity of 300 kg / each, 900 kg max. for three or more legs
- The direct spindle guide inside the housing makes sure furniture stands firmly
- Since the plinth adjustment fitting is symmetrical, it can be used on left or right
- Can be used in System 32
- Steel, white plastic

Page reference:
For eccentric connecting fittings VB 20 / 21, see page 758 - 759

Adjustment range mm	Order no.	PU
60 - 80	**0 040 439**	1/100 ea.
80 - 120	**0 047 648**	1/100 ea.



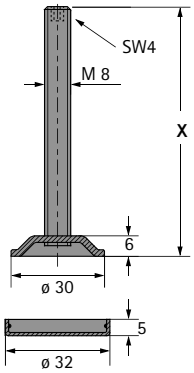




New

Plinth adjustment screw with M8 thread



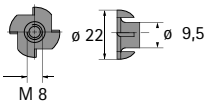


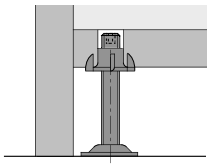
- With foot cap
- Galvanised steel / clear plastic

Dimension X mm	Order no.	PU
50	9 318 255	1/50 ea.
60	9 318 257	1/50 ea.
70	9 318 259	1/50 ea.
80	9 318 260	1/50 ea.
100	9 318 261	1/50 ea.

Captive nut with M8 thread





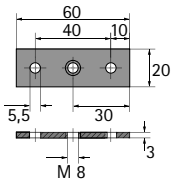


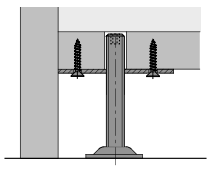
- Steel, bright

Order no.	PU
0 047 643	1/50 ea.

Supporting plate with M8 thread





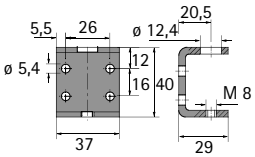


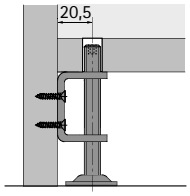
- Galvanised steel

Order no.	PU
0 047 645	1/50 ea.

Metal bracket with M8 thread





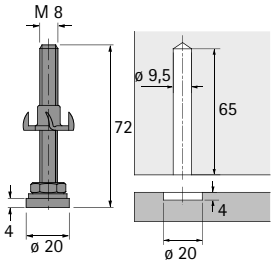


- Galvanised steel

Order no.	PU
0 071 870	1/250 ea.

Adjustment fitting for cabinets with blind panels





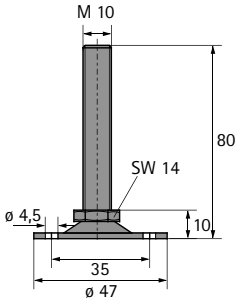
- The fitting allows a cabinet with blind panels to be braced and horizontally aligned between floor and ceiling
- Galvanised steel

Page reference:
- For drill bits for upright and hand drills, see page 1126 - 1127

Order no.	PU
0 031 571	1/20 ea.

Adjustment screw with M10 thread



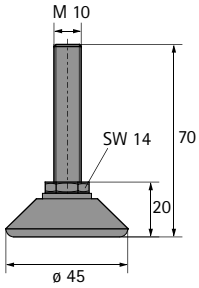


- For aligning shelf units, room dividers and partitions
- With adjustment nut and steel foot
- Galvanised steel

Order no.	PU
0 025 166	1/50 ea.

Adjustment screw with M10 thread



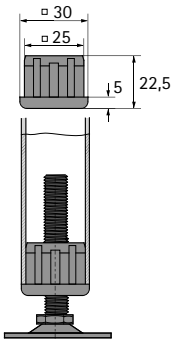


- For aligning shelf units, room dividers and partitions
- With adjustment nut and impact resistant plastic foot
- Galvanised steel, black plastic

Order no.	PU
0 047 646	1/50 ea.

Tube cap with M10 thread





- For 30 x 30 x 2.5 mm square tubes
- Zinc die-cast

Order no.	PU
0 025 170	1/50 ea.



Some shelf supports from Hettich can do more than just support shelves

For example, they prevent shelves from being accidentally lifted or pulled forward and from tipping or slipping. A minor detail that can prevent a major disaster from happening. This is where you will find the right supports and holders for any fitted cupboard. Firm and secure support elements for your shelf. And a reliable and easy-to-fit solution for any design of furniture.



Sekura 2 shelf supports:
Made of nickel plated die-cast zinc.



Shelf support rail Vari:
For slotting in.



Titan shelf supports:
For concealed installation behind the shelf.

Shelf supports / rails

Summary



Shelf supports
Safety, Sekura, Universal D, Duplo, push in shelf supports,
Glass shelf supports, flattened shelf supports, grooved shelf supports,
Shelf studs **824 – 828**



Shelf support rails
for recessing into the cabinet body side
Vari aluminium, Vari steel **829**



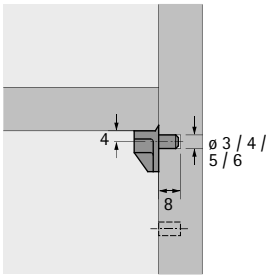
Shelf supports
for supporting shelves, for mounting on walls
Titan 1 with side adjustment, Titan 1, Titan 2, Titan 3 **830 – 833**

Hettich eShop

hettich.com/short/f2a364

Safety



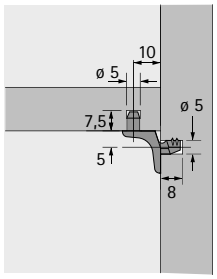


- Steel pin with plastic support surface
- Can be used in System 32
- Load group L 50 (50 kg / m²)

Drilling diameter mm	Colour	Order no.	PU
3	translucent	**0 022 534**	1/500 ea.
5	translucent	**0 016 180**	1/500 ea.
5	white	**0 025 090**	1/500 ea.
6	translucent	**0 022 532**	1/500 ea.

Sekura 1.1



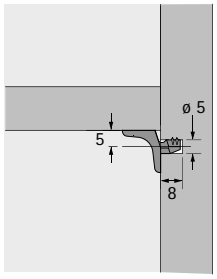


- Pin diameter 5 mm
- 1 additional pin for shelf
- Can be used in System 32
- Load group L 75 (75 kg / m²)
- Zinc die-cast nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 019 557	1/500 ea.

Sekura 2



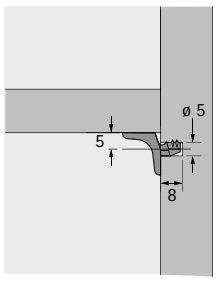


- Pin diameter 5 mm
- Can be used in System 32
- Load group L 75 (75 kg / m²)
- Zinc die-cast nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 025 100	1/500 ea.

Sekura 2.1



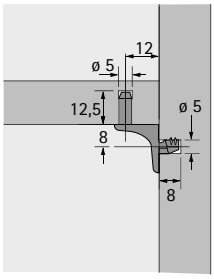


- Pin diameter 5 mm
- Can be used in System 32
- Load group L 75 (75 kg / m²)
- Zinc die-cast nickel plated

Order no.	PU
9 134 679	1/500 ea.

Sekura 6



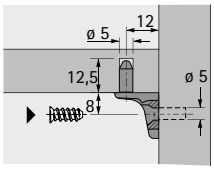


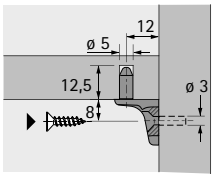
- Pin diameter 5 mm
- 1 additional pin for shelf
- Can be used in System 32
- Load group L 75 (75 kg / m²)
- Zinc die-cast nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 079 707	1/500 ea.

Sekura 7





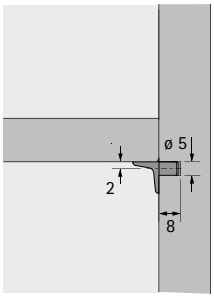


- Drilling diameter 5 mm for direct fixing screw, countersunk head, ø 6.3 mm
- Drilling diameter 3 mm for countersunk screw ø 4 mm
- Each with one additional pin for shelves
- Zinc die-cast nickel plated
- Can be used in System 32
- Load group L 75 (75 kg / m²)

Drilling diameter mm	Order no.	PU
3	**0 079 711**	1/500 ea.
5	**0 053 012**	1/500 ea.

Universal D



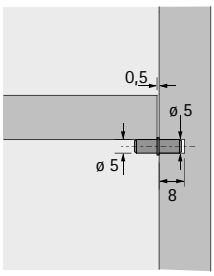


- Pin diameter 5 mm
- Can be used in System 32
- Load group L 75 (75 kg / m²)
- Zinc die-cast nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 022 737	1/500 ea.

Duplo



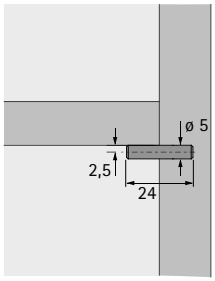


- Pin diameter 5 mm on both sides
- Steel
- Can be used in System 32
- Load group L 50 (50 kg / m²)

Finish	Order no.	PU
nickel plated	**0 046 642**	1/500 ea.
galvanised	**0 013 138**	1/500 ea.

Push in shelf supports



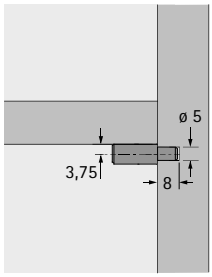


- Drilling diameter 5 mm
- Can be used in System 32
- Load group L 50 (50 kg / m²)
- Galvanised steel

Order no.	PU
0 025 124	1/500 ea.

Push in shelf supports with shoulder



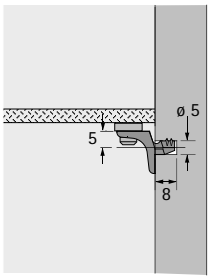


- Pin diameter 5 mm
- Can be used in System 32
- Load group L 50 (50 kg / m²)
- Steel galvanised

Order no.	PU
0 016 181	1/500 ea.

Sekura 8



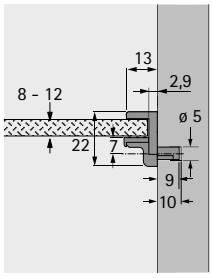


- Glass shelf supports
- Pin diameter 5 mm
- Can be used in System 32
- Load group L 75 (75 kg / m²)
- Zinc die-cast nickel plated / Plastic transparent

Order no.	PU
0 047 609	1/500 ea.

Alfa Glass



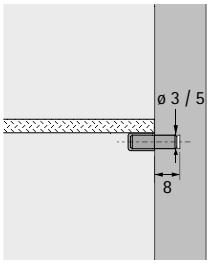


- Quick-locking shelf support for glass shelves
- For 8 - 12 mm thick glass
- Drilling diameter 5 mm
- Can be used in System 32
- Load group L 25 (25 kg / m²)
- Zinc die-cast nickel plated

Order no.	PU
9 131 209	1/500 ea.

Glass shelf supports



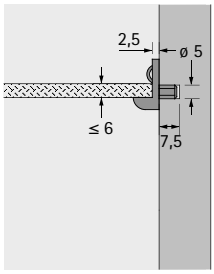


- With soft plastic cap
- Load group L 50 (50 kg / m²)
- Galvanised steel / clear plastic

Drilling diameter mm	Order no.	PU
3	**0 079 710**	1/500 ea.
5	**0 079 709**	1/500 ea.

Glass shelf supports in plastic



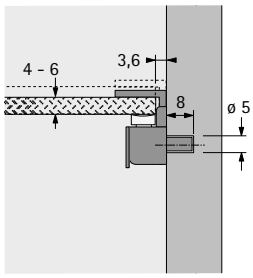


- With tilt prevention
- Pin diameter 5 mm
- Can be used in System 32
- Load group L 25 (25 kg / m²)
- Plastic, transparent

Order no.	PU
0 073 615	1/500 ea.

Glass shelf supports



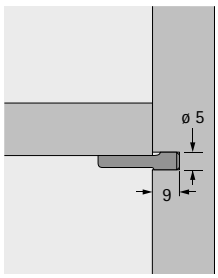


- For glass thicknesses 4 - 6 mm
- With tilt prevention
- Drilling diameter 5 mm
- Can be used in System 32
- Load group L 25 (25 kg / m²)
- Zinc die-cast nickel plated / transparent plastic

Order no.	PU
9 080 214	1/500 ea.

Flattened shelf supports



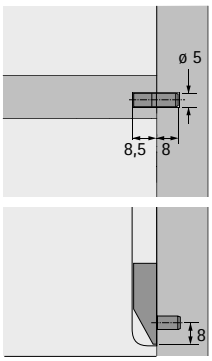


- Drilling diameter 5 mm
- Can be used in System 32
- Load group L 25 (25 kg / m²)
- Galvanised steel

Order no.	PU
0 020 782	1/500 ea.

Grooved shelf supports



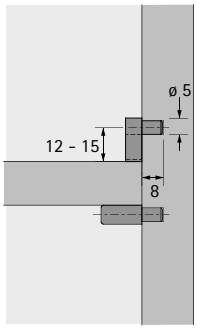


- For grooved bottom panels
- Pin diameter 5 mm
- Can be used in System 32
- Load group L 25 (25 kg / m^2)
- Zinc die-cast, bright

Order no.	PU
0 074 805	1/500 ea.

Shelf studs





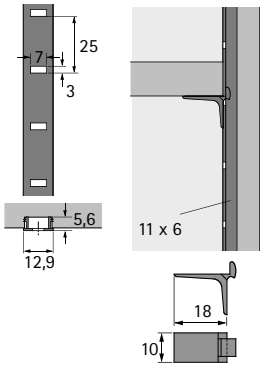
- Pin diameter 5 mm
- Can be used in System 32
- Plastic, transparent

Order no.	PU
0 063 549	1/500 ea.

Vari aluminium shelf support rail, 11 x 6 mm







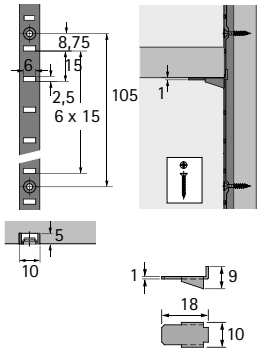
- Standard length: 3500 mm
- Load group L 50 (50 kg / m²)
- Aluminium, bright

Article version	Order no.	PU
Shelf supports	**0 029 249**	1/250 ea.
Rail	**0 029 246**	1/30 ea.

Vari steel shelf support rail, 10 x 5 mm







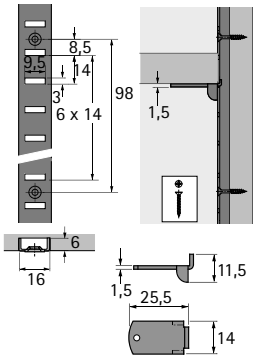
- Standard length: 3500 mm
- Steel
- Load group L 50 (50 kg / m²)

Article version	Finish	Order no.	PU
Shelf supports	galvanised	**0 013 127**	1/250 ea.
Rail	nickel plated	**0 047 612**	1/50 ea.

Vari steel shelf support rail, 16 x 6 mm







- Standard length: 3500 mm
- Steel
- Load group L 50 (50 kg / m²)

Article version	Finish	Order no.	PU
Shelf supports	Chrome plated	**0 013 129**	1/250 ea.
Rail	nickel plated	**0 047 614**	1/50 ea.

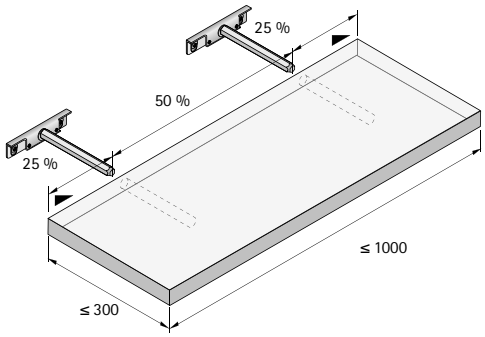
Titan 1 with side adjustment

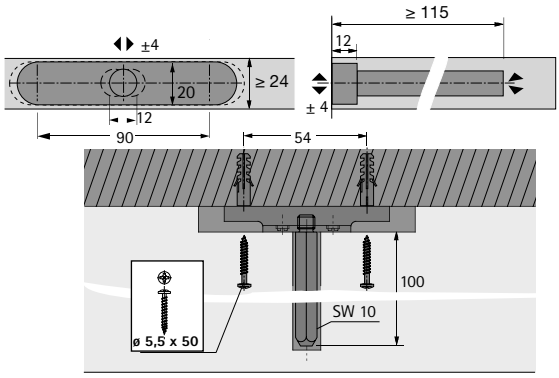


- Concealed installation behind the shelf
- Bolt: 10 mm A/F
- Max. load capacity is 50 kg/m^2 for shelves measuring 1000 x 300 mm, 100 kg/m^2 for shelves measuring 1000 x 250 mm and 160 kg/m^2 for shelves measuring 1000 x 200 mm
- Max. load capacity includes the weight of the panel
- Max. load capacity with 2 shelf supports
- Height adjustment: ± 4 mm
- Side adjustment ± 4 mm
- Minimum shelf thickness: 24 mm
- Adjustment of shelf tilt
- Galvanised steel

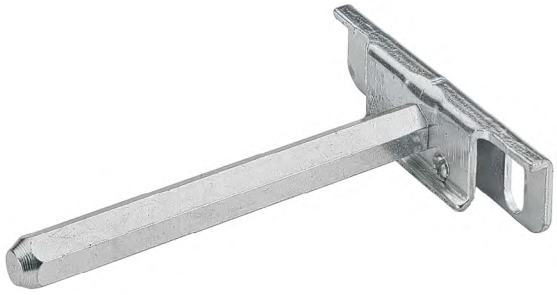
Important advice:
- Please order fixing screws separately

Order no.	PU
0 079 713	1/20 ea.





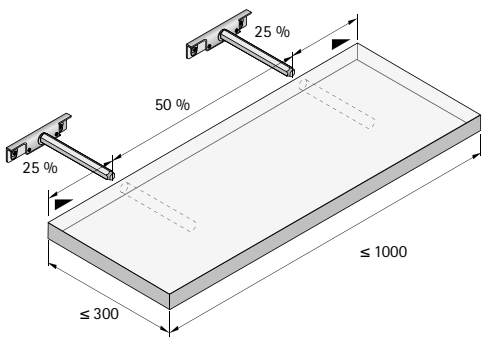
Titan 1

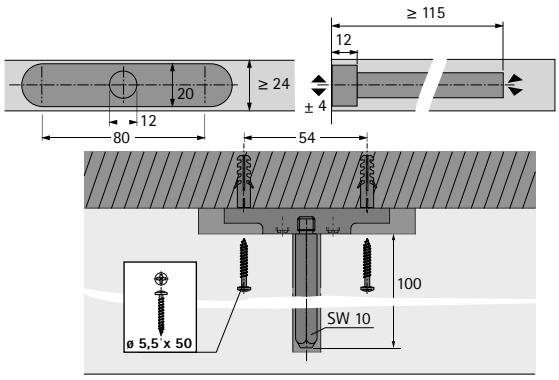


- Concealed installation behind the shelf
- Bolt: 10 mm A/F
- Max. load capacity is 50 kg/m^2 for shelves measuring 1000 x 300 mm, 100 kg/m^2 for shelves measuring 1000 x 250 mm and 160 kg/m^2 for shelves measuring 1000 x 200 mm
- Max. load capacity includes the weight of the panel
- Max. load capacity with 2 shelf supports
- Height adjustment: ± 4 mm
- Minimum shelf thickness: 24 mm
- Adjustment of shelf tilt
- Galvanised steel

Important advice:
- Please order fixing screws separately

Order no.	PU
0 047 661	1/20 ea.





Shelf support

- **Titan 2**
- **Titan 3**

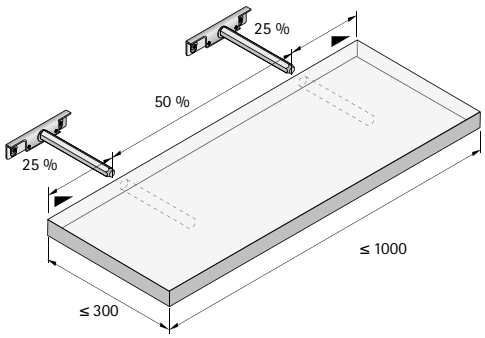
Titan 2

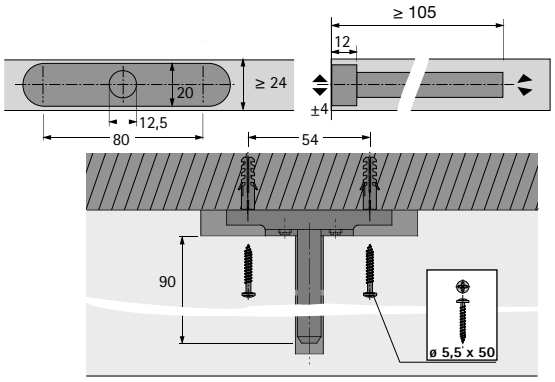


- Concealed installation behind the shelf
- Bolt: 12 mm ø
- Max. load capacity is 50 kg/m² for shelves measuring 1000 x 300 mm, 100 kg/m² for shelves measuring 1000 x 250 mm and 160 kg/m² for shelves measuring 1000 x 200 mm
- Max. load capacity includes the weight of the panel
- Max. load capacity with 2 shelf supports
- Height adjustment: ± 4 mm
- Minimum shelf thickness: 24 mm
- Adjustment of shelf tilt
- Galvanised steel

Important advice:
- Please order fixing screws separately

Order no.	PU
0 063 598	1/20 ea.





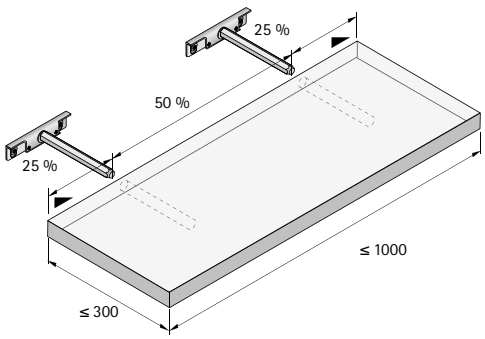
Titan 3

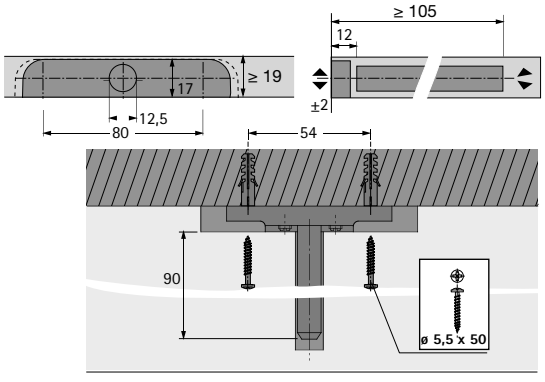


- Concealed installation behind the shelf
- Bolt: 12 mm ø
- Max. load capacity is 50 kg/m² for shelves measuring 1000 x 300 mm, 100 kg/m² for shelves measuring 1000 x 250 mm and 160 kg/m² for shelves measuring 1000 x 200 mm
- Max. load capacity includes the weight of the panel
- Max. load capacity with 2 shelf supports
- Height adjustment: ± 2 mm
- Minimum shelf thickness: 19 mm
- Adjustment of shelf tilt
- Galvanised steel

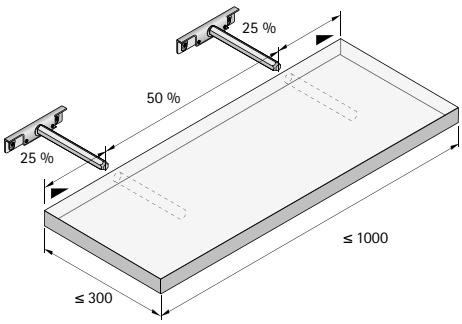
Important advice:
- Please order fixing screws separately

Order no.	PU
0 079 714	1/20 ea.





Load capacity of shelf supports



Max. shelf depth mm	Shelf width 1000 mm
200	160 kg / m^2 *
250	100 kg / m^2 *
300	50 kg / m^2 *

*Load capacity including weight of shelf

Please note:
The special purpose screws we supply must be used with wall plugs and are intended for attachment to solid brick, solid sand lime brick, concrete or engineering brick. An 8 mm hole must be drilled into the wall, with the plastic wall plug being knocked in to leave it flush with the surface. Special mounting elements available on the market are required for attachment to other wall materials.

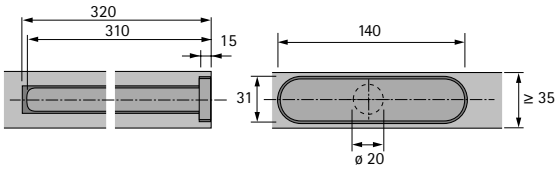
Shelf support



- Shelf support mount with tilt compensator
- For concealed installation behind the shelf
- On walls of corresponding quality and with a maximum distance of 600 mm between supports, as well as shelf dimensions of 1000 x 350 mm, the max. load equals 50 kg / m^2
- Galvanised steel
- The material quality and condition of walls are beyond our control, overlay and attachment. These must be reconciled with the load capacity.

Set comprises:
- 2 shelf supports

Order no.	PU
9 131 119	1 set





Making sure cabinets hang securely

Cabinet suspension brackets from Hettich. High quality materials, high quality finish. Here too, the Hettich range provides all the options: screw on or press in mounting, for fitting inside the cabinet or on the back of the rear panel.

All models are easy to fit and adjust. When mounted on rails, cabinets can be provided with an integrated lift off guard to prevent them from becoming detached in line with furniture standard EN 14749.



3D adjustment for precision alignment:
The SAH 130 press in cabinet suspension bracket produces sleek, aesthetically pleasing design.



Secure and invisible:
Units can be prevented from lifting off with the SAH 215 / 216 cabinet suspension bracket for use on the back of the rear panel.



SAH 305 cabinet suspension bracket:
Invisibly recessed into the rear panel.

Cabinet suspension brackets and suspension rails

Summary

Cabinet suspension brackets
Range summary / technical comparison 836 – 838



Cabinet suspension brackets for use behind the rear panel
SAH 215 and SAH 216 (with and without lift off guard) 840 – 847



Cabinet suspension brackets for use inside the cabinet body
SAH 130, SAH 116 and SAH 15 848 – 853



Cabinet suspension brackets for use in the rear panel
SAH 305 854



Spacers 855



Suspension rails / fixing material 856 – 857

Technical information
- Note on the load capacity of cabinet suspension brackets 858

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Planning dimensions and installation
- Settings
- Service

hettich.com/short/ad1abc

Cabinet suspension brackets

Range summary / technical comparison

	SAH 215 AHS	SAH 215	SAH 216 AHS
			
Page	840 - 841	842 - 843	844 - 845
Installation	▸ For screwing on ▸ On the back of the rear panel ▸ With lift off guard (AHS)	▸ For screwing on ▸ On the back of the rear panel	▸ For screwing on ▸ On the back of the rear panel ▸ With lift off guard (AHS)
Load capacity	45 kg / ea. according to EN 15939	45 kg / ea. according to EN 15939	55 kg / ea. according to EN 15939
Suspension bracket	▸ Suspension rail, type B ▸ Suspension rail, type H ▸ Suspension rail, type M	▸ Suspension hook ▸ Suspension rail, type B ▸ Suspension rail, type H ▸ Suspension rail, type M	▸ Suspension rail, type B ▸ Suspension rail, type H ▸ Suspension rail, type M
Adjustment range Height Depth Lateral for hook suspension Lateral for rail suspension	 ± 8 mm 25 mm max. ± 3 mm ± 7.5 mm	 ± 8 mm 25 mm max. ± 3 mm ± 7.5 mm	 ± 8 mm 25 mm max. ± 3 mm ± 7.5 mm
Rear panel recess	16 mm min. (from rear edge of rear panel)	16 mm min. (from rear edge of rear panel)	16 mm min. (from rear edge of rear panel)

Cabinet suspension brackets

Range summary / technical comparison

SAH 216	SAH 130	SAH 15	SAH 116
			
846 - 847	848 - 849	850 - 851	852 - 853
▸ For screwing on ▸ On the back of the rear panel	▸ For pressing in ▸ In the cabinet body	▸ For screwing on ▸ In the cabinet body	▸ For screwing on ▸ In the cabinet body
55 kg / ea. according to EN 15939	35 kg / ea. according to EN 15939	30 kg / ea. according to EN 15939	40 kg / ea. according to EN 15939
▸ Suspension hook ▸ Suspension rail, type B ▸ Suspension rail, type H ▸ Suspension rail, type M	▸ Suspension hook ▸ Suspension rail, type A ▸ Suspension rail, type B ▸ Suspension rail, type L	▸ Suspension hook ▸ Suspension rail, type A ▸ Suspension rail, type B ▸ Suspension rail, type L	▸ Suspension hook ▸ Suspension rail, type A ▸ Suspension rail, type B ▸ Suspension rail, type L
± 8 mm 25 mm max. ± 3 mm ± 7.5 mm	± 7 mm 15 mm max. ± 3 mm ± 7 mm	- 2 / + 9 mm - 2 / + 17 mm ± 6 mm ± 7 mm	± 7 mm 15 mm max. ± 3 mm ± 7 mm
16 mm min. (from rear edge of rear panel)	16 mm min. (from front edge of rear panel)	15 mm min. (from front edge of rear panel)	16 mm min. (from front edge of rear panel)

Range summary / technical comparison

	SAH 305
	
Page	854
Installation	▸ For pressing in ▸ In the rear panel
Load capacity	15 kg / ea. according to EN 15939
Suspension bracket	▸ Suspension hook
Adjustment range Height Depth Lateral for hook suspension Lateral for rail suspension	 - - ± 8 mm -
Rear panel recess	-

Cabinet suspension bracket SAH 215 with lift off guard

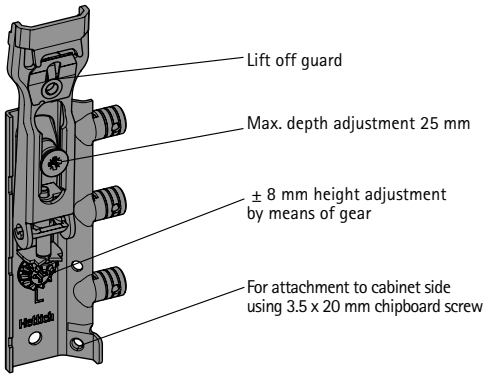


- For use on the back of the rear panel
- Integrated lift off guard prevents the wall unit from accidentally falling off the wall
- For rail fixing only
- Load capacity: 45 kg / each in accordance with EN 15939 in test frame A
- Attached to side panel with 3 side pins and screwed down in the rear panel groove
- Suitable for use with rear panel recess of 16 mm and over
- Fast, easy height adjustment by means of sturdy adjustment screw and gear: ± 8 mm
- Depth adjustment: 25 mm max.
- Side adjustment: ± 3 mm
- Adjustment screws are protected from becoming unscrewed accidentally
- Lift off height: 7.5 mm
- Suitable for use with B type, H type and M type suspension rail
- Galvanised steel - fully recyclable
- MUST ALWAYS be screwed into the cabinet body side.

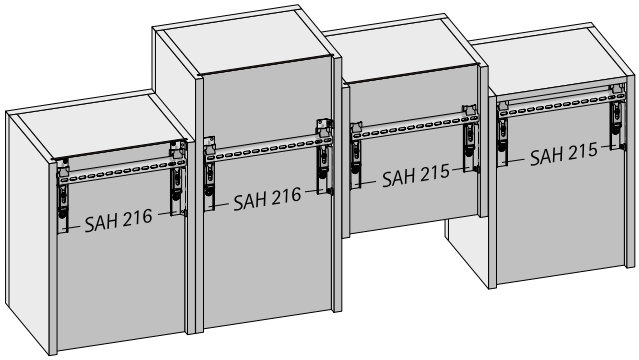
Important advice:
- Please order SAH 215 cover caps separately

Order no.	PU
9 277 719	1/25 pair

SAH 215



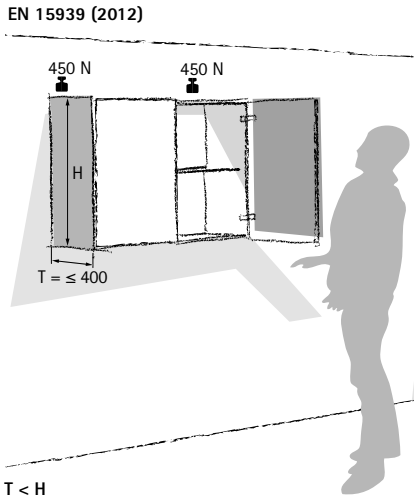
Fitting options

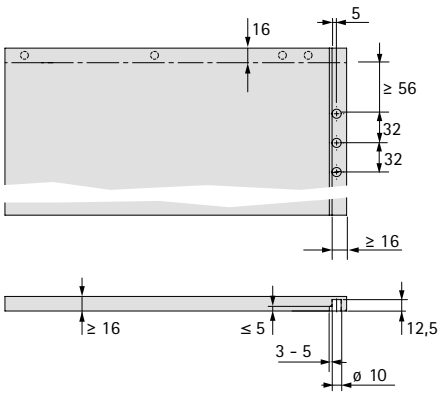


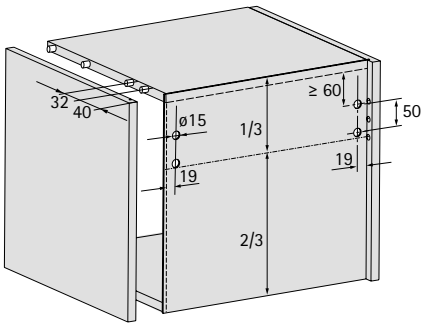
Please note:

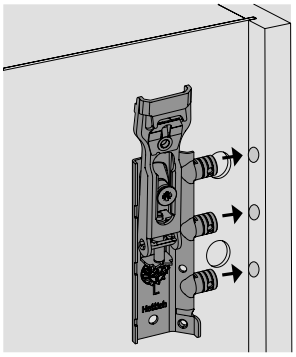
Unless attached to top panel, the SAH 215/216 must be mounted within the top third of the cabinet body!
Adjust height before depth!

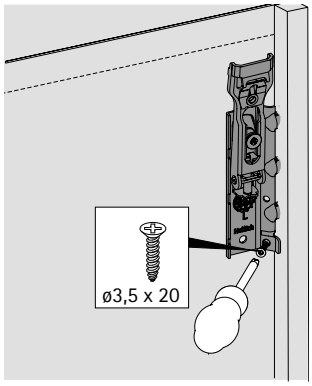
Installing SAH 215 with lift off guard

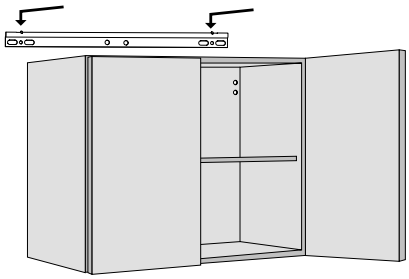


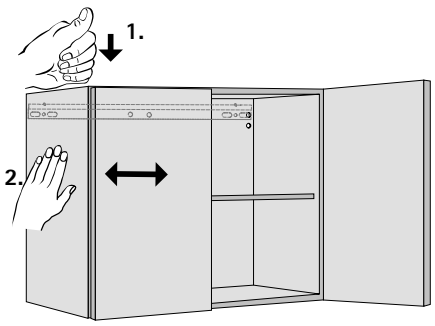


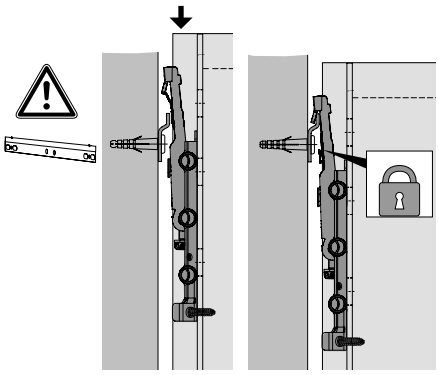


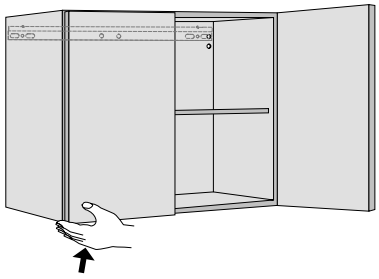


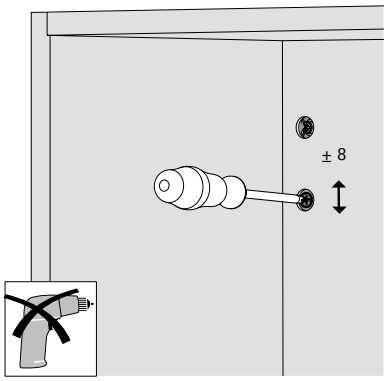


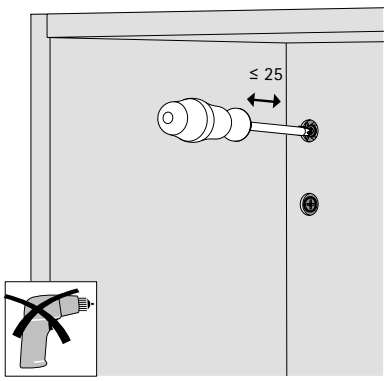


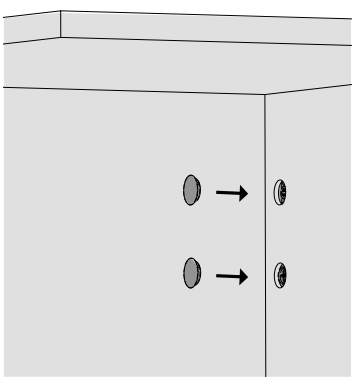












Cabinet suspension bracket SAH 215

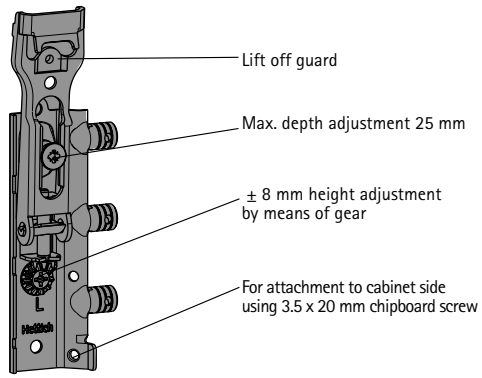


- For use on the back of the rear panel
- For rail and hook suspension
- Load capacity: 45 kg / each in accordance with EN 15939 in test frame A
- Attached to side panel with 3 side pins and screwed down in the rear panel groove
- Suitable for use with rear panel recess of 16 mm and over
- Fast, easy height adjustment by means of sturdy adjustment screw and gear: ± 8 mm
- Depth adjustment: 25 mm max.
- Side adjustment: ± 3 mm for hook suspension
- Adjustment screws are protected from becoming unscrewed accidentally
- Lift off height: 7.5 mm
- Hook suspension: the closed shape of the hook prevents the cabinet from slipping off
- Suitable for use with B type, H type und M type suspension rail
- Galvanised steel - fully recyclable
- MUST ALWAYS be screwed into the cabinet body side
- Optional "lift off guard" function by means of special screw

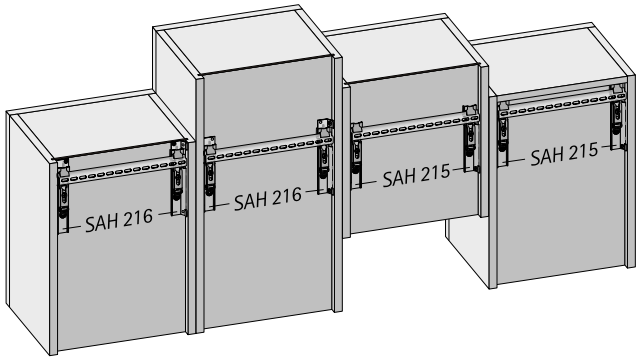
Important advice:
- Please order SAH 215 cover caps separately

Order no.	PU
0 079 716	1/25 pair

SAH 215



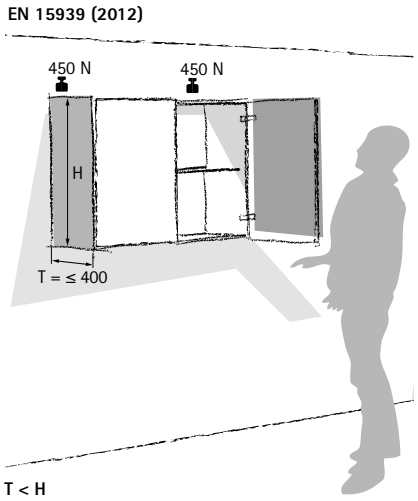
Fitting options

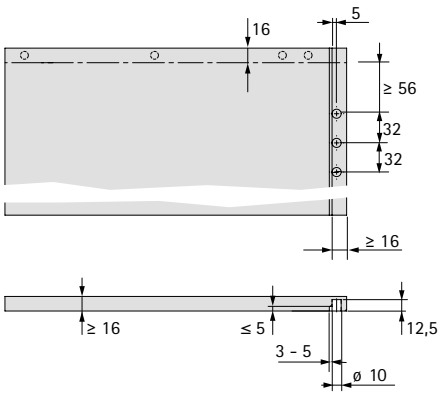


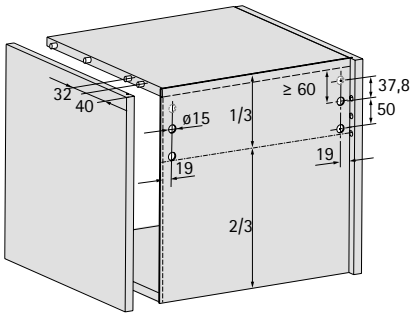
Please note:

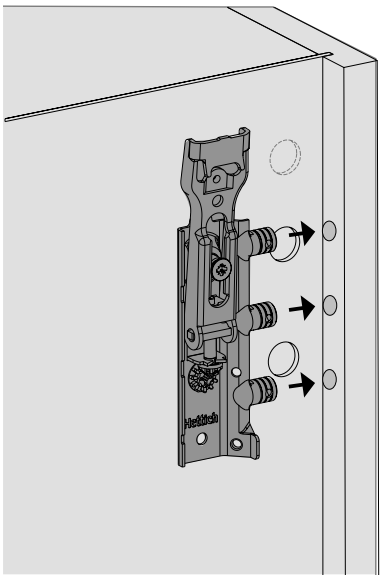
Unless attached to top panel, the SAH 215/216 must be mounted within the top third of the cabinet body!
Adjust height before depth!

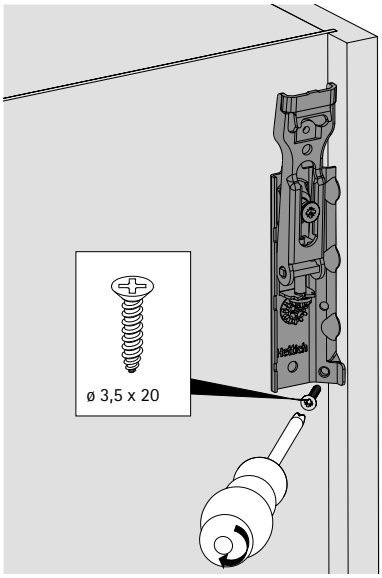
Installing SAH 215

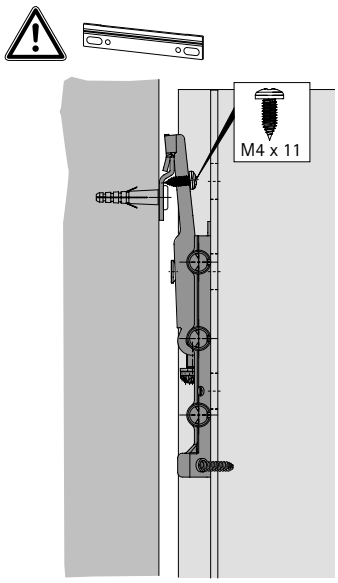


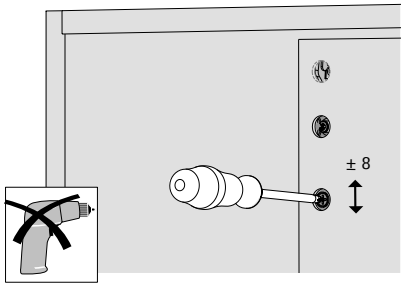


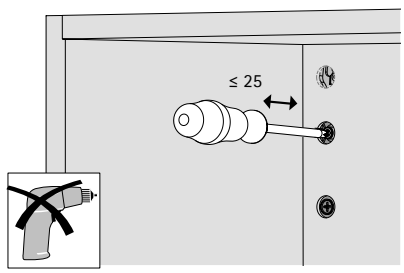


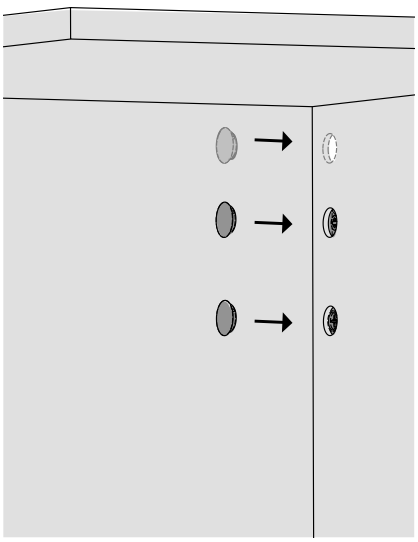


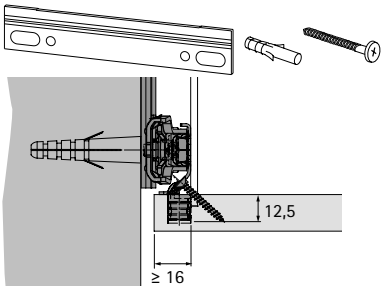


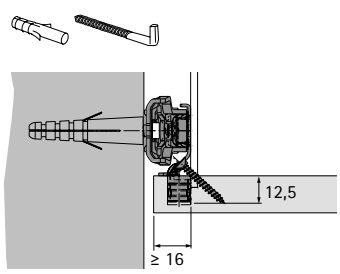












Cabinet suspension brackets

- **SAH 216 with lift off guard**
- **For installation on the back of the rear panel**

Cabinet suspension bracket SAH 216 with lift off guard

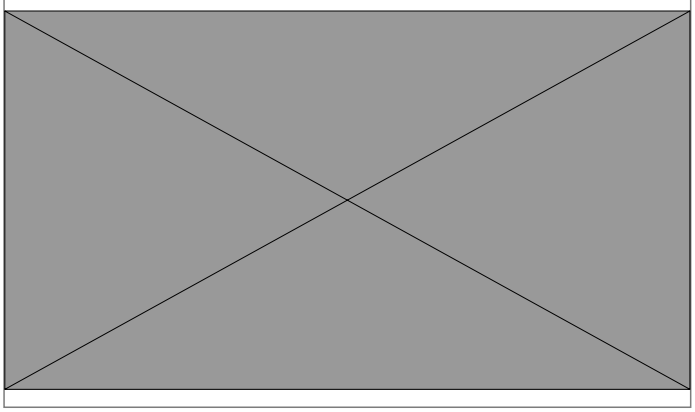


- For use on the back of the rear panel
- Integrated lift off guard prevents the wall unit from accidentally falling off the wall
- For rail fixing only
- Load capacity: 55 kg / each in accordance with EN 15939 in test frame A
- Attached to side panel with 3 side pins and screwed down in the rear panel groove
- Suitable for use with rear panel recess of 16 mm and over
- Fast, easy height adjustment by means of sturdy adjustment screw and gear: ± 8 mm
- Depth adjustment: 25 mm max.
- Side adjustment: ± 3 mm
- Adjustment screws are protected from becoming unscrewed accidentally
- Lift off height: 7.5 mm
- Suitable for use with B type, H type and M type suspension rail
- Galvanised steel - fully recyclable
- MUST ALWAYS be screwed into the cabinet body side.

Important advice:
- Please order SAH 216 cover caps separately

Order no.	PU
9 277 718	1/25 pair

SAH 216 for use on top panel



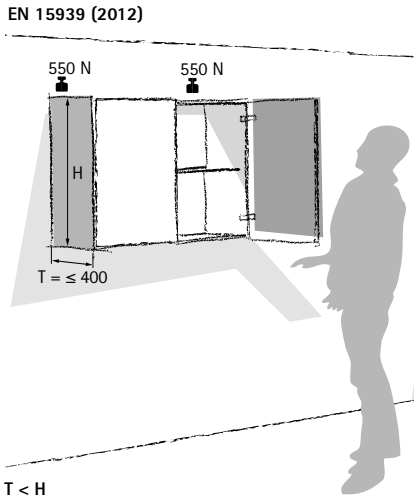
Cover caps for SAH 215 / SAH 216

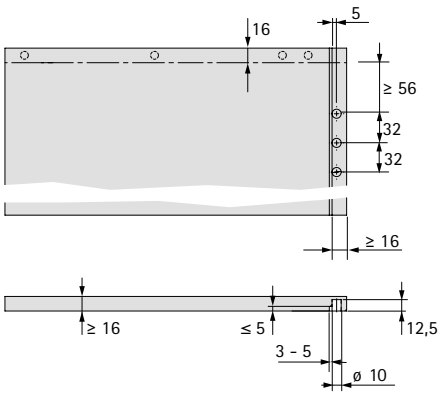


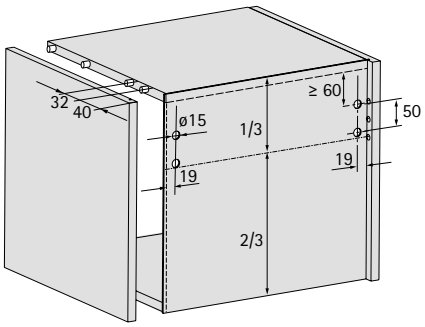
- Drilling diameter 15 mm
- Plastic

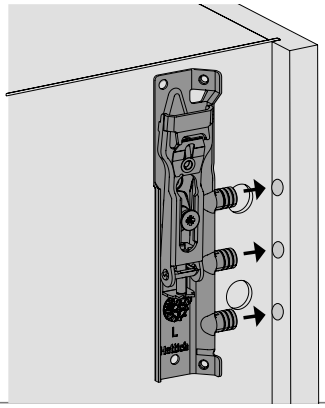
Colour	Order no.	PU
grey	**0 079 723**	1/50 ea.
white	**0 079 719**	1/50 ea.

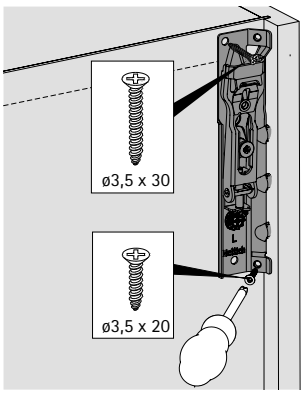
Installing SAH 216 with lift off guard

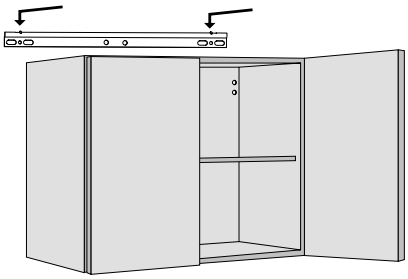


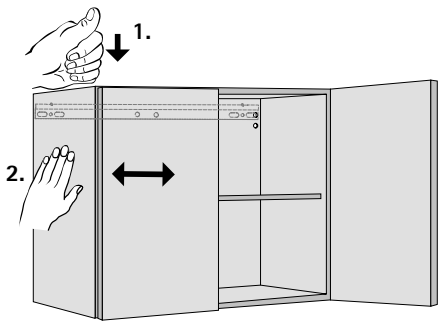


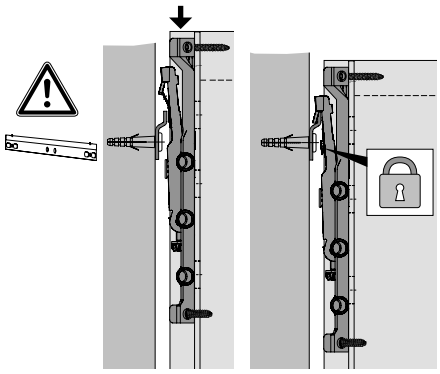


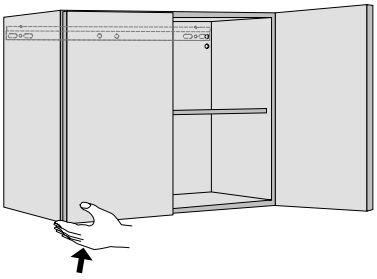


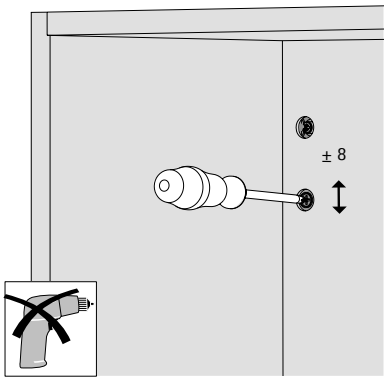


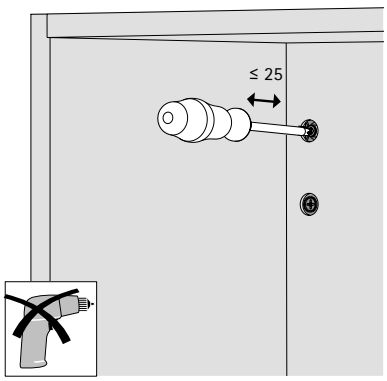


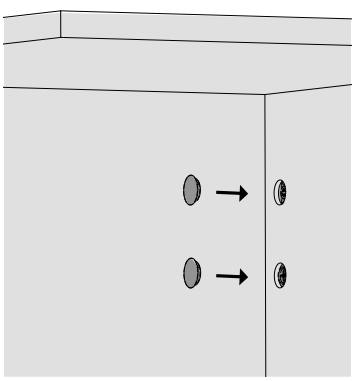












Cabinet suspension bracket SAH 216

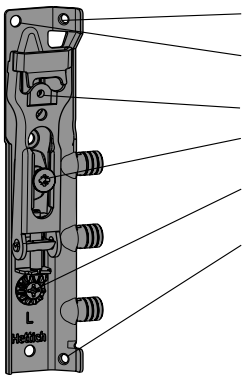


- For use on the back of the rear panel
- For rail and hook suspension
- Load capacity 55 kg each in accordance with EN 15939 in test rack A
- Attached to side panel with 3 side pins and screwed down in the rear panel groove
- Suitable for use with rear panel recess of 16 mm and over
- Fast, easy height adjustment by means of sturdy adjustment screw and gear: ± 8 mm
- Depth adjustment: 25 mm max.
- Side adjustment: ± 3 mm for hook suspension
- Adjustment screws are protected from becoming unscrewed accidentally
- Lift off height: 7.5 mm
- Hook suspension: the closed shape of the hook prevents the cabinet from slipping off
- Suitable for use with B type, H type and M type suspension rails
- Galvanised steel - fully recyclable
- MUST ALWAYS be screwed into the cabinet body side
- Optional "lift off guard" function by means of special screw

Important advice:
- Please order SAH 216 cover caps separately

Order no.	PU
0 079 717	1/25 pair

SAH 216 for use on top panel



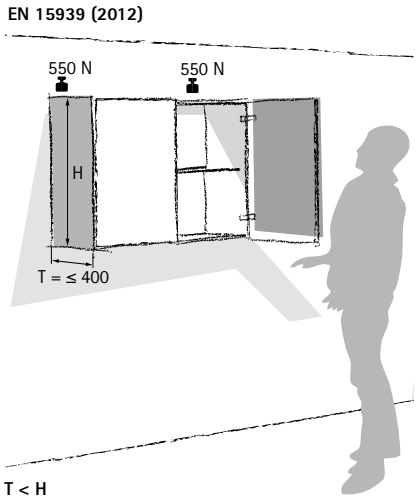
Cover caps for SAH 215 / SAH 216

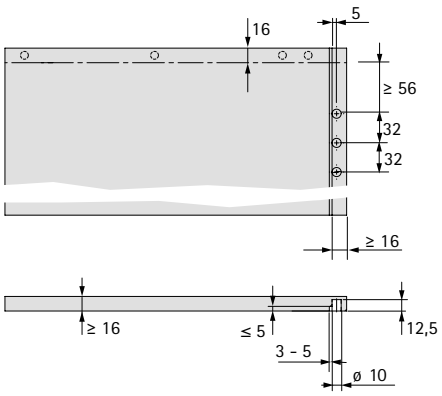


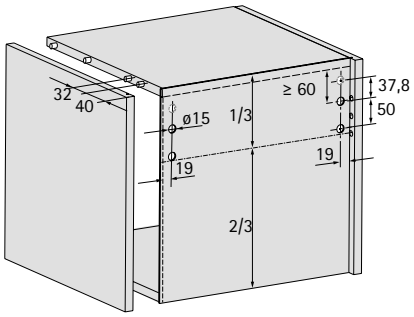
- Drilling diameter 15 mm
- Plastic

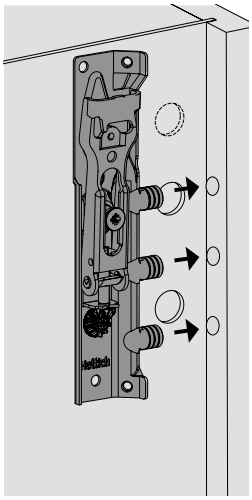
Colour	Order no.	PU
grey	**0 079 723**	1/50 ea.
white	**0 079 719**	1/50 ea.

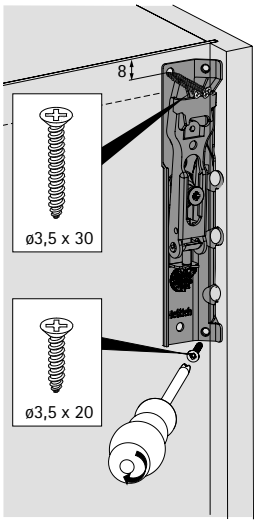
Installing SAH 216

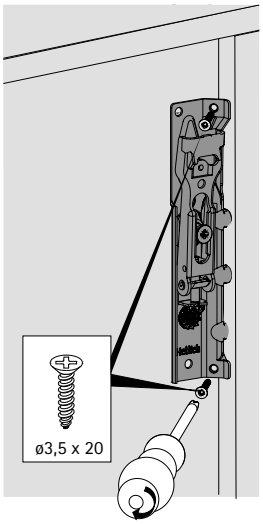


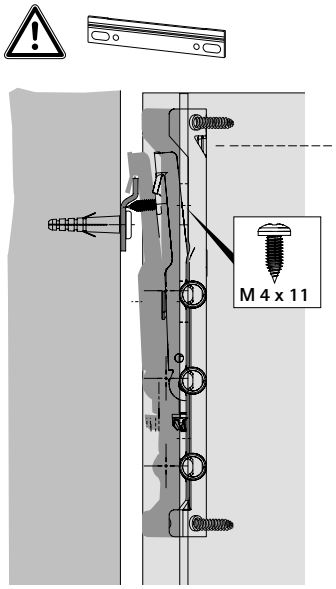


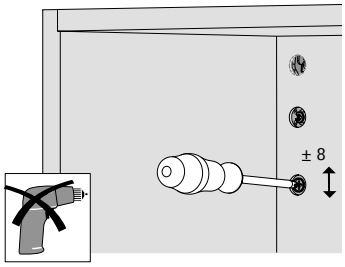


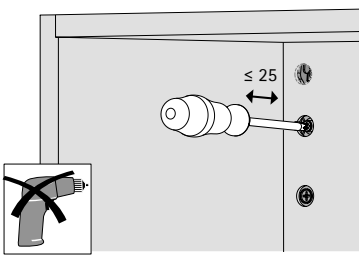


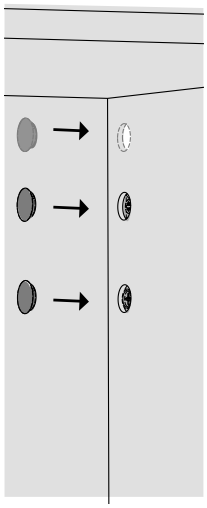


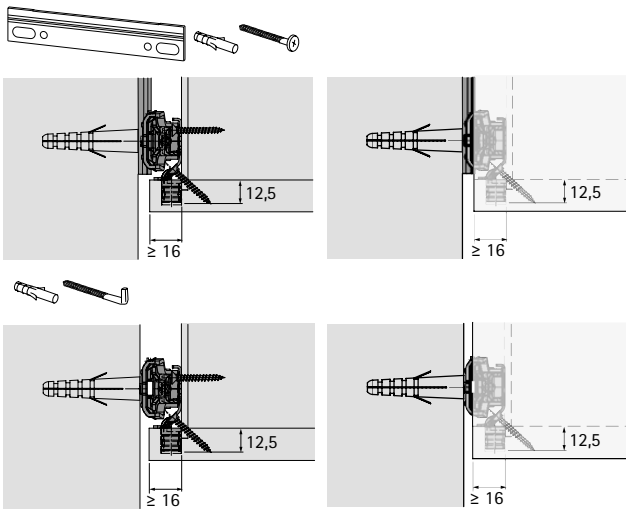












Cabinet suspension bracket SAH 130



- For pressing in
- For rail and hook suspension
- Guard to prevent slipping off sideways when suspended from a hook
- Load capacity 35 kg / each in accordance with EN 15939 in test rack A
- 3-dimensional alignment: height ± 7 mm / max. depth 15 mm / laterally (for hook suspension) ± 3 mm / laterally (for rail suspension) ± 7 mm
- Rear panel recess (to front edge of rear panel) at least 16 mm
- Lift off height 7.5 mm
- Suitable for use with B type and L type suspension rails
- Galvanised steel / white plastic

Depth adjustment distance	**Order no.**	PU
SAH 130 T19*	**0 079 724**	1/25 pair

*Hook's factory setting, measured from housing rear to end of hook

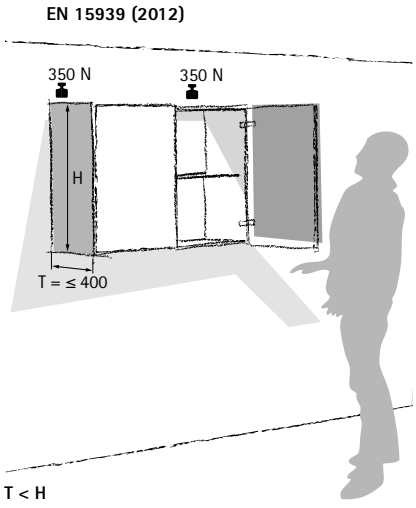
Cover caps for SAH 130

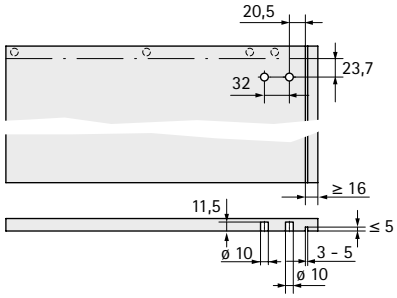


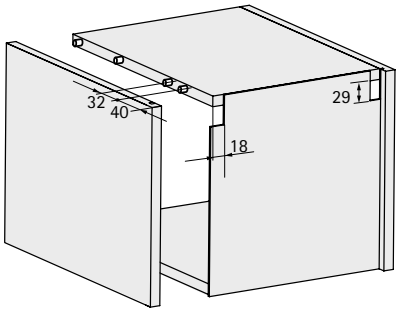
- Cover caps for SAH 130
- For pushing onto the cabinet suspension bracket
- Plastic

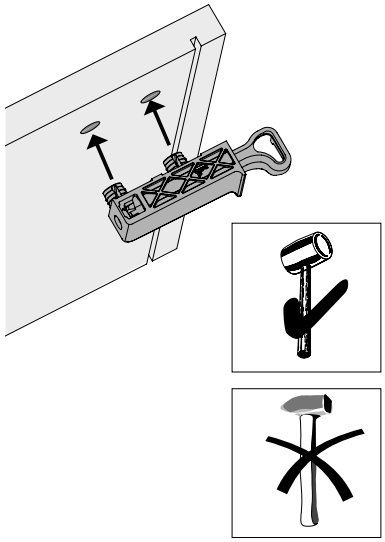
Colour	**Order no.**	PU
silver	**0 079 726**	1/25 pair
white	**0 079 725**	1/25 pair

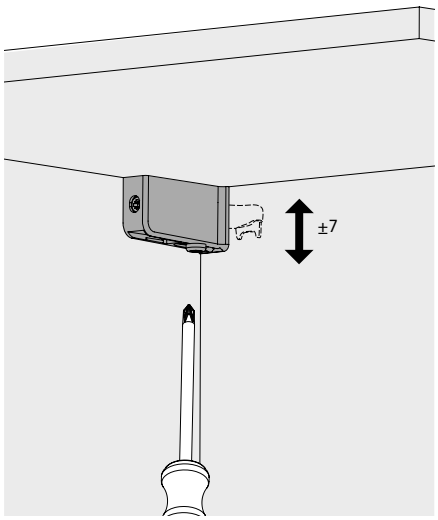
Installing SAH 130

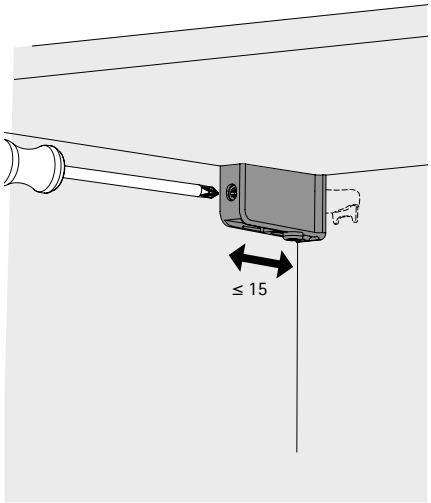


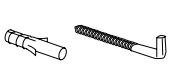


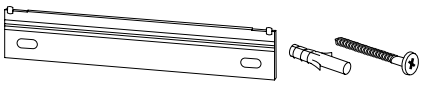


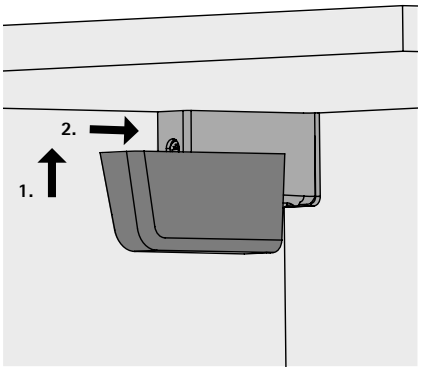


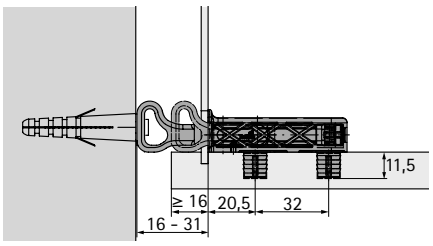


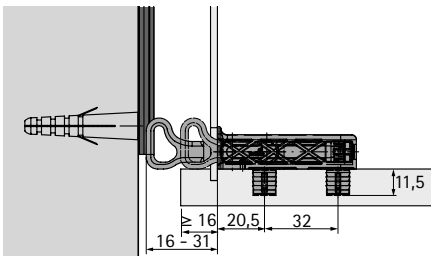












Cabinet suspension bracket SAH 15



- For screwing on
- For rail and hook suspension
- Guard to prevent slipping off sideways when suspended from a hook
- Load capacity 30 kg / each in accordance with EN 15939 in test rack A
- 3-dimensional alignment: height-2/+9 mm, depth-2/+18 mm, laterally (for hook suspension) ±6 mm / laterally (for rail suspension) ± 7 mm
- Rear panel recess (to front edge of rear panel) at least 15 mm
- Lift off height 6 mm
- Suitable for use with B type and L type suspension rails
- Galvanised steel / white plastic

Depth adjustment distance	**Order no.**	PU
SAH 15 T16*	**9 208 645**	1/25 set

* Hook's factory setting, measured from enclosure rear to end of hook

Cover caps for SAH 15

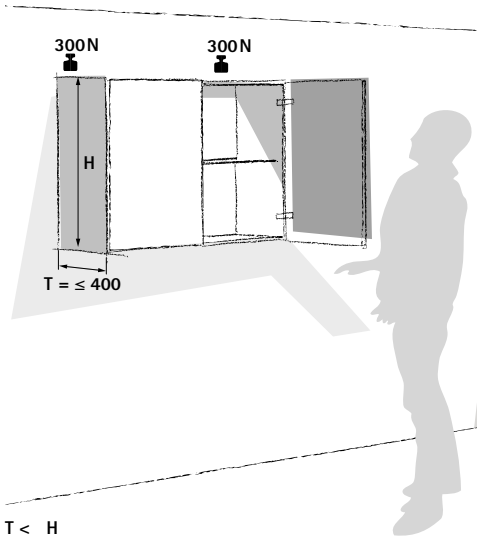


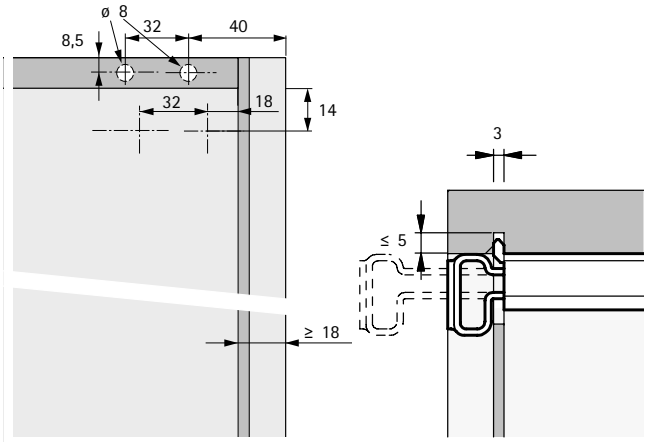
- For pushing onto the cabinet suspension bracket
- Plastic, white / metal nickel plated

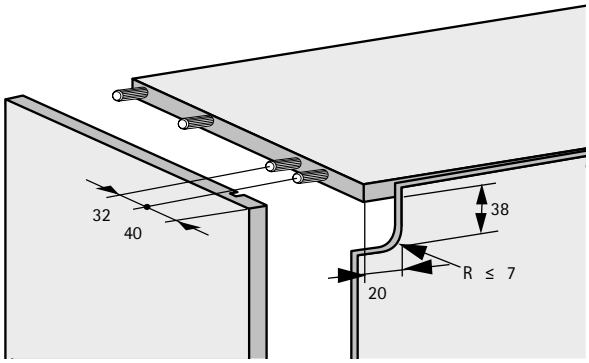
Finish / colour	**Order no.**	PU
white	**9 208 646**	1/25 set
nickel plated	**9 208 647**	1/25 set

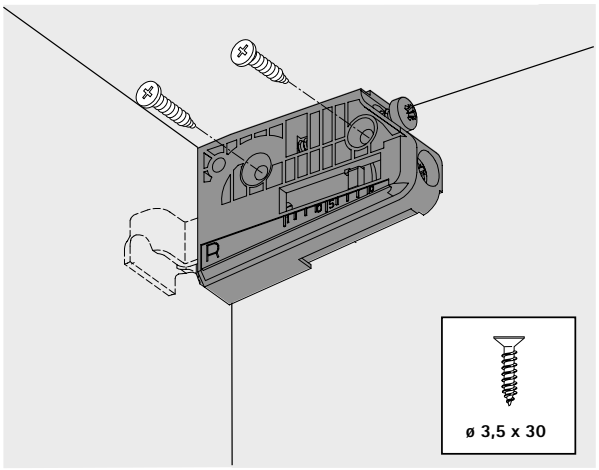
Installing SAH 15

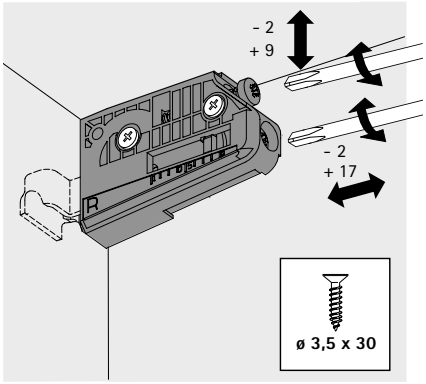
EN 15939 (2012)

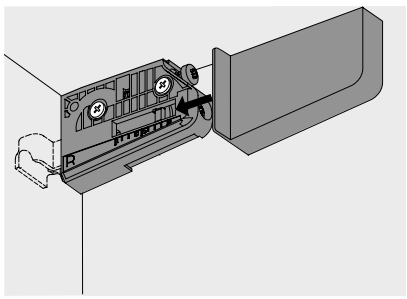


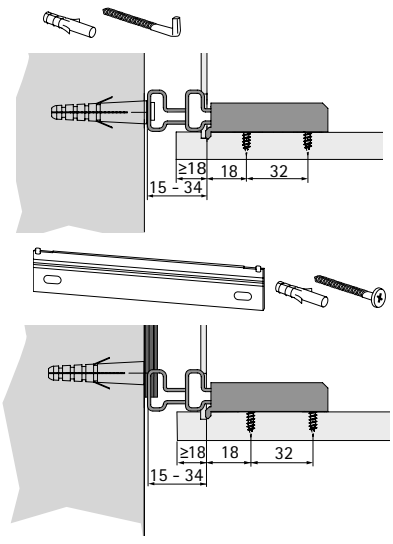












Cabinet suspension bracket SAH 116



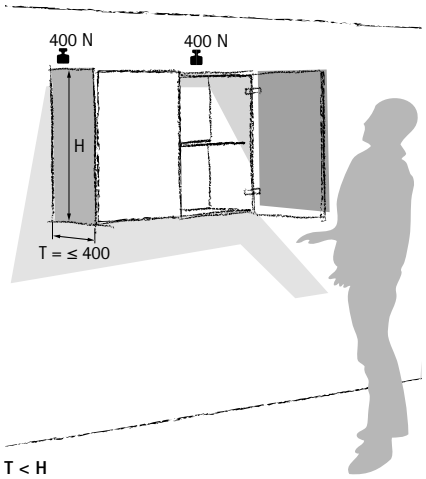
- For screwing on
- Rail or hook suspension
- Guard to prevent slipping off sideways when suspended from a hook
- Load capacity 40 kg / each in accordance with EN 15939 in test rack A
- 3-dimensional alignment: height ± 7 mm / max. depth 15 mm / laterally (for hook suspension) ± 3 mm / laterally (for rail suspension) ± 7 mm
- Rear panel recess (to front edge of rear panel) at least 16 mm
- Lift off height 7.5 mm
- Suitable for use with B type and L type suspension rails
- Steel nickel plated

Depth adjustment distance	**Order no.**	PU
SAH 116.1 T21	**0 019 476**	1/25 pair

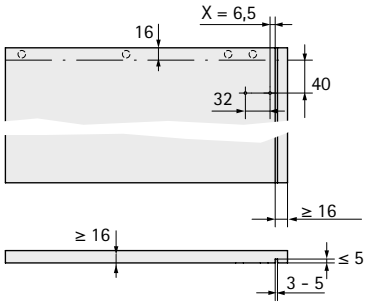
* Hook's factory setting, measured from enclosure rear to end of hook

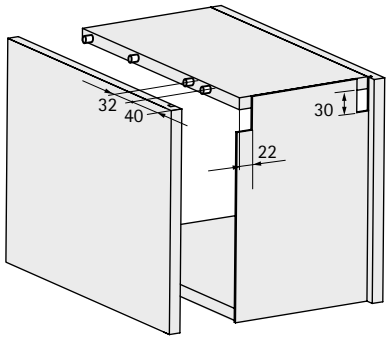
Installing SAH 116

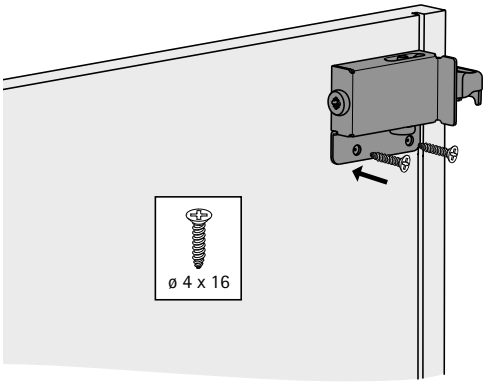
EN 15939 (2012)

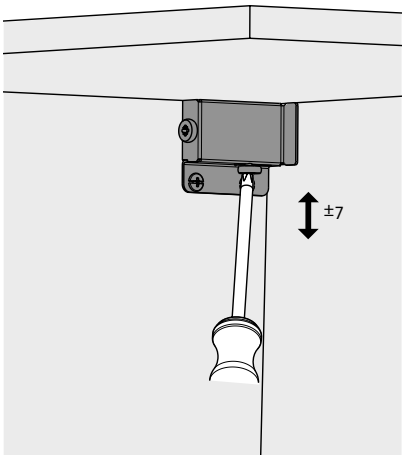


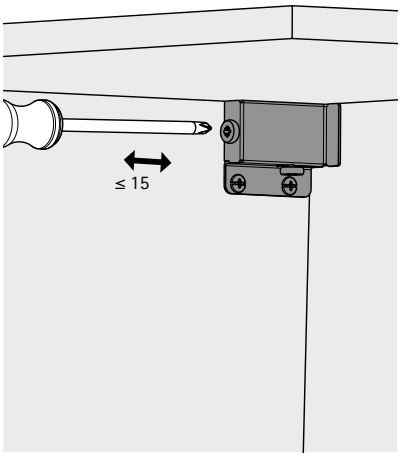
T < H

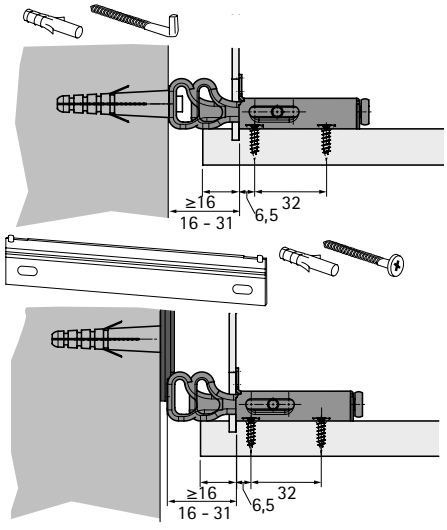












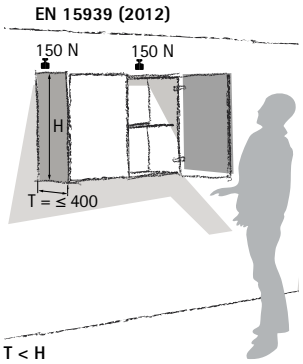
Cabinet suspension bracket SAH 305

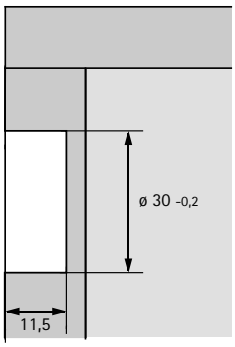


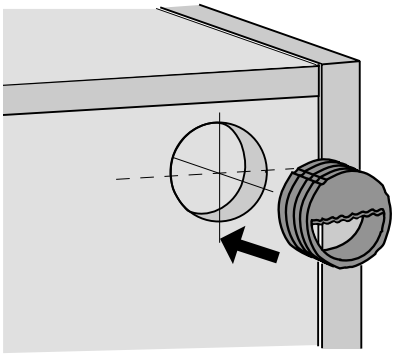
- For pressing into 30 mm ø x 11.5 mm drilling
- Rear panel at least 16 mm thick
- Load capacity: 15 kg / each in accordance with EN 15939 in test frame A
- Lateral alignment ± 8 mm
- Suspension with suspension hook ø 6 x 50 mm
- Zinc die-cast, galvanised

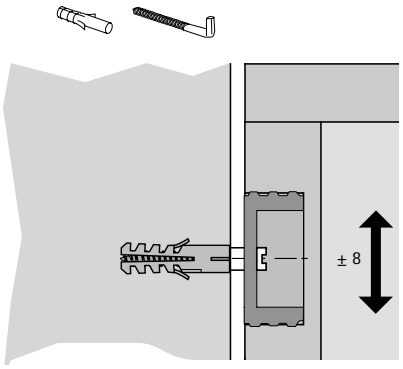
Order no.	PU
0 040 669	1/100 ea.

Installing SAH 305







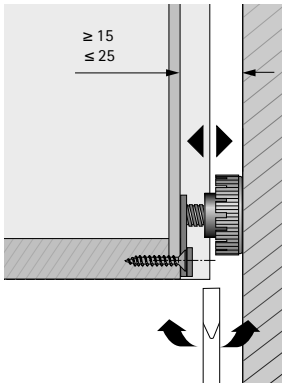


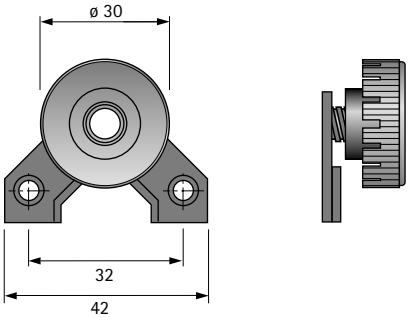
Spacers



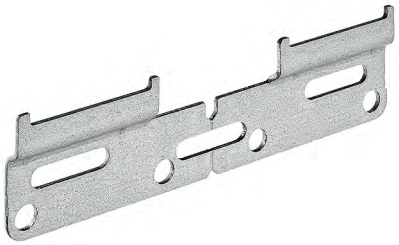
- For depth compensation in the lower section of the rear panel
- Depth compensation from 15 - 25 mm
- Self adhesive for easy installation; can be additionally secured by screws
- Plastic, black

Order no.	PU
0 020 784	1/100 ea.





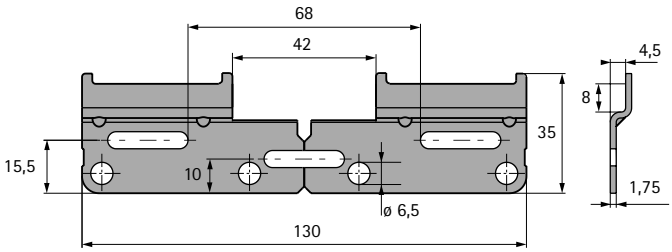
Suspension rail, type L, snaps off



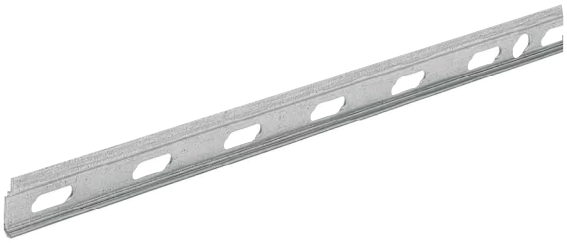
- For cabinet suspension brackets SAH 15, SAH 116, SAH 130
- Load capacity 130 kg /cabinet
- Attachment:
  - with special screw, ø 5.5 x 50 mm, at the level of each cabinet suspension bracket
  - use special fixing screws
- Snaps off
- With oblong holes
- Galvanised steel

Important advice:
- Suspension rail with slip off protection; on adjusting the position of the wall unit it cannot slip off the suspension rail and fall!
- Please order fixing screws separately

Order no.	PU
9 208 678	1/200 ea.



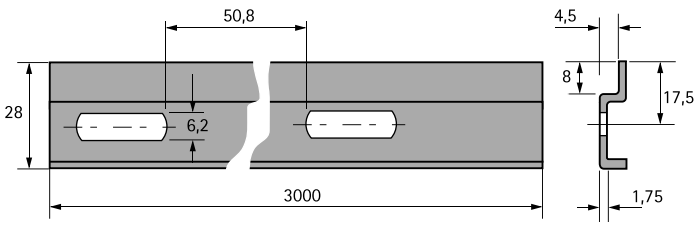
Universal suspension rail, type B



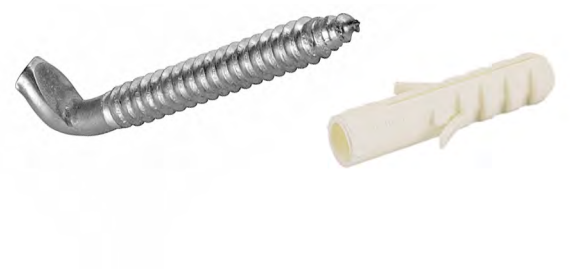
- For cabinet suspension brackets SAH 15, SAH 116, SAH 130, SAH 215 / 216
- Load capacity 150 kg / cabinet
- Attachment:
  - with 2 special screws ø 5.5 x 50 mm near each cabinet suspension bracket
  - an additional special screw ø 5.5 x 50 must be fitted in the centre behind each cabinet body over 900 mm wide
  - use special fixing screws
- 3000 mm
- With oblong holes
- Galvanised steel

Important advice:
- Suspension rail without slip off protection; on adjusting the position of the wall unit it may slip off the suspension rail and fall!
- Custom lengths on request
- Please order fixing screws separately

Order no.	PU
9 007 651	1/50 ea.



Suspension hook + Wall plug



Suspension hook ø 6 x 50 mm
- Must be screwed into the wall plug to a depth of at least 40 mm
- Suitable hook driver to fit cordless screwdriver, see page 1070
- Steel, galvanised

Wall plug, ø 8 x 40 mm
- For use in solid brick, solid sand-lime brick, concrete or engineering brick
- Commercially available purpose-made fixings must be used for other wall materials
- Plastic, white

Set comprises:
1 suspension hook and 1 wall plug

Order no.	PU
0 046 103	1/100 set

Special screw + Wall plug



Special screw ø 5.5 x 50 mm
- For mounting suspension rails
- For PZ2 screwdriver
- Steel, galvanised

Wall plug, ø 8 x 40 mm
- For use in solid brick, solid sand-lime brick, concrete or engineering brick
- Commercially available purpose-made fixings must be used for other wall materials
- Plastic, white

Set comprises:
1 special screw and 1 wall plug

Order no.	PU
0 065 480	1/100 set

Information on load capacity of cabinet suspension brackets and on accessories

The following basic loading principles must be observed when using cabinet suspension brackets and accessories:
- Both the furniture design and the quality of the furniture's material and production are beyond our control.
- The quality and condition of wall materials are also beyond our control.
- The suspension hooks we supply must be used with wall plugs and are intended for attachment to solid brick, solid sand lime brick, concrete or engineering brick. An 8 mm hole must be drilled into the wall, with the plastic wall plug being knocked in to leave it flush with the surface. The hook must be screwed into a depth that leaves at least 10 mm of its length projecting from the wall.
- Commercial type special mounting elements must be used for attachment to other wall materials.
- Dowels and screws must be matched to one another. Ordinary chipboard screws must not be used instead of wall plug screws.
- Mounting suspension rails:
  - with 2 special screws, ø 5.5 x 50 mm, at the level of each cabinet suspension bracket
  - from a cabinet body width of 900 mm, an additional special screw, ø 5.5 x 50 mm, must be fitted at the centre on the back of each cabinet body (type A, type B and type H).
- Add on elements, such as end shelves, must not be fitted without separate cabinet suspension bracket.
- **The cabinet maker / dealer is responsible for ensuring that the furniture which is placed on the market meets with the requirements of EN 14749.**

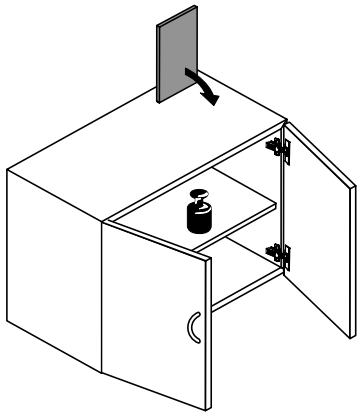
Quality that meets all the demands

The quality of Hettich cabinet suspension brackets is monitored continuously. Indication of the load capacity makes it easier to choose the right suspension bracket. The stated load capacity has been checked in accordance with the requirements of EN 15939.
All the tests to EN 15939 which are listed below are performed in a defined test frame. The diagram below is merely intended as an illustration.

Quality criteria
- Practically oriented load capacities
- Easy installation of the cabinet suspension bracket
- Large adjustment ranges for adapting to conditions prevailing on site
- Secure adjustment screws
- Suitable for use in combination with suspension hook and suspension rail

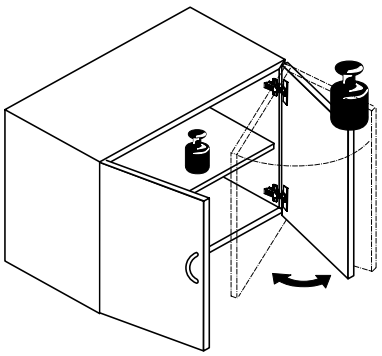
Impact test

Loading the cabinet with 140% of the permitted load capacity. A steel plate weighing 1.7 kg is toppled over onto the top panel ten times.



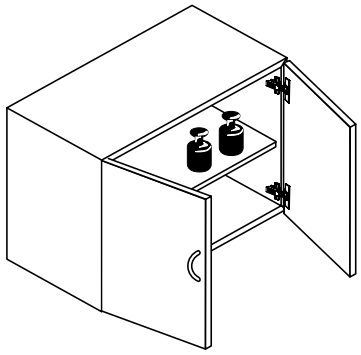
Swivel test per door

The hinged door of the loaded cabinet is opened and closed ten times with an additional weight of 30 kg.



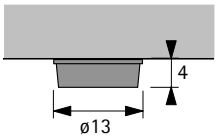
Overload test

Loading the cabinet with 200% of the permitted load capacity over 7 days.



Buffer, self adhesive



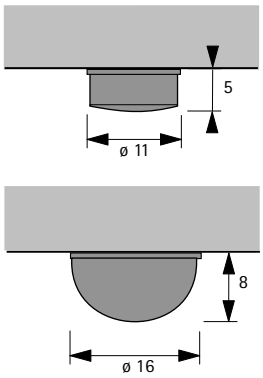


- Plastic transparent

Diameter mm	Total height (mm)	**Order no.**	PU
13	3.5	**0 041 841**	100 ea.

Buffer, self adhesive



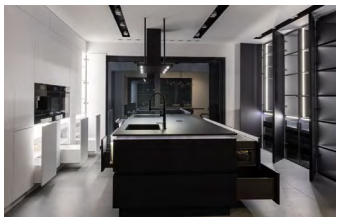


- Plastic transparent

Diameter mm	Total height mm	**Order no.**	PU
11	5	**0 041 842**	100 ea.
16	8	**0 041 838**	100 ea.

New

New
Fitting systems for kitchens
Summary 863



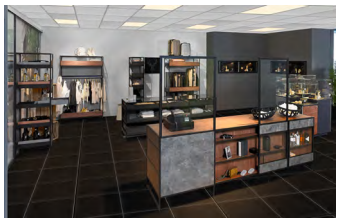
New
Fitting systems for bathrooms and utility rooms
Summary 953



New
Fitting systems for wardrobe interiors
Range summary 965



New
Cadro frame system
Summary 991





Neat on the outside, clever inside

That's the motto of modern kitchens. Intelligent fitting systems from Hettich let you include innovative functions behind attractive front panels. Also make efficient use of small midway sections, narrow cabinets and inaccessible corners to the benefit of your customers:

provide unobstructed, easy access to storage space. The versatile organiser systems can be matched to te user's specific needs. High quality materials and attractive design define the look of first class quality.



Tall units are veritable storage miracles:
And bring neat and tidy organisation to storing provisions. With Silent System as standard.



Making full use of corner storage space:
With the LeMans II swivel pull-out the shelves can be swivelled out completely separate from one another.



A good idea for every type of waste:
the way Hettich waste collecting systems are organised and their clever functions make sorting waste easy.

hettich.com/short/d38982

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

New




Base unit interior fittings
Range summary
New
865



Waste collecting systems
Range summary
New
891



Interior fittings for larder units
Range summary
New
932



Wall unit interior fittings
Range summary
947

New



Pot-and-pan drawer
- Dispensa Junior Slim

866 - 868



Pot-and-pan drawer
- K-Line Base

New

869 - 870



Pot-and-pan drawers
- Cargo IQ plus 150, 200 and 300 mm

871 - 873



Pot-and-pan drawers based on Actro
- For cabinet width 150 mm

874 - 877

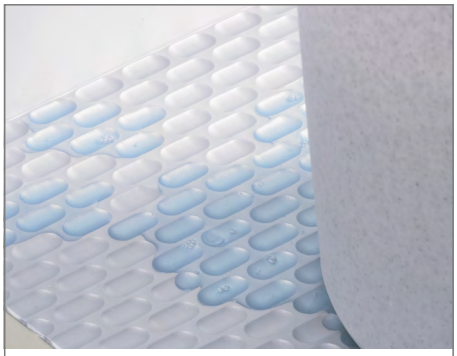


Corner unit equipment for rectangular furniture
- Technical comparison

878



Corner unit equipment for furniture with all sides in equal length
- Technical comparison 879



Sink unit equipment
- Waterproof mat

890



Sink unit equipment
- Towel rail

890



Waste collecting systems
- Range summary

New

891

Dispensa Junior Slim



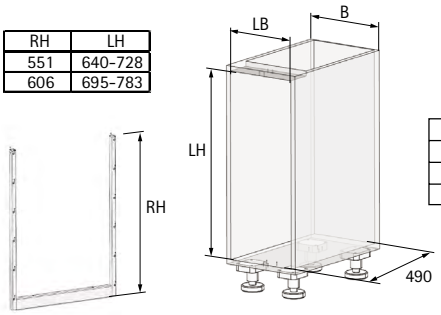
- Centre running pot-and-pan drawer with integrated Silent System
- Contents can be accessed from both sides
- Full extension runner

Centre upright
- Height adjustable
- Suitable for cabinets in widths of 200, 300 and 400 mm
- Please order pull-out shelves / baskets separately
- Powder coated steel, silver or anthracite

Set comprises:
- 1 height adjustable centre upright
- 1 full extension runner set, complete with Silent System
- 1 front holder set



RH	LH
551	640-728
606	695-783

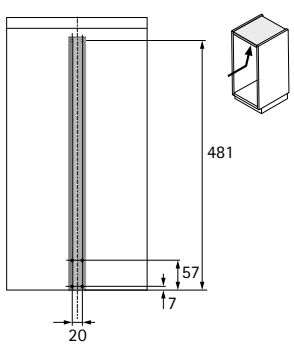


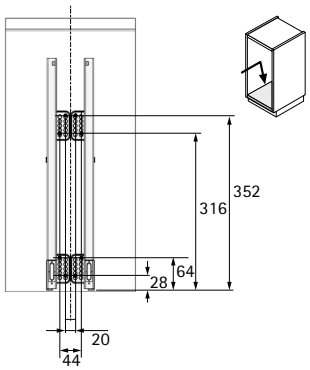
B	LB
200	≥ 160
300	≥ 260
400	≥ 360

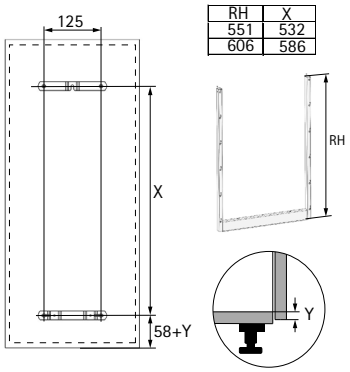
Height adjustable centre upright

Inside cabinet body height mm	Frame height mm	Number of shelves / baskets	Order no. / Colour		PU
			silver	anthracite	
640 - 728	551	2	**9 277 610**	**9 277 622**	1 set
695 - 783	606	2 - 3	**9 277 621**	**9 277 623**	1 set

Planning dimensions







RH	X
551	532
606	586

Advice

- Shelves / baskets and other accessories 867 - 868

hettich.com/short/0c8fde

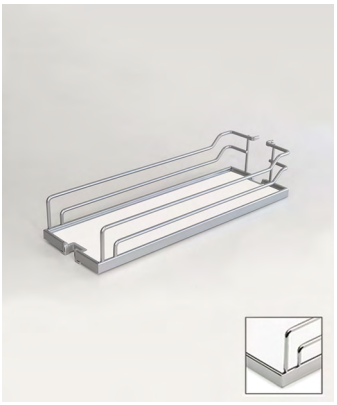
Arena STYLE non-slip clip on shelves



- For hook in assembly in the centre upright
- Wooden shelf, melamine resin coated, white or anthracite, with non-slip special coating
- Railing steel

For cabinet body width mm	W x D x H mm	Order no. / Finish		PU
		chrome plated	powder coated, anthracite	
200	150 x 462 x 93	**9 277 627**	**9 277 629**	1 ea.
300	250 x 462 x 93	**9 080 084**	**9 277 644**	1 ea.
400	350 x 462 x 93	**9 080 089**	**9 277 645**	1 ea.

Arena CLASSIC non-slip clip on shelves



- For hook in assembly in the centre upright
- Wooden shelf, melamine resin coated, white, with non-slip special coating
- Railing steel

For cabinet body width mm	W x D x H mm	Order no. / Finish		PU
		chrome plated	powder coated, silver	
200	150 x 462 x 106	**9 277 630**	**9 277 631**	1 ea.
300	250 x 462 x 106	**0 013 907**	**9 082 247**	1 ea.
400	350 x 462 x 106	**0 013 908**	**9 082 249**	1 ea.

Clip on basket with triple railing



- For hook in assembly in the centre upright
- With triple railing
- Steel, chrome plated

For cabinet body width mm	Width x depth x height mm	Order no.	PU
300	250 x 467 x 110	**0 013 909**	1 ea.
400	350 x 467 x 110	**0 013 910**	1 ea.

Clip on basket with double railing



- For hook in assembly in the centre upright
- With double railing
- Steel, chrome plated or powder coated silver

For cabinet body width mm	W x D x H mm	Order no. / Finish		PU
		chrome plated	powder coated, silver	
300	250 x 467 x 110	**0 073 564**	**9 080 077**	1 ea.
400	350 x 467 x 110	**0 073 565**	**9 080 079**	1 ea.

Stabiliser for frame fronts



- Required when using frame fronts
- The front brackets from the centre upright set can be used for 200 mm cabinet body width
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 top and 1 bottom front connector

For cabinet body width mm	Order no. / Colour		PU
	silver	anthracite	
300	**9 277 677**	**9 277 675**	1 set
400	**9 277 678**	**9 277 676**	1 set

Storage canister set



- Storage canister set for hooking into the centre upright
- Two storage canisters can be hooked in at each level on the centre upright as an alternative to hook in shelf / basket
- Can be used in cabinets in a width of 300 mm and over

Set comprises:
- 1 support element, powder coated aluminium, silver
- 4 1.2 litre storage canisters with pouring function, transparent plastic, with grey plastic lid

Order no.	PU
0 041 171	1 set

Storage box set



- Shallow storage box set for hooking into the centre upright
- Two shallow storage boxes can be hooked in at each level on the centre upright as an alternative to hook in shelf / basket
- Can be used in cabinets in a width of 300 mm and over

Set comprises:
- 1 support element, powder coated aluminium, silver
- 2 open shallow storage boxes, transparent plastic
- 1 slot-in divider, transparent plastic

Order no.	PU
0 041 172	1 set

YouBoxx set



- YouBoxx set for hooking into the centre upright
- A YouBoxx set can be hooked in at each level on the centre upright as an alternative to hook in shelf / basket
- Can be used in cabinets in a width of 300 mm and over

Set comprises:
- 2 aluminium support elements, powder coated
- 2 boxes, 1 litre each, with plastic lid
- 2 boxes, 2.1 litres each, one with divider, plastic

Order no. / Colour		PU
silver, white	anthracite	
9 207 549	**9 277 651**	1 set

K-Line pot-and-pan drawer

New



- For cabinet width 150 mm
- Steel pull-out shelves, including non slip mats
- Including full extension runner with Silent System
- Complete with 3-dimensional adjustable front connection
- With ClickFixx fast installation system
- Can only be mounted on the right
- Load capacity 12 kg
- Minimum inside cabinet body dimensions:
  Width 112 mm
  Depth 485 mm
  Height 552 mm
- Powder coated steel, anthracite / plastic, anthracite

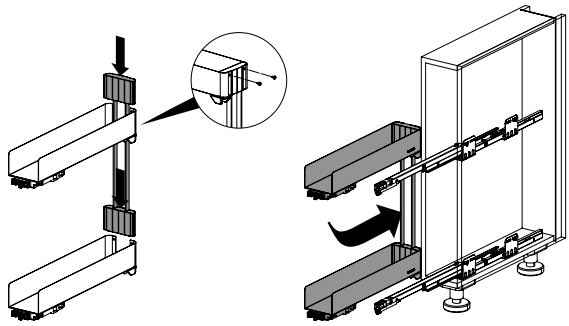
K-Line pot-and-pan drawer

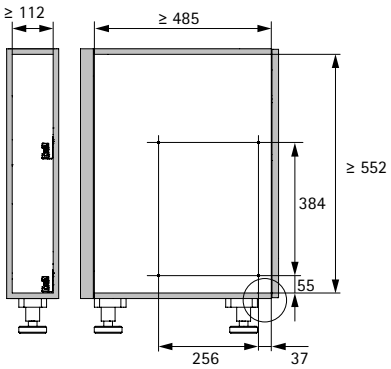


Set comprises:
- 2 shelves
- 2 non slip mats
- 1 connecting strut
- 2 full extension runners, complete with Silent System, right
- 2 front panel connectors

Order no.	PU
9 352 784	1 set

Planning dimensions





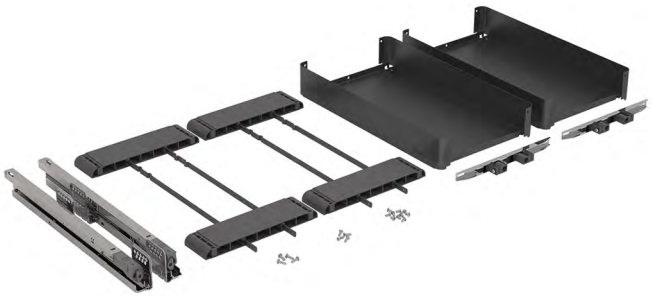
K-Line Base pot-and-pan drawer

New



- Pot-and-pan drawer for base units
- Steel pull-out shelves, including non slip mats
- Including full extension runner with Silent System
- Complete with 3-dimensional adjustable front connection
- With ClickFixx fast installation system
- Mounting, diagonal
- Load capacity 20 kg
- Minimum inside cabinet body dimensions:
  Depth 477 mm
  Height 523 mm
- Powder coated steel, anthracite / plastic, anthracite

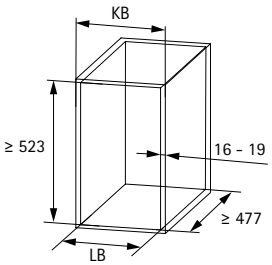
K-Line Base pot-and-pan drawer



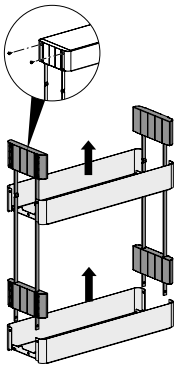
Set comprises:
- 2 shelves
- 2 non slip mats
- 2 connecting stays
- 1 pair of full extension runners, including Silent System
- 2 front panel connectors

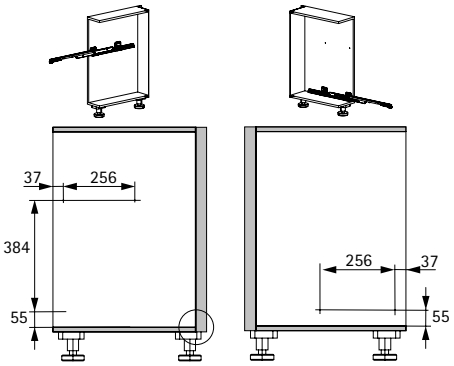
For cabinet width mm	For inside cabinet body width mm	Order no.	PU
200	162 - 168	9 352 785	1 set
300	262 - 268	9 352 786	1 set
400	362 - 368	9 352 787	1 set

Planning dimensions



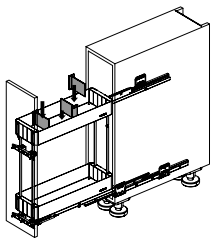
KB	LB
200	≥ 162 - 168
300	≥ 262 - 268
400	≥ 362 - 368





Divider bars for K-Line pot-and-pan drawer





- Divider for clipping into K-Line pot-and-pan drawers
- Can be used in cabinets in a width of 150 mm and over
- Plastic anthracite

Order no.	PU
9 352 788	1 ea.

Cargo IQ plus 150, 90° pot-and-pan drawer, 2-tier

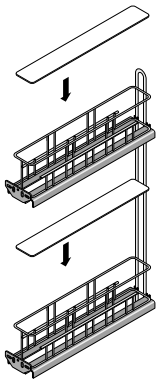
For cabinet width 150 mm



- For cabinet width 150 mm
- Load capacity 15 kg
- Minimum inside cabinet body dimensions:
  Width 112 mm
  Depth 495 mm
  Height 590 mm
- Quadro V6 full extension runner with Silent System, please order separately
- Please order adjustable shelves separately
- Can be mounted on the right or left or diagonally
- Pot-and-pan drawer powder coated steel, silver
  Shelf translucent plastic

Cargo IQ plus 150





Article	Colour	Order no.	PU
Cargo IQ plus 150	silver	**9 077 588**	1/10 ea.
Shelf 150	translucent	**9 077 601**	1/40 ea.

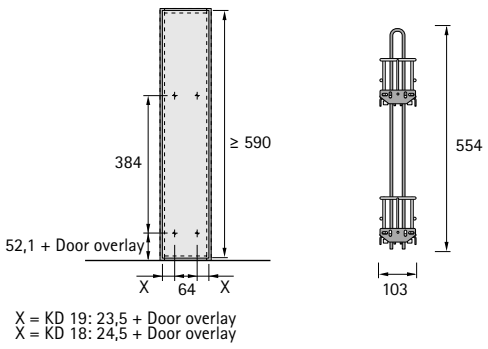
Quadro V6 full extension runner with Silent System



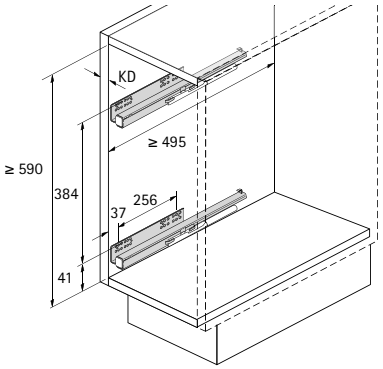
- Nominal length 470 mm
- Galvanised steel

Installed width mm	For cabinet body side thickness KD mm	Order no. / Mounting side left	right	PU
9,5	19	**9 275 759**	**9 275 760**	1/20 ea.
10,5	18	**9 217 483**	**9 217 484**	1/20 ea.

Planning dimensions



X = KD 19: 23,5 + Door overlay
X = KD 18: 24,5 + Door overlay



Pot-and-pan drawer 90° Cargo IQ plus 200, 2-tier

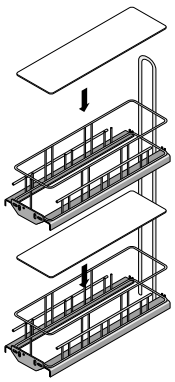
For cabinet width 200 mm



- For cabinet width 200 mm
- Load capacity 17.5 kg
- Minimum inside cabinet body dimensions:
  Width 162 mm
  Depth 495 mm
  Height 590 mm
- Quadro V6 full extension runner with Silent System, please order separately
- Please order adjustable shelves separately
- Can be mounted on the right or left or diagonally
- Pot-and-pan drawer powder coated steel, silver
  Shelf translucent plastic

Cargo IQ plus 200





Article	Colour	Order no.	PU
Cargo IQ plus 200	silver	**9 065 857**	1/5 ea.
Shelf 200	translucent	**9 065 861**	1/40 ea.

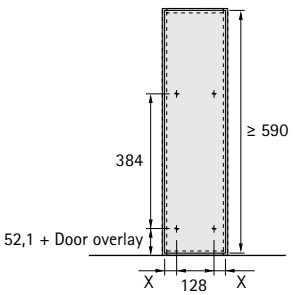
Quadro V6 full extension runner with Silent System



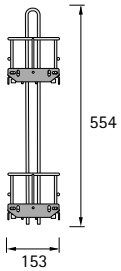
- Nominal length 470 mm
- Galvanised steel

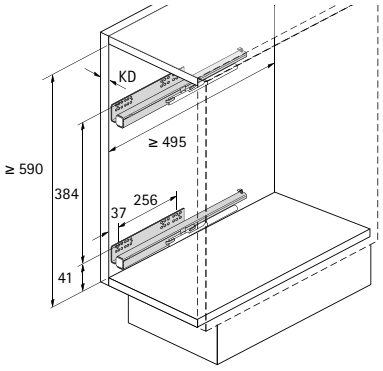
Installed width mm	For cabinet body side thickness KD mm	Order no. / Mounting side left	right	PU
9,5	19	**9 275 759**	**9 275 760**	1/20 ea.
10,5	18	**9 217 483**	**9 217 484**	1/20 ea.

Planning dimensions



X = KD 19: 16,5 + Door overlay
X = KD 18: 17,5 + Door overlay





Cargo IQ plus 300, 90° pot-and-pan drawer, 2-tier

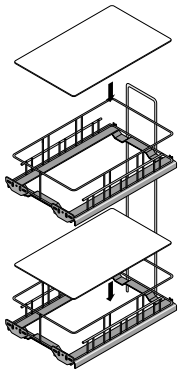
For cabinet width 300 mm



- For cabinet width 300 mm
- Load capacity 20 kg
- Minimum inside cabinet body dimensions:
  Width 262 mm
  Depth 495 mm
  Height 590 mm
- Quadro V6 full extension runner with Silent System, please order separately
- Please order adjustable shelves separately
- Mounting is required on the left and right, mounted diagonally
- Pot-and-pan drawer powder coated steel, silver
  Shelf translucent plastic

Cargo IQ plus 300





Article	Colour	Order no.	PU
Cargo IQ plus 300	silver	**9 065 860**	1/4 ea.
Shelf 300	translucent	**9 065 862**	1/40 ea.

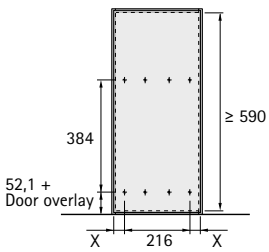
Quadro V6 full extension runner with Silent System

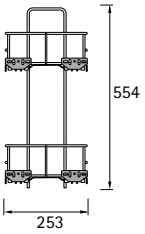


- Nominal length 470 mm
- Galvanised steel

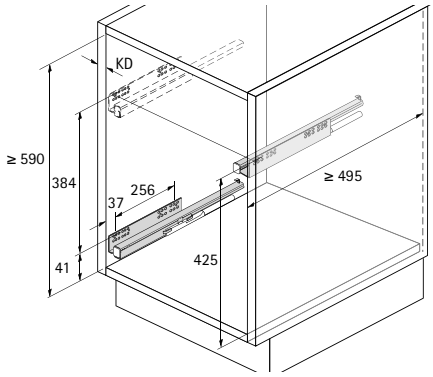
Installed width mm	For cabinet body side thickness KD mm	Order no. / Mounting side left	right	PU
9,5	19	**9 275 759**	**9 275 760**	1/20 ea.
10,5	18	**9 217 483**	**9 217 484**	1/20 ea.

Planning dimensions





X = KD 19: 22,5 + Door overlay
X = KD 18: 23,5 + Door overlay



Base unit interior fittings

- **Pot-and-pan drawer 90°, 2-tier**
- **For cabinet width 150 mm**



- For cabinet width 150 mm
- Actro full extension runner with Silent System must be ordered separately
- Can optionally be combined with Push to open Silent opening system
- Complete with 3-dimensional adjustable front connection
- With ClickFixx fast installation system
- Can only be mounted on the right
- Load capacity 12 kg
- Minimum inside cabinet body dimensions:
  Width 112 mm
  Depth 510 mm
  Height 550 mm
- Steel

Pot-and-pan drawer

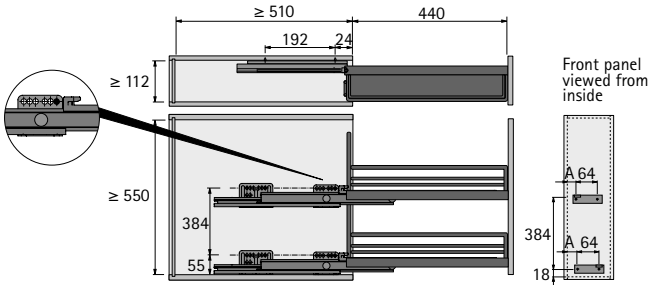




Set comprises:
- 1 pull-out frame with structural metal shelves and front connections

Article	Order no.	PU
1 STYLE pot-and-pan drawer chrome plated	**9 207 577**	1 set
1 STYLE pot-and-pan drawer powder coated, anthracite	**9 277 605**	1 set
2 CLASSIC pot-and-pan drawer chrome plated	**9 207 578**	1 set
2 CLASSIC pot-and-pan drawer powder coated, silver	**9 207 579**	1 set

Planning dimensions



Cabinet body side thickness mm	Installed width mm	A mm
18	13	22
19	12	21

Advice

Actro full extension runner	875
Push to open Silent set	875
Matching divider bars	875

hettich.com/short/5e1e20

Actro full extension runner with Silent System



- For use with pot-and-pan drawer / pull-out towel holder, 90°, for cabinet width 150 mm
- Full extension runner nominal length 500 mm
- With integrated Silent System
- Can be used as an option with Push to open Silent
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 3, 40 kg
- steel galvanised

Set comprises:
- 2 Actro drawer runners, right
- Fixing material

Installed width mm	For cabinet body side thickness KD mm	**Order no.**	PU
12	19	**9 281 948**	1 set
13	18	**9 281 947**	1 set

Push to open Silent set



- Push to open Silent opening system
- Can be combined as an option with the pot-and-pan drawer or pull-out towel holder for cabinets in a width of 150 mm

Set comprises:
- 1 Push to open Silent unit for screwing on, left
- 1 Push to open Silent unit for screwing on, right
- 1 activator
- 1 adapter
- 1 bag of accessories

Order no.	PU
9 279 210	1 set

Divider bars for pot-and-pan drawer





- Divider to clip into the pot-and-pan drawer or pull-out towel holder for 150 mm cabinet width
- Steel

Article	**Order no.**	PU
1 Divider bars for STYLE pot-and-pan drawer, chrome plated	**9 079 801**	1 ea.
1 Divider bars for STYLE pot-and-pan drawer, powder coated, anthracite	**9 277 609**	1 ea.
2 Divider bars for CLASSIC pot-and-pan drawer, chrome plated	**0 010 918**	1 ea.
2 Divider bars for CLASSIC pot-and-pan drawer, powder coated silver	**9 082 221**	1 ea.

Pull-out towel holder 90°

For cabinet width 150 mm



- For cabinet width 150 mm
- Actro full extension runner with Silent System must be ordered separately
- Can optionally be combined with Push to open Silent opening system
- Complete with 3-dimensional adjustable front connection
- With ClickFixx fast installation system
- Can only be mounted on the right
- Load capacity 12 kg
- Minimum inside cabinet body dimensions:
  Width 112 mm
  Depth 510 mm
  Height 599 mm
- Steel

Pull-out towel holder

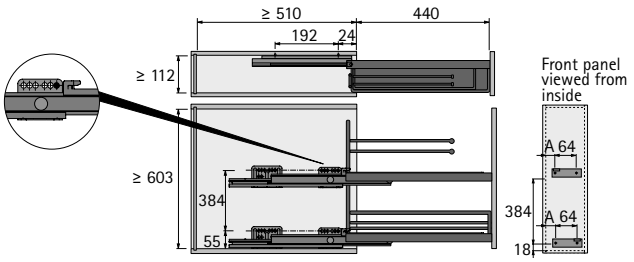




Set comprises:
- 1 pull-out frame with towel holders, structural metal shelf and front connections

Article	Order no.	PU
1 STYLE pull-out towel holder, chrome plated	**9 207 580**	1 set
1 STYLE pull-out towel holder powder coated, anthracite	**9 277 608**	1 set
2 CLASSIC pull-out towel holder, chrome plated	**9 207 581**	1 set
2 CLASSIC pull-out towel holder powder coated, silver	**9 207 582**	1 set

Planning dimensions



Cabinet body side thickness mm	Installed width mm	A mm
18	13	22
19	12	21

Advice

Actro full extension runner	877
Push to open Silent set	877
Matching divider bars	877

hettich.com/short/1553de

Accessories for pot-and-pan drawer / pull-out towel holder, 90°

Actro full extension runner with Silent System



- For use with pot-and-pan drawer / pull-out towel holder, 90°, for cabinet width 150 mm
- Full extension runner nominal length 500 mm
- With integrated Silent System
- Can be used as an option with Push to open Silent
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 3, 40 kg
- steel galvanised

Set comprises:
- 2 Actro drawer runners, right
- Fixing material

Installed width mm	For cabinet body side thickness KD mm	**Order no.**	PU
12	19	**9 281 948**	1 set
13	18	**9 281 947**	1 set

Push to open Silent set



- Push to open Silent opening system
- Can be combined as an option with the pot-and-pan drawer or pull-out towel holder for cabinets in a width of 150 mm

Set comprises:
- 1 Push to open Silent unit for screwing on, left
- 1 Push to open Silent unit for screwing on, right
- 1 activator
- 1 adapter
- 1 bag of accessories

Order no.	PU
9 279 210	1 set

Divider bars for pot-and-pan drawer



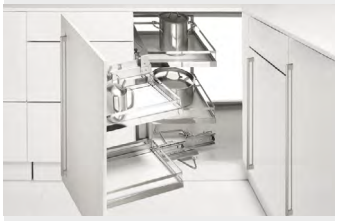


- Divider to clip into the pot-and-pan drawer or pull-out towel holder for 150 mm cabinet width
- Steel

Article	**Order no.**	PU
1 Divider bars for STYLE pot-and-pan drawer, chrome plated	**9 079 801**	1 ea.
1 Divider bars for STYLE pot-and-pan drawer, powder coated, anthracite	**9 277 609**	1 ea.
2 Divider bars for CLASSIC pot-and-pan drawer, chrome plated	**0 010 918**	1 ea.
2 Divider bars for CLASSIC pot-and-pan drawer, powder coated silver	**9 082 221**	1 ea.

Corner unit equipment

Range summary / technical comparison

	Moving Corner	LeMans II	Half carousel revolving fitting
			
Page	880 - 881	882 - 884	885
Description	Corner unit pull-out for installing with pot-and-pan drawer	Corner unit swivel pull-out for installing behind hinged door	Corner unit carousel fitting for installation behind hinged door
Features	▸ With ClickFixx fast installation system ▸ Pull-out with integrated Silent System	▸ With ClickFixx fast installation system ▸ Silent System can be fitted as an optional upgrade	▸ Complete fitting, including pivot arm and carousel shelves
Load capacity	7 kg per shelf / basket, front 9 kg per shelf / basket, rear	25 kg per shelf	15 kg per shelf / basket
For corner cabinet widths	For corner units with 450 to 600 mm front width	For corner units with 450, 500 or 600 mm front width	For corner units with 900 or 1000 mm cabinet body dimension
For inside cabinet body height	525 mm min.	600 - 750 mm, 720 - 900 mm or 1265 mm min.	730 mm Pivot arm can be cut to length individually
Fitting / centre column colour	▸ Silver ▸ Anthracite	▸ White ▸ Anthracite	▸ Steel, chrome plated
Hook in / revolving shelves	▸ Arena STYLE, chrome plated, anthracite ▸ Arena CLASSIC, chrome plated	▸ Arena STYLE, chrome plated, anthracite ▸ Arena CLASSIC, chrome plated, silver	▸ STYLE chrome plated ▸ CLASSIC, chrome plated
Hook in / carousel baskets	▸ Steel, chrome plated	-	-
Special features	▸ The rear shelves / baskets are moved to the cabinet opening on pulling out the pot-and-pan drawer	▸ Shelves individually swing out all the way, leaving them in front of the cabinet body	▸ Bottom carousel shelf is connected directly with the door

Corner unit equipment

Range summary / technical comparison

Revo 90°	Three-quarter circle revolving shelf
	
886 - 887	889
Folding door corner unit carousel fitting for entrained front panels	Corner unit carousel fitting for installation behind hinged door
▸ With ClickFixx fast installation system ▸ With integrated Silent System	▸ Complete fitting, including pivot arm and carousel shelves
25 kg per shelf / basket	15 kg per shelf / basket
For corner dimensions of 800 x 800 mm and 900 x 900 mm	For corner dimensions of 800 x 800 mm and 900 x 900 mm
660 - 860 mm	Adjusts from 839 - 889 mm or can to be cut to any length
▸ Centre column, chrome plated steel ▸ Fitting in powder coated steel silver, anthracite	▸ Steel, chrome plated
▸ STYLE, chrome plated, anthracite ▸ CLASSIC, chrome plated, silver	▸ STYLE chrome plated ▸ CLASSIC, chrome plated
-	-
▸ Closing speed can be adjusted without the need for tools ▸ Pull-out shelves infinitely adjustable in height	▸ Carousel stops at starting position

Moving Corner



- Optimum use of space for corner cabinets 900 and 1000 mm wide
- Integrated
- With ClickFixx fast installation system
- Please order matching clip on shelves and baskets separately
- Powder coated steel

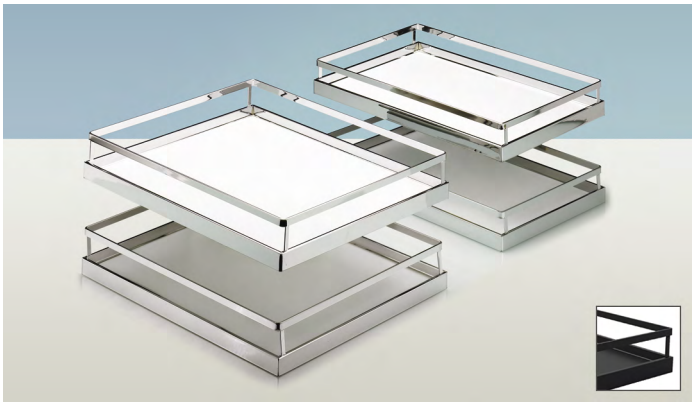
Set comprises:
- Complete fitting including Silent System

Design	Order no. / Colour		PU
	silver	anthracite	
left	0 073 504	9 277 664	1 set
right	0 073 505	9 277 666	1 set

Principle of operation (Illustration shows a left-hand version):



Arena STYLE non-slip clip on shelves



- Wooden shelf, melamine resin coated, white or anthracite, with non-slip special coating
- Load capacity 7 kg per front shelf, 9 kg per rear shelf
- Railing steel

Set comprises:
- 4 Arena STYLE clip on shelves

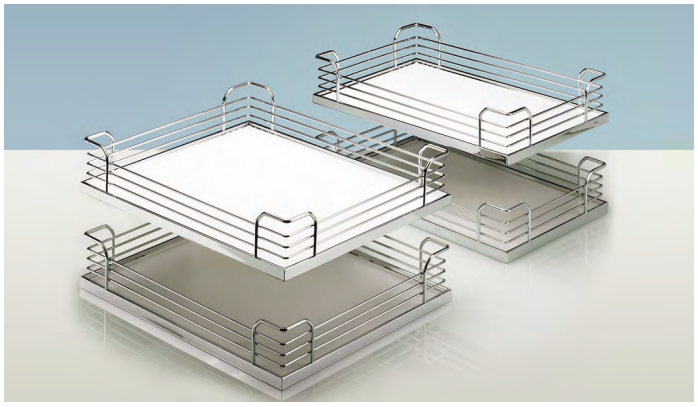
Order no. / Finish		PU
chrome plated	powder coated, anthracite	
9 080 011	9 277 667	1 set

Advice

- Clip on shelves and baskets 881

hettich.com/short/639a6a

Arena CLASSIC non-slip clip on shelves

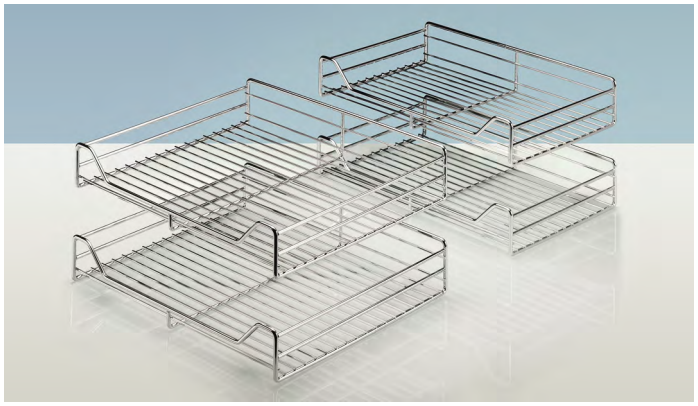


- Wooden shelf, melamine resin coated, white, with non-slip special coating
- Load capacity 7 kg per front shelf, 9 kg per rear shelf
- Railing chrome plated steel

Set comprises:
- 4 Arena CLASSIC clip on shelves

Order no.	PU
0 013 890	1 set

Clip on baskets

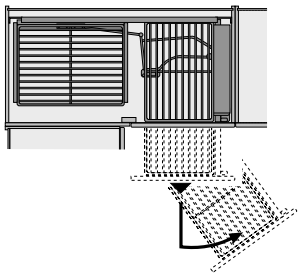


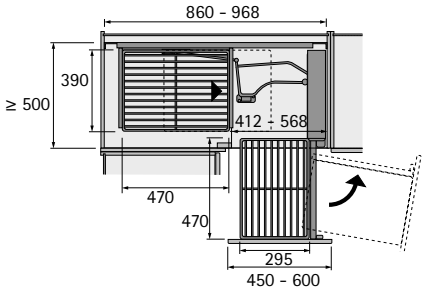
- Load capacity 7 kg per front basket, 9 kg per rear basket
- Steel, chrome plated

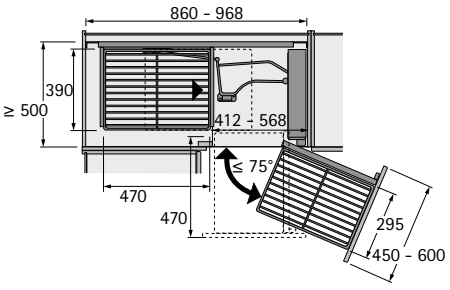
Set comprises:
- 4 clip on baskets

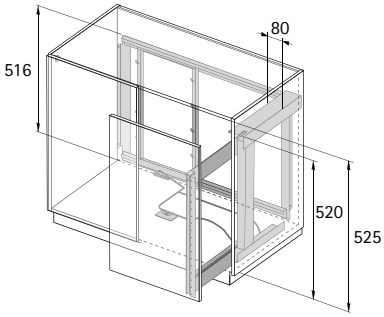
Order no.	PU
0 073 506	1 set

Installation









Shelf sets





- For complete and unrestricted access to the corner cabinet
- The shelves can be swivelled out individually and completely
- Minimum inside cabinet body depth 500 mm
- Load capacity 25 kg / bottom panel
- With ClickFixx fast installation system
- Pivot arm and optional Silent System must be ordered separately
- Arena shelves, melamine resin coated wooden shelves with non-slip special coating
- Railing, steel, chrome plated or powder coated
- **Note:** Two shelf sets are needed for the LeMans II highboard!

Set comprises:
- 2 Arena STYLE / CLASSIC non slip pull-out shelves
- 2 swivel mechanisms
- 1 drilling template

Page reference:
- For pivot arm and optional Silent System, see page 883

Front panel width mm	Design	Order no. / Article				PU
		1 STYLE railing Chrome plated	**2 STYLE railing Anthracite**	**3 CLASSIC railing Chrome plated**	**4 CLASSIC railing Silver**	
450	left	**9 136 151**	**9 207 583**	**9 136 157**	**9 136 174**	1 set
450	right	**9 136 152**	**9 207 584**	**9 136 158**	**9 136 175**	1 set
500	left	**9 136 153**	**9 207 585**	**9 136 159**	**9 136 176**	1 set
500	right	**9 136 154**	**9 207 586**	**9 136 160**	**9 136 177**	1 set
600	left	**9 136 155**	**9 207 587**	**9 136 171**	**9 136 178**	1 set
600	right	**9 136 156**	**9 207 588**	**9 136 172**	**9 136 179**	1 set

Pull-out shelves

1



2



3



4



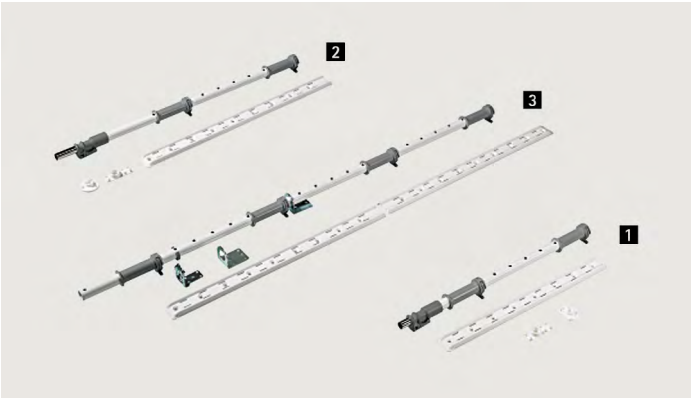
Summary of finishes

Component	1 STYLE railing Chrome plated	2 STYLE railing Anthracite	3 CLASSIC railing Chrome plated	4 CLASSIC railing Silver
Railing	Chrome plated	Powder coated, anthracite	Chrome plated	Powder coated, silver
Arena bottom panel	White	Anthracite	White	White
Swivel mechanism	Powder coated, white	Powder coated, anthracite	Powder coated, white	Powder coated, white
Recommended pivot arm	Powder coated, white	Powder coated, anthracite	Powder coated, white	Powder coated, white
Recommended Silent System	Plastic, white	Plastic, anthracite	Plastic, white	Plastic, white

Sequence of movements (illustration shows a right-hand version):



Pivot arms for LeMans II



- Pivot arm for LeMans II corner unit swivel pull-out
- Can be used with the specified inside cabinet body heights and cannot be shortened
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 centre column
- 1 assembly rail (2 for pivot arm 1265 mm)
- Accessories

Inside cabinet body height mm	Number of pull-out shelf sets	Order no. / Colour		PU
		white	anthracite	
1 600 - 750	1 pull-out shelf set (2 pull-out shelves)	**9 132 546**	**9 207 596**	1 set
2 720 - 900	1 pull-out shelf set (2 pull-out shelves)	**9 132 547**	**9 207 598**	1 set
3 min. 1265	2 pull-out shelf sets (4 pull-out shelves)	**9 132 548**	**9 207 599**	1 set

Silent System for LeMans II



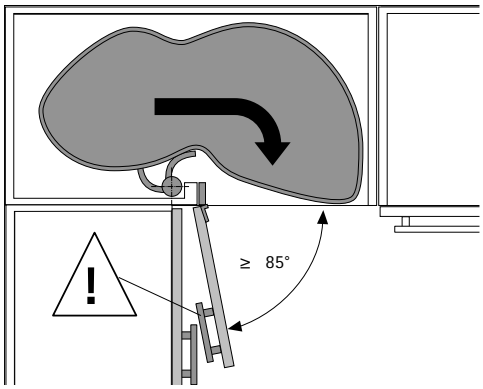
- Optional Silent System for LeMans II shelves
- Simply clips onto the swivel arm
- One soft closing element is needed per shelf
- Plastic

Set comprises:
- 2 soft closing elements for a LeMans II shelf set, left and right

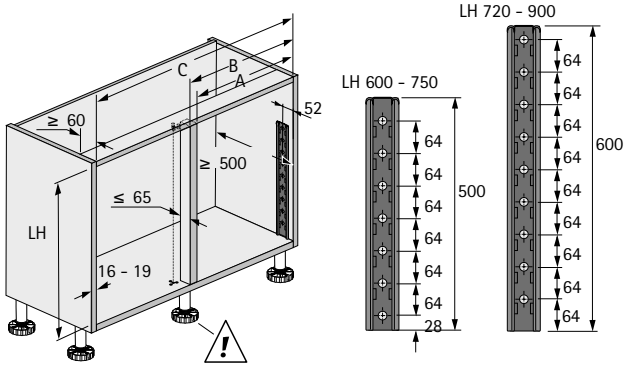
Design	Order no. / Colour		PU
	white	anthracite	
left	**9 132 399**	**9 248 524**	1 set
right	**9 132 400**	**9 248 523**	1 set

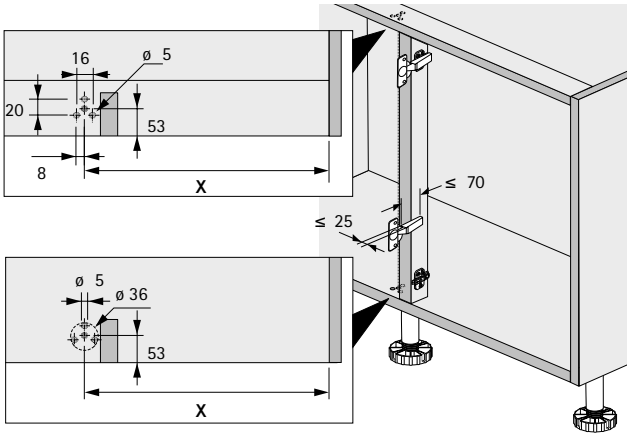
hettich.com/short/ed74ca

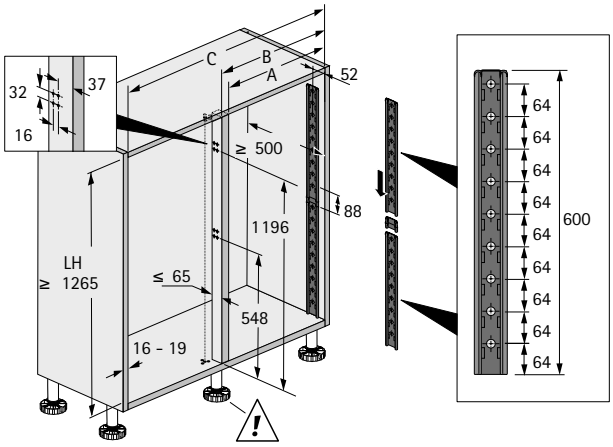
Installation

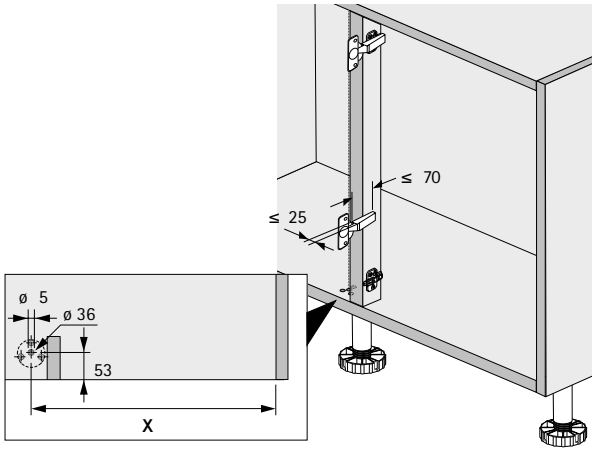


Door mm	Dim. X mm	Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm
450	476	411 - 418	450	≥ 800
500	526	461 - 468	500	≥ 910
600	626	561 - 568	600	≥ 960









Corner unit carousel fitting



- For corner base units, cabinet body dimensions 900 mm or 1000 mm
- Installed height 730 mm
- Pivot arm can be cut to length individually
- Bearings are secured to the corner post
- Quick and simple adjustment of the carousel shelf height thanks to adjustable bearings
- Load capacity 15 kg / bottom panel
- Arena STYLE / CLASSIC semi-circular carousel shelves, wooden shelf, melamine resin coated, white, with special non-slip coating
- Railing chrome plated steel

Set comprises:
- 2 semi-circular carousel shelves
- 1 centre column
- 1 set of fittings

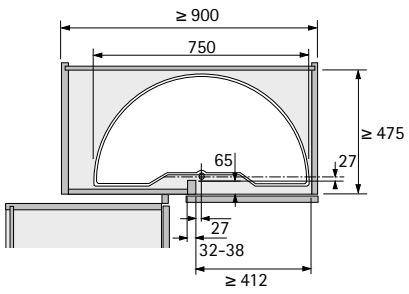
Article	Order no. / Diameter mm		PU
	750	850	
1 Arena STYLE, chrome plated railing	9 080 035	9 080 036	1 set
2 Arena CLASSIC, chrome plated railing	0 070 549	0 070 550	1 set

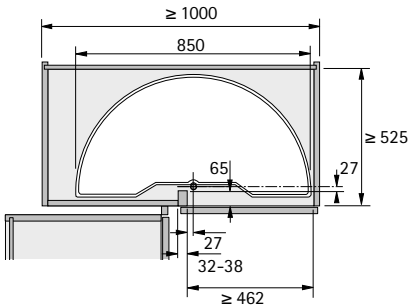
Semi-circular carousel shelves

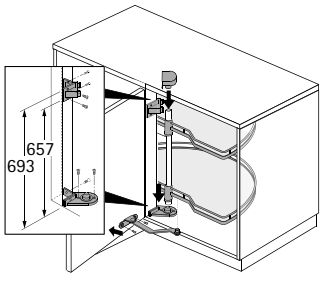




Planning dimensions







hettich.com/short/226618

Revo 90° corner unit carousel fitting







- Basic fitting for cabinet body dimensions 800 x 800 and 900 x 900 mm
- On opening the cabinet, the Revo 90° mechanism moves the front panels round and back into the cabinet body, providing unobstructed access to storage space
- With integrated Silent System, the closing speed can be adjusted without the need for tools
- For inside heights of 660 - 860 mm
- The mounting cross makes an additional top panel unnecessary
- With ClickFixx fast installation system
- Load capacity 25 kg / bottom panel
- Carousel fittings infinitely height adjustable
- The basic fitting is designed to accommodate two bottom panels
- Optional retrofitting of a third carousel fitting, also in the fully assembled cabinet
- Carousel shelf support for third carousel shelf, order no. 9 079 831, PU 1 each
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 mounting frame including spacers, galvanised steel
- 1 telescopic centre column with folding door mechanism and drawer front connectors, silver or anthracite
- 1 carousel shelf support for the second shelf, silver or anthracite

Order no. / Colour		PU
silver	**anthracite**	
9 080 040	**9 277 663**	1 set

Details



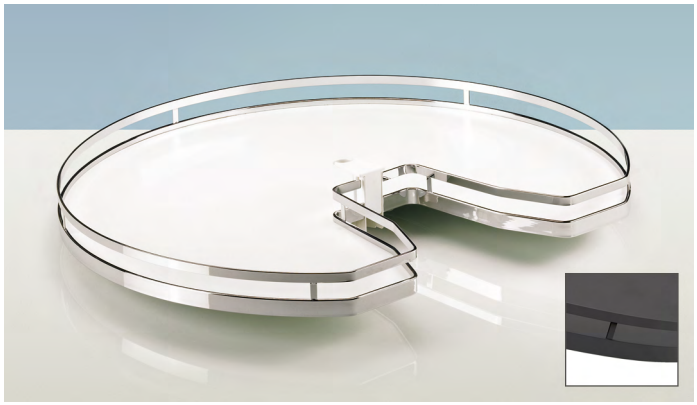






hettich.com/short/605934

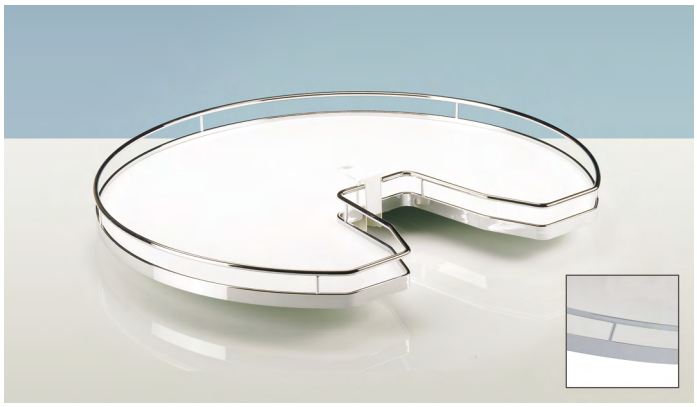
Arena STYLE non-slip shelf for Revo 90°



- 810 mm ø (for 900 x 900 cabinet body) or 710 mm ø (for 800 x 800 cabinet body)
- Wooden shelf, melamine resin coated, white or anthracite, with non-slip special coating
- Railing steel

Article	Order no. / Width x depth mm		PU
	800 x 800	900 x 900	
Arena STYLE, chrome plated railing	**9 080 042**	**9 080 043**	1/2 ea.
Arena STYLE, anthracite powder coated railing	**9 277 669**	**9 277 668**	1/2 ea.

Arena CLASSIC non-slip shelf for Revo 90°

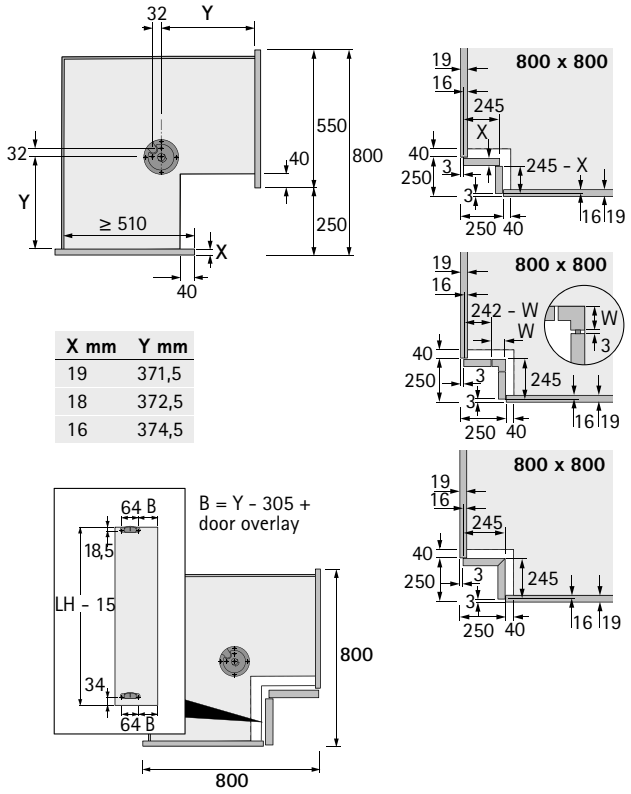


- 810 mm ø (for 900 x 900 cabinet body) or 710 mm ø (for 800 x 800 cabinet body)
- Wooden shelf, melamine resin coated, white, with non-slip special coating
- Railing steel

Article	Order no. / Width x depth mm		PU
	800 x 800	900 x 900	
Arena CLASSIC, chrome plated railing	**0 048 678**	**0 048 679**	1/2 ea.
Arena CLASSIC, silver powder coated railing	**9 082 232**	**9 082 233**	1/2 ea.

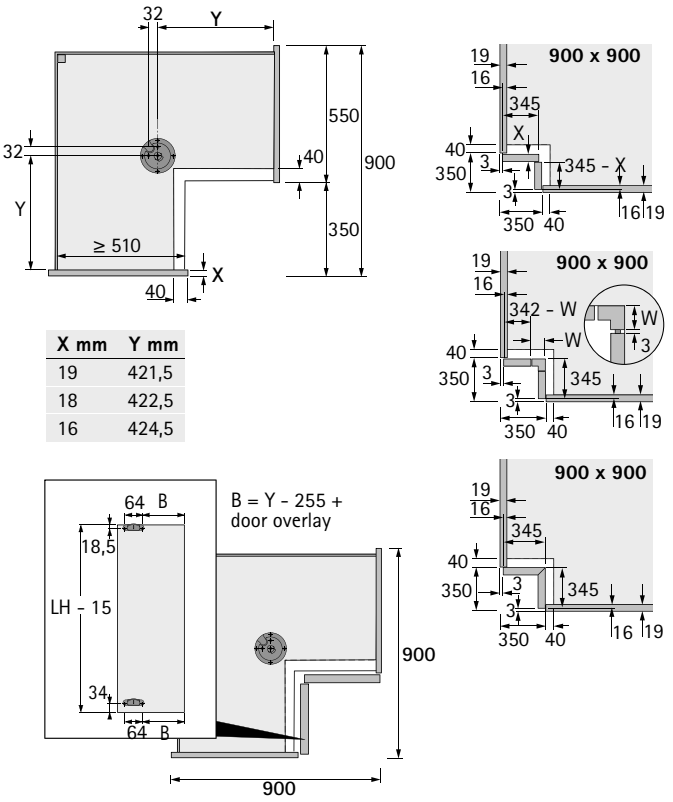
Installation

Cabinet body size 800 x 800

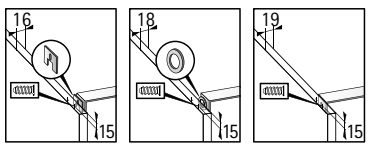


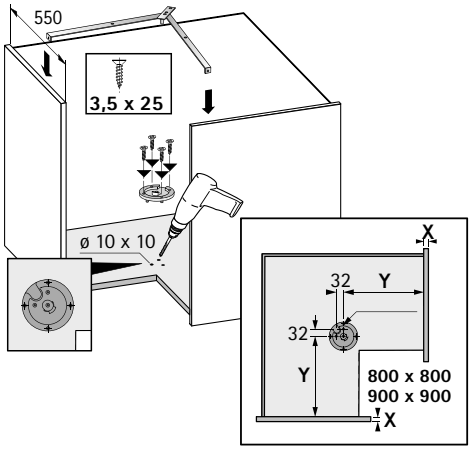
X mm	Y mm
19	371,5
18	372,5
16	374,5

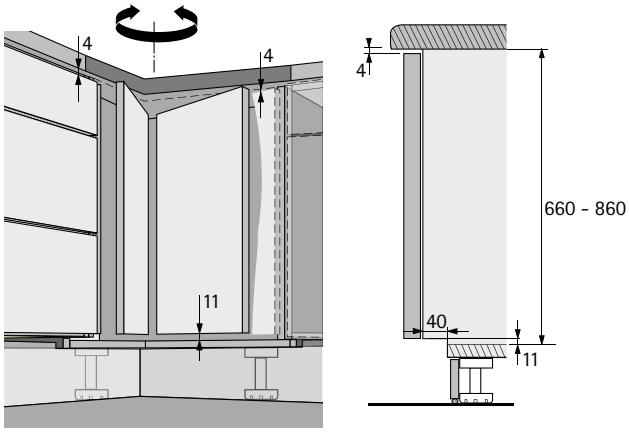
Cabinet body size 900 x 900



X mm	Y mm
19	421,5
18	422,5
16	424,5







Corner unit carousel fitting



- For corner base units, cabinet body dimensions 800 x 800 or 900 x 900 mm
- Variable installed height - the centre column can be adjusted by 839 - 889 mm or shortened to any required length
- Quick and simple adjustment of the carousel shelf height thanks to adjustable bearings
- Load capacity 15 kg / bottom panel
- Arena STYLE / CLASSIC three-quarter circle revolving shelves, melamine resin coated white wooden shelves with non-slip special coating
- Railing chrome plated steel

Set comprises:
- 2 three-quarter circle revolving shelves
- 1 height adjustable revolving column
- 1 set of fittings

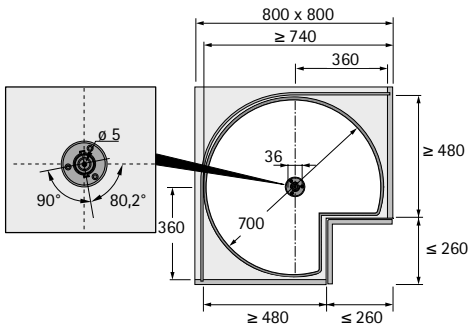
Article	Order no. / Diameter mm		PU
	700	820	
1 Arena STYLE, chrome plated railing	**9 079 941**	**9 079 955**	1 set
2 Arena CLASSIC, chrome plated railing	**0 070 553**	**0 070 554**	1 set

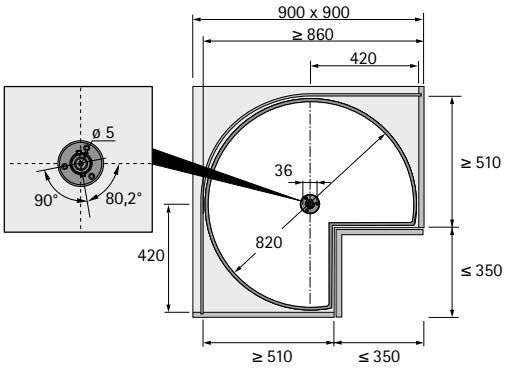
Three-quarter circle revolving shelves





Planning dimensions





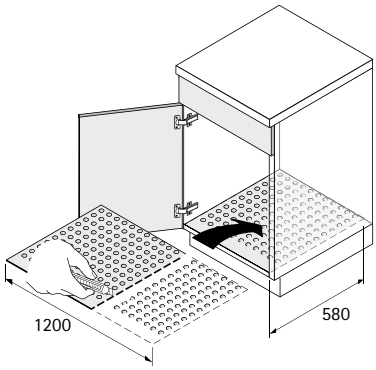
hettich.com/short/3b3ba6

Waterproof mat



- Protection against leaking liquids in the base unit
- Per m^2 6 litres of liquid can be collected
- Quickly and easily removed for cleaning
- Width 1200 mm x depth 580 mm, can be cut to any length
- Polystyrene, aluminium look

Order no.	PU
9 079 862	1 ea.



Telescopic and pivotable towel rails



- Can be pivoted infinitely
- Mounted on the right / left of the cabinet body and on the top panel
- Overall length 495 mm, pull-out length 395 mm
- Steel, chrome plated

Number of bars	Width mm	Order no.	PU
2	102	**0 049 234**	1 ea.
3	145	**0 049 235**	1 ea.

New



Waste collecting systems behind front panels
- Technical comparison

892 - 895

New



Waste collecting systems behind hinged doors
- Technical comparison

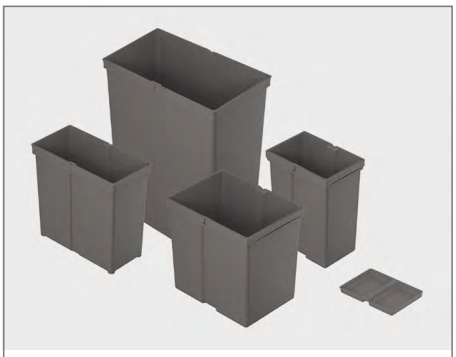
917



Built-in waste bins
- Technical comparison

920 - 921

New



Replacement bin / lid
- Overview

927 - 931

New

	Frame for ArciTech	AvanTech YOU Pull	ArciTech Pull
			
Page	896 - 897	898 - 899	900 - 901
Description	▸ Top running for - ArciTech pot-and-pan drawers - Actro full extension runner ▸ Silent System	▸ Top running for - AvanTech YOU drawers - Actro YOU full extension runner / Quadro YOU full extension runner ▸ Silent System	▸ Top running for - ArciTech drawers - Actro full extension runner ▸ Silent System
For cabinet width mm	▸ 450, 500 or 600 mm	▸ 400, 450, 500 or 600 mm	▸ 300, 400, 450, 500 or 600 mm
Separate waste collection	2-fold to 3-fold	2-fold to 4-fold	2-fold to 4-fold
Capacity l	▸ 2 x 14 l or 12 l + 2 x 10 l ▸ 14 l + 2 x 10 l ▸ 20 l + 2 x 10 l ▸ 20 l + 2 x 10 l + 3 x 2.5 l	Flexibility is assured by the individual combination of containers	Flexibility is assured by the individual combination of containers
Optional opening systems	▸ Easys electromechanical opening system ▸ Libero electromechanical opening system	▸ Easys electromechanical opening system ▸ Pull foot pedal ▸ Libero electromechanical opening system	▸ Easys electromechanical opening system ▸ Pull foot pedal ▸ Libero electromechanical opening system

Cargo Synchro	Base for ArciTech	InsertFlex
		
904 - 905	906 - 907	908 - 909
▸ Top running for Actro over extension runner ▸ Silent System ▸ Complete fitting	▸ Bottom-running for - ArciTech pot-and-pan drawers - Actro full extension runner ▸ Silent System	▸ Bottom-running for - ArciTech pot-and-pan drawers - InnoTech Atira pot-and-pan drawers ▸ Can be retrofitted
▸ 450, 500 or 600 mm	▸ 450, 500, 600 or 900 mm	▸ 450, 500, 600 or 900 mm
1-fold to 3-fold	3-fold or 4-fold	3-fold or 4-fold
▸ 2 x 18 l ▸ 1 x 18 l + 2 x 13 l ▸ 1 x 28 l + 2 x 13 l ▸ 1 x 55 l	▸ 20 l + 2 x 10 l ▸ 2 x 20 l + 2 x 10 l	▸ 18 l + 2 x 8 l ▸ 2 x 18 l + 2 x 8 l
▸ Easys electromechanical opening system ▸ Libero electromechanical opening system	▸ Easys electromechanical opening system ▸ Libero electromechanical opening system ▸ Push to open Silent	▸ Easys electromechanical opening system ▸ Libero electromechanical opening system ▸ Push to open Silent ▸ Push to open (InnoTech Atira only)

	Bin.it Prime	Bin.it Flex	Bin.it Vario
			
Page	910	911	912 - 913
Description	▸ Bottom-running for - AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawers - ArciTech pot-and-pan drawers - InnoTech Atira pot-and-pan drawers ▸ Can be retrofitted	▸ Bottom-running for - AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawers - ArciTech pot-and-pan drawers - InnoTech Atira pot-and-pan drawers ▸ Can be retrofitted	▸ Bottom-running for - AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawers - ArciTech pot-and-pan drawers - InnoTech Atira pot-and-pan drawers ▸ Can be retrofitted
For cabinet width mm	▸ 600mm ▸ 900 mm	▸ 600mm ▸ 900 mm	▸ 300 mm ▸ 450 - 600 mm ▸ 600 - 1200 mm
Separate waste collection	2-fold or 3-fold	2-fold or 4-fold	2-fold to 4-fold
Capacity l	▸ 26 l + 11 l ▸ 2 x 26 l + 11 l	▸ 2 x 12 l ▸ 2 x 12 l + 2 x 5 l	▸ 20 l + 10 l ▸ 17 l + 2 x 8 l ▸ 17 l + 11 l + 8 l + 5 l
Optional opening systems	▸ Easys electromechanical opening system ▸ Libero electromechanical opening system ▸ Push to open Silent ▸ Push to open (InnoTech Atira only)	▸ Easys electromechanical opening system ▸ Libero electromechanical opening system ▸ Push to open Silent ▸ Push to open (InnoTech Atira only)	▸ Easys electromechanical opening system ▸ Libero electromechanical opening system ▸ Push to open Silent ▸ Push to open (InnoTech Atira only)

Bin.it Smart	Bin.it Duo I
	
914	915
▸ Bottom-running for - AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawers - ArciTech pot-and-pan drawers - InnoTech Atira pot-and-pan drawers ▸ Can be retrofitted	▸ Complete fitting ▸ Bottom panel installation ▸ Full extension ball bearing runner ▸ Bin in stainless steel or plastic
▸ 450 , 500 or 600 mm	▸ 300 mm - 400 mm
3-fold	2-fold
▸ 16 l + 2 x 8 l	▸ 20 l + 10 l
▸ Easys electromechanical opening system ▸ Libero electromechanical opening system ▸ Push to open Silent ▸ Push to open (InnoTech Atira only)	

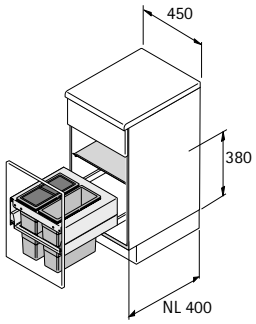
New



- Top running waste collecting system for ArciTech pot-and-pan drawers, system drawer side 186 mm, drawer side profile height 94 mm, nominal length (NL) 400 or 500 mm
- A stabilisation frame is installed instead of the drawer bottom panel and the top mounted frame is then placed onto the ArciTech drawer side profile
- The top mounted frame provides a precision fit on the ArciTech drawer side profile and increases stability
- The tried and proven front panel adjustment on the ArciTech drawer side profile is used, further front brackets are not needed
- ArciTech pot-and-pan drawer components must be ordered separately
- As option for combining with the Libero electromechanical opening system
- Top mounted frame and system lid, powder coated steel, anthracite
- Stabilisation frame, aluminium
- Bin and single lid, plastic, anthracite

Frame 450 for ArciTech, NL 400





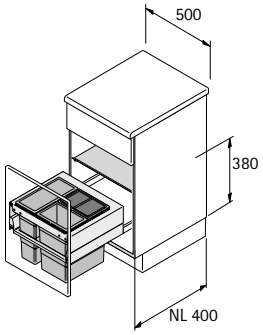
Set comprises:

- 1 top mounted frame
- 1 stabilisation frame
- 1 system lid, including shelf supports
- 2 bins, 14 l, one of which with lid

Order no.	PU
9 352 421	1 set

Frame 500 for ArciTech, NL 400





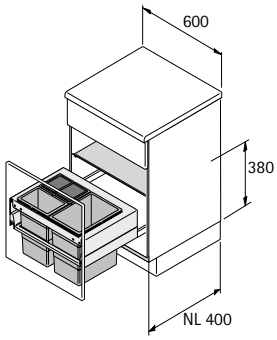
Set comprises:

- 1 top mounted frame
- 1 stabilisation frame
- 1 system lid, including shelf supports
- 1 bin 12 l
- 2 bins, 10 l, one of which with lid

Order no.	PU
9 352 422	1 set

Frame 600 for ArciTech, NL 400





Set comprises:

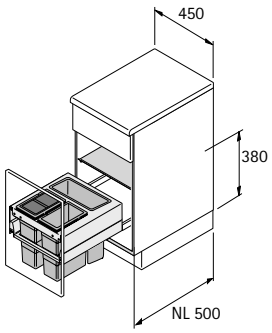
- 1 top mounted frame
- 1 stabilisation frame
- 1 system lid, including shelf supports
- 1 bin 20 l
- 2 bins, 10 l, one of which with lid

Order no.	PU
9 352 423	1 set

New

Frame 450 for ArciTech, NL 500



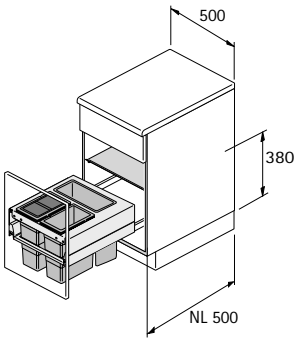


Set comprises:
- 1 top mounted frame
- 1 stabilisation frame
- 1 system lid, including shelf supports
- 1 bin 14 l
- 2 bins, 10 l, one of which with lid

Order no.	PU
9 352 424	1 set

Frame 500 for ArciTech, NL 500



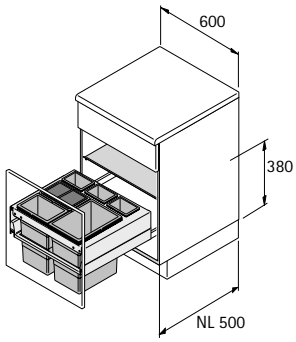


Set comprises:
- 1 top mounted frame
- 1 stabilisation frame
- 1 system lid, including shelf supports
- 1 bin 14 l
- 2 bins, 10 l, one of which with lid

Order no.	PU
9 352 425	1 set

Frame 600 for ArciTech, NL 500





Set comprises:
- 1 top mounted frame
- 1 stabilisation frame
- 1 system lid, including shelf supports
- 1 bin 20 l
- 2 bins, 10 l, one of which with lid
- 3 containers, 2.5 l

Order no.	PU
9 352 426	1 set

Advice

ArciTech pot-and-pan drawer components	280
Libero electromechanical opening system	916

hettich.com/short/5a3085

New



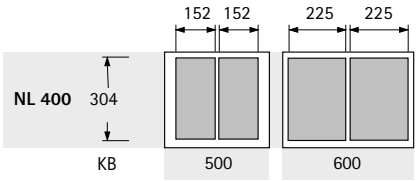
- Top running waste collecting system for AvanTech YOU drawer, 101 mm high
- The AvanTech YOU Pull frame is fitted instead of the drawer bottom panel
- Frame can be equipped as required with various bins and accessories
- Please order bin separately
- Please order AvanTech YOU drawer components separately
- As option for combining with the Libero electromechanical opening system
- Powder coated steel, anthracite

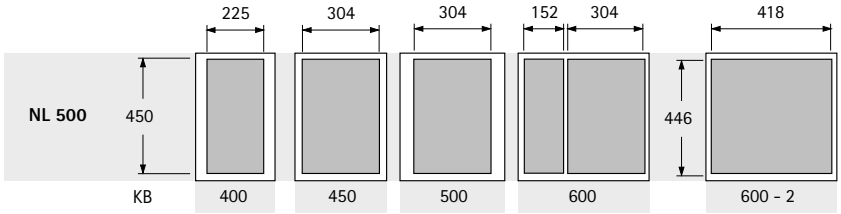
Set comprises:
- 1 fitted frame including front stay and lid
- Fixing material

AvanTech YOU Pull frame

For cabinet body width mm	Type	Order no. / Nominal length mm		PU
		400	500	
400			9 334 192	1 set
450			9 278 334	1 set
500		9 278 339	9 278 335	1 set
600		9 278 340	9 278 336	1 set
600	600 - 2 (for 2 x 40 l)		9 278 337	1 set

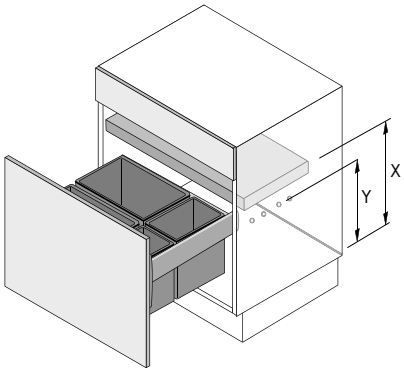
Partitioning



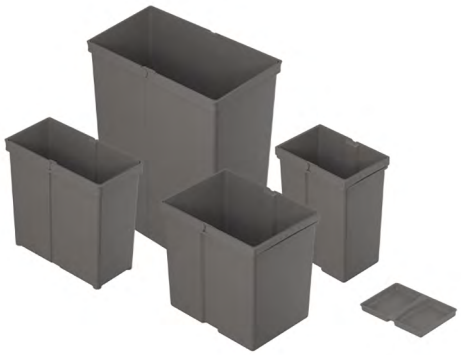


NL = Nominal length **KB = Cabinet body width**

Planning dimensions



Bin height mm	X mm	Y mm
295	385	280
460	550	445
505	595	490



- For fitting any chosen component in the AvanTech YOU Pull frame
- Plastic bin with sturdy double handle
- As standard, all bins are supplied without lid
- Lids must be ordered separately, see below
- The lid heights specified below are total dimensions, the additional height for all lids is 2 mm

Bin

Article	Material / finish	Width mm	Depth	Height mm	Order no.	PU
Bin 5 l	plastic anthracite	152	152	295	**9 279 389**	1 ea.
Bin 8 l	plastic anthracite	152	225	295	**9 279 390**	1 ea.
Bin 11 l	plastic anthracite	152	304	295	**9 279 391**	1 ea.
Bin 17 l	plastic anthracite	225	304	295	**9 279 392**	1 ea.
Bin 29 l	plastic anthracite	225	304	460	**9 279 393**	1 ea.
Bin 40 l	plastic anthracite	223	418	505	**9 279 394**	1 ea.

Lid

Article	Material / finish	Width mm	Depth	Height mm	Order no.	PU
Lid 5 l	plastic anthracite	152	152	21	**9 279 395**	1 ea.
Lid 8 l	plastic anthracite	152	225	21	**9 279 396**	1 ea.
Lid 11 l	plastic anthracite	152	304	21	**9 279 397**	1 ea.
Lid 17 l / 29 l	plastic anthracite	225	304	21	**9 279 398**	1 ea.
Lid 40 l	plastic anthracite	223	418	21	**9 279 399**	1 ea.

Advice

- AvanTech YOU drawer components 223
- Pull foot pedal 902
- Libero electromechanical opening system 916

hettich.com/short/abe99c



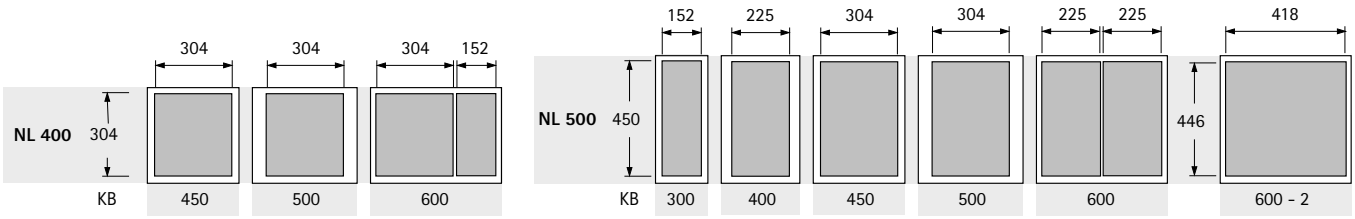
- Top running waste collecting system for ArciTech drawer, 94 mm high
- ArciTech Pull frame is fitted instead of drawer bottom panel
- Frame can be equipped as required with various bins and accessories
- Please order bin separately
- ArciTech drawer components must be ordered separately
- As option for combining with the Libero electromechanical opening system
- Powder coated steel anthracite

Set comprises:
- 1 fitted frame including front stay and lid
- Fixing material

ArciTech Pull frame

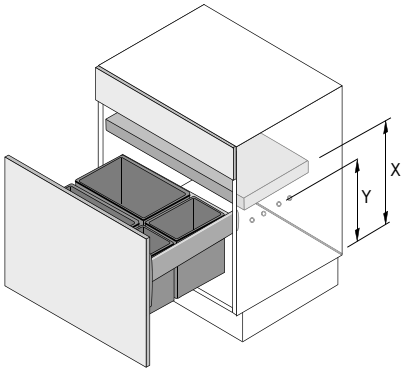
For cabinet body width mm	Type	Order no. / Nominal length mm		PU
		400	500	
300			**9 279 400**	1 set
400			**9 279 401**	1 set
450		**9 279 406**	**9 279 402**	1 set
500		**9 279 407**	**9 279 403**	1 set
600		**9 279 408**	**9 279 404**	1 set
600	600 - 2 (for 2 x 40 l)		**9 279 405**	1 set

Partitioning

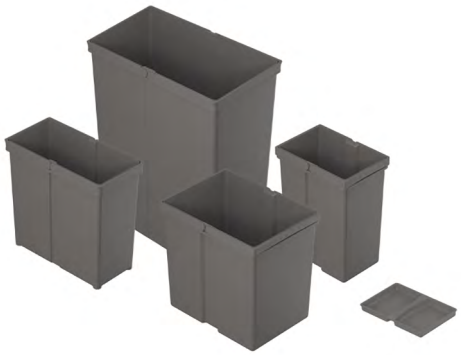


NL = Nominal length **KB = Cabinet body width**

Planning dimensions



Bin height mm	X mm	Y mm
295	400	315
460	565	480
505	610	525



- For fitting any chosen component in the ArciTech Pull frame
- Plastic bin with sturdy double handle
- As standard, all bins are supplied without lid
- Lids must be ordered separately, see below
- The lid heights specified below are total dimensions, the additional height for all lids is 2 mm

Bin

Article	Material / finish	Width mm	Depth	Height mm	Order no.	PU
Bin 5 l	plastic anthracite	152	152	295	**9 279 389**	1 ea.
Bin 8 l	plastic anthracite	152	225	295	**9 279 390**	1 ea.
Bin 11 l	plastic anthracite	152	304	295	**9 279 391**	1 ea.
Bin 17 l	plastic anthracite	225	304	295	**9 279 392**	1 ea.
Bin 29 l	plastic anthracite	225	304	460	**9 279 393**	1 ea.
Bin 40 l	plastic anthracite	223	418	505	**9 279 394**	1 ea.

Lid

Article	Material / finish	Width mm	Depth	Height mm	Order no.	PU
Lid 5 l	plastic anthracite	152	152	21	**9 279 395**	1 ea.
Lid 8 l	plastic anthracite	152	225	21	**9 279 396**	1 ea.
Lid 11 l	plastic anthracite	152	304	21	**9 279 397**	1 ea.
Lid 17 l / 29 l	plastic anthracite	225	304	21	**9 279 398**	1 ea.
Lid 40 l	plastic anthracite	223	418	21	**9 279 399**	1 ea.

Advice

- ArciTech drawer components 276
- Pull foot pedal 902
- Libero electromechanical opening system 916

hettich.com/short/cc2d1b

Pull foot pedal

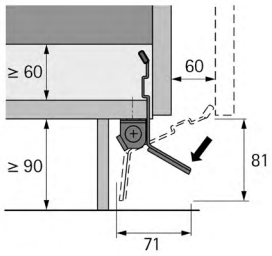


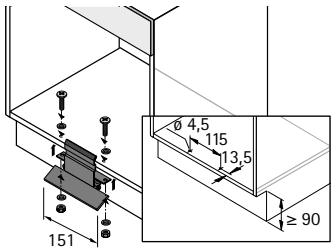


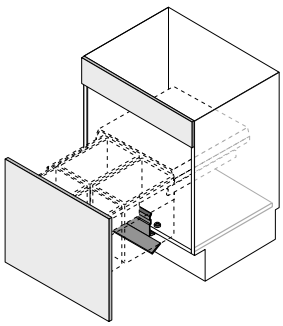
- Pull foot pedal can be retroffited
- Suitable for AvanTech YOU Pull and ArciTech Pull waste collecting systems
- Stainless steel

Order no.	PU
9 111 679	1 ea.







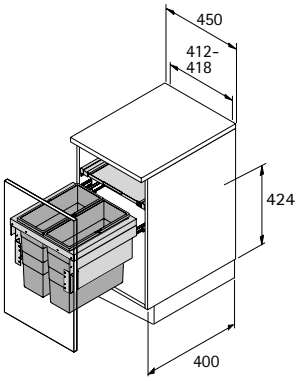




- Top running waste collecting system for synchronised Actro over extension runner with Silent System
- Side panel installation, for cabinet body side thicknesses of 16 - 19 mm
- The shallow installed depth provides space for U bend, water connections and built-under appliances
- Including pull-out metal system lid, covered completely with non-slip rubber mat
- Please order Actro over extension runner separately
- As option for combining with the Libero electromechanical opening system
- Frame and system lid, powder coated steel, anthracite
- Bin, single lid and rubber mat, plastic, anthracite

Cargo Synchro 450, 2 x 18 L





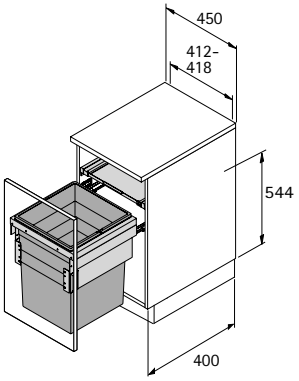
- For cabinet width 450 mm

Set comprises:
- Complete fitting for Actro over extension runner
- 1 system lid, including runners (partial extension runner)
- 2 bin 18 l

Order no.	PU
9 279 420	1 set

Cargo Synchro 450, 55 L





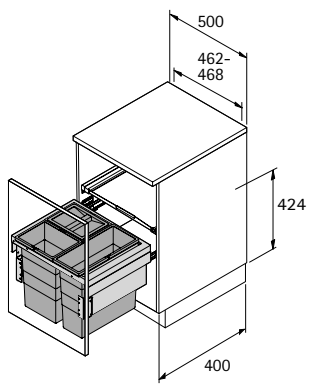
- For cabinet width 450 mm

Set comprises:
- Complete fitting for Actro over extension runner
- 1 system lid, including runners (partial extension runner)
- 1 bin 55 l

Order no.	PU
9 279 421	1 set

Cargo Synchro 500





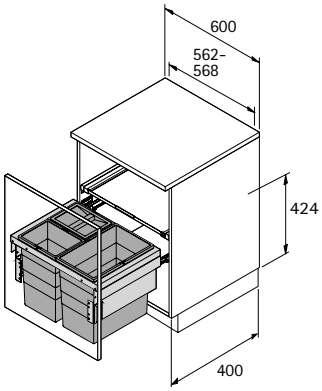
- For cabinet width 500 mm

Set comprises:
- Complete fitting for Actro over extension runner
- 1 system lid, including runners (partial extension runner)
- 1 bin 18 l
- 2 bins, 13 l, one of which with lid

Order no.	PU
9 279 422	1 set

Cargo Synchro 600



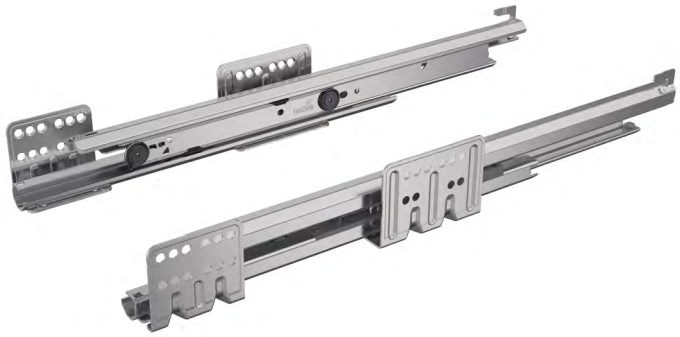


- For cabinet width 600 mm

Set comprises:
- Complete fitting for Actro over extension runner
- 1 system lid, including runners (partial extension runner)
- 1 bin 28 l
- 2 bins, 13 l, one of which with lid

Order no.	PU
9 279 423	1 set

Actro over extension drawer runner



- Over extension runner
- Nominal length 400 mm
- With integrated Silent System
- steelgalvanised
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 3: 40 kg

Set comprises:
- 1 Actro over extension drawer runner, left and right
- Fixing material

Order no.	PU
9 281 999	1 set

Advice

- Libero electromechanical opening system 916

hettich.com/short/8a2401

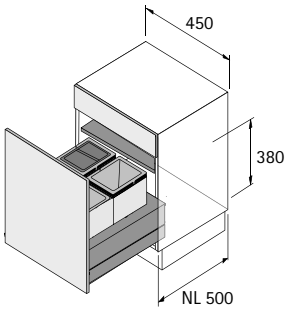
New



- Bottom running waste collecting system for ArciTech pot-and-pan drawers, system height 186 mm, drawer side profile height 94 mm, nominal length (NL) 500 mm
- Installed height 380 mm as from upper edge of drawer bottom panel
- The precision fitting top mounted frame is placed onto the ArciTech drawer side profile and provides greater stability
- The tried and proven front panel adjustment on the ArciTech drawer side profile is used, further front brackets are not needed
- ArciTech pot-and-pan drawer components must be ordered separately
- Top mounted frame and system lid, powder coated steel anthracite
- Bins and single lid, plastic anthracite

Base 450 for ArciTech





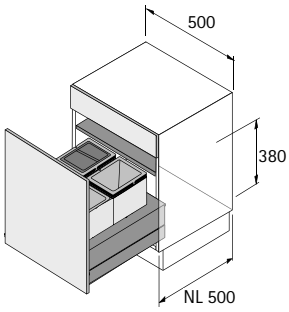
- For cabinet width 450 mm

Set comprises:
- 1 top mounted frame
- 1 system lid, including shelf supports
- 1 bin 20 l
- 2 bins, 10 l, one of which with lid

Order no.	PU
9 352 443	1 set

Base 500 for ArciTech





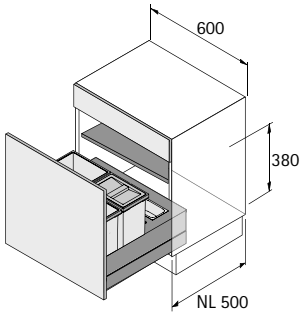
- For cabinet width 500 mm

Set comprises:
- 1 top mounted frame
- 1 system lid, including shelf supports
- 1 bin 20 l
- 2 bins, 10 l, one of which with lid

Order no.	PU
9 352 444	1 set

Base 600 for ArciTech





- For cabinet width 600 mm

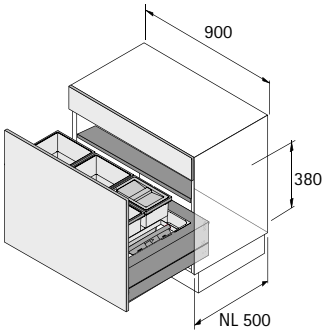
Set comprises:
- 1 top mounted frame
- 1 system lid, including shelf supports
- 1 bin 20 l
- 2 bins, 10 l, one of which with lid
- 1 utensil tray, plastic, anthracite
- 3 dividers, plastic, anthracite

Order no.	PU
9 352 445	1 set

New

Base 900 for ArciTech





- For cabinet width 900 mm

Set comprises:
- 1 top mounted frame
- 1 system lid, including shelf supports
- 2 bin 20 l
- 2 bins, 10 l, one of which with lid
- 1 sweeping set, red plastic
- 2 utensil trays, plastic, anthracite
- 5 dividers, plastic, anthracite

Order no.	PU
9 352 446	1 set

Advice

- ArciTech pot-and-pan drawer components 280
- Libero electromechanical opening system 916

hettich.com/short/651f01

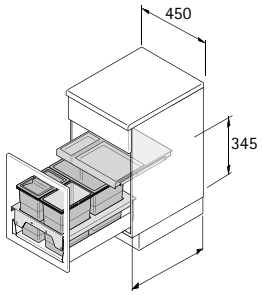
New



- Can be used in ArciTech pot-and-pan drawers, system height 186 mm or 218 mm, drawer side profile height 94 mm, nominal length (NL) 500 mm, or InnoTech Atira, height 144 mm or 176 mm, nominal length (NL) 470 mm
- Installed height 345 mm as from upper edge of drawer bottom panel
- The fitted frame is installed on the railing and fixed in place at front panel and drawer bottom panel
- The lid with partial extension runner provides an additional storage surface
- As option for combining with the Libero electromechanical opening system
- Fitted frame, pull out lid, bins and lid, plastic, anthracite

InsertFlex 450





ArciTech = NL 500
InnoTech Atira = NL 470

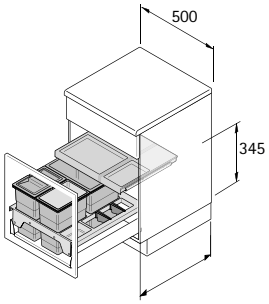
- For cabinet width 450 mm

Set comprises:
- 1 fitted frame
- 1 pull-out lid with runners
- 1 bin 18 l
- 2 bins, 8 l, one of which with lid
- Fixing material

Order no.	PU
9 352 451	1 set

InsertFlex 500





ArciTech = NL 500
InnoTech Atira = NL 470

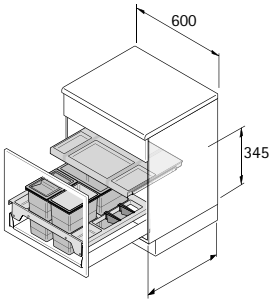
- For cabinet width 500 mm

Set comprises:
- 1 fitted frame with storage compartment on right
- 1 pull-out lid with runners
- 1 bin 18 l
- 2 bins, 8 l, one of which with lid
- Fixing material and 2 dividers

Order no.	PU
9 352 459	1 set

InsertFlex 600





ArciTech = NL 500
InnoTech Atira = NL 470

- For cabinet width 600 mm

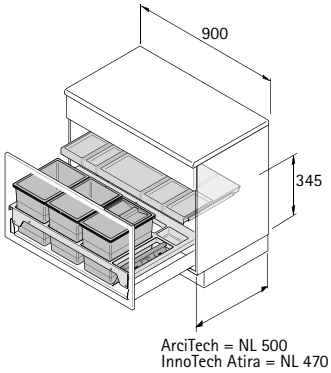
Set comprises:
- 1 fitted frame with 1 storage compartment on right / left
- 1 pull-out lid with runners
- 1 bin 18 l
- 2 bins, 8 l, one of which with lid
- Fixing material and 4 dividers

Order no.	PU
9 352 468	1 set

New

InsertFlex 900





ArciTech = NL 500
InnoTech Atira = NL 470

- For cabinet width 900 mm

Set comprises:
- 1 fitted frame with 1 storage compartment at rear
- 1 pull-out lid with runners
- 2 bins, 18 l
- 2 bins, 8 l, one of which with lid
- 1 sweeping set, red plastic
- Fixing material and 4 dividers

Order no.	PU
9 352 471	1 set

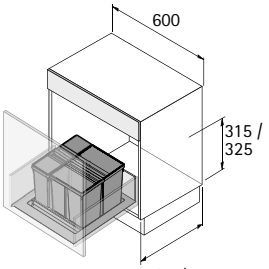
Advice

- ArciTech pot-and-pan drawer components 280, 284
- Libero electromechanical opening system 916

hettich.com/short/086a63

Bin.it Prime 600





AvanTech YOU / ArciTech =
NL 450 / 500

InnoTech Atira =
NL 420 / 470

- For use in pot-and-pan drawer, e.g. for AvanTech YOU and ArciTech, Nominal length (NL) 450 / 500 mm or for InnoTech Atira, nominal length (NL) 420 / 470 mm
- For cabinet width 600 mm
- Capacity 37 litres
- Installation height from top edge of cabinet body bottom panel
  for AvanTech YOU 325 mm
  for ArciTech / InnoTech Atira 315 mm
- Installed height 297 mm as from upper edge of drawer bottom panel
- Fitted tray, height 45 mm
- Fitted tray can be cut to size, dimensions for cutting to size:
  max. width 540 mm, max. depth 490 mm
  min. width 430 mm, min. depth 399 mm
- As option for combining with the Libero electromechanical opening system
- Fitted tray, bins and lid, anthracite plastic

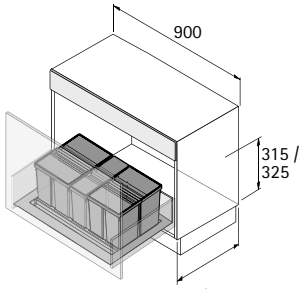
Set comprises:

- 2 bins with lid 26 l + 11 l
- 1 fitted tray

Order no.	PU
9 220 394	1 set

Bin.it Prime 900





AvanTech YOU / ArciTech =
NL 450 / 500

InnoTech Atira =
NL 420 / 470

- For use in pot-and-pan drawer, e.g. for AvanTech YOU and ArciTech, Nominal length (NL) 450 / 500 mm or for InnoTech Atira, nominal length (NL) 420 / 470 mm
- For cabinet width 900 mm
- Capacity 63 litres
- Installation height from top edge of cabinet body bottom panel
  for AvanTech YOU 325 mm
  for ArciTech / InnoTech Atira 315 mm
- Installed height 297 mm as from upper edge of drawer bottom panel
- Fitted tray, height 45 mm
- Fitted tray can be cut to size, dimensions for cutting to size:
  max. width 840 mm, max. depth 490 mm
  min. width 730 mm, min. depth 399 mm
- As option for combining with the Libero electromechanical opening system
- Fitted tray, bins and lid, anthracite plastic

Set comprises:

- 3 bins with lid 26 l + 26 l + 11 l
- 1 fitted tray

Order no.	PU
9 220 395	1 set

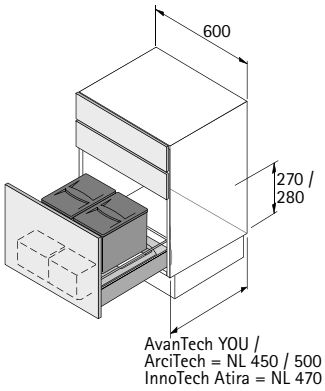
Advice

- AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer components 226
- ArciTech pot-and-pan drawer components 280
- Libero electromechanical opening system 916

hettich.com/short/ba0dcb

Bin.it Flex 600





- For use in pot-and-pan drawer, e.g. for AvanTech YOU and ArciTech, nominal length (NL) 450 / 500 mm or for InnoTech Atira, nominal length (NL) 470 mm
- For cabinet width 600 mm
- Capacity 24 litres
- Installation height from top edge of cabinet body bottom panel
  for AvanTech YOU 280 mm
  for ArciTech / InnoTech Atira 270 mm
- Installed height 230 mm as from upper edge of drawer bottom panel
- Fitted tray, height 45 mm
- Fitted tray can be cut to size, dimensions for cutting to size:
  max. width 540 mm, max. depth 490 mm
  min. width 503 mm, min. depth 422 mm
- As option for combining with the Libero electromechanical opening system
- Fitted tray, bin and lid, grey plastic
- Trays, translucent plastic

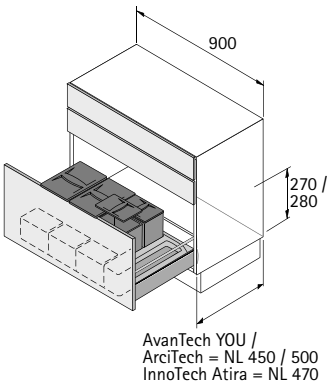
Set comprises:

- 2 bins with lid 12 l + 12 l
- 2 trays
- 1 fitted tray

Order no.	PU
9 132 349	1 set

Bin.it Flex 900





- For use in pot-and-pan drawer, e.g. for AvanTech YOU and ArciTech, nominal length (NL) 450 / 500 mm or for InnoTech Atira, nominal length (NL) 470 mm
- For cabinet width 900 mm
- Capacity 35 litres
- Installation height from top edge of cabinet body bottom panel
  for AvanTech YOU 280 mm
  for ArciTech / InnoTech Atira 270 mm
- Installed height 230 mm as from upper edge of drawer bottom panel
- Fitted tray, height 45 mm
- Fitted tray can be cut to size, dimensions for cutting to size:
  max. width 840 mm, max. depth 490 mm
  min. width 803 mm, min. depth 422 mm
- As option for combining with the Libero electromechanical opening system
- Fitted tray, bin and lid, grey plastic
- Trays, translucent plastic

Set comprises:

- 4 bins with lid 12 l + 12 l + 5. 5 l + 5. 5 l
- 3 trays
- 1 fitted tray

Order no.	PU
9 132 350	1 set

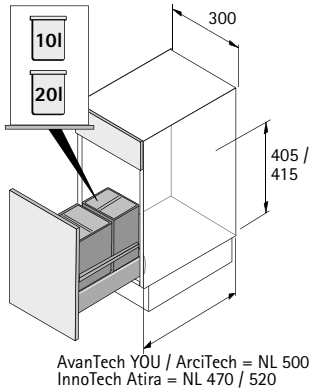
Advice

- AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer components 226
- ArciTech pot-and-pan drawer components 280
- Libero electromechanical opening system 916

hettich.com/short/cc8090

Bin.it Vario 300





- For placing in pot-and-pan drawer, e.g. for AvanTech YOU and ArciTech, nominal length (NL) 500 mm or InnoTech Atira, nominal length (NL) 470 / 520 mm
- For cabinet width 300 mm
- Capacity 30 litres
- Installation height from top edge of cabinet body bottom panel
  for AvanTech YOU 415 mm
  for ArciTech / InnoTech Atira 405 mm
- Installed height 370 mm as from upper edge of drawer bottom panel
- Cut dimensions of the non-slip mat:
  max. width 250 mm, max. depth 512 mm
  min. width 190 mm, min. depth 450 mm
- As option for combining with the Libero electromechanical opening system
- Fitted mat, bins and lid, grey plastic

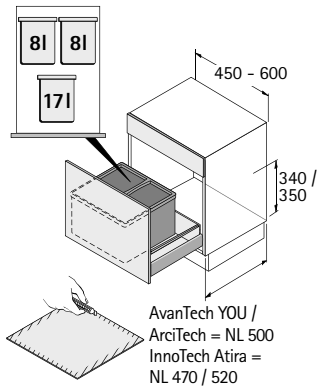
Set comprises:

- 2 bins with lid 20l + 10l
- 1 fitted mat

Order no.	PU
9 207 645	1 set

Bin.it Vario 450 - 600





- For placing in pot-and-pan drawer, e.g. for AvanTech YOU and ArciTech, nominal length (NL) 500 mm or InnoTech Atira, nominal length (NL) 470 / 520 mm
- For cabinet width 450 - 600 mm by cutting the non-slip fitted mat to size
- Capacity 33 litres
- Installation height from top edge of cabinet body bottom panel
  for AvanTech YOU 350 mm
  for ArciTech / InnoTech Atira 340 mm
- Installed height 305 mm as from upper edge of drawer bottom panel
- Cut dimensions of the non-slip mat:
  max. width 565 mm, max. depth 565 mm
  min. width 311 mm, min. depth 456 mm
- As option for combining with the Libero electromechanical opening system
- Fitted mat, bins and lid, grey plastic

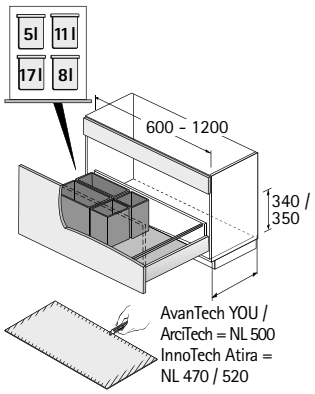
Set comprises:

- 3 bins with lid 17l + 8l + 8l
- 1 fitted mat

Order no.	PU
9 105 101	1 set

Bin.it Vario 600 - 1200





- For placing in pot-and-pan drawer, e.g. for AvanTech YOU and ArciTech, nominal length (NL) 500 mm or InnoTech Atira, nominal length (NL) 470 / 520 mm
- For cabinet width 600 - 1200 mm by cutting the non-slip fitted mat to size
- Capacity 41 litres
- Installation height from top edge of cabinet body bottom panel for AvanTech YOU 350 mm
  for ArciTech / InnoTech Atira 340 mm
- Installed height 305 mm as from upper edge of drawer bottom panel
- Cut dimensions of the non-slip mat:
  max. width 1150 mm, max. depth 565 mm
  min. width 468 mm, min. depth 456 mm
- As option for combining with the Libero electromechanical opening system
- Fitted mat, bins and lid, grey plastic

Set comprises:

- 4 bins with lid 17 l + 11 l + 8 l + 5 l
- 1 fitted mat

Order no.	PU
9 079 921	1 set

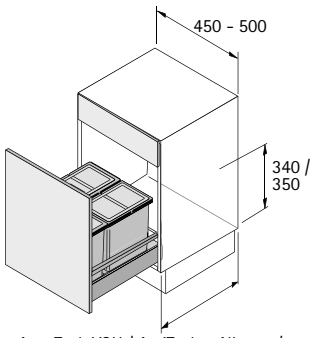
Advice

- AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer components 226
- ArciTech pot-and-pan drawer components 280
- Libero electromechanical opening system 916

hettich.com/short/e1e0e9

Bin.it Smart 450 / 500





AvanTech YOU / ArciTech = NL 500 / 550
InnoTech Atira = NL 470 / 520

- For use in pot-and-pan drawer, e.g. for AvanTech YOU (from 139 mm height) / ArciTech, Nominal length (NL) 500 / 550 mm or for InnoTech Atira, nominal length (NL) 470 / 520 mm
- For cabinet width 450 mm or 500 mm
- Capacity 32 litres
- Installation height from top edge of cabinet body bottom panel for AvanTech YOU 350 mm for ArciTech / InnoTech Atira 340 mm
- Installed height 310 mm as from upper edge of drawer bottom panel
- Fitted tray, height 60 mm
- Fitted tray can be cut to size, dimensions for cutting to size: max. width 450 mm, max. depth 523 mm min. width 345 mm, min. depth 462 mm
- As option for combining with the Libero electromechanical opening system
- Fitted tray and lid in grey plastic, bin in anthracite plastic

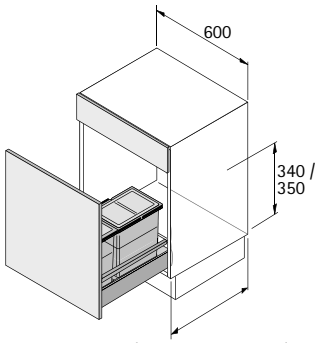
Set comprises:

- 3 bins with lid 16l + 8l + 8l
- 1 fitted tray

Order no.	PU
9 208 750	1 set

Bin.it Smart 600





AvanTech YOU / ArciTech = NL 500 / 550
InnoTech Atira = NL 470 / 520

- For use in pot-and-pan drawer, e.g. for AvanTech YOU (from 139 mm height) / ArciTech, Nominal length (NL) 500 / 550 mm or for InnoTech Atira, nominal length (NL) 470 / 520 mm
- For cabinet width 600 mm
- Capacity 32 litres
- The unused section in the fitted tray provides space for cleaning products or can alternatively be fitted with an additional 16 litre bin
- Installation height from top edge of cabinet body bottom panel for AvanTech YOU 350 mm for ArciTech / InnoTech Atira 340 mm
- Installed height 310 mm as from upper edge of drawer bottom panel
- Fitted tray, height 60 mm
- Fitted tray can be cut to size, dimensions for cutting to size: max. width 550 mm, max. depth 523 mm min. width 495 mm, min. depth 462 mm
- As option for combining with the Libero electromechanical opening system
- Fitted tray and lid in grey plastic, bin in anthracite plastic

Set comprises:

- 3 bins with lid 16l + 8l + 8l
- 1 fitted tray

Order no.	PU
9 208 752	1 set

Advice

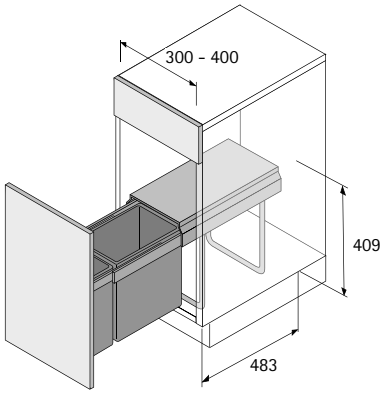
- AvanTech YOU pot-and-pan drawer components 226
- ArciTech pot-and-pan drawer components 280
- Libero electromechanical opening system 916

hettich.com/short/ca5b83

Bin.it Duo I







- Full extension runner
- For cabinet width of 300 mm - 400 mm
- Capacity 30 litres
- Quick and simple bottom panel installation
- With front connection

Set comprises:

- 2 bins with lid 20 l + 10 l
- 1 fitted frame with full extension runner including front connection

Article	Order no.	PU
1 Stainless steel bin / Lid, anthracite plastic	**0 049 477**	1 set
2 Bin with lid Plastic, grey	**0 049 476**	1 set

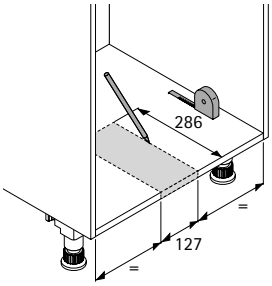
Libero electromechanical opening system

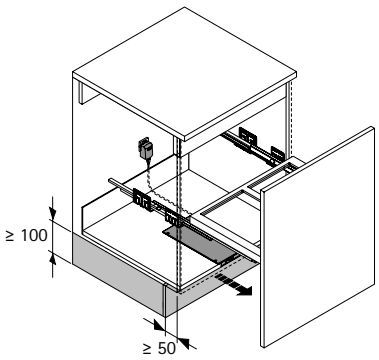


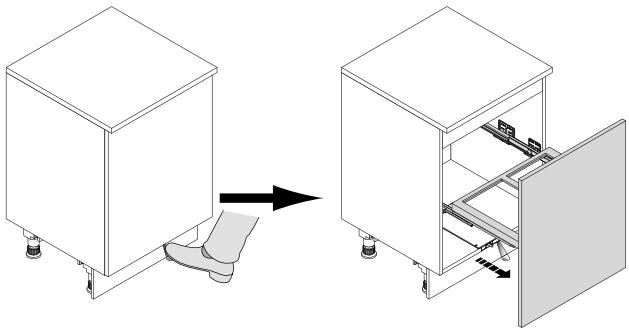


- Upgrade system
- Suitable for base units from 300 mm to 1200 mm
- For mounting in the front section of the cabinet body base panel
- Low voltage appliance (5V), with USB-C port
- Incl. 2 m power supply lead
- Easy to use via laser foot sensor and/or voice control
- Settings and configuration via web browser
- Integrated LED location lighting, can be dimmed, can be switched off
- Protected against ingress of vertically falling drops of water in accordance with IP 21 certification
- Compatible with Alexa voice control systems
- Rated for 2.4 GHz

Order no.	PU
9 352 508	1 ea.







Bin.it Classic	Bin.it Swing
	
918	918
▸ Complete fitting ▸ Mounted on the side wall ▸ Connected to hinged doors ▸ Housing of stainless steel or painted white	▸ Complete fitting ▸ Installation on the inside of the door ▸ With swing lid ▸ Plastic anthracite
▸ 400 mm min.	▸ 350 mm min.
1-fold	1-fold
▸ 15 l	▸ 5 l

Bin.it Classic


1

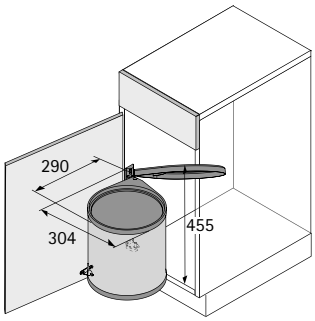

2

- For minimum cabinet width 400 mm
- Capacity 15 litres
- Can be installed on the left or right
- Insert, plastic

Set comprises:

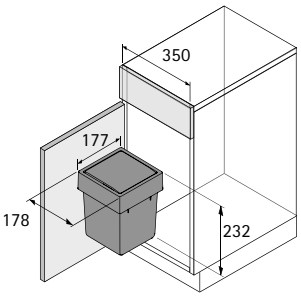
- 1 round bin 15 l with lid
- 1 swivel mechanism

Article	Order no.	PU
1 Stainless steel / black plastic	**9 342 320**	1 set
2 White lacquered / white plastic	**9 342 319**	1 set



Bin.it Swing





- For minimum cabinet width 350 mm
- Capacity 5 litres
- For installing on the inside of the door
- Bin and lid, plastic anthracite

Set comprises:

- 1 bin with swing lid, 5 l
- Fixing material

Order no.	PU
9 280 314	1 set

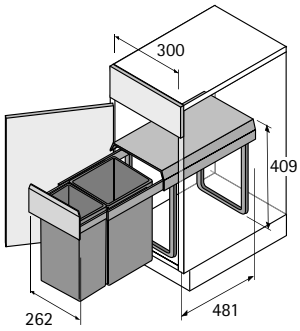
	Bin.it Duo II	Bin.it Trio II	Bin.it Space
			
Page	922	923	923
Description	▸ Complete fitting ▸ Bottom panel installation ▸ Full extension ball bearing runner ▸ Bin in stainless steel or plastic	▸ Complete fitting ▸ Bottom panel installation ▸ Full extension ball bearing runner	▸ Complete fitting ▸ Bottom panel installation ▸ Full extension ball bearing runner ▸ Small installed depth
For cabinet width mm	▸ 300 mm min. ▸ 400 mm min.	▸ 400 mm min.	▸ 500 mm min.
Separate waste collection	2-fold	3-fold	2-fold
Capacity l	▸ 10 l + 20 l ▸ 2 x 20 l	▸ 16 l + 2 x 8 l	▸ 2 x 15 l

Bin.it Easy	Bin.it Drop	Bio Box
		
924	925	926
▸ Complete fitting ▸ Bottom panel installation ▸ Full extension roller runner	▸ Insert in the worktop ▸ Stainless steel lid ▸ Aluminium or plastic bins	▸ Biodegradable waste collecting bin ▸ For attaching to the front panel or standing on the worktop ▸ Plastic, dishwasher safe
▸ 300 mm min.	-	-
1-fold or 2-fold	1-fold	1-fold
▸ 2 x 7 l ▸ 16 l	▸ 5 l ▸ 13 l	▸ 5 l

New

Bin.it Duo II - 300





- For minimum cabinet width 300 mm
- Capacity 30 litres
- Quick and simple bottom panel installation
- Pull-out system with full extension runner
- Frame and pull-out, steel
- Bins and lid grey plastic

Set comprises:

- 2 bins 10 l + 20 l
- Complete fitting with full extension runner and lid

Order no.	PU
9 291 587	1 set

Bin.it Duo II - 400

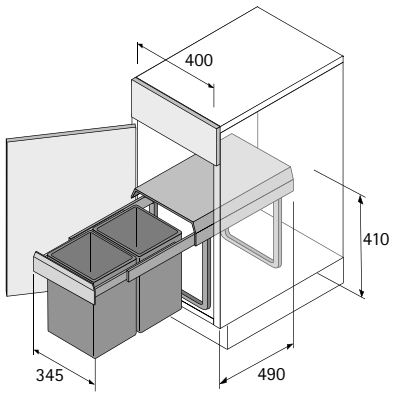




- For minimum cabinet width 400 mm
- Quick and simple bottom panel installation
- Pull-out system with full extension runner
- Frame and pull-out, steel
- Lid, plastic

Set comprises:

- 2 bins 20 l
- Complete fitting with full extension runner and lid



Article	Order no.	PU
1 Stainless steel bin / Lid, anthracite plastic	**0 049 475**	1 set
2 Bin with lid Plastic, grey	**0 049 474**	1 set

Bin.it Trio II

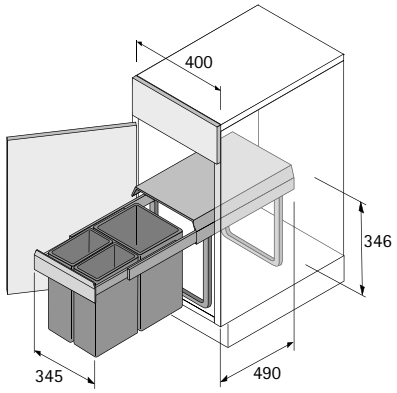


- For minimum cabinet width 400 mm
- Capacity 32 litres
- Quick and simple bottom panel installation
- Pull-out system with full extension runner
- Frame and pull-out, steel
- Bins and lid grey plastic

Set comprises:

- 3 bins 16 l + 8 l + 8 l
- Complete fitting with full extension runner and lid

Order no.	PU
9 132 346	1 set



Bin.it Space

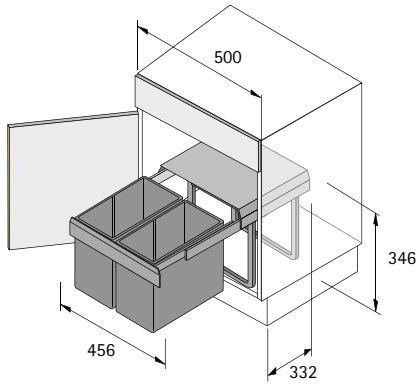


- For minimum cabinet width 500 mm
- Capacity 30 litres
- Quick and simple bottom panel installation
- Pull-out system with full extension runner
- The shallow installed depth provides space for U bend, water connections and built-under appliances
- Frame and pull-out, powder coated, silver
- Bin and lid grey plastic

Set comprises:

- 2 bins 15 l + 15 l
- 1 fitted frame with full extension runner and lid

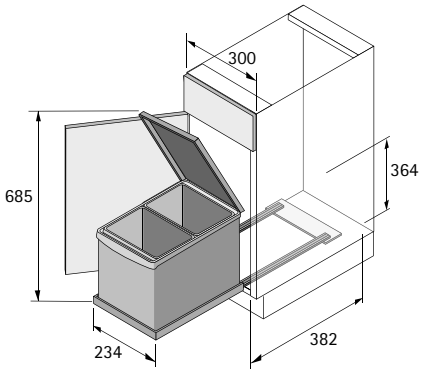
Order no.	PU
9 079 926	1 set



Bin.it Easy







- For minimum cabinet width 300 mm
- Pull-out system with full extension runner, simple bottom panel installation
- With automatic lid - lid opens as it is pulled out
- Bin and lid grey plastic
- Pull-out system, powder coated steel, silver

Set comprises:
- 1 or 2 bins
- Complete fitting with full extension runner and lid

Capacity	**Order no.**	PU
16 l	**9 079 903**	1 set
7,5 l + 7,5 l	**9 079 929**	1 set

New

Bin.it Drop





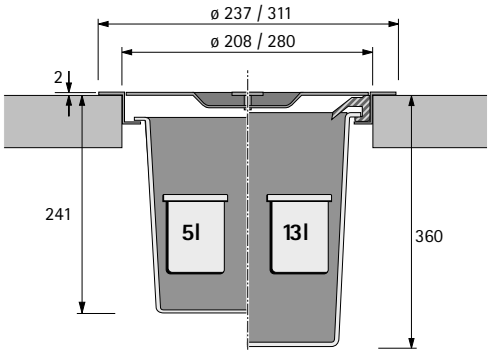


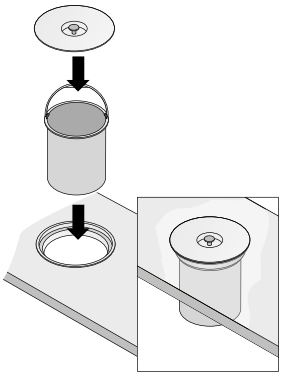
- Simple and convenient waste disposal right there where it is produced
- Ergonomic handling
- Recessed into the worktop
- Simple installation in the kitchen worktop
- Only the stainless steel lid and the stainless steel ring remain visible
- Stainless steel lid closes tightly to prevent odours escaping
- Detachable inner bin

Set comprises:
- 1 lid and ring of stainless steel
- 1 soft rubber ring (13 litre set only)
- 1 inner bin, plastic

Finish of inner bin	Capacity	Order no.	PU
Plastic, black	5 l	**9 079 925**	1 set
Plastic, black	13 l	**9 295 526**	1 set

Planning dimensions





Bio Box







- Practical biodegradable waste collecting bin
- Can be hung on the front panel (max. front panel thickness 20 mm) or bar handle or placed directly on the worktop
- Dishwasher safe
- Capacity 5 litres
- Width 250 mm
  Depth 188 mm
  Height 184 mm
- Bin in white plastic, lid in grey translucent plastic

Order no.	PU
9 207 654	1 ea.



New

Frame waste collecting system for ArciTech

Catalogue page	For waste collecting system	For order no.	Replacement bins / lids	W x D x H mm	Order no.	PU
896 - 897	Frame for ArciTech	9 352 426	2.5 l, anthracite plastic	157 x 111 x 220	**9 352 428**	1 ea.
	Frame for ArciTech	9 352 422 9 352 423 9 352 424 9 352 425 9 352 426	10 l, anthracite plastic	226 x 154 x 350	**9 352 429**	1 ea.
	Frame for ArciTech	9 352 422	12 l, anthracite plastic	320 x 141 x 350	**9 352 430**	1 ea.
	Frame for ArciTech	9 352 421 9 352 424 9 352 425	14 l, anthracite plastic	320 x 156 x 350	**9 352 441**	1 ea.
	Frame for ArciTech	9 352 423 9 352 426	20 l, anthracite plastic	320 x 226 x 350	**9 352 442**	1 ea.

Note: All replacement bins are supplied without lid.

AvanTech YOU Pull / ArciTech Pull / InnoTech Pull

Catalogue page	For waste collecting system	For order no.	Replacement bins / lids	W x D x H mm	Order no.	PU
898 - 901	AvanTech YOU / Arci-Tech / InnoTech Pull	various	5 l, anthracite plastic	152 x 152 x 295	**9 279 389**	1 ea.
	AvanTech YOU / Arci-Tech / InnoTech Pull	9 279 389	Lid 5 l, anthracite plastic	152 x 152 x 21	**9 279 395**	1 ea.
	AvanTech YOU / Arci-Tech / InnoTech Pull	various	8 l, anthracite plastic	152 x 225 x 295	**9 279 390**	1 ea.
	AvanTech YOU / Arci-Tech / InnoTech Pull	9 279 390	Lid 8 l, anthracite plastic	152 x 225 x 21	**9 279 396**	1 ea.
	AvanTech YOU / Arci-Tech / InnoTech Pull	various	11 l, anthracite plastic	152 x 304 x 295	**9 279 391**	1 ea.
	AvanTech YOU / Arci-Tech / InnoTech Pull	9 279 391	Lid 11 l, anthracite plastic	152 x 304 x 21	**9 279 397**	1 ea.
	AvanTech YOU / Arci-Tech / InnoTech Pull	various	17 l, anthracite plastic	225 x 304 x 295	**9 279 392**	1 ea.
	AvanTech YOU / Arci-Tech / InnoTech Pull	various	29 l, anthracite plastic	225 x 304 x 460	**9 279 393**	1 ea.
	AvanTech YOU / Arci-Tech / InnoTech Pull	9 279 392 9 279 393	Lid 17 / 29 l, anthracite plastic	225 x 304 x 21	**9 279 398**	1 ea.
	AvanTech YOU / Arci-Tech / InnoTech Pull	9 278 337 9 279 405	40 l, anthracite plastic	223 x 418 x 505	**9 279 394**	1 ea.
	AvanTech YOU / Arci-Tech / InnoTech Pull	9 279 394	Lid 40 l, anthracite plastic	223 x 418 x 21	**9 279 399**	1 ea.

Note: All replacement bins are supplied without lid.

hettich.com/short/a70b42

New

Cargo Synchro

Catalogue page	For waste collecting system	For order no.	Replacement bins / lids	W x D x H mm	Order no.	PU
904 - 905	Cargo Synchro	9 279 422 9 279 423	Bin 13 l, dark grey plastic	242 x 192 x 381	**9 279 418**	1 ea.
	Cargo Synchro	9 279 422 9 279 423	Lid, 13 l, dark grey plastic	242 x 192 x 15	**9 280 317**	1 ea.
	Cargo Synchro	9 279 420 9 279 422	Bin 18 l, dark grey plastic	385 x 166 x 381	**9 279 419**	1 ea.
	Cargo Synchro	9 279 423	Bin 28 l, dark grey plastic	385 x 242 x 381	**9 280 315**	1 ea.
	Cargo Synchro	9 279 421	Bin 55 l, dark grey plastic	385 x 358 x 501	**9 280 316**	1 ea.

Note: All replacement bins are supplied without lid.

Base for ArciTech

Catalogue page	For waste collecting system	For order no.	Replacement bins / lids	W x D x H mm	Order no.	PU
906 - 907	Base for ArciTech	9 352 443 9 352 444 9 352 445 9 352 446	10 l, anthracite plastic	226 x 154 x 350	**9 352 429**	1 ea.
	Base for ArciTech	9 352 443 9 352 444 9 352 445 9 352 446	20 l, anthracite plastic	320 x 226 x 350	**9 352 442**	1 ea.

Note: All replacement bins are supplied without lid.

InsertFlex

Catalogue page	For waste collecting system	For order no.	Replacement bins / lids	W x D x H mm	Order no.	PU
908 - 909	InsertFlex	9 352 451 9 352 459 9 352 468 9 352 471	8 l, anthracite plastic	226 x 156 x 295	**9 352 473**	1 ea.
	InsertFlex	9 352 451 9 352 459 9 352 468 9 352 471	18 l, anthracite plastic	320 x 226 x 295	**9 352 503**	1 ea.
	InsertFlex	9 352 451 9 352 459 9 352 468 9 352 471	Lid 8 l, anthracite plastic	226 x 156 x 15	**9 352 506**	1 ea.

Note: All replacement bins are supplied without lid.

hettich.com/short/a70b42

New

Bin.it Prime

Catalogue page	For waste collecting system	For order no.	Replacement bins / lids	W x D x H mm	Order no.	PU
910	Bin.it Prime	9 220 394 9 220 395	11 l, anthracite plastic	146 x 356 x 275	**9 220 484**	1 ea.
	Bin.it Prime	9 220 394 9 220 395	26 l, anthracite plastic	298 x 356 x 275	**9 220 486**	1 ea.
	Bin.it Prime	9 220 394 9 220 395	Lid 11 l, anthracite plastic	131 x 341 x 20	**9 220 487**	1 ea.
	Bin.it Prime	9 220 394 9 220 395	Lid 26 l, anthracite plastic	283 x 341 x 20	**9 220 488**	1 ea.

Note: All replacement bins are supplied without lid.

Bin.it Flex

Catalogue page	For waste collecting system	For order no.	Replacement bins / lids	W x D x H mm	Order no.	PU
911	Bin.it Flex	9 132 350	5.5 l, grey plastic	155 x 222 x 227	**9 136 188**	1 ea.
	Bin.it Flex	9 132 349 9 132 350	12 l, grey plastic	310 x 222 x 227	**9 136 187**	1 ea.

Note: All replacement bins are supplied without lid.

Bin.it Vario

Catalogue page	For waste collecting system	For order no.	Replacement bins / lids	W x D x H mm	Order no.	PU
912 - 913	Bin.it Vario	9 079 921	5 l, grey plastic	152 x 152 x 295	**9 132 375**	1 ea.
	Bin.it Vario	9 132 375	Lid 5 l, grey plastic	152 x 152 x 21	**9 132 383**	1 ea.
	Bin.it Vario	9 105 101 9 079 921	8 l, grey plastic	152 x 225 x 295	**9 132 377**	1 ea.
	Bin.it Vario	9 132 377	Lid 8 l, grey plastic	225 x 152 x 21	**9 132 384**	1 ea.
	Bin.it Vario	9 079 921	11 l, grey plastic	152 x 304 x 295	**9 132 378**	1 ea.
	Bin.it Vario	9 132 378	Lid 11 l, grey plastic	152 x 304 x 21	**9 132 385**	1 ea.
	Bin.it Vario	9 105 101 9 079 921	17 l, grey plastic	225 x 304 x 295	**9 132 380**	1 ea.
	Bin.it Vario	9 132 380	Lid, 17 / 29 l, grey plastic	225 x 304 x 21	**9 132 386**	1 ea.

Note: All replacement bins are supplied without lid.

hettich.com/short/a70b42

Bin.it Smart

Catalogue page	For waste collecting system	For order no.	Replacement bins / lids	W x D x H mm	**Order no.**	PU
914	Bin.it Smart	9 208 750 9 208 752	8 l, anthracite plastic	225 x 152 x 295	**9 208 754**	1 ea.
	Bin.it Smart	9 208 750 9 208 752	16 l, anthracite plastic	225 x 304 x 295	**9 208 757**	1 ea.
	Bin.it Smart	9 208 750 9 208 752	Lid 8 l, grey plastic	225 x 152 x 21	**9 132 384**	1 ea.
	Bin.it Smart	9 208 750 9 208 752	Lid, 17 / 29 l, grey plastic	225 x 304 x 21	**9 132 386**	1 ea.

Note: All replacement bins are supplied without lid.

Bin.it Duo I

Catalogue page	For waste collecting system	For order no.	Replacement bins / lids	W x D x H mm	**Order no.**	PU
915	Bin.it Duo I	0 049 477	10 l, stainless steel	223 x 151 x 355	**9 080 024**	1 ea.
	Bin.it Duo I	0 049 477	20 l, stainless steel	223 x 302 x 355	**9 080 025**	1 ea.
	Bin.it Duo I	0 049 476	10 l, grey plastic	225 x 153 x 360	**9 079 998**	1 ea.
	Bin.it Duo I	0 049 476	20 l, grey plastic	225 x 304 x 360	**9 080 004**	1 ea.

Note: All replacement bins are supplied without lid.

Bin.it Duo II

Catalogue page	For waste collecting system	For order no.	Replacement bins / lids	W x D x H mm	**Order no.**	PU
922	Bin.it Duo II 400	0 049 475	20 l, stainless steel	223 x 302 x 355	**9 080 025**	1 ea.
	Bin.it Duo II 400	0 049 474	20 l, grey plastic	225 x 304 x 360	**9 080 004**	1 ea.

Note: All replacement bins are supplied without lid.

Bin.it Trio II

Catalogue page	For waste collecting system	For order no.	Replacement bins / lids	W x D x H mm	**Order no.**	PU
923	Bin.it Trio II 400	9 132 346	8 l, grey plastic	225 x 152 x 295	**9 080 023**	1 ea.
	Bin.it Trio II 400	9 132 346	16 l, grey plastic	225 x 304 x 295	**9 080 022**	1 ea.

Note: All replacement bins are supplied without lid.

Bin.it Space

Catalogue page	For waste collecting system	For order no.	Replacement bins / lids	W x D x H mm	**Order no.**	PU
923	Bin.it Space	9 079 926	15 l, grey plastic	207 x 300 x 286	**9 080 037**	1 ea.

Note: All replacement bins are supplied without lid.

hettich.com/short/a70b42

Bin.it Easy

Catalogue page	For waste collecting system	For order no.	Replacement bins / lids	W x D x H mm	**Order no.**	PU
924	Bin.it Easy	9 079 929	7.5 l, grey plastic	222 x 155 x 295	**9 080 061**	1 ea.
	Bin.it Easy	9 079 903	16 l, grey plastic	222 x 310 x 295	**9 080 065**	1 ea.

Note: All replacement bins are supplied without lid.

Bin.it Drop

Catalogue page	For waste collecting system	For order no.	Replacement bins / lids	ø x H mm	**Order no.**	PU
925	Bin.it Drop	9 079 925	5 l, black plastic	198 x 232 mm	**9 208 764**	1 ea.

Note: All replacement bins are supplied without lid.

hettich.com/short/a70b42

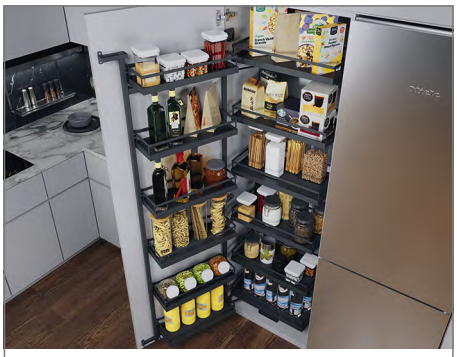
New



Dispensa 90°

933 - 939

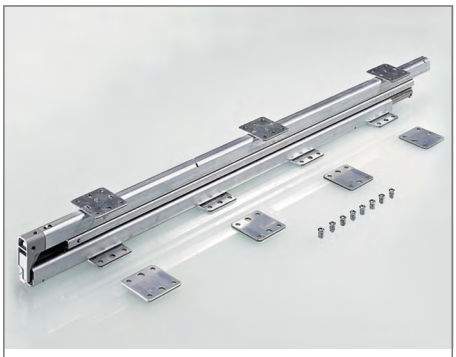
New



Dispensa Duo III

940 - 943

New

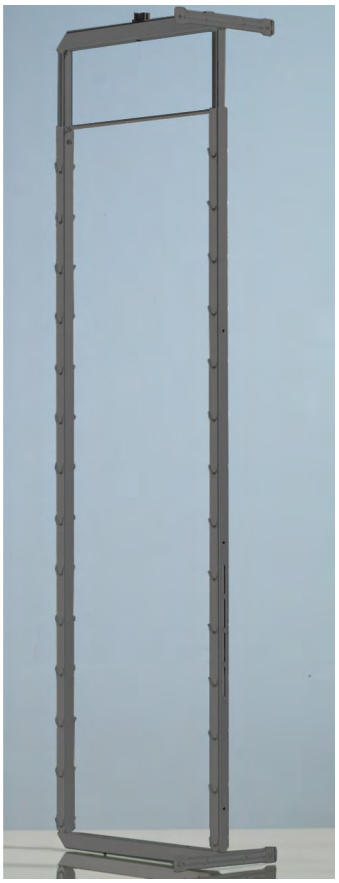


Drawer runners for special solutions
- **Quadro Big Duplex**

944 - 946

Dispensa 90°





- Larder unit with integrated Silent System
- With ClickFixx fast installation system
- Contents can be accessed from both sides
- Full extension runner
- Shelves / baskets height adjustable
- Contents are clearly arranged and compactly stored
- As option for combining with the eTouch+ electromechanical opening system

Centre upright
- Complete with Silent System
- Adjustable in height by 400 mm
- Suitable for cabinet widths 300 and 400 mm
- Minimum inside cabinet body depth 500 mm
- Pull-out and shelves / baskets must be ordered separately
- Powder coated steel, silver or anthracite

Set comprises:
- 1 height adjustable centre upright
- 2 height adjustable front members
- 2 front holders

Height adjustable centre upright

Minimum inside cabinet width mm	Inside cabinet body height mm	Frame height mm	Number of shelves / baskets	Order no. / Colour		PU
				silver	anthracite	
262	1200 - 1600	1145 - 1545	4 - 5	**9 117 198**	**9 277 634**	1 set
262	1600 - 2000	1545 - 1945	5 - 6	**9 117 200**	**9 277 635**	1 set
262	1900 - 2300	1845 - 2245	6	**9 117 211**	**9 277 636**	1 set
362	1200 - 1600	1145 - 1545	4 - 5	**9 117 212**	**9 277 637**	1 set
362	1600 - 2000	1545 - 1945	5 - 6	**9 117 213**	**9 277 638**	1 set
362	1900 - 2300	1845 - 2245	6	**9 117 214**	**9 277 639**	1 set

Advice

- Full extension runner, soft opening and eTouch+ 934
- Shelves / baskets and other accessories 937 - 939

hettich.com/short/790d27

Full extension runner



- Complete with Silent System
- With ClickFixx fast installation system
- For centre mounted Dispensa 90° centre upright
- Load capacity 100 kg
- Drawer movement 470 mm
- Powder coated steel

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 117 223**	1 set
anthracite	**9 277 642**	1 set

Soft opening for full extension runner



- Optional soft opening
- Simply clips onto the bottom runner
- Can be used in Dispensa full extension runners, order no. 9 117 223 and 9 277 642

Order no.	PU
9 162 402	1 set

eTouch+ electromechanical opening system



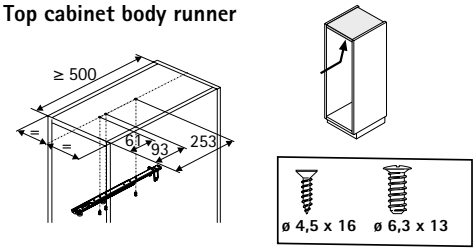
- Responds to a light press on the front panel
- Can be retrofitted in combination with Dispensa full extension runner, order no. 9 117 223 and 9 277 642
- Housing in grey plastic
- With EU DIN plug

Order no.	PU
9 277 670	1 set

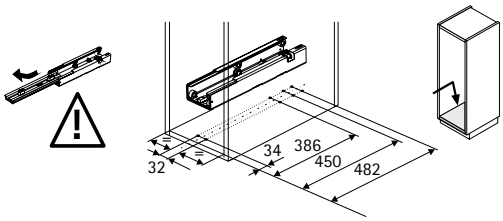
Planning dimensions

Dispensa with full extension runner – 100 kg

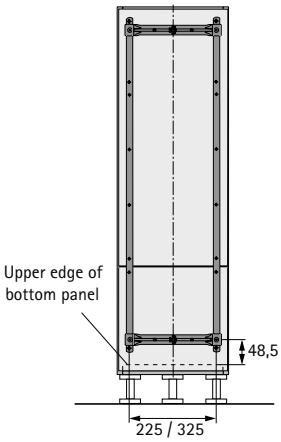
Top cabinet body runner



Bottom cabinet body runner

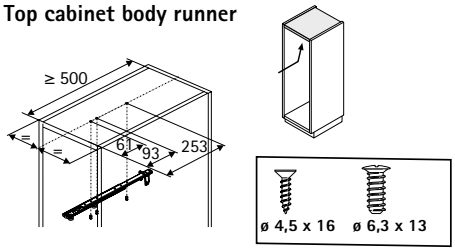


Front brackets / rails

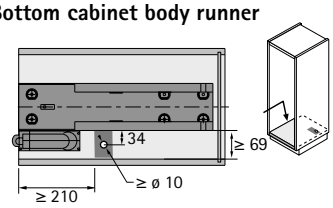


Dispensa with full extension runner – 100 kg with eTouch+

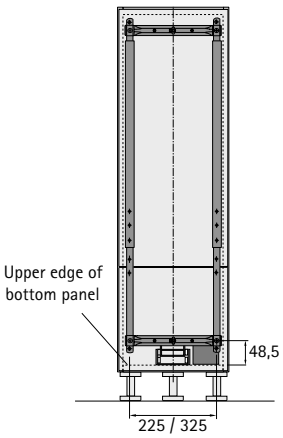
Top cabinet body runner

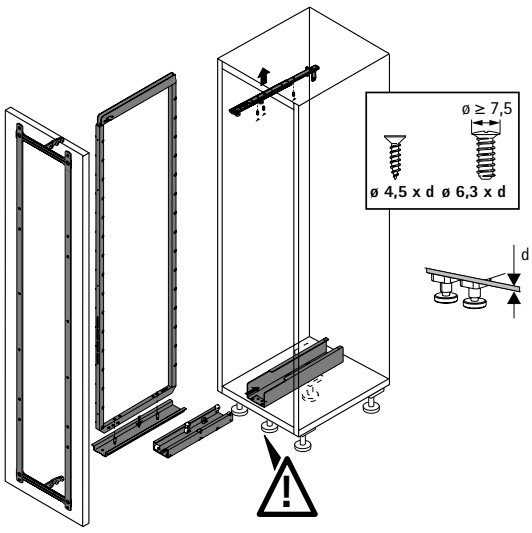


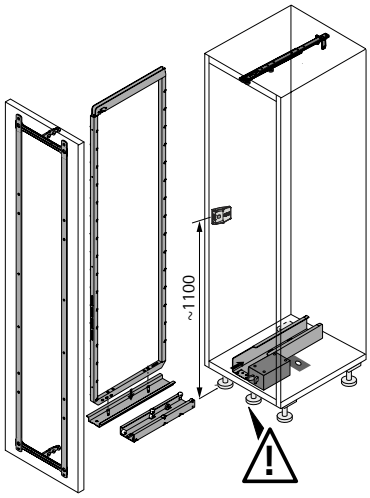
Bottom cabinet body runner



Front brackets / rails







Stabiliser for frame fronts



- Required when using frame fronts
- Powder coated steel

For cabinet body width mm	Order no. / Colour		PU
	silver	anthracite	
300 mm	**0 070 798**	**9 277 672**	1 ea.
400 mm	**0 070 799**	**9 277 673**	1 ea.

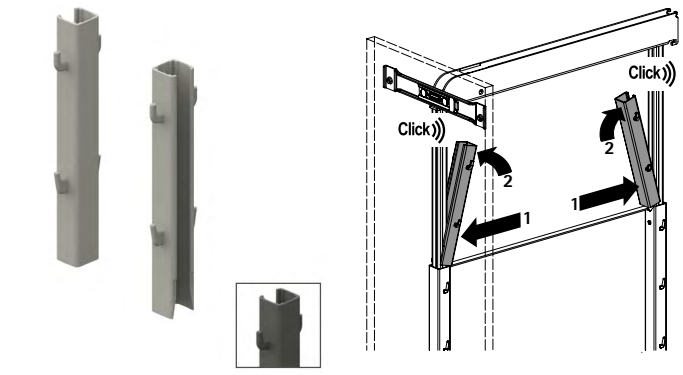
Stabiliser



- For use in any position
- For optional use
- Powder coated steel

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**0 070 800**	1 ea.
anthracite	**9 277 671**	1 ea.

Basket holder for height adjustable centre upright



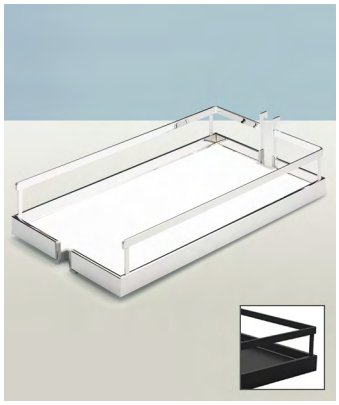
- Optimum use of the space available in the adjusting range of the centre upright
- Height 198 mm
- Plastic

Set comprises:
- 2 basket holders

Colour	Order no.	PU
grey	**0 074 848**	1 set
anthracite	**9 277 674**	1 set

New

Arena STYLE non-slip clip on shelve



- For hook in assembly in the centre upright
- Wooden shelf, melamine resin coated, white or anthracite, with non-slip special coating
- Railing steel

For cabinet body width mm	W x D x H mm	Order no. / Finish chrome plated	powder coated, anthracite	PU
300	250 x 462 x 93	**9 080 084**	**9 277 644**	1 ea.
400	350 x 462 x 93	**9 080 089**	**9 277 645**	1 ea.

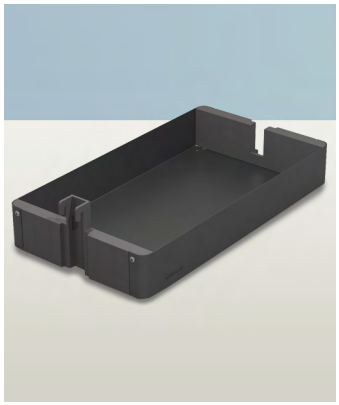
Arena CLASSIC non slip clip on shelf



- For hook in assembly in the centre upright
- Wooden shelf, melamine resin coated, white, with non-slip special coating
- Railing steel

For cabinet body width mm	W x D x H mm	Order no. / Finish chrome plated	powder coated, silver	PU
300	250 x 462 x 106	**0 013 907**	**9 082 247**	1 ea.
400	350 x 462 x 106	**0 013 908**	**9 082 249**	1 ea.

K-Line hook in pull-out shelf



- For hook in assembly in the centre upright
- Steel pull-out shelf with non slip mat
- Powder coated steel / plastic anthracite

For cabinet body width mm	Width x depth x height mm	Order no.	PU
300	250 x 466 x 110	**9 352 789**	1 ea.
400	350 x 466 x 110	**9 352 790**	1 ea.

Clip on basket with triple railing



- For hook in assembly in the centre upright
- With triple railing
- Steel, chrome plated

For cabinet body width mm	Width x depth x height mm	Order no.	PU
300	250 x 467 x 110	**0 013 909**	1 ea.
400	350 x 467 x 110	**0 013 910**	1 ea.

Clip on basket with double railing



- For hook in assembly in the centre upright
- With double railing
- Steel, chrome plated or powder coated silver

For cabinet body width mm	W x D x H mm	Order no. / Finish		PU
		chrome plated	powder coated, silver	
300	250 x 467 x 110	**0 073 564**	**9 080 077**	1 ea.
400	350 x 467 x 110	**0 073 565**	**9 080 079**	1 ea.

Dividing rod



- Suitable for Arena CLASSIC non-slip clip on shelves
- Steel, chrome plated
- Adapter, black plastic

For cabinet body width mm	Order no.	PU
300	**0 049 248**	1 ea.
400	**0 049 249**	1 ea.

Storage canister set



- Storage canister set for hooking into the centre upright
- Two storage canisters can be hooked in at each level on the centre upright as an alternative to hook in shelf / basket
- Can be used in cabinets in a width of 300 mm and over

Set comprises:
- 1 support element, powder coated aluminium, silver
- 4 1.2 litre storage canisters with pouring function, transparent plastic, with grey plastic lid

Order no.	PU
0 041 171	1 set

Storage box set



- Shallow storage box set for hooking into the centre upright
- Two shallow storage boxes can be hooked in at each level on the centre upright as an alternative to hook in shelf / basket
- Can be used in cabinets in a width of 300 mm and over

Set comprises:
- 1 support element, powder coated aluminium, silver
- 2 open shallow storage boxes, transparent plastic
- 1 slot-in divider, transparent plastic

Order no.	PU
0 041 172	1 set

YouBoxx set



- YouBoxx set for hooking into the centre upright
- A YouBoxx set can be hooked in at each level on the centre upright as an alternative to hook in shelf / basket
- Can be used in cabinets in a width of 300 mm and over

Set comprises:
- 2 aluminium support elements, powder coated
- 2 boxes, 1 litre each, with plastic lid
- 2 boxes, 2.1 litres each, one with divider, plastic

Order no. / Colour		PU
silver, white	**anthracite**	
9 207 549	**9 277 651**	1 set

Dispensa Duo III

New



- Swivelling pull-out for larder units, complete with Silent System
- Door and pull-out shelf ensure full use of the space available
- The pull-out shelf is pulled forwards when the door is opened
- Creates enormous storage space and well arranged storage unit
- Direct access to everything in the cupboard
- Can also be used for 2 door tall units (cabinet width 1200 mm) without centre panel



Pull-out frame





- Complete with top and bottom guide and pull-out mechanism
- Complete with Silent System
- For use in left-hand and right-hand units
- Cabinet width 600 mm
- Load capacity 50 kg
- Minimum inside cabinet body depth 500 mm
- Minimum inside cabinet body height 1700 mm
- Please order door frame as well as matching pull-out shelves separately
- Powder coated steel, silver or anthracite

Set comprises:
- 1 pull-out frame (without pul-out shelves)
- 1 pull-out mechanism incl. guides

For cabinet width mm	For inside cabinet body width mm	Number of shelves	Order no. / Colour		PU
			silver	anthracite	
600	562 - 568	6	9 352 800	9 352 801	1 set

Advice

- Door shelf and shelves / baskets 942

hettich.com/short/94793b

New

Arena STYLE non-slip clip on shelve

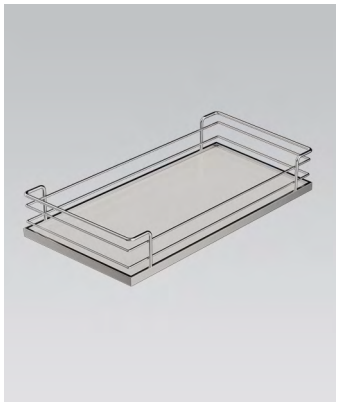




- For hook in assembly in the pull-out frame
- Wooden shelf, melamine resin coated, white or anthracite, with non-slip special coating
- Railing steel

For cabinet width mm	W x D x H mm	Order no. / Finish		PU
		chrome plated	powder coated, anthracite	
600	518 x 260 x 75	9 352 805	9 352 807	1 ea.

Arena CLASSIC non slip clip on shelf



- For hook in assembly in the pull-out frame
- Wooden shelf, melamine resin coated, white, with non-slip special coating
- Railing chrome plated steel

For cabinet width mm	W x D x H mm	Order no.	PU
600	518 x 260 x 88	9 352 804	1 ea.

New

Door frame





- Basis for door shelf
- For use on left or right door
- Cabinet width 600 mm
- Load capacity 25 kg
- Minimum inside cabinet body height 1700 mm
- Please order matching door mounted pull out shelves separately (6 ea. max)
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 door frame (without pull-out shelves)
- Fixing material

For cabinet width mm	For inside cabinet body width mm	Order no. / Colour		PU
		silver	anthracite	
600	562 - 568	9 352 802	9 352 803	1 set

Arena STYLE non slip door mounted pull-out shelf

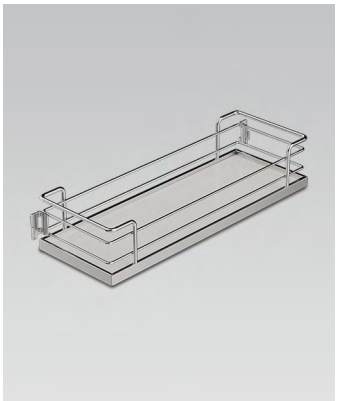




- For hooking into door frame
- Wooden shelf, melamine resin coated, white or anthracite, with non-slip special coating
- Railing steel

For cabinet width mm	W x D x H mm	Order no. / Finish		PU
		chrome plated	powder coated, anthracite	
600	472 x 154 x 75	9 352 811	9 352 814	1 ea.

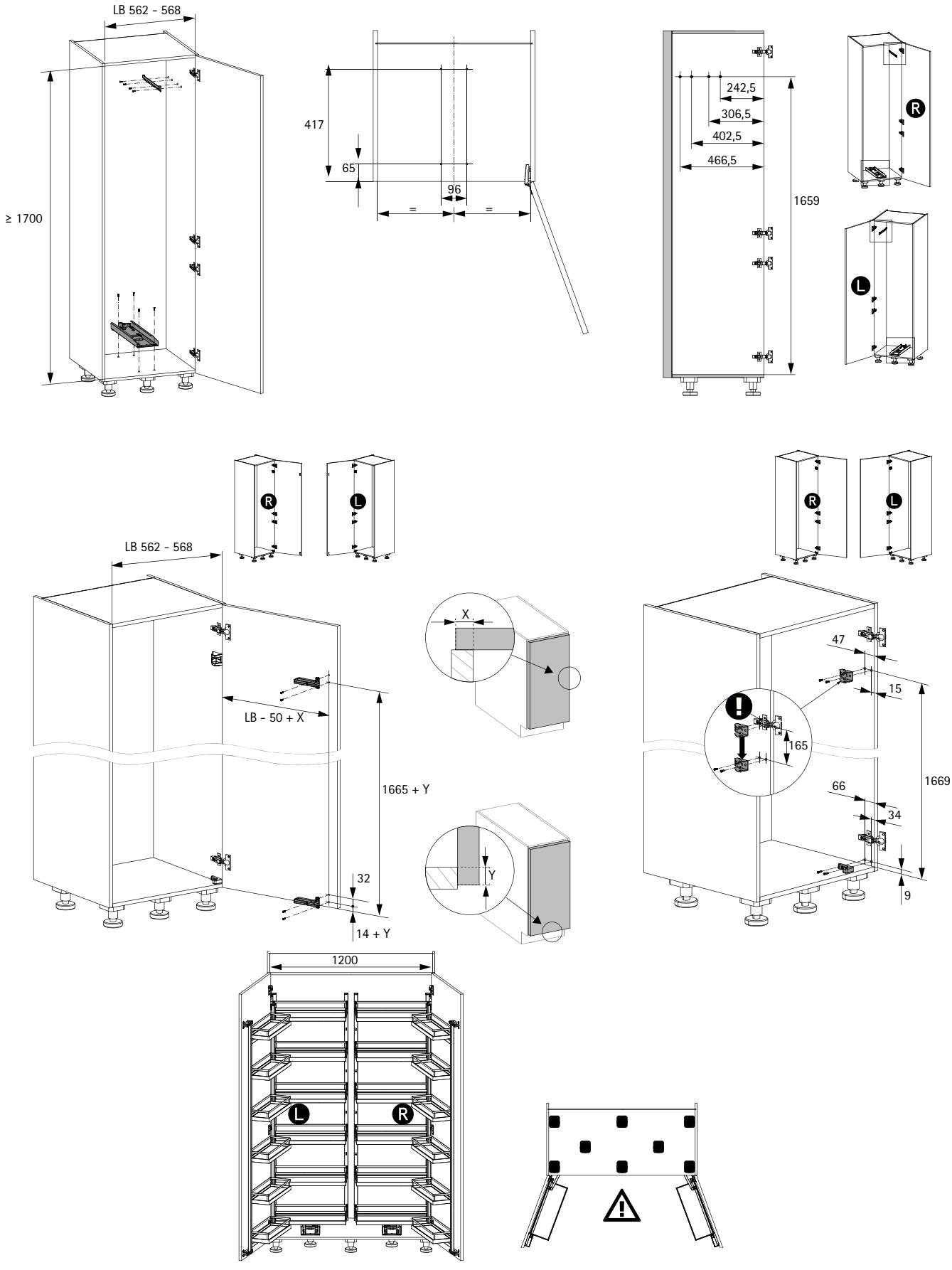
Arena CLASSIC non slip door mounted pull-out shelf



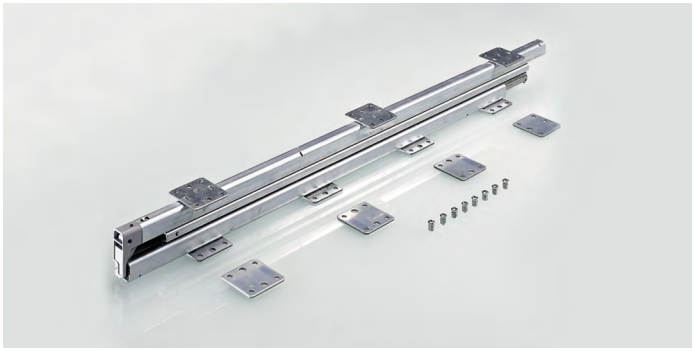
- For hooking into the door frame
- Wooden shelf, melamine resin coated, white, with non-slip special coating
- Railing chrome plated steel

For cabinet width mm	W x D x H mm	Order no.	PU
600	472 x 154 x 88	9 352 809	1 ea.

Planning dimensions



Quadro Big Duplex



- For bottom panel installation
- Used for roll-out cabinets, e.g. in living areas, kitchens and pharmacies / doctors' surgeries
- Load capacity 50 kg to EN 15338 Level 2
- Full extension runner with Silent System
- Galvanised steel

Page reference:
- For installed dimensions and installation, see page 946

Installed length mm	Hole spacing (universal) a1 mm	Hole spacing (universal) a2 mm	Hole spacing (universal) a3 mm	Hole spacing (universal) a4 mm	Hole spacing (universal) a5 mm	Hole spacing (universal) a6 mm	**Order no.**	PU
400	160	160		224			**9 134 837**	1 ea.
500	128	128	128	160	160		**9 134 839**	1 ea.
550	160	160	128	160	160		**9 134 840**	1 ea.
600	160	160	128	192	192		**9 134 841**	1 ea.
700	192	192	192	224	224		**9 134 843**	1 ea.
750	192	192	192	160	160	160	**9 134 844**	1 ea.

Top runner profile



- Prevents lateral deflection of the inner cabinet body
- Almost noiseless guidance by means of movable rollers
- With stop pin

Page reference:
- For paper towel holder for top guide rail, see page 945
- For installation dimensions, see page 946

Hole spacing b1 mm	Hole spacing b2 mm	Hole spacing b3 mm	Hole spacing b4 mm	**Order no.**	PU
95	95	64		**0 047 498**	1 ea.
145	145	64		**0 047 500**	1 ea.
170	170	64		**0 047 501**	1 ea.
195	195	64		**0 047 502**	1 ea.
133	224	133	64	**0 047 504**	1 ea.
158	224	158	64	**0 047 505**	1 ea.

Roller holder for top runner profile



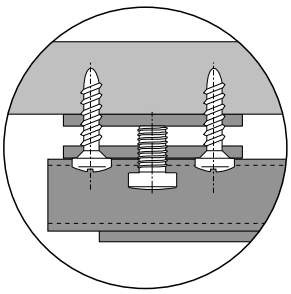
- Stabilisation by entrained plastic rollers
- Galvanised steel / white plastic

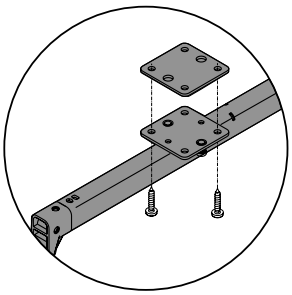
Advice:
- For top guide rail, see page 944

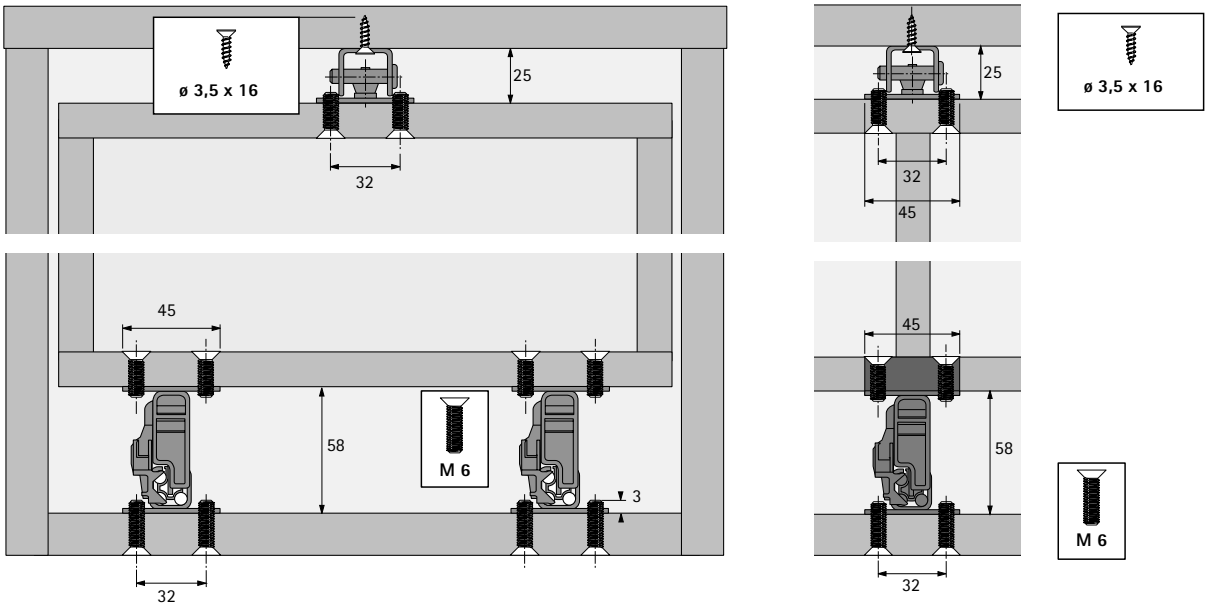
Order no.	PU
0 047 511	1 ea.

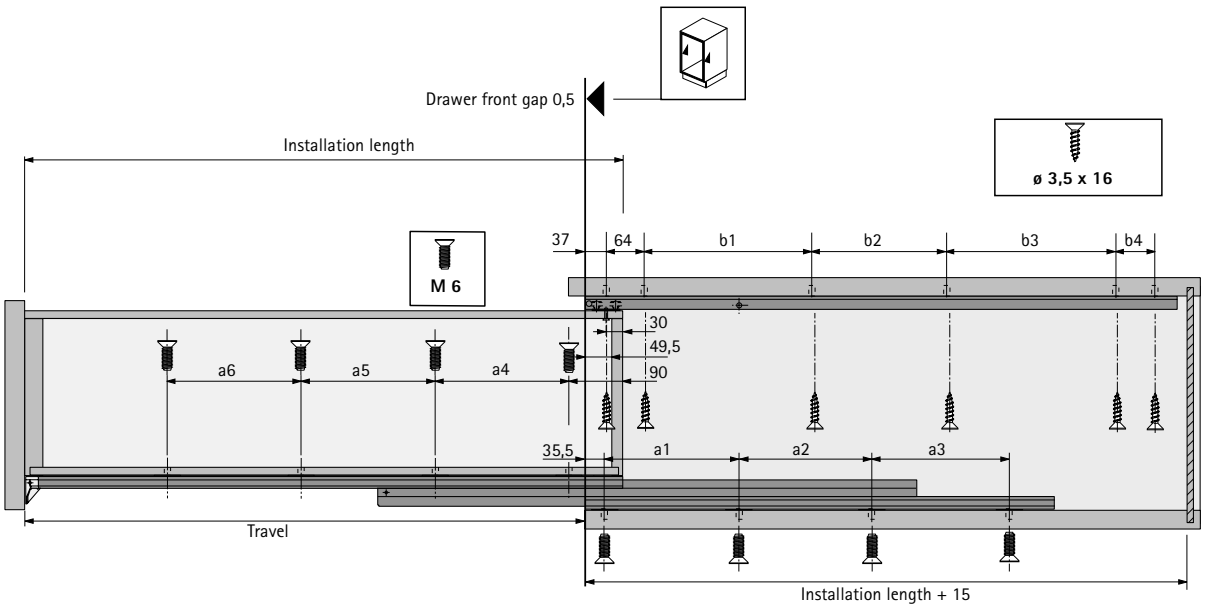
Installing roll-out cabinet runner

Height adjustment
via tolerance plate











Pot-and-pan drawer

948



Internal pot-and-pan drawer
- Cargo IQ plus

949



Drainer system

950

Pot-and-pan drawer



- For cabinet width 150 mm
- Full extension runner with integrated Silent System
- Can only be mounted on the right
- Load capacity 5 kg
- Minimum inside cabinet body dimensions:
  Width 112 mm
  Depth 274 mm
  Height 470 mm
- Steel, chrome plated

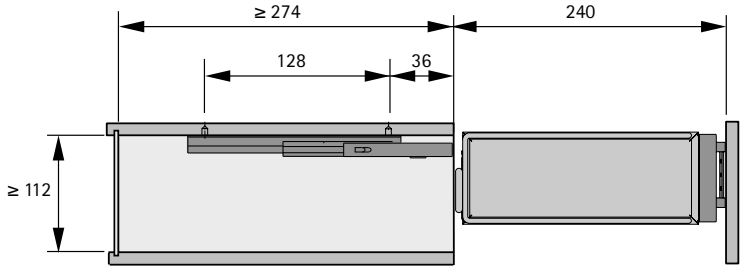
Pot-and-pan drawer



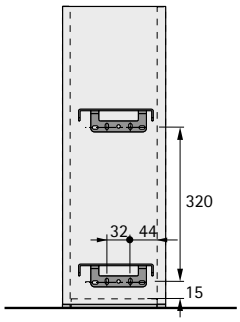
Set comprises:
- Complete fitting with runners

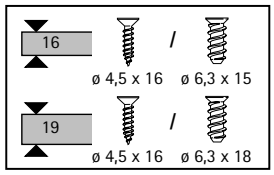
Order no.	PU
0 013 936	1 set

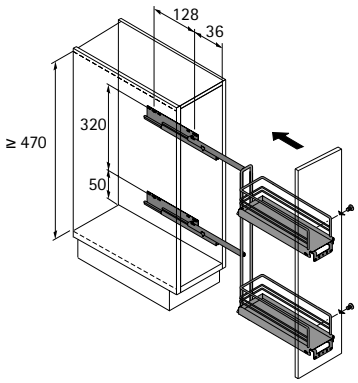
Planning dimensions



2-tier







Cargo IQ Plus, 90° internal pot-and-pan drawer

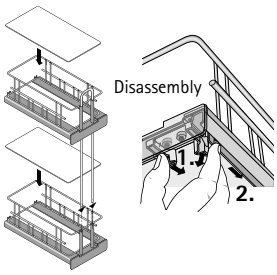
2-tier



- Suitable for use on left or right
- Load capacity 10 kg
- Minimum inside cabinet body dimensions:
  Width 148 mm
  Depth 290 mm
  Height 548 mm
- Top basket height adjustable
- Please order Quadro V6 full extension runner with Silent System and shelf separately, see below
- steel

Cargo IQ Plus 90°





- Inside basket width 105 mm
- Plastic shelves

Article	Finish	Order no.	PU
Cargo IQ plus 90°	Powder coated, silver	**9 066 486**	1/10 ea.
Cargo IQ plus 90°	Chrome plated	**9 077 616**	1/10 ea.
Shelf	Translucent	**9 066 464**	1/40 ea.

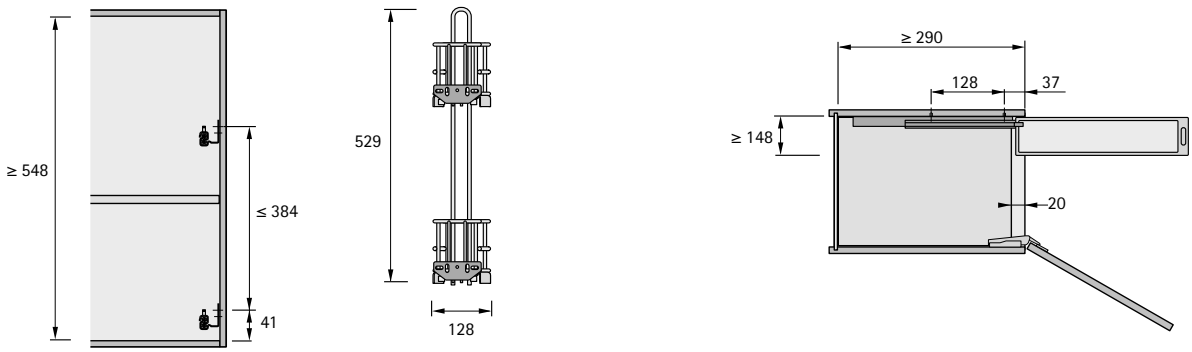
Quadro V6 full extension runner with Silent System



- Nominal length 260 mm
- Galvanised steel

Installed width mm	For cabinet body side thickness KD mm	Order no. / Mounting side left	right	PU
9,5	19	**9 275 752**	**9 275 753**	1/20 ea.
10,5	18	**9 237 598**	**9 237 600**	1/20 ea.

Planning dimensions



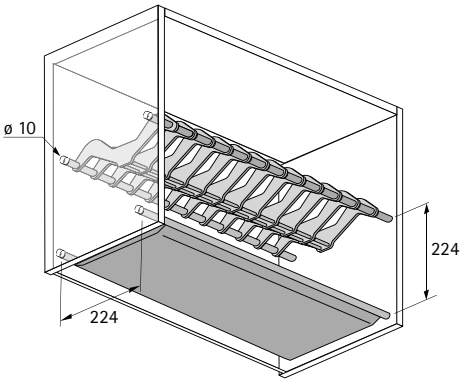
Drainer system, chrome plated stainless steel



- Practical rack for drying tableware, e.g. in the wall unit
- Depth 224 mm
- Stainless steel, chrome plated

Set comprises:
- 1 draining rack for plates (max. ø 30 cm, provided that the cabinet body is sufficiently deep)
- 1 draining rack for glasses and cups, including pull-out collecting tray

Cabinet width mm	For inside cabinet body width mm	Number of plates	**Order no.**	PU
600	560 - 568	20	**9 079 810**	1 set
900	860 - 868	32	**9 079 812**	1 set



hettich.com/short/4c30ce



In perfect order

This makes a pleasure keeping everything neat and tidy in the bathroom and utility room. Carefully structured organisation and a variety of storage solutions keep everything in its place. Storage space and practical functionality with a homely ambience: now, there's no longer need for the bathroom and utility room to hide its face.



Sturdy and foldable:
The practical ironing board for optimum ironing results simply disappears in the drawer.



Practical in the utility room or bathroom:
The pull-out Pull Laundry basket takes 2 large laundry baskets behind the front panel.



Practical and stylish:
The pull-out for the bathroom. It makes optimum use of the storage space behind the narrow front panel and is easily accessible.

hettich.com/short/f0ca15

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Summary

New



Base unit interior fittings
Pot-and-pan drawer, laundry baskets, built in ironing board, waste bins and system for organising cleaning prod New 954 - 960



Wall unit interior fittings
Making optimum use of storage space with Cargo IQ 961



Bathroom accessories
Swivel towel racks and mirror 962 - 963



- For cabinet width 150 mm
- Full extension runner with integrated Silent System
- Can only be mounted on the right
- Load capacity 5 kg
- Minimum inside cabinet body dimensions:
  Width 112 mm
  Depth 274 mm
  Height 470 mm
- Steel, chrome plated

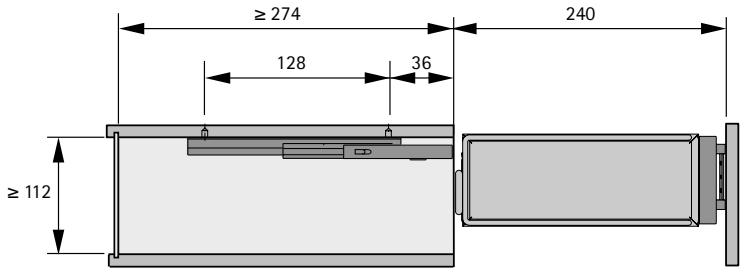
Pot-and-pan drawer



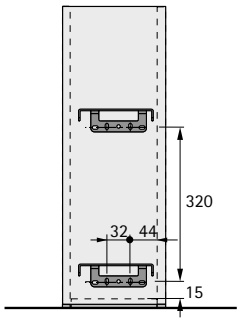
Set comprises:
- Complete fitting with runners

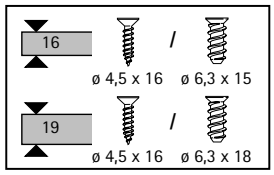
Order no.	PU
0 013 936	1 set

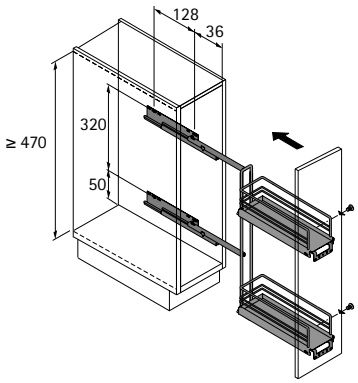
Planning dimensions



2-tier







Laundry basket pull-out, AvanTech YOU Pull Laundry 600



- Laundry basket pull-out for AvanTech YOU drawers, height 101 mm
- For nominal length (NL) 500 mm
- For cabinet body width 600 mm
- The AvanTech YOU Pull Laundry frame is fitted instead of a drawer bottom panel
- Including two removable laundry baskets with handles
- Please order AvanTech YOU drawer components separately
- Frame, powder coated, silver
- Laundry baskets, white plastic

AvanTech YOU Pull Laundry 600

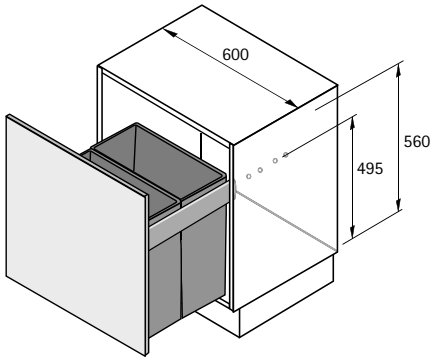


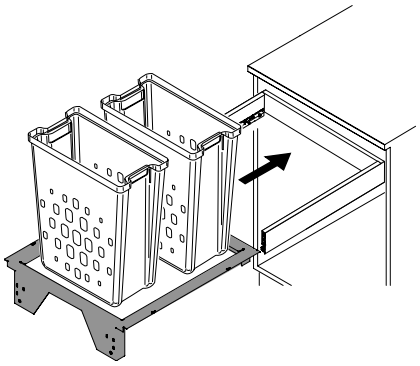
Set comprises:

- 1 fitted frame including front stay
- 2 laundry baskets, 40 l
- Fixing material

Order no.	PU
9 279 106	1 set

Planning dimensions





Advice

- AvanTech YOU drawer components 223

hettich.com/short/89c108

Laundry basket pull-out, ArciTech Pull Laundry 450



- Laundry basket pull-out for ArciTech drawers, height 94 mm
- For nominal length (NL) 500 mm
- For cabinet body width 450 mm
- The ArciTech Pull Laundry frame is fitted instead of a drawer bottom panel
- Including a removable laundry basket with handles
- ArciTech drawer components must be ordered separately
- Frame, powder coated, silver
- Laundry basket, white plastic

ArciTech Pull Laundry 450

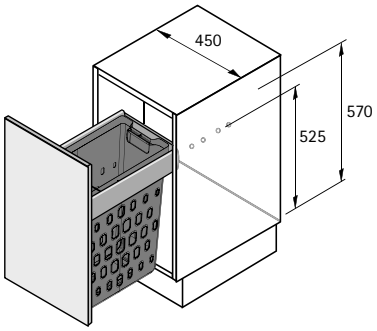


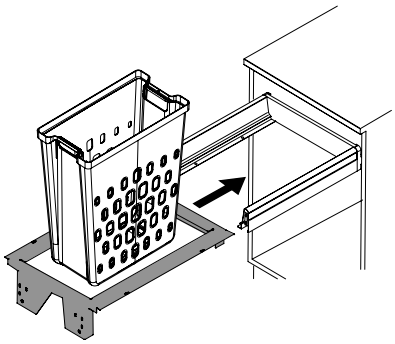
Set comprises:

- 1 fitted frame including front stay
- 1 laundry basket, 40 l
- Fixing material

Order no.	PU
9 233 564	1 set

Planning dimensions





Advice

- ArciTech drawer components 276

hettich.com/short/bcb9c3

Laundry basket pull-out, ArciTech Pull Laundry 600



- Laundry basket pull-out for ArciTech drawers, height 94 mm
- For nominal length (NL) 500 mm
- For cabinet body width 600 mm
- The ArciTech Pull Laundry frame is fitted instead of a drawer bottom panel
- Including two removable laundry baskets with handles
- ArciTech drawer components must be ordered separately
- Frame, powder coated, silver
- Laundry baskets, white plastic

ArciTech Pull Laundry 600

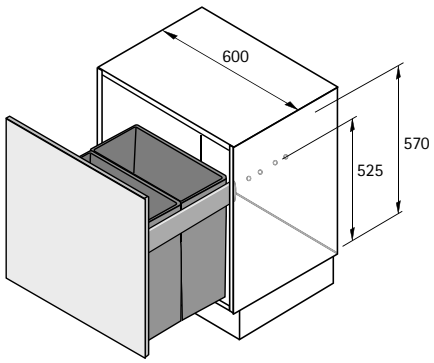


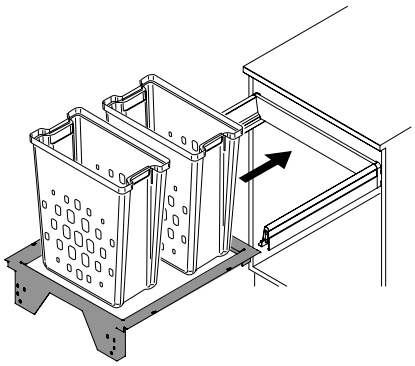
Set comprises:

- 1 fitted frame including front stay
- 2 laundry baskets, 40 l
- Fixing material

Order no.	PU
9 207 634	1 set

Planning dimensions





Advice

- ArciTech drawer components 276

hettich.com/short/b25cf8

Collapsible laundry basket



- Can be mounted on cabinet body side
- Hook rail or pull-out frame with full extension ball bearing runners must be ordered separately, see below
- Baskets can be used either on the left or right cabinet body side
- Powder coated steel, silver

For cabinet width mm	Min. inside cabinet body dimensions width x depth x height mm	Product dimensions including runners and distances, width x depth x height mm	Laundry basket product dimensions, width x depth x height mm	**Order no.**	PU
300	257 x 305 x 505	255 x 302 x 475	221 x 296 x 475 / 390	**9 079 904**	1 ea.
400	357 x 305 x 505	355 x 302 x 475	321 x 296 x 475 / 390	**9 079 908**	1 ea.

Accessories for collapsible laundry basket



- Pull-out frame for collapsible laundry baskets
- including spacer discs
- Product dimensions:
  Width 300 mm
  Height 300 mm
- Galvanised steel / powder coated, silver

Order no.	PU
9 079 914	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/8ad041

Built in ironing board, iron holder, Bin.it Swing

New

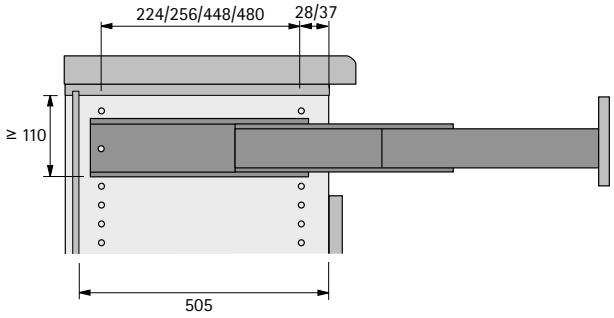
Built-in ironing board

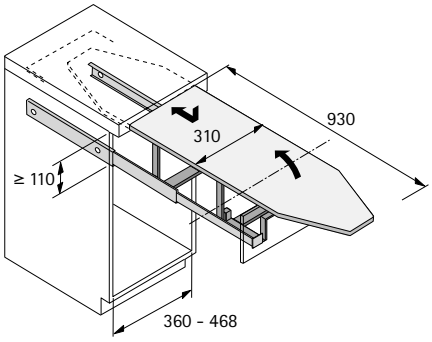


- Fitted in kitchen base units instead of a drawer
- The ironing board is pulled out of the cabinet body on a telescoping extension and automatically swings up to working height
- Worktop overhang 0 - 62 mm
- Minimum inside cabinet body width 360 - 468 mm
- Powder coated steel, white

Set comprises:
- 1 pull-out ironing board complete with cover

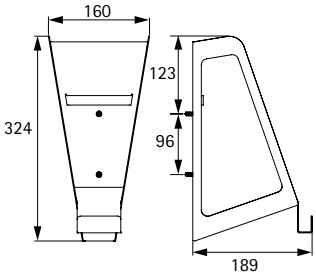
Article	Order no.	PU
Ironing board	**9 315 928**	1 set
Ironing board cover (replacement)	**0 049 446**	1 ea.





Iron holder



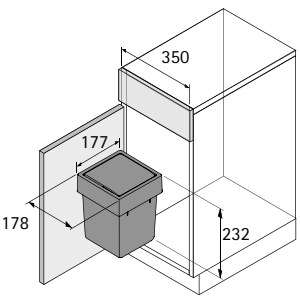


- For screwing onto the cabinet body side
- Suitable for holding standard irons
- Powder coated steel, anthracite

Order no.	PU
9 352 768	1 ea.

Bin.it Swing





- For minimum cabinet width 350 mm
- Capacity 5 litres
- For installing on the inside of the door
- Bin and lid, plastic anthracite

Set comprises:
- 1 bin with swing lid, 5l
- Fixing material

Order no.	PU
9 280 314	1 set

New

Portero 3 cleaning utensil pull-out

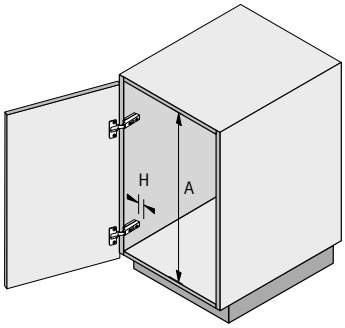


- Partial extension runner with integrated Silent System
- Easy installation on the cabinet body bottom panel
- Clip on basket can be removed with a handle
- System carrier: steel, silver; clip on basket chrome plated steel
- Holder und carrying handle acid-proof translucent plastic

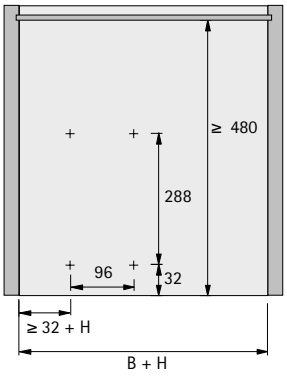
Set comprises:
- 1 system carrier
- 1 clip on basket with handle and plastic tray
- 1 clip on basket with plastic tray, 8 divider bars
- 1 swivel basket with plastic shelf

Width x depth x height mm	Dimension A mm	Dimension B mm	Order no.	PU
276 x 468 x 510	507	285	**0 049 087**	1 set

Planning dimensions

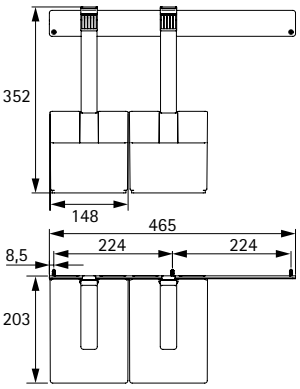


H = Hinge protrusion



Cleaning-to-go box set





- For screwing onto the cabinet body side
- With two removable hook in boxes
- Holder profile, powder coated steel, anthracite
- Hook in boxes, plastic, anthracite / powder coated steel, anthracite

Set comprises:
- 1 holder profile including fixing material
- 2 hook in boxes with carrying handle

Order no.	PU
9 352 767	1 set

hettich.com/short/d94cb7

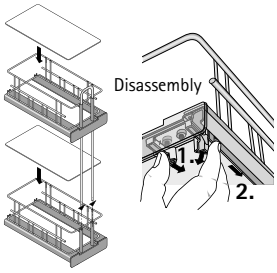
Cargo IQ Plus, 90° internal pot-and-pan drawer



- Suitable for use on left or right
- Load capacity 10 kg
- Minimum inside cabinet body dimensions:
  Width 148 mm
  Depth 290 mm
  Height 548 mm
- Top basket height adjustable
- Please order Quadro V6 full extension runner with Silent System and shelf separately, see below
- Steel

Cargo IQ plus 90°





- Inside basket width 105 mm
- Plastic shelves

Article	Finish	Order no.	PU
Cargo IQ plus 90°	Powder coated, silver	**9 066 486**	1/10 ea.
Cargo IQ plus 90°	Chrome plated	**9 077 616**	1/10 ea.
Shelf	Translucent	**9 066 464**	1/40 ea.

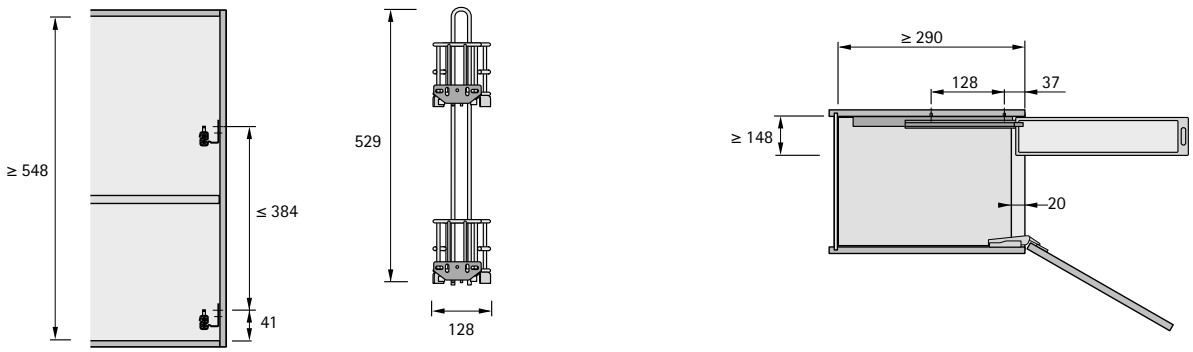
Quadro V6 full extension runner with Silent System



- Nominal length 260 mm
- Galvanised steel

Installed width mm	For cabinet body side thickness KD mm	Order no. / Mounting side left	right	PU
9.5	19	**9 275 752**	**9 275 753**	1/20 ea.
10.5	18	**9 237 598**	**9 237 600**	1/20 ea.

Planning dimensions



Swivel towel racks



- Extension length 260 mm
- Distance between racks 43 mm

Pull-out towel rail, length 370 mm





- Solid, with cover
- Surface chrome plated steel / plastic

Article	Order no.	PU
1-arm, W 64 x D 370 x H 39	**0 070 693**	1 ea.
2-armed, W 104 x D 370 x H 39	**0 070 694**	1 ea.

Pull-out towel rail, length 410 mm





- With cover
- Surface chrome plated steel / plastic

Article	Order no.	PU
1-arm, W 64 x D 410 x H 39	**0 070 690**	1 ea.
2-armed, W 104 x D 410 x H 39	**0 070 692**	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/67b9ff

Pull-out and turning mirror



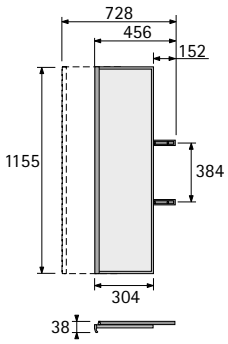


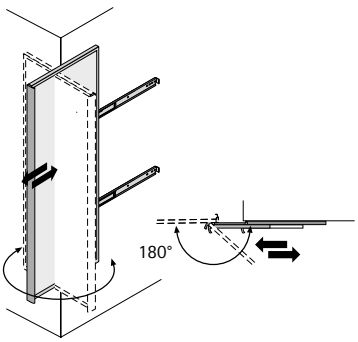
- For installation on cabinet body side
- Ideal for retrofitting
- Suitable for use on left or right
- With magnetic strip to prevent unintentional opening
- Height 1155 mm
- Overall height 38 mm
- Pull-out depth 456 mm
- Frame in aluminium, silver or anthracite

Set comprises:
- 1 mirror
- 1 pull-out

Order no. / Colour		PU
silver	anthracite	
9 079 937	9 279 064	1 set

Planning dimensions





hettich.com/short/b92ab0



Clever cabinet concept

Hettich fitting systems for organising cabinet and wardrobe interiors complement any furnishing solution with broad, practical diversity that addresses any need and preference.

Combining convenience and outstanding design, these fittings are very easy to add at any later date.



Efficiency on the up:
Hettich garment lifts make perfect use of storage space in tall wardrobes. These are variable in width and rated for different loads.



Systematic organisation:
Telescopic trouser holder for cabinet body widths from 500 to 1000 mm. Available in silver and anthracite.



Full access:
With the variable width pull-out shelf and the user friendly Quadro V6 with Silent System

hettich.com/short/c54127

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

New



Garment lifts

966 - 969

New



Oval wardrobe rails and wardrobe rail supports

970 - 975

New



Coat hanger holder

976 - 977



Pull-out trouser racks

978 - 981

New



Tie and belt rack

982 - 983

New



Pull-out shelf

984

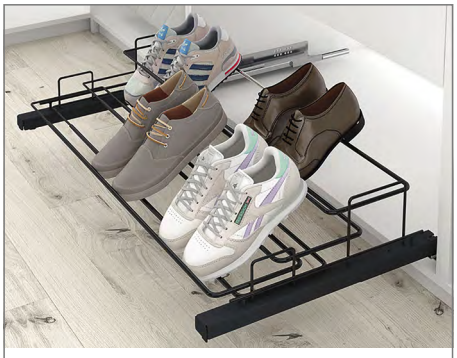
New



Pull-out baskets

985

New



Pull-out shoe racks and shoe cabinet fitting

986 - 988

New



Pull-out mirror

989

New

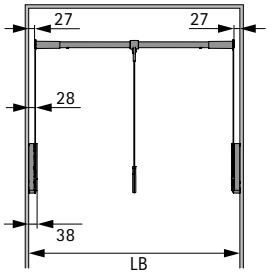
Conero garment lift

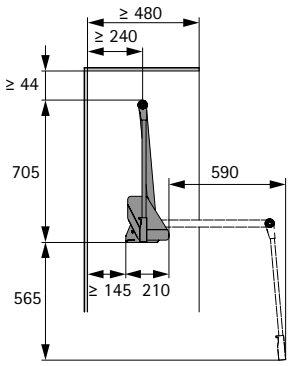


- Connection on both sides
- Self regulating power assistance gently lowers the garment lift and takes it to the raised position with effortless ease even when filled to capacity
- Minimum rail load 4 kg
- Telescopic width adjustment
- Detent engages when swivelled out into position
- Installation in System 32
- Optional spacer for bridging door protrusion, please order separately
- Black powder coated steel / black plastic

For inside cabinet body width mm	Load capacity kg	Order no.	PU
445 - 628	12	9 352 795	1 ea.
625 - 808	12	9 352 796	1 ea.
805 - 988	15	9 352 797	1 ea.
985 - 1168	15	9 352 798	1 ea.







Spacer for Conero garment lift



- Suitable for Conero garment lifts
- For bridging door protrusion
- Product dimensions:
  Width 30 mm
  Depth 213 mm
  Height 229 mm
- Plastic, black

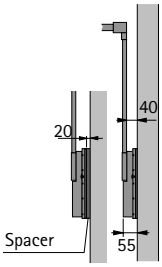
Order no.	PU
9 352 799	1 ea.

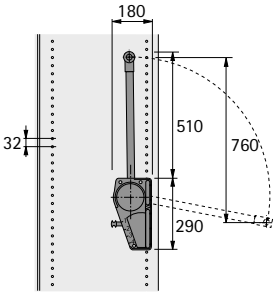
Duo Lift 18

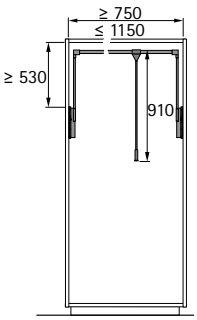


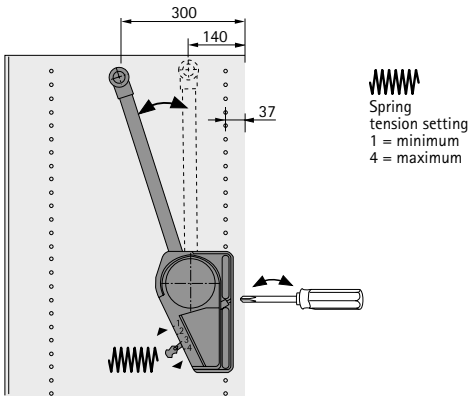
- Connection on both sides
- Load capacity 12 - 18 kg
- Telescopic width adjustment for inside cabinet body widths of 750 - 1150 mm
- Installation in System 32
- Spring force adjustment in 4 stages
- Optional spacer for bridging door protrusion
- Garment rail, chrome plated steel, cannot be shortened
- Housing, pivot arm and spacer
  Plastic / steel, aluminium look

Article	Order no.	PU
Duo Lift 18	**9 079 882**	1 ea.
Spacer, 20 mm	**9 079 885**	1 ea.







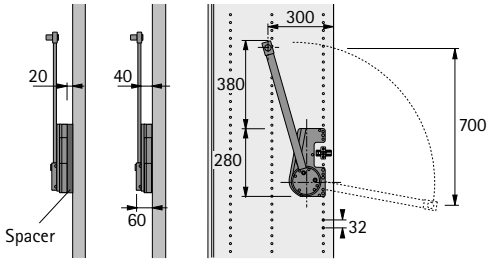


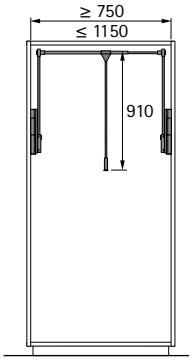
Duo Lift 15



- Connection on both sides
- Load capacity 15 kg
- Telescopic width adjustment for inside cabinet body widths of 750 - 1150 mm
- Installation in System 32
- Special spacing in the housing also permits installation in the area of existing door hinges
- Optional spacer for bridging door protrusion
- Garment rail, chrome plated steel, cannot be shortened
- Housing, pivot arm and spacer
  Plastic / steel, aluminium look

Article	Order no.	PU
Duo Lift 15	**0 042 507**	1 ea.
Spacer, 20 mm	**0 042 509**	1 ea.



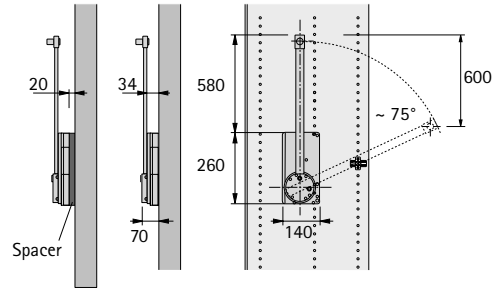


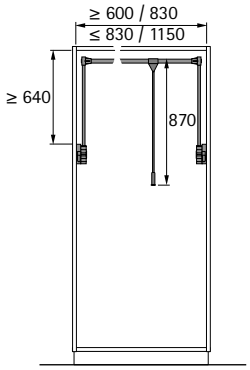
Duo Lift Basic 10



- Connection on both sides
- Load capacity 10 kg
- Telescopic width adjustment
- Optional spacer for bridging door protrusion
- Garment rail, aluminium, anodised, cannot be shortened
- Housing, pivot arm and spacer
  Black plastic / aluminium, anodised

Article	Order no.	PU
Duo Lift Basic 600 - 830 mm	**9 079 716**	1 ea.
Duo Lift Basic 830 - 1150 mm	**9 079 720**	1 ea.
Spacer, 20 mm	**9 079 723**	1 ea.



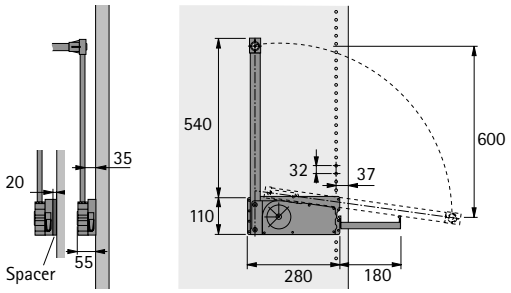


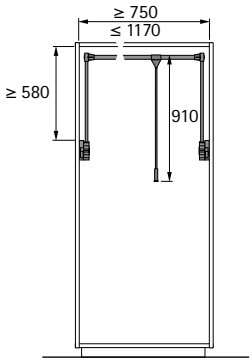
Duo Lift 10



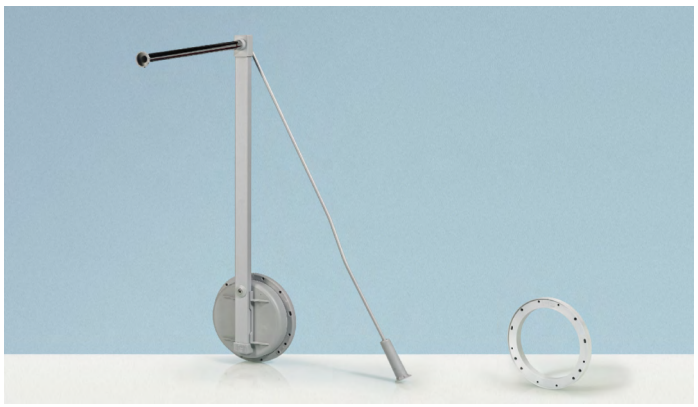
- Connection on both sides
- Load capacity 10 kg
- Telescopic width adjustment for inside cabinet body widths of 750 - 1170 mm
- Additional telescopic garment rail integrated in right-hand housing
- Installation in System 32
- Optional spacer for bridging door protrusion
- Garment rail, chrome plated steel, cannot be shortened
- Housing, pivot arm and spacer
  Plastic / steel, aluminium look

Article	Order no.	PU
Duo Lift 10	**9 079 878**	1 ea.
Spacer, 20 mm	**9 079 880**	1 ea.



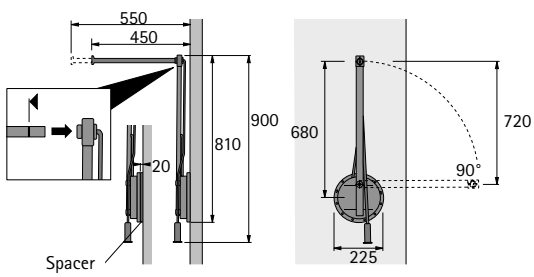


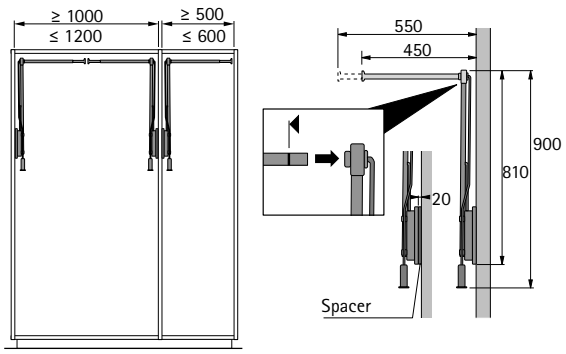
Single Lift 12



- Connection on one side
- Load capacity 12 kg
- Telescopic width adjustment 100 mm
- Detent engages when swivelled out into position
- Optional spacer for bridging door protrusion
- Garment rail, chrome plated steel, cannot be shortened
- Housing, pivot arm and spacer
  Plastic / steel, aluminium look

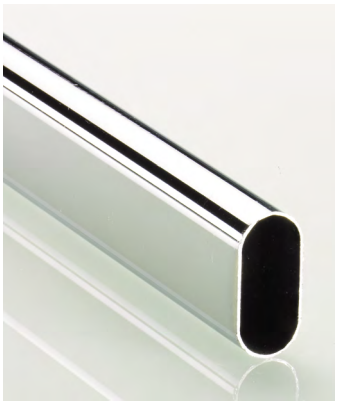
Article	Order no.	PU
Single Lift 12, left	**9 079 872**	1 ea.
Single Lift 12, right	**9 079 874**	1 ea.
Spacer, 20 mm	**9 079 877**	1 ea.

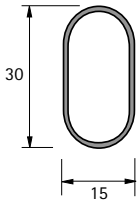




New

Oval wardrobe rail, chrome plated, 30 x 15 mm

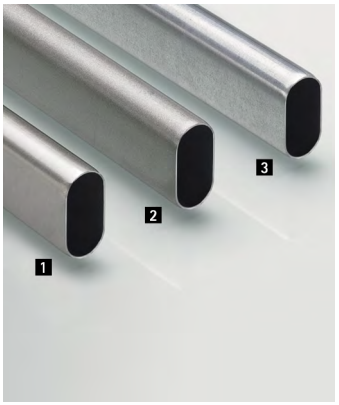


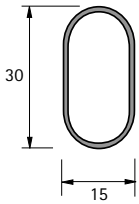


- Length 2000 or 5000 mm
- Material 0.6 mm thick
- Steel, high gloss chrome plated

Length mm	Order no.	PU
2000	**0 047 615**	1/10 ea.
5000	**0 047 616**	1/10 ea.

Oval wardrobe rail, 30 x 15 mm



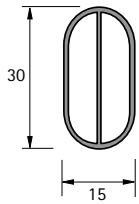


- Material 0.6 mm thick
- steel

Finish	Length mm	Order no.	PU
1 matt nickel plated	5000	**9 000 894**	1/10 ea.
2 titanium grey	3000	**9 061 704**	20 ea.
3 galvanised	2000	**9 051 212**	20 ea.

Oval wardrobe rail, silver anodised, 30 x 15 mm with centre support



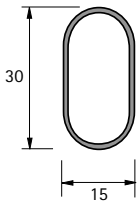


- Length 3000 mm
- Material thickness 1 mm
- Aluminium, silver anodised

Order no.	PU
9 079 590	1/10 ea.

Oval wardrobe rail, white, 30 x 15 mm





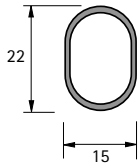
- Length 3000 mm
- Material thickness 1.2 mm
- Steel, plastic coated, white

Order no.	PU
9 079 713	1/10 ea.

New

Oval wardrobe rail, galvanised, 22 x 15 mm





- Length 2000 mm
- Material 0.6 mm thick
- Steel galvanised

Order no.	PU
9 021 364	25 ea.

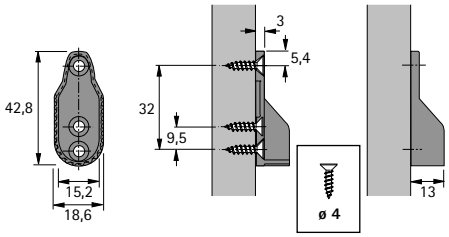
SL 322 wardrobe rail support



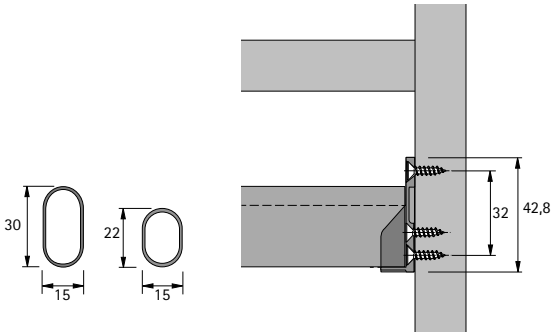
- For screwing on with 3 screw holes
- Hole spacing 32 mm
- Nickel plated die-cast zinc

Advice:
- Wardrobe rail length = inside cabinet body width - 7 mm

Order no.	PU
0 070 664	1/50 ea.



wardrobe rail length = inside cabinet body width – 7 mm



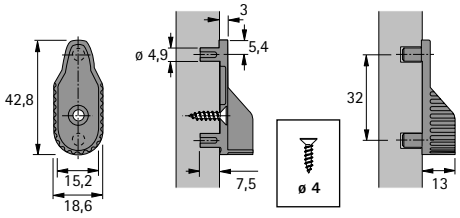
SL 323 wardrobe rail support



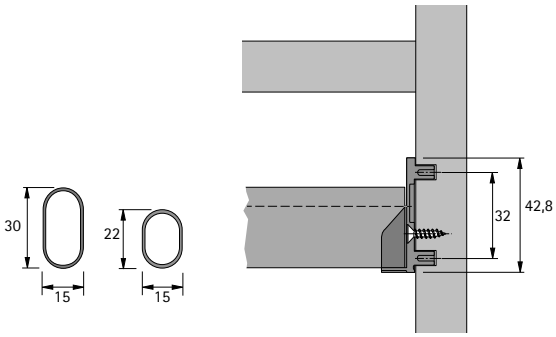
- For pressing in with 2 pins for drilling diameter of 5 mm
- Distance between pins 32 mm
- 1 additional screw hole
- Nickel plated die-cast zinc

Advice:
- Wardrobe rail length = inside cabinet body width - 7 mm

Order no.	PU
0 070 666	1/50 ea.



wardrobe rail length = inside cabinet body width – 7 mm



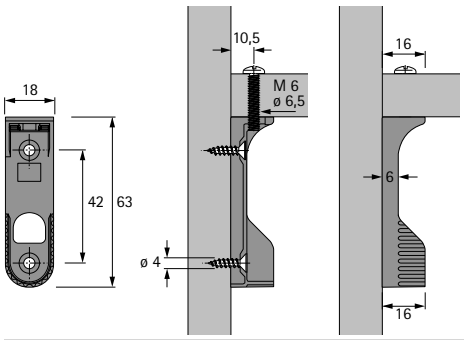
SL 786 wardrobe rail support with special screw



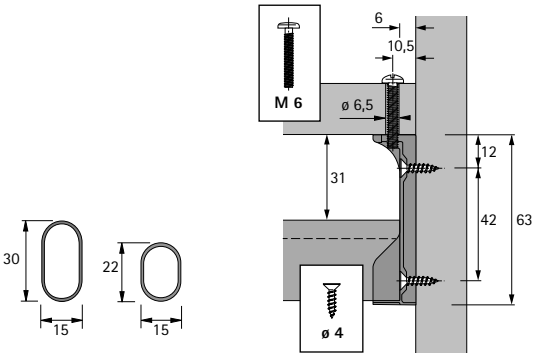
- Screw in below the shelf
- With special screw M6 x 25 mm for a maximum shelf thickness of 19 mm
- 2 additional screw holes for attachment at the side
- Nickel plated die-cast zinc

Advice:
- Wardrobe rail length = inside cabinet body width - 13 mm

Order no.	PU
0 070 668	1/50 ea.



wardrobe rail length = inside cabinet body width - 13 mm



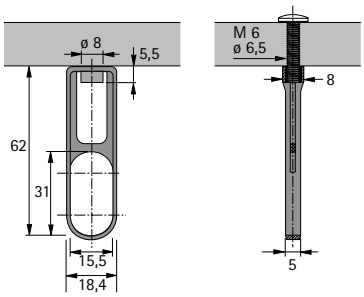
SL 781 wardrobe rail centre bearing with special screw

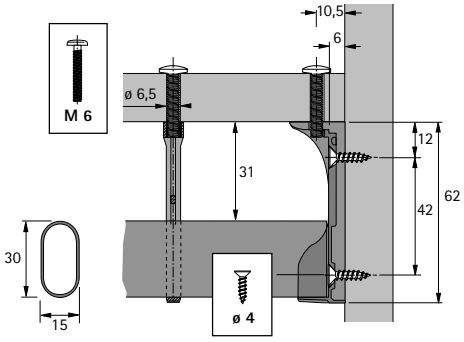


- Screw in below the shelf
- With special screw M6 x 25 mm for a maximum shelf thickness of 19 mm
- Nickel plated die-cast zinc

Advice:
- Wardrobe rail length = inside cabinet body width - 13 mm

Order no.	PU
0 070 676	1/10 ea.





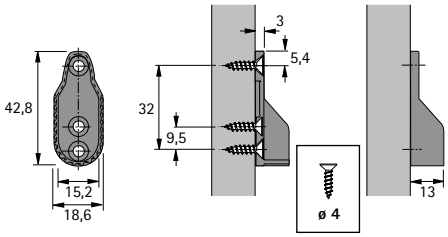
wardrobe rail length = inside cabinet body width – 13 mm

Wardrobe rail supports

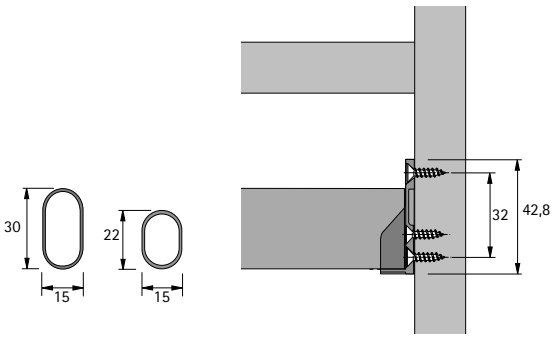


- For screwing on with 3 screw holes
- Hole spacing 32 mm
- Die-cast zinc

Colour	Order no.	PU
white	**9 079 718**	1/50 ea.
aluminium look	**9 079 719**	1/50 ea.



wardrobe rail length = inside cabinet body width – 7 mm

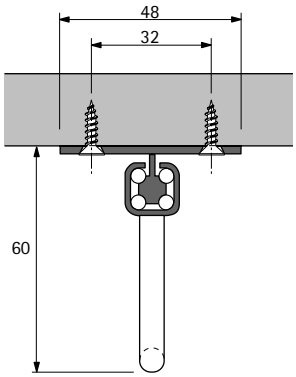


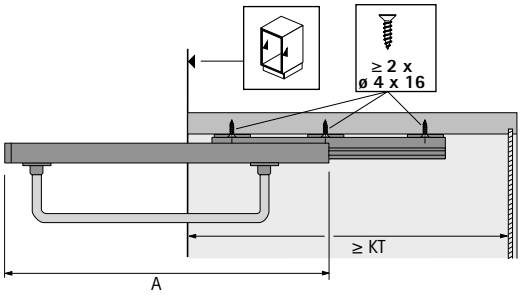
Coat hanger holder with drawer runner based on Quadro



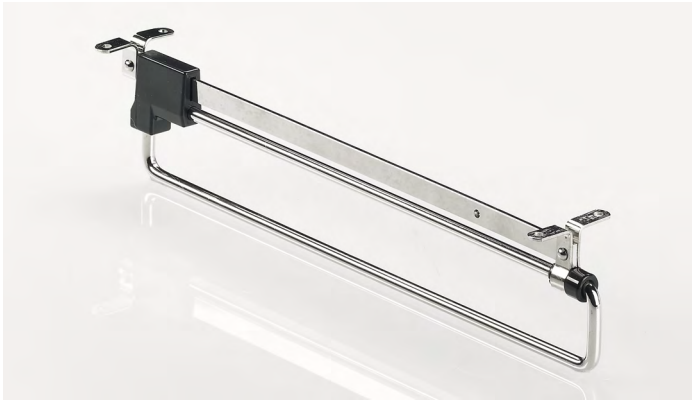
- For installation under the shelf
- 25 kg load capacity to EN 15338, Level 1
- Quadro drawer runner, steel, lacquered silver
- Hanging rail, steel, nickel plated

Inside cabinet body depth (KT) mm	Length (A) mm	Order no.	PU
350	345	**9 136 276**	1 ea.
400	395	**9 136 277**	1 ea.
500	497	**9 136 280**	1 ea.





Coat hanger holder



- For installation under the shelf
- Telescopic
- Length 310 mm, extended to 488 mm
- Load capacity 6 kg
- Steel nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 040 279	1/50 ea.

Coat hanger holder, folding





- Installation on cabinet body side
- 90° foldable
- Suitable for use on left or right
- Load capacity 5 kg
- Width 180 x depth 20 x height 45 mm
- Powder coated steel / plastic, anthracite

Order no.	PU
9 279 065	1 ea.

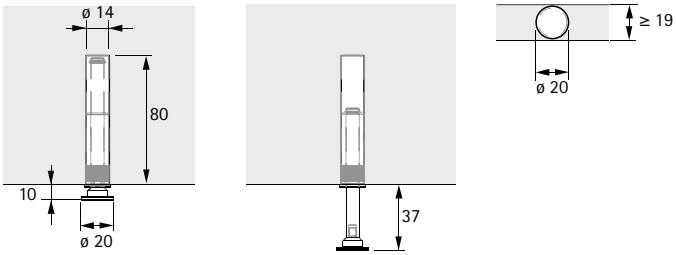
Coat hanger holder, telescopic





- For drilling into shelf or cabinet body side
- Telescopic
- Load capacity 8 kg
- Please provide appropriate tilt prevention when fitting into a shelf
- Nickel plated brass

Order no.	PU
9 208 792	1 ea.



Telescopic Amari trouser holder, accessory for Amari trouser holder

New

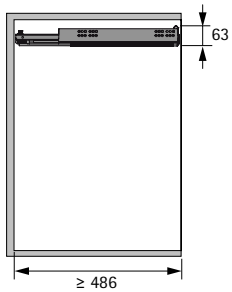
Telescopic Amari trouser holder

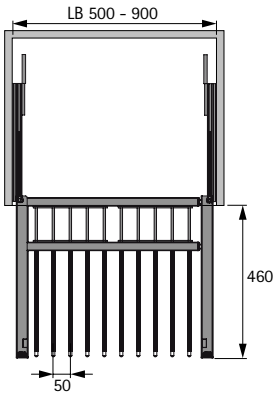


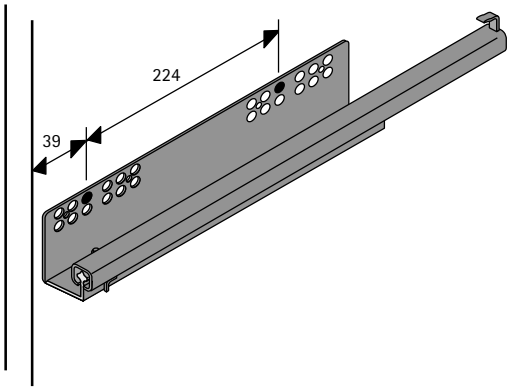
- Installation between cabinet body sides
- Trouser holder with non-slip profile
- Width adjustable
- Load capacity 30 kg to EN 15338 Level 3
- Trays can be ordered optionally
- By way of option, a trouser holder web can added in the width adjustment zone, please order separately
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 telescopic trouser holder
- 1 pair Quadro V6 full extension runners with Silent System
- 2 cover caps

For inside cabinet body width (LB) mm	Number of trouser holders	Order no. / Colour		PU
		silver	anthracite	
500 - 600	8	9 132 916	9 352 729	1 set
600 - 700	10	9 132 917	9 352 730	1 set
700 - 800	12	9 132 918	9 352 732	1 set
800 - 900	14	9 132 919	9 352 734	1 set







Tray for Amari trouser holder



- Optional tray for Amari trouser holder
- 2 trays can be used with inside cabinet body widths over 590 mm, 3 trays with inside cabinet body widths over 850 mm
- Plastic

Order no. / Colour		PU
grey	anthracite	
9 132 925	9 352 736	1 ea.

New

Amari trouser holder, single



- Can be retroffited with trouser holder web for Amari trouser holders
- For use when using the maximum width adjustment of 100 mm
  1 piece for width adjustment over 45 mm
  2 pieces for width adjustment over 90 mm
- Powder coated steel / plastic

Order no. / Colour		PU
silver, grey	anthracite, grey	
9 132 923	**9 352 735**	1 ea.

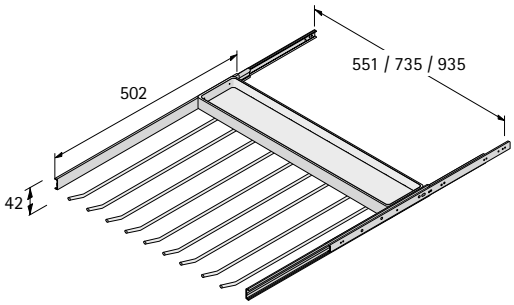
Telescopic trouser holder

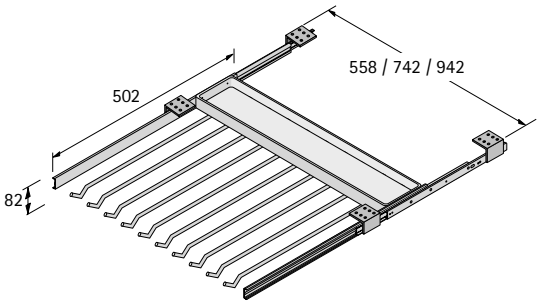


- Installation either between cabinet body sides or below top panel
- Trouser holder with non-slip rings
- Load capacity 15 kg
- Including runners and shelf, can be optionally fitted
- Powder coated steel, silver

Set comprises:
- 1 trouser holder
- 1 set of ball-bearing full extension runners
- 1 shelf
- 4 spacers for width 551 mm
- 8 spacers for width 735 and 935 mm

For cabinet body width mm	Number of trouser holders	W x D x H mm	Mounting option	Order no.	PU
600	9	551 x 502 x 42	between cabinet body sides	**9 079 960**	1 set
600	9	558 x 502 x 82	below the top panel	**9 079 964**	1 set
800	13	735 x 502 x 42	between cabinet body sides	**9 079 962**	1 set
800	13	742 x 502 x 82	below the top panel	**9 079 968**	1 set
1000	16	935 x 502 x 42	between cabinet body sides	**9 079 963**	1 set
1000	16	942 x 502 x 82	below the top panel	**9 079 971**	1 set





hettich.com/short/9c3e02

New

Conero pull-out trouser holder

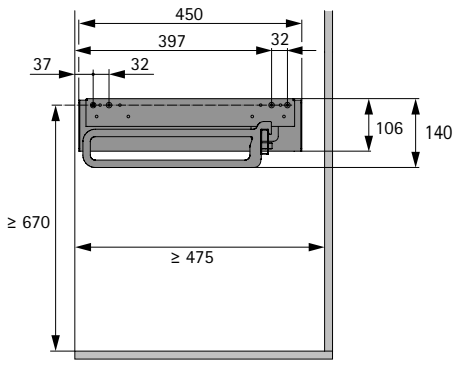


- Installation on cabinet body side
- Fitting usable right or left
- With 7 trouser hangers for 14 pairs of trousers, removable from front
- Load capacity 10 kg
- Door can protrude up to 30 mm
- Minimum inside cabinet width 457 mm
- Minimum inside cabinet body depth 475 mm
- Fitting, powder coated steel, black
- Trouser holder, plastic, black

Set comprises:
- 1 pull-out element, including concealed ball bearing runner
- 1 support profile
- 7 trouser hangers
- 2 cover caps

Order no.	PU
9 352 793	1 set





Telescopic trouser holder



- Installation on cabinet body side
- Fitting usable right or left
- With 8 trouser holders
- Load capacity 10 kg
- Minimum inside cabinet width 362 mm
- Minimum inside cabinet body depth 510 mm
- Product dimensions:
  Width 338 mm (350 mm with distances)
  Depth 458 mm
  Height 44 mm
- Fitting in powder coated steel, anthracite
- Trouser holder, plastic, anthracite

Set comprises:
- 1 trouser holder
- 1 set of ball bearing runners

Order no.	PU
9 279 066	1 set

hettich.com/short/9c3e02

New

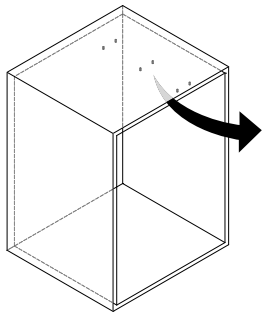
Telescopic trouser holder with Silent System

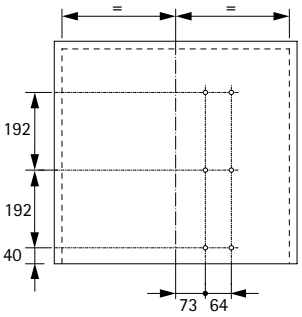


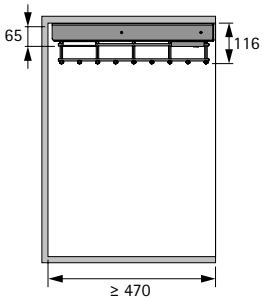
- Installation below top panel
- Fitting usable right or left
- With 9 trouser holders with non-slip coating
- Including practical storage compartment at top
- Load capacity 15 kg
- Full extension runner, runner complete with Silent System
- Powder coated steel

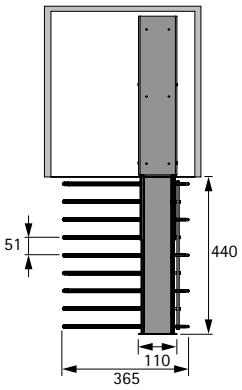
Set comprises:
- 1 trouser holder
- 1 pull out element with Silent System
- 1 fitted mat

Order no. / Finish		PU
silver	anthracite	
9 162 284	9 352 739	1 set









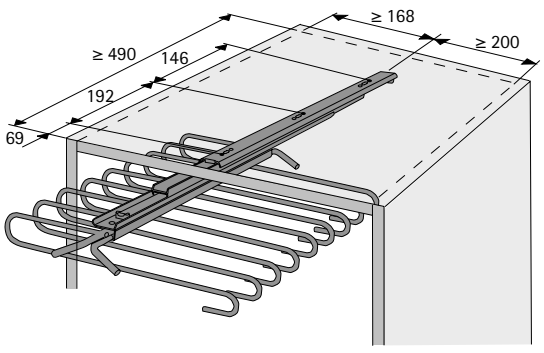
Telescopic trouser holder

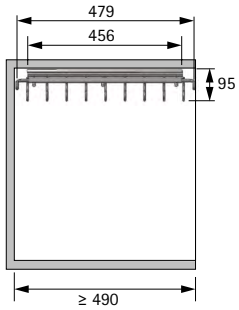


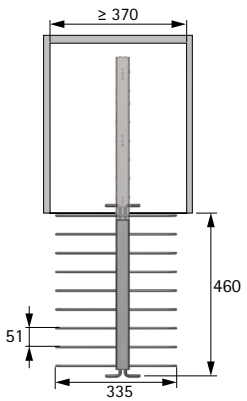
- Installation below top panel
- Fitting usable right or left
- With 9 trouser holders
- Load capacity 15 kg
- Steel

Set comprises:
- 1 trouser holder
- 1 ball bearing full extension runner

Order no. / Finish		PU
chrome plated	powder coated, anthracite	
9 162 283	9 352 738	1 set







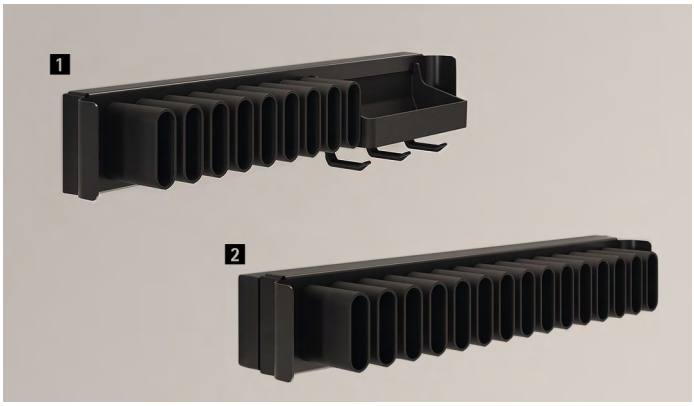
New

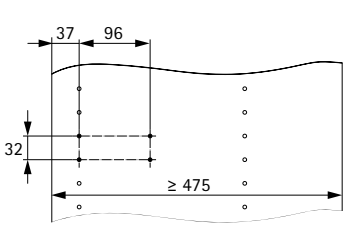
Conero pull-out tie / belt rack

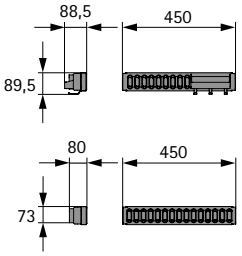


- Installation on cabinet body side
- Partial pull-out
- Fitting usable right or left
- Holder with anti slip, soft touch surface
- With optional storage tray
- Minimum inside cabinet body depth 475 mm
- Spacer for bridging door protrusion, please order separately
- Black powder coated steel / black plastic

Article	Order no.	PU
1 With tray and 9 holders	9 352 792	1 ea.
2 With 15 holders	9 352 791	1 ea.

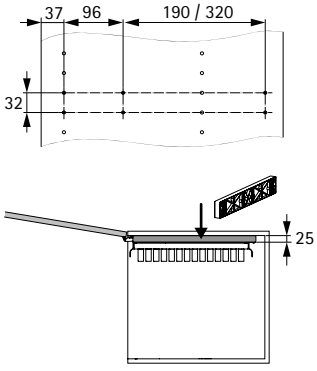






Spacer for Conero pull-out tie / belt rack





- Suitable for Conero pull-out tie / belt racks
- For bridging door protrusion
- Product dimensions:
  Width 25 mm
  Depth 453 mm
  Height 69 mm
- Plastic, black

Order no.	PU
9 352 794	1 ea.

Telescopic tie rack





- Installation on cabinet body side
- Fitting usable right or left
- With 10 hooks
- Including removable filing tray with felt mat and slot in divider
- Load capacity 5 kg
- Minimum inside cabinet width 200 mm
- Minimum inside cabinet body depth 510 mm
- Minimum inside cabinet body height 200 mm
- Product dimensions:
  Width 104 mm (116 mm with distances)
  Depth 494 mm
  Height 112 mm
- Fitting in powder coated steel, anthracite
- Filing tray and divider, plastic, anthracite
- Felt mat, grey

Set comprises:
- 1 tie and belt rack
- 1 tray, including felt mat
- 1 divider
- 1 ball bearing runner

Order no.	PU
9 279 067	1 set

Tie and belt rack



- For screwing onto the cabinet body side
- Length 300 mm
- Steel nickel plated

Order no.	PU
0 048 890	1/20 ea.

hettich.com/short/5a564b

New

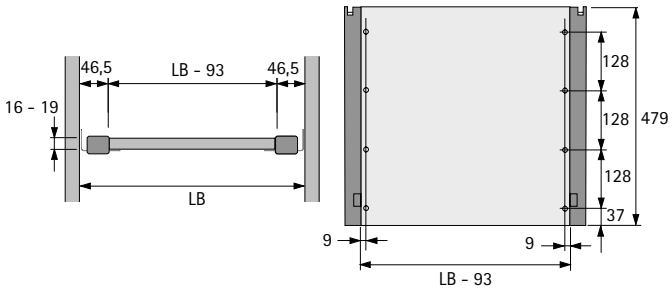
Amari pull-out shelf

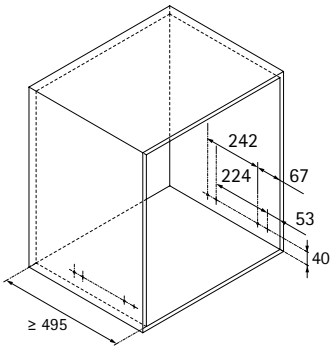


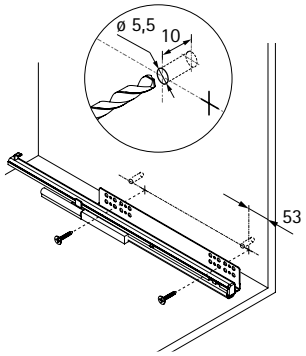
- Installation between cabinet body sides or also with adapter on the Amari 200 shelf system
- Pull-out shelf for shelf thickness of 16 - 19 mm
- Variable width for shelves up to 1000 mm wide
- Load capacity 30 kg to EN 15338 Level 3
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 Amari pull-out shelf
- 1 pair Quadro V6 full extension runners with Silent System
- 2 cover caps

Order no. / Colour		PU
silver	anthracite	
9 132 980	9 352 741	1 set



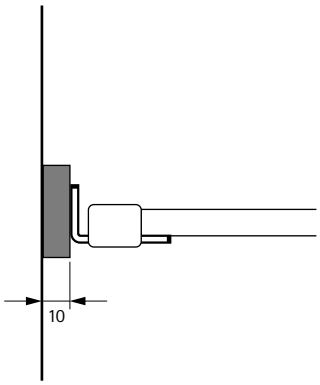




Spacer profile, 10 mm, for Amari pull-outs







- Suitable for Quadro drawer runners
- For bridging the door protrusion when using internal pot-and-pan drawers
- To span greater spaces, several profiles can be clipped on top of one another
- The spacer profiles can also be used for tolerance compensation
- Height 44 x width 10 x depth 296 mm
- Plastic

Order no. / Colour		PU
grey	anthracite	
9 132 920	9 352 737	1/10 ea.

hettich.com/short/2d209c

New

Wire mesh baskets

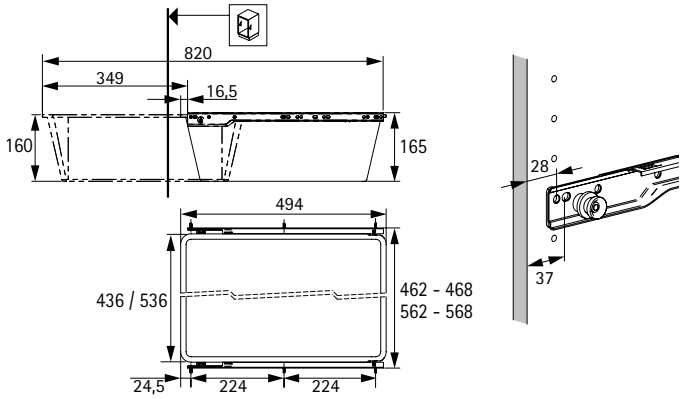


- Installation between cabinet body sides
- Including roller runner system as partial extension runner
- Loading capacity 15 kg per basket
- For cabinet body side thicknesses of 16 / 18 / 19 mm
- Minimum inside cabinet body depth 500 mm
- Basket and runner, powder coated steel, anthracite, spacer rail, plastic, anthracite

Set comprises:
- 2 wire mesh baskets
- 2 roller runner system pairs
- 2 spacer profile pairs

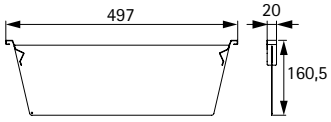
For cabinet width mm	Width x depth x height mm	**Order no.**	PU
500	436 x 494 x 165	**9 352 781**	1 set
600	536 x 494 x 165	**9 352 782**	1 set

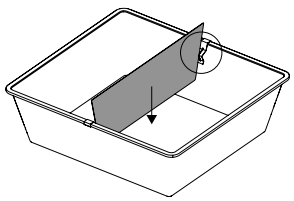




Divider for wire mesh baskets







- Divider for clipping to wire mesh baskets
- Powder coated steel, anthracite

Set comprises:
- 1 divider
- 2 attachment clips

Order no.	PU
9 352 783	1 set

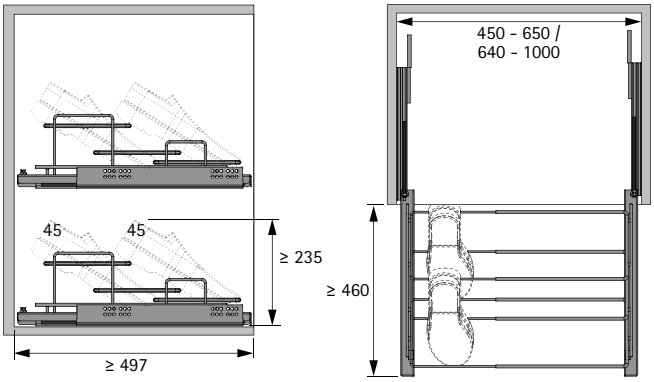
New

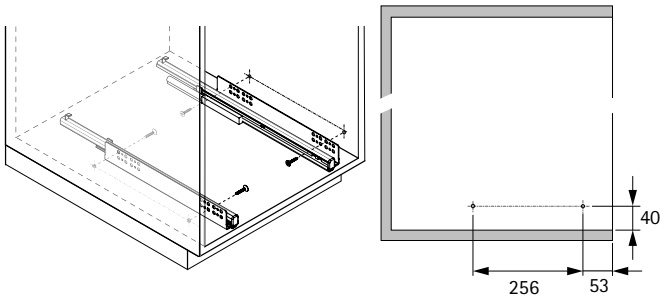
Pull-out shoe rack frame, width adjustable



- For installation between cabinet body sides
- Quadro V6 full extension runner with Silent System, order no. 9 290 627, please order separately
- Infinitely variable width adjustment
- Option of mounting to shelf, set for shelf mounting, order no. 9 352 746, please order separately
- Pull-out shoe rack frame, steel

For inside cabinet body width (LB) mm	Width x depth x height mm	Order no. / Finish		PU
		chrome plated, powder coated, silver	powder coated, anthracite	
450 - 650	450 x 487 x 170	9 352 742	9 352 744	1 ea.
640 - 1000	640 x 487 x 170	9 352 743	9 352 745	1 ea.





Quadro V6 full extension runner with Silent System



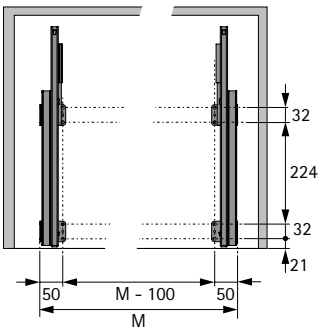
- Full extension runner, nominal length 470 mm, installed width 12.5 mm
- With integrated Silent System
- Load capacity to EN 15338 Level 3, 30 kg
- Slide-on assembly
- Galvanised steel

Order no.	PU
9 290 627	1 pair

New

Shelf mounting set for pull-out shoe rack, width adjustable





- Permits the option of mounting width adjustable pull-out shoe rack frames to shelf, order no. 9 352 742 - 9 352 745
- Galvanised steel

Set comprises:
- 4 mounting bracket

Order no.	PU
9 352 746	1 set

Pull-out shoe rack frame

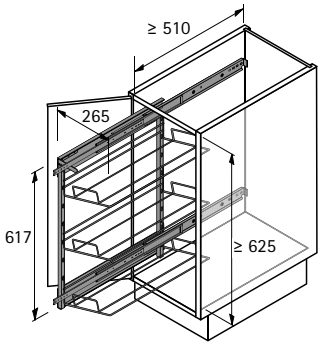


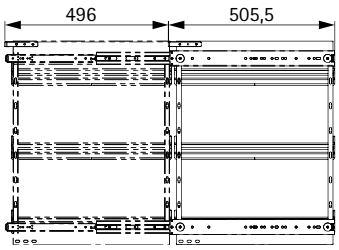


- For installation on cabinet body side
- Full extension ball bearing runner
- With 3 clip on shoe racks
- Shoe racks can be positioned anywhere on frame to suit personal needs
- Suitable for use on left or right
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 pull-out frame
- 3 shoe racks

Order no. / Colour		PU
silver	anthracite	
9 352 769	9 352 770	1 set





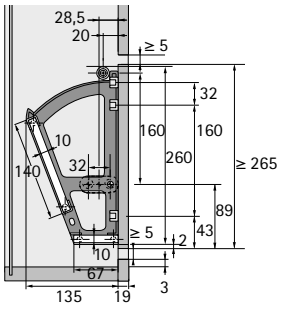
Shoe cabinet fitting

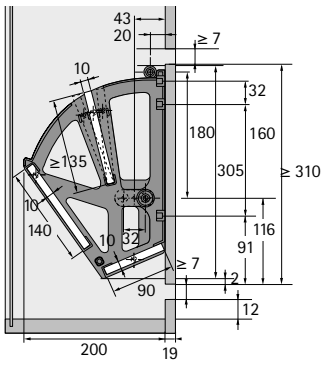


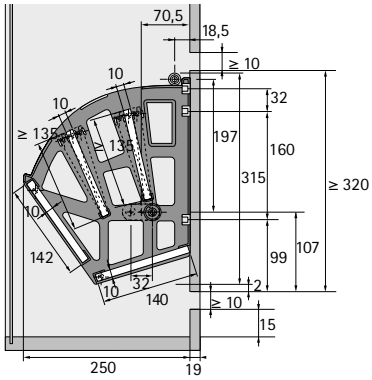
- For installing in any width of shoe cabinet
- It is recommended to install a magnetic catch to prevent the shoe cabinet flap from opening unintentionally
- Plastic, white

Set comprises:
- 2 side elements, left and right, with front connection
- 2 swivel bearings
- 2 end stops

Number of compartments	Order no.	PU
1	**0 042 473**	1 set
2	**0 042 474**	1 set
3	**0 042 475**	1 set







hettich.com/short/d52120

Pull-out and turning mirror



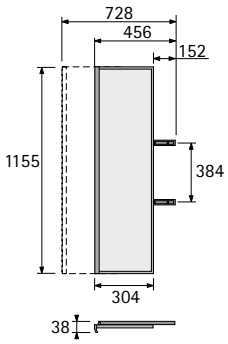


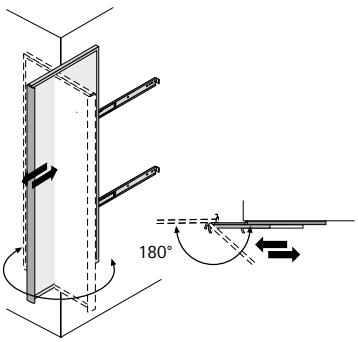
- For installation on cabinet body side
- Ideal for retrofitting
- Suitable for use on left or right
- With magnetic strip to prevent unintentional opening
- Height 1155 mm
- Overall height 38 mm
- Pull-out depth 456 mm
- Frame in aluminium, silver or anthracite

Set comprises:
- 1 mirror
- 1 pull-out

Order no. / Colour		PU
silver	anthracite	
9 079 937	9 279 064	1 set

Planning dimensions





hettich.com/short/b92ab0

Benefits at a glance



For endlessly creative furniture ideas

Cadro is a furniture frame system that can be used in all sorts of situations. Sleek and reduced design along with an extensive range of carefully considered accessories make Cadro ideal for any application. Everything's possible - from open to closed furniture solutions, wall mounted or floor standing, stand alone or added to existing furniture.

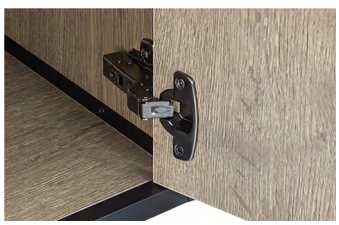
In combination with our Hettich fittings, these infinitely creative options are turned into customised pieces with their very own stamp of individuality. And appropriate processing tools quickly produce a result that's guaranteed to provide a precision fit.



100 % individuality:
Combining Cadro with the AvanTech YOU drawer system provides countless options for creating individually crafted furniture.



Sliding perfection:
A SlideLine M sliding door system can be added to the Cadro shelf system to produce the perfect symbiosis of design and functionality.



Beautiful and beautifully quiet:
Closed furniture can, for example, be created with hinged or inset doors benefiting from Sensys with integrated soft closing function.

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

hettich.com/short/b19f3f

Summary

New



Base
Basic profiles, sliding door profiles, drawer profiles, solutions for hinged doors — New — 994 – 1003
Connecting nodes — 1004 – 1006
Mounting and accessories — 1006 – 1012



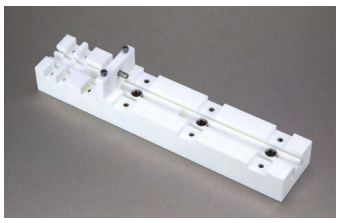
Lighting solutions
Profiles — 1014
Connecting nodes — 1015



Glass display cabinet solutions
Profiles — New — 1017 – 1020
Connecting nodes — 1021
Accessories — 1022 – 1025



Customised solutions — New — 1026 – 1028



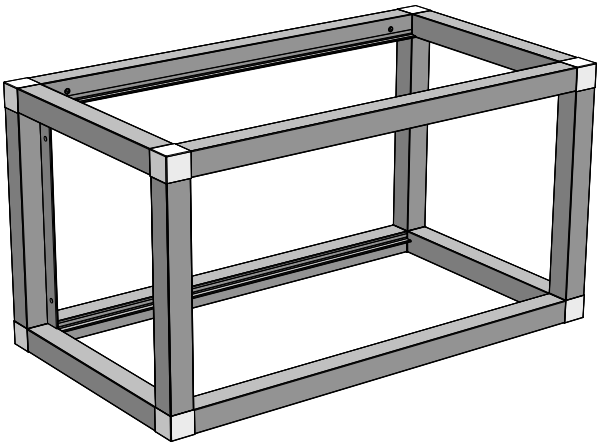
Assembly aids — 1029 – 1030

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Installation
- Settings
- Service

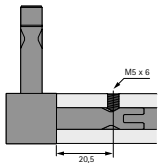
hettich.com/short/dqke2oa

This is how the system works

Base profile

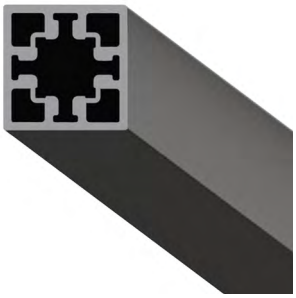




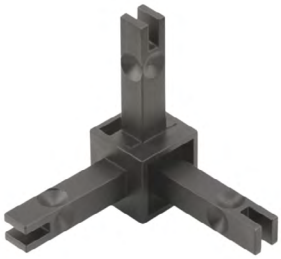


The Cadro frame system consists of various profiles that are connected together with connecting nodes. M5 x 6 mm grub screws are screwed into the connecting nodes for optimum security and stability. For this purpose, a 4.5 mm drill bit for metal is used to drill one hole per connecting arm at a defined distance from the end profile. The Cadro assembly aid (see page 1029) can be used to drill the holes for a precise fit.

The Cadro aluminium profiles can be cut to any chosen size. Please note: we recommend fitting a maximum profile length of 1200 mm. Determining the profile length is as easy as this: all nodes have an external dimension of 18.5 x 18.5 mm. For each node, this must be subtracted from the outer dimensions of the furniture as to obtain a profile in the exact cut size. For example, 2 nodes and an outer dimension of 600 mm produce the following size: outer dimension: 600 mm, 2 x nodes: – 37 mm, profile size: 563 mm



Profiles for shelves, bottom panels or sides -> Page 994 - 1003



Connecting nodes -> Page 1004 - 1006



Grub screws and other accessories -> Page 1006 - 1012



Alternative profile attachment -> Page 1007 - 1012



The Cadro range is available in matt black and stainless steel look

Other profiles



Profiles for sliding doors -> Page 999



Profiles for drawers -> Page 1001



Solutions for hinged doors -> Page 1002

Shelves - on their own or in combination with existing furniture



A wide range of attachment solutions are available for mounting Cadro shelf units on the wall
-> page 1010 - 1011

Please observe the following load capacities for shelf modules:
Shelf module W 600mm x D 250mm x H up to 450mm: 8.5 kg per level.
Shelf module W 900mm x D 250mm x H up to 450mm: 12.5 kg per level.
Shelf module W 1200mm x D 250mm x H up to 450mm: 16.5 kg per level.

The maximum recommended shelf width is 1200 mm.
When using shelf units in a depth of greater than 250mm, the maximum load capacity must be checked by the installer on a case by case basis.

Want to combine the Cadro shelf unit with an existing furniture element? You will find the answer here -> Page 1008



Other profiles





Side or corner profiles
-> Page 994 - 995



ball bearing locking fixture
-> Page 995

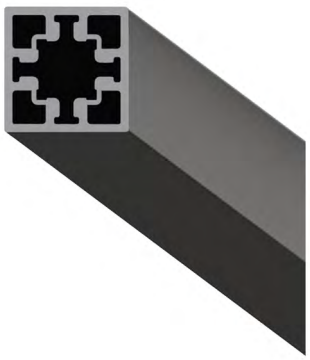
Cadro provides a variety of options for closing off sides and surfaces of a furniture element.

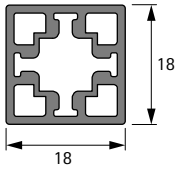


Another option for mounting side panels is to use eccentric systems, such as our VB 35. The eccentric system solution is only visible from one side so as not to spoil the aesthetic appeal of the furniture element. Channels are routed in the chosen side panels in line with the eccentric system dimensions. The holes for the dowels are now drilled on the opposite profile sides.

New

Base profile

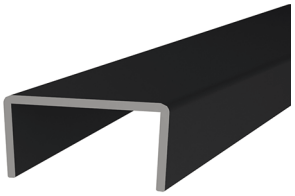


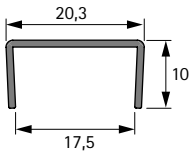


- Basic profile, e.g. for use as vertical stay in shelf units
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- aluminium

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 780	9 298 791	1 ea.

U shaped clamp on profile to protect garment rail from scratches



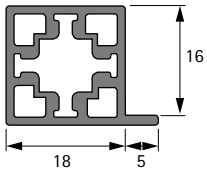


- For mounting in combination with basic profile when using it as garment rail
- For pushing onto basic profile, order no. 9 298 780 / 9 298 791
- The clamp on profile prevents the basic profile from getting scratched
- Length 1300 mm, can be cut to length
- PVC, black

Order no.	PU
9 352 689	1 ea.

Shelf profile

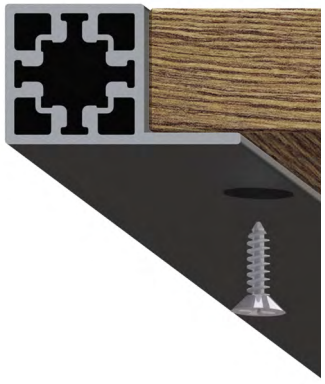


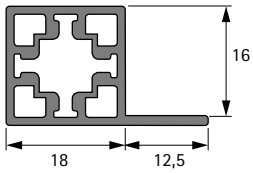


- For mounting 16 mm shelves
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- aluminium

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 792	9 298 793	1 ea.

Side / shelf profile for screwing on



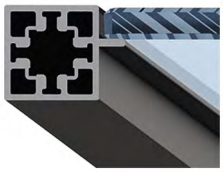


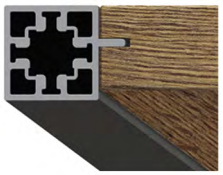
- For screw mounting 16 mm shelves
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- aluminium

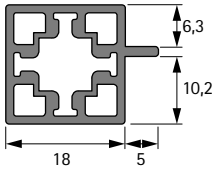
Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 796	9 298 797	1 ea.

New

Glass shelf profile / side / shelf profile, grooved





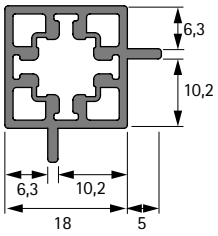


- For fitting 6 mm glass shelves or installing 16 mm grooved wooden shelves
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- aluminium

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 794	9 298 795	1 ea.

Corner profile, double groove



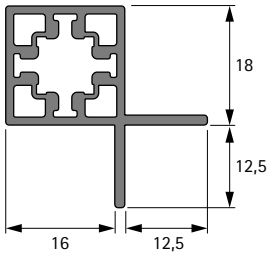


- For installing 16 mm grooved shelves
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- aluminium

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 352 711	9 352 712	1 ea.

Corner profile for screwing on



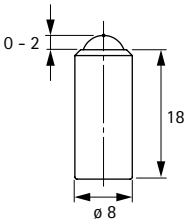


- For screw mounting 16 mm shelves
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- aluminium

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 303 886	9 303 911	1 ea.

Ball bearing locking fixture

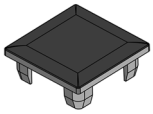


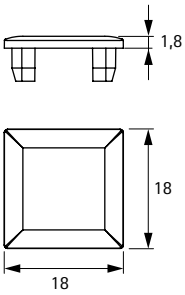


- Alternative way of fitting sides and rear panels
- For recessing into side / rear panel
- With integrated metal spring
- The threaded stud holes (node attachment) can be used for clipping into the Cadro profile
- **Important note: not suitable for load bearing side walls or shelves!**
- Stainless steel

Order no.	PU
9 298 863	4 ea.

Profile cover cap, standard



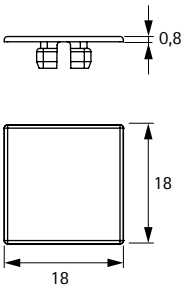


- For fitting onto the profile end
- plastic

Order no. / Colour		PU
black	**grey**	
9 298 849	**9 298 850**	10 ea.

Slim profile cover cap





- For fitting onto the profile end
- plastic

Order no. / Colour		PU
black	**silver**	
9 298 851	**9 298 852**	10 ea.





Cadro is much more than a frame system. Combining it with the Hettich SlideLine M sliding door system produces new furniture creations in a perfect symbiosis of design and functionality. The Cadro sliding door profiles provide the capability of screwing the cabinet shelves directly into place while also serving as a runner and guide profile. Here, sliding doors can be installed as overlay or inset doors.



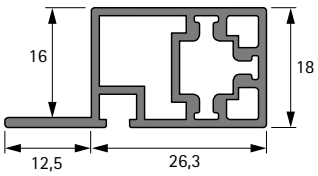
Cadro SlideLine M sliding door profiles
for overlay doors



Cadro SlideLine M sliding door profiles
for inset doors

Sliding door profile, inset, top



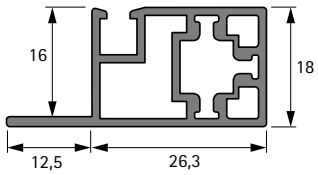


- Top panel profile for flush fitting sliding door solutions
- Suitable for SlideLine M fitting
- For 16 mm panels, screw on type
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- aluminium

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 802	9 298 803	1 ea.

Sliding door profile, inset, bottom



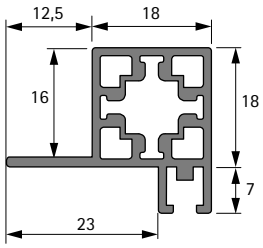


- Bottom panel profile for flush fitting sliding door solutions
- Suitable for SlideLine M fitting
- For 16 mm panels, screw on type
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- aluminium

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 804	9 298 805	1 ea.

Sliding door profile, overlay, top



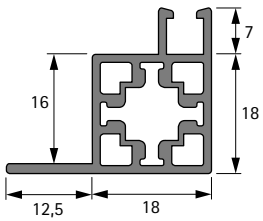


- Top panel profile for overlay sliding door solutions
- Suitable for SlideLine M fitting
- For 16 mm panels, screw on type
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- aluminium

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 798	9 298 799	1 ea.

Sliding door profile, overlay, bottom





- Bottom panel profile for overlay sliding door solutions
- Suitable for SlideLine M fitting
- For 16 mm panels, screw on type
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- aluminium

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 800	9 298 801	1 ea.



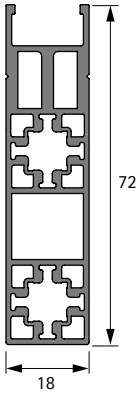
The innovative AvanTech YOU drawer system sets new standards in drawers thanks to its pure design and elegant look. In combination with the Cadro frame system, this produces countless options. AvanTech YOU drawers are easy to fit on the Cadro drawer profile. A small groove in the profile makes sure that the Actro YOU runner is mounted for an exact fit. The runner's cabinet body rail is completely hidden from view once the matching cover profiles are in place. This means it is even possible to produce open shelf unit designs with drawer elements for a visually appealing look with practical functionality. Alternatively, wooden drawers can also be used with the Actro 5D runner.





AvanTech YOU / Actro YOU / Actro 5D drawer profile



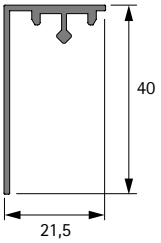


- For adapting the AvanTech YOU drawer system in combination with the Actro YOU runner or a wooden drawer in combination with the Actro 5D runner
- Max. recommended nominal length (NL) 600 mm
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- aluminium

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 806	**9 298 807**	1 ea.

L profile, AvanTech YOU / Actro YOU / Actro 5D



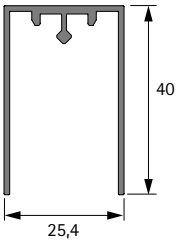


- L profile for concealing Actro YOU / Actro 5D runner on one side
- The cover profile must be attached to the drawer profile, order no. 9 298 806 / 9 298 807
- Clip for mounting the cover profile, order no. 9 304 915, please order separately
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- aluminium

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 808	**9 298 809**	1 ea.

U profile, AvanTech YOU / Actro YOU / Actro 5D



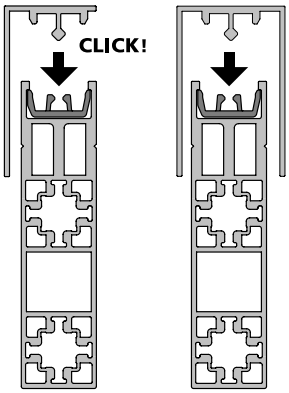


- U profile for concealing Actro YOU / Actro 5D runner on both sides
- The cover profile must be attached to the drawer profile, order no. 9 298 806 / 9 298 807
- Clip for mounting the cover profile, order no. 9 304 915, please order separately
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- aluminium

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 810	**9 298 811**	1 ea.

Clip for AvanTech YOU / Actro YOU / Actro 5D cover profiles





- Clip for mounting the L and U cover profiles
- The clip simply fits into the top of the basic drawer profile
- We recommend using 3 clips on each drawer side
- plastic, black

Order no.	PU
9 304 915	30 ea.





Hettich Sensys hinges provide a further option for creating your very own individualised piece of furniture. Besides fitting inset doors within the frame, it is also easily possible to mount overlay doors. This also makes it possible to construct furniture elements that are completely closed off.



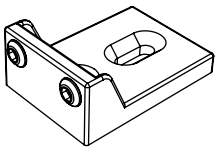
Inset doors
Sensys hinges for inset doors (base B-4) in combination with Sensys cross mounting plates.
The mounting plate to select depends on the specific application, e.g. chosen type of reveal.
Example: 1 mm reveal / cup distance C = 4 mm
-> Sensys 110° hinge for inset doors + cross mounting plate distance 3 mm.

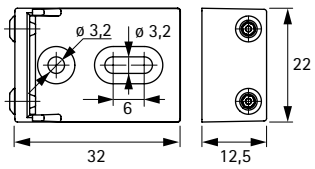


Overlay doors
Sensys hinges for overlay doors (base 12.5 mm) in combination with Sensys cross mounting plates for screwing on (attachment with ø 4.5 x 18 mm countersunk screws). The mounting plate to select depends on the specific application, e.g. chosen type of overlay.
Example: 17 mm overlay / 1 mm reveal / cup distance C = 4.5 mm
-> Sensys 110° hinge for overlay doors + cross mounting plate distance 0 mm.
It may be necessary to line the mounting plates with backing material.

Door mounting for hinged doors







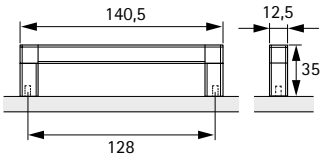
- Prevents hinged doors from going in too far
- For screwing to the cabinet bode side panel / top panel
- Plastic

Order no. / Colour		PU
black	grey	
9 303 883	**9 303 884**	2 ea.

New

Handle, Cadro



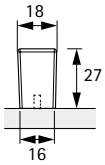


▸ Die-cast zinc

Order no. / Finish		PU
brushed stainless steel look	matt black	
9 298 817	9 298 816	1/50 ea.

Knob, Cadria



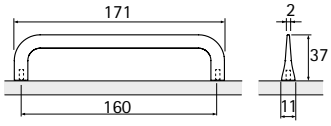


▸ Die-cast zinc

Order no. / Finish		PU
brushed stainless steel look	matt black	
9 303 939	9 303 938	1/50 ea.

Lungro handle





▸ Die-cast zinc

Order no. / Finish		PU
brushed stainless steel look	matt black	
9 348 292	9 348 293	1/25 ea.

Connecting node, 2-way





- For connecting Cadro profiles
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860, please order separately
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 821	**9 298 822**	1 ea.

Connecting node, 2-way, with height adjustment capability

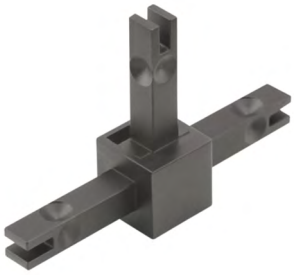


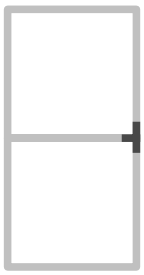


- For connecting Cadro profiles
- Including leg, height 4 mm, height adjustable up to 5 mm
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860, please order separately
- Max. load capacity 50 kg / leg
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 823	**9 298 824**	1 ea.

Connecting node, 3-way, 2D

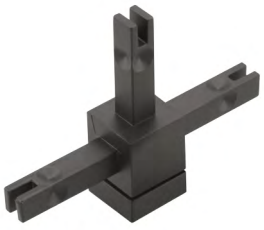


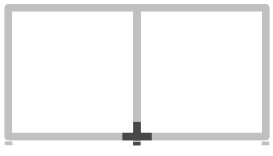


- For connecting Cadro profiles
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860, please order separately
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 825	**9 298 826**	1 ea.

Connecting node, 3-way, 2D, with height adjustment capability

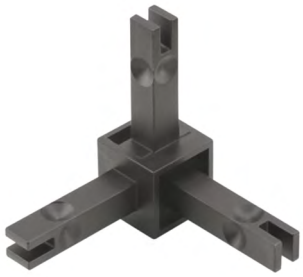


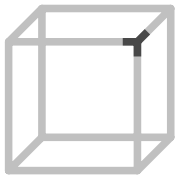


- For connecting Cadro profiles
- Including leg, height 4 mm, height adjustable up to 5 mm
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860, please order separately
- Max. load capacity 50 kg / leg
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 827	**9 298 828**	1 ea.

Connecting node, 3-way, 3D

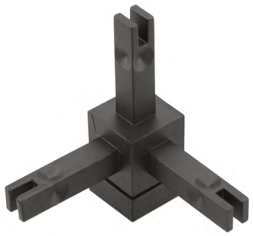


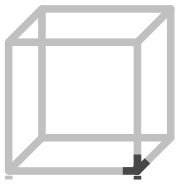


- For connecting Cadro profiles
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860, please order separately
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 829	**9 298 830**	1 ea.

Connecting node, 3-way, 3D, with height adjustment capability

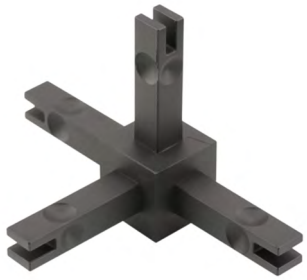


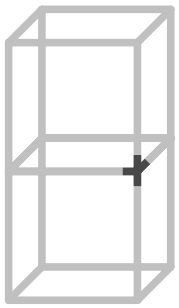


- For connecting Cadro profiles
- Including leg, height 4 mm, height adjustable up to 5 mm
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860, please order separately
- Max. load capacity 50 kg / leg
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 831	**9 298 832**	1 ea.

Connecting node, 4-way

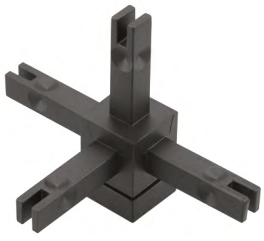


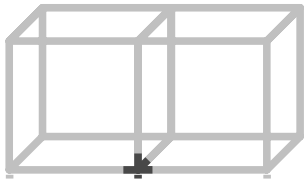


- For connecting Cadro profiles
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860, please order separately
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 833	**9 298 834**	1 ea.

Connecting node, 4-way, with height adjustment capability



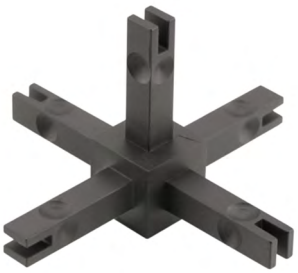


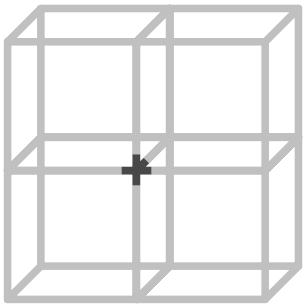
- For connecting Cadro profiles
- Including leg, height 4 mm, height adjustable up to 5 mm
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860, please order separately
- Max. load capacity 50 kg / leg
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 835	**9 298 836**	1 ea.

New

Connecting node, 5-way



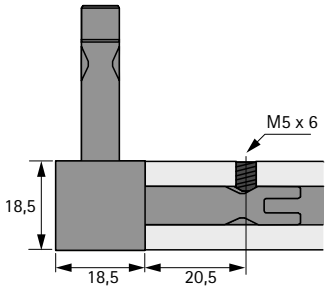


- For connecting Cadro profiles
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860, please order separately
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 837	9 298 838	1 ea.

Threaded stud, M5 x 6 mm

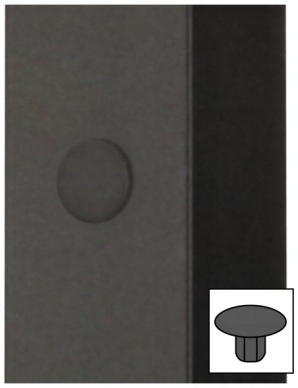


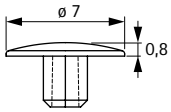


- Self tapping grub screw, M5 x 6 mm, DIN 913
- For securely connecting profiles and connecting nodes without any gaps
- The threaded studs fit into the tapered depressions in the node arms
- We recommend using a 4.5 mm metal drill bit for drilling the hole required in the profile
- 0.8 - 1 Nm torque when using a cordless screwdriver
- steel

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 859	9 298 860	25 ea.
9 352 717		1000 ea.

Cover cap for M5 threaded stud



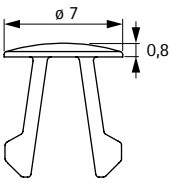


- For covering M5 threaded studs screwed into the profile
- plastic

Order no. / Colour		PU
black	silver	
9 298 856	9 298 857	25 ea.
9 352 715		1000 ea.

Dummy plug





- Cover clip for concealing ø 4 - 6 mm drill holes in the profile
- plastic black

Order no.	PU
9 298 858	25 ea.

Universal connector

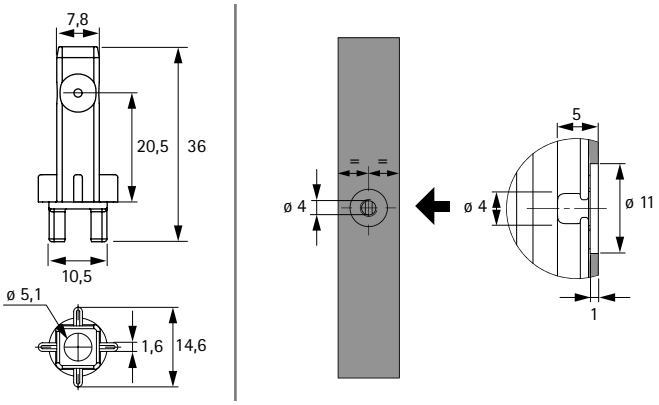


- Makes it possible to connect a profile without nodes on each flat profile side
- Two holes must be drilled in the profile for each universal connector, the universal connector is then gently knocked in and fixed to the profile with the cylinder head screw
- Can also be used for fitting additional cross stays to reinforce a piece of furniture
- One Cadro threaded stud per universal connector is required for securing it in the profile, order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860, please order separately

Set comprises:
- 4 universal connector, die-cast zinc
- 4 M5 x 35 mm cylinder head screw, galvanised steel

Order no.	PU
9 298 862	1 set





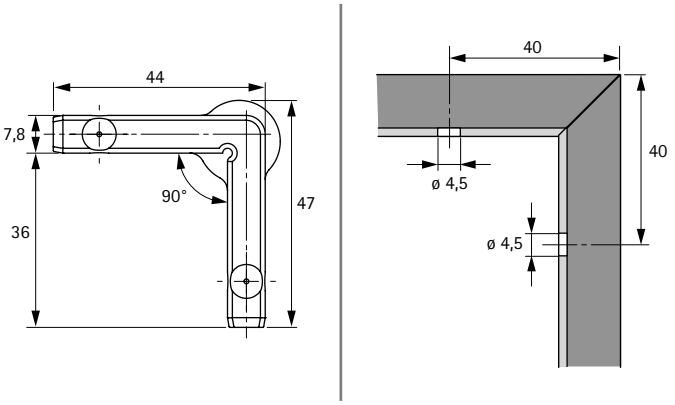
Corner connector, mitred at 90°



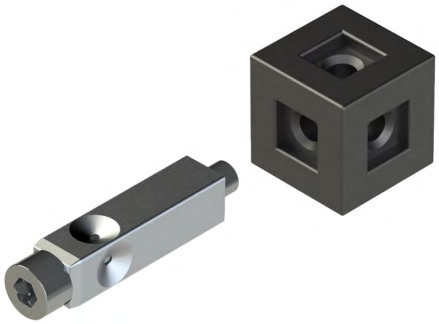
- For connecting Cadro profiles at right angles without nodes, e.g. for constructing frames
- The profile ends must be mitred and the corner connector pushed in and fixed securely in place with threaded studs
- One Cadro threaded stud per corner connector arm is required for securing it in the profile, order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860, please order separately
- die-cast zinc

Order no.	PU
9 298 861	4 ea.



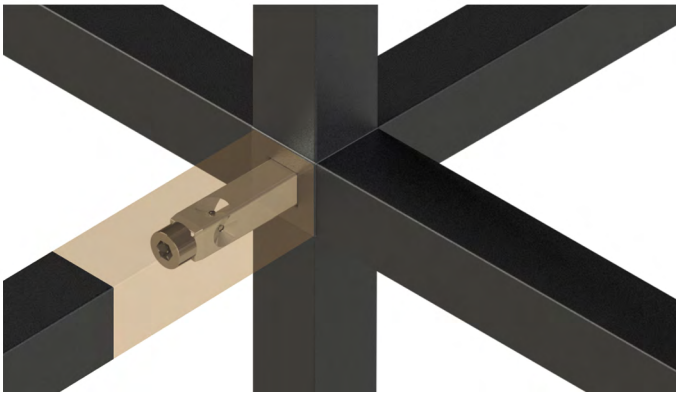


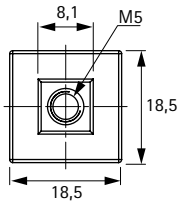
Universal connecting node

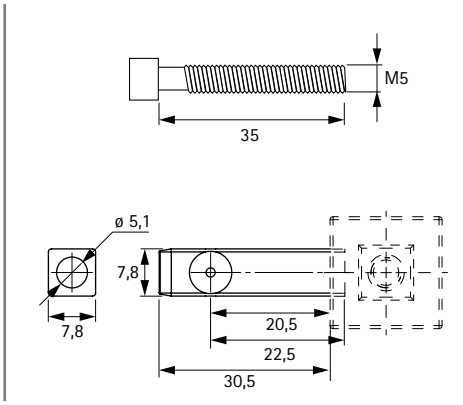


- For connecting up to six Cadro profiles
- One pin, including M5 cylinder head screw, order no. 9 303 956, is required for each profile being connected
- The pin must be screwed together with the universal connecting node
- One Cadro threaded stud per pin is required for securing it in the profile, order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860, please order separately
- Connecting nodes and pin: die-cast zinc

Article	Order no.	PU
Universal connecting node, matt black	**9 303 954**	1 ea.
Universal connecting node, stainless steel look	**9 303 955**	1 ea.
Pin, including cylinder head screw, galvanised	**9 303 956**	1 ea.





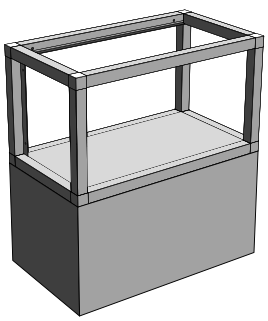


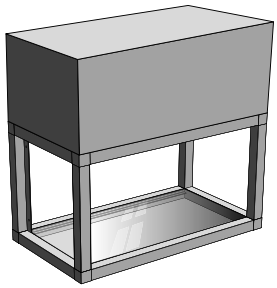
Fixing sleeve

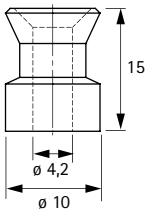


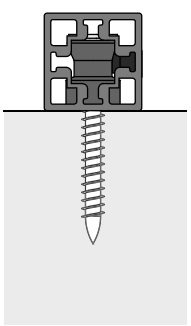
- For connecting the Cadro system to existing furniture elements
- The fixing sleeve must be screwed to the existing furniture element, the predrilled Cadro profile is then positioned and secured by grub screw
- One Cadro threaded stud per fixing sleeve for securing it in the profile, order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860, please order separately
- Fixing screws are not included as they must suit the furniture element concerned
- Used in the proper way, four fixing sleeves provide a maximum load capacity of 30 kg when hanging a Cadro shelf unit on a cabinet.
- Stainless steel

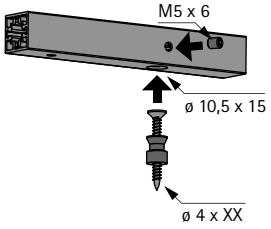
Order no.	PU
9 298 848	2 set











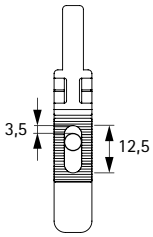
Wall mount, concealed

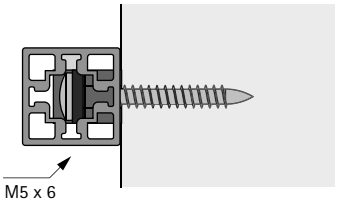


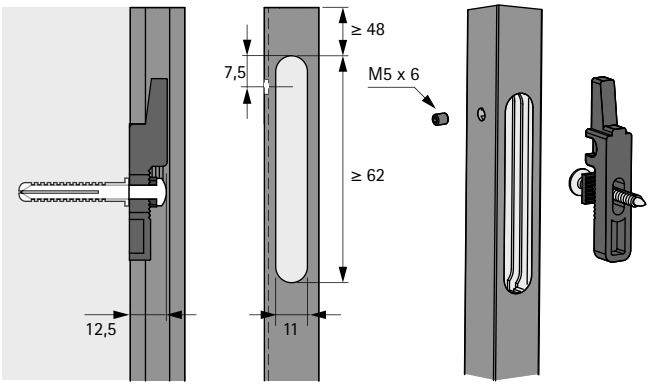
- Concealed wall mount for Cadro profiles
- The Cadro profiles must be routed out and predrilled
- Attach the mount to the wall, then hook on the furniture elements and fix in place
- Precision adjustment capability in height after fitting
- Max. load capacity 60 kg per set
- Please note: the mounting hardware provided is suitable for usual, firm brickwork. Its suitability must be verified on site

Set comprises:
- 2 wall mounts, galvanised steel
- 2 flat head screws, 4 x 38 mm
- 2 plastic wall plugs, 7 x 35 mm
- 4 threaded studs, M5 x 6 mm, in 2 surface finishes

Order no.	PU
9 298 847	1 set





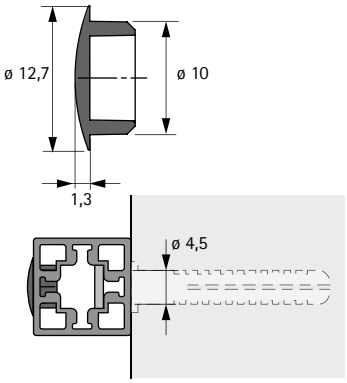


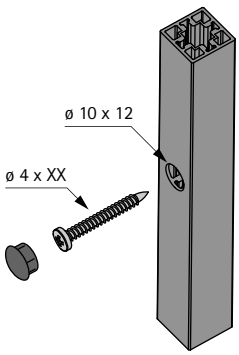
Cover cap, ø 10 mm, for direct attachment to wall



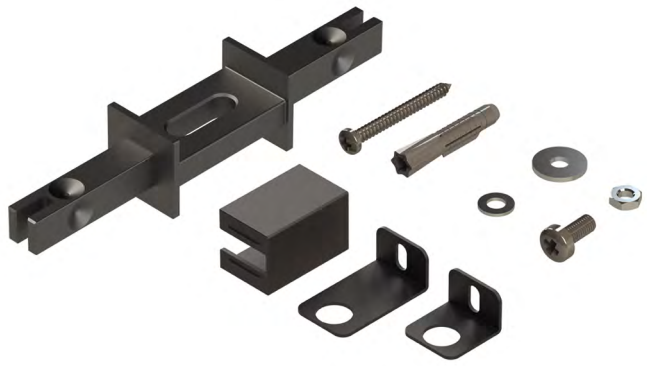
- To cover a ø 10 mm hole when fixing the Cadro profile directly to the wall
- A ø 4.5 mm through hole must be drilled at the centre of Cadro profile before drilling a further ø 10 x 12 mm hole
- The profile must be fixed directly to the wall with a ø 4 mm panhead screw; fixing screw not included
- The profile hole is concealed by the cover cap
- Plastic

Order no. / Colour		PU
black	**grey**	
9 298 854	**9 298 855**	20 ea.





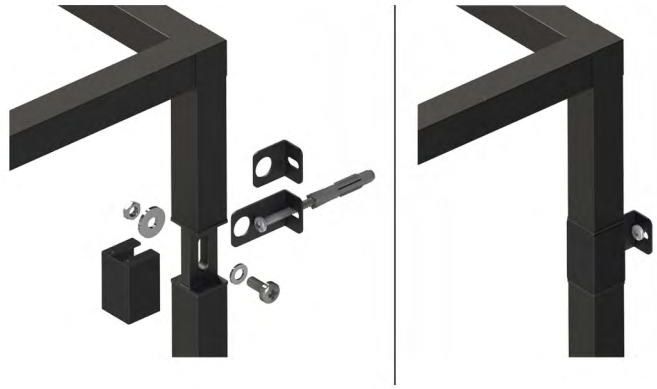
Wall / floor attachment with clip

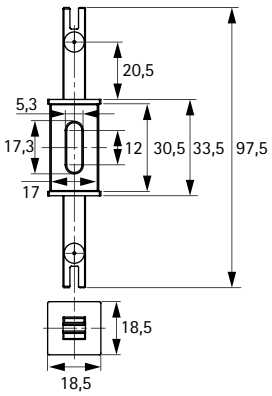


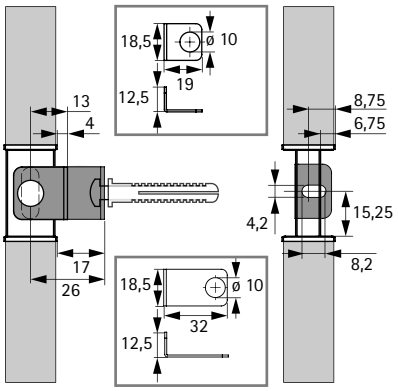
- Versatile option for wall / floor attachment
- This set can be fitted at any position between two profiles
- The set contains two different fixing brackets to suit the chosen distance from the wall
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860, please order separately
- Max. load capacity 30 kg / set

Set comprises:
- 1 connecting node, die-cast zinc
- 1 cover clip, plastic
- 1 steel bracket, 32 x 12.5 x 18.5 mm
- 1 steel bracket, small, 19 x 12.5 x 18.5 mm
- 1 flat head screw, 4 x 38 mm
- 1 plastic wall plug, 6 x 36 mm
- 1 cylinder head screw, M5 x 12 mm
- 1 nut, M5
- 2 washers, M5

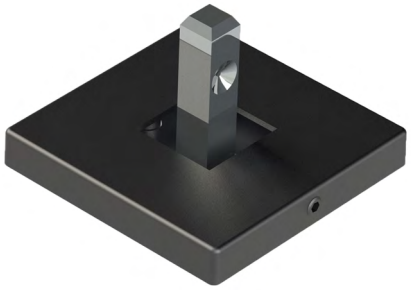
Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	**stainless steel look**	
9 303 944	**9 303 945**	1 set







Wall / floor attachment, 55 x 55 mm

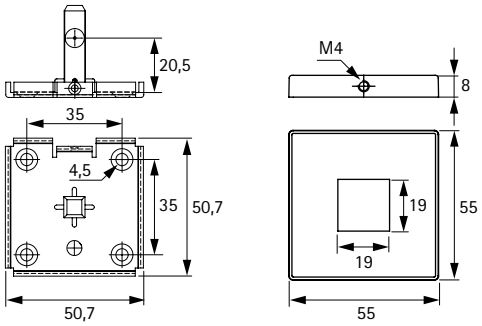


- For screwing onto the wall or floor
- Outer dimensions including cover 55 x 55 mm
- One Cadro threaded stud is required for fixing in the profile, order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860, please order separately
- Mounting hardware is not included as it must suit the type of wall concerned
- Loading capacity 25 kg / set

Set comprises:
- 1 base, die-cast zinc
- 1 cover cap, die-cast zinc
- 1 grub screw, M4 x 6 mm, for attaching the cover cap, steel

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	**stainless steel look**	
9 303 940	**9 303 941**	1 set



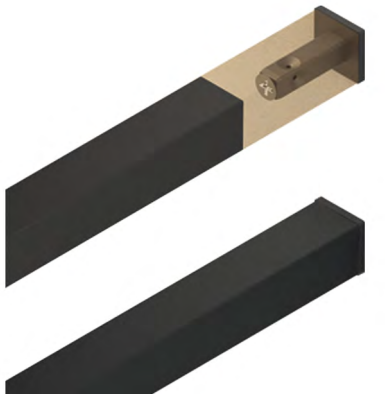


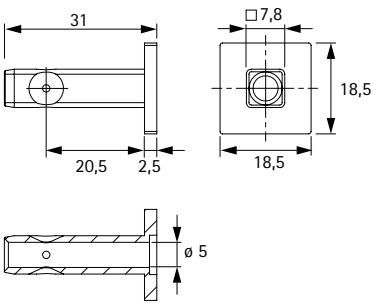
Wall / floor attachment, 18 x 18 mm



- Concealed wall / floor attachment
- For screwing onto the wall or floor
- External measurements 18,5 x 18,5 mm
- One Cadro threaded stud per wall / floor mount is required for securing it in the profile, order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860, please order separately
- Mounting hardware is not included as it must suit the type of wall concerned
- Load capacity 25 kg / ea.
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	**stainless steel look**	
9 303 942	**9 303 943**	1 ea.





Adjustable leg with push fit thread

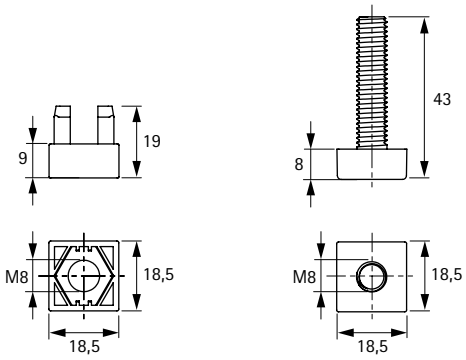


- Can be adjusted over a range of 0 to 20 mm
- The push fit thread must be inserted into the end of the profile and the foot screwed into the thread
- Max. load capacity 60 kg / set

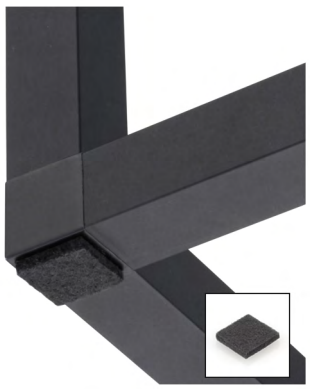
Set comprises:
- ##Start-Pikto##e##Ende-Pikto##egs, steel / black plastic
- 4 push fit thread, steel / black plastic

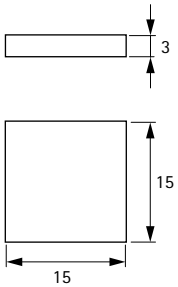
Order no.	PU
9 298 853	1 set





Felt slides





- 15 x 15 mm
- Self adhesive
- felt black

Order no.	PU
9 298 864	25 ea.

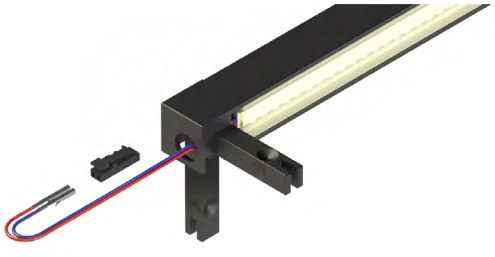




Let Cadro shine!
The Cadro light profiles provide space for standard LED lighting strips in a maximum width of 6 mm. Matching diffusion profiles diffuse the light or, if chosen, conceal the cables within the profile. The lineup is complemented by special connecting nodes that make it possible to feed through the light cabling or supply power.



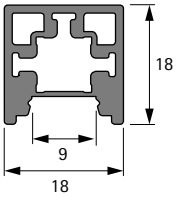
Lighting profiles
-> Page 1014



Connecting node, LED connection
-> Page 1015

Light profile, basic



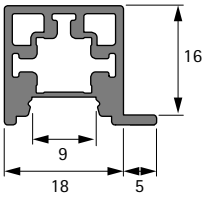


- Basic profile for accent lighting, e.g. for use as vertical stay in shelf units
- Suitable for using standard LED strips in a maximum width of 6 mm
- Please order covering diffusion profile separately
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- aluminium

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	**stainless steel look**	
9 298 812	**9 298 813**	1 ea.

Light profile, shelf

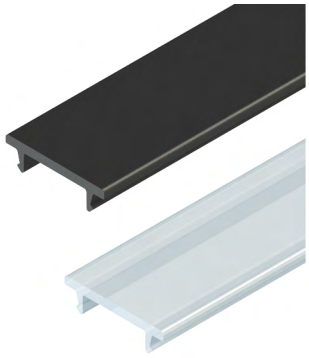


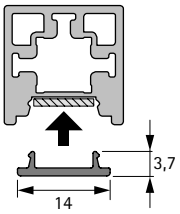


- Shelf profile for accent lighting
- For mounting 16 mm shelves
- Suitable for using standard LED strips in a maximum width of 6 mm
- Please order suitable covering diffusion profile separately, order no. 9 298 819 / 9 298 818
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- aluminium

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	**stainless steel look**	
9 298 814	**9 298 815**	1 ea.

Diffusion profile / cover profile

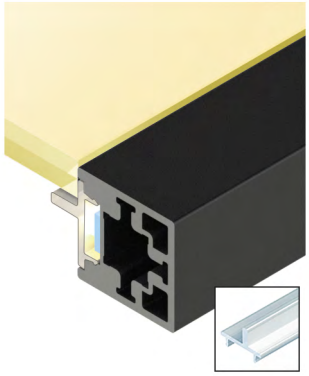


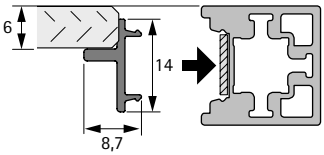


- For clipping onto the lighting profiles
- Translucent finish in combination with LED strips
- Black finish for covering power supply
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- plastic

Order no. / Colour		PU
black	**translucent**	
9 298 819	**9 298 818**	1 ea.

Diffusion profile with rib



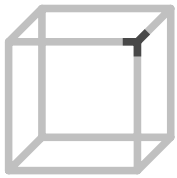


- For mounting 6 mm glass or Plexiglas acrylic glass shelves
- In combination with LED strips, the diffusion profile provides accent illumination for the shelves
- For clipping onto the light profile basic, order no. 9 298 812 / 9 298 813
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- plastic translucent

Order no.	PU
9 298 820	1 ea.

Connecting node, 3-way, LED connection



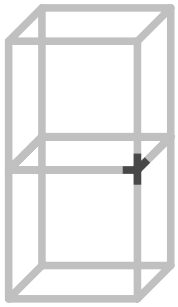


- For connecting Cadro lighting profiles and glass profiles (glass display cabinet)
- With recess for routing through the lighting cabling
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, please order separately
  Light profile: order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860
  Glass profile (glass display cabinet): order no. 9 303 930
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	**stainless steel look**	
9 298 839	**9 298 840**	1 ea.

Connecting node, 4-way, LED connection



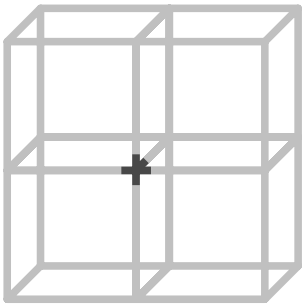


- For connecting Cadro lighting profiles and glass profiles (glass display cabinet)
- With recess for routing through the lighting cabling
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, please order separately
  Light profile: order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860
  Glass profile (glass display cabinet): order no. 9 303 930
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	**stainless steel look**	
9 298 841	**9 298 842**	1 ea.

Connecting node, 5-way, LED connection



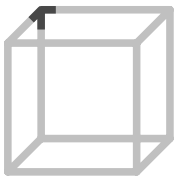


- For connecting Cadro lighting profiles and glass profiles (glass display cabinet)
- With recess for routing through the lighting cabling
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, please order separately
  Light profile: order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860
  Glass profile (glass display cabinet): order no. 9 303 930
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	**stainless steel look**	
9 303 881	**9 303 882**	1 ea.

Connecting node, 3-way, LED output





- For connecting Cadro lighting profiles and glass profiles (glass display cabinet) near power supply
- With ø 10 mm hole for the power supply to the rear panel or to the outside
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, please order separately
  Light profile: order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860
  Glass profile (glass display cabinet): order no. 9 303 930
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	**stainless steel look**	
9 298 843	**9 298 844**	1 ea.



Show off your treasured items with stunning effect. The Cadro glass display cabinet system is configured for glass in a thickness of 4 mm and provides everything for making high-quality and practical display cabinets and showcases. Optional lighting is also available here to accentuate display items. The individual components complement each other in terms of function and design, and integrate perfectly into the Cadro frame system.





Important note:

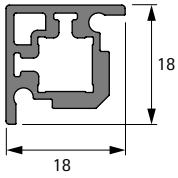
Maximum recommended glass display cabinet dimensions

Width / Depth	Height
300 mm	1200 mm
400 mm	1100 mm
450 mm	1000 mm
500 mm	900 mm
600 mm	800 mm

We recommend fitting toughened safety glass!

Glass corner profile

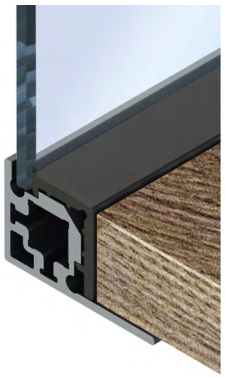


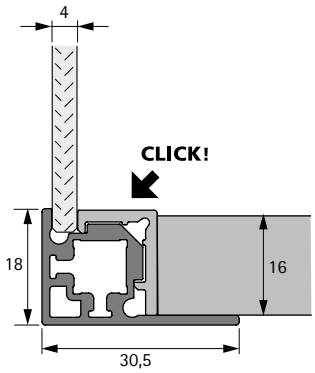


- Profile for receiving 4 mm glass elements (toughened safety glass)
- The glass display cabinet can be provided with optional indirect lighting
- Diagonal internal overlay suitable for using standard LED strips in a maximum width of 6 mm
- Please order required clip on corner covering profile separately
- Seals for fixing the glass elements in place, order no. 9 303 926 and 9 303 927, please order separately
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- aluminium

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 303 912	9 303 913	1 ea.

Glass / wood corner profile

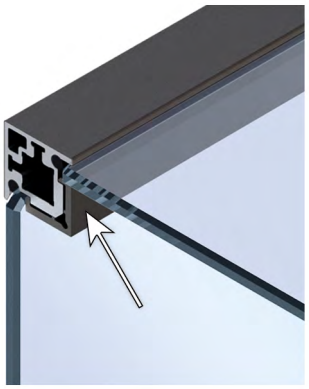


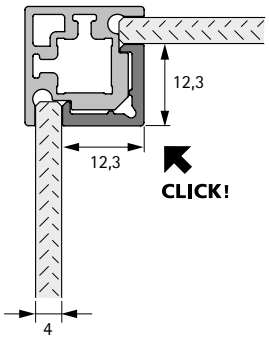


- Profile for receiving a 4 mm glass elements (toughened safety glass) and a 16 mm shelf (screw on type)
- Suitable clip on corner covering profile for 1 side, order no. 9 303 916 and 9 303 917, please order separately
- Seals for fixing the glass elements in place, order no. 9 303 926 and 9 303 927, please order separately
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- aluminium

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 352 713	9 352 714	1 ea.

Clip on corner profile, for 2 side



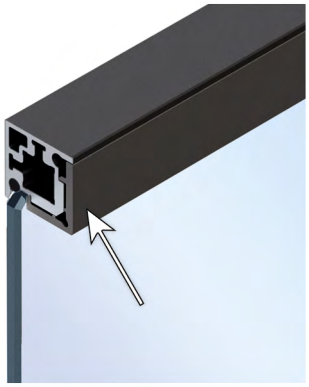


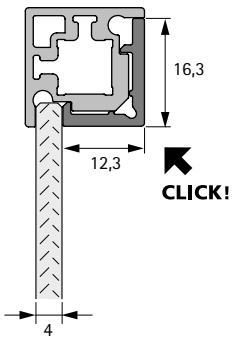
- For fixing two 4 mm glass elements (toughened safety glass)
- For clipping onto the glass corner profile, order no. 9 303 912 / 9 303 913
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- Plastic

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 303 918	9 303 919	1 ea.

New

Clip on corner profile, for 1 side

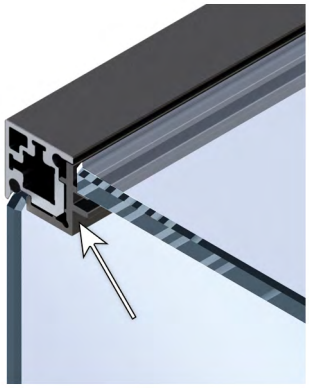


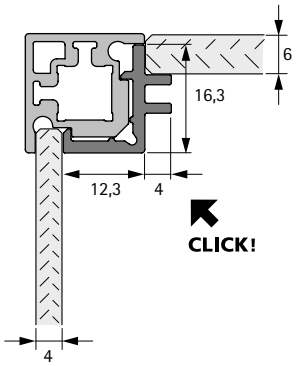


- For fixing a 4 mm glass element (toughened safety glass); the other side of the profile is closed, e.g. for a door panel
- For clipping onto the glass corner profile, order no. 9 303 912 / 9 303 913 or the glass / wood corner profile, order no. 9 352 713 / 9 352 714
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- Plastic

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 303 916	**9 303 917**	1 ea.

Clip on corner profile with overlay

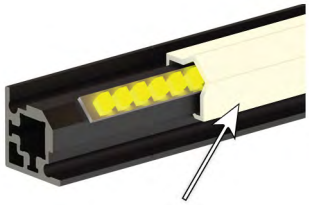


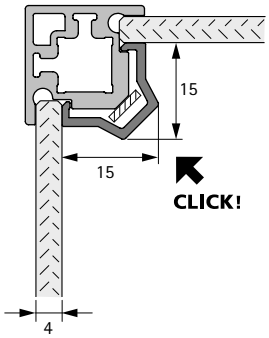


- For fixing a 4 mm glass element (toughened safety glass) on one profile side and for placing a 6 mm glass or Plexiglas panel on the other profile side
- For clipping onto the glass corner profile, order no. 9 303 912 / 9 303 913
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- Plastic

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 303 920	**9 303 921**	1 ea.

Clip on corner profile for two sides for indirect lighting

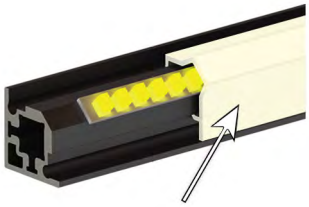


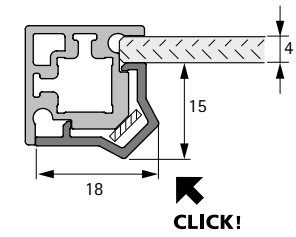


- For fixing two 4 mm glass elements (toughened safety glass) in combination with indirect lighting
- For clipping onto the glass corner profile, order no. 9 303 912 / 9 303 913
- The cabinet interior is illuminated through the translucent cover profile
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- Plastic, translucent

Order no.	PU
9 303 925	1 ea.

Clip on corner profile for one side for indirect lighting



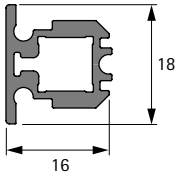


- For fixing a 4 mm glass element (toughened safety glass) in combination with indirect lighting; the other side of the profile is closed (e.g. for a door panel)
- For clipping onto the glass corner profile, order no. 9 303 912 / 9 303 913
- The cabinet interior is illuminated through the translucent cover profile
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- Plastic, translucent

Order no.	PU
9 303 924	1 ea.

Glass centre profile

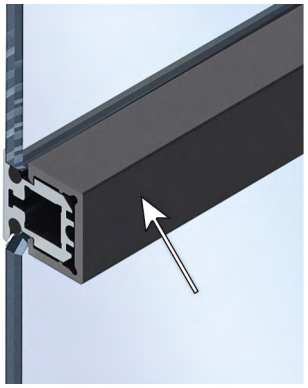


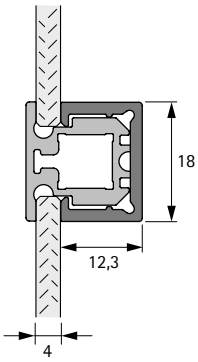


- Profile for connecting two 4 mm glass elements (toughened safety glass) in one plane, vertically or horizontally
- Please order suitable covering clip on centre profile separately, order no. 9 303 922 / 9 303 923
- Seals for fixing the glass elements in place, order no. 9 303 926 and 9 303 927, please order separately
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- aluminium

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 303 914	**9 303 915**	1 ea.

Clip on centre profile



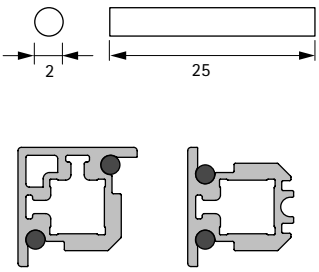


- For fixing two 4 mm glass elements (toughened safety glass)
- For clipping onto the glass centre profile, order no. 9 303 914 / 9 303 915
- Length 3000 mm, can be cut to length
- Plastic

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 303 922	**9 303 923**	1 ea.

Round cord seal



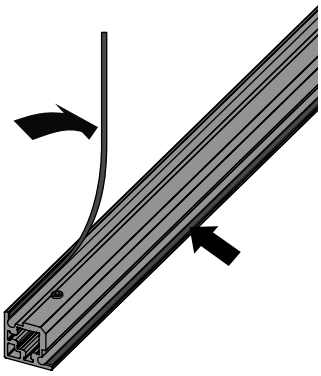


- For fitting into the glass corner profile and the glass centre profile
- The flexible seal protects the glass elements from impacts and vibrations
- We recommend one sealing section at each end of the profile and at least one additional section every 250 mm
- The self-adhesive seal, order no. 9 303 927, is also required to fix the glass elements securely in place, please order separately
- Length 25 mm
- Silicone, black

Order no.	PU
9 303 926	50 ea.

Seal, self adhesive

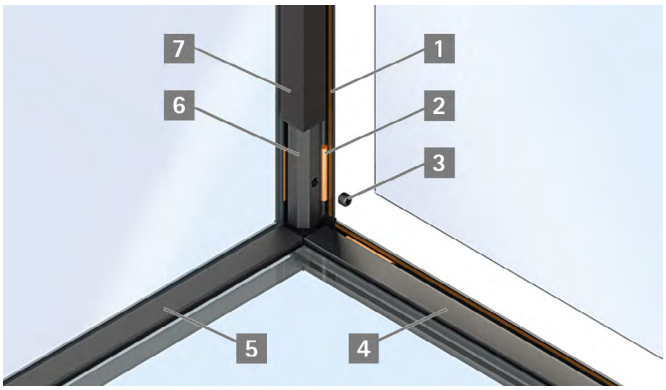




- For mounting on the inner sides of the glass corner profile and the glass centre profile
- The self adhesive seal securely fixes the glass elements in the glass profile
- Use of the round cord seal, order no. 9 303 926, is additionally required to protect the glass elements from impacts and vibrations, please order separately
- Width 2 mm
- Length 50 metres, can be cut to length
- Plastic, black

Order no.	PU
9 303 927	1 ea.

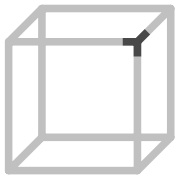
Installation note



- **1** 9 303 927 seal, self adhesive
- **2** 9 303 926 round cord seal
- **3** 9 303 930 grub screw M5 x 4 mm
- **4** 9 303 920 / 9 303 921 clip on corner profile with overlay
- **5** 9 303 916 / 9 303 917 clip on corner profile, for 1 side
- **6** 9 303 912 / 9 303 913 glass corner profile
- **7** 9 303 918 / 9 303 919 clip on corner profile, for 2 side

Connecting node, 3-way, LED connection



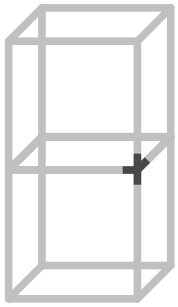


- For connecting Cadro lighting profiles and glass profiles (glass display cabinet)
- With recess for routing through the lighting cabling
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, please order separately
  Light profile: order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860
  Glass profile (glass display cabinet): order no. 9 303 930
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 839	**9 298 840**	1 ea.

Connecting node, 4-way, LED connection



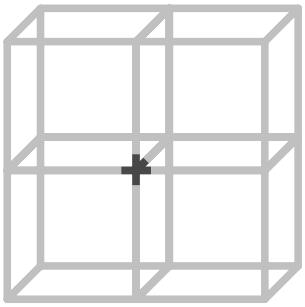


- For connecting Cadro lighting profiles and glass profiles (glass display cabinet)
- With recess for routing through the lighting cabling
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, please order separately
  Light profile: order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860
  Glass profile (glass display cabinet): order no. 9 303 930
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 841	**9 298 842**	1 ea.

Connecting node, 5-way, LED connection



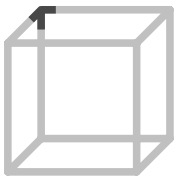


- For connecting Cadro lighting profiles and glass profiles (glass display cabinet)
- With recess for routing through the lighting cabling
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, please order separately
  Light profile: order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860
  Glass profile (glass display cabinet): order no. 9 303 930
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 303 881	**9 303 882**	1 ea.

Connecting node, 3-way, LED output



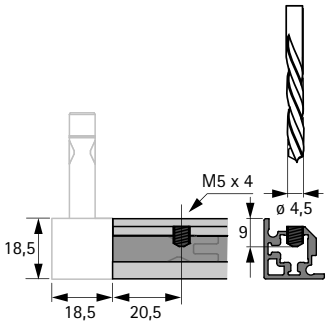


- For connecting Cadro lighting profiles and glass profiles (glass display cabinet) near power supply
- With ø 10 mm hole for the power supply to the rear panel or to the outside
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, please order separately
  Light profile: order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860
  Glass profile (glass display cabinet): order no. 9 303 930
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 843	**9 298 844**	1 ea.

Glass profile threaded stud, M5 x 4 mm





- Self tapping grub screw, M5 x 4 mm, DIN 913
- For securely connecting profiles and connecting nodes without any gaps
- The threaded studs fit into the tapered depressions in the node arms
- Note: the glass profiles are drilled and screw mounted on the inside of the profiles, this work being completely concealed by the respective clip on profile. This is why it is necessary to use the shorter M5 x 4 mm threaded stud
- We recommend using a 4.5 mm metal drill bit for drilling the hole
- 0.8 - 1 Nm torque when using a cordless screwdriver
- Steel, black

Order no.	PU
9 303 930	25 ea.

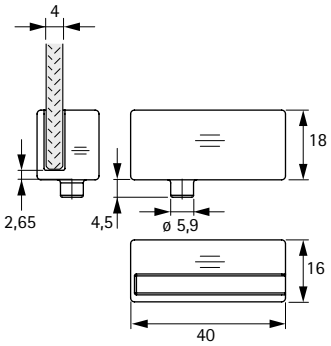
Glass door hinge

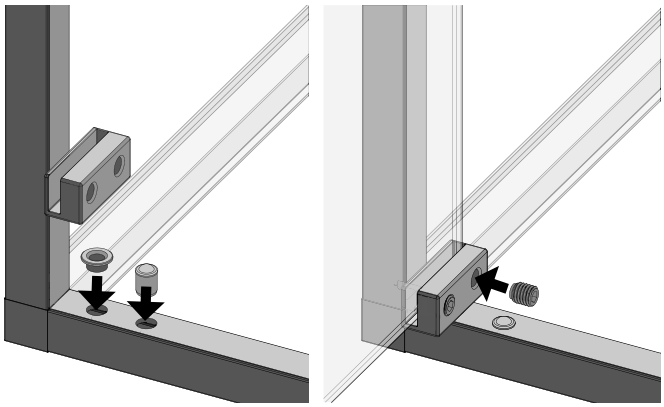


- For 4 mm glass doors (toughened safety glass)
- Max. recommended door size W 300 x H 1200 mm - W 600 x H 800 mm
- For use on left / right
- The glass door is pushed into the hinges at top and bottom as far as it will go and then fixed in place with grub screws
- Optional use of ball catches holds doors up to a max. size of W 500 x H 900 mm in the closed position
- In addition, we recommend using glass door stop, order no. 9 303 934 / 9 303 935, please order separately
- Die-cast zinc

Set comprises:
- 1 set of top / bottom glass door mounts with premounted grub screw, die-cast zinc / steel
- 2 bearing sleeves, plastic
- 2 ball catches, plastic

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	**stainless steel look**	
9 303 928	**9 303 929**	1 set





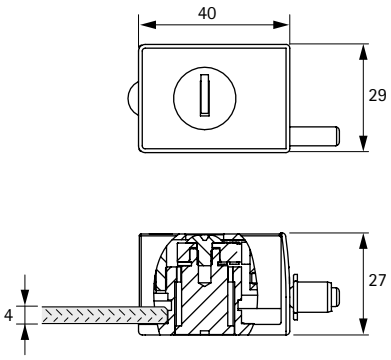
Glass door lock

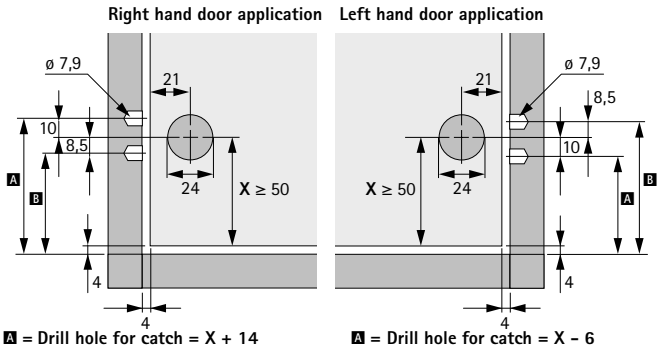


- For 4 mm glass doors (toughened safety glass)
- Max. recommended door size W 300 x H 1200 mm - W 600 x H 800 mm
- For use on left / right
- The locking bolt is taken up by a sleeve fitted in the profile
- The holes that need to be drilled in the glass door and in the adjacent profiles must be drilled before the frame is mounted
- Optional use of a ball catch holds a door up to a max. size of W 500 x H 900 mm in the closed position
- In addition, we recommend using glass door stop, order no. 9 303 934 / 9 303 935, please order separately
- Die-cast zinc

Set comprises:
- 1 glass door lock, die-cast zinc / steel
- 2 keys, steel / plastic
- 1 bearing sleeve, plastic
- 1 ball bearing stay closed feature, plastic

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	**stainless steel look**	
9 303 932	**9 303 933**	1 set



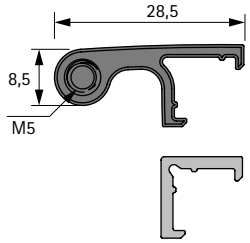


A = Drill hole for catch = X + 14
B = Drill hole for ball bearing stay closed feature = X - 4,5

A = Drill hole for catch = X - 6
B = Drill hole for ball bearing stay closed feature = X + 12,5

Clip on glass shelf supports, both sides





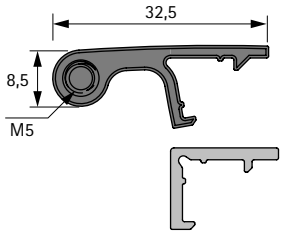
- For clipping onto the glass corner profile, order no. 9 303 912 in combination with clip on cover profiles on both sides, order no. 9 303 918 / 9 303 925
- A recess is made for the clip on cover profiles where the glass shelf support is fitted
- Including M5 screw for adjusting shelves to the right height
- Proper use of 4 shelf supports provides a maximum load capacity of 20 kg per level
- For use on left / right
- Plastic, black

Set comprises:
- 10 clip on glass shelf supports, both sides, black plastic
- 10 M5 x 6 mm adjustment screws, black plastic

Order no.	PU
9 317 667	1 set

Clip on glass shelf supports, 1-side



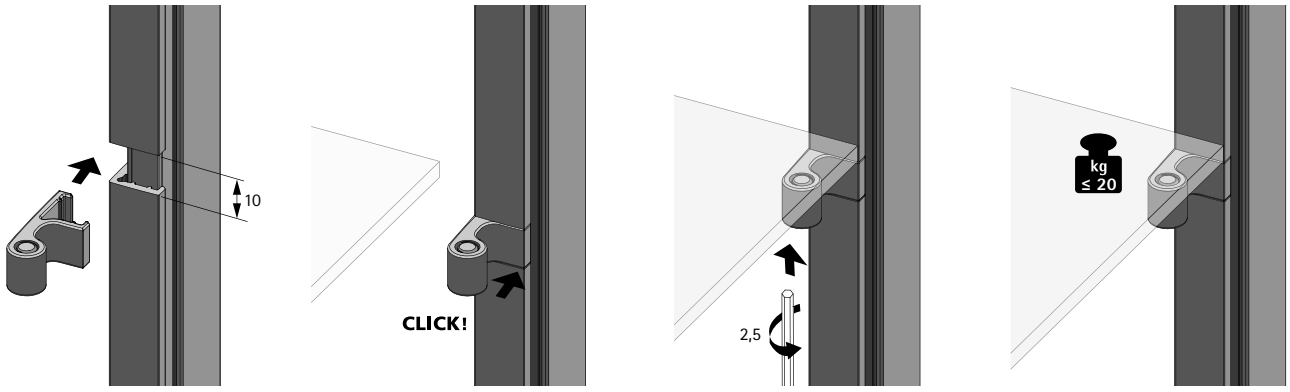


- For clipping onto the glass corner profile, order no. 9 303 912 in combination with clip on cover profiles on one side, order no. 9 303 916 / 9 303 924
- A recess is made for the clip on cover profiles where the glass shelf support is fitted
- Including M5 screw for adjusting shelves to the right height
- Proper use of 4 shelf supports provides a maximum load capacity of 20 kg per level
- For use on left / right
- Plastic, black

Set comprises:
- 10 clip on glass shelf supports, one side, black plastic
- 10 M5 x 6 mm adjustment screws, black plastic

Order no.	PU
9 317 669	1 set

Installation note

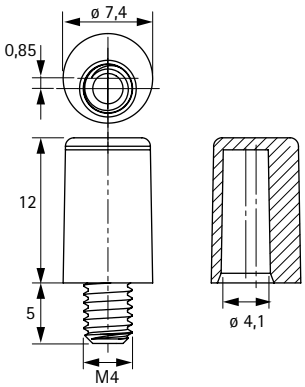


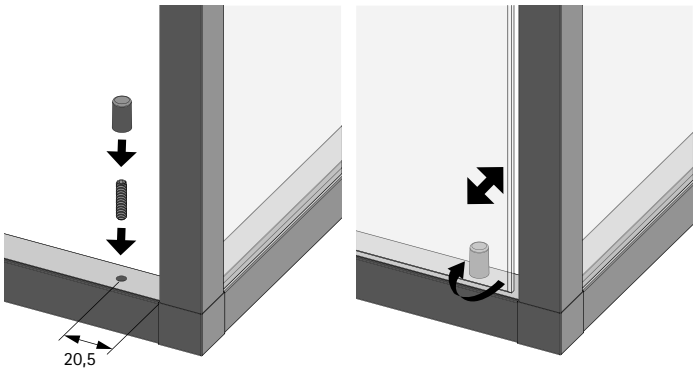
Glass door mounting



- Prevents glass doors from going in too far
- 1 glass door stop consists of an M4 x 16 mm screw and a plastic sleeve
- The plastic sleeve has an eccentric hole; door depth can be adjusted by up to 2 mm by turning the sleeve
- Steel / plastic

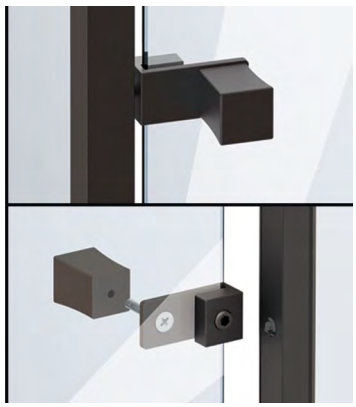
Order no. / Colour		PU
black	silver	
9 303 934	9 303 935	2 ea.





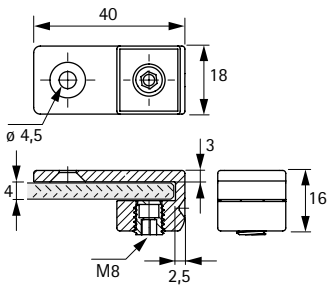
Glass door adapter for knobs

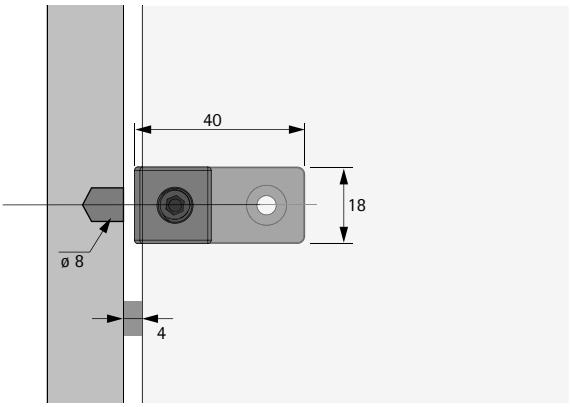




- For making it easier to mount knobs on 4 mm glass doors (toughened safety glass)
- Clamped attachment, glass door need not be drilled
- Please note: it is not possible to use the glass door adapter in combination with an adjacent clip on corner profile for one side for indirect lighting, order no. 9 303 924
- Optional use of a ball catch holds a door up to a max. size of W 500 x H 900 mm in the closed position
- In addition, we recommend using glass door stop, order no. 9 303 934 / 9 303 935, please order separately
- Die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 303 936	9 303 937	2 ea.



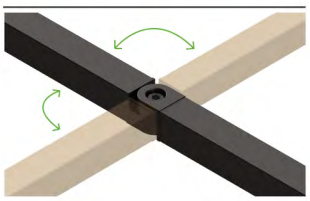


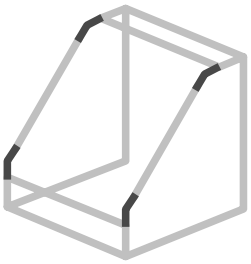


Creative furniture ideas don't stop at 90 degrees. The Cadro connecting nodes for customised solutions permit boundless creativity using profile connections with variable angles of up to 360 degrees. This way, objects can be easily adapted to suit any spatial situation and are stabilised with diagonal bracing. The variable connection nodes can be combined with the basic profiles (page 994 - 995).

Flexible node, 180 degrees



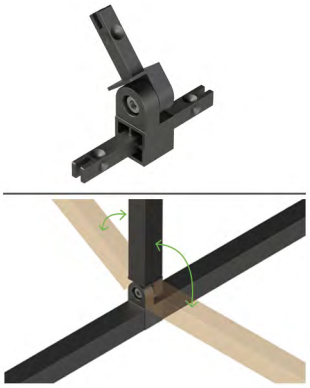


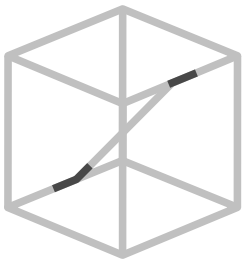


- For connecting Cadro profiles at a variable angle of up to 180 degrees
- Node can be fixed in place at the chosen angle by means of a set screw
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860, please order separately
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 303 946	**9 303 947**	1 ea.

"T" connector, 180 degrees



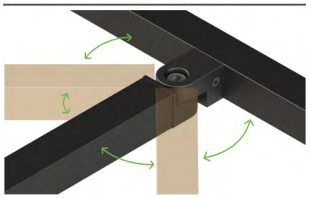


- For connecting Cadro profiles
- The T connector is placed between two profiles, with the option of adding another one at a variable angle of up to 180 degrees
- The chosen angle can be fixed in place by means of a set screw
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860, please order separately
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 303 950	**9 303 951**	1 ea.

Screw type connector, 180 degrees







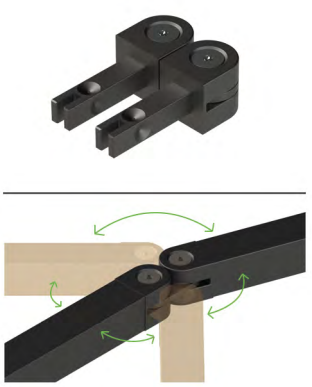
- For screwing to Cadro profiles
- The screw connector can be screwed to any flat side of the profile, making it possible to add another profile at a variable angle of up to 180 degrees
- The fixing screw must be screwed into the centre of the profile, the connecting node must be placed on top and fixed in place with a premounted grub screw
- The chosen angle can be fixed in place by means of a set screw
- One Cadro threaded stud is required for the node arm to secure it in the profile, order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860, please order separately
- die-cast zinc

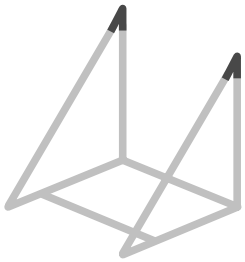
Set comprises:
- 1 connecting node, die-cast zinc
- 1 fixing screws, M5, steel

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 303 952	**9 303 953**	1 set

New

Flexible node, 360 degrees

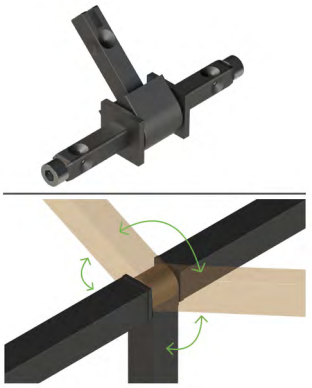


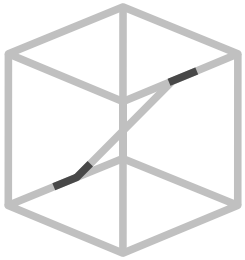


- For connecting Cadro profiles at a variable angle of up to 360 degrees
- Node can be fixed in place at the chosen angle by means of a set screw
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860, please order separately
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 845	**9 298 846**	1 ea.

"T" connector, 360 degrees



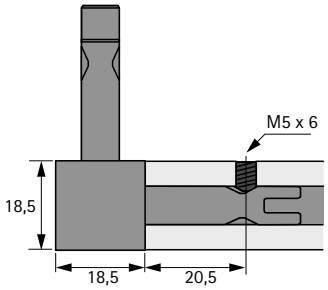


- For connecting Cadro profiles
- The T connector is placed between two profiles, with the option of adding another one at a variable angle of up to 360 degrees
- One Cadro threaded stud per node arm is required for securing it in the profile, order no. 9 298 859 / 9 298 860, please order separately
- die-cast zinc

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 303 948	**9 303 949**	1 ea.

Threaded stud, M5 x 6 mm

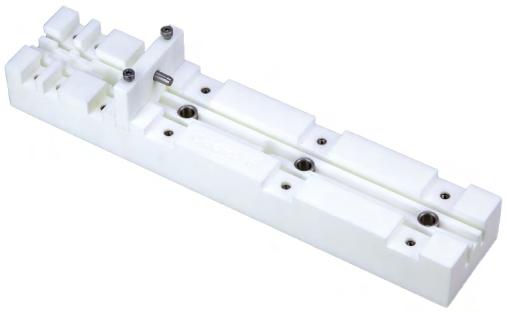




- Self tapping grub screw, M5 x 6 mm, DIN 913
- For securely connecting profiles and connecting nodes without any gaps
- The threaded studs fit into the tapered depressions in the node arms
- We recommend using a 4.5 mm metal drill bit for drilling the hole required in the profile
- 0.8 - 1 Nm torque when using a cordless screwdriver
- steel

Order no. / Colour		PU
matt black	stainless steel look	
9 298 859	**9 298 860**	25 ea.
9 352 717		1000 ea.

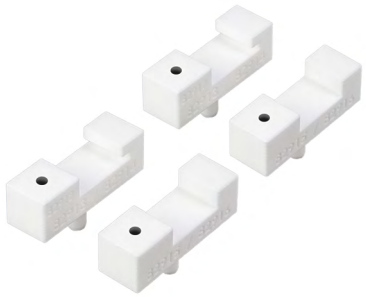
Cadro installation aid



- Jig for achieving perfectly fitting drill hole and threaded hole for the Cadro base and shelf profiles
- With movable fixing stop for fitting profiles
- We recommend fixing the installation aid on a pillar drill
- Optional upgrade with add on set for sliding door profiles, order no. 9 298 866
- Plastic, white

Order no.	PU
9 298 865	1 ea.

Add on set, installation aid for sliding door profiles

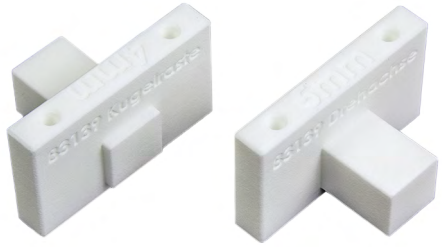


- Add-on set for achieving perfectly fitting drill hole and threaded hole for the Cadro sliding door profiles
- Suitable for Cadro installation aid, order no. 9 298 865, please order separately
- Plastic, white

Set comprises:
- 2 add on elements for sliding door profiles, inset
- 2 add on elements for sliding door profiles, overlay

Order no.	PU
9 298 866	1 set

Installation aid, upgrade set for glass door hinge



- Upgrade set for drilling the exact hole size for the Cadro glass door hinge
- Suitable for Cadro installation aid, order no. 9 298 865, please order separately
- Plastic, white

Set comprises:
- 1 stop for 4 mm glass door hinge reveal
- 1 stop for 5 mm glass door hinge reveal

Order no.	PU
9 317 666	1 set

Cadro drilling jig Mini



- Drilling jig for achieving perfectly fitting drill hole and threaded hole
- Compatible with many different Cadro profiles
- 20.5 mm hole spacing, suitable for fixing the connecting nodes with Cadro profiles
- For use with a cordless drill
- Including drilling bush ø 4.5 mm HSS drill bit
- With fixing stop for fitting profiles
- Plastic, grey

Order no.	PU
9 316 176	1 ea.

Step drill Cadro



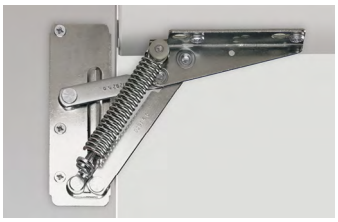
- For drilling the Cadro Universal connector
- HS
- ø 11/ 4 mm
- With cylindrical shaftOverall length 50 mm
- Use only in combination with a pillar drilling machine

Order no.	PU
9 325 730	1 ea.



Functional at top level

Folding fronts are simply the best solution for many installation scenarios. Hettich flap fittings combine superb quality and design for a high level of user convenience. In kitchens, bathrooms, living rooms and corridors, the Hettich range includes flap fittings for virtually all requirements. High quality, robust and durable.



Our selection – your flexibility: a variety of front panel materials, flap weights and opening angles for perfect solutions.



Minimalist and modern: the LiftMini flap stay for wooden front panels. Simply elegant, simply practical.



More than just bar cabinets: the Klassik D flap stay with magnetic self closing feature. Particularly efficient installation in System 32.

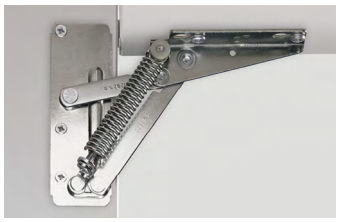


Unrestricted access to the cabinet interior: With the Lift Up up and under fitting.

Flap fittings
Range summary / technical comparison 1034 – 1035



Lift Up
Up and under fitting – with free access to the interior of the unit 1036



Lift
Flap lift fittings for different flap weights and opening angles 1037 – 1038



Flap stays
for upward opening flaps 1039

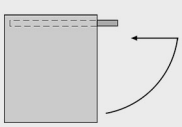
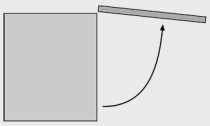
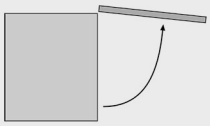


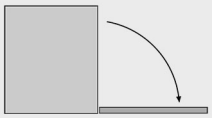
Flap stay
for downward opening flaps 1040 – 1047

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Installation
- Adjusting
- Service

hettich.com/short/ca17c8

Range summary / technical comparison

	Up and under fitting	Upward opening flap fitting	Flap stay
			
Page	1036	1037 - 1038	1039
Application width / height, inside cabinet body depth, weight	**Lift Up** 1200 mm max. / 145 - 400 mm 339 mm min. 8.0 kg max.	-	**Lift Basic** 600 mm max. / max. 400 mm 50 mm min. 3.2 kg max.
Application width / height, inside cabinet body depth, weight	-	**Lift Junior** 300 - 1000 mm / 200 - 500 mm 45 mm min. 2.5 kg max.	-
Application width / height, inside cabinet body depth, weight	-	**Lift** 300 - 1000 mm / 200 - 500 mm 45 mm min. 4.6 kg max.	
Application width / height, inside cabinet body depth, weight	-	**Lift Alu** 300 - 1000 mm / 200 - 500 mm 45 mm min. 4.3 kg max.	

Flap stay

1040 - 1047
Lift Mini 200 - 480 mm 196 / 110 mm min. 1.4 - 14.5 kg
Klassik D 60 mm min. / 300 - 600 mm 45 mm min. 8.0 kg max.
KH 60 mm min. / 205 mm min. 150 mm min. -

Lift Up

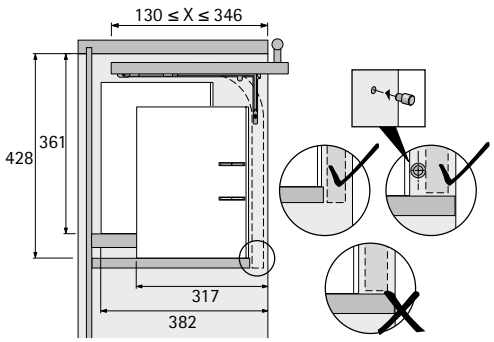


- For wooden fronts or framed wooden fronts
- Flap weight including handle 8 kg max.
- The inset flap is easy to install and disappears into the cabinet almost entirely when open
- The handle must be mounted at the centre of the flap front
- Height adjustment ± 1.25 mm
- Flap dimensions: height 145 - 400 mm / width 1200 mm max.
- Plastic, grey

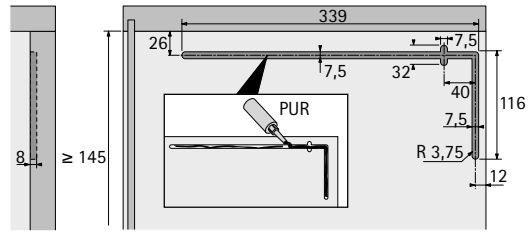
Set comprises:
- 2 guide profiles including accessories
- 2 hinges including accessories

For flap thickness mm	Order no.	PU
15 / 16	**0 045 025**	1 set
18 / 19	**0 045 026**	1 set

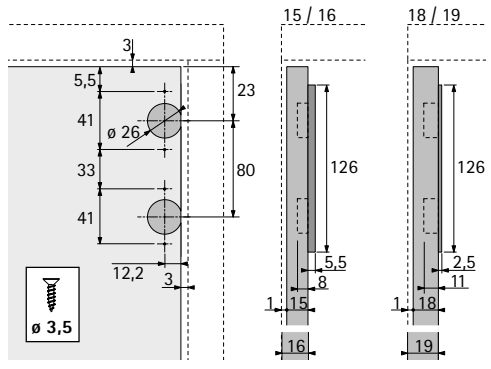
Flap and opening dimensions



Cabinet body drilling pattern



Flap drilling pattern



hettich.com/short/0acffb

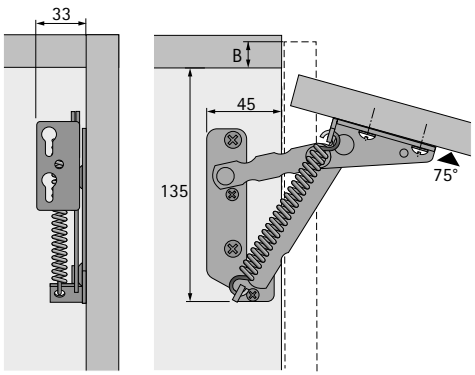
Lift Junior



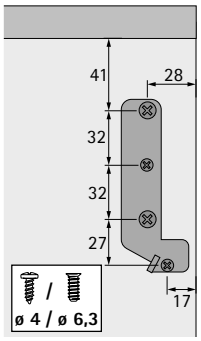
- For wooden fronts or framed wooden fronts
- Flap dimensions: height 200 - 500 mm / width 300 - 1000 mm
- Steel nickel plated

Opening angle °	Spring force N	Max. flap weight kg	**Order no.**	PU
75	90 N	2	**0 079 397**	1/10 pair
75	140 N	2.5	**0 040 722**	1/10 pair

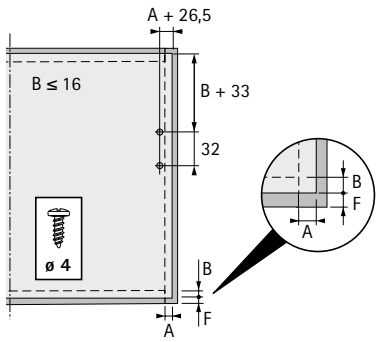
Flap and opening dimensions



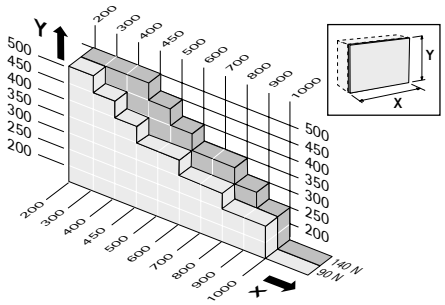
Cabinet body drilling pattern



Flap drilling pattern



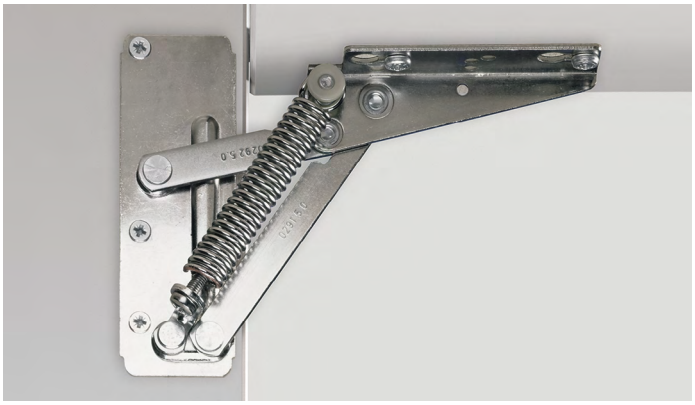
Application



Based on chipboard 19 mm, 700 kg/m³

hettich.com/short/5b6c8b

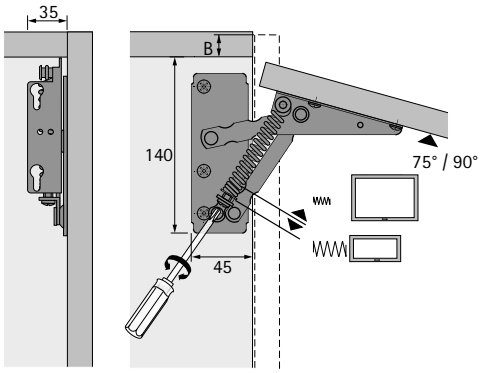
Lift



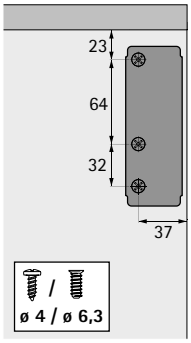
- For wooden fronts or framed wooden fronts
- Hole line application for fast, easy installation in system 32
- Flap dimensions: height 200 - 500 mm / width 300 - 1000 mm
- Steel nickel plated

Opening angle °	Spring force N	Max. flap weight kg	**Order no.**	PU
75	80 - 220 N	4.6	**0 040 721**	1/10 pair
90	80 - 220 N	4.6	**0 010 921**	1/10 pair
90	180 N	3.3	**0 079 389**	1/10 pair

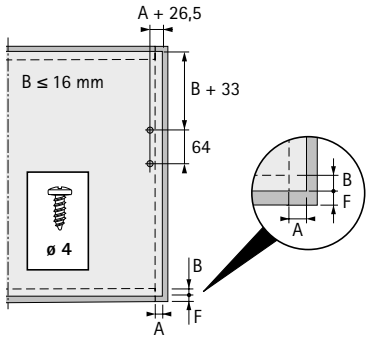
Flap and opening dimensions



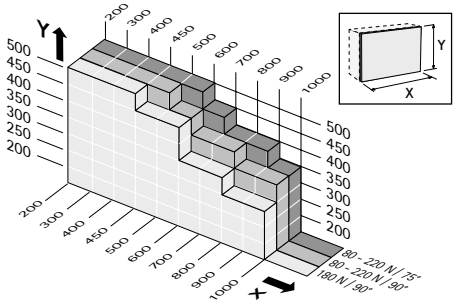
Cabinet body drilling pattern



Flap drilling pattern



Application



Based on chipboard 19 mm, 700 kg/m³

hettich.com/short/49281d

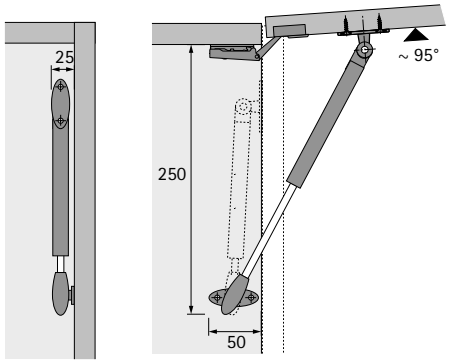
Lift Basic



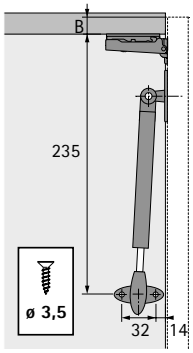
- For wooden fronts or framed wooden fronts
- Flap weight including handle 3.2 kg max. (when using 2 fittings)
- Flap dimensions: height 400 mm max. / width 600 mm max.
- Can be used on one or both sides
- Can be used on right or left
- Concealed hinges must be fitted at the top of the flap, please order separately
- Steel silver look / grey plastic

Order no.	PU
9 079 593	1 ea.

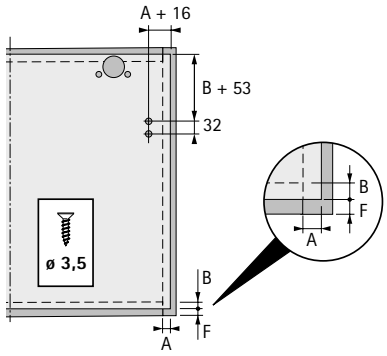
Flap and opening dimensions



Cabinet body drilling pattern



Flap drilling pattern



Application

max. height mm	max. width mm	Quantity
300	400	1
400	600	2

Number of fittings to use depends on flap dimensions, based on 19 mm, 700 kg / m^3 chipboard

Information

- Concealed hinges 14 - 15

hettich.com/short/693388

Flap stay with cable pull





- For wooden fronts or framed wooden fronts
- Soft opening and soft closing
- Flap weight including handle 1.4 - 14.5 kg max.
- Flap dimensions: height 200 - 480 mm
- For screwing onto cabinet body side, can be used on right / left
- Can be used horizontally and vertically where space is particularly limited
- Flap fitting, grey plastic
- Front connector, nickel plated die-cast zinc
- Cover cap, please order separately
- Concealed hinge or flap hinges must be fitted at the bottom of the flap, please order separately

Set comprises:
- 1 flap fitting
- 1 front connector for wooden fronts
- Fixing material (Euro screws for flap fitting and front connector)

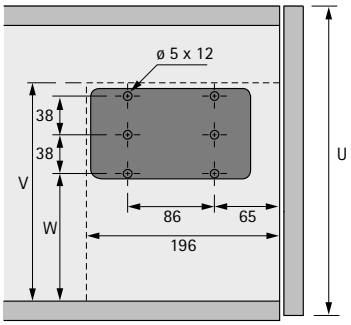
Article	Order no.	PU
A	**9 206 675**	1/10 ea.
B	**9 206 677**	1/10 ea.
C	**9 206 688**	1/10 ea.
D	**9 206 689**	1/10 ea.
E	**9 206 690**	1/10 ea.
F	**9 206 691**	1/10 ea.

Cover caps

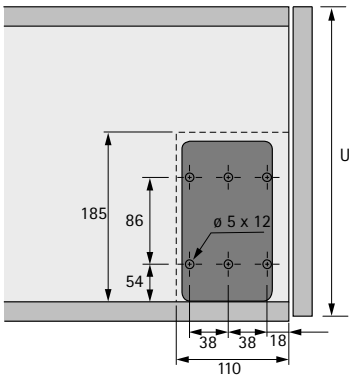


Colour	Order no.	PU
1 white	**9 206 692**	1/10 ea.
2 black	**9 206 695**	1/10 ea.
3 nickel plated, matt	**9 206 697**	1/10 ea.
4 silver, matt	**9 206 698**	1/10 ea.

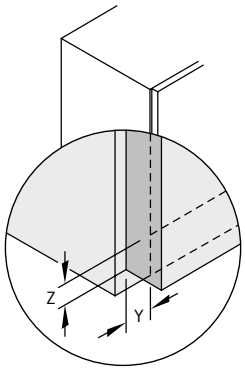
Horizontal application



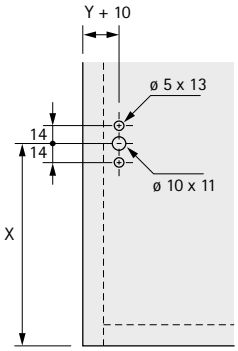
Vertical application



Flap overlay

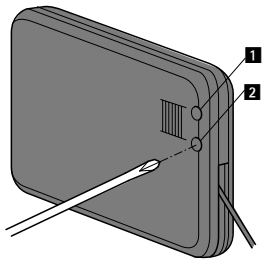


Drilling front connector



Y= Overlay, side
Z= Overlay, bottom

Adjusting



1 Adjusting opening angle

2 Adjusting opening angle speed

Planning dimensions for horizontal use

U	V	W	X
200 - 330	194	102	137 + Z
330 - 430	218	126	161 + Z
430 - 480	228	136	171 + Z

Planning dimensions for vertical use

U	X		
200 - 480	161 + Z		

Information

- Concealed hinges 14 - 15
- Flap hinges 197 - 198
- Choice of fitting depends on flap height, flap weight and hinge used 1042 - 1043

hettich.com/short/d2c4e8

Table of guide values for selecting the right fitting

Horizontal application *

Flap height mm	Flap hinge							Concealed hinge						
	Flap weight kg	Model*						Flap weight kg	Model*					
		A	B	C	D	E	F		A	B	C	D	E	F
200 – 230	2,4 – 2,8	1	–	–	–	–	–	2 – 2,8	1	–	–	–	–	–
	4 – 4,8	–	1	–	–	–	–	3,5 – 4,8	–	1	–	–	–	–
	4,2 – 6,2	–	–	1	–	–	–	4,3 – 5,8	–	–	1	–	–	–
	4,8 – 6,8	–	–	–	1	–	–	4,9 – 6,9	–	–	–	1	–	–
	5,8 – 8	–	–	–	–	1	–	5,9 – 7,8	–	–	–	–	1	–
	7,2 – 10,4	–	–	–	–	–	1	7,6 – 10	–	–	–	–	–	1
230 – 270	2 – 2,3	1	–	–	–	–	–	2 – 2,4	1	–	–	–	–	–
	3 – 4,4	–	1	–	–	–	–	3 – 3,6	2	–	–	–	–	–
	3,2 – 4,4	2	–	–	–	–	–	3,2 – 4	–	1	–	–	–	–
	3,6 – 5,2	–	–	1	–	–	–	3,7 – 5,6	–	–	1	–	–	–
	4,4 – 6	–	–	–	1	–	–	4,4 – 6,2	–	–	–	1	–	–
	5,2 – 7	–	–	–	–	1	–	6 – 7,6	–	–	–	–	1	–
	6 – 8,4	–	2	–	–	–	–	6,8 – 8,5	–	2	–	–	–	–
	6,8 – 8,6	–	–	–	–	–	1	6,8 – 9,2	–	–	2	–	–	–
	6,8 – 9,6	–	–	2	–	–	–	7 – 9	–	–	–	–	–	1
270 – 330	1,4 – 2	1	–	–	–	–	–	1,7 – 2,1	1	–	–	–	–	–
	2,9 – 3,8	2	1	–	–	–	–	3,1 – 3,9	–	1	–	–	–	–
	3 – 4,6	–	–	1	–	–	–	3,2 – 3,8	2	–	–	–	–	–
	3,6 – 5,2	–	–	–	1	–	–	3,8 – 5	–	–	1	–	–	–
	4,6 – 6	–	–	–	–	1	–	4 – 5,2	–	–	–	1	–	–
	5,6 – 7,8	–	2	–	–	–	–	4,7 – 7,3	–	–	–	–	1	–
	6,4 – 7,8	–	–	–	–	–	1	5,4 – 7,4	–	2	–	–	–	–
	6,4 – 8,8	–	–	2	–	–	–	5,6 – 7,6	–	–	–	–	–	1
	7 – 10,2	–	–	–	2	–	–	7,4 – 9	–	–	2	–	–	–
	8,6 – 11,8	–	–	–	–	2	–	8,6 – 11	–	–	–	2	–	–
								10,6 – 12,6	–	–	–	–	2	–
330 – 380	2,7 – 3,7	–	1	–	–	–	–	2,6 – 3,6	–	1	–	–	–	–
	3,2 – 4,3	–	–	1	–	–	–	3,7 – 5,1	–	–	–	1	–	–
	3,7 – 4,9	–	–	–	1	–	–	3,3 – 4,9	–	–	1	–	–	–
	4,3 – 5,7	–	–	–	–	1	–	4,4 – 5,5	–	–	–	–	1	–
	5 – 7	–	2	–	–	–	–	5 – 7,2	–	2	–	–	–	–
	5,5 – 7,1	–	–	–	–	–	1	5,4 – 6,7	–	–	–	–	–	1
	6,5 – 8,5	–	–	2	–	–	–	7,2 – 8,8	–	–	2	–	–	–
	6,9 – 10,1	–	–	–	2	–	–	8 – 11,2	–	–	–	2	–	–
	8,7 – 11,1	–	–	–	–	2	–	9,6 – 12,4	–	–	–	–	2	–
	11,9 – 13,5	–	–	–	–	–	2	12,8 – 14	–	–	–	–	–	2
380 – 430	2,9 – 3,6	–	1	–	–	–	–	2,8 – 3,7	–	1	–	–	–	–
	3,1 – 3,9	–	–	1	–	–	–	2,9 – 3,9	–	–	1	–	–	–
	3,7 – 4,5	–	–	–	1	–	–	3,3 – 4,5	–	–	–	1	–	–
	4,5 – 6,1	–	–	–	–	1	–	3,9 – 5,2	–	–	–	–	1	–
	4,5 – 6,1	–	2	–	–	–	–	4,5 – 7	–	2	–	–	–	–
	5,4 – 6,9	–	–	–	–	–	1	4,9 – 6,1	–	–	–	–	–	1
	5,7 – 7,3	–	–	2	–	–	–	6,1 – 8,7	–	–	2	–	–	–
	6,9 – 8	–	–	–	2	–	–	7,5 – 11	–	–	–	2	–	–
	8,5 – 10,1	–	–	–	–	2	–	8,4 – 12,2	–	–	–	–	2	–
	10,9 – 12,5	–	–	–	–	–	2	12 – 14,5	–	–	–	–	–	2

Flap height mm	Flap hinge							Concealed hinge						
	Flap weight kg	Model*						Flap weight kg	Model*					
		A	B	C	D	E	F		A	B	C	D	E	F
430 – 460	2,7 – 3,1	–	1	–	–	–	–	2,2 – 3	–	1	–	–	–	–
	2,7 – 3,9	–	–	1	–	–	–	2,9 – 3,7	–	–	1	–	–	–
	3,7 – 4,7	–	–	–	1	–	–	3,3 – 4,5	–	–	–	1	–	–
	4,1 – 4,9	–	–	–	–	1	–	3,7 – 4,9	–	–	–	–	1	–
	4,3 – 6,1	–	2	–	–	–	–	4,3 – 6,3	–	2	–	–	–	–
	5,3 – 5,7	–	–	–	–	–	1	4,9 – 5,7	–	–	–	–	–	1
	5,9 – 8,3	–	–	2	–	–	–	5,9 – 8,3	–	–	2	–	–	–
	7,1 – 9,5	–	–	–	2	–	–	7,5 – 10,5	–	–	–	2	–	–
	8,3 – 9,5	–	–	–	–	2	–	8,5 – 11	–	–	–	–	2	–
	10,1 – 11,5	–	–	–	–	–	2	10,5 – 12,5	–	–	–	–	–	2
460 – 480	2,5 – 2,9	–	1	–	–	–	–	2,8 – 3	–	1	–	–	–	–
	2,8 – 3,8	–	–	1	–	–	–	2,9 – 3,7	–	–	1	–	–	–
	3,6 – 4,4	–	–	–	1	–	–	3,4 – 4,1	–	–	–	1	–	–
	3,8 – 4,8	–	–	–	–	1	–	3,7 – 4,5	–	–	–	–	1	–
	4,1 – 5,7	–	2	–	–	–	–	4,1 – 6,1	–	2	–	–	–	–
	5,3 – 7,7	–	–	2	–	–	–	4,7 – 5,5	–	–	–	–	–	1
	5,4 – 5,6	–	–	–	–	–	1	5,5 – 7,5	–	–	2	–	–	–
	6,8 – 8,9	–	–	–	2	–	–	7 – 9,5	–	–	–	2	–	–
	7,2 – 9,6	–	–	–	–	2	–	9 – 10	–	–	–	–	2	–
	9,8 – 11,4	–	–	–	–	–	2	11 – 12	–	–	–	–	–	2

Vertical application *

Flap height mm	Flap hinge							Concealed hinge						
	Flap weight kg	Model*						Flap weight kg	Model*					
		A	B	C	D	E	F		A	B	C	D	E	F
200 – 230	2,5 – 2,9	1	–	–	–	–	–	2,6 – 3,1	1	–	–	–	–	–
	4,1 – 5,9	–	1	–	–	–	–	4,4 – 5,5	–	1	–	–	–	–
	5,3 – 7,3	–	–	1	–	–	–	6,3 – 8,5	–	–	1	–	–	–
	8 – 11	–	–	–	1	–	–	7,5 – 9,3	–	–	–	1	–	–
230 – 270	2,2 – 2,5	1	–	–	–	–	–	2,1 – 2,5	1	–	–	–	–	–
	3,3 – 4,8	–	1	–	–	–	–	3,4 – 4,5	–	1	–	–	–	–
	4,1 – 4,8	2	–	–	–	–	–	4 – 4,8	2	–	–	–	–	–
	4,2 – 6	–	–	1	–	–	–	4,5 – 5,6	–	–	1	–	–	–
	6,6 – 8,6	–	–	–	1	–	–	6,8 – 8,6	–	–	–	1	–	–
	6,8 – 9,6	–	2	–	–	–	–	6,8 – 9,2	–	2	–	–	–	–
	9,6 – 12,8	–	–	2	–	–	–	9,2 – 12	–	–	2	–	–	–
270 – 330	1,9 – 2,3	1	–	–	–	–	–	2 – 2,3	1	–	–	–	–	–
	3,2 – 4,5	–	1	–	–	–	–	3 – 4,9	–	1	–	–	–	–
	3,4 – 4,3	2	–	–	–	–	–	3,5 – 4,5	2	–	–	–	–	–
	3,8 – 5,1	–	–	1	–	–	–	3,7 – 5,1	–	–	1	–	–	–
	5,7 – 7,3	–	–	–	1	–	–	5,4 – 7,1	–	–	–	1	–	–
	6,1 – 8	–	–	–	–	1	–	6,1 – 7,3	–	–	–	–	1	–
	6,3 – 8,1	–	2	–	–	–	–	6,1 – 7,7	–	2	–	–	–	–
	7,9 – 11,1	–	–	2	–	–	–	7,7 – 10,1	–	–	2	–	–	–
	11,3 – 14,5	–	–	–	2	–	–	10,5 – 13,7	–	–	–	2	–	–
	12,9 – 15,5	–	–	–	–	2	–	12,1 – 14,5	–	–	–	–	2	–

*The number indicates the quantity of cable pull flap stays required.

Table of guide values for selecting the right fitting

Flap height mm	Flap hinge							Concealed hinge						
	Flap weight kg	Model*						Flap weight kg	Model*					
		A	B	C	D	E	F		A	B	C	D	E	F
330 – 380	2,6 – 3,4	–	1	–	–	–	–	2,5 – 3,6	–	1	–	–	–	–
	3,3 – 4,5	–	–	1	–	–	–	3,2 – 4,3	–	–	1	–	–	–
	4,9 – 6,3	–	–	–	1	–	–	4,6 – 6,1	–	–	–	1	–	–
	5 – 6,5	–	2	–	–	–	–	4,9 – 6,4	–	–	–	–	1	–
	5,3 – 6,5	–	–	–	–	1	–	5,1 – 6,9	–	2	–	–	–	–
	6,7 – 7,3	–	–	–	–	–	1	6,3 – 7,3	–	–	–	–	–	1
	7,3 – 8,5	–	–	2	–	–	–	6,6 – 9,3	–	–	2	–	–	–
	9,7 – 11,7	–	–	–	2	–	–	9,1 – 11,3	–	–	–	2	–	–
	10,7 – 12,9	–	–	–	–	2	–	10,5 – 12,9	–	–	–	–	2	–
	13,3 – 14,9	–	–	–	–	–	2	12,5 – 14,5	–	–	–	–	–	2
380 – 430	2,5 – 3,4	–	1	–	–	–	–	2,3 – 3,2	–	1	–	–	–	–
	3,2 – 4,2	–	–	1	–	–	–	3 – 4	–	–	1	–	–	–
	4,4 – 5,4	–	–	–	1	–	–	4,4 – 5,4	–	–	–	1	–	–
	4,8 – 5,6	–	–	–	–	1	–	4,4 – 6,6	–	2	–	–	–	–
	5 – 6,2	–	2	–	–	–	–	4,6 – 5,6	–	–	–	–	1	–
	5,9 – 6,6	–	–	–	–	–	1	5,5 – 6,4	–	–	–	–	–	1
	6,2 – 8,2	–	–	2	–	–	–	6,6 – 8,2	–	–	2	–	–	–
	8,6 – 10,6	–	–	–	2	–	–	8,4 – 10,2	–	–	–	2	–	–
	9,8 – 11,4	–	–	–	–	2	–	9,4 – 11,4	–	–	–	–	2	–
	11,8 – 13	–	–	–	–	–	2	11 – 13	–	–	–	–	–	2
430 – 460	2,3 – 3	–	1	–	–	–	–	2,3 – 3	–	1	–	–	–	–
	3 – 3,8	–	–	1	–	–	–	2,8 – 3,6	–	–	1	–	–	–
	4 – 5,2	–	–	–	1	–	–	4,2 – 5,2	–	–	–	1	–	–
	4,6 – 5,4	–	–	–	–	1	–	4,2 – 6,2	–	2	–	–	–	–
	4,6 – 6,2	–	2	–	–	–	–	4,4 – 5,4	–	–	–	–	1	–
	5,6 – 6	–	–	–	–	–	1	5,2 – 6	–	–	–	–	–	1
	6,2 – 7,8	–	–	2	–	–	–	5,4 – 7,6	–	–	2	–	–	–
	7,8 – 10,2	–	–	–	2	–	–	7,4 – 9,4	–	–	–	2	–	–
	9 – 10,4	–	–	–	–	2	–	8,4 – 10,6	–	–	–	–	2	–
	11,4 – 12,2	–	–	–	–	–	2	10,6 – 12,2	–	–	–	–	–	2
460 – 480	2,4 – 3,2	–	1	–	–	–	–	2,3 – 3	–	1	–	–	–	–
	2,8 – 4	–	–	1	–	–	–	2,8 – 3,6	–	–	1	–	–	–
	3,8 – 5	–	–	–	1	–	–	4 – 5,2	–	–	–	1	–	–
	4,5 – 5,4	–	–	–	–	1	–	4,2 – 6,2	–	2	–	–	–	–
	4,6 – 6	–	2	–	–	–	–	4,4 – 5,4	–	–	–	–	1	–
	5,4 – 6	–	–	–	–	–	1	5,2 – 6	–	–	–	–	–	1
	5,6 – 7,8	–	–	2	–	–	–	5,4 – 7,6	–	–	2	–	–	–
	7,6 – 10	–	–	–	2	–	–	7,2 – 9,4	–	–	–	2	–	–
	8,8 – 10,4	–	–	–	–	2	–	8,4 – 10,6	–	–	–	–	2	–
	10,8 – 11,6	–	–	–	–	–	2	10,4 – 11,6	–	–	–	–	–	2

*The number indicates the quantity of cable pull flap stays required.

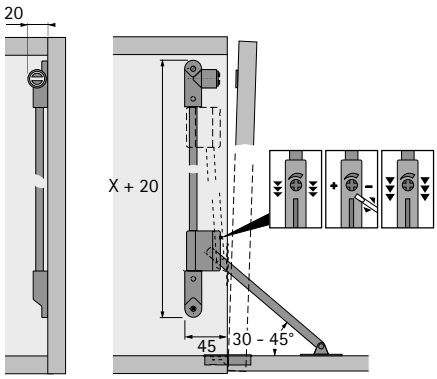
Klassik D with magnetic stay closed function



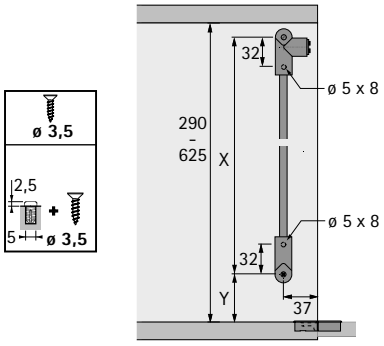
- For wooden fronts or framed wooden fronts
- Flap weight including handle 4 kg max. per fitting
- Hole line application for fast, easy installation in system 32
- High quality, no-maintenance braking system with precision adjustment
- Adjustable 4 mm magnetic catch, including counterplate
- Can be used on one or both sides
- Markant 11 flap hinges must be fitted at the bottom of the flap, please order separately
- Steel nickel plated / nickel plated die-cast zinc

Inside cabinet body height mm	Article	Order no. / Cabinet side		PU
		left	right	
290 - 340	Klassik D / 290	**0 021 575**	**0 021 698**	1/10 ea.
365 - 404	Klassik D / 365	**0 021 577**	**0 021 699**	1/10 ea.
405 - 464	Klassik D /405	**0 021 579**	**0 021 700**	1/10 ea.
465 - 564	Klassik D / 465	**0 021 581**	**0 021 701**	1/10 ea.

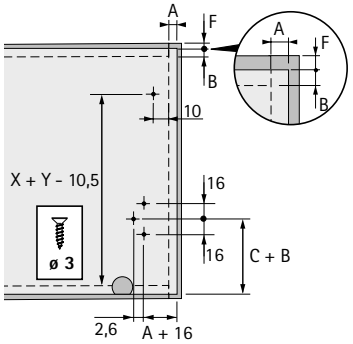
Flap and opening dimensions



Cabinet body drilling pattern



Flap drilling pattern



Installation dimensions

Inside cabinet body height mm	Dimension C mm	Dimension X mm	Dimension Y mm
290 - 340	52	252	24
365 - 404	77	288	56
405 - 464	115	320	56
465 - 564	141	352	88

The housing must rest on the lower support when the flap is open.

Information

- Markant 11 flap hinges 198

hettich.com/short/a48b81

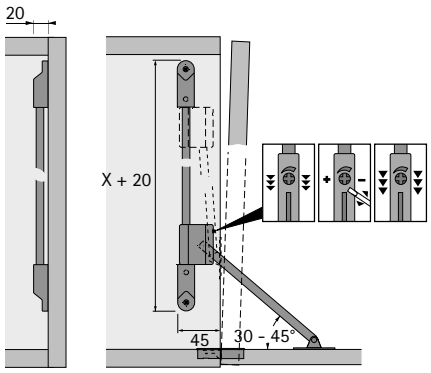
Klassik D with LS 3280 D support



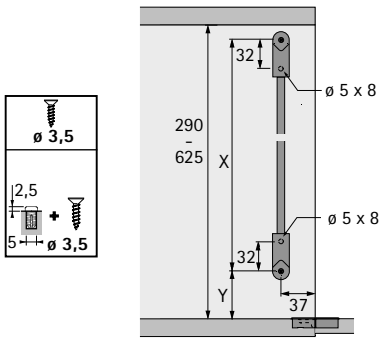
- For wooden fronts or framed wooden fronts
- Flap weight including handle 4 kg max. per fitting
- Hole line application for fast, easy installation in system 32
- High quality, no-maintenance braking system with precision adjustment
- LH version (can also be used on the right after changing over foot)
- Can be used on one or both sides
- Markant 11 flap hinges must be fitted at the bottom of the flap, please order separately
- Steel nickel plated / nickel plated die-cast zinc

Inside cabinet body height mm	Article	Order no.	PU
290 - 340	Klassik D / 290	**0 020 864**	1/10 ea.
365 - 404	Klassik D / 365	**0 020 865**	1/10 ea.
405 - 464	Klassik D /405	**0 020 866**	1/10 ea.
465 - 564	Klassik D / 465	**0 020 867**	1/10 ea.

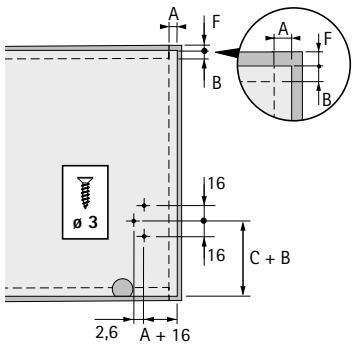
Flap and opening dimensions



Cabinet body drilling pattern



Flap drilling pattern



Installation dimensions

Inside cabinet body height mm	Dimension C mm	Dimension X mm	Dimension Y mm
290 - 340	52	252	24
365 - 404	77	288	56
405 - 464	115	320	56
465 - 564	141	352	88

The housing must rest on the lower support when the flap is open.

Information

- Markant 11 flap hinges 198

hettich.com/short/a48b81

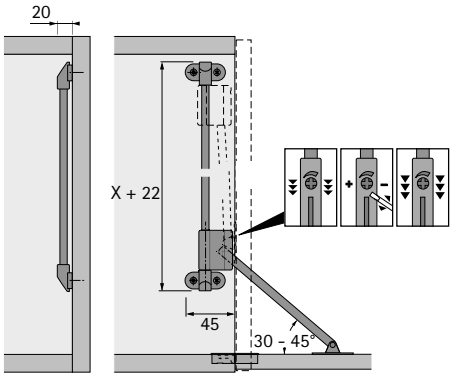
Klassik D with L 258 D support



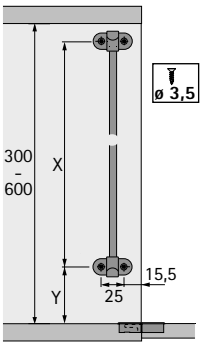
- For wooden fronts or framed wooden fronts
- Flap weight including handle 4 kg max. per fitting
- High quality, no-maintenance braking system with precision adjustment
- Left-hand version (can also be used on the right after changing over foot)
- Can be used on one or both sides
- Markant 11 flap hinges must be fitted at the bottom of the flap, please order separately
- Steel nickel plated / nickel plated die-cast zinc

Inside cabinet body height mm	Article	Order no.	PU
300 - 349	Klassik D / 300	**0 016 173**	1/10 ea.
350 - 399	Klassik D / 350	**0 016 174**	1/10 ea.
400 - 449	Klassik D / 400	**0 016 175**	1/10 ea.
450 - 507	Klassik D / 450	**0 016 176**	1/10 ea.
508 - 550	Klassik D / 508	**0 016 177**	1/10 ea.
551 - 600	Klassik D / 551	**0 016 178**	1/10 ea.

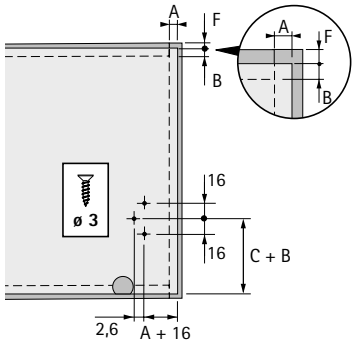
Flap and opening dimensions



Cabinet body drilling pattern



Flap drilling pattern



Installation dimensions

Inside cabinet body height mm	Dimension C mm	Dimension X mm	Dimension Y mm
300 - 349	70	182	100
350 - 399	101	224	112
400 - 449	116	252	126
450 - 507	132	272	138
508 - 550	166	322	175
551 - 600	186	372	168

The housing must rest on the lower support when the flap is open.

Information

- Markant 11 flap hinges 198

hettich.com/short/a48b81

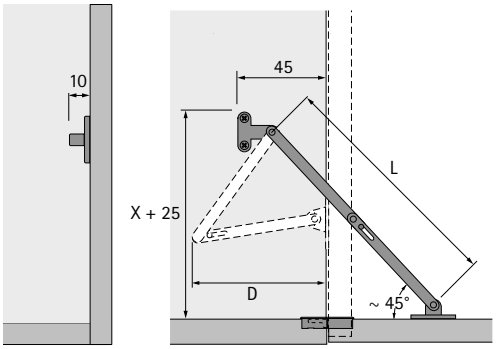
KH



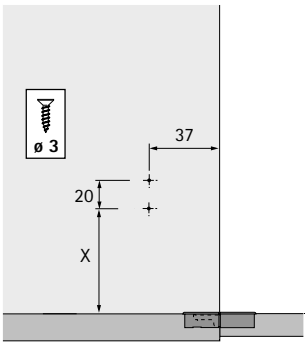
- For wooden fronts or framed wooden fronts
- Can be used on one or both sides
- Can be used on right or left
- Flap hinges must be fitted at the bottom of the flap, please order separately
- Steel nickel plated

Length (L) mm	Order no.	PU
200	**0 013 233**	1/10 ea.
250	**0 013 235**	1/10 ea.

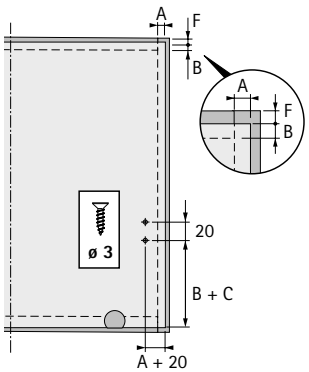
Flap and opening dimensions



Cabinet body drilling pattern



Flap drilling pattern



Installation dimensions

Length (L) mm	Dimension D mm	Dimension X mm
200	110	140
250	130	177

Dimension C depends on hinge used. Please carry out trial mounting.

Information

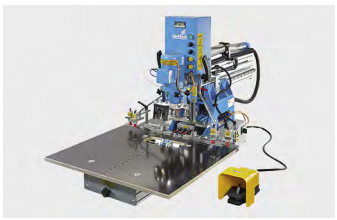
- Flap hinges 197 - 198

hettich.com/short/753e2a

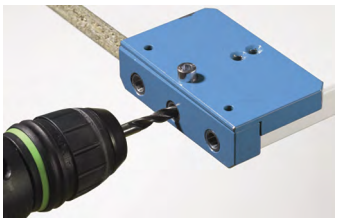


Simply build furniture

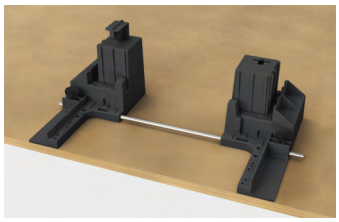
Furniture processing and assembly is child's play with the right Hettich technology. The right tool for every fitting. A customised solution for every application and target group. The Hettich range leaves nothing to be desired. You decide on the desired degree of automation. Whether for drawer systems, sliding doors or hinges. That's why we develop the tools in parallel with our fittings. You always get the perfect solution. Quality that the furniture buyer can see and feel.



Maximum convenience:
BlueMax Mini Modular Plus, the compact range with interchangeable drilling unit technology, horizontal drilling unit and digital display.



Precision right from the start:
Our drilling jigs are the efficient solution for the precise processing of furniture fittings



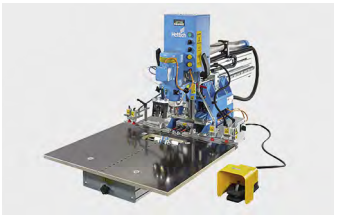
Simple and precise:
Manufacturing drawers is child's play with the right assembly aids

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

hettich.com/short/b3w25w7

New

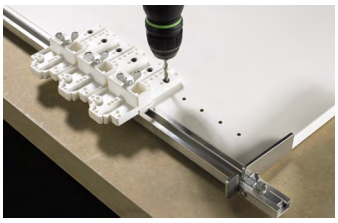
New
BlueMax automatic drilling and insertion machines
Summary 1054 – 1055



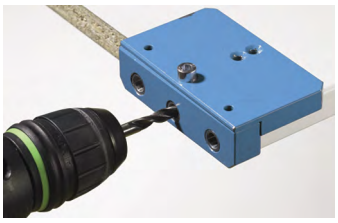
Workshop equipment
Summary 1074 – 1075



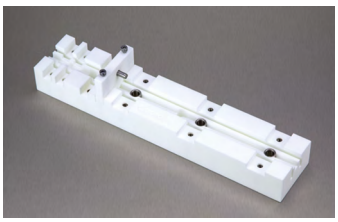
New
Assembly aids and drilling jigs
Summary 1077



Drills and bits
Summary 1127



Assembly aids 1131



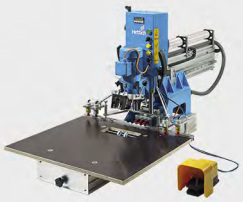
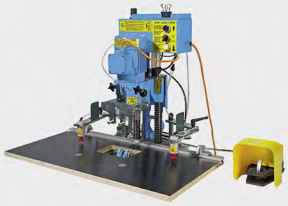
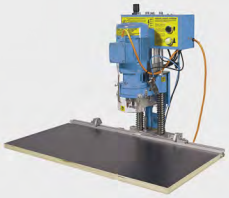
Product	Page	Hinges					
		Hole line	Sensys	Intermat	Selekta	Veosys	Handleless opening
Automatic drilling and insertion machines							
BlueMax Mini Modular Plus	1058	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Interchangeable drilling unit, 6 spindles	1059		✓	✓		✓	
Interchangeable drilling unit, 4 spindles	1059						
Interchangeable drilling unit, 9 spindles	1059	✓	✓	✓		✓	
Interchangeable drilling unit, 90°, 9 spindles	1059						
BlueMax Mini Modular	1062	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Interchangeable drilling unit, 6 spindles	1063		✓	✓		✓	
Interchangeable drilling unit, 4 spindles	1063						
Interchangeable drilling unit, 9 spindles	1063	✓	✓	✓		✓	
Interchangeable drilling unit, 90°, 9 spindles	1063						
BlueMax Mini Typ 3	1066-1067		✓	✓		✓	
BlueMax Mini type 2 / 6	1068		✓	✓		✓	
Assembly jigs for drawers and table and desk supports							
AvanFit 100, 200	1078 - 1079						
Stacking profile for AvanTech YOU	1080						
ArciFit 100, 200, 300, 400	1082- 1083						
Stacking profile for ArciTech	1084						
ArciFit 100 upgrade set	1084						
Assembly jig for wooden rear panel ArciTech	1084						
Work Basic desk support frame	1075						
Knock in tools for assembly jigs	1084						
Drilling and hole marking jigs / assembly aids / knock in tools, system, drilling jigs for hinges, mounting plates, drawer runners, handles, hole lines, connecting fittings							
Accura drill body for hinges, mounting plates	1089		✓	✓		✓	
Accura drill body for runner systems	1092						
Accura drill body (depth adjustable) for hinges, mounting plates and drawer runners	1090		✓	✓		✓	
Accura for adapter for glue mounting Sensys	1093		✓				
Positioning aids for glue mounting Sensys	1093		✓				
Accura for handles	1090						
Accura drilling template for System 32	1091	✓					
Exakta for hinges, mounting plates, connecting fittings and shelf supports	1094	✓	✓	✓		✓	
MultiBlue hole marking jig	1095		✓	✓		✓	
Drilling and hole marking templates / Knock in tools for attaching front and rear panels to the drawer							
Practica AvanTech YOU	1097						
Practica ArciTech	1097						
Practica 240	1098						
Practica 250	1098						
Practica 200	1098						
Practica 265	1099						
Practica 275	1099						
Practica 295	1099						

Drawer systems		Runner systems / Electromechanical opening						Sliding door systems				Connecting fittings / Plinth adjustment fittings					
AvanTech YOU	ArciTech	Actro for ArciTech	Actro YOU	Actro 5D	Quadro / Quadro V6 YOU	KA	Easys	SlideLine	WingLine	TopLine	SysLine	VB 18-21	VB 35	VB 36	Rastex	Everfix	Korrekt
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
									✓			✓	✓	✓			
✓																	
									✓	✓	✓						
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓											
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
									✓			✓	✓	✓			
✓																	
									✓	✓	✓						
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓											
✓	✓							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
✓	✓							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
✓																	
✓																	
	✓																
	✓																
	✓																
	✓																
✓	✓																
									✓								
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓											
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓								
									✓			✓	✓	✓	✓		
									✓				✓		✓		
✓																	
	✓																
✓																	
✓	✓																
	✓																
✓																	
✓																	
✓																	

Product	Page	Hole line	Hinges				
			Sensys	Intermat	Selekta	Veosys	Handleless opening
Drilling and hole marking templates / Knock in tools for attaching front and rear panels to the drawer							
BlueJig FB AvanTech YOU, 105 - 405	1100 - 1101						
BlueJig FB ArciTech	1102						
Knock in tools for AvanTech YOU drawer front connector	1121						
Knock in tool for ArciTech drawer front connector	1121						
Knock in tool for ArciTech railing front panel connector	1121						
Knock in tool for ArciTech DesignSide adapter	1121						
Knock in tool for ArciTech / AvanTech YOU front stabiliser	1121						
Drilling jigs for hinges							
DrillJig for hinges	1107		✓	✓	✓	✓	
BlueJig for hinges	1108		✓	✓		✓	
Aid for positioning hinges	1106		✓	✓		✓	
Drilling jig (Push to open Pin) for hinges	1109						✓
Installation aid (Push to open Pin) for hinges	1110						✓
Knock in tool for linear mounting plate system 8099 (Sensys)	1122		✓				
Knock in tool for cross mounting plate system 8099 (Sensys)	1122		✓				
Drilling jigs for connecting fittings							
DrillJig VB	1112						
BlueJig Dowel	1113						
Everfix hole marking jig	1114						
Drilling jigs for drawer runners							
Cabinet body drilling jig for drawer runners	1116						
BlueJig Actro YOU	1117						
BlueJig Actro 5D / YOU Catches	1117						
BlueJig Quadro YOU Catches / Quadro 2D Catches	1117						
BlueJig Push to open	1117						✓
BlueJig Quadro Start	1118						
Drilling jigs for electromechanical opening							
Easys cabinet body drilling jig							
Easys front panel drilling jig							
Plinth adjustment tools							
Korrekt plinth height adjustment tool	1114						
Assembly aids for sliding doors							
Running part fitting tool	1125						
Positioning aid	1125						

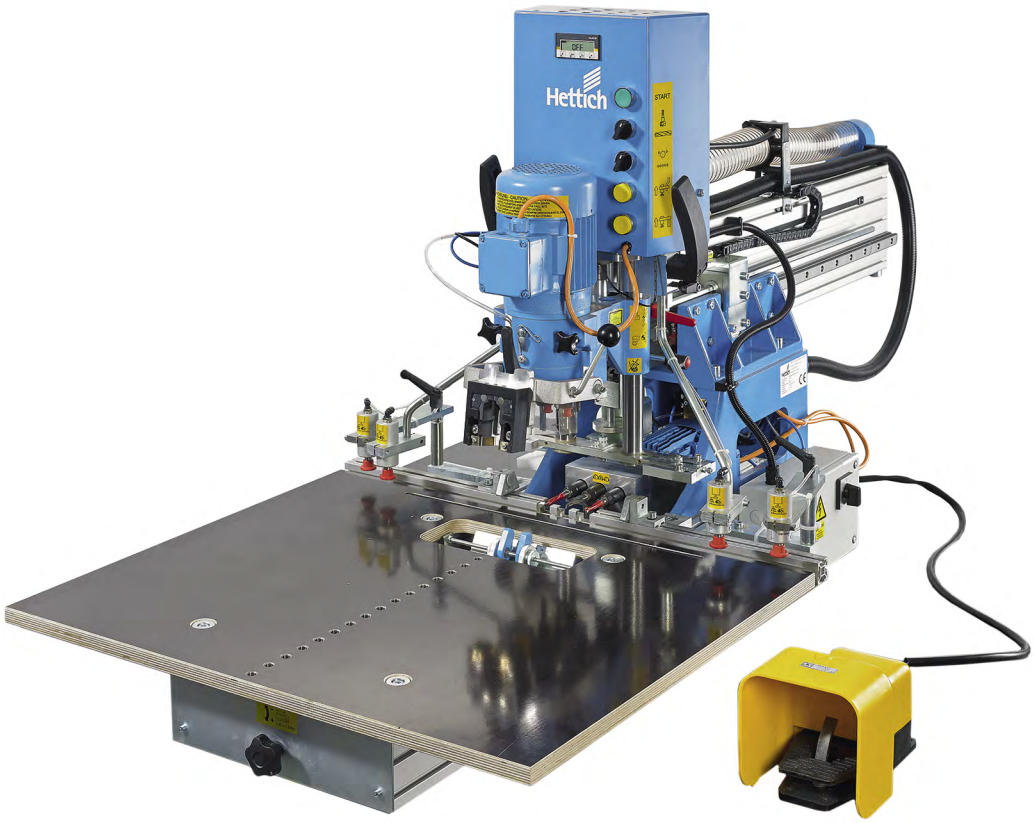
Drawer systems		Runner systems / Electromechanical opening						Sliding door systems				Connecting fittings / Plinth adjustment fittings					
AvanTech YOU	ArciTech	Actro for ArciTech	Actro YOU	Actro 5D	Quadro / Quadro V6 YOU	KA	Easys	SlideLine	WingLine	TopLine	SysLine	VB 18-21	VB 35	VB 36	Rastex	Everfix	Korrekt
✓																	
	✓																
✓																	
	✓																
	✓																
	✓																
✓	✓																
	✓								✓								
	✓								✓								
									✓								
												✓	✓	✓			
															✓		
																✓	
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓											
			✓	✓													
					✓												
					✓												
			✓	✓	✓												
							✓										
							✓										
																	✓
								✓									
								✓									

Range summary / technical comparison

	BlueMax Mini Modular Plus	BlueMax Mini Modular	BlueMax Mini Typ 3
			
Page	1058 - 1061	1062 - 1065	1066 - 1067
Interchangeable drilling unit for	Hole lines, hinges, mounting plates, connecting fittings, drawer front connectors	Hole lines, hinges, mounting plates, connecting fittings	Hinges, Mounting plates, Connecting fittings
Motor power rating	1.1 kW / 400 V / 50 Hz, 3 phases	1.1 kW / 400 V / 50 Hz, 3 phases 1.3 kW / 230 V / 50 Hz, 1 phase 1.1 kW / 230 V / 50 Hz, 3 phases	1.1 kW / 400 V / 50 Hz, 3 phases 1.3 kW / 230 V / 50 Hz, 1 phase
Capability of using hole line unit turned through 90°	Special drilling unit offset by 90°	Special unit offset by 90°	-
Pneumatic workpiece hold down clamp	x	x	x
Work bench	680 x 800 mm	410 x 800 mm	410 x 800 mm
LCD display	x	-	-
Depth adjustment	90 mm	80 mm	80 mm
Horizontal drilling unit	x	-	-

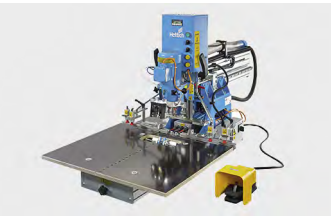
BlueMax Mini, type 2 / 6

1068 - 1073
Hinges, Mounting plates, Connecting fittings
0.8 kW / 230 V / 50 Hz, 1 phase
-
-
410 x 800 mm
-
80 mm
-

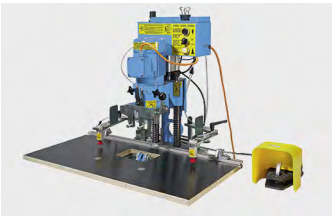


For masterfully crafted furniture.

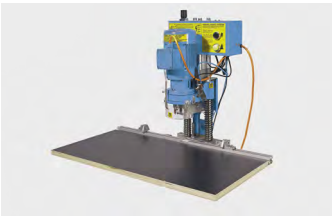
BlueMax automatic drilling and insertion machines from Hettich give you precision results in the furniture workshop. Interchangeable drilling units and the pneumatic hold-down clamp save time and effort – for efficient and cost effective work processes. The BlueMax Modular automatic drilling and insertion machine drills holes for hinges, mounting plates, connecting fittings, runners and System 32 holes quickly and accurately. The BlueMax range has exactly the right machine model for your specific needs. In one model range, the machines are based on one principle and can be matched to growing demands at any time.



Maximum convenience:
BlueMax Mini Modular Plus, the compact range with interchangeable drilling unit technology, horizontal drilling unit and digital display.



Easy handling:
BlueMax Mini Modular, the compact, upgradable range with interchangeable drilling unit technology. For time saving work and maximum precision.



The key basic functions:
the BlueMax Mini type 3 brings efficiency and absolute precision to your furniture workshop.

hettich.com/short/d48dfa

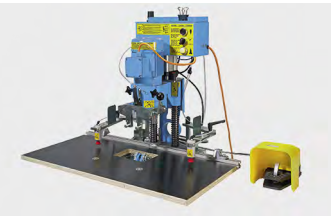
Also suitable for mobile use:
the BlueMax Mini type 2 / 6 is particularly compact and is even suitable for mobile use on the construction site.

BlueMax automatic drilling and insertion machines

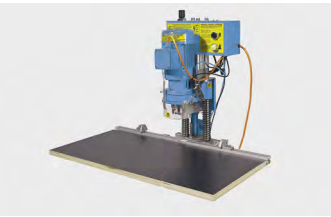
Summary



BlueMax Mini Modular Plus 1058 - 1081
Range summary / technical comparison 1054 - 1055
Accessories 1059 - 1061, 1069 - 1073



BlueMax Mini Modular 1062
Range summary / technical comparison 1054 - 1055
Accessories 1062 - 1065, 1069 - 1073



BlueMax Mini, type 3 1066 - 1067
Range summary / technical comparison 1054 - 1055
Accessories 1069 - 1073



BlueMax Mini, type 2 / 6 1068
Range summary / technical comparison 1054 - 1055
Accessories 1069 - 1073

hettich.com/short/cffe5a

Hettich Technical Assistant

- Installation
- Setting
- Service

BlueMax Mini Modular Plus with accessories

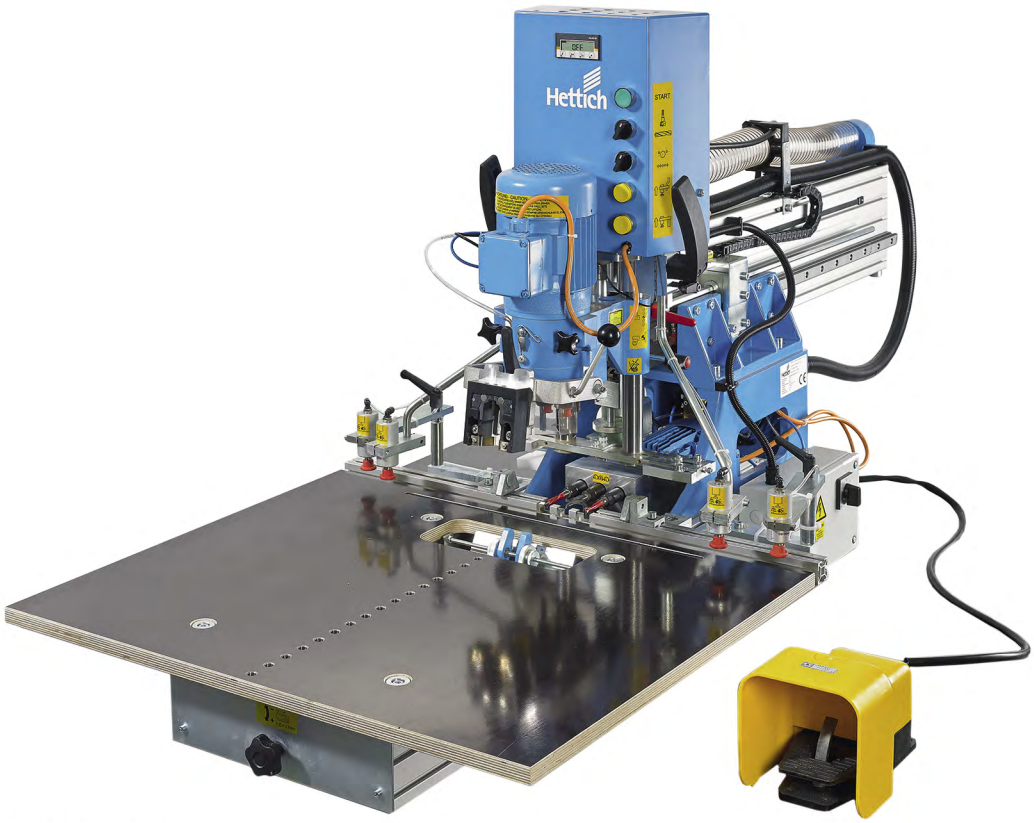
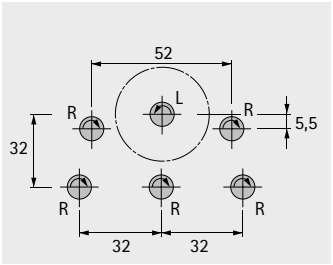


Photo shows optional equipment

BlueMax Mini Modular Plus with accessories

Drilling pattern



Compact automatic drilling and insertion machine with interchangeable drilling unit

- Pneumatic stroke
- Mechanical drilling stroke limiter
- Drum stops for 22, 37, 57 mm
- 600 mm depth adjustment with LCD display
- 1 interchangeable drilling unit, 6 spindles and quick release chuck
- 6 drill chucks for quick release chuck
- 1 tool shelf
- 4 hold-down clamps (2 left / 2 right)
- 1 centre stop with scale
- 1 laser
- 2 pendulum stops
- Power supply: 400 V / 50 Hz / 3 phases
- Motors: vertical drilling unit 1.1 kW
- Space required: 800 mm width x 1870 mm depth x 920 mm height
- Accessory press-in frame, foot switch, insertion dies and drill bits must be ordered separately

Page reference:

- For accessory press-in frame, see page 1060
- For foot switch, see page 1060
- For insertion dies, see page 1070
- For drill bits, see pages 1071 - 1072

Article type	Order no.	PU
without horizontal drilling unit	**9 206 112**	1 ea.
with horizontal drilling unit, 3 spindles	**9 206 114**	1 ea.

New

Interchangeable drilling unit, System 32 hole line drillings

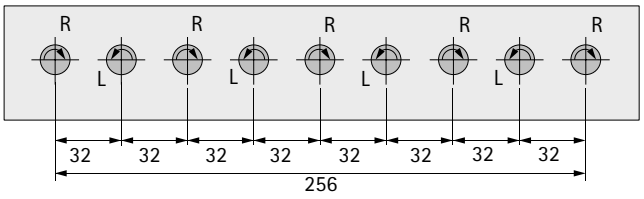


- Interchangeable drilling unit for System 32 hole line drilling with 2 continuation stops (left / right)

Page reference:
- For set of drill bits for interchangeable drilling unit, 9 spindles, see page 1071

Description	Order no.	PU
Interchangeable drilling unit, 9 spindles	**9 131 506**	1 ea.
Interchangeable drilling unit, 9 spindles with quick release chuck and drill holders	**9 131 505**	1 ea.

Drilling pattern



Interchangeable drilling unit, 4 spindles, 90°

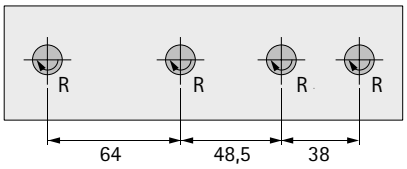


- Interchangeable drilling unit for drilling the wooden rear panel, H 101-251, for AvanTech YOU
- Please order drill bits separately

Page reference:
Drills, see page 1071 - 1072

Order no.	PU
9 283 054	1 ea.

Drilling pattern



Interchangeable drilling unit, System 32 hole line 90°

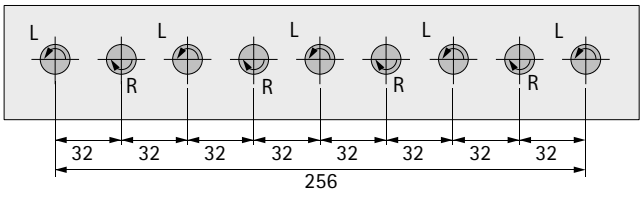


- Interchangeable drilling unit, offset 90° for drilling holes for runners in System 32
- Please order drill bits separately

Page reference:
- For drill bits, see page 1071 - 1072

Description	Order no.	PU
Interchangeable drilling unit, 9 spindles, 90°	**9 132 097**	1 ea.
Interchangeable drilling unit, 9 spindles, 90° with quick release chuck and drill holders	**9 131 507**	1 ea.

Drilling pattern



New

Other accessories





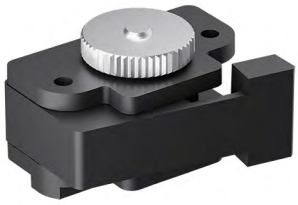


Accessories for customising the BlueMax Mini Modular Plus

Description	Order no.	PU
1 Press-in frame for interchangeable drilling unit	9 132 100	1 ea.
2 Foot switch	9 216 143	1 ea.
3 Support block	9 208 696	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/4c1c15

Other accessories



spring stops

Description	Order no.	PU
Spring loaded hinge mounting, BM Mini, left	9 334 793	1 ea.
Spring loaded hinge mounting, BM Mini, right	9 334 794	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/4c1c15

BlueMax Mini Modular with accessories

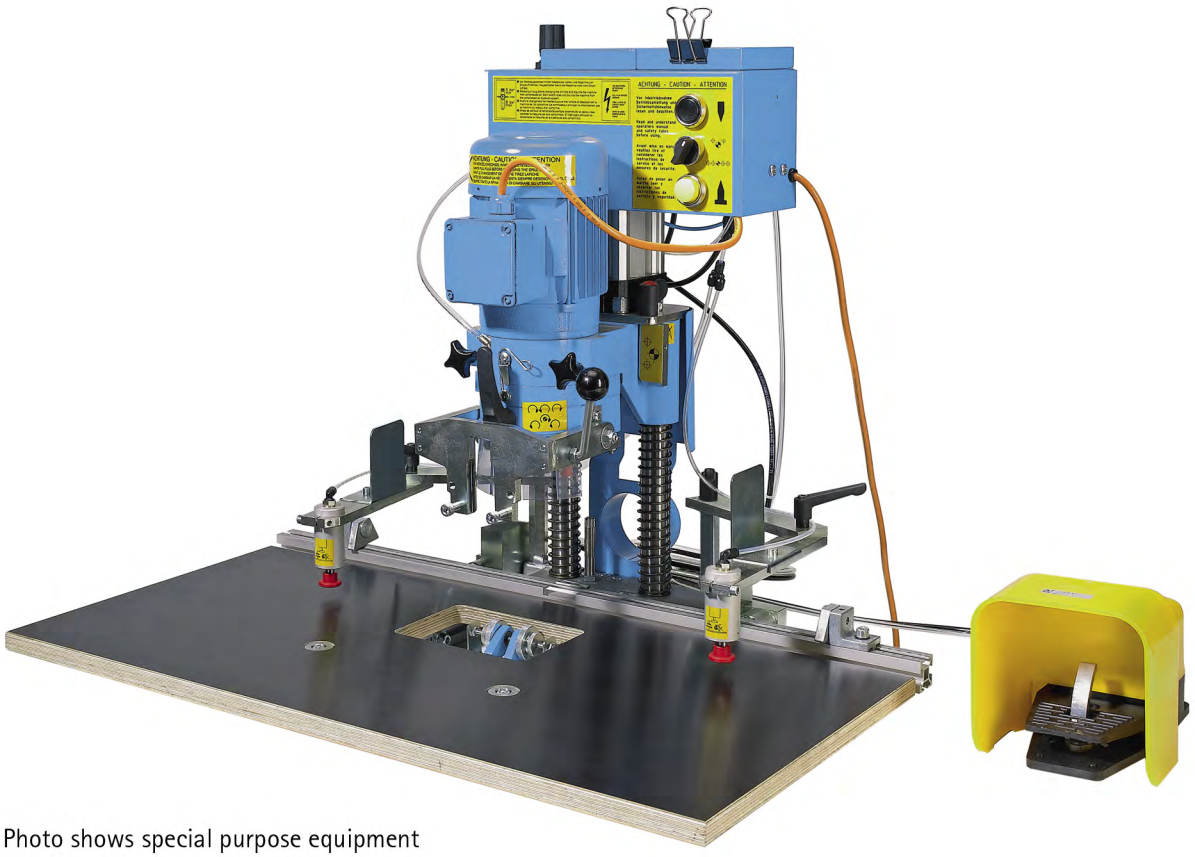
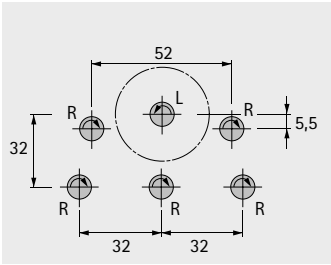


Photo shows special purpose equipment

BlueMax Mini Modular

Drilling pattern



Compact automatic drilling and insertion machine with interchangeable drilling unit

- Pneumatic stroke
- Adjustable machine bench
- Mechanical drilling stroke limiter
- 2 drum stops for 22, 37, 57 mm depth adjustment of the fence
- 1 interchangeable drilling unit, 6 spindles and quick release chuck
- 6 drill chucks for quick release chuck
- 1 tool shelf
- 2 hold-down clamps (left / right)
- 1 centre stop with scale
- 2 pendulum stops
- Please order accessories, insertion dies and drill bits separately

Page reference:

- For accessories, see page 1063 - 1064
- For insertion dies, see page 1070
- For drill bits, see page 1071 - 1072

Connection to	Order no.	PU
1.1 kW / 400 V / 50 Hz / 3 phases	**9 132 099**	1 ea.
1.3 kW / 230 V / 50 Hz / 1 phase	**9 156 786**	1 ea.
1.1 kW / 230 V / 50 Hz / 3 phases	**9 156 858**	1 ea.

New

Interchangeable drilling unit, System 32 hole line drillings

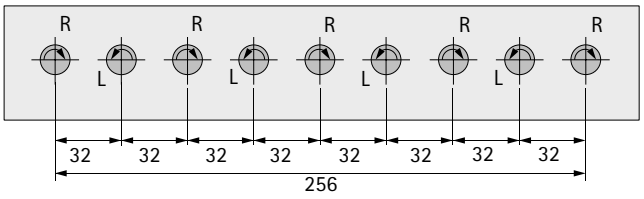


- Interchangeable drilling unit for System 32 hole line drilling with 2 continuation stops (left / right)

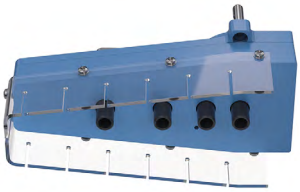
Page reference:
- For set of drill bits for interchangeable drilling unit, 9 spindles, see page 1071

Description	Order no.	PU
Interchangeable drilling unit, 9 spindles	**9 131 506**	1 ea.
Interchangeable drilling unit, 9 spindles with quick release chuck and drill holders	**9 131 505**	1 ea.

Drilling pattern



Interchangeable drilling unit, 4 spindles, 90°

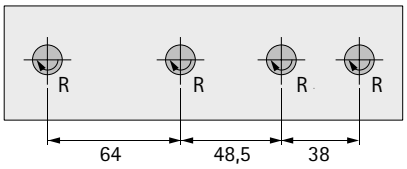


- Interchangeable drilling unit for drilling the wooden rear panel, H 101-251, for AvanTech YOU
- Please order drill bits separately

Page reference:
Drills, see page 1071 - 1072

Order no.	PU
9 283 054	1 ea.

Drilling pattern



Interchangeable drilling unit, System 32 hole line 90°

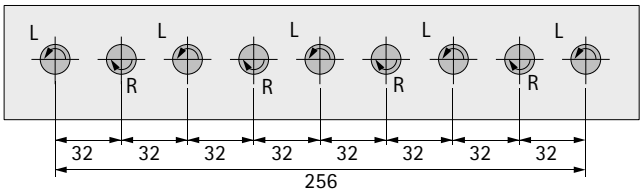


- Interchangeable drilling unit, offset 90° for drilling holes for runners in System 32
- Please order drill bits separately

Page reference:
- For drill bits, see page 1071 - 1072

Description	Order no.	PU
Interchangeable drilling unit, 9 spindles, 90°	**9 132 097**	1 ea.
Interchangeable drilling unit, 9 spindles, 90° with quick release chuck and drill holders	**9 131 507**	1 ea.

Drilling pattern



New

Other accessories

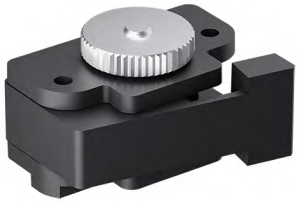
1 

2 

- Accessories for customising

Description	Order no.	PU
1 Press-in frame for interchangeable drilling unit	**9 132 100**	1 ea.
2 Foot switch	**9 132 101**	1 ea.

Other accessories



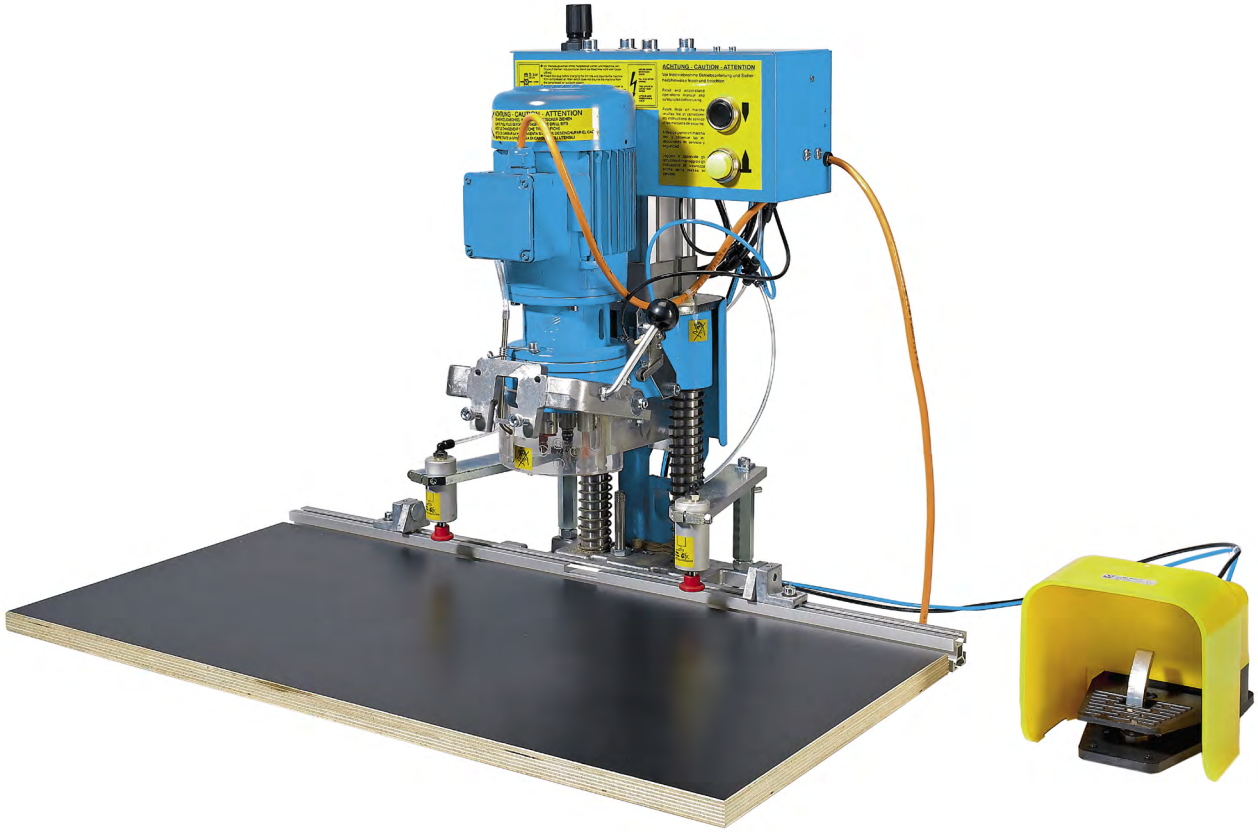
- spring stops

Description	Order no.	PU
Spring loaded hinge mounting, BM Mini, left	**9 334 793**	1 ea.
Spring loaded hinge mounting, BM Mini, right	**9 334 794**	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/ce18ae

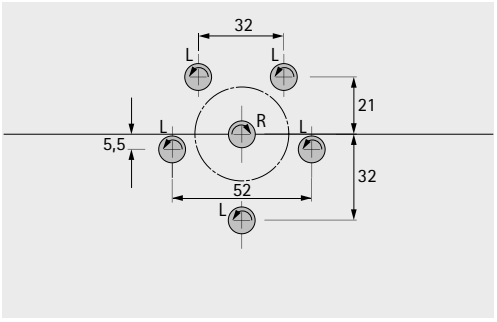
Type 3 including hold down clamp, foot switch and press-in frame

New



BlueMax Mini Typ 3

Drilling pattern



Compact automatic drilling and insertion machine
- Pneumatic stroke
- Drilling unit with 6 drilling spindles
- Fence with work bench
- Hold-down clamp
- Swivel unit
- Foot switch
- 2 pendulum stops
- Please order accessories, insertion dies and drill bits separately

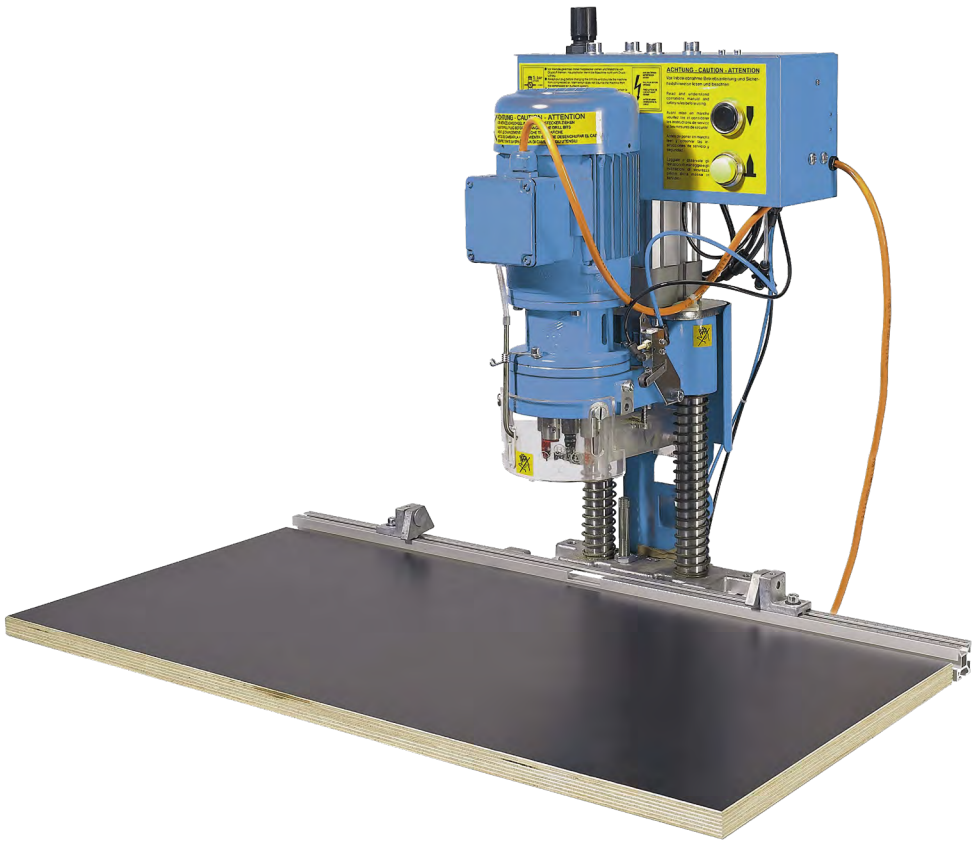
Page reference:
- For accessories, see page 1069
- For insertion dies, see page 1070
- For drill bits, see page 1071 - 1072

Connection to	Order no.	PU
1,1 kW / 400 V / 50 Hz / 3 phases	**0 077 610**	1 ea.
1,3 kW / 230 V / 50 Hz / 1 Phase	**9 065 944**	1 ea.

Advice

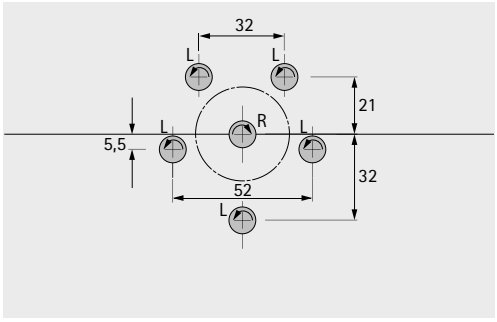
Must be ordered separately
- For drill bits and optional accessories, see pages 1069 - 1072

hettich.com/short/5c8aea



BlueMax Mini Typ 3

Drilling pattern



Compact automatic drilling and insertion machine
- Pneumatic stroke
- Drilling unit with 6 drilling spindles
- Fence with work bench
- 2 pendulum stops
- Please order accessories, insertion dies and drill bits separately

Page reference:
- For accessories, see page 1069
- For insertion dies, see page 1070
- For drill bits, see page 1071 - 1072

Connection to	Order no.	PU
1,1 kW / 400 V / 50 Hz / 3 phases	**0 077 566**	1 ea.
1,1 kW / 230 V / 50 Hz / 1 phase	**0 078 987**	1 ea.

Advice

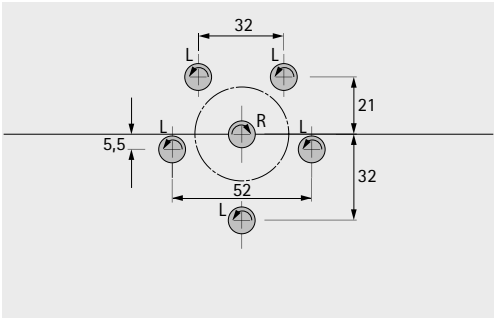
Must be ordered separately
- For drill bits and optional accessories, see pages 1069 - 1072

hettich.com/short/5c8aea



BlueMax Mini, type 2 / 6

Drilling pattern



Compact power drill with hand lever
- Drilling unit with 6 drilling spindles
- Fence with work bench
- 1 set of drill bits (1 x ø 35 mm clockwise, 2 x ø 10 mm anticlockwise)
- 2 pendulum stops
- Please order drill bits separately

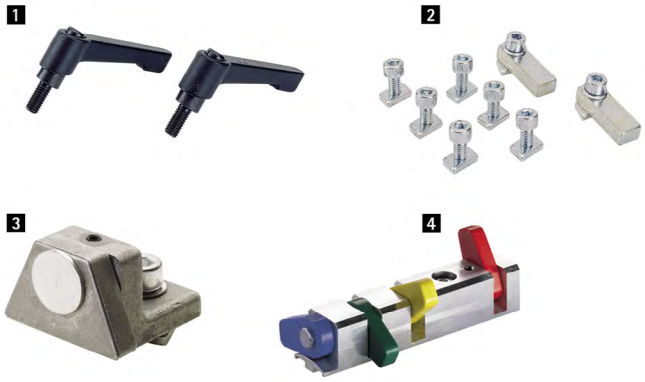
Page reference:
- For accessories, see page 1069
- For drill bits, see page 1071 - 1072

Connection to	Order no.	PU
0.8 kW / 230 V / 50 Hz / 1 phase	**0 047 222**	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/59625d

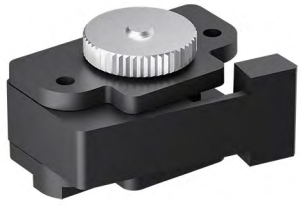
New

Other accessories



Description	Order no.	PU
1 2 quick clamping levers for adjusting fence	0 072 152	1 set
2 Set of fixed stops	0 072 151	1 set
3 Pendulum stop for left / right-hand fence	0 061 285	1 ea.
4 Maxi Stop pendulum-stop system	0 051 502	1 ea.

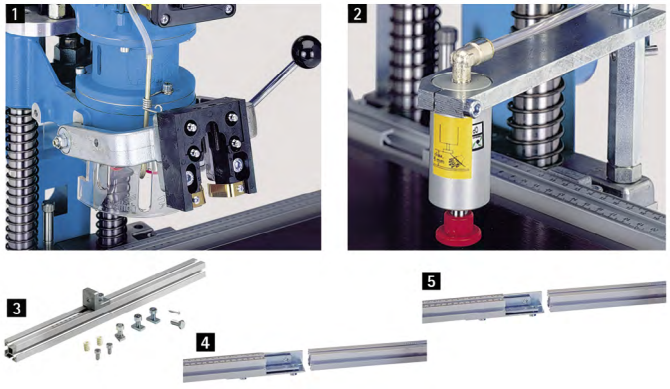
Other accessories



- spring stops

Description	Order no.	PU
Spring loaded hinge mounting, BM Mini, left	9 334 793	1 ea.
Spring loaded hinge mounting, BM Mini, right	9 334 794	1 ea.

Other accessories



Description	Order no.	PU
1 Press-in frame for BlueMax mini type 3	0 070 032	1 ea.
2 Pneumatic hold-down clamp for BlueMax Mini, type 3	0 072 146	1 ea.
3 Support block for fence extension for BlueMax Mini type 3	0 072 150	1 ea.
4 2000 mm scaled fence extension with scale for BlueMax Mini	0 061 268	1 ea.
5 1500 mm scaled fence extension with scale for BlueMax Mini	0 061 266	1 ea.

BlueMax Mini Modular and BlueMax Mini, type 3





- For inserting connecting fittings

Description	Order no.	PU
For VB 18 / 19 / 20 / 21 connecting fittings (can be used for BlueMax Mini, type 3)	**0 072 147**	1 ea.
For VB 18 / 19 / 20 / 21 connecting fittings (can be used for BlueMax Mini Modular Plus, BlueMax Mini Modular)	**0 061 289**	1 ea.
For VB 36 connecting fitting (can be used for BlueMax Mini)	**0 072 148**	1 ea.
For VB 36 connecting fitting (can be used for BlueMax Modular Plus, BlueMax Mini Modular)	**0 068 637**	1 ea.
For Sensys, Intermat	**9 180 604**	1 ea.
For linear mounting plates for pressing in	**9 195 165**	1 ea.

Drill bits



- Turning clockwise or anticlockwise
- Turning direction colour coded: clockwise = black, anticlockwise = red
- Length 57 mm
- Shaft diameter 10 mm

Diameter mm	Order no. / Drilling direction		PU
	left	right	
2	**0 071 896**	**0 071 897**	1 ea.
3	**0 070 026**	**0 070 025**	1 ea.
4	**0 071 723**	**0 072 163**	1 ea.
5	**0 053 949**	**0 053 950**	1 ea.
6	**0 072 040**	**0 072 039**	1 ea.
8	**0 053 818**	**0 053 817**	1 ea.
10	**0 053 951**	**0 053 952**	1 ea.
12	**0 053 820**	**0 053 819**	1 ea.
14	**0 053 942**	**0 053 941**	1 ea.
15	**9 106 107**	**9 106 102**	1 ea.
18	**9 106 108**	**9 106 110**	1 ea.
20	**9 106 113**	**9 106 104**	1 ea.
25	**9 106 116**	**9 106 117**	1 ea.
26	**9 106 118**	**9 106 119**	1 ea.
30	**9 106 105**	**9 106 103**	1 ea.
35	**9 106 120**	**9 106 101**	1 ea.
40		**9 106 121**	1 ea.

Sets of drill bits



- Various sets of drill bits for BlueMax Modular Mini drilling and insertion machines

Description	Order no.	PU
Set of hinge drill bits for 6 spindle interchangeable drilling unit for BlueMax Mini Modular Plus, BlueMax Mini Modular (1 x ø 35 mm anticlockwise, 2 x ø 10 mm clockwise)	**9 132 052**	1 set
Set of hinge drill bits for interchangeable drilling unit, 9 spindles, for BlueMax Mini Modular Plus, BlueMax Mini Modular (5 x ø 5 mm clockwise, 4 x ø 5 mm anticlockwise)	**9 131 483**	1 set
Set of drill bits for BlueMax Mini, type 3, BlueMax Mini, type 2 / 6 (1 x ø 35 mm clockwise, 2 x ø 10 mm anticlockwise, 2 x ø 5 mm anticlockwise)	**0 070 033**	1 set
Set of hinge drill bits for BlueMax Mini, type 3, BlueMax Mini, type 2 / 6 (1 x ø 35 mm clockwise, 2 x ø 10 mm anticlockwise)	**0 072 144**	1 set
Set of VB 18 - 21 drill bits for BlueMax Mini Modular Plus, BlueMax Mini Modular (1 x ø 30 mm clockwise, 2 x ø 10 mm clockwise)	**9 146 114**	1 set
Set of VB 36 drill bits for BlueMax Mini Modular Plus, BlueMax Mini Modular (1 x ø 20 mm clockwise, 2 x ø 10 mm clockwise)	**9 146 115**	1 set

New

Drill bits for horizontal drilling unit





- Diameter 8 mm
- Length 70 mm
- Turning clockwise or anticlockwise
- Turning direction colour coded: clockwise = black, anticlockwise = red
- Shaft diameter 10 mm

Drilling direction	Order no.	PU
right	**0 065 561**	1 ea.
left	**0 065 562**	1 ea.

Drill bits for drilling hole lines



- Particularly suitable for drilling medium density fibreboard
- Turning clockwise or anticlockwise
- Turning direction colour coded: clockwise = black, anticlockwise = colourless
- Drilling diameter 5 mm
- Length 57.5 mm
- Shaft diameter 10 mm

Drilling direction	Order no.	PU
left	**9 254 248**	1 ea.
right	**9 254 259**	1 ea.

Drill for through hole



- For through hole
- Turning clockwise
- Length 57 mm
- Drill diameter 4 mm
- Shaft diameter 10 mm

Order no.	PU
9 288 979	1 ea.

Quick change chuck for drill bits



- Drill chuck for interchangeable drilling unit with quick release chuck

Order no.	PU
9 131 497	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/59625d



Working ergonomically in the workshop too

Ergonomic workplaces help to keep staff in good health and boost work productivity in the long term. This is particularly true in the workshop. The power assisted LegaDrive Systems lifting column system moves work benches to any preferred height simply at the press of a button. The bench used for storing the materials needed can also be set to the perfect height for ergonomic access. This takes the effort out of working at any machine while also avoiding back strain. LegaDrive Systems is extremely sturdy, double telescoping and suitable for working in the seated or standing position, particularly in the workshop.



Maximum convenience:
Motor driven, always the right working height at the press of a button.



Maximum adjustment range:
with an adjustment range of 620 - 1295 mm, work can be done either sitting or standing.

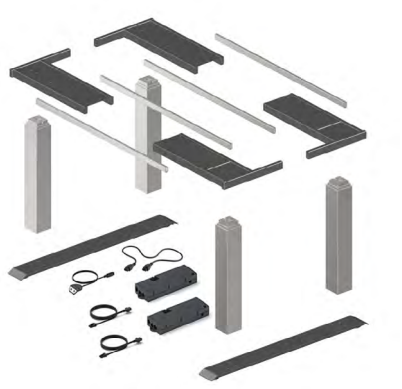


Maximum stability:
extra sturdy overall system for the workshop with very high lifting capacity (160 kg).

hettich.com/short/31fd2d

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

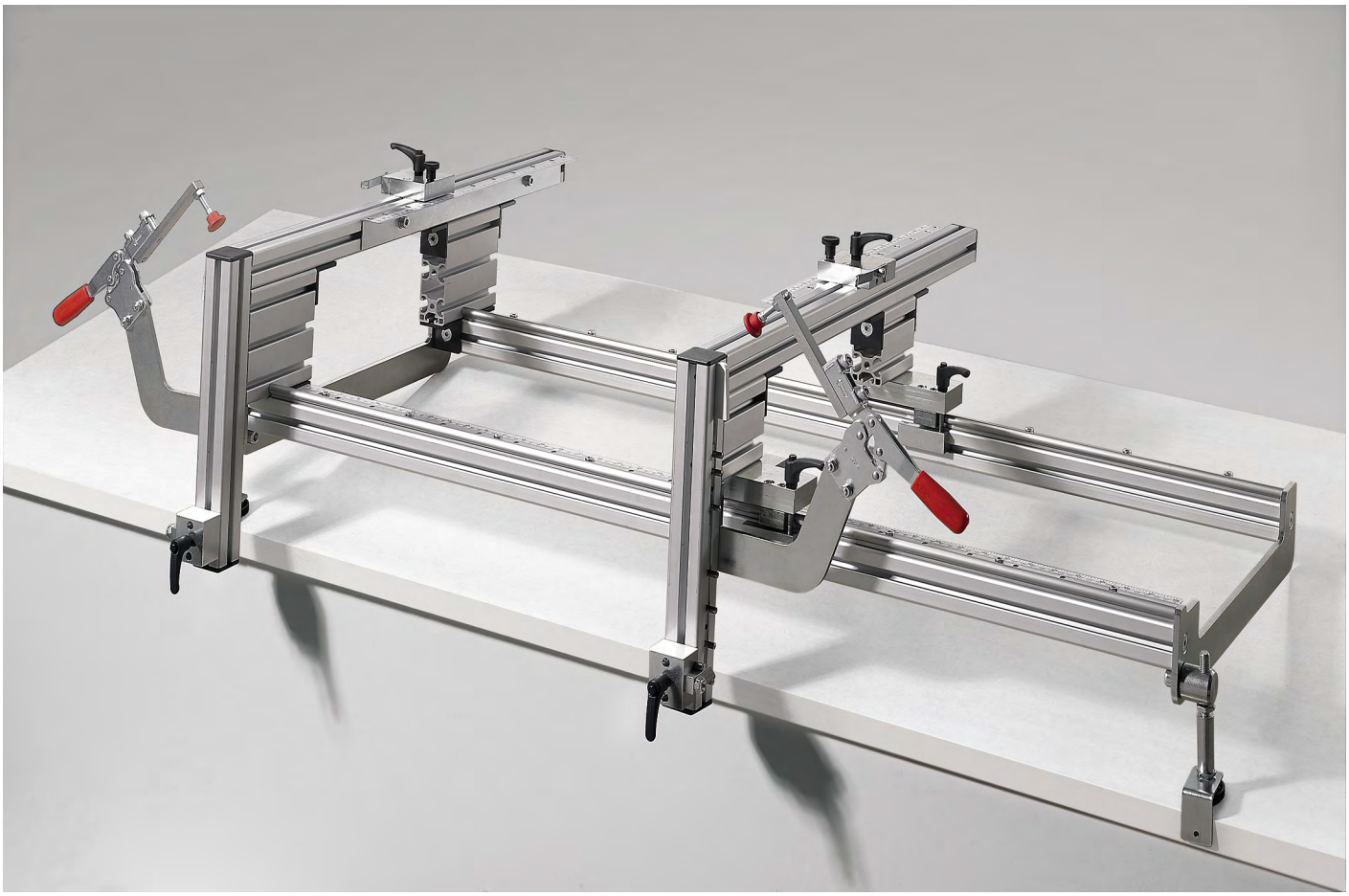
Work Basic desk support frame set for the workshop



- Bench support frame set for workstations in the workshop, e.g. for drawer assembly aids, automatic drilling and insertion machines
- Desk support frame set with continuous foot extension
- For variable desk top sizes:
  - Depth 1000 mm
  - width 1200 - 1800 mm
- Desk top support frames adjustable in width in increments of 50 mm
- Motor-driven height adjustment 620 - 1295 mm
- Lifting range 675 mm
- Lifting weight max. 160 kg each for evenly loaded desks (lifting weight = payload + desk top with desk top supports)
- Height adjustment with soft start
- Nominal voltage 230 V / 50 Hz
- Low energy consumption (standby 0.3 W max.)
- Speed 40 mm/s
- With collision detection (no personal protection)

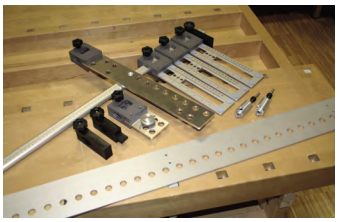
Set comprises:
- 4 LegaDrive HD electrically telescoping lifting columns
- 2 foot extensions 970 mm
- 2 sets of width adjustable desk top support frames
- 2 electronic control unit
- 2 EU mains power connection cables, length 3000 mm
- 1 Basic handset
- 1 cascading cable, short
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Order no.	PU
9 260 670	1 set

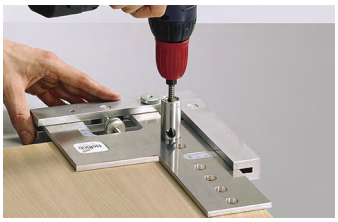


Saving time while achieving precise work results

You can now receive active support in meeting the technical challenges encountered in the furniture workshop: from Hettich's intelligent work assistants. These make the various production steps faster, more accurate and more reliable. Valuable assistance in the processing and assembly of drawers, runners, hinges, mounting plates, connecting fittings, drawer fronts, handles etc. You can significantly increase your work efficiency with Hettich work assistants.



Drilling the systematic way: the Accura drilling jig with various drill bodies is the versatile modular system for your furniture workshop.



For fitting drawer fronts with effortless ease: Practica drilling jig.



Efficient and fast: with the DrillJig drilling jig, you can install connecting fittings and hinges in next to no time.

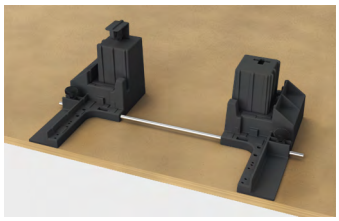
hettich.com/short/1ba5ca

Precision positioning: using the BlueJig Griff drilling jig, furniture handles and knobs reliable find their correct position.

Assembly aids and drilling jigs

Summary

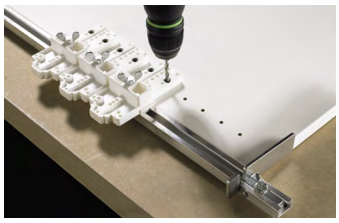
New



Assembly aids for drawers
- For AvanTech and ArciTech
  Range summary / technical comparison

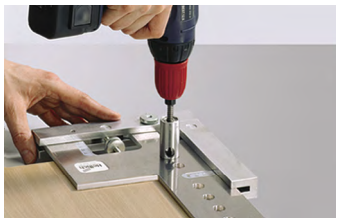
New

1078, 1082



Drilling jigs
- For hinges and mounting plates
- For runners, connecting fittings and handles
  Range summary / technical comparison

1086



Drilling jigs for front / rear panel fixing
- For AvanTech, ArciTech, InnoTech, InnoTech Atira
  Range summary / technical comparison

1096



Drilling jigs for mounting hinges
Range summary / technical comparison

New

1104



Drilling jigs for installing connecting fittings
- For VB 18 / 19 / 20 / 21, VB 35, VB 36, VB 135, Rastex and Everfix
  Range summary / technical comparison

1111





Drilling jigs for installing runners, handles and knobs
- For Quadro drawer runners on wooden drawers,
  Actro 5D /Actro YOU /Quadro YOU on wooden drawers
  Range summary / technical comparison

New

1115



Tooling for knocking in hinges / drawers and drilling jigs for slide on installation
- For Sensys mounting plates, ArciTech, MultiTech 1120
- For SlideLine 97, SlideLine 55 Plus
  Range summary / technical comparison

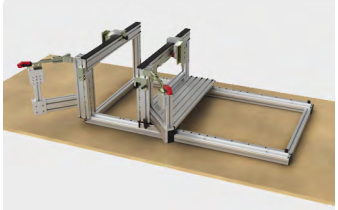
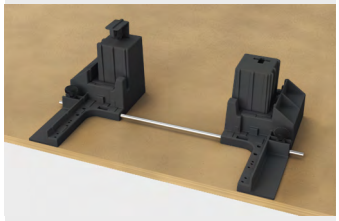
New

1124

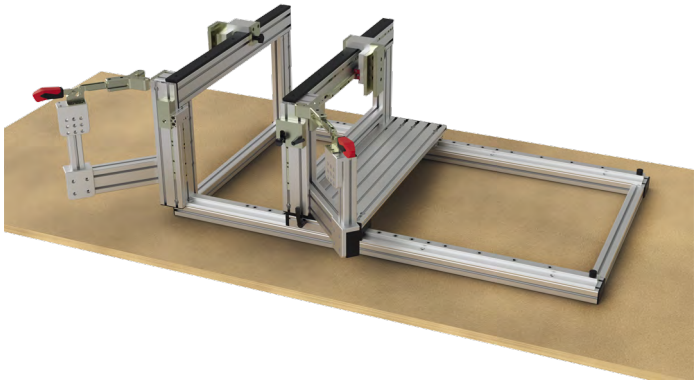
Hettich Technical Assistant
- Installation
- Setting
- Service

hettich.com/short/cffe5a

Range summary / technical comparison

	AvanFit 200	AvanFit 100
		
Page	1079	1079
Description	Stationary assembly aid	Transportable assembly aid
Suitable for installation of	AvanTech YOU drawers and pot-and-pan drawers	AvanTech YOU drawers and pot-and-pan drawers
Efficiency	Up to 30 drawers an hour	Up to 10 drawers an hour

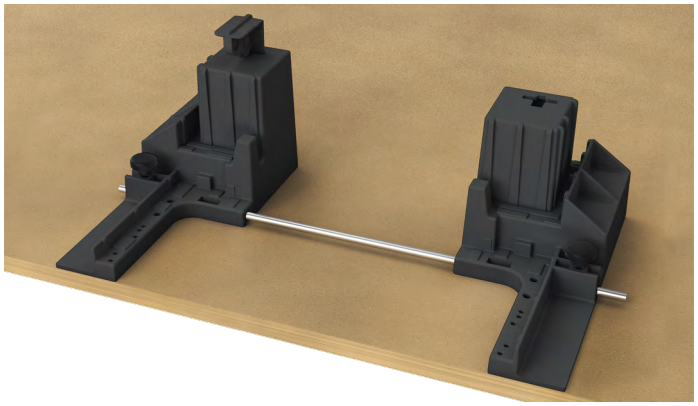
AvanFit 200



- For assembling AvanTech YOU drawers and pot-and-pan drawers
- Manual component positioning and assembling
- All settings can be made without the need for tools
- Aluminium frame
- Capacity: up to 30 drawers an hour

Order no.	PU
9 219 689	1 ea.

AvanFit 100



- For assembling AvanTech YOU drawers and pot-and-pan drawers
- Manual component positioning and assembling
- All settings can be made without the need for tools
- Plastic
- Capacity: up to 10 drawers an hour

Order no.	PU
9 219 678	1 ea.

Stacking aid for AvanTech YOU

New

Knock in tool



- For installing AvanTech YOU
- For knocking in the drawer base clamps into the drawer side profile
- Galvanised steel, plastic

Order no.	PU
9 275 330	1 ea.

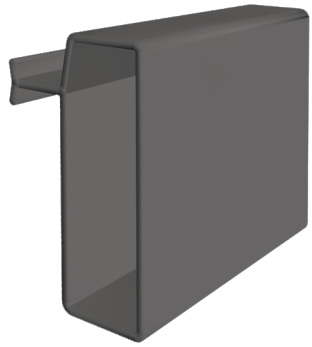
Knock in tool



- For installing AvanTech YOU
- For knocking in the rear panel clip into the drawer side profile
- Galvanised steel, plastic

Order no.	PU
9 285 182	1 ea.

Stacking profile for AvanTech YOU



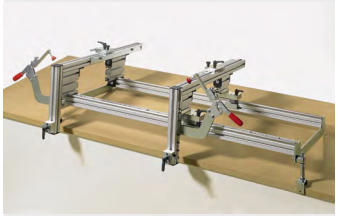
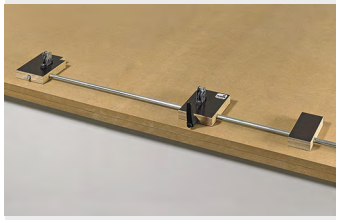
- For stacking drawers
- Length 80 mm
- Plastic

Design	Order no.	PU
77	**9 257 809**	1/150 ea.
101	**9 254 996**	1/120 ea.
139	**9 257 810**	1/90 ea.
187	**9 257 811**	1/55 ea.
251	**9 257 812**	1/40 ea.

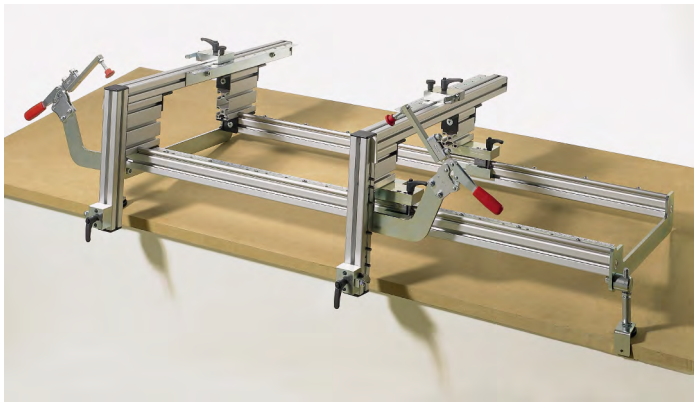
hettich.com/short/56af53

Assembly aids for drawers

Range summary / technical comparison

	ArciFit 200	ArciFit 100
		
Page	1083	1083
Description	Stationary assembly aid	Transportable assembly aid
Suitable for installation of	ArciTech drawers and pot-and-pan drawers	ArciTech drawers and pot-and-pan drawers
Efficiency	Up to 40 drawers an hour	Up to 15 drawers an hour

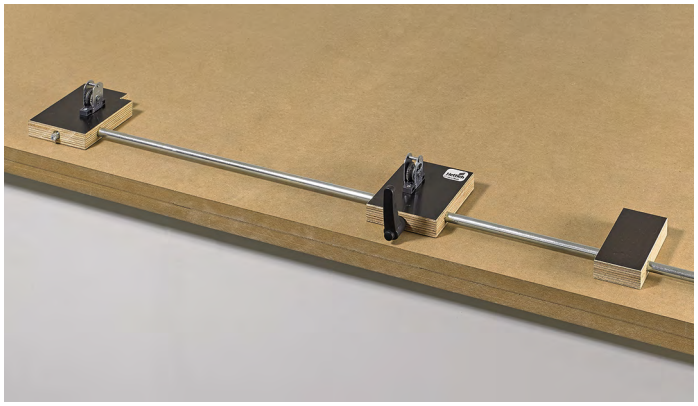
ArciFit 200



- For assembling ArciTech drawers and pot-and-pan drawers
- Manual system positioning and assembly
- All settings can be made without the need for tools
- Capacity: up to 40 drawers an hour
- Metal frame

Order no.	PU
9 123 525	1 ea.

ArciFit 100



- For assembling ArciTech drawers and pot-and-pan drawers
- Manual component positioning and assembling
- All settings can be made without the need for tools
- Galvanised metal bar with wooden panel
- Capacity: up to 15 drawers an hour

Order no.	PU
9 123 524	1 ea.

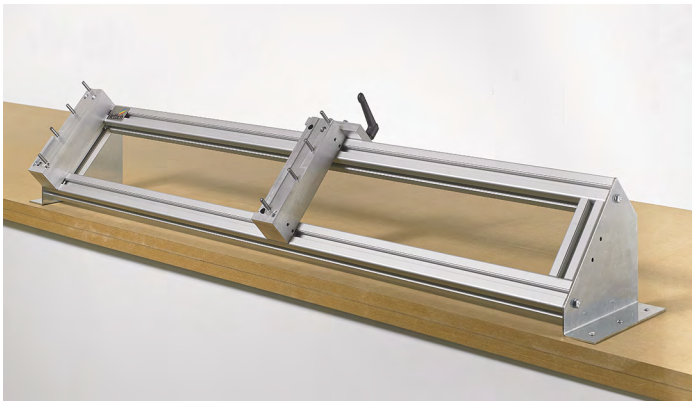
ArciFit 100 upgrade set



- For installing ArciTech wooden and aluminium rear panels
- Manual component positioning and assembling
- All settings can be made without the need for tools
- Wooden panel

Order no.	PU
9 184 696	1 set

Assembly jig for ArciTech wooden rear panel



- For installing ArciTech wooden and aluminium rear panels
- Manual component positioning and assembling
- All settings can be made without the need for tools
- Aluminium frame

Order no.	PU
9 184 693	1 ea.

Knock in tool



- For installing ArciTech
- For knocking the drawer base clamps into the drawer side profile
- Galvanised steel, plastic

Order no.	PU
0 078 091	1 ea.

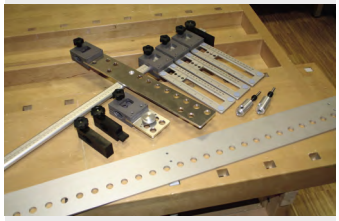
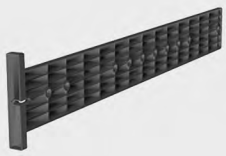
Stacking profile for ArciTech

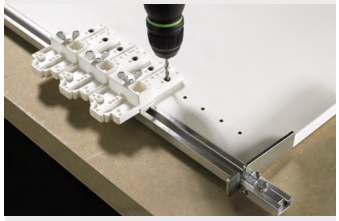
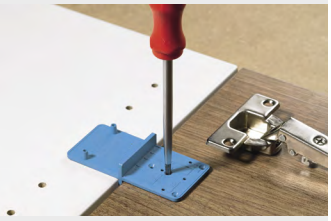




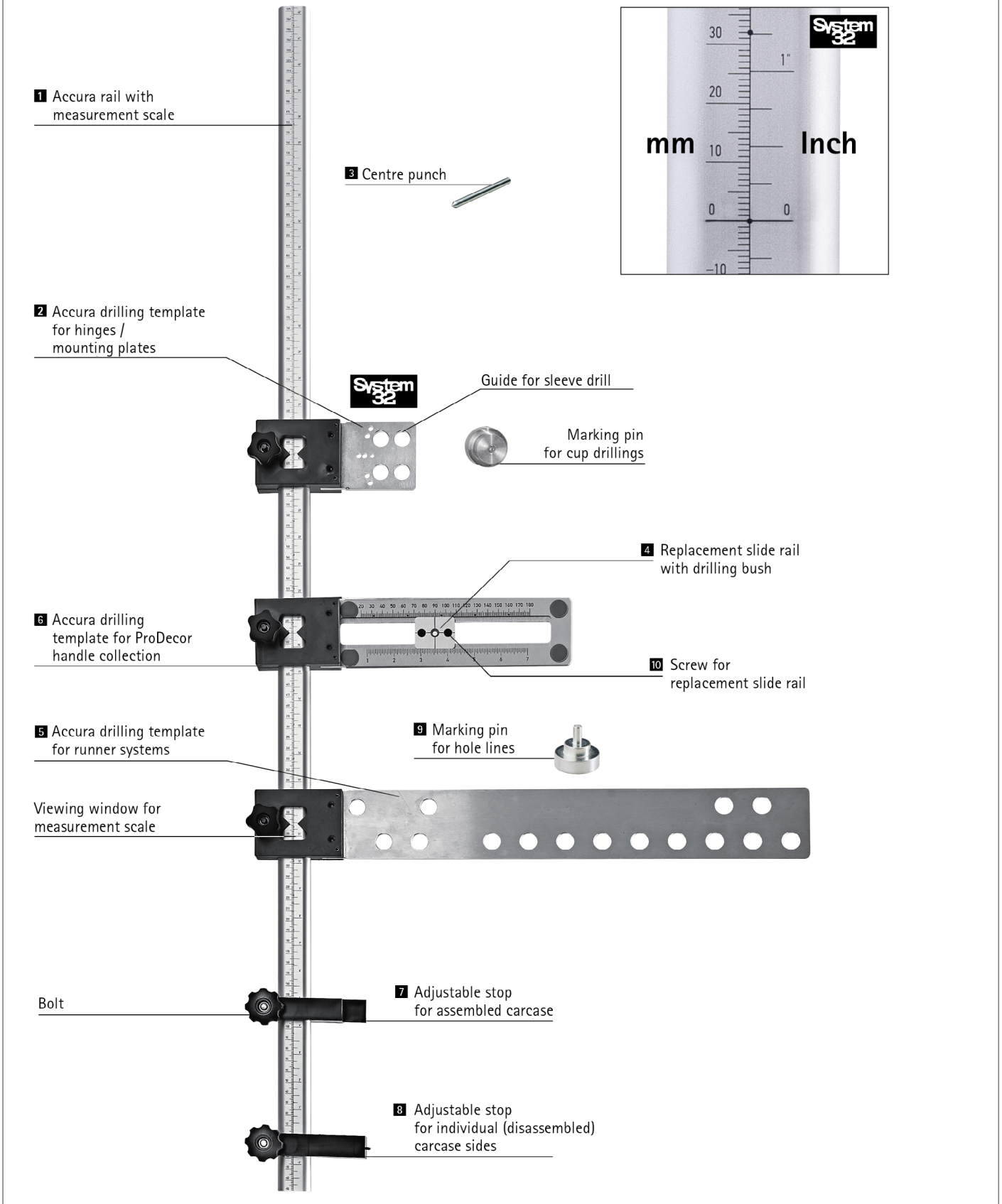
- For stacking drawers and pot-and-pan drawers
- Plastic
- Length 500 mm
- Can be shortened as required

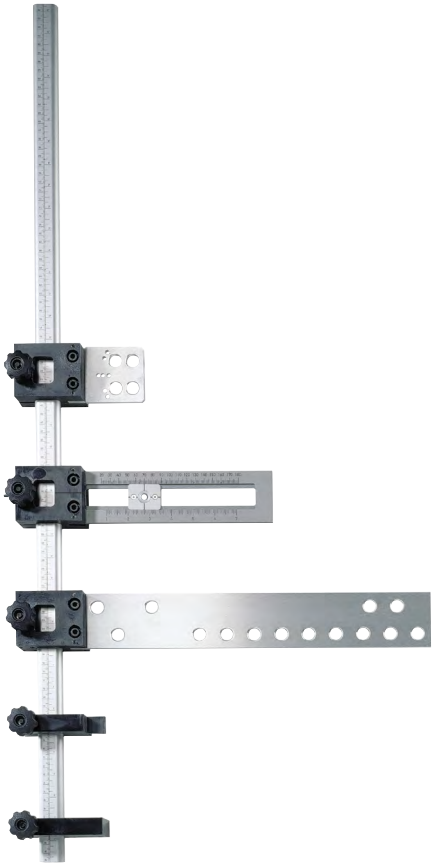
Order no.	PU
9 153 351	1/40 ea.

	Accura	Cabinet body drilling jig for runners	Aid for positioning the cup gluing plate
			
Page	1088 - 1091	1092	1093
Description	Ruler drilling jig with various modular system drilling templates and sleeve drills	Cabinet body drilling jig for runners	Small aid for positioning the cup glueing plate
Suitable for installation of	System 32 fittings, hinges, mounting plates, runners, handles and knobs	Runners Actro YOU, Quadro YOU, Actro 5D, Actro, Quadro	Fittings for glue mounting

	Exakta	MultiBlue
		
	1094	1095
	Ruler drilling jig with versatile drill body	Small, versatile hole marking jig
	Rastex 15 and VB 18 / 19 / 20 / 21, VB 35, VB 36 connecting fittings, hinges, mounting plates and handles	Rastex 25 and VB 35, VB 135 connecting fittings, hinges and mounting plates

Drilling jig Accura





- Modular system drilling jig
- Providing versatility, a variety of drilling templates are available for mounting all sorts of fittings
- Efficient, economical and professional
- Stops can be used on the left and right
- Easy adjustment of drill bodies and stops via clamping screws
- Rail with measurement scale
- Dimension easy to find through viewing window in the drill body
- Drill body and rail in aluminium
- Using sleeve drill bits - minimum drill wear as the drill bit does not come into contact with the jig
- Please order sleeve drill accessories separately

The various Accura drilling templates can be used for mounting the following fittings:
- Actro YOU / Quadro YOU for AvanTech YOU
- Actro 5D / Quadro for wooden drawers
- Actro runners for ArciTech
- Quadro runners for InnoTech / InnoTech Atira
- Quadro runners with slide on assembly, partial and full extension runner
- Quadro runners with plug on assembly, partial and over extension runner
- Quadro runner systems and ball bearing runners from the Systema Top 2000 range
- FR roller runner systems (302 / 402 / 602 / 6142 ...)
- Ball bearing runners KA
- For Sensys, Intermat and SlideOn hinges and mounting plates
- System 32, hole line drillings
- Handles with 2 or 3 plinths for a drill hole spacing of 64 mm or more
- Furniture knobs

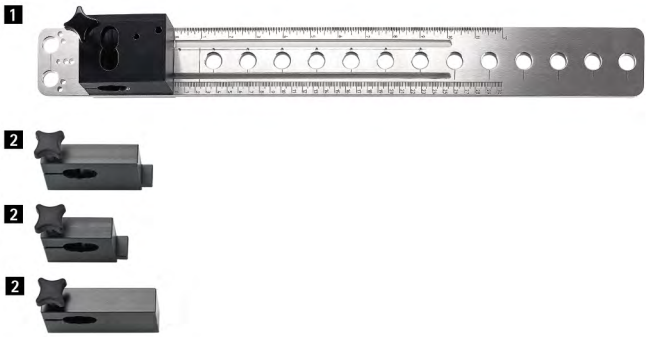
Page reference:
- For accessory sleeve drill, see page 1128

Accura

Article	Order no.	PU
1 Accura rail with measurement scale, length 2000 mm	**0 020 014**	1 ea.
1 Accura rail with measurement scale, length 500 mm	**0 044 764**	1 ea.
1 Accura rail with measurement scale, length 1000 mm	**0 070 263**	1 ea.
1 Accura rail with measurement scale, length 1500 mm	**0 070 264**	1 ea.
2 Accura drill body with centring pin and marking element, aluminium / plastic, for hinges / mounting plates	**0 013 841**	1 ea.
3 Centring pin	**0 023 680**	1 ea.
4 Replacement slide rail with drilling bush for Accura drill body for handles and knobs	**0 044 767**	1 ea.
5 Accura drill body for runner systems, aluminium / plastic	**0 070 265**	1 ea.
6 Accura drill body for handles and knobs, aluminium / plastic	**0 044 765**	1 ea.
7 Adjustable stop for assembled cabinet body, plastic	**0 070 267**	1 ea.
8 Adjustable stop for individual (disassembled) cabinet body sides, plastic	**0 070 266**	1 ea.
9 Marking pin for hole lines	**0 046 629**	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/490be5

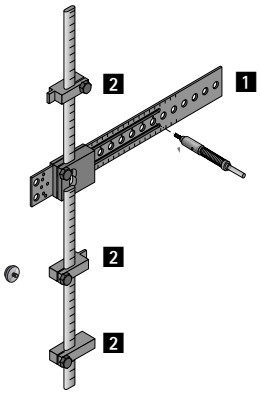
Accura drill body (depth adjustable)

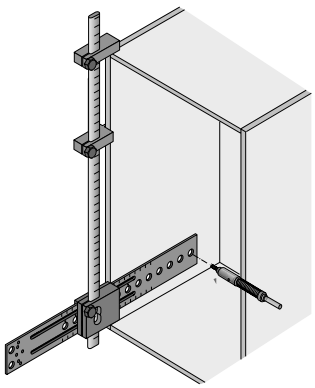


- Depth adjustable drill body for Accura drilling jig
- Being depth adjustable, this template is also suitable for shallow cabinet body depths
- Can be used for
  - all concealed hinges of series Sensys, Intermat and SlideOn
  - Actro YOU, Actro runner system
  - Actro 5D for wooden drawers
  - Quadro for InnoTech / InnoTech Atira
  - Quadro YOU for wooden drawers- Quadro for wooden drawers (slide on and plug on installation, partial and full extension runners)
  - Quadro for Systema Top 2000
  - Ball bearing runners KA
  - FR roller runner systems
- Aluminium, anodised, plastic
- The depth adjustable drill body can only be used in conjunction with the stop set, order no. 9 139 574, please order separately
- Please order drill body accessories separately
- Please order sleeve drill accessories separately

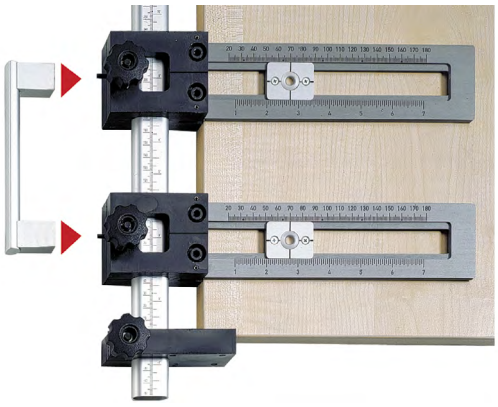
Page reference:
- For accessories for drill body, see page 1089
- For accessory stop set, see page 1090
- For accessory sleeve drill, see page 1128

Article	Order no.	PU
1 Accura drill body (depth adjustable)	**9 128 171**	1 ea.
2 Stop set (1 stop for hinges, 1 stop for runners, 1 stop for individual (disassembled) cabinet body sides)	**9 139 574**	1 set





Set of Accura drilling jigs for handles and knobs



- For handles (drill hole spacing of 64 mm and over) and knobs
- Aluminium, anodised, plastic
- Please order accessory HSS twist drill separately

Set comprises:
- 2 Accura drill bodies
- 2 drilling plates with guide sleeve for ø 5 mm HSS twist drill bit
- 1 Accura rail with measurement scale in mm and inches, length 500 mm
- 1 adjustable stop for front panels

Page reference:
- For accessory HSS twist drill bit, see page 1129

Order no.	PU
0 044 763	1 set

Accura for adapter for glue mounting Sensys



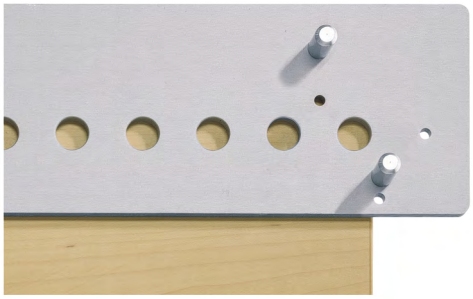
- Gluing jig for positioning the adapter for glue mounting Sensys
- For glass doors
- Glass thickness 3-7 mm
- For use with UV hardening adhesive
- Material: aluminium, anodised, plastic
- To use the gluing jig, you need an Accura rail with measurement scale, e.g. order no. 0 070 263, as well as an adjustable stop for individually knocked down cabinet body sides, order no. 0 070 266, please order separately
- Accessories for gluing jig must be ordered separately
- Adapter for glue mounting must be ordered separately

Set comprises:
- 2 gluing jigs

Page reference:
- For accessories for gluing jig, see page 1093
- For adapter for glue mounting for Sensys, see page 1093

Order no.	PU
9 188 862	1 set

Accura 1000 mm drilling template, aluminium with 3 stop / marking pins



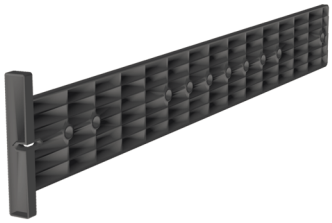
- Provides the basis for drilling System 32 hole lines efficiently, economically and professionally
- Hole line spaced 37 mm from the front edge
- Hole line spaced 13 mm from the front edge (Systema Top 2000 pedestal)
- First hole line boring for connecting fittings (for shelf thicknesses of 16 mm and 19 mm)
- Stop for continuing hole line boring
- Stop for rear hole line in assembled cabinet
- Functions easily set using the stop / marking pins
- For use on left and right
- Drilling template in aluminium
- Using sleeve drill bits - minimum drill wear as the drill bit does not come into contact with the jig
- With 3 stop and marking pins
- Please order sleeve drill accessories separately

Page reference:
- For accessory sleeve drill, see page 1128

Order no.	PU
0 010 573	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/490be5

Cabinet body drilling jig for runners



- Can be used for:
  - Runner system, Actro YOU / Quadro YOU for AvanTech YOU
  - Actro 5D runner system for wooden drawers
  - Actro runner system for ArciTech
  - Runner system, Quadro for InnoTech / InnoTech Atira
  - Quadro for wooden drawers (slide on and plug on installation, partial and full extension runners)
  - Quadro for Systema Top 2000
  - Ball bearing runners KA
  - FR roller runner systems
- Plastic

Page reference:
- For accessory center drill, see page 1130

Order no.	PU
9 257 327	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/f9d5ac

Aid for positioning mounting plate for glue mounting



- Aid for positioning the mounting plate for glue mounting
- Engagement function for adjusting with millimetre precision
- Simple adjustment of required gluing dimension K
- Adjustment range: 2 - 80 mm
- Plastic, anthracite

Order no.	PU
9 227 397	1 ea.

Aid for positioning the housing for glue mounting



- Aid for positioning the housing for glue mounting
- Engagement function for adjusting with millimetre precision
- Simple adjustment of required gluing dimension K
- Adjustment range: 2 - 30 mm
- Plastic, anthracite

Order no.	PU
9 134 988	1 ea.

Aid for positioning the adapter for glue mounting



- Aid for positioning the adapter for glue mounting
- Engagement function for adjusting with millimetre precision
- Simple adjustment of required gluing dimension K
- Adjustment range: 2 - 23 mm
- Plastic, anthracite

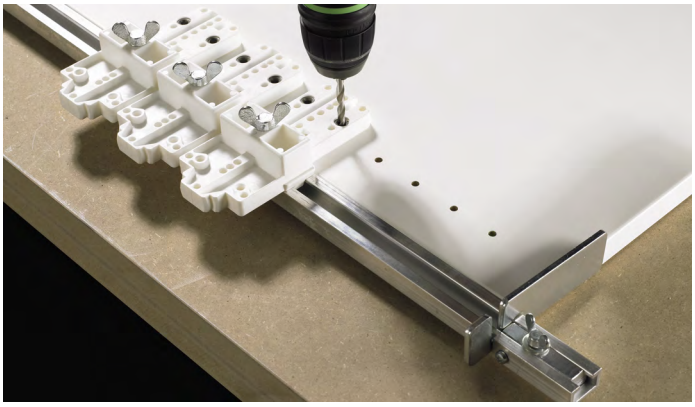
Order no.	PU
9 227 396	1 ea.

Advice

- Application summary 82 - 83
- Advice on installing fittings for glue mounting 107
- Technical information 104- 108

hettich.com/short/658681

Exakta drilling jig

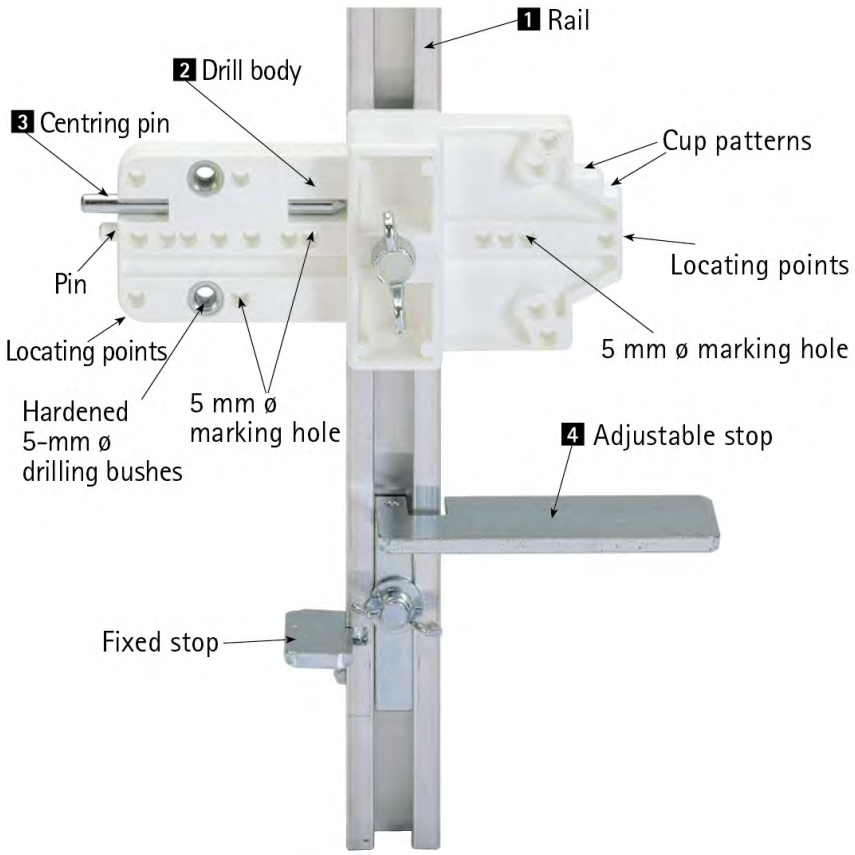


- Practical for small furniture batches, constructing samples and contract furnishing
- For greater accuracy and efficient production
- Application areas:
  - for drilling ø 5 mm holes in System 32
  - for marking the holes for hinges and mounting plates
  - for marking the holes for VB 18 / 19 / 20 / 21 / 35 / 36 and Rastex 15 connecting fittings
- Please order accessory HSS twist drill separately

Page reference:
- For accessory HSS twist drill bit, see page 1129

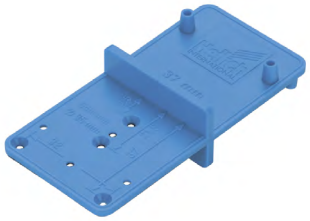
Article	Order no.	PU
1 1000 mm rail with 2 stops (fixed and adjustable stop)	**0 014 825**	1 ea.
1 2000 mm rail with 2 stops (fixed and adjustable stop)	**0 014 826**	1 ea.
1 2500 mm rail with 2 stops (fixed and adjustable stop)	**0 014 827**	1 ea.
1 1500 mm rail with 2 stops (fixed and adjustable stop)	**0 015 328**	1 ea.
2 Drill body	**0 022 617**	1 ea.
4 Adjustable stop	**0 073 788**	1 ea.

Exploded drawing



hettich.com/short/3cde38

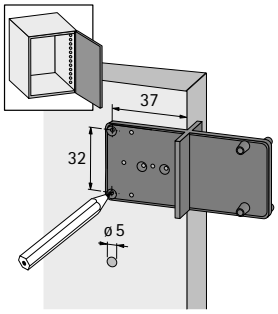
MultiBlue hole marking jig

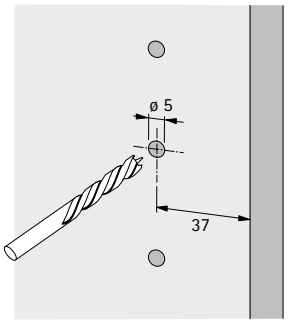


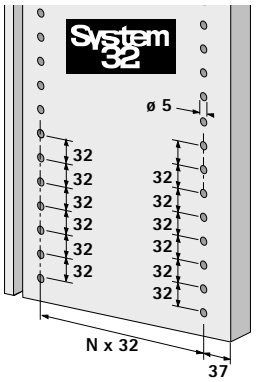
- Simple hole marking jig: the perfect aid for on site assembly whenever one or the other fitting has to be mounted professionally without the use of large machinery
- Practical, compact and multifunctional all in one
- The double sided MultiBlue hole marking jig is used to mark a hole centre for
  - Drill holes in System 32, e.g. for mounting plates, dowels, shelf supports
    - ø 35 and ø 26 cup drillings with 4 mm cup distance for hinges
    - ø 25 drill holes for Rastex 25 connecting fittings
    - ø 20 drill holes for VB 35 and VB 135 connecting fittings
- Blue plastic

Order no.	PU
0 000 351	1 ea.

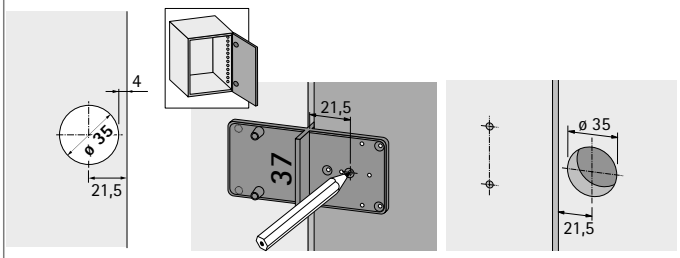
Drilling patterns



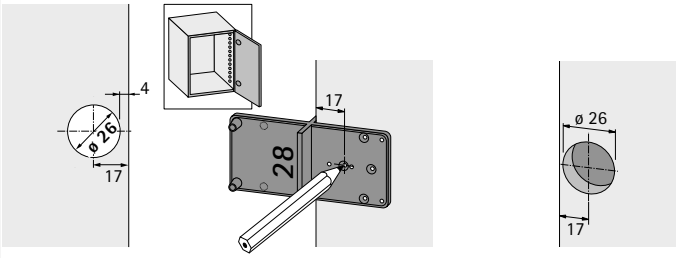




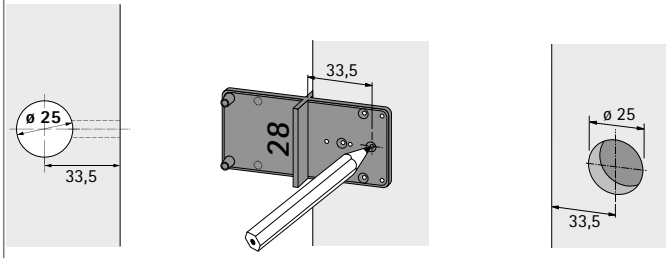
Hole marking position for cup dia. 35 mm



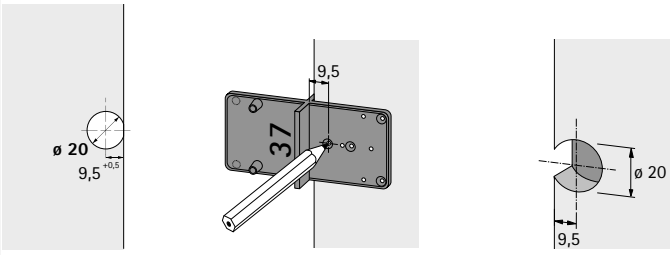
Hole marking position for cup dia. 26 mm



Hole marking position for Rastex 25



Hole marking position for VB 35 and VB 135

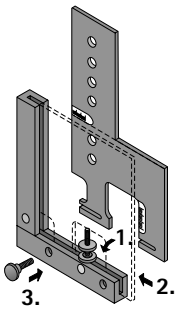


hettich.com/short/df7855

	Practica	BlueJig FB
		
Page	1079 - 1099	1100 - 1102
Suitable for installation of	Front panels /rear panels of: ▸ AvanTech YOU drawers ▸ ArciTech drawers	Front panel fixings for: ▸ AvanTech YOU drawers ▸ ArciTech drawers ▸ InnoTech drawers ▸ InnoTech Atira drawers ▸ MultiTech drawers

Face angle application

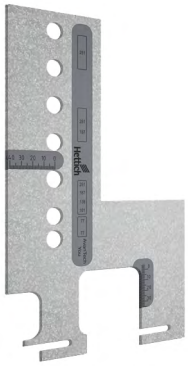


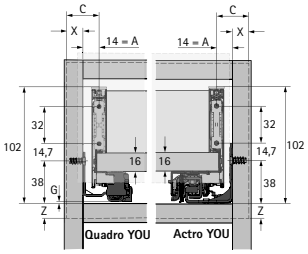


- Face angle application for combination with Practica drilling jig for
  - AvanTech YOU / ArciTech
- Aluminium

Order no.	PU
0 078 093	1 ea.

Practica for AvanTech YOU



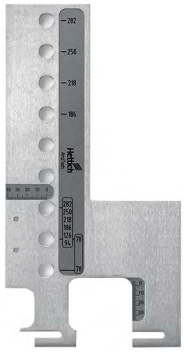


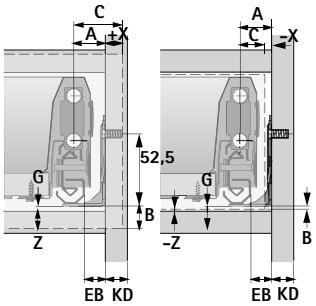
- For installing the front panel connector for
  - AvanTech YOU drawer / pot-and-pan drawer
- AvanTech YOU adjustment range
  - Side front panel overlay: up to +25 mm
  - Front panel height: from bottom edge of drawer runner, up to + 22 mm
- Aluminium

Page reference:
- For accessory sleeve drill, see page 1128

Order no.	PU
9 257 320	1 ea.

Practica for ArciTech





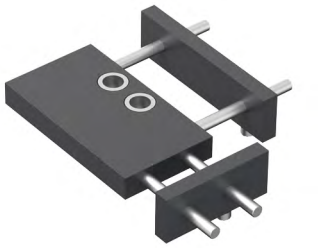
- For installing the front panel connector for
  - ArciTech drawer / pot-and-pan drawer
  - ArciTech pot-and-pan drawer with 2 railing levels
- ArciTech adjustment range
  - Side front panel overlay: up to -5 mm, up to +19 mm
  - Front panel height: from bottom edge of drawer runner, up to + 25 mm
- Aluminium
- Please order sleeve drill accessories separately

Page reference:
- For accessory sleeve drill, see page 1128

Order no.	PU
9 128 172	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/bd9571

Practica 240 for AvanTech YOU



For drilling holes for connecting the front panel to AvanTech YOU:
- Low drawer side profile H 77
- Aluminium
- Hardened steel drilling bushes for 10 mm drill bit with depth setting ring

Page reference:
For accessory drill and setting ring, see page 1128

Order no.	PU
9 257 318	1 ea.

Practica 250 for AvanTech YOU

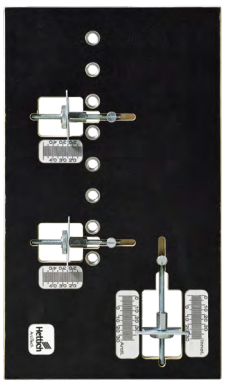


For drilling holes for connecting the front panel to AvanTech YOU:
- Drawer / pot-and-pan drawer
- Plastic
- Hardened steel drilling bushes for 10 mm drill bit with depth setting ring

Page reference:
For accessories drills and setting ring, see page 1128
For drawer front connector screw on version: centring drill bit 2.5 mm, see page 1130

Order no.	PU
9 219 328	1 ea.

Practica 200 for ArciTech / InnoTech Atira



- For installing the front panel connector for
  - ArciTech / InnoTech / InnoTech Atira
  - Drawer and pot-and-pan drawer
- Plywood
- Hardened steel drilling bushes for 10 mm drill bit with depth setting ring
- ArciTech adjustment range
  - Side front panel overlay: up to -5 mm, up to +20 mm
  - Front panel height: up to +30 mm from bottom edge of drawer base
- InnoTech / InnoTech Atira adjustment range
  - Side front panel overlay: up to -6 mm, up to +20 mm
  - Front panel height: up to +35 mm from bottom edge of drawer base

Order no.	PU
9 162 018	1 ea.

Practica 265 for AvanTech YOU



For drilling holes for connecting the aluminium front panels to AvanTech YOU:
- Plastic
- Hardened steel drilling bushes for 3 mm drill bit

Order no.	PU
9 254 997	1 ea.

Practica 275 for AvanTech YOU



For drilling wooden / aluminium AvanTech YOU rear panels:
- Drawer side profile connectors
- Drawer side profile heights 101 / 139 / 187 / 251 mm
- Plastic
- Hardened steel drilling bushes for 4 mm drill bit

Page reference:
For accessory drill, see page 1128 - 1130

Order no.	PU
9 257 321	1 ea.

Practica 295 for AvanTech YOU



For drilling the AvanTech YOU wooden drawer rear panel:
- Drawer side profile connectors
- C hook mount, drawer profile height 77 mm
- Plastic
- Hardened steel drilling bushes for 4 mm and 6 mm drill bits
- C hook drilling with 6 mm drill bit and depth setting ring

Page reference:
For accessory drill and setting ring, see page 1128

Order no.	PU
9 257 322	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/bd9571

BlueJig AvanTech 105

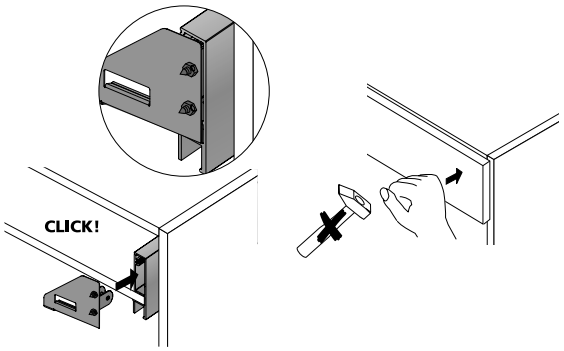


For marking hole centre for attaching the drawer front connector to AvanTech YOU:
- Drawer height 101 / 139 mm
- Steel
- Drawer front connector with centring tips

Set comprises:
- 2 BlueJig AvanTech YOU 105 (right / left)

Order no.	PU
9 257 323	1 set

Aligning the centre punch up against the drawer



BlueJig AvanTech 205

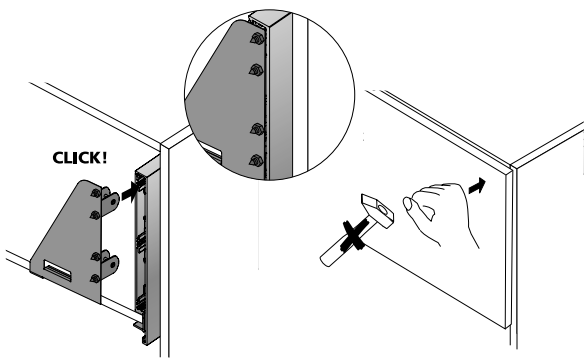


For marking hole centre for attaching the drawer front connector to AvanTech YOU:
- Drawer height 187 mm / 251 mm
- Steel
- Drawer front connector with centring tips

Set comprises:
- 2 BlueJig AvanTech YOU 205 (right / left)

Order no.	PU
9 257 324	1 set

Aligning the centre punch up against the drawer



New

BlueJig AvanTech 305 Inlay

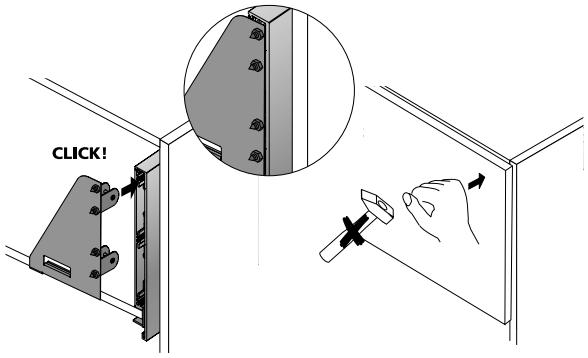


For marking hole centre for attaching the drawer front connector to AvanTech YOU Inlay:
- Drawer height 187 mm
- Steel
- Drawer front connector with centring tips

Set comprises:
- 2 BlueJig AvanTech YOU 305 (right / left)

Order no.	PU
9 257 331	1 set

Aligning the centre punch up against the drawer



BlueJig AvanTech 405

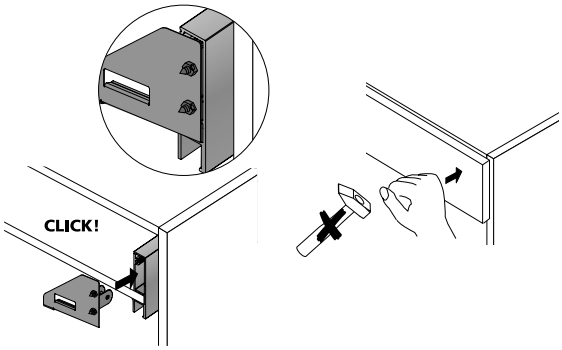


For marking hole centre for attaching the drawer front connector to AvanTech YOU:
- Drawer height 77 mm
- Steel
- Drawer front connector with centring tips

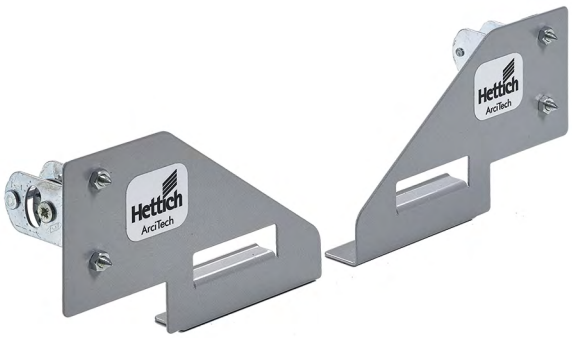
Set comprises:
- 2 BlueJig AvanTech YOU 405 (right / left)

Order no.	PU
9 298 425	1 ea.

Aligning the centre punch up against the drawer



BlueJig AT

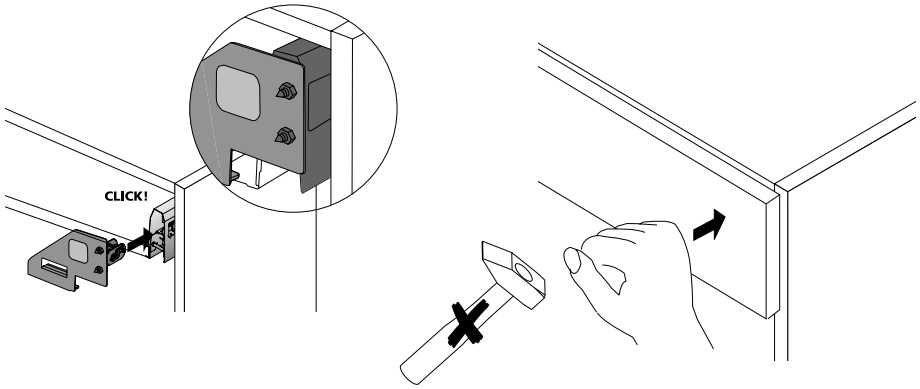


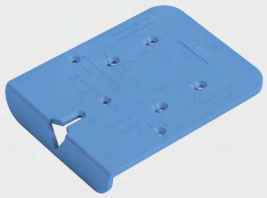
- For marking the holes for fitting ArciTech front panel connector
- Steel

Set comprises:
- 2 BlueJig AT (right / left)

Order no.	PU
9 163 229	1 set

Aligning the centre punch up against the drawer



	Positioning aid	DrillJig Hinge	BlueJig Hinge
			
Page	1106	1107	1108
Suitable for installation of	Hinges in combination with DrillJig Hinge and BlueJig Hinge	Hinges, mounting plates	Hinges, mounting plates

Push to open Pin



1109 - 1110

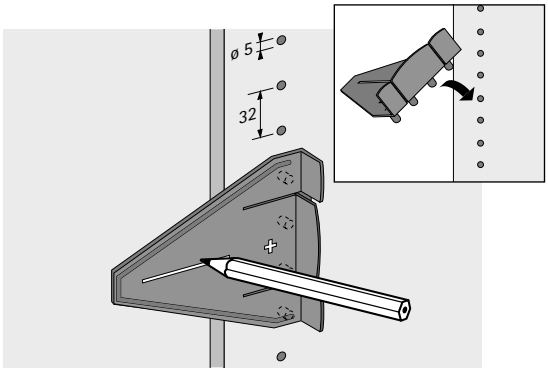
Push to open Pin

Drilling jig and hole marking jig

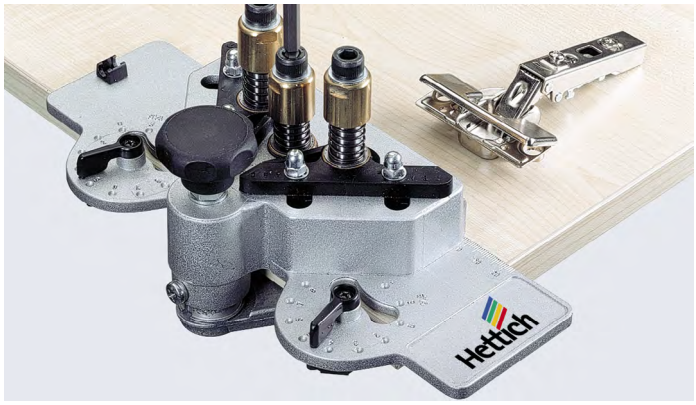


- Facilitates the positioning of hinge cup holes, also when retrofitting doors
- For inserting into mounting plate drill holes or System 32 hole lines
- DrillJig Hinge drilling jig and BlueJig Hinge centre punch jig are simply positioned against the line marker for drilling the cup hole
- Plastic, black

Order no.	PU
9 078 866	1 ea.



DrillJig Hinge drilling jig, drill bit ø 35 mm / 2 x ø 10 mm

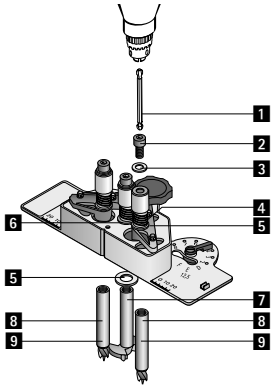


- For precision installation of hinges on one off or custom made items or for retrofitting furniture doors at the customer
- Precision, clean, angled hole drillings
- Carbide tipped drill bits
- No "running away" of the drill bit when drilling half moon drillings
- Precision, clean hole drilling for hinges and mounting plates
- Hand drills or cordless screwdriver required
- The DrillJig Hinge can be used for mounting the following hinge and mounting plate ranges:
  - Sensys, Intermat, SlideOn, Selekta Pro 2000, Selekta Pro 2035

Set comprises:
- 1 drill body for hinges
- 1 drill body for mounting plates
- 1 hexagonal driver
- 1 drill bit, ø 35 mm, chucked
- 2 drill bits, ø 10 or 2.5 mm, chucked

Article	Order no.	PU
DrillJig Hinge drilling jig, drill bit ø 35 mm / 2 x ø 10 mm	**0 020 165**	1 set
DrillJig Hinge drilling jig, drill bit ø 35 mm / 2 x ø 2.5 mm	**0 046 413**	1 set

Accessories



Article	Order no.	PU
Drill body for mounting plate	**0 020 130**	1 ea.
1 Hexagonal driver	**0 020 695**	1 ea.
2 Hexagon socket screw M8 x 16 DIN 912	**0 020 689**	1 ea.
3 Washer, 8.4 DIN 125, for DrillJig Hinge and DrillJig VB	**9 131 491**	1 ea.
4 Spring for DrillJig Hinge and DrillJig VB	**9 131 488**	1 ea.
5 Washer, 12 x 18 x 0.5, DIN 988, for DrillJig Hinge and DrillJig VB	**9 131 492**	1 ea.
6 Sleeve for DrillJig Hinge and DrillJig VB	**9 131 487**	1 ea.
7 Drill bit, 35 mm ø	**0 020 688**	1 ea.
8 Drill bit, 10 mm ø	**0 020 687**	1 ea.
9 Drill bit, 2.5 mm ø	**0 046 085**	1 ea.
12 Locking plate for DrillJig Hinge / VB	**9 131 489**	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/0fa55a

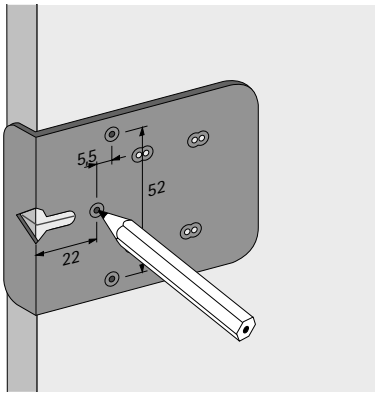
BlueJig Hinge

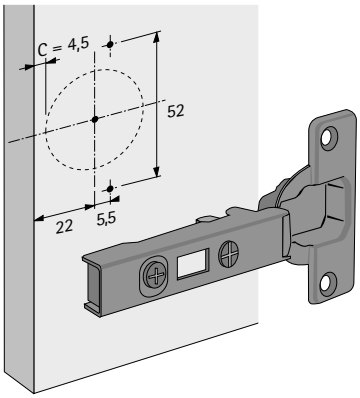


- Ideal for use on site
- For marking hole centre drilling patterns for hinges (drilling pattern TH) and cross mounting plates
- For overlay, half overlay and inset front panels
- Blue plastic

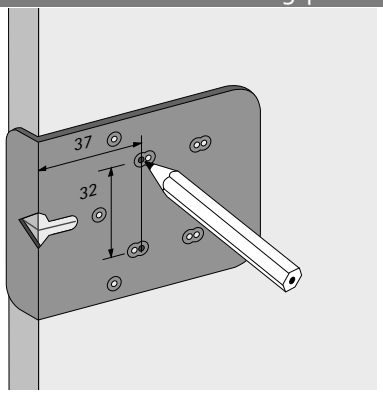
Order no.	PU
0 045 150	1 ea.

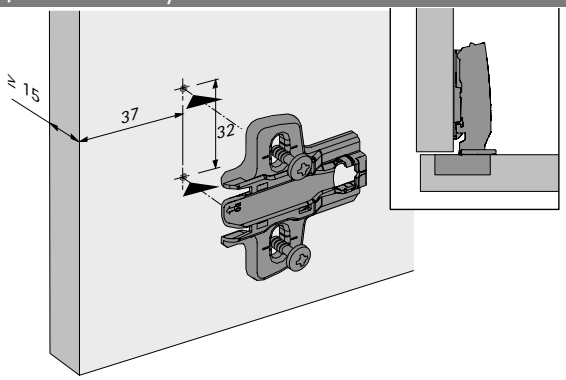
Hole marking position for hinges with TH drilling pattern



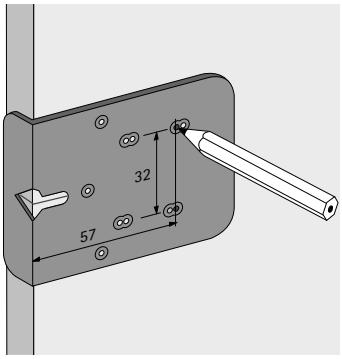


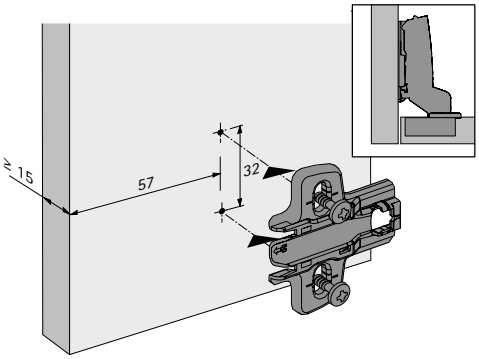
Hole marking position for cross mounting plate for overlay / half-overlay front





Hole marking position for cross mounting plate for inset front (19 mm thick)





- **Drilling jig for Push to open drill in versions**
- **For hinges**

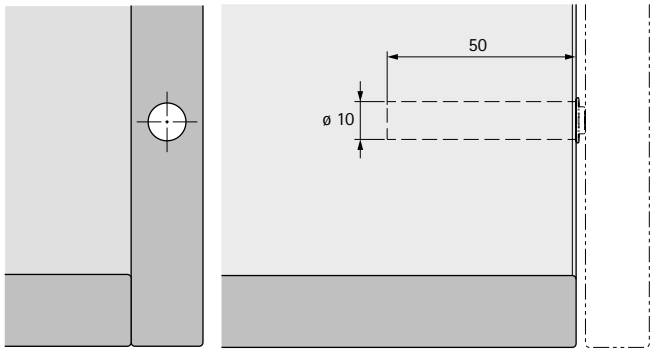
Drilling jig for Push to open



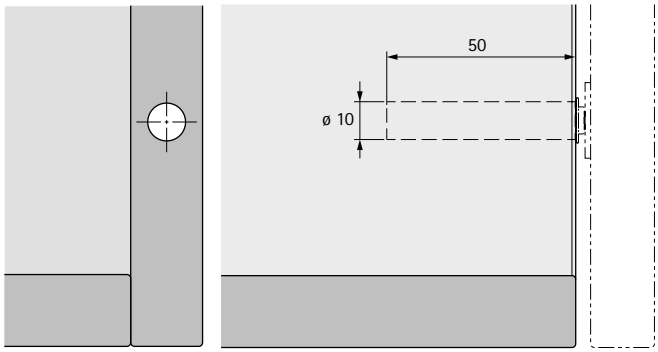
- For drilling the horizontal drill hole on the cabinet body for Push to open drill in versions
- Universal, for all material thicknesses
- Drilling bushes in hardened steel
- Plastic
- Drill bit and setting ring are not included

Order no.	PU
9 207 524	1 ea.

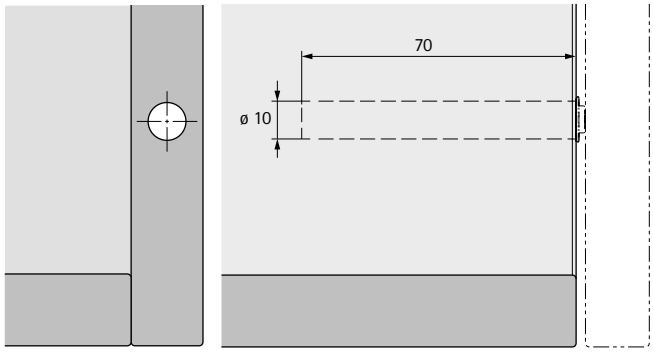
Drilling pattern for short travel, Push to open Pin



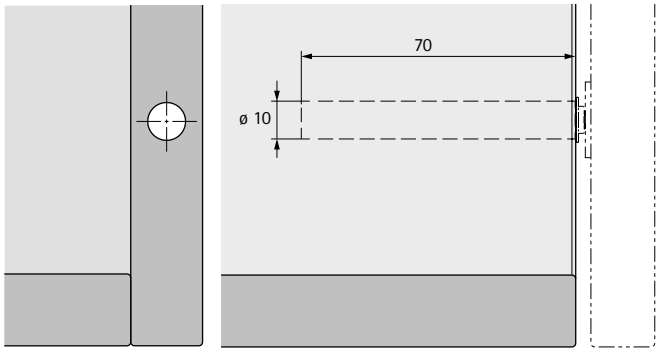
Drilling pattern for short travel, Push to open Magnet



Drilling pattern for long travel, Push to open Pin



Drilling pattern for long travel, Push to open Magnet



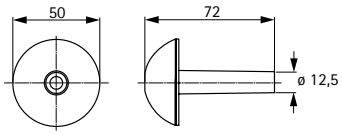
hettich.com/short/d4383b

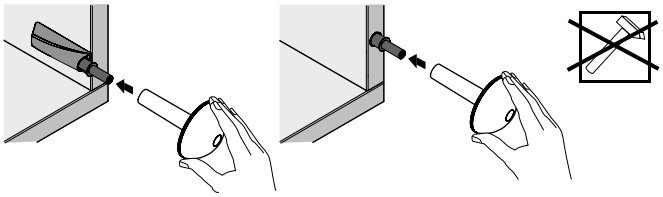
Installation aid for Push to open



- Press in aid for installing Push to open drill in versions
- Assists the process of pressing into adapter housings
- Assists the process of pressing into side panels
- Used by hand
- Plastic

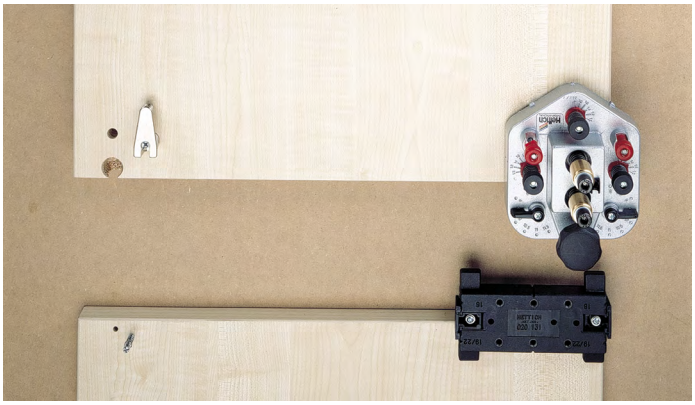
Order no.	PU
9 090 888	1 ea.





	DrillJig VB	BlueJig Dowel	EverFix hole marking jig
			
Page	1112	1113	1114
Suitable for installing	connecting fittings ▸ VB 18 / 19 / 20 / 21 ▸ VB 35 ▸ VB 36 ▸ VB 135 ▸ VB 54 / 16 Toolex ▸ VB 54 / 19 Toolex ▸ VB 54 / 23 E Toolex	Steel dowels for Rastex connecting fittings	EverFix connectors

DrillJig VB drilling jig, drill bit, 20 mm ø

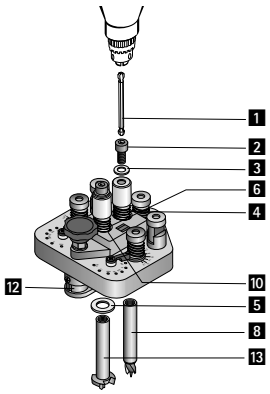


- For precision installation of connecting fittings on one off or custom made items
- Precision, clean, angled hole drillings
- Carbide tipped drill bits
- No "running away" of the drill bit when drilling half moon holes
- System 32: 5 mm ø drillings, 32 mm spacing, at a distance of 37 mm from front edge
- For retrofitting structural panels
- Hand drill or cordless screwdriver required
- For panel thicknesses of 16 and 19 mm
- For mounting the following fittings:
  - Eccentric cam connecting fittings VB 18 / 19 / 20 / 21 / 35 / 35M / 36 / 36M
  - VB 135 connecting fitting
  - VB 54 - 16 / 19 / 23 E Toolex shelf connecting fittings

Set comprises:
- 1 drill body for VB connecting fittings
- 1 drill body for dowels
- 1 drill bit, 10 mm ø, chucked
- 1 drill bit, 20 mm ø, chucked, for VB 35 / 35M / 36 / 36M and VB 135 or 1 drill bit 30 mm ø chucked, for VB 18 / 19 / 20 / 21
- 1 hexagonal driver

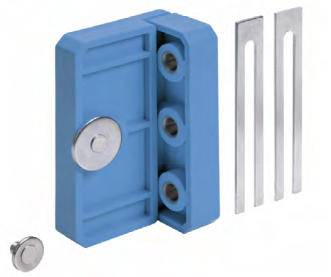
Article	Order no.	PU
DrillJig VB drilling jig, drill bit, 20 mm ø	**0 020 166**	1 set
DrillJig VB drilling jig, drill bit, 30 mm ø	**9 131 494**	1 set

Accessories



Article	Order no.	PU
Drill body for dowels	**0 020 131**	1 ea.
1 Hexagonal driver	**0 020 695**	1 ea.
2 Hexagon socket screw M8 x 16 DIN 912	**0 020 689**	1 ea.
3 Washer, 8.4 DIN 125, for DrillJig Hinge and DrillJig VB	**9 131 491**	1 ea.
4 Spring for DrillJig Hinge and DrillJig VB	**9 131 488**	1 ea.
5 Washer, 12 x 18 x 0.5, DIN 988, for DrillJig Hinge and DrillJig VB	**9 131 492**	1 ea.
6 Sleeve for DrillJig Hinge and DrillJig VB	**9 131 487**	1 ea.
8 Drill bit, 10 mm ø	**0 020 687**	1 ea.
10 Washer, 12 x 18 x 1.2 DIN 988 for DrillJig VB	**9 131 493**	1 ea.
12 Locking plate for DrillJig Hinge / VB	**9 131 489**	1 ea.
13 Drill bit, 18 mm ø, for VB 54 Toolex shelf connecting fitting	**0 020 168**	1 ea.
13 Drill bit, 20 mm ø, for VB 35 / 35M, VB 36 / 36M, VB 135	**0 020 686**	1/1 ea.
13 Drill bit, 30 mm ø, for VB 18, VB 19, VB 20, VB 21	**0 020 167**	1/1 ea.

BlueJig Dowel

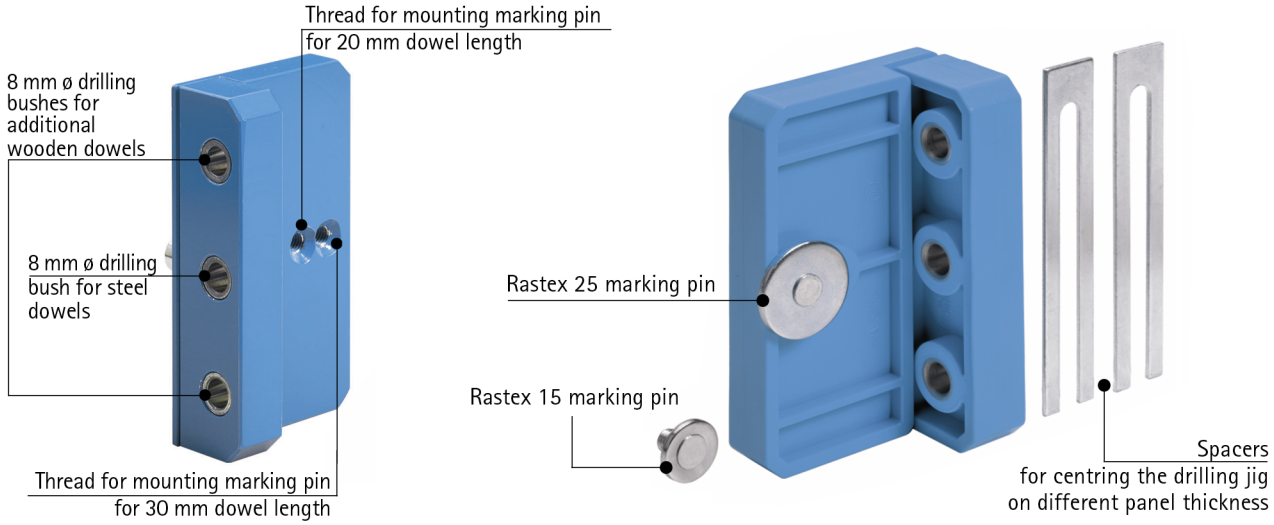


- For front end drillings for the installation of steel dowels:
  - Rastex 15 with dowel length of 20 mm = drilling hole distance 24 mm
  - Rastex 15 with dowel length of 30 mm = drilling hole distance 34 mm
  - Rastex 25 with dowel length of 24.5 mm = drilling hole distance 33.5 mm
- Practical positioning of drilling jig in relation to existing Rastex holes by means of 2 marking pins, 15 and 25 mm diameters
- With spacers for shelf thicknesses of 15 / 16, 18 / 19 and 21 / 22 mm
- Designed for combination drilling with wood dowels
- Plastic with hardened drilling bushes in steel

Set comprises:
- 2 spacers
- 2 marking pins
- 1 drilling jig
- 1 drill, 8 mm

Order no.	PU
9 079 402	1 ea.

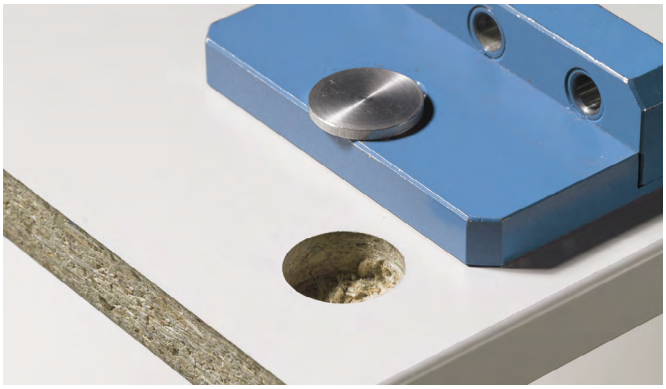
Drilling jig BlueJig dowel



Dowel drilling



To mark the position for the connecting fitting (VB)



Advice

For wood drill bit, 8 mm ø hole see page 1130

hettich.com/short/aba721

Hole marking jig for EverFix



- For marking the holes for EverFix connecting fittings

Order no.	PU
0 079 692	1 ea.

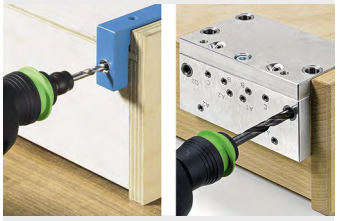
Height adjustment tool for Korrekt levelling foot



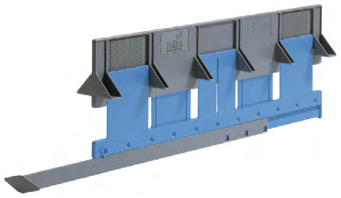
- Metal / aluminium
- For adjusting Korrekt height adjustable leg
- Length of handle rod can be adjusted
- Operation by hand
- Adjustability up to ≤ 300 kg cabinet body weight (cabinet body + cabinet contents)
- Overall length 1000 mm

Order no.	PU
9 253 384	1 ea.

- **For installing runners, handles and knobs**
- **Range summary / technical comparison**

	BlueJig Handle	BlueJig wooden drawers	BlueJig FR / MultiTech
			
Page	1116	1117 - 1118	1119
Suitable for installation of	Handles and knobs	Actro YOU/ Quadro YOU /Actro 5D / Quadro EB 20 for wooden drawers	FR cabinet body rails

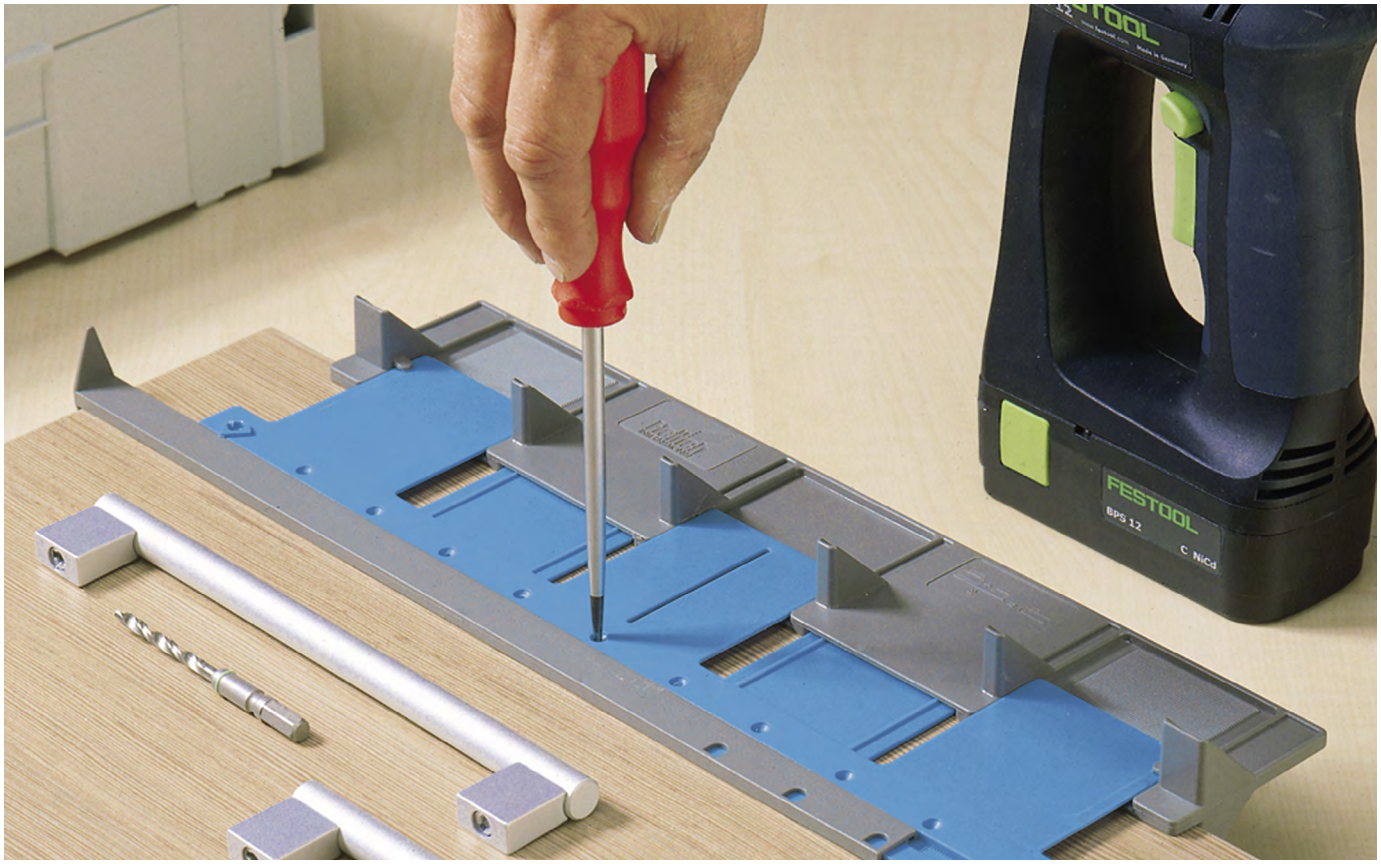
BlueJig handle hole marking jig



- Reversible, 2 dimensionally adjustable hole marking jig
- For marking System 32 drilling patterns for handles (drill hole spacing from 32 - 320 mm) and knobs
- Adjustment range:
  - Space from drawer front side edge to first fixing hole of handle 10 - 334 mm
  - Space from drawer front top / bottom edge to position of handle 20 - 65 mm
- Grey / blue plastic

Order no.	PU
0 048 771	1 ea.

BlueJig Handle



Information

For wood drill bit, ø 5 mm hole, and bits see page 1130

hettich.com/short/ce7dbd

- **BlueJig Actro YOU, Push to open**
- **For fitting Actro YOU to wooden drawers, adjusting Push to open**

New

BlueJig Actro YOU



- For drilling the holes for the C hook and catch for Actro 5D / Actro YOU runners on wooden drawers
- Plastic with hardened drilling bushes in steel
- Please order twist drill accessories separately

Order no.	PU
9 257 813	1 ea.

BlueJig Quadro YOU



- For drilling the hole for the C hook on Quadro YOU runners and wooden drawers
- For drilling the holes for the catches on wooden drawers
- Plastic with hardened drilling bushes in steel
- Please order twist drill accessories separately

Order no.	PU
9 257 325	1 ea.

BlueJig Quadro 2D catch



- For drilling the holes for the C hook on Quadro V6 5D / Quadro 25 2D runners on wooden drawers
- For drilling the holes for the Quadro V6 5D / Quadro 25 2D catches on wooden drawers
- Plastic with hardened drilling bushes in steel

Set comprises:
- 1 ea. drilling jig BlueJig Quadro 2D catch
- 1 ea. drill, 6 mm
- 1 ea. drill, 2,5 mm

Order no.	PU
9 323 473	1 ea.

BlueJig Push to open



- For adjusting the drawer front gap with Push to open Silent opening system on drawer runners:
  - Actro 5D
  - Actro YOU
  - Quadro YOU
- Plastic

Order no.	PU
9 257 326	1 ea.

- **BlueJig Quadro EB 20 Start, EB 20**
- **For fitting Quadro to wooden drawers**

BlueJig Quadro EB 20 Start / BlueJig Quadro EB 20





Quadro EB 20 Start
- For drilling theø 6 mm hole for the C hook on Actro 5D / Actro YOU / Quadro YOU / Quadro runners for wooden drawers
- For marking the 8 mm ø holes for catches for pull-out shelves / wooden drawers with flush bottom panel
- Black plastic with hardened steel drilling bush
- Please order twist drill accessories separately

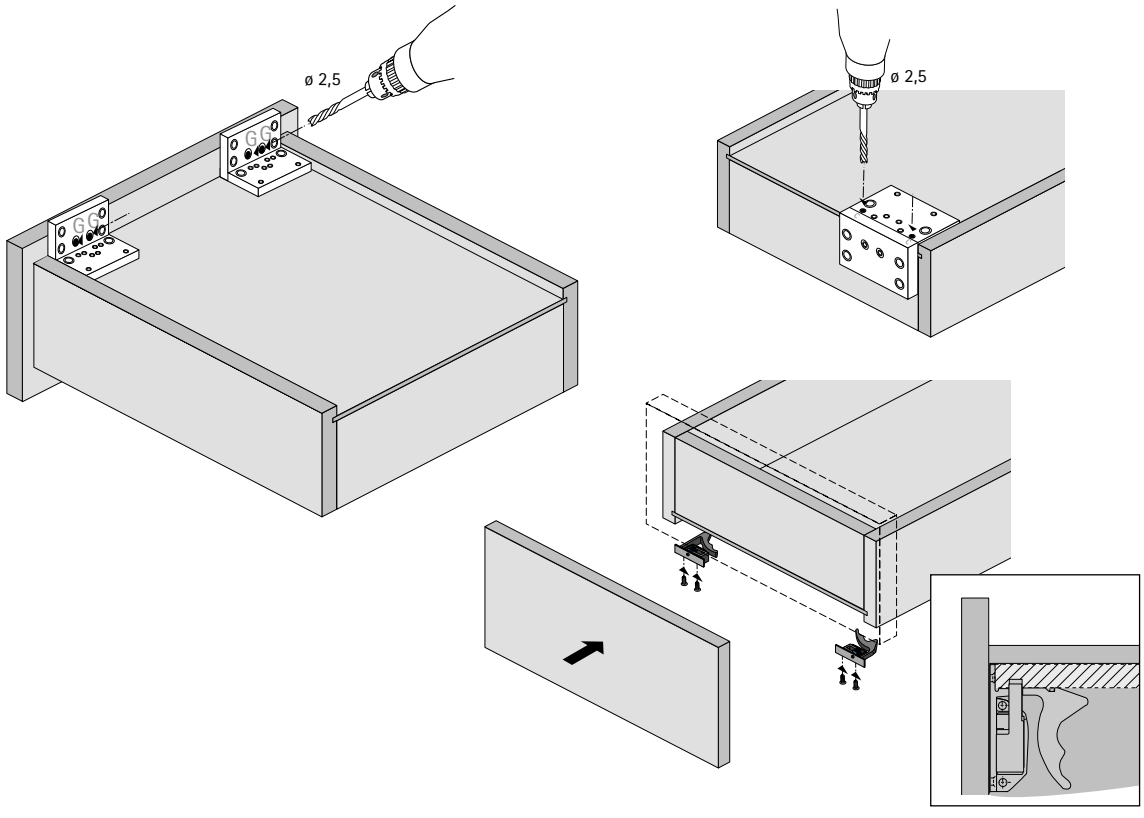
Quadro EB 20
- For drilling the holes for the C hook on Quadro runners for wooden drawers
- Positions
  - catches for wooden drawers and pull-out shelves
  - C hook for attaching runner to the rear panel
  - rear plug
  - front panel drilling
  - rear tilt adjuster

- Aluminium with hardened drill bushes made of steel
- Please order twist drill accessories separately

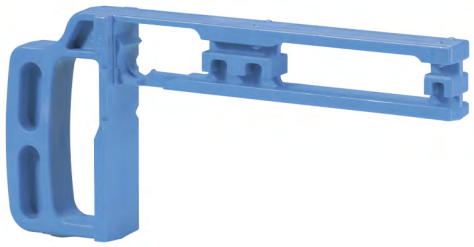
Page reference:
- For accessory twist drill bit, see page 1129

Article	Order no.	PU
1 BlueJig Quadro EB 20 Start	**9 084 515**	1 ea.
2 BlueJig Quadro EB 20 / BlueJig Quadro 4D	**0 044 777**	1 ea.

Wooden drawers with grooved bottom panel

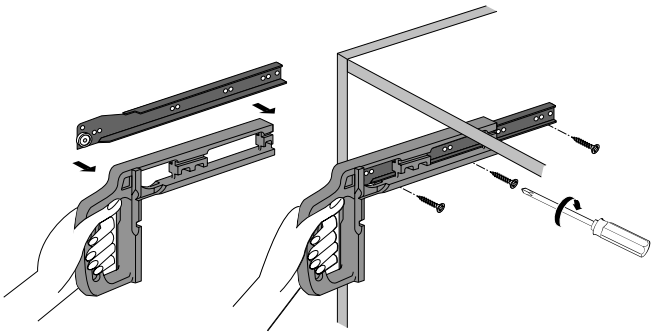


For FR and MultiTech cabinet body runners



- For fast, precision installation of FR and MultiTech cabinet body runners
- Can be used for (System 32) hole lines or for direct fixing

Order no.	PU
1 008 289	1 ea.



hettich.com/short/f9cab0

	AvanTech YOU / ArciTech drawer front connector
	
Page	1121 - 1122
Suitable for installation of	Drawer front connectors for drawer side profile 78 / 94 / 126 mm and drawer front connectors for lengthwise railing

AvanTech YOU, ArciTech drawer front connectors

New

Knock in tool for AvanTech YOU drawer front connector



- For knocking in the AvanTech YOU drawer front connector

Design	Order no.	PU
Drawer side profile height 77 mm	9 257 316	1 ea.
Drawer side profile height 101 / 139 mm	9 257 314	1 ea.
Drawer side profile height 187 / 251 mm	9 257 315	1 ea.
Drawer side profile height 187 mm, Inlay	9 257 317	1 ea.
H251 centring element	9 254 995	1 ea.

Knock in tool for front stabiliser



- For knock in assembly of the AvanTech YOU drawer front stabiliser

Order no.	PU
9 350 015	1 ea.

Knock in tool for ArciTech drawer front connector



- For knock in assembly of the ArciTech drawer front connector for 94 / 126 mm drawer side profile height

Order no.	PU
9 127 211	1 ea.

Knock in tool for ArciTech railing front panel connector



- For knock in assembly of the ArciTech drawer front connector for lengthwise railing

Order no.	PU
9 140 129	1 ea.

Knock in tool for ArciTech Designside adapter



- For knock in assembly of the ArciTech Designside adapter

Order no.	PU
9 242 477	1 ea.

- **For System 8099 linear mounting plates, ArciTech drawer front connectors, railing front connectors, MultiTech drawer front connectors**

New

Knock in tool for linear mounting plate System 8099 (Sensys, Intermat)



- Knock in tool for linear mounting plates, system 8099 with eccentric height adjustment

Order no.	PU
9 102 188	1 ea.

Knock in tool for cross mounting plate System 8099 (Sensys, Intermat)



- Knock in tool for cross mounting plates system 8099 (Sensys, Intermat)

Order no.	PU
9 289 799	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/66755d

	Running part fitting tool	Postioning tool SlideLine 55 Plus
		
Page	1125	1125
Suitable for installation of	SlideLine 97	SlideLine 55 Plus sliding doors

Running part fitting tool



- For easy installation of the running parts into the running component
- For SlideLine 97
- galvanised

Order no.	PU
0 076 484	1 ea.

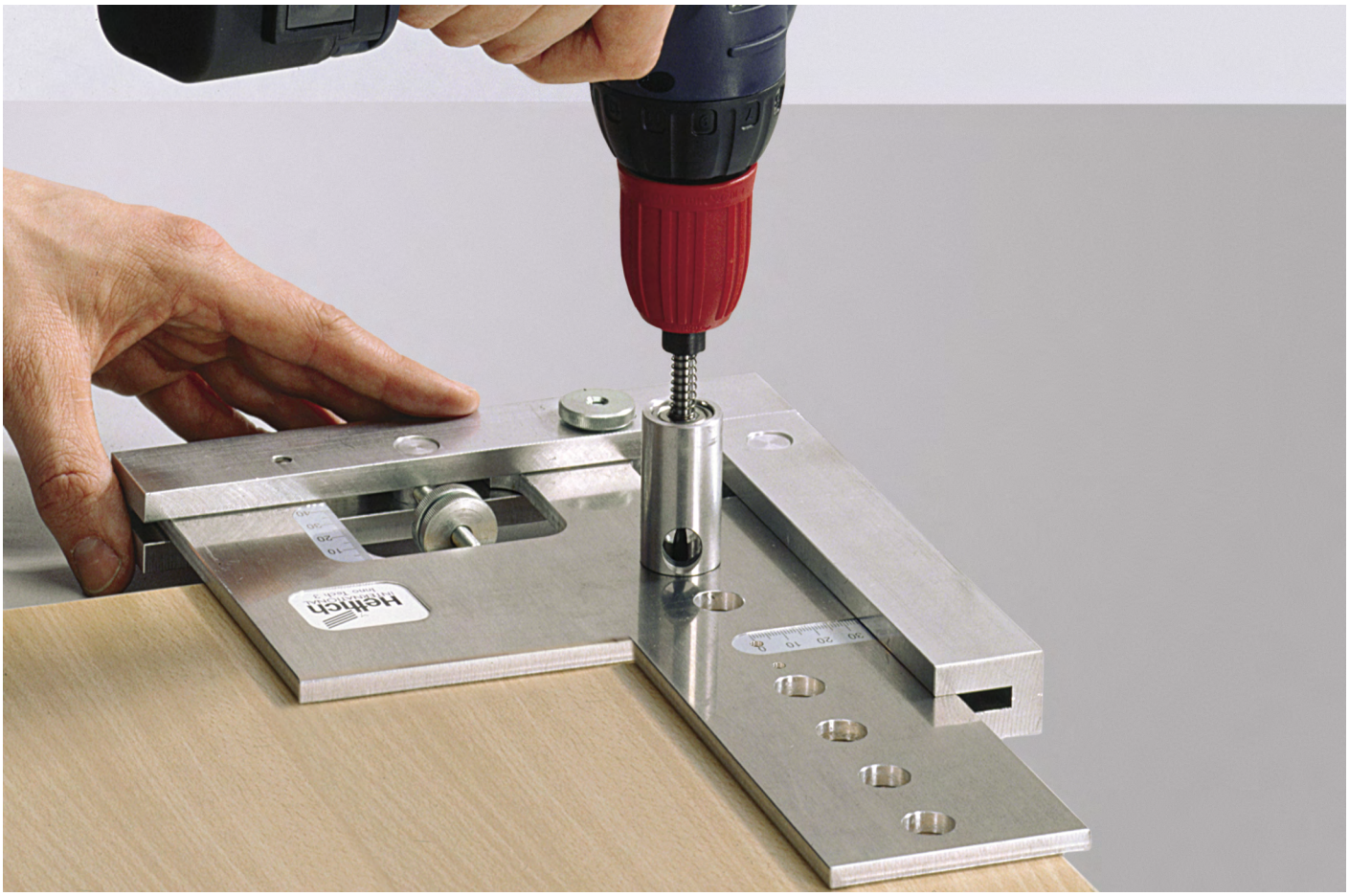
Positioning aid



- For installing the activator in the top runner profile
- For SlideLine 55 Plus
- Galvanised steel

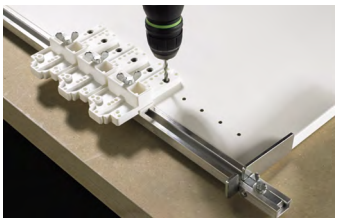
Order no.	PU
9 136 109	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/b6ee56

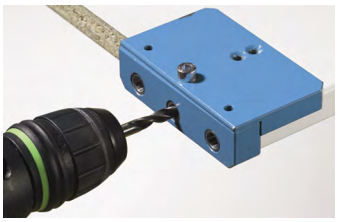


Special tool for perfect results

Some work processes are carried out thousands of times in the furniture workshop: drilling being the most common. Special wood drills – that go with Hettich drilling jigs – not only give you greater precision but also make your work easier and flow better. This saves valuable time. Hettich wood drills and bits are available to fit the Accura drilling jig system, the Exakta and BlueJig drilling jigs as well as hand and pillar drills. In short: at Hettich you'll find the right special tool for any application.



Powerful:
HSS drill bits for drilling holes through hardened drilling bushes.



Durable:
sleeve drill wear is only minimal as its cutting edges do not touch the drilling jig.



Centred:
hook driver for screwing wall hooks into the wall. Ideal for cordless screwdrivers.

hettich.com/short/5c59be

Universal:
wood drill bit with cylindrical shaft for pillar and hand drills.

Summary



Wood drill bit with cylindrical shaft
Carbide drill bit, twist drill bit, sleeve drill, stepped drill **1128 – 1129**



Wood drill bit with hexagonal shaft
Wood drill bit, twist drill bit, centring drill bit, cross-hole sink **1130**



Hook driver with hexagonal shaft **1130**

Hettich Technical Assistant

- **Installation**
- **Setting**
- **Service**

hettich.com/short/cffe5a

Wood drill bit with cylindrical shaft

Sleeve drill, stepped drill

Sleeve drill



- Minimal drill wear as the drill bit does not come into contact with the jig
- Precision drill bit guidance through sleeve
- Adjustable drill depth stop
- Can be used with Accura and Practica drilling jigs

Page reference:
- For Accura drilling jig, see page 1088 - 1091
- For Practica drilling jig, see page 1096 - 1099

Description	Diameter mm	Order no.	PU
Sleeve drill	2,5	**9 257 329**	1 ea.
Spare drill bit without sleeve	2,5	**9 270 887**	1 ea.
Sleeve drill	3	**0 078 095**	1 ea.
Spare drill bit without sleeve	3	**0 079 004**	1 ea.
Sleeve drill	5	**0 070 268**	1 ea.
Spare drill bit without sleeve	5	**0 070 269**	1 ea.
Sleeve drill	8	**0 046 084**	1 ea.
Spare drill bit without sleeve	8	**0 046 628**	1 ea.
Sleeve drill	10	**0 078 096**	1 ea.
Spare drill bit without sleeve	10	**0 079 005**	1 ea.

Stepped drill / setting ring



- Stepped HSS drill bit, ø 5 mm / ø 7mm
- Can be used for Direkta 2 connecting screws

Page reference:
- Setting ring can also be used for 10 mm ø drill bit, see page 1128

Description	Order no.	PU
Stepped drill	**0 019 446**	1 ea.
Setting ring	**0 024 838**	1 ea.

Wood drill bit with cylindrical shaft

- **Drill bits for hand and pillar drills**
- **Carbide drill bit, HSS twist drill bit**

Carbide drill bits



- For hand and pillar drills

Diameter mm	Shaft diameter	Length mm	Article type	Order no.	PU
5	5	70	for EverFix	**0 046 083**	1 ea.
6	6	70	for Actro 5D, Actro YOU, Quadro YOU, Quadro EB 20	**0 046 082**	1 ea.
10	10	70	for VB 16, VB 18 / 19 / 20 / 21 and VB 36 / 36 M	**0 046 079**	1 ea.
15	10	90	for Rastex 15	**0 044 757**	1 ea.
18	10	90	for VB 54 Toolex	**0 046 087**	1 ea.
20	10	90	for VB 35 / 35 M, VB 36 / 36 M, VB 135, VB 160	**0 046 077**	1 ea.
25	10	90	for Rastex 25	**0 046 074**	1 ea.
35	10	90	for AVB 4, AVB 5	**0 046 071**	1 ea.
40	10	90		**0 046 086**	1 ea.

High performance high speed steel twist drill bit (HSS)



- ø 5 mm
- Length 90 mm
- For drilling holes through hardened ø 5 mm drilling bushes, e.g. Accura drilling jig for handles and Exakta

Page reference:
- Accura drilling jig for handles, see page 1088 - 1091
- Exakta drilling jig, see page 1094

Order no.	PU
0 044 766	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/9f4add

Wood drill bit with hexagonal shaft

- **For hand and pillar drills**
- **Wood, centring drill bit, hook driver**

Wood drill bit



- Hexagonal shaft
- Overall length of each 50 mm

Set comprises:
- 1 drill bit, ø 3 mm
- 1 drill bit, ø 4 mm
- 1 drill bit, ø 5 mm
- 1 drill bit, ø 6 mm
- 1 drill bit, ø 8 mm

Order no.	PU
0 062 002	1 set

Centring drill bit



- HS drill bit
- Nickel plated
- Hexagonal shaft
- Overall length 112 mm

hettich.com/short/f8e465

Description	Diameter mm	Order no.	PU
Centring drill bit	2,5	**9 257 319**	1 ea.
Spare drill bit without center sleeve	2,5	**9 311 352**	1 ea.
Centring drill bit	3	**0 062 001**	1 ea.
Spare drill bit without center sleeve	3	**9 311 353**	1 ea.
Centring drill bit	5	**0 062 000**	1 ea.
Spare drill bit without center sleeve	5	**9 311 354**	1 ea.

Hook driver

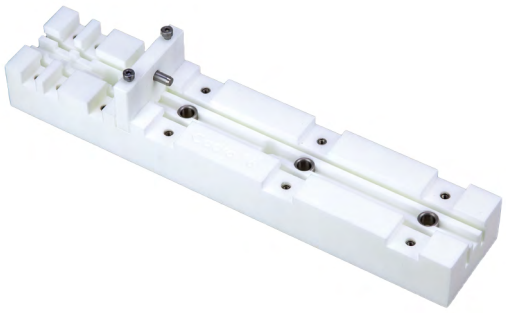


- For screwing in wall hooks with the cordless screwdriver
- HS
- ø 18 mm
- With hexagonal shaft
- Overall length 45 mm

Order no.	PU
0 062 004	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/0b7972

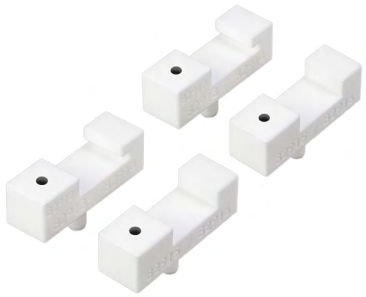
Cadro installation aid



- Jig for achieving perfectly fitting drill hole and threaded hole for the Cadro base and shelf profiles
- With movable fixing stop for fitting profiles
- We recommend fixing the installation aid on a pillar drill
- Optional upgrade with add on set for sliding door profiles, order no. 9 298 866
- Plastic, white

Order no.	PU
9 298 865	1 ea.

Add on set, installation aid for sliding door profiles

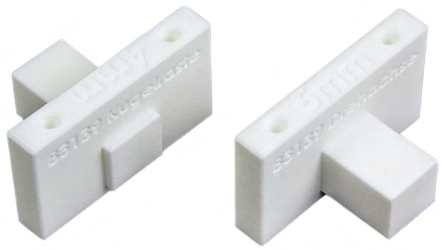


- Add-on set for achieving perfectly fitting drill hole and threaded hole for the Cadro sliding door profiles
- Suitable for Cadro installation aid, prod. no. 9 298 865, please order separately
- Plastic, white

Set comprises:
- 2 add on elements for sliding door profiles, inset
- 2 add on elements for sliding door profiles, overlay

Order no.	PU
9 298 866	1 set

Add on set, installation aid for glass door hinge



- Upgrade set for drilling the exact hole size for the Cadro glass door hinge
- Suitable for Cadro installation aid, prod. no. 9 298 865, please order separately
- Plastic, white

Set comprises:
- 1 attachment for 4 mm glass door hinge joint
- 1 attachment for 5 mm glass door hinge joint

Order no.	PU
9 317 666	1 Set

Cadro drilling jig Mini



- Drilling jig for precise hole and thread drilling
- Compatible with a wide range of Cadro profiles
- Drilling distance 20.5 mm suitable for fastening the connecting nodes with Cadro profiles
- For use with a cordless drill
- Including drill bush for HSS drill ø 4.5 mm
- Mith fixing stop for positioning the profiles
- Plastic, grey

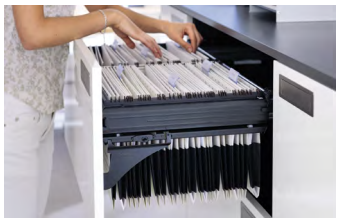
Order no.	PU
9 316 176	1 ea.

New

Fitting systems for organisation at the desk
Systema Top 2000 modular systems
Summary 1135 – 1136



Fitting systems for organisation with storage units
Systema Top 2000 modular systems
Summary 1229 – 1230

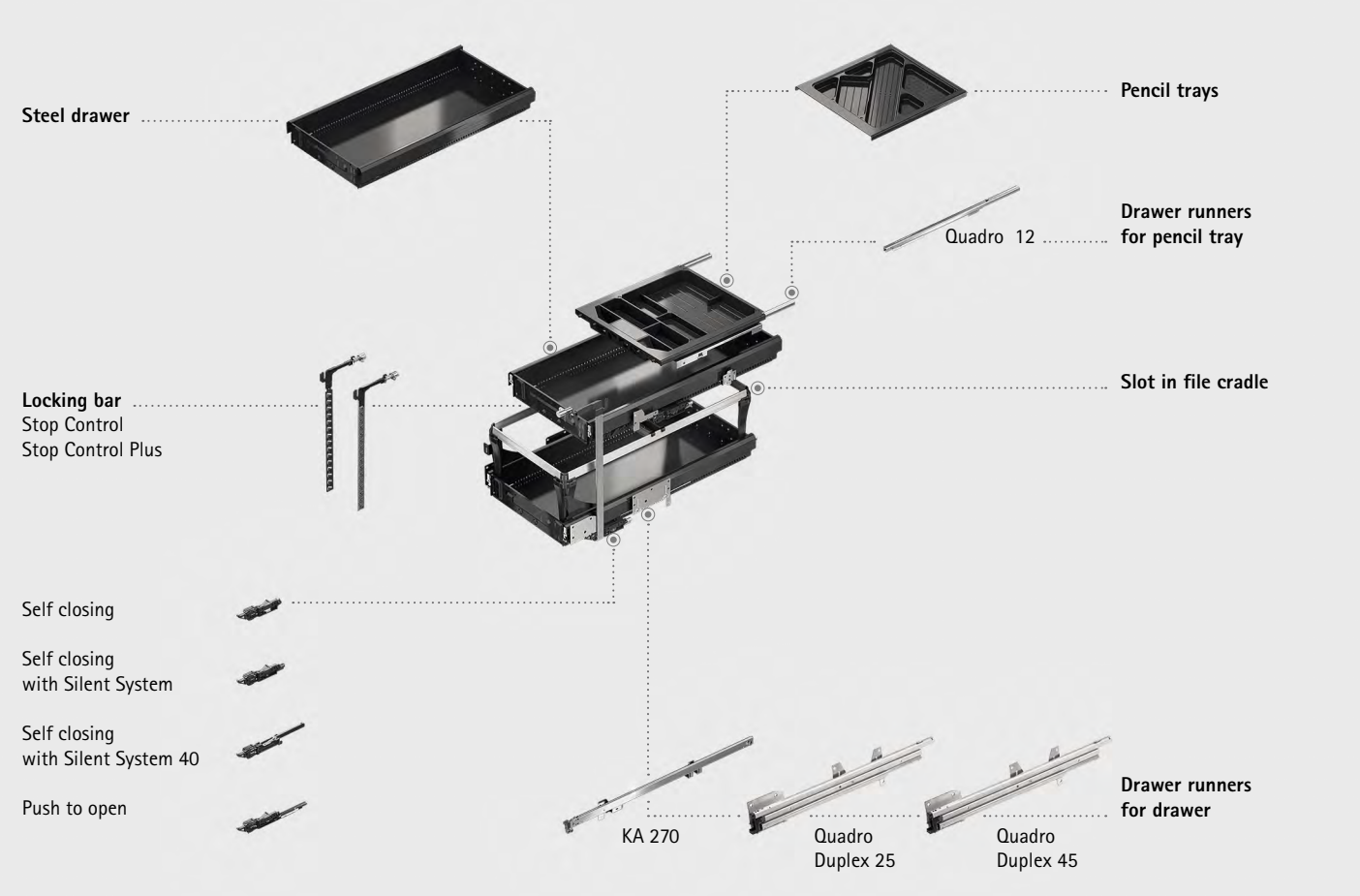


New

Desk and office organisation
Summary 1279



Systema Top 2000 modular system



Office furniture perfectly organised

Whether traditional, mobile or dividing up space – Hettich's modular system furnishes offices with design flexibility that knows hardly any limits. This is where Systema Top 2000 provides practical, consistently structured interior organisation. Neat and tidy organisation at the workplace is a key to work efficiency and feeling at ease. Tried and tested in millions of applications, the drawer system has become the benchmark for high quality organisation. All of the system's components are perfectly matched and are being continuously enhanced. Systema Top 2000 provides the key to fast and lean office furniture production.



Systema Top 2000:
The market's No. 1 organiser system for work station pedestals.



The mobile Caddy:
Organised with Systema Top 2000 in the least possible space.



Neat and tidy organisation made easy:
Ergonomic, efficiently organised storage space.

hettich.com/short/632ea3

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.



Fitting systems for organisation at the desk
Range summary **1136**



Systema Top 2000 work station pedestal
Summary **1138 - 1139**

Technical information
Quality criteria **1200**

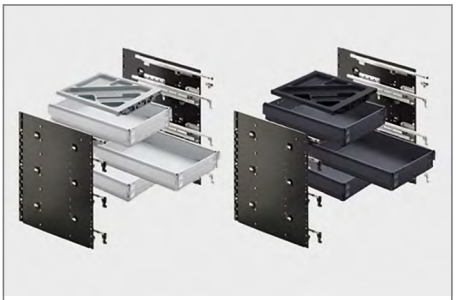
Hettich Technical Assistant
- Installation
- Adjusting
- Service

hettich.com/short/675d35



Work station pedestal set
with Silent System 40 / Push to open, EB 392 mm
Systema Top 2000

1140 - 1145



Fast installation pedestal set
with Silent System 40 / EB 404 mm
Systema Top 2000

1146 - 1147



Work station pedestal / narrow pedestal
EB 292 / 392 mm
Systema Top 2000

1148 - 1157



Mini-pedestal / Caddy
EB 392 mm
Systema Top 2000

1158

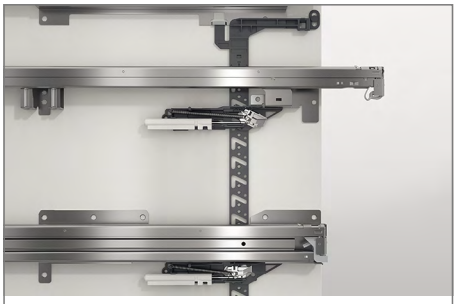


Edge protection
Edge protection for mobile cabinet furniture, foot extension, base plate, swivel castor
Systema Top 2000
1162 - 1163



Accessories and organisational elements
Systema Top 2000

1164 - 1165



Stop Control locking system
for desk pedestals
Systema Top 2000

1182 - 1183



Stop Control Plus locking system
for desk pedestals
Systema Top 2000

1184 - 1185



Big Org@Tower Wood
EB 392 mm

1186 - 1187



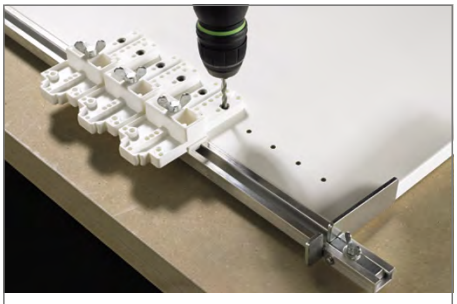
Desk and office accessories

1394, 1398 - 1399



Locking system
for drawers

1202 - 1203



Assembly aids and drilling jigs

1076 - 1077

Systema Top 2000 work station pedestal for wooden furniture



The market's No. 1 organiser system
Systema Top 2000 restores order to every office pedestal. Combine functional elements, colours, sizes and interior fittings to suit your own particular needs. Endless options for making marks of distinction – all from a one stop shop. Including the experience of the leading system provider.



Paperwork in easy reach:
A simple matter with the robust hanging file frame.



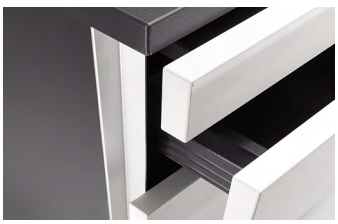
Pencil tray:
Every pen or pencil is instantly at hand.



Practical, compact, mobile:
Systema Top 2000 for caddies.



Organisation in high rise format:
Systema Top 2000 in the high rise pedestal.



Stylishly handleless:
With profile rail for handleless design.



Push to open:
Opens in response to a light press on the handleless front.

hettich.com/short/08cada

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

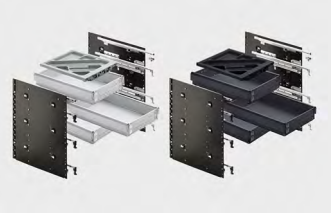
Fitting systems for organisation at the desk

- Systema Top 2000 work station pedestal for wooden furniture
- Summary

New



Work station pedestal set EB 392 1140 – 1145



Fast assembly pedestal set EB 404 1146 – 1147



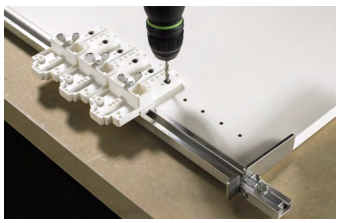
Pencil trays EB 392
Pencil trays EB 292 New 1148 – 1151
Steel drawers EB 392
Steel drawers EB 292 1152 – 1160



Accessories, organisational elements New 1164 – 1165



Locking systems
Stop Control / Stop Control with Push to open 1182 – 1183
Installation / fitting situation 1185
Stop Control Plus / Stop Control Plus with Push to open 1184 – 1185
Installation / fitting situation 1185



Assembly aids and drilling jigs 1076 – 1077

Hettich Technical Assistant

- Installation
- Adjusting
- Service

hettich.com/short/da30d4

- **Complete Systema Top 2000 work station pedestal set with Silent System**
- **Installed width 392 mm / hole line 32 mm**

Pedestal set with partial extension runners

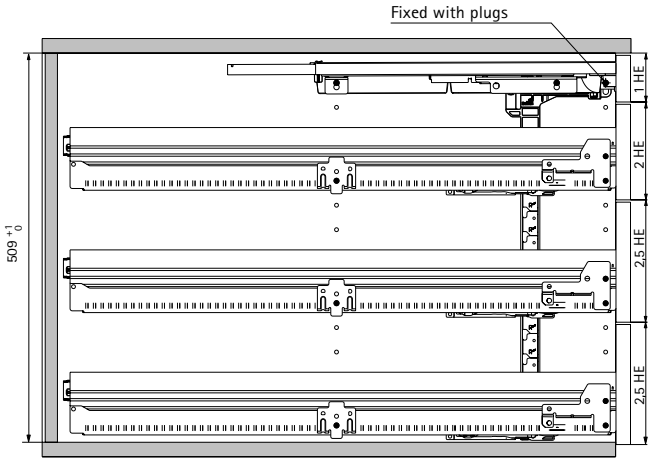


Set comprises:
- 1 pencil tray, 40 mm
- 1 pair of Quadro 12 drawer runners, partial extension runner with Silent System, load capacity 6 kg
- 3 steel drawers
- 3 pairs of KA 270 runners, partial extension runners, load capacity 25 kg
- 1 Stop Control central locking system with 3 Silent System 40 self closing housings and 3 activators
- 9 eccentric discs, including 9 fixing screws
- 1 cylinder cam lock complete with barrel, equally locking
- Installation instructions

All accessory set parts are packed in a cardboard box ready for dispatch.

Min. installed depth mm	**Order no. / colour**		PU
	aluminium look	**black**	
530	**0 020 711**	**0 077 602**	1 set
730	**0 020 712**	**0 077 604**	1 set

Planning dimensions, drawing scale 1:1



Height division

1 HE	Pencil tray Quadro 12 drawer runner
2 HE	Steel drawer KA 270 partial extension drawer runner
2.5 HE	Steel drawer KA 270 partial extension drawer runner
2.5 HE	Steel drawer KA 270 partial extension drawer runner
7 HE + 1 =	Stop Control / Stop Control Plus locking bar

Order no.	PU
0 075 941	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/d264b7

- **Complete Systema Top 2000 work station pedestal set with Silent System**
- **Installed width 392 mm / hole line 32 mm**

Pedestal set with partial extension and over extension runners

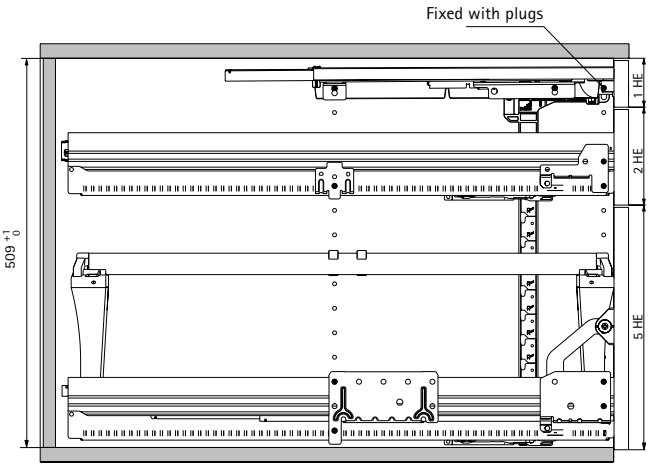


Set comprises:
- 1 pencil tray, 40 mm
- 1 pair of Quadro 12 drawer runners, partial extension runner with Silent System, load capacity 6 kg
- 1 steel drawer
- 1 steel drawer with file cradle
- 1 pair of KA 270 drawer runners, partial extension runner, load capacity 25 kg
- 1 pair of Quadro Duplex 45 drawer runners, Over extension runner, load capacity 45 kg
- 1 Stop Control central locking system with 2 Silent System 40 self closing housings and 2 activators
- 6 eccentric discs, including 6 fixing screws
- 1 pair of adjustable front stays
- 1 cylinder cam lock complete with barrel, equally locking
- Installation instructions

All accessory set parts are packed in a cardboard box ready for dispatch.

Min. installed depth mm	File cradle height mm	Order no. / colour		PU
		aluminium look	black	
530	244	**0 046 739**	**0 046 735**	1 set
730	244	**0 046 742**	**0 046 737**	1 set

Planning dimensions, drawing scale 1:1



Height division

1 HE	Pencil tray Quadro 12 drawer runner
2 HE	Steel drawer KA 270 partial extension drawer runner
5 HE	Steel drawer with file cradle Quadro Duplex 45 over extension drawer runner

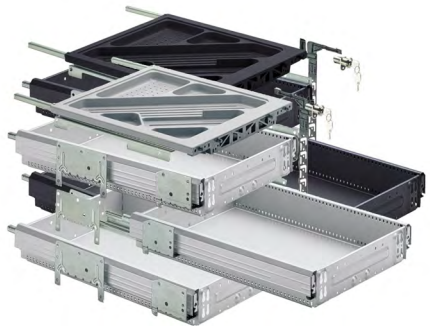
7 HE + 1 = Stop Control / Stop Control Plus locking bar

Order no.	PU
0 075 946	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/580f84

- **Complete Systema Top 2000 work station pedestal set with Silent System**
- **Installed width 392 mm / hole line 32 mm**

Pedestal set with full extension runners

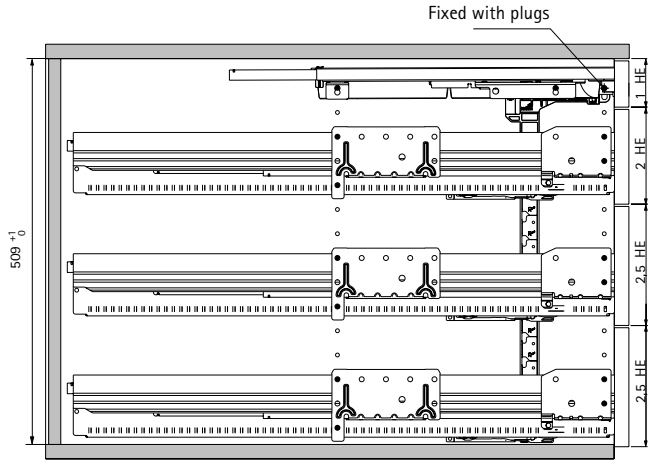


Set comprises:
- 1 pencil tray, 40 mm
- 1 pair of Quadro 12 drawer runners, partial extension runner with Silent System, load capacity 6 kg
- 3 steel drawers
- 3 pairs of Quadro Duplex 25 full extension runners, full extension runners, load capacity 25 kg
- 1 Stop Control central locking system with 3 Silent System 40 self closing housings and 3 activators
- 9 eccentric discs, including 9 fixing screws
- 1 cylinder cam lock complete with barrel, equally locking
- Installation instructions

All accessory set parts are packed in a cardboard box ready for dispatch.

Min. installed depth mm	**Order no. / colour**		PU
	aluminium look	**black**	
530	**0 041 064**	**0 041 062**	1 set
730	**0 041 065**	**0 041 063**	1 set

Planning dimensions, drawing scale 1:1



Height division

1 HE	Pencil tray Quadro 12 drawer runner
2 HE	Steel drawer Quadro Duplex 25 full extension drawer runner
2.5 HE	Steel drawer Quadro Duplex 25 full extension drawer runner
2.5 HE	Steel drawer Quadro Duplex 25 full extension drawer runner
7 HE + 1 =	Stop Control / Stop Control Plus locking bar

Order no.	PU
0 043 466	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/e9402e

- **Complete Systema Top 2000 work station pedestal set with Silent System**
- **Installed width 392 mm / hole line 32 mm**

Pedestal set with full extension and over extension runners

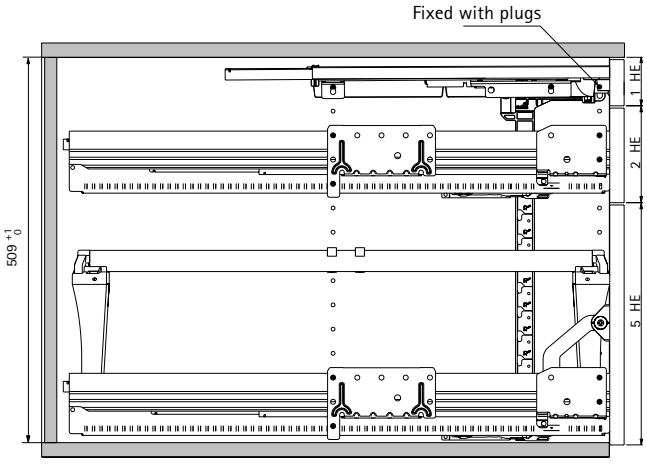


Set comprises:
- 1 pencil tray, 40 mm
- 1 pair of Quadro 12 drawer runners, partial extension runner with Silent System, load capacity 6 kg
- 1 steel drawer
- 1 steel drawer with file cradle
- 1 pair of Quadro Duplex 25 drawer runners, full extension runner, load capacity 25 kg
- 1 pair of Quadro Duplex 45 drawer runners, over extension runner, load capacity 45 kg
- 1 Stop Control central locking system with 2 Silent System 40 self closing housings and 2 activators
- 6 eccentric discs, including 6 fixing screws
- 1 pair of adjustable front stays
- 1 cylinder cam lock complete with barrel, equally locking
- Installation instructions

All accessory set parts are packed in a cardboard box ready for dispatch.

Min. installed depth mm	File cradle height mm	Order no. / colour		PU
		aluminium look	black	
530	244	**0 046 748**	**0 046 744**	1 set
730	244	**0 046 751**	**0 046 746**	1 set

Planning dimensions, drawing scale 1:1



Height division

1 HE	Pencil tray Quadro 12 drawer runner
2 HE	Steel drawer Quadro Duplex 25 full extension drawer runner
5 HE	Steel drawer with file cradle Quadro Duplex 45 over extension drawer runner
7 HE + 1 =	Stop Control / Stop Control Plus locking bar

Order no.	PU
0 043 467	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/ba0f58

- **Complete Systema Top 2000 work station pedestal set with Push to open**
- **Installed width 392 mm / hole line 32 mm**

Pedestal set with partial extension runners

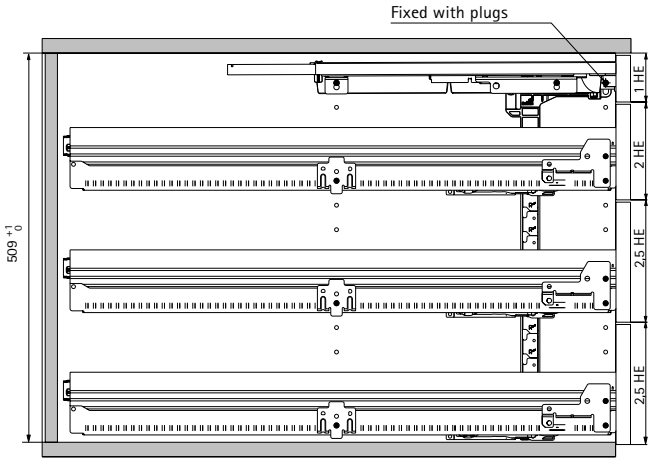


Set comprises:
- 1 pencil tray, 40 mm
- 1 pair of Quadro 12 drawer runners,
  partial extension runner with Push to open, load capacity 6 kg
- 3 steel drawers
- 3 pairs of KA 270 extension runners
  partial extension runners, load capacity 25 kg
- 1 Stop Control central locking system
  with 3 Push to open housings
  with 3 activators
- 9 eccentric discs, including 9 fixing screws
- 1 cylinder cam lock complete with barrel, equally locking
- Installation instructions

All accessory set parts are packed in a cardboard box ready for dispatch.

Min. installed depth mm	**Order no. / colour**		PU
	aluminium look	**black**	
530	**9 111 130**	**9 111 129**	1 set

Planning dimensions, drawing scale 1:1



Height division

1 HE	Pencil tray Quadro 12 drawer runner
2 HE	Steel drawer KA 270 partial extension drawer runner
2.5 HE	Steel drawer KA 270 partial extension drawer runner
2.5 HE	Steel drawer KA 270 partial extension drawer runner
7 HE + 1 =	Stop Control Push to open / Stop Control Plus Push to open locking bar

Please note:
Push to open alters the gap between front panels to 4 (+ 1.5 mm / - 1 mm)

Order no.	PU
0 075 941	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/c780e9

- **Complete Systema Top 2000 work station pedestal set with Push to open**
- **Installed width 392 mm / hole line 32 mm**

Pedestal set with full extension and over extension runners

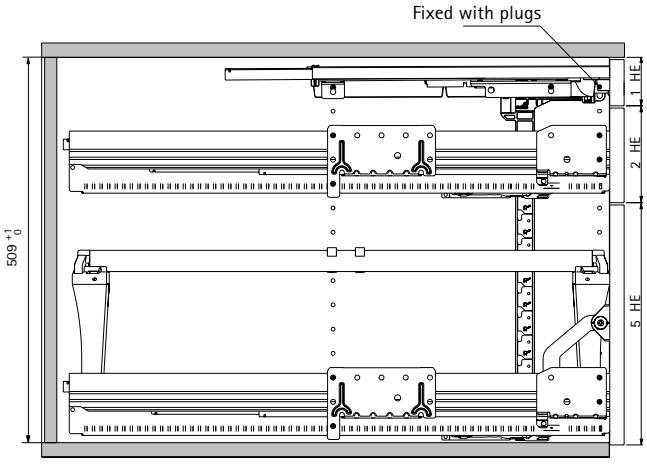


Set comprises:
- 1 pencil tray, 40 mm
- 1 pair of Quadro 12 drawer runners, partial extension runner with Push to open, load capacity 6 kg
- 1 steel drawer
- 1 steel drawer with file cradle
- 1 pair of Quadro Duplex 25 drawer runners, full extension runner, load capacity 25 kg
- 1 pair of Quadro Duplex 45 drawer runners, over extension runner, load capacity 45 kg
- 1 Stop Control central locking system with 2 Push to open housings with 2 activators
- 6 eccentric discs, including 6 fixing screws
- 4 foot extensions for Swiss file format
- 1 pair of adjustable front stays
- 1 cylinder cam lock complete with barrel, equally locking
- Installation instructions

All accessory set parts are packed in a cardboard box ready for dispatch.

Min. installed depth mm	File cradle height mm	Order no. / colour		PU
		aluminium look	black	
530	244 / 260	**9 111 142**	**9 111 141**	1 set

Planning dimensions, drawing scale 1:1



Height division

1 HE	Pencil tray Quadro 12 drawer runner
2 HE	Steel drawer Quadro 25 full extension runner
5 HE	Steel drawer with file cradle Quadro Duplex 45 over extension drawer runner
7 HE + 1 =	Stop Control Push to open / Stop Control Plus Push to open locking bar

Please note:
Push to open alters the gap between front panels to 4 (+ 1.5 mm / - 1 mm)

Order no.	PU
0 043 467	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/fc4b9c

- **Systema Top 2000 work station pedestal, fast assembly set**
- **Installed width 404 mm/ hole line 32 mm**

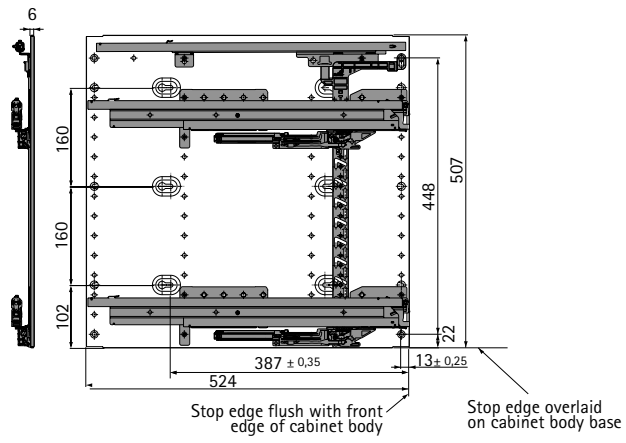
Fast assembly pedestal set with full extension and over extension runners

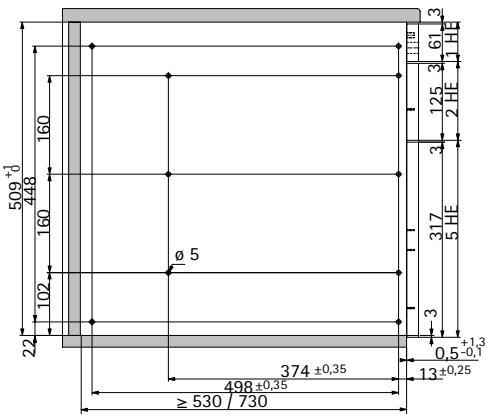


Set comprises:
- 1 pair of adjustable steel side panels, powder coated black
- 1 Stop Control central locking system, premounted
- 1 pair of Quadro 12 drawer runner, partial extension runner, with Silent System, premounted
- 1 pair of Quadro Duplex 25 drawer runners, full extension runner, with Silent System 40, premounted
- 1 pair of Quadro Duplex 45 drawer runners, over extension runner with Silent System 40, premounted
- 1 pencil tray, 40 mm
- 2 steel drawers, 1 with file cradle
- 2 activators
- 6 eccentric discs, including 6 fixing screws
- 1 pair of adjustable front stays
- 1 cylinder cam lock complete with barrel, equally locking

Min. installed depth mm	**Order no. / colour** **black**	PU
530	**9 078 607**	1 set
730	**9 078 610**	1 set

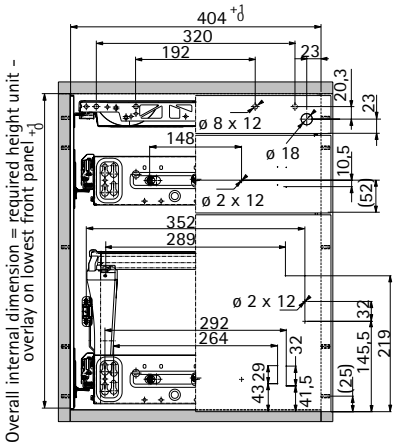
Configuration and planning dimensions





Height division

1 HE	Pencil tray
	Quadro 12 drawer runner
2 HE	Steel drawer
	Quadro Duplex 25 full extension runner
5 HE	Steel drawer with file cradle
	Quadro Duplex 45 over extension runner
7 HE + 1 =	Stop Control locking bar



Advice

- Front panel fixing screws 1154
- Direct fixing screws for attachment to side 1151

hettich.com/short/cf9e65

Fitting systems for organisation at the desk

- **Systema Top 2000 work station pedestal, fast assembly set**
- **Installed width 404 mm/ hole line 32 mm**

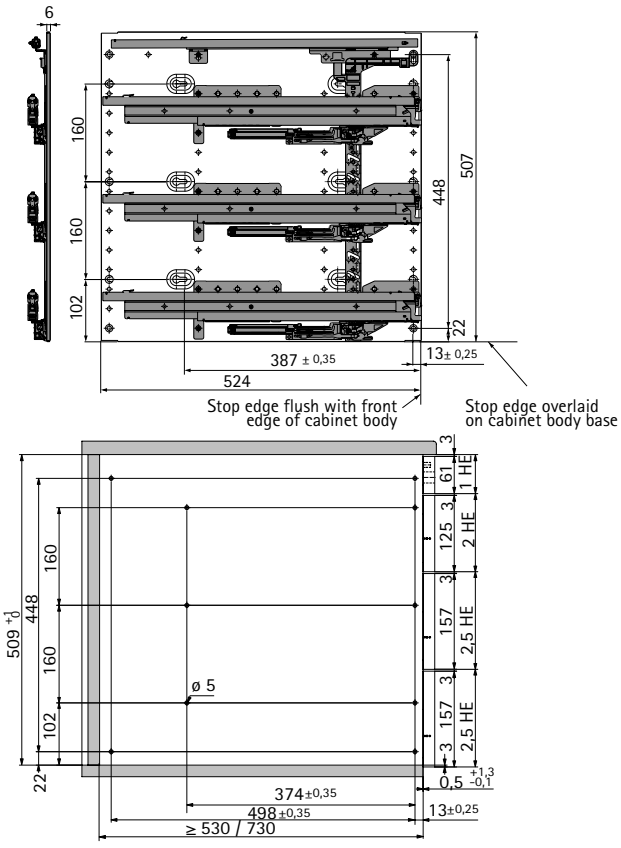
Fast assembly pedestal set with full extension runners



Set comprises:
- 1 pair of adjustable steel side panels, powder coated black
- 1 Stop Control central locking system, premounted
- 1 pair of Quadro 12 drawer runner, partial extension runner, with Silent System, premounted
- 3 pairs of Quadro Duplex 25 full extension runners, with Silent System 40, premounted
- 1 pencil tray, 40 mm
- 3 steel drawers
- 3 activators
- 9 eccentric discs, including 9 fixing screws
- 1 cylinder cam lock complete with barrel, equally locking

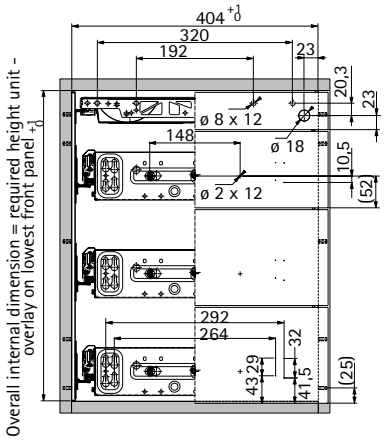
Min. installed depth mm	**Order no. / colour**		PU
	aluminium look	**black**	
530	**9 081 712**	**9 078 571**	1 set
730	**9 081 713**	**9 078 573**	1 set

Configuration and planning dimensions



Height division

1 HE	Pencil tray
	Quadro 12 drawer runner
2 HE	Steel drawer
	Quadro Duplex 25 full extension runner
2,5 HE	Steel drawer
	Quadro Duplex 25 full extension runner
2,5 HE	Steel drawer
	Quadro Duplex 25 full extension runner
7 HE + 1 =	Stop Control locking bar



Advice

- Front panel fixing screws 1154
- Direct fixing screws for attachment to side 1151

hettich.com/short/cf9e65

Pencil trays

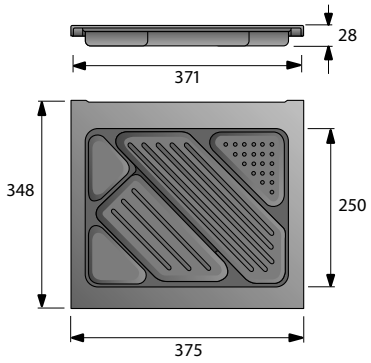


- For writing utensils
- For concealed installation of drawer runners
- Tool-less slide on installation
- Plastic

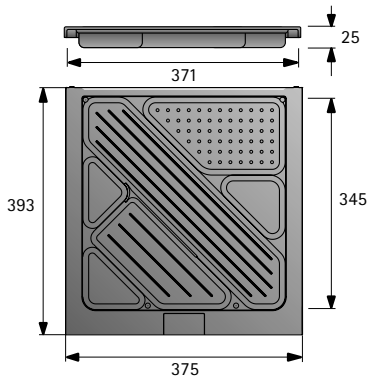
Important advice:
- Please order front panel connector separately
- * 100% recycled from certified sources

Height mm	Min. installed depth mm	Order no. / Colour		PU
		aluminium look	black	
28 mm for mini pedestal	400	**9 082 379**	**9 065 669**	1/25 ea.
25 mm for standard pedestal	510	**9 007 183**	**1 079 061**	1/25 ea.
40 mm for standard pedestal	510	**9 111 484**	**9 322 293***	1/15 ea.
25 mm for narrow pedestal	510	**9 082 132**	**9 082 130**	1/25 ea.

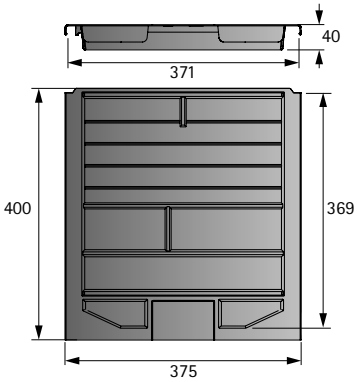
Height 28 mm for mini pedestal



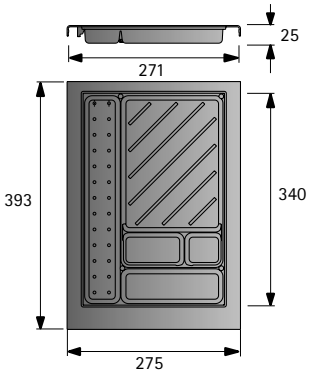
Height 25 mm



Height 40 mm



Height 25 mm for narrow pedestal



Advice

- Front panel attachment 1149

hettich.com/short/25486b

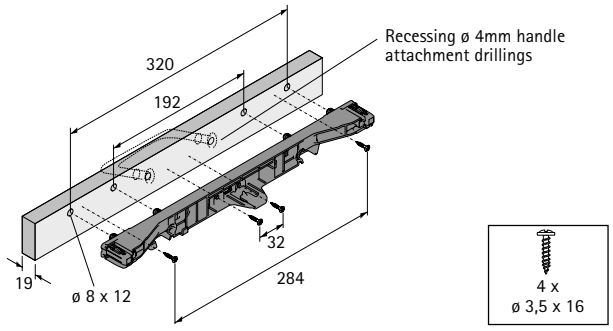
Front panel connector



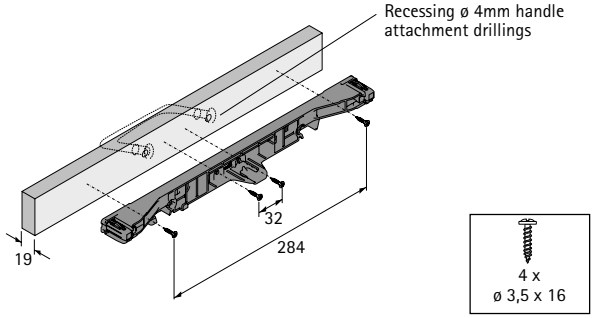
- For pencil tray
- With holder for electrification (except narrow pedestal)
- Plastic, black

Design	Order no.	PU
with pin	**1 041 577**	1/100 ea.
without pin	**9 004 472**	1/100 ea.
without pin for 2D-adjustment	**9 237 426**	1/100 ea.
with pin for narrow drawer	**1 047 773**	1/100 ea.

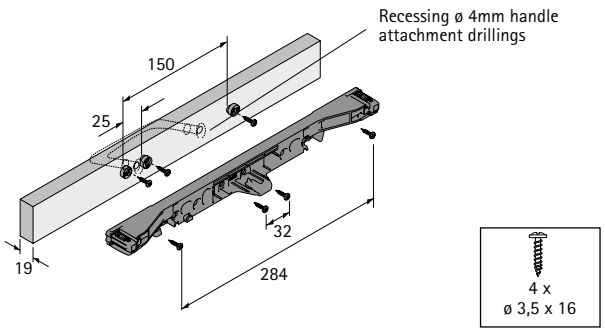
With pin



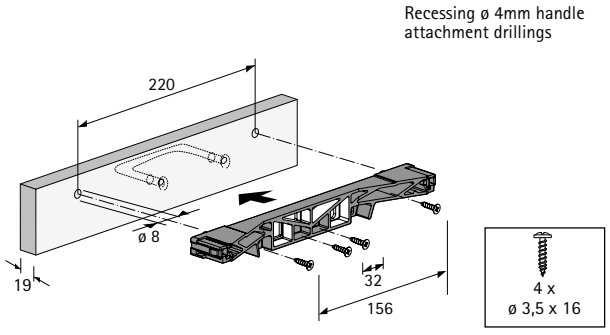
Without pin



Without pin for 2D-adjustment



With pin for narrow drawer



hettich.com/short/104ca4

Quadro 12 drawer runner



- For pencil tray
- Partial extension runner (full extension effect)
- With front panel fast assembly
- Max. front panel height 1 HE
- Load capacity 12 kg (static)
- 6 kg load capacity to EN 15338, Level 2
- Galvanised steel

Advice:
- In set packagings, housing with Silent System soft closing or Push to open opening system is provided loose
- In unit packagings, housing with Silent System soft closing or Push to open opening system must be ordered separately
- Fixing position 77 - 288 mm

32 mm hole line (pair)

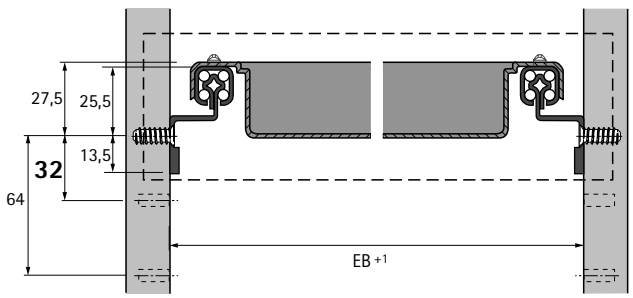
Design	Installed width EB mm	Min. installed depth mm	Cabinet side	**Order no.**	PU
With stay closed function	392	400	left and right	**9 082 378**	1 pair
With self closing	392	400	left and right	**9 134 766**	1 pair
With Push to open	392	400	left and right	**9 136 063**	1 pair
With stay closed function	292 / 392	510	left and right	**0 074 862**	1 pair
With self closing	292 / 392	510	left and right	**9 078 565**	1 pair
With Push to open	292 / 392	510	left and right	**9 111 145**	1 pair

32 mm hole line (each)*

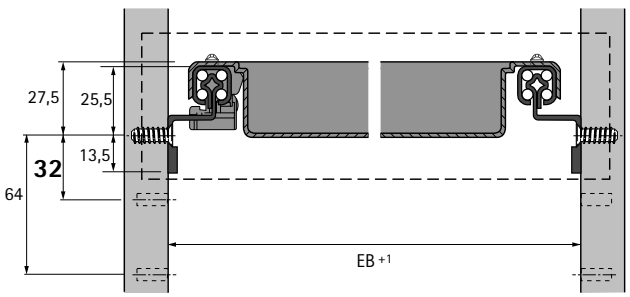
Design	Installed width EB mm	Min. installed depth mm	**Order no. / cabinet side**		PU
			left	**right**	
With stay closed function	392	400	**9 082 345**	**9 082 346**	50 ea.
With stay closed function	292 / 392	510	**9 131 686**	**9 131 685**	50 ea.
For self closing / Push to open	292 / 392	510	**9 131 687**	**9 131 685**	50 ea.

* Please note: housing with Silent System or Push to open must be ordered separately.

Installation drawing: 32 mm hole line



Installation drawing: 32 mm hole line self closing / PTO



hettich.com/short/39b958

Direct fixing screw



- Drilling diameter 5 mm
- Chipboard quality to DIN EN 320
- Rotation moment 1.5 Nm + 0.3 Nm
- Steel nickel plated

Recommended screws:
For 32 mm hole line:
- Quadro 12 = 4 ea. per pair
- KA 270 = 6 ea. per pair
- Quadro Duplex = 8 ea. per pair

Dimensions mm	**Order no.**	PU
ø 6 x 14	**9 137 114**	200 ea.

Self closing housing for Quadro 12



- With Silent System

Order no.	PU
9 113 007	1/150 ea.

Push to open housing for Quadro 12



- With Push to open
- Opens the pencil tray at the press of a finger

Order no.	PU
9 105 422	1/50 ea.

Steel drawer with premounted lock activator



- All-metal drawer with OrgaLine
- Double walled door drawer channel for concealed runner installation
- Tool-less slide on installation
- The required front panel height depends on the organiser accessories concerned
- Minimum front panel height 2 HE
- Lock activator right for Stop Control housing is premounted on the steel drawer
- Powder coated steel
- Optional front panel adjustment by means of eccentric discs (not for narrow drawer) and adjustable front stay
- Optional front panel cover inside (not for narrow drawer)

Mini drawer

Installed width EB mm	Min. installed depth mm	External dimensions mm	Internal dimensions mm	Order no. / colour		PU
				aluminium look	black	
392	400	370 x 354	327 x 330	**9 134 405**	**9 134 400**	1/138 ea.

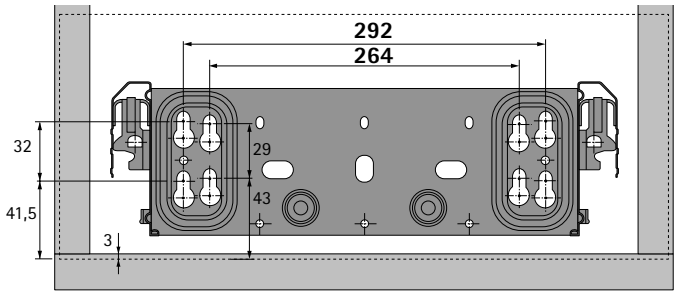
Standard drawer

Installed width EB mm	Min. installed depth mm	External dimensions mm	Internal dimensions mm	Order no. / colour		PU
				aluminium look	black	
392	530	370 x 514	327 x 490	**0 020 722**	**9 061 152**	1/92 ea.
392	730	370 x 714	327 x 690	**0 020 532**	**9 061 151**	1/69 ea.

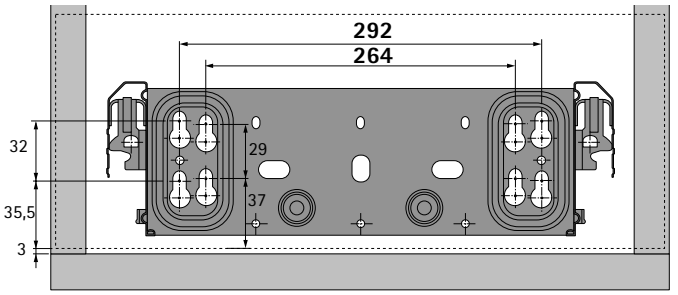
Narrow drawer

Installed width EB mm	Min. installed depth mm	External dimensions mm	Internal dimensions mm	Order no. / colour		PU
				aluminium look	black	
292	530	270 x 514	227 x 490	**0 020 524**	**0 075 514**	1/92 ea.
292	730	270 x 714	227 x 690	**0 020 526**	**0 075 516**	1/92 ea.

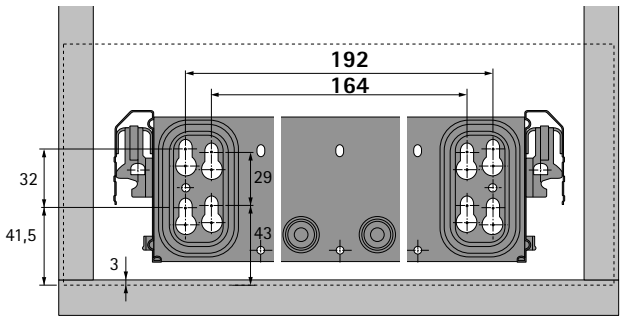
Front panel attachment, overlay panel (standard)



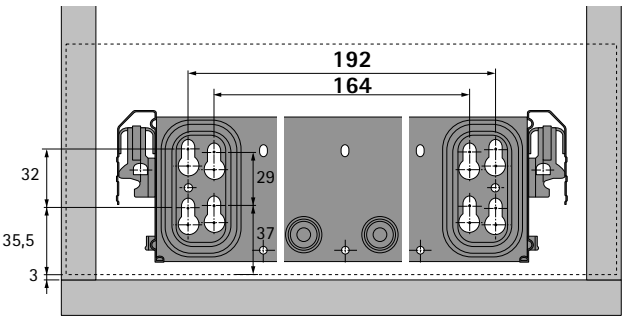
Front panel attachment, inset panel (standard)



Front panel attachment, overlay panel (narrow)



Front panel attachment, inset panel (narrow)



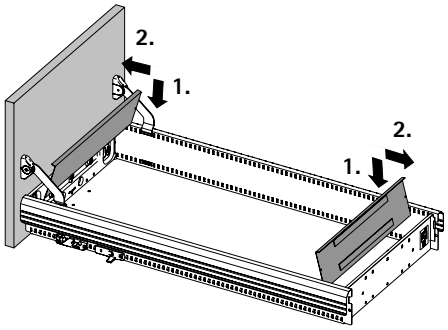
Advice

- Front panel fixing screws 1154
- Drawer runners 1156 - 1158
- Accessories 1165

hettich.com/short/a7978b

Front panel cover, inside





- Cover for front panel and rear panel for a high quality look
- With magnetic attachment for easy installation / removal
- Steel, powder coated

Important advice:
- Not designed for narrow pedestals

Colour	Order no.	PU
aluminium look	**9 184 452**	1/25 ea.
black	**9 184 448**	1/25 ea.

Eccentric discs



- Eccentric discs for vertical and horizontal drawer front panel alignment
- 3 each required per drawer
- Plastic, anthracite

Important advice:
- Not suitable for narrow pedestal

Order no.	PU
9 186 461	1/30 ea.

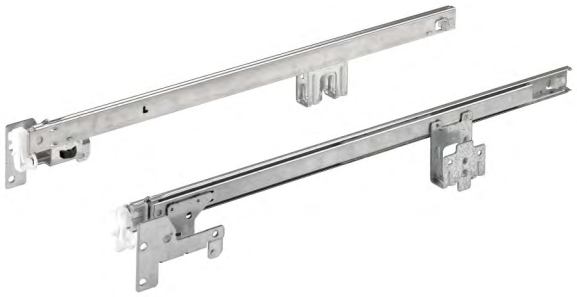
Front panel fixing screw



- Galvanised steel

Dimensions mm	Finish	Order no.	PU
ø 5 x 14	galvanised	**0 076 222**	200 ea.
ø 5 x 16	galvanised	**0 052 996**	200 ea.
ø 6.3 x 14		**0 046 700**	200 ea.
ø 6.3 x 16	galvanised	**0 046 701**	200 ea.
ø 5 x 14, head ø 10.5 (for premounting to drawer front)	galvanised	**9 138 384**	200 ea.
ø 6.3 x 14, head ø 10.5 (for premounting to drawer front)	galvanised	**9 138 386**	200 ea.

Ball bearing runners KA 270



- Partial extension runner
- 25 kg load capacity to EN 15338, Level 2
- Galvanised steel

Important advice:
- Housing with or without Silent System / Push to open must be ordered separately
- Fixing position 13 - 352 mm

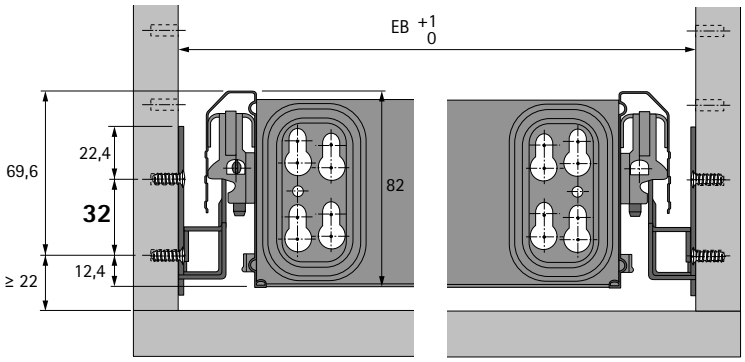
32 mm hole line (pair)

Installed width EB mm	Min. installed depth mm	Cabinet side	**Order no.**	PU
292 / 392	530	left and right	**0 074 863**	1 pair
292 / 392	730	left and right	**0 074 864**	1 pair

32 mm hole line (each)

Installed width EB mm	Min. installed depth mm	**Order no. / cabinet side**		PU
		left	**right**	
292 / 392	530	**1 056 351**	**1 056 352**	25 ea.
292 / 392	730	**1 056 354**	**1 056 355**	25 ea.

Installation drawing: 32 mm hole line



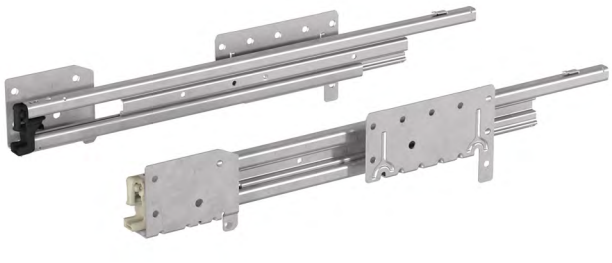
Max. front panel height 3 HE (192 mm)

Advice

- Housing with or without Silent System / Push to open 1159 - 1160
- Direct fixing screws 1151

hettich.com/short/2be43d

Quadro Duplex 25 drawer runner



- Full extension runner with differential roller
- 25 kg load capacity to EN 15338, Level 2
- Galvanised steel

Important advice:
- Housing with or without Silent System / Push to open must be ordered separately
- Fixing position 13 - 352 mm

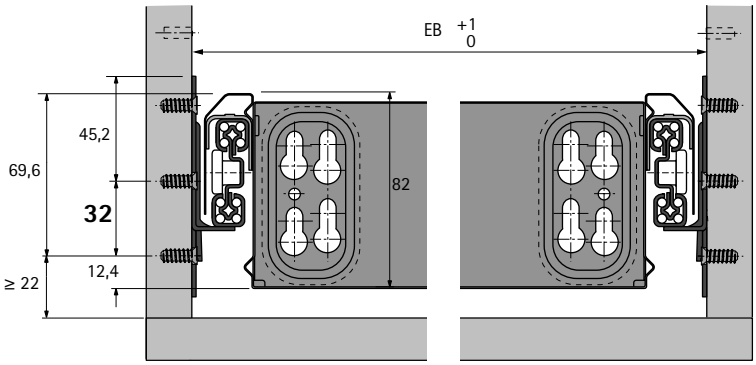
32 mm hole line (pair)

Installed width EB mm	Min. installed depth mm	Cabinet side	**Order no.**	PU
292 / 392	530	left and right	**0 041 083**	1 pair
292 / 392	730	left and right	**0 041 085**	1 pair

32 mm hole line (each)

Installed width EB mm	Min. installed depth mm	**Order no. / cabinet side**		PU
		left	**right**	
292 / 392	530	**9 012 301**	**9 012 302**	14 ea.
292 / 392	730	**9 012 344**	**9 012 345**	14 ea.

Installation drawing: 32 mm hole line



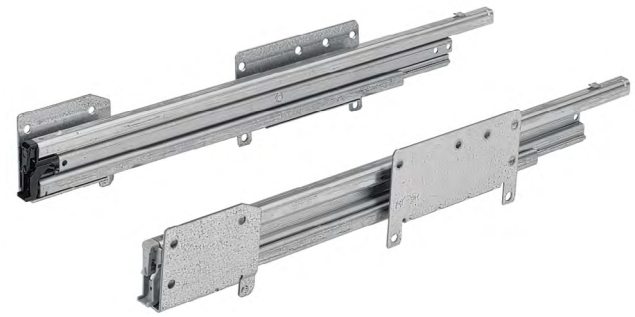
Max. front panel height 3 HE (192 mm)

Advice

- Housing with or without Silent System / Push to open 1159 - 1160
- Direct fixing screws 1151

hettich.com/short/57d6d2

Quadro Duplex 45 drawer runner



- With differential roller
- Approx. 45 mm over extension runner
- 45 kg load capacity to EN 15338, Level 2
- Galvanised steel

Important advice:
- Housing with or without Silent System / Push to open must be ordered separately
- Fixing position 13 - 352 mm

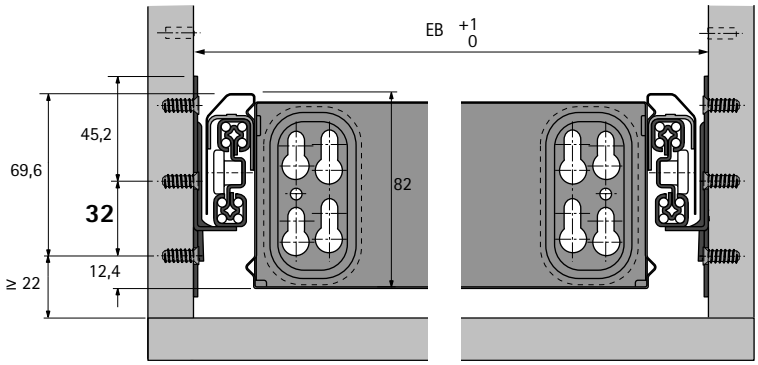
32 mm hole line (pair)

Installed width EB mm	Min. installed depth mm	Cabinet side	**Order no.**	PU
292 / 392	530	left and right	**0 074 865**	1 pair
292 / 392	730	left and right	**0 074 866**	1 pair

32 mm hole line (each)

Hole line mm	Installed width EB mm	Min. installed depth mm	**Order no. / cabinet side**		PU
			left	**right**	
32	292 / 392	530	**1 059 164**	**1 059 165**	14 ea.
32	292 / 392	730	**1 059 167**	**1 059 168**	14 ea.

Installation drawing: 32 mm hole line



Max. front panel height 5 HE (320 mm)

Advice

- Housing with or without Silent System / Push to open 1159 - 1160
- Direct fixing screws 1151

hettich.com/short/57d6d2

Drawer runner Quadro Duplex 30



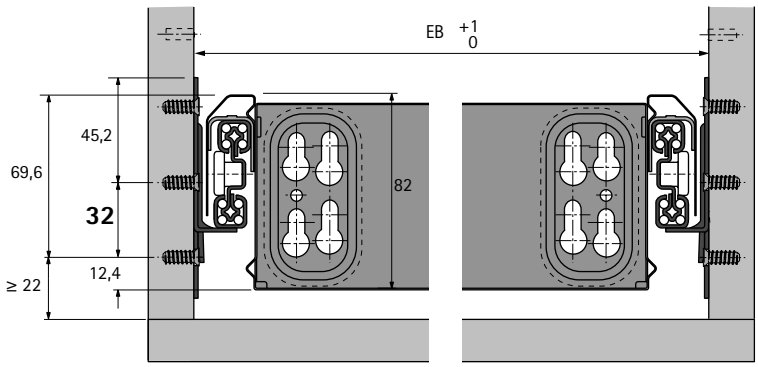
- Over extension runner (approx. 34 mm) with differential roller
- 30 kg load capacity to EN 15338, Level 2
- Galvanised steel

Important advice:
- *** The minimum installed depth increases to 400 mm when using the pencil tray**
- Housing with or without Silent System / Push to open must be ordered separately
- Fixing position 13 - 320 mm

32 mm hole line (pair)

Installed width EB mm	Min. installed depth mm	Cabinet side	**Order no.**	PU
392	356 *	left and right	**9 136 065**	1 pair

Installation drawing: 32 mm hole line



Max. front panel height 5 HE (320 mm)

Advice

Housing with or without Silent System / Push to open	1159 - 1160
Direct fixing screws	1151

hettich.com/short/f4bcba

Self closing housing, right



- For drawer runner, work station pedestal
- For one sided self closing of steel drawers

Important advice:
- 1 right-hand self closing housing must be ordered per drawer
- Not for pencil tray!

Installed width EB mm	**Order no.**	PU
292 / 392	**1 055 525**	1/90 ea.

Self closing housing with Silent System, right



- For Systema Top 2000 drawer runner, work station pedestal
- For self closing Systema Top 2000 steel drawers with Silent System, on one side

Important advice:
- 1 right-hand self closing housing must be ordered per drawer
- Not for pencil tray!

Installed width EB mm	**Order no.**	PU
292 / 392	**0 044 389**	1 ea.

Self closing housing with Silent System, left

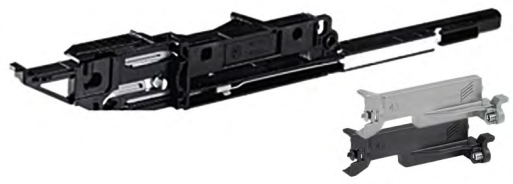


- For Systema Top 2000 drawer runner, work station pedestal
- For additional Silent System on both sides of Systema Top 2000 steel drawers
- Including left-hand lock activator
- Installing on the left-hand side of the drawer

Important advice:
- 1 left-hand self closing housing must be ordered per drawer
- Not for pencil tray!

Installed width EB mm	Colour	**Order no.**	PU
292 / 392	aluminium look	**9 111 409**	1 set
292 / 392	black	**9 111 146**	1 set

Housing with Push to open



- Opening system for Systema Top 2000 steel drawer
- For Systema Top 2000 drawer runner, work station pedestal
- Includes activator
- For installing on the right-hand side of the drawer

Important advice:
- 1 housing set with integrated Push to open opening system must be ordered per drawer
- Not for pencil tray!
- A maximum load of 30 kg is recommended to ensure reliable opening

Installed width EB mm	Colour	**Order no.**	PU
292 / 392	aluminium look	**9 111 410**	1 set
292 / 392	black	**9 111 147**	1 set

Self closing housing with Silent System 40, right



- For Systema Top 2000 drawer runners, work station pedestal
- For one sided self closing with Silent System 40 for Systema Top 2000 steel drawers
- For particularly gentle and quiet self closing
- Includes activator on right
- For installing on the right-hand side of the drawer

Important advice:
- 1 set must be ordered per drawer
- Not for pencil tray!

Installed width EB mm	Colour	**Order no.**	PU
292 / 392	aluminium look	**9 186 465**	1 set
292 / 392	black	**9 186 464**	1 set

Self closing housing with Silent System 40, left



- For Systema Top 2000 drawer runners, work station pedestal
- For additional self closing with Silent System 40 for Systema Top 2000 steel drawers
- For particularly gentle and quiet self closing
- Includes activator on left
- Installing on the left-hand side of the drawer

Important advice:
- 1 set must be ordered per drawer
- Not for pencil tray!

Installed width EB mm	Colour	**Order no.**	PU
292 / 392	aluminium look	**9 186 467**	1 set
292 / 392	black	**9 186 466**	1 set

Front stay

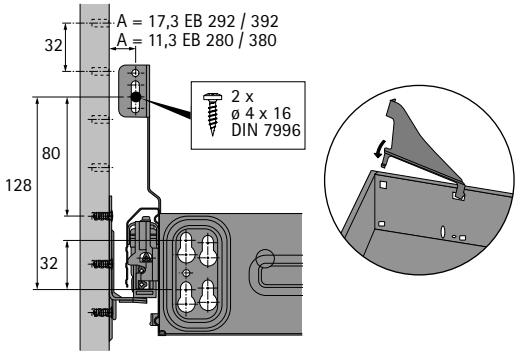


- For stabilising the front panel
- For steel drawer
- Required for front heights of 192 mm and over
- Powder coated steel

Important advice:
- Further stabilisation options available

Cabinet side	Order no. / colour		PU
	aluminium look	black	
left / right	0 020 571	0 075 554	1 pair

Installation



Adjustable front stay

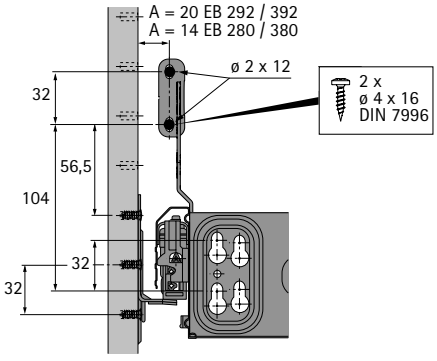


- For infinitely variable front panel tilt adjustment via eccentric cam
- Required for front heights of 192 mm and over
- Powder coated steel

Important advice:
- Further stabilisation options available

Cabinet side	Order no. / colour		PU
	aluminium look	black	
left / right	9 186 462	9 186 463	1 pair

Installation



hettich.com/short/57c5df

Pencil tray

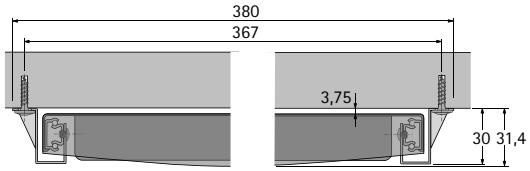


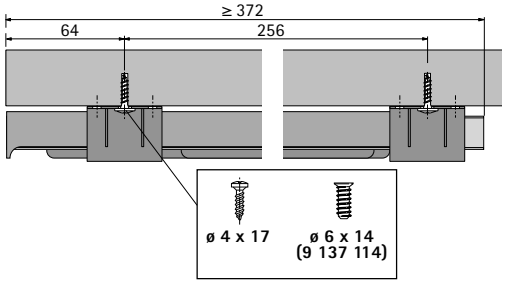
- For screwing onto the top shelf
- 2 kg load capacity to EN 15338, Level 2
- Plastic

Set comprises:
- 1 pencil tray
- 1 pair of drawer runners KA 1730 with prefitted plastic brackets

Colour	Order no.	PU
aluminium look	**9 037 043**	1/1 set
black	**9 037 044**	1 set

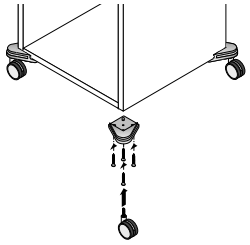
Planning dimensions





Foot extension 45° with edge protection



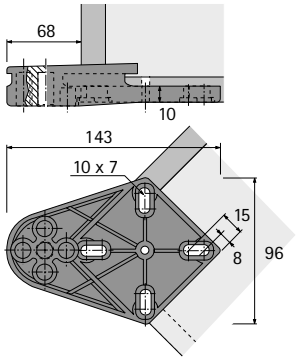


- Furniture protected by soft frame
- Optimum security against tilting over
- Can be combined with swivel castor
- Black plastic

Page reference:
Can be combined with swivel castor, see page 1163

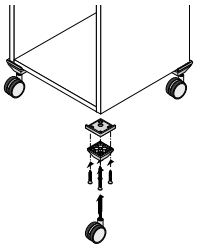
Order no.	PU
0 045 812	1/4 ea.

Foot extension 45° with edge protection



Base plate with edge protection



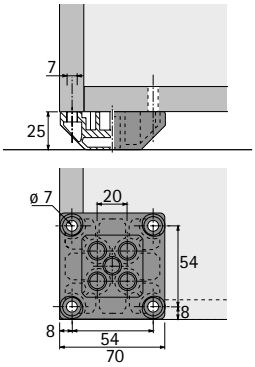


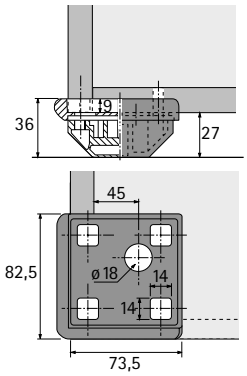
- Can be combined with swivel castor
- Plastic, black

Page reference:
Can be combined with swivel castor, see page 1163

Order no.	PU
0 045 813	1/4 ea.

Base plate with edge protection





Swivel castor with premounted pin for edge protection



- Load capacity 80 kg per castor
- ø 75 mm
- For hard and soft floors

Type of article	Order no.	PU
Swivel castor without brake	**0 045 814**	1 ea.
Swivel castor with brake	**0 045 815**	1 ea.



Systematic approach to the perfect office

Making efficient use of storage space. Keeping important records and work materials neatly in their place. Organising work flows. This can only be done with systematic, intelligent interior organisation. That's vitally important in the office – because tidiness, knowing where to find everything and fast access determines work efficiency. The drawers and wide drawers can be organised with tremendous flexibility. Organisational elements and drawer systems are perfectly coordinated – in terms of both function and looks. Besides the setting options for organising paperwork in the classic way, the modular Hettich system provides many new organisational elements. They define the individual character of furniture. And are spot on at ensuring optimised work flows.



Transparency in the drawer:
All very easy with the cross partition.



Find papers quickly:
A simple matter with the robust hanging file frame.



Neat and tidy organisation can be as easy as this:
OrgaLine perfectly organises everything - always.

hettich.com/short/2276d4

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.



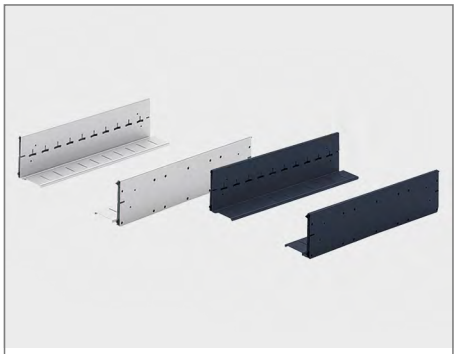
Cross partitions and dividers

1166



Cross partitions and dividers

1167



Card index ladders and card index dividers

1168



Card index box and card index dividers

1169 - 1170



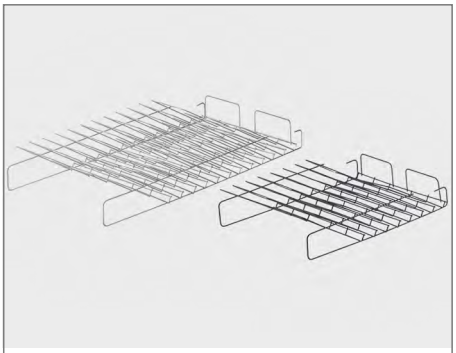
Slot in file cradle

1171



Paper form holder

1172



Sloping tray

1173



Cross rail, glides, rollers

1174 - 1170



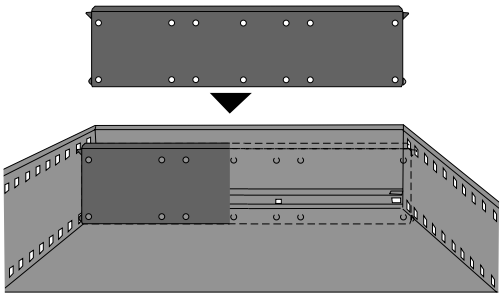
Profile rail

1178

New

Materialschalen





- Double walled with locating catches
- Locating catch into OrgaLine

Important advice:
- * 100% recycled from certified sources

Material	Order no. / colour		PU
	aluminium look	**black**	
plastic	**9 007 204**	**9 334 681***	1/100 ea.
steel	**9 007 199**	**1 040 519**	1/25 ea.

Cross partition for narrow pedestal



- Double walled with locating catches
- Locating catch into OrgaLine
- Powder coated steel

Colour	Order no.	PU
aluminium look	**9 011 390**	1/25 ea.
black	**1 045 467**	1/25 ea.

hettich.com/short/2a3017

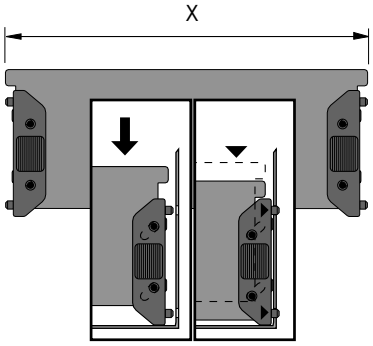
Cross partitions and dividers



- Powder coated steel

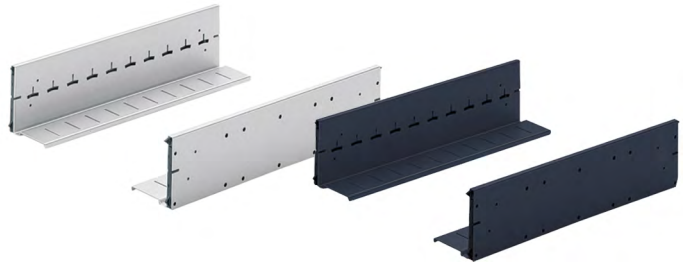
Important advice:
- Other dimensions on request

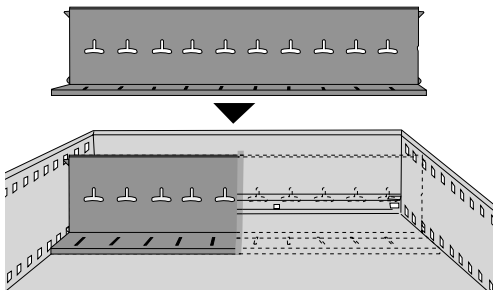
DIN size	Dimension X mm	Order no. / colour		PU
		aluminium look	black	
A5	220	**9 007 210**	**1 040 176**	1/35 ea.
A6	150	**9 011 488**	**1 040 175**	1/50 ea.



hettich.com/short/9622ce

Card index ladder





- For card index dividers
- With locating catches
- Locating catch into OrgaLine
- Powder coated steel

Cabinet depth mm	Order no. / colour		PU
	aluminium look	black	
400	**0 020 724**	**0 075 671**	1 pair

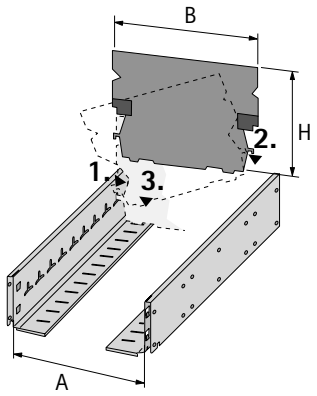
Card index divider



- Suitable for use with card index ladders
- Powder coated steel

Important advice:
- The dimensions stated in the table refer to the required front panel heights in height units (HE) according to hole line 25 / 32 minus reveal
- Other dimensions on request

DIN size	Dimension A mm	Dimension B mm	Dimension H mm	Minimum front panel height for hole line 25 (mm / HE)	Minimum front panel height for hole line 32 (mm / HE)	Order no. / colour		PU
						aluminium look	black	
A4 crosswise	302.5	314.5	209.5	250 / 5 HE	256 / 4 HE	**9 008 042**	**1 040 925**	1/30 ea.
A5 crosswise	212.5	224.5	147.5	200 / 4 HE	192 / 3 HE	**9 007 207**	**1 040 926**	1/25 ea.



hettich.com/short/4342b5

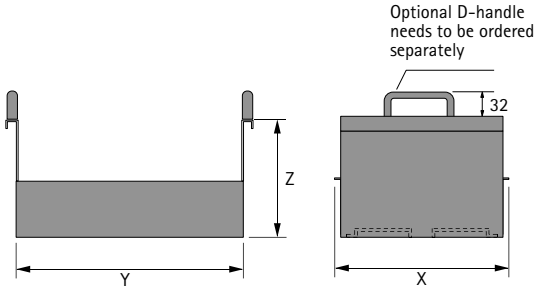
Card index box



- Installed, without card index divider
- Powder coated steel

Important advice:
- Other dimensions on request

DIN size	Dimension X x Y x Z mm	Order no. / colour		PU
		aluminium look	black	
A4 crosswise	318 x 324 x 217	**9 011 502**	**1 077 837**	1 ea.
A5 crosswise	228 x 324 x 155	**9 007 206**	**1 076 832**	1 ea.



D-handle



- For hooking in and unhooking the card index box without difficulty and for transporting it
- With fixing screws
- Steel ø 7 mm, height 32 mm
- Matt nickel plated

Important advice:
- The required front heights must be determined on the applicable cabinet body construction when using the D-handle.

Order no.	PU
0 041 321	1/2 ea.

hettich.com/short/213a2f

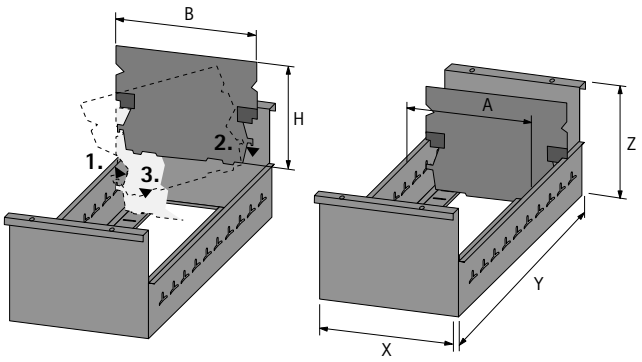
Card index divider



- For use in the card index box
- Powder coated steel

Important advice:
- The dimensions stated in the table refer to the required front panel heights in height units (HE) according to hole line 25 / 32 minus reveal
- Other dimensions on request

DIN size	Dimension A mm	Dimension B mm	Dimension H mm	Minimum front panel height for hole line 25 (mm / HE)	Minimum front panel height for hole line 32 (mm / HE)	**Order no. / colour**		PU
						aluminium look	**black**	
A4 crosswise	302.5	314.5	209.5	250 / 5 HE	256 / 4 HE	**9 008 042**	**1 040 925**	1/30 ea.
A5 crosswise	212.5	224.5	147.5	200 / 4 HE	192 / 3 HE	**9 007 207**	**1 040 926**	1/25 ea.
A5 crosswise S	214.5	227	147.5	200 / 4 HE	192 / 3 HE		**1 075 685**	1/25 ea.



hettich.com/short/7f73f9

Slot in file cradle

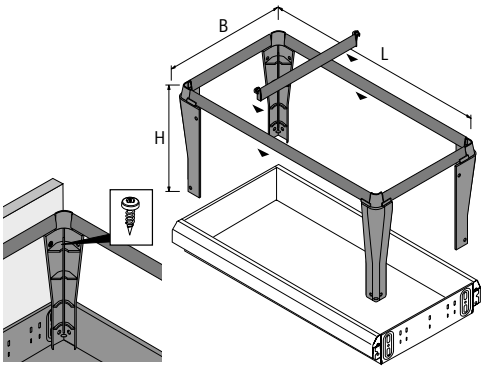


- With divider
- Steel, nickel plated / plastic

Set comprises:
- 1 slot in file cradle
- Dividers, number as shown in table

L mm	H mm	B mm	Order no. / colour		PU
			aluminium look	black	
350	244	350	**9 039 919**	**9 039 917**	1 set
510	244	350	**9 039 927**	**9 039 924**	1 set
710	244	350	**9 039 923**	**9 039 921**	1 set

Installing slot in file cradle



Slot in file cradle for desk pedestal, division table

L x H x W mm	Installed width mm	Installed depth mm	Number of required dividers for DIN A4 hanging files	Required number of file cradles per drawer
350 x 244 x 350	392	400	0	1
510 x 244 x 350	392	530	1	1
710 x 244 x 350	392	730	2	1

Divider



- For additionally partitioning the slot in file cradle
- Clips, plastic
- Steel nickel plated

Installed width EB mm	Order no. / colour		PU
	aluminium look	black	
380 / 392	**9 039 372**	**9 039 362**	1/100 ea.

hettich.com/short/7f3102

Pencil tray



- For storing pencils and office supplies
- For placing in milled pocket or on the steel drawer
- Plastic, black

Page reference:
- For steel drawers, see page 1152

Dimensions mm	Order no.	PU
349 x 258	**9 049 686**	1/16 ea.

Paper form holder



- Depending on available height (front panel), the paper form holders can be slanted at any angle simply by raising them
- Grooves at the sides of the compartments mark the positions at which the catches engage
- With partitions for additional horizontal partitioning of the letter trays
- Plastic

Set 6 comprises:
- 6 paper form holders
- 4 partitions
- 1 end cover
- 1 set of installation instructions

Set 11 comprises:
- 11 paper form holders
- 8 partitions
- 1 end cover
- 1 set of installation instructions

Design	Order no. / colour		PU
	aluminium look	black	
Set 6	**0 020 576**	**0 075 498**	1 set
Set 11	**0 020 577**	**0 075 499**	1 set

Low angle, minimum front panel height 128 mm

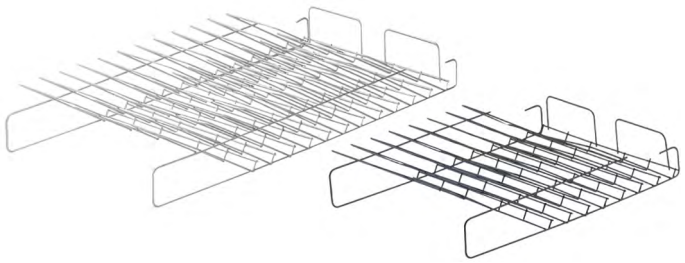


High angle minimum front panel height 250 mm



hettich.com/short/19b6f5

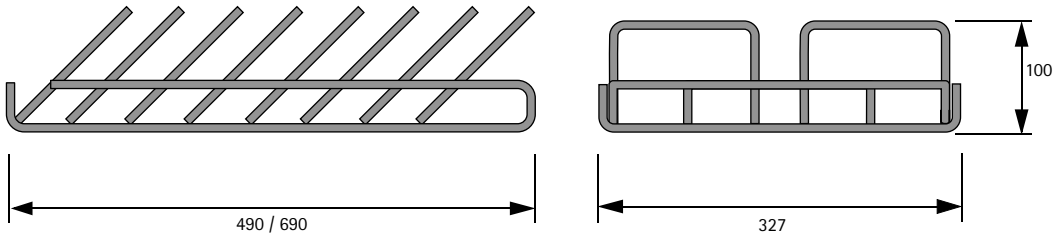
Wire paper form holder - low angle



- Minimum front panel height 128 mm
- Steel wire, plastic coated

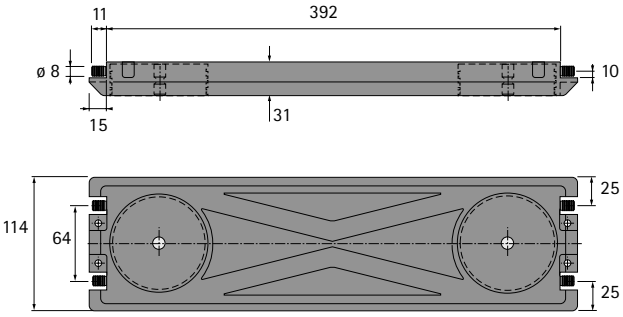
Min. installed depth mm	Number of panels	Length mm	Order no. / colour		PU
			aluminium look	black	
530	8	490	**0 020 572**	**0 075 809**	1 ea.
730	12	690	**0 020 573**	**0 075 810**	1 ea.

Low angle, minimum front panel height 128 mm



Cross rail



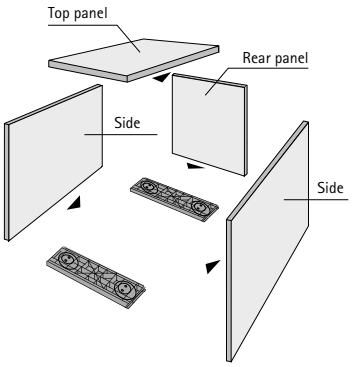


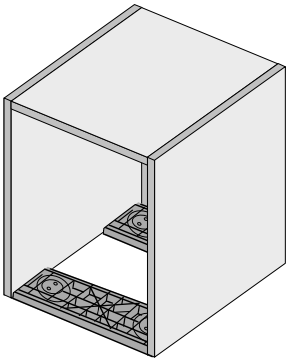
- Integrated rollers save space under the desk
- Replace the pedestal base
- For equipment with swivel castors/fixed castors or glides
- The castors are pushed onto premounted pins
- Gliders are simply screwed on
- The side panels are secured to the cross rails via 8 mm dowels
- Load capacity 350 kg
- Plastic, black

Set comprises:
- 2 cross rails

Order no.	PU
9 133 143	1 set

Installation



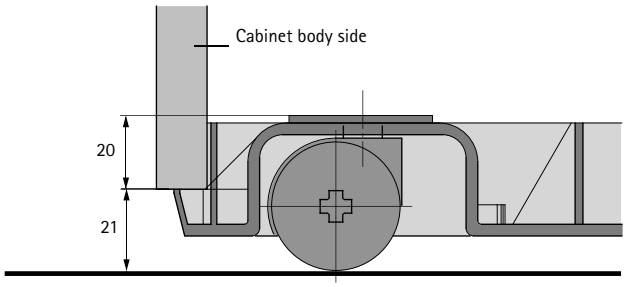


Swivel castor



- For pushing into cross rail
- Plastic, black

Type of article	Order no.	PU
Swivel castor for hard floors	**0 046 414**	1/4 ea.
Swivel castor for soft floors	**0 075 572**	1/4 ea.



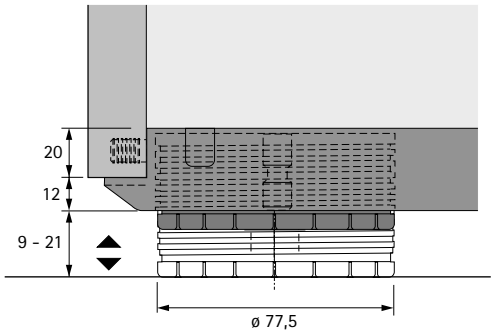
Setting ring 12 mm



- For screwing into the cross rail
- Plastic, black

Page reference:
For cross rail, see page 1174

Order no.	PU
9 133 147	1/4 ea.



Dilip fix pedestal fixed castor



- Suitable for: stone, PVC / linoleum
- For recessing in 56 mm ø drillings
- Recess depth 16 mm
- Plastic, black

Diameter mm	Installed height mm	Load capacity kg	**Order no.**	PU
25	14	50	**9 078 538**	1 ea.

Dilip drive, pedestal swivel castor



- Suitable for: stone, PVC / linoleum
- For recessing in 56 mm ø drillings
- Recess depth 16 mm
- Plastic, black

Diameter mm	Installed height mm	Load capacity kg	**Order no.**	PU
25	14	50	**9 078 539**	1 ea.

Bala drive designer twin wheel castor with plain bearing



- Suitable for: stone, parquet, PVC / linoleum, carpet
- Housing: silver polyamide
- Tread: thermoplastic rubber, black

Diameter mm	Installed height mm	Fixing dimensions mm	Load capacity kg	**Order no.**	PU
75	86	38 x 38	80	**9 078 512**	1 ea.

Bala d-lock twin wheel castor with brake and plain bearing



- Suitable for: stone, parquet, PVC / linoleum, carpet
- Housing: silver polyamide
- Tread: thermoplastic rubber, black

Diameter mm	Installed height mm	Fixing dimensions mm	Load capacity kg	**Order no.**	PU
75	86	38 x 38	80	**9 078 515**	1 ea.

Avin fix side castor for hard floors, with plain bearing



- Suitable for: stone, parquet, carpet, PVC / linoleum
- Housing: galvanised sheet steel
- Wheel: polypropylene
- Tread: thermoplastic rubber, grey

Diameter mm	Installed height mm	Fixing dimensions mm	Load capacity kg	**Order no.**	PU
30	31	52	40	**0 002 809**	1 ea.

Avin fix chest castor for hard floors with plain bearing



- Suitable for: stone, parquet, PVC / linoleum
- Housing: galvanised sheet steel
- Wheel: polypropylene
- Tread: thermoplastic rubber, grey

Diameter mm	Installed height mm	Fixing dimensions mm	Load capacity kg	**Order no.**	PU
30	33	45 x 20	35	**0 002 813**	1 ea.
50	51	68 x 25	50	**0 002 814**	1 ea.

Dev fix apparatus fixed castor

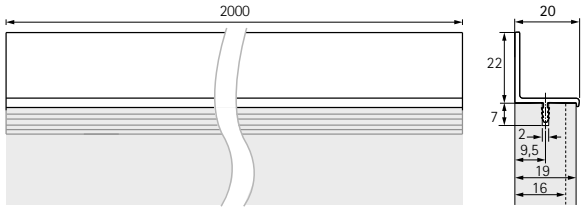


- Housing: galvanised sheet steel
- Wheel axle riveted
- Castor wheel: thermoplastic rubber for hard floors
- Plain bearing

Diameter mm	Installed height mm	Fixing dimensions mm	Load capacity kg	**Order no.**	PU
75	102	60 x 66	50	**0 028 186**	1/10 ea.

Mosena strip profile



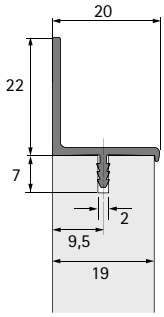


- For furniture with handleless front panels
- Flush fitted internal side
- With harpoon web
- Aluminium, anodised
- Can be used with drawer runners for 37 - 320 mm hole line

Length mm	**Order no.**	PU
2900	**9 237 970**	1/10 ea.

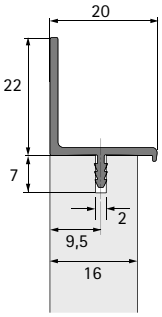
19 mm side



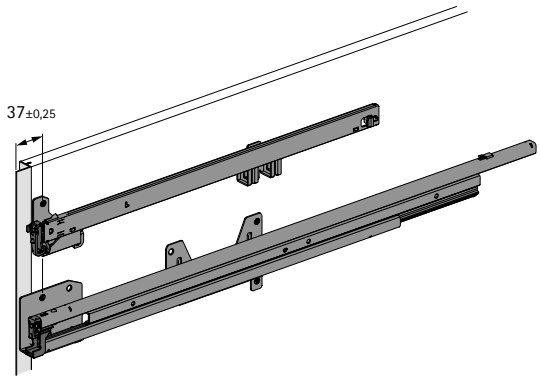


16 mm side





Installation situation



hettich.com/short/78763b



Secure storage for files and personal belongings
With the Hettich Stop Control and Stop Control Plus locking system, you can protect important documents and personal belongings from prying eyes. Securely and conveniently. Easy to install. Simple to use.
The functions:
– Dual action central locking for all pull-outs in the cabinet body
– Self closing, optionally with Silent System or with Push to open
– Roll-out block with tilt prevention
– Guard to prevent several drawers from being opened at once (Stop Control Plus only)
– Protection against forced entry up to 45 kg
The locking bar is overlaid, without additional drawer grooves on the cabinet body side. Stop Control locking bars can be lengthened or shortened as required.



Accidental roll-out block stops cabinets from tipping over:
The interaction between locking bar and self closing housing ensures that only one drawer can be opened at a time.



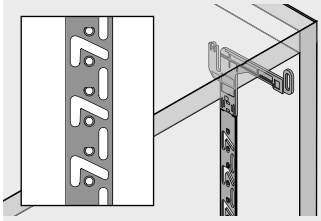
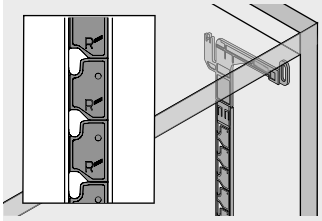
Everything locked away in the turn of a key:
Central locking brings security to the entire piece of furniture with just one lock.



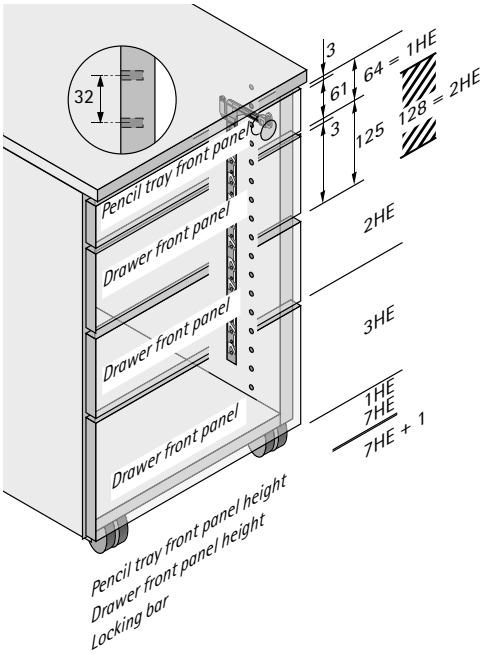
Always the right length:
The Stop Control locking bar is easy to shorten. Beneficial for pedestals of different heights.

hettich.com/short/f33be3

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

	Stop Control	Stop Control Plus
		
Page	1182 - 1183	1184 - 1185
Self closing - ensures additional safety by keeping drawer fronts permanently closed	x	x
Optional Silent System	x	x
Optional drawer Push to open opening system	x	x
Dual action central locking for all pull-outs	x	x
Overlay system in all fitting situations – no slots in the cabinet body side!	x	x
Protection against forcible entry for centered handles	> 45 kg	> 45 kg
Locking bar can be lengthened / shortened	x	-
Roll-out block prevents two or more pull-outs being pulled open at the same time	-	x
Roll-out block with anti-tilt block on opening pull-outs	x	x
Retroactive installation without prior definition of the cabinet body possible	x	x

Calculation example Stop Control locking bars, hole line 32 mm



Choosing the correct locking bar
The correct locking bar is determined by the
- sum of the front panel height units HE
- as a function of the 32 mm hole line

1 height unit HE = 64 mm = 2 x 32 mm

Designation of the locking bar
Since the pencil tray is locked directly by the lock, it is indicated separately in the designation of the locking bar
(... + 1 HE)

Work station pedestal comprises:
Pencil tray, panel height 1 HE
Steel drawer, panel height 2 HE
Steel drawer, panel height 2 HE
Steel drawer, panel height 3 HE
Designation of the locking bar: 7 HE + 1 = 8 HE

In cabinet body constructions without pencil tray the lock is fitted in the front panel

Stop Control locking bar sets, 32 mm hole line



- Prevents steel drawers from running out
- Overlay locking system, right
- When using Stop Control

Set comprises:
- 1 locking bar
- 1 lock connector
- 1 securing plug

Important advice:
- Locking bars can be shortened

Length HE	Order no.	PU
6 + 1	**9 080 085**	1 set
6.5 + 1	**9 080 097**	1 set
7 + 1	**9 080 099**	1 set
7.5 + 1	**9 080 102**	1 set
8 + 1	**9 080 105**	1 set
9 + 1	**9 080 107**	1 set
9.5 + 1	**9 140 596**	1 set
10 + 1	**9 080 109**	1 set

Stop Control locking bar sets with Push to open, 32 mm hole line



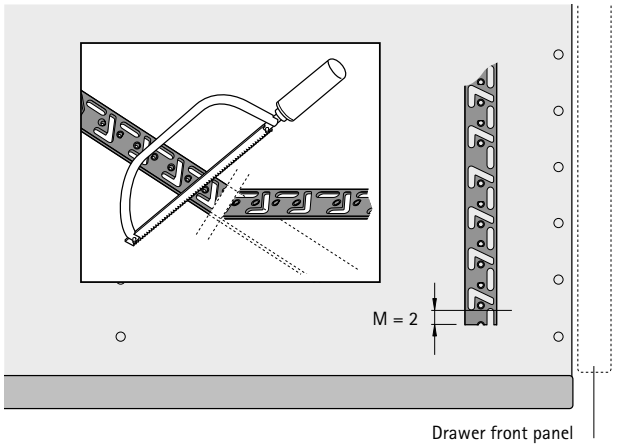
- Prevents steel drawers from running out
- Overlay locking system, right
- For using Stop Control and Stop Control with Push to open

Set comprises:
- 1 locking bar
- 1 lock connector
- 1 securing plug

Important advice:
- Locking bars can be shortened

Length HE	**Order no.**	PU
6 + 1	**9 111 216**	1 set
6.5 + 1	**9 111 217**	1 set
7 + 1	**9 111 218**	1 set
7.5 + 1	**9 111 219**	1 set
8 + 1	**9 111 220**	1 set
9 + 1	**9 111 221**	1 set
10 + 1	**9 111 222**	1 set

Shortening the Stop Control locking bar



A minimum distance of M = 2 mm must be maintained when shortening a Stop Control locking bar

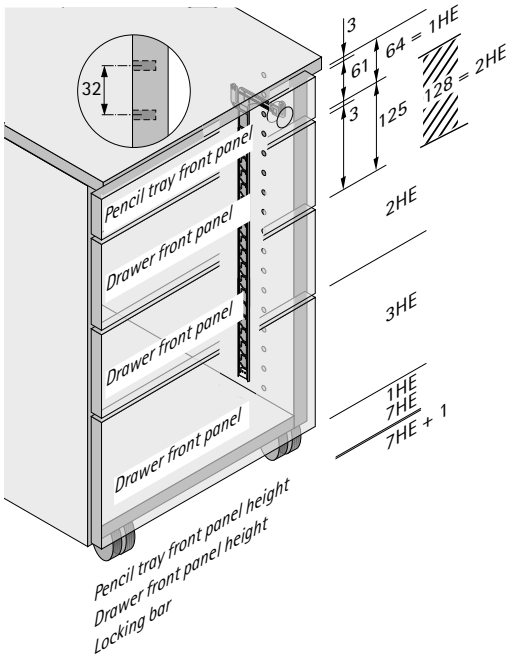
Please note:
When locking bars are clipped together, drawer runners with housing must not be used in this area as the housings are inoperative here.

Advice

- Prestige 2000 cylinder cam lock 1185

hettich.com/short/85eb26

Calculation example for Stop Control Plus locking bars, 32 mm hole line



Choosing the correct locking bar
The correct locking bar is determined by the
- sum of the front panel height units HE
- as a function of the 32 mm hole line

1 height unit HE = 64 mm = 2 x 32 mm

Designation of the locking bar
Since the pencil tray is locked directly by the lock, it is indicated separately in the designation of the locking bar
(... + 1 HE)

Work station pedestal comprises:
Pencil tray, panel height 1 HE
Steel drawer, panel height 2 HE
Steel drawer, panel height 2 HE
Steel drawer, panel height 3 HE
Designation of the locking bar: 7 HE + 1 = 8 HE

In cabinet body constructions without pencil tray the lock is fitted in the front panel

Stop Control Plus locking bar sets, 32 mm hole line



- Prevents two or more steel drawers from being pulled out or running out at the same time
- Overlay locking system, right
- When using Stop Control Plus

Set comprises:
- 1 locking bar
- 1 lock connector
- 1 securing plug

Important advice:
- Shortening the locking bar is not possible

Length HE	Order no.	PU
6 + 1	**9 080 111**	1 set
6.5 + 1	**9 080 115**	1 set
7 + 1	**9 080 117**	1 set
7.5 + 1	**9 080 119**	1 set
8 + 1	**9 080 125**	1 set
9 + 1	**9 080 128**	1 set
10 + 1	**9 080 141**	1 set
10.5 + 1	**9 140 597**	1 set

Advice

- Prestige 2000 cylinder cam lock 1185

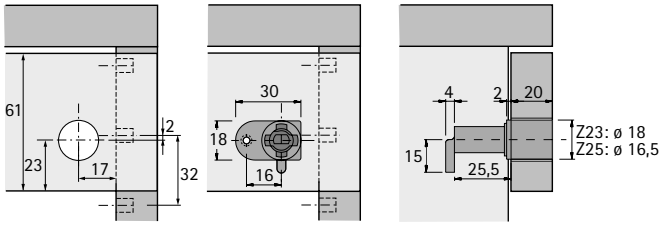
hettich.com/short/85eb26

Prestige 2000 cylinder cam lock

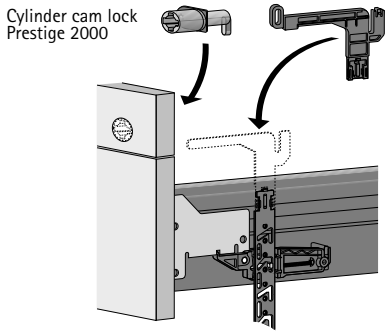


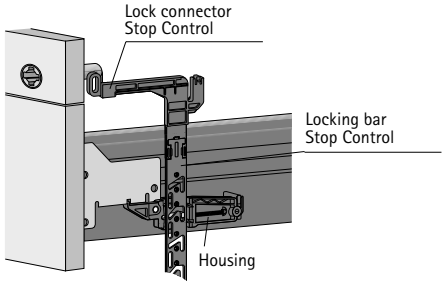
- For exchangeable barrels:
  The locks are fitted in the workshop regardless of the lock plan and the barrel subsequently are fitted with the required combinations on site
- Please order barrels separately

Diameter mm	For barrel	**Order no.**	PU
18	Z23	**0 074 879**	1 ea.

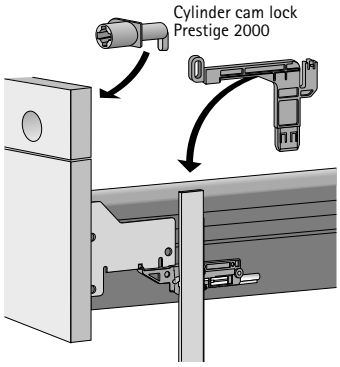


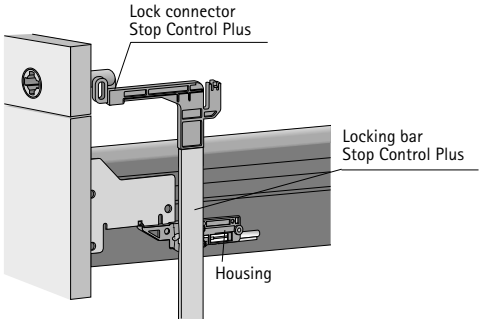
Fitting situation for Stop Control / Silent System





Fitting situation for Stop Control Plus / Silent System





Advice

- Barrels 709

hettich.com/short/534325

Big Org@Tower Wood with slide on installation



Space efficiency in high rise form

High rise pedestals are becoming increasingly popular. They provide plenty of storage space and can be organised in any way. Hettich offers the perfect fitting system for the innovative furniture concept. Catering exactly to your needs, there are two concealed drawer runners to choose from with different load capacities: Quadro Compact or Quadro Big Duplex.

Tried and proven in millions of applications, the ball bearing principle gives both versions perfect, smooth running action, high stability and strength in everyday office use. Easy installation, high lateral stability and Silent System (optional) are nothing short of impressive.



Everything in its place:
Pencil tray for utensils in the Big Org@Tower Wood.



In easy reach:
The file shelf directly at the workstation.



For mini meetings:
Pull-out seating.

hettich.com/short/f79d08

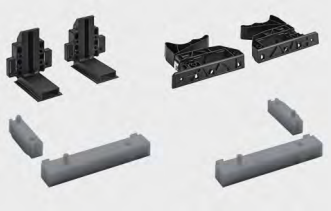
Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.



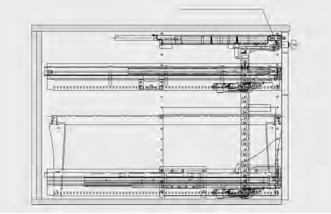
Quadro Compact drawer runner 1188



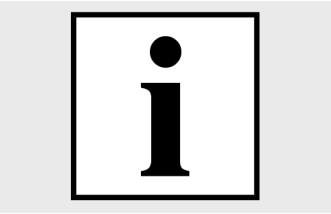
Quadro Big Duplex drawer runner 1189



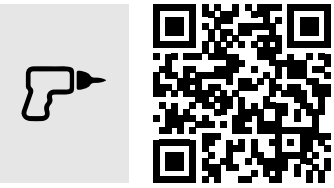
System components 1192 – 1194



Design examples
- Quadro Compact 1195 – 1197
- Quadro Big Duplex 1198 – 1200



Quality criteria 1201



Hettich Technical Assistant
- Installation
- Adjusting
- Service

hettich.com/short/983e15

Quadro Compact drawer runner



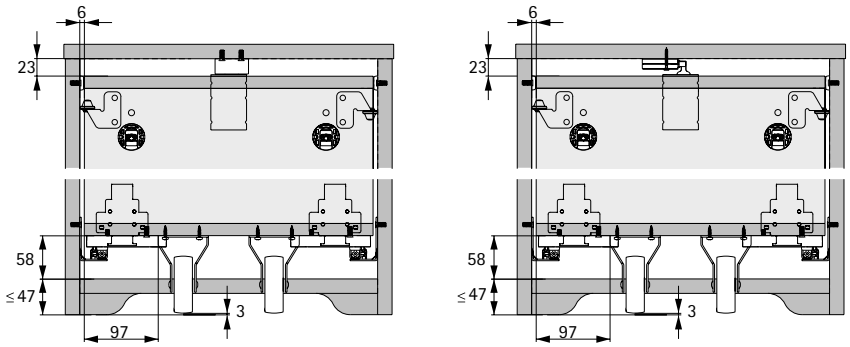
- For use in Big Org@Tower Wood
- Full extension runner with Silent System
- 45 kg load capacity to EN 15338, Level 2
- Using 2 fixed castors increases load capacity to 75 kg
- Galvanised steel

Recommended screws:
- 14 ø 6.0 x 14 mm per pair GN

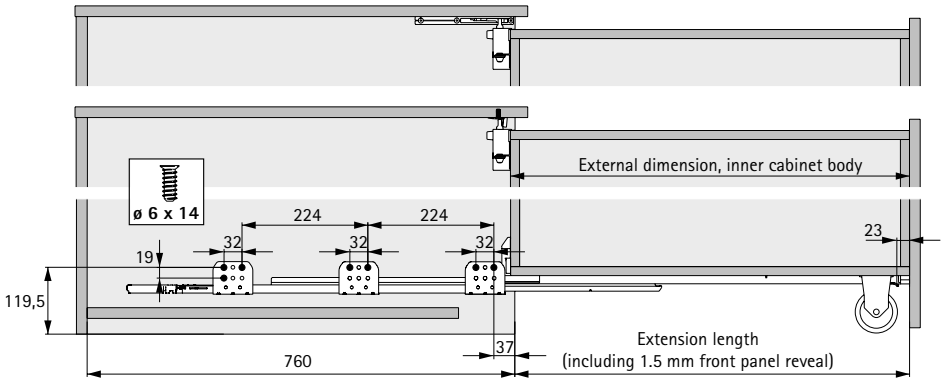
Quadro Compact drawer runner (pair)

Min. installed depth mm	Extension length mm	External dimensions, inner cabinet body, mm	**Order no.**	PU
760	701.5	709	**9 200 438**	1 pair

Planning dimensions: front view of Quadro Compact



Planning dimensions: side view of Quadro Compact



hettich.com/short/200b16

Quadro Big Duplex drawer runner



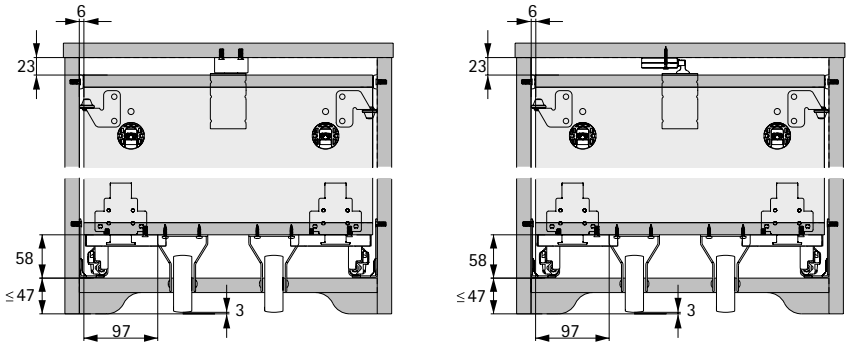
- For use in Big Org@Tower Wood
- Full extension runner with Silent System
- 80 kg load capacity to EN 15338, Level 2
- Using 2 fixed castors increases load capacity to 130 kg
- Galvanised steel

Recommended screws:
- 14 ø 6.0 x 14 mm per pair GN

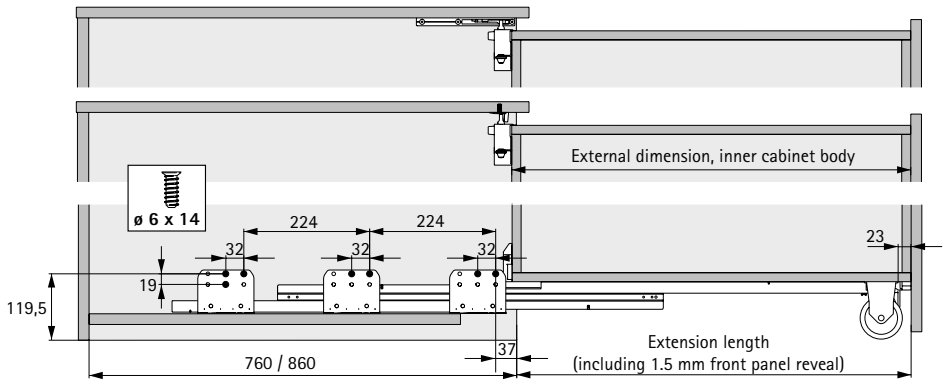
Quadro Big Duplex drawer runner (pair)

Min. installed depth mm	Extension length mm	External dimensions, inner cabinet body, mm	**Order no.**	PU
760	701.5	709	**9 200 382**	1 pair
860	801.5	809	**9 200 383**	1 pair

Planning dimensions: front view of Quadro Big Duplex

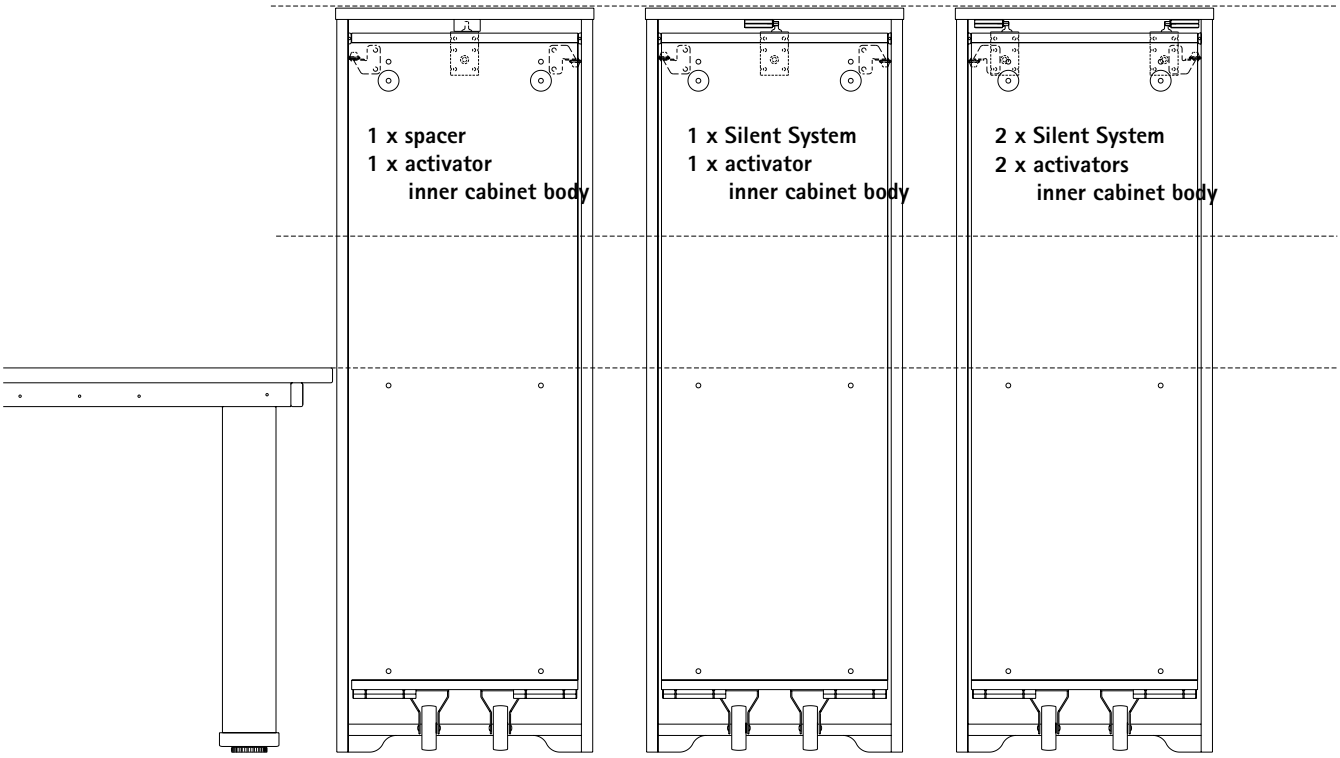


Planning dimensions: side view of Quadro Big Duplex



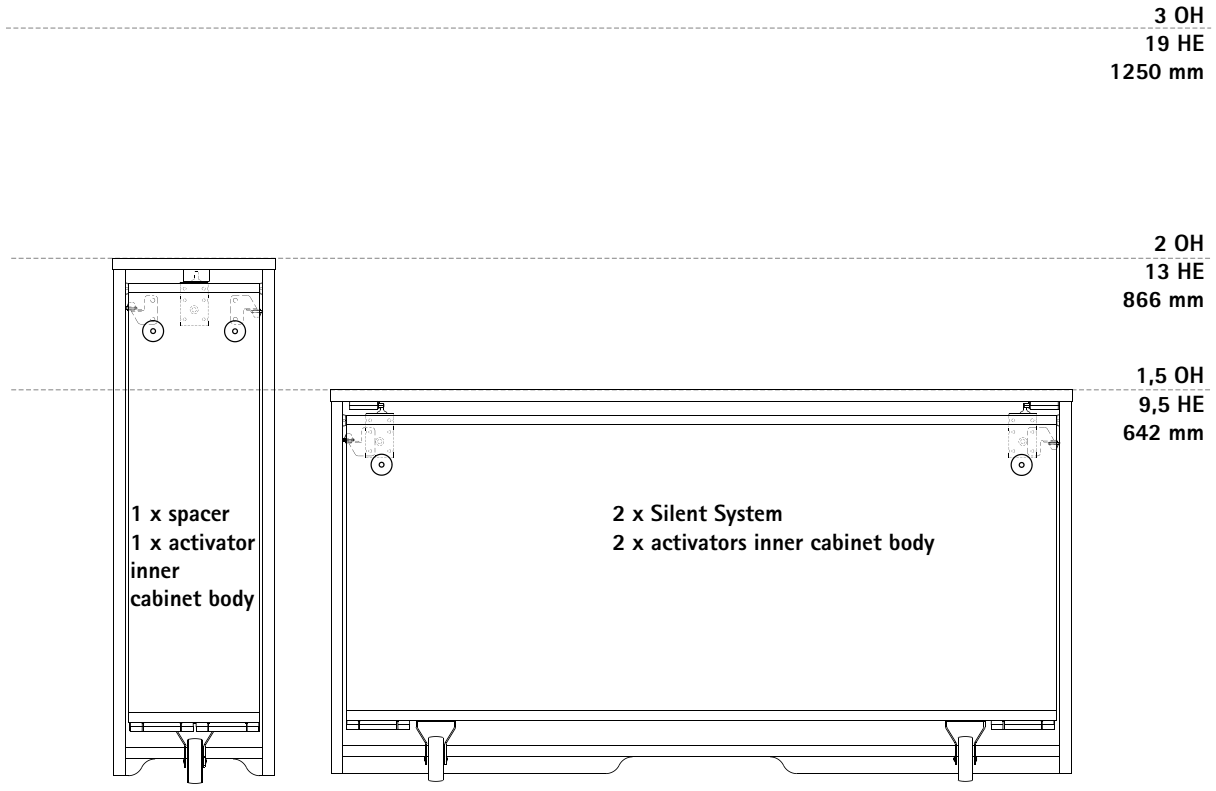
hettich.com/short/8131fc

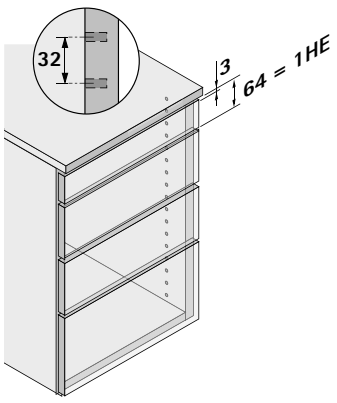
Planning summary

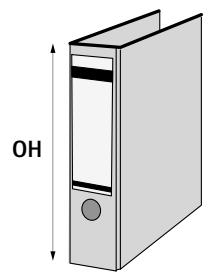


Load capacity per pair	Cabinet body dimensions
45 kg Quadro Compact 75 kg Quadro Compact with fixed castors	min. installed width: 230 mm min. installed depth: 560 mm
80 kg Quadro Big Duplex 130 kg Quadro Big Duplex with fixed castors	

Planning summary

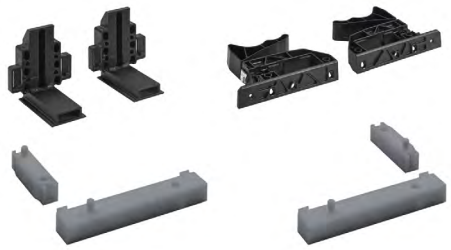






1 HE = 64 mm = 2 x 32 mm

Set, slide on installation runner



- For tool-less attachment of drawer runner and inner cabinet body

Set comprises:
- 2 adapters for catches at front
- 2 adapters for catches at side
- 2 catches, left / right
- 2 length compensators

Important advice:
- For screws, see installation instructions

Order no.	PU
9 200 439	1 set

Set for positioning



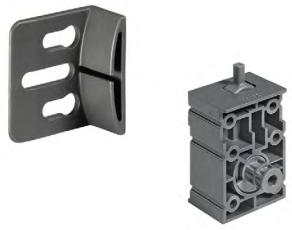
- For stabilising the sides
- For adjusting front panel horizontally and vertically

Set comprises:
- 2 side stabilisers
- 2 spacer rollers
- 2 SAH 302

Important advice:
- For screws, see installation instructions

Order no.	PU
9 200 450	1 set

Additional opening limiter set



- For limiting drawer travel

Set comprises:
- 1 spacer
- 1 activator, inner cabinet body

Important advice:
- The activator is attached to the inside of the cabinet body by means of connecting sleeves and additional fixing screws, see installation instructions

Page reference:
- For direct fixing screw, ø 6 x 14 mm, see page 1194

Order no.	PU
9 200 451	1 set

Additional Silent System set





- For additional Silent System opening action on the inner cabinet body

Set comprises:
- 1 Silent System housing
- 1 activator, inner cabinet body

Important advice:
- The activator is attached to the inside of the cabinet body by means of connecting sleeves and additional fixing screws, see installation instructions

Order no.	PU
9 203 537	1 set

Apparatus fixed castor



- Housing: galvanised sheet steel
- Wheel axle riveted
- Castor wheel: thermoplastic rubber for hard floors
- Plain bearing

Diameter mm	Installed height mm	Fixing dimensions mm	Load capacity kg	Order no.	PU
75	102	60 x 66	50	**0 028 186**	1/10 ea.

Height adjustable castor (fixed castor)



- For infinitely adjusting to achieve various foot heights
- Housing: plastic
- Wheel axle: cylindrrical pin, engaged
- Castor wheel: thermoplastic rubber for hard floors
- Plain bearing

Important advice:
- Alternatively, fixed castor for apparatus can be used (not adjustable)

Diameter mm	Installed height mm	Fixing dimensions mm	Load capacity kg	Order no.	PU
60	102 - 122	64 x 96	45	**9 221 183**	1/40 ea.

hettich.com/short/d763af

Direct fixing screw



- Drilling diameter 5 mm
- Chipboard quality to DIN EN 320
- Rotation moment 1.5 Nm + 0.3 Nm
- with countersunk head
- Steel nickel plated

Dimensions mm	Order no.	PU
ø 6 x 14	**9 137 114**	200 ea.
ø 6 x 14	**1 028 128**	1000 ea.

Direct fixing screw



- Drilling diameter 5 mm
- Chipboard quality to DIN EN 320
- Rotation moment 1.5 Nm + 0.3 Nm
- with lens head
- Steel nickel plated

Dimensions mm	Order no.	PU
ø 6 x 13.7	**9 137 686**	200 ea.

VB sleeve



- Steel nickel plated

Length mm	Order no.	PU
35	**1 072 393**	1/1000 ea.

Fixing screw



- Galvanised steel

Thread size	Length mm	Order no.	PU
M4	24	**0 071 555**	50 ea.

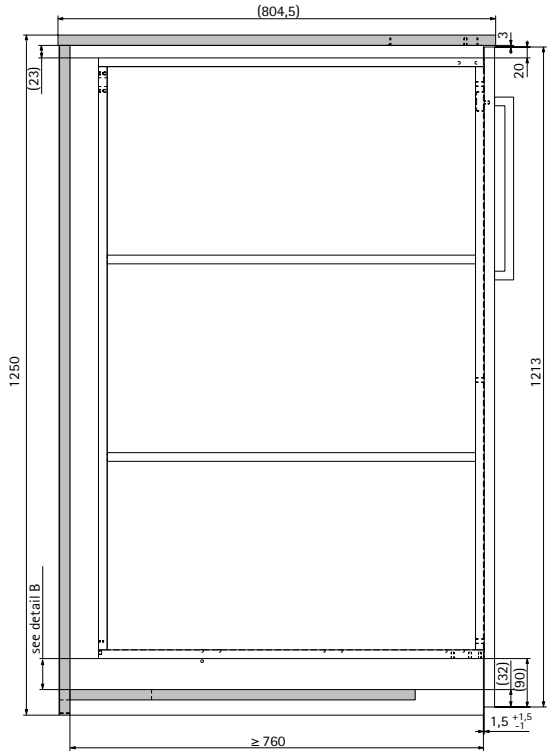
hettich.com/short/8077f6

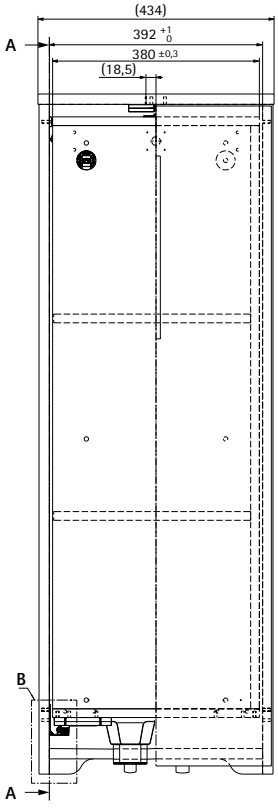
Planning dimensions, drawing scale 1:1

Height division

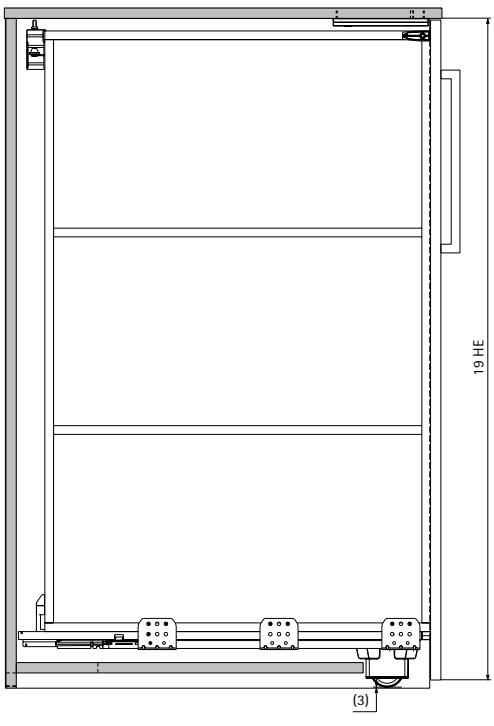
19 HE

Quadro Compact drawer runner, full extension runner
Slide on installation runner set
Set for positioning
Additional set with Silent System



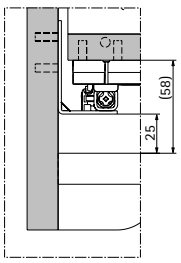


A–A

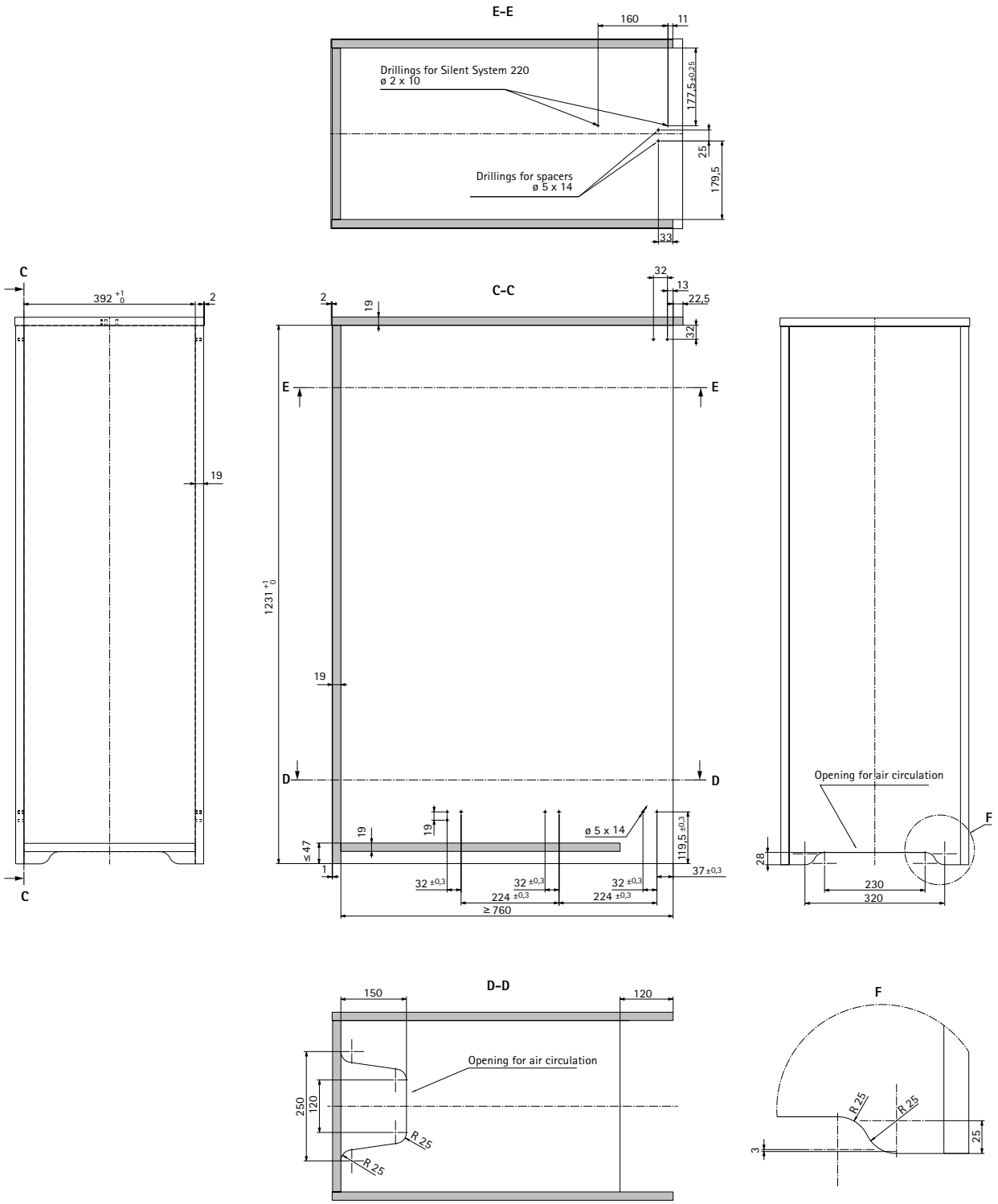


B

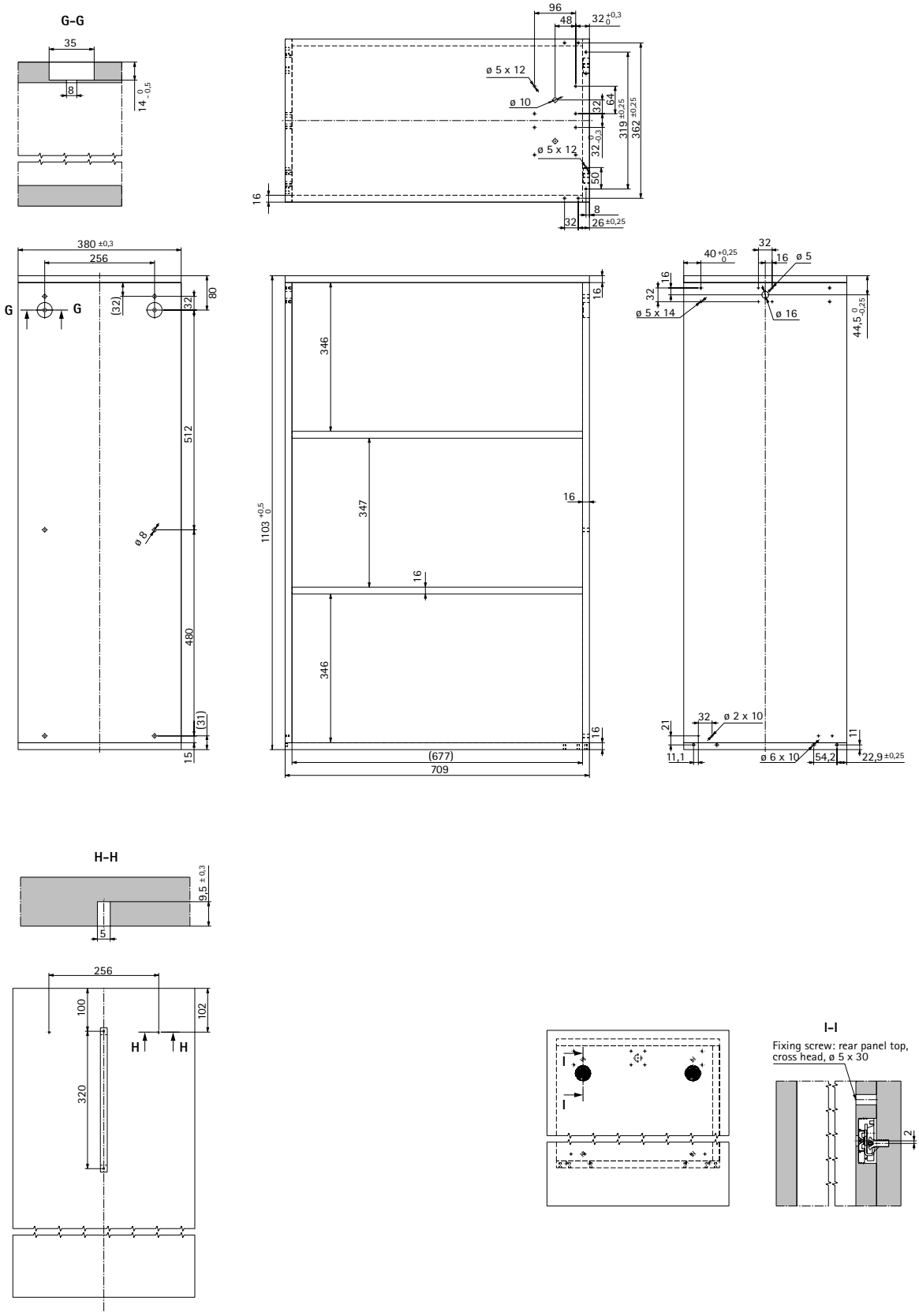
Comment:
The Quadro Compact requires a gap of at least 2 mm = space here to the bottom panel: 25 mm



Planning dimensions



Planning dimensions

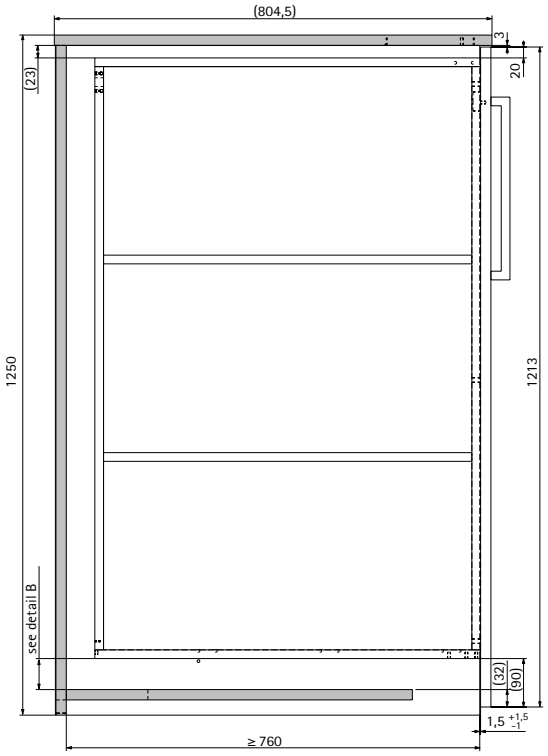


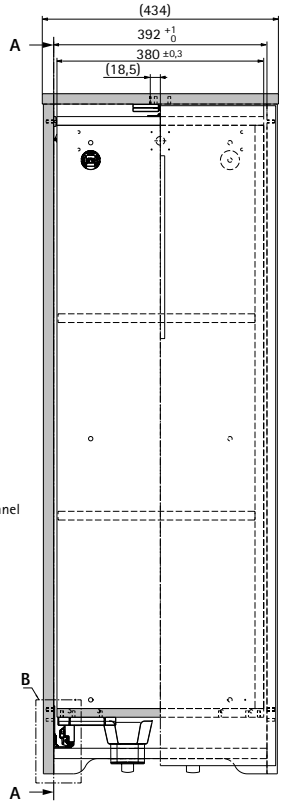
Planning dimensions, drawing scale 1:1

Height division

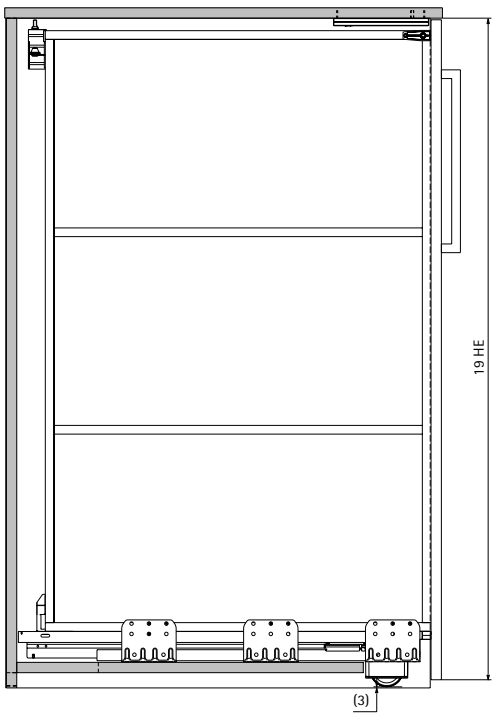
19 HE

Quadro Big Duplex drawer runner, full extension runner
Slide on installation runner set
Set for positioning
Additional set with Silent System



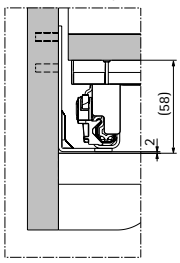


A–A

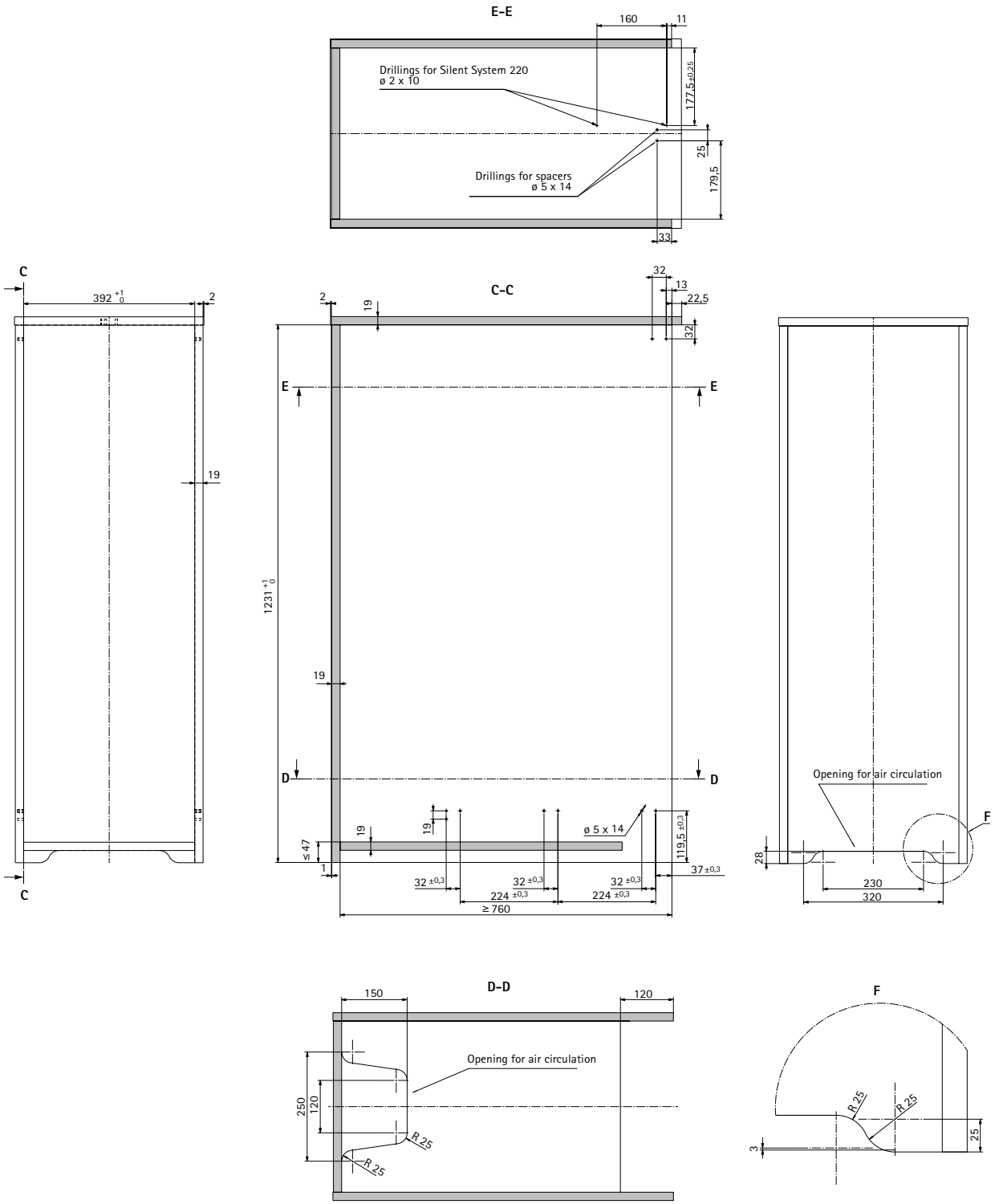


B

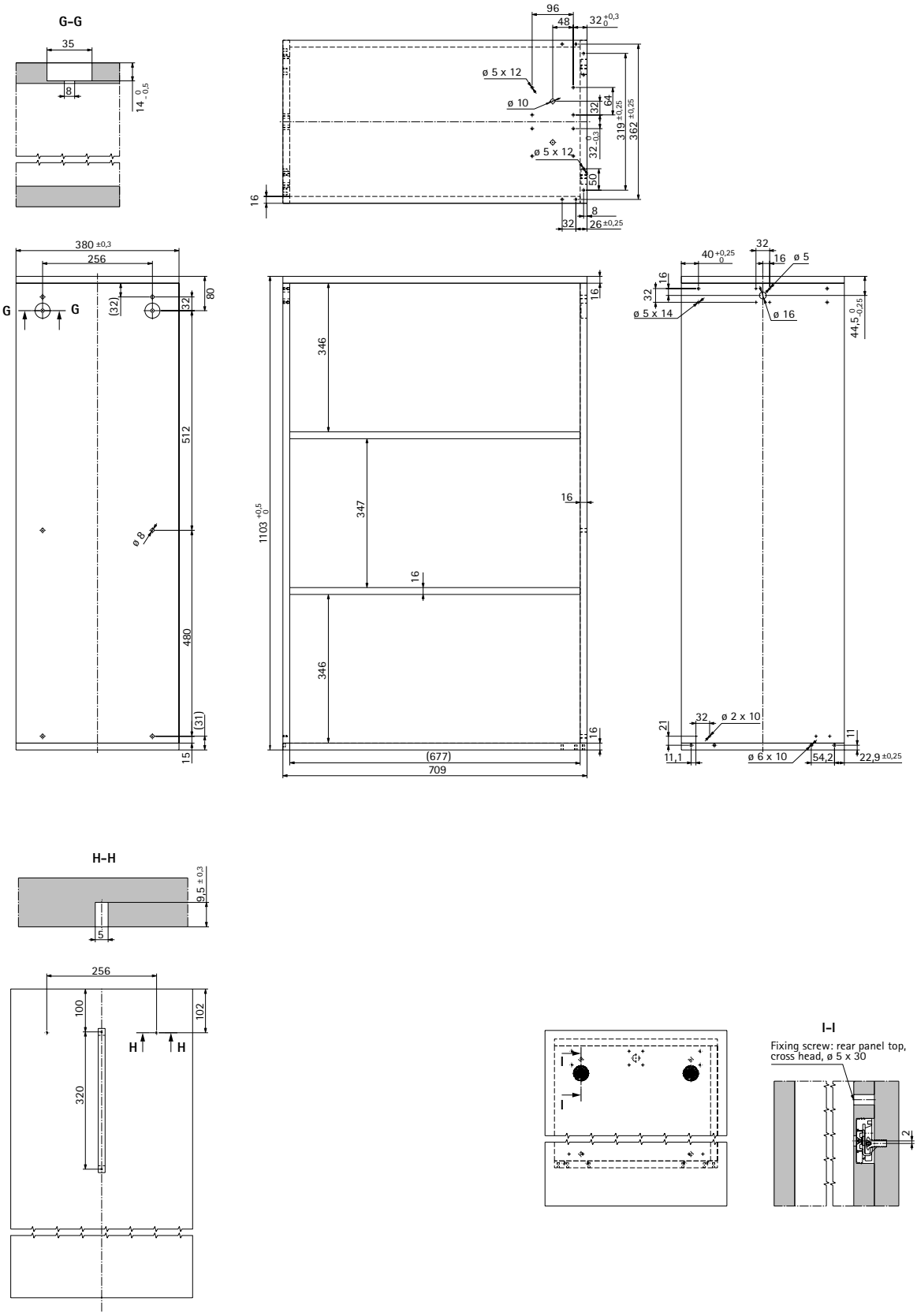
Comment:
The Quadro Big Duplex requires a gap of at least 2 mm = space here to the bottom panel



Planning dimensions



Planning dimensions



Quality that meets all the demands

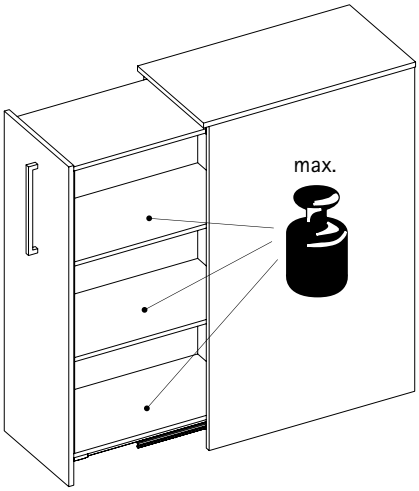
Load capacity

The load capacity stated in this catalogue is understood to mean the weight of the drawer itself including front panel and contents and refers to the minimum requirements on durability under EN 15338. The applicable level is shown directly on the product.
All Hettich runner systems feature guards to prevent the drawer from rolling out and being removed unintentionally and meet the requirements of the impact test DIN EN 15338.
Fitted in the proper manner, office system Big Org@Tower Wood and Office Systema Top 2000 are suitable for furniture defined in EN 16121 and EN 16122 and meets German Social Accident Insurance (DGUV) guideline 315-410 which replaces technical report 147.

Corrosion test

Hettich runner systems satisfy the requirements on corrosion defined in EN 15338, 72-hour condensation water test to EN 6270.

Calculation of load capacity



- The correct extension slide or runner is selected on the basis of the load to be expected
- The load capacity of the runners as defined by EN 16121 is calculated from the weight of the contents, internal drawer and drawer front.

  Example: Big Org@Tower Wood 3 OH, empty with castor, installed depth 760 mm:

Weight of inner cabinet body, including front panel	32.5 kg
Weight of contents	42.5 kg
Required load capacity	75 kg

Note:
The weight of possible contents varies depending on the design of the inner cabinet body.



Security for offices, shops or the home

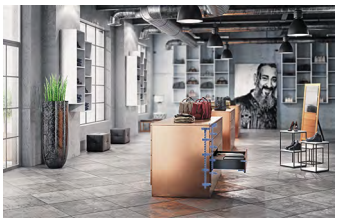
A locking system from Hettich gives furniture added security that makes all the difference. Whether at home, in the office or in the public domain - there are many different requirements for protection and security.
Stop Control has been tried and proven in millions of applications. It provides central locking for furniture with several drawers. Fitted with the roll-out block, only one drawer can be opened at a time - optimum way to prevent mobile or free standing furniture from tipping over. The system components are virtually invisible even when the drawer is open because the activator is mounted beneath the drawer. The high quality look is preserved, whether in AvanTech, ArciTech or wooden drawers.



Invisibly smart:
The lock activator is "invisibly" mounted beneath the drawer.



Security for valuables:
The home office is the ideal place for this. It provides optimum protection for personal belongings.



Security in the shop:
Especially with many drawers, the central locking system has an important function.

hettich.com/short/b1e644

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Locking system for drawers

Summary



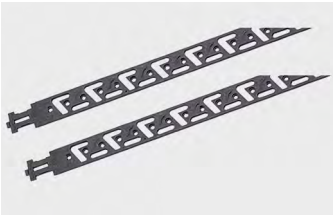
Stop Control lock connector
For one sided locking 1204



Stop Control lock connector
For double sided locking 1204



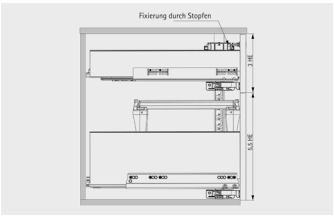
Housing for one sided locking 1205
Housing for double sided locking 1205



Locking bars for one sided locking 1206
Locking bars for double sided locking 1207



Locks and profile steel rods 1208



Design examples for one sided locking 1210
Design examples for double sided locking 1211

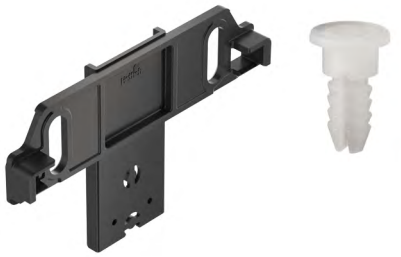


Stop Control Protect New 1217

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Installation
- Adjusting
- Service

hettich.com/short/be3d01

Stop Control lock connector, one side



- For one sided locking, right
- For installed width from 568 mm
- Can be used with following drawer systems:
  - AvanTech YOU
  - ArciTech
  - Quadro for wooden drawers

Set comprises:
- 1 lock connector, right
- 1 securing plug

Important advice:
- Minimum front panel height including lock 3 HE (192 mm)

Order no.	PU
9 277 712	1 set

Stop Control lock connector, both sides



- For double sided locking
- For installed widths up to 568 mm
- Can be used with following drawer systems:
  - AvanTech YOU
  - ArciTech
  - Quadro for wooden drawers

Set comprises:
- 1 pair of lock connectors left / right
- 1 pair of lock activators left / right
- 2 securing plugs

Important advice:
- Minimum front panel height including lock 3 HE (192 mm)

Order no.	PU
9 277 713	1 set

hettich.com/short/a8d2df

Housing, one side



- For one sided locking, right

Set comprises:
- 1 activator, including mounting plate
- 1 housing, right

Important advice:
- 1 set required per drawer

Colour	Order no.	PU
anthracite	**9 277 688**	1 set
white	**9 277 689**	1 set

Housing, both sides



- For double sided locking

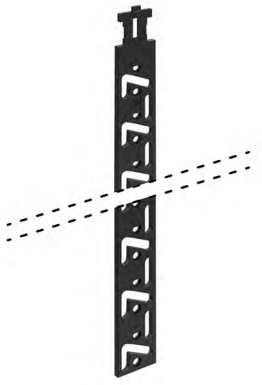
Set comprises:
- 1 set of lock activators, left / right
- 1 pair of housings, left / right

Important advice:
- 1 set required per drawer

Colour	Order no.	PU
anthracite	**9 277 690**	1 set
white	**9 277 711**	1 set

hettich.com/short/93623e

Stop Control Plus locking bars, 32 mm hole line, one side



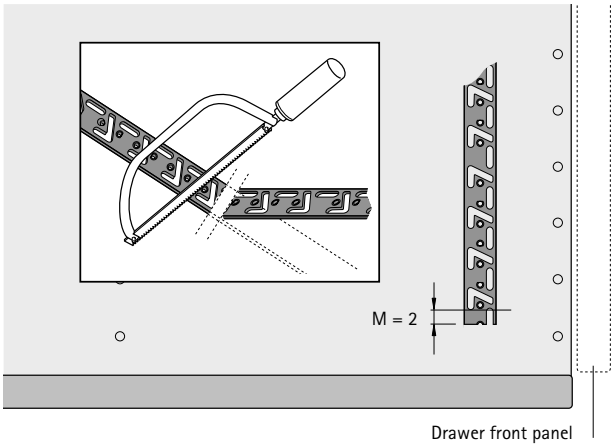
- Prevents two or more drawers being pulled out or running out at the same time
- For one sided locking

Important advice:
- Locking bars can be shortened

Length HE**	Clear inside dimensions (mm)*	**Order no.**	PU
6	381	**1 056 659**	1/200 ea.
6.5	413	**1 056 660**	1/200 ea.
7	445	**1 056 661**	1/200 ea.
7.5	477	**1 056 662**	1/200 ea.
8	509	**1 054 629**	1/200 ea.
8.5	541	**9 283 339**	1 set
9	573	**9 278 253**	1 set
10	637	**9 278 254**	1 set
10.5	669	**9 278 255**	1 set

* Clear inside height = chosen height units (32 grid) - 3 mm overlay at bottom of panel
** 1 height unit HE = 64 mm = 2 x 32 mm

Shortening the Stop Control locking bar

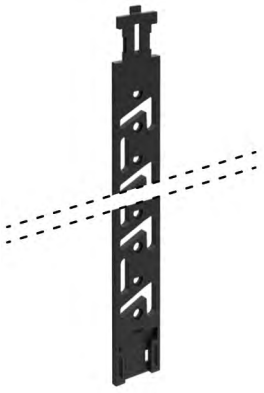


A minimum distance of M = 2 mm must be maintained when shortening a Stop Control locking bar

Please note:
When locking bars are clipped together, drawer runners with housing must not be used in this area as the housings are inoperative here.

hettich.com/short/7dd3e0

Stop Control locking bars, hole line 32



- Prevents two or more drawers being pulled out or running out at the same time
- For double sided locking

Important advice:
- Locking bars can be shortened

Length HE	**Order no.**	PU
5.5	**0 077 524**	1/1 pair
7.5	**0 075 547**	1/1 pair

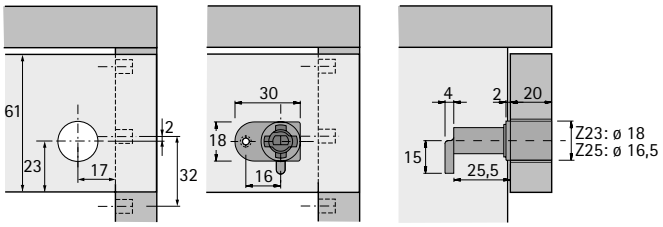
Clear inside dimensions (mm)*	Height units (HE)**	Rod length to be shortened (L in mm)	Locking on both sides
253	4	197.5	77524 x 1
285	4.5	229.5	77524 x 1
317	5	261.5	77524 x 1
349	5.5	293.5	77524 x 1
381	6	325.5	77524 x 1
413	6.5	357.5	75547 x 1
445	7	389.5	75547 x 1
477	7.5	421.5	75547 x 1
509	8	453.5	75547 x 1
541	8.5	485.5	77524 x 2
573	9	517.5	77524 x 1 75547 x 1
605	9.5	549.5	77524 x 1 75547 x 1
637	10	581.5	77524 x 1 75547 x 1
669	10.5	613.5	77524 x 1 75547 x 1
701	11	645.5	77524 x 1 75547 x 1
733	11.5	677.5	77524 x 1 75547 x 1
765	12	709.5	77524 x 1 75547 x 1
797	12.5	741.5	77524 x 1 75547 x 1
829	13	773.5	77524 x 1 75547 x 1
861	13.5	805.5	77524 x 1 75547 x 1
893	14	837.5	75547 x 2
925	14.5	869.5	75547 x 2
957	15	901.5	75547 x 2
989	15.5	933.5	75547 x 2

* Clear inside height = chosen height units (32 grid) - 3 mm overlay at bottom of panel
** 1 height unit HE = 64 mm = 2 x 32 mm

hettich.com/short/7dd3e0

Prestige 2000 cylinder cam lock





- For exchangeable barrels:
  The locks are fitted in the workshop regardless of the lock plan and the barrel is subsequently fitted with the required combinations on site
- Please order barrels separately

Page reference:
- For barrels, see page 709
- For lock fitting situation, see page 1185

Diameter mm	For barrel	**Order no.**	PU
18	Z23	**0 074 879**	1 ea.

LAD Prestige 2000 espagnolette cylinder lock



- Nickel plated

Important advice:
- Please order turn knobs separately
- Please order barrels separately

Page reference:
- For turn knobs, see pages 701 - 705
- For barrels, see page 709
- For accessories, see page 725

Order no.	PU
9 138 588	1/10 ea.

Espagnolette rod 6 / 5



- Steel nickel plated

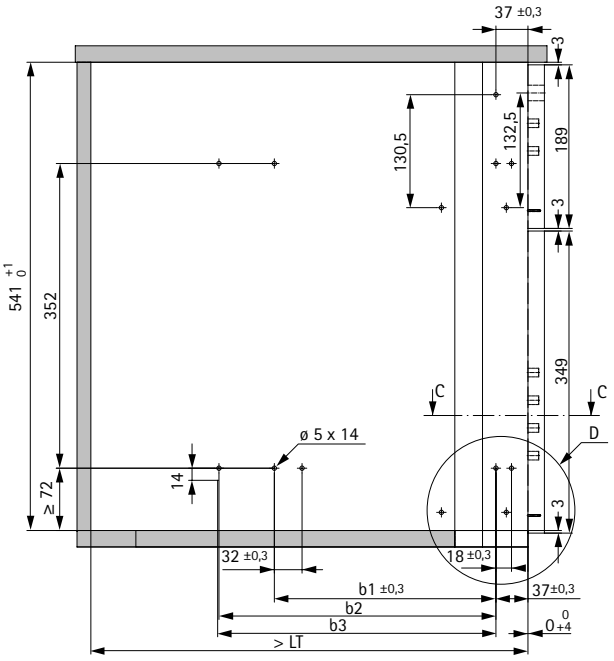
Length mm	**Order no.**	PU
1000	**0 072 251**	1/10 ea.
1500	**0 072 253**	1/10 ea.

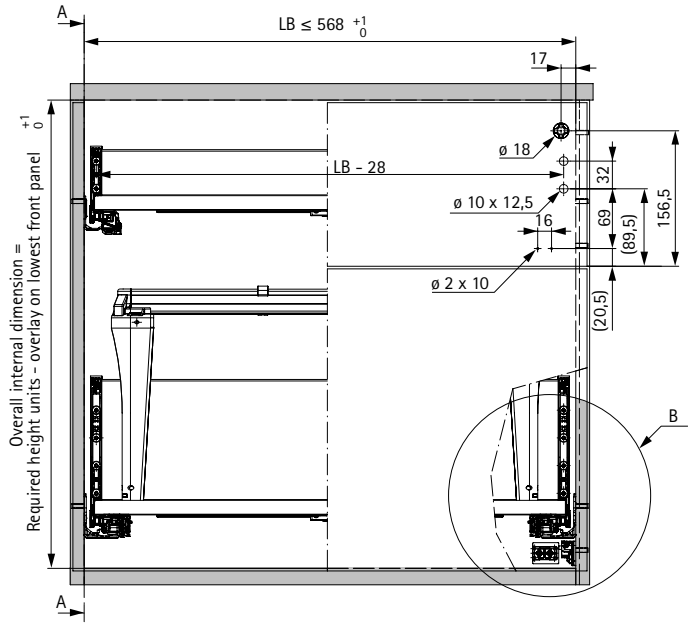
- **Design example – locking system for AvanTech YOU**
- **Variable installed width / hole line 32 mm / one sided locking**

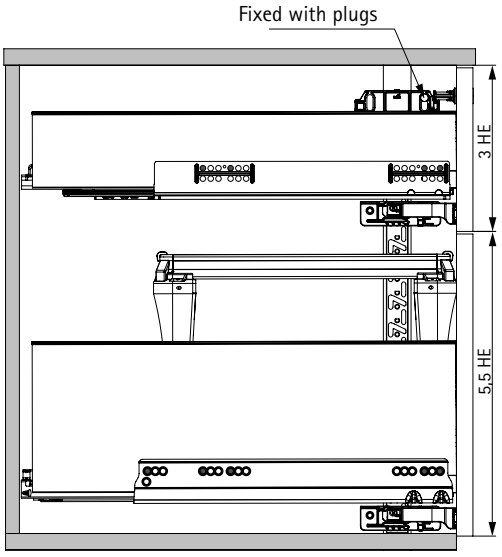
Planning dimensions

		Actro YOU 40 kg	Actro YOU 70 kg		
Nominal length NL mm	Min. installed depth LT mm	b1	b1	b2	b3
650	655	-	256	416	434
600	605	256	256	320	434
550	555	256	256	320	359
500	505	256	256	320	321
450	455	256	256	288	321
400	405	224	-	-	-
350	355	224	-	-	-
300	305	160	-	-	-
270	275	160	-	-	-

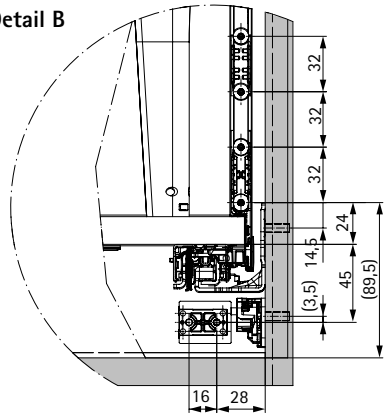
	Profile height				
	H 77	H 101	H 139	H 187	H 251
Minimum front panel height	2 HE (125 mm)	2,5 HE (157 mm)	3 HE (189 mm)	4 HE (253 mm)	5 HE (317 mm)
Minimum front panel height including lock	3 HE (189 mm)	3 HE (189 mm)	4 HE (253 mm)	4,5 HE (285 mm)	5,5 HE (349 mm)



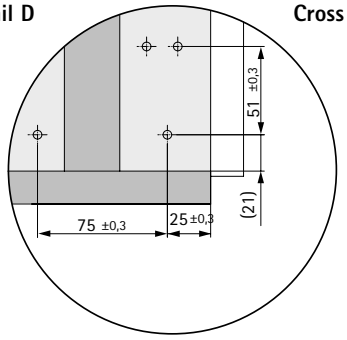




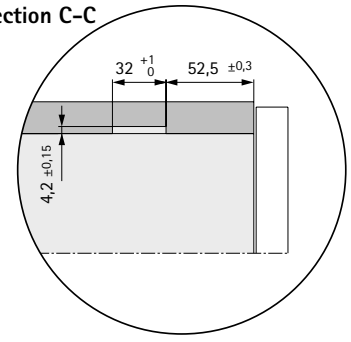
Detail B



Detail D



Cross section C-C

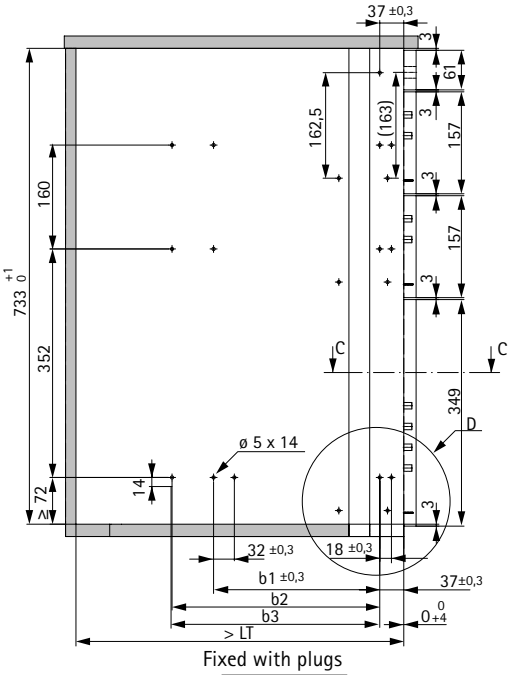


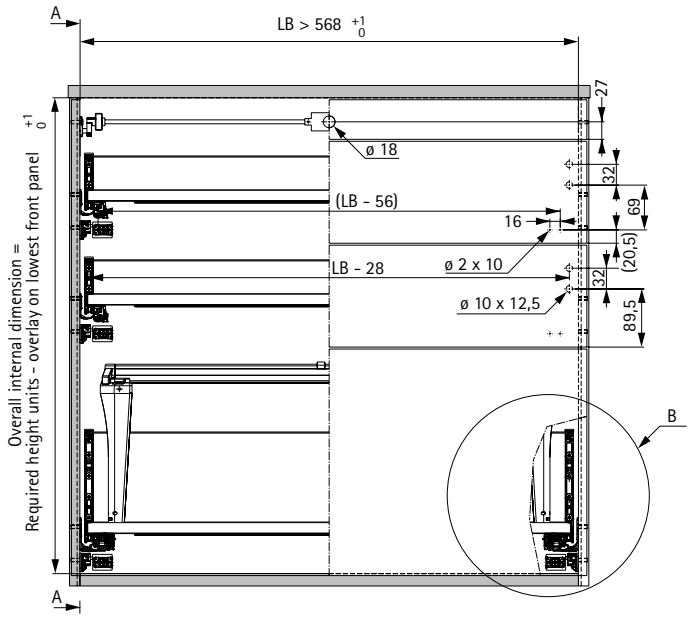
- **Design example – locking system for AvanTech YOU**
- **Variable installed width / hole line 32 mm / double sided locking**

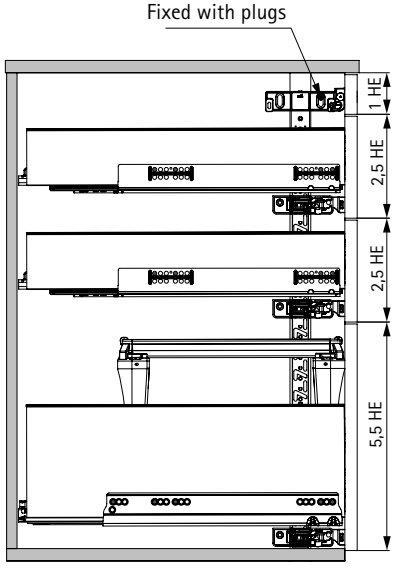
Planning dimensions

		Actro YOU 40 kg	Actro YOU 70 kg		
Nominal length NL mm	Min. installed depth LT mm	b1	b1	b2	b3
650	655	-	256	416	434
600	605	256	256	320	434
550	555	256	256	320	359
500	505	256	256	320	321
450	455	256	256	288	321
400	405	224	-	-	-
350	355	224	-	-	-
300	305	160	-	-	-
270	275	160	-	-	-

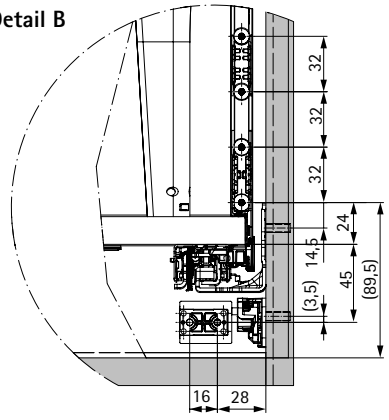
	Profile height				
	H 77	H 101	H 139	H 187	H 251
Minimum front panel height	2 HE (125 mm)	2,5 HE (157 mm)	3 HE (189 mm)	4 HE (253 mm)	5 HE (317 mm)
Minimum front panel height including lock	3 HE (189 mm)	3 HE (189 mm)	4 HE (253 mm)	4,5 HE (285 mm)	5,5 HE (349 mm)



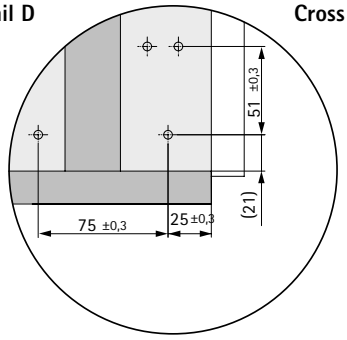




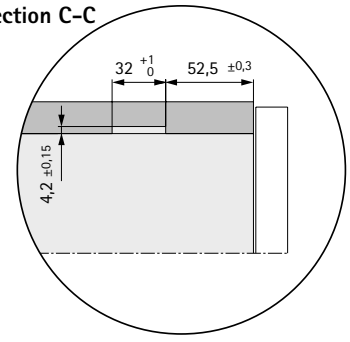
Detail B



Detail D



Cross section C-C

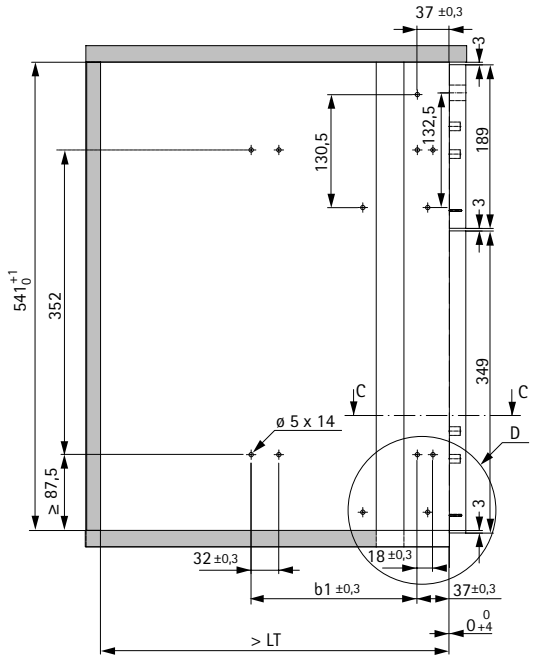


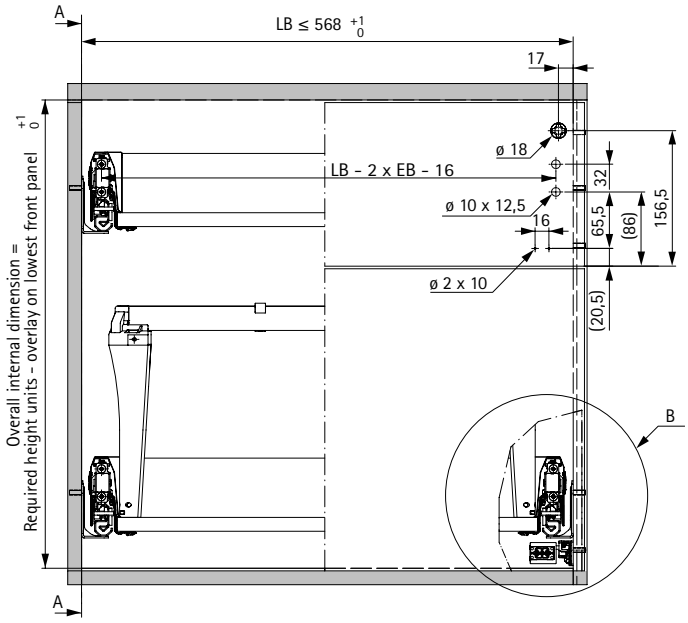
- **Design example – locking system for ArciTech**
- **Variable installed width / hole line 32 mm / one sided locking**

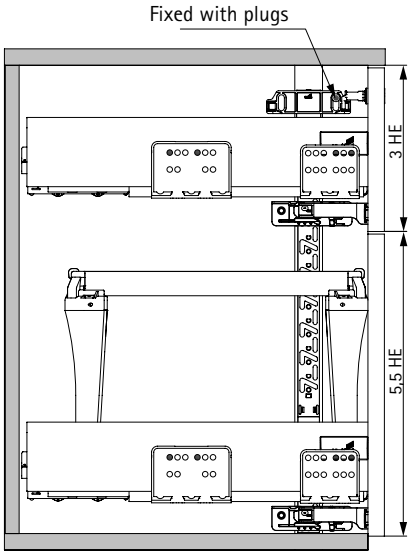
Planning dimensions

Nominal length NL mm	Min. installed depth LT mm	Hole spacing b1
650	653	288
550	553	256
500	503	224
450	453	192
400	403	192
350	353	192
300	303	160
270	273	128

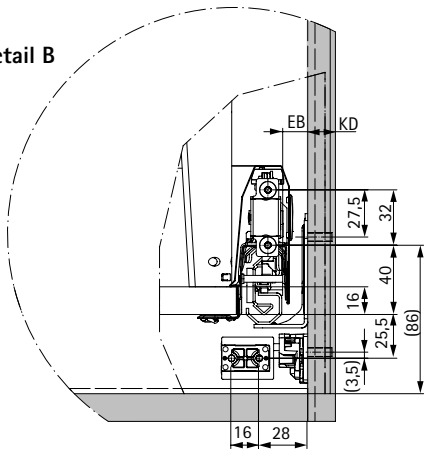
	Profile height						
	H 78	H 94	H 126	H 186	H 218	H 250	H 282
Minimum front panel height	2 HE (125mm)	2,5 HE (157 mm)	3 HE (189 mm)	4 HE (256 mm)	4,5 HE (285 mm)	5 HE (317 mm)	5,5 HE (349 mm)
Minimum front panel height including lock	3 HE (189mm)	3 HE (189 mm)	3,5 HE (221 mm)	4,5 HE (285 mm)	5 HE (317 mm)	5,5 HE (349 mm)	6 HE (384 mm)
Rear panel height	68,5 mm	84,5 mm	116,5 mm	176 mm	208 mm	240 mm	272 mm



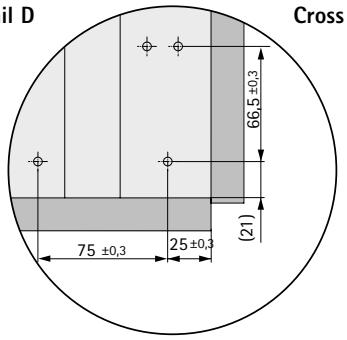




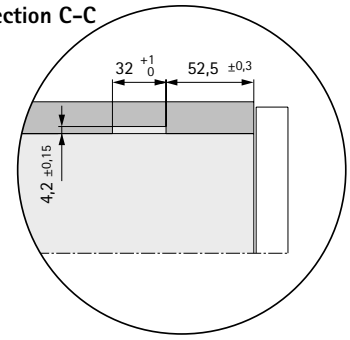
Detail B



Detail D



Cross section C–C

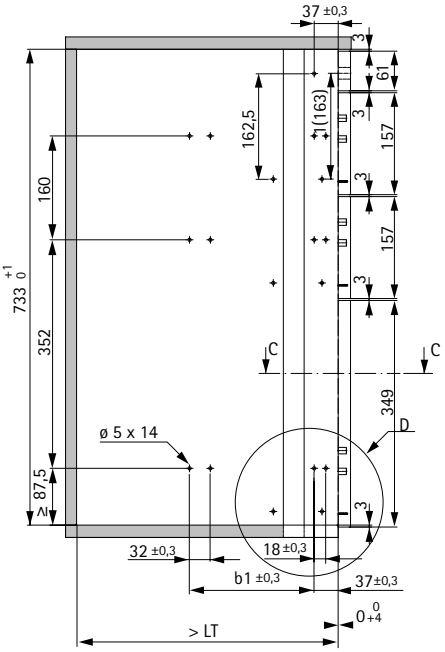


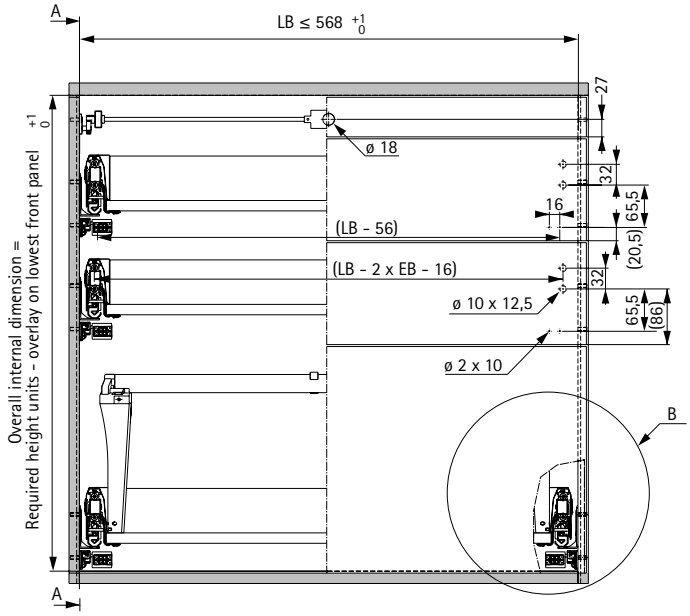
- **Design example – locking system for ArciTech**
- **Variable installed width / hole line 32 mm / double sided locking**

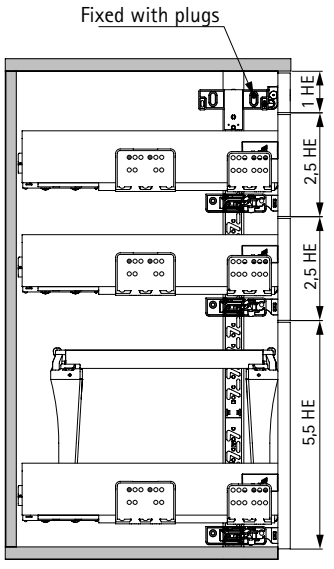
Planning dimensions

Nominal length NL mm	Min. installed depth LT mm	Hole spacing b1
650	653	288
550	553	256
500	503	224
450	453	192
400	403	192
350	353	192
300	303	160
270	273	128

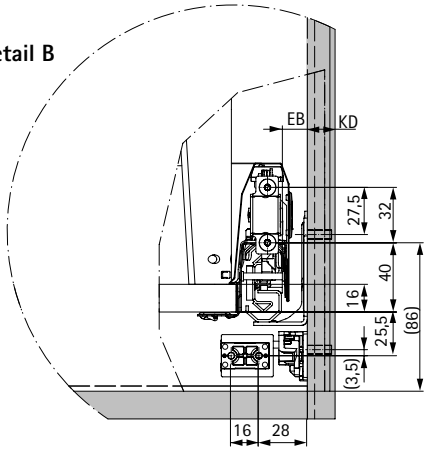
	Profile height						
	H 78	H 94	H 126	H 186	H 218	H 250	H 282
Minimum front panel height	2 HE (125mm)	2,5 HE (157 mm)	3 HE (189 mm)	4 HE (256 mm)	4,5 HE (285 mm)	5 HE (317 mm)	5,5 HE (349 mm)
Minimum front panel height including lock	3 HE (189mm)	3 HE (189 mm)	3,5 HE (221 mm)	4,5 HE (285 mm)	5 HE (317 mm)	5,5 HE (349 mm)	6 HE (384 mm)
Rear panel height	68,5 mm	84,5 mm	116,5 mm	176 mm	208 mm	240 mm	272 mm



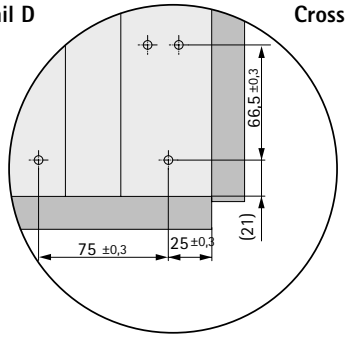




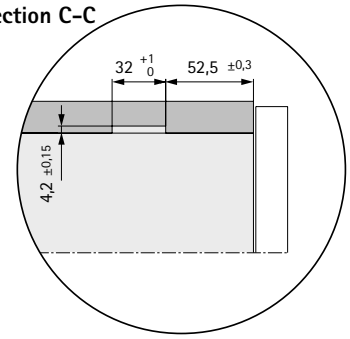
Detail B



Detail D



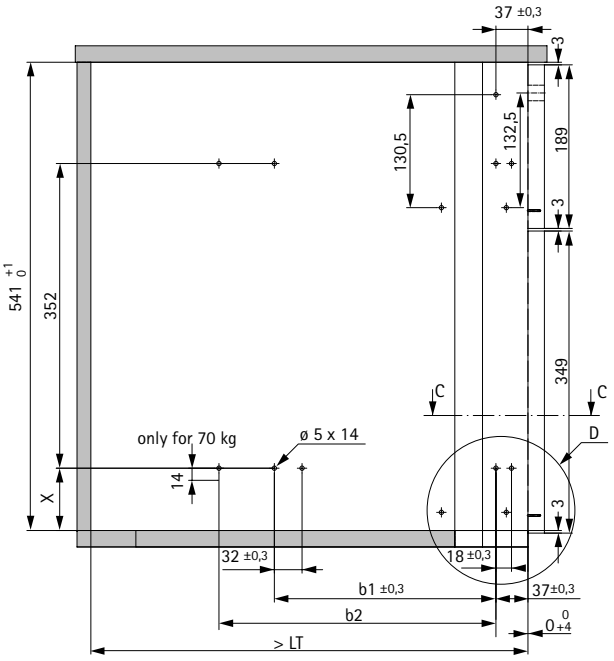
Cross section C-C

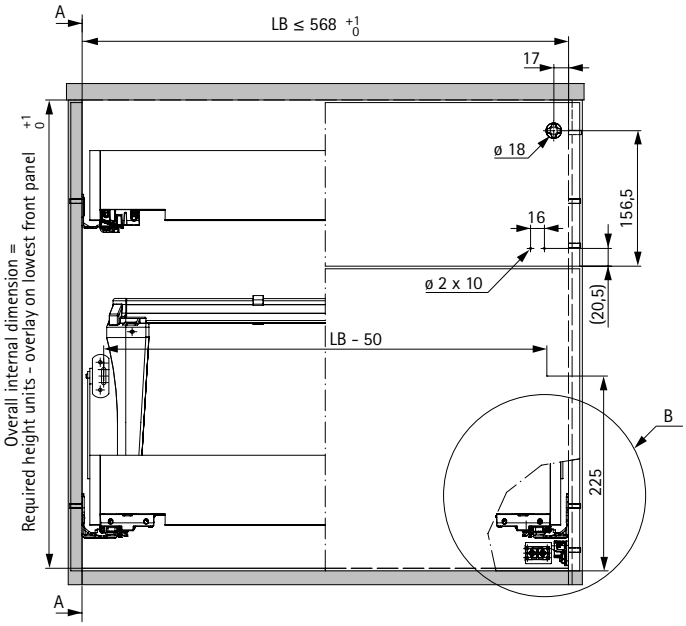


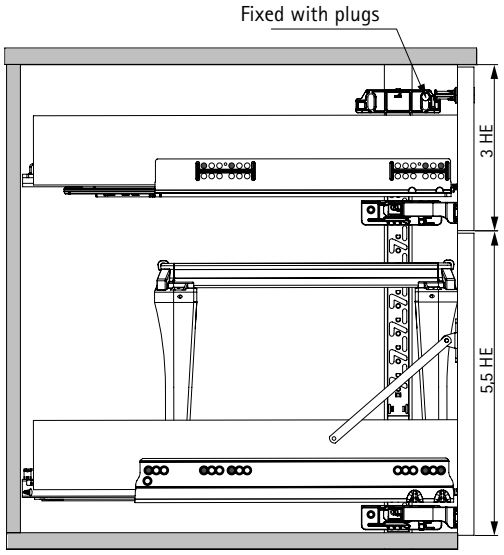
- **Design example – locking system for wooden drawers**
- **Variable installed width / hole line 32 mm / one sided locking**

Planning dimensions

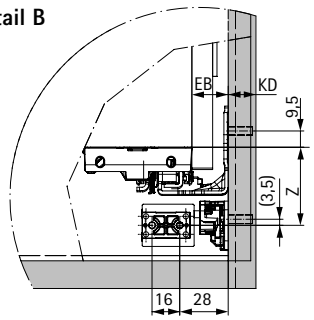
	Actro 5D 40 kg		Actro 5D 70 kg			Quadro V6		
Nominal length NL mm	Min. installed depth LT mm	b1	Min. installed depth LT mm	b1	b2	Min. installed depth LT mm	b1	b2
750	-	-	755	256	416	-	-	-
700	-	-	705	256	416	-	-	-
650	-	-	655	256	416	-	-	-
600	605	256	605	256	320	613	352	-
580	-	-	585	256	320	593	352	-
550	555	256	555	256	320	563	288	224
520	525	256	525	256	320	533	288	224
500	505	256	505	256	320	513	288	224
480	485	256	-	-	-	493	256	-
450	455	256	455	256	288	463	256	-
420	425	224	-	-	-	433	224	-
400	405	224	-	-	-	413	224	-
380	385	224	-	-	-	393	224	-
350	355	224	-	-	-	363	192	-
320	325	160	-	-	-	333	192	-
300	305	160	-	-	-	313	192	-
280	-	-	-	-	-	293	160	-
270	275	160	-	-	-	-	-	-
250	255	160	-	-	-	263	142	-



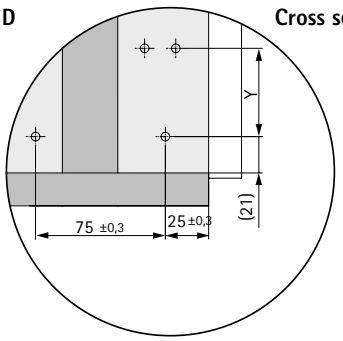




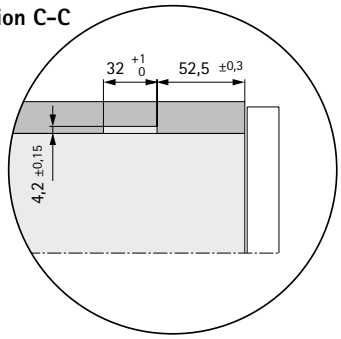
Detail B

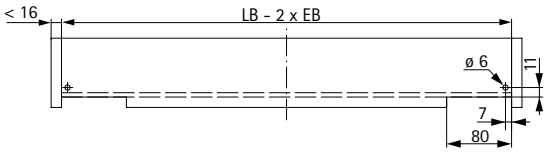


Detail D



Cross section C-C



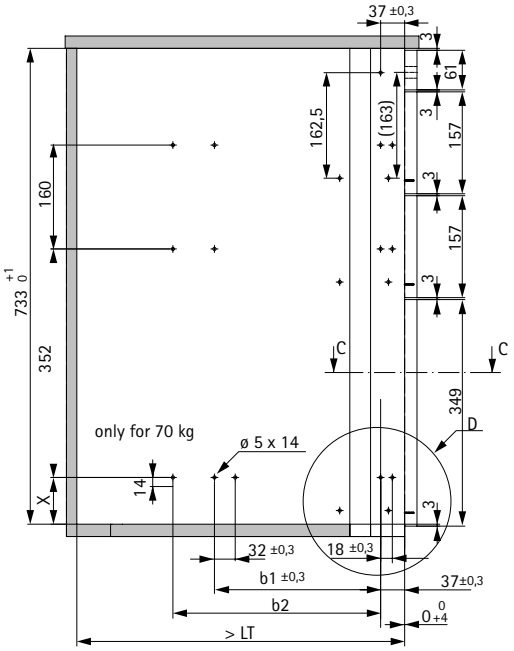


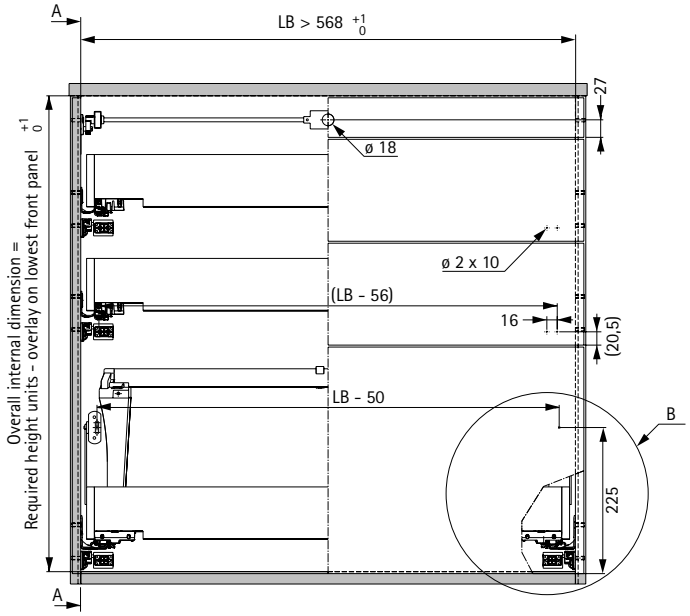
	Actro 5D	Quadro V6
X mm	72	69
Y mm	51	48
Z mm	45	42

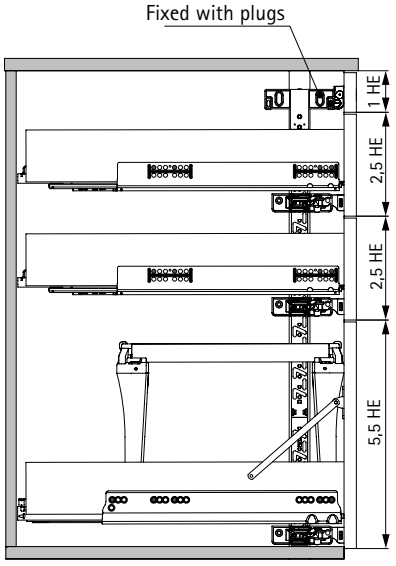
- **Design example – locking system for wooden drawers**
- **Variable installed width / hole line 32 mm / double sided locking**

Planning dimensions

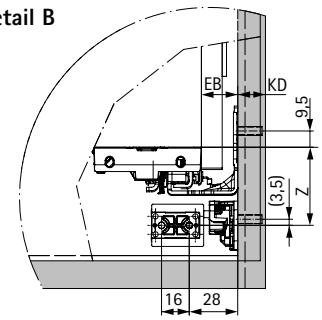
	Actro 5D 40 kg		Actro 5D 70 kg			Quadro V6		
Nominal length NL mm	Min. installed depth LT mm	b1	Min. installed depth LT mm	b1	b2	Min. installed depth LT mm	b1	b2
750	-	-	755	256	416	-	-	-
700	-	-	705	256	416	-	-	-
650	-	-	655	256	416	-	-	-
600	605	256	605	256	320	613	352	-
580	-	-	585	256	320	593	352	-
550	555	256	555	256	320	563	288	224
520	525	256	525	256	320	533	288	224
500	505	256	505	256	320	513	288	224
480	485	256	-	-	-	493	256	-
450	455	256	455	256	288	463	256	-
420	425	224	-	-	-	433	224	-
400	405	224	-	-	-	413	224	-
380	385	224	-	-	-	393	224	-
350	355	224	-	-	-	363	192	-
320	325	160	-	-	-	333	192	-
300	305	160	-	-	-	313	192	-
280	-	-	-	-	-	293	160	-
270	275	160	-	-	-	-	-	-
250	255	160	-	-	-	263	142	-



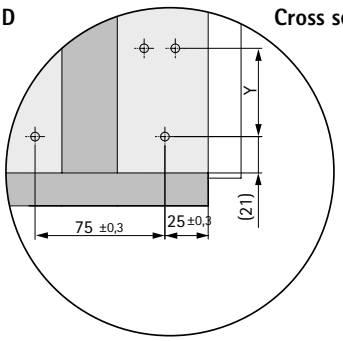




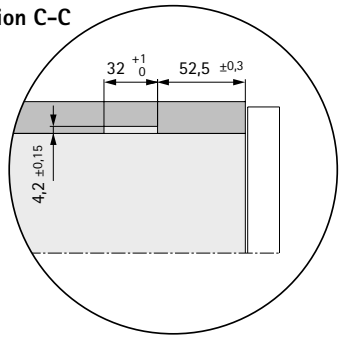
Detail B

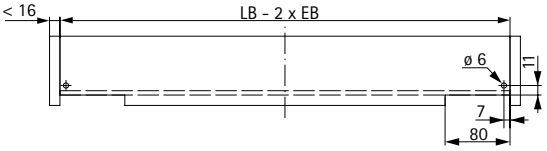


Detail D



Cross section C-C





	Actro 5D	Quadro V6
X mm	72	69
Y mm	51	48
Z mm	45	42

New



Tip over prevention for greater stability

Whether at home, in hospitals or business: Stop Control Protect enhances the safety of free standing furniture, mobile furniture or furniture improperly secured to the wall. When one drawer is pulled out, all other drawers in the cabinet are automatically locked in place so they cannot be opened. This avoids any adverse forward shift in the centre of gravity and prevents furniture from tipping over. Stop Control Protect stops children and adults from getting injured!

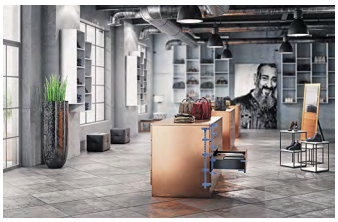
Stop Control Protect gives you maximum flexibility in positioning the height of drawers. This still provides planning versatility and lets you retain existing furniture lines. The system works inconspicuously behind the drawer rear panel and can be installed quickly and easily by virtue of a positioning aid. Stop Control Protect can be used with various runners and drawer systems.



Protecting children:
Stop Control Protect significantly reduces tip over risk due to any missing or incorrect wall attachment.



Unobtrusive and easily implemented:
Positioning aid makes quick work of installing Stop Control Protect behind drawers.



Mobile or free standing:
Stop Control Protect replaces heavy weights for greater stability in the cabinet body.

hettich.com/short/0izx4la

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.



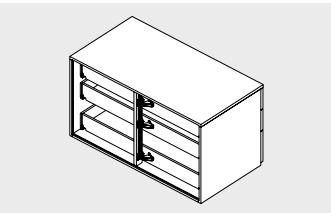
Stop Control Protect
- **Housing set, activator, mounting aid** **1218**



Stop Control Protect
- **Push to open housing set, push to open distance plate** **1219**



Locking bars
- **Grid 32** **1220 – 1221**



Design examples for centre connection **1222 – 1223, 1226**
Design examples for connection on right side **1224 – 1225, 1227**

Hettich Technical Assistant
- **Installation**
- **Settings**
- **Service**

hettich.com/short/1te5vru

Housing SET, on one side



- For mounting on the right of the cabinet body up to a cabinet body width of 600 mm
- For mounting behind the drawers, up to a cabinet body width of 1000 mm
- Suitable for use with KA ball bearing runners, Quadro 25 / YOU partial extension runner, Quadro V6 / YOU full extension runner and Actro YOU full extension runner
- Plastic, black

Set comprises:
- 1 housing, right
- 1 activator + fixing material (screws for housing)

Order no.	PU
9 344 051	1/10 set

Direct fixing screw



- Drilling diameter 5 mm
- Chipboard quality to DIN EN 320
- Rotation moment 1.5 Nm + 0.3 Nm
- Steel, nickel plated

Dimensions mm	Order no.	PU
ø 6 x 13.7	9 137 686	200 ea.

Mounting aid



- Mounting aid for positioning the activator on the wooden drawer rear panel

Order no.	PU
9 344 054	1/10 ea.

Advice

- Stop Control Plus locking bars 1220

New

Housing set for push to open



- For mounting on the right of the cabinet body up to a cabinet body width of 600 mm
- For mounting behind the drawers, up to a cabinet body width of 1000 mm
- Suitable for use with KA ball bearing runners, Quadro 25 / YOU partial extension runner, Quadro V6 / YOU full extension runner and Actro YOU full extension runner
- Plastic, black

Set comprises:
- 1 housing, right
- 1 activator + fixing material (screws for housing)
- 1 distance plate

Order no.	PU
9 351 498	1/10 set

Mounting aid



- Mounting aid for positioning the activator on the wooden drawer rear panel

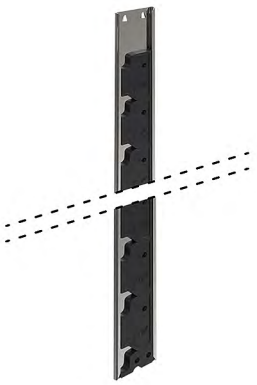
Order no.	PU
9 344 054	1/10 ea.

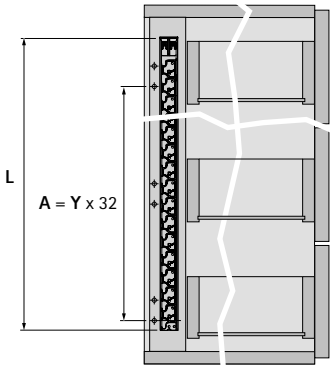
Advice

Stop Control Plus locking bars	1220

New

Stop Control Plus locking bars, hole line 32





- Prevents two or more drawers being pulled out or running out at the same time
- **Choosing the correct locking bar:**
  Locking bar length L = drill hole spacing A + 73 mm

Advice:
- Locking bars cannot be shortened
- Other lengths on request

Length mm	Order no.	PU
361	1 067 489	1/200 ea.
393	1 067 490	1/200 ea.
425	1 067 491	1/200 ea.
457	1 067 492	1/200 ea.
489	1 075 699	1/200 ea.
521	1 067 493	1/200 ea.
553	1 067 384	1/200 ea.
585	1 066 945	1/200 ea.
617	1 067 386	1/200 ea.
649	1 067 388	1/200 ea.
713	1 067 392	1/200 ea.
777	1 067 396	1/100 ea.
841	1 067 400	1/200 ea.
937	1 066 942	1/200 ea.
969	1 067 406	1/200 ea.
1033	1 067 410	1/100 ea.
1065	1 067 412	1/100 ea.
1129	1 067 416	1/200 ea.

New

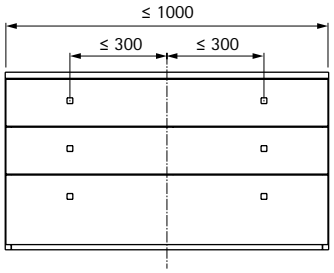
Locking head for Stop Control Plus locking bars

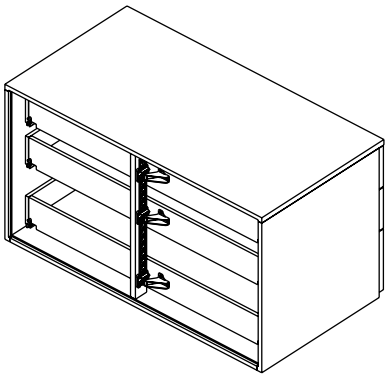


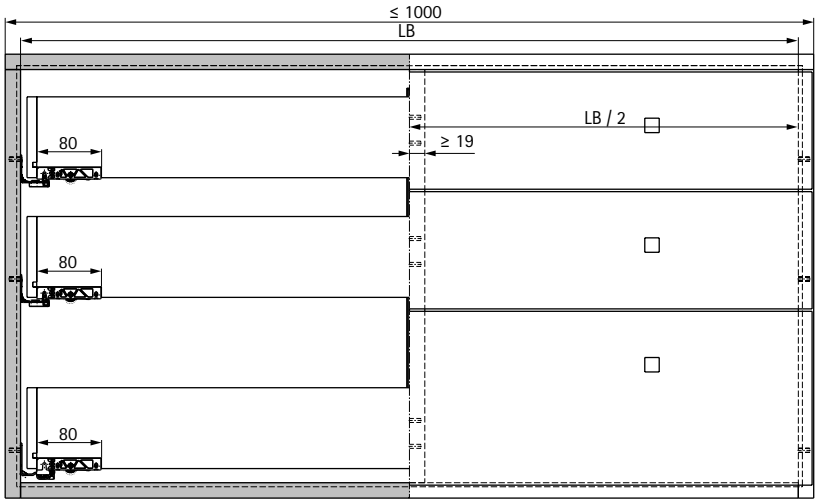
- Plastic, black

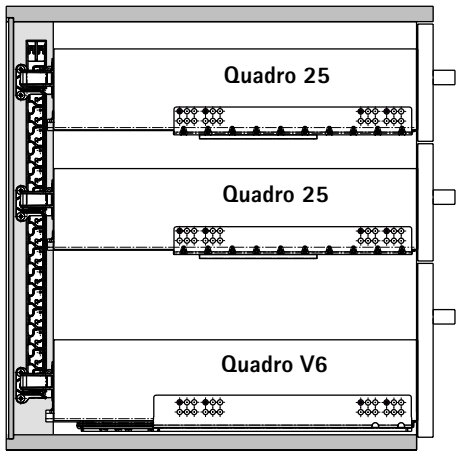
Order no.	PU
9 037 242	1/200 ea.

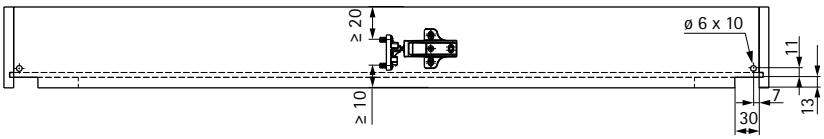
Planning dimensions: centre connection









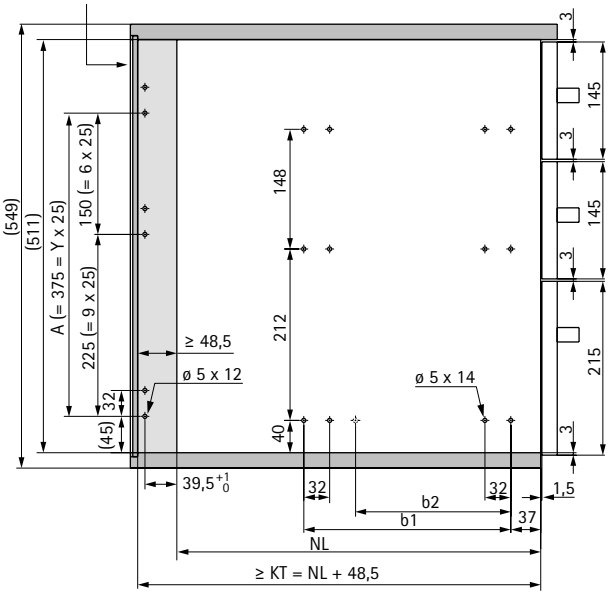


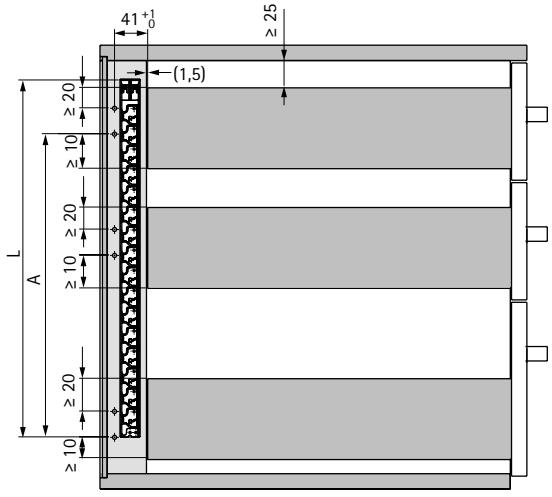
Choosing the correct locking bar

Hole line 25 mm
L = A + 66 mm
A = Y x 25 mm

Hole line 32 mm
L = A + 73 mm
A = Y x 32 mm

The rear panel and cross member must be securely screw connected

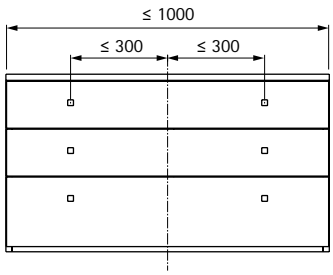


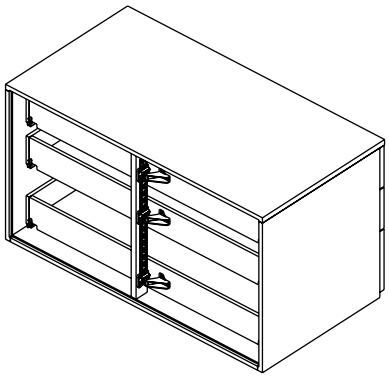


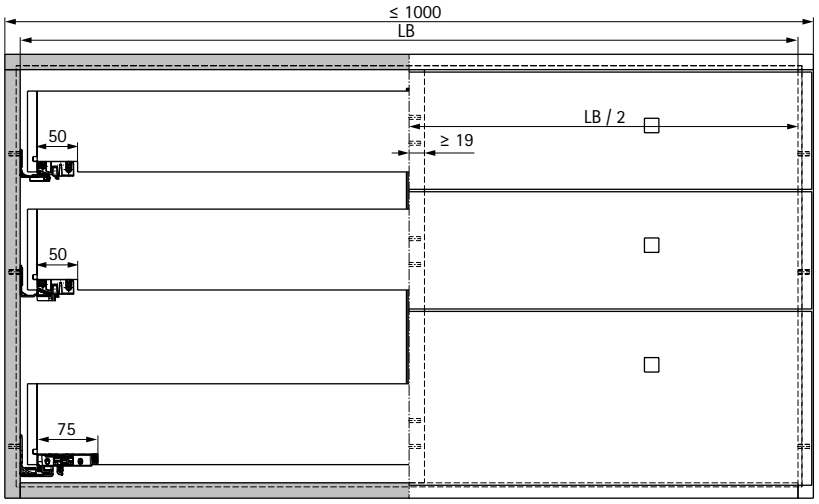
NL = nominal length of product selected, dimensions b1 (b2) are provided in the information on the product selected.

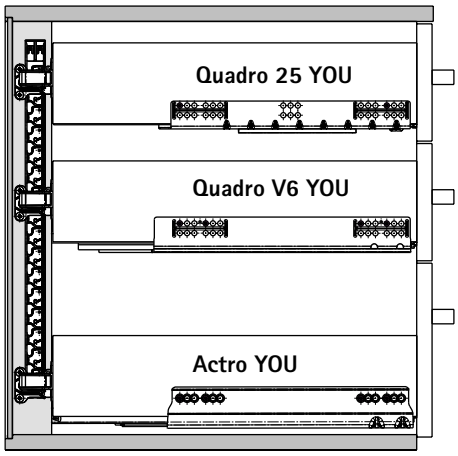
Y = number of grid increments between housings

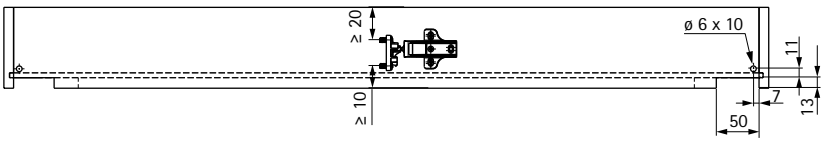
Planning dimensions: centre connection









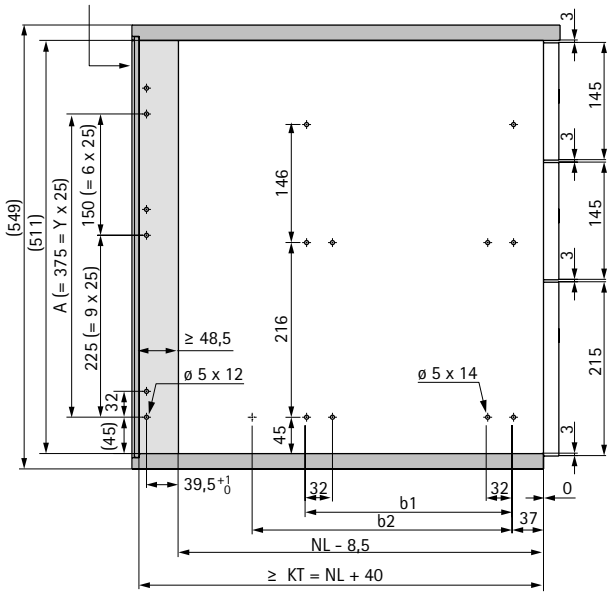


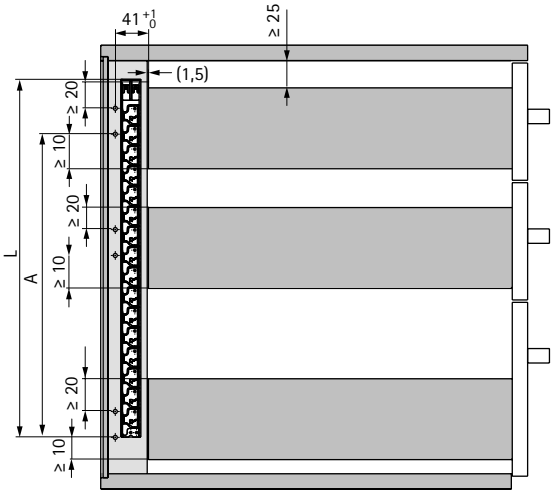
Choosing the correct locking bar

Hole line 25 mm
L = A + 66 mm
A = Y x 25 mm

Hole line 32 mm
L = A + 73 mm
A = Y x 32 mm

The rear panel and cross member must be securely screw connected

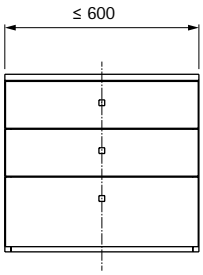


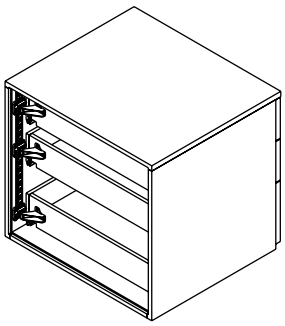


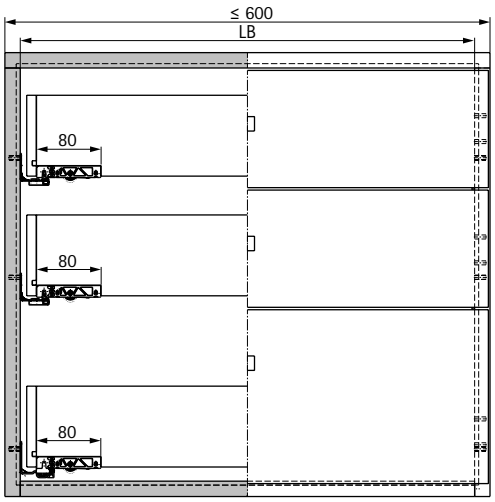
NL = nominal length of product selected, dimensions b1 (b2) are provided in the information on the product selected.

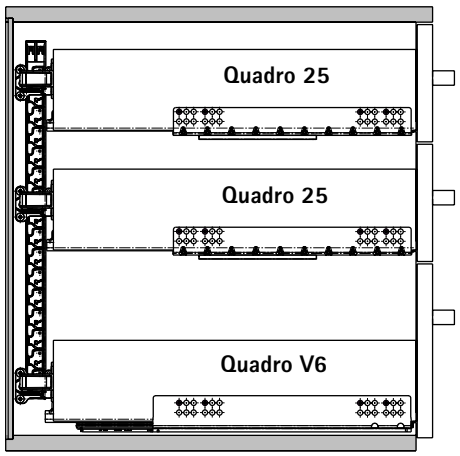
Y = number of grid increments between housings

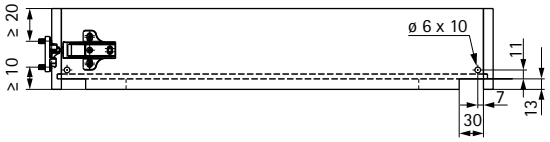
Planning dimensions: connection on right side







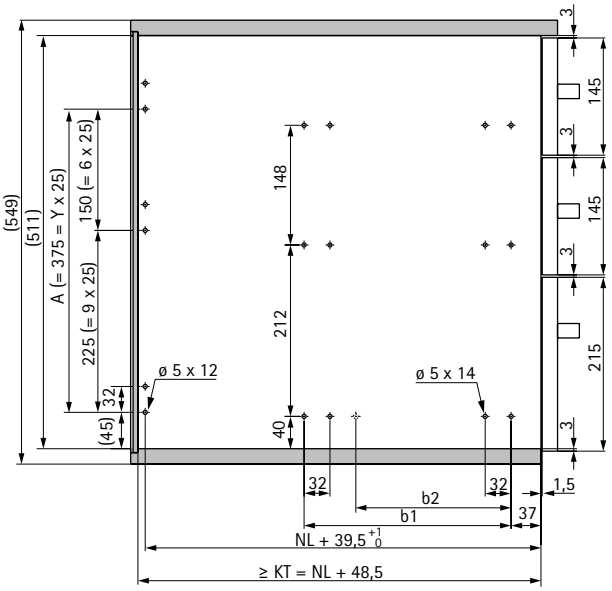


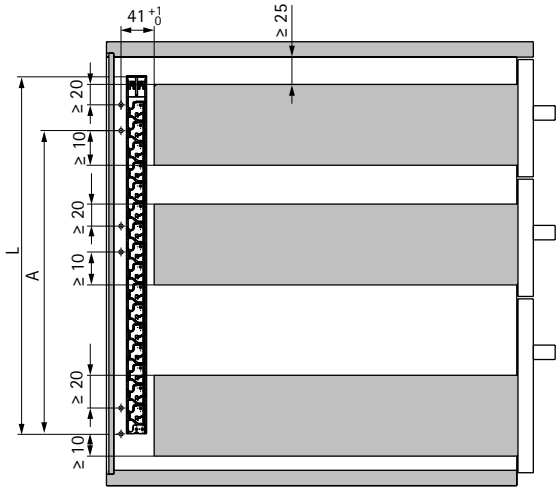


Choosing the correct locking bar

Hole line 25 mm
L = A + 66 mm
A = Y x 25 mm

Hole line 32 mm
L = A + 73 mm
A = Y x 32 mm

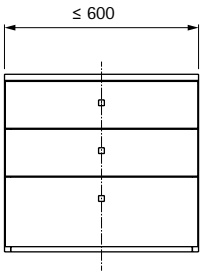


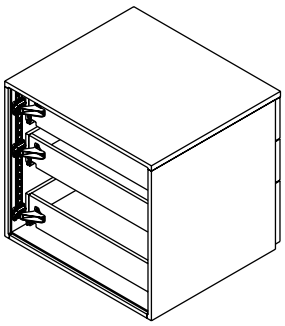


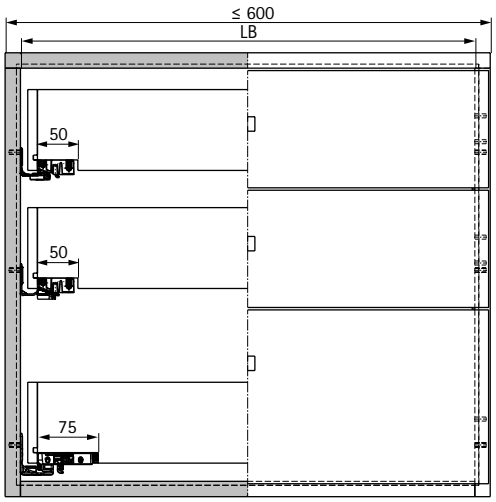
NL = nominal length of product selected, dimensions b1 (b2) are provided in the information on the product selected.

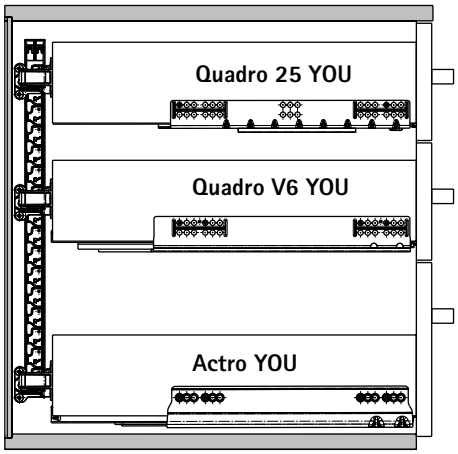
Y = number of grid increments between housings

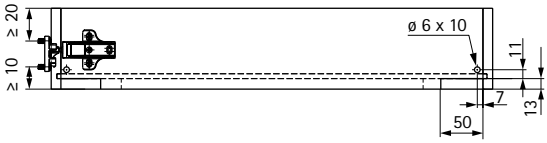
Planning dimensions: connection on right side







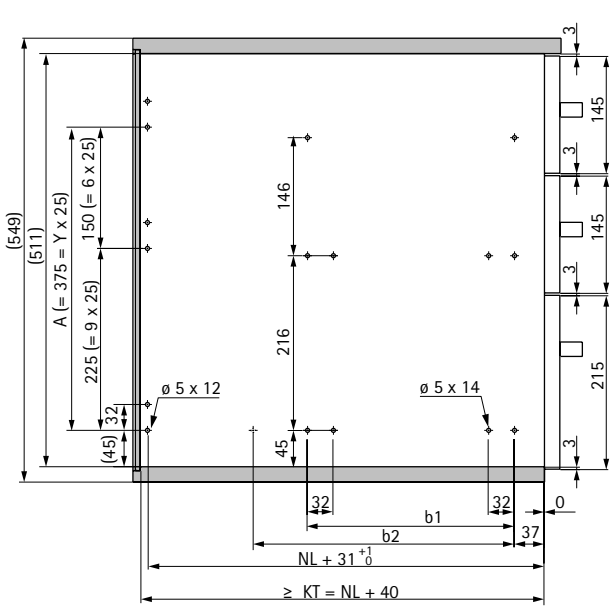


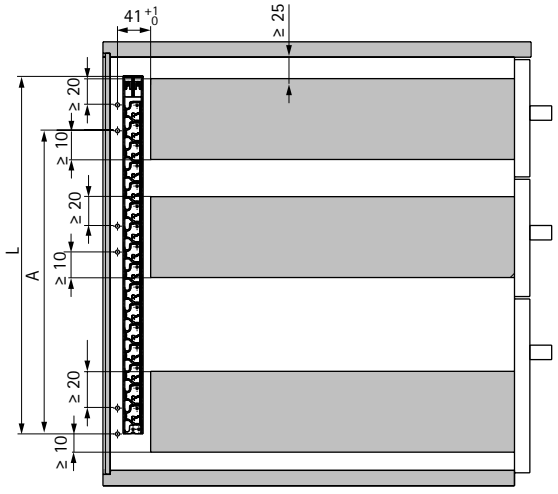


Choosing the correct locking bar

Hole line 25 mm
L = A + 66 mm
A = Y x 25 mm

Hole line 32 mm
L = A + 73 mm
A = Y x 32 mm

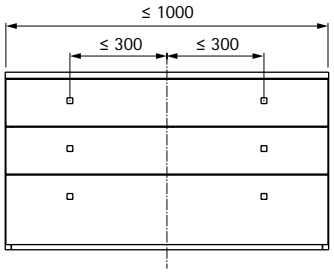


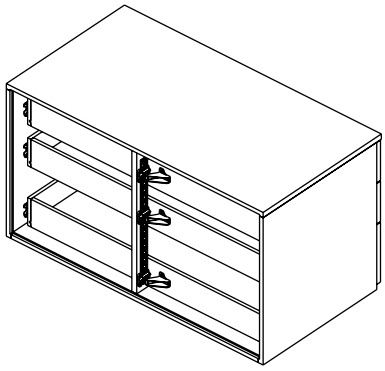


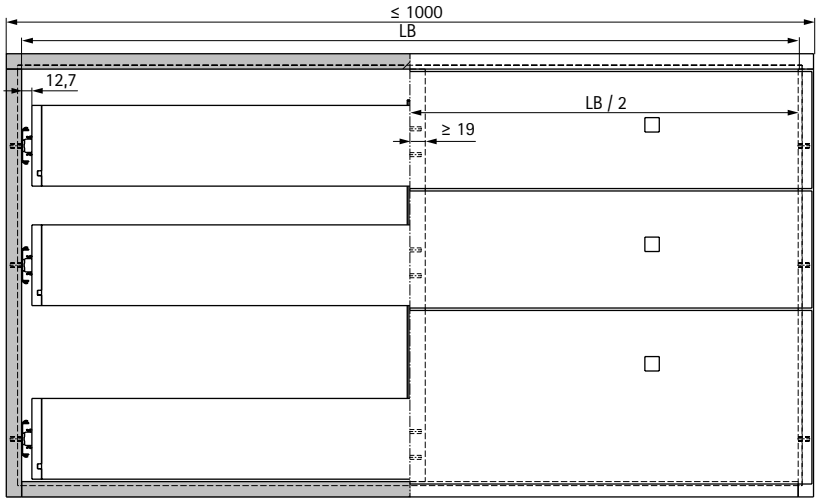
NL = nominal length of product selected, dimensions b1 (b2) are provided in the information on the product selected.

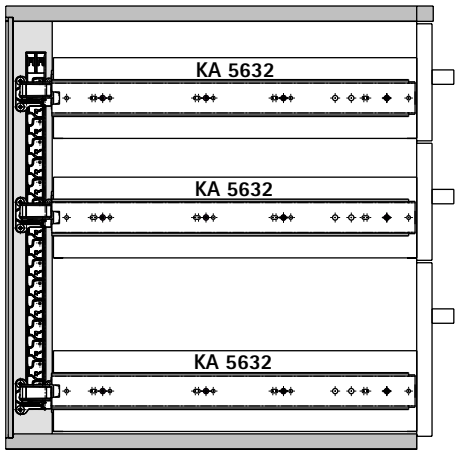
Y = number of grid increments between housings

Planning dimensions: centre connection





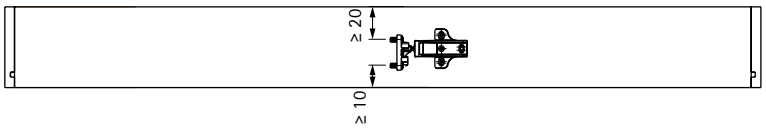




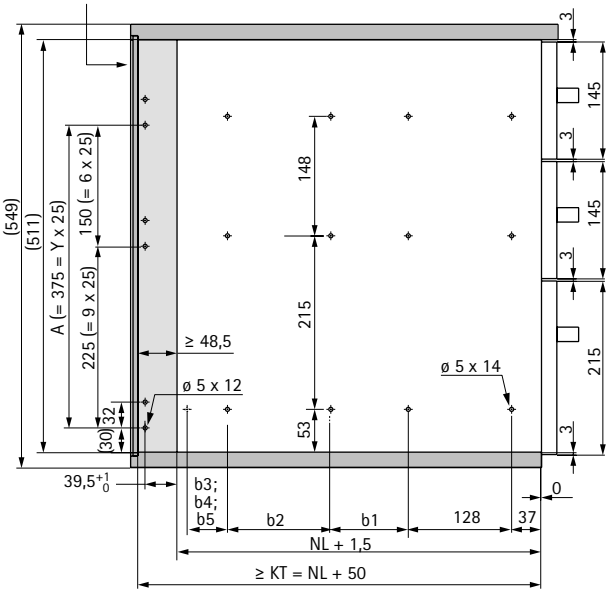
Choosing the correct locking bar

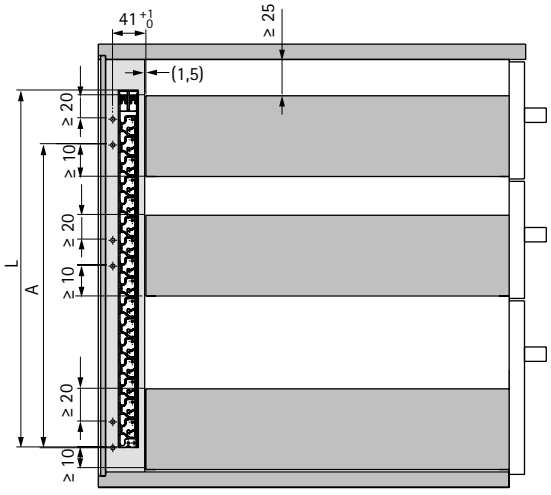
Hole line 25 mm
L = A + 66 mm
A = Y x 25 mm

Hole line 32 mm
L = A + 73 mm
A = Y x 32 mm



The rear panel and cross member must be securely screw connected

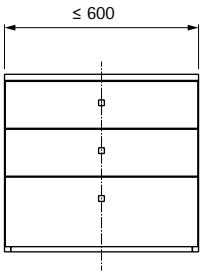


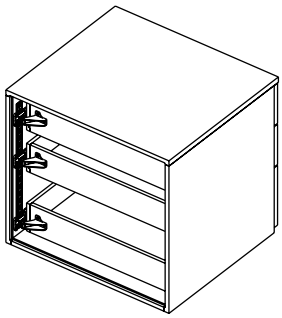


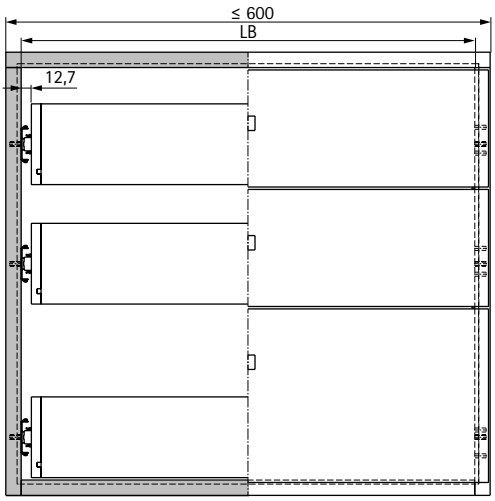
NL = nominal length of product selected, dimensions b1 (b2) are provided in the information on the product selected.

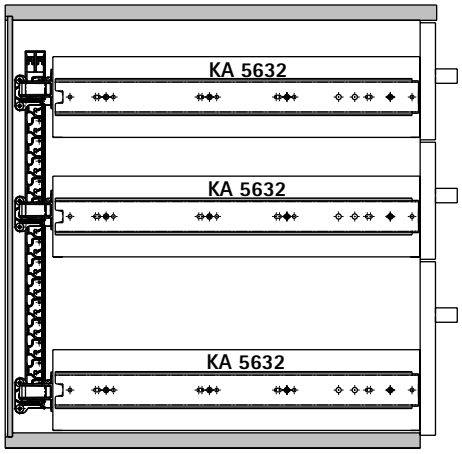
Y = number of grid increments between housings

Planning dimensions: connection on right side







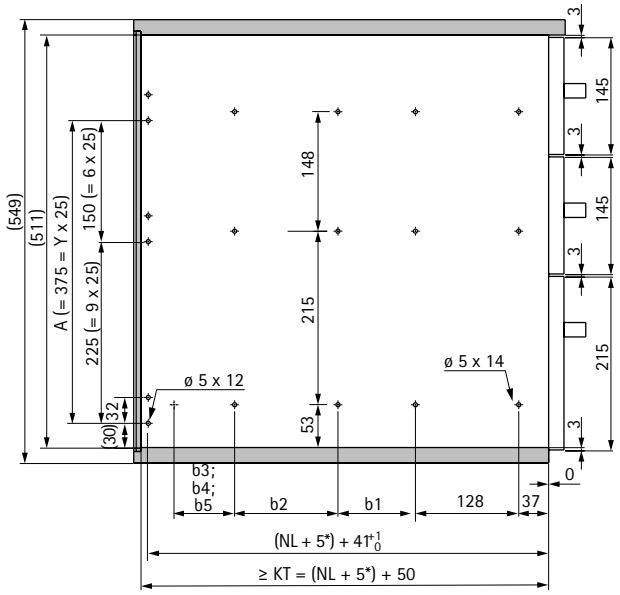


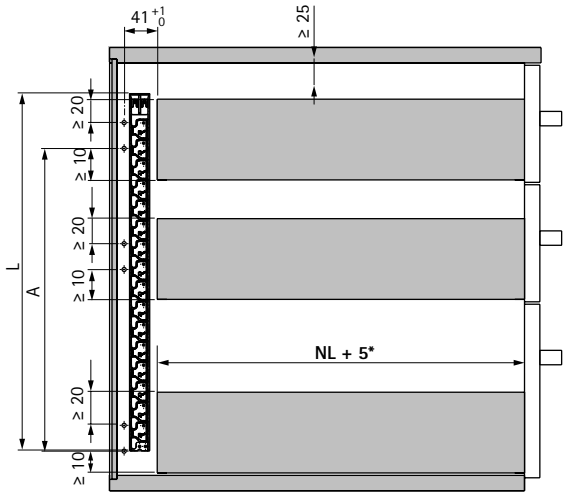


Choosing the correct locking bar

Hole line 25 mm
L = A + 66 mm
A = Y x 25 mm

Hole line 32 mm
L = A + 73 mm
A = Y x 32 mm

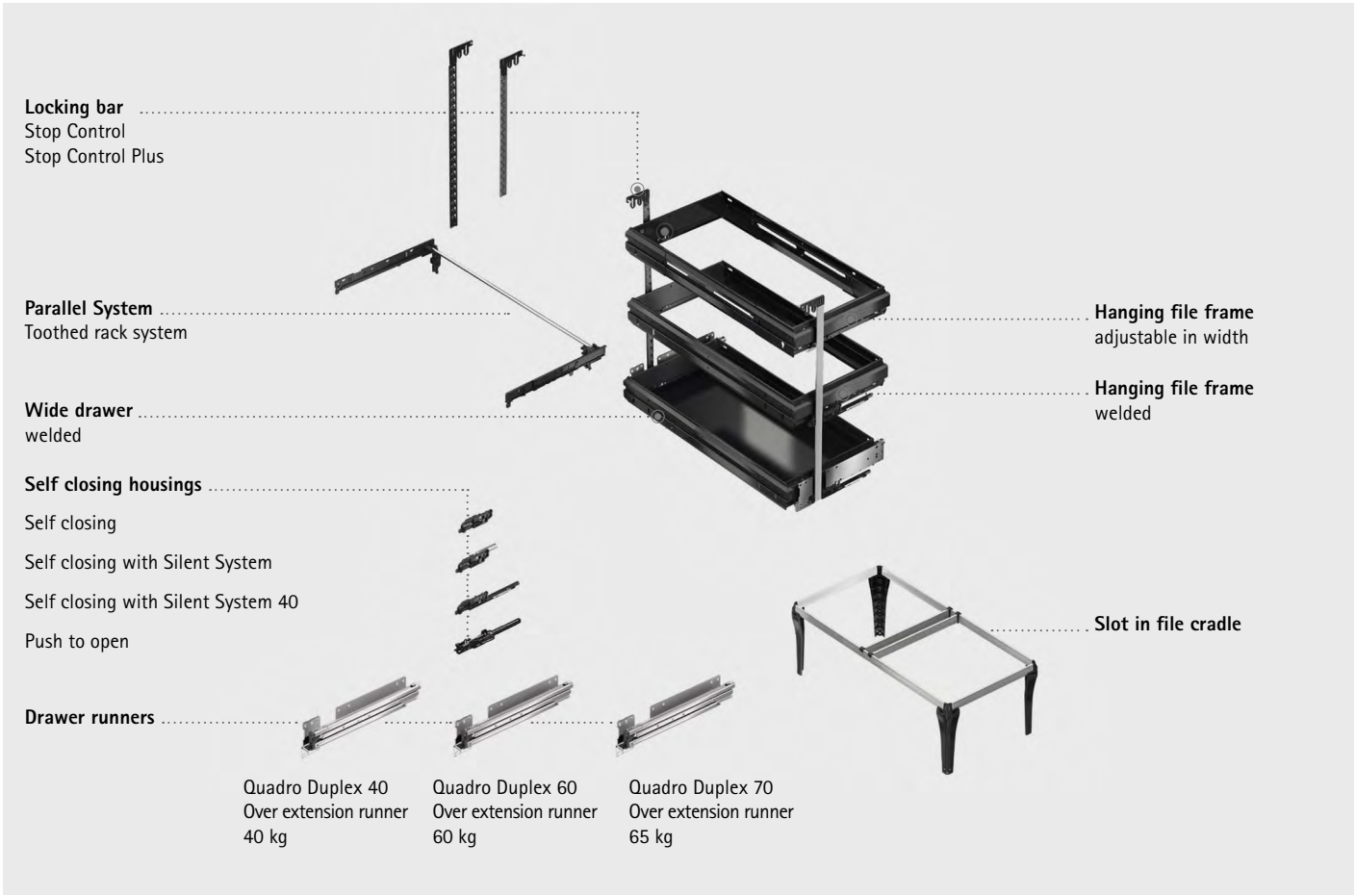




NL = nominal length of product selected, dimensions b1 (b2) are provided in the information on the product selected.

Y = number of grid increments between housings

***(NL + 5) only increases to (NL + 10) when using a KA 4532**



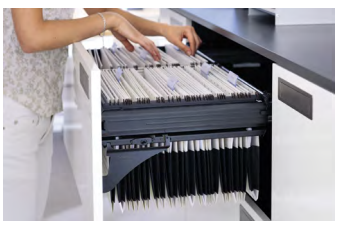
Inspiring office cabinets

What are good office cabinets? Above all, they should be ergonomic, well organised and of high quality. Hettich's modular systems meet these demands to the full.

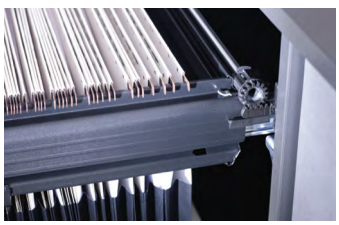
Key to success is the platform. The system's components are perfectly matched and can be combined in any way. This not only permits a variety of functions but also gives you a price and quality level geared to the particular market segment.



Plenty of space, all neat and tidy:
Systema Top 2000 hanging file frames.



Neatly arranged:
All documents are neatly arranged and quickly found whenever they are needed.



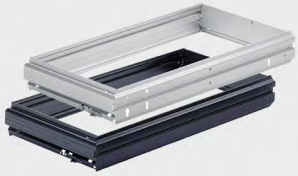
Perfect running performance and a high stability:
With the optional Parallel System.

hettich.com/short/b42536

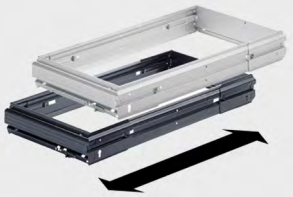
Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.



Fitting systems for organisation with storage units
Range summary 1230 – 1231



Hanging file frames
for cabinet depth 400 mm with Parallel system 1232
for cabinet depth 600 mm with Parallel system 1242



Hanging file frame with infinitely adjustable width
for cabinet depth 400 mm 1233
for cabinet depth 600 mm 1243
for cabinet depth 316 mm / sliding door cabinet 1252



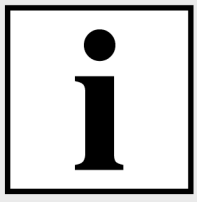
Wide drawers
for cabinet depth 400 mm with Parallel system 1234
for cabinet depth 600 mm with Parallel system 1244



Accessories, organisational elements 1259



Locking systems
Stop Control 1270 – 1271
Stop Control Plus 1270 – 1271



Technical information
- **Quality criteria** 1278





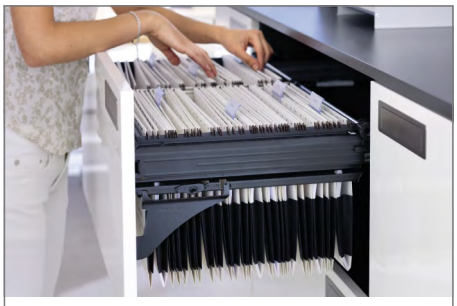
Hettich Technical Assistant
- **Installation**
- **Adjusting**
- **Service**

hettich.com/short/985373



Hanging file frames
Cabinet depth 400 mm
Systema Top 2000

1232



Hanging file frame with infinitely adjustable width
Cabinet depth 400 mm
Systema Top 2000
1233



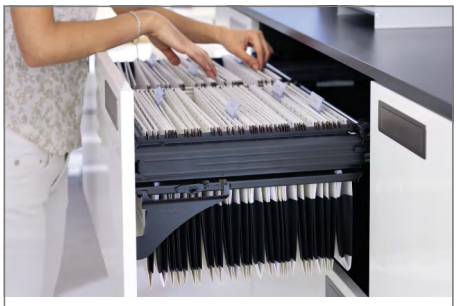
Wide drawer
Cabinet depth 400 mm
Systema Top 2000

1234



Hanging file frames
Cabinet depth 600 mm
Systema Top 2000

1242

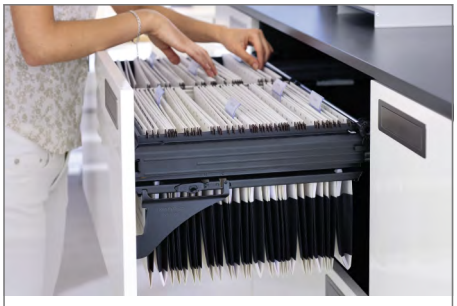


Hanging file frame with infinitely adjustable width
Cabinet depth 600 mm
Systema Top 2000
1243

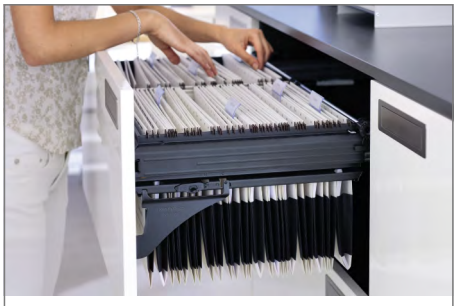


Wide drawer
Cabinet depth 600 mm
Systema Top 2000

1244

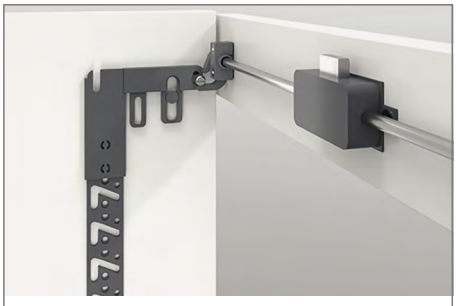


Hanging file frame with infinitely adjustable width
Cabinet depth 316 mm
Systema Top 2000
1252



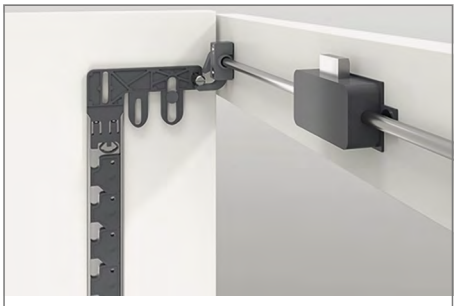
Accessories, organisational elements

1258 - 1259



Stop Control locking system
For storage units
Systema Top 2000

1272 - 1273



Stop Control Plus locking system
For storage units
Systema Top 2000

1274 - 1275



Pull-out shelf runner Quadro 25
Systema Top 2000

1277

Hanging file frames



- For wall-to-wall and cabinet body construction
- For installation in cabinets with drawer fronts or hinged doors
- For use with Quadro Duplex 60 drawer runner
- Lock activators are premounted on the hanging file frame
- Tool-less slide on installation
- Powder coated steel

Minimum front panel height for hole line 32 mm:
- 2 height units HE (128 mm) for the hanging file frame and wide drawer
- 2.5 height units HE (160 mm) for SysTech drawer side profile

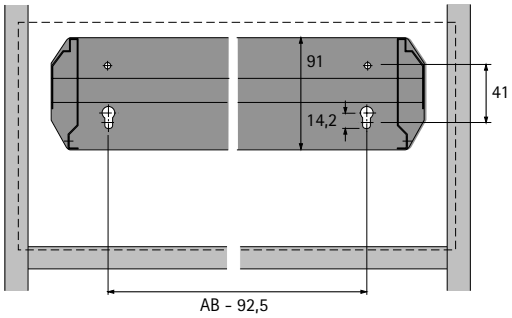
Important advice:
- The required front panel height depends on the organiser accessories concerned
- A cover profile is recommended for use behind hinged doors

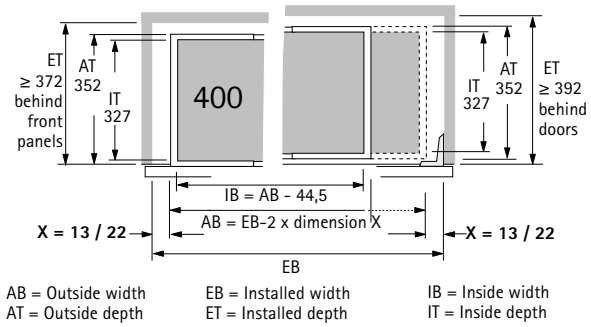
Technical note for Quadro Duplex:
- Dimension X = 13 mm for standard cabinets
- Dimension X = 22 mm for cabinets with large door protrusion

Cabinet body width mm	Divider DIN A4	External width AB mm	Inside width IB mm	Order no. / colour		PU
				aluminium look	black	
435	1 x A4	371	325	**9 011 894**	**1 073 339**	1/120 ea.
600	1 x A4 + remainder	536	490	**9 008 077**	**1 054 412**	1/80 ea.
800	2 x A4	736	690	**9 007 214**	**1 051 428**	1/60 ea.
900	2 x A4 + remainder	836	790	**9 011 907**	**1 064 097**	1/40 ea.
1000	2 x A4 + remainder	936	890	**9 011 908**	**1 054 417**	1/40 ea.
1200	3 x A4 + remainder	1136	1090	**9 011 910**	**1 054 390**	1/40 ea.

Cross sectional drawing

Minimum carcase depth for hanging file frame and wide drawer
- Cabinet with front panels = 372 mm
- Cabinet with hinged doors = 392 mm





Advice

- Accessories 1258 - 1259
- Front panel fixing screws 1236
- Front stays 1239 - 1240
- Drawer runners 1235

hettich.com/short/6eb25c

- **Cabinet depth 400 mm**
- **Systema Top 2000 hanging file frame with infinitely adjustable width**

Hanging file frame with infinitely adjustable width



- Makes it possible to produce filing cabinets of any width
- Simple planning of wall-to-wall cabinets
- Also for retrofitting without difficulty in existing cabinets
- For installation in cabinets with drawer fronts or hinged doors
- For use with Quadro Duplex 60 drawer runner
- Lock activators are premounted on the hanging file frame
- Tool-less slide on installation
- Powder coated steel

Minimum front panel height for 32 mm hole line:
- 2 height units HE (128 mm) for hanging file frame and wide drawer

Set comprises:
- 1 side panel, right
- 1 side panel, left
- 2 centre profiles
- 4 connecting brackets
- Edge protection

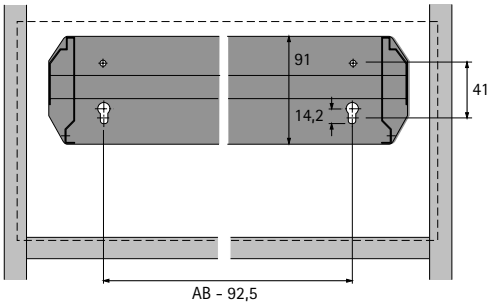
Important advice:
- The required front panel height depends on the organiser accessories concerned

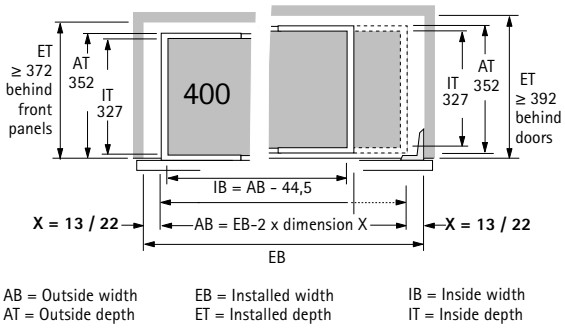
Technical note for Quadro Duplex:
- Dimension X = 13 mm for standard cabinets
- Dimension X = 22 mm for cabinets with large door protrusion

External width AB mm	Installed width EB mm	Order no. / colour		PU
		aluminium look	black	
368 - 540	394 - 584	**9 011 416**	**1 084 126**	1 ea.
534 - 706	560 - 750	**9 011 417**	**1 084 127**	1 ea.
700 - 872	726 - 916	**9 011 418**	**1 084 128**	1 ea.
866 - 1038	892 - 1082	**9 011 419**	**1 084 129**	1 ea.
1032 - 1204	1058 - 1248	**9 011 420**	**1 084 130**	1 ea.

Cross sectional drawing

Minimum carcase depth for infinitely adjustable hanging file frame
- Cabinet with front panels = 372 mm
- Cabinet with hinged doors = 392 mm





AB = Outside width
AT = Outside depth
EB = Installed width
ET = Installed depth
IB = Inside width
IT = Inside depth

Advice

- Accessories 1258 - 1259
- Front panel fixing screws 1236
- Front stays 1239 - 1240
- Drawer runners 1235

hettich.com/short/0fa299

Wide drawer



- For wall-to-wall and cabinet body construction
- For installation in cabinets with drawer fronts or hinged doors
- For use with Quadro Duplex 60 drawer runner
- Lock activators are premounted on the wide drawer
- Tool-less slide on installation
- Powder coated steel

Minimum front panel height for 32 mm hole line:
- 2 height units HE (128 mm) for hanging file frame and wide drawer

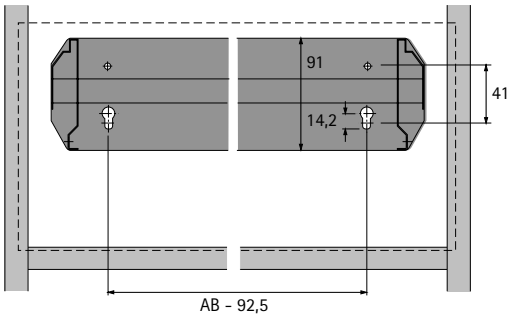
Important advice:
- The required front panel height depends on the organiser accessories concerned
- A cover profile is recommended for use behind hinged doors

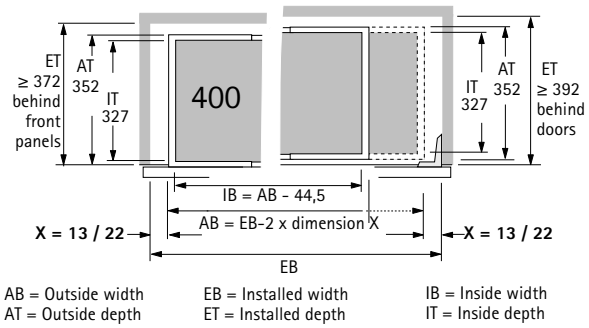
Technical note for Quadro Duplex:
- Dimension X = 13 mm for standard cabinets
- Dimension X = 22 mm for cabinets with large door protrusion

Cabinet body width mm	External measurements mm	Internal dimensions mm	**Order no. / colour black**	PU
435	371 x 352	325 x 326	**0 077 949**	1/120 ea.
600	536 x 352	490 x 326	**1 054 549**	1/80 ea.
800	736 x 352	690 x 326	**1 054 134**	1/60 ea.
900	836 x 352	790 x 326	**1 078 965**	1/40 ea.
1000	936 x 352	890 x 326	**1 054 804**	1/40 ea.
1200	1136 x 352	1090 x 326	**1 054 808**	1/40 ea.

Cross sectional drawing

Minimum carcase depth for hanging file frame and wide drawer
- Cabinet with front panels = 372 mm
- Cabinet with hinged doors = 392 mm





Advice

- Accessories 1258 - 1259
- Front panel fixing screws 1236
- Front stays 1239 - 1240
- Drawer runners 1235

hettich.com/short/8dd4a6

Quadro Duplex 60 drawer runner



- With differential roller
- Approx. 33 mm over extension runner
- 60 kg load capacity to EN 15338, Level 2
- Galvanised steel

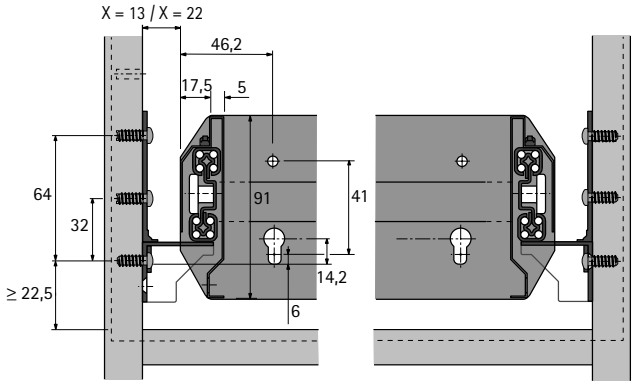
Minimum front panel height for 32 mm hole line:
- Max. front panel height 5 HE (320 mm)
- Min. front panel height 2 HE (128 mm) for wide drawer and hanging file frame

Important advice:
- Stop Control and Stop Control Plus locking bars must be ordered separately
- Housing with or without self closing / Push to open must be ordered separately
- Mounting position: 37 - 320 mm

Quadro Duplex 60 drawer runner (pair)

Design	Cabinet side	Min. installed depth mm	**Order no.**	PU
For cabinet body construction, dimension X = 13 mm	left / right	372	**9 078 681**	1 pair
For wall-to-wall construction, dimension X = 22 mm	left / right	372	**9 078 694**	1 pair

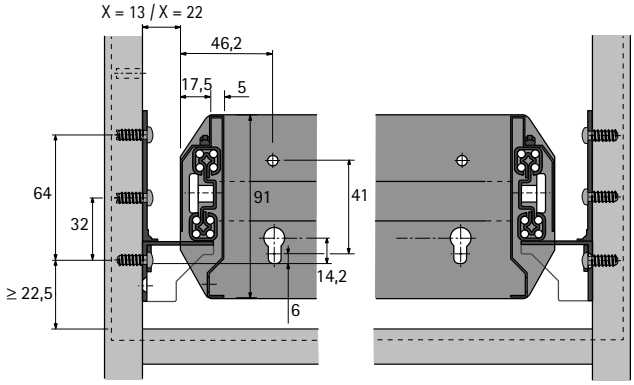
Design: Quadro Duplex with infinitely adjustable hanging file frame / wide drawer



- Cabinet body dimensions for Quadro Duplex with hanging file frame / wide drawer

Frame width AB mm	**Installed width, EB mm, for cabinet body construction, dimension X = 13 mm**	**Installed width EB mm for wall-to-wall construction, dimension X = 22 mm**
371	397	415
536	562	580
736	762	780
836	862	880
936	962	980
1136	1162	1180

Quadro Duplex design with infinitely adjustable hanging file frame



- Cabinet body dimensions for Quadro Duplex with infinitely adjustable hanging file frame

Frame width AB mm	**Installed width EB mm for cabinet body construction, dimension X = 13 mm**	**Installed width EB mm for wall-to-wall construction, dimension X = 22 mm**
368 - 540	394 - 566	412 - 584
700 - 872	726 - 872	744 - 916
866 - 1038	892 - 1038	910 - 1082
1032 - 1204	1058 - 1230	1076 - 1248

Advice

- Locking bar 1273, 1275
- Housing 1237

hettich.com/short/1fd404

Direct fixing screw



- Drilling diameter 5 mm
- Chipboard quality to DIN EN 320
- Rotation moment 1.5 Nm + 0.3 Nm
- Steel nickel plated

Recommended screws:
- Quadro Duplex = 8 ea. per pair

Dimensions mm	**Order no.**	PU
ø 6 x 13.7	**9 137 686**	200 ea.

Front panel fixing screw



- Galvanised steel

Dimensions mm	Finish	**Order no.**	PU
ø 5 x 14	galvanised	**0 076 222**	200 ea.
ø 5 x 16	galvanised	**0 052 996**	200 ea.
ø 6.3 x 14	galvanised	**0 046 700**	200 ea.
ø 6.3 x 16	galvanised	**0 046 701**	200 ea.
ø 5 x 14, head ø 10.5 (for premounting to drawer front)	galvanised	**9 138 384**	200 ea.
ø 6.3 x 14, head ø 10.5 (for premounting to drawer front)	galvanised	**9 138 386**	200 ea.

Self closing housing



- For Quadro Duplex drawer runner
- For self closing system on both sides

Design	Order no.	PU
For cabinet body construction, dimension X = 13 mm	**9 078 709**	1 pair
For wall-to-wall construction, dimension X = 22 mm	**9 078 710**	1 pair

Self closing housing with Silent System



- For Quadro Duplex drawer runner
- For self closing with Silent System on both sides

Design	Order no.	PU
For cabinet body construction, dimension X = 13 mm	**9 078 711**	1 pair
For wall-to-wall construction, dimension X = 22 mm	**9 078 712**	1 pair

Self closing housing with Silent System 40



- For self closing system on both sides
- For Quadro Duplex drawer runner, X = 13 mm
- For particularly gentle and quiet self closing

Set comprises:
- 1 pair of self closing housings
- 1 pair of lock activators
- 1 pair of activators
- Screws
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
aluminium look	**9 209 847**	1 set
black	**9 208 385**	1 set

Housing with Push to open for hanging file frame and wide drawer



- For Quadro Duplex drawer runner
- With Push to open
- For cabinet body construction, dimension X = 13 mm

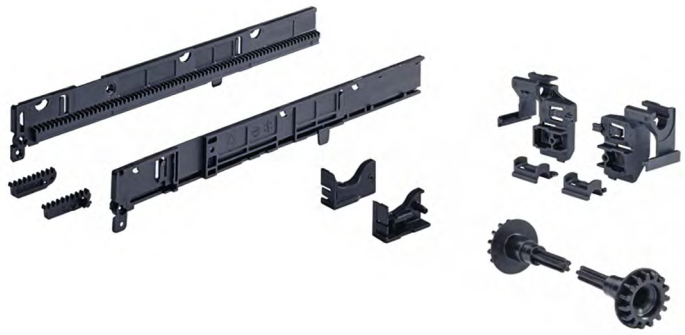
Set comprises:
- 1 pair of housings with Push to open
- 1 activator
- 1 screw for securing the activator

Important advice:
- Can only be used in combination with Parallel system
- Can only be used with Stop Control Plus locking system

Colour	Order no.	PU
aluminium look	**9 134 833**	1 set
black	**9 134 832**	1 set

hettich.com/short/4a3b08

Parallel system for hanging file frame and wide drawer



- Suitable for hanging file frames and wide drawers
- Plastic, black

Set comprises:
- 2 toothed racks left / right
- 2 stop catches left / right (only for dimension X = 13)
- 2 cog bearings left / right
- 2 cogwheels
- 2 toothed racks extensions

Important advice:
- Please also order cog wheel shaft in the appropriate length!

All-inclusive set

Design	Order no.	PU
For cabinet body construction, dimension X = 13 mm	**0 040 433**	1 set
For wall-to-wall construction, dimension X = 22 mm	**0 040 435**	1 set

Cogwheel shaft for Systema Top 2000 Parallel system



- For inside installed widths of 394 - 1180 mm
- Can be shortened as required
- Aluminium

Inside installed width mm	Order no.	PU
394 - 780	**0 040 437**	1 ea.
763 - 980	**0 040 443**	1 ea.
963 - 1180	**0 040 444**	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/fd7eb6

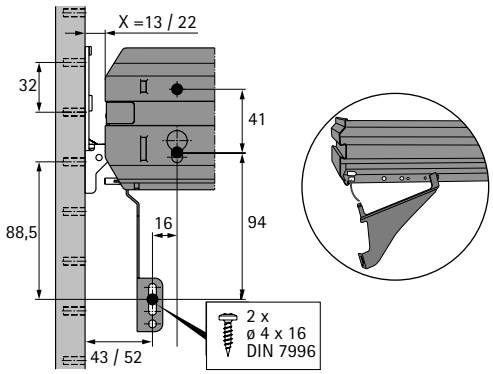
Front stay



- For stabilising the front panel
- For hanging file frame and wide drawer
- Required for front panel heights of 250 mm and over
- Powder coated steel

Cabinet side	Order no. / colour		PU
	aluminium look	black	
left / right	**0 020 592**	**0 075 555**	1 pair

Installation with hanging file frame



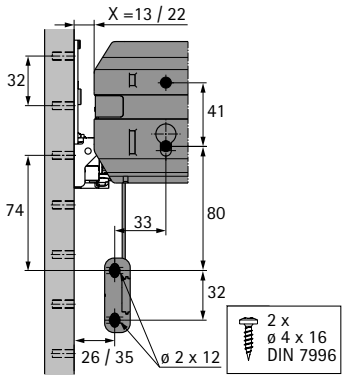
Adjustable front stay for hanging file frame



- For infinitely variable front panel tilt adjustment via eccentric cam
- Required for front panel heights of 250 mm and over
- Powder coated steel

Cabinet side	Order no. / colour		PU
	aluminium look	black	
left / right	**9 208 478**	**9 208 483**	1 pair

Installation with hanging file frame



hettich.com/short/dc3d54

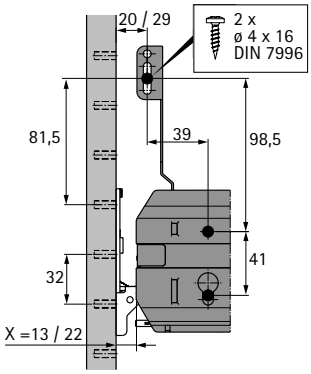
Front stay

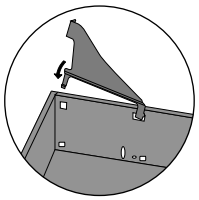


- For stabilising the front panel
- For hanging file frame and wide drawer
- Required for front panel heights of 250 mm and over
- Powder coated steel

Cabinet side	**Order no. / colour black**	PU
left / right	**0 075 555**	1 pair

Installation with wide drawer





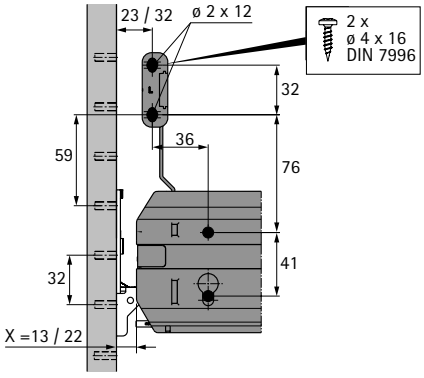
Adjustable front stay for wide drawer



- For infinitely variable front panel tilt adjustment via eccentric cam
- Required for front panel heights of 250 mm and over
- Powder coated steel

Cabinet side	**Order no. / colour black**	PU
left / right	**9 186 463**	1 pair

Installation with wide drawer



hettich.com/short/dc3d54

Hanging file frames



- For wall-to-wall and cabinet body construction
- For installation in cabinets with drawer fronts or hinged doors
- Suitable for use with Quadro Duplex 70 drawer runner
- Lock activators are premounted on the hanging file frame
- Tool-less slide on installation
- Powder coated steel

Minimum front panel height for 32 mm hole line:
- 2 height units HE (128 mm) for hanging file frame and wide drawer

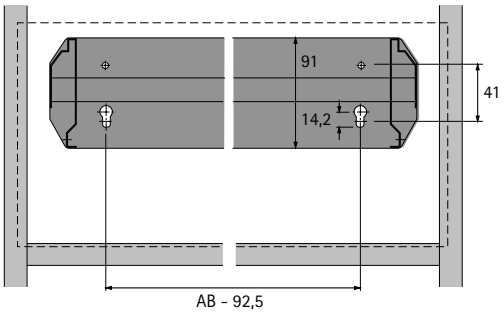
Important advice:
- The required front panel height depends on the organiser accessories concerned
- A cover profile is recommended for use behind hinged doors

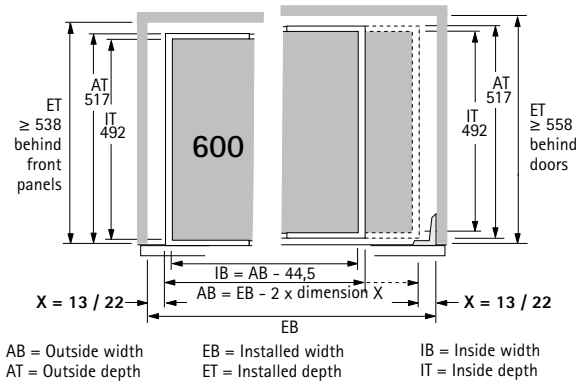
Technical note for Quadro Duplex:
- Dimension X = 13 mm for standard cabinets
- Dimension X = 22 mm for cabinets with large door protrusion

Cabinet body width mm	Divider DIN A4	External width AB mm	Inside width IB mm	**Order no. / colour black**	PU
435	1 x A4	371	325	**0 078 045**	1/80 ea.
600	1 x A4 + remainder	536	490	**0 075 623**	1/40 ea.
800	2 x A4	736	690	**1 051 431**	1/40 ea.
1000	2 x A4 + remainder	936	890	**1 054 424**	1/20 ea.
1200	3 x A4 + remainder	1136	1090	**1 054 429**	1/20 ea.

Cross sectional drawing

Minimum carcase depth for hanging file frame and wide drawer
- Cabinet with front panels = 538 mm
- Cabinet with hinged doors = 558 mm





Advice

- Accessories 1258 - 1259
- Front panel fixing screws 1246
- Front stays 1248 - 1249
- Drawer runners 1245

hettich.com/short/6eb25c

Hanging file frame with infinitely adjustable width



- Makes it possible to produce filing cabinets of any width
- Simple planning of wall-to-wall cabinets
- Also for retrofitting without difficulty in existing cabinets
- For installation in cabinets with drawer fronts or hinged doors
- Suitable for use with Quadro Duplex 70 drawer runner
- Lock activators are premounted on the hanging file frame
- Tool-less slide on installation
- Powder coated steel

Minimum front panel height for 32 mm hole line:
- 2 height units HE (128 mm) for hanging file frame and wide drawer

Set comprises:
- 1 side panel, right
- 1 side panel, left
- 2 centre profiles
- 4 connecting brackets
- Edge protection

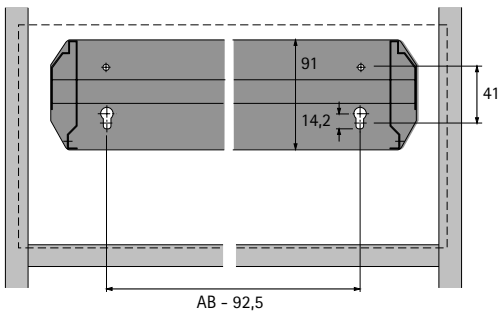
Important advice:
- The required front panel height depends on the organiser accessories concerned

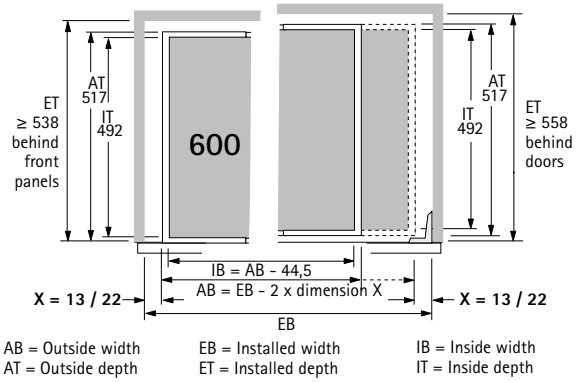
Technical note for Quadro Duplex:
- Dimension X = 13 mm for standard cabinets
- Dimension X = 22 mm for cabinets with large door protrusion

External width AB mm	Installed width EB mm	**Order no. / colour black**	PU
368 - 540	394 - 584	**1 084 136**	1 ea.
700 - 872	726 - 916	**1 084 138**	1 ea.
866 - 1038	892 - 1082	**1 084 139**	1 ea.
1032 - 1204	1058 - 1248	**1 084 140**	1 ea.

Cross sectional drawing

Minimum carcase depth for infinitely adjustable hanging file frame
- Cabinet with front panels = 538 mm
- Cabinet with hinged doors = 558 mm





Advice

- Accessories 1258 - 1259
- Front panel fixing screws 1246
- Front stays 1248 - 1249
- Drawer runners 1245

hettich.com/short/0fa299

Wide drawer



- For wall-to-wall and cabinet body construction
- For installation in cabinets with drawer fronts or hinged doors
- Suitable for use with Quadro Duplex 70 drawer runner
- Lock activators are premounted on the wide drawer
- Tool-less slide on installation
- Powder coated steel

Minimum front panel height for 32 mm hole line:
- 2 height units HE (128 mm) for hanging file frame and wide drawer

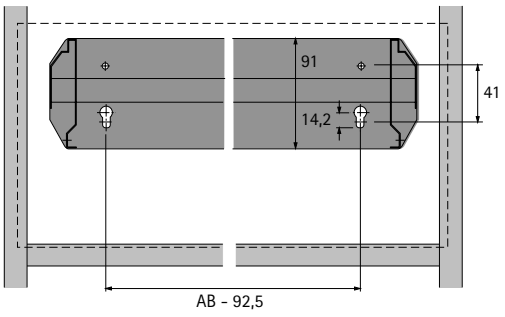
Important advice:
- The required front panel height depends on the organiser accessories concerned
- A cover profile is recommended for use behind hinged doors

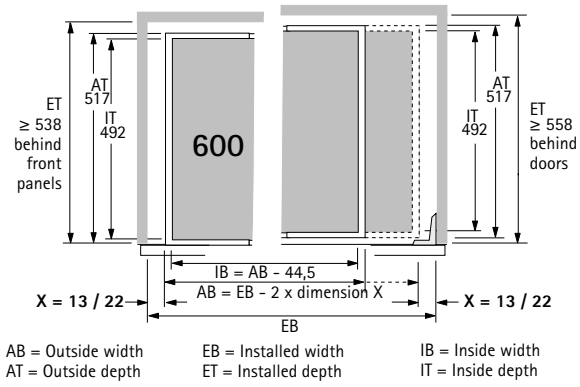
Technical note for Quadro Duplex:
- Dimension X = 13 mm for standard cabinets
- Dimension X = 22 mm for cabinets with large door protrusion

Cabinet body width mm	External measurements mm	Internal dimensions mm	**Order no. / colour black**	PU
435	371 x 517	325 x 491	**1 080 190**	1/80 ea.
600	536 x 517	490 x 491	**1 065 664**	1/40 ea.
800	736 x 517	690 x 491	**1 065 665**	1/40 ea.
1000	936 x 517	890 x 491	**1 054 813**	1/20 ea.

Cross sectional drawing

Minimum carcase depth for hanging file frame and wide drawer
- Cabinet with front panels = 538 mm
- Cabinet with hinged doors = 558 mm



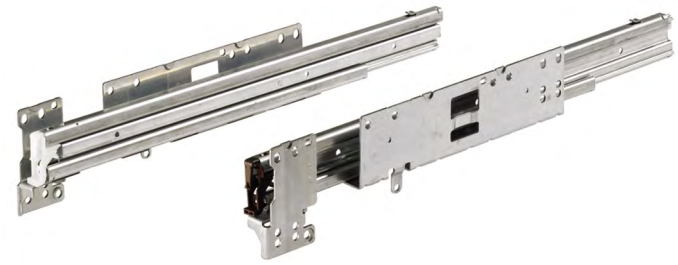


Advice

- Accessories 1258 - 1259
- Front panel fixing screws 1246
- Front stays 1248 - 1249
- Drawer runners 1245

hettich.com/short/8dd4a6

Quadro Duplex 70 drawer runners (pair)



- With differential roller
- Approx. 33 mm over extension runner
- 65 kg load capacity to EN 15338, Level 2
- Galvanised steel

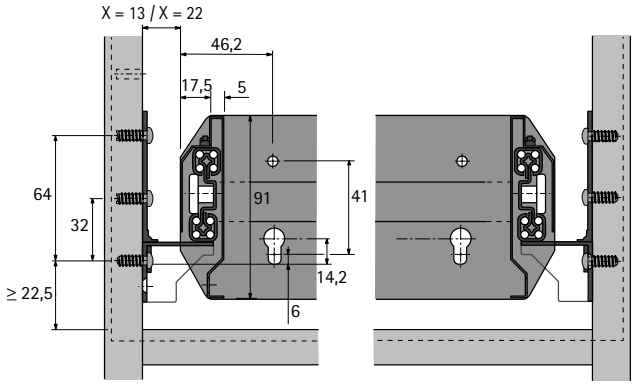
Minimum front panel height for 32 mm hole line:
- Max. front panel height 5 HE (320 mm)
- Min. front panel height 2 HE (128 mm) for wide drawer and hanging file frame

Important advice:
- Stop Control and Stop Control Plus locking bars must be ordered separately
- Housing with or without self closing / Push to open must be ordered separately
- Mounting position: 37 - 320 mm

Quadro Duplex 70 drawer runner (pair)

Design	Cabinet side	Min. installed depth mm	**Order no.**	PU
For cabinet body construction, dimension X = 13 mm	left / right	538	**9 078 717**	1 pair
For wall-to-wall construction, dimension X = 22 mm	left / right	538	**9 078 719**	1 pair

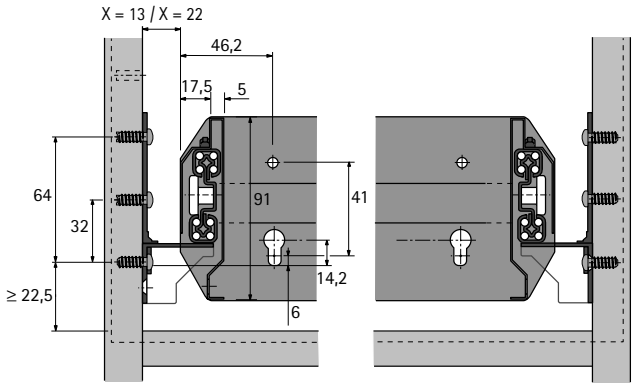
Design: Quadro Duplex with infinitely adjustable hanging file frame / wide drawer



- Cabinet body dimensions for Quadro Duplex with hanging file frame / wide drawer

Frame width AB mm	**Installed width EB mm, for cabinet body construction, dimension X = 13 mm**	**Installed width EB mm for wall-to-wall construction, dimension X = 22 mm**
371	397	415
536	562	580
736	762	780
836	862	880
936	962	980
1136	1162	1180

Quadro Duplex design with infinitely adjustable hanging file frame



- Cabinet body dimensions for Quadro Duplex with infinitely adjustable hanging file frame

Frame width AB mm	**Installed width EB mm for cabinet body construction, dimension X = 13 mm**	**Installed width EB mm for wall-to-wall construction, dimension X = 22 mm**
368 - 540	394 - 566	412 - 584
700 - 872	726 - 872	744 - 916
866 - 1038	892 - 1038	910 - 1082
1032 - 1204	1058 - 1230	1076 - 1248

Advice

- Locking bar 1273, 1275
- Housing 1247

hettich.com/short/71a1a4

Direct fixing screw



- Drilling diameter 5 mm
- Chipboard quality to DIN EN 320
- Rotation moment 1.5 Nm + 0.3 Nm
- Steel nickel plated

Recommended screws:
- Quadro Duplex = 8 ea. per pair

Dimensions mm	**Order no.**	PU
ø 6 x 13.7	**9 137 686**	200 ea.

Front panel fixing screw



- Galvanised steel

Dimensions mm	Finish	**Order no.**	PU
ø 5 x 14	galvanised	**0 076 222**	200 ea.
ø 5 x 16	galvanised	**0 052 996**	200 ea.
ø 6.3 x 14	galvanised	**0 046 700**	200 ea.
ø 6.3 x 16	galvanised	**0 046 701**	200 ea.
ø 5 x 14, head ø 10.5 (for premounting to drawer front)	galvanised	**9 138 384**	200 ea.
ø 6.3 x 14, head ø 10.5 (for premounting to drawer front)	galvanised	**9 138 386**	200 ea.

Self closing housing



- For Quadro Duplex drawer runner
- For self closing system on both sides

Design	Order no.	PU
For cabinet body construction, dimension X = 13 mm	**9 078 709**	1 pair
For wall-to-wall construction, dimension X = 22 mm	**9 078 710**	1 pair

Self closing housing with Silent System



- For Quadro Duplex drawer runner
- For self closing with Silent System on both sides

Design	Order no.	PU
For cabinet body construction, dimension X = 13 mm	**9 078 711**	1 pair
For wall-to-wall construction, dimension X = 22 mm	**9 078 712**	1 pair

Self closing housing with Silent System 40



- For self closing system on both sides
- For Quadro Duplex drawer runner, X = 13 mm
- For particularly gentle and quiet self closing

Set comprises:
- 1 pair of self closing housings
- 1 pair of lock activators
- 1 pair of activators
- Screws
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
black	**9 208 385**	1 set

Housing with Push to open for hanging file frame and wide drawer



- For Quadro Duplex drawer runner
- With Push to open
- For cabinet body construction, dimension X = 13 mm

Set comprises:
- 1 pair of housings with Push to open
- 1 activator
- 1 screw for securing the activator

Important advice:
- Can only be used in combination with Parallel system
- Can only be used with Stop Control Plus locking system

Colour	Order no.	PU
black	**9 134 832**	1 set

hettich.com/short/4a3b08

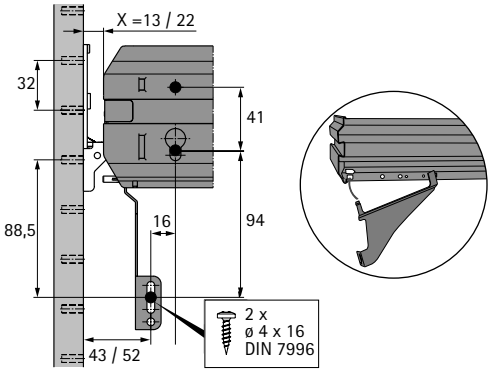
Front stay



- For stabilising the front panel
- For hanging file frame and wide drawer
- Required for front panel heights of 250 mm and over
- Powder coated steel

Cabinet side	**Order no. / colour black**	PU
left / right	**0 075 555**	1 pair

Installation with hanging file frame



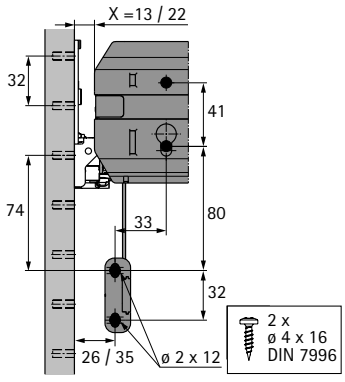
Adjustable front stay for hanging file frame



- For infinitely variable front panel tilt adjustment via eccentric cam
- Required for front panel heights of 250 mm and over
- Powder coated steel

Cabinet side	**Order no. / colour black**	PU
left / right	**9 208 483**	1 pair

Installation with hanging file frame



hettich.com/short/dc3d54

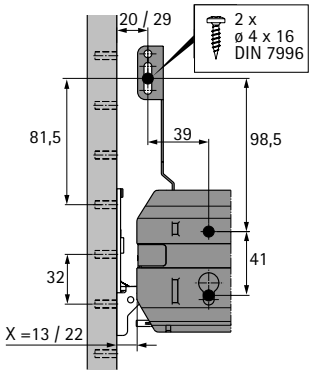
Front stay

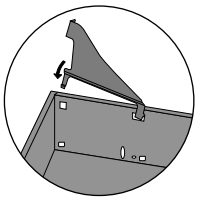


- For stabilising the front panel
- For hanging file frame and wide drawer
- Required for front panel heights of 250 mm and over
- Powder coated steel

Cabinet side	**Order no. / colour black**	PU
left / right	**0 075 555**	1 pair

Installation with wide drawer





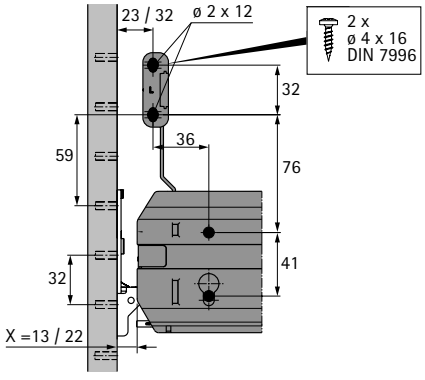
Adjustable front stay for wide drawer



- For infinitely variable front panel tilt adjustment via eccentric cam
- Required for front panel heights of 250 mm and over
- Powder coated steel

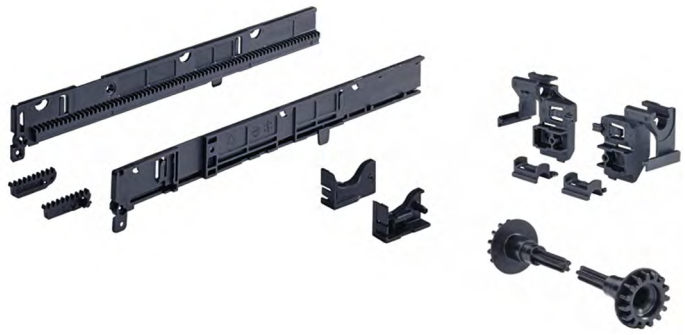
Cabinet side	**Order no. / colour black**	PU
left / right	**9 186 463**	1 pair

Installation with wide drawer



hettich.com/short/dc3d54

Parallel system for hanging file frame and wide drawer



- Suitable for hanging file frames and wide drawers
- Plastic, black

Set comprises:
- 2 toothed racks left / right
- 2 stop catches left / right (only for dimension X = 13)
- 2 cog bearings left / right
- 2 cogwheels
- 2 toothed racks extensions

Important advice:
- Please also order cog wheel shaft in the appropriate length!

All-inclusive set

Design	Order no.	PU
For cabinet body construction, dimension X = 13 mm	**0 040 434**	1 set
For wall-to-wall construction, dimension X = 22 mm	**0 040 436**	1 set

Cogwheel shaft for Systema Top 2000 Parallel system



- For inside installed widths of 394 - 1180 mm
- Can be shortened as required
- Aluminium

Inside installed width mm	Order no.	PU
394 - 780	**0 040 437**	1 ea.
763 - 980	**0 040 443**	1 ea.
963 - 1180	**0 040 444**	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/fd7eb6

Hanging file frame with infinitely adjustable width



- Makes it possible to produce filing cabinets of any width
- Simple planning of wall-to-wall cabinets
- Also for retrofitting without difficulty in existing cabinets
- For installation in cabinets with drawer fronts or hinged doors
- Suitable for use with Quadro Duplex 40 drawer runner
- Lock activators are premounted on the hanging file frame
- Tool-less slide on installation
- Powder coated steel

Minimum front panel height for 32 mm hole line:
- 2 height units HE (128 mm) for hanging file frame and wide drawer

Set comprises:
- 1 side panel, right
- 1 side panel, left
- 2 centre profiles
- 4 connecting brackets
- Edge protection

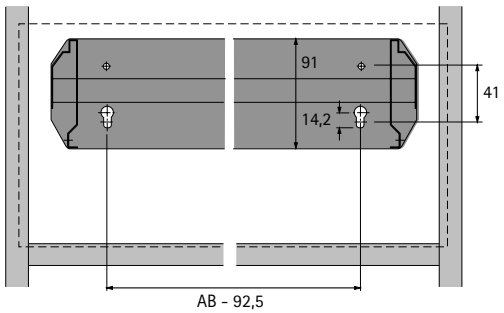
Important advice:
- The required front panel height depends on the organiser accessories concerned

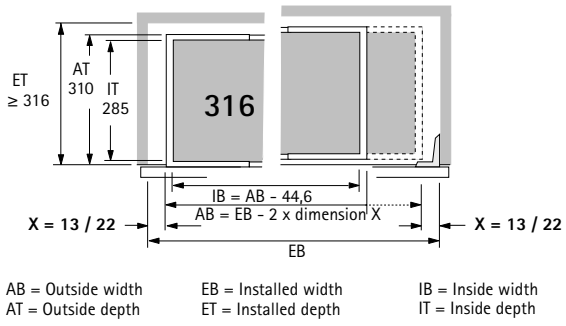
Technical note for Quadro Duplex:
- Dimension X = 13 mm for standard cabinets
- Dimension X = 22 mm for cabinets with large door protrusion

External width AB mm	Installed width EB mm	**Order no. / colour black**	PU
368 - 540	394 - 584	**1 084 121**	1 ea.
534 - 706	560 - 750	**1 084 122**	1 ea.
700 - 872	726 - 916	**1 084 123**	1 ea.
866 - 1038	892 - 1082	**1 084 124**	1 ea.

Cross sectional drawing

Minimum carcase depth for infinitely adjustable hanging file frame
- Cabinet with front panels = 316 mm
- Cabinet with hinged doors = 336 mm





Advice

Accessories	1258 - 1259
Front panel fixing screws	1254
Front stays	1256
Drawer runners	1253

hettich.com/short/0fa299

Quadro Duplex 40 drawer runner (pair)



- With differential roller
- Approx. 33 mm over extension runner
- 40 kg load capacity to EN 15338, Level 2
- Galvanised steel

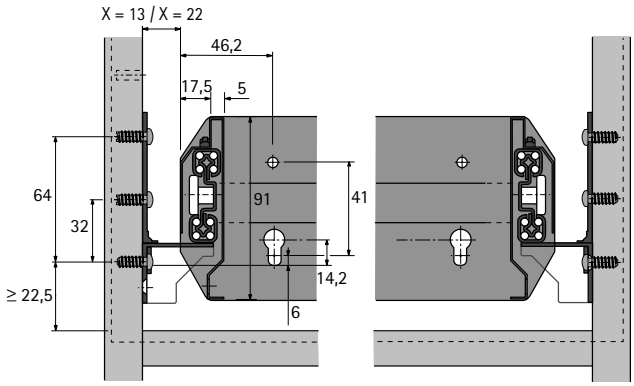
Minimum front panel height for Hole line 32 mm:
- Max. front panel height 5 HE (320 mm)
- Min. front panel height 2 HE (128 mm) for wide drawer and hanging file frame

Important advice:
- Stop Control and Stop Control Plus locking bars must be ordered separately
- Not designed for Parallel system and Push to open
- Housing with or without self closing / Push to open must be ordered separately
- Mounting position: 37 - 256 mm

Quadro Duplex 40 drawer runner (pair)

Design	Min. installed depth mm	Order no.	PU
For cabinet body construction, dimension X = 13 mm	316	**9 209 632**	1 pair
For wall-to-wall construction, dimension X = 22 mm	316	**9 209 633**	1 pair

Quadro Duplex design with infinitely adjustable hanging file frame



- Cabinet body dimensions for Quadro Duplex with infinitely adjustable hanging file frame

Frame width AB mm	Installed width EB mm for cabinet body construction, dimension X = 13 mm	Installed width EB mm for wall-to-wall construction, dimension X = 22 mm
368 - 540	394 - 566	412 - 584
534 - 706	560 - 732	578 - 750
700 - 872	726 - 872	744 - 916
866 - 1038	892 - 1038	910 - 1082

Advice

Locking bar	1273, 1275
Housing	1255

hettich.com/short/c0249d

Direct fixing screw



- Drilling diameter 5 mm
- Chipboard quality to DIN EN 320
- Rotation moment 1.5 Nm + 0.3 Nm
- Steel nickel plated

Recommended screws:
- Quadro Duplex = 8 ea. per pair

Dimensions mm	**Order no.**	PU
ø 6 x 13.7	**9 137 686**	200 ea.

Front panel fixing screw



- Galvanised steel

Dimensions mm	Finish	**Order no.**	PU
ø 5 x 14	galvanised	**0 076 222**	200 ea.
ø 5 x 16	galvanised	**0 052 996**	200 ea.
ø 6.3 x 14	galvanised	**0 046 700**	200 ea.
ø 6.3 x 16	galvanised	**0 046 701**	200 ea.
ø 5 x 14, head ø 10.5 (for premounting to drawer front)	galvanised	**9 138 384**	200 ea.
ø 6.3 x 14, head ø 10.5 (for premounting to drawer front)	galvanised	**9 138 386**	200 ea.

Self closing housing



- For Quadro Duplex drawer runner
- For self closing system on both sides

Design	Order no.	PU
For cabinet body construction, dimension X = 13 mm	**9 078 709**	1 pair
For wall-to-wall construction, dimension X = 22 mm	**9 078 710**	1 pair

Self closing housing with Silent System



- For Quadro Duplex drawer runner
- For self closing with Silent System on both sides

Design	Order no.	PU
For cabinet body construction, dimension X = 13 mm	**9 078 711**	1 pair
For wall-to-wall construction, dimension X = 22 mm	**9 078 712**	1 pair

Self closing housing with Silent System 40



- For self closing system on both sides
- For Quadro Duplex drawer runner, X = 13 mm
- For particularly gentle and quiet self closing

Set comprises:
- 1 pair of self closing housings
- 1 pair of lock activators
- 1 pair of activators
- Screws
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
black	**9 208 385**	1 set

hettich.com/short/4a3b08

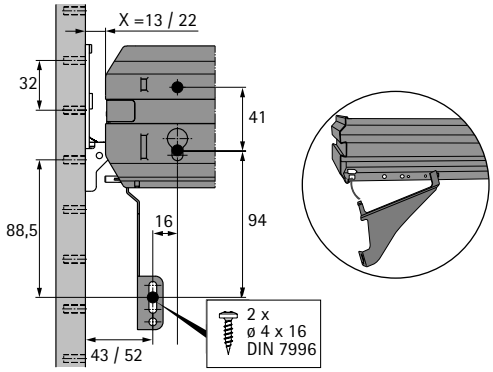
Front stay



- For stabilising the front panel
- For hanging file frame and wide drawer
- Required for front panel heights of 250 mm and over
- Powder coated steel

Cabinet side	**Order no. / colour black**	PU
left / right	**0 075 555**	1 pair

Installation with hanging file frame



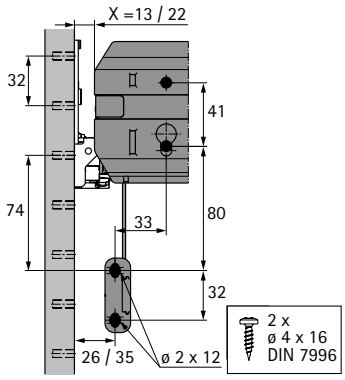
Adjustable front stay for hanging file frame



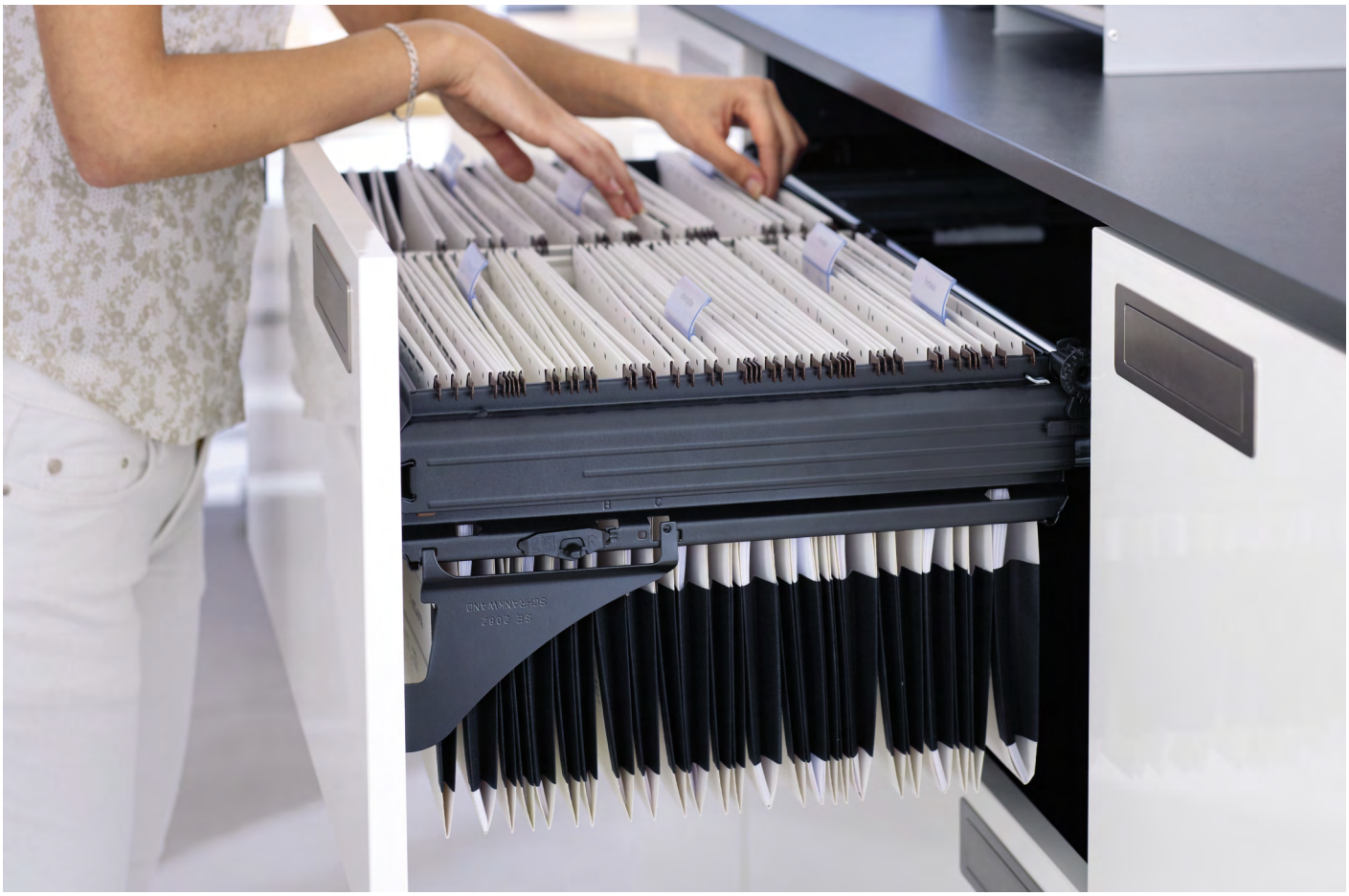
- For infinitely variable front panel tilt adjustment via eccentric cam
- Required for front panel heights of 250 mm and over
- Powder coated steel

Cabinet side	**Order no. / colour black**	PU
left / right	**9 208 483**	1 pair

Installation with hanging file frame

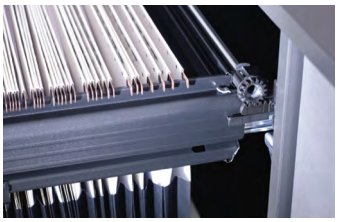


hettich.com/short/dc3d54



More efficiency – more success

Work efficiency in the office largely depends on the conditions people work in. This is where organisational aids in office furniture play a key part. Important: the organisational elements in all office furniture must be precisely coordinated. The Hettich platform gives you the perfect basis to do this. Because it provides a vast range of functions from one and the same mould. Whether on the desk or in office cabinets. Office furniture can be organised to suit any specific need with wide drawers and hanging file frames.



Perfectly synchronised drawer movement:
Parallel System.



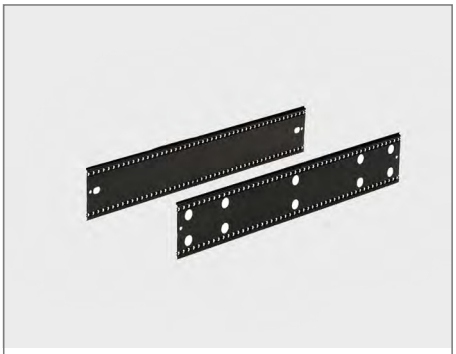
Also behind sliding doors:
Systema Top 2000 organises wherever it is used.



Structured organisation:
File cradles for a neat and tidy workplace.

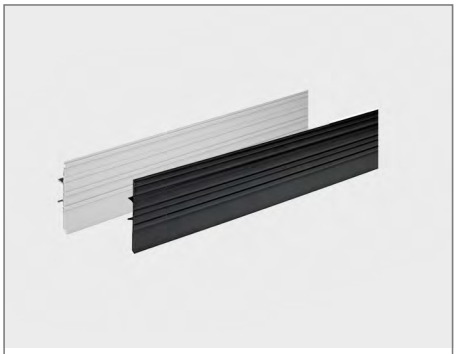
hettich.com/short/5f9d39

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.



OrgaLine

1260



Cover profile for hanging file frame and wide drawer

1261



Slot in file cradle for cabinet depths of 400, 600, 430 and 316 mm

1262 - 1263



Dividers for slot in file cradle and hanging file frame

1264



Cross partitions and dividers

1265



Cross partitions and dividers

1266



Card index ladders and card index dividers

1267



Card index boxes and card index dividers

1268 - 1269



OrgaStripe

1397

OrgaLine



- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 2 OrgaLine

Important advice:
- If wide drawers are to be fitted with card index ladders, cross partitions and dividers, OrgaLine must first be mounted on the front and rear panels of the wide drawers. In combination with the cross partition, OrgaClip can also be used instead of OrgaLine.

For wide drawer, outside dimension AB mm	**Order no. / colour black**	PU
536	**9 078 220**	1 set
736	**9 078 219**	1 set
936	**9 078 222**	1 set

OrgaClip

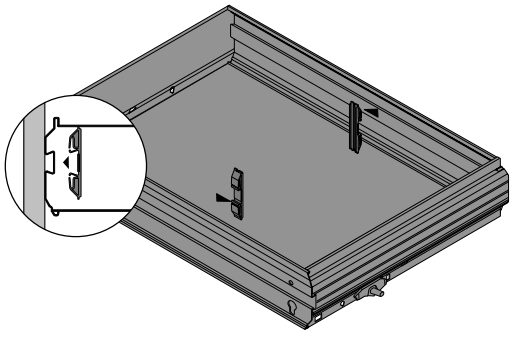


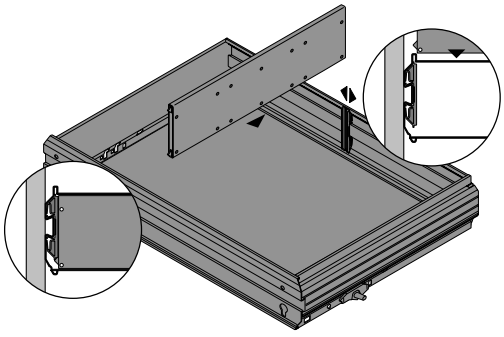
- The OrgaClip lets the cross partition be positioned anywhere in the wide drawer.
- Plastic

Page reference:
- For cross partition, see page 1265

Colour	**Order no.**	PU
black	**0 010 128**	1 pair

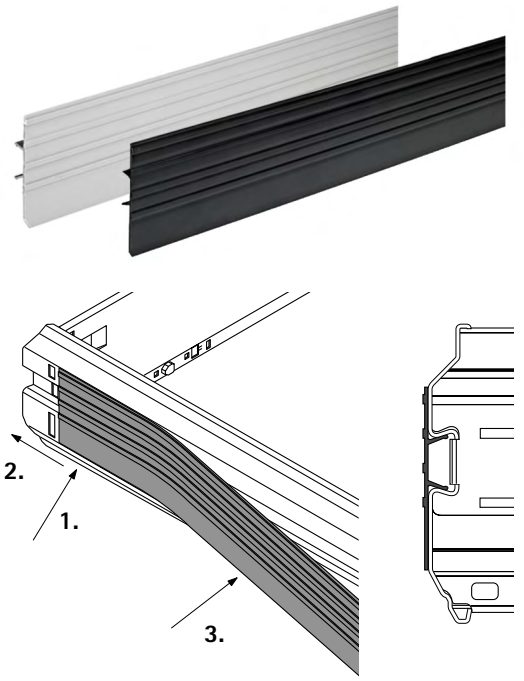
Installing OrgaClip





hettich.com/short/4ddc55

Cover profile



- For use on the hanging file frame and wide drawer
- To cover the fixing holes when fitted behind doors
- Plastic

Important advice:
- Cannot be used in conjunction with door protection clip and width adjustable hanging file frame

Width mm	Order no. / colour		PU
	aluminium look	black	
736	**9 132 871**	**9 132 813**	1/50 ea.
936	**9 133 081**	**9 132 814**	1/50 ea.
1136	**9 133 082**	**9 132 815**	1/50 ea.

hettich.com/short/abe6ec

Slot in file cradle



- With divider
- Steel, nickel plated / plastic

Set comprises:
- 1 slot in file cradle
- Dividers, number as shown in table

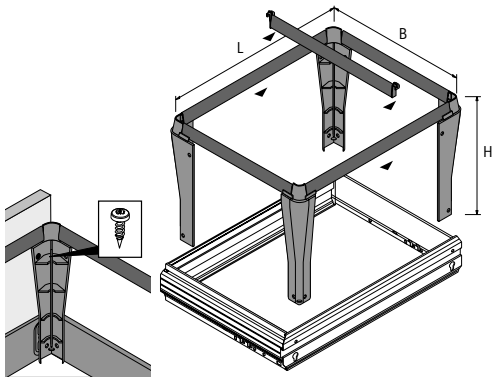
Important advice:
- Slot in file cradle can only be fitted with shallow rear panel up to 96 mm

L mm	H mm	B mm	**Order no. / colour black**	PU
350	244	350	**9 039 917**	1 set
510	244	350	**9 039 924**	1 set
710	244	350	**9 039 921**	1 set

Slot in file cradle, division table

L x H x W mm	Drawer Outside width mm	Drawer Outside depth mm	Number of required dividers for DIN A4 hanging files	Required number of file cradles per drawer
350 x 244 x 350	371	352	0	1
510 x 244 x 350	536	352	1	1
710 x 244 x 350	736	352	2	1
350 x 244 x 350	1136	352	0	3

Installation with wide drawer



hettich.com/short/7f3102

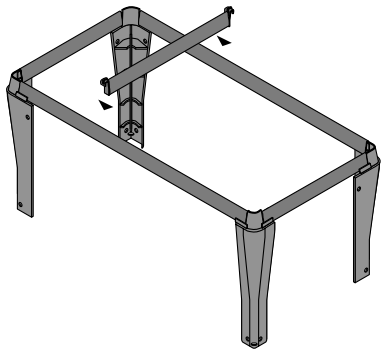
Divider



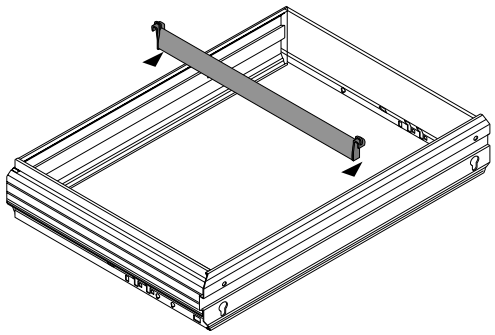
- For additionally partitioning the push in file cradle and hanging file frame
- Clips, plastic
- Steel nickel plated

Cabinet depth mm	Order no. / colour		PU
	aluminium look	black	
400	**9 039 372**	**9 039 362**	1/100 ea.
600	**0 048 428**	**9 039 373**	1/100 ea.
316	**0 048 429**	**0 046 834**	1/100 ea.

Installation on slot in file cradle



Installation on hanging file frame

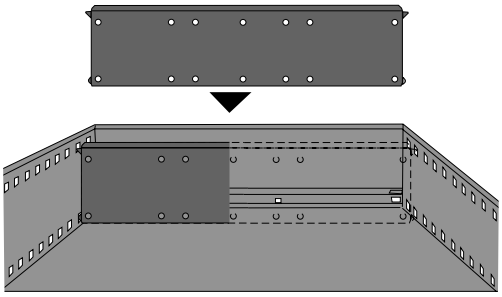


Cross partition



- Double walled with locating catches
- Locks into OrgaLine or OrgaClip

Cabinet depth mm	Material	**Order no. / colour black**	PU
400	steel	**1 040 519**	1/25 ea.
600	steel	**1 045 466**	1/25 ea.



hettich.com/short/9622ce

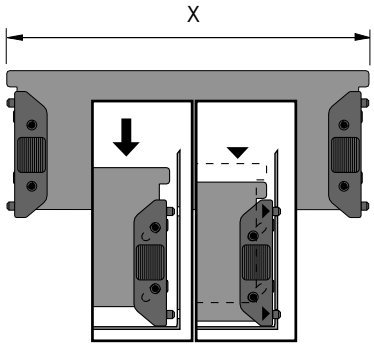
Cross partitions and dividers



- Powder coated steel

Important advice:
- Other dimensions on request

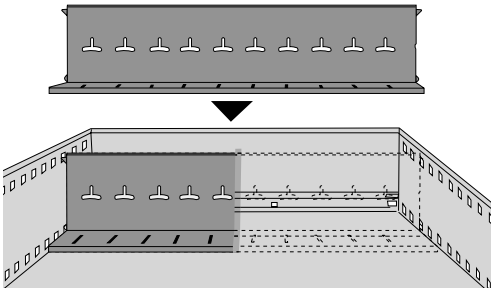
DIN size	Dimension X mm	**Order no. / colour black**	PU
A5	210	**1 049 068**	1/35 ea.
A6	150	**1 040 175**	1/50 ea.



hettich.com/short/9622ce

Card index ladder





- For card index dividers
- With locating catches
- Locating catch into OrgaLine
- Powder coated steel

Cabinet depth mm	**Order no. / colour black**	PU
400	**0 075 671**	1 pair
600	**0 075 673**	1 pair

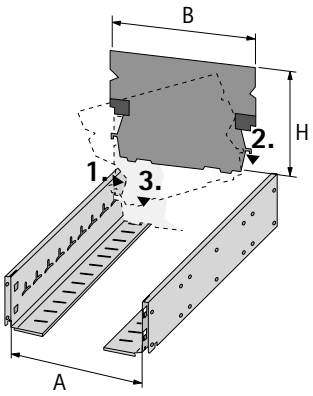
Card index divider



- Suitable for use with card index ladders
- Powder coated steel

Important advice:
- The dimensions stated in the table refer to the required front panel heights in height units (HE) according to hole line 25 / 32 minus reveal
- Other dimensions on request

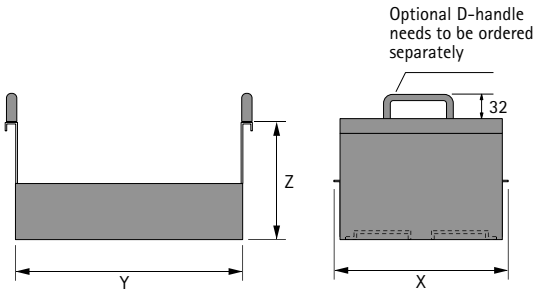
DIN size	Dimension A mm	Dimension B mm	Dimension H mm	Minimum front panel height for hole line 25 (mm / HE)	Minimum front panel height for hole line 32 (mm / HE)	**Order no. / colour black**	PU
A4 crosswise	302.5	314.5	209.5	250 / 5 HE	256 / 4 HE	**1 040 925**	1/30 ea.
A5 crosswise	212.5	224.5	147.5	200 / 4 HE	192 / 3 HE	**1 040 926**	1/25 ea.



hettich.com/short/4342b5

Card index box





- Installed, without card index divider
- Powder coated steel

Important advice:
- Other dimensions on request

Cabinet depth 400 mm

DIN size	Dimension X x Y x Z mm	Order no. / colour		PU
		aluminium look	black	
A4 crosswise	318 x 324 x 217	**9 011 502**	**1 077 837**	1 ea.
A5 crosswise	228 x 324 x 155	**9 007 206**	**1 076 832**	1 ea.

Cabinet depth 600 mm

DIN size	Dimension X x Y x Z mm	Order no. / colour		PU
		aluminium look	black	
A5 crosswise	228 x 490 x 155	**9 011 507**	**1 076 833**	1/1 ea.

D-handle



- For hooking in and unhooking the card index box without difficulty and for transporting it
- With fixing screws
- Steel ø 7 mm, height 32 mm
- Matt nickel plated

Important advice:
- The required front heights must be determined on the applicable cabinet body construction when using the D-handle.

Order no.	PU
0 041 321	1/2 ea.

hettich.com/short/213a2f

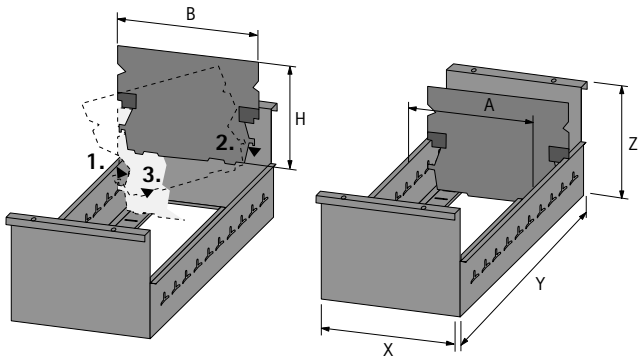
Card index divider



- For use in the card index box
- Powder coated steel

Important advice:
- The dimensions stated in the table refer to the required front panel heights in height units (HE) according to hole line 25 / 32 minus reveal
- Other dimensions on request

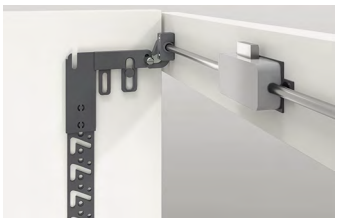
DIN size	Dimension A mm	Dimension B mm	Dimension H mm	Minimum front panel height for hole line 25 (mm / HE)	Minimum front panel height for hole line 32 (mm / HE)	**Order no. / colour**		PU
						aluminium look	**black**	
A4 crosswise	302.5	314.5	209.5	250 / 5 HE	256 / 4 HE	**9 008 042**	**1 040 925**	1/30 ea.
A5 crosswise	212.5	224.5	147.5	200 / 4 HE	192 / 3 HE	**9 007 207**	**1 040 926**	1/25 ea.
A5 crosswise S	214.5	227	147.5	200 / 4 HE	192 / 3 HE		**1 075 685**	1/25 ea.



hettich.com/short/7f73f9



Secure storage for files and personal belongings
With the Hettich Stop Control and Stop Control Plus locking system, you can protect important documents and personal belongings from prying eyes. Securely and conveniently. Easy to install. Simple to use.
The functions:
– Dual action central locking for all pull-outs in the cabinet body
– Self closing, optionally with Silent System or with Push to open
– Roll-out block with tilt prevention
– Guard to prevent several drawers from being opened at once (Stop Control Plus only)
– Protection against forced entry up to 55 kg
The locking bar is overlaid, without additional drawer grooves on the cabinet body side. Stop Control locking bars can be lengthened or shortened as required.



Safety for cabinets:
The Stop Control locking bar is surface mounted - completely avoiding the need for any time consuming groove routing work.



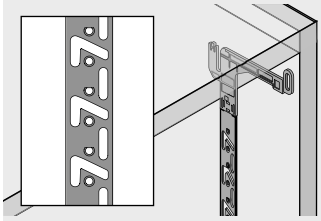
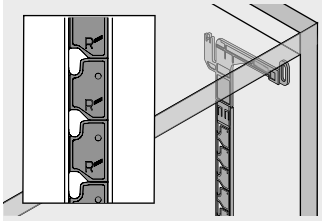
Flexibility for cabinets:
Stop Control locking bars can be shortened to any length and also used in Systema Top 2000 cabinets.



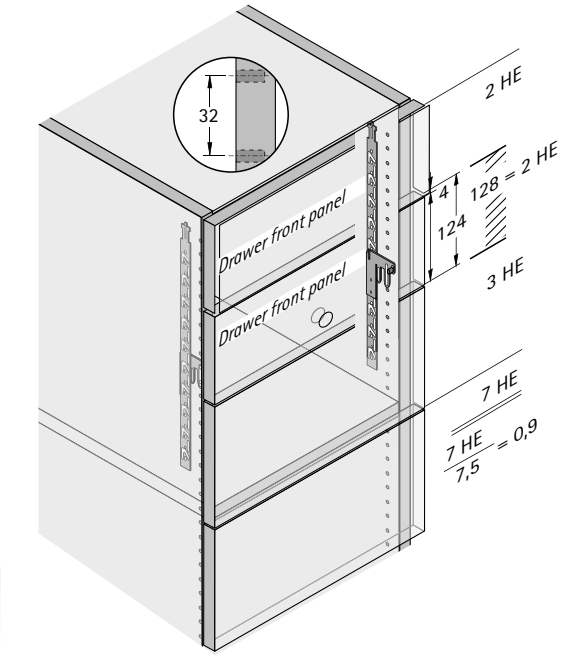
Added safety and security:
The Stop Control Plus locking bar with accidental roll out prevention which cannot be circumvented.

hettich.com/short/985d42

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

	Stop Control	Stop Control Plus
		
Page	1272 - 1273	1274 - 1275
Self closing - ensures additional safety by keeping drawer fronts permanently closed	x	x
Optional Silent System	x	x
Optional drawer Push to open opening system	-	x
Dual action central locking for all pull-outs	x	x
Overlay system in all fitting situations – no slots in the cabinet body side!	x	x
Protection against forcible entry for centered handles	55 kg	55 kg
Locking bar can be lengthened / shortened	x	-
Lock connector can be positioned anywhere (in the hole-line system)	x	-
Roll-out block prevents two or more pull-outs being pulled open at the same time	-	x
Retroactive installation without prior definition of the cabinet body possible	x	x

Example calculation for Stop Control Plus locking bar, 32 mm hole line



Correct choice of locking bar

The correct locking bar is determined from the
- Total of the drawer front heights HE
- Hole line 32 mm

1 height unit HE = 64 mm = 2 x 32 mm

Formula for calculating locking bar

$$\frac{\text{Total drawer front height units HE}}{\mathbf{7.5}} = \textbf{Number of locking bars per cabinet side}$$

Example

Storage wall,
total drawer front height units HE = 7

$$\frac{\text{Total drawer front height units HE}}{\mathbf{7.5}} = \frac{7}{\mathbf{7.5}} = \text{0.9 i.e. rounded up 1 locking bar}$$

Storage wall,
total drawer front height units HE = 10

$$\frac{\text{Total drawer front height units HE}}{\mathbf{7.5}} = \frac{10}{\mathbf{7.5}} = \text{1.3 i.e. rounded up 2 locking bars}$$

Stop Control lock connector



- For double sided locking

Set comprises:
- 1 pair of lock connectors left / right
- 1 pair of lock activators left / right
- 2 securing plugs

Order no.	PU
9 078 663	1 set

Stop Control locking bars, hole line 32

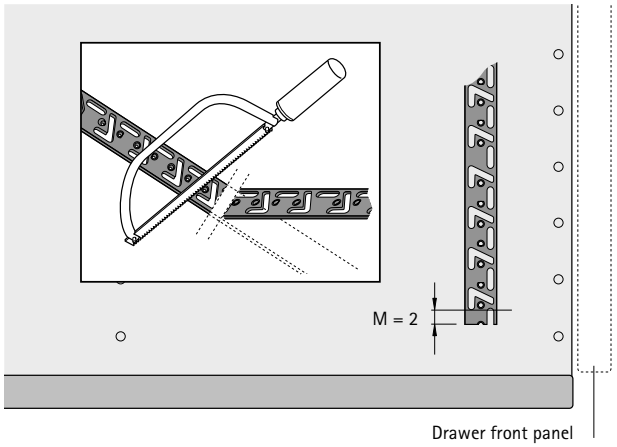


- Prevents two or more drawers being pulled out or running out at the same time
- For double sided locking

Important advice:
- Locking bars can be shortened

Length HE	Order no.	PU
5.5	**0 077 524**	1/1 pair
7.5	**0 075 547**	1/1 pair

Shortening the Stop Control locking bar



A minimum distance of M = 2 mm must be maintained when shortening a Stop Control locking bar

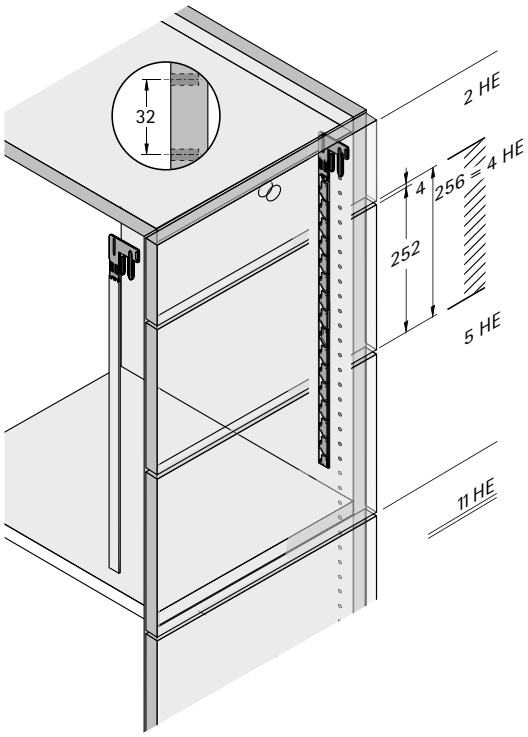
Please note:
When locking bars are clipped together, drawer runners with housing must not be used in this area as the housings are inoperative here.

Advice

- Cylinder espagnolette lock 1276

hettich.com/short/9c88e7

Calculation example for Stop Control Plus locking bar, 32 mm hole line



i.e. requiring a locking bar length 11 height units HE for hole line 32 = Order no. 0 075 879

Correct choice of locking bar

The correct locking bar is determined from the
- Total of the drawer front heights HE
- Hole line 32 mm

1 height unit HE = 64 mm = 2 x 32 mm

Formula for calculating locking bar

$$\frac{\text{Total drawer front height units HE}}{\mathbf{7.5}} = \textbf{Number of locking bars per cabinet side}$$

Example

Storage wall,
total drawer front height units HE = 7

$$\frac{\text{Total drawer front height units HE}}{\mathbf{7.5}} = \frac{7}{\mathbf{7.5}} = \text{0.9 i.e. rounded up 1 locking bar}$$

Storage wall,
total drawer front height units HE = 10

$$\frac{\text{Total drawer front height units HE}}{\mathbf{7.5}} = \frac{10}{\mathbf{7.5}} = \text{1.3 i.e. rounded up 2 locking bars}$$

Stop Control Plus lock connector



- For double sided locking

Set comprises:
- 1 pair of lock connectors left / right
- 1 pair of lock activators left / right
- 2 securing plugs

Order no.	PU
9 078 671	1 set

Stop Control Plus catch



- For Stop Control Plus locking bar
- Required for fitting situation involving cabinet with hinged doors
- Plastic

Colour	Order no.	PU
black	**0 077 305**	10 ea.

Advice

Cylinder espagnolette lock	1276
Stop Control Plus locking bars	1275

hettich.com/short/a73b7a

Stop Control Plus locking bar, hole line 32, on both sides



- Prevents two or more drawers being pulled out or running out at the same time

- **Choosing the correct locking bar:**
  With Stop Control Plus, the length of the locking bar is always equal to the sum of front panel height units HE
  1 height unit HE = 64 mm = 2 x 32 mm

Important advice:
- Shortening the locking bar is not possible
- Other lengths on request

Length HE	Order no.	PU
10	**0 075 877**	1 pair
10.5	**0 075 878**	1 pair
11	**0 075 879**	1 pair
11.5	**0 075 880**	1 pair
12	**0 075 881**	1 pair
12.5	**0 075 882**	1 pair
13	**0 075 883**	1 pair
13.5	**0 075 884**	1 pair
14	**0 075 885**	1 pair
14.5	**0 075 886**	1 pair
15	**0 075 887**	1 pair
15.5	**0 075 888**	1 pair
16	**0 075 889**	1 pair
16.5	**0 075 890**	1 pair
17	**0 075 891**	1 pair
17.5	**0 075 892**	1 pair
18	**0 075 893**	1 pair
18.5	**0 075 894**	1 pair
19	**0 075 895**	1 pair
19.5	**0 048 415**	1 pair
20	**0 048 416**	1 pair
20.5	**0 048 417**	1 pair
21	**0 048 418**	1 pair
21.5	**0 048 419**	1 pair
22	**0 048 420**	1 pair
22.5	**0 048 421**	1 pair
23	**0 048 422**	1 pair
23.5	**0 048 423**	1 pair
24	**0 048 424**	1 pair

hettich.com/short/ba186d

LAD Prestige 2000 espagnolette cylinder lock



- Nickel plated

Important advice:
- Please order turn knobs separately
- Please order barrels separately

Page reference:
- For turn knobs, see pages 701 - 704
- For barrels, see page 709
- For accessories, see page 725

Order no.	PU
9 138 588	1/10 ea.

Espagnolette rod 6 / 5



- Steel nickel plated

Length mm	Order no.	PU
1000	**0 072 251**	1/10 ea.
1500	**0 072 253**	1/10 ea.

Pull-out shelf runner Quadro 25 with locating catch

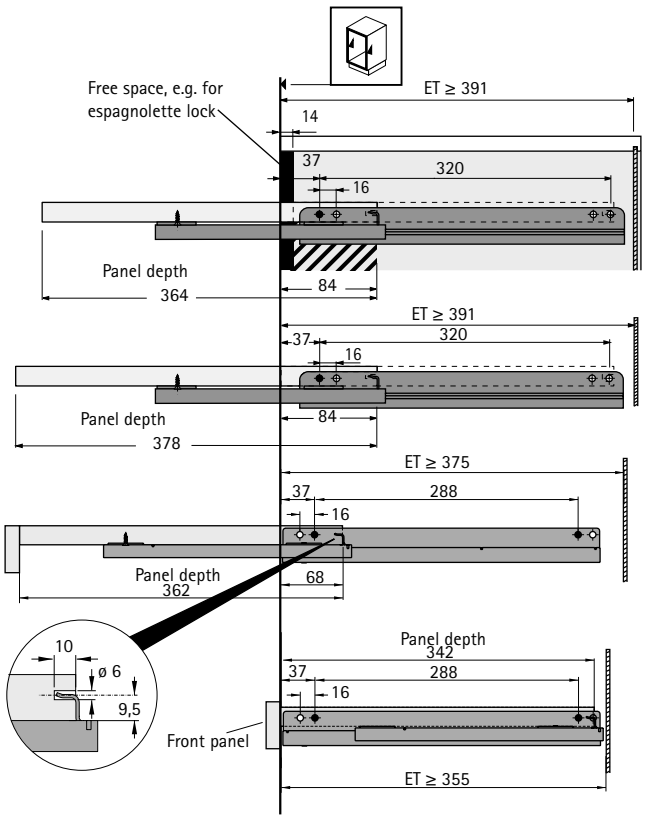


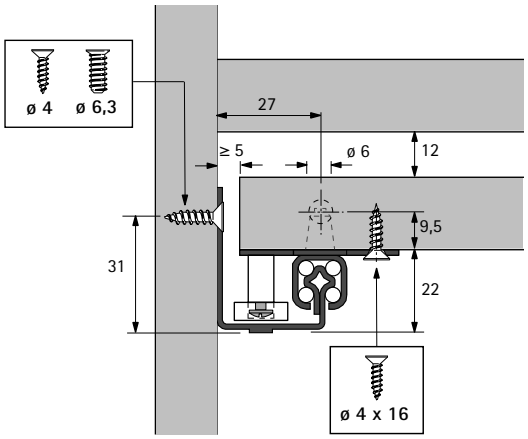
- Depending on screw on position, shelf depth 378, 364, 362 or 342 mm
- Simply hook in the desk top and screw it down at the front, on the brackets of the runner profiles
- Locating catch: locking elements prevent the extended desk top rolling back inadvertently
- Roll-out prevention is also effective
- 25 kg load capacity to EN 15338, Level 3
- Galvanised steel

Important advice:
- Please note the instructions for certain installation situations in the installation instructions enclosed with the product!

Order no.	PU
0 056 014	1 pair

Planning dimensions, pull-out shelf runner





Fixing screw



- Steel

Dimensions mm	Finish	Order no.	PU
ø 4 x 16	Steel nickel	**0 010 085**	200 ea.
ø 6.3 x 11	galvanised	**0 047 451**	200 ea.
ø 6.3 x 14	galvanised	**0 047 452**	200 ea.

Quality that meets all the demands

Application

Hettich Office Systema Top 2000 is suitable for use in office furniture both in the home and business environment.

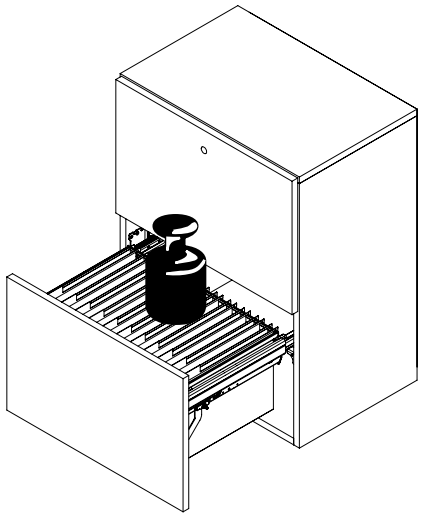
Load capacity

The load capacity stated in this catalogue is understood to mean the weight of the drawer itself including front panel and contents and refers to the minimum requirements on durability under EN 15338.
The applicable level is shown directly on the product.
All Hettich runner systems feature guards to prevent the drawer from rolling out and being removed unintentionally and meet the requirements of the impact test DIN EN 15338. Fitted in the proper manner, Office Systema TOP 2000 is suitable for furniture defined in EN 16121 and EN 16122 and meets German Social Accident Insurance (DGUV) guideline 315-410 which replaces technical report 147.

Corrosion test

Hettich runner systems satisfy the requirements on corrosion defined in EN 15338, 72-hour condensation-water test to EN 6270.

Calculation of load capacity

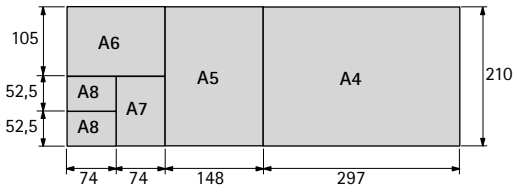


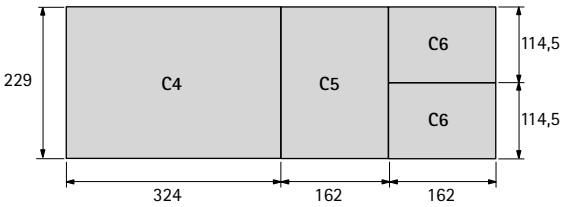
- The correct runner is selected on the basis of the load to be expected
- The load capacity of the runner as defined by EN16121 is calculated from the weight of the contents, drawer and drawer front.

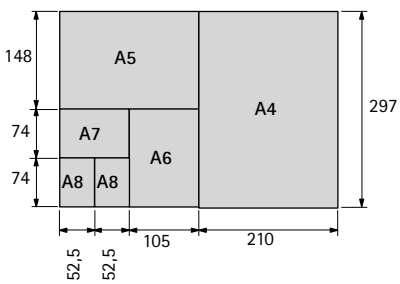
  Example: Drawer with hanging file frame, installation depth 730 mm:

Weight of contents	28 kg
Weight of drawer	3 kg
Weight of drawer front	4 kg
Required load capacity	35 kg

DIN formats







Systema Top 2000 inside drawer dimensions and organisational elements are aligned to standard paper formats.

New

New

Desk support frames
Summary 1280 - 1281



Table legs and furniture stands
Summary 1376 - 1377



New

Desk and office accessories
Range summary 1394



Cable management
Summary 1430 - 1431





Time to move more

The working world is changing dramatically. "New Work" is happening now, work and home environments are increasingly merging. – And one of the big winners has already emerged: the height adjustable desk! Health experts recommend changing your posture at the desk as often as possible and, for example, alternating between sitting and standing while working. Hard to do in everyday work routine? Not at all. Because this is where our specialists come in: the sturdy Steelforce Pro SLS desk support frames for professional office use, the space saving Steelforce Pro slim desk support frames designed specifically for people working from home, or our LegaDrive Systems modular desk and table support frame system that lets you get things moving at every conference table.



Feel good lineup at the workplace:
Large selection of Steelforce desk support frames and accessories for office and home working.



Attractive design options and applications:
Designer table legs in bamboo or any chosen material make a statement.



Action defined meetings:
LegaDrive Systems for conference tables: bringing flexibility to planning work organisation in the office.

hettich.com/short/cfafbd

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Summary

New



LegaDrive Systems
Range summary / technicel comparison **1283**



Steelforce
Range summary / technicel comparison New **1283**



Change
Summary **1356 - 1357**

Desk support frames

Range summary / technical comparison

	LegaDrive Systems	Steelforce
		
Page	1284 - 1285	1314 - 1315
Drive	Depending on the lifting column selected: ▸ Power assisted ▸ Manual	Depending on desk support set selected: ▸ Power assisted ▸ Hand crank
Telescoping	▸ Double telescoping (power assisted) ▸ Single telescoping (manual)	Depending on desk support set selected: ▸ double telescoping (e.g. 670 SLS, 470 SLS) ▸ single telescoping (e.g. 570 SLS, 370 SLS, 300, 300 slim, 310 HC slim)
Lifting range	▸ 675 mm (power assisted) ▸ 140 mm (manual)	Depending on desk support set selected: ▸ 660 mm (power assisted, e.g. 670 SLS, 470 SLS) ▸ 490 mm (power assisted, e.g. 570 SLS, 370 SLS, 300, 300 slim) ▸ 480 mm (hand crank,e.g. 310 HC slim)
Lifting capacity	▸ 120 kg	Depending on desk support set selected: ▸ 150 kg (power assisted, e.g. 671 SLS, 673 SLS) ▸ 120 kg (power assisted, e.g. 670 SLS, 570 SLS, 470 SLS, 370 SLS) ▸ 100 kg (power assisted, e.g. 300, 300 slim) ▸ 60 kg (hand crank, e.g. 310 HC slim)
Desk support frame geometry	▸ Rectangular desk top ▸ 90° angled desk top ▸ 135° angled desk top ▸ Bench double desk top	▸ Rectangular desk top ▸ 90° / 135° angled desk top ▸ Bench double desk top ▸ Mobile desks with casters ▸ Desks in the living area
Desk support colour	▸ Support frame components: graphite grey, white ▸ Lifting columns: silver, white, anthracite	▸ Silver, black, white (e.g. 670 SLS, 570 SLS, 470 SLS, 370 SLS) ▸ Black, white (e.g. 300, 300 slim, 310 HC slim)
For desk top width	▸ 1200 - 2000 mm ▸ Corner options and customised solutions differ	▸ 1200 - 2000 mm (e.g. 670 SLS, 570 SLS, 470 SLS, 370 SLS) ▸ 1100 - 1800 mm (e.g. 300, 300 slim) ▸ 1100 - 1600 mm (e.g. 310 HC slim) ▸ Corner options and bench desk support differ
For desk top depth	▸ 800 - 1000 mm ▸ Corner options and customised solutions differ	▸ 750 - 900 mm (e.g. 670 SLS, 570 SLS, 470 SLS, 370 SLS) ▸ 750 - 800 mm (e.g. 300) ▸ 600 - 700 mm (e.g. 300 slim, 310 HC slim) ▸ Corner options and bench desk support differ
Packaging unit	Versatile modular system, also permitting bespoke solutions and custom sizes, e.g. conference tables with up to 12 lifting columns	Sets including all of the components needed for the design selected



The healthier and more efficient way to work
With LegaDrive Systems. Height adjustable desks are becoming more and more popular in office and contract furnishing. Because many employers know: ergonomic work stations help to keep staff in good health and boost work productivity in the long term. For productivity at the highest level: LegaDrive Systems. Alternating work posture between sitting and standing is an effective way to avoid back pain and back disorder. As a result, LegaDrive Systems helps to maintain good health.



Sturdy, secure, strong:
The LegaDrive lifting column is double telescoping.



90 degree angled desk:
Perfect for teamwork and meetings.



Ergonomic, spacious, stylish:
The executive office with 135 degree angled desk.



Action defined meetings:
LegaDrive Systems for conference tables.



Always the right sitting posture:
Thanks to mechanical height adjustment.



Perfect for benches:
LegaDrive Systems with continuous foot extension.



Modern design and intuitive operation:
Height adjustment is as easy as this.

hettich.com/short/937efc

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Summary



Desk support sets 1286 – 1291



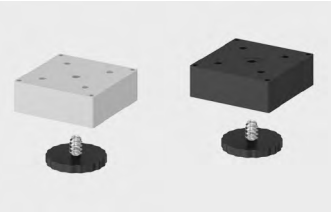
Frame modules 1292 – 1293



Columns 1294 – 1297



Electronic modules 1298 – 1303



Components / Accessories 1304 – 1307

Planning dimensions 1308 – 1311

Quality criteria 1312

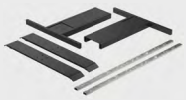
Hettich Technical Assistant

- Installation
- Adjusting
- Service

hettich.com/short/6d297c



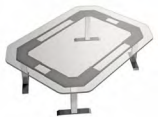


Module / Set ⟶				Desk support set Basic		Desk support set 90° angle		Desk support set 135° angle	
↓		Finish		White	Graphite grey	White	Graphite grey	White	Graphite grey
			Order no.	**9 193 253**	**9 193 251**	**9 193 256**	**9 193 255**	**9 193 258**	**9 193 257**
Frame module Basic		White	**9 186 404**	1 x		1 x		1 x	
		Graphite grey	**9 186 405**		1 x		1 x		1 x
Frame module 90 angle		White	**9 186 406**			1 x			
		Graphite grey	**9 186 407**				1 x		
Frame module 135° angle		White	**9 186 408**					1 x	
		Graphite grey	**9 186 409**						1 x
Frame module Bench		White	**9 243 052**						
		Graphite grey	**9 243 051**						
LegaDrive Lifting column		White	**9 186 413**	2 x		3 x		3 x	
		Silver	**9 186 412**		2 x		3 x		3 x
LegaDrive Column manually adjustable		White	**9 243 046**						
		Silver	**9 243 045**						
Electronic module		Black	**9 190 608**	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x
Electronic extender module		Black	**9 190 609**						
Cascading cable		Black	**9 188 864**						

All of the example configurations shown can be produced either with electrically adjustable lifting columns, manually adjustable lifting columns or

Summary / configuration




Desk support set Bench		Conference table U shape		Conference table round		Conference table rectangular		Desk support manually adjustable	
White	Graphite grey	White	Graphite grey	White	Graphite grey	White	Graphite grey	White	Graphite grey
9 243 970	**9 243 969**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1 x						1 x	
			1 x						1 x
		2 x				4 x			
			2 x				4 x		
		1 x		8 x					
			1 x		8 x				
1 x									
	1 x								
4 x		5 x		8 x		4 x			
	4 x		5 x		8 x		4 x		
								2 x	
									2 x
2 x	2 x	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x		
		1 x	1 x	2 x	2 x	1 x	1 x		
		2 x	2 x	3 x	3 x	2 x	2 x		

with fixed length columns (for column details, see pages 1228 - 1231)

Basic desk support frame set

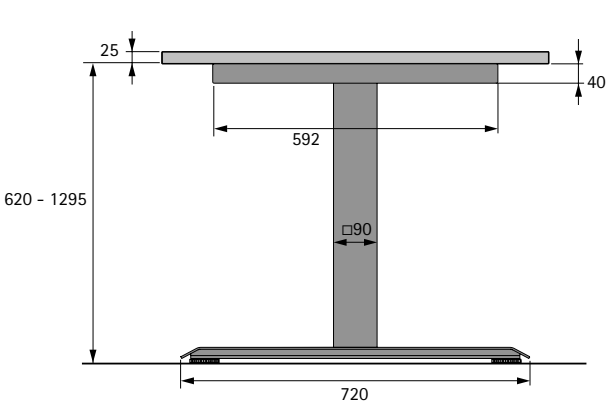


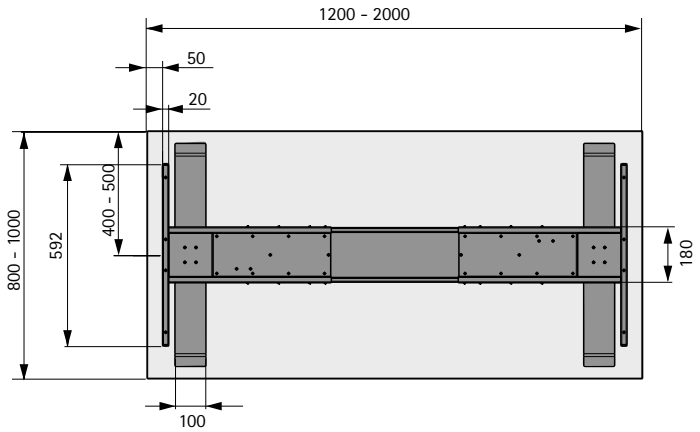
- For variable desk top sizes:
  - depth 800 - 1000 mm
  - width 1200 - 2000 mm
- Desk top support frames adjustable in width in increments of 50 mm
- Power assisted height adjustment from 620 - 1295 mm
- Lifting range 675 mm
- Max. lifting capacity 120 kg with even desk loading
  (lifting capacity = load capacity + desk top with desk top support)
- Height adjustment with soft start
- Nominal voltage 230 V / 50 Hz
- Low energy consumption (standby 0.3 W max.)
- Speed 40 mm/s
- With collision detection (no personal protection)

Set comprises:
- 2 LegaDrive electrically telescoping lifting columns
- 2 foot extensions, 720 mm
- 1 set of width adjustable desk top support frames
- 1 electronic control unit
- 1 EU mains power connection cable, length 3000 mm
- 1 Basic handset
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Design	Order no.	PU
Support frame components graphite grey, powder coated; lifting columns silver anodised aluminium	**9 193 251**	1 set
Support frame components, white, powder coated, lifting columns, white, powder coated	**9 193 253**	1 set

Planning example



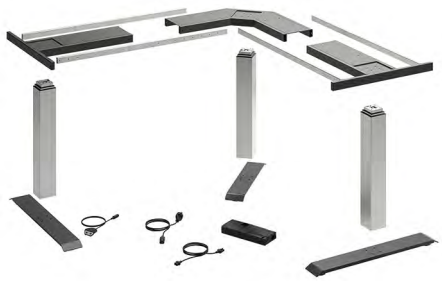


Advice

- Accessories 1298 - 1307
- Further Accessories 1315

hettich.com/short/b85bef

90° angle desk support set

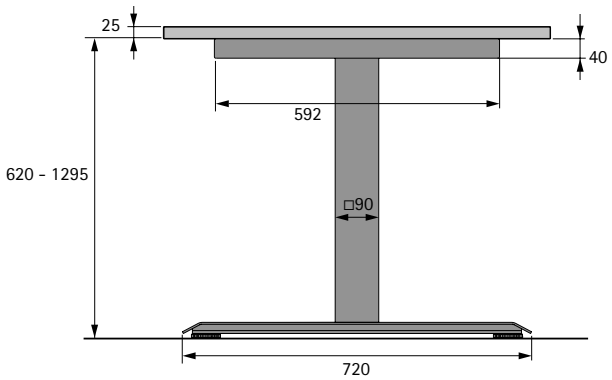


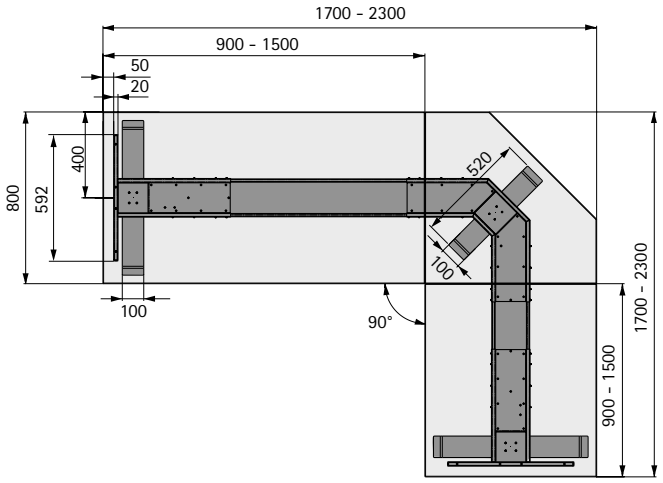
- For variable desk top sizes
- Desk top support frames adjustable in width in increments of 50 mm
- Power assisted height adjustment from 620 - 1295 mm
- Lifting range 675 mm
- Max. lifting capacity 120 kg with desk evenly loaded (lifting capacity = load capacity + desk top with desk top support)
- Height adjustment with soft start
- Nominal voltage 230 V / 50 Hz
- Low energy consumption (standby 0.3 W max.)
- Speed 40 mm/s
- With collision detection (no personal protection)

Set comprises:
- 3 LegaDrive electrically telescoping lifting columns
- 2 foot extensions, 720 mm
- 1 foot extension, 520 mm
- 1 set of width adjustable desk top support frames 90° angled
- 1 electronic control unit
- 1 EU mains power connection cable, length 3000 mm
- 1 motor extension cable
- 1 Basic handset
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Design	Order no.	PU
Support frame components graphite grey, powder coated; lifting columns silver anodised aluminium	**9 193 255**	1 set
Support frame components, white, powder coated, lifting columns, white, powder coated	**9 193 256**	1 set

Planning example



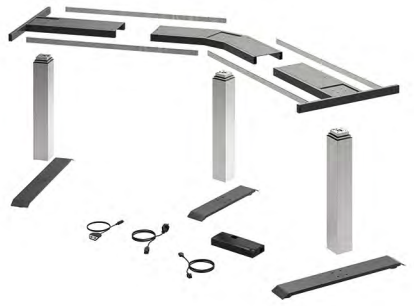


Advice

- Accessories 1298 - 1307
- Further Accessories 1315

hettich.com/short/702360

135° angle desk support set

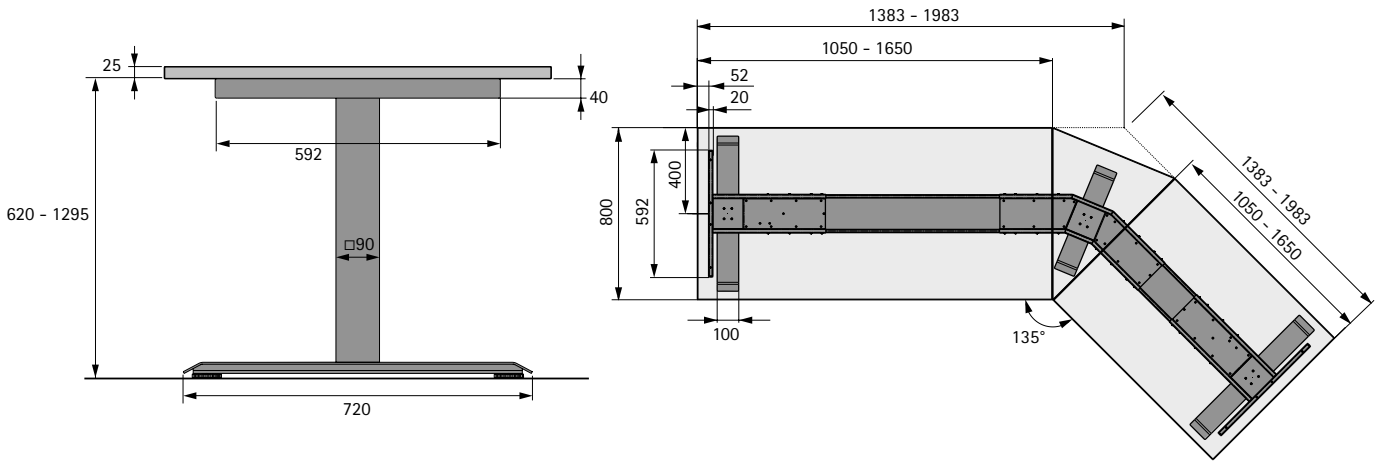


- For variable desk top sizes
- Desk top support frames adjustable in width in increments of 50 mm
- Power assisted height adjustment from 620 - 1295 mm
- Lifting range 675 mm
- Max. lifting capacity 120 kg with desk evenly loaded (lifting capacity = load capacity + desk top with desk top support)
- Height adjustment with soft start
- Nominal voltage 230 V / 50 Hz
- Low energy consumption (standby 0.3 W max.)
- Speed 40 mm/s
- With collision detection (no personal protection)

Set comprises:
- 3 LegaDrive electrically telescoping lifting columns
- 2 foot extensions, 720 mm
- 1 foot extension, 520 mm
- 1 set of width adjustable desk top support frames 135° angled
- 1 electronic control unit
- 1 EU mains power connection cable, length 3000 mm
- 1 motor extension cable
- 1 Basic handset
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Design	Order no.	PU
Support frame components graphite grey, powder coated; lifting columns silver anodised aluminium	**9 193 257**	1 set
Support frame components, white, powder coated, lifting columns, white, powder coated	**9 193 258**	1 set

Planning example



Advice

- Accessories 1298 - 1307
- Further Accessories 1315

hettich.com/short/fe4588

Bench desk support set

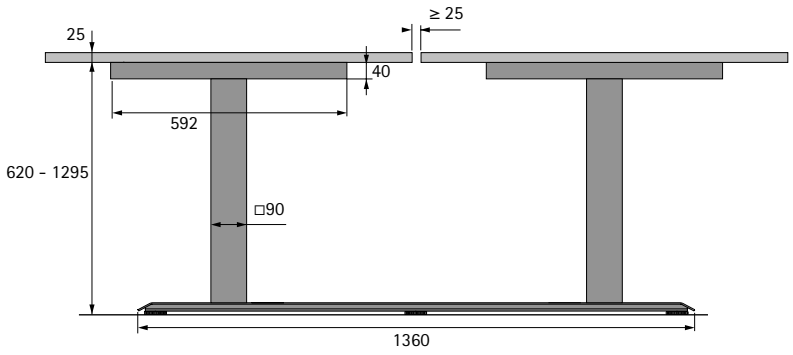


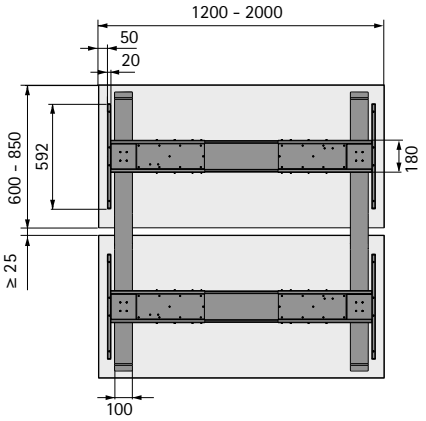
- Desk support set with continuous food extension for two opposing work stations
- For variable desk top sizes:
  - depth 600 - 850 mm
  - width 1200 - 2000 mm
- Desk top support frames adjustable in width in increments of 50 mm
- Motor-driven height adjustment 620 - 1295 mm
- Lifting range 675 mm
- Lifting weight max. 120 kg each for evenly loaded desks (lifting weight = payload + desk top with desk top supports)
- Height adjustment with soft start
- Nominal voltage 230 V / 50 Hz
- Low energy consumption (standby 0.3 W max.)
- Speed 40 mm/s
- With collision detection (no personal protection)

Set comprises:
- 4 LegaDrive electrically telescoping lifting columns
- 2 foot extensions, 1360 mm
- 2 sets of width adjustable desk top support frames
- 2 electronic control unit
- 2 EU mains power connection cables, length 3000 mm
- 2 Basic handsets
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Design	Order no.	PU
Support frame components graphite grey, powder coated; lifting columns silver anodised aluminium	**9 243 969**	1 set
Support frame components, white, powder coated, lifting columns, white, powder coated	**9 243 970**	1 set

Planning example





Advice

- Accessories 1298 - 1307
- Further Accessories 1315

hettich.com/short/b96bf7

Basic frame module



- For variable desk top sizes:
  - depth 800 - 1000 mm
  - width 1200 - 2000 mm
- Width adjustable in increments of 50 mm
- Please order lifting columns and electronic components separately

Set comprises:
- 2 desk top support frames
- 2 connector profiles
- 2 foot extensions, 720 mm
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Design	Order no.	PU
graphite grey, powder coated	**9 186 405**	1 set
white, powder coated	**9 186 404**	1 set

90° angled frame module



- For variable desk top sizes
- Width adjustable in increments of 50 mm
- Please order lifting columns and electronic components separately

Set comprises:
- 1 desk top corner frame, 90° angled
- 2 connector profiles
- 1 foot extension, 520 mm
- 1 motor extension cable
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Design	Order no.	PU
graphite grey, powder coated	**9 186 407**	1 set
white, powder coated	**9 186 406**	1 set

Frame module 135° angled



- For variable desk top sizes
- Width adjustable in increments of 50 mm
- Please order lifting columns and electronic components separately

Set comprises:
- 1 desk top corner frame, 135° angled
- 2 connector profiles
- 1 foot extension, 520 mm
- 1 motor extension cable
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Design	Order no.	PU
graphite grey, powder coated	**9 186 409**	1 set
white, powder coated	**9 186 408**	1 set

Frame module Bench



- Frame module with continuous food extension for two opposing work stations
- For variable desk top sizes:
  - depth 600 - 850 mm
  - width 1200 - 2000 mm
- Width adjustable in increments of 50 mm
- Please order lifting columns and electronic components separately

Set comprises:
- 4 desk top supports
- 4 connector profiles
- 2 foot extensions, 1360 mm, each including 3 height compensation screws
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Design	Order no.	PU
graphite grey, powder coated	**9 243 051**	1 set
white, powder coated	**9 243 052**	1 set

Advice

- Desk top sizes 1308 - 1311
- Lifting columns and electronic components 1294 - 1303

hettich.com/short/cb8e4c

LegaDrive lifting column

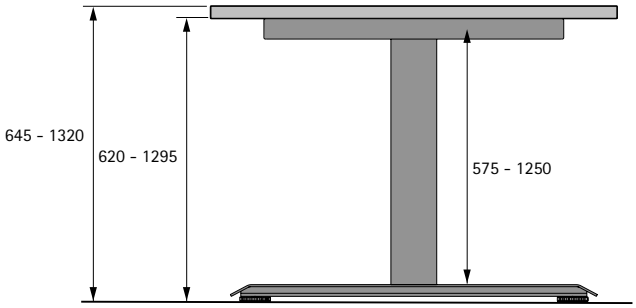


- Power assisted lifting column, square cross section 90 x 90 mm
- Power assisted height adjustment from 575 to 1250 mm
- Lifting range 675 mm
- Produces desk support height of 620 - 1295 mm
- Desk height of 645 - 1320 mm when using 25 mm desk top
- Dynamic lifting capacity 80 kg for one lifting column
- Dynamic lifting capacity integrated in the desk with 2-3 lifting columns: 120 kg when evenly loaded (+40 kg for each further lifting column)
- Adjustment speed approx. 40 mm / s
- Cable length approx. 1400 mm

Important advice:
- Other finishes on request
- Lifting column with UL certification on request

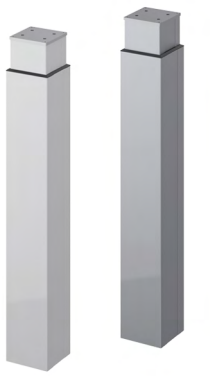
Design	Order no.	PU
Aluminium, silver anodised	**9 186 412**	1 ea.
Powder coated aluminium, white	**9 186 413**	1 ea.
Powder coated aluminium, anthracite	**9 207 442**	1 ea.

Dimensions



hettich.com/short/848436

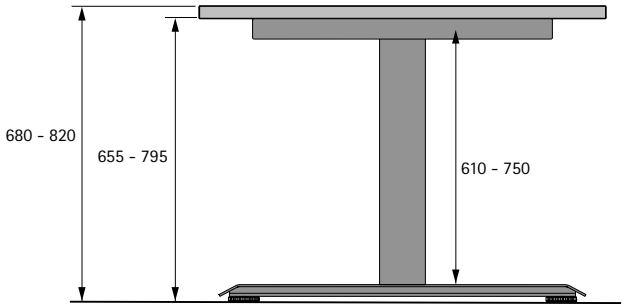
Column with manual height adjustment



- Manually height adjustable column for use in the LegaDrive Systems desk support
- Permits the construction of manually height adjustable desks in LegaDrive Systems look
- Column, square 90 x 90 mm
- Lifting range 140 mm
- Adjustable length of 610 - 750 mm produces desk support height of 655 - 795 mm
- Desk height of 680 - 820 mm when using 25 mm desk top
- Scale for easy alignment of desk height

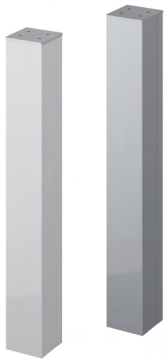
Design	Order no.	PU
Aluminium, silver anodised	**9 243 045**	1 ea.
Powder coated aluminium, white	**9 243 046**	1 ea.

Dimensions



hettich.com/short/bc1b2f

Fixed length column

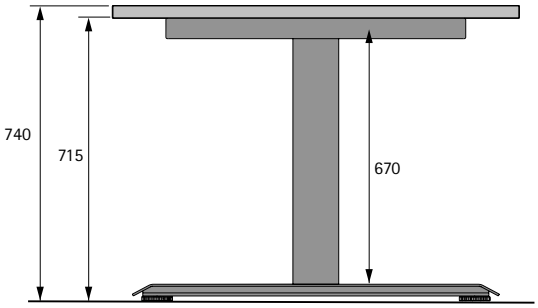


- Single column for use in the LegaDrive Systems desk support
- Permits the construction of non manually height adjustable desks in LegaDrive Systems look
- Column, square 90 x 90 mm
- Fixed length of 670 mm produces desk height of 715 mm
- Desk height of 740 mm when using 25 mm desk top

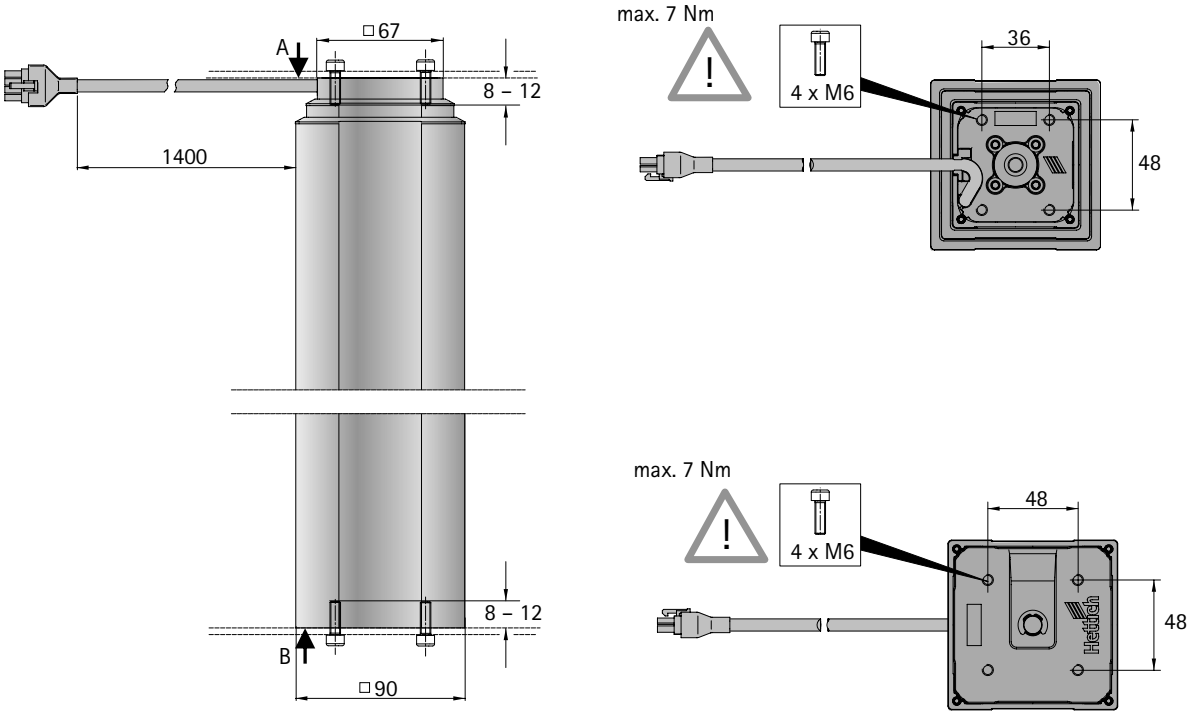
Page reference:
- For installation, see page 1297

Design	Order no.	PU
Aluminium, silver anodised	**9 243 005**	1 ea.
Powder coated aluminium, white	**9 242 992**	1 ea.

Dimensions



Installation



hettich.com/short/411aad

Electronic module



- Electronic module for use in conjunction with desk systems involving more than 3 lifting columns
- Height adjustment with soft start
- Nominal voltage 230 V / 50 Hz
- Low energy consumption (standby 0.3 W max.)
- Speed 40 mm/s
- With collision detection (no personal protection)

Set comprises:
- 1 Compact-e-3 electronic control unit for up to 3 lifting columns
- 1 EU mains power connection cable, length 3000 mm
- 1 Basic handset
- Installation material

Order no.	PU
9 190 608	1 set

Electronics extension module



- Electronic extension module for use in conjunction with desk systems involving more than 3 lifting columns
- Height adjustment with soft start
- Nominal voltage 230 V / 50 Hz
- Low energy consumption (standby 0.3 W max.)
- Speed 40 mm/s
- With collision detection (no personal protection)

Set comprises:
- 1 Compact-e-3 electronic control unit for up to 3 lifting columns
- 1 EU mains power connection cable, length 3000 mm
- Installation material

Order no.	PU
9 190 609	1 set

hettich.com/short/6d4aa4

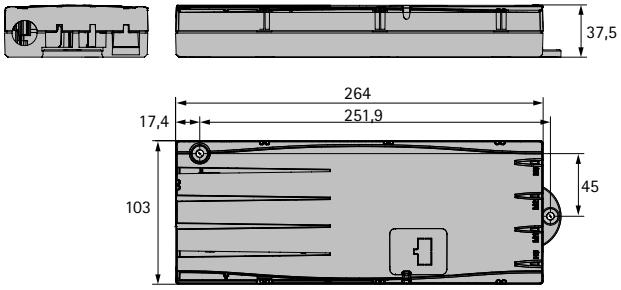
Control unit Compact-e-3



- Electronic control unit based on switched mode power supply unit
- Controls and synchronises the lifting movements of 1 to 3 lifting columns
- Collision detection to reduce system damage (no personal protection)
- Lifting column gently starts and stops for a high quality feel
- Power consumption in standby mode 0.3 W max.
- Plastic, black

Design	Order no.	PU
EU, power supply 230 V / 50 Hz	**9 142 062**	1/25 ea.

Control unit Compact-e-3



Power cable



- Mains power connection cable, length approx. 3000 mm

Important advice:
- * Suitable for use in Germany, Austria, Belgium, Netherlands, Luxembourg, Spain, France, Sweden, Norway, Finland.
- Other countries on request.

Design	Order no.	PU
Type E & F, "Schuko" plug*	**9 147 928**	1/50 ea.
Type J, Switzerland	**9 147 930**	1/25 ea.

hettich.com/short/3de6c0

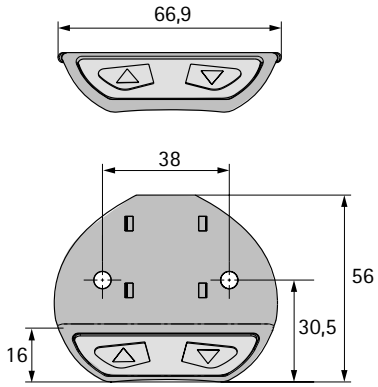
Handset Basic



- With up and down key buttons
- For installing under desk top
- Plastic, black, grey control surface

Article	Order no.	PU
Handset Basic	**9 142 067**	1/50 ea.

Installation dimensions for Basic handset



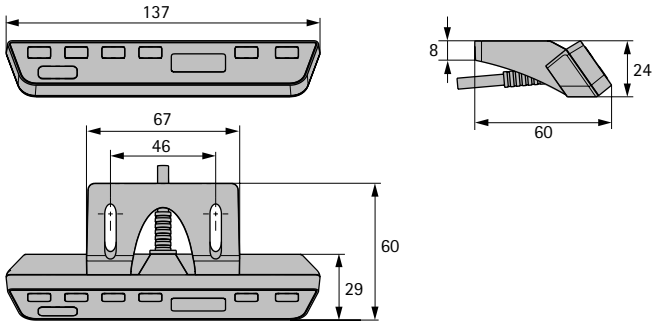
Comfort handset



- With up and down key buttons
- Digital display of desk height (cm or inch)
- 4 memory positions
- For installing under desk top
- Plastic, black

Article	Order no.	PU
Comfort handset	**9 277 919**	1/25 ea.

Dimensions for installing Touch Comfort handset



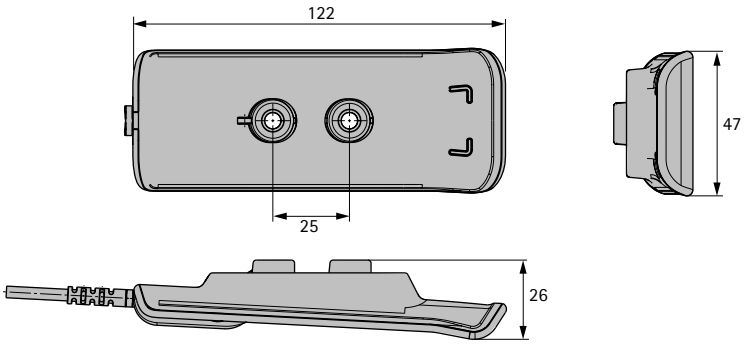
Easy2move handset



- Understated, practical design
- Ergonomic operation
- Intuitive height adjustment by pressing the switch housing up / down
- For installing under desk top
- Plastic, black

Article	Order no.	PU
Easy2move handset	**9 277 920**	1/25 ea.

Dimensions for installing Easy2move handset



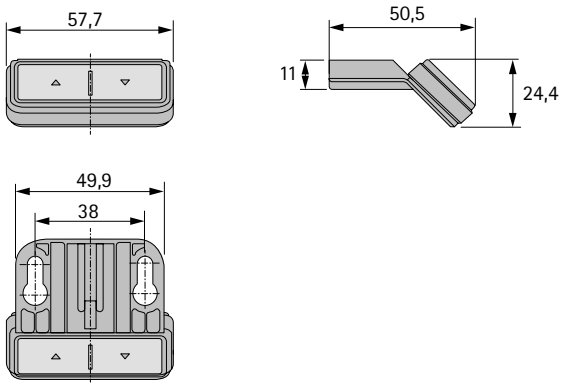
Handset Touch Basic



- With high quality Touch Design
- With up and down key buttons
- For installing under desk top
- Plastic, black

Article	Order no.	PU
Handset Touch Basic	**9 155 200**	1/25 ea.

Installation dimensions for Touch Basic handset



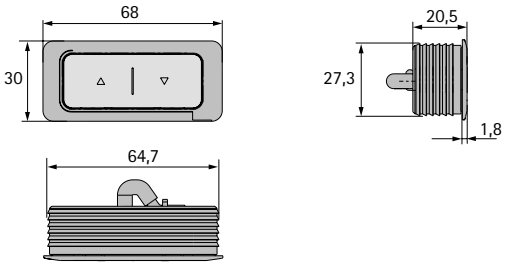
Touch Basic Inlay handset

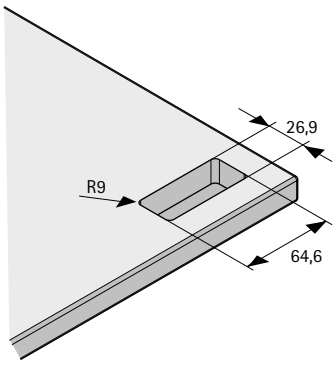


- With high quality Touch Design
- With up and down key buttons
- Rubber sleeve for easy installation / fixture in desk top (no screws needed)
- Plastic, black

Article	Order no.	PU
Touch Basic Inlay handset	**9 243 921**	1/25 ea.

Installation dimensions for Touch Basic Inlay handset





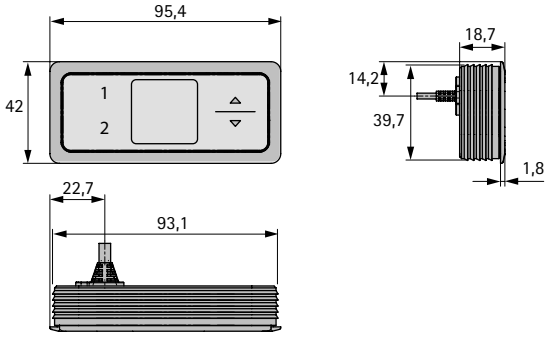
Touch Inlay handset

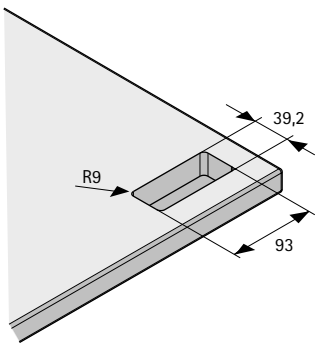


- With high quality Touch finish
- Up and down key buttons
- Digital display of desk height (cm or inch)
- 2 memory functions
- Rubber sleeve for easy installation / fixture in desk top (no screws needed)
- Plastic, black

Article	Order no.	PU
Touch Inlay handset	**9 155 201**	1/25 ea.

Installation dimensions for Touch Inlay handset





Motor extension cable



- Extension cable for connecting lifting column to control unit
- Length 1200 mm

Order no.	PU
9 180 608	1/25 ea.

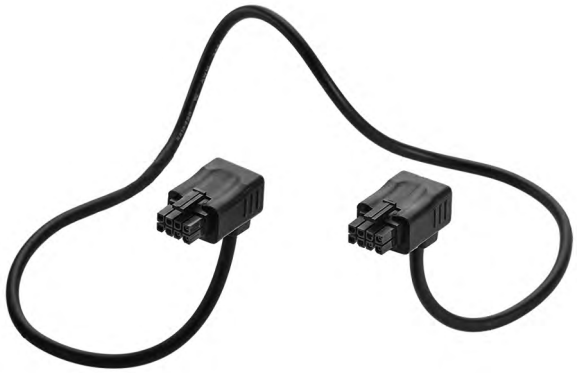
Cascading cable



- Cascading cable for connecting LegaDrive control units
- 1 cascading cable required per control unit
- Length 1500 mm
- Instructions

Order no.	PU
9 188 864	1 ea.

Cascading cable, short

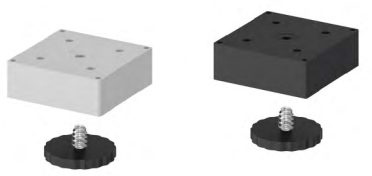


- Short cascading cable for connecting LegaDrive control units
- 1 cascading cable connects 2 control units
- Length 500 mm
- Instructions

Order no.	PU
9 203 988	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/b9ea61

Desk foot



- Desk foot for use with columns from the LegaDrive Systems range
- Permits the production of desks without foot extension
- Connects to the base of LegaDrive columns
- Shape, square 90 x 90 mm
- Same height as foot extension, making combinations possible
- Integrated level compensation screw (+ 10 mm)

Set comprises:
- Cast desk foot
- Level compensation screw
- 4 screws for fixing to lifting column

Design	Order no.	PU
white, powder coated	**9 243 048**	1 ea.
graphite grey, powder coated	**9 243 047**	1 ea.

Desk leg connector

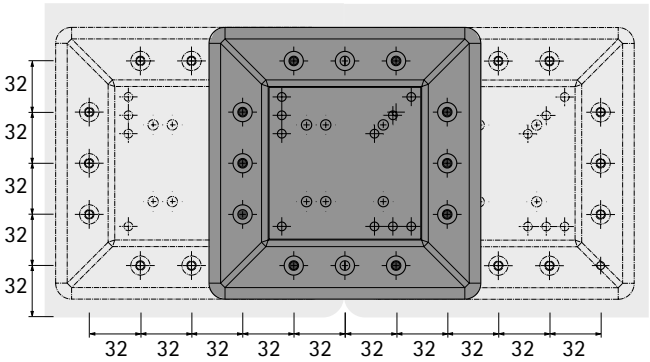


- Desk leg connector for use with columns from the LegaDrive Systems range
- Permits the construction of desks without desk top support
- Attachment directly under the desk top in 32 mm hole grid
- Flexible hole pattern for connection to the top of LegaDrive columns
- Shape, square 170 x 170 mm
- Same height as desk top support, making combinations possible

Set comprises:
- Cast desk leg connector
- 4 screws for fixing to lifting column
- 12 screws for fixing to desk top

Design	Order no.	PU
white, powder coated	**9 243 050**	1 ea.
graphite grey, powder coated	**9 243 049**	1 ea.

Installation note on desk leg connector

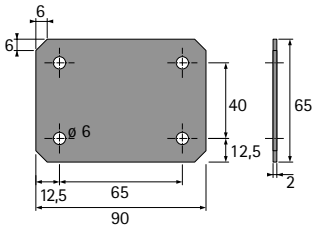


Desk legs with this desk leg connector are particularly suitable for installing under prefabricated desk tops with System 32 holes

hettich.com/short/3d27b2

Connecting plate for angled solutions





- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
0 048 443	1/2 ea.

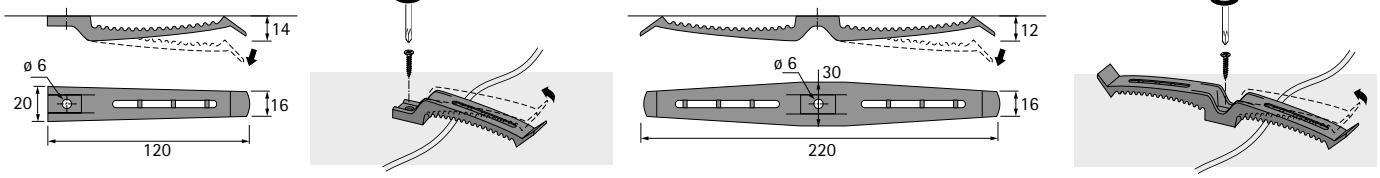
Cable holder



- For horizontal cable routing
- Plastic, grey

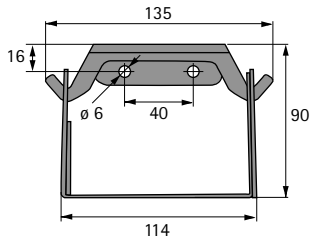
Design	Order no.	PU
single	**0 045 968**	1/5 ea.
double	**0 045 969**	1/5 ea.

Planning dimensions



Cable trunking





- Horizontal cable trunking for LegaDrive Systems desk supports
- For installing on desk support or under desk top
- Variable in width from 1040 - 1840 mm
- Width adjustable in increments of 50 mm
- Cable trough hinges open to the front or rear
- Connection for vertical cable trunking

Set comprises:
- Cable trunking (2 halves)
- 6 plastic rivets
- 2 retainers
- 4 screws for fixing to desk support
- 4 screws for fixing to desk top
- 2 screws for attaching an optional cable grip
- Installation instructions

Design	Order no.	PU
Powder coated steel, white	**9 243 064**	1 ea.
Powder coated steel, graphite grey	**9 243 053**	1 ea.

Cable trunking

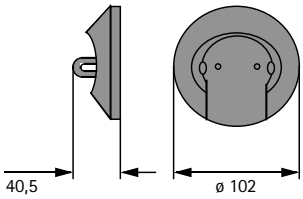


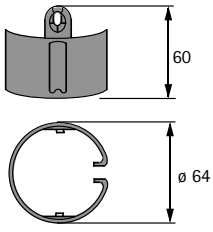
- Protected cable routing from floor socket outlet to desk top
- Can be extended to any length
- Fast and easy installation
- Plastic, aluminium look

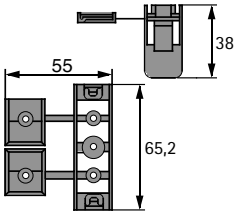
Set comprises:
- 1 cable trunking
- 1 floor fixing piece
- 1 desk adapter
- 3 chipboard screws

Length mm	Order no.	PU
1300	**9 189 284**	1 set

Planning dimensions



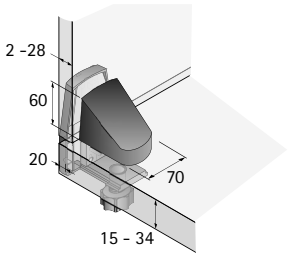




hettich.com/short/7bc326

Panel clip



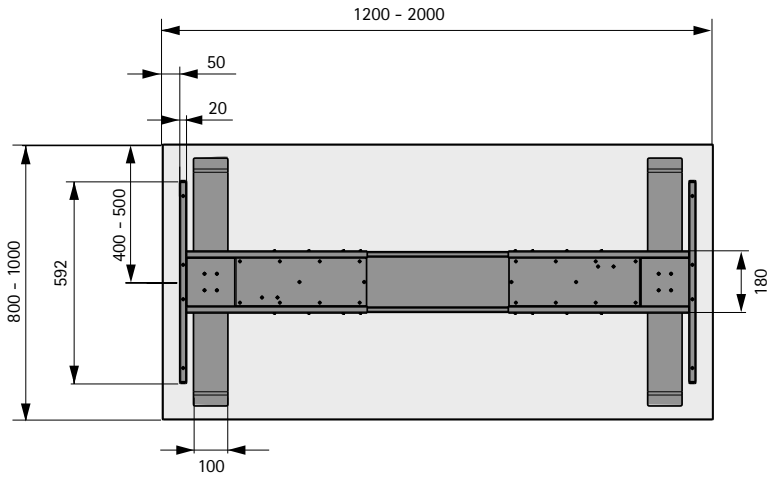


- Surface mounted on the desk edge, clamp on type
- For desk tops in a thickness of 15 - 34 mm
- Plastic, black

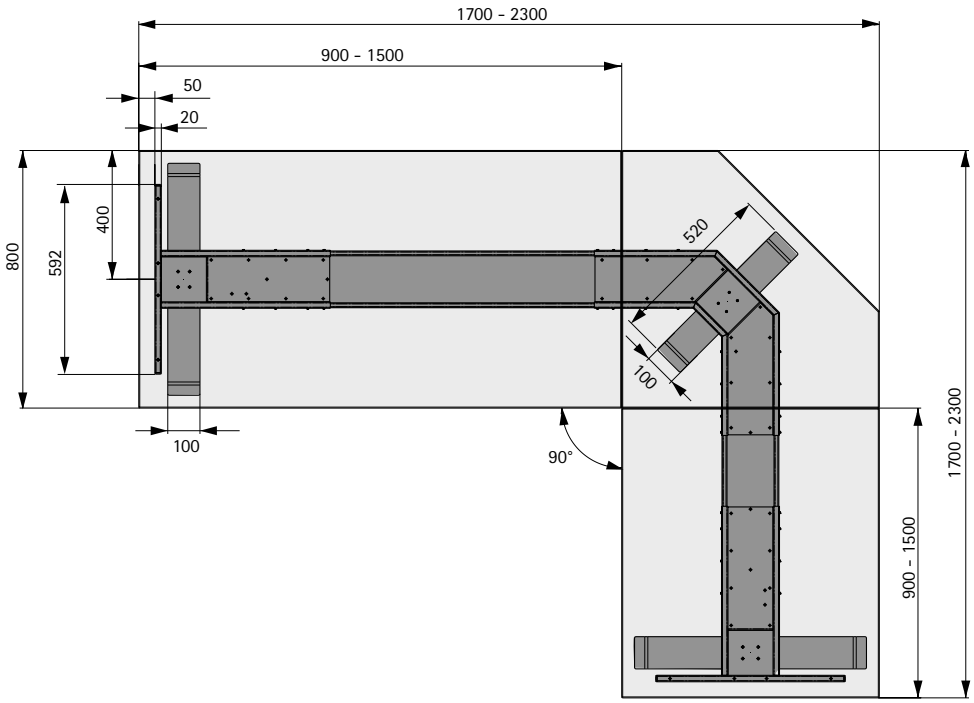
Order no.	PU
0 046 840	1/2 ea.

hettich.com/short/290141

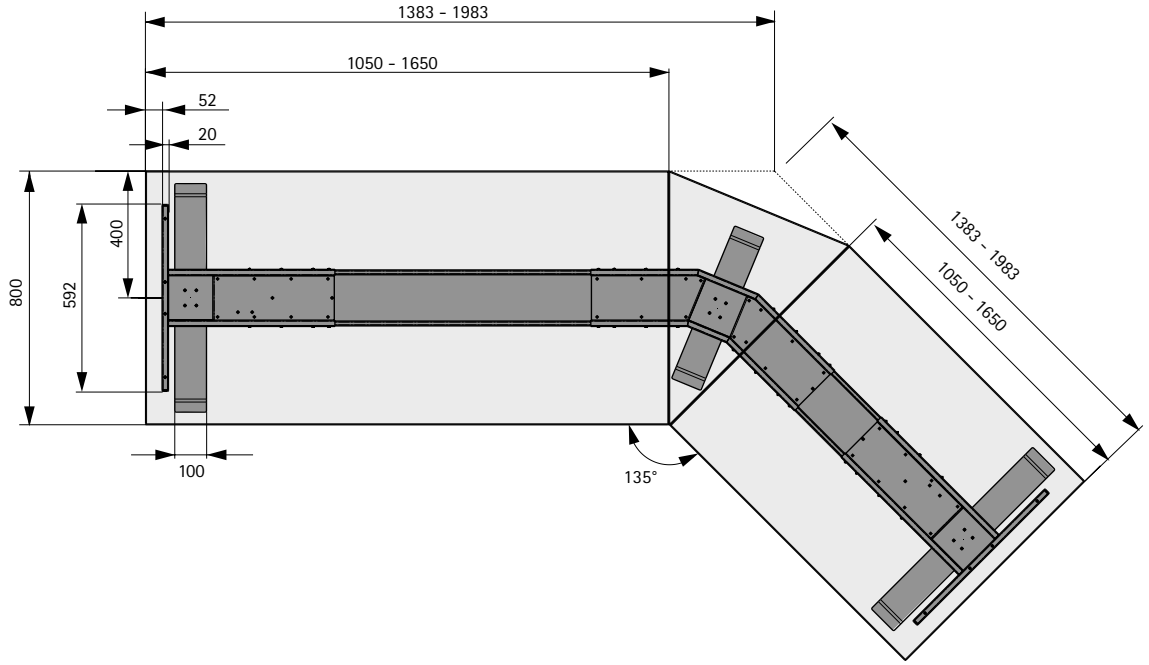
Planning example Basic desk support set



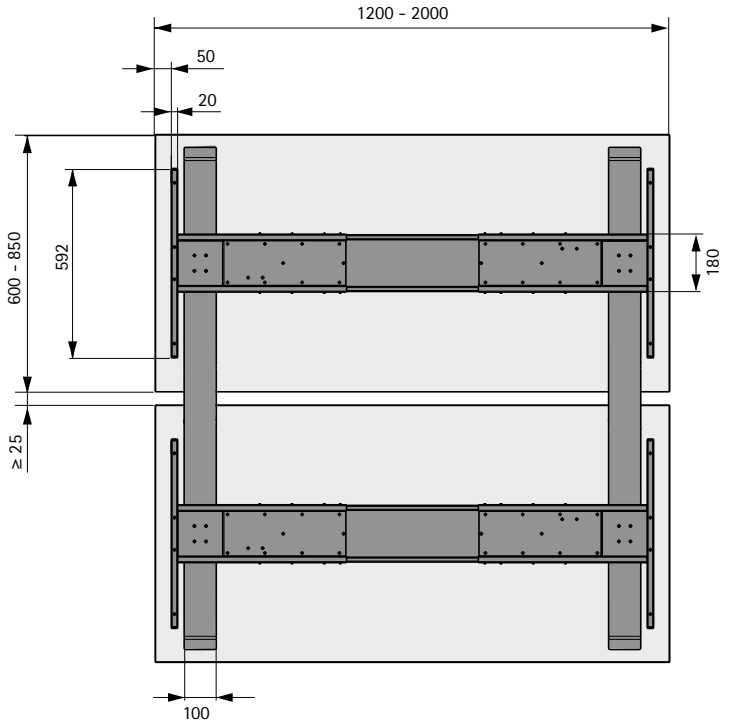
Planning example 90° angle desk support frame



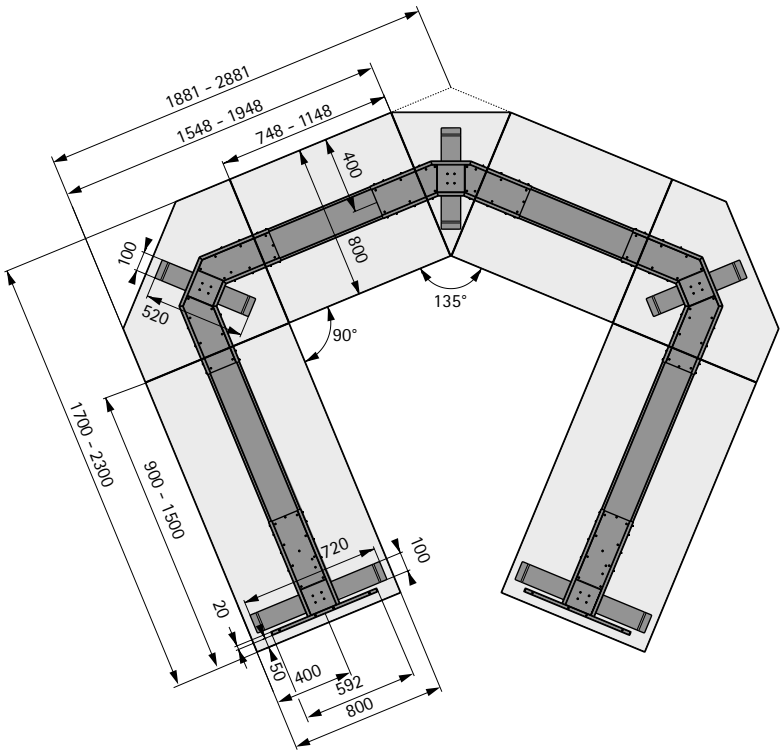
Planning example 135° angle desk support frame



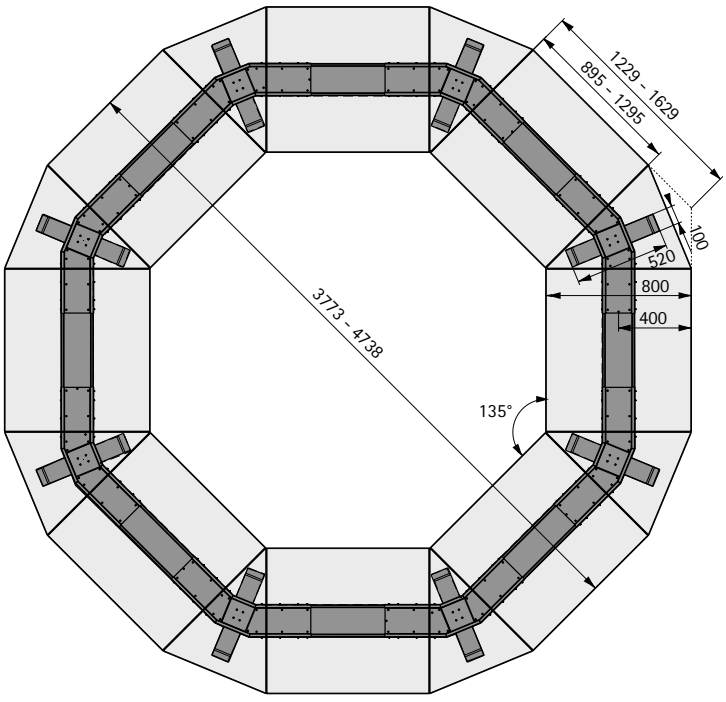
Planning example Bench desk support set



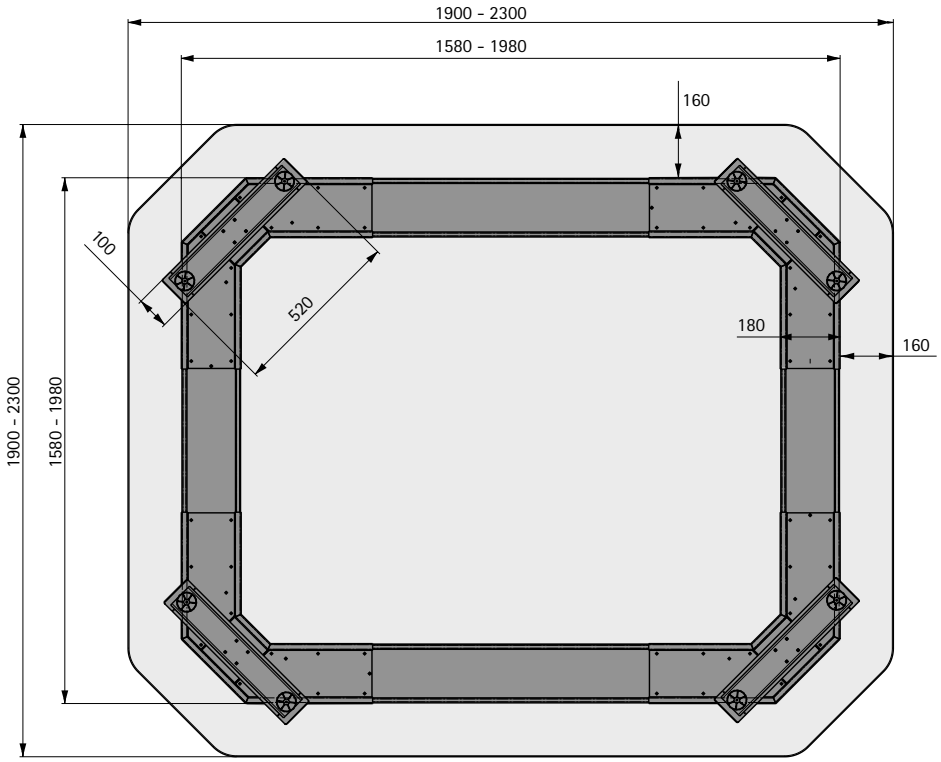
Planning example U shaped desk support



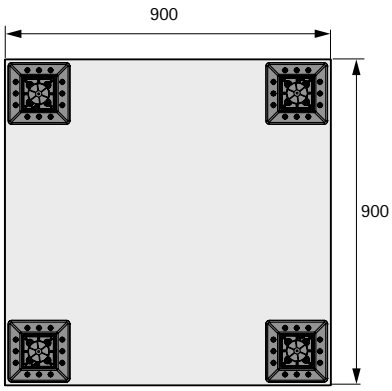
Planning example conference table, round

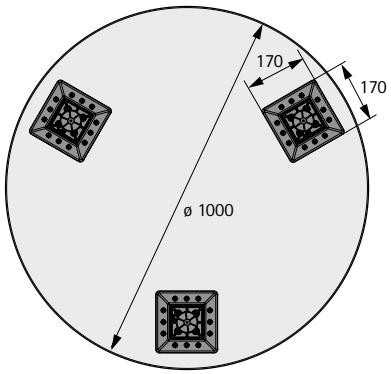


Planning example conference table, rectangular



Planning examples side table, square and round



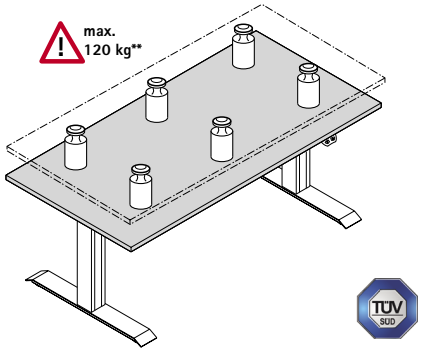


Quality criteria

- Static and dynamic load tests
- Endurance tests
- Lifting column undergoes 100% testing
- Desk support frame system with desk top* is GS certified for tested safety

* Desk tops under DIN Fb 147: 2006-06 - rectangular, three ply fine chipboard with melamine resin coating, 1600 x 800 x 25 mm

Desk endurance test



Installed in a desk carrying a load of 120 kg**, the lifting column is moved up and down in cyclical fashion.

** including weight of desk top support and desk top

Standards and guidelines

1. The EC Declaration of Incorporation for the LegaDrive was prepared on the basis of the following directives:

   2006 / 42 / EG Machinery Directive
   2014 / 35 / EU Low Voltage Directive
   2014 / 30 / EU EMC Directive

   The following European harmonised standards were also applied:

   EN ISO 12100 Safety of Machinery
   General principles for design - Risk assessment and risk reduction (2011 - 03)

   EN 349 Safety of Machinery
   Minimum gaps to avoid crushing of parts of the human body (1993 + A1, 2008)

   EN ISO 13857 : 2008 – 06 Safety of Machinery
   Safety distances to prevent hazard zones being reached by upper and lower limbs (2008)

   DIN EN 60335 – 1 : 2010 Household and similar electrical appliances - Safety -
   Part 1: General Requirements

   EN 61000 – 6 – 2 : 2006 – 03
   EN 61000 – 6 – 3 : 2011 – 09
   EN 61000 – 3 – 2 : 2014 – 08
   EN 61000 – 3 – 3 : 2013

   EN 62233 Electromagnetic Fields (EMF)

2. In addition to the standards and directives that need to be met for the EC Declaration of Incorporation, the LegaDrive System complies with the following standards, regulations and limit values:

   DIN EN ISO 13849 – 1 Category B, Performance Level b (2006)

   2011 / 65 / EU RoHS

   REACH to 1907 / 2006 / EU

   DIN EN 527 – 1: 2011 – 08 / DIN EN 527 – 2: 2003 – 01 /
   DIN EN 527 – 3: 2003 – 06 / DIN Fb 147: 2006 – 06* /**
   DIN EN 82079 – 1: 2013 – 06 / AfPS GS 2014 : 01 PAK

3. The LegaDrive System with desk top* is GS certified for tested safety.

4. Once produced, the LegaDrive lifting column undergoes 100% testing.

5. The LegaDrive system has a low standby consumption of ≤ 0.3 W; optionally, components are also available with a standby consumption of ≤ 0.1 W.

6. In manufacturing the system's components, attention is paid to minimising the use of resources needed in production (energy in particular).

7. Importance is attached to selecting materials that can be recycled to the greatest possible extent at the end of the system's life.

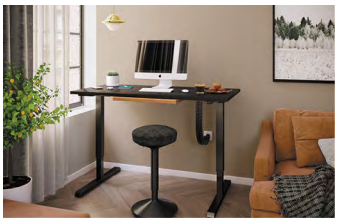
8. The LegaDrive System undergoes rigorous endurance testing to make sure it provides many years of reliable operation.

*** applied in part



Healthy and productive at the workplace

The height adjustable Steelforce desk support frames add dynamic to every office routine. This strengthens the body, improves the ability to concentrate and increases brain power. Homeworking in a cramped space? Our desk support frame solution with short foot extensions provides better ergonomics and comfort for small desks too. Noisy open plan offices? Our attractive felt look acoustic partitions provide a professional solution where many desks are close together and people still need to concentrate for their work. The broad range of storage and cable management systems also guarantee a tidy, feel-good atmosphere at every work station. Whether for homeworking or the office: our systems are easy to assemble, quality finished and designed for reliable and safe permanent use.



Home working upgrade:
Space saving and economic - the Steelforce Pro series, manual or power assisted.



Great performer in the office:
The Steelforce Pro SLS series impresses with a high level of stability and clean looking design.



Attractive design options and applications:
Designer table legs in bamboo or any chosen material make a statement.

hettich.com/short/cfafbd

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Steelforce desk support

Summary

New



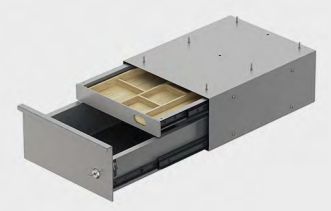
Desk support sets
- Range summary / technical comparison 1316 – 1317



Desk support components New 1328 – 1331



Cable management 1332 – 1340



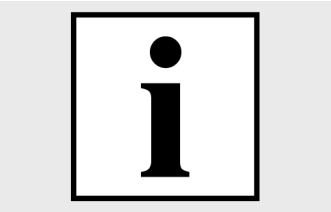
Storage space 1341 – 1348



Desk accessories New 1349 – 1350



Electronic accessories 1351 – 1353



Quality criteria 1354

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Installation
- Adjusting
- Service

hettich.com/short/eju6gv3

Steelforce desk support

Range summary / technical comparison

	670 / 671 / 673 / 670 Bench	570	470
			
Page	1318 - 1321	1322	1323
Drive	▸ Power assisted	▸ Power assisted	▸ Power assisted
Telescoping	▸ Double telescoping	▸ Single telescoping	▸ Double telescoping
Lifting range	▸ 660 mm	▸ 490 mm	▸ 660 mm
Adjustment range	▸ 625 - 1285 mm	▸ 700 - 1190 mm	▸ 617 - 1277 mm
Lifting capacity	▸ 120 kg ▸ Angled options: 150 kg	▸ 120 kg	▸ 120 kg
Desk support frame geometry	▸ Rectangular table top ▸ 90° angled desk top ▸ 135° angled desk top ▸ Bench double desk top	▸ Rectangular desk top	▸ Rectangular desk top
Desk support colour	▸ Silver ▸ Black ▸ White	▸ Silver ▸ Black ▸ White	▸ Silver ▸ Black ▸ White
Lifting column dimension	▸ 60 x 90 mm	▸ 60 x 90 mm	▸ 70 x 70 mm
For desk top width	▸ 1200 - 2000 mm (other angled options)	▸ 1200 - 2000 mm	▸ 1200 - 2000 mm
For desk top depth	▸ 750 - 900 mm (other bench option)	▸ 750 - 900 mm	▸ 750 - 900 mm

Steelforce desk support

Range summary / technical comparison

370	300 / 300 slim / 310 HC slim
	
1324	1325 - 1327
▸ Power assisted	▸ Hand crank ▸ Power assisted
▸ Single telescoping	▸ Single telescoping
▸ 490 mm	▸ Hand crank: 480 mm ▸ Motor: 490 mm
▸ 692 - 1182 mm	▸ Hand crank: 700 - 1180 mm ▸ Motor: 690 - 1180 mm
▸ 120 kg	▸ Hand crank: 60 kg ▸ Motor: 100 kg
▸ Rectangular desk top	▸ Rectangular desk top
▸ Silver ▸ Black ▸ White	▸ Black ▸ White
▸ 70 x 70 mm	▸ Hand crank: 64 x 64 mm ▸ Motor: 60 x 60 mm
▸ 1200 - 2000 mm	▸ Hand crank: 1100 - 1600 mm ▸ Motor: 1100 - 1800 mm
▸ 750 - 900 mm	▸ 750 - 800 mm ▸ Slim options: 600 - 700 mm

Steelforce Pro 670 SLS Highline

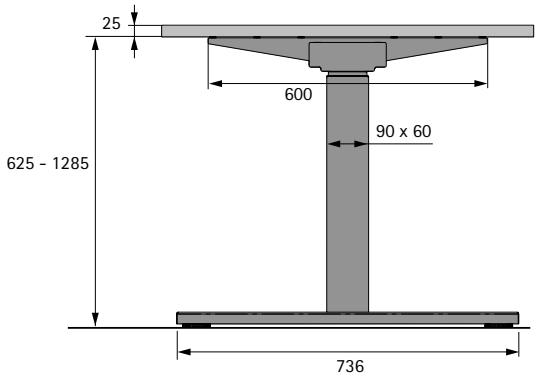


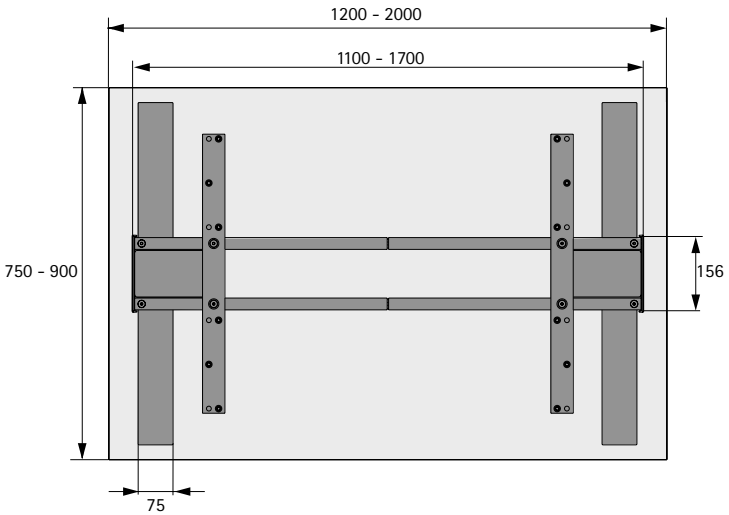
- Power assisted height adjustable desk support
- Double telescoping lifting columns, 60 x 90 mm
- For variable desk top sizes:
  - depth 750 - 900 mm
  - width 1200 - 2000 mm
- Height adjustment from 625 - 1285 mm
- Lifting range 660 mm
- Max. lifting capacity 120 kg with even desk loading (lifting capacity = load capacity + desk top)
- Height adjustment with soft start
- Nominal voltage 100 - 240 V / 50 - 60 Hz
- Low energy consumption (standby 0.3 W)
- Adjustment speed 39 mm/s
- Collision detection (no personal protection)
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 2 lifting columns
- 2 foot extensions, Highline, 736 mm
- 2 desk top supports, Highline, 600 mm
- 2 telescopic cross members
- 1 electronic control unit
- 1 hand switch
- 1 mains power connection cable, 1800 mm, with Euro plug
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 309 760**	1 set
black	**9 309 761**	1 set
white	**9 309 762**	1 set

Planning example





Advice

- Cable management 1332 - 1340
- Storage space 1341 - 1348
- Desk accessories 1349 - 1350
- Electronic accessories 1351 - 1353

hettich.com/short/5i2qwec

Steelforce Pro 671 SLS Highline 90° XL

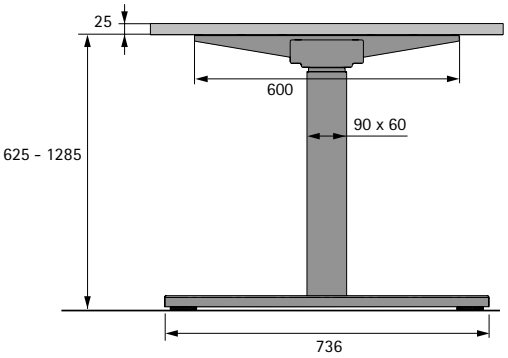


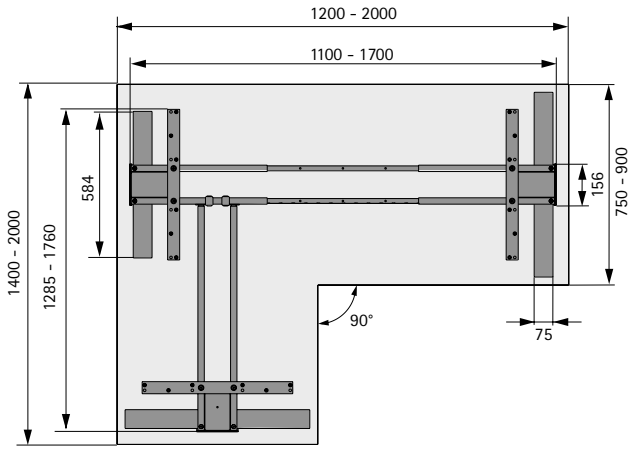
- Power assisted height adjustable desk support for angled desk tops
- Double telescoping lifting columns, 60 x 90 mm
- For variable desk top sizes:
  - depth 750 - 900 mm
  - width 1200 - 2000 mm / 1400 - 2000 mm
- Height adjustment from 625 - 1285 mm
- Lifting range 660 mm
- Max. lifting capacity 150 kg with even desk loading (lifting capacity = load capacity + desk top)
- Height adjustment with soft start
- Nominal voltage 100 - 240 V / 50 - 60 Hz
- Low energy consumption (standby 0.3 W)
- Adjustment speed 39 mm/s
- Collision detection (no personal protection)
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 3 lifting columns
- 2 foot extensions, Highline, 736 mm
- 1 foot extension, Highline, 584 mm
- 3 desk top supports, Highline, 600 mm
- 4 telescopic cross members
- 1 electronic control unit
- 1 hand switch
- 1 mains power connection cable, 1800 mm, with earth contacting (Schuko) plug
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 311 358**	1 set
black	**9 311 391**	1 set
white	**9 311 392**	1 set

Planning example





Advice

- Cable management 1332 - 1340
- Storage space 1341 - 1348
- Desk accessories 1349 - 1350
- Electronic accessories 1351 - 1353

hettich.com/short/587rcdx

Steelforce Pro 673 SLS Highline 135° XL

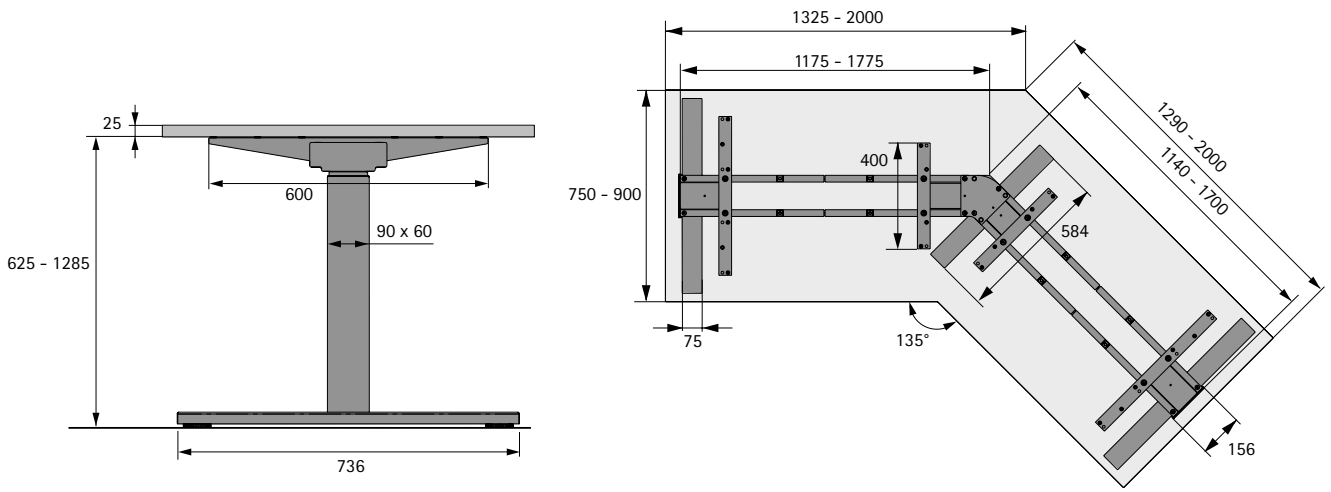


- Power assisted height adjustable desk support for angled desk tops
- Double telescoping lifting columns, 60 x 90 mm
- For variable desk top sizes:
  - depth 750 - 900 mm
  - width 1325 - 2000 mm / 1290 - 2000 mm
- Height adjustment from 625 - 1285 mm
- Lifting range 660 mm
- Max. lifting capacity 150 kg with even desk loading (lifting capacity = load capacity + desk top)
- Height adjustment with soft start
- Nominal voltage 100 - 240 V / 50 - 60 Hz
- Low energy consumption (standby 0.3 W)
- Adjustment speed 39 mm/s
- Collision detection (no personal protection)
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 3 lifting columns
- 2 foot extensions, Highline, 736 mm
- 1 foot extension, Highline, 584 mm
- 2 desk top supports, Highline, 600 mm
- 2 desk top supports, Highline, 400 mm
- 4 telescopic cross members
- 1 electronic control unit
- 1 hand switch
- 1 mains power connection cable, 1800 mm, with earth contacting (Schuko) plug
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 311 393**	1 set
black	**9 311 394**	1 set
white	**9 311 395**	1 set

Planning example



Advice

- Cable management 1332 - 1340
- Storage space 1341 - 1348
- Desk accessories 1349 - 1350
- Electronic accessories 1351 - 1353

hettich.com/short/n0wnuy2

Steelforce Pro 670 SLS Highline Bench

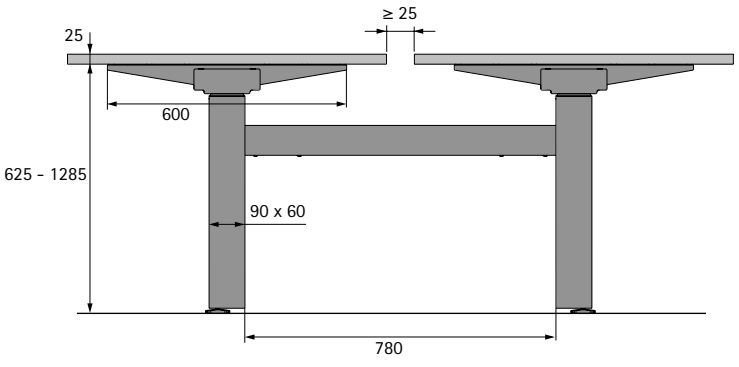


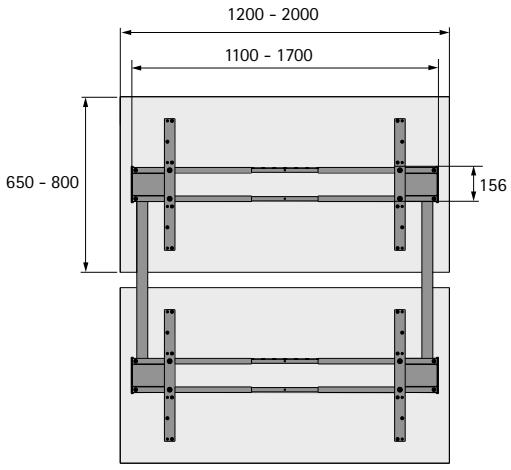
- Power assisted height adjustable desk support frame for two person work station in bench layout
- Double telescoping lifting columns, 60 x 90 mm
- For variable desk top sizes:
  - depth 650 - 800 mm
  - width 1200 - 2000 mm
- Height adjustment from 625 - 1285 mm
- Lifting range 660 mm
- Max. lifting capacity 120 kg with even desk loading (lifting capacity = load capacity + desk top) per work station
- Height adjustment with soft start
- Nominal voltage 100 - 240 V / 50 - 60 Hz
- Low energy consumption (standby 0.3 W) per work station
- Adjustment speed 39 mm/s
- Collision detection (no personal protection)
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 4 lifting columns with adjustable foot
- 4 desk top supports, Highline, 600 mm
- 4 telescopic cross members
- 2 cross members
- 2 electronic control units
- 2 hand switches
- 2 mains power connection cable, 1800 mm, with Euro plug
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 311 397**	1 set
black	**9 311 398**	1 set
white	**9 311 400**	1 set

Planning example





Advice

Cable management	1332 - 1340
Storage space	1341 - 1348
Desk accessories	1349 - 1350
Electronic accessories	1351 - 1353

hettich.com/short/hqz98mz

Steelforce Pro 570 SLS Highline

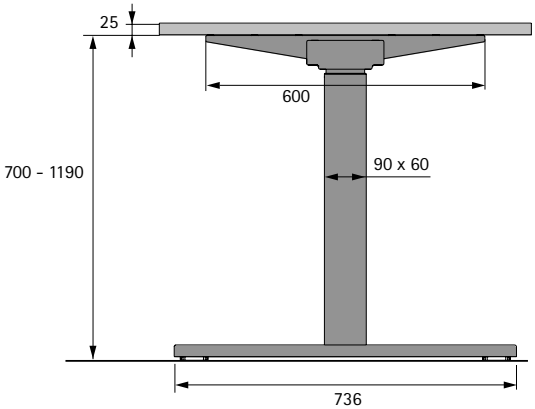


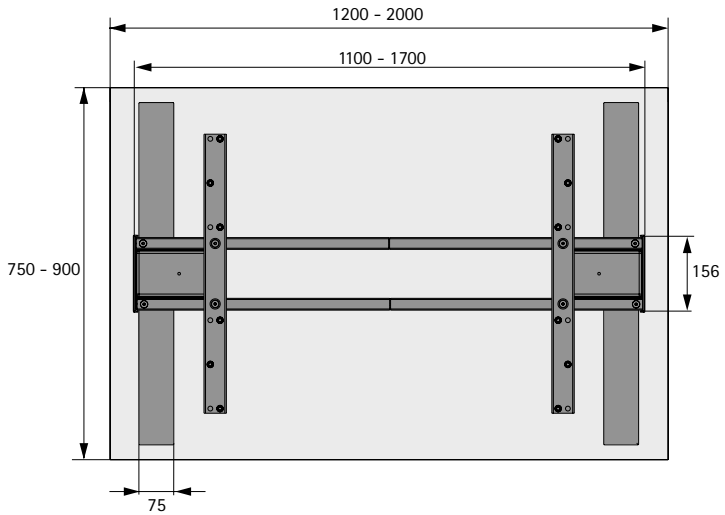
- Power assisted height adjustable desk support
- Single telescoping lifting columns, 60 x 90 mm
- For variable desk top sizes:
  - depth 750 - 900 mm
  - width 1200 - 2000 mm
- Height adjustment from 700 - 1190 mm
- Lifting range 490 mm
- Max. lifting capacity 120 kg with even desk loading (lifting capacity = load capacity + desk top)
- Height adjustment with soft start
- Nominal voltage 100 - 240 V / 50 - 60 Hz
- Low energy consumption (standby 0.3 W)
- Adjustment speed 39 mm/s
- Collision detection (no personal protection)
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 2 lifting columns
- 2 foot extensions, Highline, 736 mm
- 2 desk top supports, Highline, 600 mm
- 2 telescopic cross members
- 1 electronic control unit
- 1 hand switch
- 1 mains power connection cable, 1800 mm, with Euro plug
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 309 757**	1 set
black	**9 309 758**	1 set
white	**9 309 759**	1 set

Planning example





Advice

- Cable management 1332 - 1340
- Storage space 1341 - 1348
- Desk accessories 1349 - 1350
- Electronic accessories 1351 - 1353

hettich.com/short/epzrk24

Steelforce desk support

- **Desk support sets**
- **Power assisted height adjustment**

Steelforce Pro 470 SLS



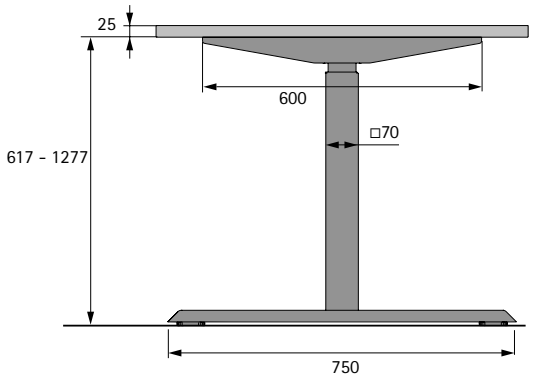
- Power assisted height adjustable desk support
- Double telescoping lifting columns, 70 x 70 mm
- For variable desk top sizes:
  - depth 750 - 900 mm
  - width 1200 - 2000 mm
- Height adjustment from 617 - 1277 mm
- Lifting range 660 mm
- Max. lifting capacity 120 kg with even desk loading (lifting capacity = load capacity + desk top)
- Height adjustment with soft start
- Nominal voltage 100 - 240 V / 50 - 60 Hz
- Low energy consumption (standby 0.3 W)
- Adjustment speed 39 mm/s
- Collision detection (no personal protection)
- Powder coated steel

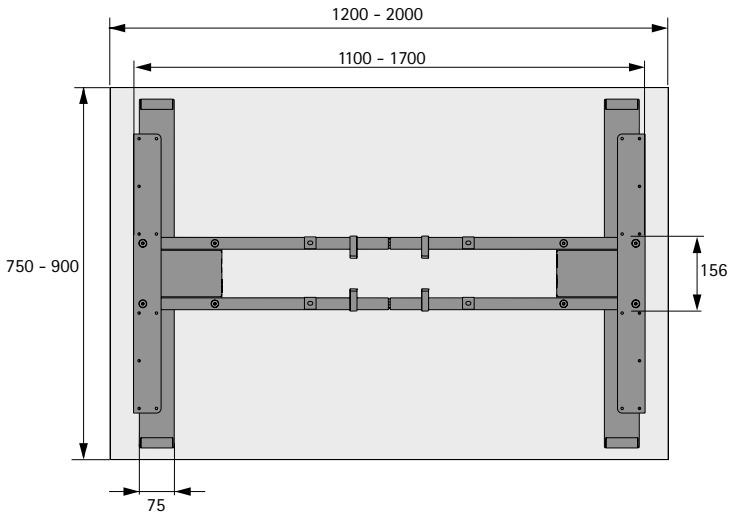
Set comprises:

- 2 lifting columns
- 2 foot extensions, 750 mm
- 2 desk top supports, 600 mm
- 2 telescopic cross members
- 1 electronic control unit
- 1 hand switch
- 1 mains power connection cable, 1800 mm, with Euro plug
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 309 754**	1 set
black	**9 309 755**	1 set
white	**9 309 756**	1 set

Planning example





Advice

- Cable management 1332 - 1340
- Storage space 1341 - 1348
- Desk accessories 1349 - 1350
- Electronic accessories 1351 - 1353

hettich.com/short/ot3kuxy

Steelforce desk support

- **Desk support sets**
- **Power assisted height adjustment**

Steelforce Pro 370 SLS



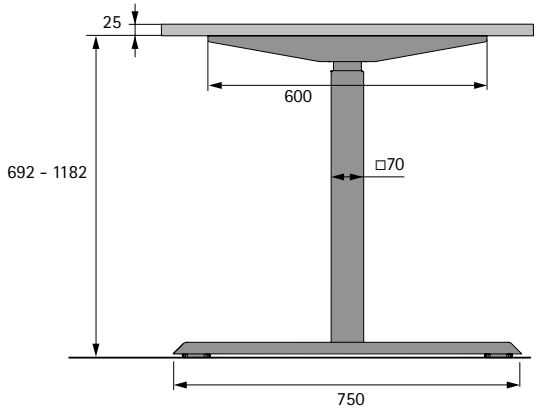
- Power assisted height adjustable desk support
- Single telescoping lifting columns, 70 x 70 mm
- For variable desk top sizes:
  - depth 750 - 900 mm
  - width 1200 - 2000 mm
- Height adjustment from 692 - 1182 mm
- Lifting range 490 mm
- Max. lifting capacity 120 kg with even desk loading (lifting capacity = load capacity + desk top)
- Height adjustment with soft start
- Nominal voltage 100 - 240 V / 50 - 60 Hz
- Low energy consumption (standby 0.3 W)
- Adjustment speed 39 mm/s
- Collision detection (no personal protection)
- Powder coated steel

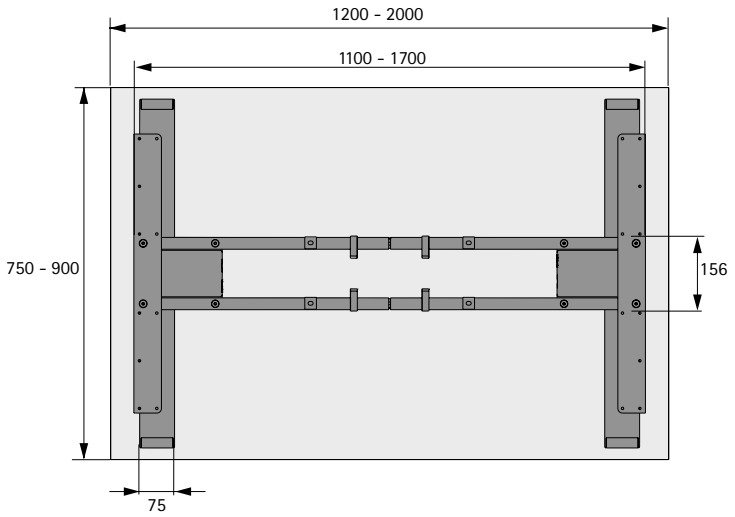
Set comprises:

- 2 lifting columns
- 2 foot extensions, 750 mm
- 2 desk top supports, 600 mm
- 2 telescopic cross members
- 1 electronic control unit
- 1 hand switch
- 1 mains power connection cable, 1800 mm, with Euro plug
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 309 751**	1 set
black	**9 309 752**	1 set
white	**9 309 753**	1 set

Planning example





Advice

- Cable management 1332 - 1340
- Storage space 1341 - 1348
- Desk accessories 1349 - 1350
- Electronic accessories 1351 - 1353

hettich.com/short/qkqplmm

Steelforce desk support

- **Desk support sets**
- **Power assisted height adjustment**

Steelforce Pro 300



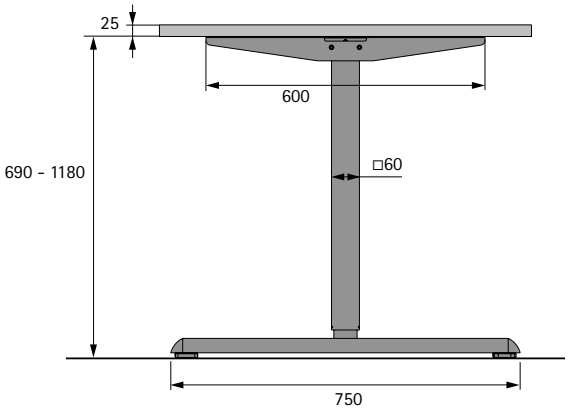
- Power assisted height adjustable desk support
- Single telescoping lifting columns, 60 x 60 mm
- For variable desk top sizes:
  - depth 750 - 800 mm
  - width 1100 - 1800 mm
- Height adjustment from 690 - 1180 mm
- Lifting range 490 mm
- Max. lifting capacity 100 kg with even desk loading (lifting capacity = load capacity + desk top)
- Height adjustment with soft start
- Nominal voltage 100 - 240 V / 50 - 60 Hz
- Low energy consumption (standby 0.3 W)
- Adjustment speed 39 mm/s
- Collision detection (no personal protection)
- Powder coated steel

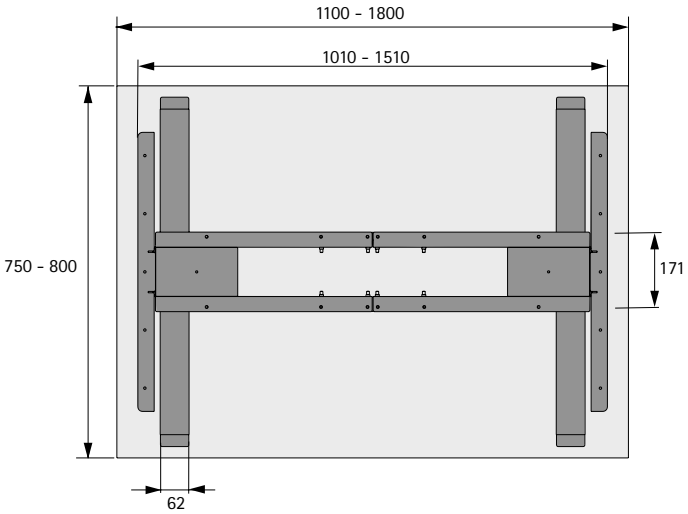
Set comprises:

- 2 lifting columns
- 2 foot extensions, 750 mm
- 2 desk top supports, 600 mm
- 2 telescopic cross members
- 1 electronic control unit
- 1 hand switch
- 1 mains power connection cable, 1800 mm, with Euro plug
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
black	**9 309 791**	1 set
white	**9 309 792**	1 set

Planning example





Advice

- Cable management 1332 - 1340
- Storage space 1341 - 1348
- Desk accessories 1349 - 1350
- Electronic accessories 1351 - 1353

hettich.com/short/aqqyw2v

Steelforce Pro 300 slim

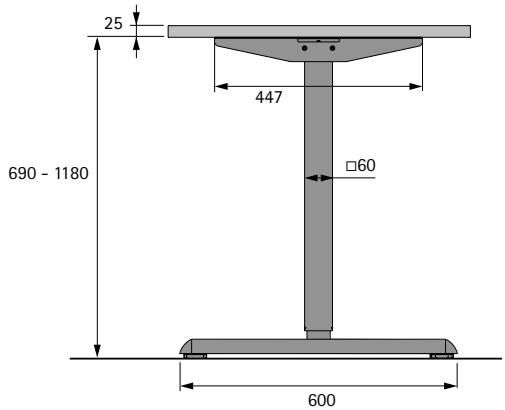


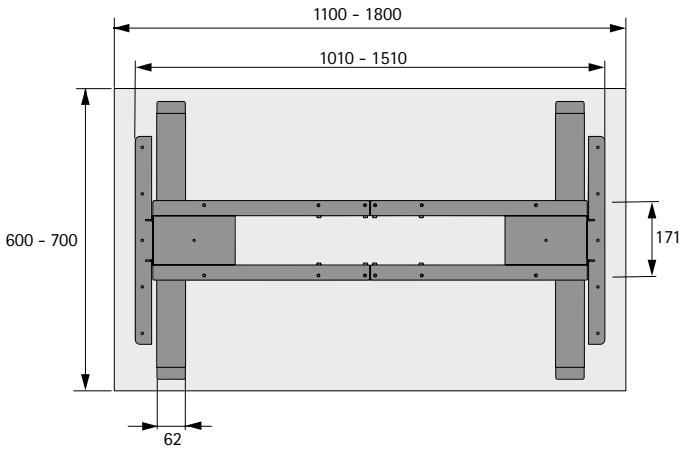
- Power assisted height adjustable desk support
- Single telescoping lifting columns, 60 x 60 mm
- For variable desk top sizes:
  - depth 600 - 700 mm
  - width 1100 - 1800 mm
- Height adjustment from 690 - 1180 mm
- Lifting range 490 mm
- Max. lifting capacity 100 kg with even desk loading (lifting capacity = load capacity + desk top)
- Height adjustment with soft start
- Nominal voltage 100 - 240 V / 50 - 60 Hz
- Low energy consumption (standby 0.3 W)
- Adjustment speed 39 mm/s
- Collision detection (no personal protection)
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 2 lifting columns
- 2 foot extensions, 600 mm
- 2 desk top supports, 447 mm
- 2 telescopic cross members
- 1 electronic control unit
- 1 hand switch
- 1 mains power connection cable, 1800 mm, with Euro plug
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
black	**9 309 793**	1 set
white	**9 309 794**	1 set

Planning example





Advice

- Cable management 1332 - 1340
- Storage space 1341 - 1348
- Desk accessories 1349 - 1350
- Electronic accessories 1351 - 1353

hettich.com/short/b54me7m

Steelforce Pro 310 HC slim

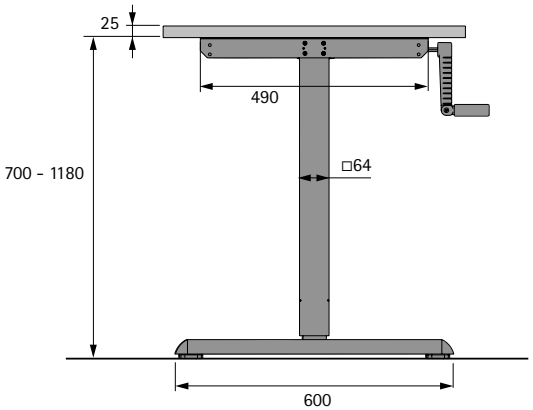


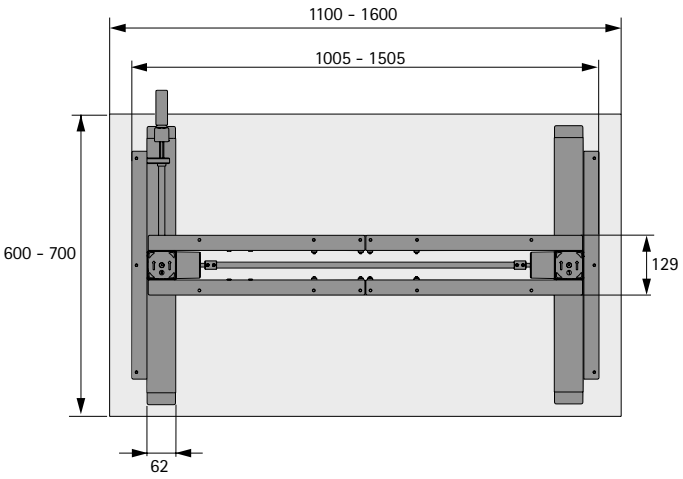
- Manually height adjustable desk support
- Single telescoping lifting columns, 64 x 64 mm
- For variable desk top sizes:
  - depth 600 - 700 mm
  - width 1100 - 1600 mm
- Height adjustment from 700 - 1180 mm
- Lifting range 480 mm
- Max. lifting capacity 60 kg with even desk loading (lifting capacity = load capacity + desk top)
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 2 lifting columns
- 2 foot extensions, 600 mm
- 2 desk top supports, 490 mm
- 2 telescopic cross members
- 1 hand crank
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
black	**9 309 795**	1 set
white	**9 309 796**	1 set

Planning example





Advice

Cable management	1332 - 1340
Storage space	1341 - 1348
Desk accessories	1349 - 1350
Electronic accessories	1351 - 1353

hettich.com/short/7ngz24

New

Design desk foot A

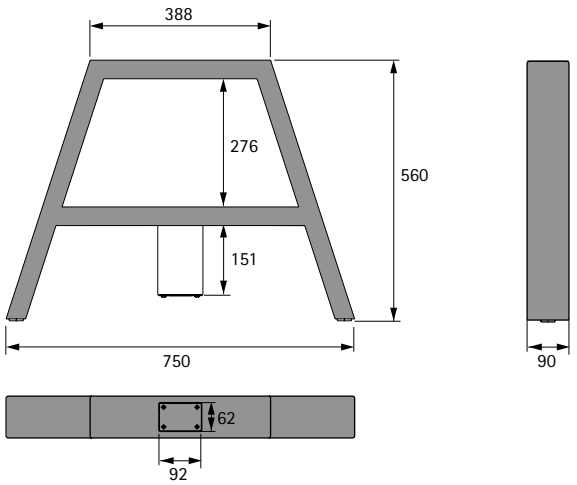


- Design foot for Steelforce desk support frames
- Replaces the foot extensions contained in desk support sets Pro 570 SLS and Pro 670 SLS
- For variable desk top sizes:
  - depth 800 - 1000 mm
  - width 1200 - 2000 mm
- Max. lifting capacity 120 kg with even desk loading (lifting capacity = load capacity + desk top)
- Material bamboo, surface oiled

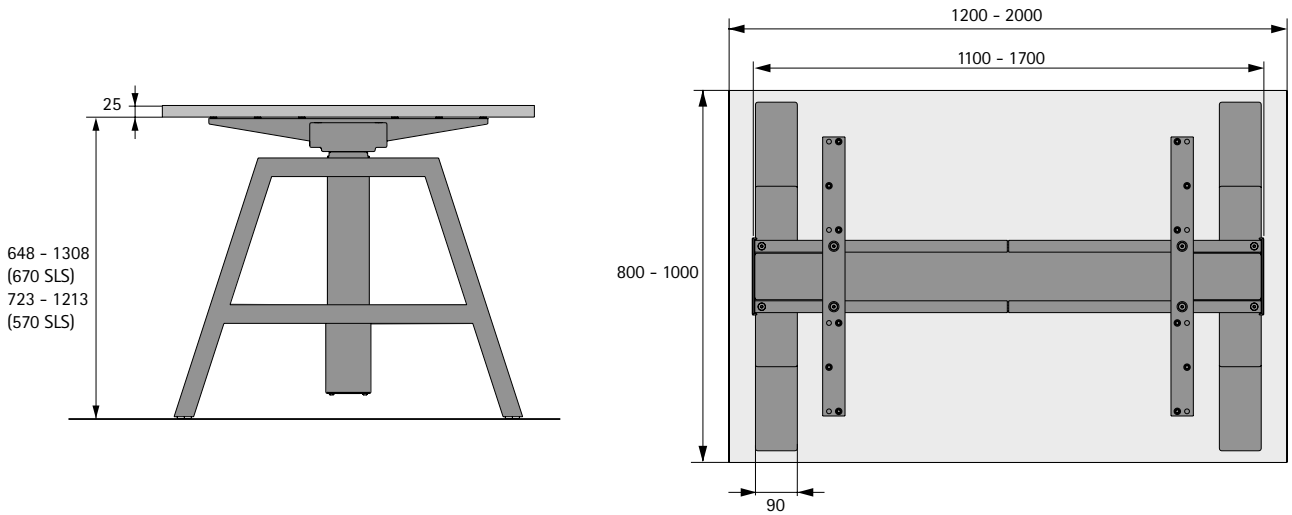
Set comprises:
- 2 bamboo elements
- 1 mounting kit

Design	Order no.	PU
black	9 353 856	1 Set
white	9 353 858	1 Set

Dimensions



Planning example



New

Mounting kit for Design desk foot

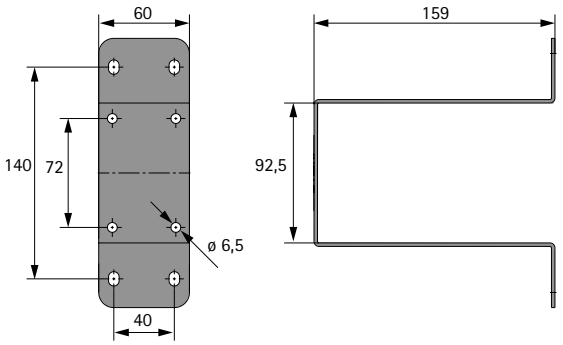


- Mounting kit for design desk foot for Steelforce desk support frames
- Can also be used to create your own individual desk foot
- Suitable for Steelforce lifting columns Pro 570 SLS and Pro 670 SLS
- For variable desk top sizes:
  - depth 800 - 1000 mm
  - width 1200 - 2000 mm
- Max. lifting capacity 120 kg with even desk loading (lifting capacity = load capacity + desk top)

Set comprises:
- 2 mounting brackets, powder coated steel
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Design	Order no.	PU
black	9 353 854	1 Set
white	9 353 855	1 Set

Dimensions



New

Castors for Steelforce desk support frames

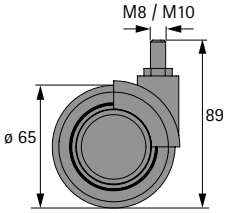


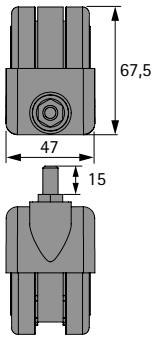
- Castor set for Steelforce desk support frames
- Design castors in black
- Enables mobile use of desk support frames
- Simple replacement of the floor level compensation screw
- Version with M8 thread suitable for desk support frames Steelforce Pro 300 und Pro 310
- Version with M10 thread suitable for desk support frames Steelforce Pro 370 SLS, Pro 470 SLS, Pro 570 SLS, Pro 670 SLS

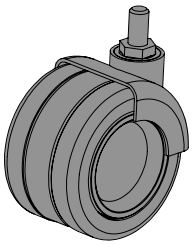
Set comprises:
- 4 castors with threaded bolt
- 2 of them with locking device
- 2 of them without locking device

Design	Order no.	PU
with M8 thread	9 353 309	1 Set
with M10 thread	9 353 307	1 Set

Dimensions







New

Fixed-length traverses for Steelforce SLS desk support frames

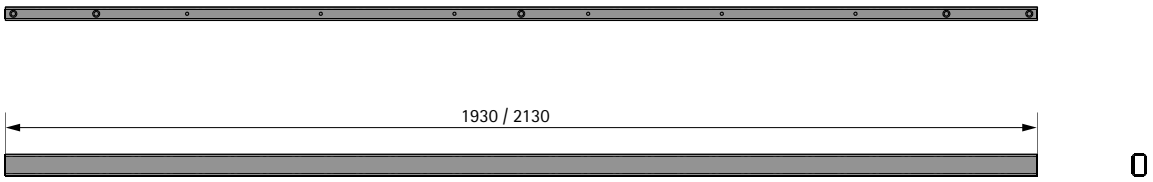


- Traverses for special desk width
- Traverses with fixed length for simple creation of wide desks
- Alternative use instead of telescopic traverses contained in Steelforce SLS desk support frame sets
- Suitable for desk support frames Steelforce Pro 370 SLS, Pro 470 SLS, Pro 570 SLS, Pro 670 SLS
- Powder coated steel, black

Set comprises:
- 2 fixed-length traverses

Design	Order no.	PU
for desk top width 2000 mm	9 353 305	1 Set
for desk top width 2200 mm	9 353 306	1 Set

Dimensions



Fixed cable tray

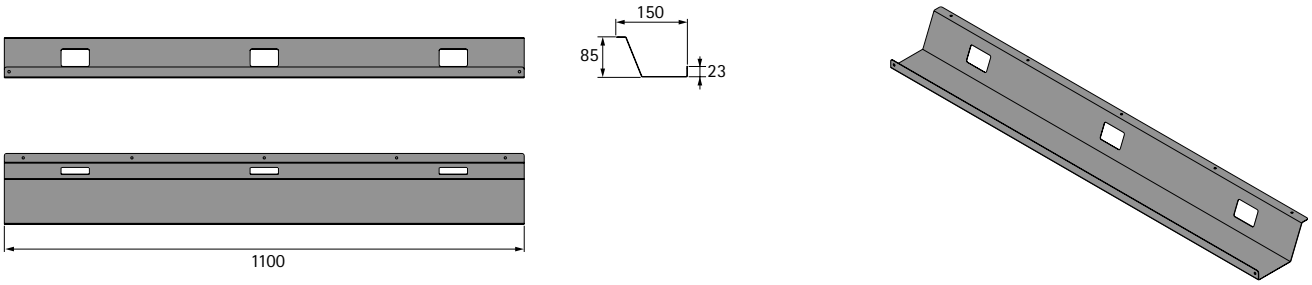


- Horizontal cable tray
- For installing under desk top
- Width 1100 mm
- Height 150 mm
- Depth 85 mm
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 cable trunking
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 309 797**	1 set
black	**9 309 798**	1 set
white	**9 309 799**	1 set

Dimensions



hettich.com/short/uyjp6fk

Cable tray 1200

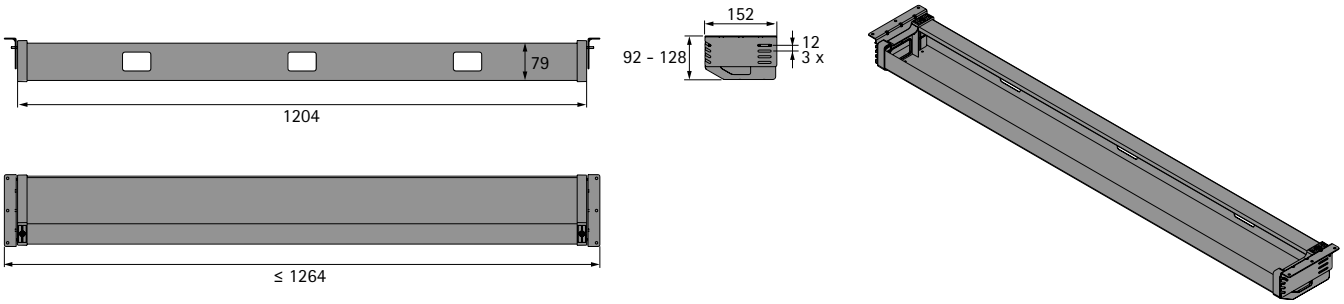


- Horizontal cable tray, height adjustable and foldable
- For installing under desk top
- Width 1264 mm
- Height 92 - 128 mm
- Depth 152 mm
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 cable trunking
- 2 holders
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

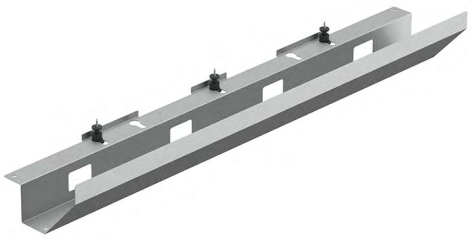
Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 309 800**	1 set
black	**9 309 801**	1 set
white	**9 309 802**	1 set

Dimensions



hettich.com/short/uyjp6fk

Easy cable tray

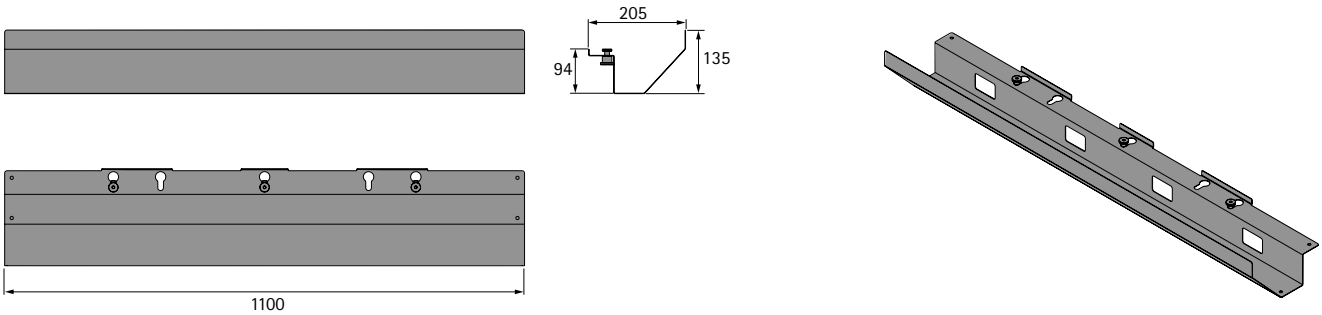


- Horizontal cable tray
- For installing under desk top
- Width 1100 mm
- Height 135 mm
- Depth 205 mm
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 cable trunking
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 309 803**	1 set
black	**9 309 804**	1 set
white	**9 309 805**	1 set

Dimensions



hettich.com/short/uyjp6fk

Flex cable tray

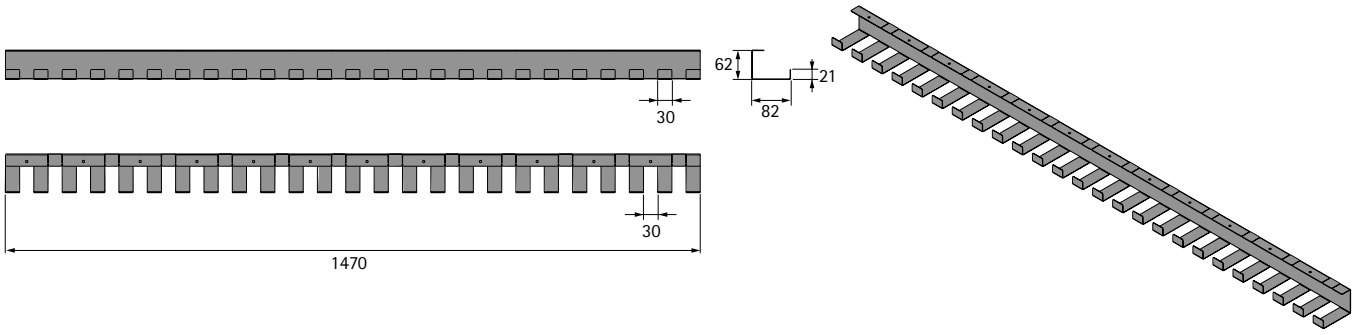


- Horizontal cable tray
- Can be adapted to any situation, e.g. to desk top contour
- For installing under desk top
- Width 1470 mm
- Height 62 mm
- Depth 82 mm
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 cable trunking
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
black	**9 309 806**	1 set
white	**9 309 807**	1 set

Dimensions



hettich.com/short/uyjp6fk

Click cable tray

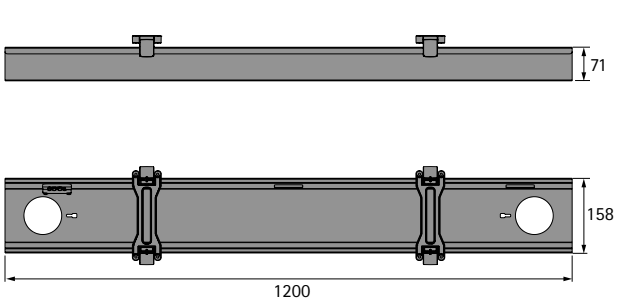


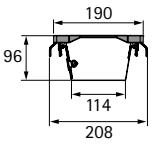
- Horizontal cable tray, easy access
- For installing under desk top
- Width 1200 mm
- Height 96 mm
- Depth 190 mm
- Powder coated steel

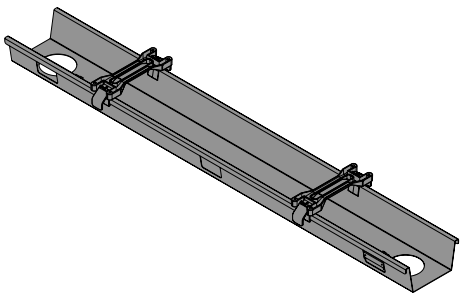
Set comprises:
- 1 cable trunking
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 309 808**	1 set
black	**9 309 809**	1 set
white	**9 309 810**	1 set

Dimensions







hettich.com/short/uyjp6fk

Bamboo cable tray

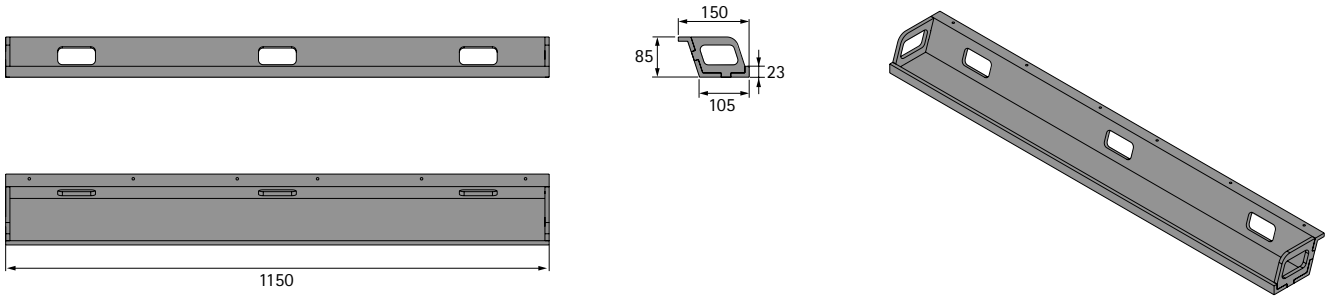


- Horizontal cable tray
- For installing under desk top
- Width 1150 mm
- Height 85 mm
- Depth 150 mm
- Bamboo

Set comprises:
- 1 cable trunking
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Order no.	PU
9 309 811	1 set

Dimensions



hettich.com/short/uyjp6fk

Slim cable chain

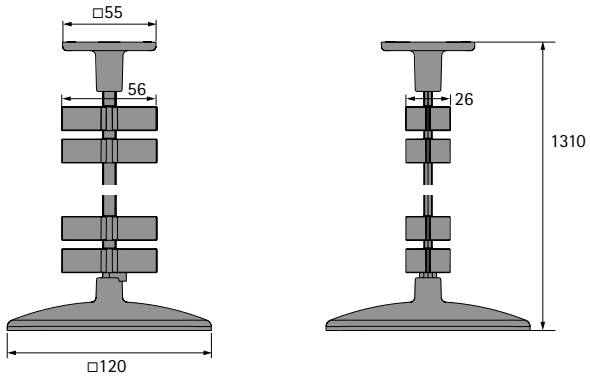


- Vertical cable chain
- Protected cable routing from floor socket outlet to desk top
- Length 1310 mm
- Size 56 x 26 mm
- Plastic

Set comprises:
- 1 cable chain
- 1 desk top adapter
- 1 base weighing
- Installation material

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 309 812**	1 set
black	**9 309 813**	1 set
white	**9 309 814**	1 set

Dimensions



hettich.com/short/uyjp6fk

Magnet for Slim cable chain

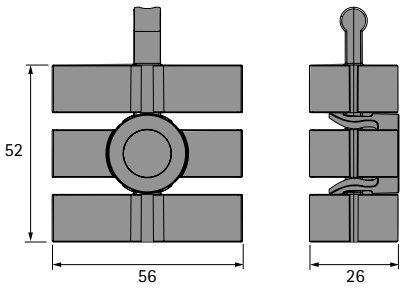


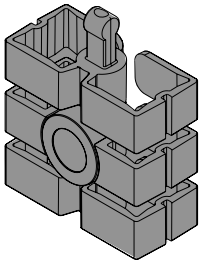
- Magnetic element for optimising guidance of Slim cable chain
- Magnetically holds cable chain on steel desk leg
- Length 52 mm
- Size 56 x 26 mm
- Plastic, integrated magnet

Set comprises:
- 1 magnetic element

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 309 815**	1 set
black	**9 309 816**	1 set
white	**9 309 817**	1 set

Dimensions





hettich.com/short/uyjp6fk

Cable grip

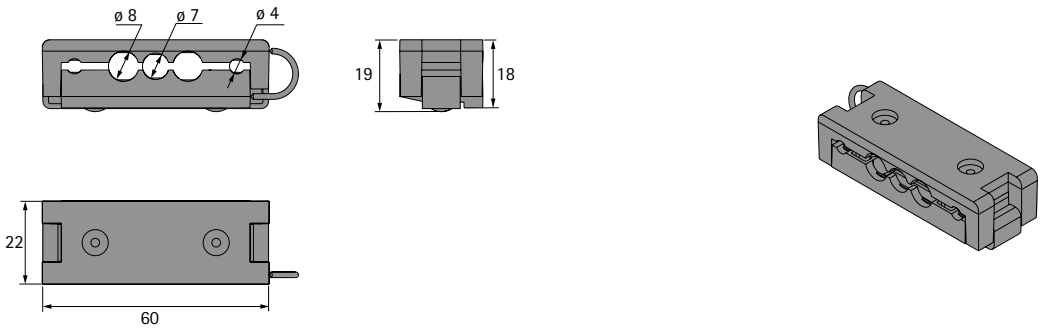


- Cable grip for up to 3 cables
- Width 60 mm
- Size 22 x 19 mm
- Plastic, silver

Set comprises:
- 1 cable grip

Order no.	PU
9 309 818	1 set

Dimensions



hettich.com/short/uyjp6fk

SN Grip drawer

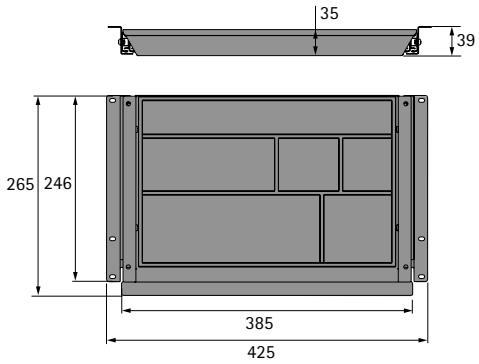


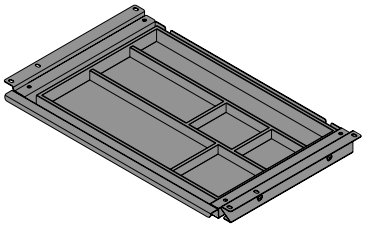
- Drawer for easy access below the desk top
- Width 425 mm
- Depth 265 mm
- Height 39 mm
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 drawer
- 1 organiser element, bamboo
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 309 819**	1 set
black	**9 309 820**	1 set
white	**9 309 821**	1 set

Dimensions





hettich.com/short/yitr0p7

SL Grip drawer

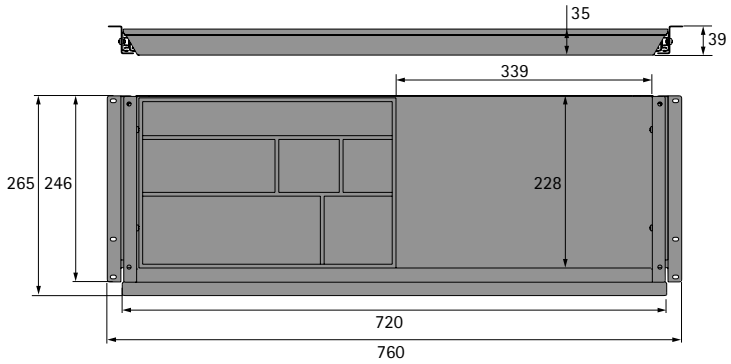


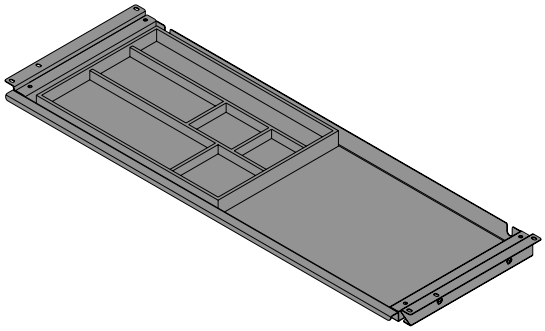
- Wide drawer for easy access below the desk top
- Width 760 mm
- Depth 265 mm
- Height 39 mm
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 drawer
- 1 organiser element, bamboo
- 1 felt mat
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 309 822**	1 set
black	**9 309 823**	1 set
white	**9 309 824**	1 set

Dimensions





hettich.com/short/yitr0p7

Bamboo drawer

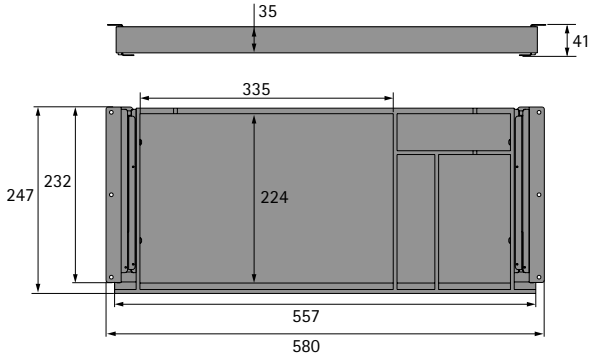


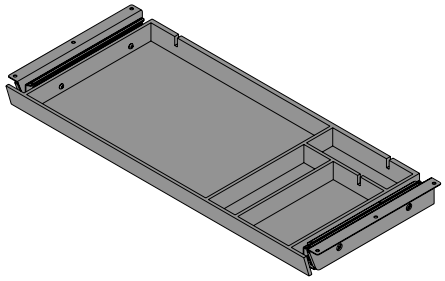
- Drawer for easy access below the desk top
- Width 580 mm
- Depth 247 mm
- Height 41 mm
- Bamboo

Set comprises:
- 1 drawer
- 1 felt mat
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Order no.	PU
9 309 825	1 set

Dimensions





hettich.com/short/yitrOp7

Tri Grip drawer box

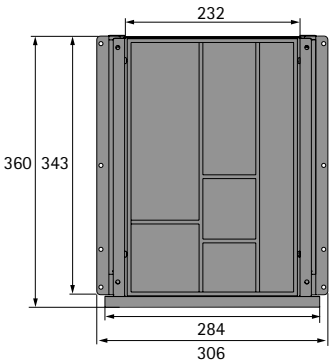


- Drawer element for easy access below the desk top
- Element with 3 drawers
- Width 306 mm
- Depth 360 mm
- Height 127 mm
- Powder coated steel

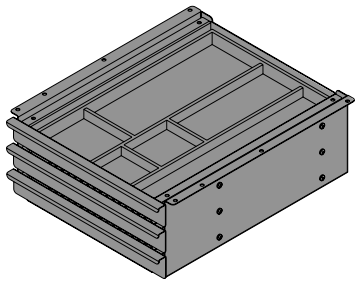
Set comprises:
- 1 drawer element
- 1 organiser element, bamboo
- 2 felt mats
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 309 826**	1 set
black	**9 309 827**	1 set
white	**9 309 828**	1 set

Dimensions







hettich.com/short/yitr0p7

Duo Grip drawer box

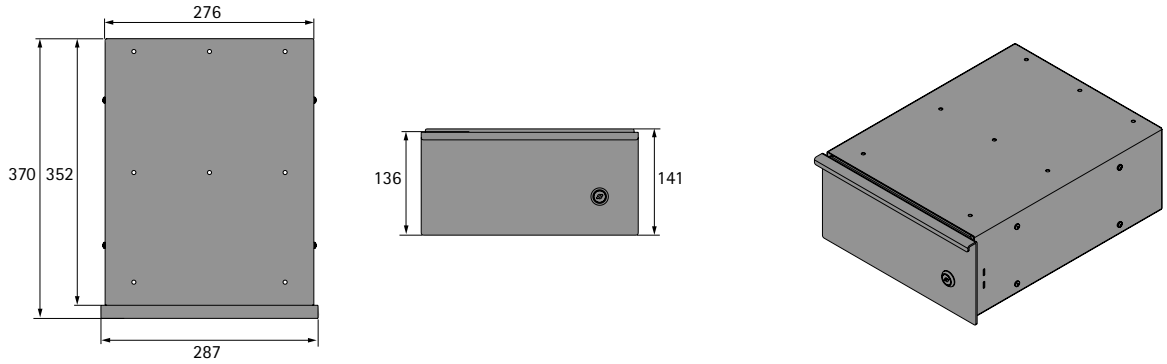


- Drawer element for easy access below the desk top
- Element with 2 drawers
- Outer panel, lockable
- Width 287 mm
- Depth 370 mm
- Height 141 mm
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 drawer element
- 1 organiser element, bamboo
- 1 felt mat
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

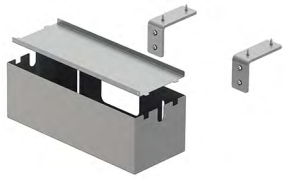
Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 309 829**	1 set
black	**9 309 830**	1 set
white	**9 309 831**	1 set

Dimensions



hettich.com/short/yitr0p7

Multibox S

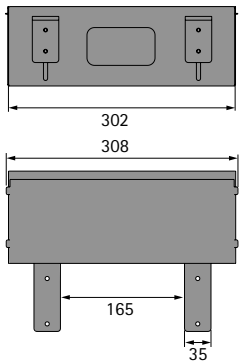


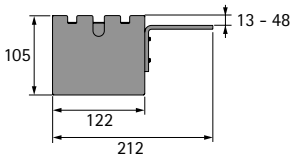
- Organiser box for easy access at the desk top
- Attachment to side of desk top
- Width 308 mm
- Depth 122 mm
- Height 105 mm
- Powder coated steel

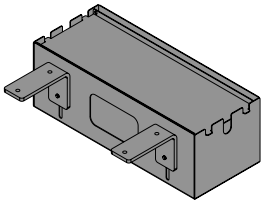
Set comprises:
- 1 Multibox
- 1 lid for Multibox
- 2 fixing brackets
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 309 832**	1 set
black	**9 309 833**	1 set
white	**9 309 834**	1 set

Dimensions







hettich.com/short/yitr0p7

Multibox L

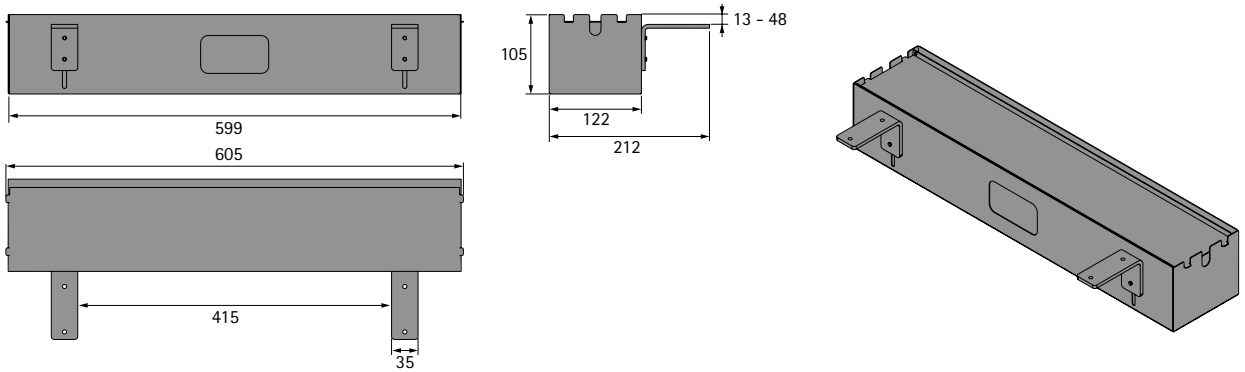


- Organiser box for easy access at the desk top
- Attachment to side of desk top
- Width 605 mm
- Depth 122 mm
- Height 105 mm
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 Multibox
- 1 lid for Multibox
- 2 fixing brackets
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Colour	Order no.	PU
silver	**9 309 835**	1 set
black	**9 309 836**	1 set
white	**9 309 837**	1 set

Dimensions



Planter for Multibox



- Insert for flowers and plants
- For use in Multibox S or L
- Width 300 mm
- Height 110 mm
- Plastic, black

Order no.	PU
9 309 838	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/yitr0p7

ActiHook

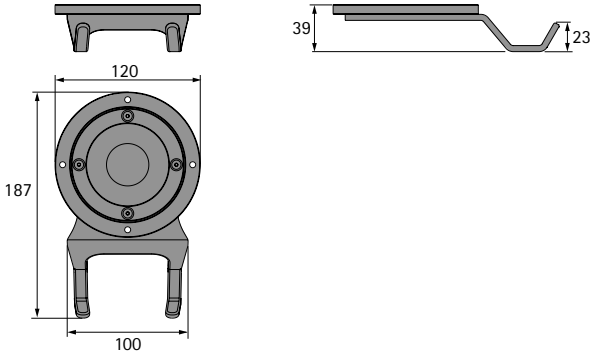


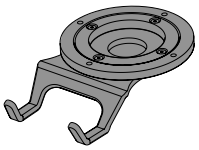
- Hook for hanging up briefcase, handbag, backpack etc.
- For installing under desk top
- Rotatable through 360°
- Dimensions 187 x 120 x 39 mm
- Aluminium

Set comprises:
- 1 ActiHook
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Order no.	PU
9 309 839	1 set

Dimensions





hettich.com/short/yitr0p7

Screen Holder

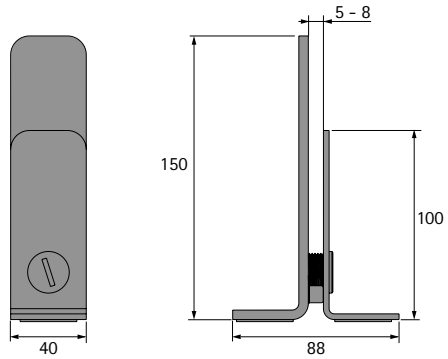


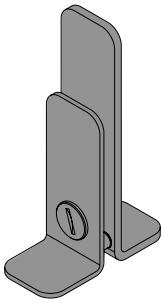
- Holder for attaching screening and sound barrier
- Easily glue mounted to the desk top
- Sizes 100 / 150 x 40 mm
- Clamping range 5 - 8 mm
- Stainless steel

Set comprises:
- 2 Screen Holders, including stick on pad

Order no.	PU
9 309 840	1 set

Dimensions





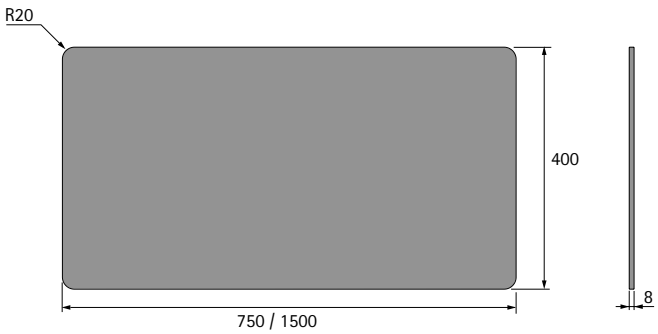
Acoustic Screen



- Screening and sound barrier
- Easy to mount with Screen Holder (must be ordered separately)
- Height 400 mm
- Thickness 8 mm
- Grey nonwoven material

Design	Order no.	PU
Small width 750 mm	**9 309 841**	1 ea.
Large width 1500 mm	**9 309 842**	1 ea.

Dimensions



New

Activity 2.0 Sitting / standing aid

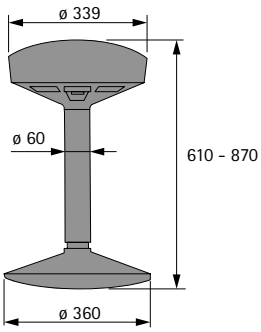


- Sit / stand aid to facilitate work ergonomics at height adjustable desks
- Rounded foot geometry for active sitting
- Height adjustment from 610 to 870 mm
- Weight: approx. 5.8 kg
- Seat upholstery: ø 339 mm
- Foot: ø 360 mm
- Surface and upholstery, black

Set comprises:
- 1 Activity 2.0 sit / stand aid
- Assembly instructions

Order no.	PU
9 335 877	1 Set

Dimensions



ActiSwitch Pro-Memory hand switch

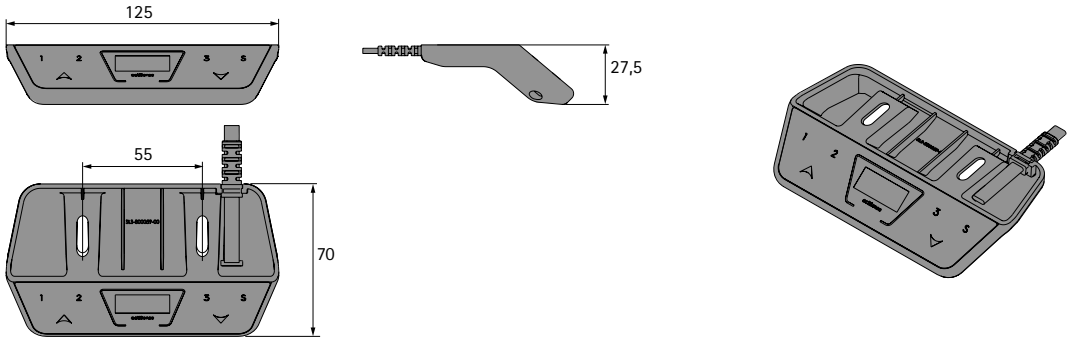


- Hand switch for user friendly Steelforce desk support frame operation
- Digital display of desk height
- 3 memory positions
- Bluetooth
- Socket RJ11
- Plastic, black

Set comprises:
- 1 hand switch
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Order no.	PU
9 309 938	1 set

Dimensions



ActiSwitch Eco-Memory hand switch

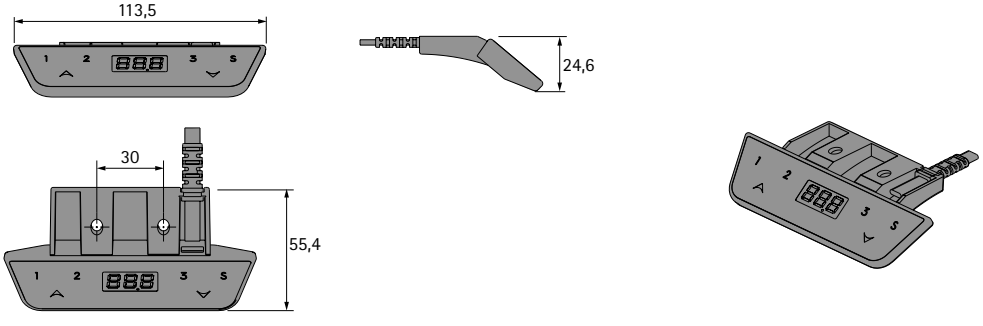


- Hand switch for user friendly Steelforce desk support frame operation
- Digital display of desk height
- 3 memory positions
- Socket RJ11
- Plastic, black

Set comprises:
- 1 hand switch
- Installation material
- Installation instructions

Order no.	PU
9 309 939	1 set

Dimensions



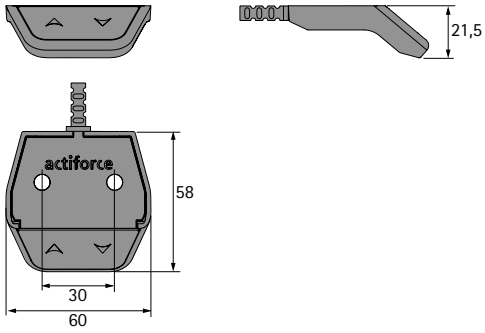
ActiSwitch Pro-Basic hand switch

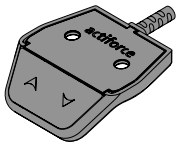


- Hand switch for easy Steelforce desk support frame operation
- Socket RJ11
- Plastic, black

Order no.	PU
9 309 937	1 ea.

Dimensions





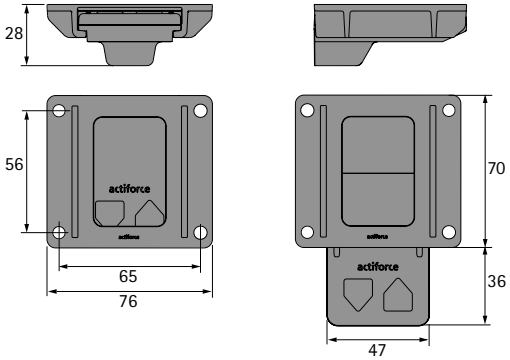
ActiSwitch Classic Slide hand switch

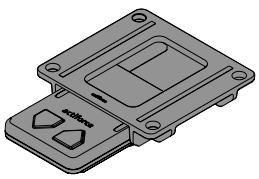


- Hand switch for easy Steelforce desk support frame operation
- For sliding in below the desk top
- Socket RJ11
- Plastic, black

Order no.	PU
9 309 936	1 ea.

Dimensions





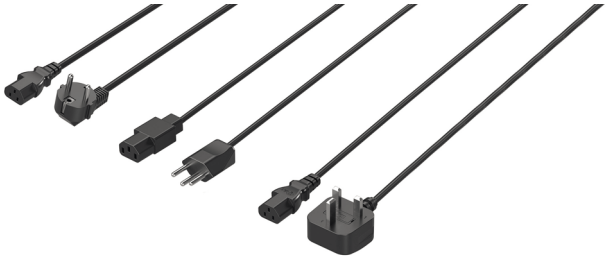
ControlForce 2 connecting cable



- Mains power connection cable, length approx. 1800 mm
- For use with ControlForce 2 controllers and Steelforce desk support frames Pro 670, 670 Bench, 570, 470, 370, 300

Design	Order no.	PU
Euro	**9 309 943**	1 ea.
UK	**9 309 945**	1 ea.

ControlForce 3 connecting cable



- Mains power connection cable, length approx. 1800 mm
- For use with ControlForce 3 controllers and Steelforce desk support frames Pro 671, 673

Design	Order no.	PU
Euro	**9 315 556**	1 ea.
Switzerland	**9 315 557**	1 ea.
UK	**9 315 558**	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/bvuhhbj

Standards and guidelines

The Declaration of Conformity for the desk support frame was prepared on the basis of the following directives:

- Machinery Directive 2006 / 42 / EC
- EMC Directive 2014 / 30 / EU
- RoHS Directive 2011 / 65 / EU

The following harmonized standards and other technical standards have been applied:

- EN 60335-1

- EN55014-1
- EN55014-2

- EN61000-3-2
- EN61000-3-3

- EN 62233

- UL 962
- 47 CFR FCC Part 15, Subpart B

The desk support frame has been developed to meet the following standard requirements:

- EN 527-2

Zertifikate

TÜV GS tested safety certificate:
- Steelforce Pro 670 SLS desk support frames
- Steelforce Pro 670 SLS Bench desk support frames

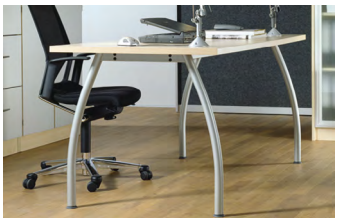
TÜV certificate:
- Steelforce Pro 671 SLS desk support frames
- Steelforce Pro 673 SLS desk support frames
- Steelforce Pro 570 SLS desk support frames



Form and function in perfect symbiosis
Hettich Change desk supports are available with and without manual height adjustment capability, in different design concepts and with a choice of two designer legs.



Change Basic desk support:
With and without height adjustment.



Change 2-leg desk support:
Elegant, slim line desk support. With and without height adjustment.



Change Top Plus desk support:
Combine in any way using modules. 3 base plates, 1 column, 3 mounting crosses.

hettich.com/short/e84c79

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Change desk supports

Summary



Change Basic aluminium look 1358 - 1365
Configuration examples 1366 - 1367



Change 2-leg 1368 - 1369
Configuration example 1370



Change Plus 1372 - 1374
Summary of configurations 1371

Technical information 1375

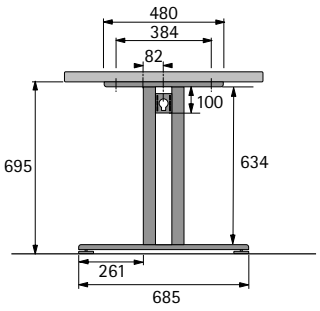
Hettich Technical Assistant

- Installation
- Adjusting
- Service

hettich.com/short/d43708

T base



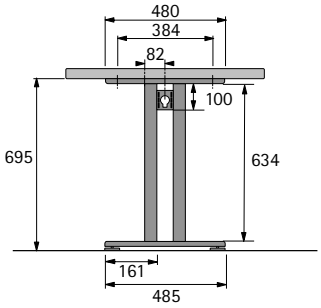


- For use on left / right
- Compensation for uneven floors 15 mm via adjustment screw
- Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution
- Powder coated steel in polished aluminium look

Order no.	PU
9 280 580	1 ea.

T linking leg



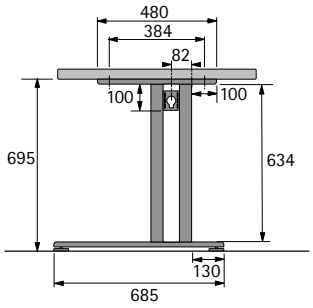


- For use on left / right
- Compensation for uneven floors 15 mm via adjustment screw
- Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution
- Powder coated steel in polished aluminium look

Order no.	PU
9 280 581	1 ea.

C basic leg



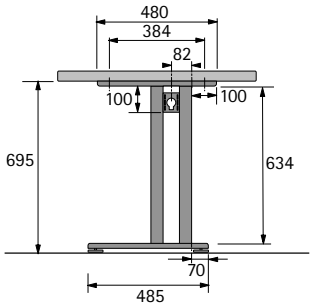


- For use on left / right
- Compensation for uneven floors 15 mm via adjustment screw
- Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution
- Powder coated steel in polished aluminium look

Order no.	PU
9 280 582	1 ea.

C linking leg



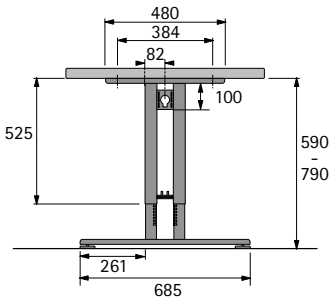


- For use on left / right
- Compensation for uneven floors 15 mm via adjustment screw
- Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution
- Powder coated steel in polished aluminium look

Order no.	PU
9 280 583	1 ea.

T base with height adjustment capability



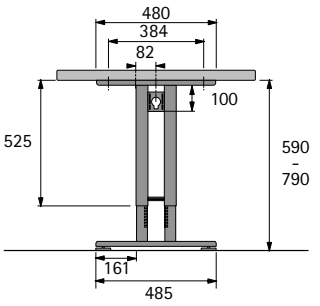


- For use on left / right
- Tool-less height adjustment from 590 - 790 mm in engaged stages of 10 mm
- Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution
- Powder coated steel in polished aluminium look

Order no.	PU
9 280 576	1 ea.

T linking leg with height adjustment capability



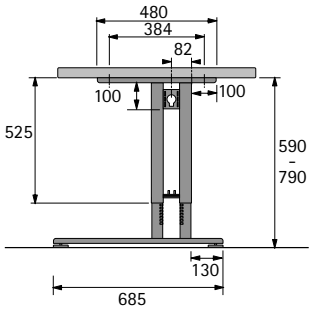


- For use on left / right
- Tool-less height adjustment from 590 - 790 mm in engaged stages of 10 mm
- Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution
- Powder coated steel in polished aluminium look

Order no.	PU
9 280 577	1 ea.

C basic leg with height adjustment capability



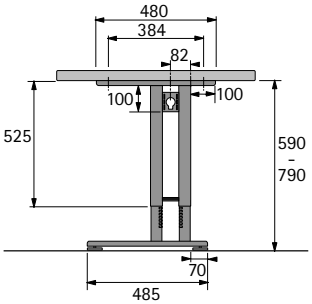


- For use on left / right
- Tool-less height adjustment from 590 - 790 mm in engaged stages of 10 mm
- Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution
- Powder coated steel in polished aluminium look

Order no.	PU
9 280 578	1 ea.

C linking leg with height adjustment capability





- For use on left / right
- Tool-less height adjustment from 590 - 790 mm in engaged stages of 10 mm
- Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution
- Powder coated steel in polished aluminium look

Order no.	PU
9 280 579	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/7ac37d

Change Basic cross member





- Tool-less mounting and adjusting
- Screw connections are not required
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Length mm	For table width, mm	Order no.	PU
660 - 1060	800 - 1200	**9 133 017**	1 ea.
1060 - 1860	1200 - 2000	**9 133 018**	1 ea.

Change Basic connecting cross member



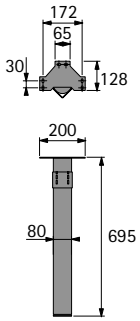


- For connection of angle solutions
- Tool-less mounting and adjusting
- Screw connections are not required
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Length mm	For table width, mm	Order no.	PU
600 - 1060	800 - 1200	**9 133 019**	1 ea.
1060 - 1860	1200 - 2000	**9 133 020**	1 ea.

Delhi round column



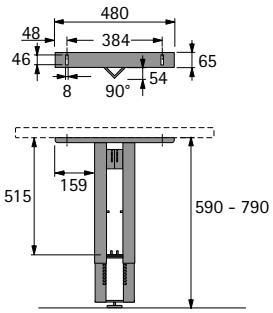


- For 90° angled tables and conference tables
- Can be combined with Change cross member, see above
- Compensation for uneven floors + 15 mm
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
9 133 022	1 ea.

Singapore round column with height adjustment capability





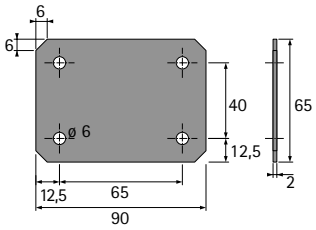
- For 90° angled tables and conference tables
- Tool-less height adjustment from 590 - 790 mm in engaged stages 10 mm
- Can be combined with Change cross member, see above
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
9 280 584	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/603ea6

Connecting plate for angled solutions



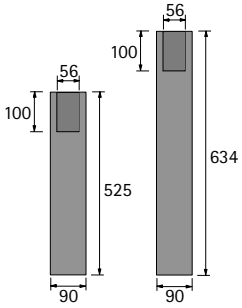


- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
0 048 443	1/2 ea.

Plain cover panel



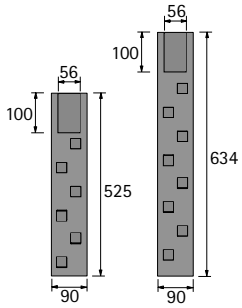


- Can be clipped on without tools
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Article	Height mm	Order no.	PU
With height adjustment	634	**9 280 585**	1 ea.
With height adjustment	525	**9 280 586**	1 ea.

Square cover panel





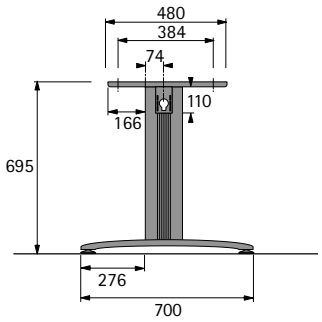
- Can be clipped on without tools
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Article	Height mm	Order no.	PU
With height adjustment	634	**9 280 587**	1 ea.
With height adjustment	525	**9 280 588**	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/ef1066

T base



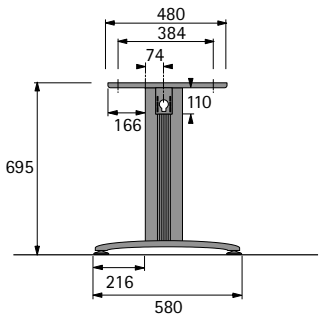


- Compensation for uneven floors 15 mm via adjustment screw
- Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look
- Left and right leg packed as pair

Order no.	PU
9 133 005	1 pair

T linking leg



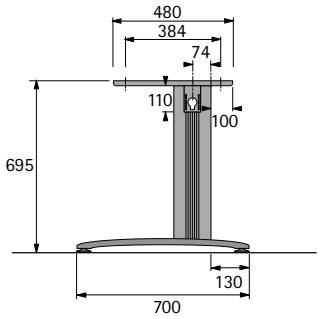


- For use on left / right
- Compensation for uneven floors 15 mm via adjustment screw
- Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
9 133 006	1 ea.

C basic leg



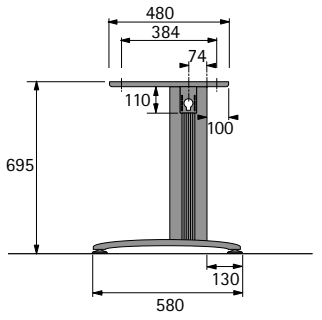


- Compensation for uneven floors 15 mm via adjustment screw
- Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look
- Left and right leg packed as pair

Order no.	PU
9 133 008	1 pair

C linking leg



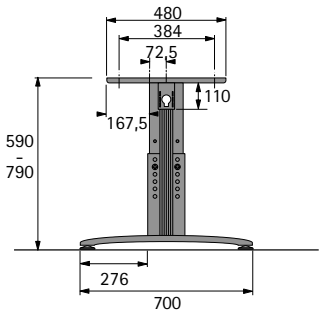


- Compensation for uneven floors 15 mm via adjustment screw
- Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Article	Order no.	PU
Left leg	**9 133 009**	1 ea.
Right leg	**9 133 010**	1 ea.

T base with height adjustment capability



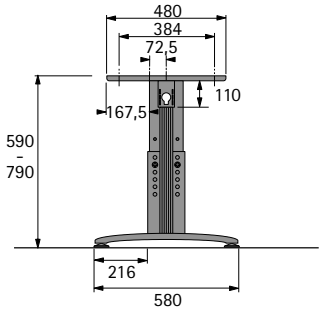


- Height adjustment from 590 - 790 mm in engaged stages of 10 mm
- Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look
- Left and right leg packed as pair

Order no.	PU
9 133 011	1 pair

T linking leg with height adjustment capability



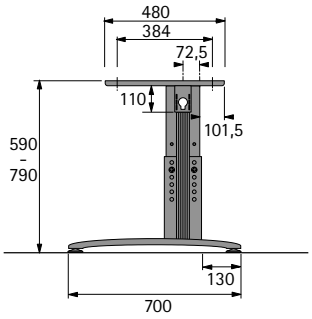


- For use on left / right
- Height adjustment from 590 - 790 mm in engaged stages of 10 mm
- Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
9 133 012	1 ea.

C basic leg with height adjustment capability



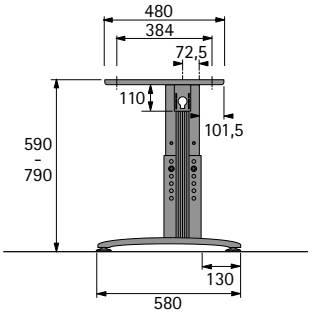


- Height adjustment from 590 - 790 mm in engaged stages of 10 mm
- Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look
- Left and right leg packed as pair

Order no.	PU
9 133 014	1 pair

C linking leg with height adjustment capability





- Height adjustment from 590 - 790 mm in engaged stages of 10 mm
- Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Article	Order no.	PU
Left leg	**9 133 015**	1 ea.
Right leg	**9 133 016**	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/131690

Change Basic cross member





- Tool-less mounting and adjusting
- Screw connections are not required
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Length mm	For table width, mm	Order no.	PU
660 - 1060	800 - 1200	**9 133 017**	1 ea.
1060 - 1860	1200 - 2000	**9 133 018**	1 ea.

Change Basic connecting cross member



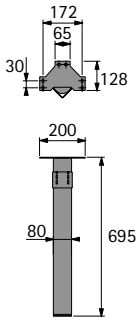


- For connection of angle solutions
- Tool-less mounting and adjusting
- Screw connections are not required
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Length mm	For table width, mm	Order no.	PU
600 - 1060	800 - 1200	**9 133 019**	1 ea.
1060 - 1860	1200 - 2000	**9 133 020**	1 ea.

Delhi round column



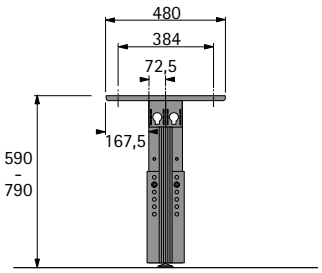


- For 90° angled tables and conference tables
- Can be combined with Change cross member, see above
- Compensation for uneven floors + 15 mm
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
9 133 022	1 ea.

Delhi supporting leg with height adjustment capability





- For 90° angled tables and conference tables
- Tool-less height adjustment from 590 - 790 mm in engaged stages of 10 mm
- Can be combined with Change cross member, see above
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

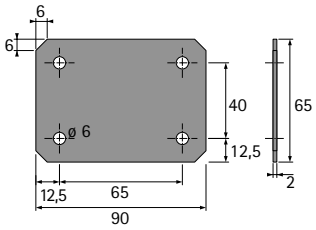
Order no.	PU
9 133 023	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/11b283

Connecting plate

Connecting plate for angled solutions





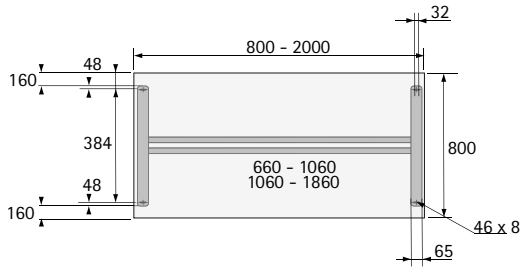
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
0 048 443	1/2 ea.

hettich.com/short/95da19

Configuration examples

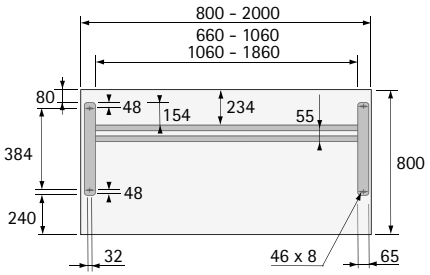
Configuration example 1



This desk support comprises:
2 T basic legs
1 cross member

Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution

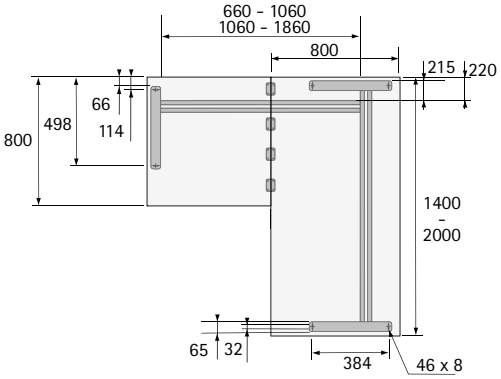
Configuration example 2



This desk support comprises:
2 C-basic legs
1 cross member

Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution

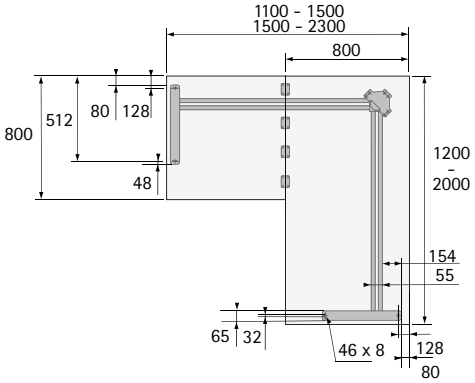
Configuration example 3



This desk support comprises:
2 C basic legs + 1 C linking leg
1 cross member + 1 connecting cross member
At least 4 connecting plates for angle solutions

Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution

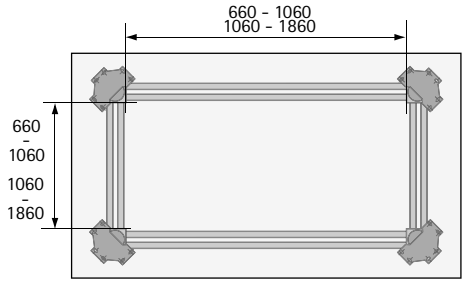
Configuration example 4



This desk support comprises:
2 C-basic legs + 1 Singapore round column
2 cross members
At least 4 connecting plates for angle solutions

Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution

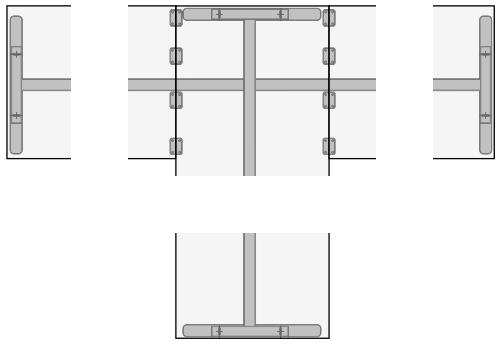
Configuration example 5



This desk support comprises:
4 Singapore round columns
4 cross members

Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution

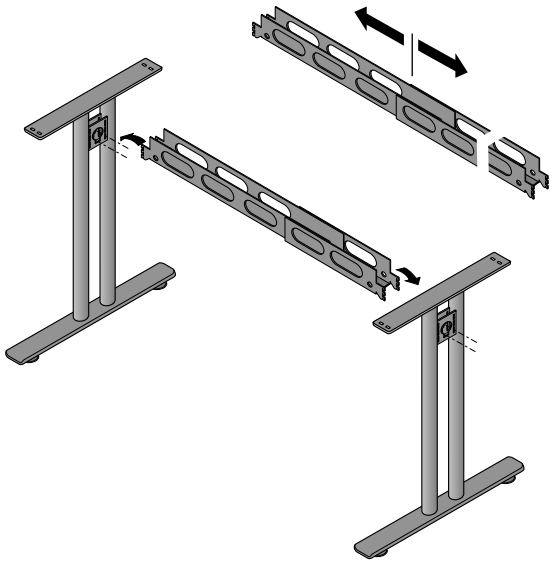
Configuration example 6

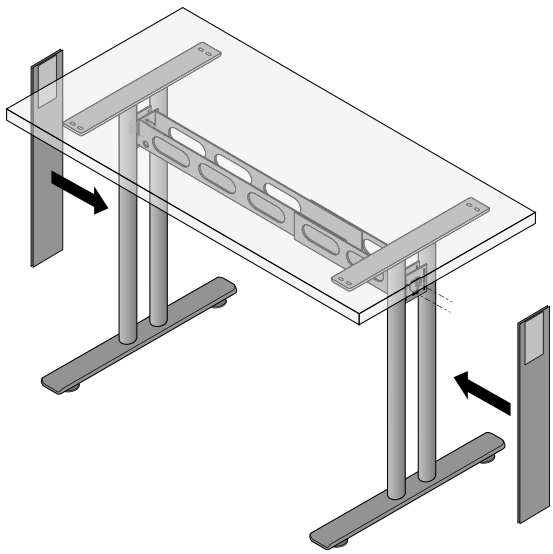


This desk support comprises:
4 T basic legs
1 cross member + 2 connecting cross members
At least 8 connecting plates for angle solutions

Load capacity of 100 kg, including desk top with even load distribution

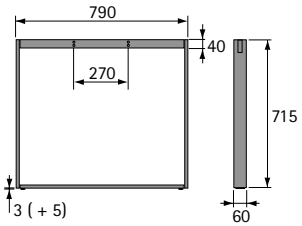
Tool-less assembly





2-leg frame, square



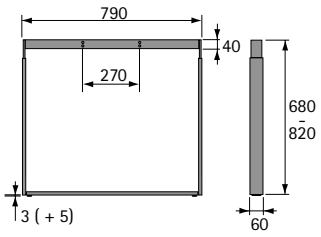


- For use on left / right
- Compensation for uneven floors + 5 mm via adjusting screw
- Total load including desk top equals 100 kg per desk top with uniform load distribution
- Including fixing material
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
9 133 024	2 ea.

2-leg frame, square



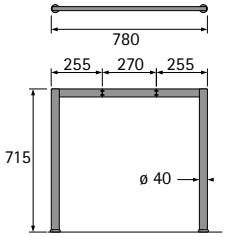


- For use on left / right
- Infinite height adjustment 680 - 820 mm via grub screw
- Total load including desk top equals 100 kg per desk top with uniform load distribution
- Including fixing material
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
9 133 025	2 ea.

2-leg frame, round



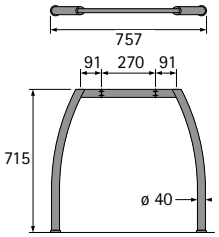


- For use on left / right
- Compensation for uneven floors 15 mm via adjustment screw
- Total load including desk top equals 100 kg per desk top with uniform load distribution
- Including fixing material
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
0 045 976	2 ea.

2-leg frame, rounded





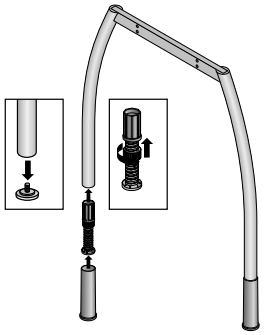
- For use on left / right
- Compensation for uneven floors 15 mm via adjustment screw
- Total load including desk top equals 100 kg per desk top with uniform load distribution
- Including fixing material
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
0 045 988	2 ea.

hettich.com/short/1dba13

2-leg infinite height adjustment 745 - 865 mm





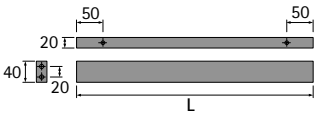
- For 2-leg frame, round, and 2-leg frame, round and curved, see above
- Assembly: remove the leg adjustment screw with plastic mount from the frame and fit height adjuster
- Plastic, black / aluminium look

Set comprises:
- 2 cover sleeves
- 2 height adjusters

Order no.	PU
0 045 978	1/1 set

Cross member for 90° angle solution



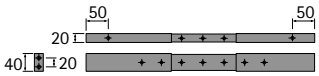


- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Length mm	For table width, mm	Order no.	PU
1510	1600	**0 046 014**	2 ea.
1910	2000	**0 046 016**	2 ea.

Cross member, width adjustable





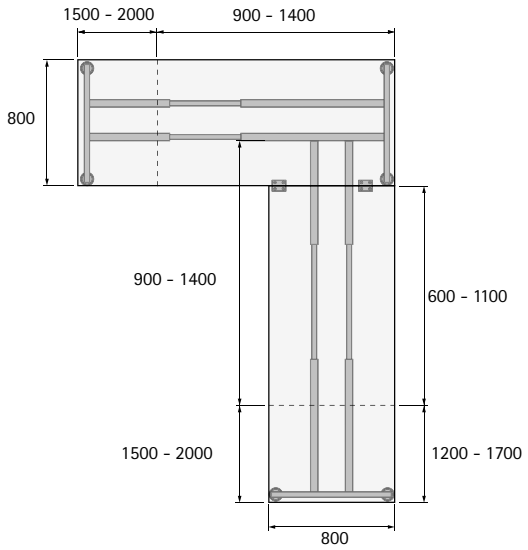
- Width adjustable in engaged stages of 50 mm
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

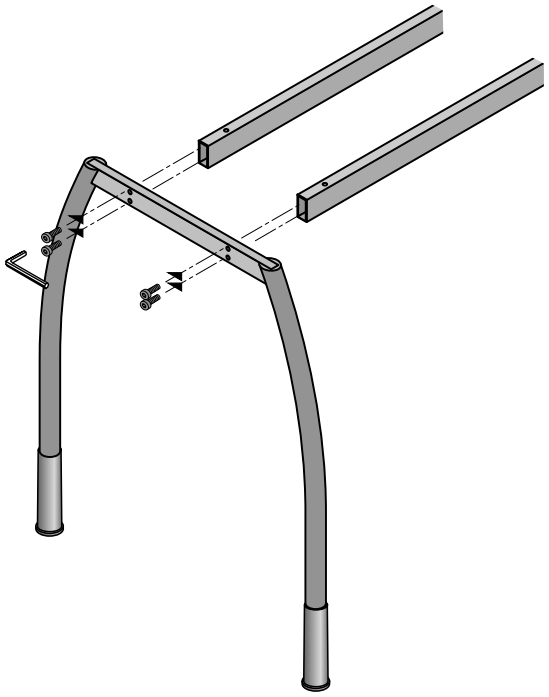
For table width, mm	Order no.	PU
1500 - 2000	**0 046 021**	2 ea.

hettich.com/short/eb2618

Configuration example, assembly

Configuration example, assembly





Total load including desk top equals 100 kg per desk top with uniform load distribution

Summary of configurations



Can be individually combined from:

3 mounting crosses

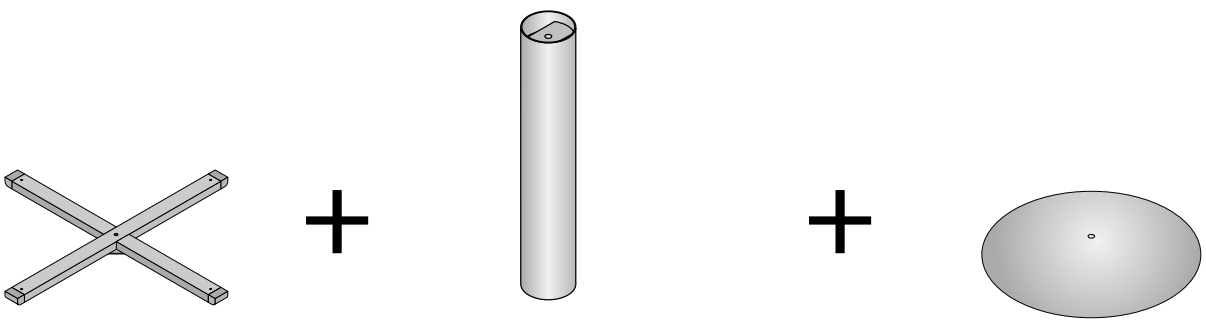
- 600 x 600 mm
- 800 x 800 mm
- 1000 x 1000 mm

1 column

- wooden column, conical

3 base plates

- diameter 620 mm
- diameter 720 mm
- diameter 820 mm

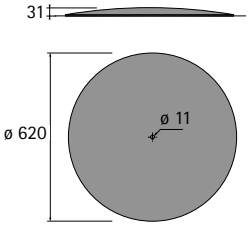


Change Plus desk support

- **Base plate, ø 620 mm**
- **Height 715 mm**

Base plate, ø 620 mm



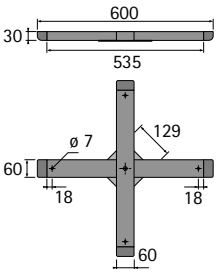


- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
0 048 676	1/1 ea.

Mounting cross 600 x 600 mm



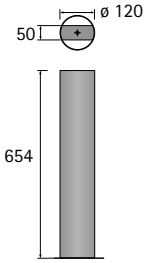


- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
0 048 535	1/1 ea.

Steel column, cylindrical





- Diameter 120 mm
- Desk top dimensions, max. ø 700 or 600 x 600 mm (depth x width)
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
0 045 836	1/1 ea.

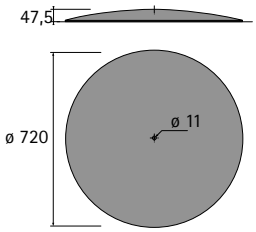
hettich.com/short/62d6e2

Change Plus desk support

- **Base plate, ø 720 mm**
- **Height 715 mm**

Base plate, ø 720 mm



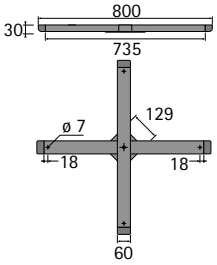


- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
0 048 534	1/1 ea.

Mounting cross 800 x 800 mm



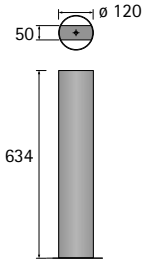


- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
0 048 533	1/1 ea.

Steel column, cylindrical





- Diameter 120 mm
- Desk top dimensions, max. ø 1100 or 850 x 850 mm (depth x width)
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
0 045 823	1/1 ea.

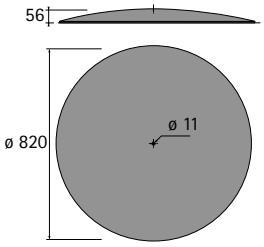
hettich.com/short/e47727

Change Plus desk support

- **Base plate, ø 820 mm**
- **Height 715 mm**

Base plate, ø 820 mm



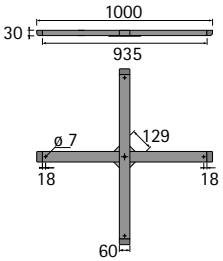


- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
0 048 532	1/1 ea.

Mounting cross 1000 x 1000 mm



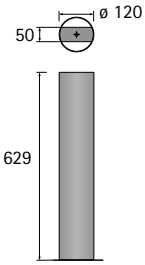


- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
0 048 531	1/1 ea.

Steel column, cylindrical





- Diameter 120 mm
- Desk top dimensions, max. ø 1400 or 1000 x 1000 mm (depth x width)
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
0 045 827	1/1 ea.

hettich.com/short/29e97d

Technical information on desk supports

The following standards were applied for testing the desk supports:
- Change Basic: 100 kg
- Change 2-leg: EN 527-1, EN 527-2, EN 527-3
- Change Plus: 80 kg



System based and easy to combine
Modern table design is optimally rounded off by the large range of table legs in various shapes, materials, finishes and sizes.



Easy to fit:
Table legs with the Hettich mounting plate that uses system grid 32.



Stands out from the crowd:
Furniture stands in aluminium or steel.



Distinctive corner:
The table leg in brushed stainless steel perfectly complements the purist style.

Table legs and furniture stands

Summary



Designer table legs **1378 – 1379**



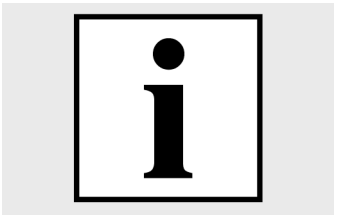
System 32 table legs **1380 – 1385**
Standard table legs **1386 – 1387**



Accessories **1388**



Furniture stands **1389 – 1390**



Technical information **1391**
Finishes **1392**



Hettich Technical Assistant
- **Installation**
- **Adjusting**
- **Service**

hettich.com/short/162284

Designer table leg

- **Afia**
- **In stainless steel**

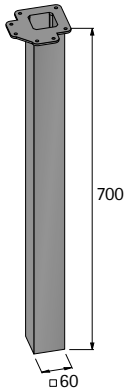
Afia

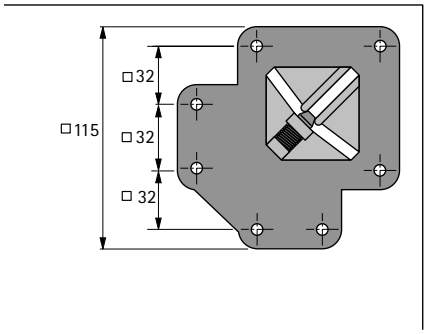


- Length 700 mm
- Square tubing, 60 x 60 mm
- Load capacity 150 kg per table leg
- With + 10 mm floor levelling
- Brushed stainless steel

Set comprises:
- 4 table legs
- Fixing material

Order no.	PU
9 078 541	1 set





Installation offset to the inside



hettich.com/short/df108c

Designer table leg

- **Afio**
- **In stainless steel**

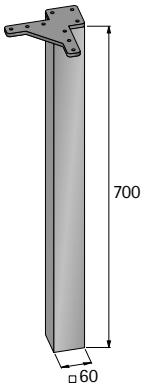
Afio

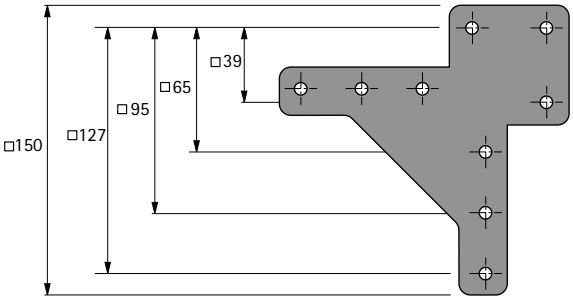


- Length 700 mm
- Square tubing, 60 x 60 mm
- Load capacity 150 kg per table leg
- With + 10 mm floor levelling
- Brushed stainless steel

Set comprises:
- 4 table legs
- Fixing material

Order no.	PU
9 078 475	1 set





Installation directly under the corner of the table



hettich.com/short/991d66

System 32 table leg

- **Efua**
- **In steel**

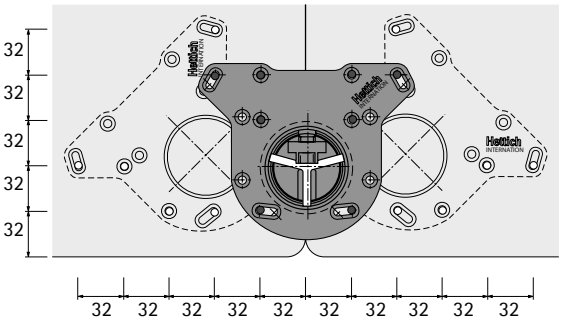
Efua



- Length 710 mm
- Height adjustment + 30 mm, infinitely adjustable up to a length of 740 mm
- Load capacity 150 kg per table leg
- Steel

Set comprises:
- 4 table legs
- Fixing material

Finish	Order no. / diameter mm			PU
	50	60	80	
high-gloss chrome plated	**0 070 131**	**0 070 134**	**0 070 143**	1 set
stainless steel look	**0 070 132**	**0 070 135**	**0 070 144**	1 set
matt black	**0 070 133**	**0 070 136**	**0 070 145**	1 set
grey		**0 070 138**		1 set
white		**0 070 139**		1 set
aluminium look		**0 070 140**		1 set
stainless steel, ground		**0 070 142**		1 set



Advice

- Finishes 1392

hettich.com/short/9a3fb6

System 32 table leg

- **Efui**
- **In aluminium**

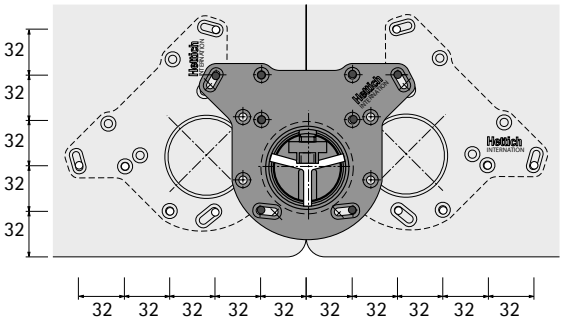
Efui



- Length 710 mm
- Diameter 60 mm
- Height adjustment + 30 mm, infinitely adjustable up to a length of 740 mm
- Load capacity 150 kg per table leg
- Aluminium, anodised

Set comprises:
- 4 table legs
- Fixing material

Order no.	PU
0 070 146	1 set



hettich.com/short/cd8c78

System 32 table leg

- **Femi**
- **In steel, with large adjustment range**

Femi



- Length 650 / 710 mm
- Diameter 60 mm
- Height adjustment + 100 mm, infinitely height adjustable up to 750 / 810 mm
- Load capacity 150 kg per table leg

Set comprises:
- 4 table legs
- Fixing material

Page reference:
- Can be used with cover sleeves for height adjustment, see page 1383
- Can be used with Femica castors, see page 1383

Finish	Order no. / length mm		PU
	650	710	
high-gloss chrome plated	**0 070 202**	**0 070 147**	1 set
stainless steel look	**0 070 206**	**0 070 148**	1 set
matt black	**0 070 207**	**0 070 149**	1 set

Femi as all-inclusive set



- Length 650 mm (including castor)
- Diameter 60 mm
- Height adjustment + 100 mm, infinitely height adjustable up to 750 mm
- Load capacity 100 kg per table leg

Set comprises:
- 1 table leg
- 1 cover sleeve for height adjustment
- 1 castor, can be pivoted and locked
- Fixing material

Finish	Order no.	PU
chrome plated, high gloss	**0 070 208**	1 set
stainless steel look	**0 070 211**	1 set
matt black	**0 070 212**	1 set

Advice

- Finishes 1392

hettich.com/short/9ad9e3

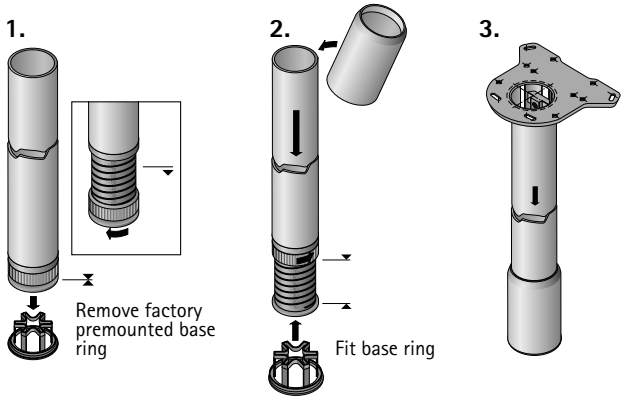
Femico cover sleeve for Femi



- Conceal the black plastic screw for height adjustment and give the foot a "closed" continuous look
- Steel

Set comprises:
- 4 cover sleeves
- 4 base rings, black plastic

Finish	Order no.	PU
high-gloss chrome plated	**0 070 198**	1 set
stainless steel look	**0 070 199**	1 set
matt black	**0 070 200**	1 set



Femica castor for Femi



- For clipping on
- Height 70 mm (in addition to the table leg length)
- Can be pivoted and locked
- Can be used with or without steel cover sleeve
- Plastic, black

Order no.	PU
0 070 201	1 ea.

Advice

- Finishes 1392

hettich.com/short/576cef

System 32 table leg

- **Ayo**
- **For standing desks and high loads**

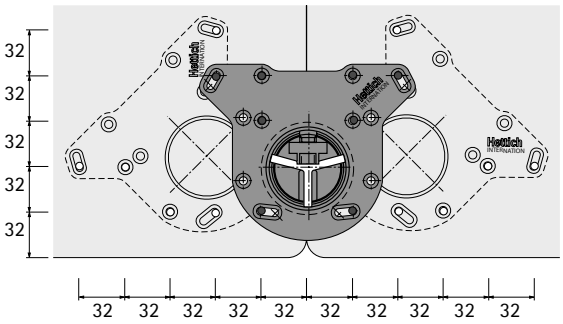
Ayo



- Length 1200 mm
- Diameter 60 mm
- Height adjustment + 30 mm, infinitely adjustable up to a length of 1230 mm
- Can be individually cut to length at the end
- Load capacity 150 kg per table leg
- The quality of the table top must match this load range
- Steel

Set comprises:
- 1 table leg
- 1 foot board
- 1 black plastic cover sleeve
- Fixing material

Finish	Order no.	PU
high-gloss chrome plated	**0 046 048**	1 set
stainless steel look	**0 046 049**	1 set
matt black	**0 046 051**	1 set



Advice

- Finishes 1392

hettich.com/short/5fa07f

System 32 table leg

- **Jelani**
- **For standing desks and high loads**

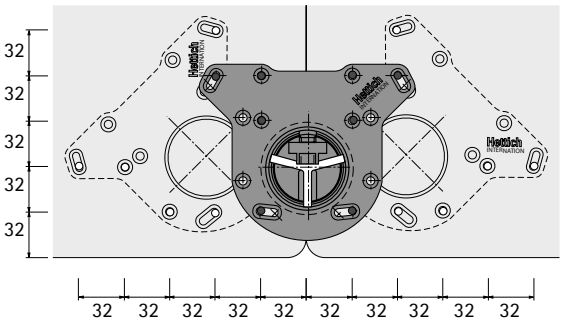
Jelani



- Length 690 mm
- Diameter 80 mm
- Height adjustment + 180 mm, infinitely adjustable up to a length of 870 mm
- Load capacity 150 kg per table leg
- The quality of the table top must match this load range
- Steel

Set comprises:
- 1 table leg
- 1 cover sleeve
- Fixing material

Finish	Order no.	PU
high-gloss chrome plated	**0 046 063**	1 set
stainless steel look	**0 046 064**	1 set
matt black	**0 046 065**	1 set



Advice

Finishes	1392

hettich.com/short/845345

Standard table leg

- **Jengo**
- **Foldable steel table leg**

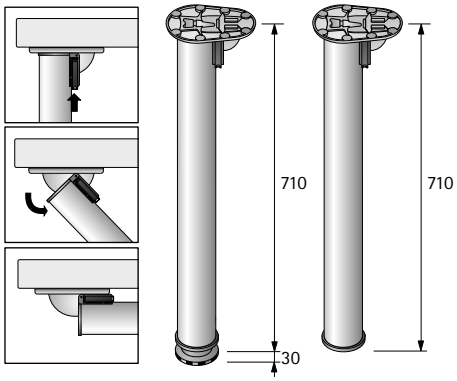
Jengo



- Length 710 mm
- Diameter 50 mm
- Height adjustment + 30 mm, infinitely adjustable up to a length of 740 mm
- Load capacity 150 kg per table leg
- The quality of the table top must match this load range
- Steel

Set comprises:
- 4 table legs
- Fixing material

Finish	Order no.	PU
matt black	**0 046 693**	1 set
high-gloss chrome plated	**0 046 694**	1 set
stainless steel look	**9 078 548**	1 set



Advice

- Finishes 1392

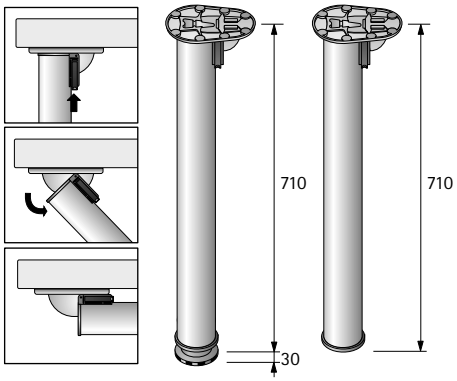
hettich.com/short/855a0e

Standard table leg

- **Jengo**
- **Foldable aluminium table leg**

Jengo





- Length 710 mm
- Diameter 50 mm
- Height adjustment + 30 mm, infinitely adjustable up to a length of 740 mm
- Load capacity 150 kg per table leg
- The quality of the table top must match this load range
- Aluminium ribbed design

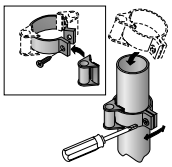
Set comprises:
- 4 table legs
- Fixing material

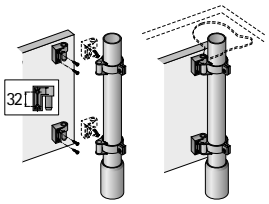
Order no.	PU
0 046 066	1 set

hettich.com/short/0beaf0

Front panel connector







- For different panel versions
- Can be freely positioned, freely pivoted
- Diameter 60 mm
- Plastic, black

For table version	Set comprises:	**Order no.**	PU
with 1 panel	4 clips 4 adapters	**0 070 216**	1 set

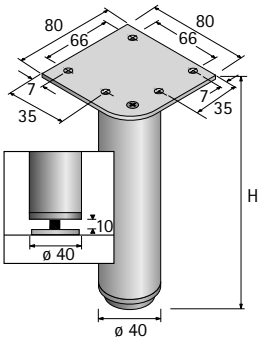
hettich.com/short/0beaf0

Furniture stand

- **Lano RO, Lano SQ 30, Lano SQ 46**
- **In aluminium**

Lano RO



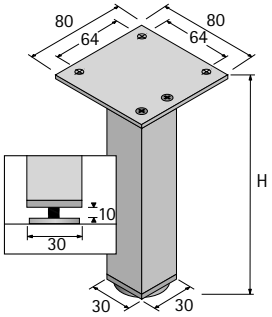


- Diameter 40 mm
- With + 10 mm floor levelling via adjusting screw
- Load capacity 150 kg per furniture stand
- Mounting plate and furniture leg, aluminium, silver anodised
- Including plastic threaded glide

Dimension H mm	**Order no.**	PU
80	**9 119 551**	1/4 ea.
100	**9 119 552**	1/4 ea.
120	**9 119 553**	1/4 ea.
150	**9 119 554**	1/4 ea.

Lano SQ 30



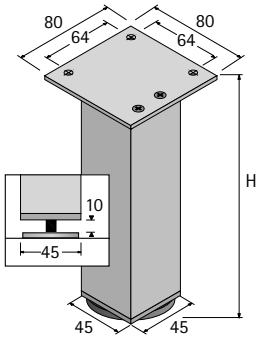


- Square tubing, 30 x 30 mm
- With + 10 mm floor levelling via adjusting screw
- Load capacity 150 kg per furniture stand
- Mounting plate and furniture leg, aluminium, silver anodised
- Including plastic threaded glide

Dimension H mm	**Order no.**	PU
80	**9 119 445**	1/4 ea.
100	**9 119 446**	1/4 ea.
120	**9 119 447**	1/4 ea.
150	**9 119 448**	1/4 ea.

Lano SQ 46





- Square tubing, 45 x 45 mm
- With + 15 mm floor levelling via adjusting screw
- Load capacity 150 kg per furniture stand
- Mounting plate and furniture leg, aluminium, silver anodised
- Including plastic threaded glide

Dimension H mm	**Order no.**	PU
100	**9 119 543**	1/4 ea.
120	**9 119 544**	1/4 ea.
150	**9 119 545**	1/4 ea.
200	**9 119 546**	1/4 ea.

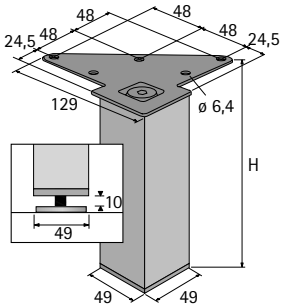
hettich.com/short/dbb535

Furniture stand

- **Kaleo SQN 46**
- **In steel**

Kaleo SQN 46





- Square tubing, 46 x 46 mm
- With + 10 mm floor levelling via adjusting screw
- Load capacity 150 kg per furniture stand
- Mounting plate galvanised steel
- Steel furniture stand
- Finish stainless stell look
- Including plastic threaded glide

Dimension H mm	**Order no.**	PU
100	**9 206 865**	1/4 ea.
150	**9 206 866**	1/4 ea.

hettich.com/short/a49302

Heights / lengths

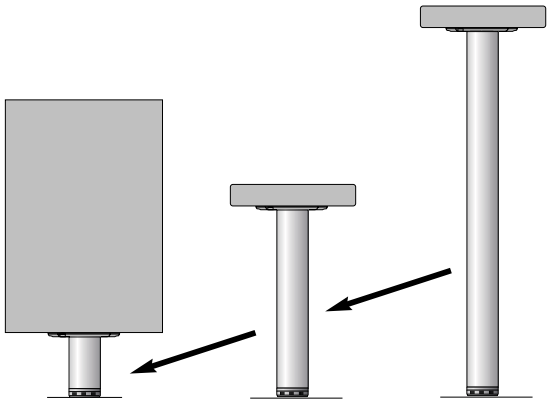


Table legs

- The length depends above all on ergonomic use
- Length + thickness of the table top = height of table
- Table legs and applications:
  Length > 800 mm = standing tables
  Length 690 to 750 mm = seated tables
  Length approx. 400 mm = living room tables

Furniture stands

- Length 20 to 250 mm

Installation

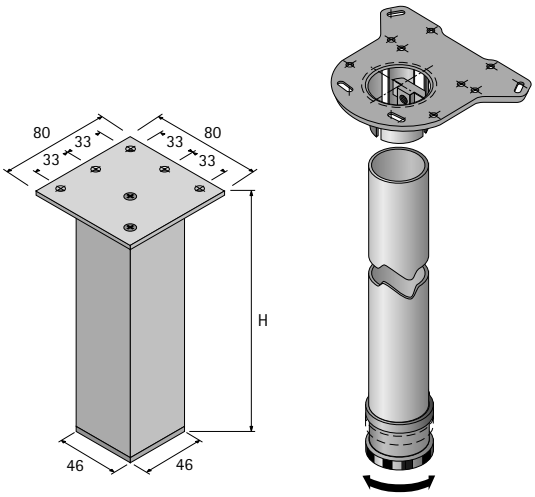


Table legs

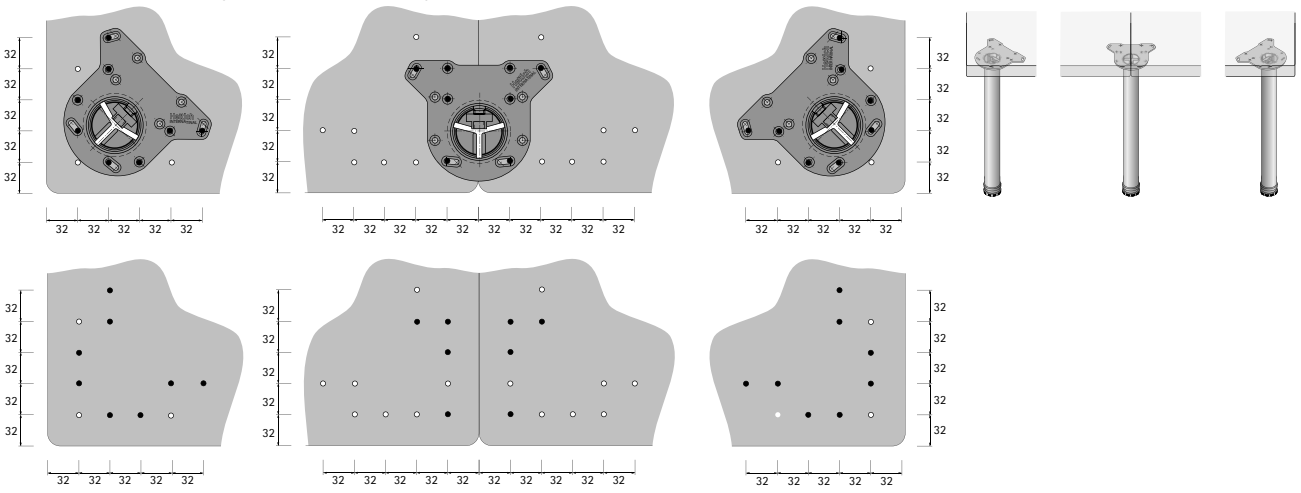
- Mounting plates for designer table legs are often adapted to the design for aesthetic reasons
- Other table legs take account of practical aspects for mounting and dismantling, such as for storage

Furniture stands

- Here too, the furniture feet take account of the overall appearance
- Some furniture feet with larger mounting plate are particularly suitable for mounting under the side and base, thus ensuring that the load is optimally supported

Hettich mounting plates

- Table legs with this mounting plate are particularly suitable for mounting under prefabricated table tops with System 32 holes





High-gloss chrome plated



Stainless steel look



Matt black



Grey



White



Aluminium look



Stainless steel, ground

New



Lock PC holder

1395



Ball bearing runner, KA 3434, for keyboard pull-out

1396



Pull-out keyboard tray with mouse pad

1396



OrgaStripe

1397



Org@Wall

1398 - 1401



SmarTray Steel

1404 - 1405



SmarTray Felt

1416 - 1417

New



SmarTray Plastic

1422 - 1423

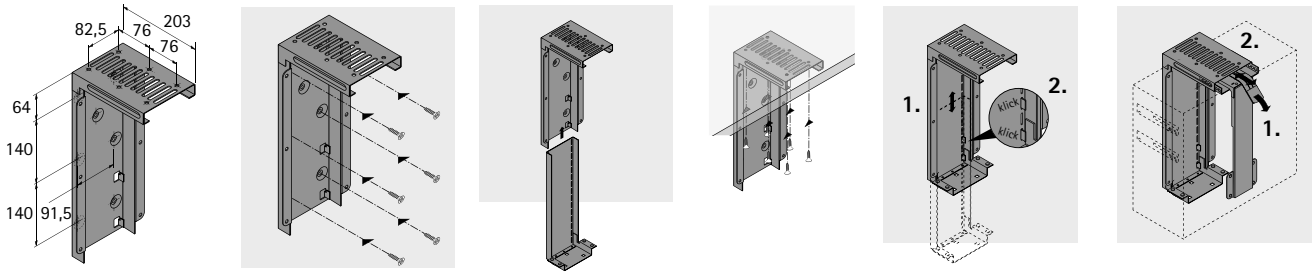
Lock PC holder



- Simply screws on under the table top or to a flat surface at the side
- Max. Dimensions of the PC housing:
  height 370 - 630 mm
  width 85 - 230 mm
- Optionally with lock, lock must be ordered separately (see below)
- Powder coated steel

Colour	Order no.	PU
Black	**0 048 305**	1 ea.
Aluminium look	**0 048 306**	1 ea.

Installation



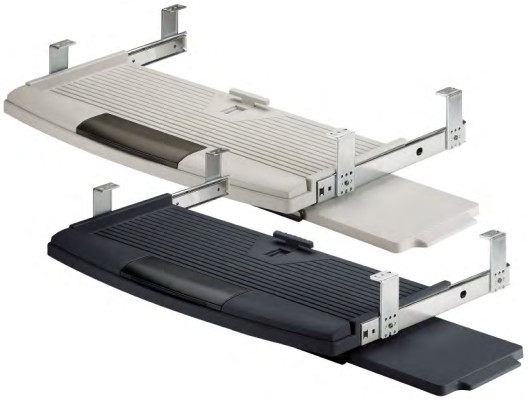
Ball bearing runner KA 3434, load capacity 20 kg



- Precision partial extension runner with locating catch and roll-out prevention
- For pull-out keyboard trays, drawers and pull-out shelves
- Installed height can be varied from 62.5 to 105.5 mm in 5 engaged stages
- Load capacity to EN 15338, Level 1
- Galvanised steel and passivated

Nominal length mm	Extension loss EL mm	Hole spacing b1 mm	Hole spacing C mm	**Order no.**	PU
300	103	213	108	**0 077 800**	1 set
350	116	263.5	158.5	**0 077 801**	1 set
400	128	314.5	184	**0 077 802**	1 set
450	141	365	209.5	**0 077 803**	1 set
500	154	416	260.5	**0 077 804**	1 set
550	167	416	311	**0 077 805**	1 set

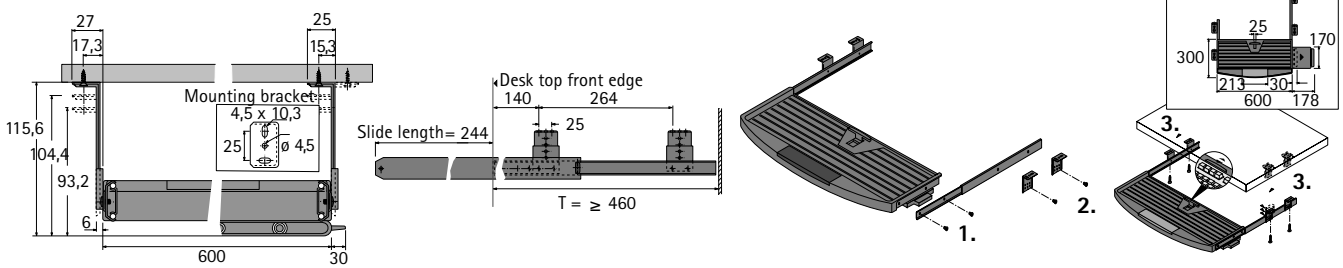
Pull-out keyboard tray with mouse pad



- Installation under the desk top
- 3 variable building heights from 93.2 to 115.6 mm
- Maximum keyboard width 555 mm
- Keyboard weight 20 kg
- Keyboard used locks into place
- Pen tray
- Plastic

Colour	**Order no.**	PU
black	**0 070 284**	1 ea.
Grey	**0 070 289**	1 ea.

Installation





- Versatile organisation system
- The self adhesive profiles can be used in virtually any drawer
- It is recommended for use on laminated engineered wood, aluminium or steel
- The cross partitions and dividers in a thickness of 4 mm provide plenty of scope for individually tailored organisation
- Compartment size can be varied simply by moving the cross partitions and dividers

OrgaStripe profile



- For sticking onto coated engineered wood, steel and aluminium
- Length 1100 mm
- Plastic

Colour	Order no.	PU
Black	**9 203 254**	1/30 each
Anthracite	**9 217 559**	1/30 each
Grey	**9 203 466**	1/30 each
White	**9 203 465**	1/30 each

OrgaClip



- For installing into the OrgaStripe profile
- For 4 mm thick cross partition
- Any cross partition material may be chosen
- Infinitely adjustable in the profile
- Plastic

Colour	Order no.	PU
Black	**9 203 467**	1/60 each
Anthracite	**9 217 556**	1/60 each
Grey	**9 203 469**	1/60 each
White	**9 203 468**	1/60 each

hettich.com/short/57e359



The easy way to keep everything neat and tidy:
Org@Wall keeps the desk tidy and uncluttered. The universal profiles in high quality aluminium can be used for various purposes and combined with the practical file trays and utensil trays. Org@Wall is easy to install. The Org@Wall is very practical, particularly in combination with privacy screening and sound barriers. The choice of formats provides plenty of scope and flexibility for organising offices to suit individual needs. This makes working in the office much simpler and clearer.



Organise paperwork for instant access:
Multi purpose holder for storing suspension files.



Pens, pencils and utensils in easy reach:
The tray keeps everything neatly in its place.



Universal and practical:
The Org@Wall profile for screw mounting.

hettich.com/short/a57bd7

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.



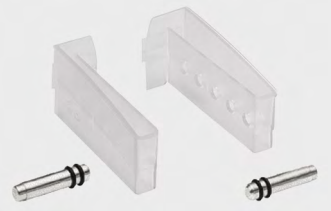
Universal profiles 1400



Letter trays 1401



Trays 1401



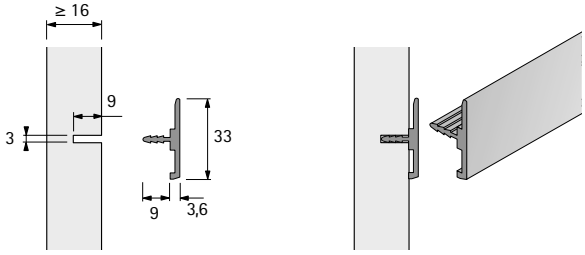
Multi-purpose holders 1401

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Installation
- Adjustment
- Service

hettich.com/short/4263ee

Universal profile Org@Wall for slotting in



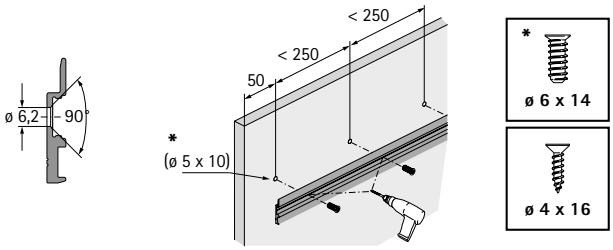


- For slotting in
- For wooden walls over 16 mm thick
- Can be cut to any length
- Aluminium, anodised
- Approved for a load of up to 10 kg / 30 cm (e.g. 10 kg per A4 tray)

Length mm	Order no.	PU
1800	**9 011 869**	1 ea.

Org@Wall universal profile for screwing on





- For attaching to wooden walls (from 16 mm thick) as well as steel and concrete walls
- Can be cut to any length
- Aluminium, anodised
- The customer drills the holes for the screws (groove for prepositioning drill hole)
- A screw must be fitted every 25 cm
- Approved for a load of up to 10 kg / 30 cm (e.g. 10 kg per A4 tray)

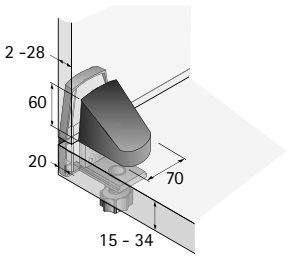
Recommended screws:
- Attachment to wooden walls either with 6 x 14 mm direct fixing screws or 4 x 16 mm chipboard screws

Advice:
- By way of option, the Org@Stripe profile can be used to conceal the screws
- Other appropriate fixing material must be selected for steel or concrete walls

Length mm	Order no.	PU
1800	**9 241 396**	1 ea.

Panel clip





- Surface mounted on the desk edge, clamp on type
- For desk tops in a thickness of 15 - 34 mm
- Plastic, black

Order no.	PU
0 046 840	1/2 each

Advice

Org@Stripe profile	1397

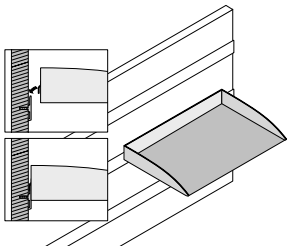
hettich.com/short/ac7eb4

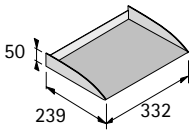
DIN A4 filing tray crosswise



- For hooking into the Org@Wall universal profile
- Max. Load 5 kg
- Powder coated steel in aluminium look

Order no.	PU
0 047 116	1 ea.





Trays



- Plastic, transparent
- Depth 100 mm
- Height 50 mm

Width mm	Order no.	PU
98	**0 013 174**	1 ea.
148	**0 013 173**	1 ea.
198	**0 013 172**	1 ea.

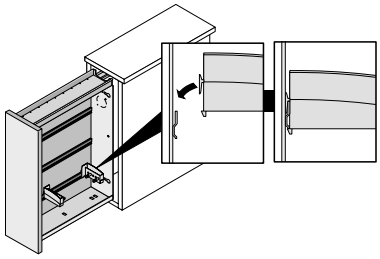
Universal holder set

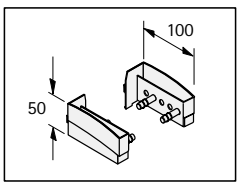


- Secures and retains objects of different sizes
- For holding all internationally standard file formats

Set comprises:
- 1 pair universal holder, transparent plastic
- 2 aluminium studs

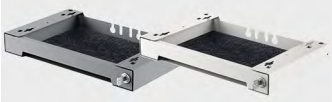
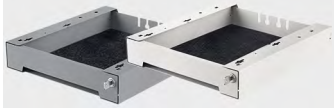
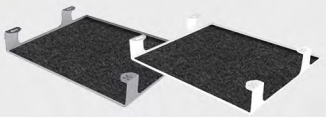
Article	Order no.	PU
Universal holder set	**0 013 382**	1 set





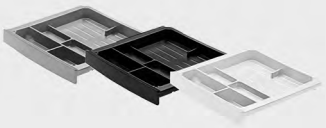
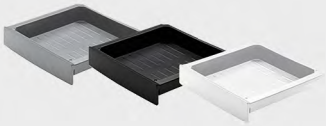
hettich.com/short/a771bf

Range summary / technical comparison

	Steel 50 (with cassette) Steel 75 (with cassette)	Steel Laptop (with cassette)	Steel tray
			
Page	1406 - 1408	1409 - 1412	1414 - 1415
Material / finish	Powder coated steel	Powder coated steel	Powder coated steel
Installation	▸ In the cabinet body below top panels ▸ Below desk tops ▸ For standing on desk tops / top panels	▸ In the cabinet body below top panels ▸ Below desk tops	▸ In the cabinet body below top panels ▸ Below desk tops
Minimum installed dimensions (width x depth x height)	**below desk tops / top panels** ▸ **Steel 50:** 380 x 237 x 50 mm ▸ **Steel 75**: 380 x 350 x 75 mm	**below desk tops / top panels** ▸ 380 x 450 x 75 mm	**below desk tops / top panels** ▸ 380 x 350 x 60 mm
Colour	▸ anthracite ▸ white	▸ anthracite ▸ white	▸ anthracite ▸ white
Drawer runner	Quadro full extension runner	Quadro full extension runner	-
Operating principle	▸ Self closing with Silent System	▸ Self closing with Silent System	-
Integrated cylinder cam lock	▸ **Single set:** with lock barrel and key ▸ **Bulk packaging:** without lock barrel and key	▸ **Single set:** with lock barrel and key ▸ **Bulk packaging:** on request	-
Loading	6 kg	8 kg	6 kg
Accessories	▸ Lid set ▸ Connecting set	▸ Connecting set	▸ Connecting set
Miscellaneous	▸ Ventilation and cable entry for safely recharging electrical devices ▸ Including felt inlay	▸ Ventilation and cable entry for safely recharging electrical devices ▸ Including felt inlay	▸ Including felt inlay
Installation option	▸ With the connecting set, up to two SmarTray Steel trays or filing trays can be installed one above the other	▸ With the connecting set, up to two SmarTray Steel trays or filing trays can be installed one above the other	▸ With the connecting set, up to two SmarTray Steel trays or filing trays can be installed one above the other

SmarTray range summary

Range summary / technical comparison

Felt Box with lock	Felt Box without lock	Plastic 40	Plastic 60
			
1418	1418	1424	1424
Felt	Felt	Plastic	Plastic
▸ For standing on desk tops / top panels ▸ In the cabinet body below top panels ▸ Below desk tops	▸ For standing on desk tops / top panels ▸ In the cabinet body below top panels ▸ Below desk tops	▸ To the inner cabinet body side ▸ In the cabinet body below top panels ▸ Below desk tops	▸ To the inner cabinet body side ▸ In the cabinet body below top panels ▸ Below desk tops
Placing on table top / top panel ▸ 370 x 340 x 137 mm **below desk tops / top panels** ▸ **Felt Box adapter:** 380 x 348 x 87.5 mm	**Placing on table top / top panel** ▸ 370 x 340 x 137 mm **below desk tops / top panels** ▸ **Felt Box adapter:** 380 x 348 x 87.5 mm	**to the inner cabinet body side** ▸ 392 x 360 x 51.5 mm **below desk tops / top panels** ▸ 398 x 360 x 51.5 mm	**to the inner cabinet body side** ▸ 392 x 360 x 76 mm **below desk tops / top panels** ▸ 398 x 360 x 76 mm
▸ Anthracite	▸ Anthracite	▸ Aluminium look ▸ Black ▸ White	▸ Aluminium look ▸ Black ▸ White
Felt Box adapter	Felt Box adapter	Quadro 12 partial extension runner	Quadro 12 partial extension runner
-	-	▸ Stay closed feature ▸ Self closing with Silent System ▸ Push to open	▸ Stay closed feature ▸ Self closing with Silent System ▸ Push to open
▸ For use with Z23 barrel	-	-	-
5 kg	5 kg	6 kg	6 kg
▸ Felt Box adapter - anthracite / white ▸ Dividing strip ▸ Top tray ▸ Lid	▸ Felt Box adapter - anthracite / white ▸ Dividing strip ▸ Top tray ▸ Lid	-	-
▸ Tray with dividers	▸ Tray with dividers	▸ Tray with dividers	▸ Tray without dividers
		▸ When mounted to the inner side of the cabinet body, several trays can be fitted one above the other	▸ When mounted to the inner side of the cabinet body, several trays can be fitted one above the other

- **SmarTray Steel tray system with Quadro full extension runner**
- **For use below desk tops / top panels**



Secure storage:
Protect valuables, personal belongings or confidential information from prying eyes – using the stylist SmarTray in steel. Whether in the office or at home: the reliably storage system with integrated lock provides sufficient space for A4 documents, smartphone, tablet, laptop and much more besides. The integrated cable entry makes it possible to recharge electrical devices. The elegant SmarTray is more than just a small safe: the built-in full extension runner with Silent System fascinates with luxurious opening and closing performance. The elegant SmarTray cuts a fine figure in cabinets as well as below desk or table tops.



Unobtrusive and secure:
The ideal place for valuables and confidential information.



Also at home:
Protected, compact storage space that can go anywhere.



Well organised at the desk:
SmarTray is the small, secure storage tray at the workstation.



Two is better than one:
Using 2 SmarTrays provides even more storage space and spans the desk cross member.



Perfect for work flexibility:
The SmarTray as secure place for keeping laptops.



Double the benefit:
The SmarTray locker system provides practical storage space and complements the open SmarTray.



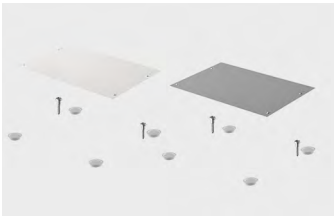
Small tray big on organisation:
There's always a place for the essentials.

hettich.com/short/f71ef0

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.



SmarTray Steel, 50 mm, with cassette and Quadro full extension runner with Silent System 1406 - 1407
SmarTray Steel, 75 mm, with cassette and Quadro full extension runner with Silent System 1406 - 1407



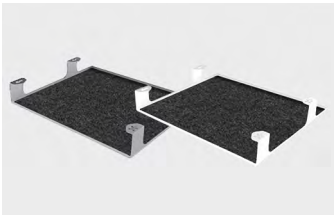
Lids for SmarTray Steel, 50 mm, with cassette 1408
Lids for SmarTray Steel, 75 mm, with cassette 1408



SmarTray Steel Laptop (with cassette) and Quadro full extension runner with Silent System 1409 - 1410



Connecting set for SmarTray Steel with cassette 1411



SmarTray Steel tray 1414 - 1415

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Installation
- Adjustment
- Service

hettich.com/short/61d2f1

- **SmarTray Steel tray system with cassette and Quadro full extension runner**
- **For use below desk tops / top panels**

SmarTray Steel, 50 mm, with cassette (individually packaged)



- Tray with Quadro full extension runner and Silent System
- Powder coated steel
- Lockable
- External dimensions (width x depth x height) 379.5 x 235 x 50 mm
- Internal dimensions (width x depth x height) 310 x 212 x 38 mm
- Load capacity 6 kg
- Installation below desk top / top panel (or for standing on desk top / top panel)
- Lid set for installing on desk tops / top panels separately available
- Two tray sets or filing trays with optional connecting set can be combined to fit one above the other

Set comprises:
- 1 preassembled tray with cassette
- 1 lever cylinder lock **with lock cylinder and key**
- With fitted sound absorbing felt inlay in anthracite
- 4 screws for installation below desk top / top panel
- Installation instructions with drilling template

Page reference:
- For lid set, see page 1408
- For connecting set, see page 1411
- For installing SmarTray Steel with cassette, see page 1407

Colour	**Order no.**	PU
Anthracite	**9 208 294**	1 set
White	**9 208 293**	1 set

SmarTray Steel, 75 mm, with cassette (individually packaged)



- Tray with Quadro full extension runner and Silent System
- Powder coated steel
- Lockable
- External dimensions (width x depth x height) 379.5 x 348 x 75 mm
- Internal dimensions (width x depth x height) 310 x 323 x 63 mm
- Load capacity 6 kg
- Installation below desk top / top panel (or for standing on desk top / top panel)
- Lid set for installing on desk tops / top panels separately available
- Two tray sets or filing trays with optional connecting set can be combined to fit one above the other

Set comprises:
- 1 preassembled tray with cassette
- 1 lever cylinder lock **with lock cylinder and key**
- With fitted sound absorbing felt inlay in anthracite
- 4 screws for installation below desk top / top panel
- Installation instructions with drilling template

Page reference:
- For lid set, see page 1408
- For connecting set, see page 1411
- For installing SmarTray Steel with cassette, see page 1407

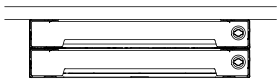
Colour	**Order no.**	PU
Anthracite	**9 208 297**	1 set
White	**9 208 296**	1 set

Installing SmarTray Steel, 50 / 75 mm, with cassette

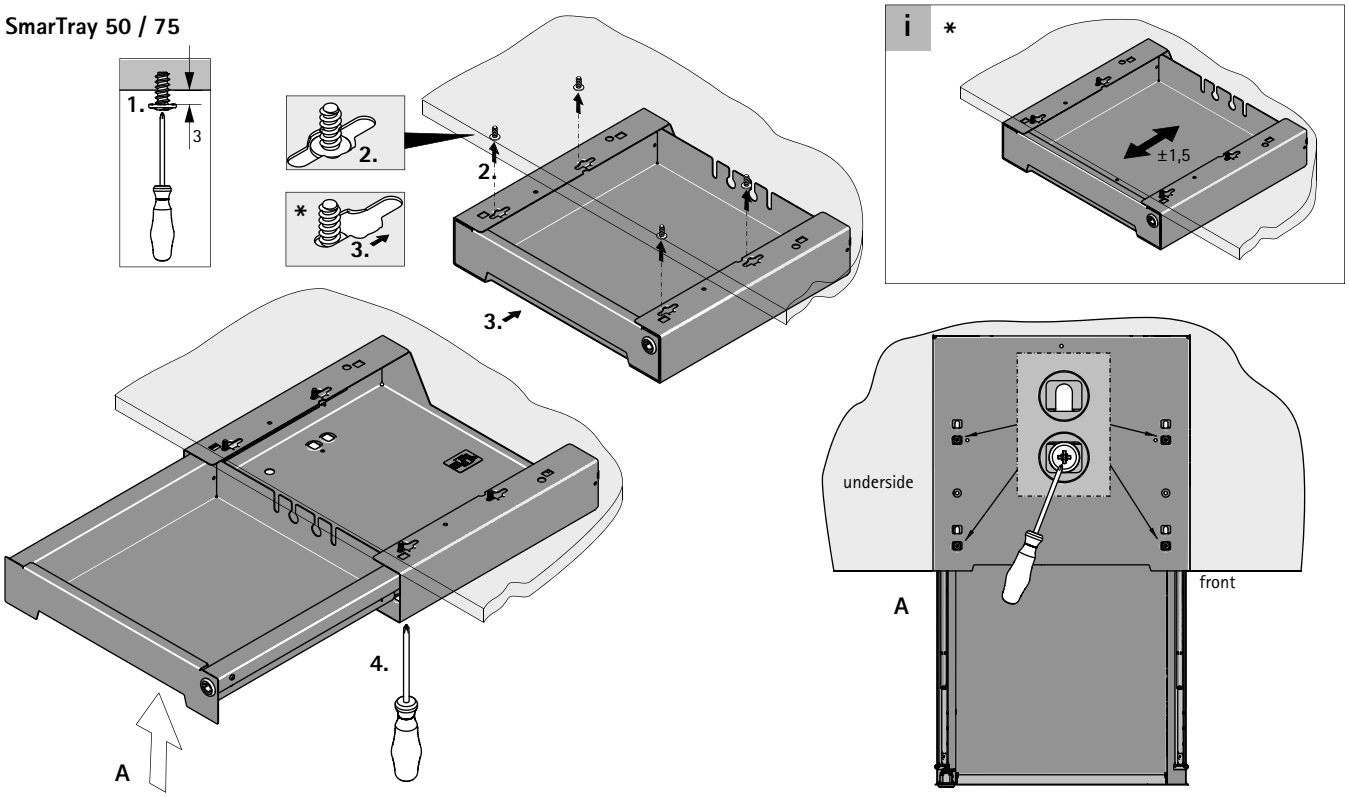
9 208 312



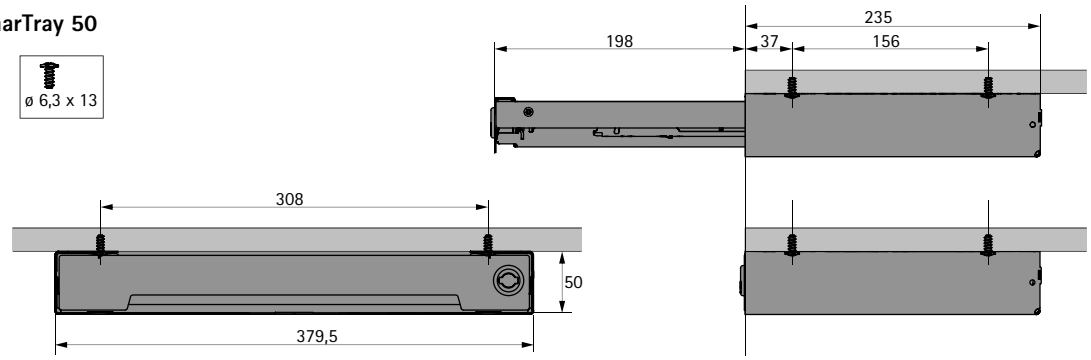
Please note:
When using the connector set, preassemble the connectors at first



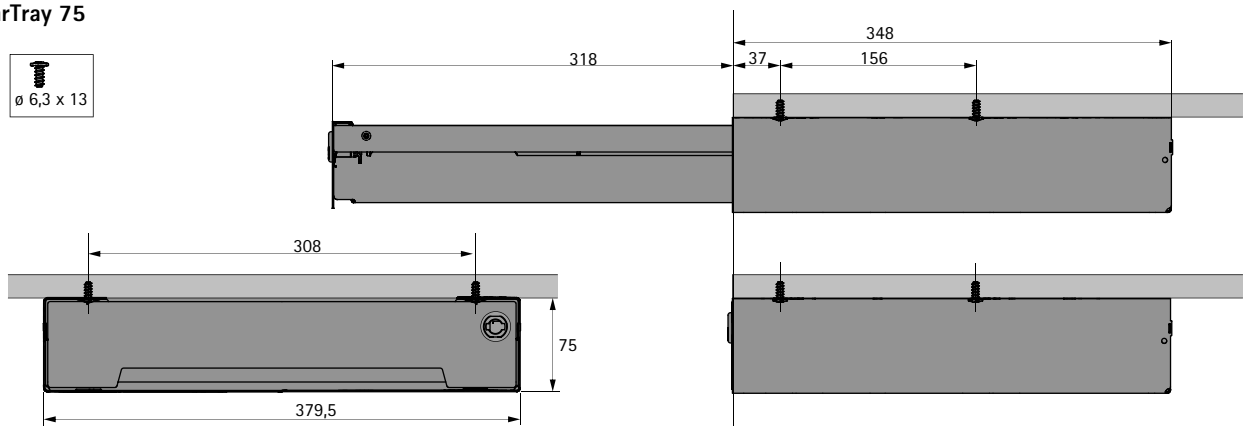
SmarTray 50 / 75



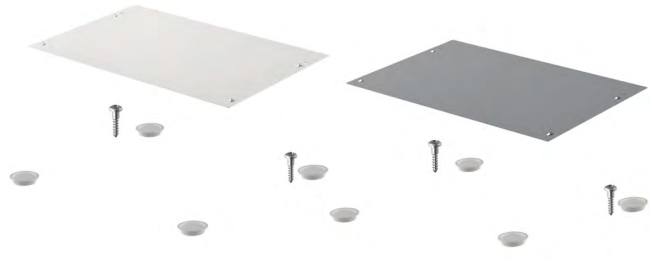
SmarTray 50



SmarTray 75



Lid for SmarTray Steel, 50 mm, with cassette



- Set with lid and feet for standing SmarTray Steel 50 with cassette on desk top / top panel
- Lid is installed simply by sliding it on
- Self adhesive feet for easy installation under cassette
- Soft rubber feet prevent any sliding about on desk top / top panel

Set comprises:
- 1 steel lid with engagement hook
- 4 self adhesive soft rubber feet
- 2 securing screws for attachment to desk top / top panel
- Installation instructions

Advice:
- Lid can only be used on SmarTray Steel **with cassette**

Page reference:
- For installing lid for SmarTray steel, see page 1407

Colour	**Order no.**	PU
White	**9 208 308**	1 set
Anthracite	**9 208 309**	1 set

Lid for SmarTray Steel, 75 mm, with cassette



- Set with lid and feet for standing SmarTray Steel 75 with cassette on desk top / top panel
- Lid is installed simply by sliding it on
- Self adhesive feet for easy installation under cassette
- Soft rubber feet prevent any sliding about on desk top / top panel

Set comprises:
- 1 steel lid with engagement hook
- 4 self adhesive soft rubber feet
- 2 securing screws for attachment to desk top / top panel
- Installation instructions

Advice:
- Lid can only be used on SmarTray Steel **with cassette**

Page reference:
- For installing lid for SmarTray steel, see page 1407

Colour	**Order no.**	PU
White	**9 208 310**	1 set
Anthracite	**9 208 311**	1 set

SmarTray Steel Laptop (individually packaged)



- Tray with Quadro full extension runner and Silent System
- Powder coated steel
- Lockable
- External dimensions (width x depth x height) 379.5 x 448 x 75 mm
- Internal dimensions (width x depth x height) 310 x 423 x 63 mm
- Load capacity 8 kg
- Installation below desk top / top panel
- Two tray sets or filing trays with optional connecting set can be combined to fit one above the other

Set comprises:
- 1 preassembled tray with cassette
- 1 lever cylinder lock **with lock cylinder and key**
- With fitted sound absorbing felt inlay in anthracite
- 4 screws for installation below desk top / top panel
- Installation instructions with drilling template

Page reference:
- For connecting set, see page 1411
- For installing SmarTray Steel Laptop, see page 1410

Colour	**Order no.**	PU
Anthracite	**9 236 934**	1 set
White	**9 236 949**	1 set

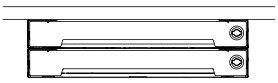
- **SmarTray Steel tray system with cassette and Quadro full extension runner**
- **For use below desk tops / top panels**

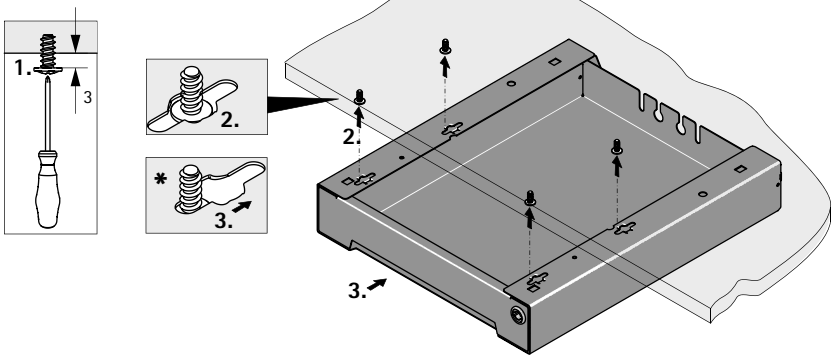
Installing SmarTray Steel Laptop

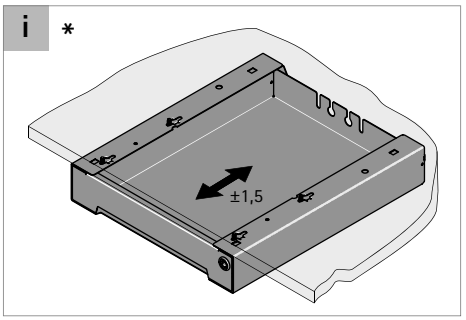
9 208 312

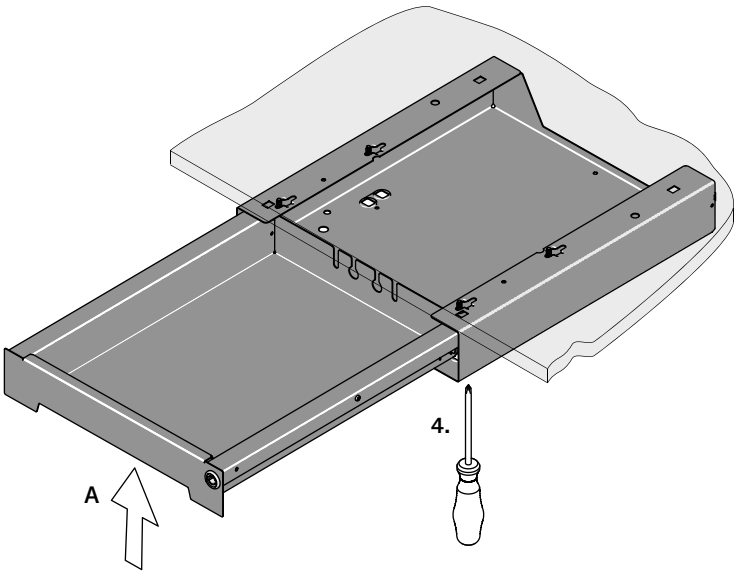


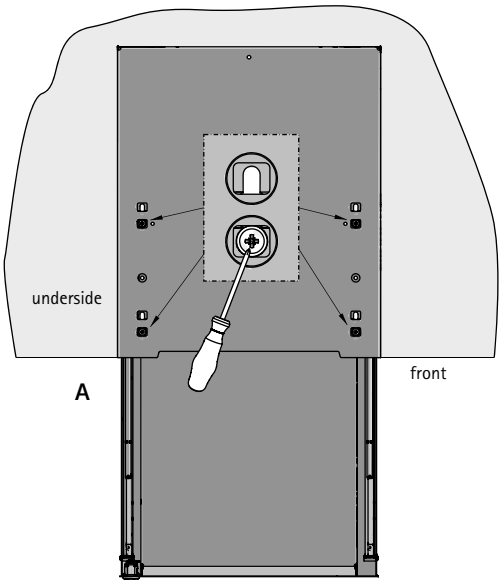
Please note:
When using the connector set, preassemble the connectors at first

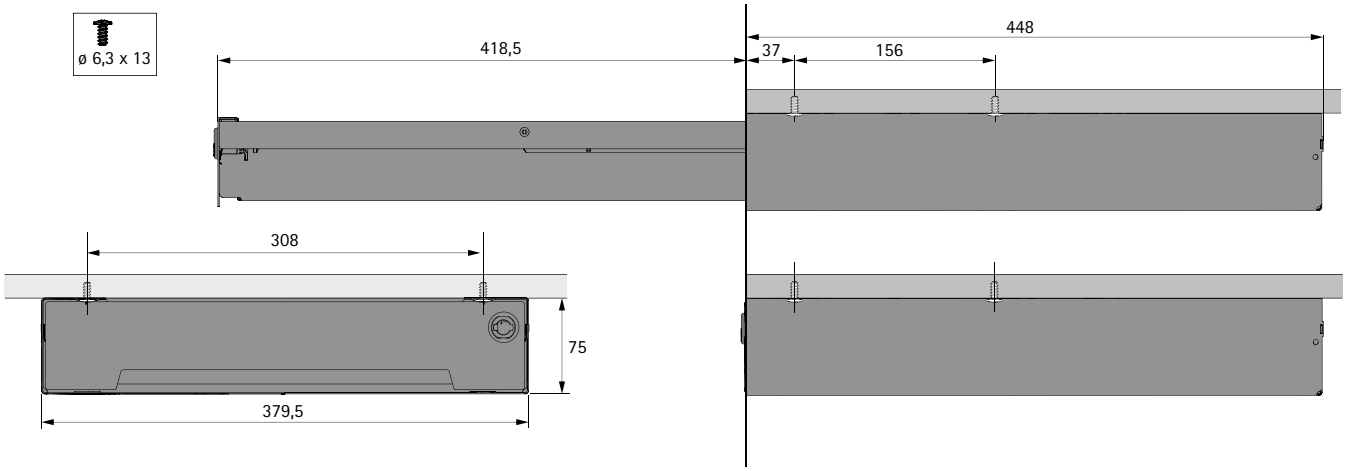












Connecting set for SmarTray Steel with cassette or filing trays



- For securely connecting two SmarTray Steel trays or filing trays one below the other
- Installation simply by clipping in and then screwing into place

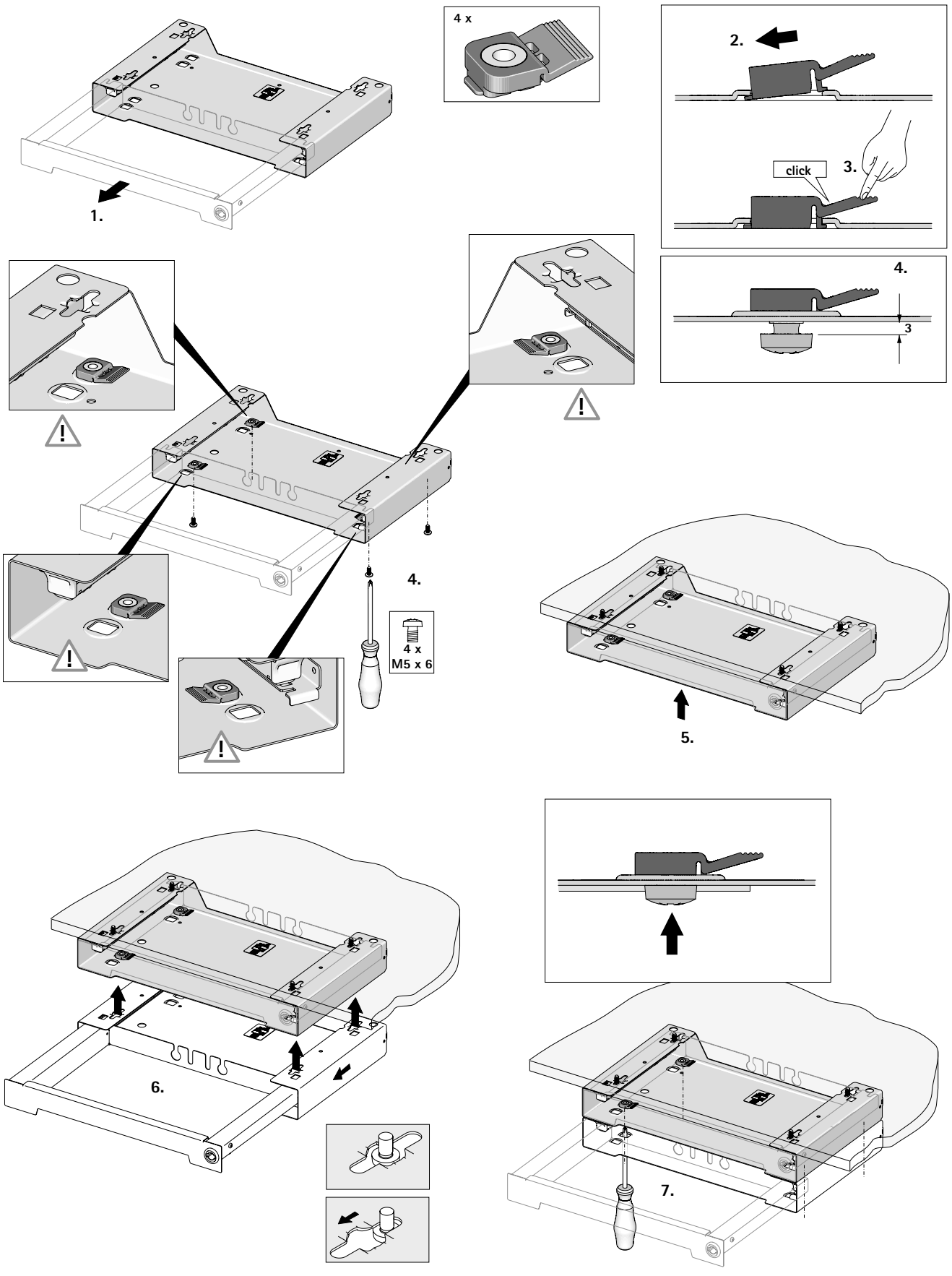
Set comprises:
- 4 connecting clips with integrated nut
- 4 oval head screws
- Installation instructions

Advice:
- Connecting set can only be used for SmarTray Steel **with cassette or filing tray**

Page reference:
- For installing connecting set for SmarTray Steel, see page 1412

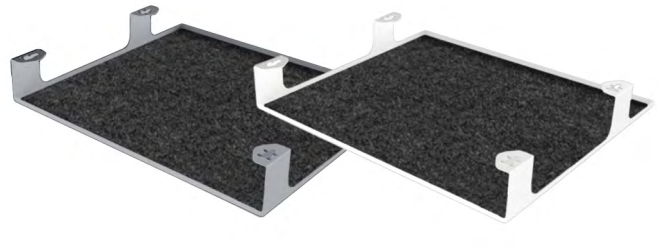
Order no.	PU
9 208 312	1 set

Installing connector for SmarTray Steel with cassette or filing tray



- **SmarTray Steel tray system with cassette and Quadro full extension runner**
- **For use below desk tops / top panels**

SmarTray Steel tray



- Tray, in particular for use below desk tops
- Suitable for bridging / accommodating desk top support cross members in a depth of up to 50 mm
- Powder coated steel
- External dimensions: (width x depth x height) 379.5 x 348 x 60 mm
- Internal dimensions: (width x depth x height) 377 x 345 x 56 mm
- Load capacity: 6 kg
- Using optional connecting set, can be combined with a SmarTray Steel with cassette

Set comprises:
- 1 tray
- 1 felt mat in anthracite
- Installation instructions with drilling template

Recommended screws:
- 4 each ø 6.3 x 14 mm per tray

Advice:
- If the tray is used with a SmarTray with cassette (individually packaged), it comes complete with attachment screws

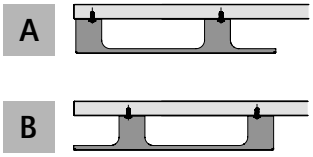
Colour	**Order no.**	PU
Anthracite	**9 249 311**	1 set
White	**9 249 312**	1 set

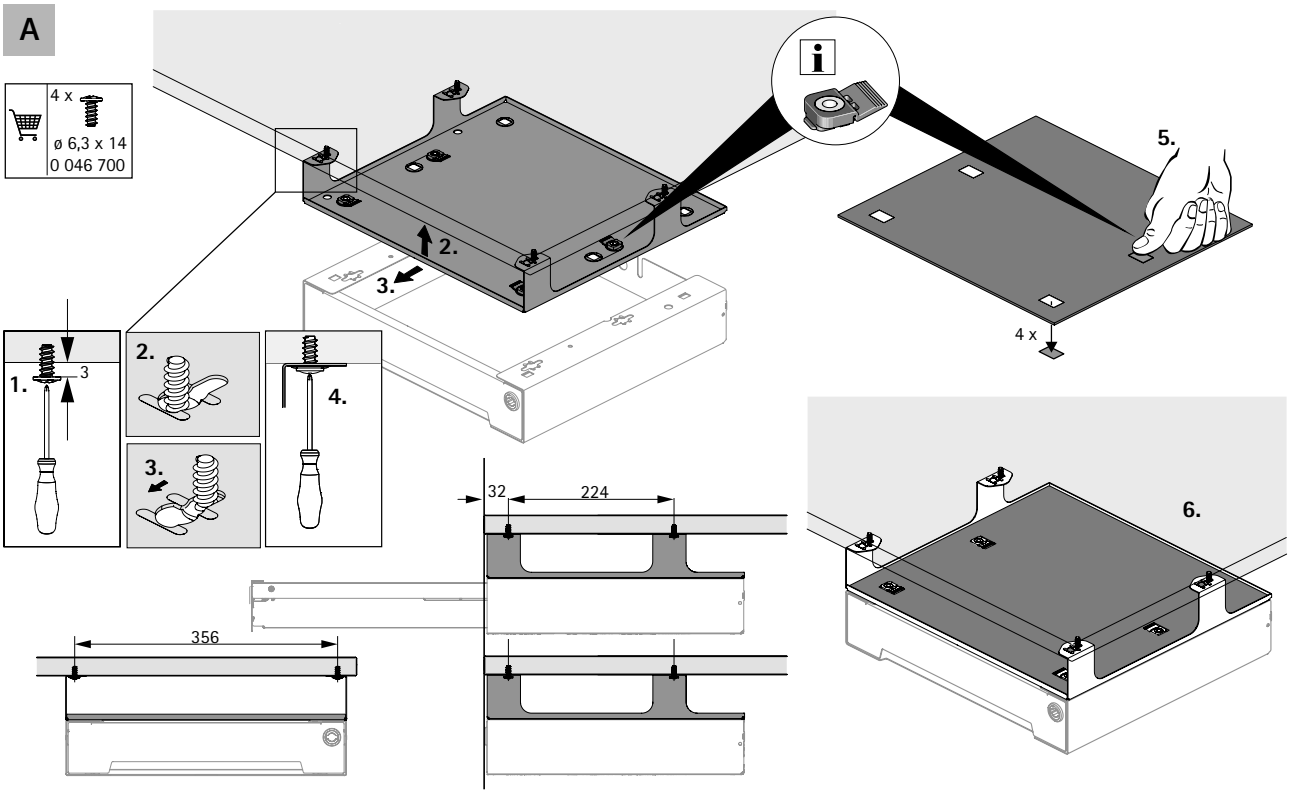
Installing SmarTray Steel rack

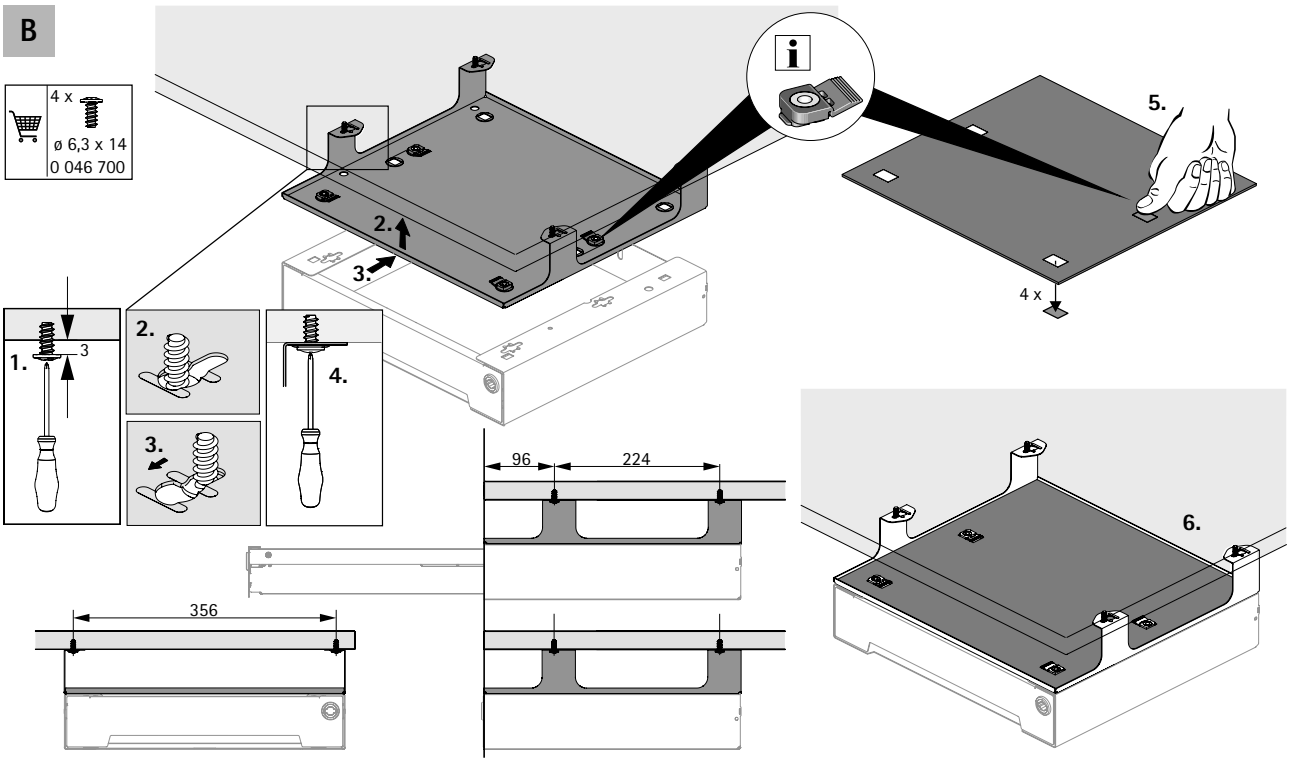
9 208 312



Please note:
When using the connector set, preassemble the connectors at first







- **SmarTray Felt Box tray system**
- **For use on and below desk tops / top panels**



Made for mobile working:
Whether in the corporate office or working from home – this mobile storage space in homely felt look elegantly accompanies the modern "office nomad" through the working day. Thanks to its adapter, the stylish felt tray can be hooked on to any desk and creates a feel good factor that goes far beyond life with a laptop case or backpack. This instantly takes you to "your" workstation even when sharing a desk. Taken out of the locker in the morning and placed on the tray hooked in under the desk booked, office utensils and personal items are a convenient arm's reach away. – Absent from the desk for a moment? SmarTray Felt can be fitted under the desk and locked. – Off to a creative meeting time in the quiet zone? SmarTray Felt is your companion! Practically organised inside, SmarTray keeps everything neatly in place, and the matching lid shields content from prying eyes while taking it about.



Arriving, feeling good, getting started:
Organising and personalising booked desks.



Homely, stylish, well designed:
Office utensils and personal belongings are stored neatly and tidily.



Securely stored after work:
In the locker, ready for a new day at another desk.

hettich.com/short/aqg9upe

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

New



Felt Box with lock 1418



Felt Box without lock 1418



Felt Box adapter 1419



Dividing strips for Felt Box 1419



Top tray for Felt Box 1419



Lid for Felt Box 1420

New

Felt Box with lock



- Felt tray as mobile storage space below / on the desk, locker unit etc.
- 3 feet and embossing inside to accommodate dividing strips
- Installation below desk top / top panel (or for standing on desk top / top panel)
- External dimensions (width x depth x height) 370 x 340 x 137 mm
- Load capacity 5 kg
- Moulded nonwoven material in anthracite with handle rosette and lock (without barrel)
- For user with Z23 barrel

Advice:
Accessories: adapter of installing below desk / top panel, lid, dividing strips, top tray separately available

Order no.	PU
9 321 930	1 set

Felt Box without lock



- Felt tray as mobile storage space below / on the desk, locker unit etc.
- 3 feet and embossing inside to accommodate dividing strips
- Installation below desk top / top panel (or for standing on desk top / top panel)
- External dimensions (width x depth x height) 370 x 340 x 137 mm
- Load capacity 5 kg
- Moulded nonwoven material in anthracite with centre hole for handle

Advice:
Accessories: adapter of installing below desk / top panel, lid, dividing strips, top tray separately available

Order no.	PU
9 321 929	1 set

Advice

Z23 barrel	709 - 712

hettich.com/short/81373a

New

Felt Box adapter



- Adapter for the use of the Felt Box in particular below desk tops / top panels
- Suitable for bridging / accommodating desk top support cross members in a depth of up to 50 mm and at different positions
- Can be used for Felt Box with lock / without lock
- Contains two slots in the base for lock lever
- Powder coated steel
- External dimensions: (width x depth x height) 380 x 348 x 87.5 mm
- Load capacity: 5 kg
- Powder coated steel

Set comprises:
- 1 shelf
- 1 felt mat in anthracite
- 4 fixing screws
- Installation instructions with drilling template

Colour	Order no.	PU
anthracite	**9 321 932**	1 set
white	**9 321 933**	1 set

Dividing strips for Felt Box



- Dividing strips for organising Felt Box, with / without lock
- Dividing strip height 70mm
- Dividing strip thickness 4mm
- Moulded nonwoven material in anthracite

Set comprises:
- 3 dividing strips for slotting into place / fitting together

Advice:
Can be combined with lid and tray in the Felt Box with lock / without lock

Order no.	PU
9 329 701	1 set

Top tray for Felt Box



- Top tray for organising pens, pencils and small item
- Can be combined with lid and set of dividing strips in the Felt Box with lock / without lock
- External dimensions: (width x depth x height) 338 x 216 x 35 mm
- Moulded nonwoven material in anthracite

Advice:
Can also be used without Felt Box on the table

Order no.	PU
9 336 571	1 ea.

hettich.com/short/8aef28

New

Lid for Felt Box



- Lid with centre handle hole for placing on Felt Box with / without lock
- Lid thickness 4 mm
- Moulded nonwoven material in anthracite

Advice:
Can be combined with dividing strips and tray in the Felt Box with lock / without lock

Order no.	PU
9 329 690	1 set

- **SmarTray Plastic tray system on Quadro 12 drawer runners**
- **For use in cabinet furniture and below top panels / desk tops**



Added space

SmarTrays in high quality plastic are truly talented organisers. They bring neat, tidy organisation to cabinet furniture, like pedestals, Big Org@Tower or Caddy – or directly underneath the desk top. The installed width of 392 mm between cabinet body sides fits perfectly into Hettich's modular system. You can choose from trays in heights of 40 mm and 60 mm. The completely concealed drawer runner is based on the Quadro principle that has proven its worth in millions of applications. Silent System soft and self closing mechanism provides even greater convenience.



Clever in the Caddy:
SmarTray with dividers.



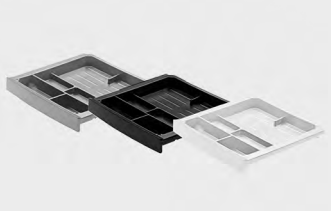
Slimline and practical:
40 mm SmarTray pencil tray below the desk top.



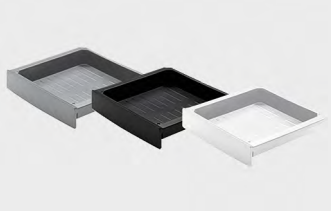
Space wizard:
SmarTray makes even better use of the storage space in the Big Org@Tower.

hettich.com/short/84152a

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.



Tray, 40 mm high 1424



Tray, 60 mm high 1424



Quadro 12 drawer runner
For installation below top panels / desk tops 1425
For installation in cabinet furniture (connected at side) 1426



Quadro 12 drawer runner with Silent System
For installation in cabinet furniture (connected at side) 1425
For installation below top panels / desk tops 1426



Quadro 12 drawer runner with Push to open
For installation below top panels / desk tops 1425
For installation in cabinet furniture (connected at side) 1426

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Installation
- Adjustment
- Service

hettich.com/short/3065f3

- **SmarTray Plastic tray system on Quadro 12 drawer runners**
- **For use in cabinet furniture and below top panels / desk tops**

Tray, 40 mm height



- Tray for Quadro 12 drawer runner
- External dimensions (width x depth x height) 376 mm x 354 mm x 40 mm
- With dividers, e.g. for mobile phone, camera, note pad etc.
- For installing in cabinet furniture and below top panels / desk tops
- Tool-less slide on installation
- Plastic

Colour	Order no.	PU
aluminium look	**9 134 233**	1/9 each
black	**9 134 232**	1/9 each
white	**9 203 010**	1/9 each

Tray, 60 mm height



- Tray for Quadro 12 drawer runner
- External dimensions (width x depth x height) 376 mm x 354 mm x 60 mm
- For installing in cabinet furniture and below top panels / desk tops
- Tool-less slide on installation
- Plastic

Colour	Order no.	PU
aluminium look	**9 134 236**	1/9 each
black	**9 134 235**	1/9 each
white	**9 203 012**	1/9 each

Advice

- Quadro 12 drawer runner 1425 - 1427

hettich.com/short/9a3394

Quadro 12 (pair)



- Quadro 12 drawer runner
- For installation below top panels / desk tops
- Partial extension runner
- 6 kg load capacity to EN 15338 Level 2
- Galvanised steel
- Designed with stay closed feature

Page reference:
- For installation / disassembly, see page 1427

Installed width EB mm	**Order no.**	PU
398	**9 156 335**	1 pair

Quadro 12 Silent System (pair)



- Quadro 12 Silent System drawer runner
- For installation below top panels / desk tops
- Partial extension runner
- 6 kg load capacity to EN 15338 Level 2
- Galvanised steel
- Self closing housing, provided loose

Page reference:
- For installation / disassembly, see page 1427

Installed width EB mm	**Order no.**	PU
398	**9 156 336**	1 pair

Quadro 12 Push to open (pair)



- Quadro 12 Push to open drawer runner
- For installing below top panels / desk tops
- Partial extension runner
- 6 kg load capacity to EN 15338 Level 2
- Galvanised steel
- Push to open housing, provided loose

Page reference:
- For installation / disassembly, see page 1427

Installed width EB mm	**Order no.**	PU
398	**9 156 337**	1 pair

Quadro 12 (pair)



- Quadro 12 drawer runner
- For installing in cabinet furniture (connected at side)
- Partial extension runner
- 6 kg load capacity to EN 15338 Level 2
- Galvanised steel
- Designed with stay closed feature

Page reference:
- For installation / disassembly, see page 1427

Installed width EB mm	**Order no.**	PU
392	**9 186 479**	1 pair

Quadro 12 Silent System (pair)



- Quadro 12 Silent System drawer runner
- For installing in cabinet furniture (connected at side)
- Partial extension runner
- 6 kg load capacity to EN 15338 Level 2
- Galvanised steel
- Self closing housing, provided loose

Page reference:
- For installation / disassembly, see page 1427

Installed width EB mm	**Order no.**	PU
392	**9 186 480**	1 pair

Quadro 12 Push to open (pair)



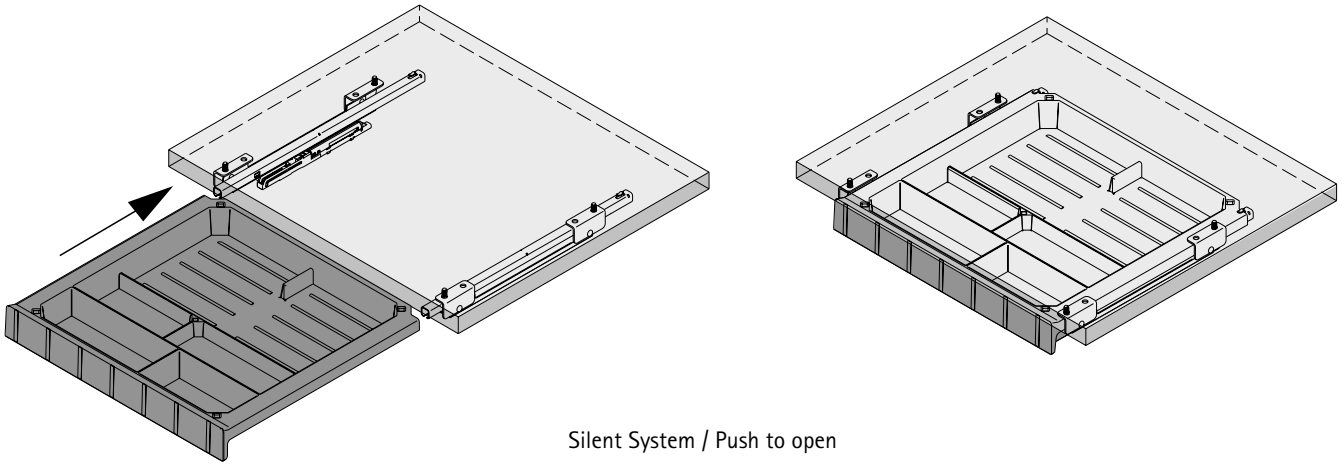
- Quadro 12 Push to open drawer runner
- For installing in cabinet furniture (connected at side)
- Partial extension runner
- 6 kg load capacity to EN 15338 Level 2
- Galvanised steel
- Push to open housing, provided loose

Page reference:
- For installation / disassembly, see page 1427

Installed width EB mm	**Order no.**	PU
392	**9 186 481**	1 pair

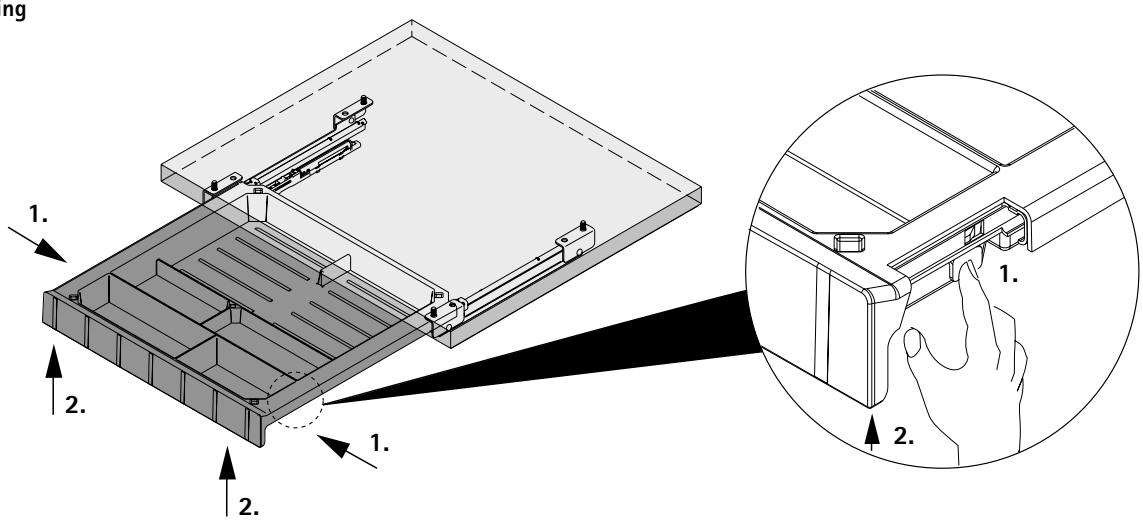
Installing / removing SmarTray Plastic below top panels / desk tops

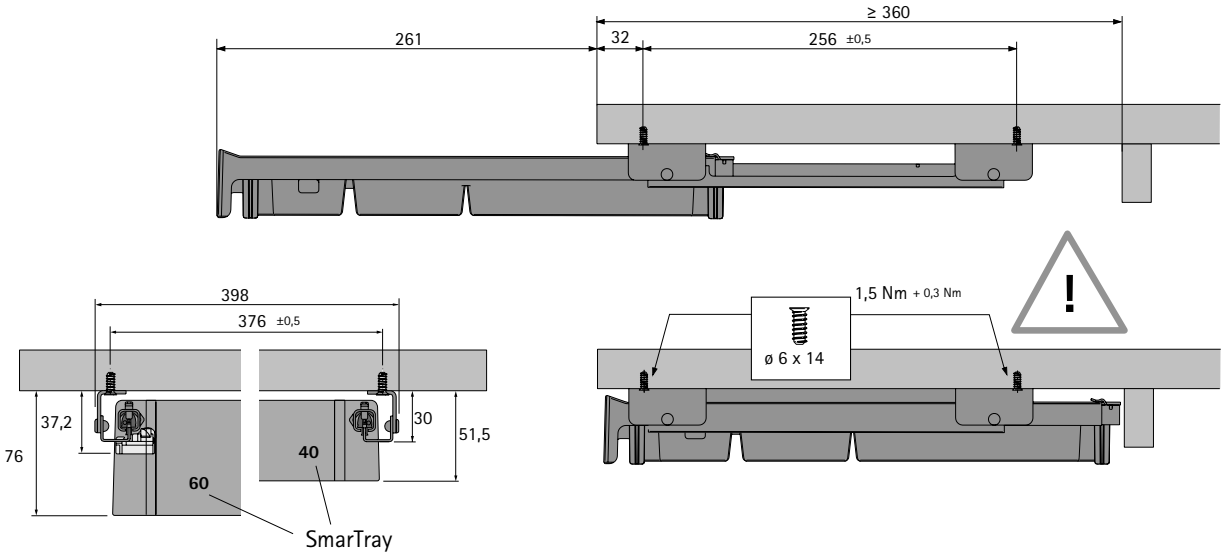
Installing



Silent System / Push to open

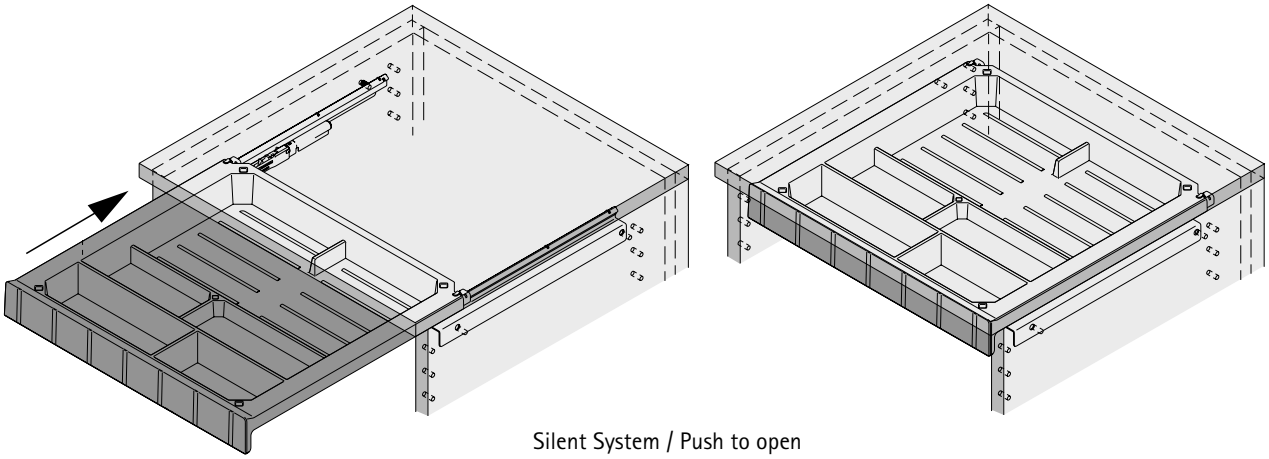
Removing





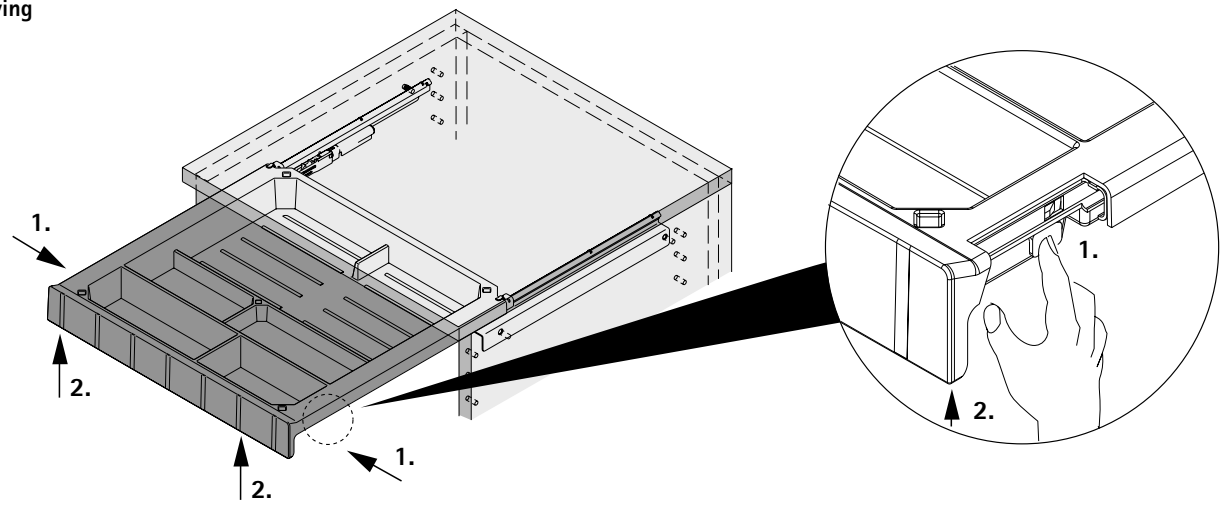
Installing / removing SmarTray Plastic in cabinet furniture, for connection to side

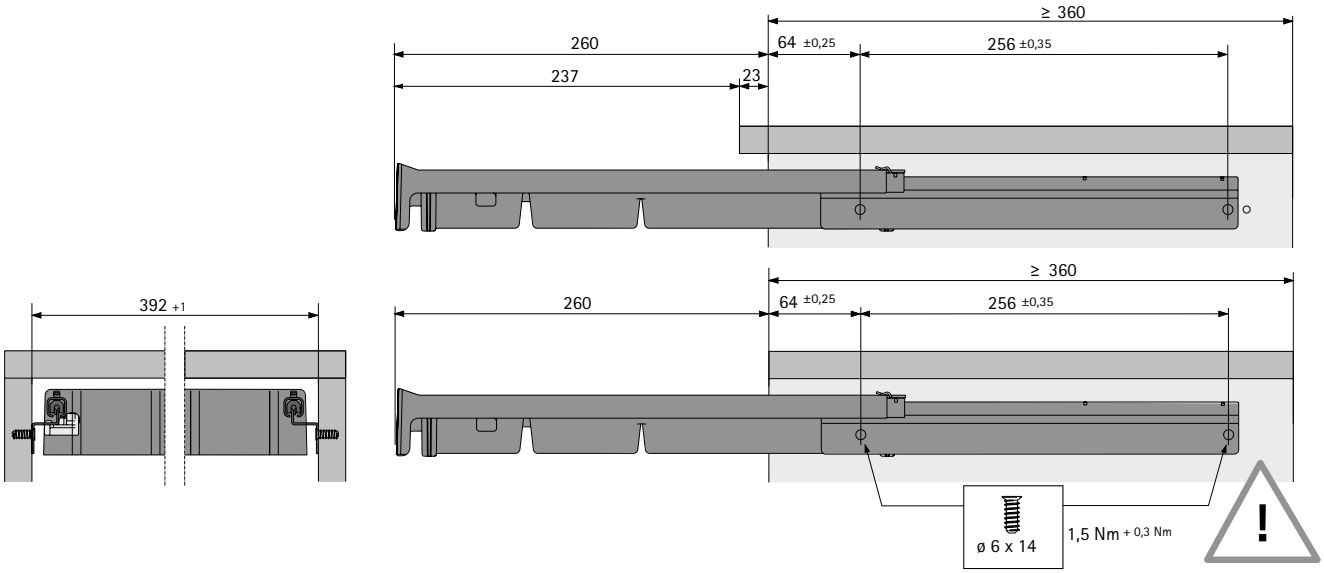
Installing



Silent System / Push to open

Removing







Making short work of managing long cables.
Now you can put an end to tangled cables – with cable management systems from Hettich. Universal and uncomplicated. Easy to install and convenient to use.

Attractively designed in sturdy quality. In just the way you're accustomed to from Hettich.



Goodbye cables:
Elegant cable trunking for desk supports. Protected cable routing from floor socket outlet to desk top.



Smart organiser:
Cable management in high quality die-cast zinc. In various colours, with brush seal.



Safe cable management:
Height adjustable desks, safe and user friendly.

hettich.com/short/ab9c0a

Find out more:
You can get inspiration and further product details on our website.

Summary



Cable entries, aluminium brush, rectangular 1432 – 1433



Cable entries, metal, brush, round 1434 – 1435



Cable entries, plastic, round /
cable entries, plastic, brush, round 1436 – 1437



Cable ducts /
cable holders, cable trunking 1438 – 1439

Hettich Technical Assistant
- Installation
- Adjustment
- Service

hettich.com/short/94b643

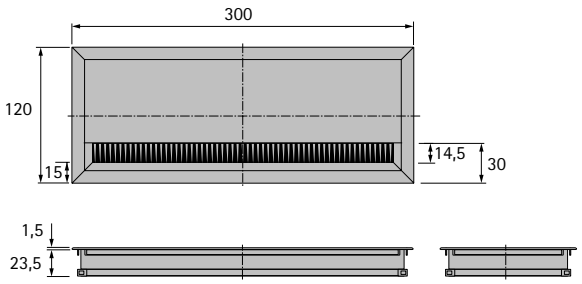
Cable entry, aluminium, 120 mm / 300 mm

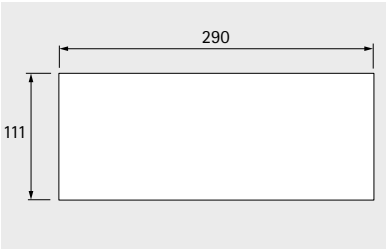


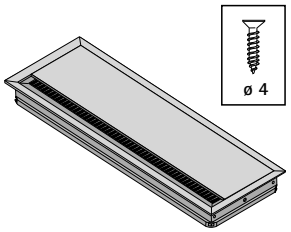
- With flap and brush seal
- Aluminium, anodised

Order no.	PU
9 133 401	1 ea.

Planning dimensions







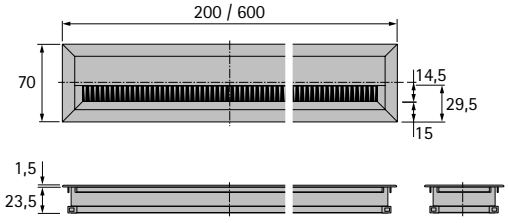
Cable entry, aluminium, width 70 mm

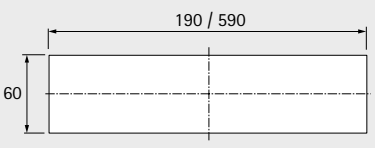


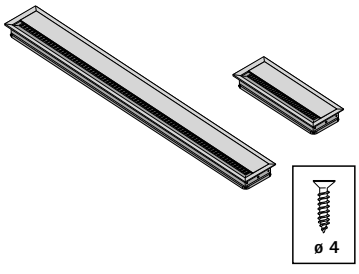
- With flap and brush seal
- Aluminium, anodised

Length mm	Order no.	PU
200	**9 133 406**	1 ea.
600	**9 133 403**	1 ea.

Planning dimensions







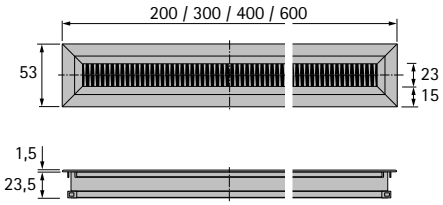
Cable entry, aluminium, width 53 mm

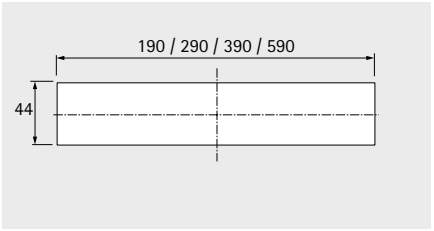


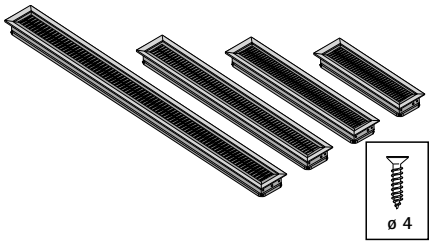
- With brush seal
- Aluminium, anodised

Length mm	Order no.	PU
200	**9 133 410**	1 ea.
300	**9 133 409**	1 ea.
400	**9 133 408**	1 ea.
600	**9 133 407**	1 ea.

Planning dimensions







Cable entry, metal / brush, round

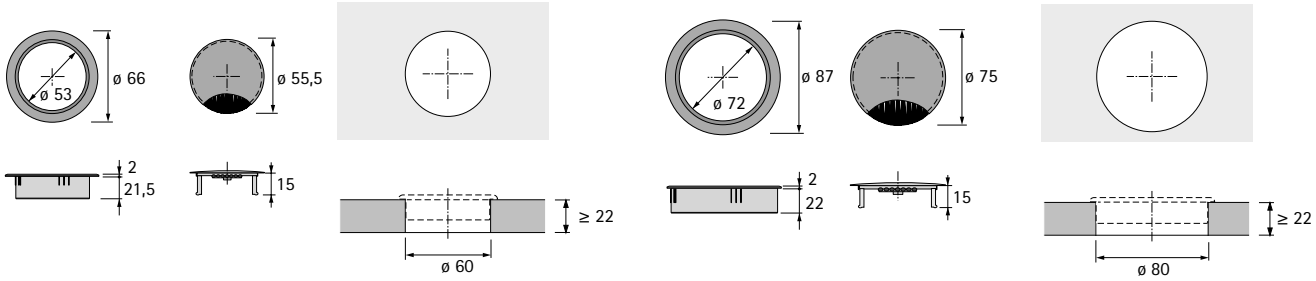




- With brush seal
- Die-cast zinc

Finish / colour	Order no. / Diameter mm		PU
	60	80	
1 Aluminium look	0 045 859	0 045 869	1 ea.
2 Chrome look, matt		0 045 872	1 ea.
3 Chrome look, matt		0 045 864	1 ea.

Planning dimensions



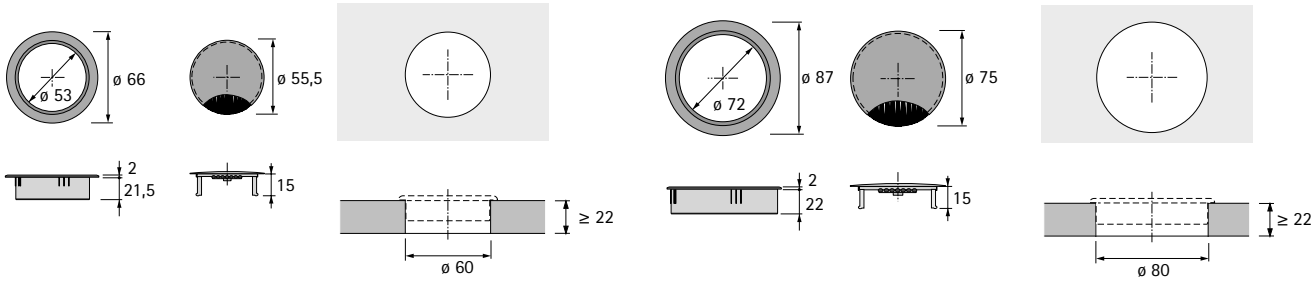
Cable entry, metal / brush, round



- With brush seal
- Die-cast zinc

Finish / colour	Order no. / Diameter mm		PU
	60	80	
1 Stainless steel look	0 045 861	0 045 871	1 ea.

Planning dimensions



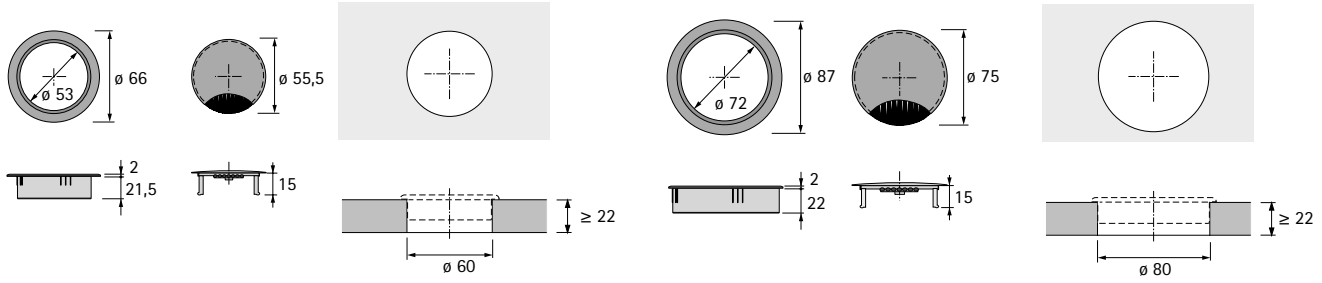
Cable entry, metal / brush, round



- With brush seal
- Die-cast zinc

Finish / colour	Order no. / Diameter mm		PU
	60	80	
1 black, matt	0 045 855	0 045 865	1 ea.

Planning dimensions



Cable entry, plastic, round

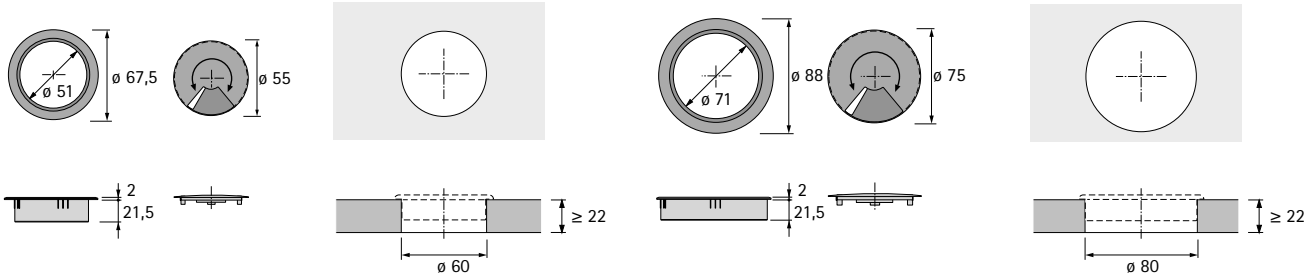




- Plastic

Finish / colour	Order no. / Diameter mm		PU
	60	80	
1 Chrome look, matt	**9 131 024**	**9 131 025**	1 ea.
2 Chrome look, gloss	**9 133 725**	**9 133 726**	1 ea.

Planning dimensions



Cable entry, plastic, round



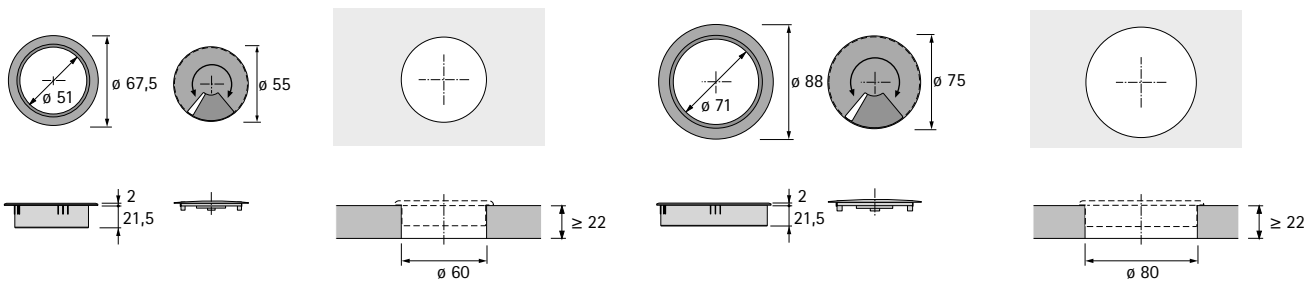




- Plastic

Finish / colour	Order no. / Diameter mm		PU
	60	80	
1 White	**0 030 847**	**0 047 914**	1 ea.
2 Grey	**0 058 588**	**0 058 590**	1 ea.
3 Black	**0 073 747**	**0 073 748**	1 ea.

Planning dimensions



Cable entry, plastic, round

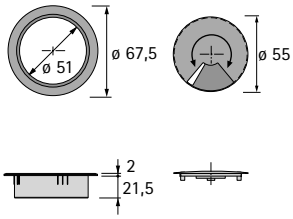


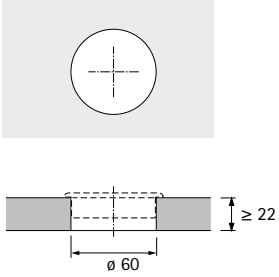


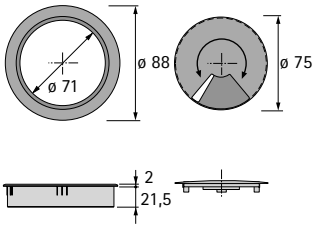
- Plastic

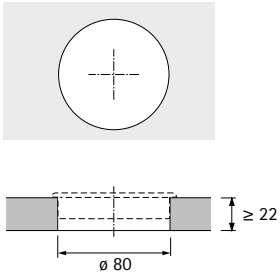
Finish / colour	Order no. / Diameter mm		PU
	60	80	
1 Brown	0 030 848	0 047 915	1 ea.
2 Beech look	9 131 028	9 131 029	1 ea.

Planning dimensions









Cable entry, plastic / brush, round

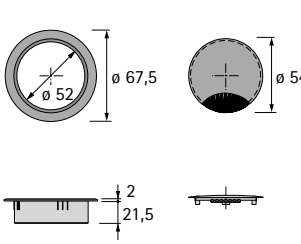


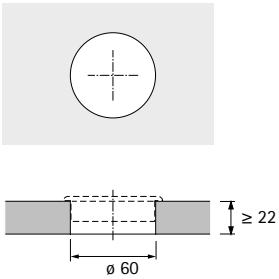


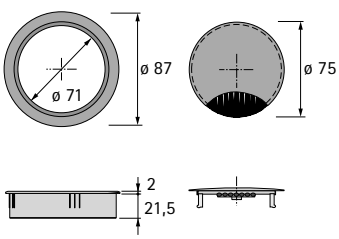
- Plastic

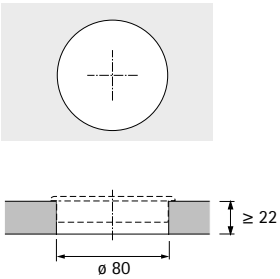
Finish / colour	Order no. / Diameter mm		PU
	60	80	
1 Black	9 081 330	9 081 327	1 ea.
2 Aluminium look	9 081 331	9 081 328	1 ea.

Planning dimensions









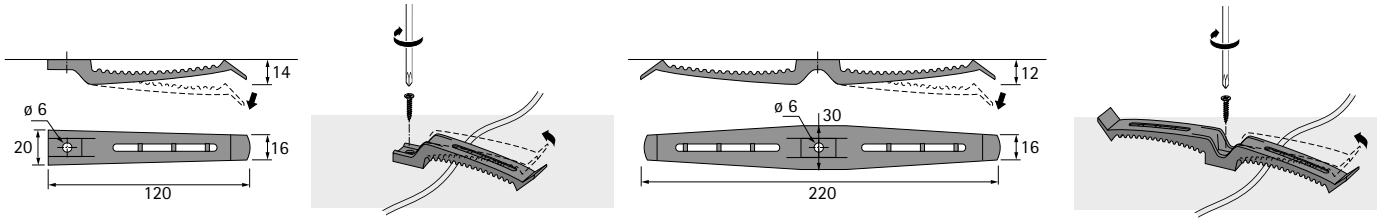
Cable holder



- For horizontal cable routing
- Plastic, grey

Version	Order no.	PU
single	**0 045 968**	1/5 each
double	**0 045 969**	1/5 each

Planning dimensions



Cable trunking

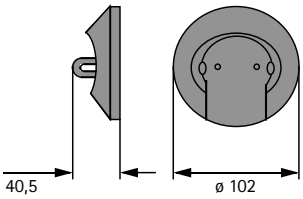


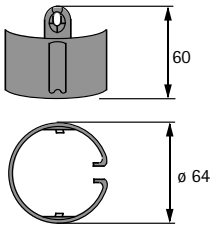
- Protected cable routing from floor socket outlet to desk top
- Can be extended to any length
- Fast and easy to install
- Plastic, aluminium look

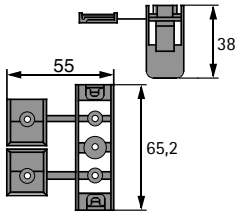
Set comprises:
- 1 cable trunk
- 1 floor adapter
- 1 desk adapter
- 3 chipboard screws

Length mm	**Order no.**	PU
1300	**9 189 284**	1 set

Planning dimensions







Technical information / Legal Notice

General technical conditions
The fitting instructions, screw fixing points and load capacity information provided in this catalogue assume proper attachment using screws specified by Hettich to a chipboard panel providing a screw pull out resistance of at least 1,000 N in accordance with EN 320.
Hettich accepts no responsibility for the load capacity of furniture and its components if other materials or other fastening methods are used; the furniture manufacturer must verify the load capacity.
The fitting situations shown in this catalogue are only intended to illustrate the possible options. The furniture manufacturer is responsible for ensuring that furniture is designed in compliance with standards, in particular with regard to meeting the requirements on safety.
We will be pleased to provide any further information you may require.

General Terms of Sale and Delivery
All products and services will be provided exclusively on the basis of our General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Delivery that are published on our website at www.hettich-agb.com or which we will be pleased to send to you if you so request. We shall not acknowledge any of the supplier's terms and conditions that are contrary to or deviate from our General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Delivery.

Legal notice
© Hettich Marketing- und Vertriebs GmbH & Co. KG
Anton-Hettich-Straße 12-16
32278 Kirchlengern · Germany

January 2025

We reserve all rights to this catalogue under copyright law. It shall not be permissible to duplicate this catalogue in any form either in whole or in part without our written consent. Subject to technical alterations. Errors and omissions excepted. Subject to colour variations.

Hinges	New	12 – 209
Drawer systems	New	210 – 356
Runner systems	New	357 – 419
Sliding and folding door systems	New	421 – 620
Furniture locking systems		621 – 741
Connecting technology	New	743 – 859
Cabinet interiors	New	861 – 1031
Flap fittings		1032 – 1047
Assembly machinery	New	1048 – 1131
Office furniture systems	New	1132 – 1439

IT'S ALL
IN HETTICH

Hettich